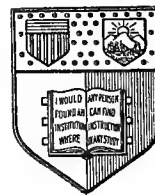


@
Z 5997
M 41



New York
State College of Agriculture
At Cornell University
Ithaca, N. Y.

Library

FOR REFERENCE

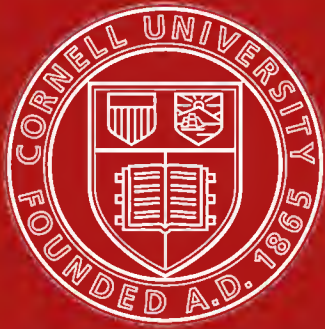
NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

Cornell University Library
Z 5997.M41

Catalogue of the library of the Massachu



3 1924 014 570 976 mann



Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924014570976>

C A T A L O G U E
of the LIBRARY of the
MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL
SOCIETY

IN TWO PARTS
1918-1920

CATALOGUE
of the LIBRARY *of the*
MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL
SOCIETY



Part I

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF AUTHORS AND TITLES

CAMBRIDGE
PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

1918
W.

Ref
Z5997
M41

CONTENTS

PART I

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| PREFACE | v |
| EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS | vii |
| AUTHOR CATALOGUE | 1 |
| ADDITIONS | 353 |
| FURTHER ADDITIONS | 364 |

PREFACE

THE Massachusetts Horticultural Society was founded and incorporated A. D. 1829. From the beginning the importance of a collection of books and periodicals on subjects of horticultural interest was recognized and on April 7, 1829, a Committee on the Library was appointed "to have charge of all books, drawings, and engravings, and to recommend from time to time such as it may be deemed expedient to procure."

This committee consisted of H. A. S. Dearborn, the first President of the Society, John C. Gray, Jacob Bigelow, T. W. Harris, and E. Hersey Derby. Subsequent committees have been continued without interruption to the present time, and through their labors and the fostering care of the Society a collection of books on horticulture has been made which is believed to be the oldest, most complete, and best organized strictly horticultural library in the world.

In addition to the liberal appropriations from the funds of the Society the interest in the library by the members has been shown by the following donations and bequests for its increase and maintenance:

In 1869 Josiah Stickney, President of the Society in 1858, established a fund of \$12,000, the income of which for thirty years was to be expended for the purchase of books on botany, horticulture, landscape gardening, and other kindred subjects. Through the income of this fund the Society was enabled to add to the library important and valuable publications among which may be mentioned the following titles: *Flora Danica*; Sibthorp's *Flora Graeca*; Curtis's *Flora Londinensis*; *Flore Portugaise*, by Hoffmannsegg and Link; *Flora Brasiliensis*, by Von Martius and others; Karsten's *Florae Columbiae*; De Tussac's *Flore des Antilles*; Roxburgh's *Plants of the Coast of Coromandel*; Blanco's *Flora de Filipinas*; *The Herefordshire Pomona*, by Robert Hogg and H. G. Bull; Gallesio's *Pomona Italiana*; Von Martius's *Historia Naturalis Palmarum*; Bateman's *Mono-graph of Odontoglossum*; and Miss Woolward's *Genus Masdevallia*.

In 1900 the bequest of John S. Farlow of \$2500 was received the income of which has been devoted annually to the purchase of books in accordance with the provisions of Mr. Farlow's will.

In 1901 by the will of John D. Williams French a fund of \$5000 was bequeathed to the Society the income of which is used for the purchase of books for the library.

The first catalogue of the library was printed in the *New England Farmer* of August 10, 1831, and enumerated 190 volumes. Later lists of books were published from time to time in the *Transactions* of the Society until 1854, when a catalogue was issued in a small pamphlet containing the titles of 414 volumes. Another was published in 1867 enumerating the titles of 1290 volumes, and in 1873 a complete catalogue was printed occupying 155 octavo pages. No complete catalogue has been printed since the latter date, although for many years it was customary to publish the accessions in the annual reports of the Committee on the Library. The present catalogue enumerates approximately 22,000 volumes, including pamphlets, which now being bound in covers are counted as volumes.

In addition to the books the library has accumulated a collection of nurserymen's and seedsmen's trade catalogues of many countries numbering 11,000 items and dating back to 1776. This

collection is proving of historical value, especially in the determination of the origin and date of introduction of many of our popular garden plants, fruits, and vegetables.

The present catalogue is arranged in two parts. The first part contains an alphabetical list of authors and titles, while the second part includes a classified arrangement of the same material under subject headings.

The preparation of this catalogue is mainly the work of Miss Mary Crane Hewett, the Assistant Librarian, whose thorough knowledge of the library for many years has rendered her especially fitted for the task.

WILLIAM PENN RICH
Librarian.

MARY CRANE HEWETT
Assistant Librarian.

CHARLES SPRAGUE SARGENT
ERNEST BLANEY DANE
NATHANIEL THAYER KIDDER
Committee on the Library.

BOSTON, December, 1918.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS

- v. volume, volumes.
- no. number, numbers.
- pt. part, parts.
- il. illustrations in text.
- pl. plates. (In the case of a single plate the whole word is used.)
- col. colored.
- n. p. no place.
- n. d. no date.
- at the beginning of a line signifies the repetition of the name of an author, or the repetition of the first phrase in an entry without the name of an author.
- ——— signifies the repetition of the name of the author and the title, or the repetition of the first two phrases in an entry without the name of an author.
- after the date signifies the addition of succeeding volumes or numbers.
- [] encloses words or dates supplied.
- . . . shows the omission of a word or words from the title.

CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY

OF THE

MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

A

- Aaronsohn, Aaron.** Agricultural and botanical explorations in Palestine. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 180.)
- Abbott, John B.** See **Boyle, J. G., and Abbott, J. B.** Tomato investigations.
- Abercrombie, John.** Abercrombie's practical gardener, or improved system of modern horticulture; adapted either to small or large gardens. Designed to assist those gentlemen who manage their own gardens, and as a manual for professional horticulturists. Revised, with additions and the latest improvements, by James Mean. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [6], 548, [23]. London, 1823.
- The British fruit-gardener and art of pruning; comprising the most approved methods of planting and raising every useful fruit tree and fruit-bearing shrub, whether for walls, espaliers, standards, half-standards, or dwarfs; the true successful practice of pruning, training, grafting, budding, &c. so as to render them abundantly fruitful; and full directions concerning soils, situations, and exposures. 12°. pp. iv, [2], 346. London, 1779.
- The complete forcing-gardener; or, The practice of forcing fruits, flowers, and vegetables to early maturity and perfection by the aid of artificial heat, in the various departments usually constructed for this purpose. The whole displayed, with every new improvement, by which this capital and curious branch of gardening may be effected with facility and success. 12°. pp. [3], 192. London, 1781.
- The complete wall-tree pruner; or, Principles of pruning and training all sorts of wall fruit trees and espaliers in the most improved degree of perfection and fruitfulness, systematically explained by a new scientific plan never before attempted. Comprehending the completest practical directions for performing all the different operations of pruning and training all sorts of wall trees and espaliers . . . Also a complete register of all the different species and respective varieties of the best fruits, with their times of ripening, &c. 16°. pp. v, [3], 244. London, 1783.
- The garden mushroom, its nature and cultivation. A treatise exhibiting full and plain directions for producing this desirable [*sic*] plant in perfection and plenty according to the true successful practice of the London gardeners. 8°. pp. 54. plate. London, 1779.
- The hot-house gardener on the general culture of the pine-apple, and methods of forcing early grapes, peaches, nectarines and other choice fruits, in hot-houses, vineries, fruit-houses, hot-walls, &c., with directions for raising melons and early strawberries. 8°. pp. xvi, 238. pl. London, 1789.
- See **Mawe, Thomas, and others.** Every man his own gardener.
- Ablett, William H.** English trees and tree-planting. 8°. pp. ix, 434. London, 1880.
- Acharius, Erik.** Lichenographia universalis; in qua lichenes omnes detectos, adjectis observationibus et figuris horum vegetabilium naturam et organorum carpomorphorum structuram illustrantibus, ad genera, species, varietates differentiis et observationibus sollicitè definitas redegit. 4°. pp. [9], viii, 696. col. pl. 14. Gottingae, 1810.
- Lichenographiae suecicae prodromus. 8°. pp. xxiv, 264. col. pl. 2. Lincopiae, 1798.
- Methodus qua omnes detectos lichenes secundum organa carpomorpha ad genera, species, et varietates redigere atque observationibus illustrare tentavit. 8°. pp. lv, 394, 52. pl. 8. Stockholmiae, 1803.
- Synopsis methodica lichenum, sistens omnes hujus ordinis naturalis detectas plantas, quas secundum genera, species et varietates disposuit, characteribus et differentiis emendatis definiuit, nec non synonymis et observationibus selectis illustravit. 12°. pp. xiii, 392. plate. Lundae, 1814.
- Acheta Domestica, pseud.** See **Budgen, Miss L. M.**
- Acloque, Alexandre.** Les champignons au point de vue biologique, économique, et taxonomique. 12°. pp. viii, 328. il. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.)
- Acta Horti petropolitani.** See [**St. Petersburg.** *Imperial botanic garden*].
- Acton, Edward Hamilton.** See **Darwin, Francis, and Acton, E. H.** Practical physiology of plants.
- Acton (England) horticultural society.** Annual report. 31st, [for 1898]. Rules and schedule of prizes for 1899. 8°. pp. 27. Acton, [1898].
- Adair, D. L.** A new system of bee-keeping, adapted to the habits and characteristics of the honey-bee, with descriptions of and directions for managing bees in the section beehive. Embracing also improved methods of artificial swarming, whereby the business of bee-keeping is rendered more profitable and pleasant. 8°. pp. 74. il. Cincinnati, 1867.
- Adams, Arthur.** Travels of a naturalist in Japan and Manchuria. 8°. pp. x, 334. frontis. London, 1870.
- Adams, Charles Frederick.** The San José scale in Arkansas. 8°. pp. [18]. il. [Fayetteville], 1908. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Some insects of orchard and other fruits. 8°. pp. 17. il. [Fayetteville], 1907. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Adams, Daniel.** The agricultural reader, designed for the use of schools. 12°. pp. 264. Boston, 1824.
- *editor.* See **The medical and agricultural register.**
- Adams, Daniel Weisiger.** Methods and apparatus for the prevention and control of forest fires, as exemplified on the Arkansas national forest. 8°. pp. 27. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 113.)
- Adams, George Edward.** The soy bean. 8°. pp. [11]. il. [Kingston, 1903]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Weeds, their eradication and control. 8°. pp. [13]. pl. 2. [Kingston, 1909]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
- See **Wheeler, H. J., and Adams, G. E.** Influence of lime upon plant growth.
- Adams, H. G.** The seasons and their beauties; or, Flowers, birds and insects of the months popularly and poetically described. 12°. pp. 316. il. pl. London, n. d.

- Adams, Henry Sherman.** Flower gardening. 12°. pp. [5], 253. pl. New York, 1913.
- Adams, John.** Medicinal plants and their cultivation in Canada. 8°. pp. 60. il. Ottawa, 1915. (Dominion experimental farms. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 23.)
- Adams, W.** See **Drover, W. & G., and Adams, W.** The chrysanthemum and its growth.
- Adams county, Pennsylvania, Fruit growers' association of.** See **Fruit growers' association of Adams county, Pennsylvania.**
- Adanson, Michel.** Familles des plantes. 2 pt. in 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [2], cccxxv, 189. v. 2. 24, [3], 640. plate. Paris, 1763.
- Address to farmers on the following interesting subjects:** the character of a complete farmer, the importance of manure, labor, exchanging work, the profits of a nursery, the advantages of an orchard, the management of cyder, keeping a day-book, contracting debts, clothing and diet, engaging in lawsuits, good neighbourhood, education. Extracted principally from a variety of authors who have written judiciously on these important subjects. 8°. pp. 64. Salem, 1796.
- Address to the freemen of Rhode-Island;** by a republican farmer. 8°. pp. 20. n. p., n. d.
- Address to the freemen of the agricultural and manufacturing interests of Rhode Island.** 8°. pp. 24. Providence, 1829.
- Addyman, Frank Thornton.** Agricultural analysis. A manual of quantitative analysis for students of agriculture. 12°. pp. vii, 200. il. London, etc., 1893.
- Adlum, John.** A memoir on the cultivation of the vine in America, and the best mode of making wine. 8°. pp. 142. Washington, 1823.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 179. Washington, 1828.
- Adriance, Duncan.** See **Harrington, H. H., and Adriance, Duncan.** Canaigre, the new tanning plant.
- Afbeeldingen der artseny-gewassen.** See [**Oskamp, D. L.**]
- Affleck, Thomas.** Affleck's southern rural almanac and plantation and garden calendar for 1851, 1853, 1856. 12°. New Orleans, etc., 1851-56.
- editor. Norman's southern agricultural almanac. 1847-1848. 8°. New Orleans, 1847-48.
- Agar, Madeline.** Garden design in theory and practice. 8°. pp. xv, 272. il. pl. 6 (4 col.). Philadelphia, etc., 1912.
- Agardh, Carl Adolf.** Dissertatio de metamorphosi algarum. 8°. pp. 18. Lundae, 1820.
- Icones algarum ineditae. fasc. 1. 8°. pp. [2]. pl. 10. Lundae, [1820].
- Lehrbuch der botanik. 1° abt. Organographie der pflanzen. Mit einer vorrede von J. W. Hornemann. Aus dem schwedischen übersetzt von L. Meyer. 2° abt. Allgemeine biologie der pflanzen. Mit einer vorrede von C. F. Hornschuch. Aus dem schwedischen übersetzt von F. C. H. Creplin. 2 pt. in 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 436. v. 2. vi, 479. pl. 5. Kopenhagen; Greifswald, 1831-32.
- Memoir on the red snow brought from polar regions. See **Greville, R. K.** Some account of the red snow of the arctic regions.
- Revision der algengattung *Macrocystis*. 4°. pp. 36. col. pl. 3. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1839].
"Acta Acad. leop.-carol. nat. cur. v. 19, pt. 1." pp. 281-316.
- Species algarum rite cognitae, cum synonymis, differentiis specificis et descriptionibus succinetis. v. 1-2, pt. 1, in 1 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], 531. v. 2. lxxvi, 189. Gryphiswaldiae, 1823[1821]-28.
No more published.
- Agardh, Jakob Georg.** Novae species algarum quas in itinere ad oras maris rubri collegit Eduardus Rüppell, cum observationibus nonnullis in species rariores antea cognitatas. 4°. pp. [4]. n. p. [18-?].
- Agassiz, Louis.** Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. 4 v. f°. il. pl. 77. Boston, etc., 1857-62.
- Lake Superior; its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. With a narrative of the tour by J. E. Cabot, and contributions by other scientific gentlemen. 8°. pp. x, [2], 9-428. pl. 17. Boston, 1850.
- Agassiz association.** *Gray memorial botanical chapter.* Bulletin. See **Asa Gray** bulletin.
- Agee, Alva.** Potato culture. 8°. pp. 96. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 105.)
- Agricola, pseud.** See **Anderson, James** (1739-1808).
- Agricola, Georg Andreas.** L'agriculture parfaite; ou, Nouvelle découverte, touchant la culture & la multiplication des arbres, des arbustes, et des fleurs; ouvrage fort curieux, qui renferme les plus beaux secrets de la nature pour aider la végétation de toutes sortes d'arbres & de plantes & pour rendre fertile le terroir le plus ingrat. Traduit de l'allemand avec des remarques. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. [6], 261, [2], 146, [8]. pl. 31, 3. Amsterdam, 1720.
- The experimental husbandman and gardener; containing a new method of improving estates and gardens, by cultivating and increasing of forrest-trees, coppice-woods, fruit-trees, shrubs, flowers and greenhouses, and exotick plants, after several manners; viz., by layers, cuttings, roots, leaves, &c. With great variety of new discoveries relating to grafting, terebration or boring, inarching, emplastration, and inoculation; of reversing of trees, and digesting their juices to bring them to bear fruit. With several new experiments for the fertilizing of stubborn soils. Translated from the original, with remarks. Ed. 2. To which is now added, an appendix containing a variety of experiments lately practised upon the above system, by R. Bradley. 4°. pp. [21], 314, [4]. pl. 31, 2. London, 1726.
For 1st ed., see his Philosophical treatise of husbandry and gardening.
- A philosophical treatise of husbandry and gardening; being a new method of cultivating and increasing all sorts of trees, shrubs, and flowers. A very curious work, containing many useful secrets in nature, for helping the vegetation of trees and plants and for fertilizing the most stubborn soils. Translated from the high Dutch, with remarks . . . The whole revised and compared with the original, together with a preface, confirming this new method, by Richard Bradley. 4°. pp. [21], 300, [4]. pl. 31. London, 1721.
For 2d ed., see his Experimental husbandman and gardener.
- Versuch einer allgemeinen vermehrung aller bäume, stauden und blumengewächse, theoretisch und practisch vorgetragen. Anjetzo auf ein neues übersehen, mit anmerkungen und einer vorrede begleitet durch C. G. Brauser. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. pt. 1. [18], 164. pt. 2. [8], 80, [16]. il. Regensburg, 1772.
- Agricola, P.** The New-York gardener; or, Twelve letters from a farmer to his son, in which he describes the method of laying out and managing the kitchen-garden. 12°. pp. 96. White Creek, 1827.
- L'agriculteur;** journal officiel de la Chambre d'agriculture du Bas-Canada. [monthly]. v. 11, no. 12-v. 15, no. 6. Aug. 1859-Feb. 1863. 8°. Montreal, 1859-63.
Incomplete.
- Agricultural and horticultural society of India.** Transactions. v. 1-8. 8°. il. Calcutta, 1838-41.
- The **agricultural digest;** published under the auspices of the National agricultural society. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-2. May-June, 1916. f°. New York, 1916. →
- The **agricultural gazette of Canada.** [monthly]. v. 1-2. 1914-1915. 8°. il. Ottawa, 1914-15. →
- The **agricultural gazette of New South Wales,** issued by direction of the minister for mines and agriculture. [monthly]. v. 1-26. July 1890-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Sydney, 1890-1915. →
v. 1 issued in 3 pt.: July, Aug., Dec. 1890.
v. 10, no. 3 never published.

- Agricultural journal.** Published by the Department of agriculture of the Cape Colony. v. 5, no. 13. Oct. 20, 1892. f°. il. Cape Town, 1892.
- Agricultural journal of the Leeward Islands.** Edited by the superintendent of agriculture. [quarterly]. no. 1-3. July 1894-Jan. 1895. 8°. St. John's, Antigua, 1894-95. No more published.
- The agricultural journal of the Union of South Africa.** Issued by the Department of agriculture, Pretoria. [monthly]. v. 1-8, no. 2. Feb. 1911-Aug. 1914. 8°. il. pl. Pretoria, 1911-15.
- Agricultural news; a fortnightly review of the Imperial department of agriculture for the West Indies.** v. 1-14. Apr. 25, 1902-Dec. 18, 1915. 4°. il. Barbados, 1902-15. →
- Agricultural review and industrial monthly.** New ser. no. 1-3, 5. Jan.-Mar., May, 1884. 8°. New York, etc., 1884. Consolidation of *De Bow's review*, *Agricultural review*, and *Southern industries*.
- Agricultural review and journal of the American agricultural association.** v. 2-3, no. 5. Jan. 1882-Dec. 1883. 8°. il. New York, 1882-83.
For v. 1, see **American agricultural association.** Journal. v. 2, published quarterly. v. 3, published monthly. In 1884 united with *De Bow's review* and *Southern industries*, and continued under the title: *Agricultural review and industrial monthly*.
- Agricultural science.** [monthly]. v. 1-8. 1887-1894. 8°. il. pl. State College, Pa., etc., 1887-94.
v. 1-5, edited by C. S. Plumb. v. 6-8, edited by William Frear and others. No more published.
- Agricultural value of the sewage of London examined in reference to the principal schemes submitted to the Metropolitan board of works.** With extracts from the evidence of chemists, engineers, and agriculturists. 8° pp. [5], 78. map. London, 1865.
- Agriculture of Pennsylvania,** containing reports of the State board of agriculture, the State agricultural society, the State dairymen's association, the State horticultural association, etc. 1880-1894. 8°. Harrisburg, 1881-94.
See also **Pennsylvania.** Board of agriculture. Annual Report. Also **Pennsylvania state horticultural association.** Report.
- Aikin, Arthur.** On timber and on ornamental woods. 8° pp. 31. London, 1836.
"From the *Transactions of the Society of arts, manufactures, commerce, etc.* v. 50."
- [**Aikin, John.** The Woodland companion; or, A brief description of British trees, with some account of their uses. 12° pp. [2], 92. pl. 28. London, 1802.
[— editor]. See **White, Gilbert.** A naturalist's calendar.
- Aikman, C. M.** Farmyard manure; its nature, composition and treatment. 12° pp. xiii, 65. Edinburgh, etc., 1892.
— Manures and the principles of manuring. 12° pp. xxxi, 592. Edinburgh, etc., 1894.
- Aitchison, James Edward Tierney.** On the flora of the Kuram valley, &c., Afghanistan. pt. 1. 8° pp. 113. [London, 1880].
Journal of the Linnean society, Botany, v. 18, 1881, pp. 1-113.
- Aiton, William.** Hortus kewensis; or, A catalogue of the plants cultivated in the Royal botanic garden at Kew. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxx, 496. v. 2. 460. v. 3. 547. pl. 13. London, 1789.
— Ed. 2, enlarged by W. T. Aiton. 5 v. 8°. London, 1810-13.
- Aiton, William Townsend, editor.** See **Aiton, William.** Hortus kewensis.
- Alabama.** *Agricultural experiment station, Auburn.* Annual report. 1st-6th, 8th, 10th-12th, 14th-18th. 1888-1893, 1895, 1897-1899, 1901-1905. 8°. Montgomery, etc., [1888]-1906.
— Bulletin. no. 1-3, 1883-1884; no. 1-8, 1887; no. 1-5, 1888; new ser. no. 1-183. July 1888-Jan. 1915. 8°. Opelika, etc., [1883]-1915. →
- *Canebrake agricultural experiment station, Uniontown.* Annual report. [1st]-3d, 12th. 1883-1890, 1897. 8°. Montgomery, [1889-98].
— Bulletin. no. 1-19, 22-27. 8°. [Montgomery, 1888-1910].
— *North Alabama college and experiment station, Athens.* Annual catalogue and report. 1889/90, 1891/92. 8°. Athens, etc., [1890]-92.
- Alabama state horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-3d, 5th-9th, 12th. 1904-1906, 1908-1912, 1915. 8°. il. Montgomery, etc., 1904-16. →
1908-10 and 1911 are Serial no. 36 and 42, issued quarterly by the Department of agriculture, Montgomery, Alabama.
- Alaska.** *Agricultural experiment stations.* Annual report. 1901, 1902, 1906-1914. 8°. Washington, [1902]-15. →
Under the supervision of the Office of experiment stations, United States department of agriculture.
— Bulletin. no. 1-3. 8°. Washington, 1902-07.
- Albany and Rensselaer horticultural society.** Annual report. 2d-3d. 1848-1849. 8°. Albany, 1849-50.
— List of officers and committees, constitution, rules and regulations, list of premiums. 1852, 1854. 8°. Albany, 1852-54.
- Albertini, Johannes Baptista von, and Schweinitz, Ludwig David von.** *Conspectus fungorum in Lusatae superioris agro Niskiensi crescentium; e methodo Persooniana.* 8°. pp. xxiv, 376. col. pl. 12. Lipsiae, 1805.
- Albonico, Johann Heinrich.** *Nützliche bemerkungen für garten- und blumenfreunde.* 2 v. 16°. pp. 852. Leipzig, 1795-98.
Paged continuously.
- Albret, ——— d'. Cours théorique et pratique de la taille des arbres fruitiers.** Ed. 4. 8° pp. iv, 286. pl. 7. Paris, 1842.
- Alcock, Randal Hibbert.** Botanical names for English readers. 8°. pp. xviii, 236. London, 1876.
Contents:— A sketch of the history of botany, in reference to botanical nomenclature, up to the time of Linneus.— The derivation and meanings of the scientific names of plants generally admitted into the British flora as natives or colonists.— Appendix [Biographical sketches of William Turner, Anthony Ascham, Reinbert Dodoens, John Gerard, Thomas Johnson, John Parkinson, and John Evelyn].
- Alderman, William Horace.** The fertilization of peach orchards. 8°. pp. 39. il. [Morgantown, 1915]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
— The rejuvenation of old orchards. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Morgantown, 1913]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 141.)
— See **Hedrick, U. P.** The plums of New York.
- Aldrich, John Merton.** The codling moth. 8°. pp. [19]. Moscow, [1903]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
— The grape phylloxera. 8°. pp. 7. Moscow, 1905. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
— Grasshopper and cricket outbreaks. 8°. pp. [16]. il. plate. Moscow, [1904]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
— The San José scale in Idaho. 8°. pp. 16. il. pl. 2. Moscow, [1899]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
— Winter spraying for the apple aphid. 8°. pp. [18]. il. Moscow, [1904]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Aldrovandi, Ulisse.** *Dendrologiae naturalis scilicet arborum historiae libri duo, sylvae glandariae, acinosumque pomarium, ubi eruditiones omnium generum una cum botanicis doctrinis ingenia quaecunque non parum juvant et oblectant. Ovidius Montalbanus opus summo labore collegit, digessit, concinnavit.* f° pp. [12], 660, [52]. il. Bononiae, 1668.
The title-page is engraved.

- Alexander, B. S., and others.** Report of the Board of commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of the state of California. B. S. Alexander, G. H. Mendell, George Davidson, commissioners. 8°. pp. 91. maps 6. Washington, 1874. (43d congress, 1st session. House of representatives. Ex. doc. no. 290.)
- Alfalfa.** 8°. pp. [12]. Baton Rouge, 1899. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 55.)
- Alfalfa in Oklahoma.** 8°. pp. 31. il. Stillwater, [1909]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- Alfalfa: its growth, composition, digestibility, etc.** 8°. pp. 24. [Fort Collins, 1889]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Alfalfa seed in Oklahoma: pt. 1. Testing alfalfa seed. pt. 2. Weed seeds found in alfalfa seed.** 8°. pp. 23. il. Stillwater, [1909]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Algemeene vereeniging voor bloembollencultuur te Haarlem.** See *Gedenkboek* ter herinnering aan het vijftigjarig bestaan der Algemeene vereeniging voor bloembollencultuur te Haarlem.
- Algeria. Soci t  d'horticulture d'Alg rie.** See *Revue horticole de l'Alg rie*.
- Algiers. Soci t  d'horticulture d'Alger.** See *Revue horticole de l'Alg rie*.
- Allan, J. T.** Essay on forest growing. 8°. pp. 30. il. Brownville, Neb., 1873.
From *Proceedings of the Nebraska state horticultural society for the year 1872. Appendix*.
- Allard, Harry Ardell.** The mosaic disease of tobacco. 8°. pp. 33. pl. 7. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Allen, A. B.** The American agriculturist almanac. 1844-1846. 8°. New York, 1844-46.
- Allen, Charles H.** The artificial preservation of timber. obl. 16°. pp. 27. il. n. p., [189?].
- Allen, Charles Linnaeus.** Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants: their history, description, methods of propagation, and complete directions for their successful culture in the garden, dwelling, and greenhouse. 8°. pp. vi, 311. il. New York, 1893.
Cabbage, cauliflower and allied vegetables, from seed to harvest. 12°. pp. 125, [1]. il. New York, 1901.
Plant variation. 8°. pp. 14. [New York, 1896].
"Read before the American seed trade association, June 11, 1896."
The sexual relations of plants. 8°. pp. 22. il. n. p., [1886].
"Essay read before the American seed trade association, June 9, 1885."
- Allen, Edward Tyson.** The western hemlock. 8°. pp. 55. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 33.)
- Allen, Grant.** Flowers and their pedigrees. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [7], 266. il. London, 1886.
- Allen, Isaac J.** Address delivered Sept. 27, 1855, during the exhibition of the Cincinnati horticultural society, with a preface giving a brief history of the institution, and a description of some of the prominent features of the exhibition, by Geo. Graham. 8°. pp. 34. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Allen, John Alpheus, compiler.** A list of the plants contained in the sixth edition of Gray's Manual of the botany of the northern United States, including the district east of the one hundredth meridian and north of North Carolina, Tennessee, and Arkansas. 12°. pp. [2], 130. Cambridge, Mass., 1893.
- Allen, John Fisk.** The culture of the grape; embracing directions for the treatment of the vine in the northern states of America, in the open air, and under glass structures, with and without artificial heat. 8°. pp. 55. il. Boston, 1847.
For 2d and 3d ed., see his *Practical treatise on the culture and treatment of the grape*.
A practical treatise on the culture and treatment of the grape. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 247. il. frontis. Boston, 1848.
For 1st ed., see his *Culture of the grape*.
Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 330. il. frontis. New York, 1853.
Victoria regia; or, The great water lily of America, with a brief account of its discovery and introduction into cultivation. With illustrations by William Sharp, from specimens grown at Salem, Massachusetts. f°. pp. 16, [1]. col. pl. 6. Boston, 1854.
- Allen, Lewis F.** Rural architecture; being a complete description of farm houses, cottages, and out buildings . . . together with lawns, pleasure grounds and parks, the flower, fruit and vegetable garden, etc. 12°. pp. xv, 13-378. il. pl. New York, 1863.
- Allen, Ralph Wilmer.** Grape culture, with special reference to commercial production under irrigation in eastern Oregon. 8°. pp. 31. il. Corvallis, [1915]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
Windbreaks, hedges, and ornamentals for irrigated sandy soils of eastern Oregon. 8°. pp. 24. il. Corvallis, [1915]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- Allen, Richard L.** The American farm book, or Compend of American agriculture; being a practical treatise on soils, manures, draining, irrigation, grasses, grain, roots, fruits, cotton, tobacco, sugar cane, rice, and every staple product of the United States. 12°. pp. 325. il. New York, 1852.
- Allen, Samuel C.** Address delivered at Northampton, before the Hampshire, Franklin & Hampden agricultural society, Oct. 27, 1830. 8°. pp. 32. Northampton, 1830.
- Allen, Stephen M.** Fibrilia, or flax cotton. Three addresses before the legislative societies of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and the class on agriculture at Yale college. 8°. pp. [42]. Boston, 1860.
- Allen, Timothy Field.** The Characeae of America. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 64, 28. il. pl. 31. New York, 1888-96.
pt. 1. Introduction, morphology, and classification; pt. 2. Descriptions and illustrations.
- Allen, Wilkes.** An address delivered before the Western society of Middlesex husbandmen, Westford, Sept. 25, 1819. To which is added, the by-laws of the society. 8°. pp. 19, 5. Concord, Mass., 1819.
- Allen, William John.** Apple and pear growing. With section of insect pests of the apple and pear, by W. W. Froggatt and W. B. Gurney. 8°. pp. 74. il. pl. 2. Sydney, 1915. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 92.)
Citrus culture. 8°. pp. 96. il. pl. 5. Sydney, 1915. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 90.)
Fruit-drying. 8°. pp. 22. il. Sydney, 1911. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 52.)
Fruit-growing in New South Wales. What to grow and where to start. 8°. pp. 58. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 83.)
Fruit preserving: canning, bottling, jam-making, and candying peel. 8°. pp. 26. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 88.)
Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 43. il. Sydney, 1915. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 88.)
The manuring of orchards. 8°. pp. 24. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 79.)
Olive culture. 8°. pp. 42. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 82.)

- Allen**, William John (Continued). Orchard nursery work: budding and grafting. 8°. pp. 26. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 63.)
- Plum and prune culture. 8°. pp. 31. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 86.)
- Allgemeines** teutsches garten-magazin; oder, Gemeinnützighe heiträge für alle theile des praktischen gartenwesens. v. 1, 2, 7, 8. 1804, 1805, 1810, 1811. 4°. pl. Weimar, 1804-11.
- Fortsetzung des Allgemeinen teutschen garten-magazins; oder, Gemeinnützighe heiträge für alle theile des praktischen gartenwesens. v. 3-6. 1818-1822. 4°. pl. Weimar, 1818-22.
- Allioni**, Carlo. Flora pedemontana; sive, Enumeratio methodica stirpium indigenarum Pedemontii. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [4], xix, 344. v. 2. 366, xxiv. v. 3. xiv. pl. 92. portrait. Augustae Taurinorum, 1785.
- Auctarium, cum notis et emendationibus. 4°. pp. [2], 53. pl. 2. Augustae Taurinorum, 1789.
- Rariorum Pedemontii stirpium specimen primum. 4°. pp. x, 55. pl. 12. Augustae Taurinorum, 1755.
Bound with his Auctarium ad Floram pedemontanam.
- Allnutt**, Henry. The cactus and other tropical succulents, aloes, agaves, mesembryanthemums, sempervivums, sedums, &c., with directions for constructing a miniature greenhouse. 16°. pp. v, [3], 133. il. plate. London, 1877.
- Our flower garden, how we made the most of it; with instructions as to the construction of miniature ruins, etc., for fern cases. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. [4], 91. il. London, [1875?].
- Allwood**, George W. See **Allwood**, M. C. The perpetual flowering carnation.
- Allwood**, Montagu C. The perpetual flowering carnation. With a chapter on the American system of carnation culture, by G. W. Allwood. 8°. pp. [6], 210. pl. 20. portraits. London, [1912].
- Almack**, Barugh. Prize essay on the drill husbandry of turnips. 8°. pp. 29. London, 1845.
"From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 4, 1843, pp. 49-80.
- Report on the agriculture of Norfolk. 8°. pp. 51. London, 1845.
"From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 5, 1845, pp. 307-357.
- Almanach** du jardinier, par les rédacteurs de la Maison rustique du 19^e siècle. 45^e année, 1888. 24°. pp. 170. Paris, 1888.
- Almeloveen**, Theodor Janson van. See **Rheede tot Draakenstein**, Hendrik van. Horti malabarici, etc.
- The **Almond** colonies of southern California, Antelope valley. 8°. pp. 40. il. maps. n. p., 1893.
- Alphand**, Adolphe. Les promenades de Paris. Histoire, description des embellissements, dépenses de création et d'entretien des bois de Boulogne et de Vincennes, champs-Élysées, parcs, squares, boulevards, places plantées; étude sur l'art des jardins et arboretum. Text & plates. 2 v. f°. pp. [14], lix, 246, cviii, [12]. il. pl. plans. Paris, 1867-73.
— See **Ernouf**, A. A., **Baron**. L'art des jardins, etc.
- Alsberg**, Carl Lucas. See **Marsh**, C. D., and others. The relation of barium to the loco-weed disease.
- Alton** (Ill.) horticultural society. Proceedings. [monthly]. Feb. 1869-Dec. 1870. 8°. n. p., [1869-71?].
Wanting Apr., Oct., and Nov. 1870.
Feb., Mar., and Apr. 1869, broadsides.
- Transactions, from its organization, Nov. 12, 1853, to the close of the year 1864. 8°. Alton, 1866.
- Alvarez Alvistur**, Luis. Estudio experimental acerca de las enfermedades de la patata (*Solanum tuberosa*). 8°. pp. 21. Madrid, 1880.
- Alvord**, Henry E. Cutting seed potatoes for planting. 8°. pp. [16]. [Agricultural College, 1888]. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Alwood**, William Bradford. Development of sugar and acid in grapes during ripening. With the collaboration of B. J. Hartmann, J. R. Eoff, M. J. Ingle, and S. F. Sherwood. 8°. pp. 28. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 335.)
- Grape culture. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Blacksburg, [1893]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Pear culture. 8°. pp. [16]. Blacksburg, [1895]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- The San José or pernicious scale. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Blacksburg, 1896]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Tomatoes. 8°. pp. 18. il. Lynchburg, [1891]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Treatment of diseases of the grape. 8°. pp. [15]. Blacksburg, [1892]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- L'amateur** de jardins; revue bi-mensuelle illustrée d'horticulture générale. v. 1, no. 1-9. Jan. 20-June 5, 1909. 4°. il. Paris, 1909.
No more published.
- Amateur** gardening; a monthly journal for the lovers and cultivators of flowers and fruits. v. 1-7. Jan. 1892-Sept. 1897. 4°. il. pl. Springfield, Mass., 1892-97.
No more published.
- Amateur** gardening annual and yearbook. 1912-1914. 4°. il. pl. London, [1911-13].
- The **amateur** world of horticulture and record of the proceedings of the National amateur gardeners' association. [quarterly]. v. 1-4, [no. 2]. Jan. 1896-June 1899. 8°. Brentwood, [Eng.], 1896-99.
Edited by Leonard Brown.
Wanting no. 9, Jan.-Mar. 1898.
- Amelung**, Heinrich. Wie ist der gemüsebau in der umgegend Berlins für liebhaber am rationellsten zu betreiben? 8°. pp. 20. Berlin, 1905.
"Gekrönte preisschrift."
- American** agricultural annual; a farmer's year-book, exhibiting recent progress in agricultural theory and practice, and a guide to present and future labors. 1869-1871. 12°. il. New York, 1869-71.
- American agricultural association**. Journal. [quarterly]. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1881.
For continuation, see **Agricultural review** and journal of the American agricultural association.
- Ed. 2. v. 1, no. 1-2. 8°. New York, 1881.
- Transactions. pt. 1. 4°. pp. 60. New York, 1846.
- The **American** agriculturist. [monthly]. v. 1-53, no. 9. Apr. 1842-Sept. 1894. 4° & f°. il. New York, etc., 1843-94.
v. 11-14, published weekly.
None published between Dec. 1851 and Sept. 14, 1853.
- American association for the advancement of science**. Botanical section. Rules for citation adopted by the Madison botanical congress and Section G, A. A. A. S. folder. n. p., [1895?].
- List of the Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta growing without cultivation in northeastern North America; prepared by a committee of the botanical club. 8°. pp. 377. New York, 1893-94.
"From *Memoirs of the Torrey botanical club*, v. 5," 1893-94.
- American association of economic entomologists**. See **Journal** of economic entomology.
- American association of nurserymen**. Proceedings of the annual meeting. 13th, 15th-17th, 22d, 39th. 1888, 1890-1892, 1897, 1914. 8°. il. n. p., n. d.
- American association of park superintendents**. Bulletin. no. 1-44; new ser. no. 1-8. Jan. 1900-July 1912. 8°. il. n. p., 1900-12.
Formerly New England association of park superintendents. no. 1-44, 1st ser., type-written, incomplete.

- American association of park superintendents** (Continued). Proceedings of the annual convention. [8th]-13th. 1906-1911. 8°. n. p., [1906-11].
Proceedings of the 8th annual meeting, type-written.
- The American botanist**; edited by C. R. Orcutt. v. 1, no. 1. Sept. 1898. 8°. San Diego, Cal., 1898.
- The American botanist**; devoted to economic and ecological botany. v. 1-21. July 1901-Nov. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Binghamton, N. Y., etc., 1901-15. →
Edited by W. N. Clute.
v. 1-13, monthly; v. 14-21, quarterly.
- American carnation society**. Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-24th. 8°. [Philadelphia, etc., 1892-1915]. → 1891/92-1894, title reads: 1st-[3d] annual report.
- American cemetery superintendents, Association of. See Association of American cemetery superintendents.**
- American chrysanthemum annual**. Edited by Michael Barker. 1895. 4°. il. Floral Park, N. Y., 1895.
- American chrysanthemum society**. Report of the committee on classification of chrysanthemums before the American chrysanthemum society at Washington, D. C., Aug. 1892. 8°. pp. 37. [Boston, 1893].
- American civic association**. Bulletin. no. 1-5. [1904]-1905/6. 8°. n. p., n. d.
— Department leaflet. no. 1-8, 11, 12. 8° n. p., n. d.
— Department pamphlet. no. 1, 3, 5, 6. 8°. n. p., 1905-?.
— Special series no. 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1905.
— Park department. Items of park news. no. 1-3. 8°. Hartford, Conn., 1904-05.
- American commission on agricultural cooperation and rural credit in Europe**. Report. pt. 1. Observations. 4°. pp. 29. Washington, 1914. (63d congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. no. 261, pt. 1.)
- American conservation**; issued monthly by the National conservation association. v. 1, no. 1-7. Feb.-Aug. 1911. 4°. il. Washington, D. C., 1911.
No more published.
- American cotton planter and soil of the south. See Cloud's southern rural magazine.**
- The American cultivator**. [weekly]. v. 52-77, no. 12. Jan. 4, 1890-Mar. 20, 1915. f°. il. Boston, 1890-1915.
- The American desert**; a floral magazine for amateurs. *See Western garden.*
- The American entomologist**; an illustrated magazine of popular and practical entomology. [monthly]. v. 1-3. Sept. 1868-Dec. 1880. 4°. il. St. Louis, etc., 1868-80.
v. 2, no. 6-12, title reads: American entomologist and botanist.
v. 1-2, no. 2, edited by B. D. Walsh and C. V. Riley; v. 2, no. 3-5, by C. V. Riley; v. 2, no. 6-12, by C. V. Riley and George Vasey; v. 3, by C. V. Riley.
Publication suspended from 1871 to 1879 inclusive.
No more published.
- The American farmer**. [weekly]. v. 1-15. Apr. 2, 1819-Mar. 7, 1834. 4°. il. Baltimore, 1820-34.
v. 1-11, edited by J. S. Skinner.
— [monthly]. 4th ser. v. 9, 11-14. July 1853-June 1854, July 1855-June 1859. 5th ser. v. 1-3, no. 6, July 1859-Dec. 1861. 6th ser. v. 1, no. 2-v. 4, Aug. 1866-Dec. 1869. 7th ser. v. 1, no. 1-8, Jan.-Aug. 1870. 8th ser. v. 1-7, no. 3, Jan. 1872-May 1878. 8°. il. Baltimore, 1853-78.
Incomplete.
8th ser. v. 1-2, title reads: The American farmer and rural register.
- The American farmer**; a hand-book of agriculture for the farm and garden. Ed. 14, re-edited and revised by F. W. O'Niell and H. L. Williams. 8°. pp. 724. il. pl. Chicago, 1881.
- The American farmer**; a monthly journal devoted to agriculture, horticulture, domestic and rural economy. v. 1-3. 1866-1868. 4°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1866-68.
Wanting v. 1, no. 12, Dec. 1866, v. 3, no. 6, 8, 9, June, Aug., Sept. 1868.
- American fern journal**, a quarterly devoted to ferns. Published by the American fern society. v. 1-5. 8°. il. pl. Port Richmond, N. Y., etc., 1911-15. →
- American fern society**. Annual report for the year 1912. 12°. pp. 15. [Boston, 1913].
"Supplement to the *American fern journal*, v. 3, no. 1, 1913."
— *See American fern journal.*
- The American florist**, a weekly journal for the trade. v. 1-45. Aug. 15, 1885-Jan. 15, 1916. 4°. il. pl. Chicago, etc., 1886-1916. →
v. 1-5, semi-monthly.
- The American florist and farmer. See Bowditch's magazine.**
- American florist company**. Directory of florists, nurserymen, and seedsmen of the United States and Canada, and reference book. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 195. Chicago, 1892.
— Supplement . . . bringing the edition of 1892 up to date. 8°. pp. 22. [Chicago, 1893].
— Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 335. Chicago, 1896.
— [Ed. 6]. 12°. pp. 351. Chicago, 1898.
— Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 387. Chicago, 1900.
— Ed. 12. 12°. pp. 411. Chicago, 1904.
— Ed. 16. 12°. pp. 509. Chicago, 1908.
— [Ed. 23]. 12°. pp. 547. Chicago, 1915.
- American florists and ornamental horticulturists, Society of. See Society of American florists and ornamental horticulturists.**
- American forestry**. [monthly]. v. 1-21. 1895-1915. 4°. il. pl. Camden, N. J., 1895-1915. →
v. 1-2, published bi-monthly.
v. 1, no. 1-3, title reads: The New Jersey forester. v. 1, no. 4-v. 7, title reads: The forester. v. 8-14, no. 8, title reads: Forestry and irrigation. v. 14, no. 9-v. 15, title reads: Conservation.
- American forestry association**. Proceedings. v. [1]-12. 1882-1897. 8°. Washington, D. C., etc., 1883-97.
Wanting v. 3, 1884. v. 7, 1888, incomplete.
1882-88, title reads: Proceedings of the American forestry congress. v. 9 consists of papers read at joint session of the American economic association and the American forestry association, Dec. 30, 1890, printed in *Publications of the American economic association*, v. 6, no. 3. The Library has also the full account of the Montreal meeting, Aug. 1882, published only in the newspapers.
- American forestry congress**. Proceedings of the American forestry congress held in Washington, D. C., Jan. 2-6, 1905, under the auspices of the American forestry association. 12°. pp. xi, 474. Washington, 1905.
- American fruit and vegetable journal**. [monthly]. v. 1-3, no. 1. Feb. 1900-Feb. 1901. 4°. il. Chicago, 1900-01.
In Apr. 1901, united with *Farm, field and fireside monthly*.
- American fruit grower**; a monthly magazine devoted to fruit growing. v. 2-3, no. 1. Jan.-Apr. 1916. f°. Charlottesville, Va., 1916. →
- American fruits**. [monthly]. v. 13, no. 1; v. 14, no. 3, 5, 12; v. 15, no. 1-2; v. 19, no. 5-v. 21, no. 1. Jan., Sept., Nov., Dec. 1911; Jan., Feb. 1912; May, 1914-Jan. 1915. f°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1911-15.
- The American garden**; an illustrated journal of horticulture, devoted to the gardening interests of America. [monthly]. v. 1-ser. 3, v. 12. Sept. 1874-Dec. 1891. 4° & f°. il. pl. Brooklyn, etc., 1874-91.
Continuation of the *Flower garden*.
Wanting no. 1, 2d ser., Jan. 1878.
Oct. 1875-Oct. 1881, published quarterly.
In Feb. 1887, the *Ladies' floral cabinet* was absorbed by the *American garden*. In Feb. 1888, the *Gardener's monthly and horticulturist* was incorporated with it. In Nov. 1891, united with *Popular gardening*, and continued under the title: *American gardening*.
- American gardeners' chronicle**. [weekly]. v. 2, no. 1-27. Oct. 13, 1852-Apr. 20, 1853. 4°. il. New York, 1852-53.
Wanting no. 11-14, 17, 19, 21.
- The American gardener's magazine. See The magazine of horticulture, botany and all useful discoveries and improvements in rural affairs.**

- American gardening**; a weekly journal of horticulture. v. 13-25. Jan. 1892-Nov. 5, 1904. 4° & f°. il. pl. New York, 1892-1904.
For earlier volumes, see **American garden**. v. 13-14, published monthly; v. 15-16, published semi-monthly. v. 13, edited by E. A. Long and T. Greiner. v. 14, edited by L. H. Bailey. v. 15-25, edited by Leonard Barron. No more published.
- American gladiolus society**. Bulletin. no. 1-7. 8°. n. p., [1910-13].
- American guano company**. Report of experiments with American guano. [1st]-2d. 8°. New York, 1859-60.
- American horticultural annual**; a year book of horticultural progress for the professional and amateur gardener, fruit grower, and florist. 1867-1871. 12°. il. New York, 1867-71.
No more published.
- American horticultural society**. Transactions. v. 3-5. 1885-1888. 8°. Indianapolis, 1885-88.
For earlier volumes, see **Mississippi valley horticultural society**. Transactions.
- The **American horticulturist**; a monthly magazine. v. 1, no. 1-2. Nov.-Dec. 1911. 4°. il. Fowler, Ind., 1911.
- The **American horticulturist**; devoted to horticulture, floriculture, agriculture, and kindred subjects. [monthly]. v. 1-2, no. 4. Sept. 1885-Dec. 1886. 8°. il. Detroit, Mich., 1885-86.
Edited by C. W. Garfield.
In Jan. 1887, united with *Popular gardening and fruit growing*.
- American husbandry**; containing an account of the soil, climate, production, and agriculture of the British colonies in North America and the West Indies, with observations on the advantages and disadvantages of settling in them, compared with Great Britain and Ireland. By an American. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 472. v. 2. 319, [16]. London, 1775.
- American institute of the city of New York**. Annual report. 3d, 5th-32d. 1843, 1846-1871/72. 8°. il. Albany, [1844]-72.
1850-60, title reads: Transactions.
Abstracts of the proceedings for 1844-46 are printed in **New York state agricultural society**. Annual report, 1844-46.
- Horticultural report of the 21st annual fair, New York city, Oct. 1848. 8°. pp. 24. New York, 1848.
- The journal of the American institute; a monthly publication devoted to the interests of agriculture, commerce, manufactures and the arts. v. 1-4. Oct. 1835-Sept. 1839. 8°. il. New York, 1836-40.
- Proceedings of the national convention of farmers, gardeners, and silk culturists, held in connection with the 18th-[19th] annual fair, 1845-[1846]. 8°. New York, 1846.
- American jadoo company**. About jadoo. 4°. pp. 16. il. col. pl. [Philadelphia, 1898].
- American journal of agriculture and science**. [monthly]. no. 18, 31. Oct. 1847, Nov. 1848. 8°. il. New York, etc., 1847-48.
- The **American journal of forestry**, devoted to the interests of forest tree planting, the formation and care of woodlands, and ornamental planting generally, and to the various economies therein concerned. Edited by F. B. Hough. [monthly]. Sept. 1882-Sept. 1883. 8°. Cincinnati, O., 1882-83.
No more published.
- The **American journal of horticulture and florist's companion**. [monthly]. v. 1-5. Jan. 1867-June 1869. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1867-69.
Continued under the title: *Tilton's journal of horticulture and florist's companion*.
- The **American journal of science**; [established by Benjamin Silliman]. v. 1-10, 17-172 (4th ser. v. 22). [1818]-1826, 1830-1906. 8°. il. pl. New Haven, 1819-1906.
v. 1, 2d ed., published in New York.
v. 2-118, title reads: The American journal of science and arts.
v. 50, 1846, is general index to v. 1-49. Beginning with v. 60, 1850, an index is published at the end of every tenth volume.
- American museum of natural history**, *New York city*. Annual report of the president, etc. 27th. 1895. 8°. New York, 1896.
- The **American naturalist**. [monthly]. v. 1-49. Mar. 1867-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1867-1915. →
- American nut journal**; devoted to nut growing interests generally throughout the Americas. [monthly]. v. 1-3. June, 1914-Dec. 1915. f°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1914-15. →
- American park and outdoor art association**. Report. v. 1-7. 1897-1903. 8°. Boston, etc., [1897]-1904.
Wanting v. 4, pt. 2.
June 10, 1904, united with the American league for civic improvement, and continued as the American civic association.
- American peony society**. A bulletin of peony news. no. 1. Together with the proceedings of the American peony society for 1914 & 1915. 8°. n. p., 1915.
— Proceedings, for the years 1903-1913. 8°. n. p., 1909-14.
1st-11th annual meetings.
Proceedings for 1914 & 1915 are included in its *Bulletin of peony news*, no. 1, 1915.
- American pomological congress**. See **American pomological society**. Proceedings.
- American pomological society**. Catalogue of fruits recommended for cultivation in the various sections of the United States. Revised by a committee of the society. 8°. pp. 39. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 6.)
— Revised catalogue of fruits, etc. 8°. pp. 63. map. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 8.)
— Proceedings of the [1st]-31st session. [biennial]. 1850-1909. 8° (1871-91, 4°). il. pl. Boston, etc., 1851-1909.
A period of three years between the 10th session, 1864, and the 11th session, 1867; a period of four years between the 23d session, 1891, and the 24th session, 1895. 1850-1852, title reads: Report (Proceedings) of the American pomological congress. This congress was formed by the union of the National convention of fruit growers and the North American pomological convention, both organized in 1848.
— Special report. The cherry; together with reports and papers on pear, plum, peach, grape, and small fruit. By committees of the American pomological society, edited by the secretary. 8°. pp. 82. pl. Ithaca, N. Y., 1905.
- The **American review of tropical agriculture**. A monthly journal of agriculture, forestry, and related sciences, applied to the tropics of America. v. 1, no. 1-9. Jan.-Sept. 1910. 8°. pl. Mexico City, 1910.
- The **American rose culturist**; being a practical treatise on the propagation, cultivation, and management of the rose. To which are added full directions for the treatment of the dahlia. 12° pp. 96. il. New York, 1852. (Saxton's cottage and farm library.)
- American rose society**. Annual proceedings and bulletin. 1905, 1911-1914. 8°. il. [Boston, etc., 1905-15?].
- American rural home**. [weekly]. v. 9, no. 5, 37, 44, 50; v. 10, no. 39, 44; v. 11, no. 6, 8, 13, 17; v. 13, no. 5. Feb. 1, Sept. 13, Nov. 1, Dec. 13, 1879; Sept. 25, Oct. 30, 1880; Feb. 5, Feb. 19, Mar. 26, Apr. 23, 1881; Feb. 3, 1883. f°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1879-83.
- The **American seedsman**; a magazine and directory published monthly for the seed trade of America. v. 1, no. 8. June, 1885. 8°. pp. 32. La Plume, Pa., 1885.
- American society of landscape architects**. See **Landscape architecture**.
- American society of naturalists**. Records. v. 1-2, no. 1, 6. 1884-1896, 1901. 4° Boston, etc., 1884-1901.
1884-85, title reads: Records of the Society of naturalists, eastern United States.
- American steel and wire company, publishers**. [Eradication of farm weeds by sulphate of iron. 4°. pp. 15. [Chicago, 1901].

- Ames, Oakes.** A contribution to our knowledge of the orchid flora of southern Florida. With illustrations by Mrs. Oakes Ames. 8°. pp. 22, [1]. pl. 12. Cambridge, Mass., 1904. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 1.)
- Descriptions of new species of *Acoridium* from the Philippines. 8°. pp. [11]. [Washington, 1906]. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 5.)
From *Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington*, v. 19, 1906, pp. 143-153.
- Hybrids in *Spiranthes* and *Habenaria*. 8°. pp. 4. plate. [Boston, etc., 1903].
"From *Rhodora*, v. 5," 1903, pp. 261-264.
- Orchidaceae halconenses; an enumeration of the orchids collected on and near Mount Halcon, Mindoro, chiefly by E. D. Merrill. 8°. pp. [27]. Manila, 1907. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 7.)
"Reprinted from the *Philippine journal of science*, v. 2, no. 4, section C, Botany, July 1907," pp. 311-337.
- Orchidaceae; illustrations and studies of the family Orchidaceae. Issued from the Ames botanical laboratory, North Easton, Massachusetts. fasc. 1-4. 8°. il. pl. 79. Boston, etc., 1905-10.
Fasc. 3 is 2d ed.
- Amesbury (Mass.) and Salisbury agricultural and horticultural society.** Transactions of the annual fair. 18th-29th, 32d. 1881-1892, 1895. 8°. Amesbury, 1892-96. 1892-1895, title reads: Premium list . . . with secretary's and treasurer's report.
- Amherst, Alicia.** See **Cecil, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST.**
- L'amico dei campi;** periodico mensile di orticoltura ed agricoltura. Anno 1-5. 8°. Trieste, 1865-69.
Wanting anno 2, no. 9-12, anno 5, no. 2, 6, 7.
- Amman, Johann.** *Stirpium rariorum in imperio rutheno sponte provenientium icones et descriptiones. Instar supplementi ad Commentar. Acad. scient. imper.* 4°. pp. [10], 210, [13]. pl. 35. Petropoli, 1739.
- Amoreux, Pierre Joseph.** Recherches et expériences sur les divers lichens dont on peut faire usage en médecine et dans les arts. 8°. pp. 103. [Lyon], 1787. (*In MÉMOIRES couronnés en l'année 1786 par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon.* 1787.)
- Amos, William.** Minutes in agriculture and planting. On the structure and component principles of vegetables, on the culture and use of nine of the best artificial and of eight of the best natural grasses . . . on the construction and use of a sward dresser . . . a thistle cutter . . . a compound roller . . . a tree transplanter, etc. Ed. 2. f°. pp. viii, 92. pl. 9 (2 col.). 10 specimens of grasses. Boston [Eng.], 1810.
- Analytical guide to the natural orders of the vegetable kingdom.** See [Ordway, J. M., compiler].
- Analytical table of Lindley's natural order of plants.** See [Ordway, J. M., compiler].
- Anders, J. M.** House-plants as sanitary agents; or, The relation of growing vegetation to health and disease, comprising also a consideration of the subject of practical floriculture and of the sanitary influences of forests and plantations. 12°. pp. 334. Philadelphia, 1887.
- Anderson, Alexander Pierce.** The asparagus rust in South Carolina. 8°. pp. 15. il. Greenville, 1899. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Anderson, F. W., illustrator.** See **Ellis, J. B., and Everhart, B. M.** The North American Pyrenomyces.
- Anderson, George Watson, compiler.** The law of the roadside. See **Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.**
- Anderson, James (1739-1808).** An essay on quick-lime as a cement and as a manure. See **Marshall, Charles.** An introduction to the knowledge and practice of gardening.
[—] Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. By a farmer. 8°. pp. xxxiv, 472. pl. 3. Edinburgh, 1775.
- Miscellaneous observations on planting and training timber-trees, particularly calculated for the climate of Scotland; in a series of letters, by Agricola [pseud.]. 8°. pp. [5], 230. Edinburgh, 1777.
- A practical treatise on draining bogs and swampy grounds . . . with cursory remarks upon the originality of Mr. Elkington's mode of draining. 8°. pp. 308. London, 1797.
- A practical treatise on peat moss, considered as in its natural state fitted for affording fuel, or as susceptible of being converted into mold capable of yielding abundant crops of useful produce; with full directions for converting it from the state of peat into that of mold, and afterwards cultivating it as a soil. 8°. pp. xxvi, 150. Edinburgh, 1794.
- Anderson, James, editor.** New practical gardener and modern horticulturist. 4°. pp. 988. il. pl. 39 (27 col.). London, [1873?].
- Anderson, P. J., and Rankin, W. H.** Endothia canker of chestnut. 8°. il. pl. 5 (1 col.). Ithaca, [1914]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 347, pp. 529-618.)
"Bibliography," pp. 611-618.
- Anderson, Thomas.** Ceylon Acanthaceae. 8°. pp. 14. [London, 1864].
"Reprinted from Thwaites's *Enumeration of Ceylon plants.*"
- Anderson, Nils Johan.** Monographia Salicum. 4°. pp. ii, [2], 180. pl. 9. [Holmiae, 1867].
"Kongl. svenska vetenskaps-akademiens handlingar, bandet 6, no. 1."
- *Salices boreali-americanae;* a synopsis of North American willows. 8°. pp. [29]. [Cambridge, 1858].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 4, 1860, pp. 50-78.
Interleaved copy, with J. L. Russell's notes, tables, etc.
- André, Édouard.** L'art des jardins; traité général de la composition des parcs et jardins. 8°. pp. viii, 888. il. frontis. col. pl. 11. Paris, 1879.
- Bromeliaceae Andreeanae; description et histoire des broméliacées récoltées dans le Colombie, l'Écuador, et le Vénézuéla. 4°. pp. xi, 118. pl. 40. Paris, [1889].
- Un mois en Russie; notes de voyage d'un membre du jury à l'Exposition internationale d'horticulture de Saint-Petersbourg. 12°. pp. vi, 282. il. Paris, 1870.
- Les plantes à feuillage ornemental. Description, histoire, culture et distribution des plantes à belles feuilles nouvellement employées à la décoration des squares, parcs et jardins. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 256. il. Paris, 1866. (Bibliothèque scientifique horticole, agricole, forestière et populaire.)
- Plantes de terre de bruyères. Description, histoire, et culture des rhododendrons, azalées, camélias, bruyères, épacris, etc., et des principaux genres d'arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et plantes vivaces de plein air ou de serre que l'on cultive en terre de bruyères. 12°. pp. iv, 388. il. Paris, [1865].
- See **Rivière, Auguste, André, Édouard, and Roze, Ernest.** Les fougères.
- Andrew, George L.** The sanitary value of forests. 8°. pp. 11. Cambridge, 1879.
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the American public health association*, v. 4."
- Andrew, John Albion.** An address delivered before the New England agricultural society, Springfield, Mass., Sept. 9, 1864. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1864.
- An address delivered by invitation of the Agricultural society of Vermont at the fair held by that society and the Agricultural society of New England, Sept. 7, 1866. 8°. pp. 44. Brattleboro, 1866.
- Andrews, Albert Leroy.** Philological aspects of the "Plants of Wineland the Good." 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1913].
Rhodora, v. 15, 1913, pp. 28-35.
- Andrews, Christopher Columbus.** Report to the Department of state on the forests and forest culture of Sweden. 8°. pp. 48. Washington, 1872.

- Andrews, Ethan Allen.** A copious and critical Latin-English lexicon, founded on the larger Latin-German lexicon of William Freund; with additions and corrections from the lexicons of Gesner, Facciolati, Scheller, Georges, etc. 4°. pp. xxii, 1663. New York, 1873.
- Andrews, Henry C.** The botanist's repository for new and rare plants; containing coloured figures of such plants as have not hitherto appeared in any similar publication, with all their essential characters, botanically arranged after the sexual system of the celebrated Linnaeus, in English and Latin. To each description is added a short history of the plant. 10 v. 4°. col. pl. 664. London, 1797-[1812].
- Geraniums; or, A monograph of the genus *Geranium*, containing coloured figures of all the known species and numerous beautiful varieties, drawn, engraved, described, and coloured from the living plants. 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 124. London, 1805.
- The heathery; or, A monograph of the genus *Erica*, containing coloured engravings, with Latin and English descriptions, dissections, etc., of all the known species of that extensive and distinguished tribe of plants. Ed. 2. 6 v. 8°. col. pl. 300. London, 1845.
- Andrews, James.** Choice garden flowers; their cultivation and general treatment in all seasons. 16° various paging. col. pl. 12. London, 1860.
- Andrews, Luman.** See Bissell, C. H., and Andrews, Luman. Flora of the town of Southington, Conn.
- Andrieu, Pierre.** Treatment of vintage by diffusion. Translated by Raymond Dubois and W. P. Wilkinson. 8°. pp. 32. il. Melbourne, [1902]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 2.)
- “Reprinted from the *Journal of the Department.*”
- Andry, C. L. F., translator.** See Mandirola, (Le sieur). Manuel du jardinier.
- Angers, Société d'horticulture d'.** See Société d'horticulture d'Angers.
- Angers, Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'.** See Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences, et arts d'Angers.
- Angreville, J. E. d'.** La flore vallaisanne. 12°. pp. viii, 218. Genève, etc., 1862.
- The cover bears date 1863.
- Annalen der blumisterei für gartenbesitzer, kunstgärtner, samenhändler, und blumenfreunde.** v. 1-12. 12°. col. pl. Nürnberg, etc., 1825-36.
- Edited by J. E. von Reider.
- v. 9-12 have also the title: *Neue annalen der blumisterei für gartenbesitzer, kunstgärtner, samenhändler, und blumenfreunde*, jahrg. 1-4.
- Annales d'horticulture et de botanique; ou, Flore des jardins du royaume des Pays-Bas, et histoire des plantes cultivées les plus intéressantes des possessions néerlandaises aux Indes Orientales, de l'Amérique et du Japon.** Publiée par la Société royale d'horticulture des Pays-Bas. v. 1-5. 4°. il. pl. Leide, 1858-62.
- Annales de pomologie belge et étrangère; publiées par la Commission royale de pomologie.** Année 1-8. 1853-1860. f°. pl., col. & uncol. Bruxelles, 1853-60.
- No more published.
- Annales forestières.** [monthly]. v. 1-22. 1842-1863. 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1842-63.
- v. 14-22, title reads: *Annales forestières et métallurgiques*. 1864 and 1865 wanting. In 1866 united with *Revue des eaux et forêts*.
- Table alphabétique et raisonnée des matières contenues dans la première série, années 1842 à 1846. 8°. pp. 48. Paris, 1848.
- Annals and magazine of natural history.** v. 13, no. 85. May 1844. 8°. London, 1844.
- Annals of botany.** Edited by I. B. Balfour [and others]. [quarterly]. v. 1-29. Aug. 1887-Oct. 1915. 8°. il. pl. London, etc., 1887-1915. →
- Index to v. 1-10, 1887-1896. Prepared by T. G. Hill. 8°. pp. [4], 64. London, etc., 1901.
- Index to v. 11-20, 1897-1906. Prepared by T. G. Hill. 8°. pp. 42. London, etc., 1907.
- Annals of botany; editors, Charles König and John Sims.** v. 2. 8°. pl. portrait. [London, 1806].
- Imperfect copy.
- Annals of horticulture and year-book of information on practical gardening.** 5 v. 4°. il. col. pl. 5. London, 1846-50.
- This work was published in numbers as the *Horticultural magazine*. The finished volumes were issued with the title *Annals of horticulture*.
- Annals of natural history; or, Magazine of zoology, botany, and geology.** [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-6. Mar.-Aug. 1838. 8°. pl. London, 1838.
- Formed by the union of *Magazine of zoology and botany*, and the *Companion to the Botanical magazine*.
- Annuaire des eaux et forêts.** 1879-1900, 1914. v. 18-39, 53. 16° Paris, 1879-1914.
- Annual dahlia register, for 1836; containing particulars of the introduction of the dahlia into this country, mode of cultivation and management, etc.** By an amateur. 8°. pp. vi, 104. col. pl. 54. London, 1836.
- Anthony, Roy D.** See Hedrick, U. P., and Anthony, R. D. Inheritance of certain characters of grapes.
- Anthophilus, Isidor.** Wohlbehährtes garten-buch, worinnen nicht nur von vielen seltenen geheimnissen sondern auch von den pflanzen, blumen, und andern garten-gewächsen, auch der baum-zucht, von allerhand ordinären, wie auch besonders von zwergh-bäumen nützliche anzeige und gründliche nachricht. 16°. pp. [6], 370, [6]. il. frontis. Lucern, etc., 1758.
- Antoine, Franz.** Abbildung von 51 pfirsich gattungen nach der natur. f°. pp. [4], 20, [2], 22, [2]. frontis. col. pl. 50. Wien, 1821.
- In German and Hungarian.
- Antoine, Franz.** Phyto-iconographie der bromeliaceen des kaiserlichen königlichen Hofburg-gartens in Wien. Text & atlas. 4° & f°. pp. viii, 54. pl. 35. Wien, 1884.
- Antwerp. Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers, 1885.** See Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers, 1885.
- Apgar, Austin Craig.** Ornamental shrubs of the United States, hardy, cultivated. 12°. pp. 352. il. New York, etc., [1910].
- Trees of the northern United States, their study, description, and determination; for the use of schools and private students. 12°. pp. 224. il. New York, etc., [1892].
- Apple orcharding in Ontario.** 8°. pp. 64. il. Toronto, 1911. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 194.)
- The apple specialist.** [monthly]. v. 1, no. 4-12; v. 2, no. 1-8, 12; v. 3, no. 2. July 1904-Mar. 1905; Apr.-Nov. 1905; Mar., May 1906. f°. il. Quincy, Ill., 1904-06.
- The apple world.** [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-2. June-Jul. 1914. 4°. il. Baltimore, 1914.
- Appleby, Thomas.** The orchid manual, for the cultivation of stove, greenhouse, and hardy orchids; with a calendar of monthly operations, and classified lists of species. 16°. pp. [1], 92. il. pl. 9. London, n. d.
- Appleton, Francis Henry.** Address at the opening of the New England agricultural fair, Portland, Maine, Aug. 27, 1895. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., [1895].
- Address on the occasion of the dedication of the new building of the Massachusetts horticultural society [Nov. 9, 1901]. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1902.
- Arborea; bulletin of the Massachusetts tree wardens and foresters association.** [quarterly]. v. 1-2, no. 3. May, 1914-Nov. 1915. 8°. [Worcester, 1914-15]. →
- Arboriculture; a magazine of the International society of arboriculture.** v. 1-8. Sept. 1902-Oct. 1909. 8°. il. Chicago, etc., 1902-09.
- Edited by J. P. Brown.
- v. 1-4, monthly; v. 5-7, bi-monthly; v. 8, quarterly.
- No more published.

- Archer**, Thomas Croxen. Profitable plants; a description of the principal articles of vegetable origin used for food, clothing, tanning, dyeing, building, medicine, perfumery, etc. 16°. pp. xi, 359. col. pl. 20. London, [1865].
A reissue of his "Popular economic botany," with new title-page.
- Ardène**, Jean Paul Rome d'. Tractat von den ranunkeln worinnen nebst andern physischen wahrnehmungen auch zum feldebau und zur gärtnerey gehörige nützliche anmerkungen vorkommen. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt von D. G. L. H. 16°. pp. [12], 460, [20]. frontis. col. pl. 6. Nürnberg, 1754.
- Traité des œillets, par l'auteur du *Traité des jacintes*. 24°. pp. 403, [2]. pl. 3. Avignon, 1762.
- [—] Traité des renoncules, dans lequel outre ce qui concerne ces fleurs, on trouvera des observations physiques et plusieurs remarques utiles, soit pour l'agriculture, soit pour la jardinerie. 12°. pp. [7], 279. pl. 6. frontis. Paris, 1746.
- [—] Traité des tulipes qui non-seulement réunit tout ce qu'on avoit précédemment écrit de raisonnable, mais est augmenté de quantité de remarques nouvelles sur l'éducation de cette belle fleur. Par l'auteur du *Traité des renoncules*. 16°. pp. 252, [4]. pl. 2. Avignon, 1760.
- [—] Traité sur la connoissance et la culture des jacintes, par l'auteur du *Traité des renoncules*. 16°. pp. 156. pl. 2. Avignon, 1759.
- Ardoino**, Honoré. Flore analytique du département des Alpes-maritimes; ou, Description succincte des plantes vasculaires qui croissent spontanément entre le versant est de l'Estérel et la Roia, les Alpes et la mer. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xxx, 470. Menton, etc., 1879.
- Arequipa**, Peru. *Instituto agrícola*. Catalogo de las plantas cultivadas en el Instituto agrícola de Arequipa, colegio Salesiano, 1902-1903. 24°. pp. 28. Arequipa, 1902.
- Arizona**. *Agricultural experiment station, Tucson*. Annual report. 1st-3d, 5th-25th. 1889/90-1892, 1894-1913/14. 8°. Tucson, [1891]-1914. →
- Bulletin. no. 1-74. 8°. Tucson, [1890]-1915. →
- Arkansas**. *Agricultural experiment station, Fayetteville*. Annual report. 1st-4th, 8th-15th, 17th, 18th. 1888-1891, 1895-1902, 1904, 1905. 8°. Little Rock, 1889-[1905]. 16th report not issued.
- Bulletin. no. 2-111, 113-119. 8°. Little Rock, [1888]-1914. →
- Circular. no. 2, 10, 13-16. 8°. n. p., [1909]-12.
- Arkansas state horticultural society**. Proceedings of the annual session. 23d-24th. 1903-1904. 8° & 12°. [Siloam Springs, 1903-04].
- Report of committee on origin of Black Ben Davis [apple]. 8°. pp. [4]. n. p., [1904].
- Arlie**, C. H. See **Greiner**, T., and **Arlie**, C. H. How to grow onions.
- Armenta**, Antonio L. La mina de sal gema de Zipaquirá. Estudio relativo á la explotación científica y económica de este depósito mineral, etc. 8°. pp. 67. Bogota, 1907.
- Armsby**, Henry Prentiss. The sugar beet in Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 21. [State College], 1898. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- and **Jenkins**, Edward Hopkins. The farmer's annual hand-book for 1882. 16°. pp. 109. New York, 1882.
- Arnaud**, C. P. Recueil de tombeaux des quatre cimetières de Paris, avec leurs épitaphes et leurs inscriptions. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. iv, 142. v. 2. 96. pl. Paris, 1825.
v. 1 has no date of publication.
- Arnold**, Edwin Lester. Coffee; its cultivation and profit. 8°. pp. viii, 270. il. London, 1886.
- Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass.** Annual report of the director to the president and fellows of Harvard college. [1873/74], 1879/80-1887/88. 8°. Cambridge, etc., 1874-89.
1873/74 is the 1st report.
- Bulletin of popular information. no. 1-63, May 2, 1911-Nov. 5, 1914; new ser. v. 1, Apr. 28-Nov. 5, 1915. 8°. Jamaica Plain, 1911-15. →
Published at irregular intervals.
- Catalogue of the library . . . compiled under the direction of C. S. Sargent by Ethelyn M. Tucker. v. 1. Serial publications, authors and titles. 4°. pp. [4], 782. Cambridge, 1914. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 6.)
- Guide to the Arnold arboretum. See **Sargent**, C. S. Plan, [and] list of genera. [Boston, 19-?].
- Arnott**, George Arnott Walker. Characters of three genera of Indian plants. 8°. pp. [2]. [Edinburgh, 1834].
"From the *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* for Apr. 1834."
- Clavis analytica of the Convolvulaceae of the peninsula of India; communicated, with observations and figures, by Dr. Wight. 8°. pp. 8. [Madras, 1837].
From the *Madras journal of literature and science*, v. 5, 1837 [?].
- New genera of plants. 8°. pp. 8. [Edinburgh, 1834].
"From the *Edin. new phil. jour.* for Oct. 1834."
- New species of Loaseae. 8°. pp. 3. [Edinburgh, 1831].
"From the *Edinburgh journal of natural and geographical science*, new ser. no. 5."
- Notice of a "Journal of a voyage from Rio Janeiro to the coast of Peru, by William Jameson." 8°. pp. [19]. [Edinburgh, 1823-24].
Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society, v. 5, 1823-24 [?].
Lycopodiaceae, Musci, Hepaticae, pp. 199-205.
- Observations on some new or obscure species of plants. no. I.-II. 8°. pp. 8, 10. [Edinburgh, 1838].
"From the *Magazine of zoology and botany*," v. 2, 1838.
- *Pugillus plantarum Indiae orientalis*. 4°. pp. 38, [4]. [Breslau, 1836].
"Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.", v. 18, pt. 1," 1836, pp. 321-356.
- Tour to the south of France and the Pyrenees in 1825. 8°. pp. [86]. [Edinburgh, 1826-29].
"From the *Edinburgh new philosophical journal*," v. 1-6.
- See **Greville**, R. K., and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Tentamen methodi muscorum.
- See **Hooker**, Sir W. J., and **Arnott**, G. A. W. The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage.
- See **Wight**, Robert, and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Characters of new or little known genera of plants.
- See **Wight**, Robert, and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Prodrum florae peninsulae Indiae orientalis.
- Arnott**, Samuel. The book of bulbs. Together with an introductory chapter on the botany of bulbs by the editor [Harry Roberts]. 12°. pp. xv, 114. pl. London, etc., 1901. (Handbooks of practical gardening, V.)
- The book of climbing plants and wall shrubs. 12°. pp. xiii, 124. pl. 6. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, X.)
- Arny**, A. C. Quack grass eradication. 8°. pp. 82. il. St. Paul, 1915. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 151.)
- Arrivée du Dryspore**. Le chêne géant antédiluvien. Brochure explicative. 8°. pp. 16. Paris, 1886.
- L'art de cultiver les jardins**; ou, Nouveau manuel complet des jardiniers . . . par un jardinier agronome. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée, par M. Bossin. 24°. pp. vi, 590. il. pl. Paris, n. d. (Manuels-Roret.)
- L'art de former les jardins modernes**. See [Whately, Thomas].
- Dell' arte dei giardini inglesi**. See [Silva, Ercole, conte di Biandrate].
- Arthur**, Joseph Charles. Chrysanthemum rust. 8°. pp. [8]. [Lafayette, 1900]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Contributions to the flora of Iowa; a catalogue of the phaenogamous plants. 8°. pp. 43. Charles City, 1876.

- Arthur, Joseph Charles** (Continued). Contributions to the flora of Iowa; a catalogue of the phaenogamous plants. no. [2]-6. 8°. pp. [6], 4, 4, [12]. [Davenport, 1877-84].
From *Proceedings of the Davenport academy of natural sciences*, [1877]-84.
- Formalin for prevention of potato scab. 8°. pp. 36. pl. 2. Lafayette, [1897]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
"Bibliography," pp. 33-35.
- Wild or prickly lettuce. 8°. pp. [33]. il. pl. 4. Lafayette, 1894. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- and **MacDougal, Daniel Trembly**. Living plants and their properties; a collection of essays. 8°. pp. ix, 234. il. frontis. New York, etc., 1898.
- Artigala, Jh.** Culture du poirier. 12°. pp. 78. il. Perpignan, [1901].
- Artis, Edmund Tyrell**. Antediluvian phytology, illustrated by a collection of the fossil remains of plants, peculiar to the coal formations of Great Britain. 4°. pp. xiii, [50]. pl. 24. London, 1825.
- The Asa Gray** bulletin; devoted to plant life in field, forest, and garden. v. 1-8. [Apr.] 1893-Jan. 1901. 8°. il. pl. Washington, etc., 1893-1901.
v. 1-3, published quarterly; v. 4-8, published bi-monthly.
v. 1, no. 1, title reads: Bulletin of the Gray memorial botanical chapter of the Agassiz association.
Discontinued.
- Ascherson, Paul Friedrich August, and Schweinfurth, Georg**. Illustration de la flore d'Égypte. 4°. pp. [236]. Le Caire, 1887.
"Extrait du v. 2 des *Mémoires* de l'Institut égyptien."
— and **Schweinfurth, Georg**. Supplément à l'illustration de la flore d'Égypte. 4°. pp. [77]. Le Caire, 1889.
"Extrait du v. 2 des *Mémoires* de l'Institut égyptien."
- Ashe, William Willard**. See **Greeley, W. B., and Ashe, W. W.** White oak in the southern Appalachians.
- Ashmead, Samuel**. See **Durand, Elias, James, T. P., and Ashmead, Samuel**. Enumeration of the arctic plants collected by I. I. Hayes.
- Asociación rural del Uruguay**. Primer congreso ganadero-agrícola, 1895. 8°. pp. xxxii, 494. il. Montevideo, 1896.
— Revista. [bi-monthly]. v. 13-41. 1884-1912. 4°. il. Montevideo, 1883-1912.
Beginning with July 1907, published monthly.
Wanting v. 26, no. 17, Aug. 15, 1897.
- 7° congreso rural anual. 8°. pp. 110. il. Montevideo, 1908.
- Aspinwall, John**. Hints on the culture of pineapples. Ed. 2. 24°. pp. 16. pl. Eau Gallie, Fla., 1893.
- Association des anciens élèves de l'École nationale d'horticulture de Versailles**. Bulletin. Année 1908-1913. 8°. il. Versailles, 1909-14. →
- Association française des amateurs et jardiniers chrysanthémistes**. See *Revue chrysanthémiste*.
- Association horticole lyonnaise**. See *Lyon horticole*.
- Association internationale des botanistes**. See *Botanisches centralblatt*.
- Association of American cemetery superintendents**. Proceedings of the annual convention. 1st-13th. 1887-1899. 8°. Detroit, Mich., etc., 1890-[99].
- Association pour la protection des plantes**. Bulletin. no. 1-20. 8°. il. Genève, 1884-1908.
- Associazione orticola professionale italiana**. Bollettino ufficiale. Periodico mensile. Anno 1, n. 2; anno 2, n. 4, 9; anno 3, n. 4, 7, 9, 10. Feb. 1913; Apr., Sett., 1914; Apr. Lug., Sett., Ott. 1915. 8°. il. Sanremo, 1914-15.
- Astley, Francis Dukinfield**. Hints to planters, collected from various authors of esteemed authority, and from actual observation. 12°. pp. 63. Manchester, [Eng.], 1807.
- Atkinson, Alfred, and Wilson, M. L.** Suggestions to alfalfa growers. 8°. pp. [34]. il. [Bozeman, 1915]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 49.)
- See **Linfield, F. B., and Atkinson, Alfred**. Dry farming in Montana.
- Atkinson, Edward**. The food question; an address given to the Massachusetts horticultural society Feb. 20, 1886. 8°. pp. 24. [Boston, 1886].
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1886, pt. 1, pp. 79-103.
- The nutrition of the soil, the plant, the beast, and the man. 8°. pp. 20. [Boston, 1895].
Reprinted from the 42d *Annual report of the secretary of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture*, 1895, pp. 57-74.
- Atkinson, George Francis**. Black "rust" of cotton. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 2. Auburn, [1891]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 27.)
- Carnation diseases. 4°. pp. [10]. il. [Boston, 1893].
Reprinted from the *American florist*, v. 8, 1893, pp. 720-728.
- Damping off. 8°. pp. [46]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- The development of *Agaricus campestris*. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 6. [Chicago, 1906].
"Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 42, 1906, pp. 241-264.
- Dry application of paris green and london purple for the cotton worm. 8°. pp. 15. Montgomery, [1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- Elementary botany. 12°. pp. xxiii, 444. il. frontis. New York, 1898.
- On the identity of *Polyporus "applanatus"* of Europe and North America. 8°. pp. [13]. pl. 3. Berlin, 1908.
"Reprinted from the *Annales mycologici*," v. 6, 1908," pp. 179-191.
- The influence of mushrooms on the growth of some plants. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 240.)
- Leaf curl and plum pockets. Contribution to the knowledge of the prunicolous Exoasceae of the United States. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 20. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Nematode root-galls. A preliminary report on the life history and metamorphoses of a root-gall nematode, *Heterodera radicecola* (*Greeff*) *Müll.*, and the injuries produced by it upon the roots of various plants. 8°. pp. 54. pl. 6. [Auburn, 1889]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- A new root rot disease of cotton. 8°. pp. 11. plate. [Auburn, 1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Oedema of the tomato. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 8. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- Some diseases of cotton. 8°. pp. 65. il. plate. Montgomery, [1892]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Some leaf blights of cotton. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 2. Montgomery, [1892]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Studies and illustrations of mushrooms. I.-II. 8°. pp. [55]. [Ithaca, 1897-99]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138, 168.)
- Studies of American fungi. Mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. With a chapter on recipes for cooking mushrooms, by Mrs. S. T. Rorer; on the chemistry and toxicology of mushrooms, by J. F. Clark; on the structural characters of mushrooms, by H. Hasselbring. With . . . photographs by the author and colored plates by F. R. Rathbun. 8°. pp. vi, 275. il. pl. 76 (6 col.). Ithaca, N. Y., 1900.
- Studies of some shade tree and timber destroying fungi. 8°. pp. [39]. il. [Ithaca, 1901]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 193.)

- Atkinson, George Francis** (Continued). Studies of some tree-destroying fungi. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1902].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1901, pt. 1, pp. 109-130.
- The study of the biology of ferns by the collodion method; for advanced and collegiate students. 8°. pp. xii, 134. il. New York, etc., 1894.
"Bibliography," pp. 129-132.
- and **Shore, Robert**. Mushroom growing for amateurs. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Ithaca, [1905]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 227.)
- Atlas Portland cement company**. Concrete construction about the home and on the farm; the recognized text-book of cement users. Rev. ed. 8°. pp. 168. il. New York, 1909.
- Atwater, Wilbur Olin**. Fertilizers; co-operative experimenting as a means of studying the effects of fertilizers and the feeding capacities of plants. 8°. pp. 33. Washington, 1882. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Potash in agriculture. 8°. pp. [37]. [Hartford, 1877].
"From the Report of the secretary of the Connecticut board of agriculture, 1876," pp. 205-241.
- Atwood, Daniel T.** Atwood's country and suburban houses. 12°. pp. 287. il. New York, [1871].
- Atwood, Luther**. Plants and trees in Lynn woods. [Lynn, 1899]. (*In* LYNN, *Mass. Park commissioners*. 10th Annual report, pp. 25-43.)
- Aube (France), Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'.** See *Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'Aube*.
- Aubergier, Hector**. Résultats obtenus, au moyen du sulfocarbonate de potassium, sur les vignes phylloxérées de Mézel. 4°. pp. [5]. [Paris, 1876].
"Extrait des Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Séances des 2 nov. 1875 et 3 juil. 1876."
Bound with **Dumas, J. B. A., and others**. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.
- Aublet, Jean Baptiste Christophore Fusée**. Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, rangées suivant la méthode sexuelle, avec plusieurs mémoires sur différens objets intéressans, relatifs à la culture & au commerce de la Guiane Française, & une notice des plantes de l'Isle-de-France. 4 v. 4°. frontis. pl. 392. Londres, etc., 1775.
- Aubriet, Claude, illustrateur**. See **Vaillant, Sébastien**. Botanicon parisiense.
- Auckland (New Zealand) chrysanthemum society**. Directions for the culture of the chrysanthemum, with hints on exhibiting. 16°. pp. 12. Auckland, 1889.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 24. il. Auckland, [1892].
- Audibert, J. F.** L'art de faire le vin avec les raisins secs. Ed. 20. 8°. pp. xv, 404. il. Marseille, etc., 1891. (Bibliothèque de l'Écho universel d'agriculture.)
- Audot, L. E.** Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins. Ed. 6. obl. 12°. pp. viii, 220, viii. frontis. pl. 160. Paris, 1859.
- Audubon, John James**. The birds of America, from drawings made in the United States and their territories. 7 v. 4°. il. col. pl. 500. New York, etc., 1840-44.
- Aughey, Samuel**. Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska, published by the University of Nebraska; adapted for marking desiderata in exchange of specimens. 8°. pp. 37. Lincoln, 1875.
- Augur, P. M.** The strawberry and its culture; theories and methods. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1891].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 86-100.
- Austen, Ralph**. Observations upon some part of Sr. Francis Bacon's Natural history, as it concerns fruit-trees, fruits, and flowers; especially the fifth, sixth, and seventh centuries, improving the experiments mentioned to the best advantage. 24°. pp. [9], 82. Oxford, 1656. (*Appended to his Treatise of fruit trees*. 1665.)
- A treatise of fruit-trees, shewing the manner of grafting, setting, pruning, and ordering of them in all respects according to divers new and easy rules of experience gathered in ye space of twenty yeares; whereby the value of lands may be much improved in a short time by small cost and little labour. Also discovering some dangerous errors, both in ye theory and practise of ye art of planting fruit trees. With the alimentall and physcally use of fruits, together with the spirituall use of an orchard, held forth in divers similitudes betweene naturall & spirituall fruit-trees, according to scripture & expérience. sm. 4°. pp. [24], 97, [10], 41. Oxford, 1653.
The title-page is engraved.
- A treatise of fruit-trees, shewing the manner of planting, grafting, pruning, and ordering of them in all respects, according to the rules of experience. Gathered in the space of thirty-seven years. Whereunto is annexed, Observations upon Sr. Fran. Bacon's Natural history as it concerns fruit-trees, fruits, and flowers. Also, directions for planting of wood for building, fuel, and other uses; whereby the value of lands may be much improved in a short time, with small cost and little labour. 3d impression, revised, with additions. 24°. pp. [46], 260, [9], 82. Oxford, 1665.
- Austin, Alfred**. The garden that I love. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. vi, 168. il. London, etc., 1895.
- In **Veronica's garden**. 8°. pp. [3], 167. il. London, etc., 1896.
- **Lamia's winter-quarters**. 8°. pp. ix, 164. London, 1898.
- Austin, C. F.** Notes on apple culture. 8°. pp. [44]. il. College Park, 1904. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Orchard notes. 8°. pp. [31]. Montgomery, 1901. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- See **Earle, F. S., and Austin, C. F.** Grapes.
- Austin, Coe F.** Musci appalachiani; tickets of specimens of mosses collected mostly in the eastern part of North America. 8°. pp. 92. Closter, N. J., 1870.
- The Australian garden and field**, a practical journal devoted to horticulture, agriculture, poultry, the home, and rural industries. v. 19, no. 11-v. 31, no. 4. Apr. 1894-Sept. 1905. f°. il. Adelaide, 1894-1905.
v. 19-26, title reads: Garden and field, a monthly journal of agronomy. Sept. 1901-May, 1905, published weekly.
v. 20-22, Official organ of the Department of agriculture of South Australia. v. 29-30, Official journal of the Royal horticultural society, Horticultural improvement society of Victoria, and Victoria gardeners' association.
- Auswahl schöner und seltener gewächse als eine fortsetzung der amerikanischen gewächse**. See **Zorn, Johannes**.
- Autran, Eugène, and Durand, Théophile**. Hortus Boissierianus. Énumération des plantes cultivées en 1885 à Valleyres, Vaud, et à la Pierrière, Chambésy près Genève. Préface de F. Crépin. 8°. pp. xi, 572. pl. 2. portrait. Genève, etc., 1896.
- Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron**. On British wild flowers considered in relation to insects. 12°. pp. xvi, 186. il. London, 1875. (Nature series.)
- A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 608. v. 2. 646. il. London, 1892.
"Bibliography," v. 2, pp. 589-628.
- Flowers, fruits, and leaves. 12°. pp. xv, 147. il. London, 1886. (Nature series.)
- On the origin and metamorphoses of insects. 12°. pp. xvi, 108. il. pl. 6. London, 1874. (Nature series.)
- L'Avenir horticole; société pour le développement de l'instruction horticole. See L'horticolture moderne.**
- Avery, Samuel**. See **Peters, A. T., and others**. Poisoning of cattle by common sorghum and kafir corn.
- Ávila, Pedro de**. See **Laguna y Villaneuva, Máximo**. Flora forestal española.

- Aygalliers**, P. d'. Les arbres fruitiers et la vigne. 12°. pp. 252. il. Paris, 1901. (Bibliothèque des actualités industrielles, no. 89. Petite encyclopédie d'agriculture, t. 8.)
- Ayres**, E. F. Earth roads and culverts. 8°. pp. 79. il. [Corvallis, 1912]. (Oregon agricultural college. Bulletin no. 67.)
- Ayres**, Thomas Willard. See **Scott**, W. M., and **Ayres**, T. W. The control of peach brown-rot and scab.
- Ayres**, W. P. A treatise on the cultivation of the cucumber in pots, so as to produce cucumbers every day in the year, with less trouble, more certainty and less expense than by any other system hitherto published; also in pits, on dung beds, in the open garden, and on balconies and walls. To which is added, directions for growing cucumbers for seed, the destruction of insects, the cure of diseases, and a list of the most esteemed varieties of cucumber for prize culture. 16°. pp. 46. pl. 2. London, 1841.

B

- B.**, A. H. The tree rose; practical instructions for its formation and culture. 16°. pp. xv, 122. il. London, 1845.
"Reprinted from the *Gardeners' chronicle*, with additions."
- B.**, E. V. See **Boyle**, Mrs. E. V.
- B.**, J. The epitome of the art of husbandry. See [**Blagrave**, Joseph].
- B.**, J. Herefordshire orchards. See [**Beale**, John].
- Babington**, Charles Cardale. The British Rubi; an attempt to discriminate the species of *Rubus* known to inhabit the British Isles. 12°. pp. viii, [3], 305. London, 1869.
— Primitiae florae sarnicae; or, An outline of the flora of the Channel Islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, and Serk. Containing a catalogue of the plants indigenous to the islands, with occasional observations upon their distinctive characters, affinities, and nomenclature. 12°. pp. xvi, 132. London, 1839.
— See **Balfour**, J. H., **Babington**, C. C., and **Campbell**, W. H. A catalogue of British plants.
- Babington**, Churchill. See **Hind**, W. M. The flora of Suffolk.
- Bachman**, John. Catalogue of phaenogamous plants and ferns, native or naturalized, found growing in the vicinity of Charleston, South-Carolina. 8°. pp. 15. Charleston, 1834.
- Back**, Ernest Adna. See **Morrill**, A. W., and **Back**, E. A. Natural control of white flies in Florida.
— See **Morrill**, A. W., and **Back**, E. A. White flies injurious to citrus in Florida.
- Backhouse**, James. A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. 8°. pp. xvi, 648, lvi. il. pl. 15. maps. London, 1844.
- Backus**, Samuel D. See **Cleaveland**, H. W., **Backus**, William, and **Backus**, S. D. Village and farm cottages.
- Backus**, William. See **Cleaveland**, H. W., **Backus**, William, and **Backus**, S. D. Village and farm cottages.
- Bacon**, Francis, *Viscount St. Albans*. Sylva sylvarum; or, A naturall historie in ten centuries. Published after the author's death by William Rawley. Ed. 5. [With the New Atlantis, a worke unfinished.] f°. pp. [14], 218, [19], 43. portrait. London, 1693.
The title-page is engraved.
- Bacon**, William. Address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society at the close of its 33d anniversary, Oct. 5, 1843. 8°. pp. 15. Pittsfield, Mass., 1843.
- Badham**, Charles David. Insect life. 16°. pp. 171. plate. Edinburgh, etc., 1845.
— A treatise on the esculent funguses of England; containing an account of their classical history, uses, characters, development, structure, nutritious properties, modes of cooking and preserving, &c. 8°. pp. x, 138. pl. 20 (16 col.). col. frontis. London, 1847.
- Bagnall**, James Eustace. Handbook of mosses, with an account of their structure, classification, geographical distribution, and habitats. 12°. pp. vii, 96. il. London, 1886.
- Bagneris**, Gustave. Manuel de sylviculture. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. ii, 325. Paris, etc., 1878.
- Bailey**, Mrs. Florence Augusta MERRIAM. Birds through an opera glass. 16°. pp. xiii, 223. il. Boston, etc., 1889. (The riverside library for young people, no. 3.)
- Bailey**, Frederick Manson. Botany abridged; or, How to readily distinguish some of our common plants. To which are appended a few additions to the Companion for the Queensland student of plant life. 8°. pp. 24. Brisbane, 1894. (Queensland. Department of agriculture.)
— A companion for the Queensland student of plant life. 8°. pp. 108. Brisbane, 1893. (Queensland. Department of agriculture.)
— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 133. Brisbane, 1897. (Queensland. Department of agriculture.)
Title reads: A companion for the Queensland student of plant life and Botany abridged.
— Contributions to the flora of British New Guinea. f°. pp. 3. pl. 3. [Brisbane], n. d.
— Contributions to the flora of British New Guinea. 2 pt. 8°. [Brisbane, 1907-10].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 19, 1907, pp. 273-274; v. 24, 1910, pp. 20-23.
— Contributions to the flora of New Guinea. 4 pt. 8°. pl. [Brisbane, 1898-1901].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 3, pt. 2, 1898, pp. 1-9; v. 6, 1900, p. 287; v. 9, 1901, pp. 215, 410-412.
— Contributions to the flora of New Guinea and Queensland. 8°. pp. 5. [Brisbane, 1898].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 3, 1898, pp. 201-205.
— Contributions to the flora of Queensland. 39 pt. 8°. il. pl. [Brisbane, 1897-1914].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 1-29, 1897-1914.
— Contributions to the flora of Queensland and British New Guinea. 4 pt. 8°. plate. [Brisbane, 1909-10].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 23, 1909, pp. 157-159, 217-221, 259-263; v. 24, p. 60.
— Contributions to the flora of Queensland and New Guinea. 8°. pp. [5]. pl. 2. [Brisbane, 1898].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 3, 1898, pp. 281-285.
— Contributions to the flora of Queensland and New Guinea, and plants poisonous to stock. 8°. pp. [3]. plate. [Brisbane, 1899].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 4, 1899, pp. 47-49.

- Bailey, Frederick Manson** (Continued). Contributions to the Queensland flora. 8°. il. pl. Brisbane, 1893-1903. (Queensland. Department of agriculture. Botany bulletin, no. 3-16.)
Botany bulletins 3-7 are also Bulletins 9, 13, 18, 20, and 21 of the regular series.
- Edible fruits indigenous to Queensland. 8°. pp. 2. col. plate. [Brisbane, 1898].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 2, 1898, pp. 471-472.
- A few Queensland grasses, with short notes, range of each species, &c. 8°. pp. 30. Brisbane, 1888. (Centennial international exhibition, Melbourne, 1888.)
- Job's tears, *Coix Lachryma-Jobi*, a useful fodder. 8°. p. 1. plate. [Brisbane, 1899].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 4, 1899, p. 196.
- Plants reputed poisonous to stock, and contributions to the flora of New Guinea. 8°. pp. [3]. pl. 2. [Brisbane, 1900].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 7, 1900, pp. 348-350.
- Queensland woods, with a brief popular description of the trees, their distribution, qualities, uses of timber, &c. 8°. pp. 123. plate. Brisbane, 1888. (Centennial international exhibition, Melbourne, 1888.)
- Bailey, H. S.** See **Thompson, H. C., and Bailey, H. S.** Peanut oil.
- Bailey, Jacob Whitman.** Account of some new infusorial forms discovered in the fossil infusoria from Petersburg, Va., and Piscataway, Md. 8°. pp. 7. plate. New Haven, 1844.
"From the *American journal of science*, v. 46," 1844, pp. 137-142.
- On the crystals which occur spontaneously formed in the tissues of plants. 8°. pp. 18. plate. New Haven, 1845.
"Extracted from the *American journal of science*, v. 48," 1845, pp. 17-32.
- Microscopical observations made in South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. f°. pp. 48. pl. 3. [Washington, 1851]. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, v. 2, art. 8.)
- Notes on the algae of the United States. 8°. pp. [11]. New Haven, 1846-[47].
"From the *American journal of science and arts*," 2d ser., v. 3, 1846-47, pp. 80-85, 399-403.
- and **Harvey, William Henry.** Algae. 4°. pl. 9. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (*In* WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, v. 17, pp. 153-192.)
- Bailey, John Frederick.** Notes on some Queensland orchids. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., [1899?].
"Paper read before the Horticultural society of Queensland, Dec. 13, 1898."
- Report on the timber trees of the Herberton district, North Queensland. 8°. pp. [15]. pl. 9. [Brisbane, 1899].
"Extract from the *Queensland agricultural journal*," v. 5, 1899, pp. 391-405.
- Bailey, John M.** The book of ensilage; or, The new dispensation for farmers. 8°. pp. 202. il. pl. Billerica, Mass., 1880.
— [New ed.] 8°. pp. 140. il. New York, 1881.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** American grape training: an account of the leading forms now in use of training the American grapes. 12°. pp. 95. il. New York, 1893.
- Annals of horticulture in North America. A witness of passing events and a record of progress. 1889-1893. 5 v. 8°. il. New York, 1890-94.
- Apricot growing in western New York. 8°. pp. [26]. il. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Blackberries. 8°. pp. [26]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 99.)
- The China asters. With remarks upon flower-beds. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Ithaca, 1895. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90.)
- *Chorogi. Stachys Sieboldi*. 8°. il. [Ithaca, 1891]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37, pp. 394-400.)
- Cross-breeding and hybridizing. The philosophy of the crossing of plants considered with reference to their improvement under cultivation; with a brief bibliography of the subject. 12°. pp. 44. New York, 1892. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 6.)
- The cultivated native plums and cherries. 8°. pp. [86]. il. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- The cultivated poplars; with remarks upon the planting of grounds. 8°. pp. [36]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- The cultivation of orchards. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- *editor.* Cyclopaedia of American horticulture; comprising suggestions for cultivation of horticultural plants, descriptions of the species of fruits, vegetables, flowers and ornamental plants sold in the United States and Canada, together with geographical and biographical sketches and a synopsis of the vegetable kingdom. By L. H. Bailey, assisted by Wilhelm Miller and many expert cultivators and botanists. 4 v. 4°. il. pl. New York, *etc.*, 1900-02.
— Ed. 4. 6 v. 4°. il. pl. New York, 1906.
- [—] The dewberries. 8°. pp. [40]. il. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Does mulching retard the maturity of fruits? 8°. pp. [14]. il. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- The dwarf lima bean. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- Electricity and plant growing. 8°. pp. [26]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 54-79.
- Evaporated raspberries in western New York. 8°. pp. [40]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- Extension work in horticulture. 8°. pp. [48]. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- Second report. 8°. pp. [34]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Field notes on apple culture. 12°. pp. 90. il. frontis. New York, 1886.
- First lessons with plants, being an abridgement of "Lessons with plants: suggestions for seeing and interpreting some of the common forms of vegetation." With delineations from nature by W. S. Holdsworth. 12°. pp. x, 117. il. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- The forcing-book. A manual of the cultivation of vegetables in glass houses. 16°. pp. xiii, 266. il. New York, *etc.*, 1897. (Garden-craft series.)
- [—] The forcing of English cucumbers. 8°. pp. [17]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- Fruit brevities. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Ithaca, 1896. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- The garden fence. Lecture read at the country meeting of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture at Framingham, Dec. 1885. 8°. pp. 33. Boston, 1886.

- Bailey**, Liberty Hyde (Continued). General observations respecting the care of fruit trees, with some reflections upon weeds. 8°. pp. [26]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- [—] Hints on rural adornment, with lists of hardy ornamental plants. Horticultural experiments, and lists of recent acquisitions in fruits. 8°. pp. 18. Lansing, [1886]. (Michigan. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 12.)
- Hints on rural school grounds. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 160.)
- Hints on the planting of orchards. 8°. pp. [16]. il. plate. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- The horticulturist's rule-book. A compendium of useful information for fruit-growers, truck-gardeners, florists, and others. Completed to the close of the year 1889. 16°. pp. 236. New York, 1890.
- Ed. 2. Completed to the beginning of the year 1892. 12°. pp. 221. New York, [1892].
- New and revised ed. 12°. pp. ix, 312. New York, etc., 1897. (Garden-craft series.)
- Impressions of our fruit-growing industries. 8°. pp. [21]. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 153.)
- Impressions of the peach industry in western New York. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- [—] On the influences of certain conditions upon the sprouting of seeds. 8°. pp. [43]. il. Ithaca, 1889. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 7.)
- The Japanese plums in North America. 8°. pp. 36. il. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Lessons with plants: suggestions for seeing and interpreting some of the common forms of vegetation. With delineations from nature by W. S. Holdsworth. 12°. pp. xxxi, 491. il. New York, etc., 1898.
- A list of ornamental plants which are hardy in Michigan. 8°. pp. 13. Agricultural College, 1887.
- Manual of gardening; a practical guide for the making of home grounds and the growing of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for home use. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xvi, 539. il. pl. New York, 1910.
- Mulberries. 8°. pp. [31]. il. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- The native dwarf cherries. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- The nature study idea; being an interpretation of the new school-movement to put the child in sympathy with nature. 8°. pp. [7], 159. New York, 1905.
- Notes on tomatoes. 8°. pp. 15. Lansing, [1886]. (Michigan. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Notions about the spraying of trees, with remarks on the canker-worm. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- The nursery-book. A complete guide to the multiplication and pollination of plants. 12°. pp. 304. il. New York, 1891.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xi, 365. il. New York, 1897. (Garden-craft series.)
- Peach yellows. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Pepino. *Solanum muricatum*. 8°. il. [Ithaca, 1891]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37, pp. 389-394.)
- *Physalis*, or husk tomato. 8°. il. [Ithaca, 1891]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37, pp. 382-389.)
- Plant-breeding; being five lectures upon the amelioration of domestic plants. 12°. pp. xii, 293. il. New York, etc., 1895. (Garden-craft series.)
- Ed. 4 . . . being six lectures upon the amelioration of domestic plants. With a new chapter on current plant-breeding practice. 12°. pp. xiv, 483. il. New York, etc., 1906. (Garden-craft series.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 365-477.
- The pole lima beans. 8°. pp. [28]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 115.)
- A preliminary synopsis of North American Carices, including those of Mexico, Central America, and Greenland, with the American bibliography of the genus. 8°. pp. [99], v. [Boston, 1887]. (Contribution from the herbarium of Harvard university.)
- *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 22, 1887, pp. 59-157.
- "Bibliography," pp. 154-157.
- The principles of agriculture; a text-book for schools and rural societies. 12°. pp. xv, 300. il. New York, etc., 1898.
- The principles of fruit-growing. 12°. pp. xi, 508. il. New York, etc., 1897. (Rural science series.)
- Ed. 18. 12°. pp. xvii, 516. il. New York, etc., 1913. (Rural science series.)
- The principles of vegetable-gardening. 12°. pp. x, 458. il. New York, etc., 1901. (Rural science series.)
- *compiler*. The problem of impoverished lands; being suggestions for investigation and experiment. 8°. pp. [36]. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 174.)
- The pruning book; a monograph of the pruning and training of plants as applied to American conditions. Ed. 7. 16°. pp. ix, 545. New York, etc., 1906. (Garden-craft series.)
- The quince in western New York. 8°. pp. [27]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.)
- The recent apple failures of western New York. 8°. pp. [34]. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Revised opinions of the Japanese plums. 8°. pp. [33]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- Second [and third] report upon electro-horticulture. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [31]. il. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1892-93]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 42, 55.)
- For 1st report, see *his* Some preliminary studies of the influence of the electric arc lamp upon greenhouse plants.
- Second report upon steam and hot-water heating. 8°. il. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55, pp. 162-172.)
- For 1st report, see *Card*, F. W. On comparative merits of steam and hot water for greenhouse heating.
- Sketch of the evolution of our native fruits. 12°. pp. xiii, 472. il. frontis. map. New York, etc., 1898.
- Sketch of the relationship between American and eastern Asian fruits. 8°. [Washington, 1895]. (*In* UNITED STATES. *Department of agriculture*. Yearbook, 1894, pp. 437-442.)
- [—] Some preliminary studies of the influence of the electric arc lamp upon greenhouse plants. 8°. pp. [40]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Some recent Chinese vegetables. 8°. pp. [27]. il. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)

- Bailey, Liberty Hyde** (Continued). Some troubles of winter tomatoes. 8°. pp. [12]. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Spanish salsify. *Scolumus hispanicus* Linn. 8°. il. [Ithaca, 1891]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37, pp. 401-403.)
- The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. A discussion for the amateur and the professional and commercial grower of the kinds, characteristics, and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada for ornament, for fancy, for fruit, and for vegetables. With keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists. v. 1-5. 4°. il. pl., col. & uncol. New York, etc., 1914-16. →
- Studies of the types of various species of the genus *Carex*. 8°. pp. 85. [New York, 1889-90].
Memoirs of the Torrey botanical club, v. 1, 1889-90, pp. 1-85.
- [—] A study of windbreaks in their relations to fruit-growing. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ithaca, 1889. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Suggestions for the planting of shrubbery. 8°. pp. [31]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- The survival of the unlike. A collection of evolution essays suggested by the study of domestic plants. 12°. pp. 515. il. New York, etc., 1896.
- The texture of the soil. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.)
- Third [and fourth] report of Japanese plums. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Ithaca, 1897-99. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 139, 175.)
For 1st and 2d reports, see his Japanese plums in North America, and Revised opinions of Japanese plums.
- Varieties and leaf-blight of the strawberry. 8°. pp. [26]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- The verbena mildew. 8°. [Ithaca, 1891]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37, p. 405.)
- Whence came the cultivated strawberry? 8°. pp. [14]. [Philadelphia, 1894].
From the *American naturalist*, v. 28, 1894, pp. 293-306.
- Winter cauliflowers. 8°. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55, pp. 158-161.)
- Winter muskmelons. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- and **Corbett, Lee Cleveland**. Tomato notes for 1892. 8°. pp. [45]. il. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- [— and **Lodeman, Ernest Gustavus**]. Tomatoes. 8°. pp. [49]. il. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- and **Miller, Wilhelm**. Chrysanthemums of 1896. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- , **Miller, Wilhelm**, and **Hunn, Charles Edward**. The 1895 chrysanthemums. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Ithaca, 1896. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- and **Munson, Welton Marks**. Experiences with egg plants. 8°. pp. 26. il. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.)
"Botany of the egg plant," by L. H. Bailey, pp. 21-26.
- and **Powell, George Harold**. Cherries. 8°. pp. [34]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- and **Wyman, Alanson Phelps**. Sweet peas. 8°. pp. [47]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- and others. Garden-making. Suggestions for the utilizing of home grounds. 12°. pp. vii, 417. il. New York, etc., 1898. (Garden-craft series.)
- See **Duggar, B. M.**, and **Bailey, L. H.** Notes upon celery.
- See **Hunn, C. E.**, and **Bailey, L. H.** The amateur's practical garden-book.
- See **Hunn, C. E.**, and **Bailey, L. H.** Strawberries under glass.
- See **Lauman, G. N.**, and **Bailey, L. H.** Annual flowers.
- See **Willard, S. D.**, and **Bailey, L. H.** Notes upon plums for western New York.
- reviser. See **Gray, Asa**. Field, forest and garden botany.
- Bailey, Nathan**. Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum; or, A dictionary of all sorts of country affairs, handicraft, trading, and merchandising . . . illustrated with cuts of all sorts of nets, traps, engines, &c. 12°. unpag. il. London, 1704.
- [—] — Ed. 2 . . . With the addition of above a thousand articles. 8°. unpag. il. pl. 2. London, 1717.
Title reads: Dictionarium rusticum, urbanicum, & botanicum; or, A dictionary of husbandry, gardening, trade, commerce, and all sorts of country affairs, etc.
- [—] — Ed. 4. 2 v. 8°. unpag. il. pl. 2. London, 1765.
Title reads: Dictionarium rusticum, urbanicum, & botanicum, etc.
- Bailey, Vernon**. Birds known to eat the boll weevil. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Bailey, William Whitman**. The botanical collector's handbook. 12°. pp. xiv, 139. il. Salem, Mass., 1881. (Naturalists' handy series, no. 3.)
- Botanical notebook. A synopsis of lectures and laboratory plans in general morphology and systematic botany. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 102. Providence, R. I., 1897.
- Botanizing; a guide to field-collecting and herbarium work. 12°. pp. ix, [3], 142. il. plate. Providence, R. I., 1899.
- New England wild flowers and their seasons. 12°. pp. [5], 150. Providence, R. I., 1897.
- Baillon, Henri Ernst**. Dictionnaire de botanique. Par H. Baillon, avec la collaboration de J. de Seynes, J. de Lanesan, E. Mussat, W. Nylander, [and others]. Dessins de A. Faguet. 4 v. 4°. il. col. pl. 33. Paris, 1876-92.
- Étude générale du groupe des euphorbiacées. 4°. pp. 684, 52. pl. 27. Paris, 1858.
"Bibliographie," pp. 671-678.
- Histoire des plantes. 13 v. 4°. il. Paris, 1867-95.
- Iconographie de la flore française. 5 v. 12°. col. pl. 500. Paris, [18-?].
- The natural history of plants. Translated by M. M. Hartog. 8 v. 4°. il. London, 1871-78.
- Recueil d'observations botaniques. t. 1, livr. 1. 8°. pp. 32. plate. Paris, 1860.
- Bailly de Merlieux, C., editor**. See *Maison rustique de dix-neuvième siècle*.
- Bain, Samuel McCutchen**. The action of copper on leaves; with special reference to the injurious effects of fungicides on peach foliage. A physiological investigation. 8°. il. pl. 8. Knoxville, [1902]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 15, no. 2, pp. 17-108.)
"Bibliography," pp. 101-106.
- Some experiments with fungicides on peach foliage. 8°. pp. [8]. Knoxville, [1895]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 8, no. 3.)

- Bainbridge**, Richard. Guide to the conservatory; being a concise treatise on the management of the hothouse and greenhouse, the forcing of bulbs, shrubs, etc. 12°. pp. vii, 258. London, 1842.
- Baines**, Thomas. Greenhouse and stove plants, flowering and fine-leaved, palms, ferns, and lycopodiums; with full details of the propagation and cultivation of 500 families of plants, embracing all the best kinds in cultivation, suitable for growing in the greenhouse, intermediate house, and stove. 8°. pp. [1], 362. London, 1885.
- Baird**, Spencer Fullerton. The birds of North America; the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collection in the museum of the Smithsonian institution. With the co-operation of John Cassin and G. N. Lawrence. Text & atlas, 2 v. 4°. pp. lvi, 1005. col. pl. 100. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Baker**, Arthur Challen. The woolly apple aphid. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 15. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of the secretary. Report no. 101.)
"Bibliography," pp. 53-55.
- See **Quaintance**, A. L., and **Baker**, A. C. Classification of the Aleyrodidae.
- Baker**, Carl Fuller. The peach tree borer. The fruit bark beetle. 8°. pp. [13]. il. Birmingham, 1898. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90.)
- See **Gillette**, C. P., and **Baker**, C. F. A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of Colorado.
- Baker**, Charles R. Practical and scientific fruit culture. 8°. pp. 523. il. Boston, 1866.
- Baker**, Frank Collins. The Chicago academy of sciences, its past history and present collections. 8°. pp. 7. pl. [Chicago], 1908. (Chicago academy of sciences. Special publication no. 2.)
- A naturalist in Mexico; being a visit to Cuba, northern Yucatan, and Mexico. 12°. pp. [5], 145. il. pl. 15. Chicago, 1895.
- Baker**, Hugh Potter. Native and planted timber of Iowa. 8°. pp. 24. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 154.)
- See **Erwin**, A. T., and **Baker**, H. P. Evergreens for the Iowa planter.
- Baker**, John Gilbert. Elementary lessons in botanical geography. 12°. pp. viii, 110. London, 1875.
- On the English mints. 8°. pp. [28]. col. plate. [London, 1865].
Journal of botany, v. 3, 1865, pp. 233-260.
- Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles; a description of the flowering plants and ferns of those islands. 8°. pp. 19, 1, 557. London, 1877.
- On the geographical distribution of ferns. 4°. pp. [48]. [London, 1868].
Transactions of the Linnean society, v. 26, 1868, pp. 305-352.
- Handbook of the Amaryllideae including the Alstroemerieae and Agaveae. 8°. pp. xii, 216. London, 1888.
- Handbook of the Bromeliaceae. 8°. pp. xi, 243. London, 1889.
- Handbook of the fern-allies; a synopsis of the genera and species of the natural orders Equisetaceae, Lycopodiaceae, Selaginellaceae, Rhizocarpeae. 8°. pp. [3], 159. London, 1887.
- Handbook of the Iridaeae. 8°. pp. xii, 247. London, etc., 1892.
- New ferns of 1892-3. 8°. pp. [12]. London, 1896.
"Reprinted from *Annals of botany*, v. 8, 1894," pp. 121-132.
- Review of the genus *Narcissus*. See **Burbidge**, F. W. The *Narcissus*.
- A synopsis of the genera and species of *Museae*. 8°. pp. [34]. London, 1893.
"Reprinted from *Annals of botany*, v. 7," 1893, pp. 189-222.
- See **Hooker**, Sir W. J., and **Baker**, J. G. Synopsis filicum.
- See **Saunders**, W. W., editor. *Refugium botanicum*.
- Baker**, Walter & co., publishers. Cocoa and chocolate; a short history of their production and use. New ed. 8°. pp. 72. il. Dorchester, Mass., 1899.
- Balbani**, Édouard Gérard. Mémoires sur le Phylloxera. 4°. pp. 41. Paris, 1876.
"Extraits des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences, t. 82 et 83, 1876."
Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and others. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.
- Sur la parthénogénèse du Phylloxera comparée à celle des autres pucerons. 4°. pp. 5. [Paris, 1876].
"Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Séances des 2 nov. 1875 et 3 juil. 1876."
Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and others. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.
- Balcomb**, E. E. Agricultural and industrial education for Oklahoma schools. 8°. pp. 39. [Stillwater, 1909]. (Oklahoma agricultural and mechanical college. Bulletin, v. 7, no. 1.)
- Baldwin**, Ebenezer. Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation within five miles of Yale college, Ct. See **Ives**, Eli, **Tully**, William, and **Leavenworth**, M. C.]
- Baldwin**, Henry. The orchids of New England: a popular monograph. 8°. pp. 158, [1]. il. New York, 1884.
"Bibliography," pp. 147-150.
- Baldwin**, Thomas. Short practical directions for the culture of the Ananas or pine apple plant. 12°. pp. 33, [1]. plan. Warwick, 1818.
- Baldwin**, W. A. School gardens and their relation to other school work. 8°. pp. 15. [Philadelphia, 1905?]. (American civic association. Department pamphlet no. 2.)
- Balfour**, Edward Green. The agricultural pests of India and of eastern and southern Asia, vegetable and animal, injurious to man and his products. 12°. pp. 127. London, 1887.
- Notes on the influence exercised by trees in indicating rain and preserving moisture. 8°. pp. [73]. [Madras, 1849].
Madras journal of literature and science, v. 15, pp. 402-474.
- Timber trees, timber, and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of eastern and southern Asia. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [1], 358, [8]. Madras, 1862.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. [11], 370. Madras, 1870.
- Balfour**, Isaac Bayley. Botany of Socotra . . . With the assistance of other botanists. 4°. pp. lxxv, 446. pl. 100. map. Edinburgh, 1888. (Royal society of Edinburgh. Transactions, v. 31.)
- reviser. See **Bary**, H. A. de. Comparative morphology and biology of the fungi, mycetozoa, and bacteria.
- reviser. See **Göbel**, Karl. Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants.
- reviser. See **Sachs**, F. G. J. von. History of botany.
- reviser. See **Solms-Laubach**, Hermann. Fossil botany.
- Balfour**, John Hutton. The botanist's companion; or, Directions for the use of the microscope and for the collection and preservation of plants, with a glossary of botanical terms. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [2], 76. il. Edinburgh, 1875.
- First book of botany; being an introduction to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. 16°. pp. 118. il. frontis. New York, 1873. (Putnam's elementary science series.)
- Guide to the Royal botanic garden, Edinburgh. 12°. pp. 32. il. plan. Edinburgh, [1873?].
- Introduction to the study of palaeontological botany. 8°. pp. xvi, 118. il. pl. 4. Edinburgh, 1872.
"Bibliography," pp. 105-109.
- A manual of botany; being an introduction to the study of the structure, physiology, and classification of plants. Ed. 5. 8°. pp. xxiv, 854. il. Edinburgh, 1875.

- Balfour**, John Hutton (Continued). Obituary notice of Dr. Greville. 8°. pp. 16. Edinburgh, 1866.
From *Transactions of the Botanical society of Edinburgh*, v. 8, 1866, pp. 463-476.
- Outlines of botany; being an introduction to the study of the structure, classification, and distribution of plants. 12°. pp. xvi, 616. il. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Short syllabus of the course of lectures on botany, delivered in the University of Glasgow. 8°. pp. 24. n. p., n. d.
- **Babington**, Charles Cardale, and **Campbell**, William Hunter. A catalogue of British plants. Part first, containing the flowering plants and ferns. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [3], 16. Edinburgh, 1841. (Botanical society of Edinburgh.)
- Ball**, Carleton Roy. The history and distribution of sorghum. 8°. pp. 63. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 175.)
"Bibliography," pp. 51-53.
- Ball**, Elmer Darwin. The codling moth. 8°. pp. [43]. pl. 7. [Logan, 1904]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
How to control the grasshoppers. 8°. pp. [40]. il. [Logan, 1915]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
The leafhoppers of the sugar beet and their relation to the "curly-leaf" condition. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 4. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 4.)
and **Peterson**, Elmer George. Codling moth work in 1904. 8°. pp. [45]. [Logan, 1906]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Ball**, John. Notes of a naturalist in South America. 12°. pp. xiii, 416. map. London, 1887.
See **Hooker**, Sir J. D., and **Ball**, John. Journal of a tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas.
- Ball**, Oscar Melville. Alfalfa. 8°. pp. 18. College Station, [1908]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- Ballard**, Harlan Hoge. Three kingdoms; a handbook of the Agassiz association. 12°. pp. 167. portrait. New York, 1888.
- Ballard**, Walter Raymond. See **White**, T. H., and **Ballard**, W. R. Tomato investigations.
- Ballou**, Frank H. Apple culture in Ohio. 8°. pp. [35]. il. [Wooster, 1910]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 217.)
Protection of fruit trees from rodents. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [Wooster, 1909]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
The rejuvenation of orchards. Report of spraying experiments in southeastern Ohio, 1910. 8°. pp. [36]. il. [Wooster, 1910]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 224.)
The rejuvenation of orchards. Report of spraying, fertilization, and thinning experiments in southeastern Ohio, 1911. 8°. pp. [38]. il. [Wooster, 1912]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 240.)
Renewal of old orchards. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Wooster, 1907]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
See **Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Orchard culture.
See **Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Peaches for home and market.
See **Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Plums for home and market.
See **Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Varieties of strawberries.
- See **Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Winter-killing of peach trees.
- Ballou**, Henry Arthur. Insect pests of the Lesser Antilles. 12°. pp. ix, 210. il. Bridgetown, Barbados, 1912. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 71.)
Root borers and other grubs in West Indian soils. 12°. pp. [4], 38. il. plate. [Barbados], 1913. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 73.)
- Balmer**, John A. Prunes. 8°. pp. 44. il. Pullman, [1899]. (Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Baltet**, Charles. De l'action du froid sur les végétaux pendant l'hiver 1879-80; ses effets dans les jardins, les pépinières, les parcs, les forêts, et les vignes, avec la nomenclature des arbres et des arbustes qui ont succombé ou résisté à la gelée. 8°. pp. 340. Paris, 1882. (Société nationale d'agriculture de France.)
"Extrait du t. 127 des *Mémoires de la Société.*"
L'art de greffer arbres et arbustes fruitiers, arbres forestiers ou d'ornement, plantes coloniales, reconstitution du vignoble. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. viii, 540. il. Paris, 1907.
The art of grafting and budding. Translated from the French. Ed. 5. 16°. pp. [5], 230. il. London, 1903. (Weale's scientific and technical series.)
Les bonnes poires, leur description abrégée et la manière de les cultiver. 8°. pp. 52. Troyes, 1859.
Cent seize variétés de pommes de terre expérimentées. Rapport général. 8°. pp. 13. [Troyes, 1905].
"Extrait des *Annales de la Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'Aube*, t. 11, 1905."
Chrysanthème et Dahlia; leur entrée en Europe, en France, et dans le département de l'Aube. 8°. pp. 71. il. Troyes, 1906.
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société académique de l'Aube*, t. 69, 1905."
La coulure des raisins. 8°. pp. 30. Troyes, 1887.
Culture du poirier, comprenant la plantation, la taille, la mise à fruit et la description abrégée des cent meilleures poires. 4° éd. des Bonnes poires. 12°. pp. vi, 100. Paris, 1867.
Étude comparative des différents sujets propres au greffage des rosiers. 8°. pp. 18, [1]. Paris, 1897. (Société nationale d'horticulture de France.)
"Extrait du *Congrès horticole de 1897.*"
Fruit culture in France. 8°. pp. 60. London, 1895.
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*, v. 19," 1896, pp. 141-200.
Les fruits populaires. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. viii, 202, [1]. il. Paris, 1889. (Bibliothèque du Jardin.)
L'horticulture dans les cinq parties du monde. 8°. pp. xix, 776. Paris, etc., 1895.
L'horticulture en Belgique; son enseignement, ses institutions, son organisation officielle. 4°. pp. 184. pl. 7. Paris, 1865.
L'horticulture française; ses progrès et ses conquêtes depuis 1789. 8°. pp. [3], 148, [1]. il. plan. Paris, 1892.
Les meilleures pommes à cultiver. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 12. Troyes, 1879.
Une page d'histoire de l'enseignement de l'horticulture en France. Hier & aujourd'hui. 8°. pp. 30, [2]. Troyes, 1895.
La pépinière fruitière, forestière, arbustive, vigneronne et coloniale. 12°. pp. x, 841. il. frontis. Paris, 1903.
Une question d'arboriculture. Origine de la palmette-candélabre, de la palmette verrier, de l'hémicycle, de la palmette à branches verticales. 4°. pp. 8. il. Paris, 1899.
"Extrait de la *Revue horticole*," 1899, pp. 285-290.

- Baltet, Charles** (Continued). *Traité de la culture fruitière commerciale et bourgeoise*. 16°. pp. iv, 639. il. portrait. Paris, 1884.
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xv, 725. il. portrait. Paris, 1908.
- Baltimore**. *Park commission*. Annual report. 1st–36th, 39th, 42d, 43d, 46th–55th. 1860–1895, 1898, 1901, 1902, 1905–1914. 8°. pl. maps. Baltimore, [1861]–1915. →
1st–36th title reads: Annual report of the Public park commission; 39th title reads: Annual report of the Department of public parks and squares; 42d, 43d, and 46th–55th title reads: Annual report of the Board of park commissioners.
- Baltimore cactus journal**; a monthly publication devoted to the culture of cacti, succulent and other plants closely allied to the cacti, etc. v. 1–2. Jul. 1894–Apr. 1896. 8°. il. Baltimore, Md., 1894–96.
No more published.
- Banister, John**. A synopsis of husbandry; being cursory observations in the several branches of rural oeconomy, adduced from a long and practical experience in a farm of considerable extent. 8°. pp. xvi, 471. table. London, 1799.
- Banks, Sir Joseph, bart.** *Journal . . . during Captain Cook's first voyage in H. M. S. Endeavour in 1768–71 to Terra del Fuego, Otaheite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies, etc.* Edited by Sir J. D. Hooker. 8°. pp. lii, 466. portraits. maps. London, 1896.
- A short account of the cause of the disease in corn called by farmers the blight, the mildew, and the rust. 8°. pp. 31. plate. London, 1805.
- and **Solander, Daniel Charles**. Illustrations of Australian plants collected in 1770 during Captain Cook's voyage round the world in H. M. S. Endeavour. With determinations by James Britten. 2 pt. in 2 v. f°. pp. 102. pl. 320. maps 3. London, 1905, 1901.
- See **Roxburgh, William**. Plants of the coast of Coromandel.
- Banks, Nathan**. A list of works on North American entomology. 8°. pp. 95. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 24.)
- [Revised]. 8°. pp. 120. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 81.)
- Bannwart, Carl**. A four-fold word for trees. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Newark, 1908]. (Newark shade tree commission.)
- Barber, Charles Alfred**. On a change of flowers to tubers in *Nymphaea lotus*, var. *monstrosa*. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. [London, 1889].
Annals of botany, v. 4, 1889, pp. 105–116.
- On the nature and development of the corky excrecences on stems of *Zanthoxylum*. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 2. [London, 1892].
Annals of botany, v. 6, 1892, pp. 155–166.
- *Nematophycus Storriei*, nov. sp. 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 2. [London, 1892].
Annals of botany, v. 6, 1892, pp. 329–338.
- The structure of *Pachythea*. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 2. [London, 1889–1891].
Annals of botany, v. 3, 1889, pp. 141–148; v. 5, 1891, pp. 145–162.
- Barber, Harry Gardner**. See **Bruner, Lawrence, and Barber, H. J.** Chinch bugs.
- Barbey, William**. *Florae sardoae compendium*. Catalogue raisonné des végétaux observés dans l'île de Sardaigne . . . avec supplément par P. Ascherson et E. Levier. 4°. pp. 263, [1]. pl. 7 (1 col.). portrait. Lausanne, 1884.
Cover bears date 1885.
"Mon excursion à travers l'île de Sardaigne, 1858; journal de Georg Schweinfurth," pp. 123–169.
- See **Burnat, Émile, and Barbey, William**. Notes sur un voyage botanique dans l'île Baléares.
- See **Stefani, Carlo de, Major, C. I. F., and Barbey, William**. Karpathos.
- See **Stefani, Carlo de, Major, C. I. F., and Barbey, William**. Samos.
- Barbosa Rodrigues, João**. *Enumeratio palmarum novarum quas valle fluminis Amazonum inventas et ad sertum palmarum collectas, descripsit et iconibus illustravit*. 8°. pp. 43. table. Sebastianopolis, 1875.
- Barceló y Combis, Francisco**. *Flora de las islas Baleares; seguida de un diccionario de los nombres baleares, castellanos y botánicos de las plantas espontáneas y de las cultivadas*. 8°. pp. xlviii, 645. Palma, [1879–81].
- Bardswell, Mrs. F. A.** *The book of town and window gardening*. 12°. pp. xi, 105. pl. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XIX.)
- Barillet, J.** *Les pensées; histoire, culture, multiplication, emploi*. Ouvrage orné de nombreuses vignettes et de chromolithographies exécutées d'après les spécimens de F. Lesemann. Publié sous la direction de J. Rothschild. f°. pp. xii, 52. il. col. pl. 25. Paris, 1869.
- Barker, John G.** *The care and embellishment of cemeteries*. 8°. pp. 21. [Boston, 1886].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1886, pt. 1, pp. 171–192.
- *Cemeteries and parks*. 8°. pp. 31. [Boston, 1890].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1890, pt. 1, pp. 81–112.
- *Tuberous rooted begonias*. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1893].
Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural society, 1893, pt. 1, pp. 157–171.
- What trees and shrubs are the most desirable for cemetery decoration. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., [1889].
"Read at the meeting of the Association of American cemetery superintendents at Detroit, 1889."
- Barker, Michael**. *Recent chrysanthemums*. 8°. pp. [27]. il. Ithaca, 1895. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 91.)
- Barla, Giambattista**. *Flore illustrée de Nice et des Alpes-Maritimes*. Iconographie des orchidées. f°. pp. [2], 83. col. pl. 63. Nice, 1868.
- Barlow, Joel**. *The hasty-pudding: a poem in three cantos, written at Chamrery, in Savoy, January, 1793*. With a memoir on maize or Indian corn, compiled by D. J. Browne. 12°. pp. 48. New York, 1856. (Saxton's rural handbooks.)
- Barlow, Peter**. *An essay on the strength and stress of timber, founded upon experiments performed at the Royal military academy*. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xviii, 306. pl. 6. London, 1826.
- [Barnard, Charles]**. *Farming by inches; or, "With Brains, sir."* 8°. pp. 123. Boston, [1869].
- [—] *My ten-rod farm; or, How I became a florist*. By Mrs. Maria Gilman [pseud.]. 8°. pp. 119. Boston, 1869.
- *A simple flower garden for country homes; a practical guide for every lady*. 8°. pp. 76. Boston, [1870].
- *Talks about our useful plants*. A book of observations and experiments for the use of schools, students, and all who are interested in the culture of plants for pleasure or profit. 16°. pp. xvi, 133. New York, etc., 1894.
- Barnard, George**. *Barnard's trees*. A new work consisting of studies of trees from nature. f°. pp. [66]. pl. 30. frontis. London, 1868.
- Barnard, M. R.** *Sport in Norway, and where to find it; together with a short account of the vegetable productions of the country*. To which is added, a list of the alpine flora of the Dovre fjeld and of the Norwegian ferns, &c. 8°. pp. xvi, 334. il. frontis. plate. London, 1864.
- Barnes, Charles Reid**. *Analytic keys to the genera and species of North American mosses*. Revised and extended by F. D. Heald, with the cooperation of the author. 8°. pp. x, [212]. Madison, Wis., 1896. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, science series, v. 1, pp. 157–368.)
- *Plant life considered with special reference to form and function*. 12°. pp. x, 428. il. frontis. New York, 1898.

- Barnes, Charles Reid** (Continued). See **Coulter, J. M., Coulter, M. S., and Barnes, C. R.** Catalogue of the phanogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Indiana.
- Barnes, Henry J.** Irrigation with fresh sewage. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1892.
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1892, pt. 1, pp. 47-62.
- Sewage; application to land the best method of treatment. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1891.
"Reprinted from the *Boston medical and surgical journal* of March 5 and 12, 1891."
- Sewerage systems and the epuration of sewage by irrigation and agriculture. 12°. pp. 48. Cambridge, 1884.
"Reprinted from the *Boston medical and surgical journal* of June 19 and 26, and July 24, 1884."
- Barnes, James, and Robinson, William.** Asparagus culture; the best methods employed in England and France. With translation of Mr. Leboeuf's Essay on asparagus. 12°. pp. 84. il. London, etc., [1873?]. (Robinson's country series.)
- 12°. pp. 84. il. New York, etc., n. d. (Robinson's country series.)
- Barnett, William N.** Grape culture in gardens and on buildings, with a list of varieties best adapted to such purposes. [With discussion.] 8°. pp. [27]. il. [Boston, 1876].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1876, pt. 1, pp. 7-33.
- Barney, E. E.** Additional facts and information in relation to the catalpa tree, *Catalpa bignonioides*, and its variety? *speciosa*. 8°. pp. 36. Dayton, Ohio, 1879.
- Facts and information in relation to the catalpa tree, *Catalpa bignonioides*; its value and importance of its extensive cultivation in groves. 8°. pp. 26. Dayton, Ohio, 1878.
- Baron, Philibert.** Nouveau principes de taille des arbres fruitiers. 8°. pp. 143. pl. 14. Paris, 1858.
- Baroni, Eugenio, editor.** See **Targioni-Tozzetti, Antonio.** Cenni storici sulla introduzione di varie piante nell' agricoltura ed orticoltura toscana.
- Barr, Peter.** A chat on daffodils. Published under the auspices of the Horticultural association of New South Wales. 8°. pp. 18. Sydney, 1900.
- Reading on the cultivation of the daffodil. Delivered at the monthly meeting of the Sea Point horticultural society. 16°. pp. 48. Cape Town, 1901.
- Readings on the lilies of the world, their cultivation, the best sorts for South Africa, with many historical notes. Delivered at the monthly meeting, Nov. 29, 1901, of the Sea Point horticultural society, Cape Town. 16°. pp. 30. [Cape Town, 1901].
- Barr, Peter, & son.** Ye narcissus or daffodyl flower, containing hys historie and culture, &c., with a compleat liste of all the species and varieties known to Englyshe amateurs. 8°. pp. 48. il. frontis. portrait. London, 1884.
- Barral, J. A.** Conférence sur le phylloxera faite le 1^{er} avril 1882. 4°. pp. 47. il. Paris, 1882. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale.)
- Dictionnaire d'agriculture: encyclopédie agricole complète. Continué sous la direction de Henry Sagnier, avec la collaboration de H. Bouley, Bouquet de la Grye, [and others]. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1886-92.
- Barrelier, Jacques.** Plantae per Galliam, Hispaniam et Italiam observatae. . . . Opus posthumum, accurante Antonio de Jussieu . . . in lucem editum, & ad recentiorum normam digestum; cui accedit ejusdem auctoris specimen de insectis quibusdam marinis, mollibus, crustaceis & testaceis. f°. pp. [12], 140, xxvi. pl. 334. Parisiis, 1714.
Has also an engraved title-page.
- Barrett, Jesse M.** See **Huston, H. A., and Barrett, J. M.** The sugar beet in Indiana.
- Barrett, Joseph Osgood.** How to manage forest seeds, seedlings, and cuttings. Published by the Minnesota state forestry association. 8°. pp. 7. Minneapolis, [1893?].
- See **Minnesota state forestry association.** The forest tree planters' manual. Ed. 10.
- Barrett, Otis Warren.** The yautias, or taniers, of Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 27. pl. 4. Washington, 1905. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 6.)
- See **Gifford, J. C.** The Luquillo forest reserve, Porto Rico.
- Barron, Archibald F.** Vines and vine culture; being a treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine. With descriptions of the principal varieties. 8°. pp. xx, 240. il. pl. 30. London, 1883.
"Reprinted and greatly extended from the *Florist and pomologist*."
- New ed. 8°. pp. xv, 189. il. London, 1887.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xvi, 202. il. pl. 30. London, 1900.
- Barron, Leonard.** Garden writings in America. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 71-88.
- Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. 12°. pp. [8], 174. pl. 31. New York, 1906. (Garden library, v. 3.)
- Barron, William.** The British winter garden; being a practical treatise on evergreens, showing their general utility in the formation of garden and landscape scenery, and their mode of propagating, planting, and removal . . . as practised at Elvaston Castle. 12°. pp. xii, 121. il. pl. London, 1852.
- Barrow, David N.** See **Lee, J. G., and Barrow, D. N.** Tobacco: yellow leaf and cigar varieties.
- Barrows, Anna.** Good food from the garden. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1898.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 77-86.
- Barrows, Walter Bradford.** The English sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, in North America, especially in its relations to agriculture. 8°. pp. 405. il. map. Washington, 1889. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of economic ornithology and mammalogy. Bulletin no. 1.)
- and **Schwarz, Eugene Amandus.** The common crow of the United States. 8°. pp. 98. il. plate. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of ornithology and mammalogy. Bulletin no. 6.)
- Barry, Patrick.** The fruit garden; a treatise intended to explain and illustrate the physiology of fruit trees, the theory and practice of all operations connected with the propagation, transplanting, pruning and training of orchard and garden trees, as standards, dwarfs, pyramids, espaliers, etc. 12°. pp. xiv, 398. il. pl. New York, 1851.
- 12°. pp. 398. il. pl. New York, 1852.
- 12°. pp. 491. il. pl. New York, [1872].
- Barry, William Crawford.** How to have roses, the best sorts to grow; suggestions to lovers of the rose. 8°. pp. 8. [Albany, 1908].
"From the *Country gentleman*," v. 73, 1908, pp. 10 and 34.
- 8°. pp. 24. il. [Rochester], n. d.
- New and noteworthy trees, shrubs, and conifers. A paper read before the American association of nurserymen, florists, and seedsmen . . . St. Louis, June 20, 1883. 8°. pp. 8. [Rochester, 1883].
- New and rare fruits in 1882. 8°. pp. 8. [Rochester, N. Y., 1883].
Reprinted from *Proceedings of the twenty-eighth annual meeting of the Western New York horticultural society*, 1883.
- Bartholomew, E. T.** See **Jones, L. R., and Bartholomew, E. T.** Apple rust and its control in Wisconsin.
- Bartlett, Harley Harris.** The source of the drug *Dioscorea*, with a consideration of the *Dioscoreae* found in the United States. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 189.)

- Bartlett**, James Monroe. See **Woods**, C. D., and **Bartlett**, J. M. Soy beans in Maine.
- Bartlett**, John S. Maize, or Indian corn; its advantages as a cheap and nutritious article of food for the poor and labouring classes of Great Britain and Ireland, with directions for its use. 8°. pp. 16. New York, 1845.
- Barton**, Benjamin H., and **Castle**, Thomas. The British flora medica: a history of the medicinal plants of Great Britain. New ed., revised, condensed and partly re-written by J. R. Jackson. 8°. pp. xxii, 447. col. pl. 48. London, 1877.
- Barton**, Benjamin Smith. Collections for an essay towards a materia medica of the United States . . . Philadelphia, 1798 & 1804. [Reprint.] With biography and portrait. 4°. pp. 10, vii, 49, iv, xvi, 53, vii. portrait. [Cincinnati, 1900]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 1. Reproduction series no. 1.)
- Elements of botany; or, Outlines of the natural history of vegetables. 8°. pp. xii, 302, 32, 168, 38. pl. 30. Philadelphia, 1803.
- New ed., revised and condensed, with an account of the life and writings of the author, by W. P. C. Barton. 8°. pp. 325. pl. 40. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Barton**, John. A lecture on the geography of plants. 12°. pp. [3], 94, [8]. maps. London, 1827.
- Barton**, William Paul Crillon. Compendium florae philadelphicae; containing a description of the indigenous and naturalized plants found within a circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia. 2 v. in 1. 12°. pp. v. 1. [6], 251. v. 2. 234. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Flora of North America, illustrated by coloured figures drawn from nature. 3 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. xix, [5], 138. v. 2. x, 107. v. 3. vii, 100. col. pl. 106. Philadelphia, 1821–23.
- Outlines of lectures on materia medica and botany delivered in Jefferson medical college, Philadelphia. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. 246. v. 2. iv, 9–292. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Vegetable materia medica of the United States; or, Medical botany, containing a botanical, general, and medical history of medicinal plants indigenous to the United States. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 273, ii. v. 2. xvi, 9–243. col. pl. 50. Philadelphia, 1817–18.
- Bartram**, Frank M. Nuts and nut culture. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1899.
- “Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*,” 1898, pt. 1, pp. 43–57.
- Bartram**, John. Observations on the inhabitants, climate, soil, rivers, productions, animals, and other matters worthy of notice, made by John Bartram in his travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario in Canada. To which is annex'd, a curious account of the cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm, a Swedish gentleman who travelled there. 8°. pp. 84. pl. 2. map. London, 1751. [Reprinted, Rochester, N. Y., 1895.]
- Bartram**, William. Travels through North & South Carolina, Georgia, east & west Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges or Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. 12°. pp. xxxiv, 522. pl. 8. map. Philadelphia, 1791.
- Bartrum**, E. The book of pears and plums. With chapters on cherries and mulberries. 12°. pp. xii, 96. pl. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XI.)
- Bary**, Heinrich Anton de. Comparative anatomy of the vegetative organs of the phanerogams and ferns. Translated and annotated by F. O. Bower and D. H. Scott. 8°. pp. xvi, 659. il. Oxford, 1884.
- Comparative morphology and biology of the fungi, mycetoza, and bacteria. The authorised English translation by H. E. F. Garnsey; revised by I. B. Balfour. 8°. pp. xviii, 525. il. Oxford, 1887.
- Vergleichende morphologie und biologie der pilze, mycetozaen, und bacterien. 8°. pp. xvi, 558. il. Leipzig, 1884.
- Bas-Canada, Société d'agriculture du.** See **Canada. Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada.**
- Bastien**, J. F. See **Liger**, Louis. La nouvelle maison rustique. 1804.
- Bastin**, Edson Sewell. Elements of botany, including organography, vegetable histology, vegetable physiology, and vegetable taxonomy, and a glossary of botanical terms. 8°. pp. xv, 282. il. plate. Chicago, 1887.
- Batchelder**, Frederick William. Preliminary list of plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Manchester, New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [57]. Manchester, 1900–02.
- Proceedings of the Manchester institute of arts and sciences*, v. 1, 1900, pp. 65–111; v. 2, 1901, pp. 63–65; v. 3, 1902, pp. 51–57.
- Revised and enlarged, 1909. 8°. pp. 59. Manchester, [1909].
- Proceedings of the Manchester institute of arts and sciences*, v. 4, pt. 2, 1909, pp. 1–59.
- Bachelor**, Leon Dexter. Classification of the peony. 8°. pp. [80]. Ithaca, [1910]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 278.)
- Pruning the apple orchard. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Logan, 1913]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 9.)
- Bateman**, James. A monograph of *Odontoglossum*. f°. pp. [72]. col. pl. 30. London, 1874.
- The Orchidaceae of Mexico and Guatemala. f°. pp. [6], 12, [84]. col. pl. 40. London, [1837–43].
- A second century of orchidaceous plants, selected from subjects published in *Curtis's botanical magazine* since the issue of the first century. 4°. pp. viii, [200]. col. pl. 100. London, 1867.
- For the first century, see **Hooker**, Sir W. J. A century of orchidaceous plants.
- Bates**, Carlos Glazier. Windbreaks; their influence and value. 8°. pp. 100. pl. 20. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 86.)
- and **Pierce**, Roy G. Forestation of the sand hills of Nebraska and Kansas. 8°. pp. 49. pl. 13. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin 121.)
- Bateson**, William. Mendel's principles of heredity. 8°. pp. xiv, 396. il. col. pl. 6. portrait. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1909. “Bibliography,” pp. 369–385.
- Bath and west of England society** for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, manufactures and commerce. Journal. v. 8–9, pt. 1. 8°. London, 1860–61.
- Bath society** for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, manufactures, and commerce. Rules, orders, and premiums, with a list of members of the society and of the premiums granted in 1789. 8°. pp. 66. Bath, 1790.
- Batsch**, August Johann Georg Karl. Elenchus fungorum. Accedunt icones LVII. fungorum nonnullorum agri jenensis secundum naturam ab autore depictae, aeri incisae et vivis coloribus fucatae a J. S. Capioux. 4°. pp. [8], 184. col. pl. 12. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1783.
- In Latin and German.
- Continuatio I.–II. 4°. pp. 280, xxx, 164. col. pl. 13–42. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1786–89.
- In Latin and German.
- Synopsis universalis analytica generum plantarum fere omnium hucusque cognitorum quam secundum methodum sexualem adjunctis ordinibus naturalibus . . . exaravit. 4°. pp. [2], 426. Jenae, 1794.
- Batson**, Mrs. Stephen. The summer garden of pleasure, with illustrations in colour by Osmund Pittman. 8°. pp. xiv, 231. col. pl. 36. London, [1903].
- Battandier**, Jules Aimé, and **Trabut**, Louis. Flore d'Alger et catalogue des plantes d'Algérie; ou, Énumération systéma-

- tique de toutes les plantes signalées jusqu'à ce jour comme spontanées en Algérie, avec description des espèces qui se trouvent dans la région d'Alger. Monocotylédones. 8°. pp. xvi, 211. Alger, 1884.
- and **Trabut**, Louis. Flore de l'Algérie, contenant la description de toutes les plantes signalées jusqu'à ce jour comme spontanées en Algérie, et catalogue des plantes du Maroc. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. pt. 1. xi, 825. pt. 2. iii, xxix, 256, [6]. pl. 7. Alger, etc., 1888-95.
- Battara**, J. Antonio. Fungorum agri ariminensis historia. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. viii, 80. pl. 40. Faventiae, 1759.
- Baudrillart**, Jacques Joseph, translator. See **Burgsdorf**, F. A. L. von. Nouveau manuel forestier.
- Bauer**, Ferdinand. Illustrationes florae Novae Hollandiae; sive, Icones generum quae in Prodromo florae Novae Hollandiae et insulae Van Dieman descripsit Robertus Brown. f°. pp. vii. pl. 15. Londini, 1813.
- *illustrator*. See **Lindley**, John. Digitalium monographia.
- Bauer**, Franz. Illustrations of orchidaceous plants; with notes and prefatory remarks by John Lindley. f°. pp. [2], xiv, [72]. pl. 35 (24 col.). London, 1830-38.
- *illustrator*. See **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Genera filicum.
- Bauhin**, Caspar. Πναξ theatri botanici; sive, Index in Theophrasti, Dioscoridis, Plinii, et botanicorum qui a seculo scripserunt opera; plantarum circiter sex millium ab ipsis exhibitarum nomina cum earundem synonymiis et differentiis methodice secundum genera et species proponens. 8°. pp. [22], 518, [21]. Basileae, 1671.
- Προδρομος theatri botanici, in quo plantae supra sexcentae ab ipso primum descriptae cum plurimis figuris proponuntur. Editio 2^a, emendatior. 8°. pp. [3], 160, [12]. il. Basileae, 1671. (*In his Πναξ theatri botanici.*)
- Bauhin**, Johann, and **Cherler**, Johann Heinrich. Historia plantarum universalis nova et absolutissima cum consensu et dissensu circa eas . . . quam recensuit & auxit Dominicus Chabraeus. Juris vero publici fecit F. L. a Graffenried. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [8], 601, 440, 9. v. 2. [6], 1074, 12. v. 3. [6], 212, 866, [12]. il. Ebroduni, 1650-51.
- Baumann**, August. See **Kunze**, Gustav. Gustavi Kunzii Index filicum.
- Baumgartner**, Florian. Garten-memorial; oder, Kurtze erinnerung was ein fleissiger baumgärtner alle monat das ganze jahr über bey den bäumen in acht zunehmen hat. 16°. pp. [44]. Nürnberg, 1659.
- Baxter**, John, publisher. Library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge, with an appendix on suspended animation, poisons, and the principal laws relating to farming and rural affairs. 8°. pp. [8], 509, xl, 14. il. portrait. London, 1830.
- Baxter**, Sylvester. Boston park guide, including the municipal and metropolitan systems of greater Boston. 8°. pp. 69. il. pl. maps. Boston, 1895.
- Golden New England. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [New York, 1910].
Reprinted from the *Outlook*, v. 96, 1910, pp. 179-190.
- The Metropolitan park system. 8°. pp. [23]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 152-174.
- Baxter**, William. British phaenogamous botany; or, Figures and descriptions of the genera of British flowering plants. Ed. 2. 6 v. 8°. col. pl. 509. Oxford, 1834-43.
- Baxter and son**, publishers. Horticultural and agricultural repository; containing important discoveries and improvements in farming, gardening, &c., with practical details connected with rural and domestic economy. 8°. pp. [9], 301. Lewes, [18-?].
- Bayard**, Thomas Francis. The true relation of agriculture to politics; address before the Maryland agricultural association, Sept. 26, 1878. 8°. pp. 8. Wilmington, Del., 1878.
- Bayrhofer**, Johann David Wilhelm. Einiges über lichenen und deren befruchtung. 4°. pp. [2], 41, [3]. pl. 4. Bern, 1851.
- Bazille**, Louis, translator. See **Bush & son & Meissner**. Les vignes américaines.
- Beach**, Spencer Ambrose. The apples of New York. By S. A. Beach, assisted by N. O. Booth and O. M. Taylor. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xx, 409. v. 2. iv, 360. il. pl., col. & uncol. Albany, 1905. (New York, State. Department of agriculture.)
"Report of the New York agricultural experiment station for the year 1903, pt. 2."
- Currants. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Geneva, [1895]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Fertilizing self-sterile grapes. 8°. pp. [43]. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1899]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- Gooseberries. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 11. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Self-fertility of the grape. 8°. pp. [47]. il. pl. 5. [Geneva, 1898]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- Some celery diseases. 8°. pp. [18]. il. pl. 2. Geneva, [1893]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- Thinning apples. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1903]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 239.)
- Wood ashes and apple scab. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
- Beal**, Alvin Casey. Forcing tomatoes. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 81.)
- Sweet pea studies, III. Culture of the sweet pea. 8°. pp. [57]. il. pl. 10. Ithaca, [1912]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 320.)
- Sweet pea studies, IV. Classification of garden varieties of the sweet pea. 8°. pp. [148]. il. pl. 23. Ithaca, [1914]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 342.)
- See **Craig**, John, and **Beal**, A. C. Sweet pea studies, I.
- Beal**, Foster Ellenborough Lascelles. Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 100, 96. pl. 11 (7 col.). Washington, 1907-10. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin, no. 30, 34.)
- Food habits of the thrushes of the United States. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 280.)
- Food of our more important flycatchers. 8°. pp. 67. pl. 5 (4 col.). Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Food of the bobolink, blackbirds, and grackles. 8°. pp. 77. il. map. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Food of the robins and bluebirds of the United States. 8°. pp. 31. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 171.)
- Food of the woodpeckers of the United States. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 6 (5 col.). Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Preliminary report on the food of woodpeckers. 8°. il. plate. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of ornithology and mammalogy. Bulletin no. 7, pp. 1-33.)

- Beal**, Foster Ellenborough Lascelles (Continued). Some common birds in their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 54.)
- Some common birds useful to the farmer. 8°. pp. 27. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 630.)
- and **Judd**, Sylvester Dwight. Cuckoos and shrikes in their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 26. il. plate. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. Bulletin no. 9.)
- and **McAtee**, Waldo Lee. Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm, and garden. 8°. pp. 35. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 506.)
- Beal**, Walter Henry. Barnyard manure. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 21.)
- [Revised]. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 192.)
- Beal**, William James. Grasses of North America. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiii, 457. v. 2. viii, 706. il. Agricultural College, Mich., 1887-96.
- v. 2 published in New York.
- v. 1. Comprising chapters on their physiology, composition, selection, improving, cultivation, management of grass lands; also chapters on clovers, injurious insects, and fungi. v. 2. The grasses classified, described, and each genus illustrated, with chapters on their geographical distribution, and a bibliography.
- How shall a young person study botany? A sequel to the *New botany* printed in 1879. 8°. pp. 22. Albany, [1901].
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the 6th annual conference of the New York state science teachers association*, 1900."
- Michigan weeds. 8°. pp. [182]. il. East Lansing, 1911. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 267.)
- The new botany; a lecture on the best method of teaching the science. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 16. Philadelphia, 1882.
- "From *Transactions of the 29th annual meeting of the Michigan state teachers' association*."
- Points on weeds. 8°. pp. 3. n. p., [1896].
- Seeds of Michigan weeds. 8°. pp. [82]. il. East Lansing, 1910. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 260.)
- and **Wheeler**, Charles Fay. Michigan flora. Prepared for the thirtieth annual report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 180. map. Agricultural College, 1892.
- Bealby**, J. T. Fruit ranching in British Columbia. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xi, 220. pl. 31. London, 1911.
- [**Beale**, John]. Herefordshire orchards, a pattern for all England, written in an epistolary address to Samuel Hartlib. By J. B. 12°. pp. 36. London, 1724. (*Appended to* BRADLEY, Richard. New improvements of planting and gardening.)
- Bean**, William Jackson. Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 688. v. 2. vii, 736. il. pl. 64. London, 1914.
- "Bibliography of trees and shrubs," v. 1, pp. ix-xi.
- A visit to the Arnold arboretum. 8°. pp. 14. [London, 1910].
- "Reprinted from the *Bulletin of miscellaneous information of the Royal gardens, Kew*, 1910," pp. 261-269.
- See **Watson**, William. Orchids; their culture and management.
- Beard**, Edward L. The progress of orchid culture in America. 8°. pp. 26. [Boston, 1886].
- From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1886, pt. 1, pp. 123-148.
- Beardslee**, H. C. Notes on the Amanitas of the southern Appalachians. Pt. 1. Sub-genus Amanitopsis. 8°. pp. 8. il. Cincinnati, 1902.
- Beatson**, Alexander. A new system of cultivation without lime; or dung, or summer fallows, as practised at Knowle farm in the county of Sussex. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xv, 163. pl. 4. London, 1821.
- Beattie**, William Renwick. Celery. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 282.)
- Celery culture. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 148.)
- Celery culture; a practical treatise of the principles involved in the production of celery for home use and for market, including the selection of soil, production of plants, cultivation, control of insects and diseases, marketing, and uses. 12°. pp. x, 143. il. New York, 1907.
- The home vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 255.)
- Okra: its culture and uses. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 232.)
- Onion culture. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 354.)
- The peanut. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 431.)
- Peanuts. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 356.)
- Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 324.)
- [**Beauchamp**, Mary Annette]. Elizabeth and her German garden. New ed., with additions. 8°. pp. 225. New York, etc., 1901.
- Beauties** and wonders of vegetable life; or, Rambles in parks, forests, conservatories, orchards, gardens, fields and heaths. 12°. pp. vi, 280. il. frontis. London, n. d.
- Bebb**, Michael Schuck. List of plants occurring in the northern counties of the state of Illinois, in addition to the catalogue given by J [I]. A. Lapham. 8°. [Springfield, 1859]. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. *Transactions*, v. 3, 1859, pp. 586-587.)
- Beccari**, Odoardo. Asiatic palms, Lepidocarpaceae. 2 pt. f°. pp. pt. 1. [3], iii, [1], 518. pt. 2. [3], 237. pl. 347. Calcutta, 1908-11. (*In* CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 11, 12, pt. 1.)
- pt. 1. The species of Calamus. pt. 2. The species of Daemonorops.
- Malesia; raccolta di osservazioni botaniche intorno alle piante dell' archipelago indo-malese e papuano. Destinata principalmente a descrivere ed illustrare le piante da esso raccolte in quelle regioni durante i viaggi eseguiti dall' anno 1865 all' anno 1878. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 304, [1]. v. 2. 340. v. 3. 432. pl. 137. Genova, etc., 1877-90.
- Bechstein**, Johann Matthaeus. Forstbotanik; oder, Vollständige naturgeschichte der deutschen holzpflanzen und einiger fremden. 1 v. in 2. 12°. pp. xxviii, 1456. Erfurt, 1810.
- Beck**, Lewis Caleb. Botany of the United States north of Virginia, comprising descriptions of the flowering and fern-like plants hitherto found in those states, arranged according to the natural system, with a synopsis of the genera according to the Linnæan system, a sketch of the rudiments of botany, and a glossary of terms. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. lxiii, 480. New York, 1856.
- Beck von Mannagetta**, Günther, Ritter. Flora von Nieder-Österreich; handbuch zur bestimmung sämtlicher in diesem kronlande und den angrenzenden gebieten wild-

- wachsenden, häufig gebauten und verwildert vorkommenden samenpflanzen, und führer zu weiteren botanischen forschungen für botaniker, pflanzenfreunde, und anfänger. 2 v. 8°. pp. x, 1396. il. Wien, 1890-93.
 Paged continuously.
- editor. See **Wawra von Fernsee**, Heinrich, *Ritter*. *Itinera principum S. Coburgi*.
- Beckett**, Edwin. The book of the strawberry. With sections also on the raspberry, blackberry, logan berry, & Japanese wineberry. 12°. pp. xi, 83. pl. London, etc., 1902. (Handbooks of practical gardening, IX.)
- Beckwith**, Florence. Early botanists of Rochester and vicinity and the botanical section. 8°. pp. [20]. portraits. Rochester, 1912.
 "Proceedings of the Rochester academy of science, v. 5, pp. 39-58."
 — and **Macauley**, Mary E. Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. By Florence Beckwith and M. E. Macauley, assisted by J. B. Fuller. 8°. pp. 150. maps. Rochester, 1896.
 "Extracted from the Proceedings of the Rochester academy of science, v. 3, pp. 1-150."
 "Bibliography," pp. 135-146.
- Supplementary list. By Florence Beckwith, M. E. Macauley, and M. S. Baxter. 8°. pp. 38. Rochester, 1910.
 "Proceedings of the Rochester academy of science, v. 5, pp. 1-38."
- Beckwith**, Milton H. The San José scale insect. Present status of the San José scale in Delaware. Status of the insect in the United States. 8°. pp. 16. Newark, [1896]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)
 — The San José scale insect in Delaware. 8°. pp. 8. il. Newark, [1895]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
- [—] Strawberries; tests of varieties. 8°. pp. 10. Newark, [1894]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Strawberries; tests of varieties, varieties grown in Delaware, injury from leaf blight and strawberry weevil. 8°. pp. 16. Newark, [1895]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Strawberries; test of varieties. The strawberry weevil. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1892]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Beccuerel**, Antoine César. Mémoire sur l'ensemencement, la production, le prix et la consommation du froment en France, en rapport avec la population et les influences atmosphériques. 4°. pp. [47]. chart. [Paris, 1867].
 Academie des sciences. *Mémoires*, t. 35, pp. 323-369.
- and **Laves**, John Bennet. The action of salt upon vegetation, and its use in agriculture. 8°. pp. [5]. New York, 1848. (Appended to **STEPHENS**, Henry. The book of the farm, 1846-47.)
- Beddome**, Richard Henry. The ferns of British India; being figures and descriptions of ferns from all parts of British India, exclusive of those figured in "The ferns of southern India and Ceylon." 4°. pl. 345. Madras, 1865-[70].
 — The ferns of southern India; being descriptions and plates of the ferns of the Madras presidency. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. xv, 88, xv. pl. 271. Madras, 1873.
- The flora sylvatica for southern India; containing plates of all the principal timber trees in southern India and Ceylon, accompanied by a botanical manual, with descriptions of every known tree and shrub, and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates. 2 v. 4°. pl. 359. Madras, [1869-74].
- Handbook of the ferns of British India, Ceylon, and the Malay peninsula. 12°. pp. xiv, 500. il. Calcutta, 1883.
- Supplement . . . containing ferns which have been discovered since the publication of the "Handbook to the ferns of British India." 12°. pp. 110. Calcutta, 1892.
- *Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis*; or, Plates and descriptions of new and rare plants from southern India and Ceylon. v. 1. 4°. pp. 70, vii. pl. 300. Madras, 1874.
- Bedford**, Herbrand Arthur **RUSSELL**, 11th duke. A great agricultural estate; being the story of the origin and administration of Woburn and Thorney. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [7], 254. London, 1897.
- See **Woburn experimental fruit farm**. Report.
- Bedford**, S. A. Suggestions for the planning and decoration of school grounds. 8°. pp. [4]. Winnipeg, 1903.
- Beecher**, Henry Ward. Plain and pleasant talk about fruits, flowers, and farming. 12°. pp. 420. New York, 1859.
- Beechey**, Frederick William. See **Hooker**, Sir W. J., and **Arnott**, G. A. W. The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage.
- Beetles** injurious to fruit-producing plants. 8°. pp. [250]. il. pl. 6. St. Paul, [1899]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Beeton**, Samuel Orchart. All about country life; being a dictionary of rural avocations . . . Arranged in alphabetical order and fully illustrated. 12°. pp. 313. il. London, [18-?]. (Beeton's "All about it" books.)
- [—] The book of garden management. New ed. 12°. pp. viii, 760. il. col. pl. 12. London, [1871].
- Beever**, W. Holt. Successful farming, its essentials, &c. From the diary of an amateur farmer. 12°. pp. viii, 223. il. London, 1870.
- Beissner**, Ludwig. Handbuch der coniferen-benennung. Systematische einteilung der coniferen und aufzählung aller in Deutschland ohne oder unter leichtem schutz im freien lande ausdauernden coniferen-arten und formen mit allen synonymen, angenommen als grundlage für die einheitliche benennung der nadelhölzer in Deutschland vom kongress von coniferen-kennern und -züchtern in Dresden am 12 mai 1887. 8°. pp. [4], 90. Erfurt, 1887.
- La Belgique horticole**; journal des jardins, des serres et des vergers. v. 1-35. 4°. il. pl. Liège, 1851-85.
 v. 1-4 "par Charles Morren"; v. 5-14 "par Charles Morren et Édouard Morren"; v. 15-35 "par Édouard Morren."
 v. 15-24, title reads: La Belgique horticole; annales d'horticulture belge et étrangère. v. 25-35, title reads: La Belgique horticole, annales de botanique et d'horticulture.
 No more published.
- Table générale . . . articles et gravures formant les tomes 1-20, 1851-1870. 8°. pp. lxxx. Gand, 1871.
- La Belgique horticole et agricole**. [semi-monthly]. v. 20-25. 1908-1913. 8°. il. Bruxelles, 1908-13.
 Also a few scattering numbers of v. 26.
- Belgium. Cercle d'arboriculture de Belgique**. See *Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture et de culture potagère*.
- Belgium. Cercle professoral pour le progrès de l'arboriculture en Belgique**. See *Cercle professoral pour le progrès de l'arboriculture en Belgique*.
- Belgium. Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique**. See *Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique*.
- Belgium. Société royale de botanique de Belgique**. See *Société royale de botanique de Belgique*.
- [**Bell**, H. Hesketh]. Cultivation of oranges in Dominica. 12°. pp. 52. [Barbados], 1905. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 37.)
- Bell**, James A. The making of roads. 12°. pp. 16. il. Toronto, 1893. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin.)
- Bellair**, Georges. Les plantes pour appartements & fenêtres. Les fleurs et feuillages pour bouquets. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. iv, 184. il. Paris, 1905. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- *Traité d'horticulture pratique, culture potagère, arboriculture fruitière, floriculture de plein air et de serre, arboriculture d'ornement, multiplication des végétaux, maladies et animaux nuisibles*. 12°. pp. vii, 318. il. Paris, 1907.

- Bellair, Georges, and Bérat, Victor.** Les chrysanthèmes; description, histoire, culture, emploi. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. iii, 111. il. Paris, 1893. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. ii, 145. il. Paris, 1902. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- and **Saint-Léger, L.** Les plantes de serre; description, culture, emploi des espèces ornementales ou intéressantes cultivées dans les serres de l'Europe. 8°. pp. xii, 1672. il. Paris, 1900.
- Bellair, Georges Ad.** L'abricotier, le cerisier et le prunier; leur culture au jardin fruitier, origine, histoire, choix des variétés, multiplication, plantation, taille, insectes nuisibles, et maladies. 12°. pp. 36. il. Paris, n. d.
- Les arbres fruitiers . . . l'arbre, le sol, les outils, les procédés de culture, la vigne, le poirier, le pommier, le pêcher, l'abricotier, le cerisier, etc., la restauration des arbres fruitiers, la conservation des fruits. 12°. pp. xvi, 318. il. Paris, 1891. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
- Engrais applicables à l'horticulture. 16°. pp. 36. Paris, n. d.
- Le figuier, le framboisier, les groseilliers, g. rouge, g. cassis, g. épineux; leur culture au jardin fruitier, description, origine, histoire, choix des variétés, multiplication, plantation, taille, insectes nuisibles et maladies. 16°. pp. 36. il. Paris, n. d.
- Le pêcher; sa culture au jardin fruitier, origine, description, races et variétés, sol, plantation, expositions, taille, récolte, insectes nuisibles, maladies. 12°. pp. 36. il. Paris, n. d.
- Le poirier; sa culture au jardin fruitier, origine et histoire, multiplication, plantation, taille, insectes nuisibles, maladies. 16°. pp. 36. il. Paris, n. d.
- Le pommier, le cognassier, et le néffier; leur culture au jardin fruitier, origine, description, culture, multiplication, choix des variétés, taille, insectes et maladies. 16°. pp. 36. il. Paris, n. d.
- Bellaïrs, Nona Maria Stephenson.** Hardy ferns; how I collected and cultivated them. 12°. pp. xii, 128. col. plate. London, 1865.
- Wayside flora; or, Gleanings from rock and field towards Rome. 12°. pp. xvi, 150. col. frontis. London, 1866.
- Bender, E., and Vermorel, Victor.** Le vigneron moderne. Établissement et culture des vignes nouvelles. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xiii, 436. il. Montpellier, etc., 1893. (Bibliothèque du Progrès agricole et viticole.)
- Benedict, Ralph Curtiss.** The Boston fern and some of its varieties. 8°. pp. [4]. Brooklyn, 1915. (Brooklyn botanic garden. Leaflets, ser. 3, no. 8.)
- Nephrolepis: a description of the species and horticultural varieties, with a general discussion of the genus. Coopération with florists offered by the Brooklyn botanic garden. 4°. pp. [7]. il. [Brooklyn, 1915].
- "Reprinted by the Brooklyn botanic garden from the *Standard cyclopaedia of horticulture*, v. 4, 1916, pp. 2131-2135."
- Some horticultural fern variations. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [Auburndale, Mass., 1916].
- "Reprinted from the *American fern journal*," v. 6, 1916, pp. 8-15.
- Some modern varieties of the Boston fern at their source. 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 2. [Lancaster, Pa., 1915].
- "Reprinted from the *Journal of the New York botanical garden*," v. 16, 1915, pp. 195-197.
- [**Bengough, J. L. S., translator.** See **Wagner, Paul.** Important practical questions on the subject of manures.
- Bengy-Puyvallée, C. A. de.** Mémoire sur la culture du pêcher. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 230. pl. 3. Paris, 1860.
- "Extrait des *Bulletins de la Société d'agriculture du Cher*."
- Bennet, James Henry.** Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean; or, The Genoese rivieras, Italy, Spain, Corfu, Greece, the Archipelago, Constantinople, Corsica, Sicily, Sardinia, Malta, Algeria, Tunis, Smyrna, Asia Minor, with Biarritz and Arcachon, as winter climates. Ed. 5. 8°. pp. xvi, 655. il. col. frontis. pl. London, 1875.
- Bennett, Alfred William.** The flora of the Alps, being a description of all the species of flowering plants indigenous to Switzerland, and of the alpine species of the adjacent mountain districts of France, Italy, and Austria, including the Pyrenees. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxii, 165. v. 2. vi, 223. col. pl. 120. New York, etc., 1898.
- and **Murray, George Robert Milne.** A handbook of cryptogamic botany. 8°. pp. viii, 473. il. London, 1889.
- editor. See **Graf, Ferdinand.** Alpine plants, painted from nature by Joseph Seboth.
- translator. See **Sachs, F. G. J. von.** Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological.
- translator. See **Thomé, O. W.** Text-book of structural and physiological botany.
- Bennett, Arthur.** See **Fryer, Alfred, and Bennett, Arthur.** The Potamogetons (pond weeds) of the British Isles.
- See **Watson, H. C.** Topographical botany. Supplement.
- Bennett, Edmund H.** Farm law; a treatise on the legal rights and liabilities of farmers. 8°. pp. 60. Salem, Mass., 1884. (Publications of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.)
- Bennett, Ellsworth Richard.** Cabbage growing. 8°. pp. 8. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 143.)
- The Colorado potato industry. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 6. Fort Collins, 1907. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- The onion in Colorado. 8°. pp. 8. Fort Collins, 1914. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 198.)
- See **Fitch, C. L., and Bennett, E. R.** The potato industry of Colorado.
- See **Herrick, R. S., and Bennett, E. R.** The Colorado raspberry industry.
- Bennett, Ida D.** The flower garden; a handbook of practical garden lore. 8°. pp. ix, 282. pl. New York, 1904.
- Bennett, James Lawrence.** Plants of Rhode Island; being an enumeration of plants growing without cultivation in the state of Rhode Island. 8°. pp. xiii, 128. Providence, 1888.
- "Proceedings of the Providence Franklin society."
- Bennett, John Joseph.** Plantae javanicae rariores descriptae iconibusque illustratae, quas in insula Java, annis 1802-1818, legit et investigavit Thomas Horsfield; e siccis descriptiones et characteres plurimarum elaboravit. Observationes structuram et affinitates praesertim respicientes passim adjecit Robertus Brown. f°. pp. viii, xvi, [1], 259. col. pl. 50. map. Londini, 1838[-52].
- editor. See **Brown, Robert (1773-1858).** Miscellaneous botanical works.
- Bennett, John Whitchurch.** A selection of rare and curious fruits indigenous to Ceylon, from drawings made in the island and coloured from nature. 4°. pp. [6]. col. pl. 3. London, [1850?].
- Bennett, Robert Love.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. [7]. il. [Fayetteville], 1902. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Bennett, William.** Essay on horticultural societies, their uses, objects, and advantages; read before the New York horticultural society. 12°. pp. 16. New York, 1880.
- Benoit, Louis.** Physiologie de la poire. 8°. pp. xxx, 270. il. Paris, 1832.
- A political satire.
- Benson, O. H.** See **Breazeale, J. F., and Benson, O. H.** Canning tomatoes at home and in club work.
- Benthams, George.** Catalogue des plantes indigènes des Pyrénées et du bas Languedoc, avec des notes et observa-

- tions sur les espèces nouvelles ou peu connues; précédé d'une notice sur un voyage botanique fait dans les Pyrénées pendant l'été de 1825. 8°. pp. 128. Paris, 1826.
- Commentationes de Leguminosarum generibus. 4°. pp. [2], 78, [2]. Vindobonae, 1837.
Reprinted from *Wiener museum der naturgeschichte. Annalen*, 2.
- Flora australiensis; a description of the plants of the Australian territory. By George Bentham, assisted by Ferdinand Mueller. 7 v. 8°. London, 1863-78.
- Flora hongkongensis; a description of the flowering plants and ferns of the island of Hongkong. 8°. pp. 20, li, 482. map. London, 1861.
- Handbook of the British flora; a description of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to, or naturalized in, the British Isles. With illustrations from original drawings by W. Fitch. 2 v. 8°. pp. lxxiv, 1076. il. London, 1865. Paged continuously.
- Labiatarum genera et species; or, A description of the genera and species of plants of the order Labiatae; with their general history, characters, affinities, and geographical distribution. 8°. pp. lxxviii, 783. chart. London, 1832-36.
- Plantae Hartwegianae. 8°. pp. 393. Londini, 1839-57.
- Report on some of the more remarkable hardy ornamental plants raised in the Horticultural society's garden from seeds received from David Douglas in the years 1831-33. 4°. pp. 14. col. pl. 2. London, 1834.
From *Transactions of the Horticultural society of London*, 2d ser. v. 1, 1835, pp. 403-414.
- [pt. 2.] 4°. col. plate. [London, 1835]. (*In* LONDON, HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF. *Transactions*. 2d ser. v. 1, 1835, pp. 476-481.)
- Scrophularineae indicae. A synopsis of the East Indian Scrophularineae contained in the collections presented by the East India company to the Linnaean society of London, and in those of Mr. Royle and others. With some general observations on the affinities and sub-divisions of the order. 8°. pp. 57. London, 1835.
- and Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton. Genera plantarum ad exemplaria imprimis in herbariis kewensibus servata definita. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xv, 1040. v. 2. viii, 1279. v. 3. xi, 1258. Londini, 1862-83.
- See Hooker, Sir J. D., and Bentham, George. Flora nigritiana.
- Bentley**, Gordon Mansir. The San José and other injurious scale insects of Tennessee, with methods for their control. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Knoxville, [1906]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- The San José scale in Tennessee, with methods for its control. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Knoxville, [1913]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- Bentley**, Robert, and Trimen, Henry. Medicinal plants; being descriptions with original figures of the principal plants employed in medicine, and an account of the characters, properties, and uses of their parts and products of medicinal value. The plates by David Blair. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 306. London, 1880.
- Benton**, Frank. Bee keeping. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 59.)
- Revised ed. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 59.)
- The honey bee; a manual of instruction in apiculture. 8°. pp. 118. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser. no. 1, revised ed.)
- Benton**, Ralph. Practical beekeeping. 8°. pp. 75. il. pl. 4. Bozeman, 1907. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- Bentz**, L., and Chretien de Roville, A. J. Elements of agriculture: for the use of primary and secondary schools. Translated and adapted to the use of the rural primary schools of the United States of America, by F. G. Skinner. 16°. pp. 91. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Benz**, Albert. Essay on pansies. 8°. pp. 4. [Flushing, N. Y., 1891].
- Bérat**, Victor. See Bellair, Georges, and Bérat, Victor. Les chrysanthèmes.
- Berckmans**, R. C. Care and management of peach orchards. 8°. [Atlanta, Ga., 1916]. (Georgia. State board of entomology. Bulletin 43, pp. 40-45.)
- Berg**, Albert. Physiognomy of tropical vegetation in South America; a series of views illustrating the primeval forests on the river Magdalena and in the Andes of New Granada, with the fragment of a letter from Baron Humboldt to the author, and a preface by Frederick Klotzsch. 1°. pp. [3], ii, ii, 9, [2]. pl. 14. London, 1854.
- Berg**, Carlos. La reina de las flores. Conferencia popular dada en la asamblea general de la Sociedad científica argentina, el 4 de mayo de 1880. 8°. pp. 15. Buenos Aires, 1880.
"Publicado in los *Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina*, t. 9, pp. 211-223."
- Berg**, Ernst von. Additamenta ad Thesaurum literaturae botanicae. Index librorum botanicorum bibliothecae Horti imperialis botanici petropolitani quorum inscriptiones in G. A. Pritzeli Thesaurum literaturae botanicae et in Additamentis ad thesaurum illum ab E. A. Zuchold editis desiderantur. 8°. pp. 40. Halis, 1859.
- Berge**, Fr., and Riecke, V. A. Giftpflanzenbuch; oder, Allgemeine und besondere naturgeschichte sämtlicher inländischen sowie der wichtigsten ausländischen phanogamischen und kryptogamischen giftgewächse, etc. Neue ausgabe. 4°. pp. xi, 329. col. pl. 72. Stuttgart, 1855.
- Bergen**, Fanny D. Glimpses at the plant world. 12°. pp. vi, 156. il. frontis. Boston, 1892.
- Berger**, Edward William. Whitefly conditions in 1906. The use of the fungi. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 3. DeLand, [1907]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Whitefly control. 8°. pp. 28. il. DeLand, [1910]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 103.)
- Whitefly studies in 1908. 8°. pp. [33]. il. St. Augustine, [1909]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 97.)
- and others. Citrus canker, II. 8°. pp. [29]. il. De Land, [1914]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 124.)
Contents:—History of citrus canker, by E. W. Berger.—Studies of citrus canker, by H. E. Stevens.—Eradication of citrus canker, by Frank Sterling.
- Bergeron**, B., *illustrator*. See Lavallée, Alphonse. Les clematites.
- Berges**, Aristide. Le froid artificiel en horticulture. Conférence sur le premier Congrès international du froid tenu à Paris en 1908, et sur le froid artificiel dans l'agriculture. 8°. pp. [14]. Nice, [1910].
"Extrait du *Bulletin mensuel de la Société centrale d'agriculture et d'horticulture des Alpes-Maritimes*, May, 1910."
- Bergren**, Sven. On New Zealand hepaticae. I. 4°. pp. 48. il. Lund, 1898.
- Berghuis**, S., *illustrator*. See De nederlandse boompard.
- Bergman**, Ernest. Les orchidées de semis. 8°. pp. 98. il. Paris, 1892.
"Extrait du *Journal de la société national d'horticulture de France*, 1892."
- Berkeley**, Miles Joseph. Fungi. See Smith, Sir J. E. The English flora.
- Handbook of British mosses, comprising all that are known to be natives of the British Isles. 8°. pp. xxxvii, 324, [48]. col. pl. 24. London, 1863.
- Introduction to cryptogamic botany. 8°. pp. viii, [1]. 604. il. London, 1857.
Bibliography, pp. 569-579.

- Berkeley**, Miles Joseph (Continued). Outlines of British fungology; containing characters of above a thousand species of fungi, and a complete list of all that have been described as natives of the British Isles. 8°. pp. xvii, 442. col. pl. 24. London, 1860.
- Supplement. By W. G. Smith. 8°. pp. xii, 386. London, 1891.
- and **Curtis**, Moses Ashley. Centuries of North American fungi. [pt. 1.] 8°. pp. 19. [London, 1853].
"From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Dec. 1853."
- and **Curtis**, Moses Ashley. Characters of new fungi, collected in the North Pacific exploring expedition by Charles Wright. 8°. pp. [20]. Boston, etc., [1860].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 4, pp. 111-130.
- and **Curtis**, Moses Ashley. A commentary on the Synopsis fungorum in America boreali media degentium, by L. D. de Schweinitz. 4°. pp. [20]. [Philadelphia, 1856].
"Extracted from the *Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia*, 1856," pp. 205-224.
- See **Curtis**, M. A., and **Berkeley**, M. J. Fungi.
- See **Griffith**, J. W., and **Henfrey**, Arthur. The micrographic dictionary.
- editor. See **Cooke**, M. C. Fungi; their nature, influences, and uses.
- Berkenhout**, John. Clavis anglica linguae botanicae; or, A botanical lexicon, in which the terms of botany, particularly those occurring in the works of Linnaeus and other modern writers, are applied, derived, explained, contrasted, and exemplified. 16°. London, 1764.
- Berkshire (Mass.) agricultural society**. Transactions. 1853, 1854, 1870, 1871, 1885, 1886, 1890, 1891, 1895. 8°. Pittsfield, 1853-96.
1854, title reads: Transactions of the Berkshire county agricultural society.
- Berlèse**, Laurent, abbé. Iconographie du genre Camellia; ou, Description et figures des Camellia les plus beaux et les plus rares peints d'après nature par J. J. Jung. Accompagnées d'un traité complet sur la culture spéciale de cette plante et sur les soins qu'elle exige pour fleurir abondamment. 3 v. f°. col. frontis. col. pl. 300. Paris, 1841-43.
- Monographie du genre Camellia. Traité complet sur sa culture, avec la description et la classification de chaque variété. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 337. Paris, 1845.
- Monography of the genus Camellia; or, An essay on its culture, description, and classification. . . . Translated from the French by H. A. S. Dearborn. 8°. pp. 8, 102, iv. Boston, 1838.
- Bernard**, Mrs. Bayle. Our common fruits; a descriptive account of those ordinarily cultivated or consumed in Great Britain. 16°. pp. xiii, 294. col. pl. 6. London, 1866.
- Bernard**, Noël. La culture des orchidées dans ses rapports avec la symbiose. Conférence faite à Gand le 24 Avril 1908 aux membres du jury et aux exposants de la XVI^{me} exposition internationale d'horticulture, à l'occasion du centenaire de la Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand. 8°. pp. 20. il. pl. 3. Gand, [1908].
- Bernardin de Saint Pierre**, Jacques Henri. Botanical harmony delineated; or, Applications of some general laws of nature to plants. Translated by Henry Hunter. 1st American ed. 8°. pp. 179. Worcester, 1797.
- Bernays**, Lewis Adolphus. The olive and its products; a treatise on the habits, cultivation, and propagation of the tree, and upon the manufacture of oil and other products therefrom. 8°. pp. 80, vi. pl. 11. Brisbane, 1872.
- Berne**, A. Manuel d'arboriculture fruitière. 8°. pp. 301. il. Montpellier, etc., 1898.
- Berthelot**, Sabin. Arboles y bosques. 8°. pp. xi, 67, [1]. Santa Cruz de Tenerife, 1880. (Biblioteca de Canarias, 1.)
- See **Webb**, P. B., and **Berthelot**, Sabin. Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries.
- Bertram**, Werner. Flora von Braunschweig. Verzeichniss der in der weiteren umgebung von Braunschweig wildwachsenden und häufig cultivirten gefässpflanzen nebst tabellen zum leichten und sichern bestimmen derselben. Mit einem anhang, enthaltend ein verzeichniss der in den angrenzenden gebieten wildwachsenden pflanzen. 2^o auflage. 12°. pp. xii, 301. Braunschweig, 1881.
- Bertrand**, J. De l'eau relativement à l'économie rustique; ou, Traité de l'irrigation des prés. Nouvelle éd. 16°. pp. viii, 136. pl. 8. Paris, 1801.
- Berzelius society**. A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams growing without cultivation within thirty miles of Yale college. [Introduction, by D. C. Eaton.] 8°. pp. vii, 71, [1]. map. New Haven, 1878.
Prepared by the students of the Sheffield scientific school, Yale university.
- Bescherelle**, Émile. See **Fournier**, Eugène. Mexicanas plantas nuper a collectoribus expeditionis scientificae allatas.
- Beschreibung der gartenanlagen zu Schwetzingen**. 12°. pp. 30. pl. 8. plan. Mannheim, [1806?].
- Besler**, Basil. Hortus cystettensis; sive, Diligens et accurata omnium plantarum, florum, stirpium, ex variis orbis terrae partibus, singulari studio collectorum, quae in celeberrimis viridarum arcem episcopalem ibidem cingentibus, hoc tempore conspiciuntur, delineatio et ad vivum representatio. 1 v. in 2. f°. portrait. pl. 368, with text on the reverse. n. p., 1613.
The title-pages are engraved.
- Besnier**, ———. Le jardinier botaniste; ou, La manière de cultiver toutes sortes de plantes, fleurs, arbres et arbrisseaux, avec leur usage en médecine; ensemble toutes les plantes étrangères qui peuvent être propres pour l'embellissement des jardins. 16°. pp. [10], 341, [36]. pl. 2. Paris, 1705.
- Bessa**, Pancrace, *illustrator*. See **Duhamel du Monceau**, H. L. Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre.
- *illustrator*. See **Malo**, Charles. Histoire des roses.
- *illustrator*. See **Mordant de Launay**, J. C. M. Herbar général de l'amateur.
- Bessey**, Charles Edwin. Botany for high schools and colleges. 8°. pp. x, 611. il. New York, 1880. (American science series.)
- The botany of the apple tree. By C. E. Bessey, assisted by A. F. Woods. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Lincoln, Neb., [1894]. (Contributions from the botanical department of the University of Nebraska. New ser., 6.)
"Extracted from the *Annual report of the Nebraska state horticultural society*, 1894," pp. 7-36.
- Elementary botanical exercises for public schools and private study. 12°. pp. 50, [2]. Lincoln, Neb., 1892.
- The phylogeny and taxonomy of angiosperms. 8°. pp. 34. diagrams. [Chicago, 1897]. (Botanical society of America. Publications.)
"From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 21," 1897, pp. 145-178.
- The Russian thistle in Nebraska. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 5. Lincoln, 1893. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- Sargent's studies of the forests of Japan. 12°. pp. [8]. [Philadelphia, 1895].
"Reprinted from the *American naturalist*," v. 29, 1895, pp. 1049-1056.
- A second report on the native trees and shrubs of Nebraska. 8°. pp. 37. Lincoln, [1892]. (Contributions from the botanical department of the University of Nebraska. New ser., 1.)
"Reprinted from the *Annual report of the Nebraska state horticultural society*, 1892," pp. 155-190.
- and **Woods**, Albert Fred. Transpiration, or the loss of water from plants. 8°. pp. [4]. Lincoln, [1892]. (Contributions from the botanical department of the University of Nebraska. New ser., 4.)
"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, v. 40," pp. 305-308.

- Bessey, Charles Edwin** (Continued), *and others*. The grasses and forage plants of Nebraska. 8°. pp. 33. il. Lincoln, 1890.
 From *Report of the botanist*, "extracted from the *Report of the Nebraska state board of agriculture for 1889*," pp. 144-174.
 ——— See **Nebraska state board of agriculture**. *Botanist*. Annual report.
 ——— reviser. See **McNab, W. R.** Botany.
- Bessey, Ernst Athearn**. Root-knot and its control. 8°. pp. 89. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 217.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 76-81.
- Betche, Ernst**. See **Moore, Charles**. Handbook of the flora of New South Wales.
- Bethune, Charles James Stewart**. Insects affecting vegetables. [With] Fungus diseases affecting vegetables, by J. W. Eastham and J. E. Howitt. 8°. pp. 64. il. Toronto, 1909. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 171.)
- Betten, Cornelius**. See **Needham, J. G., and Betten, Cornelius**. Aquatic insects in the Adirondacks.
- Better fruit**; a monthly illustrated magazine published in the interest of up-to-date, progressive fruit growing and marketing. v. 1-3, no. 2. July 1906-Aug. 1908. f°. il. Hood River, Oregon, 1906-08.
 Feb.-Aug. 1908 "Official organ of the Northwest fruit growers' association."
 Wanting v. 2, no. 10 and 11.
- Betts, Silas**. The influence of education upon successful occupation, especially as it relates to agriculture. 8°. pp. 15. [Camden, N. J., 189?].
- Beutenmüller, William**. Catalogue of gall-producing insects found within fifty miles of New York city, with descriptions of their galls and of some new species. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 8. [New York, 1892].
Bulletin of the New York museum of natural history, v. 4, pp. 245-278.
 ——— Descriptive catalogue of the butterflies found within fifty miles of New York city, together with a brief account of their life histories and habits. 8°. pp. [69]. pl. 5. [New York, 1893].
Bulletin of the American museum of natural history, v. 5, pp. 241-310.
- Biasoletto, Bartolommeo**. Di alcune alghe microscopiche, saggio. 8°. pp. 69. pl. 29. Trieste, 1832.
- Bicknell, A. J. & co.** Bicknell's village builder. Elevations and plans for cottages, villas, suburban residences, farm houses, etc. Revised ed. f°. frontis. pl. 55. New York, 1874.
 ——— Supplement. f°. pl. 20. New York, n. d.
- Biddle, Nicholas**. Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture, Jan. 15, 1822. 8°. pp. 39. Philadelphia, 1822.
- Bidie, George**. The timber trees of India, alphabetically arranged; with vernacular names, qualities, &c., of wood, and source of supply. 8°. pp. vii, 23, [3]. Madras, 1862.
- Bidwell, George Leslie**. See **Griffiths, David, and others**. Native pasture grasses of the United States.
- Bieler, Ambrosius Karl**. See **Weinmann, J. W.** Phytan-thoza iconographia.
- Bigelow, Jacob**. American medical botany; being a collection of the native medicinal plants of the United States, containing their botanical history and chemical analysis, and properties and uses in medicine, diet, and the arts. 3v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xi, 197. v. 2. xvi, 199. v. 3. x, 197. col. pl. 60. Boston, 1817-20.
 ——— *Florula bostoniensis*. A collection of plants of Boston and its environs, with their generic and specific characters, synonyms, descriptions, places of growth, and time of flowering, and occasional remarks. 8°. pp. viii, 268. Boston, 1814.
 ——— Ed. 2 . . . To which is added, a glossary of the botanical terms employed in the work. 8°. pp. 5, [1], 422, [1]. Boston, 1824.
 ——— Ed. 3 . . . containing a glossary of botanical terms. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 468. Boston, 1840.
 ——— A history of the cemetery of Mount Auburn. 12°. pp. 263. pl. Boston, etc., 1860.
 ——— editor. See **Smith, Sir J. E.** An introduction to physiological and systematical botany.
- [**Bigelow, Mrs. Nancy J., compiler**]. Memorials. — Marshall Pinckney Wilder. 8°. portrait. Boston, 1889.
- Biggle, Jacob**. Biggle berry book; a condensed treatise on the culture of berries, with leaves from the experience of many practical berry growers in all parts of the United States. 24°. pp. 126, [2]. il. frontis. col. pl. 20. Philadelphia, 1894. (Biggle farm library, no. 2.)
- Billings, E. R.** Tobacco; its history, varieties, culture, manufacture, and commerce, with an account of its various modes of use, from its first discovery until now. 8°. pp. 486. il. pl. Hartford, Conn., 1875.
- Billings, George A.** Alfalfa: alfalfa as a forage crop; methods of culture; alfalfa in New Jersey; alfalfa hay versus purchased feeds. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1905]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 190.)
- Billington, William**. A series of facts, hints, observations and experiments on the different modes of raising young plantations of oaks . . . with remarks upon the fencing, draining, pruning, and training young trees . . . With hints and experimental remarks upon fruit trees, etc. 8°. pp. [8], 330. il. frontis. London, 1825.
- Biltmore botanical studies**; a journal of botany. v. 1, no. 1, 2. 8°. pp. 163. pl. 11. Biltmore, N. C., 1901-02.
 Cover title reads: Biltmore botanical studies; a journal of botany, embracing papers by the director and associates of the Biltmore herbarium. No more published.
- Binnenthal, Friedrich Richter von**. Die rosenchädlinge aus dem tierreiche, deren wirksame abwehr und bekämpfung. Ein ratgeber für die gärtnerische praxis, herausgegeben vom Verein deutscher rosenfreunde. 8°. pp. x, 392. il. Trier, 1903.
- Bioletti, Frederic Theodore**. Grape culture in California. Improved methods of wine making. 8°. pp. [56]. il. Sacramento, 1908. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 197.)
 ——— Grape vinegar. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Sacramento, 1912. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 227.)
 ——— Oidium or powdery mildew of the vine. 8°. pp. [38]. il. Berkeley, [1907]. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 186.)
 ——— The olive knot. 8°. pp. 11. il. pl. Berkeley, 1898. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
 ——— The phylloxera of the vine. 8°. pp. 16. il. Sacramento, 1901. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
 ——— The principles of wine-making. 8°. pp. [52]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 213.)
 ——— Resistant vineyards; grafting, planting, cultivation. 8°. pp. [60]. il. Sacramento, 1906. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
 ——— Vine pruning. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Berkeley, 1897]. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.)
 ——— Vine pruning in California. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 48, [56]. il. [Berkeley, 1914]. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 241, 246.)

- Bioletti, Frederic Theodore** (Continued), and **Colby, George Elden**. Olives. 8°. pp. 35. il. Berkeley, 1899. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
Contents:—Cultivation, oil-making, pickling, diseases, by F. T. Bioletti.—Varieties and their adaptation, by G. E. Colby.
- and **Dal Piaz, Antonio Menotti**. Bench-grafting resistant vines. 8°. pp. 38. il. Sacramento, 1900. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127.)
- and **Twight, Edmund Henry**. Erinose of the vine. 8°. pp. 7. il. Sacramento, 1901. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- and *others*. Growing and grafting olive seedlings. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Berkeley, 1916. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 268.)
Contents:—Growing olive seedlings, by F. T. Bioletti and W. F. Oglesby.—Grafting olive seedlings, by F. T. Bioletti and F. C. H. Flossfeder.
- Bird, Maurice**. See **Stubbs, W. C.**, and *others*. Cow pea: origin, botanical relations, chemical composition, etc.
- Birkenhead, J.** Ferns and fern culture; their native habits, organisation, habits of growth, compost for different genera . . . Selections of ferns suitable for stove, warm, cool, and cold greenhouses, for baskets, walls, exhibition, wardian cases, dwelling houses, and outdoor ferneries. Insect pests and their eradication, &c. 12°. pp. 128. il. [Manchester, Eng., 1892].
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 128. il. [Manchester, Eng., 1897].
- Bischoff, Gottlieb Wilhelm**. Die kryptogamischen gewächse mit besonderer berücksichtigung der flora Deutschlands und der Schweiz organographisch, anatomisch, physiologisch und systematisch bearbeitet. 2 lieferungen in 1 v. 4°. pp. x, 131. pl. 13. Nürnberg, 1828.
 1° lieferung. Charreen und equiseten; 2° lieferung. Rhizokarpen und lycopoden.
- Bischoff, Valentin, editor**. See **Schmidel, C. C.** Icones plantarum.
- Bishop, Louis Bennett**. See **Sage, J. H.**, and **Bishop, L. B.** The birds of Connecticut.
- Bishop, William Harrison**. Comparison of strawberries, 1890. 8°. pp. [15]. [Agricultural college, 1890]. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- and **Patterson, Harry J.** Experiments with tomatoes. 8°. pp. [30]. il. [College Park, 1890]. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 11.)
- See **Neale, A. T.**, and **Bishop, W. H.** The southern or cow pea in Delaware.
- Bissell, Charles Humphrey**. The fern flora of Connecticut. 12°. pp. 11. [Binghamton, N. Y., 1906].
 "Reprinted from the *Fern bulletin*, v. 14, 1906," pp. 1-11.
- and **Andrews, Luman**. Flora of the town of Southington, Conn., and its vicinity. A list of the fern and seed plants growing without cultivation. 8°. pp. 118. map. [Hartford], 1902. (Connecticut school document, no. 15.)
- Bisset, Peter**. The book of water gardening, giving in full detail all the practical information necessary to the selection, grouping, and successful cultivation of aquatic and other plants required in the making of a water garden and its surroundings, and covering all conditions from that of the amateur with a few plants in tubs to the large estate or park. 4°. pp. 199. il. frontis. New York, 1907.
- Bivort, Alexandre**. Album de pomologie. 4 v. obl. 8°. col. pl. Bruxelles, 1847-1852.
 Plate wanting in v. 2.
- Les fruits du jardin Van Mons. 8°. pp. 128, 52, 32. il. Bruxelles, 1868.
- Bixio, Alexandre, editor**. See **Maison rustique du 19^e siècle**.
- Bizzell, James A.** See **Lyon, T. L.**, and **Bizzell, J. A.** Some relations of certain higher plants to the formation of nitrates in soils.
- Blachette, L. J., and Zoega, Frédéric**. Manual of the art of making and refining sugar from beets, including the cultivation of the plant, and the various improvements in the manufacture. Translated from portions of the treatise of Blachette and Zoega, as published, with additions, by J. de Fontenelle. 12°. pp. 153. plate. Boston, 1836.
- Black, Adam, and Black, Charles, publishers**. Black's general atlas of the world, accompanied by introductory letterpress and index. New and revised ed. f°. pp. 70. frontis. 56 maps. Edinburgh, 1882.
- Black, John J.** The cultivation of the peach and the pear, on the Delaware and Chesapeake peninsula, with a chapter on quince culture and the culture of some of the nut-bearing trees. 8°. pp. 397. pl. 8. New York, 1887.
- Black, Otis Fisher**. See **Marsh, C. D.**, and *others*. The relation of barium to the loco-weed disease.
- Black knot of plum and cherry**. 8°. pp. [12]. il. pl. 12. Geneva, [1892]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Blackwell, Mrs. Elizabeth**. A curious herbal, containing five hundred cuts of the most useful plants which are now used in the practice of physick . . . To which is added a short description of ye plants, and their common uses in physick. 2 v. f°. ff. [5], 125, [2]. pl. 500. vigns. London, 1737.
 Wanting ff. 81, 84, 103, and pl. 152, 307, 308, 321-324.
- Blacow, Charles R.** See **Smith, J. G.**, and **Blacow, C. R.** Cultivation of tobacco in Hawaii.
- [Blagrave, Joseph]**. The epitome of the art of husbandry; comprising all necessary directions for the improvement of it: viz., plowing, sowing, grafting, gardening, ordering of flowers, herbs, directions for the use of the angle, ordering of bees . . . To which is annexed by way of appendix, a new method of planting fruit-trees, and improving of an orchard, etc. By J. B. 16°. pp. [5], 246. London, 1675.
 Has also an engraved title-page.
- [—] New additions to the art of husbandry. 16°. pp. 136, [16]. London, 1675. (*Appended to his Epitome of the art of husbandry.*)
 Has also an engraved title-page.
- Blair, A. W.** Improving acid soils. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 4. New Brunswick, N. J., [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 54.)
- See **Miller, H. K.**, and *others*. Pineapple culture.
- Blair, David, illustrator**. See **Bentley, Robert, and Trimen, Henry**. Medicinal plants.
- *illustrator*. See **Britten, James**. European ferns.
- Blair, Joseph Cullen**. Bitter rot of apples. Horticultural investigations. 8°. pp. [71]. il. Urbana, 1907. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- Orchard management. 8°. pp. [26]. il. [Urbana, 1900]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Spraying apple trees, with special reference to apple scab fungus. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Urbana, 1899]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- See **Burrill, T. J.**, and **Blair, J. C.** Bitter rot of apples.
- See **Burrill, T. J.**, and **Blair, J. C.** Orchard cultivation.
- Blair, Patrick**. Botanick essays, in two parts; the first containing the structure of the flowers and the fructification of plants with their various distributions into method; and the second, the generation of plants . . . together with the nourishment of plants, and circulation of the sap in all seasons . . . With many curious remarks and several discoveries and improvements. 8°. pp. [36], 414. pl. 5. London, 1720.
- Blair, W. Saxby**. The vegetable garden. A paper read before the standing committee of the senate on agriculture and forestry, 1911. 8°. pp. 17. Ottawa, 1912.

- Blake, John L.** A family text-book for the country; or, The farmer at home. Being a cyclopaedia of the more important topics in modern agriculture, and in natural history and domestic economy, adapted to rural life. 12°. pp. 475. New York, 1852.
- The farm and the fireside; or, The romance of agriculture. Being half hour sketches of life in the country. 12°. pp. 480. il. Auburn, N. Y., etc., [1852].
- The farmer's every-day book; or, Sketches of social life in the country, with the popular elements of practical and theoretical agriculture, etc. 8°. pp. 654. pl. New York, 1857.
- *editor.* See [Marcet, Mrs. Jane HALDIMAND]. Conversations on vegetable physiology.
- Blake, Joseph.** See [Goodale, G. L., and Blake, Joseph]. The Portland catalogue of Maine plants.
- Blake, Maurice Adin.** The first season with the peach orchard. 8°. pp. 27. pl. 10. [New Brunswick, 1909]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 219.)
- Peach yellows and little peach. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 16. [New Brunswick, 1910]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 226.)
- The second season with the peach orchard. 8°. pp. 41. pl. 16. [New Brunswick, 1910]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 231.)
- and Farley, Arthur James. Spraying experiments with peaches. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 12. [New Brunswick, 1911]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 236.)
- Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon.** New England trees in winter. 8°. pp. [274]. il. [Storrs, 1911]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- and Jarvis, Chester Deacon. Trees in winter; their study, planting, care, and identification. 8°. pp. 446. il. New York, 1913.
- Blakeslee, Elihu Burritt.** American plum borer. 8°. pp. 13. pl. 3. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 261.)
- “Bibliography,” p. 13.
- Blanc, A. & co.** Catalogue and hints on cacti. 8°. pp. 59. il. Philadelphia, [1886].
- Hints on cacti. 12°. pp. 112. il. Philadelphia, [1894].
- Blanchan, Neltje, pseud.** See Doubleday, Mrs. Neltje DEGRAFF.
- Blanco, Manuel.** Flora de Filipinas; segun el sistema sexual de Linneo. 8°. pp. lxxviii, 887. Manila, 1837.
- Adicionada con el manuscrito inédito del Ignacio Mercado, las obras del Antonio Llanos, y de un apéndice con todas las nuevas investigaciones botánicas referentes al archipiélago Filifino [sic]. Gran edicion, hecha . . . bajo la direccion cientifica del Andrés Naves [y Celestino Fernandez-Villar]. 4 v. f°. col. pl. 477. Manila, 1877-80.
- Blankinship, Joseph William.** The loco and some other poisonous plants in Montana. 8°. il. Bozeman, 1903. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45, pp. 73-104.)
- Bibliography, pp. 101-103.
- Native economic plants of Montana. 8°. pp. 38. Bozeman, 1905. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Weeds of Montana. 8°. pp. 70. il. Bozeman, 1901. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Blenkarn, John.** British timber trees, their rearing and subsequent management in woods, groves & plantations; including remarks on soil and situation, the general improvement of landed estates and mountainous districts, with directions for the measurement and valuation of standing timber. 12°. pp. xii, 275. il. London, etc., 1859.
- Blight, George.** One hundred years ago; a paper read before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture at the centennial meeting, Feb. 4, 1885. [With] A paper read on the occasion . . . by David Landreth. 8°. pp. 24. Philadelphia, 1884.
- Blinn, Philo K.** Alfalfa. The relation of type to hardiness. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1911. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- Alfalfa seed production; a progress report. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1913. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 191.)
- Alfalfa studies; progress report. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 5. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
- Alfalfa studies; third progress report. 8°. pp. 10. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- Cantaloupe breeding. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 4. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Development of the Rockyford cantaloupe industry. 8°. pp. 17. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Early cantaloupes. 8°. pp. [8]. pl. 4. Fort Collins, 1904. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- A rust-resisting cantaloupe. 8°. pp. 15. il. Fort Collins, 1905. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- Bliss, G.** The fruit grower's instructor; or, A practical treatise on the cultivation and treatment of fruit trees; containing a description of all the best fruits now in cultivation, a full description of the apple fly, commonly called the American blight, which causes the canker in apple trees, with an effectual remedy. 8°. pp. x, [5], 149. London, 1825.
- Blith, Walter.** The English improver; or, A new survey of husbandry. Discovering to the kingdome that some land both arable and pasture may be advanced double or treble, other land to a five or tenfold, and some to a twenty fold improvement; yea, some now not worth above one or two shillings per acre be made worth thirty or forty, if not more. Clearly demonstrated from principles of sound reason, ingenuity, and late but most certaine reall experiences. Held forth under six peeces of improvement, etc. sm. 4°. pp. [26], 168, [8]. London, 1649.
- The English improver improved; or, The survey of husbandry surveyed; discovering the improveableness of all lands . . . All clearly demonstrated from principles of reason, ingenuity, and late, but most real experiences . . . under six peeces of improvement . . . 3d impression, much augmented . . . with a second part, containing six newer peeces of improvement. sm. 4°. pp. [50], 270, [20]. pl. 4. London, 1652.
- Blodget, Lorin.** Climatology of the United States and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent, embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia, and especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. 8°. pp. 536. pl. 13. Philadelphia, 1857.
- The principles of fruit preservation, as illustrated in the fruit preserving house of N. Hellings, near Bristol, Pa. 8°. pp. 14. Philadelphia, 1868.
- Blodgett, F. M.** Hop mildew. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 328.)
- Blomfield, Reginald, and Thomas, F. Inigo.** The formal garden in England. 12°. pp. xii, 244. il. London, 1892.

- Blondel, Jacques François.** De la distribution des maisons de plaisance, et de la décoration des édifices en général. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [6], xvi, 198. v. 2. viii, 180, [2]. frontis. pl. 227. Paris, 1737-38.
- Blondel, Raoul Émile.** Les produits odorants des rosiers. Étude de botanique médicale. 4°. pp. 168. pl. 4. Paris, 1889. (Faculté de médecine de Paris. Thèse.)
- Bloudeau, Henri.** La domiculture. Nouvelle méthode de culture intensive des plantes en appartements. 12°. pp. vi, 330. Paris, 1896.
- Bluff, Mathias Joseph, and Fingerhuth, Karl Anton.** Compendium florae germanicae. v. 3, 4. See Wallroth, K. F. W. Flora cryptogamica Germaniae.
- Blume, Karl Ludwig.** Collection des orchidées les plus remarquables de l'archipel Indien et du Japon. f°. pp. [4], vi, 190. pl. 70 (56 col.). Amsterdam, 1858.
- Enumeratio plantarum Javae et insularum adjacentium minus cognitarum vel novarum ex herbariis Reinwardtii, Kuhlîi, Hasseltii et Blumii. fasc. 2. 8°. pp. x, 99-274, [4]. Lugduni Batavorum, 1828.
- Flora Javae nec non insularum adjacentium . . . adjutore J. B. Fischer. 4 v. f°. pl. 238. Bruxelles, 1828.
- Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum; sive, Stirpium exoticarum novarum vel minus cognitarum ex vivis aut siccis brevis expositio et descriptio. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], 396. v. 2. 256. pl. 56. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1849-56].
- Rumphia; sive, Commentationes botanicae imprimis de plantis Indiae Orientalis, tum penitus incognitis, tum quae in libris Rheedii, Rumphii, Roxburghii, Wallichii, aliorum, recensentur. 4 v. in 3. f°. pl. 210, col. & uncol. portrait. frontis. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1835-48.
- and Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig. Fungi javanici. 4°. pp. 14. col. pl. 6. [Bonnae, 1826]. Nova acta. Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur., v. 13, 1826, pp. 9-22.
- Blunno, Michele.** The use of Phylloxera-resistant stock. pt. I. 8°. pp. 88. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 80.)
- Blyth, John, editor.** See Liebig, Justus von. Letters on modern agriculture.
- editor. See Liebig, Justus von. Natural laws of husbandry.
- Boardman, Samuel Lane.** Agricultural bibliography of Maine. Biographical sketches of Maine writers on agriculture, with a catalogue of their works, and an index to the volumes on the agriculture of Maine, from 1850 to 1892. 4°. pp. viii, 117. pl. 6. Augusta, 1893.
- History of the agriculture of Kennebec county, Maine. 4°. pp. 40. New York, 1892.
- Some notes on the history, varieties, and statistics of Indian corn, read as an introduction to a discussion on Indian corn and its culture before the Farmers' convention at Newport, Feb. 21, 1877. 8°. pp. 23. Augusta, 1877.
- Stephen Lincoln Goodale, his life work in behalf of Maine agriculture. Address delivered at the annual meeting of the Maine board of agriculture, Jan. 20, 1898. 8°. pp. 24. portrait. n. p., [1898?].
- Bobart, Jacob, editor.** See Morison, Robert. Plantarum historiae universalis oxoniensis pars tertia.
- Boccone, Paolo.** Icones & descriptiones rariorum plantarum Siciliae, Melitae, Galliae, & Italiae; quarum unaquaeque proprio caractere signata, ab aliis ejusdem classis facile distinguitur. 4°. pp. [6], 96, [7]. il. [Oxonii], 1674.
- Bocquillon, Henri.** Mémoire sur le groupe des tiliacées. 4°. pp. 56. Paris, 1866. (Faculté de médecine de Paris. Thèse.)
- Revue du groupe des verbénacées. Recherche des types, organogénie, organographie, affinités, classification, description des genres. 8°. pp. [3], 187. pl. 20. Paris, 1861-63.
- Boer, Petrus de.** Specimen botanicum inaugurale de Coniferis archipelagi Indici. 4°. pp. 56. pl. 3. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1866.
- Boerhaave, Hermann.** Historia plantarum quae in Horto academico Lugduni-Batavorum crescunt cum carum characteribus & medicinalibus virtutibus. 2 pt. in 1 v. 16°. pp. [4], 698, [14]. Romae, 1727.
- Index alter plantarum quae in Horto academico lugduno-batavo aluntur. [Ed. 2.] 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [40], 320. v. 2. 270, [18]. pl. 39. Lugduni Batavorum, 1727.
- Böttner, Johannes.** Gartenkulturen die geld einbringen. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. [4], 389. Frankfurt a. Oder, 1909.
- Bogue, Ernest Everett.** An annotated catalog of the ferns and flowering plants of Oklahoma. 8°. pp. 48. Stillwater, [1900]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- The San José scale in Oklahoma. 8°. pp. 8. il. Stillwater, [1898]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Bohnhof, E.** Dictionnaire des orchidées hybrides, comprenant la liste de tous les hybrides artificiels et naturels connus au 1^{er} janvier 1895, le nom de leur obtenteur ou introducteur, la date de leur apparition; ainsi que des clés établissant pour chaque espèce tous les semis obtenus et leurs synonymes. 12°. pp. [12], 139. Paris, 1895.
- Title-page, preface, and explanation of the tables, in French, English, and German.
- Bois, Désiré.** Les orchidées; manuel de l'amateur. 12°. pp. viii, 323. il. Paris, 1893. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
- "Principaux ouvrages traitant des orchidées," pp. 40-41.
- Les plantes d'appartement et les plantes de fenêtres. 12°. pp. viii, 388. il. Paris, 1891. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
- See Paillieux, Auguste, and Bois, Désiré. Le potager d'un curieux.
- See Vilmorin, M. L. de, and Bois, Désiré. Fruticetum Vilmorinianum.
- Boisen, Anton Theophilus, and Newlin, John A.** The commercial hickories. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 80.)
- Boissier, Pierre Edmond.** Flora orientalis; sive, Enumeratio plantarum in oriente a Graecia et Aegypto ad Indiae fines hucusque observatarum. 5 v. 8°. Basileae, etc., 1867-84.
- Supplementum, editore R. Buser. 8°. pp. xxxiii, 466. pl. 6. portrait. Genevae, etc., 1888.
- "Notice sur la vie et les travaux botaniques d'Edmond Boissier; par H. Christ," pp. i-xxxiii.
- Icones Euphorbiarum; ou, Figures de cent vingt-deux espèces du genre Euphorbia, dessinées et gravées par Heyland [pseud.], avec des considérations sur la classification et la distribution géographique des plantes de ce genre. f°. pp. 24. pl. 122. Paris, 1866.
- Voyage botanique dans le midi de l'Espagne pendant l'année 1837. Text, 2 v. in 1, & atlas. 4°. pp. v. 1. x, 248. v. 2. 757. pl. 206, partly col. Paris, 1839-45.
- v. 1. Narration et géographie botanique. v. 2. Énumération des plantes du royaume de Grenade.
- and Reuter, George François. Pugillus plantarum novarum Africae borealis Hispaniaeque australis. 8°. pp. 134. Genevae, 1852.
- Boitard, Pierre.** L'art de composer et décorer les jardins. Text & atlas, 2 v. obl. 16°. pp. vi, 174. pl. 132. Paris, n. d.
- The text is New ed.; the atlas is 4th ed.
- Manuel complet de l'amateur de roses, leur monographie, leur histoire et le culture. 24°. pp. 368. pl. 15. Paris, 1836.
- Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins . . . Ouvrage faisant suite à l'Almanach du Bon jardinier. Ed. 3. obl. 16°. pp. vi, 156, [2]. pl. 97 (1 col.). Paris, 1825.

- Boitard, Pierre** (Continued). See **Bréant, Victor, and Boitard, Pierre**. Manuel illustré du jardinier-fleuriste.
- See **Pirolle**, —. Manuel théorique et pratique du jardinier.
- Bojer, Deszel**. Description du genre Labourdonnaisia de la famille des sapotacées. 4°. pp. 6. plate. [Genève, 1841].
Reprinted from *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, v. 9, 1841, pp. 295-300.
- Bolander, Henry N.** A catalogue of the plants growing in the vicinity of San Francisco. 4°. pp. 43. San Francisco, 1870.
- Names of California plants collected mainly in 1866. 8°. pp. 16. [San Francisco, 1867].
- Boletín de agricultura; organo de la Sociedad nacional de agricultura [Costa Rica].** [semi-monthly]. v. 3-4. 1909-1910. 8°. il. San José, 1909-10.
Wanting v. 4, no. 24, Dec. 15, 1910.
- Boletín de fomento; organo del Ministerio de fomento.** [monthly]. v. 1, no. 5-6; v. 2, no. 1-10; v. 3-4, no. 3. June-July, 1911; [Jan.]-Oct. 1912; Jan. 1913-Mar. 1914. 8°. il. San José, Costa Rica, 1911-14.
- Bolley, Henry Luke**. Flax and flax seed selection. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Fargo, 1903. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Flax culture. 8°. pp. [79]. pl. 22. Fargo, 1906. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Flax culture. Extracted from a report of H. L. Bolley, by W. L. Marcy. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 274.)
- Weeds and methods of eradication. Weed control by means of chemical sprays. 8°. pp. [64]. il. pl. 27. Fargo, 1908. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.)
- and **Waldron, Lawrence Root**. A preliminary list of the Spermaphyta, seed bearing plants, of North Dakota. 8°. pp. [93]. Fargo, 1900. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Bollmann, Carl**. See **Zippel, Hermann, and Bollmann, Carl**. Ausländische Kulturpflanzen.
- See **Zippel, Hermann, and Bollmann, Carl**. Repräsentanten einheimischer Pflanzenfamilien.
- Bolton, James**. Filices britannicae; an history of the British proper ferns, with plain and accurate descriptions and new figures of all the species and varieties. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. xxii, 82. col. pl. 46. Leeds, etc., [1785]-90.
- History of funguses growing about Halifax. 3 v. in 1. 4°. pp. xxxii, 138, [7]. col. pl. 138. Huddersfield, 1788-[91].
Paged continuously.
Has also an engraved title-page in Latin.
- Bolus, Harry**. Icones orchidearum austro-africanarum extra-tropicarum; or, Figures with descriptions of extra-tropical South African orchids. v. 1-3. 4°. pp. v. 1. vi, [212]. v. 2. vi, [199]. v. 3. [191]. pl. 300, partly col. portrait. London, 1893-1913.
- "Additions to the *Orchids of the Cape peninsula*," v. 1, appendix, pp. 2.
- Orchids of the Cape peninsula. 8°. pp. viii, [127]. pl. 36. Cape Town, 1888.
Transactions of the South African philosophical society, v. 5, pt. 1.
- Bombay Presidency, India**. See **India. Bombay Presidency**.
- Bommer, George**. The Bommer method for the manufacture of a superior quality of manure, both from vegetable and mineral substances. New ed., revised and improved by H. H. Sherman. 8°. pp. 90. il. New York, n. d.
- Le **bon jardinier**, almanach pour les années 1768, 1771, 1779, 1783, 1784, 1787, 1788, 1792-1794, 1797, 1798, 1803, 1805, 1806, 1808-1811, 1813, 1815, 1817-1819, 1822-1824, 1826-1830, 1832-1834, 1836, 1837, 1840-1842, 1844-1851, 1853-1862, 1863-1876, 1878-1882, 1885-1887, 1889-1891, 1894-1898, 1905, 1911, 1912. 32°, 24°, 16°, 12°. Paris, 1768-1912. 1859-1912, title reads: Le bon jardinier, almanach horticole.
- Gravures du Bon jardinier. Ed. 6, 8, 14, 20, 22, 23. 16° & 12°. il. pl. Paris, n. d.
- Bona, T.** Tracé et ornementation des jardins d'agrément. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 304. il. Bruxelles, n. d.
- Bonafous, Matthieu**. Histoire naturelle, agricole, et économique du maïs. f°. pp. 181. il. pl. 20 (15 col.). portrait. Paris, etc., 1836.
For Review see **Candolle, A. L. P. P. de**.
- Bonavia, Emanuel**. The cultivated oranges and lemons etc. of India and Ceylon, with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names, and other useful information. Text and atlas, 2 v. 8° & obl. 12°. pp. xix, 384. pl. 259. London, 1890.
- The flora of the Assyrian monuments and its outcomes. 8°. pp. vii, xxvi, 215. il. Westminster, 1894.
- The future of the date palm in India. 12°. pp. [2], 118. Calcutta, 1885.
- Philosophical notes on botanical subjects. 8°. pp. v, 4-368. il. London, 1892.
- Bondt, Jakob de**. Historiae naturalis & medicae Indiae orientalis libri sex. pp. 160. il. (*In Priso, Willem. De Indiae utriusque re naturali et medica libri quatuordecim.* 1658.)
- Bondurant, Alexander J.** Tobacco. 8°. pp. 20. il. Montgomery, [1892]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Tobacco plant. 8°. pp. 42. il. Montgomery, [1893]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Bongard, Heinrich Gustav**. Observations sur la végétation de l'île de Sitcha. 4°. pp. [59]. pl. 6. [St. Pétersbourg, 1833].
From *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg*, sér. 6, t. 2, 1833, pp. 119-177.
- [**Bonnefons, Nicolas de**]. The French gardiner; instructing how to cultivate all sorts of fruit trees and herbs for the garden . . . Written originally in French and now translated into English, by John Evelyn. 3d ed., whereunto is annexed The English vineyard vindecated, by J. Rose . . . with a tract of the making and ordering of wines in France. 24°. pp. [6], 294, 48, 16. pl. London, 1675.
- Bonnet, A.** La sélection appliquée à la vigne. 8°. pp. 58, [2]. il. Montpellier, 1902.
"Extrait du *Progrès agricole et viticole*."
- Bonnet, Charles**. Recherches sur l'usage des feuilles dans les plantes et sur quelques autres sujets relatifs à l'histoire de la végétation. 4°. pp. viii, 343. pl. 31. Gottingue, etc., 1754.
- Bonnet, Henri**. La truffe. Études sur les truffes comestibles au point de vue botanique, entomologique, forestier, et commercial. 8°. pp. x, 144. Paris, 1869.
"Bibliographie," pp. 137-142.
- Bonney, Thomas George**. See **Walton, Elijah**. Flowers from the upper Alps.
- Bonns, Walter W.** Orchard notes. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 8. [Orono, 1912]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199.)
- Orchard spraying experiments. 8°. pp. [50]. il. pl. 12. [Orono, 1911]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 189.)
- Orchard spraying experiments. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 5. [Orono, 1912]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 198.)
- Bonorden, Hermann Friedrich**. Handbuch der allgemeinen mykologie als anleitung zum studium derselben, nebst speciellen beiträgen zur vervollkommnung dieses zweiges der naturkunde. Text and atlas, 2 v. 8° & 4°. pp. xii, 336. pl. 12, partly col. Stuttgart, 1851.
"Literatur der mykologie," pp. ix-x.
- Bonpland, Aimé, and Humboldt, Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander, baron von**. Nova genera et species plantarum quas in peregrinatione ad plagam aequinoctialem orbis novi collegerunt, descriperunt, partim adumbraverunt; ex schedis autographis Amati Bonplandi in ordinem digessit

- C. S. Kunth. 7 v. f°. col. frontis. pl. 700, 14. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1815-25. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland. 6^e partie. Botanique.)
- See **Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., baron von, and **Bonpland**, Aimé. Monographie des melastomacées.
- See **Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., baron von, and **Bonpland**, Aimé. Plantes équinoxiales.
- Bonplandia**; zeitschrift für die gesammte botanik. v. 1-10. 4°. il. pl. Hannover, etc., 1853-62.
- Edited by W. E. G. Seemann and Berthold Seemann. No more published.
- Bontius**, Jacob. See **Bondt**, Jakob de.
- Botrager**, Wilbur Emerson. See **Green**, W. J., and **Botrager** W. E. Evergreens: their uses and culture.
- The book of trees; descriptive of the principal timber trees, and the larger species of palms. 24°. pp. 216. il. frontis. London, 1837.
- Booth**, James C. Practical value of the analysis of soils. 8° pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- "Read before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture."
- Booth**, Nathaniel Ogden, and **Mooring**, D. C. Varieties of fruits raised in Oklahoma. 8°. pp. 48. Stillwater, [1911]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- See **Beach**, S. A. The apples of New York.
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The grapes of New York.
- Booth**, William Beattie. See **Chandler**, Alfred, and **Booth**, W. B. Illustrations and descriptions of the plants which compose the natural order Camellieae.
- Boott**, Francis. Illustrations of the genus Carex. 4 v. f° pl. 600. London, 1858-67.
- v. 4, edited by J. D. Hooker.
- Bopp**, J. V. See **Willis**, Clifford, and **Bopp**, J. V. Progress in variety tests of alfalfa.
- Bordley**, John Beale. Essays and notes on husbandry and rural affairs. Ed. 2, with additions. 8°. pp. viii, 536, 8, [22]. pl. 4. Philadelphia, 1801.
- [—] Sketches on rotations of crops, and other rural matters. 8°. pp. 76. Philadelphia, 1796.
- Boreau**, Alexandre. Notice sur l'Agave americana, suivie de la description de quelques plantes nouvelles ou peu connues. 8°. pp. 24. [Angers, 1852?]
- "Extrait du Bulletin de la Société industrielle d'Angers et du département de Maine-et-Loire, 21^e année."
- Borie**, Victor. Les travaux des champs; élémens d'agriculture pratique. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 183. il. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Bornet**, Édouard. Notice biographique sur Joseph Decaisne. (In Vesque, Julien. Catalogue de la bibliothèque de J. Decaisne.)
- Notice biographique sur Gustave Adolphe Thuret. 8°. pp. 55. Paris, 1876.
- and **Thuret**, Gustave Adolphe. Notes algologiques. Recueil d'observations sur les algues. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. xx, 196. pl. 50. Paris, 1876-80.
- See **Thuret**, G. A., and **Bornet**, Édouard. Études phycologiques.
- Bornholz**, Alexandre de. De la culture des truffes; ou, Manière d'obtenir par des plants artificiels des truffes noires et blanches dans les bois, les bosquets, et les jardins. Traduit de l'allemand par Michel O' Egger. 8°. pp. iv, 56. Paris, 1826.
- Borre**, Alfred de, translator. See **Koch**, Karl. Études sur les broméliacées.
- translator. See **Koch**, Karl. Les fougères dorées et argentées de nos serres.
- translator. See **Koch**, Karl. Monographie des agavées.
- translator. See **Koch**, Karl. Notice sur quelques plantes grimpanes herbacées, appartenant à la famille des cucurbitacées.
- [**Borrer**, William, and **Turner**, Dawson. Specimen of a Lichenographia britannica; or, Attempt at a history of the British lichens.] 8°. pp. 208. [Yarmouth, 1839]. Wanting title-page, pp. ii, 209-240, and index.
- Bort**, Katherine Stephens. The Florida velvet bean and its history. 8°. pp. [12]. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 141, pt. 3.)
- Bos**, Jan Ritzema. See **Ritzema Bos**.
- Bosanquet**, Walter H. The science of window gardening; a lecture delivered at the National school-room of St. George, Bloomsbury . . . Mar. 31, 1863. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 31. London, n. d.
- Bosch**, Roelof Benjamin van den. See **Montagne**, J. F. C., and **Bosch**, R. B. van den. Lichenes javanici.
- editor. See **Dozy**, Franz, and **Molkenboer**, J. H. Bryologia javanica.
- Boss**, Andrew. See **Hays**, W. M., and **Boss**, Andrew. Wheat; varieties, breeding, cultivation.
- See **Oswald**, W. L., and **Boss**, Andrew. Minnesota weeds.
- Bossche**, Léon van den. Icones selectae Horti thenensis. Iconographie des plantes ayant fleuri dans les collections de M. van den Bossche à Tirlemont, avec les descriptions et annotations de Ém. De Wildeman. 6 v. 4°. pl. 240. Bruxelles, 1899-[1909].
- Bosse**, J. F. W. Vollständiges handbuch der blumengärtneri, oder genaue beschreibung fast aller in Deutschland bekannt gewordenen zierpflanzen, mit einschluss der palmen und der vorzüglichsten sträucher und bäume, welche zu lustanlagen benutzt werden, nebst gründlicher anleitung zu deren cultur. Ed. 3. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 994. v. 2. 965. v. 3. 971. Hannover, 1859-61.
- Bossin**, ———. Histoire et culture de la reine-marguerite et de ses variétés pyramidales: Grosse Pivoine, Bombée ou Perfection, etc. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 47. Paris, n. d.
- Les plantes bulbeuses; espèces, races, et variétés cultivées dans les jardins de l'Europe, avec l'indication des procédés de culture. 2 v. in 1. 12°. pp. 324. Paris, 1872. Paged continuously.
- Semis, plantation et culture des asperges, méthode d'argenteuil, etc. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 104. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque de l'horticulteur praticien.)
- Bosson**, Charles P. Observations on the potatoe and a remedy for the potatoe plague; in two parts, containing a history of the potatoe, its cultivation and uses; also a treatise on the potatoe malady . . . and an inquiry into the causes producing the disease, with directions for staying its further progress. 8°. pp. 118. Boston, 1846.
- Bossu**, Antonin. La clef de la botanique. Iconographie et analyses mises en regard des figures. 8°. pp. vi, 178. pl. 60. Paris, 1897.
- Bossu**, N. Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana. Translated from the French by J. R. Forster, illustrated with notes relative chiefly to natural history. To which is added by the translator a systematic catalogue of all the known plants of English North America; or, A flora Americae septentrionalis, together with an abstract of the most useful and necessary articles contained in Peter Loeffing's Travels through Spain and Cumana in South America. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 407. v. 2. 432. London, 1771.
- Bostock**, John, translator. See **Plinius Secundus**, Caius. The natural history of Pliny.
- Boston**. Map and description of proposed metropolitan park for Boston. 8°. pp. 12. map. Boston, 1870.
- Parks for the people. Proceedings of a public meeting held at Faneuil Hall, June 7, 1876. 8°. pp. 46. Boston, 1876.
- Report of the joint committee on public lands in relation to the public garden, July, 1850. 8°. pp. 52. plan. Boston, 1850.

- Boston** (Continued). *Cemetery department*. Annual report. 1900/01-1914/15. 8°. pl. plans. Boston, 1901-15. →
- *Department of parks*. Annual report. 1st-41st. [1876]-1915/16. 8°. pl. plans. Boston, [1876]-1916. → Various minor reports are included in this series.
- *Public library*. The Codman collection of books on landscape gardening; also a list of books on trees and forestry. 8°. pp. [1], 26. Boston, 1899.
- "Reprinted from the *Monthly bulletins*," Oct., Nov., 1898.
- A list of periodicals, newspapers, transactions, and other serial publications currently received in the principal libraries of Boston and vicinity. 8°. pp. [4], 143. Boston, 1897.
- *School garden committee*. Annual report. [1st]. 1905. 8°. il. [Boston, 1905].
- *Superintendent of Common and public grounds*. Annual report. 2d, [3d, 8th, 9th, 11th]. 1879/80, 1880/81, 1885, 1886, 1888. 8°. pl. plans. Boston, 1880-89.
- Boston flower market and New England florist**. See **New England florist**.
- Boston, Gardeners' and florists' club of**. See **Gardeners' and florists' club of Boston**.
- Boston mycological club**. Bulletin. no. 1-21. [1897]-1904. 8°. pl. [Boston, 1897-1904].
- [List of officers, members, etc.] 1899-1900. 8°. pp. 18. [Boston, 1899].
- Boston society of natural history**. Annual. 1868-69, I. 12°. pp. 127. Boston, 1868.
- Boston journal of natural history, containing papers and communications read to the society. v. 1-7. 1834-1863. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1837-63.
- For continuation, see *its* Memoirs.
- Condition and doings . . . as exhibited by the annual reports of the custodian, treasurer, librarian, and curators. 1864/5, 1865/6, 1867/8. 8°. Boston, 1865-68.
- General guide to the museum. I. Introduction. 12°. pp. 12. plan. Boston, 1880.
- Memoirs, being a new series of the Boston journal of natural history. v. 1-6, no. 1; 7-8, no. 1. 4°. il. pl. Boston, 1866-1914. →
- Proceedings. v. 1-35, no. 3. 1841-[1915]. 8°. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1844-1915. →
- Botanian society**. Proceedings of the annual meeting. 22d-23d. 1903-1904. 8°. pl. Boston, 1903-04.
- Boswell, John Thomas Irvine** (formerly SYME, and afterwards BOSWELL-SYME), editor. See **Sowerby, James**. English botany.
- The botanic garden**; a poem. See [Darwin, Erasmus].
- Botanical bulletin**. See **Botanical gazette**.
- The botanical cabinet**. See **Loddiges, Conrad, & sons**.
- Botanical club of Canada**. Annual report. [1901/02], 1902/03, 1903/04, 1905/06. 8°. il. [Ottawa, etc.], 1902-06.
- "From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," 2d ser., 1902-1907, v. 8-10, 12.
- Botanical descriptions of the species of Cinchonae now growing in India and Ceylon** . . . with some additional notes, taken from Howard's *Nueva quinologia de Pavon*, Weddell's *Histoire naturelle des quinquinas*, and Poëppig's *Reise*. 8°. pp. 31. n. p., 1861.
- The botanical gazette**. [monthly]. v. 1-60. Nov. 1875-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Chicago, etc., 1875-1915. →
- Edited by J. M. Coulter and others.
- v. 1, title reads: *Botanical bulletin*.
- Index, v. 1-10, 1875-85. 8°. pp. 28, [1]. Crawfordsville, Ind., n. d.
- The botanical gazette**; a journal of the progress of British botany and the contemporary literature of the science. Edited by Arthur Henfrey. [monthly]. v. 1-3. 1849-1851. 8°. il. pl. London, 1849-51.
- No more published.
- Botanical index**; an illustrated quarterly botanical magazine. Published by L. B. Case. v. 1-4, no. 2. Apr. 1877-Mar. 1881. 8°. il. Richmond, Ind., 1877-81.
- The botanical magazine**; or, Flower-garden displayed. See **Curtis's botanical magazine**.
- Botanical miscellany**; containing figures and descriptions of such plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, or history, or by the uses to which they are applied in the arts, in medicine, and in domestic economy . . . By W. J. Hooker. v. 1-3. 8°. pl. London, 1830-33.
- For continuation, see **Journal of botany**.
- The botanical register**, consisting of coloured figures of exotic plants cultivated in British gardens, with their history and mode of treatment; the designs by Sydenham Edwards and others. v. 1-33. 8°. col. pl. London, 1815-47.
- v. 14, title reads: *The botanical register*; or, Ornamental flower garden and shrubbery. v. 15-33, title reads: *Edwards's botanical register*; or, Ornamental flower garden and shrubbery, consisting of coloured figures of plants and shrubs cultivated in British gardens, accompanied by their history, best method of treatment in cultivation, propagation, etc.; continued by John Lindley.
- No more published.
- Appendix to the first twenty-three volumes, consisting of a complete alphabetical and systematical index . . . together with a sketch of the vegetation of the Swan River Colony. By John Lindley. 8°. pp. iv, lxiv, lviii. col. pl. 9. London, 1839.
- Botanical society of Edinburgh**. Transactions and proceedings. v. 1-26. 8°. il. pl. Edinburgh, 1844-1915. →
- v. 1-11, title reads: *Transactions of the Botanical society*.
- Botanical society of Pennsylvania**. Transactions and proceedings. v. 1, no. 1-3. 1897-1903. 4°. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1899-1904.
- Botanische zeitung**. v. 1-68. Jan. 1843-Dec. 1910. 4°. il. pl. Berlin, etc., 1843-1910.
- Edited by Hugo von Mohl, D. F. L. von Schlechtendal, and others.
- v. 1-50 published weekly. v. 51-68 published in two abtheilungen: abtheilung 1, monthly; abtheilung 2, semi-monthly.
- Discontinued Dec. 1910.
- General-register der ersten fünfzig jahrgänge. 4°. pp. [1], 391. Leipzig, 1895.
- Botanisches addressbuch**. Verzeichnis der lebenden botaniker sowie der botanischen anstalten, gesellschaften und zeitschriften. 8°. pp. [1], 186, 6. Leipzig, 1891.
- Botanisches centralblatt**; referirendes organ der "Association internationale des botanistes" für das gesamtgebiet der botanik. v. 89-101, no. 2. 1902-1906. 8°. Cassel, 1902-06.
- Botanisches magazin**. See **Magazin für die botanik**.
- The botanist's calendar and pocket flora**, arranged according to the Linnaean system. To which are added references to the best figures of British plants. 2 v. 16°. pp. vi, 296, [91]. London, 1797.
- Paged continuously.
- The botanist's guide through the counties of Northumberland and Durham**. See [Winch, N. J., and others].
- Bouché, Carl David, and Bouché, Julius**. Bau und einrichtung der gewächshäuser. Ein handbuch für gärtner und baumeister. Text & atlas. 8° & f°. pp. ix, 362, [53]. pl. 29. Bonn, 1886.
- Bouché, Julius**. See **Bouché, C. D., and Bouché, Julius**. Bau und einrichtung der gewächshäuser.
- Boucher, Georges, and Mottet, Séraphin Joseph**. Les climatiques; historique, description des espèces cultivées, etc. Les chèvrefeuilles grimpants, bignonnes, glycines, aristoloches et passiflores. 12°. pp. vii, 163. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Bouches-du-Rhone, Société d'horticulture et de botanique des**. See **Revue horticole**; journal mensuel, etc.
- Boulanger, Émile**. Germination de l'ascospore de la truffe. 4°. pp. 20. pl. 2. Paris, 1903.

- Boulay**, Jean Nicolas, *abbé*. Flore cryptogamique de l'est. Muscinées; mousses, sphaignes, hépatiques. 8°. pp. xii, 880. Paris, *etc.*, 1872.
- Boulger**, George Simonds. Familiar trees . . . Plates by W. H. J. Boot. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 160. v. 2. xvi, 168. col. pl. 80. London, *etc.*, [1885-88].
- The uses of plants: a manual of economic botany, with special reference to vegetable products introduced during the last fifty years. 12°. pp. 224. London, 1889.
- Boulogne-sur-Mer, Société d'agriculture de l'arrondissement de.** See *Société d'agriculture de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer*.
- Boulogne-sur-Seine, Société régionale d'horticulture de.** See *Société régionale d'horticulture de Boulogne-sur-Seine*.
- Bouquet de la Grye**, Amédée. See **Dupont**, A. E., and **Bouquet de la Grye**, Amédée. Les bois indigènes et étrangères.
- Bourgade**, G. Nouvelle étude sur les vignes américaines. Rapport lu au Comice agricole de Béziers le 5 janvier 1887. 8°. pp. 20. Montpellier, 1887.
- "Extrait du *Progrès agricole et viticole*."
- *translator*. See **Munson**, T. V. Sur une nouvelle classification des vignes des États-Unis d'Amérique.
- Bourne**, Alfred. Guano; its varieties, analysis, and application. 8°. pp. 22. London, 1845.
- Bourne**, H. George. Practical hints on the culture of cacti. 12°. pp. 30. il. London, n. d. (Biggs and son's Handy series of fruits, flowers, and vegetables, no. 4.)
- Bourne**, Hermon. Flores poetici, the florist's manual; designed as an introduction to vegetable physiology and systematic botany for cultivators of flowers. 8°. pp. 288. col. il. Boston, *etc.*, 1833.
- Bourne**, S. Eugene. The book of the daffodil. 12°. pp. xii, 112. pl. London, *etc.*, 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XVI.)
- Boussingault**, J. B. Rural economy in its relations with chemistry, physics, and meteorology; or, Chemistry applied to agriculture. Translated, with an introduction and notes, by George Law. 12°. pp. iv, 507. New York, 1865.
- Butcher**, William. A treatise on forest-trees; containing not only the best methods of their culture hitherto practised, but a variety of new and useful discoveries, the result of many repeated experiments; as also, plain directions for removing most of the valuable kinds of forest-trees to the height of thirty feet and upwards with certain success . . . To which are added, directions for the disposition, planting, and culture of hedges, *etc.* 4°. pp. xlviii, 259. Edinburgh, 1775.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xxviii, [4], 307. Dublin, 1784.
- Boutin**, A. Études d'analyses comparatives sur la vigne saine et sur la vigne phylloxérée. 4°. pp. 20. Paris, 1877.
- "Extrait des *Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut national de France*. t. 25, no. 6."
- Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and *others*. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, *etc.*
- Boutteville**, Lucien de, and **Hauchecorne**, A. Le cidre. Choix et description des meilleures variétés de pommiers et de poiriers. Fabrication et conservation des boissons. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 204. Rouen, [1882].
- Boutwell**, George Sewall. Address before the Hillsborough agricultural and mechanical society, Sept. 30, 1852. 8°. pp. 24. Boston, 1853.
- Address before the Housatonic agricultural society, Sept. 1854. 8°. pp. 21. Pittsfield, 1855.
- Address delivered Sept. 18, 1850, before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers. 8°. pp. 28. Boston, 1850.
- Elements of agricultural success; address delivered before the Worcester agricultural society, Sept. 22, 1853. 8°. pp. 16. Worcester, 1853.
- System of agricultural education; an address before the Barnstable agricultural society, Oct. 8, 1857. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., n. d.
- Bowdich**, Mrs. —. New vegetarian dishes. With preface by Ernest Bell. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. vii, 120. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Bowditch's magazine**, the American florist and farmer; for the home, the garden, and the farm. [monthly]. v. 3; v. 4, no. 1-3, 5; v. 6, no. 2, 4. July 1882-Mar. 1883; May 1883; Feb., Apr., 1884. 8°. il. Boston, 1882-84.
- Bower**, Frederick Orpen, and **Vines**, Sydney Howard. A course of practical instruction in botany. With a preface by W. T. Thiselton Dyer. pt. 1. 12°. pp. xi, 226. London, 1885.
- Contents: Phanerogamæ — Pteridophyta.*
- Ed. 2. By F. O. Bower. 8°. pp. xiv, 329, xlvii. il. London, *etc.*, 1888.
- See **Bary**, H. A. de. Comparative anatomy of the vegetative organs of the phanerogams and ferns.
- Bowers**, Edward Augustus. The present condition of forests on the public lands. 8°. pp. [20]. [Baltimore, 1891].
- Publications of the American economic association*, v. 6, pp. 55-74.
- Bowie**, James. See **Fritchard**, S. F. An alphabetical list of indigenous and exotic plants growing on the island of St. Helena.
- Bowker**, William H. The Massachusetts board of agriculture and the agricultural societies; a paper read before the board Feb. 4, 1891. 8°. pp. 25. Boston, 1891.
- Bowles**, E. A. My garden in autumn and winter. 8°. pp. viii, 272. pl. 40 (16 col.). New York, [1915].
- My garden in spring. 8°. pp. xx, 308. pl. 40 (16 col.). New York, [1914?].
- My garden in summer. 8°. pp. viii, 316. pl. 40 (16 col.). New York, [1914].
- Boyle**, Mrs. E. V. Days and hours in a garden. By "E. V. B." 12°. pp. viii, 204. Boston, 1884.
- Boyle**, Frederick. About orchids; a chat. 8°. pp. xv, 250. col. pl. 8. London, 1893.
- The culture of greenhouse orchids, old system and new. Supervised by Joseph Godseff. 8°. pp. xii, 231. il. col. pl. 3. London, 1902.
- The woodlands orchids, described and illustrated. 4°. pp. viii, [1], 274. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- Boyle**, Jesse G. The vegetable garden. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Lafayette, [1914]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 171.)
- and **Abbott**, John B. Tomato investigations. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Lafayette, [1913]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 165.)
- See **Troop**, James, and *others*. Growing tomatoes for the canning factory.
- Bracciforti**, Ferdinando. See **Millhouse**, John. New English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary.
- Brace**, Josh. The culture of fruit trees in pots. 12°. pp. xi, 110. frontis. pl. 8. London, 1904.
- Brackett**, George E. Farm talk; a series of articles in the colloquial style illustrating various common farm topics. 12°. pp. 130. Boston, 1868.
- Brackett**, Gustavus Benson. The apple and how to grow it. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 113.)
- The pear and how to grow it. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 482.)
- Bradbury**, Henry. See **Johnstone**, W. G., and **Croall**, Alexander. The nature-printed British sea-weeds.
- See **Moore**, Thomas. The ferns of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Bradford**, Quincy Quinten. See **Smith**, J. G., and **Bradford**, Q. Q. The Ceara rubber tree in Hawaii.

- Bradford**, William J. A. A treatise on the potato, with an essay to show the cause of the disease and to suggest its remedy. 8°. pp. 46. Boston, 1852.
- Bradley**, Milton. Elementary color. With an introduction by Henry Lefavour. Revised ed. 12°. pp. iv, 128. il. chart. Springfield, Mass., [1895].
- Bradley**, Richard. A complete body of husbandry, collected from the practice and experience of the most considerable farmers in Britain, particularly setting forth the various ways of improving land . . . with particular directions for the fertilising of broom-ground, heath-ground, furze, bushey, and chiltun-ground. Also the method of improvement by assorting proper plants to lands and of shifting of crops. 8°. pp. ix, 372. pl. 4. London, 1727.
- The country gentleman and farmer's monthly director, containing necessary instructions for the management and improvement of a farm in every month of the year; wherein is directed the times and seasons proper for ploughing and sowing of all sorts of corn for grain; the planting and managing of hops, liquorice, madder, saffron, and such other crops as stand more than one year on the ground; the times of planting and cutting of coppice or springs of wood, and felling of timber. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xxi, 185. London, 1727.
- Ed. 6. 8°. pp. xxi, 191, [3]. frontis. London, 1736.
- A country housewife and lady's director in the management of a house and the delights and profits of a farm. Containing instructions for managing the brew-house and malt-liquors in the cellar; the making of wines of all sorts, . . . practical observations concerning distilling . . . The whole distributed in their proper months from the beginning to the end of the year, with particular remarks relating to the drying or kilning of saffron. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xi, 187. London, 1728.
- Dictionarium botanicum; or, A botanical dictionary for the use of the curious in husbandry and gardening. 2 v. 8°. frontis. London, 1728.
- [—] The fruit garden display'd; setting forth the several varieties of fruit ripe in every month of the year. Collected from the most celebrated gardens in Europe, with their figures, description of colour, taste, and history, and the manner of their culture . . . for the month of June[–August]. 4°. pp. [16], iv, 68. pl. London, 1732.
- A general treatise of agriculture, both philosophical and practical, displaying the arts of husbandry and gardening . . . Originally written by R. Bradley . . . and now not only corrected and properly methodified, but adapted to the present practice, and improved with the late theories, in many large notes, etc. 8°. pp. viii, 503, [14]. frontis. pl. 20. London, 1757.
- A general treatise of husbandry and gardening; containing a new system of vegetation, illustrated with many observations and experiments . . . Formerly publish'd monthly, and now methodiz'd and digested under proper heads, with additions and great alterations. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. [13], 427. v. 2. [14], 479. London, 1726.
- The gentleman and gardener's kalendar, directing what is necessary to be done every month in the kitchen-garden, fruit-garden, nursery, management of forest-trees, green-house, and flower-garden. With directions for the making and ordering hop-grounds. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 104. pl. 4. London, 1728. (*Appended to his New improvements of planting and gardening.*)
- The history of succulent plants; containing the aloes, ficoid's, or fig-marygolds, torch-thistles, melon-thistles, and such others as are not capable of an *hortus-siccus* . . . with their descriptions and manner of culture. (*Historia plantarum succulentum, etc.*) 5 decades in 1 v. 4°. pl. 50. Londini, 1716–27.
In Latin and English.
- New improvements of planting and gardening, both philosophical and practical; explaining the motion of the sap and generation of plants, etc. 3 pt. in 1 v. 12°. pp. *pt. 1.* 14, 70. *pt. 2.* [14], 136. *pt. 3.* [9], 290. pl. 7. London, 1717–18.
Pt. 3 is 2d edition.
- Appendix . . . containing the culture of such forest trees, flowers, &c. as were omitted in the former impressions: viz., the fir, pine, pinaster, &c., the method of raising the truffle, morille, and mushroom, of the extraordinary production of the chaddock-orange, the several manners of grafting, etc. 12°. pp. 72. pl. 7. London, 1726.
- A philosophical account of the works of nature; endeavouring to set forth the several gradations remarkable in the mineral, vegetable, and animal parts of the creation . . . To which is added, an account of the state of gardening as it is now in Great Britain and other parts of Europe; together with several new experiments relating to the improvement of barren ground, and the propagating of timber trees, fruit trees, &c. 4°. pp. [17], 194. pl. 27. London, 1721.
- A survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening, collected from Cato, Varro, Columella, Virgil, and others the most eminent writers among the Greeks and Romans, wherein many of the most difficult passages in those authors are explain'd, and the whole render'd familiar to our climate, with variety of new experiments. With a preface shewing the use of husbandry, and the necessity of erecting publick gardens. 12°. pp. [16], 373, [10]. pl. 2. London, 1725.
- See **Agricola**, G. A. The experimental husbandman and gardener.
- See **Agricola**, G. A. A philosophical treatise of husbandry and gardening.
- Bragato**, R. Hints on grafting vines. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 16. [Melbourne], 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 23.)
- Brainerd**, Ezra. The behavior of seedlings of certain violet hybrids. 8°. pp. 8. [New York, 1907].
"Reprinted from *Science*," new ser. v. 25, 1907, pp. 940–944.
- The blackberries of Vermont. 8°. pp. 7. [Burlington, 1914].
"Reprint from *Bulletin [of the Vermont botanical club]* for 1914."
- Cyrus Guernsey Pringle. 8°. pp. [8]. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1911].
Rhodora, v. 13, 1911, pp. 225–232.
- A visit to the grave of Thomas Walter. 8°. pp. [5]. [Charleston, S. C., 1907]. (*Bulletin of the Charleston museum*, v. 3, no. 4.)
- **Jones**, Lewis Ralph, and **Eggleston**, Willard Webster. Flora of Vermont; a list of the fern and seed plants growing without cultivation. 8°. pp. xii, 113. Burlington, 1900. (Contributions to the botany of Vermont, 8.)
Reprinted from the 20th Annual report of the Vermont state board of agriculture, 1900.
- Addenda. By W. W. Eggleston; revised by E. Brainerd. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1904].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 6, 1904," pp. 137–144.
- Braithwaite**, Robert. The British moss-flora. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. x, [1], 315. v. 2. 268. v. 3. [4], 274. pl. 128. London, [1880]–1905.
- The Sphagnaceae; or, Peat-mosses of Europe and North America. 4°. pp. [3], 91, [58]. pl. 29, partly col. London, 1878.
- 4°. pp. [3], 91, [58]. pl. 29, partly col. London, 1880.
- Brand**, Charles John. Grimm alfalfa and its utilization in the northwest. 8°. pp. 66. pl. 2. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 209.)
- and **Westgate**, John Minton. Alfalfa in cultivated rows for seed production in semiarid regions. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 24.)

- Brandegee, Mrs. Katharine.** Studies in Portulacaceae. 8°. pp. [6]. plate. [San Francisco, 1894].
"Extracted from *Proc. Cal. acad. sci.*, ser. 2, v. 4," 1894, pp. 86-91.
- Brandegee, Townshend Stith.** The flora of southwestern Colorado. 8°. pp. [22]. Washington, 1876.
"Extracted from *Bulletin of the Geological and geographical survey of the territories*, v. 2," 1876, pp. 227-248.
- Brandis, Sir Dietrich.** The forest flora of north-west and central India; a handbook of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. Commenced by J. L. Stewart. 8°. pp. xxxi, 608. London, 1874.
— Illustrations of the forest flora of north-west and central India. Drawn by Walter Fitch. 4°. pp. 5. pl. 70. London, 1874.
- Brandt, Johann Friedrich.** See **Hayne, F. G.** Getreue darstellung und beschreibung der in der arzneykunde gebräuchlichen gewächse.
- Braun, Alexander.** Algamur unicellularium genera nova et minus cognita, praemissis observationibus de algis unicellularibus in genere. 4°. pp. [4], 111. pl. 6. Lipsiae, 1855.
— Über Chytridium, eine gattung einzelliger schmarotzergewächse auf algen und infusorien. 4°. pp. [63]. pl. 5. Berlin, 1856.
"Aus den *Abhandlungen der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1855," pp. 21-83.
— A monography of the North American species of the genus Equisetum. Translated from the author's manuscript, and with some additions, by George Engelmann. 8°. pp. [11]. [New Haven, 1844].
American journal of science, v. 46, 1844, pp. 81-91.
— Über Polyembryonie und keimung von Caelebogyne [sic]; ein nachtrag zu der Abhandlung über parthenogenesis bei pflanzen. 4°. pp. [155]. pl. 6. Berlin, 1860.
"Aus den *Abhandlungen der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1859," pp. 109-263.
— The vegetable individual in relation to species. [Translated by C. F. Stone.] pt. 1. 8°. pp. 22. New Haven, 1855.
"Extracted from the *American journal of science and arts*," 2d ser., v. 19, 1855, pp. 297-318.
— pt. 2. 8°. [New Haven, 1855-56]. (*In AMERICAN journal of science and arts*. 2d ser., v. 20, 1855, pp. 181-201; v. 21, 1856, pp. 58-79.)
- Braun, Nicolaus.** See **Tabernaemontanus, J. T.** Neuw krauterbuch.
- Bravy, ———.** Culture des arbres fruitiers. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 22. Paris, n. d.
- Bray, Jean de.** La ramie, plante textile supérieure au chanvre, au lin et au coton; sa culture, son rendement, ses avantages. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 111. Paris, 1879.
- Bray, William L.** The mistletoe pest in the southwest. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 166.)
- Bréant, Victor, and Boitard, Pierre.** Manuel illustré du jardinier-fleuriste; or, Traité de la culture des fleurs et arbustes d'agrément. Nouvelle ed. 16°. pp. 540. col. pl. 11. Paris, n. d.
- Breazeale, James Frank.** Canning vegetables in the home. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 359.)
— and **Benson, O. H.** Canning tomatoes at home and in club work. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 521.)
- Breck, Joseph.** The flower garden; or, Breck's book of flowers, in which are described all the various hardy herbaceous perennials, annuals, shrubby plants, and evergreen trees desirable for ornamental purposes, with directions for their cultivation. 12°. pp. 336. frontis. Boston, 1851.
— New ed. 12°. pp. 395. New York, 1858.
— New ed. 12°. pp. 395. New York, 1860.
— New book of flowers. 12°. pp. 480. New York, [1866].
— The young florist; or, Conversations on the culture of flowers, and on natural history. sm. 4°. pp. 168. il. frontis. Boston, 1833.
- Breck, Joseph, & sons.** Success with house plants; a practical treatise on their care and cultivation. 16°. pp. 33, [7]. Boston, 1896.
- Brefeld, Oscar.** Botanische untersuchungen über schimmelpilze. Heft 1. 4°. pp. viii, 64. pl. 6. Leipzig, 1872.
- Bréhaut, Thomas Collings.** Cordon training of fruit trees, diagonal, vertical, spiral, horizontal, adapted to the orchard-house and open-air culture. With a supplement containing remarks on cordon training, the cultivation and pruning of peach trees in pots, the best varieties of fruits for pot culture, and general remarks on orchard-houses adapted to the climate of the United States, by C. M. Hovey. 8°. pp. 112. il. plan. Boston, 1864.
— The modern peach pruner, treating on the long and close systems of pruning the peach, adapted for the open air and for all forms of orchard-house culture. To which is added, Notes on variation from seed, by Thomas Rivers. 16°. pp. 178. il. London, [1866].
- Bremen. Gartenbau-verein für Bremen und seine umgegend.** See **Gartenbau-verein für Bremen und seine umgegend.**
- Brendel, Frederick.** Additions and annotations to Mr. Lapham's Catalogue of Illinois plants. [Springfield, 1859]. (*In ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions.* v. 3, 1859, pp. 583-585.)
— Flora peoriana. The vegetation in the climate of middle Illinois. 8°. pp. 89. Peoria, Ill., 1887.
— Forests and forest trees. [Springfield, 1859]. (*In ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions.* v. 3, 1859, pp. 651-661.)
— The oaks of Illinois. il. pl. 12. [Springfield, 1859]. (*In ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions.* v. 3, 1859, pp. 605-631.)
— The trees and shrubs in Illinois. pl. 10. [Springfield, 1859-61]. (*In ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions.* v. 3, 1859, pp. 588-604; v. 4, 1861, pp. 404-435.)
- Brereton, John A., compiler.** Florae columbianae prodromus, exhibens enumerationem plantarum quae hactenus exploratae sunt; or, A prodromus of the Flora columbiana, exhibiting a list of all the plants which have as yet been collected. 16°. pp. 86. Washington, 1830.
- Bretschneider, Emil.** History of European botanical discoveries in China. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. xv, 1167. London, 1898.
- Brewer, William Henry.** New York state agricultural college farm; its characteristics as indicated by its general botany. 8°. pp. 9. [Albany, 1859].
Reprinted from the *Report of the New York state agricultural society for 1858*, pp. 398-406.
— On rotting wood. 8°. pp. 3. [Boston, etc., 1879].
"Reprinted from *Public health*, v. 5."
— Woods and woodlands. 8°. pp. 25. [Hartford, 1876].
"From the *Report of the secretary of the Conn. board of agriculture*, 1876."
—, **Watson, Sereno, and Gray, Asa.** Botany [of California]. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xx, 628. v. 2. xv, 559. Cambridge, Mass., 1876-80. (Geological survey of California.)
v. 1. Polypetalae, by W. H. Brewer and Sereno Watson; Gamopetalae, by Asa Gray. v. 2. Botany, by Sereno Watson.
- Breyne, Jakob.** Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum plantarum centuria prima. f°. pp. [34], 195, [11], xxv. il. pl. 101. Gedani, 1678.
The title-page is engraved.
"Wilhelmi ten Rhyne De frutice thee, etc.," pp. vii-xxv.
For key see **Klinsmann, E. F.** Clavis Breyniana.

- Briard, Pierre.** Catalogue raisonné des plantes observées jusqu'à ce jour qui croissent naturellement dans le département de l'Aube. 8°. pp. 360. Troyes, 1881.
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société académique de l'Aube*, t. 44 et 45, 1880 et 1881."
- Bricker, Garland Armor.** The teaching of agriculture in the high school. With an introduction by W. C. Bagley. 12°. pp. xxv, 202. il. pl. 16. New York, 1911.
- Bridel-Brideri, Samuel Elisée.** Bryologia universa; seu, Systematica ad novam methodum dispositio, historia et descriptio omnium muscorum frondosorum hucusque cognitorum cum synonymia ex auctoribus probatissimis. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xlvii, 856. v. 2. 848, [4]. pl. 13 (3 col.). Lipsiae, 1826-27.
- Methodus nova muscorum ad naturae normam melius instituta et muscologiae recentiorum accommodata. (Muscologiae recentiorum supplementum, pars IV.) 4°. pp. xviii, 220, [1]. pl. 2. Gothae, 1819.
- Bridgeman, Thomas.** The American gardener's assistant. See his The young gardener's assistant. 1869.
- The florist's guide; containing practical directions for the cultivation of annual, biennial and perennial flowering plants of different classes, herbaceous and shrubby, bulbous, fibrous, and tuberous rooted, including the double dahlias, green-house plants, &c. 16°. pp. 120. New York, 1835.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 180. New York, 1840.
Cover bears date 1839.
- New and improved ed. 12°. pp. 175. portrait. New York, 1845.
- The fruit cultivator's manual, containing ample directions for the cultivation of the most important fruits, including the cranberry, the fig, and grape; with descriptive lists of the most admired varieties. 12°. pp. ii, 164. New York, 1857.
- The kitchen gardener's instructor, containing a catalogue of garden and herb seed, with practical directions under each head for the cultivation of culinary vegetables and herbs. . . Also directions for forcing or forwarding vegetables out of the ordinary season. New and improved ed. 12°. pp. 164. New York, 1858.
- The young gardener's assistant, containing a catalogue of garden and flower seeds, with practical directions under each head for the cultivation of culinary vegetables. 12°. pp. 96. Brooklyn, 1829.
- Ed. 3. With an appendix, containing directions for cultivating fruit trees and the grape vine. 12°. pp. vi, 272. New York, 1832.
- Ed. 12. With an appendix, containing remarks on the alleged disease of the potato. 8°. pp. 164, 164, 189. portrait. New York, 1847.
- New ed. 8°. pp. 164, 164, 189. portrait. New York, 1857.
- New ed., revised, enlarged, and illustrated by S. E. Todd. 12°. pp. 166. il. New York, 1869.
Title reads: The American gardener's assistant.
- Brie (France), Cercle horticole et viticole de la.** See **Cercle horticole et viticole de la Brie.**
- Briggs, John.** The cotton trade of India; its past and present condition. 8°. pp. 88. il. map. [London, 1839?]. (Royal Asiatic society. Committee of commerce and agriculture.)
- Briggs, Lyman James, and Shantz, Homer Le Roy.** The wilting coefficient for different plants and its indirect determination. 8°. pp. 83. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 230.)
- Bright, Henry A.** The English flower garden, with illustrative notes. 12°. pp. x, 94. London, 1881.
- A year in a Lancashire garden. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. x, 124. London, 1879.
- Bright, William.** Bright's single stem, dwarf and renewa system of grape culture, adapted to the vineyard, the grape, and the fruiting of vines in pots, on trellises, arbors, etc. 16°. pp. 123. Philadelphia, etc., 1860.
[Ed. 2.] 16°. pp. 155. Philadelphia, etc., 1861.
- Brightwen, Mrs. Eliza.** Glimpses into plant-life; an easy guide to the study of botany. 12°. pp. 351. il. frontis. London, 1897.
- Inmates of my house and garden. Illustrated by Theo. Carreras. 12°. pp. 277. il. frontis. pl. 9. New York, etc., 1895.
- Brill, Francis.** Cauliflowers, and how to grow them. 8°. pp. 16. Riverhead, N. Y., 1886.
- Farm-gardening and seed-growing. 12°. pp. 151. New York, [1872].
- Brincklé, William Draper, editor.** See **Hoffy, Alfred.** Hoffy's North American pomologist.
- Brind, George.** The true philosophy of vegetation or its primary principle explained, showing the origin of carbon, and the source from whence we receive our daily supply of vegetable food, with prescribed rules for practice on a variety of soils. 8°. pp. 39. Albany, 1857.
- Brinkley, Ernest Handy.** Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. 8. College Park, 1892. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Briquet, John.** See **Congrès international de botanique, Bruxelles, 1910.** Recueil des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats, etc.
- See **Congrès international de botanique, Vienne, 1905.** Texte synoptique des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats.
- Brisbin, James Sanks.** Trees and tree-planting. 8°. pp. xxxii, 258. il. portrait. New York, 1888.
- Briscoe, John Manvers.** See **Zon, Raphael, and Briscoe, J. M.** Eucalypts in Florida.
- Brisseau-Mirbel, Charles François.** See **Mirbel.**
- Bristol county (Mass.) agricultural society.** Report. 1854, 1901, 1902. 8°. Boston, etc., 1854-1903.
1854, title reads: Transactions.
- Britcher, Horace W.** The chinch bug in Maine. 8°. pp. [14]. il. [Orono, 1903]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- Variation in *Trillium grandiflorum* Salisb. 8°. pp. [30]. il. [Orono, 1902]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- British Columbia, Horticultural society and fruit growers' association of.** Annual report. 1st-3d. 1890-1892. 8°. Vancouver, 1890-92.
- The **British florist**; or, Lady's journal of horticulture. 6 v. 8°. il. col. pl. London, 1846.
A reissue of the *Florist's journal*, 1840-45, with new title-pages.
- British fruit growers' association.** Strawberry exhibition and conference . . . Westminster, June 27, 1890. 12°. pp. 39. n. p., [1890].
- British gardening, for amateurs and professionals.** See **The Northern gardener.**
- British Guiana. Botanic gardens.** Report on the Botanic gardens and their work for the year 1886. f°. pp. 36. Georgetown, 1887.
- British Guiana, Royal agricultural and commercial society of.** See **Timehri.**
- The **British sylvia and planters' and foresters' manual.** 16°. pp. viii, 203. il. frontis. London, 1851.
- Britten, James.** European ferns; with illustrations by D. Blair. 4°. pp. viii, xlv, 196. il. col. pl. 30. London, etc., [1880-82?].
- Flora of Buckinghamshire. A catalogue of the British plants known, or reported, to have been found in the county of Buckingham. 16°. pp. 8. Wycombe, 1867.

- Britten**, James (Continued), and **Gower**, William Hugh. Orchids for amateurs; containing descriptions of orchids suited to the requirements of the amateur, with full instructions for their successful cultivation. 8°. pp. 236. il. pl. 22. London, [188-?].
- and **Holland**, Robert. A dictionary of English plant-names. 8°. pp. xxviii, [1], 618. London, 1886.
"Bibliography," pp. xxi-xxviii.
- See **Banks**, Sir Joseph, bart., and **Solander**, D. C. Illustrations of Australian plants collected in 1770.
- Britton**, Elizabeth Gertrude. West Virginia mosses. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 2. [Charleston, 1892].
"From Millspaugh's Preliminary catalogue of the flora of West Virginia, 1892."
- Britton**, Nathaniel Lord. Catalogue of plants found in New Jersey. 8°. pp. [618]. Trenton, 1889.
"From the *Final report of the state geologist*, v. 2."
- A list of plants collected by E. A. Mearns at Ft. Verde, and in the Mogollon and San Francisco mountains, Arizona, 1884-1888. [With] The general floral characters of the San Francisco and Mogollon Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico, and the adjacent region, by H. H. Rusby. 8°. pp. [23]. [New York, 1889]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 9.)
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the New York academy of sciences*, v. 8, 1888-1889."
- A list of state and local floras of the United States and British America. 8°. pp. [64]. [New York, 1890]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 14.)
"Reprinted from the *Annals of the New York academy of sciences*, v. 5," pp. 237-300.
- Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. 12°. pp. x, 1080. New York, 1901.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xxiv, 1112. New York, 1905.
- Note on a collection of tertiary fossil plants from Potosí, Bolivia. 8°. pp. 10. il. [New York, 1892]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 27.)
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers*, v. 21."
- A preliminary catalogue of the flora of New Jersey. 8°. pp. xiii, 233. New Brunswick, 1881. (Geological survey of New Jersey.)
- and **Brown**, Addison. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada, and the British possessions, from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102d meridian. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xii, 612. v. 2. iv, 643. v. 3. xiv, 588. il. New York, 1896-98.
For review, see **Fernald**, M. L.
- Ed. 2. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xxix, 680. v. 2. iv, 735. v. 3. [1], 637. il. New York, 1913.
- and **Kearney**, Thomas Henry. An enumeration of the plants collected by T. E. Wilcox and others, in southeastern Arizona during the years 1892-1894. 8°. pp. [26]. [New York, 1894]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 71.)
Transactions of the New York academy of sciences, v. 14, 1894, pp. 21-44.
- and **Vail**, Anna Murray. An enumeration of the plants collected by E. Penard in Colorado during the summer of 1892. 8°. pp. [27]. [New York, 1895]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 75.)
"Reprinted from *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier*, t. 3, no. 5, May, 1895."
- See **Morong**, Thomas, and **Britton**, N. L. An enumeration of the plants collected by Thomas Morong in Paraguay, 1888-1890.
- Britton**, Wilton Everett. The apple-tree tent-caterpillar. 8°. pp. 12. il. pl. 3. [New Haven, 1902]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- The apple-tree tent-caterpillar. 8°. pp. 20. il. [New Haven, 1913]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- The brown-tail moth. 8°. pp. 26. il. [New Haven, 1914]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 182.)
- The chief injurious scale-insects of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Haven, 1905]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 151.)
- The elm leaf beetle. 8°. pp. 15. il. [New Haven, 1907]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- The gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth. 8°. pp. 11. il. [New Haven, 1906]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 153.)
- The mosquito plague of the Connecticut coast region and how to control it. 8°. pp. 14. il. pl. 4. [New Haven, 1912]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 173.)
- The San José scale-insect: its appearance and spread in Connecticut. 8°. pp. 14. il. pl. 5. [New Haven, 1901]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 135.)
- Some common lady beetles of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 24. il. [New Haven, 1914]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- Two common scale-insects of the orchard: the scurfy bark-louse, the oyster-shell bark-louse. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 2. [New Haven, 1903]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 143.)
- The white-fly or plant-house Aleyrodes. 8°. pp. 17. pl. 4. [New Haven, 1902]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
- and **Walden**, Benjamin Hovey. Fighting the San José scale-insect in 1903. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 3. [New Haven, 1903]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- and **Walden**, Benjamin Hovey. Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Prepared under the direction of W. E. Britton. Pt. I. General introduction, by W. E. Britton. Pt. II. The Euplexoptera and Orthoptera of Connecticut, by B. H. Walden. 8°. pp. 169. il. pl. 11. Hartford, 1911. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 16.)
"Bibliography," pp. 163-165.
- and **Walden**, Benjamin Hovey. San José scale-insect experiments in 1904. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 4. [New Haven, 1904]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.)
- See **Sturgis**, W. C., and **Britton**, W. E. The San José scale.
- Broillard**, Charles. Le traitement des bois en France à l'usage des particuliers. 8°. pp. xxviii, 470. Paris, 1881.
- Brongniart**, Adolphe Théodore. Essai d'une classification naturelle des champignons; ou, Tableau méthodique des genres rapportés jusqu'à présent à cette famille. 8°. pp. 99. pl. 8. Paris, 1825.
"Article extrait du 33^e volume du *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*."
- Mémoire sur la famille des rhamnées; ou, Histoire naturelle et médicale des genres qui composent ce groupe de plantes. 4°. pp. 78. pl. 6. Paris, 1826.
- Mémoire sur la génération et le développement de l'embryon dans les végétaux phanérogames. 8°. pp. 143. pl. 11. Paris, 1827.
"Extrait du tome XII. des *Annales des sciences naturelles*."
- Brooke**, E. Adveno. The gardens of England. f°. unpagged. il. col. pl. 27. London, 1857.
- Brooke**, James, & co. The Fairfield orchids. See [**Grindon**, L. H.].

- Brooklyn.** *Department of parks.* Annual report. 1st-26th, 28th-36th. [1860]-1886, 1888-1896. 8°. il. pl. maps. Brooklyn, 1861-97.
1860-71, title reads: 1st-[12th] Annual report of the commissioners of Prospect park. 1872-86, title reads: 13th-[26th] Annual report of the Brooklyn park commissioners.
Also the 1st-12th reprinted Jan. 1873, with the title: Annual reports of the Brooklyn park commissioners, 1861-1873.
- Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences.** *Biological laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, L. I.* Cold Spring Harbor monographs. 1-7. 8°. il. pl. Brooklyn, 1903-09.
- *Museum.* Memoirs of natural sciences. v. 1, no. 1. Apr. 1904. 4°. pl. Brooklyn, 1904.
- Science bulletin. v. 1-2, no. 5; v. 3, no. 1. 4°. il. pl. Brooklyn, 1901-16. →
- Brooklyn, N. Y., Tree planting and fountain society of.** Annual report. 1895-1898. 8°. Brooklyn, 1896-99.
- Bulletin. no. 1-2. 8°. Brooklyn, 1894-95.
- Circular. no. 1-20. Feb. 1894-June, 1897. 4°. Brooklyn, 1894-97.
- Brooks, Alonzo Beecher.** The chestnut blight and the white pine blister rust. 8°. pp. 21. il. [Charleston, 1915]. (West Virginia. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 12.)
- Brooks, Charles.** Fungicides in the apple orchard. 8°. pp. 15. Durham [1912]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 161.)
- Some apple diseases. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Durham, [1909]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Some apple diseases and their treatment. 8°. pp. 32. il. Durham [1912]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- See **Sanderson, E. D., and others.** Spraying the apple orchard.
- Brooks, Fred Ernest.** The grape curculio. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 8. [Morgantown, 1906]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- The grapevine root-borer. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 5. [Morgantown, 1907]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- The parandra borer as an orchard enemy. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 4. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 262.)
- The roundheaded apple-tree borer. 8°. pp. 20. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 675.)
- Snout beetles that injure nuts. 8°. pp. [43]. il. pl. 6. [Morgantown, 1910]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
- Brooks, Henry.** See **Dame, L. L., and Brooks, Henry.** Handbook of the trees of New England.
- *illustrator.* See **Dame, L. L.** Typical elms and other trees of Massachusetts.
- Brooks, Ira Sanford.** See **Lloyd, J. W., and Brooks, I. S.** Growing tomatoes for early market.
- Brooks, William Penn.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. [29]. pl. 2. [Amherst, 1914]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- Poisonous plants; a paper read before the Massachusetts horticultural society, March 4, 1893. 8°. pp. 19. Boston, 1893.
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1893, pt. 1, pp. 123-139.
- The rational use of lime. 8°. [Amherst, 1911]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137, pp. 1-6.)
- and **Ward, Andrew H.** Experiment station accuracy; a correspondence between W. P. Brooks . . . and A. H. Ward . . . touching the relative merits of soda and potash. 8°. pp. 24. n. p., [1899].
- Brookshaw, George.** The horticultural repository, containing delineations of the best varieties of the different species of English fruits. To which are also added, delineations of the blossoms and leaves, in those instances in which they are considered necessary, together with descriptions of each fruit. 2 v. 8°. pp. 199. col. pl. 104. London, 1823.
Pagged continuously.
- *Pomona britannica*; or, A collection of the most esteemed fruits at present cultivated in this country, together with the blossoms and leaves of such as are necessary to distinguish the various sorts from each other. Selected principally from the Royal gardens at Hampton Court, and the remainder from the most celebrated gardens around London. f°. pp. v, 60. col. pl. 93. London, 1812.
- Broom-corn and brooms;** a treatise on raising broom-corn and making brooms on a small or large scale. Written and compiled by the editors of the *American agriculturist*. 12°. pp. 57. il. New York, [1876].
- Brotherston, R. P.** The book of the carnation. Together with a chapter on raising new carnations, by M. R. Smith. 12°. pp. x, 95. pl. London, *etc.*, 1904. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXVI.)
- Brown, Addison.** See **Britton, N. L., and Brown, Addison.** An illustrated flora of the northern United States.
- Brown, Edgar.** Alfalfa seed. 8°. pp. 13. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 194.)
- and **Goss, Willard L.** The germination of vegetable seeds. 8°. pp. 10. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 131, pt. 1.)
- Brown, Frank Ross.** See **Lewis, C. I., and Brown, F. R.** Loganberry by-products.
- Brown, Glenn, editor.** European and Japanese gardens. Papers read before the American institute of architects: Italian gardens, by A. D. F. Hamlin; English gardens, by R. C. Sturgis; French gardens, by J. G. Howard; Japanese gardens, by K. Honda. 8°. pp. 161. frontis. il. Philadelphia, 1902.
- Brown, J. B.** See **Goffart, Auguste.** Ensilage of green crops.
- Brown, James.** The forester; a practical treatise on the planting, rearing, and general management of forest trees. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xiv, 526. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1851.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. x, 700. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1861.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xiii, 835. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1871.
- Ed. 6, enlarged. Edited by John Nisbet. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiii, 629. v. 2. xi, 545. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1894.
- Title reads: The forester; a practical treatise of the planting and tending of forest trees and the general management of woodland estates.
- Brown, John Croumbie.** Finland; its forests and forest management. 12°. pp. xvi, 290. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.
- Forestry in Norway; with notices of the physical geography of the country. 12°. pp. vii, 227. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.
- Forestry in the mining districts of the Ural Mountains in eastern Russia. 12°. pp. viii, 182. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.
- Forests and forestry in Poland, Lithuania, the Ukraine, and the Baltic provinces of Russia, with notices of the export of timber from Memel, Dantzic, and Riga. 12°. pp. viii, 276. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1885.
- Forests and forestry of northern Russia and lands beyond. 12°. pp. viii, 279. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.
- Forests and moisture; or, Effects of forests on humidity of climate. 8°. pp. xiv, 308. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1877.
- The forests of England and the management of them in bye-gone times. 12°. pp. xvi, 263. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.

- Brown, John Croumbie** (Continued), *translator*. French forest ordinance of 1669, with historical sketch of previous treatment of forests in France. 12°. pp. viii, 180, 8. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.
- Hydrology of South Africa; or, Details of the former hydrographic condition of the Cape of Good Hope, and of causes of its present aridity, with suggestions of appropriate remedies for this aridity. 8°. pp. vii, 260. London, 1875.
- Introduction to the study of modern forest economy. 12°. pp. xii, 228. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.
- Pine plantations on the sand-wastes of France. 8°. pp. viii, 172. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1878.
- Reboisement in France; or, Records of the replanting of the Alps, the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees with trees, herbage and bush, with a view to arresting and preventing the destructive consequences and effects of torrents. 8°. pp. vi, 351. London, 1876.
- School of forest engineers in Spain, indicative of a type for a British national school of forestry. 12°. pp. xii, 232. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1886.
- Schools of forestry in Germany, with addenda relative to a desiderated British national school of forestry. 12°. pp. vii, 232. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1887.
- Water supply of South Africa and facilities for the storage of it. 8°. pp. xvi, 651. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1877.
- Brown, John Ednie**. The forest flora of South Australia. f°. col. pl. 45. Adelaide, [1882-90].
- A practical treatise on tree culture in South Australia . . . illustrations by J. W. Love. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. x, 115. pl. 29. Adelaide, 1881.
- Brown, Lucius Polk**. The peanut-crop of Tennessee; statistics, culture and chemistry. 8°. pp. [21]. Knoxville, [1891]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 4, no. 2.)
- Brown, Nellie Adalesa**. See **Smith, E. F.**, and *others*. Crown-gall of plants, its cause and remedy.
- Brown, Nicholas Edward**. The Stapelieae of Thunberg's herbarium, with descriptions of four new genera of Stapelieae. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 2. [London, 1880].
Journal of the Linnean society, Botany, v. 17, 1880, pp. 162-172.
- *compiler*. See **Sowerby, James**. English botany. Ed. 3, Suppl.
- *illustrator*. See **Sowerby, James**. English botany. Ed. 3.
- Brown, Robert** (1773-1858). Flora der Melville-Insel, nach dem Englischen bearbeitet und mitgetheilt von Dr. Kunze. 12°. pp. [80]. [Regensburg, 1824].
"Zweite beilage zur *Flora oder botanischen zeitung*, 1824, 2^e bd.," pp. 65-135.
- Miscellaneous botanical works. 3 v. (2 v. & atlas). 8° & f°. pp. v. 1. viii, 612. v. 2. viii, 786. v. 3. 15. pl. 37. London, 1866-68. (Ray society. Publications.)
Edited by J. J. Bennett.
- Observations on the organs and mode of fecundation in Orchideae and Asclepiadeae. 8°. pp. 36. London, 1831.
- Prodrômus florae Novae Hollandiae et insulae Van-Diemen, exhibens characteres plantarum quas annis 1802-1805 per oras utriusque insulae collegit et descripsit. v. 1. 8°. pp. viii, 145-590, [2]. Londini, 1810.
- See **Bennett, J. J.** Plantae javanicae rariores.
- Brown, Robert**, of Hamilton. Flax; its culture and preparation in Scotland, Ireland, and Flanders, particularly with reference to the western highlands and islands of Scotland. 8°. pp. 48. il. Glasgow, *etc.*, 1851.
- [**Brown, Robert** (1842-1895)]. Horae sylvanae; studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. 8°. pp. 64. il. n. p., [1869?].
Unfinished.
- Brown, Stewardson**. Alpine flora of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. Illustrated by Mrs. Charles Schäffer. 12°. pp. xxxix, 353. pl. 80 (31 col.). New York, *etc.*, 1907.
- See **Keller, Ida A.**, and **Brown, Stewardson**. Handbook of the flora of Philadelphia and vicinity.
- Browne, Charles A., jr.** See **Stubbs, W. C.**, and *others*. Rice; history, preparation of soil, planting, flooding, *etc.*
- Browne, Daniel Jay**. Field book of manures; or, The American muck book. 12°. pp. xii, 5-422. New York, 1864.
- A memoir on maize or Indian corn. See **Barlow, Joel**. The hasty-pudding.
- The sylvia americana; or, A description of the forest trees indigenous to the United States, practically and botanically considered. 8°. pp. 408. il. frontis. Boston, 1832.
- The trees of America, native and foreign, pictorially and botanically delineated, and scientifically and popularly described. 8°. pp. xii, 520. il. New York, 1846.
- Browne, Patrick**. The civil and natural history of Jamaica. In three parts, containing an accurate description of that island, its situation and soil . . . a history of the natural productions . . . an account of the nature of climates in general, *etc.* Illustrated [by G. D. Ehret]. f°. pp. viii, 503, [2]. pl. 49. maps 2. London, 1756.
- Bruch, Philipp, Schimper, Wilhelm Philipp, and Gumbel, Theodor**. Bryologia europaea; seu, Genera muscorum europaeorum. Editore W. P. Schimper. 6 v. 4°. pl. 640. Stuttgartiae, 1836-55.
For Supplementum, see **Schimper, W. P.** Musci europaei novi.
- Brückmann, Franz Ernst**. Epistola itineraria xx. de tuberculis terrae. 8°. pp. 8. Wolfenbuttelae, 1730.
Wanting 2 plates.
- Brühl, Paul, and King, Sir George**. A century of new and rare Indian plants. pl. 99. Calcutta, *etc.*, 1896. (In CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals, v. 5, pp. 69-170.)
- Brues, Charles Thomas**. See **Quaintance, A. L.**, and **Brues, C. T.** The cotton bollworm.
- Bruhni, Thomas A.** Prodrômus florae adventiciae boreali-americanae. Vorläufer einer flora der in Nordamerika eingewanderten freiwachsenden oder im grossen cultivirten pflanzen. 8°. pp. 64. [Wien, 1886].
"Aus den Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-botanischen gesellschaft in Wien, jarg. 1885, besonders abgedruckt."
- Vergleichende flora Wisconsinens. 8°. pp. [78]. [Wien, 1877-79].
Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-botanischen gesellschaft in Wien, XXVI. 1876, pp. 229-286; XVII. 1877, pp. 859-866; XXVIII. 1878, pp. 633-644.
- Bruckner, Ernest**. North American forests and forestry; their relations to the national life of the American people. 8°. pp. vi, 265. New York, *etc.*, 1900.
- Bruner, Lawrence**. Locusts or grasshoppers. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Lincoln, 1901. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- and **Barber, Harry Gardner**. Chinch bugs. 8°. pp. [24]. il. plate. Lincoln, 1894. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Bruner, Thomas Kincaid**. See **Massey, W. F.**, and *others*. The apple.
- Brunet, Raymond**. Le pin maritime; sa culture, ses produits, son gemmage, et son rôle dans la fixation des dunes. Manuel du résinier, du fabricant de produits résineux et du propriétaire. 12°. pp. 132. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Brunfels, Otto**. Herbarum vivae eicones ad naturae imitationem, summa cum diligentia & artificio effigiatae, una cum effectibus earundem, in gratiam veteris illius & jamjam renascentis herbariae medicinae per Oth. Brunf. recens editae, 1532. Quibus adjecta ad calcem appendix isagogica de usu & administratione simplicium. 3 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. 1. [6], 266, [64]. v. 2. 90, 199, [5]. v. 3. 240, [2]. il. Argentorati, 1532-36.
v. 2, title reads: Novi herbarii tomus II. per Oth. Brunf. recens editus 1531. v. 3, title reads: Tomus Herbarii Othonis Brunfelsii III. corollariis operi praefixis, *etc.*

- Brunner, Josef.** Douglas fir pitch moth. 8°. pp. 23. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 255.)
- The Sequoia pitch moth, a menace to pine in western Montana. 8°. pp. 11. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 111.)
- The Zimmerman pine moth. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 11. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 295.)
- Brunning, G., & sons.** Chrysanthemums and how to grow them, with select lists of all the newest and most suitable varieties for pot culture and exhibition purposes. 8°. pp. 19. Melbourne, 1894.
- Brush, Warren D.** See **Mell, C. D., and Brush, W. D.** Greenheart.
- See **Mell, C. D., and Brush, W. D.** Quebracho wood and its substitutes.
- Brush Hill bird club, Milton, Mass.** Report. 1st. 1914. 8°. pl. map. Milton, [1914].
- Bussels. Congrès (III^e) international de botanique, Bruxelles.** See **Congrès (III^e) international de botanique, Bruxelles**, 1910.
- Bryan, Albert Hughes, and Hubbard, William Fairchild.** The production of maple sirup and sugar. 8°. pp. 46. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 516.)
- Bryant, Arthur.** Forest trees for shelter, ornament, and profit; a practical manual for their culture and propagation. 12°. pp. 247. pl. New York, 1871.
- Bryant, Charles.** Flora diaetetica; or, History of esculent plants, both domestic and foreign, in which they are accurately described and reduced to their Linnaean generic and specific names . . . and a particular account of the manner of using them, their native places of growth, their several varieties and physical properties, together with whatever is otherwise curious or very remarkable in each species; the whole so methodized as to form a short introduction to the science of botany. 8°. pp. xvi, 379, [12]. London, 1783.
- Bryant, J. E.** Agriculture in the public schools; an address delivered before the members of the Ontario teachers' association, Aug. 1890. 12°. pp. 28. Toronto, 1891.
- The **bryologist**; an illustrated bimonthly devoted to North American mosses, hepatics, and lichens. v. 1-18. 8°. il. pl. Brooklyn, etc., 1898-1915. →
- v. 1 and 2 read: The bryologist, a department of the *Fern bulletin*. They were reprinted from the *Fern bulletin*. v. 1-4, quarterly.
- Bubani, Pietro.** Flora pyrenaea per ordines naturales gradatim digesta. Opus posthumum editum curante O. Penzig. 4 v. 8°. Mediolani, 1897-1901.
- Buchanan, Robert.** The culture of the grape, and wine-making. With an appendix containing directions for the cultivation of the strawberry, by N. Longworth. 12°. pp. x, 9-142. Cincinnati, 1852.
- [—] A treatise on the cultivation of the grape in vineyards. By a member of the Cincinnati horticultural society. 8°. pp. 48. Cincinnati, 1850.
- Buc'hoz, Pierre Joseph.** Traité historique des plantes qui croissent dans la Lorraine & les trois évêchés; contenant leur description, leur figure, leurs noms, l'endroit où elles croissent, leur culture, leur analyse, & leurs propriétés, tant pour la médecine, que pour les arts & métiers. 10 v. in 5. 16°. pl. 13. Paris, 1770.
- Buck, F. E.** See **Macoun, W. T., and Buck, F. E.** Hardy roses, their culture in Canada.
- Buckhout, William Armstrong.** Chestnut culture for fruit. 8°. pp. 13. pl. 3. [State College, 1896]. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Culture of the chestnut for fruit. [With] Analysis of several varieties of chestnuts, by William Frear. 8°. pp. 18. [State College, 1891]. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
- Weeds in general; two new comers into Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 8. il. [State College], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Buckland, George.** Some of the hindrances and helps to the advancement of agriculture. An address before the New York state agricultural society . . . 1869. 8°. pp. 52. Albany, 1869.
- Buckland, James M.** Practical suggestions for a national system of annual agricultural statistics, with observations on experiments made in October and November, 1853, and the parliamentary reports in March, 1854, by Sir John Walsham, Mr. Hawley, and Mr. Maxwell. 8°. pp. 34, [8]. London, [1854].
- Buckler, William.** The larvae of the British butterflies and moths. Edited by H. T. Stainton. 9 v. 8°. col. pl. 164. London, 1886-1901. (Ray society. Publications.) v. 6-9, edited by G. T. Porritt.
- Buckley, Samuel Botsford.** Description of some new species of plants [from the mountains of Alabama, Georgia, Tennessee, and Carolina]. 8°. pp. [8]. [New Haven, 1843]. *American journal of science*, v. 45, 1843, pp. 170-177.
- Buckminster, William.** The practical farmer; or, Spirit of the Boston cultivator, containing a collection of valuable essays on practical agriculture. 12°. pp. 300. Boston, 1840.
- Bucknall, Thomas Skip Dyot.** The orchardist; or, A system of close pruning and medication for establishing the science of orcharding, as patronized by the Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce. 8°. pp. [2], 122. London, 1797.
- — — Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [2], 122. London, 1805.
- Buckton, Catherine M.** Town and window gardening, including the structure, habits, and uses of plants; a course of sixteen lectures given out of school hours to pupil-teachers and children attending the Leeds board schools. 12°. pp. xx, 180. il. frontis. London, 1879.
- Buckton, George Bowdler.** Monograph of the British Aphides. 4 v. 8°. pl. 141 (134 col.). London, 1876-83. (Ray society. Publications.)
- "Bibliography of authors who have treated of the life-history or of the anatomy of Aphides," v. 4, pp. 203-210.
- Budd, Joseph Lancaster, and Hansen, Niels Ebbesen.** American horticultural manual. Part I. Comprising the leading principles and practices connected with the propagation, culture, and improvement of fruits, nuts, ornamental trees, shrubs, and plants in the United States and Canada. 12°. pp. xx, 417. il. New York, etc., 1902.
- and **Hansen, Niels Ebbesen.** American horticultural manual. Part II. Systematic pomology, containing descriptions of the leading varieties of the orchard fruits, grapes, small fruits, subtropical fruits, and the nuts of the United States and Canada. 12°. pp. vi, 491. il. pl. New York, etc., 1903.
- [**Budgen, Miss L. M.**] Episodes of insect life. By Acheta Domestica, m. e. s. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xviii, 320. v. 2. xvi, 326. v. 3. xvii, 434. col. frontis. il. (partly col.). London, 1849-51.
- Buek, Heinrich Wilhelm.** Genera, species, et synonyma Candolleana alphabetico ordine disposita; seu, Index generalis et specialis ad A. P. Decandolle Prodrromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis. 4 pt. in 2 v. 8°. Berolini, etc., 1842, 1840-74.
- Buel, Jesse.** Address delivered before the Agricultural and Horticultural societies of New Haven county, Sept. 25, 1839; with the reports of the managers of the societies. 8°. pp. 35. New Haven, 1839.
- An address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society Oct. 5, 1837. 8°. pp. 34. Pittsfield, etc., 1837.
- The farmer's companion; or, Essays on the principles and practice of American husbandry, with the address prepared to be delivered before the Agricultural and Horticultural societies of New Haven county, Connecticut. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 138. Boston, 1840.

- Buel, Jesse** (Continued). The farmer's companion, *etc.* Ed. 6. To which is prefixed, a eulogy on the life and character of Judge Buel, by Amos Dean. 12°. pp. xxiv, 336. New York, 1858.
- The farmers' instructor; consisting of essays, practical directions, and hints for the management of the farm and garden. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. 276. v. 2. 247. New York, 1841.
- Buffalo.** *Park commissioners.* Annual report. 25th, 26th. 1894, 1895. 8°. Buffalo, 1895-96.
- Buffalo horticultural society.** Annual report. [2d], 6th. 1847, 1851. 8°. Buffalo, 1848-52.
- Constitution and by-laws, together with reports of the exhibitions during the season of 1845. To which is appended the address at the annual fair, by G. W. Clinton. 8°. pp. 16, 13. Buffalo, 1846.
- Buffum, Burt C.** Alfalfa as a fertilizer. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 2. [Laramie, 1900]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Alfalfa as a hay crop, its culture at high altitudes, Turkestan alfalfa, alfalfa and alkali soil, irrigation of alfalfa. 8°. pp. [47]. pl. 5. [Laramie, 1900]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Cultivated shade and forest trees. 8°. pp. 34. pl. 12. [Laramie, 1898]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Fruit growing in Wyoming. 8°. pp. [75]. il. pl. 36. [Laramie, 1897]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Potatoes. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 3. [Laramie, 1897]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- Buist, Robert.** The family kitchen gardener; containing plain and accurate descriptions of all the different species and varieties of culinary vegetables, with their botanical, English, French, and German names, alphabetically arranged, and the best mode of cultivating them in the garden or under glass. 12°. pp. 216. il. New York, 1851.
- The rose manual; containing accurate descriptions of all the finest varieties of roses . . . with directions for their propagation and the destruction of insects. 12°. pp. 182. Philadelphia, 1844.
- Ed. 2, with additions. 12°. pp. 192. Philadelphia, 1847.
- See **Hibbert and Buist.** The American flower garden directory.
- Buitenzorg, Java.** *Jardin botanique.* Annales. v. 1-29, pt. 1. 8°. pl. Batavia, *etc.*, 1876-1915. → Wanting v. 25, pt. 2.
- Supplément. 1-3. 8°. il. pl. Leide, 1897-1910.
- Tables du contenu des volumes 1-15 et des deux suppléments, rangées par ordre alphabétique. 8°. pp. 12. Leide, 1899.
- Hand-guide to the Botanic gardens, Buitenzorg. 12°. pp. 36, 4. plan. Batavia, 1897.
- Bull, Henry Graves.** See **Hogg, Robert, and Bull, H. G.** The Herefordshire pomona.
- Bulletin administratif et judiciaire des Annales forestières.** Sér. 1. v. 1-2, 1827-1841; [sér. 2], v. 1-8, 1842-1861. 8°. Paris, 1844-63.
- v. 1, published in 1863; v. 2, published in 1853; ser. 2, v. 1-8, published 1844-62.
- Bulletin of miscellaneous information.** Royal botanic gardens, Kew. See **Kew.** *Royal botanic gardens.*
- Bulletin of the Gray memorial botanical chapter of the Agassiz association.** See **Asa Gray** bulletin.
- Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture, et de culture potagère.** Organe du Cercle d'arboriculture et de Belgique. 1872-1905. 8°. il. pl. Gand, 1872-1905.
- Continuation of "Cercle professoral pour le progrès d'arboriculture en Belgique. Bulletins." No more published.
- Bulliard, Pierre.** Histoire des champignons de la France. f°. pp. [11]. col. pl. 267. [Paris, 1791-1812?]. [Herbier de la France, 3° division.] Title-page wanting.
- [Histoire des plantes médicinales de la France.] f° col. pl. 89. [Paris, 1786?]. Herbier de la France. [2° division.] Title-page for the division wanting.
- Histoire des plantes vénéneuses et suspectes de la France. f°. pp. x, 177. Paris, 1784.
- Half-title reads: Herbier de la France. 1° division.
- Bunce, Daniel.** Hortus victoriensis; a catalogue of the most generally known flora of the Colony of Victoria, with their Linnaean classification and general remarks. 16°. pp. 23. Melbourne, 1851.
- Bunge, Alexander von.** Astragaleae. See **Regel, E. A. von.** [The flora of Turkestan].
- See **Ledebour, K. F. von.** Flora altaica.
- Bunyard, George.** Fruit farming for profit; a practical treatise on all matters relating to this important industry. 12°. pp. 79. Maidstone, *etc.*, 1881.
- Ed. 3. Up to date. 8°. pp. [7], 157. il. Maidstone, 1890.
- Ed. 4. Revised to 1900. 8°. pp. [2], 4, [1], 200. Maidstone, 1899.
- and **Thomas, Owen.** The fruit garden. 4°. pp. xii, 507. il. pl. London, *etc.*, 1904. ("Country life" library.)
- Burbank, Luther.** His methods and discoveries and their practical application. Prepared from his original field notes covering more than 100,000 experiments made during forty years devoted to plant improvement. With the assistance of the Luther Burbank society. . . Under the editorial direction of John Whitson and Robert John and H. S. Williams. 12 v. 8°. col. pl. 1260. New York, *etc.*, 1914.
- Burberry, H. A.** The amateur orchid cultivators' guide book. 12°. pp. viii, 144. il. pl. Liverpool, 1894.
- American ed. With a preface by J. M. W. Kitchen. 8°. pp. viii, 172. il. col. pl. 4. New York, *etc.*, n. d.
- Burbidge, Frederick William.** The book of the scented garden. 12°. pp. xv, 96. pl. London, *etc.*, 1905. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXIV.)
- "A few books and notes on the subject of perfumes, *etc.*," pp. 77-87.
- The Chrysanthemum; its history, culture, classification and nomenclature. 8°. pp. [2], 102. il. London, 1884.
- Cool orchids, and how to grow them; with a descriptive list of all the best species in cultivation. 12°. pp. [4], 160. il. col. pl. 4. frontis. London, 1874.
- Cultivated plants; their propagation and improvement. 12° pp. xii, 618. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1877.
- Domestic floriculture, window gardening, and floral decorations; being practical directions for the propagation, culture, and arrangement of plants and flowers as domestic ornaments. 12°. pp. xviii, 396. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1874.
- The gardens of the sun; or, A naturalist's journal on the mountains and in the forests and swamps of Borneo and the Sulu archipelago. 8°. pp. xviii, [1], 364. il. pl. 7. London, 1880.
- The Narcissus; its history and culture, with coloured plates and descriptions of all known species and principal varieties. To which is added, a scientific review of the entire genus, by J. G. Baker. 8°. pp. xii, 95. col. pl. 1875.
- Burdick, Lewis Dayton.** Magic and husbandry, the folklore of agriculture. Rites, ceremonies, customs, and beliefs connected with pastoral life and the cultivation of the soil. 8°. pp. ix, 315. Binghamton, N. Y., 1905.

- Bureau, Édouard.** Monographie des bignoniacées; ou, Histoire générale et particulière des plantes qui composent cet ordre naturel . . . Planches dessinées par M. Faguet. Text & atlas in 1 v. 4°. pp. 214, [1], 35. pl. 31 [30]. Paris, 1864.
Plate 22 was never published.
- Burger, J.** The economy of farming. Translated from the German; with many additional notes from the German of Thaer, Veit, Schwertz, Sprengel, Petri, &c., by E. G. Smith. 8°. pp. 132. New York, 1843.
- Burger, Owen Francis.** Cucumber rot. 8°. pp. [15]. il. De Land, [1914]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- Burgerstein, Alfred.** Die k. k. Gartenbau-gesellschaft in Wien, 1837-1907. 4°. pp. v, [3], 123. il. pl. Wien, 1907.
- Burgess, Albert Franklin.** Calosoma sycophanta: its life history, behavior, and successful colonization in New England. 8°. pp. 94. il. pl. 9 (1 col.). Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 101.)
The dispersion of the gipsy moth. 8°. pp. 62. il. pl. 16. map. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 119.)
Report on the gipsy moth work in New England. 8°. pp. 32. il. pl. 5. maps. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 204.)
Requirements to be complied with by nurserymen or others who make interstate shipments of nursery stock. 8°. pp. 7. [Washington, 1908]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 75, revised ed.)
8°. pp. 9. [Washington, 1909]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 75, 2d revision.)
and **Collins, C. W.** The Calosoma beetle, Calosoma sycophanta, in New England. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 7. map. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 251.)
See **Rogers, D. M., and Burgess, A. F.** Report on the field work against the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth.
- Burgess, Henry.** The amateur gardener's year-book; a guide for those who cultivate their own gardens, in the principles and practice of horticulture. 12°. pp. xi, 347. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Burgin, Caroline A.** See **Dallas, E. M., and Burgin, C. A.** Among the mushrooms.
- Burgsdorf, Friedrich August Ludwig von.** Nouveau manuel forestier . . . Traduit sur la 4^e édition de l'ouvrage allemand et adapté à notre système d'administration, par J. J. Baudrillard. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. lii, 460. v. 2. 579. pl. tables. Paris, 1808.
Versuch einer vollständigen geschichte vorzüglicher holzarten in systematischen abhandlungen zur erweiterung der naturkunde und forsthaushaltungen-wissenschaft. Mit einer vorrede von J. G. Gleditsch. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xviii, 492. v. 2. xxii, 234, 344. pl. 44. frontis. Berlin, 1783-1800.
- Burke, Henry Eugene.** Black check in western hemlock. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 61.)
- Burkett, Charles William.** Corn culture. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Durham, [1900]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
Stevens, Frank Lincoln, and Hill, Daniel Harvey. Agriculture for beginners. 12°. pp. xii, 267. il. Boston, etc., [1903].
- Burlingham, Richard.** An appendix to the treatise on blights, or the green insect called the aphid, with the means to prevent it; also, a method to prevent or stop the progress of the mildew and red spider. With some remarks on the causes of the canker on apple trees. pp. 16. London, 1803. (Appended to his Instructions to prevent the blight incident to peach, nectarine, and other fruit trees.)
Instructions to prevent the blight incident to peach, nectarine, and other fruit trees. 8°. pp. 81. London, 1802.
- Burlison, William Leonidas.** See **Moorhouse, L. A., and others.** Corn culture.
- Burman, Jan.** Rariorum africanarum plantarum ad vivum delineatarum iconibus ac descriptionibus illustratarum decas prima [-decima]. 4°. pp. viii, 268, [2]. pl. 100. Amstelædami, 1738-39.
Thesaurus zeylanicus, exhibens plantas in insula Zeylana nascentes; inter quas plurimæ novæ species & genera inveniuntur. [With Catalogus plantarum africanarum, quas Paulus Hermannus ad Caput Bonæ Spei olim observavit. Catalogus alter plantarum africanarum, quas H. B. Oldenlandus & Joannes Hartog in Capite Bonæ Spei quondam invenerunt ac nominaverunt.] 4°. pp. [14], 235, [15], 33. pl. 110. portrait. Amstelædami, 1737.
editor. See **Plumier, Charles.** Plantarum americanarum fasciculus primus [-decimus].
editor. See **Rumpf, G. E.** Herbarium amboinense.
- Burman, Nicolaus Laurens.** Flora indica; cui accedit Series zoophytorum indicorum nec non Prodromus floræ capensis. 4°. pp. [6], 241, [19], 28, [4]. pl. 67. Lugduni Batavorum, etc., 1768.
- Burn, Robert Scott.** Outlines of modern farming, comprising soils, manures, and crops, farming economy . . . utilisation of town sewage, irrigation, reclamation of waste land, etc. Ed. 4. various paging. il. London, 1878.
Practical architecture as applied to farm buildings of every description, etc. 8°. pp. 204. il. London, [1870]. "Reprinted from *The country*."
The practical directory for the improvement of landed property, rural and suburban, and the economic cultivation of its farms. f°. pp. xviii, 608. pl. 77. Edinburgh, 1881.
- Burnat, Émile, and Barbey, William.** Notes sur un voyage botanique dans les îles Baléares et dans la province de Valence, Espagne, mai-juin, 1881. 8°. pp. 62, [1]. plate. Genève, etc., 1882.
translator. See **Christ, Hermann.** Le genre Rosa.
- [Burnett, Edgar Albert, and others].** Dry-land agriculture. Papers read at the second annual meeting of the Cooperative experiment association of the Great Plains area, held at Manhattan, Kan., June 26-27, 1907. 8°. pp. 90. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 130.)
- Burnett, Gilbert Thomas.** An encyclopaedia of useful and ornamental plants, consisting of beautiful and accurate coloured figures of plants used in the arts, in medicine, and for ornament, with copious scientific and popular descriptions of each, accounts of their uses, and mode of culture, etc. New ed., edited by M. A. Burnett. 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 260. London, 1852.
The plates and accompanying letterpress in v. 1 are the same as in **BURNETT, Miss M. A.** Plantae utiles, 1842-45.
A lecture delivered in King's college, London, Mar. 14, 1832. 8°. pp. 44. London, 1832.
"From the *London medical and physical journal*."
- Burnett, Joseph, company, publishers.** About vanilla. 12°. pp. 44. frontis. il. [Boston, 1900].
- Burnett, Miss M. A.** Plantae utiles; or, Illustrations of useful plants employed in the arts and medicine. 4 pt. in 3 v. 4°. col. pl. 128. London, 1842-45.
editor. See **Burnett, G. T.** An encyclopaedia of useful and ornamental plants.
- Burnette, Frank H.** Japanese persimmons. 8°. pp. 23. il. Baton Rouge, 1907. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 99.)
Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. [49]. il. Baton Rouge, 1894. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 30.)

- Burnette, Frank H.** (Continued), *and others*. Pecans. By F. H. Burnette, W. C. Stubbs, H. A. Morgan. 8°. pp. [38]. il. Baton Rouge, 1902. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d. ser., no. 69.)
- Burnham, W. A.** The construction of plant houses. [With discussion.] 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 79-97.
- Burns, Findley.** The Crater national forest: its resources and their conservation. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 3. map. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 100.)
- The Olympic national forest: its resources and their management. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 2. map. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 89.)
- Burnside, F. R.** Tea roses and how to grow and exhibit them; brief practical hints for beginners. 16°. pp. 23. Hereford, *etc.*, 1893.
- Burpee, Washington Atlee, editor.** How to grow melons for market. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 81. il. Philadelphia, 1897.
- *editor.* Root crops for stock feeding, and how to grow them. Compiled from the prize essays and practical experience. 12°. pp. 72. il. Philadelphia, 1895.
- *editor.* See **Darlington, E. D., and Moll, L. M.** How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre.
- *editor.* See **Pedersen, J., and Howard, G. H.** How to grow cabbages and cauliflowers most profitably.
- Burpee, W. Atlee & co., publishers.** Selection in seed growing; comprising papers read before the seedsmen's session of the World's auxiliary congress, Chicago, Aug. 16, 1893. 12°. pp. 98. il. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Mushrooms for all. How to grow and how to cook them. 24°. pp. 22. il. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Sweet peas up-to-date. With a complete description of all known varieties, including novelties for 1897, by W. T. Hutchins. 12°. pp. 72. il. Philadelphia, 1897.
- With a complete description of all known varieties, including novelties for 1910. Compiled by G. W. Kerr. 12°. pp. 80, 20. il. Philadelphia, 1910.
- Vegetables for the home garden. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 127. il. map. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Burr, Fearing, jr.** Field and garden vegetables of America. Containing full descriptions of nearly eleven hundred species and varieties, with directions for propagation, culture, and use. 8°. pp. xv, 674. il. Boston, 1863.
- 12°. pp. xv, 667. il. Boston, 1865.
- Burrill, Thomas Jonathan.** Bitter rot of apples. Botanical investigations. 8°. pp. [56]. il. Urbana, 1907. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
- *and Blair, Joseph Cullen.* Bitter rot of apples. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- *and Blair, Joseph Cullen.* Orchard cultivation. 8°. pp. [23]. il. [Urbana, 1898]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- *and McCluer, George Washington.* Varieties of apples. 8°. pp. [52]. [Urbana, 1896]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Burritt, Maurice Chase.** The profitable management of the small apple orchard on the general farm. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 491.)
- Burt, Edward Angus.** Collecting and preparing fleshy fungi for the herbarium. 8°. pp. [15]. plate. Cambridge, 1898.
"Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*, v. 25, 1898," pp. 172-186.
- Key to the genera of Basidiomycetes of Vermont, with references to scattered literature for the determination of the species. 8°. pp. 24. Cambridge, 1900.
"Reprinted from *Contributions to the botany of Vermont*, VI., Middlebury, 1899; now somewhat extended by the author."
- The resistance of plants to parasitic fungi. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1899.
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 145-162.
- Burtis, F. C., and Moorhouse, L. A.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. 12. [Stillwater, 1906]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Bury, Mrs. Edward.** A selection of hexandrian plants belonging to the natural orders Amaryllidaceae and Liliaceae . . . engraved by R. Havell. f°. col. pl. 51. London, 1831-34.
- Busby, James.** Grapes and wine. A visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France; giving a minute account of the different methods pursued in the cultivation of the vine and the manufacture of wine. 12°. pp. 166. New York, *etc.*, 1848.
A reissue of his "Journal of a recent visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France," with new title-page.
- Journal of a recent visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France. With some remarks on the very limited quantity of the finest wines produced throughout the world, and their consequent intrinsic value . . . A catalogue of the different varieties of the grape . . . Together with observations relative to the introduction of the vine into New South Wales. 12°. pp. xi, 177. Philadelphia, 1838.
"Originally published in New South Wales." — Editor's preface.
- Busck, August.** The European pine-shoot moth; a serious menace to pine timber in America. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 6. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 170.)
- Buser, Robert, editor.** See **Boissier, P. E.** Flora orientalis. Supplementum.
- Bush & son & Meissner.** Illustrated descriptive catalogue of American grape vines, with brief directions for their culture. [New ed.] 4°. pp. 80. il. col. plate. St. Louis, 1875.
- Ed. 3. 4°. pp. 153. il. col. pl. 3. St. Louis, 1883.
- Ed. 4. 4°. pp. [4], 208. il. plate. St. Louis, 1895.
- Les vignes américaines. Catalogue illustré et descriptif. Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais par Louis Bazille, revu et annoté par J. E. Planchon. 4°. pp. 130. il. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1876.
- 2° éd. française. Traduite sur la 3° éd. anglaise par Louis Bazille; revue et annotée par J. E. Planchon. 4°. pp. 233. il. col. pl. 3. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1885.
- Le viti americane. Catalogo illustrato e descrittivo con un breve cenno sopra la loro coltura. Opera tradotta dall' inglese da Farina e comp. 4°. pp. 117. il. Castellanza, *etc.*, 1881.
- Bushnell, Horace.** An address before the Hartford co. agricultural society, Oct. 2, 1846. 8°. pp. 24. Hartford, 1847.
- Buss, Frederick.** A practical treatise on the fuchsia. 12°. pp. 63. il. London, 1883.
- Bussey institution, Jamaica Plain (Boston).** Bulletin. v. 1-3, pt. 5. 1874-1906. 8°. pl. Cambridge, [1874]-1906. (Harvard university.)
- Butler, E. D.** The potato. 8°. pp. 16. il. Sydney, 1912. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 27, 3d ed.)
- Butler, Frederick.** The farmer's manual; being a plain practical treatise on the art of husbandry, designed to promote an acquaintance with the modern improvements in agriculture, together with remarks on gardening, and a treatise on the management of bees. 12°. pp. iv, 3-224. Hartford, 1819.
- Butler, Ormond.** See **Smith, R. E., and Butler, Osmond.** Gum disease of citrus trees in California.
- Butterflies and moths injurious to our fruit-producing plants.** 8°. pp. [282]. il. pl. 24. St. Paul, [1898]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Butters, Frederic King.** See **Clements, F. E., and others.** Minnesota trees and shrubs.

- Butters**, Frederic King (Continued). See **Minnesota** plant studies.
- Butterweck**, Otto Carl. The culture of tobacco. 8° pp. 22. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 82.)
- Butz**, George Charles. Apples in Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 17. il. pl. 3. [State College], 1898. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Canning of fruits and vegetables. 8°. pp. 57. il. plan. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 91.)
- The cultivation of American ginseng in Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 23. il. pl. 3. [Harrisburg], 1897. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 27.) "Publications on ginseng," pp. 22-23.
- An experiment in ginseng culture. 8°. pp. 14. il. [State College, 1903]. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- The peach industry in Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 30. il. plate. map. [State College], 1897. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Buysens**, Adolphe. Culture des fougères exotiques. 12°. pp. iii, 188. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)

C

- C.**, E. M. Popular geography of plants; or, A botanical excursion round the world. Edited by Charles Daubeny. 16°. pp. xl, 370. col. pl. 20. London, 1855.
- C.**, G. S. Gardens of light and shade. 4°. pp. ix, 70. il. pl. plan. London, 1886.
- C.**, S. Wheat; its history, characteristics, chemical composition, and nutritive properties. See [Copland, Samuel].
- C.**, T. S. A new treatise on the culture, management, and insects, relating to the pear tree. See [Clarkson, T. S.]
- Cabanis** (père). Traité général de la greffe des arbres, ou moyens de la faciliter et de la perfectionner. 16°. pp. 188. Paris, 1785.
- Cable**, George Washington. The amateur garden. 8°. pp. ix, 199. pl. 32. New York, 1914.
- Cabot**, James Elliot. See **Agassiz**, Louis. Lake Superior.
- Cabot**, Joseph S. Address. 8°. pp. 30. [Salem, 1854].
From *Transactions of the Essex agricultural society* for 1853.
- The **cactus** journal; devoted exclusively to cacti and other succulent plants. [monthly]. v. 1-2. Feb. 1898-Jan. 1900. 8°. il. pl. London, 1898-1900.
No more published.
- Caddy**, Mrs. Florence. Through the fields with Linnaeus; a chapter in Swedish history. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. [5], 347. v. 2. [3], 376. pl. maps. Boston, etc., 1886-87.
- Caesar**, Lawson. The codling moth. 8°. pp. 40. il. Toronto, 1911. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 187.)
- Little peach disease. 8°. pp. 8. Toronto, 1910. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 185.)
- Peach diseases. 8°. il. Toronto, 1912. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 201, pp. 33-59.)
- The San José and oyster-shell scales. 8°. pp. 30. il. Toronto, 1914. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 219.)
- and **Spencer**, G. J. Cherry fruit-flies. 8°. pp. 30. il. Toronto, 1915. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 227.)
- Caird**, James. English agriculture in 1850-51. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxvii, 550. map. London, 1852.
- Prairie farming in America, with notes by the way on Canada and the United States. 12°. pp. viii, 128. map. London, 1859.
- Calceolarius**, Franciscus. See **Calzolari**, Francesco.
- Calcutta**. *Royal botanic garden*. Annals. v. 1-6, pt. 2; v. 7-11, pt. 1; v. 12, pt. 1-2. f°. il. pl. Calcutta, etc., 1887-1912.
- Caldwell**, G. C. Why crops must have nitrogen and how it can be provided. 8°. pp. 21. Boston, 1899.
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1899, pt. 1, pp. 56-74.
- Caldwell**, J. R. Address delivered at the annual meeting [of the Oregon state horticultural association], Jan. 14, 1890. 16°. pp. 12. Portland, [1890].
- Caldwell**, Otis William. The school garden. 12°. pp. 19. pl. 4. Charleston, Ill., 1903. (Normal school bulletin, no. 5.)
- Caledonian horticultural society**. Memoirs. v. 1-4. 8°. il. pl. Edinburgh, 1819-29.
v. 1. is 2d ed.
For New series, see **Royal Caledonian horticultural society**. Memoirs.
- California**. Report of a special committee on the culture of the grapevine in California. 8°. pp. 8. [Sacramento, 18-?].
Agricultural experiment station, Berkeley. Bulletin. no. 4-246, pt. 2, 247-256. 8° (no. 4-82, broadsides). Berkeley, etc., [1884]-1915. →
- Circular. no. 1-13, 15-29, 37, 39, 50, 84, 87, 98-102, 108, 110-114, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 129. 8°. [Berkeley, 1913-15]. →
- Reports. [1876/77]-1903/04, 1912/13, 1913/14. Sacramento, etc., 1877-1914.
Wanting "Olive, pickling process, etc.," appendix to the report for 1894/95; "Report of the viticultural work during the seasons 1887-93," published in 1897; "Resistant vines, their selection, etc.," appendix to the report for 1896.
- *Board of agriculture*. Report to the California state agricultural society, at the annual meeting, Jan. 26, 1865, with a synopsis of the proceedings of the annual meeting and a meeting of the board. 8°. pp. 24. Sacramento, 1865.
- *Board of state viticultural commissioners*. Annual report. 1st, 2d, [8th], [10th]. [1880], [1881], 1887, 1889/90. 8°. il. Sacramento, 1881-90.
- Annual report of George West, commissioner of the San Joaquin district. [1890?]; Feb. 1, 1891. 8°. Sacramento, [?]-1891.
- Annual report of the chief executive viticultural officer to the Board of state viticultural commissioners. 1st, 2d. 1881, 1882/84. 8°. Sacramento, 1882-84.
- Directory of the grape growers, wine makers and distillers, and the principal grape growers and wine makers of the eastern states. 8°. pp. 254. Sacramento, 1891.

- California** (Continued). *Board of state viticultural commissioners*. Report of the annual state viticultural convention. 3d, 5th, 6th. 1884, 1887, 1888. 8°. San Francisco, etc., [1885?]-88.
- *Viticulture and viniculture in California*. Statements and extracts from the reports of the Board of state viticultural commissioners. 8°. pp. 42. Sacramento, 1885.
- *State board of forestry*. Biennial report. 1st-3d. 1885/86-1889/90. 8°. Sacramento, 1886-90.
- Memorial [to the Congress of the United States]. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 2. [Sacramento, 188?].
- *State board of horticulture*. Bulletin. no. 4. 8°. Sacramento, 1887.
- Report. 1883/84-1893/94, 1899/1900-1901/02. 8°. il. pl. Sacramento, 1884-1902.
- 1883-1888 and 1893-1902 are biennial reports. 1889-1892 are annual reports. For earlier report, see **California**. *State horticultural commissioners*. For later report, see **California**. *State commission of horticulture*. Biennial report.
- *State commission of horticulture*. Biennial report of the Commissioner of horticulture. 1st. 1903/1904. 8°. il. pl. Sacramento, 1905.
- Horticultural statutes with court decisions and legal opinions relating thereto; also, state quarantine ordinances, county ordinances relating to horticulture, etc. 8°. pp. 146. Sacramento, 1912.
- Monthly bulletin. v. 1-4. Dec. 1911-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. Sacramento, 1911-15. →
- Report of the commissioner appointed to investigate the prevalence of *Trypeta ludens* in Mexico; districts affected by the orange worm, nature, habits, and extension of the pest, methods adopted for its control, danger to be apprehended from its introduction, etc. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. Sacramento, 1905.
- *State horticultural commissioners*. Report. 1st. 8°. il. Sacramento, 1882.
- For later reports, see **California**. *State board of horticulture*.
- *University*. Publications in botany. v. 1-5, no. 8; v. 6, no. 1-12. 4°. pl. Berkeley, 1902-16. →
- California academy of sciences**. Proceedings. [1st ser.] v. 2, [p. 125 to finis]; 2d ser. v. 3, pt. 1, v. 4, pt. 1; 4th ser. v. 1-6, no. 7. 8°. pl. San Francisco, 1863-1916. →
- California association of nurserymen**. Transactions and proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-5th. 1911-1915. 8°. Los Angeles, 1912-15. →
- California cultivator**; a weekly journal devoted to agriculture in all its branches. v. 9-25, no. 7. Jan. 1895-Aug. 18, 1905. 4° & f°. il. Los Angeles, 1895-1905.
- v. 9-13 published monthly. Title reads: California cultivator and poultry keeper.
- Wanting v. 22, no. 5 and 13; Jan. 29 and Mar. 25, 1904.
- The **California culturist**; a journal of agriculture, horticulture, mechanism, and mining. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 3-v. 3, no. 6. Aug. 1858-Dec. 1860. 8°. il. San Francisco, 1859-60.
- Incomplete.
- California floriculturist**. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 3-5. Jan.-Mar. 1902. 8°. il. Los Angeles, 1902.
- The **California florist**. See **California florist and gardener**.
- California florist and gardener**. [monthly]. v. 1-2, no. 4. May 1888-Apr. 1889. 8°. il. Santa Barbara, etc., 1888-89.
- v. 1, no. 1-6, title reads: The California florist.
- California, Fruit growers' convention of the state of**. Official report. 5th, 8th-11th, 24th, 28th, 31st, 40th. 1885, 1887-1889, 1899, 1903, 1905, 1911. 8°. il. San Francisco, etc., 1886-1912.
- The **California horticulturist and floral magazine**. [monthly]. v. 1-10. Nov. 1870-Dec. 1880. 8° & 4°. il. pl. San Francisco, 1870-80.
- Wanting v. 3, no. 1-6, 8-12, and v. 8.
- No more published.
- California state agricultural society**. Monthly journal. v. 1, no. 1. Mar. 1859. 8°. Sacramento, 1859.
- Official report of the annual fair, cattle show, and industrial exhibition. 3d, 4th. 1856, 1857. 8°. San Francisco, 1856-58.
- Transactions. 1858, 1859, 1863, 1868-1873, 1875-1880, 1882-1885, 1887-1900. 8°. il. Sacramento, 1859-1901.
- 1896, 1897, 1898, not published.
- California state floral society**. Pacific states floral congress, 1901. See **Pacific states floral congress**.
- California, State olive growers' convention**. California olive industry; proceedings of the State olive growers' convention held under the auspices of the State board of horticulture. 2d-3d. 1892-1893. 8°. Sacramento, 1892-93.
- California vine growers and wine and brandy manufacturers' association**. Bulletin. 8°. pp. 14. [Sacramento, 1871?].
- Calisch, J. M., and Calisch, N. S.** Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek. Nederlandsch-Engelsch. Engelsch-Nederlandsch. 7° druk. Verbeterde en vermeerderde uitgave. 8°. pp. [6], 417, 499. Arnhem, n. d.
- Calisch, N. S.** See **Calisch, J. M., and Calisch, N. S.** Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek.
- Calkins, John S.** Olive culture in California. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Los Angeles, 1893?].
- Calkins, William Wirt**. The lichen-flora of Chicago and vicinity. 8°. pp. 51. [Chicago], 1896. (Chicago academy of sciences. Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 1.)
- "Bibliography of North American lichenology," pp. 44-50.
- Calkoen, H. J.** Een kijkje in een tuinbouw-inrichting. f°. pp. [7]. il. Haarlem, 1894.
- The horticultural establishment of E. H. Krelage & Son, Haarlem. *Eigen haard*, no. 11, 1894, pp. 164-170.
- Call, Leland Everett, and Throckmorton, R. I.** The use of dynamite in the improvement of heavy clay soils. 8°. pp. 34. il. Topeka, 1915. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 209.)
- See **Jardine, W. M., and Call, L. E.** Alfalfa in Kansas.
- See **TenEyck, A. M., and Call, L. E.** Cowpeas.
- Call, Richard Ellsworth**. The life and writings of Rafinesque. Prepared for the Filson club, and read at its meeting Apr. 2, 1894. 4°. pp. xii, 227. portraits. Louisville, Ky., 1895. (Filson club publications, no. 10.)
- Callcott, Maria**. A Scripture herbal. 8°. pp. xxii, [1], 544. il. London, 1842.
- Callowhill, James, illustrator**. See **Mathews, F. S., editor**. The golden flower chrysanthemum.
- Callowhill, Sidney T., illustrator**. See **Mathews, F. S., editor**. The golden flower chrysanthemum.
- Calthrop, Dion Clayton**. The charm of gardens. 8°. pp. xii, 240. col. pl. 32. London, 1910.
- Calwer, C. G.** Deutschlands feld- und gartengewächse mit genauer beschreibung ihres arten-characters, ihres vorkommens, ihrer blüthezeit und dauer, ihres anbaus, ihrer eigenschaften, ihrer anwendung, und vollständiger aufführung ihrer synonymen. 4°. pp. xii, 276. col. pl. 36. Stuttgart, 1852. (Landwirthschaftliche und technische pflanzenkunde. 1° abt.)
- Deutschlands obst- und beerenfrüchte mit genauer beschreibung ihres arten-characters, ihres vorkommens, ihrer blüthezeit und dauer, ihres anbaus, ihrer eigenschaften, ihrer anwendung, und vollständiger aufführung ihrer synonymen. 4°. pp. vi, 146. col. pl. 28. Stuttgart, 1854. (Landwirthschaftliche und technische pflanzenkunde. 2° abt.)
- Calzolari, Francesco**. Iter Baldi civitatis Veronae montis in quo mirabili ordine describitur montis ipsius, atque aliarum quarundam ipsum contingentium partium situs. Recensentur praeterea quaedam insignes plantae ac herbae ibi nascentes,

- quae usui medico plus caeteris conferunt. pp. [17]. Francofurti, 1586. (*Appended to* MATTIOLI, P. A. *De plantis epitome utilissima*, 1586.)
- [Ed. 3?]. (*In* SEGUIER, J. F. *Plantae venenses*, v. 2, 1745, pp. 443-480.)
- Cambessèdes**, Jacques. *Monographie du genre Spiraea*, précédée de quelques considérations générales sur la famille des rosacées. 8°. pp. [1], 58. pl. 7. Paris, 1824.
"Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, avril, 1824."
- See **Saint-Hilaire**, Auguste de, **Jussieu**, Adrien de, and **Cambessèdes**, Jacques. *Flora Brasiliae meridionalis*.
- Cambridge (Mass.) horticultural society**. [Manuscript records of the secretary, J. C. Hovey, Oct. 26, 1862-Dec. 17, 1866.]
- Transactions: the reports of committees for 1866, a catalogue of the library, the schedule of prizes for 1867, and a list of members. 8°. pp. 28. Boston, 1867.
- Camerarius**, Joachim. *Symbolorum & emblematum ex re herbaria desumptorum centuria una*. sm. 4°. ff. 110. pp. [24]. il. 100. [Norimbergae], 1590.
The title-page is engraved.
- Cameron**, Frank Kenneth, and others. *Potash from kelp*. 8°. pp. 122. il. pl. 40. plan. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of the secretary. Report no. 100.)
- Cameron**, John. *The Gaelic names of plants, Scottish, Irish, and Manx, collected and arranged in scientific order, with notes on their etymology, uses, plant superstitions, etc., among the Celts*. New ed. 8°. pp. xv, 160. portrait. Glasgow, 1900.
- Cameron**, Peter. *A monograph of the British phytophagous Hymenoptera*. 4 v. 8°. pl. 84, col. & uncol. London, 1882-93. (Ray society. Publications.)
"Bibliography," v. 4, pp. 208-234.
- Cameron**, Robert. See **Sedgwick**, Mrs. M. C. *The garden month by month*.
- Campbell**, Colen. *Vitruvius britannicus; or, The British architect; the third volume . . . containing the geometrical plans of the most considerable gardens and plantations. Also the plans, elevations and sections of the most regular buildings, not published in the first and second volumes. With large views, in perspective, of the most remarkable edifices in Great Britain*. f°. pp. 12. pl. 73. London, 1725.
Title also in French.
- Campbell**, Douglas Houghton. *Elements of structural and systematic botany, for high schools and elementary college courses*. 12°. pp. ix, 253. il. Boston, 1891.
- *The structure and development of the mosses and ferns*. 8°. pp. viii, 544. il. London, etc., 1895.
"Bibliography," pp. 521-534.
- *Studies on the flower and embryo of Sparganium*. 4°. pp. [40]. pl. 3. Palo Alto, Cal., 1899. (The Hopkins seaside laboratory of the Leland Stanford jr. university. Contributions to biology, XXI.)
"Reprinted from *Proceedings of the California academy of sciences*, 3d ser. Botany, v. 1, 1899."
- *A university text-book of botany*. 8°. pp. xv, 579. il. pl. 15. New York, etc., 1902.
Bibliography appended to each section.
- Campbell**, Walter Scott. See **Maiden**, J. H. *The flowering plants and ferns of New South Wales*.
- Campbell**, William Hunter. See **Balfour**, J. H., **Babington**, C. C., and **Campbell**, W. H. *A catalogue of British plants*.
- Camus**, Edmond Gustave. *Monographie des orchidées de France*. 8°. pp. 130. pl. 51. Paris, [1891-93].
"Extrait du *Journal de botanique*," v. 5-7, 1891-93.
- Canada**. *Proceedings of a convention of fruit growers of the Dominion of Canada held at Ottawa on the 19th-21st Feb. 1890*. 8°. pp. 164. Ottawa, 1890.
- *Board of agriculture of Lower Canada. Farmers' journal, and transactions*. v. 5, no. 1; v. 12, no. 10, 11; v. 13, no. 1, 5-11. Sept. 1857; June, Jul., Sept. 1860; Jan.-Jul., 1861. 8°. Montreal, 1857-61.
- *Transactions*. [Oct. 1859-June 1860]. 8°. il. [Montreal, 1859-60].
- See also **L'agriculteur**.
- *Board of agriculture of Upper Canada. Canadian agriculturist and journal and transactions; published semi-monthly*. v. 12. 1860. 8°. Toronto, 1860.
- *Transactions of the Board of agriculture and of the Agricultural association of Upper Canada*. v. 4. 1859-60. 8°. Toronto, 1860.
Incomplete.
- *Central experimental farm, Ottawa. Bulletin*. no. 1-68. 8°. Ottawa, 1887-1911.
For continuation, see **Canada. Experimental farms. Bulletin**.
- *Bulletin*. 2d ser. no. 1-3. 8°. Ottawa, 1898-1900.
For continuation, see **Canada. Experimental farms. Bulletin**, 2d ser.
- *Report of the director*. 1896, 1900, 1901. 8°. Ottawa, 1897-1902.
- *Report of the horticulturist*. 1895. 8°. Ottawa, 1896.
- *Committee on lands, Commission of conservation. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1911/12. 8°. Ottawa, 1912.
- *Department of agriculture. Central experimental farm. See Canada. Central experimental farm, Ottawa.*
- *Department of the interior. Regulations for Dominion forest reserves*. 8°. pp. 25. Ottawa, 1913.
- *Successful tree planters*. 8°. pp. 39. il. Ottawa, 1910.
- *Forestry branch. Bulletin*. no. 1-9, 11, 13, 14, 16-24, 26-31, 33-36, 38-42, 44-50, 53-56. 8°. il. Ottawa, 1904-16. →
- *Circular*. no. 7-11. 8°. Ottawa, 1914-[15]. →
- *Report of the director of forestry*. 1899-1909, 1911-1914. 8°. il. Ottawa, 1900-15. →
From *Annual report of Department of the interior*. 1899-1900, title reads: Report of the chief inspector of timber and forestry for Canada. 1901-1911, title reads: Report of the superintendent of forestry.
- *Experimental farms. Bulletin*. no. 69-73, 75-78, 82. 8°. Ottawa, 1912-15. →
For earlier bulletins, see **Canada. Central experimental farm, Bulletin**.
- *Bulletin*. 2d ser. no. 15. 8°. Ottawa, 1913.
For earlier bulletins, see **Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin**, 2d ser.
- *Report [annual]*. 1887-1912/13. 8°. Ottawa, 1888-1914.
- *Chemist. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1905. 8°. Ottawa, 1905.
- *Director. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1897, 1899-1902, 1905. 8°. Ottawa, 1894-1905.
- *Entomologist and botanist. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1905. 8°. Ottawa, 1905.
- *Experimentalist. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1905. 8°. Ottawa, 1905.
- *Horticulturist. Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization*. 1894, 1905. 8°. Ottawa, [1894]-1905.
- Canada, Botanical club of**. See **Botanical club of Canada**.

- The **Canada farmer**; a fortnightly journal of agriculture, horticulture, and rural affairs. v. 1-5. 1864-1868. f°. il. Toronto, 1864-68.
 Edited by W. F. Clarke.
 Wanting v. 5, no. 23 and 24, Dec. 1868.
- Canada. Société d'agriculture du Bas Canada.** Journal d'agriculture et transactions. [monthly]. v. 5-6, no. 4. Jan. 1852-Apr. 1853. 8°. il. Montreal, 1852-53.
 Wanting v. 5, no. 4, Apr. 1852.
- The **Canadian agriculturist**, and journal and transactions of the Board of agriculture of Upper Canada. *See Canada. Board of agriculture of Upper Canada.*
- Canadian entomologist.** [monthly]. v. 1-47. Aug. 1868-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Toronto, etc., 1869-1915. →
- Canadian forestry association.** Report of annual meeting. 2d-6th. 1901-1905. 8°. Ottawa, 1901-05.
- Canadian horticultural magazine**, published by the Montreal horticultural society. [monthly]. v. 1-2. [Apr. 1897]-Mar. 1899. 8°. il. Montreal, 1897-99.
 No more published.
- Canadian horticulturist.** [monthly]. v. 1-38. 1878-1915. 8° & f°. il. pl. Saint Catharines, etc., 1878-1915. →
 v. 1-27 "published by the Fruit growers' association of Ontario."
- Canals and irrigation in foreign countries.** Reports from the consuls of the United States in answer to circulars from the Department of state. 8°. pp. v, 501. il. pl. Washington, 1891. (Special consular reports, [v. 5].)
- Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de.** Géographie botanique raisonnée; ou, Exposition des faits principaux et des lois concernant la distribution géographique des plantes de l'époque actuelle. 2 v. 8°. pp. xxxii, 1365. maps 2. Paris, etc., 1855.
 Paged continuously.
- Histoire naturelle, agricole, et économique du maïs, par Matthieu Bonafous. [Review.] 8°. pp. 21. [Genève, 1836].
 "Tiré de la *Bibliothèque universelle de Genève*, août, 1836."
- Laws of botanical nomenclature adopted by the International botanical congress, held at Paris in August 1867, together with an historical introduction and a commentary. Translated from the French [by H. A. Weddell]. 8°. pp. 72. London, 1868.
- Mémoire sur la famille des anonacées et en particulier sur les espèces du pays des Birmans. 4°. pp. 45. pl. 5. Genève, 1832.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*," v. 5, 1832, pp. 177-221.
- Mémoire sur la famille des apocynacées. 8°. pp. [29]. [Paris, 1844].
 "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, avril 1844," pp. 235-263.
- Mémoire sur la famille des combrétacées. 4°. pp. 42. pl. 5. Genève, 1828.
 Reprinted from *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, v. 4, 1828, pp. 1-42.
- Monographie des campanulées. 4°. pp. viii, 384. pl. 20. table. Paris, 1830.
- Musée botanique de Benjamin Delessert, par A. Lasègue. [Review.] 8°. pp. 27. [Genève, 1845].
 "Tiré de la *Bibliothèque universelle de Genève*, mai 1845."
- Origin of cultivated plants. 12°. pp. viii, [2], 468. London, 1884. (International scientific series, v. 49.)
- Réflexions sur les ouvrages généraux de botanique descriptive. 8°. pp. 25. Genève, 1873.
 "Tiré des *Archives de sciences de la Bibliothèque universelle*, nov. 1873."
- Second [-troisième] mémoire sur la famille des myrsinacées. 8°. pp. 33, 48. pl. 5. [Paris, 1841].
 "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*," ser. 2, v. 16, 1841, pp. 65-97, 129-176.
- and **Candolle, Casimir Pyramus de, editors.** Monographiae phanerogamarum. Prodrumi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio. 8 v. 4°. pl. Parisiis, 1878-93.
- *See Candolle, A. P. de, and Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.* Monstruosités végétales.
- *See Candolle, A. P. de, and Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.* Notice sur les plantes rares cultivées dans le Jardin botanique de Genève.
- *See Candolle, A. P. de, and Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.* Prodrum systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis.
- *See International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress, London, 1866.* Discours du président.
- Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de.** Astragalogia; nempe Astragali, Biserrulae et Oxytropidis, nec non Phacae, Colutae et Lessertiae, historia iconibus illustrata. f°. pp. viii, 270. pl. 50. Parisiis, 1802.
- Catalogus plantarum Horti botanici monspeliensis, addito observationum circa species novas aut non satis cognititas fasciculo. 8°. pp. [6], 155. Monspeli, etc., 1813.
- Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal et plus spécialement pour servir de complément à quelques parties du Prodrum regni vegetabilis. 10 mémoires, in 1 v. 4°. pl. 99. tables. Paris, 1828-38.
- Essai sur la théorie des assolemens. 12°. pp. 24. table. Genève, 1832.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Classe d'agriculture de Genève*, fév. 1831."
- Histoire de la botanique genevoise; discours prononcé à la cérémonie académique des promotions, le 14 juin 1830. 4°. pp. 61. Genève, etc., 1830.
 From *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, v. 5, pp. 1-61.
- Mémoire sur la famille des myrtacées. 4°. pp. 61. pl. 22. [Genève, 1842].
 Reprinted from *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, v. 9, 1841, pp. 301-361.
- Mémoire sur le Vieusseuxia, genre de la famille des iridées. 4°. pp. [6]. [Paris, 1803].
Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, v. 2, 1803, pp. 136-141.
- Note sur la place de la famille des cucurbitacées dans la série des familles naturelles. (In SERINGE, N. C. Mémoire sur la famille des cucurbitacées, 1825, pp. 33-37.)
- Notice historique sur la vie et les travaux de M. Desfontaines. 8°. pp. 22. plate. [Paris, 1834].
 "Extrait des *Ann. des sc. nat.*, 2^e ser., mars 1834."
- Notice sur la longévité des arbres et les moyens de la constater. 12°. pp. 28. [Genève, 1831].
 "Tirées de la *Bibliothèque universelle*, mai 1831."
- Physiologie végétale; ou, Exposition des forces et des fonctions vitales des végétaux. 3 v. 8°. pp. xxxii, 1579. tables. Paris, 1832.
 Paged continuously.
- Plantarum historia succulentarum. Histoire des plantes grasses; avec leurs figures en couleurs dessinées par P. J. Redouté. 2 v. f°. col. pl. 169. Paris, 1799-[1829]. In Latin and French.
- Revue de la famille des cactées. 4°. pp. 119. pl. 21. [Paris, 1829].
Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris, v. 17, 1828, pp. 1-119.
- Vegetable organography; or, An analytical description of the organs of plants. Translated by Boughton Kingdon. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. i. xii, 326. v. 2. viii, 334. pl. 23. London, 1841.
- and **Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de.** Monstruosités végétales. 1^{er} fasc. 4°. pp. 25. pl. 7. Neuchâtel, 1841.
 "Extrait du 5^e vol. des *Nouveaux mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles*."
- and **Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de.** Notice sur les plantes rares cultivées dans le Jardin botanique de Genève. [1^{re}]-9^e. 4°. pl., col. & uncol. Genève, 1823-45.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*."

- Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de** (Continued), and **Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de**. *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis; sive, Enumeratio contracta ordinum, generum, specierumque plantarum hucusque cognitatum, juxta methodi naturalis normas digesta*. 17 pt. in 19 v. 8°. Parisii, 1824-73.
For Index generalis et specialis, see **Busk, H. W.** Genera, species et synonyma Candolleana.
- and **Sprengel, Kurt**. *Elements of the philosophy of plants; containing the principles of scientific botany, nomenclature, theory of classification, phytography, anatomy, chemistry, physiology, geography, and diseases of plants*. Translated from the German. 8°. pp. xxxiii, 486. pl. 8. Edinburgh, 1821.
- See **La Marck, J. B. A. P. M. de**, and **Candolle, A. P. de**. *Flore française*.
- Candolle, Casimir Pyramus de**. *De la production naturelle et artificielle du liège dans le chêne-liège*. 4°. pp. 13. pl. 3. Genève, 1860.
"Extrait du vol. 16 des *Mémoires de la société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*."
- See **Candolle, A. L. P. P. de**, and **Candolle, C. P. de**, editors. *Monographiae phanerogamarum*.
- Canebrake agricultural experiment station, Uniontown, Alabama**. See **Alabama**. *Canebrake agricultural experiment station*.
- Cannell, H., & sons**. *Sixty bedding designs, with full particulars of plants and how to arrange them for effect*. 8°. pp. 8. il. Kent, n. d.
- Cape Colony**. See **Cape of Good Hope, Colony of the**.
- Cape** monthly magazine. New ser. v. 3, no. 15. Sept. 1871. 8°. Cape Town, 1871.
- Cape of Good Hope agricultural society**. Annual report. 1866, 1868. 8°. Cape Town, 1866-68.
- Cape of Good Hope, Colony of the**. *Botanic gardens and government herbarium*. Report. 1881-1883, 1885-1891. f° & 8°. Cape Town, [1882]-92.
Department of agriculture. Report of the government botanist and curator of the Cape government herbarium. 1895-1903. f° & 8°. Cape Town, 1896-1904.
- Capieux, J. S., illustrator**. See **Batsch, A. J. G. K.** *Elenchus fungorum*.
- Card, Fred Wallace**. *Bush-fruits*. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 4. [Kingston, 1903]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
— *Bush-fruits; a horticultural monograph of raspberries, currants, gooseberries, and other shrub-like fruits*. 12°. pp. xii, 537. il. New York, etc., 1898. (Rural science series.)
"American books on bush-fruits," pp. 513-515.
- On the comparative merits of steam and hot water for greenhouse heating. 8°. pp. [37]. il. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- *Farm management, including business accounts, suggestions for watching markets, time to market various products, adaptation to local conditions*. 8°. pp. xiii, 270. pl. New York, 1907.
- *Forcing rhubarb*. 8°. pp. [11]. il. [Kingston, 1899]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- *The forests of Rhode Island*. 8°. pp. [29]. il. pl. 8. [Kingston, 1902]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- *Improving an orchard*. 8°. pp. [12]. il. [Kingston, 1902]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- *Methods of tree-planting*. 8°. pp. [16]. il. pl. 2. Lincoln, 1898. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- *Notes on pruning*. 8°. pp. 10. Lincoln, 1897. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- *Observations on the codling-moth*. 8°. pp. [42]. il. Lincoln, 1897. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- *Ornamental planting*. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 4. Lincoln, 1898. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- *Our winter ferns*. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [Kingston, R. I., 1900?]. (Rhode Island college. School of correspondence. Nature guard, lesson no. 13.)
- *Raspberries and blackberries: black raspberries as a farm market crop, various observations upon raspberries and blackberries*. 8°. pp. [25]. il. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- *Some obstacles to successful fruit growing*. 8°. pp. [15]. plate. Lincoln, 1895. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- *Windbreaks*. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 2. Lincoln, 1897. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Cardot, Jules**. *Mosses of the Azores and of Madeira*. 8°. pp. [25]. pl. 11. [St. Louis, 1897].
"From the 8th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden, 1897," pp. 51-75.
- Carey, Mathew**. Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture, July 20, 1824. Ed. 5. 8°. pp. 71. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Carey, William, editor**. See **Roxburgh, William**. *Flora indica*.
- Carleton, Mark Alfred**. *Cereal rusts of the United States; a physiological investigation*. 8°. pp. 74. col. pl. 4. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 16.)
"Bibliography," pp. 70-73.
— *Russian cereals adapted for cultivation in the United States*. 8°. pp. 42. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Carlowitz, Hans Karl von**. *Sylvicultura oeconomica; oder, Hauswirthliche nachricht und naturmässige anweisung zur wilden baum-zucht . . . Zweyte und mit einem dritten theil [Historia naturalis arborum et fruticum sylvestrium Germaniae] von J. B. von Rohr vermehrte auflage*. f°. pp. [14], 284, [28], 248, [24]. plate. Leipzig, 1732.
- Carman, Elbert S.** *The new potato culture as developed by the trench system, by the judicious use of chemical fertilizers, and by the experiments carried on at the rural grounds during the past fifteen years*. 8°. pp. 165. il. plate. New York, 1891.
- Carnation and picotee union**. 7th annual report. 1891. 12°. Derby, [1892].
- Carpenter, Joseph, reviser**. See **London, George, and Wise, Henry**. *The retir'd gard'ner*.
- Carpenter, Louis G.** *Forests and snow*. 8°. pp. 11, [2]. pl. 18. Fort Collins, 1901. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Carpenter, William Benjamin**. *The microscope and its revelations*. Ed. 7, in which the first seven chapters have been entirely rewritten and the text throughout reconstructed, enlarged and revised by W. H. Dallinger. 8°. pp. xviii, 1099. il. frontis. pl. 20. Philadelphia, 1891.
- *Vegetable physiology and botany*. [Ed. 2.] 8°. pp. viii, [4], 576. il. London, 1844. (Popular cyclopaedia of natural science.)
- Carpología mexicana**. Directorio general sobre la producción de frutas en las municipalidades del país. Obra compilada en el Observatorio meteorológico central por disposición de

- la secretaria de fomento. obl. f°. pp. viii, 1002, ix, ii. Mexico, 1895.
In Spanish, English, and French.
- Carrier, Amans.** Deuxième lettre à Matthieu Bonafous sur l'éducation des vers à soie et la culture du murier dans le département de l'Aveyron. 12°. pp. 19. Paris, 1828.
"Extrait des *Annales de l'agriculture française*, 2^e sér. t. 44, 1828."
- Carrier, Lyman, and others.** Alfalfa experiments. 8°. pp. 20. il. Blacksburg, [1914]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 207.)
- Carrière, Élie Abel.** Arbre généalogique du groupe pêcher. 4°. pp. 103. plate. Paris, 1867.
- Encyclopédie horticole. 12°. pp. vii, 558. Paris, [18-?].
- Entretiens familiers sur l'horticulture. 12°. pp. 383. Paris, 1860.
- Étude générale du genre pommier, et particulièrement des pommiers microcarpes, ou pommiers d'ornement. 12°. pp. 175. il. Paris, [1883].
- Guide pratique du jardinier multiplicateur; ou, Art de propager les végétaux par semis, boutures, greffes, etc. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vii, 410. il. Paris, [1866].
- Pépinières. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 135. il. Paris, 1862. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Production et fixation des variétés dans les végétaux. 8°. pp. 72. il. col. pl. 2. Paris, [1865].
- Semis et mise à fruit des arbres fruitiers. 12°. pp. 157. Paris, [1880].
- Traité général des conifères, ou description de toutes les espèces et variétés de ce genre aujourd'hui connues. Nouvelle éd. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. xii, 910. Paris, 1867.
Paged continuously.
- Carruth, James Harrison.** Catalogue of plants seen in Kansas. With additions by F. H. Snow and E. Hall. 8°. pp. 29. [Topeka, 1873].
From *Transactions of the Kansas state board of agriculture*, 1873, pp. 346-374.
- Carter, Daniel.** See **Rutter, John, and Carter, Daniel.** Modern Eden; or, The gardener's universal guide.
- Carter, James Madison Gore.** A synopsis of the medical botany of the United States. 8°. pp. x, 176. St. Louis, 1888.
- Carter, N. H.** Address read before the New York horticultural society . . . Aug. 28, 1827. 8°. pp. 22. New York, 1827.
- Caruel, Teodoro.** I generi delle eiperoidee europee. Memoria scritta . . . in occasione del concorso per la cattedra di botanica e la direzione dell' Orto botanico nella R. università di Napoli. 4°. pp. 31. Firenze, 1866.
— See **Parlatore, Filippo.** Flora italiana.
- Carver, George W.** Nature study and children's gardens. 12°. pp. [16]. Tuskegee, Ala., [1904?]. (Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. Teachers' leaflet no. 2.)
- Progressive nature studies. 16°. pp. 12. Tuskegee, Ala., 1897.
- Some ornamental plants of Macon county, Ala. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Tuskegee, 1909]. (Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. Experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
- Carver, Jonathan.** Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768 . . . London, 1778. [Chapter XIX. Of the trees, shrubs, roots, herbs, flowers, &c. Reprint.] 4°. pp. [2], 494-526. Cincinnati, 1907. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy, and materia medica. Bulletin no. 9. Reproduction series, no. 5.)
- Case's botanical index.** See **Botanical index.**
- Casearius, Jan.** See **Rheede tot Draakenstein, Hendrik van.** Horti malabarici, etc.
- [**Casey, Comerford.**] Riviera nature notes; a popular account of the more striking plants and animals of the Riviera and the maritime Alps. 12°. pp. xx, 9-373, iii. il. pl. 5. Manchester, 1898. (Agretia ligustica.)
- [—] — Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xv, 402. il. pl. 32. London, 1903. (Agretia ligustica.)
- Casey, J. P.** A treatise on the culture and growth of different sorts of flower roots, and of greenhouse plants kept in rooms, &c. To which is added, a table of the Linnaean classes of botany, with their orders and examples. 24°. pp. 99, [2]. Baltimore, 1821.
- Caspary, Robert.** Conspectus systematicus Hydrillearum. 8°. pp. 15. Berlin, 1857.
"Besonders abgedruckt aus dem *Monatsbericht der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften*, Januar 1857."
— Über zwei- und dreierlei fruchte einiger schimmelpilze (hyphomyceten). 8°. pp. 28. plate. Berlin, 1855.
"Besonderer abdruck aus dem *Monatsberichte der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften* für Mai 1855."
- Cass, Lewis.** Address delivered before the Kalamazoo county agricultural society, Oct. 11, 1850. 8°. pp. 16. [Washington city, 1850].
- Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening.** See **Wright, W. P., editor.**
- Cassell's popular gardening.** See **Fish, D. T., editor.**
- Cassini, John.** See **Baird, S. F.** The birds of North America.
- Cassino, Samuel Edson, compiler.** The naturalists' directory; containing the names of naturalists, chemists, physicists, and meteorologists, arranged alphabetically, with an index arranged according to departments. 8°. pp. 46, 20. Salem, Mass., 1877.
— 12°. pp. viii, 215, 70. Boston, 1890.
— 12°. pp. viii, 340, 126. Boston, 1896.
Title reads: The scientists' international directory.
— Ed. 19, compiled in 1904. 12°. pp. viii, 404, 208. Salem, Mass., 1905.
Title reads: The naturalists' universal directory.
- Castle, Lewis.** Cactaceous plants; their history and culture. 12°. pp. [4], 93. il. frontis. London, 1884.
— *editor.* The chrysanthemum annual. 1887-1890 in 1 v. 16°. London, 1887-90.
No more published.
— Flower gardening for amateurs, in town, suburban, and country gardens. With a chapter on the greenhouse. 12°. pp. xii, 236. il. London, [1888].
— Orchids; a review of their structure and history. 12°. pp. 59. il. frontis. London, [1885].
- Castle, R. Lewis.** The book of market gardening. 12°. pp. xi, 171. pl. London, etc., 1906. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)
- Castle, Thomas.** See **Barton, B. H., and Castle, Thomas.** The British flora medica.
- Castracane degli Antelminelli, Francesco, conte abate.** See "**Challenger,**" H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1885-86.
- Catalogue des végétaux ligneux indigènes et exotiques existant sur le domaine forestier des Barres-Vilmorin.** 8°. pp. vii, 98. plan. Paris, 1878. (Administration des forêts.)
- Catalogue descriptif des fruits adoptés par le Congrès pomologique.** See **Société pomologique de France.**
- Catalogue of fruits cultivated in the garden of the Horticultural society of London.** See **London, Horticultural society of.**
- Catalogue of fruits recommended for cultivation in the various sections of the United States.** See **American pomological society.**
- A **catalogue of orchidaceous plants in the collection of John Clowes, Broughton Hall, near Manchester.** See [**Hammond, William**].
- A **catalogue of plants growing spontaneously within thirty miles of the city of New York.** See [**Torrey, John**].
- A **catalogue of the Brompton botanic garden.** See [**Salisbury William**].

- A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams growing without cultivation within thirty miles of Yale college. See **Berzelius society**.
- Catalogue** of the phaenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation within five miles of Yale college, Ct. See [Ives, Eli, Tully, William, and Leavenworth, M. C.].
- Catalogue** of the plants in the arboretum, fruticetum, herbarium, graminia vera, hortus tinctorius, hot & green houses of the Dublin society's botanic garden at Glasnevin. See [Underwood, John].
- Catalogue** of trees and shrubs native of or introduced in the horticultural gardens adjacent to Horticultural Hall, in Fairmount park, Philadelphia. See **Philadelphia. Fairmount park**.
- Catalogues** of the animals and plants of Massachusetts. See [Hitchcock, Edward].
- Catalogus plantarum** . . . a catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers . . . which are propagated for sale in the gardens near London. See [Miller, Philip].
- Cates**, Junius Sidney. The eradication of quack-grass. 8°. pp. 11. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 464.)
- Catesby**, Mark. The natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants; particularly those not hitherto described or incorrectly figured by former authors, with their descriptions in English and French . . . Revised by Mr. Edwards. [Ed. 3.] 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. vii, [2], xlv, 100. v. 2. 2, 120, [6]. col. pl. 220. map. London, 1771.
In English and French.
- Catlow**, Agnes. Popular field botany; containing a familiar and technical description of the plants most common to the various localities of the British Isles, adapted to the study of either the artificial or natural systems. Ed. 3. sm. 4°. pp. x, 409. col. pl. 20. London, 1852.
- Popular garden botany; containing a familiar and scientific description of most of the hardy and half-hardy plants introduced into the flower garden. sm. 4°. pp. xii, 320. col. pl. 20. London, 1855.
- Popular greenhouse botany; containing a familiar and technical description of a selection of the exotic plants introduced into the greenhouse. sm. 4°. pp. xii, 311. col. pl. 20. London, 1857.
- and **Catlow**, Maria E. The children's garden and what they made of it. 16°. pp. 126. il. London, n. d.
- Catlow**, Maria E. See **Catlow**, Agnes, and **Catlow**, Maria E. The children's garden and what they made of it.
- Cattell**, J. McKeen. American men of science; a biographical directory. 4°. pp. vii, 364. New York, 1906.
- Cattley**, William. See [Ker, C. H. B.] Icones pictae indo-asiaticae plantarum.
- Cauthen**, E. F. Southern bur clover, *Medicago maculata*. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Opelika, 1912. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 165.)
- Cavanilles**, Antonio José. Icones et descriptiones plantarum, quae aut sponte in Hispania crescunt, aut in hortis hospitantur. 6 v. f°. pl. 600. Matriti, 1791-1801.
- Cayeux**, H. As dahlias cactus. 16°. pp. 16. Lisboa, 1899. "Extracto do no. 5 do Boletim da Real sociedade nacional de horticultura de Portugal da 1 de agosto de 1899."
- Cayuga county (New York) horticultural society**. Constitution, rules, lists of officers and members. 8°. pp. 16. Auburn, N. Y., 1853.
- Cazzuola**, Ferdinando. Le piante utili e nocive agli uomini e agli animali che crescono spontanee e coltivate in Italia. 8°. pp. viii, 217. il. Torino, etc., 1880.
- Cecil**, Mrs. Alicia Mary Tyssen AMHERST. Children's gardens. 8°. pp. xv, 212. il. London, 1902.
- A history of gardening in England. 8°. pp. xvi, 398. il. London, 1895.
"Bibliography of works on English gardening," pp. 323-379.
Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xviii, 393. pl. 48. New York, 1910.
"Bibliography of printed works on English gardening," pp. 332-333.
- London parks and gardens. With illustrations by Lady Victoria Manners. 8°. pp. x, 384. il. col. pl. 25. New York, 1907.
- Cecil**, Mrs. Evelyn. See **Cecil**, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST.]
- Central park**, New York. See **New York (City). Central park**.
- The **century** dictionary and cyclopedia; a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge, with a new atlas of the world. Prepared under the superintendence of W. D. Whitney. 10 v. 4°. il. New York, [1902].
- Cercle d'arboriculture de Belgique**. See **Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture et de culture potagère**.
- Cercle horticole du Nord**. Bulletin. [monthly]. v. 23-26. 1892-1895. 8°. il. Lille, 1892-95.
For continuation, see its "Journal."
Journal. [monthly]. v. 27-28. 1896-1897. 8°. il. Lille, 1896-97.
For earlier volumes, see its "Bulletin."
For continuation, see **Société centrale d'horticulture du Nord**. Journal.
- Cercle horticole et viticole de la Brie**. Bulletin. Année 1-8, 2° trimestre (no. 1-28). 8°. Lagny, 1906-14.
- Cercle professoral pour le progrès d'arboriculture en Belgique**. Bulletins. [1865]-1871. 8°. il. Gand, 1865-71.
For continuation see **Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture, et de culture potagère**.
- Cesati**, Vincenzo, *Barone*. Felci e specie nei gruppi affini raccolte a Borneo dal Odoardo Beccari. 4°. pp. 41, [1]. pl. 4. Napoli, 1876.
"Memoria estratta dal v. 7 degli Atti della R. accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche di Napoli."
- , **Passerini**, Giovanni, and **Gibelli**, Giuseppe. Compendio della flora italiana; con un atlante . . . condotto a termine sui manoscritti e sui disegni lasciati dal G. Gibelli dal O. Mattiolo. 2 pt. in 4 v. 4°. pp. 906, 72. pl. 137. Milano, etc., [1867-1901].
- Cette, Société d'horticulture de**. See **Société d'horticulture de Cette**.
- Ceylon. Department of agriculture**. Bulletin. no. 1-22. 8°. Colombo, 1912-15. →
Report of the director of agriculture. 1911/12, 1914. f°. [Colombo, 1912]-15. →
Royal botanic gardens. See **Peradeniya, Ceylon. Royal botanic gardens**.
- Ceylon agricultural society**. See **Tropical agriculturist**.
- Chabanne**, G., and **Choulet**, A. Culture des chrysanthèmes. 8°. pp. 63. il. Lyon, 1896.
Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 70. il. Lyon, 1897.
- Chabrey**, Dominique. See **Bauhin**, Johann, and **Cherler**, J. H. Historia plantarum, etc.
- "**Challenger**," H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Prepared under the superintendence of Sir C. W. Thomson and John Murray. Botany. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xi, 135, 299, 333. v. 2. [4], iii, [1], 178. il. pl. 95. London, etc., 1885-86.
v. 1. Present state of knowledge of various insular floras; Botany of the Bermudas and various other islands of the Atlantic and southern oceans; Botany of Juan Fernandez, the south-eastern Moluccas, and the Admiralty Islands. By W. B. Hemsley. v. 2. Diatomaceae. By conte Francesco Castracane degli Antelminelli.
- Chalon-sur-Saône, Société d'horticulture de**. See **L'horticulteur chalonnais**.
- [**Chaloner & Fleming**, publishers]. The mahogany tree; its botanical characters, qualities and uses, with practical suggestions for selecting and cutting it in the regions of its

- growth in the West Indies and Central America. 8°. pp. x, 5-117. pl. 7. map. table. Liverpool, 1850.
- Chamberlain, Mrs. Edith L.** Town and home gardening. 12°. pp. vii, 160. London, 1892.
- and **Douglas, Mrs. Fanny.** The gentlewoman's book of gardening. 12°. pp. [4], 217. portrait. London, 1892. (Victoria library for gentlewomen.)
- Chamberlain, Mrs. T.** See **Chamberlain, Mrs. Edith L.**
- Chambers, William.** A dissertation on oriental gardening. Ed. 2, with additions. To which is annexed an explanatory discourse by Tan Chet-qua, of Quang-chew-fu. 4°. pp. 163. London, 1773.
- Chambliss, Charles Edward.** The chinch bug. *Blissus leucopterus Say*. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Knoxville, [1895]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 8, no. 4.)
- Some injurious insects of the apple. 8°. pp. 29. il. Knoxville, [1893]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 1.)
- Chambre syndicale des horticulteurs à Gand.** Rapport annuel. 1880. 8°. pp. 35. Gand, 1881.
- Chamisso, Adalbert von.** See **Kaulfuss, G. F.** *Enumeratio filicum.*
- Champlain valley horticultural society.** Proceedings of the horticultural convention held at Burlington, Vt., Feb. 11, 1851, and organization of the Champlain valley horticultural society. With an appendix containing a list of fruits. 8°. pp. 72. Keeseville, N. Y., 1851.
- Chandler, Alfred, and Booth, William Beattie.** Illustrations and descriptions of the plants which compose the natural order *Camellieae*, and of the varieties of *Camellia japonica*, cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain. The drawings by A. Chandler; the descriptions by W. B. Booth. f°. pp. xii, [88]. col. pl. 40. London, 1831.
- Chandler, William Henry.** The killing of plant tissue by low temperature. 8°. pl. 3. chart. Columbia, 1913. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Research Bulletin no. 8, pp. 141-309.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 305-309.
- Sap studies with horticultural plants. 8°. il. Columbia, 1914. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 14, pp. 487-552.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 535-539.
- The winter killing of peach buds as influenced by previous treatment. 8°. pp. 47. il. Columbia, [1907]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- Chanter, Charlotte.** Ferny combes; a ramble after ferns in the glens and valleys of Devonshire. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. [4], 118. col. pl. 8. map. London, 1857.
- Chapais, Jean Charles.** The Canadian forester's illustrated guide. 8°. pp. 199. il. Montreal, 1885.
- Chapin, Loring D.** The vegetable kingdom; or, Hand-book of plants and fruits. 2 pt. in 1 v. 12°. pp. [22], 182, 227. il. maps. New York, etc., 1843.
- Chapman, Alvin Wentworth.** Flora of the southern United States; containing abridged descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns of Tennessee, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida, arranged according to the natural system. The ferns by D. C. Eaton. 8°. pp. xxxviii, 621. New York, 1865.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxxviii, 698. New York, 1884.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xxxix, 655. Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
- A list of the plants growing spontaneously in the vicinity of Quincy, Florida. 8°. pp. 23. [Louisville, 1845]. "From the *Western journal of medicine and surgery*," new ser., v. 3, 1845.
- Chaptal, Jean Antoine, comte de Chanteloup.** *Chimie appliquée à l'agriculture.* Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 461. v. 2. 418. Paris, 1829.
- *Chymistry applied to agriculture.* Translated from the 2d French ed. 12°. pp. xi, 365. Boston, 1839.
- and others. *Traité théorique et pratique sur la culture de la vigne, avec l'art de faire le vin, les eaux-de-vie, esprit-de-vin, vinaigres simples et composés; par le C^{en}. Chaptal . . . l'abbé Rozier, Parmentier, et Dussieux.* Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 408. v. 2. x, 567. pl. 21. tables. Paris, 1801.
- Charles, Vera Katherine.** See **Patterson, Mrs. F. W., and Charles, V. K.** *Mushrooms and other common fungi.*
- See **Pieters, A. J., and Charles, V. K.** *The seed coats of certain species of the genus Brassica.*
- [Charlton, Andrew, and others].** Correspondence regarding the discovery of the tea plant of Assam. 8°. pp. 97. Calcutta, [1841].
- Reprinted from *Proceedings of the Agricultural society of India*, 1841.
- Charlton, John S.** Fruit belt of Mesa county, western Colorado. An authoritative statement of the resources of Mesa county, Colorado, and the advantages it has to offer. 8°. pp. 27. il. maps. [Denver, 1897].
- Charroppin, Georges.** *Étude sur le plaqueminer, Diospyros.* Thèse. 8°. pp. 32. Paris, 1873. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.)
- Chase, W. W.** The principal parasites of the peach. 8°. il. pl. 16. Atlanta, Ga., 1916. (Georgia. State board of entomology. Bulletin 43, pp. 5-39.)
- Chase & Sanborn, publishers.** *Coffee.* 12°. pp. 48. col. plate. [Boston, 1887].
- Chaté, E. (fils).** *Le canna; son histoire, sa culture, suivi d'une monographie des espèces et des variétés principales.* 16°. pp. xi, 268. frontis. Paris, n. d.
- *Culture pratique des lantanas.* 16°. pp. 39. plate. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque de l'horticulteur praticien.)
- Chatin, Adolphe.** *La truffe. Botanique de la truffe et des plantes truffières, sol, climat, pays producteurs, composition chimique, culture, récolte, commerce, fraudes, qualités alimentaires, conserves, préparations culinaires.* 8°. pp. xii, 370. col. pl. 15. Paris, 1892.
- Chauvière, ———.** See **Lemaire, Charles, and Chauvière, ———.** *Traité de la culture des geranium, des calcéolaires, des verveines, et des cinéraires.*
- Chazotte, Peter Stephen.** Facts and observations on the culture of vines, olives, capers, almonds, &c. in the southern states, and of coffee, cocoa, and cochineal, in east Florida. 8°. pp. 24. Philadelphia, 1821.
- Cheal, Joseph.** *Practical fruit culture; a treatise on planting, growing, storage, etc., of hardy fruits for market and private growers.* 12°. pp. x, 194. il. frontis. London, etc., 1892. (Bell's agricultural series.)
- Cheeseman, R.** *The South Sea islands; notes of a trip.* 8°. pp. [18]. [Brighton, Victoria, 1901].
- Reprinted from the *Brighton southern cross*.
- Cheney, Clara Imogene.** *Plants from Cape Cod.* 4°. pp. 19. Boston, 1904.
- Cheney, John M.** *An address delivered before the Society of Middlesex husbandmen and manufacturers at Concord, Mass., Oct. 5, 1831.* 8°. pp. 22. Concord, 1831.
- Cherbourg, Société d'horticulture de.** See **Société d'horticulture de Cherbourg.**
- Cherler, Johann Heinrich.** See **Bauhin, Johann, and Cherler, J. H.** *Historia plantarum universalis.*
- Cherry, Edgar, & co., publishers.** *Redwood and lumbering in California forests.* 4°. pp. 107. pl. 24. San Francisco, 1834.
- Chesnel, Adolphe de.** *La rose chez les différents peuples, anciens et modernes. Description, culture et propriété des roses.* Ed. 2. 24°. pp. 520. Paris, 1838.
- Chesnut, Victor King.** *Principal poisonous plants of the United States.* 8°. pp. 60. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 20.)

- Chesnut, Victor King** (*Continued*). Thirty poisonous plants of the United States. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 86.)
- and **Wilcox, Earley Vernon**. The stock-poisoning plants of Montana: a preliminary report. 8°. pp. 150. pl. 36. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Chester, Frederick D.** Bacteria of the soil in their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 9. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 98.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 85-88.
- Can peach rot be controlled by spraying? A preliminary report. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1892]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Diseases of the vine. Controlled by several different salts of copper. 8°. pp. 32. il. Newark, [1890]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Experiments in the treatment of the peach rot and of apple scab. 8°. pp. 24. Newark, [1895]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- The leaf blight of the pear and the quince. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1891]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Pear blight and pear canker. 8°. pp. 8. il. Newark, [1901]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Chester county (Pa.) historical society.** Exercises in memory of Humphry Marshall and William Darlington, at Marshallton, Pa., Sept. 27, 1913. 8°. pp. 34. pl. West Chester, Pa. [1913]. (*Its Bulletin*.)
- Chester county (Pa.) horticultural society.** Transactions. 1846, 1847. 8°. pp. [12]. [Philadelphia, 1847]. (*Appended to* DILLINGHAM, W. H. An address delivered before the Chester county horticultural society.)
- Chevallier, François Fulgis.** Graphidearum historia sistens descriptionem horum vegetabilium cum anatomicis et physiologicis observationibus. 4°. pp. xv, [3], 86. col. pl. 21. Parisiis, 1836-37.
- Chevandier, Eugène.** Recherches sur la composition élémentaire des différents bois et sur le rendement annuel d'un hectare de forêts. 2^e mémoire. 8°. pp. 28. S.-Germain, 1846.
- "Extrait des *Annales forestières*, t. 5, 5^e livr."
- Recherches sur l'influence de l'eau sur la végétation des forêts. 8°. pp. 32. S.-Germain, 1844.
- Chevreul, Michel Eugène.** The principles of harmony and contrast of colours and their applications to the arts, including . . . landscape and flower gardening, etc. Translated from the French by Charles Martel. 12°. pp. xxxi, 431. pl. 3. London, 1854.
- Chicago.** *Lincoln park, Commissioners of.* Annual report. 1879/80-1880/81; Dec. 1, 1886-Jan. 1, 1893; 1893/94-1898/99. 8° [1898/99, obl. 8°]. il. pl. maps. Chicago, 1880-99.
- "History of Lincoln park, compiled by I. J. Bryan," in report for 1898/99, pp. 11-117.
- *South park commissioners.* Report, from their organization [in 1869]-1911/12, 1913/14, 1914/15. 8°. pl. maps. Chicago, 1872-[1915]. →
- *West Chicago park commissioners.* Annual report. 6th, 7th, 18th, 23d, 25th-31st. 1874/75, 1875/76, 1886/87, 1891/92, 1893/94-1899. 8°. il. pl. plans. Chicago, 1875-1900.
- *World's Columbian exposition, 1893.* Official catalogue. pt. XIII. Forestry building. Department N. Forestry and forest products. 8°. pp. 39. plate. maps. Chicago, 1893.
- Report of the Illinois horticultural board of control having in charge the fruit exhibit of the state. See **Illinois.** *Horticultural board of control, etc.*
- Chicago academy of sciences.** Annual report. 38th-40th. 1895-1897. 8°. pl. Chicago, 1896-98.
- For later reports, see **Chicago academy of sciences.** Bulletin. Bulletin. v. 1-4, no. 2. 8°. il. pl. Chicago, 1883-1913.
- v. 3, no. 1, 3, 5, 8, 10 are Annual reports, 1908-1912. Wanting v. 3, no. 7 and 9.
- *Natural history survey.* Bulletin. no. 1-7, pt. 1. 8°. il. pl. Chicago, 1896-1909.
- Chilcott, Ellery Channing.** Macaroni wheat in South Dakota. 8°. pp. 42. il. Aberdeen, 1902. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Child, A. B.** A plea for farming and farming corporations, showing the profit of farming over trade, and the best place for carrying it on for the attainment of a competence, wealth, happiness, and heaven; and also showing the advantages of corporation or copartnership over single-handed farming. 12°. pp. 60. il. Boston, 1862.
- Child, David Lee.** The culture of the beet and manufacture of beet sugar. 12°. pp. 156. il. Boston, 1840.
- Chilton-Young, Francis.** See **Young, Francis Chilton-**. [Chinese drawings illustrating the growth and progress of the tea plant.] f°. 8 col. pl.
- Chipman, B. W.** Nova Scotia; its agricultural resources. 8°. pp. 40. map. Halifax, 1898.
- Chittenden, Alfred Knight.** Forest conditions of northern New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 100. pl. 7. maps 2. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 55.)
- The red gum. With a discussion of the mechanical properties of red gum wood, by W. K. Hatt. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 6. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut.** The abutilon moth. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 5. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 126.)
- "Bibliography," p. 10.
- The asparagus beetles. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 102.)
- The asparagus miner. 8°. pp. 5. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 135.)
- The asparagus miner. Notes on the asparagus beetles. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. 10. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 1.)
- A brief account of the principal insect enemies of the sugar beet. 8°. pp. 71. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 43.)
- The cabbage hair-worm. 8°. pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 62.)
- 8°. pp. 6. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 62, revised ed.)
- The Colorado potato beetle. *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 87.)
- The common red spider. *Tetranychus bimaculatus* Harvey. 8°. pp. 11. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 104.)
- [—] The common squash bug. *Anasa tristis* DeG. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 39.)

- Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut** (Continued). The common squash bug. *Anasa tristis* DeG. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 39, 2d revise.)
- The corn root-worms. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 59.)
- The cranberry spanworm. The striped garden caterpillar. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [12]. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 3.)
- [—] The destructive green pea louse. *Nectarophora destructor* Johns. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1901]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 43.)
- The fall army worm and variegated cutworm. 8°. pp. 64. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 29.)
- “Bibliographical list,” pp. 40–45.
- The fig moth. [With] Report on the fig moth in Smyrna, by E. G. Smyth. 8°. pp. 65. il. pl. 16. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 104.)
- “Bibliographical list,” pp. 39–40.
- The Florida fern caterpillar. 8°. pp. 11. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 125.)
- [—] The fruit-tree bark-beetle. *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 29.)
- 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 29, revised ed.)
- The harlequin cabbage bug. *Murgantia histrionica* Hahn. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 103.)
- The hop flea-beetle. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 6.)
- The imported cabbage worm. *Pontia rapae* Linn. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 60.)
- Insect enemies of the white pine. See **Spalding, V. M.** The white pine.
- Insects injurious to the basket willow. See **Hubbard, W. F.** The basket willow.
- [—] The larger apple-tree borers. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 32.)
- 8°. pp. 11. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 32, 3d revise.)
- The larger canna leaf-roller. 8°. pp. 10. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 145.)
- The lima-bean pod-borer. The yellow-necked flea-beetle. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [8]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 3.)
- A little-known cutworm. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables.) 8°. pp. iii, [5]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 4.)
- The melon aphid. *Aphis gossypii* Glov. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 80.)
- Miscellaneous notes on truck-crop insects. 8°. pp. [5]. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 7.)
- Notes on the cucumber beetles. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 6, pp. 67–75.)
- Notes on various truck-crop insects. 8°. pp. [9]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 7.)
- The nut weevils. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 99.)
- The oak pruner. 8°. pp. 7. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 130.)
- The parsnip leaf-miner, the parsley stalk weevil, the celery caterpillar. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [16]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 2.)
- The potato-tuber moth; a preliminary account. 8°. pp. 5. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 162.)
- Root-maggots and how to control them. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 63.)
- 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 63, 2d ed.)
- [—] The rose-chaffer. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 11.)
- 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 11, revised.)
- The rose slug-caterpillar. 8°. pp. 9. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 124.)
- The rose slugs. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 105.)
- Some insects injurious to garden and orchard crops; a series of articles dealing with insects of this class. 8°. pp. 99. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 19.)
- Some insects injurious to garden crops; a series of articles dealing with insects of this class. 8°. pp. 92. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 23.)
- Some insects injurious to the violet, rose, and other ornamental plants; a collection of articles dealing with insects of this class. 8°. pp. 114. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 27.)
- Some insects injurious to vegetable crops; a series of articles dealing with insects of this class. 8°. pp. 117. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 33.)
- The southern beet webworm. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables.) 8°. pp. iii, [6]. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 2.)
- The squash-vine borer. 8°. pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture, Farmers' bulletin no. 668.)

- [**Chittenden**, Frank Hurlbut] (Continued). The squash-vine borer. *Melittia satyriniformis* Hbn. 8°. pp. 6. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 38.)
- 8° pp. 6. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 38, 2d revise.)
- [—] The strawberry weevil. *Anthonomus signatus* Say. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 21.)
- [—] The striped cucumber beetle. *Diabrotica vittata* Fab. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 31.)
- 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 31, 2d revision.)
- [—] The two-lined chestnut borer. *Agrilus bilineatus* Weber. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 24.)
- 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 24, revised ed.)
- The violet rove-beetle. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 264.)
- The water-cress sowbug. The water-cress leaf-beetle. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [10]. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 2.)
- and **Marsh**, Harold Oscar. The imported cabbage webworm. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables). 8°. pp. iii, [23]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 3.)
- and **Russell**, Harry Merwin. The semitropical army worm. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [18]. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 66, pt. 5.)
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The bagworm.
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The bagworm, an injurious shade-tree insect.
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The catalpa sphinx.
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The green-striped maple worm.
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The leopard moth.
- See **Howard**, L. O., and **Chittenden**, F. H. The leopard moth, a dangerous imported insect enemy of shade trees.
- Chorlton**, William. The American grape grower's guide. Intended especially for the American climate. Being a practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape-vine in each department of hot house, cold graperly, retarding house, and out door culture. With plans for the construction of the requisite buildings, and giving the best methods of heating the same. 16°. pp. 171. il. New York, 1856.
- 16°. pp. 204. il. New York, 1860.
- The cold graperly, from direct American practice; being a concise and detailed treatise on the cultivation of the exotic grape-vine under glass without artificial heat. 12°. pp. 95. il. New York, 1853.
- Choulet**, A. See **Chabanne**, G., and **Choulet**, A. Culture des chrysanthèmes.
- Chretien de Roville**, A. J. See **Bentz**, L., and **Chretien de Roville**, A. J. Elements of agriculture.
- Christ**, Hermann. Le genre *Rosa*; résultats généraux des travaux de botanique systématique concernant ce genre. Traduit de l'allemand du *Botanisches centralblatt*, 1884, par Émile Burnat. 8°. pp. 56. Genève, etc., 1885.
- Die geographie der farne. 8°. pp. 358. il. plate. maps. Jena, 1910.
- "Einige literaturnachweise," pp. 334-338.
- Notice sur la vie et les travaux botaniques d'Edmond Boissier. See **Boissier**, P. E. Flora orientalis. Supplementum.
- Christ**, Johann Ludwig. Der baumgärtner auf dem dorfe; oder, Anleitung, wie der gemeine landmann auf die wolfeilste und leichteste art die nützlichsten obstbäume zu besetzung seiner gärten erziehen, behandeln, und deren früchte zu verbesserung seiner haushaltung recht benutzen solle. 12°. pp. [16], 372, [27]. Frankfurt am Main, 1792.
- Beiträge zum Handbuch über die obstbaumzucht und obstlehre von 1797. 12°. pp. 300. pl. 2. plan. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1802.
- Handbuch über die obstbaumzucht und obstlehre. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xxxvi, 914, [16]. pl. 5. plan. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1804.
- Von pflanzung und wartung der nützlichsten obstbäume und ihrer besonders in Kronberg gezogenen arten und sorten . . . für landleute, oekonomen, und liebhaber der obstgärtnerei. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xxiv, 486, [8]. v. 2. xvi, 312. pl. 2. Frankfurt am Main, 1791.
- v. 1 is 2d ed., 1792.
- Pomologisches theoretisch-praktisches handwörterbuch; oder, Alphabetisches verzeichniss aller nöthigen kenntnisse sowohl zur obstkultur, pflanzung, veredlung, erziehung, pflege und behandlung aller arten obstbäume, und der ökonomischen benutzung ihrer früchte, etc. 4°. pp. iv, 432. pl. 5. Leipzig, 1802.
- Vollständige pomologie und zugleich systematisches, richtig und ausführlich beschreibendes verzeichnis der vornehmsten sorten des kern- und steinobstes, schalen- und beerenobstes der Christ'schen baumschulen zu Kronberg. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. lxviii, 688. v. 2. vi, 458, [9]. col. pl. 50. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1809-12.
- Christy**, Thomas. Forage plants and their economic conservation by the new system of "ensilage." 8°. pp. viii, 72. il. col. pl. 2. London, 1877.
- New commercial plants with directions how to grow them to the best advantage. no. 1-12, in 1 v. 8°. il. pl. London, 1878-97.
- Le chrysanthème; journal de la Société française de chrysanthémistes. 3^e année, no. 19. Sept. 1898. 8°. Lyon, 1898.
- The chrysanthemum annual. See **Castle**, Lewis, editor.
- Chrysanthemum** culture; a complete guide to the propagation and culture of chrysanthemums. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 31. London, n. d. (Salisbury series of garden produce handbooks, no. 3.)
- Chrysanthemum society of America**. Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-11th. 1902-1912. 8°. pl. New York, etc., [1903-13].
- Chrysler**, Mintin Asbury. Reforestation at Woods Hole, Massachusetts; a study in succession. 8°. pp. [9]. pl. 2. [Boston, etc., 1905].
- "From *Rhodora*, v. 7, 1905," pp. 121-129.
- Church**, Arthur Herbert. Food-grains of India. 4°. pp. viii, [3], 180. il. London, 1886. (South Kensington museum science handbooks.)
- Sulphate of ammonia as a manure. 8°. pp. 12. Sheffield, 1886.
- reviser. See **Johnson**, S. W. How crops grow.
- Church**, Edward. Notice on the beet sugar, containing a description of the culture and preservation of the plant, an explanation of the process of extracting its sugar, etc. Translated from the works of Dubrunfaut, De Domballe, and others. 16°. pp. 54. Northampton, 1837.

- Church, Ella Rodman.** The home garden. 12°. pp. 121. il. New York, 1881. (Appletons' home books.)
- Church, James Edward, and Fergusson, Sterling Price.** The avoidance and prevention of frost in the fruit belts of Nevada. 8°. pp. 58. pl. 16. Reno, [1912]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- Churchill, James Morss.** See **Stephenson, John, and Churchill, J. M.** Medical botany.
- Churchill, Joseph Richmond.** A botanical excursion to Mount Katahdin. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 7. [Boston, etc., 1901]. *Rhodora*, v. 3, 1901, pp. 147-160.
- Churchill, Omar Orlando, and Wright, A. H.** Cotton culture. 8°. pp. 23. il. Stillwater, [1912]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 97.)
- See **Shepperd, J. H., and Churchill, O. O.** Potato culture.
- Cincinnati.** *Park department.* Annual report. 1895, 1896, 1907. 8°. il. pl. Cincinnati, 1896-[1908].
- Cincinnati horticultural society.** Charter, constitution and by-laws, with a report of its transactions for 1843, 1844, and 1845, list of members, etc. 8°. pp. 68, xix. Cincinnati, 1846.
- Journal of proceedings. v. 2, no. 1-6. 8°. Cincinnati, 1865.
- Report of the autumnal exhibition. 1846, 1849. 8°. Cincinnati, 1846-49.
- Strawberry report. 8°. pp. 16. Cincinnati, 1848.
- The cincinnatus;** devoted to scientific agriculture and horticulture, etc. Edited by the faculty of Farmers' college. [monthly]. v. 1-5. Jan. 1856-Dec. 1860. 8°. il. Cincinnati, 1857-[60].
- Wanting v. 3, no. 1 and 2, Jan. and Feb. 1858; v. 4, no. 5, May 1859.
- Clapp, Henry Lincoln.** The aesthetic side of education. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1895].
- "Reprinted from *Education* for April, 1895."
- A public school garden. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1902].
- New England magazine*, v. 26, 1902, pp. 417-427.
- Report of the committee on school gardens and children's herbariums of the Massachusetts horticultural society. 1894-1903. 8°. il. Boston, 1895-1904.
- From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1894-1903.
- "List of articles on School gardens," in report for 1902, pp. 18-23.
- School gardens. 8°. pp. 16. [Boston, 1901].
- "Reprinted from *Education*, May, 1901."
- Some native ferns of New England. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1899.
- "Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1898, pt. 1," pp. 162-180.
- Claridge, John.** The shepherd of Banbury's rules to judge of the changes of the weather, grounded on forty years' experience. To which is added, a rational account of the causes of such alterations, the nature of wind, rain, snow, &c. on the principles of the Newtonian philosophy. 16°. pp. viii, 40. Edinburgh, 1765. (*Appended to* **RAND, John.** *The Scots gardener.* 1766.)
- New ed. 8°. pp. 64. London, 1800.
- Clark, Anna May.** The trees of Vermont. 8°. pp. [54]. il. Burlington, 1899. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Clark, Ernest E.** A handbook of plant-form for students of design. 4°. pp. 14, [178]. il. London, etc., 1905.
- Clark, George H., and Fletcher, James.** Farm weeds of Canada; with illustrations by Norman Criddle. 4°. pp. 103. col. pl. 56. Ottawa, 1906. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Branch of the seed commissioner.)
- Clark, Hubert L.** The birds of Amherst and vicinity, including nearly the whole of Hampshire county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 55. Amherst, 1887.
- Clark, John T. C.** The amateurs' guide and flower-garden directory. To which is added the vegetable garden manual. 8°. pp. 158. il. Washington, 1856.
- Clark, John W.** Twenty years' experience in peach growing. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1902].
- From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1901, pt. 1, pp. 131-140.
- Clark, Josephine Adelaide.** Reference list of publications relating to edible and poisonous mushrooms. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Library bulletin no. 20.)
- Clark, W. A.** Alpine plants; a practical method for growing the rarer and more difficult alpine flowers, with illustrations from photographs by Clarence Elliott. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 108. pl. 9. London, etc., 1901.
- Clark, William, illustrator.** See **Morris, Richard.** *Flora conspicua.*
- Clark, William Smith.** The agriculture of Japan. 8°. pp. 26. Boston, 1879.
- The circulation of sap in plants; a lecture delivered before the Massachusetts state board of agriculture at Fitchburg, Dec. 2, 1873. 8°. pp. 48. il. Boston, 1874.
- Observations on the phenomena of plant life; a paper presented to the Massachusetts state board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 111. il. Boston, 1875.
- "From the 22d Annual report of the Secretary of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture," 1875, pp. 204-312.
- The relations of botany to agriculture; a lecture delivered before the Massachusetts board of agriculture at Barre, Dec. 9, 1872. 8°. pp. 29. Boston, 1873.
- Clarke, Charles Baron.** *Commelynaceae et Cyrtandraceae bengalenses. Paucis aliis ex terris adjacentibus additis.* f°. pp. 133, ii. pl. 93. Calcutta, 1874.
- *Compositae indicae descriptae et secus genera Benthamii ordinatae.* 8°. pp. v, xxiv, 347, xlv. Calcutta, 1876.
- On Indian begonias. 8°. pp. [9]. pl. 3. [London, 1881].
- Journal of the Linnean society, Botany*, v. 18, 1881, pp. 114-122.
- A review of the ferns of northern India. 4°. pp. [187]. pl. 36. [London, 1880].
- Transactions of the Linnean society*, 2d ser., Botany, v. 1, 1880, pp. 425-611.
- Clarke, Cora Huidekoper.** Galls found near Boston. 8°. pp. 11. [Boston, 1890].
- Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1890, pt. 1, pp. 61-69.
- [Photographs of galls.] 2 v. 4°. 71 photographs.
- v. 1. Galls of Cynipidae. v. 2. Various galls.
- Clarke, Daniel Allen.** The commercial forest trees of Massachusetts, how you may know them; a pocket manual. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 66. il. Boston, 1907.
- Clarke, John.** A treatise on the mulberry tree and silkworm, and on the production and manufacture of silk. 12°. pp. 364. il. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 364. il. Philadelphia, 1839.
- [**Clarke, Stephen.**] *Hortus anglicus; or, The modern English garden, containing a familiar description of all the plants which are cultivated in the climate of Great Britain, either for use or ornament. By the author of "The British botanist."* 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xi, 511. v. 2. 589, 24. London, 1822.
- Clarke, Warren Thompson.** The hop aphid. 8°. pp. 13. il. Sacramento, 1904. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 160.)
- Injurious insects and their control. 8°. pp. 20. Opelika, 1907. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- The peach-worm. 8°. pp. 44. il. Sacramento, 1902. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)

- [Clarkson, T. S.] A new treatise on the culture, management, and insects, relating to the pear tree, with two remedies for the curculio or plum-weevil; being mostly a collection of articles recently published in the "Country gentleman," signed by the initials T. S. C. 12°. pp. 67. New York, 1858.
- The classes and orders of the Linnaean system of botany. See [Duppa, Richard].
- Clausen**, ———. The flax movement; its national importance, and advantages, with directions for the preparation of flax-cotton, and the cultivation of flax. 12°. pp. 46. New York, 1851.
Mutilated copy.
- Clawson**, Arthur B. See **Marsh**, C. D., and others. Cicuta, or water hemlock.
— See **Marsh**, C. D., and others. Larkspur, or "poison weed."
- Claye**, Louis. Culture des fleurs et des plantes aromatiques. Fabrication des parfums en Portugal et dans ses colonies. 8°. pp. 59. Paris, 1865.
- Clayton**, James. See **Newman**, J. S., and **Clayton**, James. Grapes, raspberries, and strawberries.
- Cleaveland**, Henry W., **Backus**, William, and **Backus**, Samuel D. Village and farm cottages. The requirements of American village homes considered and suggested, with designs for such houses of moderate cost. 8°. pp. xii, 189. il. New York, 1856.
- Cleaveland**, N., translator. See The flowers personified.
- Cleghorn**, Hugh Francis Clarke. Biographical notice of Dr. Walker-Arnott. 8°. pp. 15. Edinburgh, 1868.
"From *Transactions of the Botanical society*, v. 9," 1868, pp. 414-426.
— The forests and gardens of south India. 12°. pp. xiv, 412. il. pl. 13. map. London, 1861.
"Bibliography," pp. 381-397.
— On the hedge plants of India and the conditions which adapt them for special purposes and particular localities. 8°. pp. 18. [London, 1850].
"From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Oct. 1850."
— Notes on the botany and agriculture of Malta and Sicily. 8°. pp. 36. Edinburgh, 1870.
"From the *Transactions of the Botanical society*, v. 10," 1870, pp. 106-139.
— Notes on the medical and economical resources of the forests of India. 8°. pp. 4. [Madras, 1851].
- Clemen**, R. E. See **Kleemann**, C. H. Allgemeines handbuch des gartenbaues.
- Clément**, Eugène. Manuel forestier. 12°. pp. 92. Bruxelles, 1851. (Bibliothèque rurale. 1^e sér., no. 12.)
- Clement**, F. M. The grape in Ontario. 8°. pp. 48. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 237.)
— Peach growing. 8°. il. Toronto, 1912. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 201, pp. 1-31.)
— Plum culture in Ontario. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1914. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 226.)
— Strawberry culture and the red raspberry. 8°. pp. 28. il. Toronto, 1913. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 210.)
- Clément-Mullet**, J. J., translator. See **Ibn-al-Awam**. Le livre de l'agriculture d'Ibn-al-Awam.
- Clemente y Rubio**, Simon de Rojas. Ensayo sobre las variedades de la vid comun que vegetan en Andalucía. f°. pp. xxv, ix, 149. pl. 41 (40 col.). Madrid, 1879.
- Clements**, Frederic Edward. The life history of lodgepole burn forests. 8°. pp. 56. pl. 6. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin 79.)
— Minnesota mushrooms. pp. [5], 169. il. col. pl. 4. (In *MINNESOTA plant studies*, IV. 1910.)
— and others. Guide to the spring flowers of Minnesota. Ed. 2. pp. iv, 40. chart. (In *MINNESOTA plant studies*, I. 1910.)
— and others. Guide to the trees and shrubs of Minnesota. Ed. 2. pp. vii, 30. (In *MINNESOTA plant studies*, II. 1910.)
— and others. Minnesota trees and shrubs; an illustrated manual of the native and cultivated woody plants of the state. By F. E. Clements, C. O. Rosendahl, F. K. Butters. 8°. pp. xxi, 11-314. il. frontis. Minneapolis, 1912.
"Report of the botanical survey, IX."
- Cleveland**, Horace William Shaler. The aesthetic development of the united cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul; an address. 8°. pp. 20. map. Minneapolis, 1888.
— The culture and management of our native forests for development as timber or ornamental wood. 8°. pp. xvi. Springfield, Ill., 1882.
— A few hints on landscape gardening. [With] The relation of engineering to landscape gardening, by W. M. R. French. 8°. pp. 20. plans. Chicago, 1871.
— Landscape architecture as applied to the wants of the west. With an essay on forest planting on the great plains. 16°. pp. 147. Chicago, 1873.
— Public parks, radial avenues, and boulevards. Outline plan of a park system for the city of St. Paul. Comprised in two addresses. 8°. pp. 31. [St. Paul], 1885.
— Suggestions for a system of parks and parkways for the city of Minneapolis. 8°. pp. 15. map. Minneapolis, 1883.
- Clifton**, E. C., and **Grimaux**, Adrian. A new dictionary of the French and English languages. New ed., revised and corrected, with a supplement, by J. Mc. Laughlin. French-English. 4°. pp. xvi, 1080, 14. Paris, etc., n. d.
- Clifton**, Mrs. Talbot. Pilgrims to the isles of penance. Orchid gathering in the East. 8°. pp. 320. pl. map. London, [1911].
- Clinton**, George Perkins. Apple rots in Illinois. 8°. pp. [36]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
— Apple scab. 8°. il. [Urbana, 1901]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67, pp. 109-156.)
"Bibliography," pp. 126-137.
[] Fungus diseases of the potato. An experiment to prevent scab and leaf blight of the potato. 8°. il. [Urbana, 1895]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40, pp. 136-145.)
[] Orange rust of raspberry and blackberry. 8°. il. [Champaign, 1893]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29, pp. 273-300.)
"Literature," pp. 292-295.
[] The Russian thistle and some plants that are mistaken for it. 8°. il. [Urbana, 1895]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39, pp. 87-118.)
"Bibliography," pp. 105-110.
— The study of parasitic fungi in the United States. 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1904].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1904, pt. 1, pp. 91-109.
— The Ustilagineae, or smuts, of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 45. pl. 7. Hartford, 1905. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 5.)
- Clinton**, George W. Address delivered at Canandaigua, June 22, 1830, before the Domestic horticultural society of the western parts of the state of New York. 8°. pp. 23. Canandaigua, 1830.
— Preliminary list of plants of Buffalo and its vicinity. 8°. pp. 12. Buffalo, 1864.
- Clinton**, Louis Adelbert. The moisture of the soil and its conservation. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)

- Clinton**, Louis Adelbert (Continued). See **Roberts**, I. P., and **Clinton**, L. A. Potato culture.
- Clinton county (N. Y.) agricultural society**. Proceedings. 1850, 1852, 1858. 8° Keeseville, etc., 1851-58.
- Close**, Charles P. Apple culture. 8° pp. [56]. il. College Park, 1910. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Nut growing in Maryland. 8° pp. [28]. il. College Park, 1908. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- Pruning the peach. 8° pp. 16. il. Newark, [1904]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Treatment for gooseberry mildew. 8° pp. [14]. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1899]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 161.)
- and **White**, Thomas H. Cabbage experiments and culture. 8° pp. [30]. il. College Park, 1909. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
- and others. Strawberries. 8° pp. [40]. College Park, 1907. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- Clothier**, George Lemon. Advice for forest planters in Oklahoma and adjacent regions. 8° pp. 46. il. pl. 4. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 65.)
- 8° pp. 46. il. pl. 4. map. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 65, revised ed.)
- Forest planting and farm management. 8° pp. 21. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 228.)
- Investigations of the growth of alfalfa in Kansas. 8° pp. 16. [Manhattan, 1899]. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Pecan culture. 8° pp. 8. [Jackson, 1909]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- Clothier**, Robert Waitman. Dry-farming in the arid southwest. 8° pp. [80]. pl. 5. Tucson, 1913. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Cloud's** southern rural magazine, the American cotton planter and soil of the south. [monthly]. New ser. v. 4. Jan.-Dec. 1860. il. Montgomery, Ala., 1860.
- Clowes**, John. See **Hammond**, William. A catalogue of orchidaceous plants.
- Clausius**, Carolus. Rariorum plantarum historia. f°. pp. [10], 364, cccxlviii, [10]. il. Antverpiae, 1601.
- Clute**, Oscar. Cassava, the velvet bean, prickly comfrey, taro, Chinese yam, canaigre, alfalfa, flat pea, sachaline. 8° pp. [28]. pl. 4. Jacksonville, 1896. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- and **Marsh**, W. A. The pineapple at Myers. 8° pp. [18]. pl. 2. DeLand, 1897. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Clute**, Willard Nelson. The fern allies of North America north of Mexico, with illustrations by Ida M. Clute. 8° pp. xiv, 278. il. pl. 60 (8 col.). New York, [1905].
- The fern-collector's guide. Where to find and how to name the ferns. Illustrated by W. W. Stilson. 12° pp. 61. il. New York, [1902].
- The flora of the upper Susquehanna and its tributaries. [Ed. 2.] 8° pp. xix, 142, x. map. Binghamton, N. Y., 1898.
- First supplement. 8° pp. 16. Binghamton, N. Y., 1901.
- Our ferns in their haunts. A guide to all the native species. Illustrated by W. W. Stilson. 8° pp. xii, 332. il. pl. 56 (8 col.). New York, [1901].
- Cobb**, Jonathan Holmes. A manual containing information respecting the growth of the mulberry tree, with suitable directions for the culture of silk. 12° pp. 68. pl. 3 (2 col.). Boston, 1831.
- — — — — New ed. 12° pp. 98. pl. 3 (1 col.). Boston, 1833.
- — — — — Ed. 4. 12° pp. 162. pl. 3. Boston, 1839.
- Cobb**, N. A. Notes on some diseases of the pineapple. 8° pp. 22. il. [Honolulu, 1907].
- "Reprinted from the *Forester and agriculturist* (Honolulu) for May, 1907."
- Cobbett**, William. The American gardener; or, A treatise on the situation, soil, fencing and laying-out of gardens; on the making and managing of hot-beds and green-houses; and on the propagation and cultivation of the several sorts of vegetables, herbs, fruits, and flowers. 12° unpag. pl. 4. London, 1821.
- — — — — 24° pp. 252. pl. 4. Baltimore, 1823.
- — — — — 16° pp. 230. pl. 4. New York, 1835.
- — — — — 1st American stereotype ed. 16° pp. 271. pl. 4. Concord, N. H., etc., 1842.
- — — — — 16° pp. 230. pl. 4. New York, 1844.
- — — — — 12° pp. 230. pl. 4. New York, 1856.
- The English gardener; or, A treatise on the situation, soil, enclosing and laying-out of kitchen gardens, on the making and managing of hot-beds and green-houses, and on the propagation and cultivation of all sorts of kitchen-garden plants, and of fruit-trees whether of the garden or the orchard. And also on the formation of shrubberies and flower-gardens; and on the propagation and cultivation of the several sorts of shrubs and flowers; concluding with a kalendar, giving instructions relative to the sowings, plantings, prunings, and other labours to be performed in the gardens in each month of the year. 12° unpag. il. London, 1829.
- — — — — 8° pp. 338. il. plate. London, 1838.
- — — — — 12° pp. [3], 405, [5]. il. plate. London, 1845.
- Garden flowers; containing a full description of all important plants and shrubs for the garden, also, the best method of cultivating flowers and vegetables, preparing hot-beds, green-houses, &c. 12° pp. 48. frontis. New York, 1853.
- An abridgment of his *American gardener*.
- Rural rides in the counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, etc., during the years 1821 to 1832; with economical and political observations. New ed., with notes, by Pitt Cobbett. 2 v. 12° pp. v. 1. xlviii, 406. v. 2. 409. portrait. map. London, 1908.
- "Sketch of author's life," v. 1, pp. xi-xlviii.
- A treatise on Cobbett's corn, containing instructions for propagating and cultivating the plant, and for harvesting and preserving the crop. 12° unpag. pl. 3. London, 1828.
- The woodlands; or, A treatise on the preparing of ground for planting, on the planting, on the cultivating, on the pruning, and on the cutting down of forest trees and underwoods; describing the usual growth and size and the uses of each sort of tree, the seed of each, the season and manner of collecting the seed, the manner of preserving and of sowing it, and also the manner of managing the young plants until fit to plant out; the trees being arranged in alphabetical order, and a list of them, including those of America as well as those of England, and the English, French, and Latin name being prefixed to the directions relative to each tree respectively. 8° unpag. il. London, 1825.
- See **Forsyth**, William. Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees.
- Cobey**, William Wilfrid. See **Shamel**, A. D., and **Cobey**, W. W. Tobacco breeding.
- Coburn**, F. D. Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*); practical information on its production, qualities, worth and uses, especially in the United States and Canada. 12° pp. viii, 163. il. New York, 1914.

- Cochet**, Pierre Charles Marie, and **Mottet**, Séraphin Joseph. Les rosiers; historique, classification, nomenclature, descriptions, etc. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. iv, viii, 352, [3]. il. Paris, 1909. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
 — See **Petit-Cog**, P. P. Calendrier du rosériste.
 — See **Simon**, Léon, and **Cochet**, P. C. M. Nomenclature de tous les noms de roses connus.
- Cochet-Cochet**. See **Cochet**, Pierre Charles Marie.
- Cockerell**, Theodore Dru Alison. The army worm. 8°. Las Cruces, 1893. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10, pp. 10-14.)
 — Notes on the food of birds. 8°. pp. [20]. Santa Fé, 1901. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
 — The San José scale and its nearest allies. A brief consideration of the characters which distinguish these closely related injurious scale insects. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Technical series no. 6.)
- Cocks**, Reginald Somers. Leguminosae of Louisiana. 8°. pp. vi, 22, [4]. pl. 19. New Orleans, 1910. (Louisiana state museum. Natural history survey. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Coco-nut cultivation in the West Indies**. See [**South**, F. W.]. The **Codman** collection of books on landscape gardening. See **Boston**. Public library.
- Coe**, Howard S. Weeds. 8°. pp. [78]. il. Huron, [1914]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- Coe & company**. Coe's super-phosphate of lime. 12°. pp. 16. n. p., n. d.
- Coffin**, T. H. See **Symons**, T. B., and others. Mosquitoes.
- Coghlan**, Timothy Augustine. The wealth and progress of New South Wales, 1893. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 828. diagrams. Sydney, 1893.
- Cogniaux**, Alfred. Diagnoses de cucurbitacées nouvelles et observations sur les espèces critiques. 8°. pp. 44, 102. plate. Bruxelles, 1876-77.
 "Extrait du tom. xxvii [-xxviii] des *Mémoires couronnés et autres mémoires, publiés par l'Académie royale de Belgique*, 1876-77."
 — See **Linden**, Lucien, and others. Les orchidées exotiques et leur culture en Europe.
- Cohn**, Ferdinand. Untersuchungen über die entwicklungsgeschichte der mikroskopischen algen und pilze. 4°. pp. [156]. pl. 6. Breslau, etc., 1854.
- Coit**, John Eliot. Brown spot of the navel orange. 8°. pp. 6. [Annapolis, Md., 1910].
 "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Society for horticultural science* for 1910."
 — Citrus culture in the arid southwest. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Tucson, 1908. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
 — Olive culture and oil manufacture in the arid southwest. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Tucson, 1909. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
 — The peony. 8°. pl. 20. Ithaca, [1908]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 259, pp. 67-145.)
 "Bibliography of peony literature," pp. 125-128.
 — A peony check-list, including the leading varieties of peonies of which authentic descriptions can be found in horticultural literature. Prepared with the cooperation of the committee on nomenclature of the American peony society. 8°. pp. 232. [Ithaca, N. Y.], 1907.
- Coker**, William Chambers. The plant life of Hartsville, S. C. 8°. pp. [37]. pl. 15. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1911].
Journal of the Elisha Mitchell scientific society, v. 27, 1911, pp. 169-205.
 — The woody plants of Chapel Hill, N. C. 8°. pp. [8]. [Chapel Hill, 1903].
Journal of the Elisha Mitchell scientific society, v. 19, 1903, pp. 42-49.
- Colby**, George Elden. Arsenical insecticides. Paris green, commercial substitutes, home-made arsenicals. 8°. pp. 38. il. Sacramento, 1903. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 151.)
 — See **Bioletti**, F. T., and **Colby**, G. E. Olives.
 — See **Woodworth**, C. W., and **Colby**, G. E. Paris green for the codling-moth.
- Colcord**, Samuel M. Colcord's system of preserving green forage without heat or fermentation by the use of the silo governor. 12°. pp. 160. il. Chicago, 1889.
- Colden**, Cadwallader. Selections from the scientific correspondence with Gronovius, Linnaeus, Collinson, and other naturalists. Arranged by Asa Gray. 8°. pp. 51. New Haven, 1843.
 "From the *American journal of science and arts*," v. 44, 1843, pp. 85-133.
- Coldstream**, William. Illustrations of some of the grasses of the southern Punjab; being photo-lithographs of some of the principal grasses found at Hissar, with short descriptive letterpress. f°. pp. [2], 8, [78]. col. pl. 38. London, etc., 1889.
- Cole**, A. P. Cole's combined system of drainage and irrigation. "A new system of agriculture," originated by A. N. Cole, Wellsville, N. Y. 12°. pp. 103. portrait. n. p., [1889].
- Cole**, Charles Arthur. See **Lewis**, C. I., and **Cole**, C. A. Culture of small fruits.
- Cole**, Nathan. The royal parks and gardens of London; their history and mode of embellishment, with hints on the propagation and culture of the plants employed, the artistic arrangement of colours, &c. 8°. pp. iv, 131. il. pl. London, 1877.
- Cole**, Samuel W. The American fruit-book; containing directions for raising, propagating and managing fruit trees, shrubs, and plants, with a description of the best varieties of fruit, including new and valuable kinds. 16°. pp. 288. il. pl. 2. Boston, etc., 1849.
 — — — 16°. pp. 288. il. pl. 2. Boston, etc., 1850.
 — — — 16°. pp. 288. il. pl. 2. New York, 1859.
- Coleman**, William Stephen. Our woodlands, heaths, and hedges. A popular description of trees, shrubs, wild fruits, etc., with notices of their insect inhabitants. 16°. pp. viii, 198, [1]. il. col. pl. 8. London, etc., [1866?].
 — *illustrator*. See **Moore**, Thomas. British ferns and their allies.
- Coles**, William. Adam in Eden; or, Nature's paradise. The history of plants, fruits, herbs, and flowers, with their several names, whether Greek, Latin, or English; the places where they grow, their descriptions and kinds, their times of flourishing and decreasing, as also their several signatures, anatomical appropriations, and particular physical virtues; together with necessary observations on the seasons of planting and gathering of our English simples, with directions how to preserve them in their compositions or otherwise, etc. 4°. pp. [18], 629, [22]. London, 1657.
- Coley**, May, and **Weatherby**, Charles Alfred. Wild flower preservation; a collector's guide. 8°. pp. 197. col. frontis. pl. 28. New York, [1915].
- Colla**, Luigi. Illustrationes et icones rariorum stirpium quae in ejus horto Ripulis florebant annis 1827-1828, addita ad Hortum ripulensem appendice IV. 4°. pp. 60. pl. 12. [Torino, 1831].
 From *Memorie della R. academia delle scienze di Torino*, t. 35, pp. 147-222.
- Colladon**, Daniel. Effets de la foudre sur les arbres et les plantes ligneuses. Emploi des arbres comme paratonnerres. 4°. pp. [84]. pl. 3. [Genève, 1872].
Mémoire de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève, v. 21, 1872, pp. 501-584.
- Colley**, Reginald Hunter. See **Speare**, A. T., and **Colley**, R. H. The artificial use of the brown-tail fungus in Massachusetts.
- Collier**, Peter. The future of agriculture for the United States; an address delivered at the agricultural fair, Ovid, N. Y., Sept. 3, 1890. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., [1890].

- Collier, Peter** (Continued). Report of analytical and other work done on sorghum and cornstalks, by the chemical division of the department, July to Dec. 1880. 8°. pp. 101. pl. 13. charts 14. Washington, 1881. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 33.)
- Collingwood, Charles B., and others.** "Canaigre." *Rumex hymenosepalus*. By C. B. Collingwood, J. W. Toumey, and F. A. Gulley. 8°. pp. 40. il. Tucson, [1893]. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 7.)
- Collingwood, Herbert Winslow.** Chemicals and clover; or, Farming with concentrated dung. A record of successful farm operations in New Jersey, where high-grade complete manures and sod supply a cheaper manure than that obtained from keeping live stock. 12°. pp. 34. New York, 1892. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 3.)
- Fertilizer farming; thin, poor, light lands profitably brought up to fertility without stable manure. 12°. pp. 30. New York, 1892. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 12.)
- Fertilizers and fruit; a trip among growers in the famous Hudson River fruit district. 12°. pp. 28. New York, 1893. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 25.)
- Market gardening; a lecture delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, March 11, 1899. 8°. pp. 10. Boston, 1899.
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1899, pt. 1, pp. 98-107.
- Collins, C. W.** See **Burgess, A. F., and Collins, C. W.** The Calosoma beetle in New England.
- Collins, Frank Shipley.** The botanical and other papers of the Wilkes exploring expedition. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, etc., 1912].
Rhodora, v. 14, 1912, pp. 57-68.
- George Edward Davenport. 8°. pp. 9. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1908].
Rhodora, v. 10, 1908, pp. 1-9.
- Isaac Holden. 8°. pp. [2]. [Boston, etc., 1903].
Rhodora, v. 5, 1903, pp. 219-220.
- Lorin Low Dame. 8°. pp. [3]. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1903].
Rhodora, v. 5, 1903, pp. 121-123.
- New species, etc., issued in the *Phycotheca boreali-americana*. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, etc., 1906].
Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 8, 1906, pp. 104-113.
- Phycological notes of the late Isaac Holden. 8°. pp. [27]. [Boston, etc., 1905].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 7, 1905," pp. 168-182, 222-243.
- To seaweed collectors. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
Rhodora, v. 1, 1899, pp. 121-127.
- The Ulvaceae of North America. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 3. [Boston, etc., 1903].
Rhodora, v. 5, 1903, pp. 1-31.
- and others. *Phycotheca boreali-americana*. A collection of dried specimens of the algae of North America. By F. S. Collins, Isaac Holden, and W. A. Setchell, assisted by G. F. Atkinson, [and others]. fasc. I.-XXIII.; A.-C. 26 v. f°. 1225 species. Malden, Mass., 1895-1903.
- See **Dame, L. L., and Collins, F. S.** Flora of Middlesex county, Massachusetts.
- Collins, Guy N.** The avocado, a salad fruit from the tropics. 8°. pp. 52. pl. 8. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 77.)
- The mango in Porto Rico. 4°. pp. 38. pl. 15. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Seeds of commercial saltbushes. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 8. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 27.)
- The value of first-generation hybrids in corn. 8°. pp. 45. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 191.)
- See **Fairchild, David, and Collins, G. N.** The South African pipe calabash.
- Collins, James.** Report on the caoutchouc of commerce; being information on the plants yielding it, their geographical distribution, climatic conditions, and the possibility of their cultivation and acclimatization in India. With a memorandum on the same subject by Dr. Brandis. 4°. pp. xii, 54. il. pl. 4. maps 2. London, 1872.
- Collins, James Franklin.** The chestnut bark disease on freshly fallen nuts. 8°. pp. [3]. [Baltimore, 1915].
"Reprinted from *Phytopathology*, v. 5, 1915," pp. 233-235.
- Practical tree surgery. 8°. pp. iii, [28]. pl. 7. Washington, 1914.
"From *Yearbook of the Department of agriculture for 1913*," pp. 163-190.
- Some notes on mosses, with extensions of range. 8°. pp. [3]. [Boston, etc., 1903].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 5, 1903, pp. 199-201.
- and **Preston, Howard Willis.** Key to New England trees wild and commonly cultivated. 24°. pp. 42. Providence, R. I., 1909.
- See **Kennedy, G. G., and Collins, J. F.** Bryophytes of Mount Katahdin.
- See **Metcalf, Haven, and Collins, J. F.** The control of the chestnut bark disease.
- See **Metcalf, Haven, and Collins, J. F.** The present status of the chestnut bark disease.
- Collins, Samuel.** Paradise retriev'd; plainly and fully demonstrating the most beautiful, durable, and beneficial method of managing and improving fruit-trees against walls, or in hedges, contrary to Mr. Lawrence, and others upon gardening. Together with a treatise on mellons and cucumbers. 12°. pp. v, [4], 106. pl. 2. London, 1717.
- Colman, Henry.** An address before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society, Oct. 23, 1833. 8°. pp. 28. Greenfield, 1833.
- An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society, Oct. 17, 1821. 8°. pp. 17. Boston, 1822.
- An address delivered Oct. 2, 1839, at Concord, Mass., before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1839.
- Agricultural addresses delivered at New Haven, Norwich, and Hartford, Connecticut, at the county cattle shows, in the year 1840. 8°. pp. 72. Boston, 1840.
- Agriculture of the United States; an address delivered 14th April, 1841, before the American institute in New York. 8°. pp. 30, [2]. New York, etc., 1841.
- European agriculture and rural economy. From personal observation. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxii, 492. v. 2. xxiv, 598. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1846-48.
- Ed. 2. 10 pt. in 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxii, 492. v. 2. xxv, 588. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1844-49.
- Ed. 4. v. 1. 8°. pp. xxvi, 492. il. pl. Boston, 1851.
- The improvement of agriculture as an art and a profession: an address at the annual cattle show and fair of the Monroe county agricultural society, in Rochester, N. Y., Oct. 26, 1842. 8°. pp. 35. Rochester, 1842.
- On labor; an address at the annual cattle shows of the Worcester and the Hampshire, Hampden, and Franklin agricultural societies, Massachusetts, Oct. 1838. 8°. pp. 23. Boston, 1839.
- Letter to the farmers of Massachusetts on the subject of an agricultural survey of the state, by authority of the legislature. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1837.
- Report on the agriculture of Massachusetts. See **Massachusetts. Commissioner for the agricultural survey of the state.**
- Report on the cultivation of spring wheat, prepared in obedience to an order of the senate of Massachusetts, 16th March, 1838. 8°. pp. 27. Boston, 1838. (Senate. no. 77.)

- Colombia.** *Ministerio de obras públicas.* Revista. [monthly]. v. 2-4, no. 11. Mar. 1907-Nov. 1909. 8°. il. Bogota, 1907-09.
- Colorado.** *Agricultural experiment station, Fort Collins.* Annual report. 1st-12th, 14th, 15th, 17th, 18th, 21st-28th. 1888-1899, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1904/5, 1907/8-1914/15. 8°. Fort Collins, 1888-[1915]. →
16th report never issued.
- Bulletin. no. 1, 2, 4-179, 180, pt. 2, 182-205. 8°. Fort Collins, 1887-1915. →
- Circular. no. 1-2. 16°. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Press bulletin. no. 12-21, 24-27, 29, 31-46, 50-54. 8°. [Fort Collins, 1902-10].
- *State board of agriculture.* Agricultural statistics of the state of Colorado. 1883, 1886, 1892, 1893. 8°. Denver, 1884-95.
- Annual report. 1878, 1881, 1882, 1890-1896, 1898, 1900, 1902, 1910/11, 1911/12. 8°. il. Denver, 1879-[1912].
1894-1911/12 are 16th-34th annual reports.
- Laws relating to the State board of agriculture, the State agricultural college, and the Agricultural experiment stations of Colorado, in force Aug. 1, 1894. 8°. pp. 58. Fort Collins, 1894.
- *State board of horticulture.* Annual report. v. 1-24. 1882-1912. 8°. Denver, 1884-1913.
Wanting v. 14, 1902. Reports for 1895 & 1896 (v. 8) never published. 1882-85, title reads: Colorado horticultural report, made under the supervision of the state horticultural society. 1886, title reads: 3d Annual report of the Colorado state horticultural society. 1887-90, title reads: Annual reports of the Colorado state horticultural and forestry association. 1891-92, title reads: Annual reports of the Colorado state bureau of horticulture.
- Colorado state horticultural society.** Report. See **Colorado.** *State board of horticulture.* Annual report.
- Columbia university.** *Department of botany.* Contributions. no. 4, 9, 13, 14, 26-28, 30, 32, 35, 51, 58, 71, 75, 119, 140, 144. 8°. il. pl. [New York], 1890-98.
No. 4-75, title reads: Contributions from the Herbarium of Columbia college.
- Memoirs. v. 1-2. 4°. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1895-98.
- Columbian horticultural society.** Address delivered at the first annual exhibition, June 6, 1834, by George Watters-ton [and Proceedings, 1834]. 8°. pp. 50. Washington, 1834.
The library has also a type-written copy of a part of the report of 3d annual exhibition, June 8-10, 1836, by William Rich.
- Constitution and by-laws. August, 1833. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1833.
- Columbus (Ohio) horticultural society.** Annual report. 1890-1907. 8°. il. Columbus, 1891-1908.
- Journal. v. 2-20. 1887-1905. 8°. il. Columbus, n. d.
For v. 1. see its Proceedings.
v. 2-3, published monthly. v. 4-20, published quarterly.
v. 5-20 are contained in its *Annual report*, 1890-1905.
- Proceedings . . . for 1886. v. 1. 8°. Columbus, 1886.
For continuation, see its Journal.
- Columella,** Lucius Junius Moderatus. Of husbandry, in twelve books; and his book concerning trees. Translated into English, with several illustrations from Pliny, Cato, Varro, Palladius, and other ancient and modern authors. 4°. pp. xiv, [14], 600, [8]. London, 1745.
- Combles,** ——— de. L'école du jardin potager; contenant la description exacte de toutes les plantes potagères, leur culture, les qualités de terre, les situations et les climats qui leur sont propres, leurs propriétés, les différents moyens de les multiplier, le temps de recueillir les graines, leur durée, etc. 5° éd., augmentée du Traité de la culture des pêcheurs, du même auteur. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. vi, 413. v. 2. 450, vi, 120. Paris, 1802.
- [———] Traité de la culture des pêcheurs. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. xvi, 198. Paris, 1750.
- Nouvelle ed. pp. vi, 120. Paris, 1802. (*Appended to his L'école du jardin potagère.* 1802.)
- [———] A treatise on the culture of peach trees. [Translated from the French.] To which is added, A treatise on the management of bees, and the improved treatment of them, by Thomas Wildman. 16°. pp. 125, [9]. London, etc., 1768.
- Commelin,** Caspar. Flora malabarica; sive, Horti malabarici catalogus exhibens omnium ejusdem plantarum nomina, quae e variis tum veteribus tum recentioribus botanicis collegit & in ordinem alphabeticum digessit. f°. pp. [6], 71. Lugduni Batavorum, 1696.
- Praeludia botanica ad publicas plantarum exoticarum demonstrationes dicta in horto medico 1701 & 1702 . . . his accedunt plantarum rariorum & exoticarum in praeludiis botanicis recensitarum, icones & descriptiones. 4°. pp. [8], 85, [2]. pl. 33. Lugduni Batavorum, 1703.
- See **Commelin,** Jan. Horti medici amstelodamensis rariorum . . . plantarum.
- Commelin,** Jan. Horti medici amstelodamensis rariorum tam Orientalis quam Occidentalis Indiae aliarumque peregrinarum plantarum . . . descriptio et icones. Opus posthumum, latinitate donatum, notisque & observationibus illustratum a Frederico Ruyschio & Francisco Kiggelario. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [16], 220. v. 2. [10], 224, [4]. pl. 224. Amstelodami, 1697-1701.
In Latin and Dutch.
v. 2 is by Caspar Commelin.
- See **Rheede tot Draakenstein,** Hendrik van. Horti malabarici, etc.
- Comments** on the phenological observations conducted in the public schools of Nova Scotia during the school year ended 30th June 1905, by the educational staff of phenologists. 8°. pp. 16. [Halifax, 1906].
"From the *Journal of education*, April 1906, Halifax, N. S."
- Commerell,** ———, abbé. An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity. Translated from the French [by J. C. Lettsom]. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xxxix, 52. col. plate. London, 1788.
- Companion** to the Botanical magazine; being a journal containing such interesting botanical information as does not come within the prescribed limits of the Magazine. By W. J. Hooker. v. 1-2. 8°. pl., col. & uncol. portraits. London, 1835-36.
- A compleat system of husbandry and gardening.** See [**Worlidge,** John].
- The complete farmer;** or, A general dictionary of husbandry in all its branches, containing the various methods of cultivating and improving every species of land according to the precepts of both the old and new husbandry. To which is added, The gardener's kalendar, calculated for the use of farmers and country gentlemen. Ed. 3. 4°. unpagged. frontis. London, 1777.
- The complete florist;** a manual of gardening, containing practical instruction for the management of greenhouse plants, and for the cultivation of the shrubbery, the flower garden, and the lawn. With additions and amendments, adapted to the climate of the United States. 12°. pp. 108. Philadelphia, 1844.
- The complete grazier;** or, Gentleman and farmer's directory. Written by a country gentleman, and originally designed for private use. 16°. pp. xii, 252. London, 1767.
- Comstock,** Anna Botsford. See **Comstock,** J. H., and **Comstock,** A. B. A manual for the study of insects.
- Comstock,** F. G. A practical treatise on the culture of silk, adapted to the soil and climate of the United States. 12°. pp. 108. Hartford, 1836.
- Comstock,** John Henry. Insect life. An introduction to nature-study and a guide for teachers, students, and others interested in out-of-door life. 12°. pp. [5], 349. il. pl. 6. New York, 1897.

- [**Comstock, John Henry**] (Continued). The insectary of Cornell university. On preventing the ravages of wire-worms. On the destruction of the plum curculio. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Ithaca, 1888. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Report upon cotton insects, prepared under the direction of the commissioner of agriculture. 8°. pp. v, 511. il. pl. 3 (2 col.). Washington, 1879. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- "Bibliography of the cotton worm," pp. 276-284.
- Reports on scale insects. 8°. pp. [183]. il. pl. 26. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 372.)
- and **Comstock, Anna Botsford**. A manual for the study of insects. 8°. pp. x, 701. il. pl. 6 (1 col.). Ithaca, N. Y., 1895.
- and **Slingerland, Mark Vernon**. Wireworms. 8°. pp. [82]. il. Ithaca, 1891. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 33.)
- Comstock, John Lee**. The young botanist; being a treatise on the science, prepared for the use of persons just commencing the study of plants. 16°. pp. 259. il. col. plate. New York, 1835.
- Conard, Henry S.** The waterlilies; a monograph of the genus *Nymphaea*. 4°. pp. xiii, 279. il. pl. 30 (12 col.). [Washington], 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 4.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 243-263.
- Conard & Jones co.** How to grow roses. Ed. 12. 12°. pp. 121. il. col. pl. West Grove, Pa., 1916.
- Conder, Josiah**. The flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. With illustrations by Japanese artists. f°. pp. xii, 136. il. pl. 54 (14 col.). Tokio, 1891.
- Landscape gardening in Japan. f°. pp. xi, 161. il. pl. 37. Tokio, 1893.
- Supplement to Landscape gardening in Japan. With collotypes by K. Ogawa. f°. pl. 40. Tokio, 1893.
- Congdon, Joseph W.** See **Green, Frances H., and Congdon, J. W.** Analytical class-book of botany.
- Conger, Abraham B.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society, Feb. 10, 1860, and address of B. N. Huntington, on taking the chair as president elect. 8°. pp. 51. Albany, 1860.
- Congrès d'horticulture, Paris**, [1907]. Procès-verbal de la séance ouvert par la Société nationale d'horticulture de France. 4°. pp. 36. Paris, 1908.
- Congrès (III^e) international de botanique, Bruxelles**, 1910. Actes, publiés au nom de la commission d'organisation du congrès par É. de Wildeman. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1, vii, 383, [1]. v. 2, iv, 236. il. pl. 73. maps. charts. Bruxelles, n. d.
- v. 1. Comptes-rendus des séances, excursions, etc. v. 2. Conférences et mémoires.
- Phytogeographical nomenclature. Reports and propositions, by Ch. Flahault and C. Schröter. 4°. pp. [1], 28, x. Zurich, 1910.
- "Literature," pp. i-x.
- Recueil des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats de la section de nomenclature systématique, présenté au nom du Bureau permanent de nomenclature et des Commissions de nomenclature cryptogamique et paléobotanique, par John Briquet. f°. pp. [1], 58. Berlin, 1910.
- Congrès international de botanique, Paris**, 1867. Actes, publiés par les soins de Eugène Fournier. 8°. pp. 266. Paris, 1867.
- See also **Candolle, A. L. P. P. de**. Laws of botanical nomenclature.
- Congrès international de botanique, Vienna**, 1905. Amendments to the Paris code of botanical nomenclature, suggested for the consideration of the Vienna congress of 1905. See **Harvard university, Cambridge, Mass.** Amendments, etc.
- International rules of botanical nomenclature adopted by the International botanical congress of Vienna 1905. 4°. pp. 99. Jena, 1906.
- In French, German, and English.
- Texte synoptique des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats. Présenté au nom de la Commission internationale de nomenclature botanique par John Briquet. 4°. pp. 160, [1]. Berlin, 1905.
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers**, 1885. XII^e question du programme. Quel est le meilleur système d'étiquettes: pour jardins botaniques, pour parcs publics, pour jardins privés, pour serres? Rapport de Carl Hansen. 8°. pp. 2. n. p., n. d.
- XX^e question du programme. Convention internationale phylloxérique de Berne. Proposition d'en unifier et d'en généraliser l'application dans tous les pays. Rapport de J. H. Krelage. 8°. pp. 14. n. p., n. d.
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, St. Pétersbourg**, 1869. Bulletin. 8°. pp. 243. St. Pétersbourg, 1870.
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, St. Pétersbourg**, 1884. Bulletin. 4°. pp. [2], xlix, 335. pl. 8. St. Pétersbourg, 1885.
- Congrès international d'horticulture de Liège**; organisé par la Fédération de sociétés horticoles de Belgique les 8, 9 et 10 mai 1905. Rapports, etc. 4°. pp. 124. Bruxelles, 1905.
- Congress of horticulture, Jamestown exposition**, Sept. 23, 1907. Proceedings, conducted by the National council of horticulture. 8°. pp. 108. n. p., n. d.
- Congresso (1^o) degli orticultori italiani, Firenze**, 1880. 8°. pp. xv, 181. Firenze, 1880.
- Congresso internazionale botanico, Firenze**, 1874. Atti. 8°. pp. xi, 372. il. pl. 23. Firenze, 1876.
- "Publicati per cura della R. società toscana di orticoltura."
- Conn, Herbert William, and Webster, Lucia Washburn Hazen**. A preliminary report on the algae of the fresh waters of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 78. pl. 44. Hartford, 1908. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station, Middletown**. Annual report. 1st-[2d]. 1876-1877/8. 8°. Hartford, 1877-79.
- *Agricultural experiment station, New Haven*. Annual report. 1877-1912, 1914. 8°. New Haven, 1878-1914.
- Incomplete.
- Bulletin. no. 68-158, 160, 162, 164, 169-185. 8°. [New Haven, 1882-1915]. →
- *Board of agriculture*. Annual report of the secretary. 1st-40th. 1866-1906. 8°. il. Hartford, 1867-1907.
- Descriptive catalogue of farms in Connecticut for sale. March, 1892. 8°. map. Hartford, 1892.
- Ed. 2. Aug. 1899. 8°. il. map. Hartford, 1899.
- Handbook of Connecticut agriculture. 8°. pp. 98. il. Hartford, 1901.
- *State geological and natural history survey*. Biennial report. 1st-6th. 1903/04-1913/14. 8°. Hartford, 1904-15. → (*Its Bulletin* no. 1, 9, 12, 17, 21, 25.)
- Bulletin. no. 1-21, 23-25. 8°. il. pl. Hartford, 1904-15. →
- no. 1, 9, 12, 17, 21, & 25 are 1st-6th Biennial reports of the commissioners, 1903-14.
- *Storrs agricultural experiment station, Storrs*. Annual report. 1st-18th. 1888-1905/06. 8°. Hartford, etc., 1889-1907.
- Bulletin. no. 1-80. [Middletown, 1888-1915]. →
- Connecticut pomological society**. Brief record of the work, 1891-1899. 8°. pp. 192. il. n. p., 1900.

- Connecticut pomological society** (Continued). Report for the year 1900-1912, with proceedings of the 9th-22d annual meeting, 1900-1913. 8°. il. pl. n. p., 1900-13. Report for the year 1906, with proceedings of the 16th annual meeting, 1907, wanting.
- Connecticut, Society for promoting agriculture in the state of.** Transactions. 4°. pp. 21. New Haven, 1802.
- Connecticut state agricultural society.** Transactions. 1854-1857. 8°. Hartford, 1855-58.
- Connold, Edward T.** British vegetable galls; an introduction to their study. 4°. pp. xii, 312. pl. 140. New York, 1902.
- Conradi, Albert Frederick.** The San José scale. 8°. pp. 20. il. Columbia, 1908. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- The San José scale. 8°. pp. 11. il. Houston, [1906?]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 87.)
- The sweet potato borer. 8°. pp. 16. il. map. College Station, [1906?]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 93.)
- See **Weed, C. M., and Conradi, A. F.** The squash bug.
- See **Weed, C. M., and Conradi, A. F.** The white-fly of greenhouses.
- Conservation.** See **American forestry.**
- Constantin, Robert.** See **Theophrastos Eresios.** De historia plantarum libri decem.
- Conter, Frank E.** The cultivation of sisal in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 31. il. Honolulu, 1903. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 4.)
- Conversations on vegetable physiology.** See [**Marcet, Mrs. Jane HALDIMAND**].
- Cook, Albert John.** Birds of Michigan. 8°. pp. 148. il. [Lansing, 1893]. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- [—] The carpet beetle. 8°. pp. 7. il. Lansing, [1886]. (Michigan. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 17.)
- [—] The codling moth and bark louse. 8°. pp. 8. il. Lansing, [1886]. (Michigan. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 14.)
- The plum curculio. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Agricultural College, 1890]. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- [Cook, Clarence Chatham].** Description of the New York Central park. 8°. pp. x, 206. frontis. il. plan. New York, 1869.
- Cook, Ernest Thomas, editor.** Carnations, picotees, and the wild and garden pinks. 8°. pp. xii, 162. pl. London, 1905. ("Country life" library.)
- editor. The century book of gardening. A comprehensive work for every lover of the garden. 4°. pp. x, 610, xiii. il. pl. London, [1900]. ("Country life" library.)
- [—] ——— 4°. pp. x, 610, xiii. il. pl. London, n. d. ("Country life" library.)
- editor. Sweet violets and pansies, and violets from mountain and plain. 8°. pp. xi, 100. il. pl. 11. New York, [1903]. ("Country life" library.)
- Trees & shrubs for English gardens. 8°. pp. xii, 471. pl. New York, 1902. ("Country life" library.)
- Cook, George, illustrator.** See **Loddiges, Conrad, & sons.** The botanical cabinet.
- Cook, Harold O.** Handbook on forest mensuration of the white pine in Massachusetts. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 16°. pp. 50. il. Boston, 1908.
- How to make improvement thinnings in Massachusetts woodlands. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 21. pl. Boston, 1910.
- and **Kneeland, P. D.** Instructions for making improvement thinnings, and the management of moth-infested woodlands. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 35. pl. 10. Boston, 1914.
- Cook, Melville Thurston.** Common diseases of apples, pears, and quinces. 8°. pp. 20. il. New Brunswick, [1915]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 44.)
- Common diseases of beans. 8°. pp. 4. New Brunswick, [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 50.)
- Common diseases of the grape. 8°. pp. 8. il. New Brunswick, [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 55.)
- Common diseases of the peach, plum, and cherry. 8°. pp. 16. il. New Brunswick, [1915]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 45.)
- The double blossom of the dewberry, *Fusarium rubi Winter*. 8°. pp. 12. il. Newark, [1911]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Some diseases of nursery stock. 8°. pp. 24. il. [New Brunswick, 1914]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 35.)
- [Cook, Moses.** The manner of raising, ordering, and improving forest-trees; also how to plant, make and keep woods, walks, &c.] sm. 4°. pp. [14], 204, [3]. pl. 4. [London, 1676].
- Title-page wanting.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xix, 276. pl. 5. London, 1717.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xx, 273, [3]. pl. 5. London, 1724.
- Cook, Orator Fuller.** The chayote: a tropical vegetable. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 8. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 28.)
- The culture of the Central American rubber tree. 8°. pp. 86. pl. 18. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Dimorphic branches in tropical crop plants: cotton, coffee, cacao, the Central American rubber tree, and the banana. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 198.)
- Dimorphic leaves of cotton and allied plants in relation to heredity. 8°. pp. 59. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 221.)
- Hindi cotton in Egypt. 8°. pp. 58. pl. 6. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 210.)
- Local adjustment of cotton varieties. 8°. pp. 75. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 159.)
- Methods and causes of evolution. 8°. pp. 35. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 136.)
- A new ornamental palmetto [*Inodes exul*] in southern Texas. 8°. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 113, pp. 11-14.)
- Origin of the Hindi cotton. 8°. pp. 12. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 42.)
- Rubber cultivation for Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 12. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 28.)
- Shade in coffee culture. 8°. pp. 79. pl. 16. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 25.)

- Cook, Orator Fuller** (Continued). Vegetation affected by agriculture in Central America. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 8. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 145.)
- Cook, Zebedee, jr.** An address pronounced before the Massachusetts horticultural society in commemoration of its second annual festival, the 10th of Sept. 1830. 8°. pp. 28. Boston, 1830.
- Cooke, Layton.** Tables adapted to the use of farmers and graziers, calculated to ascertain the quantity of land which may be worked with agricultural implements of various dimensions in a given space of time, affording important assistance both to employers and labourers. 8°. pp. viii, 103. London, 1813.
- Cooke, Matthew.** A treatise on the insects injurious to fruit and fruit trees of the state of California, and remedies recommended for their extermination. 8°. pp. 72. il. Sacramento, 1881.
- Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt.** The anatomy of a mushroom. 8°. pp. 11. plate. [London, 1869].
"From the *Popular science review*, Oct. 1869."
- Edible and poisonous mushrooms, what to eat and what to avoid. 12°. pp. 126. col. pl. 18. London, 1894.
- A fern book for everybody, containing all the British ferns, with the foreign species suitable for a fernery. 16°. pp. [2], 124. il. col. pl. 12. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Freaks and marvels of plant life; or, Curiosities of vegetation. 8°. pp. viii, 463. il. London, *etc.*, [1881?].
- Fungi; their nature, influence, and uses. Edited by M. J. Berkeley. 12°. pp. xii, 299. il. London, 1875. (International scientific series, v. 14.)
- Handbook of Australian fungi. 8°. pp. xxxii, 458. pl. 36 (20 col.). London, 1892.
- Handbook of British fungi, with full descriptions of all the species and illustrations of the genera. 2 v. 8°. pp. [2], 981. pl. 7 (1 col.). London, *etc.*, 1871.
- ——— Ed. 2. [v. 1.] 8°. pp. 398, 14. London, 1883.
- Illustrations of the British fungi (Hymenomycetes), to serve as an atlas to the "Handbook of the British fungi." 8 v. 8°. col. pl. 1199. London, 1881-91.
v. 8 is "Supplement."
- Index fungorum britannicorum. A complete list of fungi found in the British Islands to the present date, arranged so as to be applicable either as a check-list or for herbarium labels. 8°. pp. 58. London, [1865].
- Introduction to the study of fungi; their organography, classification, and distribution. For the use of collectors. 8°. pp. x, 360. il. London, 1895.
"Bibliography," p. 6.
- A manual of botanic terms. 16°. pp. iv, 90. pl. 27. London, [1862].
- A manual of structural botany; for the use of classes, schools, and private students. New ed. 16°. pp. iv, 123. il. London, [1870].
- Mycographia; seu, Icones fungorum. Figures of fungi from all parts of the world. v. 1. Discomycetes. 4°. pp. [2], 267. col. pl. 113. London, [1875]-79.
- A plain and easy account of British fungi, with descriptions of the esculent and poisonous species, details of the principles of scientific classification, and a tabular arrangement of orders and genera. 16°. pp. vi, [2], 148. il. col. pl. 24. London, 1862.
- ——— New and revised ed. 16°. pp. viii, 166. il. col. pl. 24. London, 1871.
- Report on the gums, resins, oleo-resins, and resinous products in the India museum, or produced in India. f°. pp. iv, 152. pl. 4. London, 1874.
- Report on the oil seeds and oils in the India museum, or produced in India. f°. pp. 85. il. London, 1876.
- Rust, smut, mildew, & mould. An introduction to the study of microscopic fungi. Ed. 4. Illustrated by J. E. Sowerby. 12°. pp. [3], 262. col. pl. 16. London, 1878.
- Vegetable wasps and plant worms. A popular history of entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic upon insects. 12°. pp. v, [1], 364. il. pl. 4. London, *etc.*, 1892.
- Cooke, Wells Woodbridge.** Bird migration. 8°. pp. 47. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 185.)
- The birds of Colorado. 8°. pp. 143. Denver, [1897]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- The birds of Colorado. A second appendix to bulletin no. 37. 8°. pp. [63]. Fort Collins, 1900. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Distribution and migration of North American warblers. 8°. pp. 142. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Further notes on the birds of Colorado. An appendix to bulletin no. 37, on the birds of Colorado. 8°. pp. [32]. Denver, [1898]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Sugar beets. [Record of analyses, *etc.*, by W. P. Headden.] 8°. pp. 23. Fort Collins, [1897]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Sugar beets in Colorado in 1898. 8°. pp. 43. [Fort Collins, 1899]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- and **Headden, William P.** Sugar beets in Colorado in 1897. 8°. pp. 64. Fort Collins, [1898]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Cooley, J. S.** See **Reed, H. S.**, and *others*. Experiments on the control of the cedar rust of apples.
- Cooley, Robert Allen.** The codling moth. 8°. pp. 18. Bozeman, 1903. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- The Douglas spruce cone moth. 8°. pp. [8]. plate. Bozeman, 1908. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- See **Montana.** *Entomologist.* Annual report.
- Cooper, Albert Williams.** Sugar pine and western yellow pine in California. 8°. pp. 42. pl. 4. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 69.)
- Cooper, C. S.**, and **Westell, William Percival.** Trees & shrubs of the British Isles, native & acclimatized. Plates by C. F. Newall. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, lxxxiv, 108. v. 2. viii, 261. pl. 86 (16 col.). London, *etc.*, 1909.
- Cooper, Ellwood, compiler.** Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees. 12°. pp. 237, [3]. pl. San Francisco, 1876.
Contents:— Forest culture and Australian gum-trees, by Ellwood Cooper. — Descriptions of thirty-two varieties of Eucalyptus trees, by Ferdinand von Mueller. — Description of twenty varieties from the plant catalogue of Anderson, Hall & co., Sydney. — Forest culture in its relations to industrial pursuits; Application of phytology to the industrial purposes of life; Australian vegetation: by Ferdinand von Mueller. — Santa Barbara college catalogue.
- Olive culture; essay. 8°. pp. 8. [Santa Barbara, 1886].
- Cooper, James Graham.** On the distribution of the forests and trees of North America, with notes on its physical geography. 8°. pp. 36. [Washington, 1859].
Reprinted from the *Annual report of the Smithsonian institution*, 1858, pp. 246-280.
- The forests and trees of northern America, as connected with climate and agriculture. 8°. pp. [30]. [Washington, 1861].
Report of the U. S. commissioner of patents, for the year 1860. Agriculture, pp. 416-445.
- [**Cooper, Susan Fenimore, editor**]. The rhyme and reason of country life; or, Selections from fields, old and new. 12°. pp. 428. il. pl. 17. New York, 1855.

- [Cooper, Susan Fenimore, *editor*] (Continued). Rural hours. By a lady. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. vi, 9-521, vi. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Cooper, William S. A catalogue of the flora of Isle Royale, Lake Superior. (*In* MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. 16th report, 1914, pp. 109-131.)
- Coote, George. The cultivation of the hazel nut; also notes on varieties of pears and peaches. 8°. pp. 16. il. plate. [Corvallis], 1898. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Rose culture in Oregon. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 7. [Corvallis], 1899. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Cope, F. J. Physiography in its application to grape culture. (*In* SPANGLER, A. M., *publisher*. Both sides of the grape question, 1860, pp. 55-72.)
- Copeland, Robert Morris. Country life; a handbook of agriculture, horticulture, and landscape gardening. 8°. pp. x, 813. il. pl. Boston, *etc.*, 1859.
- 8°. pp. x, 814. Boston, *etc.*, 1860.
- Supplement to the fifth edition. 8°. pp. viii, v, [97]. Boston, 1866.
- Essay and plan for the improvement of the city of Boston. 8°. pp. 46. map. Boston, 1872.
- Copland, Samuel. Agriculture, ancient and modern; a historical account of its principles and practice, exemplified in their rise, progress, and development. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. x, [2], 784. v. 2. iv, 800. il. pl. London, [18-?].
- Also engraved title-pages: Agriculture, ancient and modern. By the "old Norfolk farmer."
- [—] Wheat; its history, characteristics, chemical composition, and nutritive properties. By the old Norfolk farmer. 12°. pp. xvi, 172. pl. London, [1865].
- Copy of a letter addressed to Dawson Turner on the occasion of the death of the late duke of Bedford. *See* [Hooker, Sir W. J.].
- [Coquillett, Daniel William]. Canker-worms. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 9.)
- Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Annual flowering plants. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 195.)
- Apples. 8°. pp. [19]. pl. 5. Fairmont, 1897. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Beautifying the home grounds. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 185.)
- Cabbage. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 433.)
- Cranberries in West Virginia. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 5. [Morgantown, 1903]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- Cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 176.)
- Cucumbers. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 254.)
- Fruit diseases and how to treat them. 8°. pp. [39]. il. [Morgantown, 1900]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Greenhouses. 8°. pp. [19]. il. pl. 3. [Morgantown, 1903]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- The home fruit garden; preparation and care. 8°. pp. 19. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 154.)
- An improved auxanometer and some of its uses. 8°. pp. 8. il. Fairmont, W. Va., 1900.
- "From the 12th Annual report of the West Virginia agricultural experiment station."
- The lawn. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 248.)
- Nursery hints. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Fairmont, 1899. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Plants as a factor in home adornment. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1903].
- "Reprint from Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902," pp. 501-518.
- The propagation of plants. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 157.)
- Pruning. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 181.)
- Raspberries. 8°. pp. [13]. il. Fairmont, 1897. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Raspberries. 8°. pp. 37. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 213.)
- The school garden. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 218.)
- Squashes. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Huron, [1895]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Strawberries. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 198.)
- A study of the effect of incandescent gas-light on plant growth. 8°. pp. [36]. il. pl. 10. [Morgantown, 1899]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Tomatoes. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 220.)
- *See* Bailey, L. H., and Corbett, L. C. Tomato notes for 1892.
- Corda, August Karl Joseph. Flore illustrée de mucédinées d'Europe. f°. pp. viii, 55. col. pl. 25. Leipzig, 1840.
- Icones fungorum hucusque cognitorum. Abbildungen der pilze und schwamme. 6 v. in 1. f°. pl. 64. Prague, 1837-54.
- v. 6, edited by J. B. Zohel.
- Cordier, A. D., *illustrator*. *See* Cordier, F. S. Les champignons de la France.
- Cordier, François Simon. Les champignons de la France. Histoire, description, culture, usages des espèces comestibles, vénéneuses, suspectes, employées dans les arts, l'industrie, l'économie domestique et la médecine; orné de vignettes et de chromolithographies dessinées d'après nature par A. D. Cordier. 4°. pp. xii, 231, 274. il. col. pl. 60. Paris, 1870.
- Cordley, Arthur Burton. Brown rot. 8°. pp. 15. il. plate. [Corvallis], 1899. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- The codling moth and late spraying in Oregon. 8°. pp. [40]. pl. 4. [Corvallis], 1902. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- San José scale. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 5. Corvallis, 1906. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Cordonnier, Anatole. Le chrysanthème à la grande fleur. Les variétés qui se prêtent le mieux à cette culture, variétés décoratives dites spécimens. 8°. pp. 156. il. pl. 9. Bailleur, [1895?].

- Cordonnier**, Anatole (Continued). *Le chrysanthème à la grande fleur, etc.* Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 195. il. pl. Bailleul, [1898?].
- Corfield**, W. H. *A digest of facts relating to the treatment and utilisation of sewage.* Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxvi, 343. London, etc., 1871.
- Cornaz**, Édouard. *Énumération des lichens jurassiques et plus spécialement de ceux du canton de Neuchâtel.* 8°. pp. 28. Neuchâtel, 1852.
"Extrait des *Bulletins de la Société des sciences naturelles de Neuchâtel*, t. 2."
- Cornell**, Ezra. *Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society, Feb. 12, 1863.* 8°. pp. 32. Albany, 1863.
- Cornell countryman**. [monthly]. v. 1-13, no. 3. Dec. 1903-Dec. 1915. 4°. il. Ithaca, N. Y., 1903-15. →
Not published in July, Aug., and Sept.
- Cornell university**. *Agricultural experiment station. See New York (State). Cornell university agricultural experiment station.*
- Cornu**, Maxime, and **Mouillefert**, Pierre. *Expériences faites à la Station viticole de Cognac dans le but de trouver un procédé efficace pour combattre le phylloxéra.* 4°. pp. 240. [Paris, 1877].
"Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut national de France, t. 25, no. 3."
Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and others. *Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.*
- Cornut**, Jacques Philippe. *Canadensium plantarum aliarumque nondum editarum historia. Cui adjectum est ad calcem Enchiridion botanicum parisiense, continens indicem plantarum, quae in pagis, silvis, pratis & montosis juxta Parisios locis nascuntur.* 8°. pp. [14], 238, [2]. pl. Parisiis, 1635.
- Cornwall, Royal horticultural society of.** *See Royal horticultural society of Cornwall.*
- Correspondence botanique.** *Liste des jardins, des chaires, et des musées botaniques du monde. See [Morren, Édouard].*
- Correspondence regarding the discovery of the tea plant of Assam.** *See [Charlton, Andrew, and others].*
- Correvon**, Henry. *Flore colorée de poche à l'usage du touriste dans les montagnes de la Suisse, de la Savoie, du Dauphiné, des Pyrénées, du Jura, des Vosges, etc. Dessins par A. Jobin.* 16°. pp. xv, 163. col. pl. 144. Paris, [1894]. (Bibliothèque de poche du naturaliste, II.)
— *Les fougères de pleine terre, et les prêles, lycopes, et sélaginelles rustiques.* 12°. pp. [1], v, 144. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— *Les fougères rustiques.* 12°. pp. 240. il. Genève, etc., 1890.
— *Nos arbres.* 8°. pp. vi, 305. il. Genève, etc., [1906].
— *Les orchidées rustiques.* 12°. pp. [7], 242. il. Genève, etc., 1893.
— *Les plantes alpines et de rocailles; description, culture, acclimatation.* 12°. pp. ii, 237, [2]. il. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— and **Massé**, H. *Les Iris dans les jardins.* 12°. pp. 214. pl. 9. Genève, etc., 1907.
- [**Corsa**, William Pinckney, compiler]. *Nut culture in the United States. Embracing native and introduced species.* 4°. pp. 144. pl. 16 (2 col.). Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology.)
- Cosson**, Ernest Saint-Charles, and **Durieu de Maisonneuve**, Michel Charles. *Flore d'Algérie. See France. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.*
— and **Germain de Saint Pierre**, Ernest. *Flore des environs de Paris; ou, Description des plantes qui croissent spontanément dans cette région et de celles qui y sont généralement cultivées.* Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [1], liv, 962, [1]. map. Paris, 1861.
— and **Germain de Saint Pierre**, Ernest. *Atlas de la Flore des environs de Paris; ou, Illustrations de toutes les espèces des genres difficiles et de la plupart des plantes litigieuses de cette région.* 12°. pp. xvi, [84]. pl. 42. Paris, 1845.
- Costa Rica. Sociedad nacional de agricultura.** *See Boletín de agricultura.*
- Costantin**, Julien. *Les végétaux et les milieux cosmiques; adaptation, évolution.* 8°. pp. 292. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque scientifique internationale.)
- Coste-Floret**, Paul. *La culture intensive de la vigne, procédés ordinaires, vignes palissées, taille de quarante.* 8°. pp. vi, 113. il. Montpellier, etc., 1898. (Bibliothèque du "Progrès agricole et viticole.")
— *Les travaux du vignoble; plantations, cultures, engrais, défense contre les insectes et les maladies de la vigne.* Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vii, 480. il. Montpellier, etc., 1908. (Bibliothèque du "Progrès agricole et viticole.")
- Costello**, Louisa Stuart. *A summer amongst the bocages and the vines.* 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 411. v. 2. viii, [1], 358. pl. 4. London, 1840.
- Cote-d'Or, Société d'horticulture et viticulture de la. See Société d'horticulture et viticulture de la Côte-d'Or.**
- The cottage gardener; or, Amateur and cottager's guide to out-door gardening and spade cultivation.** [weekly]. v. 1-25. Oct. 1848-Mar. 1861. 4°. il. London, 1849-61.
v. 1-13, conducted by G. W. Johnson; v. 14-25, conducted by G. W. Johnson and Robert Hogg.
v. 2-8, title reads: *The cottage gardener: a practical guide in every department of horticulture, etc.* v. 9-16, title reads: *The cottage gardener and country gentleman's companion, etc.* v. 17-25, title reads: *The cottage gardener, country gentleman's companion, and poultry chronicle.* For continuation, see *Journal of horticulture, cottage gardener, and country gentleman.*
- The cotton plant; its history, botany, chemistry, culture, enemies, and uses.** With an introduction by C. W. Dabney, jr. 8°. pp. 433. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 33.)
"Supplemental bibliography of cotton," pp. 423-433.
- Cottrell**, H. M. *Dry land farming in eastern Colorado.* 8°. pp. 32. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 145.)
- Coultas**, Harland. *Origin of our kitchen garden plants.* 8°. pp. [10]. plate. [London, 1865].
Popular science review, v. 4, no. 14, pp. 193-202.
— *The principles of botany, as exemplified in the Cryptogamia. For the use of schools and colleges.* 12°. pp. 94. il. Philadelphia, 1853.
— *What may be learned from a tree.* 8°. pp. 190. il. New York, etc., 1860.
- Coulter**, John Merle. *Manual of the botany (Phaenogamia and Pteridophyta) of the Rocky Mountain region, from New Mexico to the British boundary.* 8°. pp. xvi, 452, 30. New York, etc., 1885.
— *The origin of gymnosperms and the seed habit.* 8°. pp. 16. [Chicago, 1898]. (Botanical society of America. Publications.)
"From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 26," 1898, pp. 153-168.
— *Plant relations: a first book of botany.* 12°. pp. vii, [1], 264. il. New York, 1899. (Twentieth century textbooks.)
- , **Coulter**, Moses Stanley, and **Barnes**, Charles Reid. *Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Indiana.* 8°. pp. iii, 38, 3. map. Crawfordsville, Ind., 1881.
- *See Porter*, T. C., and **Coulter**, J. M. *Synopsis of the flora of Colorado.*
— *See Gray*, Asa. *A manual of the botany of the northern United States.* 1890.
- Coulter**, Moses Stanley. *See Coulter*, J. M., **Coulter**, M. S., and **Barnes**, C. R. *Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Indiana.*

- Coulter, Thomas.** Mémoire sur les dipsacées. 4°. pp. 49. pl. 2. Genève, etc., 1823.
- The country calendar.** [monthly]. v. 1. May-Dec. 1905. il. Harrisburg, Pa., etc., 1905.
In Jan. 1906 united with *Country life in America*.
- The country gentleman;** devoted to the practice and science of agriculture and horticulture at large, and to all the various departments of rural and domestic economy. [weekly]. v. 1-80. 1853-1915. f°. il. Albany, etc., 1853-1915. →
Edited by Luther Tucker, J. J. Thomas, and others.
v. 1-26, title reads: The country gentleman; a journal for the farm, the garden, and the fireside.
In 1866, united with the *Cultivator*. 1866-1897, v. 27-62, title reads: The cultivator and country gentleman; devoted to the practice and science of agriculture, etc.
- The country gentleman's magazine.** [monthly]. July 1868-Dec. 1882. 8°. il. London, 1868-82.
July 1868-June 1873 are v. 1-10; later volumes not numbered.
- Country life in America;** a magazine for the home-maker in the country. [monthly]. v. 1-28. Nov. 1901-Oct. 1915. f°. il. pl. New York, etc., 1902-15. →
v. 1-3, edited by L. H. Bailey.
v. 19-22, published semi-monthly.
- Country life;** the journal for all interested in country life and country pursuits. [weekly.] v. 1-29. Jan. 1897-June 1911. f°. il. London, 1897-1911.
- Coupin, Henri.** La conservation des fruits, des légumes, des graines, et des racines bulbeuses. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [1], 172. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Court gazette and fashionable guide, and Glenny's gardeners' gazette;** a weekly journal of science, literature, and general news. New ser. no. 1-5. Jan. 16-Feb. 13, 1841. f°. London, 1841.
- Courtois-Gérard, ———.** De la culture des fleurs dans les petits jardins, sur les fenêtres et dans les appartements. 6° éd., revue et corrigée par A. Pavard. 16°. pp. 191. il. Paris, n. d.
— De la culture maraîchère dans les petits jardins. 6° éd., revue et corrigée par A. Pavard. 24°. pp. 180. il. Paris, n. d.
- Coutagne, Georges.** De l'influence de la température sur le développement des végétaux. 4°. pp. [47]. il. [Lyon, 1882].
Annales de la Société botanique de Lyon, v. 9, 1882, pp. 81-127.
- Coutance, Amédée.** Histoire du chêne dans l'antiquité & dans la nature; ses applications à l'industrie, aux constructions navales, aux sciences et aux arts, etc. 8°. pp. 558. tables. Paris, 1873.
— L'olivier; histoire, botanique, régions, culture, produits, usages, commerce, industrie, etc. 4°. pp. xvi, 456. il. Paris, 1877.
- Couturier, Edmond.** Culture du pêcher en espalier; plantation, taille, et direction. 8°. pp. 128. il. Paris, n. d.
- Covent garden gazette and market record.** See *Horticultural times and Covent garden gazette*.
- Coventry, Alexander.** Address to the Agricultural society of the county of Oneida [New York], Sept. 27, 1818. 8°. pp. 30. Utica, 1819.
- Coville, Frederick Vernon.** Botany of the Death Valley expedition. A report on the botany of the expedition sent out in 1891 by the U. S. department of agriculture to make a biological survey of the region of Death Valley, California. 8°. pp. viii, 363. pl. 22. map. Washington, 1893. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Contributions from the U. S. national herbarium, v. 4.)
— Directions for blueberry culture. 8°. pp. 11. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 122, A.)
— Directions for blueberry culture, 1916. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 17. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 334.)
— Experiments in blueberry culture. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 18. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 193.)
— Observations on recent cases of mushroom poisoning in the District of Columbia. Revised ed. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 13.)
— Taming the wild blueberry. 8°. pp. [21]. [Boston, 1916].
"Revised by the author from the original paper of 1913, entitled 'Directions for blueberry culture.'" *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 103-123.
— and **MacDougal, Daniel Trembly.** Desert botanical laboratory of the Carnegie institution. 4°. pp. 58. pl. 29. Washington, 1903. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 6.)
"Bibliography, by W. A. Cannon," pp. 46-58.
- Cowdin, Elliot C.** Agriculture, its dignity and progress; an address delivered before the Society of agriculture and horticulture of Westchester county at White Plains, N. Y., Sept. 20, 1866. 8°. pp. 20. New York, 1866.
— Paris universal exhibition of 1867; an address delivered before the New York state agricultural society, Feb. 12, 1868. 8°. pp. 56. Albany, 1868.
— Report to the Department of state on silk and silk manufactures. 8°. pp. 114. Washington, 1868. (Universal exposition, Paris, 1867.)
- Cowee, Arthur.** The gladiolus. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1904].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1904, pt. 1, pp. 123-132.
- Cowell, John.** The curious and profitable gardener; containing the most useful experiments for improving land by grain and seeds, curious directions for cultivating the choicest fruits of the East and West-Indies at small expense . . . To which is added an exact description of the great American aloe . . . with an account of the most beautiful kinds of torch-thistles and their flowers, &c.; also, the history of the Glastonbury-thorn, and the peculiar qualifications of that wonderful plant. 12°. pp. iv, [4], 126 [134], 67. plate. London, 1730.
— See A true account of the Aloe americana or africana, which is now in blossom in Mr. Cowell's garden at Hoxton.
- Cox, Herbert Randolph.** Oriental pears and their hybrids. 8°. pp. [50]. il. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 332.)
— Weeds: how to control them. 8°. pp. 29. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 660.)
- Cox, John.** See **M'Ewen, George.** The culture of the peach and nectarine.
- Cox, William Thomas.** Reforestation on the national forests; collection of seed, direct seeding. 8°. pp. 57. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin 98.)
— See **Price, O. W., and others.** The forests of the United States; their use.
- [Coxe, William (1747-1828), editor].** See **Stillingfleet, Benjamin.** Literary life and select works.
- Coxe, William (1762-1831).** A view of the cultivation of fruit trees, and the management of orchards and cider; with accurate descriptions of the most estimable varieties of native and foreign apples, pears, peaches, plums, and cherries, cultivated in the middle states of America. 8°. pp. 253, [15]. pl. 77. Philadelphia, 1817.
- Crabill, C. H.** See **Reed, H. S., and others.** Experiments on the control of the cedar rust of apples.
- Cradwick, W.** Notes on curing cocoa for small settlers. 8°. pp. [2]. n. p., [1895]. (Jamaica. Public gardens and plantations.)

- Craig, John.** Black knot of the plum and cherry. 8°. il. [Ottawa, 1895]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 23, pp. 28-34.)
- Cherries. 8°. pp. 20. il. [Ottawa, 1892]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 17.)
- College courses in horticulture; an address delivered before the New Jersey state horticultural society, Trenton, Jan. 1907. 8°. pp. 16. n. p., [1897].
- Facts and opinions about plums and plum growing in Iowa. 8°. pp. [74]. il. Cedar Rapids, [1900]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Muskmelons. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Ithaca, 1902. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 200.)
- Nut culture from the northern standpoint. 8°. pp. 9. n. p., [1912].
"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the fifty-seventh annual meeting of the Western New York horticultural society*, Jan. 24-26, 1912."
- Orchard cover-crops. 8°. pp. [41]. il. Ithaca, 1902. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 198.)
- Peach culture in Canada. 8°. pp. 45. il. [Ottawa, 1898]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 1.)
- Raspberries. 8°. pp. 28. il. [Ottawa, 1895]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Strawberries. 8°. pp. 22. il. pl. 3. [Ottawa, 1897]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 27.)
- and **Beal, A. C.** Sweet pea studies, I. 8°. pp. [18]. plate. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 301.)
- and **Van Hook, James M.** Pink rot, an attendant of apple scab. 8°. pp. [15]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1902. (Cornell University. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 207.)
- See **Hunn, C. E., and Craig, John.** Second report on the forcing of strawberries.
- See **Slingerland, M. V., and Craig, John.** The grape root-worm.
- Craig, Moses.** Five farmers' foes: Canada thistle, sow thistle, bull thistle, Chinese thistle, Russian thistle. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Corvallis, 1894. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- Some Oregon weeds and how to destroy them. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 19. Corvallis, 1892. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Crandall, Charles Spencer.** Blight and other plant diseases. 8°. pp. 21. Fort Collins, [1898]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- The curculio and the apple. 8°. pp. [96]. il. pl. 3. Urbana, 1905. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- Notes on plum culture. 8°. pp. 48. pl. 19. Fort Collins, [1898]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- The Russian thistle. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 5. [Fort Collins, 1894]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Spraying apples. Relative merits of liquid and dust applications. 8°. pp. [38]. il. Urbana, 1906. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- and **Potter, Carl H.** Strawberries. 8°. pp. 28. Fort Collins, 1900. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- Crane, Walter, illustrator.** See **Wise, J. R.** The new forest.
- Cranefield, Frederic.** The improvement of home grounds. 8°. pp. 39. il. [Madison, 1903]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- The planting of trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Madison, 1903]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Pruning orchard trees. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Madison, 1906]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Spring flowering bulbs. 8°. pp. 7. [Madison, 1904]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Strawberries for the home garden. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Madison, 1904]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Trees and shrubs for shade and ornament. 8°. pp. 60. il. [Madison, 1904]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Cranston, James.** An account with illustrative sketches of Cranston's patent buildings as applied to horticulture. Ed. 3. f°. pp. 15. pl. 11. [Birmingham, Eng.], n. d.
- Cranston, John.** Cultural directions for the rose, with full descriptions of all the finest varieties in cultivation, selections adapted to various circumstances and situations, and a calendar of operations to be performed during each month throughout the year. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. vii, 131. London, [1870].
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. vii, 134. [London, 1873].
- Ed. 6. 8°. pp. vii, 150. pl. 7. [Liverpool], 1877.
- Craw, Alexander.** Destructive insects, their natural enemies, remedies, and recommendations. 8°. pp. 51. il. pl. 3 (1 col.). Sacramento, 1891. (California. State board of horticulture. Division of entomology.)
- Crawford, Albert Cornelius.** Barium, a cause of the loco-weed disease. 8°. pp. 87. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 129.)
- Mountain laurel, a poisonous plant. 8°. pp. [19]. plate. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 121, pt. 2.)
- Crawford, J. C.** Descriptions of certain chalcidoid parasites. (Technical results from the gipsy moth parasite laboratory.) 8°. pp. [16]. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series no. 19, pt. 2.)
- Credner, Adolf.** Chrysanthemum indicum und seine kultur. Auf grund der eigenen erfahrungen und unter benutzung der veröffentlichungen der bedeutendsten züchter bearbeitet. 8°. pp. [8], 126. il. Erfurt, 1889.
- Cree, John.** A catalogue of herbaceous plants cultivated and sold by John Cree, Addlestone nursery, Chertsey, Surrey . . . and also, a select list of fruit trees, with descriptions. 16°. pp. [5], 94. Windsor, 1837.
- Hortus addlestonensis; or, A descriptive catalogue of plants &c. cultivated and sold by John Cree at Addlestone nursery, Chertsey, in the county of Surrey. To which is added a select list of fruit trees with descriptions, and also a catalogue of garden seeds, &c. 12°. pp. [4], 172. London, 1829.
- Creevey, Caroline A.** Flowers of field, hill, and swamp. Illustrated by Benjamin Lander. 8°. pp. viii, 564. il. New York, 1897.
- Recreations in botany. 12°. pp. xiii, 216. il. New York, 1893.
- Crépeaux, C.** La culture électrique. Diverses méthodes d'application de l'électricité aux semences et aux plantes en végétation. Intérêt de la question pour l'agriculture. 12°. pp. 56, [1]. il. Paris, 1893.
- Crépin, François.** Considérations sur quelques faits concernant le genre Rosa. 8°. pp. 28. Gand, 1889.
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique*, t. 28," 1889, pp. 51-76.

- Crépin, François** (Continued). Description d'une nouvelle espèce de rose américaine [*Rosa Durandii* nov. sp.]. 8°. pp. [2]. [Paris, 1875].
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*, t. 22, 1875," pp. 19-20.
- Examen de quelques idées émises par MM. Burnat et Gremli sur le genre *Rosa*. 8°. pp. 25. Gand, 1888.
 "Extrait du *Compte-rendu de la séance du 10 mars 1888 de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique*. *Bulletin*, t. 27, 2^e partie."
- Guide du botaniste en Belgique. Plantes vivantes et fossiles. 12°. pp. vii, 495. Bruxelles, etc., 1878.
 "Bibliographie générale de la botanique en Belgique," pp. 422-488.
- Manuel de la flore de Belgique. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xliii, 384. Bruxelles, 1866.
- Mes excursions rhodologiques dans les Alpes en 1894. 8°. pp. [74]. [Bruxelles, 1895].
Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique, t. 34, pp. 51-124.
- Nouvelle classification des roses. 16°. pp. 30. Melun, 1891.
 "Extrait du *Journal des roses*, nos. 3, 4, et 5, 1891."
- *Rosae helveticae*. Observations sur les roses de la Suisse. I. 8°. pp. 41. Gand, 1888.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique*," t. 27, 1888.
- *Rosae synstylae*. Études sur les roses de la section des synstylées. 8°. pp. 57. Gand, 1887.
 "Extrait du *Compte-rendu de la séance du 5 décembre 1886 de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique*. *Bulletin*, t. 25, 2^e partie," pp. 163-217.
- Les roses aux prises avec les savants. Histoire d'une monographie. 8°. pp. 22. Bruxelles, 1888.
 "Extrait des *Bulletins de l'Académie royale de Belgique*, 3^e sér., t. 16, 1888."
- Creplin, F. C. H.**, translator. See **Agardh**, C. A. *Lehrbuch der botanik*.
- Crespigny**, Eyre Champion de. See **De Crespigny**.
- Crider, Mrs. H. M.** How to grow fine celery; a new method. 8°. pp. 14. York, Pa., 1884.
- Crimp, W. Santo**. Sewage disposal works; a guide to the construction of works for the prevention of the pollution by sewage of rivers and estuaries. 8°. pp. vi, [2], 277. il. pl. 33. tables. London, 1890.
- Croall, Alexander**. See **Johnstone**, W. G., and **Croall**, Alexander. The nature-printed British sea-weeds.
- Crocker, H.** See **Lapham**, I. A., **Knapp**, J. G., and **Crocker**, H. Report on the disastrous effects of the destruction of forest trees, etc.
- Crofton, Mrs. Helen MILMAN**. In the garden of peace. Illustrated by E. H. New. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, 182. il. pl. London, etc., 1896.
 — My roses and how I grew them. 8°. pp. 52. frontis. London, etc., 1900.
- Crombie, James Morrison**. Lichenes britannici; seu, Lichenum in Anglia, Scotia, et Hibernia vigentium enumeratio cum eorum stationibus et distributione. 12°. pp. vii, 138. Londini, 1871.
- Cromwell, Arthur D.** Alfalfa for New England. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1915. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Circular no. 35.)
- Cronmeyer, G.** Alphabetical catalogue of plants growing in the open air in the garden of Thomas Hanbury, Palazzo Orengo, La Mortola, near Ventimiglia, Italy. 4°. pp. 80. Erfurt, 1889.
- Crookes, William**, translator. See **Ville**, Georges. Artificial manures.
- Croom, Henry B.** A catalogue of plants, native or naturalized, in the vicinity of New Bern, North Carolina; with remarks and synonyms. 8°. pp. x, 52. New York, 1837.
 Edited by John Torrey.
 Biographical sketch, by F. L. Hawks. pp. vi-ix.
- Crosby, Cyrus Richard**. The apple red bugs. 8°. pp. [15]. il. pl. 5. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 291.)
- On certain seed-infesting chalcis-flies. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 4. Ithaca, [1909]. (Cornell University. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 265.)
- and **Leonard**, M. D. The tarnished plant-bug. 8°. il. pl. 6. Ithaca, [1914]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 346, pp. 461-526.)
 "Index to the tarnished plant-bug in literature," pp. 500-525.
 See **Slingerland**, M. V., and **Crosby**, C. R. Manual of fruit insects.
- Crosby, Dick Jay**. School exercises in plant production. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 408.)
- Crosthwait, George A.** Indian corn; its production and improvement. 8°. pp. 59. pl. 11. Moscow, 1907. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- Crozier, Arthur Alger**. The cauliflower. 12°. pp. 230. plate. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1891.
- Crimson clover and other topics. 8°. pp. 40. Agricultural College, 1895. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- The cultivated raspberries of the United States. 8°. pp. 74. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- 8°. pp. 75. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111, 2d ed.)
- A dictionary of botanical terms. 8°. pp. v, 202. New York, 1892.
- [—] How to cook cauliflower. 12°. pp. 28. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1891.
- Millet. 8°. pp. 64. il. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- The modification of plants by climate. 8°. pp. 35. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1885.
- The mutual influence of the stock and graft. 8°. pp. 44. [Lansing, 1892].
 From the 21st Annual report of the secretary of the Michigan horticultural society, 1892, pp. 105-148.
- Crozier, William, and Henderson, Peter**. How the farm pays. The experiences of forty years of successful farming and gardening. 8°. pp. 400. il. New York, 1884.
- Cruickshank, Thomas**. The practical planter; containing directions for the planting of waste land and the management of wood, with a new method of raising the oak. 8°. pp. xvi, 448. Edinburgh, etc., 1830.
- Cucumber culture**. 8°. pp. 31. London, n. d. (Salisbury series of garden produce handbooks, no. 12.)
- Culpeper, Nicholas**. Complete herbal; consisting of a comprehensive description of nearly all British and foreign herbs, with their medicinal properties and directions for compounding the medicines extracted from them. 12°. pp. 399. col. pl. 13. London, n. d.
- English physician and British herbal; to which is added, The family physician, containing the safest and cheapest remedies for the various disorders incidental to the human body, with a copious index. Also, a dissertation on the advantages of vegetable over animal diet, and a plain analysis of botany. By Dr. Dickenson. 24°. pp. 480. London, 1814.
- The English physician enlarged with three hundred and sixty-nine medicines, made of English herbs, that were not in any impression until this. Being an astrologo-physical discourse of the vulgar herbs of this nation, containing a complete method of physick, etc. 16°. pp. [10], 387, [9]. London, 1741.
- 16°. pp. [10], 345, [3]. London, 1792.
- Cultivation of cotton in India**. 8°. pp. 42. n. p., n. d.

- Cultivation** of the English walnut [in Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, and Italy]. 8°. pp. [15]. Washington, 1899.
Special consular reports, v. 15, pt. 2, pp. 153-167.
- Cultivation** of the fig and the method of preparing the fruit for commerce; also, report on the importance of the cultivation of the date palm. 8°. pp. 17. Washington, 1878. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 4.)
- The **cultivator**; a monthly publication designed to improve the soil and the mind. v. 1-ser. 3, v. 13. Mar. 1834-Dec. 1865. 4° & f°. il. Albany, 1838-65.
 v. 1-3 are 2d ed., published in 1838.
 In 1866 united with the *Country gentleman*.
- The **cultivator** and country gentleman. See **The country gentleman**.
- Cummings**, Emma G. See **Prince**, F. C., and **Cummings**, E. G., *compilers*. Trees in Brookline, Massachusetts.
- Cummins**, D. See **Day**, J. W., **Cummins**, D., and **Root**, A. I. Tomato culture.
- Cunningham**, David Douglas. The causes of fluctuations in turgescence in the motor organs of leaves. col. pl. 7. Calcutta, etc., 1895. (In *CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 6, pp. 1-161.)
- A new and parasitic species of Choanephora. col. pl. 2. Calcutta, 1895. (In *CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 6, pp. 163-174.)
- On the phenomena of fertilization in Ficus Roxburghii Wall. pl. 5 (4 col.) [Calcutta, etc., 1887-88]. (In *CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 1, appendix, pp. 11-51.)
- Cunningham**, W. See **Lamond**, Elizabeth, *translator*. Walter of Henley's Husbandry.
- [**Cupani**, Francesco. Panphyton siculum; sive, Historia naturalis de animalibus stirpibus et fossilibus, quae in Sicilia vel in circuito ejus inveniuntur. Opus posthumum.] 4° pl. 176. [Panormi, 1713].
 No title-page.
- Curiosities** of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. See [Vallemont, P. L. de, *abbé*].
- Currey**, Frederick, *editor*. See **Schacht**, Hermann. The microscope, and its application to vegetable anatomy and physiology.
- Curtis**, Charles E. The manifestation of disease in forest trees; the causes and remedies. 12° pp. 49. London, 1892.
- Curtis**, Charles H. Annuals, hardy and half-hardy. 8°. pp. xi, 116. col. pl. 8. New York, [1912]. (Garden flowers in color.)
 The running title is "Present-day gardening."
 — The book of the flower show. 12°. pp. ix, 109. pl. London, etc., 1910. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)
 — and **Gibson**, W. The book of topiary. 12°. pp. viii, 80. pl. London, etc., 1904. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XVIII.)
- Curtis**, D. T., and **Cobb**, E. W., *publishers*. Sorgho sucré or Chinese sugar cane. Method of cultivation and manufacture and its value as a forage plant, including practical experiments, both in cultivation and manufacture, made in various parts of the United States. Collected and condensed from authentic sources by a Massachusetts farmer. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1857.
- Curtis**, George W. Alfalfa root rot. 8°. pp. [7]. Bryan, 1892. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Curtis**, George William, *editor*. See **Downing**, A. J. Rural essays.
- Curtis**, Henry. Beauties of the rose; containing portraits of the principal varieties of the choicest perpetuals, with plain instructions for their cultivation. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. iv, 37. v. 2. 33. col. pl. 38. Bristol, etc., 1850-53.
- Curtis**, John. Farm insects; being the natural history and economy of the insects injurious to the field crops of Great Britain and Ireland, and also those which infest barns and granaries, with suggestions for their destruction. 4°. pp. 528. il. pl. 16, partly col. Glasgow, etc., 1860.
- Curtis**, Moses Ashley. Catalogue of the indigenous and naturalized plants of the state [North Carolina]. 8°. pp. 156, [2]. Raleigh, 1867. (Geological and natural history of North Carolina, pt. 3. Botany.)
- Catalogue of the plants of the state [North Carolina], with descriptions and history of the trees, shrubs, and woody vines. 8°. pp. 123. Raleigh, 1860. (Geological and natural history survey of North Carolina, pt. 3. Botany.)
 Cover bears title: The woody plants of North Carolina.
- A commentary on the natural history of Dr. Hawks' History of North Carolina. 8°. pp. 12. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1860].
- and **Berkeley**, Miles Joseph. Fungi. plate. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (In *WILKES*, Charles. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, v. 17, pp. 193-203.)
- See **Berkeley**, M. J., and **Curtis**, M. A. Centuries of North American fungi.
- See **Berkeley**, M. J., and **Curtis**, M. A. Characters of new fungi, etc.
- See **Berkeley**, M. J., and **Curtis**, M. A. A commentary on the Synopsis fungorum in America boreali media degentium, by L. D. de Schweinitz.
- Curtis**, R. W. See **Davis**, E. G., and **Curtis**, R. W. The home grounds.
- Curtis**, Samuel, *editor*. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- *editor*. See **Maddock**, James. The florist's directory.
- Curtis**, William. Directions for cultivating the Crambe maritima, or sea kale, for the table. 8°. pp. 18. col. plate. London, 1799.
- Flora londinensis; containing a history of the plants indigenous to Great Britain, illustrated by figures of the natural size. New ed., enlarged by George Graves and W. J. Hooker. 5 v. f°. col. pl. 646. London, 1835.
- Lectures on botany, as delivered in the botanic garden at Lambeth. Arranged from the manuscripts in the possession of Samuel Curtis. 3 v. in 2. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], 131. v. 2. 114. v. 3. [1], 63. col. pl. 119. portrait. London, 1805.
 "Sketch of the life and writings of William Curtis, by Dr. Thornton," v. 1, pp. 1-33.
 v. 3, title reads: Lectures on various subjects.
- Practical observations on the British grasses, especially such as are best adapted to the laying down or improving of meadows and pastures. To which is added an enumeration of the British grasses. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 73. col. pl. 6. London, 1798.
- Ed. 6, with considerable additions by John Lawrence. To which is subjoined, a short account of the causes of the disease in corn called by the farmers the blight, the mildew, and the rust; by Sir Joseph Banks. 8°. pp. [2]; 166. pl. 8. London, 1824.
- *editor*. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- Curtis's** botanical magazine, illustrating and describing plants of the Royal botanic gardens of Kew, and of other botanical establishments. v. 1-141. 8°. col. pl. 8641. London, 1793 [1787]-1915. →
 v. 1-14, title reads: The botanical magazine; or, Flower-garden displayed. v. 15-65, title reads: Curtis's botanical magazine; or, Flower-garden displayed.
 v. 1-14, edited by William Curtis; v. 15-53, edited by John Sims; v. 54-70, edited by Samuel Curtis, descriptions by W. J. Hooker; v. 71-90, edited by W. J. Hooker; v. 91-130, edited by J. D. Hooker; v. 131-132, edited by W. T. Thiselton-Dyer; v. 133-141, edited by D. Prain.
- General indexes to the plants contained in the first forty-two volumes. 8°. pp. vii, 111. London, 1817.
- General indexes to the plants contained in the first fifty-three volumes . . . To which are added a few inter-

- esting memoirs of the author, W. Curtis; by Samuel Curtis. 8°. pp. xxxii, 214. portrait. London, 1828.
- A new and complete index to the Botanical magazine from its commencement in 1787 to the end of 1904, including the first, second, and third series. To which is prefixed a history of the magazine, by W. B. Hemsley. 8°. pp. lxxii, 180. London, 1906.
- Curtiss**, Carlton C. The anatomy of the stem of *Wistaria sinensis*. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 3. [New York, 1892]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 28.)
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the New York microscopical society*, v. 8, 1892, p. 79."
- Cushing**, John. The exotic gardener; in which the management of the hot-house, green-house, and conservatory, is fully and clearly delineated . . . With an appendix containing observations on the soils suitable to tender exotics. 8°. pp. x, [3], 228. London, 1812.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xii, 236. London, 1822.
- Cushman**, Robert Asa. Notes on the peach and plum slug. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iv, [12]. il. plate. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 5.)
- and **Isely**, Dwight. The cherry leaf-beetle, a periodically important enemy of cherries. 8°. pp. 26. il. pl. 5. [Washington, 1916]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 352.)
"Bibliography," pp. 25-26.
- Cushman**, Samuel. Bee keeping. Establishment of the apiary. 8°. pp. [29]. [Kingston, 1889]. (Rhode Island Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 4.)
- Cuthbertson**, William. Pansies, violas & violets. 8°. pp. xi, 116. il. col. pl. 8. New York, [1913]. (Garden flowers in color.)
The running title is "Present-day gardening."
- Cuthill**, James. Treatise on the vine disease which is now destroying the crops of grapes throughout the vineyards of Europe, with suggestions, founded on natural laws, upon a better system of cultivating the vine with a view to the prevention or mitigation of the mildew or disease. 8°. pp. 19. London, 1855.
- Cutler**, Manasseh. An account of some of the vegetable productions naturally growing in this part of America, botanically arranged. 4°. pp. [98]. [Boston, 1785].
Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 1, 1785, pp. 396-493.
— [Reprint; with biographical notes.] 4°. pp. 8, [98]. portrait. [Cincinnati], 1903. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica, Bulletin, no. 7; reproduction series no. 4.)
- Cutting**, James A. A short treatise on the care and management of bees, and the construction of the changeable beehive. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1847.
- The **cut-worm**. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Brookings, [1890]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Cutworms**, army worms, and grasshoppers. 8°. pp. [20]. il. col. plate. St. Paul, [1911]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
- Cuvelier**, V. Culture du chrysanthème. 12°. pp. 147. il. Gand, 1888.
- Czerniavsky**, W. [Periodical appearances in the life of plants in late autumn, winter, and spring in Sukhum, Transcaucasia.] 8°. pp. 19. [Tiflis], 1879.
In Russian.

D

- D.**, J. D. See **Dana**, James Dwight.
- Dabney**, John C. See **Hicks**, G. H., and **Dabney**, J. C. The vitality of seeds treated with carbon bisulphid.
- Dacy**, Arthur Lincoln. The apple orchard from planting to bearing age. 8°. pp. [46]. il. [Morgantown, 1912]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- The **daffodil** year book, 1915. Published under the direction of the Royal horticultural society. 8°. pp. iv, [3], 135. pl. 33. London, n. d.
- The **dahlia** news; issued monthly by the New England dahlia society. v. 1-7, no. 2. Mar. 1907-[June?], 1912. 8° & 4°. [Boston, etc., 1907-12].
1912 "issued quarterly."
- Dal Colvolo**, Giovanni, *Conte*. A discourse concerning the irritability of some flowers, a new discovery. Translated from the Italian [by Benjamin Stillingfleet]. 12°. pp. 43. plate. London, [1767].
- Dalgas**, Enrico. Anvisning til anlæg af smaaplantninger omkring gaarde og haver samt til anlæg af levende hegn og anlæg af pilecultur. Udgivet af det Danske hedeselskab. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 48. pl. 5. Kjøbenhavn, 1875.
- Hede-moser og kjærjorde. Udgivet af det Danske hedeselskab. 12°. pp. 103. plans. Kjøbenhavn, 1876.
- Dallas**, Ellen M., and **Burgin**, Caroline A. Among the mushrooms; a guide for beginners. 12°. pp. 175. il. pl. 11 (2 col.). Toronto, etc., 1900.
- Dallas**, William Sweetland, *translator*. See **Siebold**, C. T. E. von. On a true parthenogenesis in moths and bees.
- Dallimore**, William. Holly, yew & box, with notes on other evergreens. 8°. pp. xiv, 284. pl. London, etc., 1908.
- Dallinger**, W. H. See **Carpenter**, W. B. The microscope and its revelations.
- Dal Piaz**, Antonio Menotti. See **Bioletti**, E. F., and **Dal Piaz**, A. M. Bench-grafting resistant vines.
- Dalzell**, Nicholas Alexander, and **Gibson**, Alexander. The Bombay flora; or, Short descriptions of all the indigenous plants hitherto discovered in or near the Bombay Presidency, together with a supplement of introduced and naturalised species. 8°. pp. iv, 332, 112. Bombay, 1861.
- Dame**, Lorin Low. Typical elms and other trees of Massachusetts. Introductory chapter by O. W. Holmes. Plates by Henry Brooks. f°. pp. 89. pl. 58. Boston, 1890.
- and **Brooks**, Henry. Handbook of the trees of New England, with ranges throughout the United States and Canada. Plates from original drawings by Elizabeth G. Bigelow. 12°. pp. xv, 196. pl. 87. Boston, 1902.
- and **Collins**, Frank Shipley. Flora of Middlesex county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 19, 9, 201. map. Malden, 1888.
- Damon**, S. C. Alfalfa culture in New England. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 31-38.

- [**Dana**, James Dwight]. Asa Gray. 8°. pp. 23. [New Haven, 1888].
Signed "J. D. D."
"From the *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 35, 1888, pp. 181-203.
- Dana**, Samuel L. Manures; a prize essay. Published by the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture. 8°. pp. 40. Boston, 1843.
- A muck manual for farmers. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 232. Lowell, 1843.
- Ed. 4, with a new chapter on bones and superphosphates. 12°. pp. 312. New York, 1856.
- Dana**, Mrs. William Starr. See **Parsons**, Mrs. Frances Theodora SMITH, formerly Mrs. William Starr Dana.
- Dangeard**, Pierre Auguste. Les maladies du pommier et du poirier. 8°. pp. 84. il. pl. 10. Poitiers, etc., 1892.
- Darby**, John. Botany of the southern states, in two parts: Part I. Structural and physiological botany and vegetable products. Part II. Descriptions of southern plants, arranged on the natural system, preceded by a Linnaean and a dichotomous analysis. 8°. pp. 612. il. New York, 1855.
- A manual of botany adapted to the productions of the southern states, in two parts: Part I. Vegetable anatomy and physiology. Part II. Descriptive botany, arranged on the natural system, preceded by an analysis. 12°. pp. 156, xx, 344. il. Macon [Ga.], 1841.
- D'Arcy**, W. E. Notes on the preparation of forest working-plans. 8°. pp. 2, vi, 162. charts. plan. Calcutta, 1892.
"Issued from the office of the Inspector-general of forests (India)."
- Darling**, Noyes. Address upon injurious insects, delivered before the New Haven horticultural society and the New Haven county agricultural society, at their annual fair, Oct. 1, 1845. 8°. pp. 51. New Haven, 1845.
- Darlington**, E. Dillwyn. Flowers for every home, both in town and country; full, practical directions for their culture in the open garden, and also in the house, for both summer and winter blooming. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 82. il. Philadelphia, 1897.
- Rare flowers from seed; how to grow tuberous begonias, calceolarias, cinerarias, Chinese primroses, coleus, cyclamens, single and double petunias, fuchsias, and other rare flowers. Ed. 8. 24°. pp. 37. il. Philadelphia, 1898.
- and **Moll**, L. M. How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre. Edited by W. A. Burpee. Ed. 10. 12°. pp. 198. il. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Darlington**, William. American weeds and useful plants. Being a second and illustrated edition of Agricultural botany; an enumeration and description of useful plants and weeds which merit the notice or require the attention of American agriculturists. Revised, with additions, by George Thurber. 12°. pp. xvi, 460. il. New York, etc., 1863.
- Flora cestricea. See his *Florula cestricea*.
- *Florula cestricea*; an essay towards a catalogue of the phaenogamous plants, native and naturalized, growing in the vicinity of the borough of West Chester, in Chester county, Pennsylvania, with brief notices of their properties and uses in medicine, rural economy and the arts; to which is subjoined an appendix of the useful cultivated plants of the same district. 8°. pp. xv, 152. col. pl. 3. West Chester, Penn., 1826.
- [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. xxiii, 640. map. West Chester, Penn., 1837.
Title reads: *Flora cestricea*; an attempt to enumerate and describe the flowering and filicoid plants of Chester county in the state of Pennsylvania, with brief notices of their properties and uses in medicine, domestic and rural economy, and the arts.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. c, 498. map. Philadelphia, 1853.
Title reads: *Flora cestricea*, an herborizing companion for the young hotanists of Chester county, state of Pennsylvania.
- editor. Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall, with notices of their botanical contemporaries. 8°. pp. 585. pl. Philadelphia, 1849.
- A plea for a national museum and botanic garden to be founded on the Smithsonian institution at the city of Washington. Read before the Chester county cabinet of natural science, Dec. 3, 1841. 8°. pp. 12. West Chester, Penn., 1841.
- Darnell-Smith**, G. P., and **Mackinnon**, Ewen. Fungus and other diseases of the apple and pear. 8°. pp. 45. il. Sydney, 1915. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 99.)
- Darrow**, George McMillan. Blackberry culture. 8°. pp. 13. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 643.)
- Dewberry culture. 8°. pp. 19. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 728.)
- Darwin**, Charles Robert. The different forms of flowers on plants of the same species. 12°. pp. viii, 352. il. London, 1877.
- The effects of cross and self fertilisation in the vegetable kingdom. 12°. pp. viii, 482. London, 1876.
- The formation of vegetable mould through the action of worms, with observations on their habits. 12°. pp. vii, 326. il. New York, 1882. (International scientific series, v. 37.)
- Insectivorous plants. 8°. pp. x, 462. il. New York, 1875.
- Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited by H. M. S. Beagle, under the command of Captain FitzRoy, from 1832 to 1836. 8°. pp. xiv, 615, [7]. il. maps. London, 1839.
- [New ed.] 12°. pp. x, 519. il. portrait. London, 1889.
Title reads: *A naturalist's voyage. Journal of researches, etc.*
- The movements and habits of climbing plants. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 208. il. New York, 1876.
- *A naturalist's voyage. See his Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited by H. M. S. Beagle.*
- The origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favoured races in the struggle for life. Ed. 6, with additions and corrections to 1872. 12°. pp. xxi, 458. plate. London, 1882.
For review of the 1st ed., see **Gray**, Asa. *Review of Darwin's theory.*
- The power of movement in plants . . . Assisted by Francis Darwin. 12°. pp. x, 592. il. London, 1880.
- The variation of animals and plants under domestication. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 411. v. 2. viii, 486. il. London, 1868.
- With a preface by Asa Gray. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. iv, 494. v. 2. 568. il. New York, [1868].
- On the various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilised by insects, and on the good effects of intercrossing. 8°. pp. vi, 365. il. plate. London, 1862.
- [**Darwin**, Erasmus]. The botanic garden, a poem in two parts. Part I. Containing the economy of vegetation. Part II. The loves of the plants, with philosophical notes. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xii, 214, 126. v. 2. ix, 197. pl. 17. London, 1791. Pt. II. is 3d ed.
- [———] 1st American ed. 8°. pp. [12], xi, [4], 256, x, 146, [2]. pl. 17. New York, 1798.
- *Phytologia*; or, The philosophy of agriculture and gardening, with the theory of draining morasses, and with an improved construction of the drill plough. 8°. pp. viii, 556, [11]. pl. 12. Dublin, 1800.
- Darwin**, Francis. The elements of botany. [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. xv, 235. il. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1896. (Cambridge natural science manuals, biological series.)
- and **Acton**, Edward Hamilton. Practical physiology of plants. 12°. pp. xviii, 321. il. Cambridge, [Eng.],

1894. (Cambridge natural science manuals, biological series.)
- See **Darwin**, C. R. The power of movement in plants.
- Daubeny**, Charles Giles Bridle. Essay on the trees and shrubs of the ancients; being the substance of four lectures delivered before the University of Oxford, intended to be supplementary to those on Roman husbandry, already published. 8°. pp. viii, 152. Oxford, etc., 1865.
- Lectures on Roman husbandry, delivered before the University of Oxford; comprehending such an account of the system of agriculture, the treatment of domestic animals, the horticulture, &c., pursued in ancient times, as may be collected from the scriptores rei rusticae, the Georgics of Virgil, and other classical authorities. 8°. pp. xvi, 328. pl. 12. Oxford, 1857.
- Memoir on the rotation of crops, and on the quantity of inorganic matters abstracted from the soil by various plants under different circumstances. 4°. pp. [74]. [London, 1845].
- Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London*, 1845, pp. 179–252.
- editor. Plants of the world and where they grow; a botanical excursion round the world. sm. 4°. pp. xi, 370. col. pl. 20. London, 1865.
- editor. See **C.**, E. M. Popular geography of plants.
- Dauthenay**, Henri. Les géraniums, Pelargonium zonale et inquinans; description et culture. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 292. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- and others. Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs, des feuillages, et des fruits. Publié par la Société française des chrysanthémistes et René Oberthür. 8°. pp. 82, 11. il. col. pl. 365. [Rennes, etc.], 1905.
- Davenport**, George Edward. *Acrostichum lomarioides* *Jenman*. 8°. pp. [2]. [New York, 1899].
- Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, v. 29, 1899, pp. 318–319.
- *Aspidium cristatum* × *marginale* *Davenport*. Broadside, with plate. [New York, 1896].
- Reprinted from *Garden and forest*, v. 9, 1896, pp. 444–446.
- *Aspidium simulatum* *Davenport*. Broadside, with plate. [New York, 1896].
- Reprinted from *Garden and forest*, v. 9, 1896, pp. 484–486.
- *Aspidium spinulosum* (*Swartz*), and its varieties. 8°. pp. [11]. [Philadelphia, 1878].
- From the *American naturalist*, v. 12, 1878, pp. 707–717.
- *Botrychium ternatum* *Swz.*, and its varieties. 8°. pp. [3]. [Binghamton, N. Y., 1897].
- Reprinted from the *Fern bulletin*, v. 5, 1897, pp. 40–42.
- *Botrychium ternatum* *Swartz*, var. *lunarioides* (*Michx.*) *Milde*. 8°. pp. [6]. [Chicago, 1897].
- From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 23, 1897, pp. 282–287.
- Catalogue of the “Davenport herbarium” of North American ferns north of Mexico . . . with names of donors and collectors, localities, geographical range, critical notes, and an appendix containing a list of all doubtful species, and those heretofore erroneously credited to the region. 8°. pp. 42. Salem, 1879.
- Supplement, March 1883. 8°. pp. [9]. n. p., n. d.
- Daniel Cady Eaton. 8°. pp. [4]. portrait. [Madison, Wis., 1895].
- From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 20, 1895, pp. 366–369.
- Ferns. 8°. pp. 14. [Boston, 1891].
- Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 191–204.
- Flora of Medford. [With a full account of the ferns of Massachusetts].
- Cuttings from the *Medford chronicle*, 1875–76.
- A lecture on the Middlesex Fells. 8°. pp. 27. pl. portraits. map. Medford, Mass., 1893.
- List of ferns collected on the mountains near the city of Chihuahua, Mexico, during the season of 1885, by C. G. Pringle, of Charlotte, Vt. 8°. pp. [7]. plate. [New York, 1886].
- Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, v. 13, 1886, pp. 129–135.
- Miscellaneous notes on New England ferns. [I.]–V. 8°. plate. [Boston, etc., 1901–02].
- From *Rhodora*, v. 3–4, 1901–02.
- I., title reads: A plumose variety of the ebony spleenwort.
- Notes on *Botrychium simplex* *Hitchcock*. 4°. pp. 22. pl. 2. [Salem], 1877.
- Some comparative tables showing the distribution of ferns in the United States of North America. 8°. pp. [8]. n. p., n. d.
- Read before the American philosophical society, Feb. 2, 1883.”
- On the use of the term “frond” as applied to ferns. 8°. 1 page. [Chicago, 1896].
- Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*, v. 22, 1896, pp. 497–498.
- Davey**, John. The tree doctor; a book on tree culture. 8°. pp. 88. il. New York, etc., 1904.
- Davidson**, George. See **Alexander**, B. S., and others. Report of the Board of commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of the state of California.
- Davidson**, K. L. Gardens, past and present. 12°. pp. vii, 232. pl. New York, etc., [190?].
- Davidson**, William Mark. Walnut Aphides in California. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 100.)
- See **Jones**, P. R., and **Davidson**, W. M. Life history of the codling moth in the Santa Clara valley of California.
- Davies**, E. L. Home canning of fruits and vegetables. 8°. pp. 11. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 236.)
- Davis**, E. G., and **Curtis**, R. W. The home grounds. 8°. pp. [144]. il. Ithaca, [1915]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 361.)
- Contents:—The arrangement of the home grounds, by E. G. Davis.—Plants for the home grounds, by R. W. Curtis.
- [Davis**, Gager Calvin]. Insects injurious to celery. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Lansing, 1893. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Pests of house and ornamental plants. 8°. pp. 45. il. Agricultural College, 1896. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin no. 2.)
- See **Taft**, L. R., and **Davis**, G. C. The pests of the orchard and garden.
- Davis**, Gherardi. The establishment of public parks in the city of New York. Read before the New York historical society, Apr. 6, 1897. 12°. pp. 46. [New York, 1897].
- Davis**, J. R. Ainsworth, translator. See **Ritzema Bos**, Jan. Agricultural zoology.
- Davis**, John June. Common white grubs. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers’ bulletin no. 543.)
- Davis**, Kary Cadmus. Peach growing in West Virginia. 8°. pp. [55]. il. pl. 13. [Morgantown, 1902]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- A taxonomic study of North American Ranunculaceae. A treatment of the members of this natural order whether found in gardens or native in North America, including Mexico. 8°. pp. 173. il. n. p., [1900].
- Thesis, Cornell university, 1900.
- Davis**, Lucius Daniel. Ornamental shrubs for garden, lawn, and park planting; with an account of the origin, capabilities, and adaptations of the numerous species and varieties, native and foreign, and especially of the new and rare sorts, suited to cultivation in the United States. 4°. pp. vi, 338. il. pl. New York, etc., 1899.

- Davy, Humphry.** Elements of agricultural chemistry, in a course of lectures for the Board of agriculture. 2d American ed. 8°. pp. viii, 304. Hartford, 1819.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. x, 403. pl. London, 1827.
- Davy, J. Burt.** Lupins for green manuring. 8°. pp. 31. il. Berkeley, 1899. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
"Bibliography," p. 31.
- Dawson, Jackson Thornton.** Budding and grafting. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1896].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1895, pt. 1, pp. 115-136.
- The different methods of propagation of plants. 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1909].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1909, pt. 1, pp. 131-149.
- The propagation of trees and shrubs from seed. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1885].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1885, pt. 1, pp. 145-166.
- Shrubs that are perfectly hardy. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1890].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1889, pt. 1, pp. 71-88.
- Dawson, Sir John William.** The geological history of plants. 12°. pp. x, 290. il. table. New York, 1888. (International scientific series, 61.)
- See **Penhallow, D. P.** On Nematophyton and allied forms of the Devonian of Gaspé.
- Dawson, Laura Blanchard.** Horticulture as a profession for women. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, 1910].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1910, pt. 1, pp. 67-78.
- Dawson, William L.** A preliminary list of the birds of Okanogan county, Washington. 8°. pp. [18]. [Oberlin], 1897. (Oberlin college. Laboratory bulletin no. 6.)
"Reprinted from *The auk*, v. 14, 1897," pp. 168-182.
- Day, David F.** Catalogue of the Niagara flora. A catalogue of the flowering and fern-like plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of the falls of Niagara. 8°. pp. 67. Troy, 1888.
- Day, J. W., Cummins, D., and Root, Amos Ives.** Tomato culture, in three parts: tomato culture in the south, tomato culture especially for canning-factories, plant-growing for market and high-pressure gardening in general. A practical book for those who work under either glass or cloth as protection from frost. 16°. pp. 135. il. Medina, Ohio, 1892.
- Day, Mary Anna.** The local floras of New England. 8°. pp. 28. Cambridge, 1899.
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1," 1899.
- Deakin, Alfred.** Irrigated India; an Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture. 8°. pp. x, [1], 9-322. map. London, etc., 1893.
- Deakin, Richard.** Flora of the Colosseum of Rome; or, Illustrations and descriptions of four hundred and twenty plants growing spontaneously upon the ruins of the Colosseum of Rome. [Ed. 2.] 16°. pp. viii, 237. pl. 6 (4 col.). London, 1873.
- Florigraphia britannica; or, Engravings and descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns of Britain. [New ed.] 4 v. 8°. il. pl. 295. London, 1857.
- Dean, Amos.** Eulogy on the life and character of the late Judge Jesse Buel, pronounced before the New York state agricultural society at their annual meeting on the 5th of Feb. 1840. 8°. pp. [18]. Albany, 1840.
- Dean, G. A.** The culture, management, and improvement of landed estates. 8°. pp. xxviii, 280, 245. col. pl. 12. map. London, 1872.
- Dean, John Ward.** Marshall P. Wilder. 4°. pp. 10. portrait. Boston, 1884.
Bay state monthly, v. 1, 1884, pp. 1-10.
- Dean, Richard, and others.** The Dahlia; its history and cultivation. 12°. pp. 81. pl. 8. London, etc., 1897. (Dobbie's horticultural handbooks.)
- 12°. pp. [5], 120. pl. 8. London, etc., 1903.
- Deane, Samuel.** The New-England farmer; or, Geographical dictionary, containing a compendious account of the ways and methods in which the most important art of husbandry, in all its various branches, is or may be practised to the greatest advantage in this country. 8°. pp. viii, 335. Worcester, Mass., 1790.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xi, 532. Boston, 1822.
- [**Deane, Walter.** Flora of the Blue Hills, Middlesex Fells, Stony Brook, and Beaver Brook reservations, of the Metropolitan park commission, Massachusetts. Preliminary ed. 8°. pp. viii, 144. maps. Boston, 1896.
- Maria L. Owen. 8°. pp. [8]. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1914].
Rhodora, v. 16, 1914, pp. 153-160.
- William Whitman Bailey. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1914].
Rhodora, v. 16, 1914, pp. 97-101.
- Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammel.** Address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, on the celebration of their first anniversary, Sept. 19, 1829. 8°. pp. 28. Boston, 1829.
Also manuscript of the author.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 32. Boston, 1833.
- An address delivered before the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture . . . Oct. 14, 1835. 8°. pp. 27. Boston, 1835.
- Historical sketch of the Massachusetts horticultural society. (In MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1847, pp. 61-92.)
Also manuscript of the author.
- Dearborn, Nathaniel S.** Dearborn's guide through Mount Auburn. Ed. 10. 12°. pp. 53. il. plan. Boston, 1856.
- Dearborn, Ned.** Bird houses and how to build them. 8°. pp. 19. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 609.)
- Dearing, Charles.** See **Husmann, G. C., and Dearing, Charles.** The muscadine grapes.
- See **Husmann, G. C., and Dearing, Charles.** Muscadine grapes.
- Dearn, Thomas D. W.** Designs for lodges and entrances to parks, paddocks, and pleasure grounds, in the Gothic, cottage, and fancy styles; with characteristic scenery and descriptive letter-press. New ed. f°. pp. [4], 19. pl. 20. London, 1823.
- De Bary.** See **Bary.**
- DeBaun, R. W.** Asparagus. 8°. pp. 4. [New Brunswick, 1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 57.)
- Debeauvoys, ———.** Guide de l'apiculteur. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. xvi, 256. il. Paris, 1851.
- Debeaux, J. Odon.** Algues marines récoltées en Chine pendant l'expédition française de 1860-62. pp. 18. plate. Paris, 1875. (In his Contributions à la flore de la Chine, fasc. 1, 1875.)
"Extrait des Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux, t. 30, 1^{re} liv., 1875."
- Contributions à la flore de la Chine [comprenant les algues marines récoltées en Chine et les florules de Shang-hai, Tien-tsin et Tché-foü]. fasc. I.-III. 4°. pl. 4. Paris, 1875-77.
- Essai sur la pharmacie et la matière médicale des chinois. 8°. pp. 120. Paris, 1865.
- Florule de Shang-hai, province de Kiang-sou, comprenant l'énumération des plantes spontanées ou généralement cultivées dans cette localité. pp. 78. Paris, 1875. (In his Contributions à la flore de la Chine, fasc. 2, 1875.)
"Extrait des Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux, t. 30, 1^{re} et 2^e liv., 1875."

- Debeaux, J. Odon** (Continued). Florule du Tché-fou, province de Chan-tong. pp. 189. pl. 3. Paris, 1877. (*In his Contributions à la flore de la Chine*, fasc. 3, 1877.)
 "Extrait des *Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux*, t. 31, 2^e liv., 1876."
- Decaisne, Joseph**. Essais sur une classification des algues et des polypiers calcifères. Mémoire sur les corallines. Thèses. 8°. pp. 120. pl. 4. Paris, 1842. (Académie de Paris. Faculté des sciences.)
 Histoire et culture de l'igname de Chine, Dioscorea Batatas Dne. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Paris, 1854].
 Reprinted from *Revue horticole*, 4^e sér., t. 3, 1854, pp. 243-253, 443-452.
 Le jardin fruitier du Muséum [d'histoire naturelle]; ou, Iconographie de toutes les espèces et variétés d'arbres fruitiers cultivées dans cet établissement avec leur description, leur histoire, leur synonymie, etc. 9 v. 4°. il. pl. 506, col. & uncol. Paris, 1862-75.
 Contents:—v. 1-6. Le poirier. 1871-72.—v. 7. Le pêcher. 1872-75.—v. 8. Le pêcheur (pavies), le brugnion, le prunier, et l'abricotier. 1862-75.—v. 9. Le fraisier, le grosillier. 1862-75.
- Mémoire sur la famille des lardizabalées, précédé de remarques sur l'anatomie comparée de quelques tiges de végétaux dicotylédons. 4°. pp. [57]. pl. 4. Paris, 1839.
 "Extrait des *Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*," t. 1, pp. 143-213.
- Mémoire sur le développement du pollen, de l'ovule, et sur la structure des tiges du gui, *Viscum album*. 4°. pp. 63. pl. 3. [Bruxelles, 1841].
 "Extrait du t. 13 des *Mémoires, Académie royale de Bruxelles*," 1841.
- Plantes de l'Arabie Heureuse, recueillies par P. E. Botta. 4°. pp. [111]. pl. 3. [Paris, 1841].
 "Extrait des *Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*," t. 2, pp. 89-199.
- [—] Du poirier et du cidre. 8°. pp. 8. plate. [Gand, 1880].
 "Extrait de la *Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe*," v. 23, 1880, pp. 221-226.
- Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur la garance, sur le développement de la matière colorante dans cette plante, sur sa culture et sa préparation; suivies de l'examen botanique du genre *Rubia* et de ses espèces. 4°. pp. 77. pl. 10. Bruxelles, 1837.
 "Extrait du t. 12 des *Mémoires couronnés par l'Académie royale de Bruxelles*."
- Revision des climacites du groupe des tubuleuses, cultivées au Muséum [d'histoire naturelle]. 4°. pp. [20]. pl. 8. Paris, [1881].
Nouvelles archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, 2^e sér., t. 4, 1881, pp. 195-214.
- and **Naudin, Charles**. Manuel de l'amateur des jardins; traité général d'horticulture . . . Figures dessinées par A. Riocreux. 4 v. 12°. il. Paris, [1862-66].
- See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph**. Flore élémentaire des jardins et des champs.
- See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph**. A general system of botany.
- See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph**. Traité général de botanique.
- De Candolle**. See **Candolle**.
- De Crespigny, Eyre Champion**. A new London flora; or Handbook to the botanical localities of the metropolitan districts. 16°. pp. xxiv, 179. London, 1877.
- Deering harvester company**. Official retrospective exhibition of the development of harvesting machinery, for the Paris exposition of 1900. 8°. pp. 125. il. frontis. Paris, n. d.
 In English and French.
- Degrauw, John W.** Annual address delivered before the Brooklyn horticultural society by the president. [1st], 5th, 6th. 1854, 1858, 1859. 8°. Brooklyn, 1855-59.
- Delaire, Eugène**. La France en Russie. Saint-Petersbourg et son exposition internationale d'horticulture. 8°. pp. 135. il. pl. Orléans, 1900.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret*," 3^e sér., t. 4, 1900, pp. 451-571.
- Rapport sur l'ouvrage intitulé "L'art des jardins; ou, Traité général de la composition des parcs & jardins," par Edouard André. 8°. pp. 34. il. [Orléans], n. d.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture*."
- and **Bretagne, Noel**. Étude rétrospective et rapports officiels sur la 42^e exposition florale de la Société [d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret] et le 1^{er} concours général de l'industrie horticole. 8°. pp. [195]. pl. Orléans, 1876.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret*."
- Delaville, A., aîné**. Cours pratique d'arboriculture fruitière. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. vi, 454. il. Beauvais, 1882.
- Delaware**. Agricultural experiment station, Newark. Annual report. 1st-18th. 1888-1911/12. 8°. Wilmington, [1889]-1913.
 Annual reports for 1906/7-1911/12 are Bulletins 80, 84, 88, 92, 94, 100.
 Bulletin. no. 1-80, 82-97, 99-102, 104, 105, 110. 8°. n. p., [1888]-1915. →
- Delchevalerie, G.** Le dattier; sa description, son histoire, sa culture, sa multiplication, et son emploi dans les arts, l'industrie, la médecine et l'économie domestique. 8°. pp. 18. Gand, 1873.
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique*, 1871," pp. 159-174.
- Les orchidées; culture, propagation, nomenclature. 12°. pp. 133. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Plantes de serre chaude et tempérée, constructions des serres, cultures, multiplications, etc. 12°. pp. 156. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Delépine, ———, abbé**. See **Sagot, ———, abbé**. Les abeilles.
- Delessert, Benjamin**. Icones selectae plantarum quas in Systemate universali, ex herbariis parisiensibus praesertim ex Lessertiano, descripsit A. P. de Candolle, ex archetypis speciminibus a P. J. F. Turpin delineatae. 5 v. f°. pl. 501. Paris, 1820-46.
- Delile, Alire Raffeneau**. Flore d'Égypte. Explication des planches. f°. pp. 176. Atlas. pl. 62. [Paris, 1813].
 Reprinted from his *Description de l'Égypte*.
- [—] Flore d'Égypte. Histoire des plantes cultivées. f°. pp. 12. [Paris, 1813].
 Reprinted from his *Description de l'Égypte*.
- [—] Flore d'Égypte. Mémoire sur les plantes qui croissent spontanément dans ce pays. f°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1813].
 Reprinted from his *Description de l'Égypte*.
- Delille, Jacques, abbé**. The garden; or, The art of laying out grounds. Translated from the French. 8°. pp. vii, 188. London, 1789.
 Les jardins; ou, L'art d'embellir les paysages. Poème. 8°. pp. viii, 112. Neuchatel, 1782.
- Delise, Dominic François**. Histoire des lichens. Genre *Sticta*. Text & atlas. 8° & obl. 8°. pp. 171, [2]. éol. pl. 18. chart. Caen, 1825.
- Delogne, C. H.** Flore analytique de la Belgique. Plantes indigènes et cultivées. 12°. pp. xv, 655. Namur, [1888].
- Deloynes, ———**. Rapport sur la création d'une école de jardinage à Bordeaux. 8°. pp. 22. n. p., n. d.
 Last leaf missing.
- Delpierre, Léocade**. Traité de culture rurale. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. xii, 309. v. 2. 349. pl. 2. Paris, 1828.
 Traité des bois et forêts, faisant suite au Traité de culture rurale. 24°. pp. iv, 244. plate. Paris, 1829.
- Delwiche, Edmond Joseph, and Leith, Benjamin Donald**. Wheat growing in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 22. il. Madison, [1913]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 233.)
- See **Moore, R. A., and Delwiche, E. J.** Soy beans, an important Wisconsin crop.
- See **Sandsten, E. P., and Delwiche, E. J.** Potato culture in northern Wisconsin.
- See **Whitson, A. R., and Delwiche, E. J.** The management of heavy clay soils.

- Deman, E. F.** Flax; its cultivation and management, with instructions in the various Belgian methods of growing and preparing it for market. 8°. pp. 46. London, 1851.
- Deming, William Champion.** The possibilities of nut culture in New England. 8°. pp. [12]. Boston, 1914.
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1914, pt. 1," pp. 141-152.
- Demuth, George Sidney.** Comb honey. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 503.)
— See **Phillips, E. F., and Demuth, G. S.** Outdoor wintering of bees.
- Denaiffe, Clément, and Denaiffe, Henri.** Manuel pratique de culture fourragère. 12°. pp. 384. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
- Denaiffe, Henri.** See **Denaiffe, Clément, and Denaiffe, Henri.** Manuel pratique de culture fourragère.
- Dendrologische gesellschaft, Vienna.** Die gartenanlagen Österreich-Ungarns in wort und bild. Heft 1. f°. il. plans. Wien, 1909.
- Denman, James L.** The vine and its fruit, more especially in relation to the production of wine; embracing an historical and descriptive account of the grape, its culture and treatment in all countries, ancient and modern. Drawn from the best authorities and incorporating a brief discourse on wine. 12°. pp. xii, 346. London, 1864.
- Denne, John.** The wisdom and goodness of God in the vegetable creation, further consider'd in a sermon preach'd in the parish-church of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, on Whitson-Tuesday, May 15, 1733, at the anniversary lecture founded by Thomas Fairchild. 12°. pp. viii, 29. London, 1733.
- Dennis, Jonas.** The landscape gardener; comprising the history and principles of tasteful horticulture. 8°. pp. viii, 106. col. pl. plans. London, 1835.
- Denniston, Goldsmith.** Agricultural survey of the county of Steuben, [New York]. 8°. pp. 117. Albany, 1862.
- Dennstedt, August Wilhelm.** Schlüssel zum Hortus indicus malabaricus, oder dreifaches register zu diesem werke. 4°. pp. 40. Weimar, 1818.
"Aus des II. bds., 2^{tem} hefte des fortgesetzten *Allgem. deutschen gartenmagazins*, besonders abgedruckt."
- De Notaris, Giuseppe.** See **Notaris, Giuseppe de.**
- Denton, J. Bailey, editor.** The farm homesteads of England. A collection of plans of English homesteads . . . to illustrate the accommodation required under various modes of husbandry, with a digest of the leading principles recognised in the construction and arrangement of the buildings. f°. pp. xv, 9-186. il. pl. 68. London, 1864.
- DePass, James P.** Tobacco and its cultivation. 8°. pp. 14. Palatka, 1891. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- Derr, Harry Benjamin.** Barley: growing the crop. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 443.)
- Desbois, F.** Cyripedium, Selenipedium, et Uropedium. Monographie comprenant la description de toutes les espèces, variétés et hybrides existant jusqu'à ce jour. 8°. pp. 544. il. Gand, 1898.
- Desbordes, Maxime.** See **Joulié, H., and Desbordes, Maxime.** Les engrais en horticulture.
- Des Cars, Amédée Joseph, Comte.** A treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees. Translated from the 7th French edition, with an introduction by C. S. Sargent. 12°. pp. xiv, 65. il. plate. Boston, 1881. (Massachusetts society for the promotion of agriculture. Publications.)
Bibliography, p. vi.
- Descourtilz, Michel Étienne.** Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles; ou, Histoire naturelle des plantes usuelles des colonies françaises, anglaises, espagnoles, et portugaises . . . Peinte par J. T. Descourtilz. 8 v. 8°. col. pl. 600. Paris, 1827-33.
v. 1-3 are 2d ed., 1833; v. 4-8, 1827-1829.
- A **descriptive** and historical account of the cotton manufacture of Dacca, in Bengal. By a former resident of Dacca. 12°. pp. xvi, 152. London, 1851.
- Desfontaines, René Louiche.** Flora atlantica; sive, Historia plantarum quae in Atlantae, agro tunetano et algeriensi crescut. Text, 2 v. in 1; plates, 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. xx, 444. v. 2. 458, [5]. pl. 261. Parisiis, 1800.
— Mémoire sur un nouveau genre d'arbre, *Ailanthus glandulosa*. 4°. pp. [7]. plate. [Paris, 1786].
Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences, 1786, pp. 265-271.
— Observations sur le genre *Royena*, et description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Diospyros*. 4°. pp. [6]. plate. [Paris, 1804].
Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, t. 6, 1804, pp. 445-450.
- Desmazières, Jean Baptiste Henri Joseph.** Lettre sur l'ergot. 8°. pp. 11. [Lille, 1856].
— Notice sur les plantes cryptogames, récemment découvertes en France. 9, 10, 16, 18-20, 22, 24. 8°. [Paris, 1842-57].
9-22 "extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*," 1842-1853; 24 "extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*, 1857."
— Notice sur seize espèces du genre *Septoria*, récemment découvertes en France, et la plupart inédites; note sur le *Sphaeria buxi*; nouvelle notice sur quelque plantes cryptogames, la plupart inédites, récemment découvertes en France et qui vont paraître en nature dans la collection publiée par l'auteur. 8°. pp. 59. Lille, 1843.
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale des sciences, de l'agriculture et des arts de Lille*."
— Vingt et unième notice sur quelques *Septoria* nouveaux. 8°. pp. 12. [Paris, 1853].
"Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, t. 20, cahier no. 5."
- Desmoulin, Ph.** Guide pratique du jardinier français; ou, Traité complet d'horticulture. 2 pt. in 1 v. 12°. pp. 243, 252. il. Paris, [18-?].
- Despetis, L. P.** Traité pratique de la culture des vignes américaines. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 276. Montpellier, etc., 1837.
- Desvaux, Augustin Nicaise.** Description de cinq espèces de fougères appartenant aux genres *Darea* et *Cheilanthes*. 8°. pp. [3]. pl. 2. n. p., [1813?].
— Description de fougères nouvelles. 8°. pp. [9]. plate. n. p., [1813?].
— Espèces de fougères à ajouter au genre *Notolaena*. 8°. pp. [3]. n. p., [1813?].
— Observations sur quelques nouveaux genres de fougères, et sur plusieurs espèces nouvelles de la même famille. 8°. pp. [11]. plate. n. p., n. d.
"Lu à l'Institut le 8 avril, 1811."
- Desvaux, N. A.** See **Desvaux, Augustin Nicaise.**
- Detmer, Wilhelm.** Practical plant physiology. An introduction to original research for students and teachers of natural science, medicine, agriculture, and forestry. Translated from the 2d German edition by S. A. Moor. 8°. pp. xix, 555. il. London, etc., 1898.
- Detroit.** *Department of parks and boulevards.* Annual report. 9th, 11th-13th, 15th-16th, 19th-21st, 24th, 25th. 1897/98, 1899/1900-1901/02, 1903/04, 1904/05, 1907/08-1909/10, 1912/13, 1913/14. 8°. il. Detroit, 1898-[1914].
- Detroit horticultural society.** Preamble, constitution and by-laws, with the names of members and officers of the society. 12°. pp. 9. Detroit, [1846].
- Deutsche dahlien-gesellschaft.** Die tätigkeit . . . 1897-1907; zusammengestellt von Curt Engelhardt. obl. 8°. pp. 29. il. Leipzig, 1908.
- Deutsche gartenbau-gesellschaft.** Verzeichnis der mitglieder. 8°. pp. 48. Berlin, [1911].
- Der **deutsche gartenrat**; zentralblatt für die fortbildung und wohlfahrt aller gartenbaubeflissenen. Redigiert von Andreas Voss. [weekly]. no. 1-52 (v. 1-2). Apr. 1903-Mar. 1904. f°. il. Berlin, 1903-04.
Wanting no. 17 and 40, July 26, 1903 and Jan. 3, 1904.

- Deutsche gesellschaft für gartenkunst.** Bericht über die verhandlungen, vom 22 bis 25 Juni 1911 in Frankfurt am Main und vom 27-29 August 1911 in Dresden. f°. pp. 18, [1]. n. p., n. d.
- Mitglieder verzeichnis, aufgestellt am 1 Juni 1910. 8°. pp. 64. n. p., n. d.
- Deutsche obstbauzeitung.** Herausgegeben vom vorstand des Deutschen pomologen-vereins in Eisenach. [semi-monthly]. Jahrg. 1908-1915. 8° & 4°. il. col. pl. Stuttgart, 1908-15. →
- Deutsche obstsorten in naturgetreuen sein colorirten abbildungen und fruchtdurchschnitten** nebst einer kurzen beschreibung und diagnose der obstarten. Herausgegeben von einem vereine pomologen. 5 sectionen in 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 302. Jena, n. d.
- Deutsches magazin für garten- und blumenkunde.** Neue zeitschrift für garten- und blumenfreunde und gärtner. Herausgegeben und redigirt von Wilhelm Neubert. 1848, 1863-1870, 1874-1876, 1878-1880, 1882-1884, 1886-1890, 1895, 1896, 1898, 1899. 8° & 4°. il. pl., col. & uncol. Stuttgart, etc., 1848-99.
- 1895 and 1896 incomplete.
Beginning with 1882, title reads: Dr. Neubert's deutsches gartenmagazin. Neue folge: Illustrierte monatshefte für die gesamtinteressen des gartenbaues.
- De Vere, Maximilian Schele.** Leaves from the book of nature. With preface by Thomas Dick. 12°. pp. 320. il. New York, 1872.
- Devol, William Stowe.** Sugar beets. 8°. pp. 44. il. Tucson, 1897. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Dewar, D., reviser.** See Johnson, G. W., editor. The cottage gardeners' dictionary.
- [Dewey, Chester].** Report on the herbaceous flowering plants of Massachusetts, arranged according to the natural orders of Lindley, and illustrated chiefly by popular descriptions of their character, properties, and uses. 8°. pp. viii, 277. Cambridge, 1840.
- From "Reports on the herbaceous plants and on the quadrupeds of Massachusetts; published by the Commissioners on the zoological and botanical survey of the state."
- Dewey, Lyster Hoxie.** The camphor tree. *Cinnamomum camphora* Nees & Eberm. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 12.)
- Canada thistle. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 27.)
- Revised. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Washington, 1901]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 27.)
- The cultivation of hemp in the United States. 8°. pp. 7. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 57.)
- Didders infesting clover and alfalfa. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 14.)
- Legislation against weeds. 8°. pp. 60. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 17.)
- The Russian thistle; its history as a weed in the United States, with an account of the means available for its eradication. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 3. maps. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 15.)
- Three new weeds of the mustard family. [Berteroa incana (L.) DC., Conringia orientalis (L.) Andr., Neslia paniculata (L.) Desf.] 8°. pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 10.)
- Tumbling mustard. *Sisymbrium altissimum*. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 7.)
- Weeds; and how to kill them. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 28.)
- Wild garlic. *Allium vineale* L. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 9.)
- Revised. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 9.)
- De Wildeman, Émile.** See Bossche, Léon van den. *Icones selectae Horti thenensis*.
- See Congrès (III^e) international de botanique, Bruxelles, 1910. Actes.
- De Witt, Francis.** Statistical information relating to certain branches of industry in Massachusetts, for the year ending June 1, 1855. 8°. pp. xiv, 658. table. Boston, 1856.
- Dew-Smith, A. M.** See Smith.
- Dexter, Almon, pseud.** See Dickson, ———.
- [Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph].** La théorie et la pratique du jardinage, où l'on traite à fond des beaux jardins appellés communément les jardins de propreté, comme sont les parterres, les bosquets, les boulingrins, &c. 4°. pp. [10], 208. pl. 32. La Haye, 1711.
- Par L. S. A. I. D. A. New ed. 4°. pp. 14, 293, [10]. pl. 38. La Haye, 1715.
- The theory and practice of gardening . . . Done from the French original printed at Paris anno 1709, by John James. 4°. pp. [14], 218. il. pl. 31. London, 1712.
- Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas, editor.** See Schabol, J. R., abbé. La pratique du jardinage.
- Dickens, Albert.** Potato culture. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Topeka, 1914. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 194.)
- and Headlee, Thomas John. Spraying the apple orchard. 8°. pp. [42]. il. Manhattan, 1911. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 174.)
- Dickenson, E.** See Culpeper, Nicholas. English physician and British herbal.
- Dickerson, Edgar Leek.** See Smith, J. B., and Dickerson, E. L. The cabbage and onion maggots.
- Dickes, W., illustrator.** See Gifford, Isabella. The marine botanist.
- [Dickson, ———].** And the wilderness blossomed. By Almon Dexter [pseud.]. 8°. pp. ix, 283. il. col. frontis. pl. 11. Philadelphia, 1901.
- Dickson, Adam.** The husbandry of the ancients. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxiii, 527. v. 2. vi, 494. Edinburgh, 1788.
- Dickson, James.** Fasciculus primus [- quartus] plantarum cryptogamicarum Britanniae. f°. pp. [117]. col. pl. 12. Londini, 1785-1801.
- Dickson, James Hill.** The fibre plants of India, Africa, and our colonies. A treatise on rhea, plantain, pine apple, jute, African and China grass, and New Zealand flax, Phormium tenax; and on the cultivation, preparation, and cottonizing of home-grown and continental flax and hemp fitted for spinning on the existing cotton machinery; and also on silk, worsted and flax spinning machinery. 8°. pp. xvi, 380, xxx. London, etc., [1865].
- [Dickson, R. W.]** A complete dictionary of practical gardening; comprehending all the modern improvements in the art, whether in the raising of the various esculent vegetables, or in the forcing and managing of different sorts of fruits and plants, and that of laying out, ornamenting, and planting garden and pleasure grounds . . . By Alexander McDonald [pseud.]. With engravings from original drawings by Sydenham Edwards. 2 v. 4°. pl. 73. London, 1807.

- Dicksons & co.** Catalogue of fruit and forest trees, flowering, American, and evergreen shrubs, herbaceous plants, bulbous flower roots, &c. Also garden, flower, tree, shrub, and agricultural seeds, &c., sold by Dicksons & co., Edinburgh. 12°. pp. iv, 121. Edinburgh, 1827.
- Dictionarium rusticum.** See [Worlidge, John].
- Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum.** See [Bailey, Nathan].
- Didlake, Mary LeGrand.** See Garman, H., and Didlake, M. L. Six different species of nodule bacteria.
- Didymus Mountain, pseud.** See Hill, Thomas.
- Diel, August Friedrich Adrian.** Versuch einer systematischen beschreibung in Deutschland vorhandener kernobstsorten. 21 v. 16°. Frankfurt am Main, 1799-1819.
- [New series.] 6 v. 16°. col. pl. 6. Stuttgart, etc., 1821-32.
- Generalregister. Bearbeitet von H. Meyer. 16°. pp. 130. Braunschweig, 1834.
- Diels, Ludwig.** See Engler, Adolf, and Diels, Ludwig. Combrétaceae.
- Dieterich, Johann Georg Nicolaus.** See Weinmann, J. W. Phytanthoza iconographia.
- Dietrich, Albert.** See Linné, Carl von (1707-1778). Species plantarum.
- Dietrich, David Nathanael Friedrich.** Deutschlands kryptogamische gewächse; oder, Deutschlands flora 7^{ter} band. Kryptogamie. 4^o abt. Flechten. 8°. pp. 142. col. pl. 300. Jena, 1846.
- Forst-flora. Beschreibung und abbildung aller für den forstmann wichtigeren wildwachsenden bäume und sträucher, sowie der nützlichen und schädlichen kräuter, gräser und sporenpflanzen. 6^e, neu bearbeitete auflage, von Felix von Thümen. Text, 1. v., plates, 2 v. 4°. pp. xix, 202, 146. col. pl. 300. Dresden, [1887].
- Lichenographia germanica; oder, Deutschlands flechten in naturgetreuen abbildungen nebst kurzen beschreibungen. 1^{er} heft. 8°. pp. 8. col. pl. 25. Jena, 1832.
- Different modes of cultivating the pine-apple.** See [Loudon, J. C.].
- Dillenius, Johann Jakob.** Historia muscorum; a general history of land and water, &c. mosses and corals, containing all the known species . . . their names, places of growth, and seasons, in English and Latin. 4°. pp. 13, 10. pl. 85. London, 1768.
- Historia muscorum in qua circiter sexcentae species veteres et novae ad sua genera relatae describuntur, et iconibus genuinis illustrantur, cum appendice et indice synonymorum. 4°. pp. xvi, 576, 8. pl. 85. Edinburgi, 1811.
- Horti elthamensis plantarum rariorum icones et nomina descriptorum Elthami in Cantio in horto Jacobi Sherard; additis denominationibus Linnaeanis. 2 v. in 1. f° pp. [10]. pl. 325. Lugduni Batavorum, 1774.
For key, see Klinsmann, E. F. Clavis Dilleniana.
- Dillingham, William H.** An address delivered before the Chester county horticultural society . . . Sept. 10, 1847, with the transactions of the society for the years 1846, 1847. 8°. pp. 48. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Dillwyn, Lewis Weston.** British Confervae; or, Colored figures and descriptions of the British plants referred by botanists to the genus Conferva. 4°. pp. [4], 87, [226]. col. pl. 114. London, 1809.
Wanting pl. 11 and 52, and text for pl. 105.
- [———] Hortus Collinsonianus. An account of the plants cultivated by Peter Collinson, arranged alphabetically according to their modern names, from the catalogue of his garden and other manuscripts. 8°. pp. vii, 64. Swansea, 1843.
"Not published."
- [———] A review of the references to the Hortus malabaricus of Henry van Rheedee van Draakenstein. 8°. pp. viii, 64. Swansea, 1839.
Wanting pp. iii-vi.
"Not published."
- Dimmock, George.** Fruiting of Akebia in Springfield. 8°. pp. [5]. Boston, 1900.
Bulletin of the City library, Springfield, Mass., v. 20, no. 8, Nov. 1900, pp. 4-8.
- Discovery of the genuine tea plant in upper Assam.** 8°. pp. 8. plate. [Calcutta, 1835].
"Extracted from the Journal of the Asiatic society, Jan. 1835."
- Dissemination of plants chiefly by their seeds; a list of illustrative specimens collected by Mary E. Gilbreth.** 8°. pp. 15. Cambridge, (Mass.), 1895.
Issued by the Cambridge botanical supply company.
- District of Columbia horticultural society.** Constitution and by-laws. 24°. pp. 8. Washington, 1878.
- Ditchfield, P. H.** Picturesque English cottages and their doorway gardens. With a prefatory note by R. A. Cram. f°. pp. 112. il. Philadelphia, 1905.
- Dix, John A.** Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society . . . Oct. 7, 1859. 8°. pp. 40. Albany, 1859.
- Dixon, Hugh Neville.** The student's handbook of British mosses. With illustrations and keys to the genera and species by H. G. Jameson. 8°. pp. xlvi, 520. pl. 60. Eastbourne, etc., 1896.
- Dixon, Royal.** The human side of plants. 8°. pp. xviii, [1], 201. pl. 36 (4 col.). New York, [1914].
- Dobbie & co.** Violas and viola culture. 32°. pp. 15. Rothesay, 1893.
- Dock, Mira Lloyd.** A summer's work abroad, in school grounds, home grounds, play grounds, parks and forests. 8°. pp. 33. pl. 9. [Harrisburg], 1900. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Dodel-Port, Arnold, and Dodel-Port, Carolina.** Anatomical and physiological atlas of botany, for use in schools and colleges. 7 pt. f°. pl. 42. Edinburgh, etc., [1880-83].
- Handbook to pt. 1[-7] . . . Translated and edited by D. McAlpine. 12° Edinburgh, etc., 1880-83.
- Dodel-Port, Carolina.** See Dodel-Port, Arnold, and Dodel-Port, Carolina. Anatomical and physiological atlas of botany.
- Dodge, Allen W.** Prize essay on fairs. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1858.
From Transactions of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture, new ser. v. 1, 1858.
- Dodge, C. K.** The flowering plants, ferns, and fern allies growing without cultivation in Lambton county, Ontario. (In MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. 16th Report, 1914, pp. 132-200.)
- Dodge, Charles Richards.** A descriptive catalogue of manufactures from native woods, as shown in the exhibit of the U. S. department of agriculture at the World's industrial and cotton exposition at New Orleans, La. 8°. pp. 84. Washington, 1886. (United States. Department of agriculture. Miscellaneous. Special report no. 10.)
- A descriptive catalogue of useful fiber plants of the world, including the structural and economic classifications of fibers. 8°. pp. 361. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Fiber investigations. Report no. 9.)
"Authorities cited and consulted," pp. 338-343.
- Flax, hemp, ramie, and jute, with considerations upon flax and hemp culture in Europe, a report on the ramie machine trials of 1889 in Paris, and present status of fiber industries in the United States. 8°. pp. 104. Washington, 1890. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of statistics. New series miscellaneous. Report no. 1.)
- The life and entomological work of Townend Glover, first entomologist of the U. S. department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 68. il. plate. portrait. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Dodge, Charles Wright.** Introduction to elementary practical biology; a laboratory guide for high-school and college students. 8°. pp. xxiii, 422. New York, 1894.

- Dodge**, Raynal. The ferns and fern allies of New England. 16°. pp. viii, 52. il. Binghamton, N. Y., 1896.
- Dodoens**, Rembert. *Florum et coronariarum odoratarumque nonnullarum herbarum historia*. 16°. pp. 307, [11]. il. Antverpiae, 1568.
- 2^a ed. 16°. pp. 309, [7]. il. Antverpiae, 1569.
- *Frumentorum, leguminum, palustrium et aquatiliu herbarum, ac eorum quae eo pertinent, historia*. 16°. pp. 271, [8]. il. Antverpiae, 1566.
- A *nieuwe herball*; or, *Historie of plantes*, wherein is contayned the whole discourse and perfect description of all sortes of herbes and plantes; their divers & sundry kindes; their straunge figures, fashions and shapes; their names, natures, operations and vertues; and that not onely of those whiche are here growyng in this our countrie of Englande but of all others also of forrayne realmes, commonly used in physicke. First set foorth in the Doutche or Almaigne tongue . . . and nowe first translated out of French into English by Henry Lyte. f°. pp. [22], 779, [17]. il. London, 1578.
- *Purgantium aliarumque eo facientium, tum et radicum, Convolvulorum ac deleteriarum herbarum historiae, libri iv*; accessit appendix variarum & quidem rarissimarum nonnullarum stirpium, ac florum quorundam peregrinorum elegantissimorumque, icones omnino novas nec antea editas, singulorumque breves descriptiones continens, cujus altera parte Umbelliferae exhibentur non paucae. 16°. pp. 505, [6]. il. Antverpiae, 1574.
- *Stirpium historiae pemptades sex, sive libri xxx*. f°. pp. [17], 860, [27]. il. Antverpiae, 1583.
- Dodson**, William Rufus. Red rice. 8°. pp. [22]. plate. Baton Rouge, 1898. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 50.)
- Rice weeds in Louisiana. See **Rice**; preparation, cultivation, flooding, harvesting, and noxious weeds in the rice fields.
- and others. Lespedeza or Japan clover. 8°. pp. 64. il. Baton Rouge, 1911. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 130.)
- See **Stubbs**, W. C., and others. Cow pea; origin, botanical relations, chemical composition, etc.
- See **Stubbs**, W. C., and others. Rice; history, preparation of soil, planting, flooding, etc.
- Dodwell**, E. S. The carnation & picotee; its history, properties, and management. With a descriptive list of the best varieties in cultivation. 12°. pp. 136. portrait. Derby, [1886].
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 119. il. London, etc., [1892].
- Döll**, Wilhelm. See **Paul**, William. Der rosen-garten.
- Dôle**, Société d'horticulture et de viticulture de. See Société d'horticulture et de viticulture de Dôle.
- Dolivot**, A. E. Les arbres fruitiers à branches renversées d'après la méthode et sur les notes de J^h. Maitre. 8°. pp. 223. il. Grenoble, 1874.
- Dombasle**, Christophe Joseph Alexandre Mathieu de. See Mathieu de Dombasle, C. J. A.
- D'Ombrain**, Henry Honeywood, editor. The rosarian's year-book. 1877-1902. 12°. portraits. Edinburgh, etc., 1877-1902.
- No more published.
- Roses for amateurs; a practical guide to the selection and cultivation of the best roses. 12°. pp. 1, 64. il. pl. 5. London, 1887.
- The domestic gardener's manual; being an introduction to gardening, on philosophical principles. To which is added a concise naturalist's kalendar, and English botanist's companion, or a catalogue of British plants in the monthly order of their flowering. By a horticultural chemist. 8°. pp. xii, [586]. il. London, 1830.
- Domestica**, Acheta, *pseud.* See **Budgen**, Miss L. M.
- Don**, George. A general system of gardening and botany; containing a complete enumeration and description of all plants hitherto known, with their generic and specific characters, places of growth, time of flowering, mode of culture, and their uses in medicine and domestic economy; preceded by introductions to the Linnæan and natural systems, and a glossary of the terms used. Founded upon Miller's Gardener's dictionary, and arranged according to the natural system. 4 v. 4°. il. London, 1831-38.
- editor. See **Sweet**, Robert. Sweet's Hortus britannicus.
- Don**, P. N. See **Donn**, James. Hortus cantabrigiensis.
- Donald**, James. Land drainage, embankment and irrigation. 12°. pp. [4], 147. il. frontis. London, [1851]. (Richardson's rural hand-books.)
- Donaldson**, J. Improved farm buildings; comprising a series of designs of buildings adapted to various sized farms, having especial reference to the recent scientific practice in agriculture. 4°. pp. 39. plans 70. London, 1851.
- Donaldson**, John. Soils and manures, the improvement of land, and the rotation of crops. 16°. pp. ii, 147, [2]. London, n. d.
- Donn**, James. Hortus cantabrigiensis; or, A catalogue of plants, indigenous and exotic. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. [2], 266. Cambridge, 1809.
- Improved and augmented, with references to figures and plants, by Frederick Pursh. 11th ed., with numerous additions and corrections, by John Lindley. 12°. pp. viii, 415. London, 1826.
- Title reads: Hortus cantabrigiensis; or, An accented catalogue of indigenous and exotic plants cultivated in the Cambridge botanic garden.
- With the additions and improvements of the successive editors: F. Pursh, J. Lindley, and G. Sinclair. 13th ed., now further enlarged, improved, and brought down to the present time, by P. N. Don. 8°. pp. xii, 772. il. London, 1845.
- Dorner**, Herman Bernard, and others. The use of commercial fertilizers in growing carnations. By H. B. Dorner, F. W. Muncie, and A. H. Nehrling. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Urbana, 1914. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- Dorrien**, Sophus von. Protection of forests a necessity. 8°. pp. 33. New York, 1879.
- Dorsett**, Palemon Howard. Experiments in bulb growing at the United States bulb garden at Bellingham. 8°. pp. 21. il. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Spot disease of the violet, *Alternaria violae*, n. sp. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 7. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 23.)
- See [Woods, A. F., and Dorsett, P. H.] The use of hydrocyanic acid gas for fumigating green-houses and cold frames.
- Dorsey**, Maxwell Jay. The grape districts of New York, and table of varieties. 8°. pp. [31]. [Geneva, 1909]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 315.)
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The grapes of New York.
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The plums of New York.
- Doten**, Samuel Bradford. The carpenter worm. 8°. pp. 12. il. pl. 2. Reno, 1900. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- The European elm scale. *Gossyparia spuria* *Modeer*. 8°. pp. 34. pl. 14. Reno, [1908]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
- The western cricket. 8°. pp. [18]. plate. Reno, 1904. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)

- Doubleday, Mrs. Neltje DeGraff.** Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. With colored plates and many other illustrations photographed directly from nature by Henry Troth and A. R. Dugmore. Text by Neltje Blanchan [*pseud.*]. 4° pp. xvi, 415. pl. 80 (32 col.). New York, 1900.
- Douglas, David.** Journal kept during his travels in North America, 1823-1827. Together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks and eighteen species of Pinus. With appendices containing a list of the plants introduced by Douglas, and an account of his death in 1834. Published under the direction of the Royal horticultural society. 8°. pp. [3], 364. portrait. London, 1914.
- Douglas, Mrs. Fanny.** See **Chamberlain, Mrs. E. L., and Douglas, Mrs. Fanny.** The gentlewoman's book of gardening.
- Douglas, James.** Hardy florists' flowers, their cultivation and management. 12°. pp. xvi, 172, [4]. il. portrait. London, 1880.
- Douglas, John William, and Scott, John.** The British Hemiptera. v. 1. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. 8°. pp. xii, 628. pl. 21. London, 1865. (Ray society. Publications.)
- Douglas, Orlando B.** The relation of public parks to public health. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1899.
Reprinted from the 2d Report of the American park and outdoor art association.
- Downey, William.** An investigation of the properties of the Sanguinaria canadensis or puccoon. [Reprint.] 4°. plate. Cincinnati, 1907. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy, and materia medica. Bulletin no. 9. Reproduction series no. 5, pp. 1-34.)
- Downing, Andrew Jackson.** The architecture of country houses, including designs for cottages, farm houses, and villas, with remarks on interiors, furniture, and the best modes of warming and ventilating. 8°. pp. x, 484. il. pl. New York, *etc.*, 1850.
Cottage residences; or, A series of designs for rural cottages and cottage villas, and their gardens and grounds. Adapted to North America. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 187. il. pl. 12. New York, *etc.*, 1844.
Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xiii, 215. il. pl. 15. New York, 1860.
The fruits and fruit trees of America; or, The culture, propagation, and management, in the garden and orchard, of fruit trees generally; with descriptions of all the finest varieties of fruit, native and foreign, cultivated in this country. 8°. pp. xiv, 594. il. New York, *etc.*, 1845.
8°. pp. xiv, 594. il. New York, *etc.*, 1846.
8°. pp. xiv, 594. il. col. pl. 66. New York, 1850.
Ed. 14. 8°. pp. xiv, 594. il. New York, 1853.
Ed. 14. 8°. pp. xiv, 594. il. New York, 1855.
Revised and corrected by Charles Downing. 8°. pp. xix, 760. il. New York, 1857.
Revised and corrected by Charles Downing. 8°. pp. xix, 760. il. New York, 1860.
Second revision and correction, with large additions, by Charles Downing. 8°. pp. xxiv, 1098. il. New York, 1869.
With an appendix of 1872, including many new varieties. By Charles Downing. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xx, 464, 42. v. 2. vii, 433-1071, 20, 32, 18. il. New York, 1872.
Including the appendices of 1872 to 1881, and containing many new varieties. By Charles Downing. 8°. pp. xxiv, 1098, xii, 189. il. New York, 1881.
Rural essays. Edited with a memoir of the author, by G. W. Curtis, and a letter to his friends, by Frederika Bremer. 8°. pp. lxxi, 557. il. pl. 7. New York, 1857.
- A treatise on the theory and practice of landscape gardening, adapted to North America, with a view to the improvement of country residences. 8°. pp. 451. il. frontis. New York, *etc.*, 1841.
Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 497. il. pl. 16. New York, *etc.*, 1844.
Ed. 6, with a supplement by H. W. Sargent. 8°. pp. 576. il. pl. 33. portrait. New York, 1859.
editor. See **Lindley, John.** The theory of horticulture.
editor. See **Loudon, Mrs. J. W.** Gardening for ladies.
- Downing, Charles.** Selected fruits, from Downing's Fruits and fruit trees of America. With some new varieties, including their culture, propagation and management in the garden and orchard. 12°. pp. x, 679. il. New York, 1871.
See **Downing, A. J.** The fruits and fruit trees of America.
- Doyle, Martin.** A cyclopaedia of practical husbandry and rural affairs in general. New ed., enlarged and revised throughout by W. Rham. 8°. pp. vi, 574. il. London, 1851.
Field and garden plants; a treasury of information. 16°. pp. 156. frontis. London, n. d.
The flower garden; or, Monthly calendar of practical directions for the culture of flowers. 1st American edition, adapted to the climate of the United States, with notes and observations by L. D. Gale. 12°. pp. 180. col. pl. 3. New York, 1835.
Small farms; a practical treatise intended for persons inexperienced in husbandry but desirous of employing time and capital in the cultivation of the soil. New ed. 16°. pp. xi, 116. frontis. London, n. d.
- Dozy, Franz, and Molkenboer, Julien Hendrik.** Bryologia javanica; seu, Descriptio muscorum frondosorum archipelagi indici . . . Post mortem auctorum edentibus R. B. van den Bosch et C. M. van der Sande Lacoste. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xii, 161. v. 2. iv, 238. pl. 320. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1855-70.
- Draakenstein, Hendrik van Rheede tot.** See **Rheede tot Draakenstein.**
- Drake del Castillo, Emmanuel.** Illustrationes florae insularum maris pacifici. f°. pp. 458. pl. 50. Parisiis, 1886-1921.
- Draper, John William.** A treatise on the forces which produce the organization of plants. With an appendix containing several memoirs on capillary attraction, electricity, and the chemical action of light. 4°. pp. xii, 108, 216. frontis. pl. 3. New York, 1844.
- Draper, Walter.** Gardening in Egypt; a handbook of gardening for lower Egypt. 8°. pp. vii, 113. London, 1895.
- Drayton, John.** A view of South-Carolina as respects her natural and civil concerns. 8°. pp. [2], 252. pl. tables. Charleston, 1802.
"Botanical catalogue of the most remarkable plants, shrubs and trees, indigenous to the state of South-Carolina," pp. 60-84. "Exotic plants which have become naturalized to South-Carolina, or are cultivated for domestic use," pp. 84-87.
Wanting pp. 211-214, 2 pl., map.
- Dreer, Henry A.** Dreer's vegetables under glass; a little handbook telling how to till the soil during twelve months of the year. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 104. il. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Drennan, Mrs. Georgia Torrey.** Everblooming roses for the out-door garden of the amateur; their culture, habits, description, care, nativity, parentage. With authentic guides to the selection of everblooming varieties of roses. 12°. pp. xii, 250. pl. 16. New York, 1912.
- Dresser, Christopher.** The rudiments of botany, structural and physiological; being an introduction to the study of the vegetable kingdom, and comprising the advantages of a full glossary of technical terms. 8°. pp. xxiii, 433. il. London, 1859.

- Drew, George A.** See **Maynard, S. T., and Drew, G. A.** Orchard management.
- Drinkard, A. W., jr.** See **Price, H. L., and Drinkard, A. W., jr.** Inheritance in tomato hybrids.
- Drope, Francis.** A short and sure guide in the practice of raising and ordering of fruit trees. Being the many years recreation and experience of Francis Drope. 16°. pp. x, 120. Oxford, 1672.
- Drover, G.** See **Drover, W. & G., and Adams, W.** The chrysanthemum and its growth.
- Drover, W. & G., and Adams, W.** The chrysanthemum and its growth. The result of upwards of ten years successful cultivation, giving practical instruction for growing for exhibition more than seventy different varieties of the Japanese and Incurved, carefully selected from the best sorts in cultivation, and including all new varieties up to date. 12°. pp. 87. pl. [Bristol, Eng.], n. d.
- Drown, Solomon.** See **Drown, William, and Drown, Solomon.** Compendium of agriculture.
- Drown, William, and Drown, Solomon.** Compendium of agriculture; or, The farmer's guide in the most essential parts of husbandry and gardening; compiled from the best American and European publications, and the unwritten opinions of experienced cultivators. 12°. pp. 288. Providence, 1824.
- Druery, Charles Thomas.** The book of British ferns. 8°. pp. ix, [1], 133. il. London, [19-?].
- Drummond, Andrew Thomas.** Canadian timber trees; their destruction and preservation. 8° pp. [15]. map. [Montreal, 1879].
From the 4th Report of the Montreal horticultural society and fruit growers' association of the province of Quebec for the year 1878, pp. 14-28.
- Drummond, James L.** First steps to botany, intended as popular illustrations of the science, leading to its study as a branch of general education. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, 391. il. London, 1826.
- Drury, Heber.** Hand-book of the Indian flora; being a guide to all the flowering plants hitherto described as indigenous to the continent of India. 2 v. in 3. 8°. pp. v. 1, v, 659. v. 2. [1], 604. Madras, 1864-66.
Interleaved.
The useful plants of India, alphabetically arranged, with botanical descriptions, vernacular synonyms, and notices of their economical value in commerce, medicine, and the arts. 8°. pp. xiv, 559. Madras, 1858.
- Drury, W. D., editor.** The book of gardening; a handbook of horticulture. 8°. pp. viii, 1198. il. pl. London, 1900.
- Insects and other pests injurious to fruit trees; their life-histories and the means used to check their increase. (In **WRIGHT, S. T.** Fruit culture for amateurs, 1897, pp. 141-237.)
- Dubois, Raymond, translator.** See **Andrieu, Pierre.** Treatment of vintage by diffusion.
- translator. See **Mazade, Marcel.** First steps in ampelography.
- translator. See **Roos, L.** Wine-making in hot climates.
- Dubor, G. de.** Viticulture moderne; la vigne, espèces et variétés, établissement d'un vignoble, multiplication de la vigne, entretien des vignobles, culture des vignes en serre, accidents et maladies de la vigne, vinification. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 162. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque rurale.)
- Dubost, P. C., and Pacout, C.** Comptabilité de la ferme. 12°. pp. 118. Paris, [1872]. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Du Breuil, Alphonse.** Cours élémentaire théorique et pratique d'arboriculture, contenant l'étude des pépinières d'arbres et d'arbrisseaux forestiers, fruitiers et d'ornement; celle des plantations d'alignement forestières et d'ornement; la culture spéciale des arbres à fruits à cidre et de ceux à fruits de table; précédé de quelques notions d'anatomie et de physiologie végétales. 12°. pp. iii, 613. il. pl. 5. tables. Paris, 1846.
- Ed. 5. 2 v. 12°. pp. 1027. il. pl. 4. tables. Paris, 1861.
Paged continuously.
- Ed. 6. [pt. 2.] Culture des arbres et arbrisseaux à fruits de table. 12°. pp. [2], 737. il. pl. 4. tables. Paris, 1868.
- Ed. 7. pt. 1. Principes généraux d'arboriculture; anatomie et physiologie végétales, agents de la végétation, pépinières, greffes. 12°. pp. 267. il. plate. map. Paris, 1876.
- Instruction élémentaire sur la conduite des arbres fruitiers; greffes, taille, restauration des arbres mal taillés ou épuisés par la vieillesse, culture, récolte et conservation des fruits. 12°. pp. 180. il. Paris, 1854. (Bibliothèque polytechnique.)
- Ed. 7. 12°. pp. 228. il. Paris, 1868.
- The scientific and profitable culture of fruit trees; including choice of trees, planting, grafting, training, restoration of unfruitful trees, gathering and preservation of fruit, etc. . . . Adapted for English cultivators by William Wardle. 12°. pp. iv, [1], 228. il. London, [1862].
- Ed. 2, carefully revised, with an introduction by George Glenny. 12°. pp. x, 229. il. London, 1872.
- The Thomery system of grape culture. From the French. 12°. pp. 60. il. New York, n. d.
- Vineyard culture improved and cheapened. Translated by E. and C. Parker. With notes and adaptations to American culture by J. A. Warder. 12°. pp. xvi, 337. il. Cincinnati, 1867.
- See **Risso, J. A., and Poiteau, Antoine.** Histoire et culture des orangers.
- Du Cane, Ella.** See **Du Cane, Florence.** The flowers and gardens of Japan.
- See **Du Cane, Florence.** The flowers and gardens of Madeira.
- Du Cane, Florence.** The flowers and gardens of Japan. Painted by Ella Du Cane. 8°. pp. x, 249. col. pl. 50. London, 1908.
- The flowers and gardens of Madeira. Painted by Ella Du Cane. 8°. pp. vii, 150. col. pl. 25. London, 1909.
- Du Cerceau, Jacques Androuet.** French chateaux and gardens in the xvth century. A series of reproductions of contemporary drawings hitherto unpublished; selected and described, with an account of the artist and his works, by W. H. Ward. f°. pp. xi, [1], 36. il. pl. 27. Paris, 1909.
- Duchartre, Pierre.** See **Jacques, Antoine, and Héring, François.** Flore des jardins de l'Europe.
- Duclaux, Pierre Émile.** Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. Annexe. Sept. 1876. Pays vignobles atteints par le Phylloxera. 4°. pp. 3. maps 2. [Paris, 1876].
Extrait des Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences. t. 25, no. 7.
Bound with **Dumas, J. B. A., and others.** Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.
- Dudley, William Russell.** The genus Phyllospadix. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 2. Ithaca, N. Y., 1893.
"Reprinted from the Wilder quarter-century book," pp. 403-420.
- Phyllospadix; its systematic characters and distribution. 8°. pp. [5]. [San Francisco, 1894].
"Extract from *Zoe*, v. 4," 1893/4, pp. 381-385.
- On the strawberry leaf-blight. On another disease of the strawberry. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Ithaca, 1889. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Duffey, J. C.** Transformations of a carabid (*Plochionus timidus*), and observations on a coccinellid enemy of the red spider. 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 2. [St. Louis, 1891].
From the *Transactions of the St. Louis academy of science*, v. 5, 1892, pp. 533-542.

- Dugdale, William.** The history of imbanking and drayning of divers fens and marshes, both in foreign parts and in this kingdom, and of the improvements thereby. f°. pp. [7], 424, [2]. pl. London, 1662.
- Duggar, Benjamin Minge.** The cultivation of mushrooms. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 204.)
- The effects of conditions of growth upon susceptibility to fungous diseases. 8°. pp. [16]. [Boston, 1909].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural society*, 1909, pt. 1, pp. 51-66.
- Fungous diseases of plants. With chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. 8°. pp. xii, 508. il. Boston, etc., [1909].
- Peach leaf-curl and notes on the shot-hole effect of peaches and plums. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- The principles of mushroom growing and mushroom spawn making. 8°. pp. 60. pl. 7. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Some important pear diseases. 8°. il. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 145, pp. 265-299.)
"References to literature," pp. 298-299.
- Three important fungous diseases of the sugar beet. [Root-rot, *Rhizoctonia Betae Kühn*; Leaf spot, *Cercospora beticola Sacc.*; Beet scab, *Oospora scabies Thaxter.*] 8°. il. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell University. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 163, pp. 335-363.)
"Some references to the literature of beet diseases," pp. 361-363.
- and **Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** Notes upon celery. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 132.)
- and **Stewart, Fred Carlton.** The sterile fungus *Rhizoctonia* as a cause of plant diseases in America. 8°. pp. [27]. il. Ithaca, 1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 186.)
- See **Grossenbacher, J. G., and Duggar, B. M.** A contribution to the life-history, parasitism, and biology of *Botryosphaeria ribis*.
- Duggar, John Frederick.** Alfalfa in Alabama. 8°. pp. 47. il. Montgomery, 1904. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127.)
- Corn culture. 8°. pp. [62]. chart. Montgomery, 1900. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- Corn culture. 8°. pp. [35]. pl. 2. chart. Opelika, 1905. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- The cowpea and the velvet bean as fertilizers. 8°. pp. [59]. il. Montgomery, 1902. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
- Cowpea culture. 8°. pp. 40. il. Montgomery, 1902. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
- Crimson clover. 8°. pp. [27]. il. Opelika, 1909. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
- Experiments with crimson clover and hairy vetch. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Birmingham, 1898. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Potato culture. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 35.)
- Soil inoculation for leguminous plants. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Montgomery, 1897. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- Sweet potatoes: culture and uses. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 26.)
- Velvet beans. 8°. pp. [19]. Montgomery, 1899. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- [— and others]. Results of experiments on cotton in Alabama. 8°. pp. [247]. pl. 23. Montgomery, 1900. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis.** De l'exploitation des bois, ou moyens de tirer un parti avantageux des taillis, demi-futaies, et hautes-futaies, et d'en faire une juste estimation, avec la description des arts qui se pratiquent dans les forêts; faisant partie du traité complet des bois & des forêts. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. xvi, xlvii, 708. pl. 36. Paris, 1764.
- Mémoire sur une production monstrueuse du pommier. 8°. pp. [2]. [Paris, 1775].
Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences, 1775, pp. 559-560. Plate wanting.
- La physique des arbres, où il est traité de l'anatomie des plantes et de l'économie végétale; pour servir d'introduction au traité complet des bois & des forêts. 2 v. 4° pp. v. 1. lxxviii, 306. v. 2. iv, 432. pl. 50. Paris, 1758.
- Des semis et plantations des arbres et de leur culture; ou, Méthodes pour multiplier et élever les arbres, les planter en massis & en avenues, former les forêts & les bois, les entretenir, & rétablir ceux qui sont dégradés; faisant partie du traité complet des bois & des forêts. 4°. pp. lxxx, 383, 27, 10. pl. 16. Paris, 1760.
- Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre. Ed. 2 . . . avec des figures d'après les dessins de P. J. Redouté et P. Bessa. 7 v. f° col. pl. 488. Paris, [1801]-19.
v. 5-7, title reads: Nouveau Duhamel; ou, Traité des arbres et arbustes, etc., rédigé par J. L. A. Loiseleur-Deslongchamps [v. 7] et Étienne Michel.
- Traité des arbres fruitiers; contenant leur figure, leur description, leur culture, &c. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xxix, 337. v. 2. 280. frontis. pl. 180. Paris, 1768.
- [Nouvelle éd., par A. Poiteau et P. J. F. Turpin.] 7 v. f°. col. pl. 401. [Paris, etc., 1808-35].
Wanting title-pages.
- Du transport, de la conservation et de la force des bois; ou l'on trouvera des moyens d'attendrir les bois, de leur donner diverses courbures, sur-tout pour la construction des vaisseaux, et de former des pièces d'assemblage pour suppléer au défaut des pièces simples; faisant la conclusion du traité complet des bois et des forêts. 4°. pp. xxxii, 556. pl. 25. Paris, 1767.
2 pl. wanting.
- See [Mills, John]. A practical treatise of husbandry.
- Dulanto, A. M. Rodriguez.** See **Rodriguez Dulanto, A. M.**
- Dumas, ———.** See **Guillemin, J. B. A., and Dumas, ———.** Observations sur l'hybridité des plantes.
- Dumas, Jean Baptiste.** Manures, ameliorators and stimulants; modes of manufacture and application. Translated by Campbell Morfit. pp. [22]. New York, 1848. (*Appended to* STEPHENS, Henry. The book of the farm, 1846-47.)
- The nutrition of plants. Translated by Campbell Morfit and Barnet Phillips. pp. [9]. New York, 1848. (*Appended to* STEPHENS, Henry. The book of the farm, 1846-47.)
- and others. Rapport sur les mesures administratives à prendre pour préserver les territoires menacés par le Phylloxera. 4°. pp. 8. Paris, 1874.
"Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, t. 78, séance du 29 juin, 1874."
- Dumortier, Barthélemy Charles, Comte.** Essai carpographique présentant une nouvelle classification des fruits. 4°. pp. 136. pl. 3. Bruxelles, 1835.
- Hepaticae europae. Jungermannideae europae post semiseculum recensitae adjunctis hepaticis. 8°. pp. 203. col. pl. 4. Bruxellis, etc., 1874.
- Pomone tounaisienne. 8°. pp. 246, [1]. il. Paris, etc., 1869.

- Dunal, Michel Félix.** Histoire naturelle, médicale et économique des Solanum et des genres qui ont été confondus avec eux. 4°. pp. 248, [9]. pl. 26. Paris, etc., 1813.
- Dunbar, John.** Hardy conifers for private estates. 8°. pp. [16]. [Boston, 1908].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1908, pt. 1, pp. 83-98.
- Duncan, Frances.** Mary's garden and how it grew. With illustrations by L. W. Zeigler. 16°. pp. 261. il. New York, 1904.
- Duncan, John.** A practical treatise on the culture of the melon. 8°. pp. 110. London, 1839.
- Duncumb, John.** General view of the agriculture of the county of Hereford; drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture and internal improvement. 8°. pp. 173. pl. 3. maps 2. London, 1813.
- Dunham, Mrs. Elizabeth Marie.** How to know the mosses; a popular guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States. 12°. pp. xxv, 287. il. pl. 7. Boston, etc., 1916.
- Dunn, Malcolm, reviser.** See **Williamson, William.** The horticultural hand book and exhibitor's guide.
- Dunn, Stephen Troyte.** Alien flora of Britain. 8°. pp. xvi, 208. London, 1905.
— A preliminary list of the alien flora of Britain. 8°. pp. 30. London, 1903.
Interleaved.
- Dunnell, Mark Hill.** American forestry; speech . . . in the House of representatives, Mar. 9, 1882. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1882.
- Dunster, Henry P.** How to make the land pay; or, Profitable industries connected with the land and suitable to all occupations, large or small. 12°. pp. xii, 230. London, 1885.
- Du Pas Crispin (Lat. PASSAEUS Crispinus).** Hortus floridus, in quo rariorum & minus vulgarium florum icones ad vivam veramque formam accuratissime delineatae et secundum quatuor anni tempora diversae exhibentur. (Jardin des fleurs, contenant en soy les plus rares et les plus excellentes fleurs que pour le present les amateurs dicelles tiennent en grande estime et dignité.) obl. 12°. pp. [28]. pl. 178. Arnheimii, 1614[-17].
- Dupont, Adolphe E., and Bouquet de la Grye, Amédée.** Les bois indigènes et étrangers; physiologie, culture, production, qualités, industrie, commerce. 8°. pp. viii, 552. il. pl. Paris, 1875.
- Dupont, E.** Les essences forestières du Japon. 8°. pp. 172. il. Paris, 1879.
- [Duppa, Richard].** The classes and orders of the Linnaean system of botany, illustrated by select specimens of foreign and indigenous plants. 3 v. 8°. pp. xxvii, 549, [101]. col. pl. 237. London, 1816.
Paged continuously.
- Dupuis, Aristide.** Arbres d'ornement de pleine terre. 12°. pp. 162. il. Paris, [1869]. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
— Arbrisseaux et arbustes d'ornement de pleine terre. 12°. pp. 120. il. Paris, [1868]. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
— Conifères de pleine terre. 12°. pp. 156. il. Paris, [1872?]. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
— L'oeillet, son histoire et sa culture. 16°. pp. 103. Paris, [1862?].
- Durand, Elias.** A sketch of the botany of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. 4°. pp. [26]. [Philadelphia, 1860].
Transactions of the American philosophical society, 2d ser., v. 11, 1860, pp. 155-180.
- , **James, Thomas Potts, and Ashmead, Samuel.** Enumeration of the arctic plants collected by I. I. Hayes in his exploration of Smith's Sound . . . 1861. 8°. pp. [4]. [Philadelphia, 1863].
Proceedings of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, Mar. 1863, pp. 93-96.
- Durand, Elias Judah.** A disease of currant canes. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- Durand, Eugène.** Manuel de viticulture pratique. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 438. il. Paris, 1905. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
— Manuel pratique de culture fruitière. 8°. pp. x, 575. il. Paris, etc., 1912. (Bibliothèque du Progrès agricole et viticole.)
— and **Guicherd, J.** Culture de la vigne en Côte-d'Or. New ed. 8°. pp. 378. il. Montpellier, 1905.
- Durand, Théophile.** Index generum phanerogamorum usque ad finem anni 1887 promulgatorum in Benthami et Hookeri "Genera plantarum" fundatus, cum numero specierum synonymis et area geographica. 8°. pp. xxii, 722. Bruxelles, etc., 1888.
— and **Schinz, Hans.** Conspectus florum Africae; ou, Énumération des plantes d'Afrique. v. 1, pt. 2; v. 5. 8°. Bruxelles, etc., 1895-98.
v. 1, pt. 2. Ranunculaceae-Frankeniaceae. 1898.—v. 5. Monocotyledoneae et Gymnospermeae. 1895.
— See **Autran, Eugène, and Durand, Théophile.** Hortus Boissierianus.
— See **Jackson, B. D.** Index kewensis. Supplementum primum.
- Durieu de Maisonneuve, Michel Charles.** Flore d'Algérie. See **France.** Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.
- Durst, Charles Elmer.** An efficient and practicable method for controlling melon lice. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Urbana, 1914. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 174.)
- Duthie, John Firminger.** The orchids of the north-western Himalaya. pl. 58 (50 partly col.). Calcutta, 1906. (*In* CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 9, 1906, pp. ii, 81-211.)
— and **Fuller, Joseph Bamfylde.** Field and garden crops of the North-western Provinces and Oudh. 3 pt. in 2 v. 4°. pp. pt. 1. xxi, 87. pt. 2. vi, 63. pt. 3. x, 65, xix. pl. 100 (64 col.). Roorkee, 1882-93. (North-western Provinces and Oudh. Department of land records and agriculture.)
— See **King, Sir George, Duthie, J. F. and Prain, Sir David.** A second century of new and rare Indian plants.
- Dutt, Uday Chand.** The materia medica of the Hindus, compiled from Sanskrit medical works. With a glossary of Indian plants by George King and the author. 8°. pp. xvi, 354. Calcutta, 1877.
- Duval, Léon.** Les azalées; historique, multiplication, culture, forage, emplois, etc. 12°. pp. iii, 112. il. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— Les broméliacées; histoire, multiplication, culture, et liste des plus jolies espèces pouvant être cultivées ou employées à la décoration des serres et des appartements. 12°. pp. v, 150. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— Les Odontoglossum; leur histoire, leur description, leur culture. 12°. pp. vi, 188, [1]. il. Paris, 1900. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Duvillard, Louis Alfred, and Noter, Raphaël de.** Manuel de culture potagère dans le nord et le midi de la France et en Algérie, comprenant aussi la culture forcée sous châssis et en serre. 12°. pp. iv, 364, [3]. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Dybdahl, J. A.** Jordbaer- og vore vigtigste frugtbusk-arter, gjennemgaaede med hensyn til deres udvikling, betydning, varietet, dyrkning paa friland, sygdomme m. m. 8°. pp. [2], 389, xxxvi. il. col. pl. 6. Kjøbenhavn, 1879.
- Dybowsky, Jean.** Traité pratique de cultures tropicales. Préface de E. Tisserand. v. 1. 8°. pp. xiv, 589. il. Paris, 1902.
- Dyer, Thomas Firminger Thiselton.** The folk-lore of plants. 12°. pp. [3], 328. London, 1889.

- Dyer**, Sir William Turner **Thiselton**-, editor. *Flora capensis*; being a systematic description of the plants of the Cape Colony, Caffraria & Port Natal, and neighbouring territories. By various botanists. v. 4, 5, sect. 1, 3; v. 6, 7. 8°. London, 1896-1913. →
- For earlier volumes, see **Harvey**, W. H., and **Sonder**, O. W. *Flora capensis*.
- editor. *Flora of tropical Africa*. v. 4, 5, 6, sect. 1; v. 7, 8. 8°. London, 1897-1913. →
- For earlier volumes, see **Oliver**, Daniel, and others. *Flora of tropical Africa*.
- See **Jackson**, B. D. *Index kewensis. Supplementum secundum*.
- See **Sachs**, F. G. J. von. Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological.
- editor. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- editor. See **Icones plantarum**.
- Dykes**, William Rickatson. The genus *Iris*. With coloured drawings by F. H. Round, coloured plate of seeds by Miss R. M. Cardew, and line drawings by C. W. Johnson. f°. pp. [4], 232. il. col. pl. 48. Cambridge [Eng.], etc., 1913. "Bibliography," pp. 8-11.
- *Iris*es. Preface by Bayley Balfour. 8° pp. xiii, 110. col. pl. 8. New York, [1912]. (Garden flowers in color.)
- The running title is "Present-day gardening."

E

- E.**, J. See **Evelyn**, John.
- [**E.**, R.] The life of an insect; being a history of the changes of insects from the egg to the perfect being. 24°. pp. viii, 418. il. pl. London, n. d.
- Earle**, Alice Morse. *Old time gardens*. 12°. pp. xviii, 489. il. pl. New York, etc., 1901.
- Sun-dials and roses of yesterday. *Garden delights* which are here displayed in very truth and are moreover regarded as emblems. 12°. pp. xxiii, 461. il. pl. New York, etc., 1902.
- Earle**, Mrs. C. W. See **Earle**, Mrs. Maria Theresa.
- Earle**, Franklin Sumner. *Cotton rust*. 8°. pp. [31]. Birmingham, 1898. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 99.)
- The flora of the metamorphic region of Alabama. 8° pp. [80]. Montgomery, 1902. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.)
- Fruits and vegetables on the gulf coast. 8° pp. [26]. [Agricultural College, 1896]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Japanese plums. 8° pp. [28]. il. Montgomery, 1897. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Orchard notes. 3 pt. 8° pp. [71]. Birmingham, 1898-1901. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 98, 106, 112.)
- Some horticultural suggestions. 8° pp. [28]. Montgomery, 1897. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- Strawberries. 8° pp. [18]. Birmingham, 1898. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Tomatoes. 8° pp. 36. il. Montgomery, 1900. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Turnips. 8° pp. [8]. Montgomery, 1897. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- and **Austin**, C. F. *Grapes*. 8° pp. [39]. il. Montgomery, 1900. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- and **Orr**, A. W. *Experiments with lime on acid soils*. 8° pp. [8]. il. Birmingham, 1898. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- See **Eisen**, Gustav, and **Earle**, F. S. *Fig culture*.
- See **Seymour**, A. B., and **Earle**, F. S., editors. *Economic fungi*.
- See **Tracy**, S. M., and **Earle**, F. S. *Grapes*.
- See **Tracy**, S. M., and **Earle**, F. S. *Mississippi fungi*.
- See **Underwood**, L. M., and **Earle**, F. S. A preliminary list of Alabama fungi.
- See **Underwood**, L. M., and **Earle**, F. S. *Treatment of some fungous diseases*.
- Earle**, John. *English plant names from the tenth to the fifteenth century*. 16°. pp. cxii, 122. Oxford, 1880.
- Earle**, Mrs. Maria Theresa. *More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden*. 8° pp. ix, 463. New York, etc., 1899.
- *Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden*. With an appendix [Japanese art of arranging cut flowers] by Lady Constance Lytton. Ed. 10. 8° pp. xii, 381. il. New York, 1898.
- *A third pot-pourri*. Ed. 2. 8° pp. xiii, 440. London, 1903.
- Earley**, William, editor. *Villa garden and flower show manual and amateur's year book*. 1881-82. 8° pp. 168. il. London, [1882].
- Easlea**, Walter. *The hybridisation of roses. The National rose society's prize essay*. 12°. pp. 35. Edinburgh, 1896.
- East**, Alfred, *illustrator*. See **Piggott**, Sir F. T. *The garden of Japan*.
- East**, Edward Murray. *Heterozygosis in evolution and in plant breeding*. By E. M. East, assisted by H. K. Hayes. 8° pp. 58. pl. 8. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 243.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 49-51.
- The relation of certain biological principles to plant breeding. 8° pp. 93. il. [New Haven, 1907]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.)
- A study of the factors influencing the improvement of the potato. 8° il. Urbana, 1908. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127, pp. 375-456.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 450-456.
- Eastern New York horticultural society**. *Proceedings of annual meeting*. 4th-5th. 1900-1901. 8°. Kingston, N. Y., 1900-02.
- Proceedings of the 1st annual meeting* not published. *Proceedings of the 2d annual meeting* printed in the *57th Annual report of the New York state agricultural society*, for 1897. *Proceedings of the 3d annual meeting* printed in the *Eastern New York horticulturist*, v. 2, no. 4, Apr.-Jul. 1899.

- The **Eastern** New York horticulturist. [quarterly]. v. 1-2. July 1897-July 1899. f°. il. Chatham, N. Y., 1897-99. Wanting v. 2, no. 3, Jan. 1899.
- Eastern shore farmer and fruit culturist**, formerly the *Strawberry culturist*. [monthly]. v. 8, no. 7-10, no. 1. Feb. 1901-Jan. 1902. f°. il. Salisbury, Md., etc., 1901-02.
- Eastham, J. W., and Howitt, J. Eaton**. Fungus diseases affecting vegetables. (In BETHUNE, C. J. S. Insects affecting vegetables, 1909, pp. 37-54.)
- Eastman, Helen**. New England ferns and their common allies; an easy method of determining the species. 12°. pp. xix, [1], 161. il. plate. Boston, etc., 1904.
- Eastwood, B.** A complete manual for the cultivation of the cranberry, with a description of the best varieties. 12°. pp. 120. pl. 10. New York, 1866.
- Easy lessons in botany**, according to requirements of revised code, 1880. By the author of "Plant life." 16°. pp. 48. il. London, 1881.
- Eaton, Alvah Augustus**. Notes on Botrychium tenebrosum. New varieties of Isoetes. 8°. pp. 7. plate. [Boston, etc., 1903]. Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 5, 1903, pp. 274-280.
- Eaton, Amos**. A manual of botany for the northern and middle states. Part I. containing generic descriptions of plants to the north of Virginia, with references to the natural orders of Linnaeus and Jussieu. Part II. containing specific descriptions of the indigenous plants which are well defined and established; and of the cultivated exotics. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 12, 524. Albany, 1818.
- Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 451, [1], 63, [71]. Albany, 1829.
- Title reads: Manual of botany for North America; containing generic and specific descriptions of the indigenous and common cultivated exotics growing north of the Gulf of Mexico.
- Ed. 6, with the addition of the most approved natural arrangement of genera; also their etymologies and accentuation. 2 pt. in 1 v. 12°. pp. pt. 1. 401. pt. 2. 137, [1]. Albany, 1833.
- Ed. 8. 8°. pp. vii, [1], 625. il. Troy, 1840.
- Title reads: North American botany, comprising the native and common cultivated plants north of Mexico; genera arranged according to the artificial and natural methods. In the present edition the author is associated with John Wright.
- North American botany. See his A manual of botany for the northern and middle states.
- translator. See **Richard, L. C.** A botanical dictionary.
- Eaton, Amos J., and Edson, Howard A.** A practical method of killing witch grass. 8°. pp. [31]. il. pl. 12. Burlington, 1910. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 149.)
- Eaton, Daniel Cady**. A check-list of North American Sphagna, arranged mostly in accordance with the writings of Carl Warnstorf. 8°. pp. [8]. New Haven, 1893.
- The ferns of North America. Colored figures and descriptions, with synonymy and geographical distribution, of the ferns, including the Ophioglossaceae, of the United States of America and the British North American possessions. The drawings by J. H. Emerton and C. E. Faxon. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 352. v. 2. xxxi, 285. col. pl. 81. portrait. Salem, etc., 1879-80.
- Systematic fern-list; a classified list of the known ferns of the United States of America, with the geographical range of the species. 8°. pp. 12. New Haven, 1880.
- and **Faxon, Edwin**. Sphagna boreali-americana exsiccata. [Alphabetic index.] 8°. pp. 14. New Haven, 1896.
- See **Watson, Sereno**. Botany [of the fortieth parallel].
- Eaton, Elon Howard**. Birds of New York. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 501. v. 2. 719. il. col. pl. 106. tables. Albany, 1910-14. (New York state museum. Memoir 12.)
- Birds of western New York. 8°. pp. 64. Rochester, 1901.
- Proceedings of the Rochester academy of science*, v. 4, pp. 1-64.
- Eckfeldt, John W.** An enumeration of the lichens of Newfoundland and Labrador. 8°. pp. [22]. [New York, 1895]. "Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, v. 22," 1895, pp. 239-260.
- L'école du jardinier fleuriste. See **Fréard du Castel, R. A.**
- [Eddy, Burt]**. Vaughan's celery manual; a treatise on celery culture. 12°. pp. 39. il. Chicago, 1889.
- Eddy, Henry**. Eddy on bee-culture, and the protective beehive. A guide to a successful and profitable method of bee-culture, the results of many years' experience and observation in bee-keeping. With an introductory notice by J. V. C. Smith. 12°. pp. 58. il. Boston, 1854.
- Eden, F.** A garden in Venice. 4°. pp. [2], 135. il. pl. 19. London, 1903.
- Eden, Horatia K. F., editor**. See **Gatty, Mrs. Alfred**. The book of sun-dials.
- Eden**; or, A compleat body of gardening. See **Hale, Thomas**.
- Edgerton, Claude Wilbur**. The bean anthracnose. 8°. pp. 55. pl. 14. Baton Rouge, 1910. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.) "Bibliography," pp. 51-54.
- Diseases of the fig tree and fruit. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 8. Baton Rouge, 1911. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Potato scab. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Baton Rouge, 1915]. (Louisiana state university and Agricultural and mechanical college. Circular no. 8.)
- and **Moreland, Clayton**. Capers. Diseases of the tomato in Louisiana. 8°. pp. 23. il. Baton Rouge, 1913. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 142.)
- Edgeworth, Michael Pakenham**. On Aponogeton and the allied genera. 8°. pp. [6]. pl. 2. [London, 1844]. *The London journal of botany*, v. 3, 1844, pp. 402-406.
- Pollen. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [2], 98. pl. 24. London, 1879.
- Edinburgh. Botanical society**. See **Botanical society of Edinburgh**.
- *Royal botanic garden*. Catalogue of the library. A. Periodicals, transactions of societies, and the like. 8°. pp. 126. Glasgow, etc., [1911]. (*Its Notes*, no. 26, 27.)
- Notes. v. 1, no. 2; v. 3, no. 11, — [pp. xiii-xxxix]; v. 4 [pp. 81-177, 223-272, 333-393]; v. 5, no. 22-25; v. 6, no. 26-27; v. 7, no. 31-35; v. 8, no. 36-39. 8°. pl. Glasgow, etc., [1900-15]. →
- Report by the regius keeper for the year 1878. 8°. pp. 24. [Edinburgh], n. d.
- Edson, A. W.** The black rot of the grape in North Carolina and its treatment. 8°. pp. [30]. il. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- See **Jones, C. H., and others**. The maple sap flow.
- Edson, Howard A.** See **Eaton, A. J., and Edson, H. A.** A practical method of killing witch grass.
- Edwards, F. C.** Cyclamen and how to grow them; a practical treatise on sowing seeds, composts, potting and re-potting, temperatures, second year's treatment, and other valuable information. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 31. Manchester, [Eng.], 1894.
- Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 31. Ormskirk, 1897.
- Edwards, H. Taylor**. Abacá, Manila hemp. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 6. Manila, 1904. (Philippine Islands. Bureau of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 12.)
- The cultivation of maguay in the Philippine Islands. 8°. pp. 25. pl. 9. Manila, 1906. (Philippine Islands. Bureau of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 13.)

- Edwards, John.** The British herbal, containing one hundred plates of the most beautiful and scarce flowers and useful medicinal plants which blow in the open air of Great Britain, accurately coloured from nature, with their botanical characters and a short account of their cultivation. f°. pp. 50. col. pl. 100. London, 1770.
- Edwards, Samuel.** Timber on the prairies. 8°. pp. [4]. [Washington, 1863].
From *Report of the Commissioner of agriculture* for the year 1862, pp. 495-498.
- Edwards, Sydenham.** The new botanic garden, illustrated with one hundred and thirty-three plants engraved by Sansom, from the original pictures, and coloured with the greatest exactness from drawings by Sydenham Edwards. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. 503. col. pl. 60. London, 1812.
Paged continuously.
- Edwards's** botanical register. See **The botanical register.**
- Edwards's** fruit grower and farmer. See **Montana** fruit grower.
- Eeden, A. C. van, & co., editors.** Album van Eeden. Flora of Haarlem. Colored plates of Dutch bulbs and bulbous plants. f°. pp. [86]. col. pl. 120. Haarlem, 1872-81.
- Eggers, Heinrich Franz Alexander, Baron.** The flora of St. Croix and the Virgin Islands. 8°. pp. [1], 133. Washington, 1879. (Smithsonian institution. United States national museum. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Eggleston, Willard Webster.** See **Brainerd, Ezra, Jones, L. R., and Eggleston, W. W.** Flora of Vermont.
- Egleston, Nathaniel Hillyer.** Arbor day; its history and observance. 8° pp. 80. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. [Report no. 56.]
— Arbor day leaves. 1. A hand-book for arbor day celebrations and general reading. 8°. pp. 30. New York, etc., [1891].
— 2. A complete programme for arbor day observance, including readings, recitations, music, and general information. 8°. pp. 28. New York, etc., [1893].
— Hand-book of tree-planting; or, Why to plant, where to plant, what to plant, how to plant. 12°. pp. 126. table. New York, 1884.
— Villages and village life, with hints for their improvement. 12°. pp. 326. New York, 1878.
— See **Hough, F. B.** Report upon forestry.
- Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried.** De Coenogonio novo lichenum genere. f°. pp. [5]. [Bonnae, 1820].
— De Mycetogenesi . . . epistola. 4°. pp. [64]. pl. 6. [Bonnae, 1820].
Nova acta. Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur., v. 10, 1820, pp. 159-222.
- Ehret, Georg Dionysius.** Plantae et papilionae rariorae depictae et aeri incisae. f°. col. pl. 15. [London, 1748-59].
Title-page wanting.
— See **Trew, C. J.** Plantae selectae.
— *illustrator.* See **Browne, Patrick.** The civil and natural history of Jamaica.
— *illustrator.* See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778): Hortus Cliffortianus.**
- Ehrmann, Johann Christian, editor.** See **Mappus, Marcus.** Historia plantarum alsaticarum posthuma.
- Eichler, August Wilhelm.** Blüthendiagramme construirt und erläutert. 2 v. in 1. 8° pp. v. 1. viii, 347. v. 2. xx, 575. il. Leipzig, 1875-78.
— *editor.* See **Martius, K. F. P. von, editor.** Flora brasiliensis.
- Eisen, Gustav.** The fig: its history, culture, and curing, with a descriptive catalogue of the known varieties of figs. 8°. pp. 317. il. pl. 15. frontis. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 9.)
"Bibliography of figs," pp. 295-301.
— *and Earle, Franklin Sumner.* Fig culture. 8°. pp. 32. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of Pomology. Bulletin no. 5.)
Contents:— Edible figs; their culture and curing, by Gustav Eisen.— Fig culture in the gulf states, by F. S. Earle.
- Ekart, Tobias Philipp.** Synopsis jungermanniarum in Germania vicinisque terris hucusque cognitarum. 4°. pp. xvi, 72. pl. 13. Coburgi, 1832.
- Elder, Walter.** The cottage garden of America; containing practical directions for the culture of flowers, fruits, and vegetables, the natures and improvement of soils, manures and their application, wounds, diseases and cures, monthly calendar, insects, botany, etc. 12°. pp. 233. Philadelphia, 1849.
— — — — Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 233. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Eldridge, Maurice Owen.** Earth roads. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 136.)
— Good roads for farmers. 8°. pp. 46. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 95.)
- Éléments du jardinage utile; ou, Manière de cultiver avec succès le potager & le verger, d'après les principes & les expériences de Roger Schabol, & des meilleurs auteurs qui ont écrit sur cette matière.** 12° pp. vi, 233, [5]. Metz, 1786.
- Eley, James Norman.** The American florist; or, A guide to the management and cultivation of plants in conservatories, greenhouses, rooms and gardens. 16°. pp. viii, 13-183. Hartford, 1845.
- Elgood, George S.** Italian gardens. f°. pp. x, 160. col. pl. 52. London, etc., 1907.
— *and Jekyll, Gertrude.* Some English gardens; after drawings by G. S. Elgood, with notes by Gertrude Jekyll. f°. pp. xii, 131. col. pl. 50. London, etc., 1906.
- Eliot, Charles.** Vegetation and scenery in the Metropolitan reservations of Boston; a forestry report written by Charles Eliot and presented to the Metropolitan park commission, Feb. 15, 1897, by Olmsted, Olmsted & Eliot. obl. 16°. pp. 23. pl. 57. maps 3. Boston, etc., 1898.
- [Eliot, Charles William].** Charles Eliot, landscape architect, a lover of nature and of his kind who trained himself for a new profession, practised it happily and through it wrought much good. 8° pp. xxiv, 770. il. pl. portraits. maps. Boston, etc., 1902.
- Eliot, Jared.** Essays on field husbandry. [New ed.] pp. 104. (In MASSACHUSETTS SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING AGRICULTURE. Massachusetts agricultural repository and journal, 1811.)
- Elisha Mitchell scientific society.** Journal. [quarterly]. v. 1-31, no. 2. 1883/4-Nov. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Raleigh, N. C., etc., 1884-[1915]. →
1883/4-1885/6, issued annually; 1887-1903, semi-annually.
- Elizabeth and her German garden.** See **[Beauchamp, Mary A.]**.
- Ellacombe, Henry Nicholson.** In a Gloucestershire garden. 12°. pp. [4], 302. pl. 4. London, 1895.
— The plant-lore & garden-craft of Shakespeare. 8°. pp. [1], 303. Exeter, [1878].
— *editor.* See **Watson, Forbes.** Flowers and gardens.
- Elliott, Charles Gleason.** Drainage of farm lands. 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 187.)
— Farm drainage. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 40.)
- Elliott, Franklin Reuben.** Hand-book for fruit growers, containing a short history of fruits and their value, instructions as to soils and locations, how to grow from seeds, how to bud and graft, the making of cuttings, pruning, best age for transplanting, etc., with a condensed list of varieties suited to climate. 16°. pp. 128. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1876.

- Elliott, Franklin Reuben** (Continued). Hand book of practical landscape gardening designed for city and suburban residences, and country school-houses; containing designs for lots and grounds. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 96. il. col. pl. 17. Rochester, N. Y., 1881.
- Popular deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs for planting in parks, gardens, cemeteries, etc. 12°. pp. 125. il. New York, 1870.
- The western fruit book; or, American fruit-grower's guide for the orchard and fruit-garden. New ed. 12°. pp. 528. il. New York, 1867.
- Elliott, Howard**. Address to the Connecticut pomological society . . . Feb. 2, 1915. 8°. pp. 16. n. p., [1915].
- Elliott, James Wilkinson**. A plea for hardy plants, with suggestions for effective arrangement. 4°. pp. 76. il. New York, 1902.
- "Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1895, pt. 1, with additional plans and illustrations by J. H. McFarland and others."
- Elliott, Stephen**. A sketch of the botany of South-Carolina and Georgia. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], vi, 606. v. 2. viii, 743. pl. 12. Charleston, S. C., 1821-24.
- Ellis, George Edward**. Memoir of Jacob Bigelow. 8°. pp. 105. portrait. Cambridge, 1880.
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*."
- Ellis, Job Bicknell**. Notes on some specimens of Pyrenomyces in the Schweinitz herbarium of the Academy. 8°. pp. 12. [Philadelphia, 1895].
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia*, Feb. 21, 1895."
- and **Everhart, Benjamin Matlock**. The North American Pyrenomyces; a contribution to mycologic botany. With original illustrations by F. W. Anderson. 8°. pp. iii, 793, [82]. pl. 41. Newfield, N. J., 1892.
- Analytical key. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., [1894].
- Ellis, John**. A description of the mangostan and the bread-fruit; the first esteemed one of the most delicious, the other the most useful, of all the fruits in the East Indies. To which are added directions to voyagers for bringing over these and other vegetable productions which would be extremely beneficial to the inhabitants of our West India islands. 4°. pp. 47. pl. 4. London, 1775.
- An historical account of coffee, with an engraving and botanical description of the tree. To which are added sundry papers relative to its culture and use as an article of diet and of commerce. 4°. pp. iv, 71. plate. London, 1774.
- Ellis, William**. Chiltern and vale farming explained, according to the latest improvements. 12°. pp. [9], 400. London, n. d.
- The modern husbandman; or, The practice of farming as it is now carried on by the most accurate farmers in several counties of England. For the month of January [–June]. 2 v. 12°. various paging. London, 1744.
- The timber-tree improved; or, The best practical methods of improving different lands with proper timber, and those fruit trees whose woods make the most profitable returns to their owners, according to the newest inventions, by the plough, harrow, and other methods most approved of. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 115, viii, 207. London, 1745.
- See **Trowell, Samuel**, and **Ellis, William**. The farmer's instructor.
- Ellsworth, Henry Leavitt**. The improvements in agriculture, arts, &c. of the United States. 8°. pp. 80. New York, 1843. (Useful works for the people, no. 2.)
- Sketches of an address delivered before the Hartford county agricultural society, Mar. 24, 1818. 8°. pp. 23. Hartford, 1818.
- Ellwanger, George Herman**. The garden's story; or, Pleasures and trials of an amateur gardener. 16°. pp. vii, [1], 345. New York, 1889.
- Ed. 2. 16°. pp. vii, [1], 356. il. New York, 1889.
- Ellwanger, Henry Brooks**. The rose; a treatise on the cultivation, history, family characteristics, etc., of the various groups of roses, with accurate descriptions of the varieties now generally grown. 12°. pp. vi, 293. New York, [1882].
- Revised ed. With an introduction by G. H. Ellwanger. 16°. pp. 310. New York, 1892.
- Éloffe, Arthur**. L'art de préparer les plantes terrestres, d'eau douce et marines pour en former des herbiers et albums pour l'étude. [Ed. 2.] 16°. pp. 38. il. Paris, 1862.
- Elwes, Henry John**. A monograph of the genus *Lilium*. Illustrated by W. H. Fitch. f°. pp. [3], xv, [97]. col. pl. 48. photograph. map. [London], 1880.
- Elwood, P. H., jr.** See **Waugh, F. A.**, and **Elwood, P. H., jr.** The country school grounds.
- Ely, Mrs. Helena Rutherford**. Another hardy garden book. 8°. pp. xv, 243. pl. New York, etc., 1905.
- The practical flower garden. 12°. pp. xiii, 304. il. pl. 32 (8 col.). New York, etc., 1911.
- A woman's hardy garden. 12°. pp. xv, 216. il. pl. New York, etc., 1903.
- Emerson, Arthur Irving**. Our trees; how to know them. Photographs from nature by A. I. Emerson, with a guide to their recognition at any season of the year, and notes on their characteristics, distribution, and culture, by C. M. Weed. 4°. pp. 295. il. Philadelphia, 1908.
- Emerson, F. V.** Sour soils and their treatment. 8°. pp. 10. [Baton Rouge, 1915]. (Louisiana state university and agricultural and mechanical college. Circular no. 1.)
- [Emerson, George Barrell]**. A report on the trees and shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Massachusetts. Published agreeably to an order of the legislature by the commissioners on the zoological and botanical survey of the state. 8°. pp. xv, 547. pl. 17. Boston, 1846.
- Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. xxii, 624. pl., col. & uncol. Boston, 1875.
- Paged continuously.
- and **Flint, Charles L.** Manual of agriculture, for the school, the farm, and the fireside. New ed., revised by C. A. Goessmann. 12°. pp. iv, 284. il. New York, [1885].
- Emerson, Gouverneur, editor**. The American farmer's encyclopedia; embracing all the recent discoveries in agricultural chemistry and the use of mineral, vegetable, and animal manures . . . being a complete guide for the cultivation of every variety of garden and field crops. 8°. pp. vii, 1179. pl. New York, 1860.
- Emerson, Rollins Adams**. Apple scab and cedar rust. 8°. pp. 21. il. Lincoln, 1905. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Cover-crops for young orchards. 8°. pp. 23. il. pl. 2. Lincoln, 1906. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Preliminary account of variation in bean hybrids. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 3. [Lincoln, Neb., 1902].
- "Excerpt from the 15th Annual report of the Nebraska agricultural experiment station," pp. 30-43.
- The relation of early maturity to hardiness in trees. 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 11. [Lincoln, Neb., 1906].
- "Excerpt from the 19th Annual report of the Agricultural experiment station of Nebraska," pp. 101-110.
- School grounds and school gardens. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Lincoln, Neb., 1906. (Nebraska state horticultural society. Bulletin, no. 5, 6.)
- Emerton, James Henry, illustrator**. See **Eaton, D. C.** The ferns of North America.
- Emery, Frank E.** Crimson clover. 8°. pp. [19]. [Raleigh, 1897]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 145.)
- See **McCarthy, Gerald**, and **Emery, F. E.** Some leguminous crops and their economic value.

- Emmerton, Isaac.** A plain and practical treatise on the culture & management of the auricula, polyanthus, carnation, pink, and the ranunculus; with full directions for preparing the most approved composts, raising new varieties from seed, &c. Founded upon thirty years' successful experience. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 228. col. plate. London, 1819.
- Emmons, Ebenezer.** Agriculture of New York; comprising an account of the classification, composition, and distribution of the soils and rocks, etc. v. 1-3, 5. 4°. Albany, 1846-54. (Natural history of New York, pt. V.)
Contents:—v. 1. Topography, climate, temperature, agricultural geology, soils, pp. xi, 371. il. pl. 21, col. & uncol. map. 1846.—v. 2. Analysis of plants, food of cattle, cereals, leguminous plants, esculent vegetables, miscellaneous analyses, fruit and forest trees, etc. pp. viii, 343, 50. pl. 27 (16 col.). charts. 1849.—v. 3. Fruits, theoretical and practical husbandry, food of animals, cultivation of fruit trees and fruits, etc. pp. viii, 340. il. Atlas. col. pl. 81. 1851.—v. 5. Insects. pp. viii, 272. pl. 50 (47 col.). 1854.
- Emory, William Hemsley.** Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. 8°. pp. 416. pl. Washington, 1848. (30th congress, 1st session. Ex. doc. no. 41.)
 List of plants, by John Torrey; Cactaceae, by G. Engelmann, pp. 135-159. pl. 15.
 ——— Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. 2 v. in 3. 4°. il. pl., col. & uncol. Washington, 1857-59. (House of representatives, 34th congress, 1st session, Ex. doc. no. 135.)
Contents:—v. 1. General report.—v. 2, pt. 1. Introductory chapter on geographical distribution and botanical features, by C. C. Parry. pp. 7-26; Botany of the boundary by John Torrey. pp. 27-270. pl. 61; Cactaceae of the boundary by George Engelmann. pp. 78. pl. 75.—v. 2, pt. 2. Zoology of the boundary, by S. F. Baird and C. Gerard.
- Encke, Fritz.** Der hausgarten. 8°. pp. 178. il. Jena, 1907.
- Endicott, William Ellis.** The Dahlia. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1890].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1890, pt. 1, pp. 185-192.
 ——— The gladiolus. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1886].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1886, pt. 1, pp. 51-64.
 ——— The library of the Massachusetts horticultural society. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1892].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1892, pt. 1, pp. 174-186.
 ——— Lilies and their culture. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1883].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1883, pt. 1, pp. 28-37.
- Endlicher, Stephan Ladislaus.** Catalogus Horti academici vindobonensis. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. I. iv, 492. v. 2. 542. Vindobonae, 1842-43.
 ——— Enchiridion botanicum, exhibens classes et ordines plantarum; accedit nomenclator generum et officinalium vel usualium indicatio. 8°. pp. xiv, 763. Lipsiae, etc., 1841.
 ——— Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita. [With "Supplementum I."] 4°. pp. [4], lx, 1483. Vindobonae, 1836-40.
 ——— Mantissa botanica, sistens generum plantarum supplementum secundum. 4°. pp. [1], 114. Vindobonae, 1842.
 ——— Mantissa botanica altera, sistens generum plantarum supplementum tertium. 4°. pp. [2], 111. Vindobonae, 1843.
 ——— Generum plantarum supplementum quartum. Pars 2. 4°. pp. [2], 95. Vindobonae, 1847.
 ——— Generum plantarum supplementum quintum. 4°. pp. 104. Vindobonae, 1850.
 ——— Iconographia generum plantarum. 4°. pp. 16. pl. 125. Vindobonae, 1838.
 ——— Die medicinal-pflanzen der österreichischen pharmakopöe; ein handbuch für aerzte und apotheker. 8°. pp. xii, 608. Wien, 1842.
 ——— Synopsis Coniferarum. 8°. pp. iv, 368. Sangalli, 1847.
 ——— *editor.* See **Martius**, K. F. P. von, *editor.* Flora brasiliensis.
- Enfield, Edward.** Indian corn; its value, culture, and uses. 12°. pp. 308. New York, 1866.
- Engelhardt, Hermann.** Ueber die flora der über den braunkohlen befindlichen tertiärschichten von Dux. Ein neuer beitrage zur kenntniss der fossilen pflanzen Nordböhmens. f°. pp. [87]. pl. 15. Halle, 1891.
"Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 57, nr. 3."
- Engelmann, George.** Botanical works . . . collected for Henry Shaw. Edited by William Trelease and Asa Gray. 4°. pp. 548. il. pl. 104. portrait. Cambridge, Mass., 1887.
"Biographical sketch," pp. iii-vi.
 ——— [Cactaceae]. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri to San Diego, in California. 1848.)
 ——— Cactaceae of the boundary. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, pt. 1. 1859.)
 ——— The genus Isoetes in North America. 8°. pp. 33. [St. Louis, 1882].
"From Transactions of the St. Louis academy of science, v. 4," pp. 358-390.
 ——— A monography of the North American Cuscutineae. [With "Corrections and additions."] 8°. pp. [16]. plate. [New Haven, 1842-43].
American journal of science, v. 43, 1842, pp. 333-345; v. 45, 1843, pp. 73-77.
 ——— Report on the botany of the expedition [across the great basin of Utah]. 4°. pl. 3. Washington, 1876. (United States. Engineer department. Explorations across the great basin of Utah in 1859, in charge of Capt. J. H. Simpson. Report. Appendix M, pp. 433-447.)
 ——— Sketch of the botany of A. Wislizenus's expedition from Missouri to Santa Fé, Chihuahua, Parras, Saltillo, Monterey, and Matamoros. 8°. pp. 31. Washington, 1848.
"Printed separately from a 'Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico in 1846 and 1847, by A. Wislizenus.'"
 ——— and **Gray, Asa.** Plantae Lindheimerianae. An enumeration of F. Lindheimer's collection of Texan plants, with remarks and descriptions of new species, etc. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 56, [100]. Boston, 1845-[50].
"From the Boston journal of natural history," v. 5, no. 2, 1845, pp. 210-264; v. 6, no. 2, 1850, pp. 141-240.
 ——— *translator.* See **Braun**, Alexander. A monography of the North American species of the genus Equisetum.
- England, Royal agricultural society of.** See **Royal agricultural society of England.**
- Engle, H. M.** Nut culture. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Circular no. 1.)
- Engler, Adolf, editor.** Monographien afrikanischer pflanzenfamilien und -gattungen. I.-V. f°. il. pl. Leipzig, 1898-1900.
Contents:—I. ENGLER, Adolf. Moraceae (excl. Ficus).—II. GILO, Ernst. Melastomaceae.—III, IV. ENGLER, Adolf, und DIELS, Ludwig. Combretaceae.—V. SCHUMANN, Karl. Sterculiaceae africanae.
 ——— Moraceae (excl. Ficus). pp. iv, 50. pl. 18. Leipzig, 1898. (*In* ENGLER, Adolf, *editor.* Monographien afrikanischer pflanzenfamilien und -gattungen, I.)
 ——— Vergleichende untersuchungen über die morphologischen verhältnisse der Araceae. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 23, 76. pl. 6. Dresden, 1876-77.
"Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol.-deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 39," nr. 3, 4.
 ——— and **Diels**, Ludwig. Combretaceae. 2 v. pp. iv, 116, 44. il. pl. 45. Leipzig, 1899. (*In* ENGLER, Adolf, *editor.* Monographien afrikanischer pflanzenfamilien und -gattungen, III., IV.)
 ——— and **Prantl**, Karl Anton Eugen. Die natürlichen pflanzenfamilien nebst ihren gattungen und wichtigeren

- arten insbesondere den nutzpflanzen. [Fortgesetzt von A. Engler.] Teil I.-IV., in 17 v. 8°. il. pl. Leipzig, 1897[1887]-1909.
- Nachträge zum I. teil, 2. abt. über die jahre 1890 bis 1910. 8°. pp. 284. il. Leipzig, [1909]-11.
- Nachträge zum II.-IV. teil. 8°. pp. 380. il. Leipzig, 1897.
- Nachträge II. und III. zum II.-IV. teil, über die jahre 1897 bis 1904. 8°. pp. [2], 84, [2], 379. il. Leipzig, [1900]-08.
- Nachträge IV. zu den teilen II.-IV. für die jahre 1905-1912. 8°. pp. 381. il. Leipzig, 1915.
- Gesamtregister zum I. [bis IV.] teil. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1909, 1899.
- English arboricultural society.** See **Royal English arboricultural society.**
- English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive.** 8°. pp. 406. il. pl. London, 1853.
- Ensilage congress, New York, Jan. 25-26, 1882.** Report of proceedings. 8°. pp. 66. il. New York, n. d.
- Enumeratio plantarum novarum a Schrenk lectarum.** See [Fischer, F. E. L. von, and Meyer, C. A.].
- An enumeration of the published synopses, catalogues, and lists of North American insects; together with other information intended to assist the student of American entomology. 8°. pp. 77. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Épernay, Sociétés d'horticulture et de viticulture d'. See Société d'horticulture et de viticulture d'Épernay.**
- The epitome of the art of husbandry. See [Blagrave, Joseph].
- Erie county (Ohio) horticultural society and farmers' club.** Farmers' meeting. 8°. pp. 4. n. p., n. d.
- Ernouf, Alfred Auguste, Baron.** L'art des jardins; histoire, théorie, pratique, de la composition des jardins, parcs, squares. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. I. iv, [4], 219. v. 2. 244. il. Paris, 1868.
- 3^e édition, entièrement réfondue, avec le cours de A. Alphand. 4°. pp. xii, 364. il. Paris, [1885].
- Ernst, Adolf.** Estudios sobre las deformaciones, enfermedades y enemigos del árbol de café en Venezuela. Memoria presentada á la Sociedad de ciencias físicas y naturales de Carácas en el certámen nacional, científico y literario del 28 de Octubre de 1877, y premiada por el jurado correspondiente. 4°. pp. 24. plate. Caracas, 1878.
- Errera, Léo, and Laurent, Émile.** Planches de physiologie végétale. Texte descriptif français, et explication des planches en français, en allemande, et en anglais. Text & atlas. 4° & f°. pp. [6], 98. il. col. pl. 15. Bruxelles, 1897.
- Errington, R.** See **Johnson, G. W., and Errington, R.** The apple; its culture, uses, and history.
- See **Johnson, G. W., and Errington, R.** The peach; its culture, uses, and history.
- Erwin, A. T., and Baker, Hugh Potter.** Evergreens for the Iowa planter. 8°. pp. 46. il. Ames, [1907]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90.)
- Erythea, a journal of botany, west American and general.** Edited by W. L. Jepson. [monthly]. Jan. 1893-June 1900. 8°. pl. Berkeley, Cal., 1893-99[1900].
No more published.
- Eschweiler, Franz Gerhard.** De fructificatione generis Rhizomorphae commentatio; accedit novum genus Hyphomycetum. 4°. pp. 36. il. plate. Elberfeldiae, 1822.
- Systema lichenum genera exhibens rite distincta, pluribus novis adaucta. 4°. pp. 26, [2]. plate. Norimbergae, 1824.
- Escribano y Pérez, José María.** Pomona de la provincia de Murcia, ó sea descripción científica y cultivo de los árboles frutales conocidos en esta localidad, con el estudio de las enfermedades y accidentes á que están expuestos, y medios de evitarlos y destruirlos. Memoria premiada con accessit por la Real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales, en el concurso público de 1880. 4°. pp. [4], 224. Madrid, 1884.
"Memorias de la Real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid, t. 10."
- Esper, Eugen Johann Christoph.** Icones fucorum cum characteribus systematicis, synonymis auctorum et descriptionibus novarum specierum. (Abbildungen der tange mit beygefügteten systematischen kennzeichen, anführungen der schriftsteller und beschreibungen der neuen gattungen.) Erster theil. 4 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 217. col. pl. 111. Nürnberg, 1797-1800.
- Essai sur la composition et l'ornement des jardins.** See [Guiol, ———].
- Essary, S. H.** Notes on tomato diseases, with results of selection for resistance. 8°. pp. 12. il. Knoxville, [1912]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- An essay on design in gardening. pp. 28. Dublin, 1770. (In **WHATSELY, Thomas.** Observations on modern gardening. 1770.)
- An essay on the different natural situations of gardens. See [Parkyns, G. J.].
- An essay on the history and cultivation of the European olive-tree. See [Hillhouse, A. L.].
- Essays** relating to agriculture and rural affairs. See [Anderson, James (1739-1808)].
- Essex (Mass.) agricultural society.** Arrangements, premiums, and committees. 1853-1856, 1866, 1867, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1879, 1883, 1885, 1886, 1888, 1894-1899. 12°. Salem, etc., 1853-99.
- Transactions. 1818-1829, 1831-1889, 1891, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897-1899, 1901, 1904, 1905. 8°. Salem, etc., 1818-1905.
- Essex institute.** Annual report. 1898/99-1915/16. 8°. pl. Salem, Mass., 1899-1916. →
- Bulletin. v. 1-30. Jan. 1869-Dec. 1898. 8°. il. Salem, Mass., 1870-98.
- Communications. v. 4-6. 1864-1870. 8°. il. Salem, Mass., 1866-71.
Published with the *Proceedings*, but have separate title-pages and separate pagination.
v. 1-3 are embodied in v. 1-3 of the *Proceedings*.
- Proceedings. v. 1-6, 1848-1868. 8°. il. Salem, Mass., 1856-70.
Including the *Communications*, which have separate title-pages and separate pagination in v. 4-6.
No more published.
- Report of the horticultural exhibition held at Salem, Massachusetts, Sept. 25-26, 1850. 8°. pp. 18. n. p., n. d.
- Estes, John M.** Tobacco; instructions for its cultivation and curing. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1892. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 6.)
- [Estienne (Lat. STEPHANUS), Charles].** De re hortensi libellus, vulgaria herbarum, florum, ac fructuum, qui in horticulis conseri solent, nomina latinis, etc. Cui nuper additus est alius libellus De cultu & satione hortorum ex antiquorum sententia. 16°. pp. 141. Lutetiae, 1545.
- [———] Seminariū sive plantarum earum arborum quae post hortos conseri solent; quarum nomina, fructus, itē etiam conserendi vocabula apud auctores bene recepta hoc libello declarantur. 16°. pp. 107, [18]. [Paris, 1536].
- and **Liebault, Jean.** Maison rustique; or, The country farme. Compyled in the French tongue . . . and translated into English by Richard Surflet. Now newly reviewed, corrected, and augmented, with divers large additions out of the works of Serres, Vinet, Albyterio, Grilli, and other authors; and the husbandrie of France, Italie, and Spaine reconciled and made to agree with ours here in

- England; by Gervase Markham. 4°. pp. [18], 732, [22]. London, 1616.
- European** and Japanese gardens. See **Brown**, Glenn, *editor*.
- Eustace**, Harry Joshua. A destructive apple rot following scab. 8°. pp. [25]. pl. 9. [Geneva, 1902]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 227.)
- Winter injury to fruit trees. 8°. pp. [23]. plate. [Geneva, 1905]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 269.)
- See **Stewart**, F. C., and **Eustace**, H. J. Raspberry cane blight and raspberry yellows.
- Evans**, Alexander William. Notes on the Hepaticae collected in Alaska. 4°. pp. [28]. pl. 3. Washington, 1900. (Papers from the Harriman Alaska expedition, V.) From *Proceedings of the Washington academy of sciences*, v. 2, 1900, pp. 287-314.
- and **Nichols**, George Elwood. The Bryophytes of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 203. Hartford, 1908. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 11.) "Bibliography of Connecticut bryology," pp. 179-183.
- Evans**, Maurice Smethurst. See **Wood**, J. M., and **Evans**, M. S. Natal plants.
- Evans**, Walter Harrison. Copper sulphate and germination. Treatment of seed with copper sulphate to prevent the attacks of fungi. 8°. pp. 24. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 10.)
- and others. A report to Congress on agriculture in Alaska, including reports by W. H. Evans, Benton Killin, and Sheldon Jackson. 8°. pp. iv, 36. pl. 23. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Evelyn**, Charles. The lady's recreation; or, the third and last part of the Art of gardening improv'd. Containing the flower garden . . . the most commodious methods of erecting conservatories, greenhouses, and orangeries . . . the nature of plantations in avenues, walks, wildernesses, &c., with directions for the raising, pruning, and disposing of all lofty vegetables; John Evelyn's Kalendarium hortense, methodically reduc'd, interspersed with many useful additions. To which are added some curious observations concerning variegated greens, by Mr. Laurence. 12°. pp. iv, [8], 200. frontis. London, 1717.
- Evelyn**, John. Acetaria; a discourse of sallets. 16°. pp. [38], 192, [49]. London, 1699.
- Ed. 2. pp. [84]. London, 1706. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1706.)
- [—] Kalendarium hortense; or, The gard'ners almanac. directing what he is to do monethly throughout the year pp. [33]. London, 1664. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1664.)
- Ed. 5. pp. 38, [1]. London, 1679. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1679.)
- Ed. 8. 16°. pp. [20], 176, [14]. frontis. London, 1691.
- Ed. 10. pp. [62], il. London, 1706. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1706.)
- Pomona; or, An appendix concerning fruit-trees in relation to cider, the making and several ways of ordering it. pp. 50. London, 1664. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1664.)
- Ed. 3. pp. [78]. London, 1678. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1679.)
- Ed. 4. pp. [88], London, 1706. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1706.)
- [—] Sylva; or, A discourse of forest-trees and the propagation of timber in His Majesty's dominions. By J. E. As it was deliver'd in the Royal society the 15th October, 1662 . . . To which is annexed, Pomona; or, An appendix concerning fruit-trees in relation to cider, the making and several ways of ordering it . . . also, Kalendarium hortense; or, Gard'ners almanac, directing what he is to do monethly throughout the year. f°. pp. [14], 120, [4], 83, [1]. London, 1664.
- Ed. 3. [With] Terra, a philosophical essay of earth . . . To which is annexed, Pomona . . . also, Kalendarium hortense. f°. pp. [69], 412, 38, [1]. il. London, 1679.
- Ed. 4 . . . in two books, together with an historical account of the sacredness and use of standing groves; Terra, a philosophical essay of earth . . . To which is annexed, Pomona . . . also Acetaria . . . With Kalendarium hortense. f°. pp. [35], 384, [3], 275, [5]. il. London, 1706.
- With notes by A. Hunter . . . To which is added the Terra, a philosophical discourse of earth. 4th ed., with the editor's last corrections, and a short memoir of him. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 50, [1], 330. v. 2. 393, 88. pl. York, 1812.
- [Terra.] A philosophical discourse of earth, relating to the culture and improvement of it for vegetation, and the propagation of plants, &c., as it was presented to the Royal society, April 29, 1675. Ed. 2. pp. [52]. London, 1678. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1679.)
- Ed. 3. pp. [3], 51. London, 1706. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1706.)
- With notes by A. Hunter. pp. [7], 88. pl. 3. [York, 1786]. (*Appended to his Sylva*, 1812.)
- translator. See **Bonnefons**, Nicolas de]. The French gardiner.
- translator. See **La Quintinye**, Jean de. The compleat gard'ner.
- Everett**, Alexander Hill. An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society at their fifth festival. Sept. 18, 1833. 8°. pp. 25. Boston, 1833.
- Everett**, Edward. Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society . . . Oct. 9, 1857. 8°. pp. 56. Albany, 1857.
- Everhart**, Benjamin Matlock. See **Ellis**, J. B., and **Everhart**, B. M. The North American Pyrenomycetes.
- Everitt**, J. A. The third power. Farmers to the front. 8°. pp. 275. Indianapolis, 1903.
- Eversmann**, Eduard Friedrich. In lichenem esculentum Pallasii et species consimiles adversaria . . . Mit einem nachtrage von F. L. Nees von Esenbeck. 4°. pp. 14. col. plate. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1831]. "Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur. v. 15," 1831, pp. 349-362.
- Ewbank**, Henry. See **Lynch**, R. I. The book of the Iris.
- Ewbank**, Thomas. A descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines for raising water, ancient and modern; with observations on various subjects connected with the mechanic arts, including the progressive development of the steam engine. Ed. 14. 8°. pp. xvi, 608. il. New York, 1858.
- Ewer**, W. B. The California silk growers' manual. Published under direction of the California silk culture association. 8°. pp. 20. il. San Francisco, 1882.
- Ewing**, Henry Ellsworth. The common red spider or spider mite. 8°. pp. 95. il. pl. 2 (1 col.). Corvallis, [1914]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.) "Bibliography," pp. 88-91.
- Experiments** in preventing pear scab in 1893. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 2. Geneva, [1894]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)

F

- Facts** for farmers. Issued monthly by the Massachusetts agricultural college. v. 1-6, no. 4. Sept. 1910-Dec. 1915. 8°. Amherst, 1910-15. →
- Faguot, A.,** *illustrator.* See **Baillon, H. E.** Dictionnaire de botanique.
- *illustrator.* See **Bureau, Édouard.** Monographie des bignoniacées.
- *illustrator.* See **Figuiet, Louis.** The vegetable world.
- Fahnestock, George W.** Memoranda of the effects of carburetted hydrogen gas on a collection of exotic plants. 8°. pp. 24. Philadelphia, 1858.
"From the *Proceedings of the Academy of natural sciences of Phila.,* May, 1858."
- Fairchild, David Grandison.** Berseem; the great forage and soiling crop of the Nile valley. 4°. pp. 20. pl. 14. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Bordeaux mixture as a fungicide. 8°. pp. 55. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable pathology. Bulletin no. 6.)
- The Chinese wood-oil tree. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 3. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 108.)
- Experiments with udo, the new Japanese vegetable. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Horse-radish culture in Bohemia. 8°. pp. 3. il. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 20.)
- Japanese bamboos and their introduction into America. 8°. pp. 36. pl. 8. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 43.)
- The lebbek or siris tree. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 23.)
- Persian Gulf dates and their introduction into America. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 4. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Some Asiatic actinidias. 8°. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 110, pp. 7-12.)
- Spanish almonds and their introduction into America. 4°. pp. 16. pl. 8. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Systematic plant production: its purposes and methods. 8°. pp. 24. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Three new plant introductions from Japan [mitsumata, a Japanese paper plant; udo, a new winter salad; wasabi, the horse-radish of the Japanese]. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 6. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Yams in the West Indies. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 21.)
- and **Collins, Guy N.** The South African pipe calabash. 8°. pp. 9. pl. 2. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 41.)
- and **Simmonds, Edward.** The grafted papaya as an annual fruit tree. 8°. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 119, pp. 3-13.)
- Fairchild, George T.** Rural wealth and welfare. Economic principles illustrated and applied in farm life. 12°. pp. xiii, 381. il. New York, etc., 1900. (The rural science series.)
- The **Fairfield** orchids. See [**Grindon, L. H.**].
- Fairmount park, Philadelphia.** See **Philadelphia.** *Fairmount park.*
- Falconer, Hugh.** Report on the teak forests of the Tenasserim provinces; with other papers on the teak forests of India. 8°. pp. ii, 286, xxix. col. pl. 2. maps 2. Calcutta, 1852. (Selections from the records of the Bengal government, no. IX.)
- Falconer, William.** How to grow mushrooms. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 53.)
- Mushrooms, how to grow them; a practical treatise on mushroom culture for profit and pleasure. 12°. pp. 169. il. New York, 1906.
- Shade and ornamental trees suitable for cultivation in Queens co., N. Y. 8°. pp. 21. Jamaica, N. Y., 1838.
"Prize essay reprinted from the *Annual report of the Queens county agricultural society, 1887.*"
- A talk about mushrooms. 8°. pp. [26]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 98-123.
- Falkner, F.** The muck manual; a practical treatise on the nature and value of manures, founded from experiments on various crops. With a brief scientific account of agricultural chemistry. By F. Falkner and the author of "British husbandry." 16°. pp. x, 351. London, 1843.
- The famous parks and gardens of the world, described and illustrated. f°. pp. 230. il. pl. London, etc., 1880.
- Farina e comp., translators.** See **Bush & son & Meissner.** *Le viti americane.*
- Farini, G. A.** How to grow begonias. 8°. pp. viii, 135. il. London, n. d.
- Farley, Arthur James.** See **Blake, M. A., and Farley, A. J.** *Spraying experiments with peaches.*
- Farlow, William Gilson.** An account of recent progress in botany for the years 1879 and 1880. 8°. pp. 17. Washington, 1881.
"From the *Smithsonian report for 1880,*" pp. 313-329.
- An asexual growth from the prothallus of *Pteris cretica.* 8°. pp. [8]. pl. 2. [London, 1874].
Quarterly journal of microscopical science, v. 14, new ser., 1874, pp. 267-272.
- The conception of species as affected by recent investigations on fungi. Address before the Section of botany, American association for the advancement of science. 8°. pp. 23. Boston, 1898.
- Diseases of trees likely to follow mechanical injuries. 8°. pp. 15. [Boston, 1891].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 140-154.*
- Marine algae of New England and the adjacent coast. 8°. pp. 210. pl. 15. Washington, 1881.
Reprinted from the *Report of the United States commissioner of fish and fisheries for 1879.*
- The potato rot. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [Cambridge, 1875].
"Extracted from the *Bulletin of the Bussey institution, pt. 4,*" pp. 319-338.
- Some edible and poisonous fungi. 8°. pp. iii, [18]. pl. 10 (1 col.). Washington, 1898. (United States. Depart-

- ment of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 15.)
- A supplemental list of works on North American fungi. 8°. pp. 9. Cambridge, Mass., 1888. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 31.)
- and Seymour, Arthur Bliss. A provisional host-index of the fungi of the United States. 3 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. [4], 219. Cambridge, Mass., 1888-91.
- and Trelease, William. A list of works on North American fungi, with the exception of Schizomycetes, published before 1887. 8°. pp. 36. Cambridge, Mass., 1887. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 25.)
- The farm and garden; a monthly journal of agriculture and horticulture. Jan.-June, Sept., 1853. 4°. il. pl. New York, 1853.
- Farm conveniences; a practical hand-book for the farm. 12°. pp. 240. il. New York, 1884.
- Farm, field, and fireside monthly, combined with the *American fruit and vegetable journal*. v. 1, no. 5-v. 5, no. 1; v. 6-7, no. 2. Apr. 1901-Jan. 1904; Jan. 1905-Feb. 1906. f°. il. Chicago, 1901-06.
- The farm journal. [monthly]. v. 7-39. 1883-1915. f°. il. Philadelphia, 1883-1915. →
- The farmer and gardener; devoted to agriculture, horticulture, and rural affairs generally. [monthly]. v. 1-4. Sept. 1859-June 1863. 8° (v. 1, 4°). il. Philadelphia, 1859-63. Edited by A. M. Spangler and Wm. Saunders.
- The farmer's almanack. See The old farmer's almanac.
- The farmers' cabinet; devoted to agriculture, horticulture, and rural economy. [monthly]. v. 1-12. July 1836-July 1848. 8°. il. Philadelphia, 1837-48. v. 5-12, title reads: The farmers' cabinet and American herd book; devoted to agriculture, horticulture, and rural and domestic affairs. In July 1848, united with the *American agriculturist*.
- The farmer's friend; a record of recent discoveries, improvements, and practical suggestions in agriculture. 8°. pp. xii, 340. London, 1847.
- The farmer's guide in hiring and stocking farms. See [Young, Arthur].
- The farmers' journal, and transactions of the Lower Canada board of agriculture. See Canada. Board of agriculture of Lower Canada.
- The farmer's letters to the people of England. See [Young, Arthur].
- Farmers' library and monthly journal of agriculture. See Monthly journal of agriculture.
- The farmer's magazine. [monthly]. v. 1-8; new ser. v. 1-3; 2d ser. v. 1-24; 3d ser. v. 1-59. May 1834-April 1881. 8°. il. London, 1834-81. No more published.
- The farmer's monthly visitor; intended to promote the interests of the farmer, to defend the dignity of the agricultural profession, and encourage the practice of domestic economy. v. 1-6, 12. 1839-1844, 1852. f° (v. 12, 8°). il. Concord, N. H., etc., 1839-52. v. 1-6, edited by Isaac Hill. v. 12, edited by C. E. Potter. Wanting v. 5, no. 8, Aug. 1843, and v. 6, no. 11, Nov. 1844.
- Farmers' national congress of the United States. Official proceedings of the annual session. 11th, 12th, 18th, 19th. 1891, 1892, 1898, 1899. 8°. il. Macedonia, Iowa, etc., 1892-99. 1891-92, title reads: Report of the 11th[12th] annual session of the National farmers' congress of the United States.
- The farmers' register; a monthly publication devoted to the improvement of the practice and support of the interests of agriculture. v. 1-10. June 1833-Dec. 1842. 4°. il. Richmond, Va., etc., 1833-42.
- The farmer's tour through the east of England. See [Young, Arthur].
- Farming; an illustrated home magazine of the living and growing things on the farm. [monthly]. v. 1-3. Feb. 1906-July 1907. f°. il. New York, 1906-07.
- Farming for boys. See [Morris, Edmund].
- Farquhar, John K. M. L. The gardens of Italy. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, 1907]. *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 131-135.
- Horticulture in Holland; decoration in public parks, bulb growing, nursery stock at Boskoop. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1899. Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1898, pt. 1, pp. 19-28.
- Horticulture in Japan. 8°. pp. 10. Boston, 1899. Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1899, pt. 1, pp. 109-116.
- Farr, Marcus S. Check list of New York birds. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [200]. Albany, 1900. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 7, no. 33.)
- Farrer, Reginald. In a Yorkshire garden. 8°. pp. xi, 316. pl. 16. London, 1909.
- My rock-garden. 8°. pp. xii, 303. pl. 16. London, 1907.
- The rock garden. With a preface by Bretland Farmer. 8°. pp. xi, 118. il. col. pl. 8. London, etc., [1914]. (Present-day gardening.)
- [Fatio de Duiller, Nicolaus]. Fruit-walls improved by inclining them to the horizon; or, A way to build walls for fruit-trees whereby they may receive more sun shine and heat than ordinary. By a member of the Royal society. 4°. pp. xxviii, [2], 128. frontis. pl. 2. London, 1699.
- Fawcett, George L. Fungus diseases of coffee in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 8. Washington, 1915. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- Fawcett, Howard Samuel. Citrus diseases of Florida and Cuba compared with those of California. 8°. pp. [60]. il. [Berkeley], 1915. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 262.)
- Citrus scab. 8°. il. DeLand, [1912]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109, pp. 47-60.) "References," p. 60.
- Scaly bark or nail-head rust of citrus. 8°. pp. 41. il. Gainesville, [1911]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.) "Bibliography," pp. 38-40.
- A spotting of citrus fruits due to the action of oil liberated from the rind. 8°. pp. [11]. il. Berkeley, 1916. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 266.)
- Stem-end rot of citrus fruits. 8°. pp. 23. il. St. Augustine, [1911]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- See Rolfs, P. H., and Fawcett, H. S. Fungus diseases of scale insects and whitefly.
- See Rolfs, P. H., and others. Diseases of citrus fruits.
- Fawcett, William, and Rendle, Alfred Barton. Flora of Jamaica, containing descriptions of the flowering plants known from the island. v. 1, 3. 8°. pl. London, 1910-14. → v. 1. Orchidaceae.—v. 3. Dicotyledons; families Piperaceae to Conna- raceae.
- Fawkes, F. A. Horticultural buildings; their construction, heating, interior fittings, &c., with remarks on some of the principles involved and their application. 8°. pp. 255, xvii. il. London, n. d.
- Faxon, Charles Edward, *illustrator*. See Eaton, D. C. The ferns of North America.
- *illustrator*. See Sargent, C. S. Manual of the trees of North America.
- *illustrator*. See Sargent, C. S. The silva of North America.
- Faxon, Edwin. See Eaton, D. C., and Faxon, Edwin. *Sphagna boreali-americana exsiccata*. [Alphabetic index.]

- Fay, Rose.** See **Thomas, Mrs. Rose Fay.**
- Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique.** Bulletin. 1860-1879, 1881-1886. 8°. pl. Gand, *etc.*, 1861-88.
- Fedtschenko, O. A.** See **Regel, E. A. von.** Descriptiones plantarum novarum rariorumque de Olga Fedtschenko in Turkestan nec non in Kokania lectarum.
- See **Regel, E. A. von.** [The flora of Turkestan].
- Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire.** Catalogue méthodique des fougères & des lycopodiées du Mexique. 4°. pp. 48. Strasbourg, 1857. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 9.)
- Cryptogames vasculaires (fougères, lycopodiées, hydroptéridées, équisétacées) du Brésil; par A. L. A. Fée, avec le concours éclairé de F. M. Glaziou. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. xvi, 268, ix, 115. pl. 108. Paris, 1869-73.
- Essai sur les cryptogames des écorces exotiques officinales, précédé d'une méthode lichénographique, et d'un genera, avec des considérations sur la reproduction des agames. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 4, civ, 167, 178, [2]. pl. 43 (37 col.). tab aris, 1824-37.
- Examen des bases adoptées dans la classification des fougères, et en particulier de la nervation. f°. pp. 44. pl. 2. Strasbourg, 1844. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 1.)
- Genera filicum. Exposition des genres de la famille des polypodiées. 4°. pp. 388. pl. 32. Paris, *etc.*, 1850-52. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 5.)
- Histoire des acrostichées. f°. pp. 114. pl. 64. Strasbourg, 1844-45. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 2.)
- Histoire des fougères et des lycopodiées des Antilles. 4°. pp. xvi, 164. pl. 34. Paris, [1866]. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 11.)
- Histoire des vittariées et des pleurogrammées. Histoire des antrophyées. f°. pp. [3], 54. pl. 5. Paris, 1851-52. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 3, 4.)
- Iconographie des espèces nouvelles décrites ou énumérées dans le Genera filicum et révision des publications antérieures relatives à la famille des fougères. 4°. pp. vi, 138, 50, [2]. pl. 44. Paris, 1854-65. (*In his Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*, 6, 7, 8, 10.)
- Appendice au 9^e mémoire: Fougères mexicaines, catalogue méthodique; annotations, additions et corrections, "in 10^e mémoire, 1865, pp. 2.
- Mémoires lichénographiques. 4°. pp. 80, [2]. pl. 6. n. p., [1838?].
- Ouvrage tiré à part des *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des curieux de la nature*, v. 18, suppl."
- Mémoire sur le groupe des phyllériées et notamment sur le genre *Erineum*. 8°. pp. 74, [1]. pl. 11. Paris, *etc.*, 1834.
- Mémoires sur la famille des fougères. 1^{er}-11^e, in 4 v. f° & 4°. pl. 181. Strasbourg, *etc.*, 1844-[66].
- Monographie du genre *Trypethelium*. 8°. pp. [50]. col. pl. 6. [Paris, 1831].
- *Annales des sciences naturelles*, t. 23, pp. 410-459.
- Note sur trois espèces nouvelles de *Sphaeria* exotiques. [*S. divaricata*, *S. vernicosa*, *S. cerebrina*.] pp. 4. plate. (*In his Mémoires sur le groupe des phyllériées*. 1834.)
- Felt, Ephraim Porter.** Collection, preservation, and distribution of New York insects. 8°. pp. 34. il. Albany, 1899. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 26.)
- Control of flies and other household insects. 8°. pp. 53. il. Albany, 1910. (New York state museum. Bulletin 136.)
- Control of household insects. 8°. pp. 47. il. Albany, 1909. (New York state museum. Bulletin 129.)
- Elm leaf beetle and white-marked tussock moth. 8°. pp. 35. pl. 8 (2 col.). Albany, 1912. (New York state museum. Bulletin 156.)
- Elm-leaf beetle in New York state. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 6 (1 col.). Albany, 1898. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 20.)
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 8 (1 col.). Albany, 1902. (New York state museum. Bulletin 57. Entomology 15.)
- Gipsy and brown tail moths. 8°. pp. 42. pl. 10 (2 col.). Albany, 1906. (New York state museum. Bulletin 103. Entomology 25.)
- Grapevine root worm. 8°. pp. [36]. pl. 6 (1 col.). Albany, 1902. (New York state museum. Bulletin 59. Entomology 16.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 78-80.
- [Revised ed.] 8°. pp. 55. pl. 13 (1 col.). Albany, 1903. (New York state museum. Bulletin 72. Entomology 19.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 47-49.
- Illustrated descriptive catalogue of some of the more important injurious and beneficial insects of New York state. 8°. pp. 52. il. Albany, 1900. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 8, no. 37.)
- Insects affecting forest trees. 4°. pp. [56]. il. pl. 16 (3 col.). Albany, 1903.
- "Reprinted from the 7th Report of the Forest, fish, and game commission, state of New York," pp. 470-534.
- Insects affecting park and woodland trees. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 332, [127]. v. 2. 333-877. il. pl. 70 (20 col.). Albany, 1905-06. (New York state museum. Memoir 8.)
- "New York state museum. 59th Annual report, 1905, v. 3, 4, appendix 7."
- Insects injurious to elm trees. 4°. pp. [29]. il. col. pl. 3. [Albany, 1902].
- "Reprinted from 5th Annual report, Fisheries, game, and forest commission, state of New York," pp. 351-379.
- Insects injurious to forest trees. 4°. pp. 31. il. pl. 5 (3 col.). [Albany], 1898.
- "Extract from the 4th Annual report of the commissioners of fisheries, game and forests of the state of New York."
- Memorial of life and entomological work of Joseph Albert Lintner, Ph. D., state entomologist, 1874-98. 8°. pp. [309]. Albany, 1899. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 24.)
- "Supplement to the 14th report of the state entomologist, 1898."
- Mosquitos or Culicidae of New York state. 8°. pp. [160]. il. pl. 57. Albany, 1904. (New York state museum. Bulletin 79. Entomology 22.)
- Scale insects of importance and list of the species in New York state. 8°. pp. [87]. il. pl. 15 (7 col.). Albany, 1901. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 9, no. 46.)
- Shade tree pests in New York state. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 5. Albany, 1899. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 27.)
- White marked tussock moth and elm leaf beetle. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 8 (2 col.). Albany, 1907. (New York state museum. Bulletin 109. Entomology 27.)
- and **Joutel, Louis H.** Monograph of the genus *Saperda*. 8°. pp. 86. il. pl. 14 (7 col.). Albany, 1904. (New York state museum. Bulletin 74. Entomology 20.)
- See **New York (State).** *Entomologist*. Report on the injurious and other insects of the state of New York.
- editor. See **Thompson, M. T.** An illustrated catalogue of American insect galls.
- Felter, Harvey Wickes.** Biographies of John King, A. J. Howe, and J. M. Scudder. Accompanied by many valuable and historical portraits and other illustrations. With introduction by J. U. Lloyd. 4°. pp. vi, 376. pl. [Cincinnati, 1912]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy, and materia medica. Bulletin no. 19. Pharmacy ser. no. 5.)
- Felton, Samuel.** Gleanings on gardens, chiefly respecting those of the ancient style in England. 8°. pp. viii, 72. London, 1829.
- [Reprint, with revision.] 8°. pp. xiv, 123. London, 1897.
- Bibliography, pp. 103-118.

- Felton, Samuel** (Continued). On the portraits of English authors on gardening, with biographical notices. Ed. 2, with considerable additions. 8°. pp. xxxviii, 221. London, 1830.
- Fences and fencing.** 8°. pp. 32. il. Sydney, 1914. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 74.)
- Fenzl, Eduard.** Darstellung und erläuterung vier minder bekannter, ihrer stellung im natürlichen systeme nach bisher zweifelhaft gebliebener pflanzen-gattungen [Carpodetus, Anisadenia, Cevallia, Rhigozum]; gefolgt von einer abhandlung über die placentation der ächten und einer kritik der zweifelhaften bignoniaceen. 4°. pp. 118. pl. 5. [Regensburg, 1841].
- *editor.* See **Martius, K. F. P. von, editor.** Flora brasiliensis.
- *editor.* See **Wüllerstorff-Urbair, B. von.** Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den jahren 1857-1859 . . . Botanischer theil, bd. I. Sporenpflanzen.
- Ferguson, Margaret Clay.** A preliminary study of the germination of the spores of *Agaricus campestris* and other basidiomycetous fungi. 4°. pp. 43. pl. 3. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 16.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 39-40.
- Ferguson, Meade.** See **Soule, A. M., and Ferguson, Meade.** The inoculation and cultivation of alfalfa.
- Ferguson, William.** The palmyra palm, *Borassus flabelliformis*. A popular description of the palm and its products, having special reference to Ceylon. With a valuable appendix, embracing extracts from nearly every author that has noticed the tree. 8°. pp. ii, 52, 39. pl. Colombo, 1850.
- Fergusson, Sterling Price.** See **Church, J. E., and Fergusson, S. P.** The avoidance and prevention of frost in the fruit belts of Nevada.
- The fern bulletin; a quarterly devoted to ferns. v. 1-20. 1893-1912. 24°, 16°, 12°. il. pl. Binghamton, N. Y., etc., 1893-1912.
- Edited by W. N. Clute.
v. 1-4, title reads: Linnaean fern bulletin.
v. 1-3, published at irregular intervals.
Feb. 1913, merged with the *American botanist*.
- Index, v. 1-10, 1893-1902. 12°. pp. 32. Binghamton, N. Y., 1904.
- Index, v. 11-20, 1903-1912. 12°. pp. 35. Joliet, Ill., 1912.
- The fern raiser; a handy treatise on the culture of ferns from spores. By a duly qualified grower. 16°. pp. 23. il. n. p., [1896].
- Fernald, Charles Henry.** The butterflies of Maine. Designed for the use of the students in the Maine state college, and the farmers of the state. 8°. pp. 104. il. Augusta, 1884.
- The Crambidae of North America. 8°. pp. 93. il. pl. 9 (6 col.). [Amherst, 1896].
Published by the Massachusetts agricultural college.
- The grasses of Maine. Designed for the use of students of the Maine state college, and the farmers of the state. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 42. Augusta, 1885.
- The Orthoptera of New England. Designed for the use of the students in the Massachusetts agricultural college, and the farmers of the state. 8°. pp. 61. il. Boston, 1888.
From the 25th Annual report of the Massachusetts agricultural college.
- See **Forbush, E. H., and Fernald, C. H.** The gypsy moth.
- Fernald, Henry Torsey.** The army worm. 8°. pp. 13. il. pl. Boston, 1914. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Circular 22.)
- The imported elm leaf-beetle. 8°. pp. 8. il. Amherst, 1901. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- The insect outlook for New England. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1915].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 87-101.
- Methods for the protection of crops from insects and fungi. 8°. pp. 20. [Harrisburg], 1899. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 49.)
- The oriental moth, a recent importation. 8°. pp. 14. il. plate. Amherst, 1907. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- The San José scale and experiments for its control. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Amherst, 1907]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- The San José scale, and other scale insects. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Harrisburg], 1899. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Some common insect pests of the farmer. 8°. pp. 32. il. pl. 2. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 99.)
- The white pine blister rust. 8°. pp. 4. col. plate. Boston, 1916. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. State nursery inspection. Bulletin no. 2.)
- See **Start, E. A., and others.** Shade trees.
- Fernald, Mrs. Maria Elizabeth Smith.** A catalogue of the Coccidae of the world. 8°. pp. 360. Amherst, 1903. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Fernald, Merritt Lyndon.** *Antennaria plantaginea* and *A. Parlinii*. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [Washington, D. C., 1897].
"Reprinted from the *Asa Gray bulletin*," v. 5, 1897, pp. 91-93.
- A botanical expedition to Newfoundland and southern Labrador. 8°. pp. [54]. pl. 6. [Boston, etc., 1911].
Rhodora, v. 13, 1911, pp. 109-162.
- Further notes on New England *Antennarias*. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 1, 1899," pp. 150-155.
- The genus *Antennaria* in New England. 8°. pp. [13]. Boston, 1898.
"Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history," v. 28, no. 8, pp. 237-249."
- The illustrated flora of the northern states and Canada [by N. L. Britton and Addison Brown. Review]. 8°. pp. [8]. [New Haven, 1898].
"From the *American journal of science*," 4th ser. v. 6, 1898, pp. 277-284.
- The instability of the Rochester nomenclature. 8°. pp. [9]. [Chicago, 1901].
"Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 32, 1901," pp. 359-367.
- The North American species of *Eriophorum*. 8°. pp. [20]. [Boston, etc., 1905].
Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 7, 1905, pp. 81-92, 129-136.
- Notes on Florida plants. 8°. pp. [4]. [Chicago, 1897].
Botanical gazette, v. 24, 1897, pp. 433-436.
- Notes on the plants of Wineland the Good. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, etc., 1910].
Rhodora, v. 12, 1910, pp. 17-38.
- Notes upon some northwestern *Castilleias* of the parviflora group. 8°. pp. [11]. [Berkeley, Cal., 1898].
"Reprint from *Erythea*," v. 6, 1898, pp. 41-51.
- The Portland catalogue of Maine plants. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [32]. Portland, 1892.
"Extract from the *Proceedings of the Portland society of natural history*, 1892." For 1st ed., see **Goodale, G. L., and Blake, Joseph.**
- Supplement. 8°. pp. [24]. Portland, 1895.
Proceedings of the Portland society of natural history, v. 2, pt. 3, pp. 73-96.
- Second supplement. 8°. pp. [15]. Portland, 1897.
Proceedings of the Portland society of natural history, v. 2, pt. 4, pp. 123-137.
- Preliminary lists of New England plants, — X. *Carex*. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, etc., 1902].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 4, 1902, pp. 218-230.

- Fernald, Merritt Lyndon** (Continued). *Pycnanthemum verticillatum*, a misinterpreted mint. 8°. pp. [3]. [Chicago, 1899].
Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*, v. 28, 1899, pp. 131-133.
- The rattlesnake-plantains of New England. 8°. pp. 7. plate. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1, 1899," pp. 2-7.
- The soil preferences of certain alpine and subalpine plants. 8°. pp. [45]. [Boston, etc., 1907]. (Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser., no. 35.)
Rhodora, v. 9, 1907, pp. 149-193.
- Some Jesuit influences upon our northeastern flora. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, etc., 1900].
Rhodora, v. 2, 1900, pp. 133-142.
- Some northeastern species of *Scirpus*. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1900].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 2, 1900, pp. 15-21.
- Some plant-names of the Madawaska Acadians. 8°. pp. [3]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1, 1899," pp. 166-168.
- Some recent publications and the nomenclatorial principles they represent. 8°. pp. [15]. [Chicago, 1901].
"Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*, v. 31, 1901," pp. 183-197.
- Some recently introduced weeds. A lecture delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, Jan. 14, 1905. 8°. pp. [12]. Boston, 1905.
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1905, pt. 1," pp. 12-22.
- Some undescribed and little-known varieties of *Aster* and *Solidago*. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1, 1899," pp. 187-191.
- Three new western plants [*Carex Blankinshipii*, *Amelanchier Cusickii*, *Castilleja Dixonii*]. 8°. pp. [2]. [Berkeley, Cal., 1899].
"Reprint from *Erythea*," v. 7, 1899, pp. 121-122.
- Two ambiguous loosestrifes from the northern states [*Lysimachia producta*, *L. polyantha*]. 8°. pp. [5]. plate. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1, 1899," pp. 131-135.
- Two northeastern allies of *Salix lucida* [*Salix lucida Muhl.*, var. *intonsa*, *S. serissima*]. 8°. pp. 8. Boston, etc., 1903.
"Reprinted in advance from *Rhodora*, v. 6, 1904," pp. 1-8.
- Two plants of the crowfoot family [*Anemone riparia*, *Ranunculus abortivus* L., var. *eucyclus*]. 8°. pp. [5]. plate. [Boston, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*, v. 1, 1899," pp. 48-52.
- The vascular plants of Mount Katahdin. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. [Boston, etc., 1901].
Rhodora, v. 3, 1901, pp. 166-177.
- and **Sornborger, Jewell David**. Some recent additions to the Labrador flora. 8°. pp. [19]. [Ottawa, 1899].
"Reprinted from the *Ottawa naturalist*, v. 13, 1899," pp. 90-107.
- See **Robinson, B. L.**, and **Fernald, M. L.** Emendations of the seventh edition of Gray's Manual.
- editor. See **Gray, Asa**. A manual of the botany of the northern United States.
- Fernandez-Villar, Celestino**, editor. See **Blanco, Manuel**. Flora de Filipinas.
- Fernow, Bernhard Eduard**. Address on forestry delivered Jan. 5, 1897. 8°. pp. 8. Princeton, N. J., [1897].
"Reprint from the *Forester*," v. 3, 1897, pp. 22-28.
- The battle of the forest. 8°. pp. [22]. il. plate. map. Washington, [1894].
"The national geographic magazine, v. 6, 1894," pp. 127-148.
- Economic conditions antagonistic to a conservative forest policy. (Abstract.) 8°. pp. [7]. [Philadelphia, 1892].
"From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, v. 41, 1892."
- Economics of forestry; a reference book for students of political economy and professional and lay students of forestry. 12°. pp. xii, 520. New York, [1902]. (Library of economics and politics.)
"Bibliography," pp. 491-507.
- Forestry for farmers. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 67.)
- The mining industry in its relation to forestry. 8°. pp. 11. [New York, 1889].
"Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers," 1889, pp. 264-275.
- Practicability of an American forest administration. 8°. pp. [18]. [Baltimore, 1891].
Publications of the American economic association, v. 6, pp. 75-92.
- Report upon the forestry investigations of the U. S. department of agriculture, 1877-1898. 4°. pp. 401. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1899. (55th congress, 3d sess. House. Doc. no. 181.)
- and others. Forest conditions of Nova Scotia. 8°. pp. xi, 93, 5. pl. 12. maps 5. Ottawa, 1912. (Commission of conservation.)
- Ferns and ferneries**. 12°. pp. 48. il. London, 1880.
- Ferrari, Giovanni Battista**. Flora, seu de florum cultura libri iv. Editio nova; accurate Bernh. Rottendorffio. 4°. pp. [44], 522, [12]. pl. 45. portrait. Amstelodami, 1646.
- *Hesperides, sive de malorum aureorum cultura et usu libri quatuor*. f°. pp. [10], 480, [14]. pl. 101. Romae, 1646.
- Ferree, Barr**. American estates and gardens. f°. pp. xvi, 306. il. pl. New York, 1904.
- Ferris, C. F.** The parterre; or whole art of forming flower gardens. 16°. pp. 48. pl. 11. London, 1837.
- Ferris, Eugene B.** Peanuts. 8°. pp. 10. Jackson, [1909]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 130.)
- Fertilizer resources of the United States**. Message from the president of the United States transmitting a letter from the secretary of agriculture, together with a preliminary report by the Bureau of soils, on the fertilizer resources of the United States. 8°. pp. 290. pl. 19. maps 19. Washington, 1912. (62d congress, 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 190.)
- Fesquet, A. A.**, translator. See **Ville, Georges**. The school of chemical manures.
- Fessenden, Thomas Green**. The complete farmer and rural economist; containing a compendious epitome of the most important branches of agriculture and rural economy. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 372. il. Boston, 1835.
- Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 345. il. Boston, etc., 1840.
- The new American gardener; containing practical directions on the culture of fruits and vegetables, including landscape and ornamental gardening, grape-vines, silk, strawberries, &c. 12°. pp. 306, [1]. Boston, 1828.
- Ed. 10. 12°. pp. 306, [1]. Boston, 1835. (Farmer's library, v. 1.)
- Ed. 20. 12°. pp. 306. Albany, 1850.
- The New England farmer's almanac. no. 7. 1834. 8°. pp. 46. Boston, [1834].
- Fessenden's silk manual and practical farmer**, devoted to the culture of silk, agriculture, and rural economy. [monthly]. v. 1. May 1835-Apr. 1836. 8°. Boston, 1836.
Edited by T. G. Fessenden.
- Fetherolf, James Milton**. Forest planting on the northern prairies. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 145.)
- Fewkes, Arthur Howard**. The chrysanthemum; its varieties and cultivation. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1887].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1887, pt. 1, pp. 58-79.

- Field**, Ethel Content. See **Orton**, W. A., and **Field**, E. C. Wart disease of the potato.
- See **Spaulding**, Perley, and **Field**, E. C. Two dangerous imported plant diseases.
- Field**, F. E. The green-house as a winter garden; a manual for the amateur, with a list of suitable plants and their mode of culture. With a preface by W. C. Bryant. 12°. pp. 86. pl. 4. New York, 1869.
- Field**, H. C. The ferns of New Zealand and its immediate dependencies, with directions for their collection and cultivation. 4°. pp. [1], 164. pl. 29. Wanganui, 1890.
- [**Field**, Henry]. Memoirs, historical and illustrative, of the botanick garden at Chelsea, belonging to the Society of apothecaries of London. 8°. pp. [3], 111. London, 1820.
- Revised, corrected, and continued to the present time by R. H. Semple. With illustrations, plans of the garden, and a catalogue of the plants arranged according to the natural system. 8°. pp. [1], 272. pl. portrait. plans. London, 1878.
- Field**, Thomas Warren. Pear culture; a manual for the propagation, planting, cultivation, and management of the pear tree. 12°. pp. viii, 13-286. il. pl. 3. New York, 1859.
- Field and forest**, a monthly journal devoted to the natural sciences; bulletin of the Potomac-side naturalists' club. C. R. Dodge, editor. v. 1-3. June 1875-June 1878. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1876-78.
- v. 1, title reads: Field and forest, devoted to general natural history. No more published.
- Field Columbian museum**. See **Field museum of natural history**.
- Field museum of natural history**, Chicago. Publications. Botanical series. v. 1, no. 1-7; v. 2, no. 1-11; v. 3, no. 1-2. 8°. il. pl. Chicago, 1895-1916. →
- Previous to Nov. 1905, the Field Columbian museum.
- Historical series. v. 1, no. 1. 8°. il. Chicago, 1894.
- Report series. v. 1-5, no. 1. Annual report of the director for the year 1894-1915. 8°. Chicago, 1895-1916. →
- Wanting v. 4, no. 1, report for the year 1910.
- Fielding**, Henry Barron. Sertum plantarum; or, Drawings and descriptions of rare and undescribed plants from the author's herbarium. By H. B. Fielding, assisted by George Gardner. 8°. pl. 75. London, etc., 1844.
- Fifty common birds of farm and orchard**. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 513.)
- Figuier**, Louis. The insect world; being a popular account of the orders of insects, together with a description of the habits and economy of some of the most interesting species. From the French of Louis Figuier. 8°. pp. [3], 519. il. frontis. pl. 11. New York, 1868.
- The vegetable world; being a history of plants, with their botanical descriptions and peculiar properties. Illustrated . . . by M. Faguet. 8°. pp. viii, 576. il. frontis. pl. 23. New York, 1867.
- Fillassier**, —. Culture de la grosse asperge, dite de Hollande; la plus précoce, la plus hâtive, la plus féconde et la plus durable que l'on connoisse. New ed. 16°. pp. 151, [1]. Paris, 1809.
- Fingerhuth**, Karl Anton. Monographia generis Capsici. 4°. pp. 32, iv. pl. 10 (9 col.). Düsseldorfii, 1832.
- Fink**, David Ely. The asparagus miner and the twelve-spotted asparagus beetle. 8°. pl. 7. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 331, pp. 409-435.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 420-421, 430-435.
- The eggplant lace-bug. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 6. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 239.)
- The verbena bud moth. 8°. pp. 7. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 226.)
- "Bibliography," p. 7.
- Finlayson**, John. Practical instructions to ploughmen on the art of ploughing; with a dissertation on the powers and properties of the plough. With an appendix, containing a number of reports of trials of the rid-plough, from the first agricultural societies of Scotland, with certificates in favour of the plough, by Sir John Sinclair, and Sir Alex. Boswell. 8°. pp. 60. Edinburgh, 1823.
- Firminger**, Thomas A. C. A manual of gardening for Bengal and upper India. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 623. il. Calcutta, 1874
- Fiscali**, Ferdinand. Deutschlands forstculturb-pflanzen. Nebst einer einleitung von Leopold Grabner. Ed. 2. Text & atlas, 2 v. 8° & f°. pp. [3], 207. col. pl. 18. Wien, etc., 1858-60.
- Fischer**, Alfred. Die bakterienkrankheiten der pflanzen; antwort an E. F. Smith. 8°. pp. [9]. Jena, 1899.
- "Abdruck aus dem Centralblatt für bakteriologie, parasitenkunde und infektionskrankheiten. 2 abt. 5 bd. 1899," pp. 279-287.
- [**Fischer**, Friedrich Ernst Ludwig von, and **Meyer**, Carl Anton]. Enumeratio plantarum novarum a Schrenk lectarum. 12°. pp. viii, 113. pl. 2. Petropoli, 1841.
- Fischer**, Johann Baptist. See **Blume**, K. L. Flora Javæ nec non insularum adjacentium.
- Fischer von Waldheim**, A. A. [Historical sketches of the Imperial St. Petersburg botanic garden], 1873-1898. 8°. pp. vi, 308, vi. plan. [St. Petersburg], 1899.
- In Russian.
- [Report of a foreign journey in the year 1897.] 8°. pp. 39. [St. Petersburg], 1898.
- In Russian.
- [Report of a journey to Moscow, Uman, Crimea, and to Caucasus.] 8°. pp. 27. [St. Petersburg], 1898.
- In Russian.
- Fish**, D. S. The book of the winter garden. 12°. pp. xi, 107. pl. London, etc., 1906. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXVI.)
- Fish**, D. T. Bulbs and bulb culture; being descriptions, both historical and botanical, of the principal bulbs and bulbous plants grown in this country, and their chief varieties; with full and practical instructions for their successful cultivation both in and out of doors. 2 v. 8°. pp. 326. il. London, n. d.
- Paged continuously.
- editor. Cassell's popular gardening. 4 v. 8°. il. col. pl. 4. London, etc., [1884-86].
- The chrysanthemum; its history, varieties, cultivation, and diseases. 12°. pp. 32. il. pl. London, 1882.
- The hardy-fruit book; consisting of a series of exhaustive treatises on the various hardy fruits grown in this country. 2 v. in 1. 12°. pp. v. 1. iv, 276, [2]. v. 2. vi, 318. London, n. d.
- Fisher**, Albert Kenrick. Hawks and owls from the standpoint of the farmer. 8°. pp. 18. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Circular no. 61.)
- The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 210. pl. 26. Washington, 1893. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of ornithology and mammalogy. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Fisher**, Jabez. Hardy grapes. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1894].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 39-52.
- Fisher**, Martin L. See **Wiancko**, A. T., and **Fisher**, M. L. Alfalfa in Indiana.
- Fisher**, Osmond. Notes on the art of growing roses out-of-doors. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 23. London, 1870.
- "Reprinted from the Gardener's chronicle."
- Ed. 4. 16°. pp. [1], 39. London, n. d.
- "Reprinted, with additions, from the Gardener's chronicle."

- Fisher, Richard Thornton, and others.** The redwood. 4°. pp. 40. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 38.)
Contents:—A study of the redwood, by R. T. Fisher.—The brown rot disease of the redwood, by Hermann von Schrenk.—Insect enemies of the redwood, by A. D. Hopkins.
- See **Graves, H. S., and Fisher, R. T.** The woodlot.
- Fisher, Roy Washburn.** Apple growing in Montana. 8°. pp. [16]. Bozeman, 1902. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Fruit tree planting in Montana. 8°. pp. 36. il. Bozeman, 1909. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Onion growing; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. [14]. Bozeman, 1905. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- An orchard study of the Bitter Root valley. 8°. pp. [33]. il. pl. 9. Bozeman, 1907. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Ornamental trees and shrubs for Montana. 8°. pp. 46. Bozeman, 1910. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.)
- Fisher, S. I.** Observations on the character and culture of the European vine, during a residence of five years in the vine growing districts of France, Italy and Switzerland. To which is added, The manual of the Swiss vigneron . . . by Brun Chappuis, and The art of wine making, by Mons. Bulos; translated from the French. 12°. pp. vii, 13-244. Philadelphia, 1834.
- Fisher, S. W.** Address before the N. Y. state agricultural society, Sept. 18, 1863. 8°. pp. 34. Albany, 1863.
- Fisher, Sidney George.** Address delivered before the Montgomery county agricultural society, Oct. 7, 1859. 8°. pp. 26. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Fisher, William Richard.** Forest protection; being an English adaptation of "Der forstschutz," by Richard Hess. (In SCHLICH, William. Manual of forestry, v. 4, 1895.)
- Forest utilization; being an English translation of "Die forstbenutzung," by Karl Gayer. (In SCHLICH, William. Manual of forestry, v. 5, 1896.)
- Fiske, G. Burnap, compiler.** Prize gardening, how to derive profit, pleasure, health, from the garden. Actual experience of the successful prize winners in the American agriculturist garden contest. 12°. pp. xiv, 307. il. New York, 1901.
- See **Morse, J. E.** The new rhubarb culture.
- Fiske, William Fuller.** An annotated catalogue of the butterflies of New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 80. il. Durham, 1901. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 1.)
- The gipsy moth as a forest insect, with suggestions as to its control. 8°. pp. 20. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 164.)
- Parasites of the gipsy and brown-tail moths introduced into Massachusetts, where they come from, what they are doing, a general survey of the work. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 56. pl. Boston, 1910.
- See **Howard, L. O., and Fiske, W. F.** The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth.
- Fitch, Asa.** An essay upon the wheat-fly and some species allied to it. 8°. pp. 32. plate. Albany, 1845.
 "From the American quarterly journal of agriculture and science, v. 2, no. 2."
- Report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York, made to the State agricultural society. 1st-14th. 8°. il. pl. Albany, 1856-[72].
 1st-9th, reprinted in 3 v. from the *Transactions of the New York state agricultural society*, 1855-64. 10th-14th, printed in *Transactions of the New York state agricultural society*, v. 24, 26, 27, pt. 2, 29, 30, 1865-72.
- Fitch, C. L.** Productiveness and degeneracy of the Irish potato. Preliminary studies mostly within the Pearl variety. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- and **Bennett, Ellsworth Richard.** The potato industry of Colorado. 8°. pp. 80. il. col. plate. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 175.)
 "Potato insects, by S. A. Johnson," pp. 42-45.
- Fitch, John Nugent, illustrator.** See **Warner, Robert, and Williams, Samuel.** The orchid album.
- Fitch, Walter Hood, illustrator.** See **Bentham, George.** Handbook of the British flora.
- *illustrator.* See **Brandis, Sir Dietrich.** Illustrations of the forest flora of north-west and central India.
- *illustrator.* See **Elwes, H. J.** A monograph of the genus *Lilium*.
- *illustrator.* See **Hooker, Sir J. D.** Illustrations of Himalayan plants.
- *illustrator.* See **Hooker, Sir W. J.** The British ferns.
- *illustrator.* See **Hooker, Sir W. J.** Filices exoticæ.
- *illustrator.* See **Hooker, Sir W. J.** Garden ferns.
- *illustrator.* See **Hooker, Sir W. J.** *Victoria regia*.
- *illustrator.* See **Howard, J. E.** Illustrations of the Nueva quinologia of Pavon.
- *illustrator.* See **Oliver, Daniel.** Illustrations of the principal natural orders of the vegetable kingdom.
- *illustrator.* See **Saunders, W. W., editor.** *Refugium botanicum*.
- *illustrator.* See **Seeman, Berthold.** *Flora vitiensis*.
- *illustrator.* See **Smith, John (1798-1888).** Bible plants; their history, etc.
- *illustrator.* See **Smith, John (1798-1888).** *Historia filicum*.
- *illustrator.* See **Sowerby, James.** English botany.
- Fitz, James.** The southern apple and peach culturist . . . containing full and practical instructions in successful culture, grafting, budding, training, transplanting, mulching, pruning, fruit-gathering, &c., together with descriptive catalogues of the most esteemed orchard fruits suitable for the table, the kitchen, and for market purposes . . . Also a treatise on insects and their extermination. J. W. Fitz, editor. 8°. pp. vi, 336. col. frontis. Richmond, Va., 1872.
- Sweet potato culture; giving full instructions from starting the plants to harvesting and storing the crop, with a chapter on the Chinese yam. 12°. pp. 58. New York, 1882.
- Fitzgerald, Robert David.** Australian orchids. 2 v. f°. col. pl. 119. Sydney, [1875-95].
- Fitzherbert, S. W.** The book of the wild garden. 12°. pp. vii, 96. pl. 9. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XIII.)
- Fitzpatrick, T. J.** The ferns and their allies of Iowa. 8°. pp. 14. Lamoni, Iowa, 1896.
- Fixter, John.** Growing roots; a paper read before the standing committee of the senate on agriculture and forestry. 8°. pp. 8. Ottawa, 1911.
- Flagg, Melzer.** Remarks on the culture of the grape, and the manufacture of wine, in the western states, comprised in a report made by direction of the Cincinnati horticultural society. 8°. pp. 18. Cincinnati, 1846.
- Flagg, William Joseph.** Hand-book of the sulphur-cure as applicable to the vine disease in America, and diseases of apple and other fruit trees. 12°. pp. 99. il. New York, 1870.
- Three seasons in European vineyards; treating of vine-culture, vine disease and its cure, wine-making and wines. 12°. pp. 332. il. New York, 1869.
- Flagg, Wilson.** The birds and seasons of New England. 8°. pp. vi, 457. pl. 6. Boston, 1875.

- Flagg, Wilson** (Continued). A prize essay on agricultural education. 8°. pp. 26. Boston, 1858.
From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture*, new ser., v. 1, 1858.
- **Studies in the field and forest.** 8°. pp. vi, 330. Boston, 1857.
- **The woods and by-ways of New England.** 8°. pp. xviii, 442. pl. 22. Boston, 1872.
- Flatt, Károly** [de Alföld]. A jósika-fáról, *Syringa Josikaea Jacq. fil.* 12°. pp. 16. Nagyvárád, 1891.
"Különnyomat a Nagyvárád, 1891."
- Flax and hemp spinners and growers.** Report of the proceedings of the convention . . . held in Greenwich, N. Y., Feb. 10, 1887, with the report of the annual meeting of the Flax and hemp spinners' and growers' association. 8°. pp. 40. Boston, 1887.
- Flax and hemp spinners' and growers' association.** Report. 8°. pp. 29. Boston, 1885.
- [Fleetwood, William, translator].** Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. See [Vallemont, P. L. de, abbé].
- Fleming, John.** Spring and winter flower gardening; containing the system of floral decoration as practised at Cliveden, the seat of Her Grace Harriet duchess of Sutherland. 16°. pp. vii, 104. il. frontis. London, 1864.
- Fletcher, Austin Bradstreet.** Macadam roads. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 338.)
- Fletcher, James.** *Flora ottawaensis.* 8°. pp. 101. Ottawa, 1888-94?].
pp. 1-13 reprinted from the *Ottawa naturalist*, May-Aug. 1888; pp. 14-101 published with the *Ottawa naturalist*, Oct. 1888-Jan. 1894?].
- [—] **Weeds.** 8°. pp. 39. il. [Ottawa, 1897]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 28.)
- See **Clark, G. H., and Fletcher, James.** Farm weeds of Canada.
- See **Grisdale, J. H., and others.** Alfalfa or lucern.
- Fletcher, Philena Belle.** See **Slingerland, M. V., and Fletcher, P. B.** The ribbed cocoon-maker of the apple.
- Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb.** How to make a fruit garden; a practical and suggestive manual for the home garden, illustrated from photographs mostly by the author. 4°. pp. xix, 283. pl. New York, 1906.
- **Pollination in orchards.** 8°. pp. [28]. il. Ithaca, 1900. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- **Soils; how to handle and improve them.** 8°. pp. xxviii, 438. pl. New York, 1907. (Farm library.)
- Fletcher, Thomas C.** Scientific farming made easy; or, The science of agriculture reduced to practice. 12°. pp. x, 188. London, etc., 1860.
- Fletcher, William Franklin.** Bridge grafting of fruit trees. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1916]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 710.)
- **The native persimmon.** 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 685.)
- See **Gould, H. P., and Fletcher, W. F.** Apples and peaches in the Ozark region.
- See **Gould, H. P., and Fletcher, W. F.** Canning peaches on the farm.
- Flint, Charles Louis.** Address delivered at the annual fair of the Hampden county agricultural society, Oct. 4 and 5, 1855. 8°. pp. 27. Springfield, 1856.
- **editor.** The American farmer; a complete agricultural library with useful facts for the household, devoted to farming in all its departments and details, etc. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. iv, [2], x, 851. v. 2. xxiii, 1033. il. pl. Hartford, Conn., 1884.
- **The board of agriculture and the state farm.** An address delivered before the Franklin county agricultural society, Oct. 2, 1856. 8°. pp. 16. Greenfield, 1856.
- **Culture of the grasses.** 8°. pp. 16. il. Boston, 1860. (Agricultural tract, no. 1.)
- **A practical treatise on grasses and forage plants; comprising their natural history, comparative nutritive value, methods of cultivating, cutting and curing, and the management of grass lands.** Ed. 2. 8°. pp. iv, 236. il. pl. 2 (1 col.). New York, 1858.
- **Revised ed.** 12°. pp. 398. il. plate. Boston, 1888.
Title reads: Grasses and forage plants.
- See **Emerson, G. B., and Flint, C. L.** Manual of agriculture, for the school, the farm, and the fireside.
- Flint, Daniel.** Hop culture in California. 8°. pp. 26. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 115.)
- Flint, Martha Bockée.** A garden of simples. 12°. pp. 307. New York, 1900.
- [Flint, William F.]** Trees and shrubs of New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [2], 42. Manchester, 1891.
"From the 19th Report of the board of trustees of the College of agriculture and mechanic arts, Jan. 1891."
- Flintoft, James.** Complete collection of the British ferns and their allies in the English lake district, collected and arranged by J. Flintoft. 4°. 37 specimens. Keswick, Cumberland, n. d.
- **Specimens of British mosses in the English lake district.** 8°. 98 specimens. Keswick, Cumberland, n. d.
- Floerke, Heinrich Gustav.** De Cladoniis, difficillimo lichenum genere, commentatio nova. 8°. pp. 186. Rostochii, 1828.
- Flora;** jaarboekje voor bloemliefhebbers en bloemkweekers. v. 1-6, 8. 24°. Amsterdam, 1833-40.
- Flora and sylva;** a monthly review for lovers of garden, woodland, tree or flower, etc. Edited by W. Robinson. v. 1-3. Apr. 1903-Dec. 1905. 4°. il. col. pl. London, 1903-05.
No more published.
- Flora domestica.** See [Kent, Elizabeth].
- Flora en pomona;** magazijn voor tuinbouw, warmoezerij, boomkwekerij en wetenschappelijken landbouw. v. 1-6; new ser. v. 1-3. 8°. pl. Utrecht, [1854]-62.
- Flora medica.** See [Spratt, George, editor].
- Flora of the Blue Hills, Middlesex Fells, Stony Brook, and Beaver Brook reservations, of the Metropolitan park commission, Massachusetts.** See [Deane, Walter].
- The floral cabinet and magazine of exotic botany.** Conducted by G. B. Knowles and Frederic Westcott. v. 1-3. 4°. col. pl. London, 1837-40.
No more published.
- Floral life;** devoted to nature and ornamental gardening. [monthly]. New ser. v. 1-5. 1903-1907. f°. il. Philadelphia, etc., 1903-07.
In Oct. 1906 the *Mayflower* combined with this journal.
- The floral magazine;** comprising figures and descriptions of popular garden flowers. v. 1-10; new ser. no. 1-120 [v. 11-20]. 4° & f°. col. pl. London, 1861-81.
v. 1 edited by Thomas Moore; v. 2-12, by H. H. Dombrain; v. 13-14, by W. G. Smith; v. 15, by F. W. Burbridge; v. 16-20, by Richard Dean. The drawings by Walter Fitch, James Andrews, W. G. Smith, and J. N. Fitch.
New ser. reads: The floral magazine; figures and descriptions of the choicest new flowers for the garden, stove, or conservatory.
No more published.
- The floral world and garden guide.** [monthly]. Jan. 1858-Dec. 1880. 8°. il. col. pl. London, 1858-80.
1858-65 are v. 1-8.
1866-76, edited by Shirley Hibberd.
1877-80, title reads: The floral world, garden guide, and country companion.

- Floralia**; geïllustreerd weekblad voor tuinbouw, bloementeel, boomkweekerij, landbouw, veeteelt en fruithandel. v. 29-36. 1908-1915. f°. il. col. pl. Assen, 1908-15.
Incomplete.
- Flore des jardins du royaume des Pays-Bas.** See **Annales d'horticulture et de botanique.**
- Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe.** v. 1-23. 8°. il. pl. Gand, 1845-80.
No more published.
- Florence. Congresso (1°) degli orticultori italiani, 1880.** See **Congresso (1°) degli orticultori italiani, Firenze, 1880.**
- **Congresso internazionale botanico, Firenze, 1874.**
See **Congresso internazionale botanico, Firenze, 1874.**
- The floricultural cabinet and florist's magazine.** [monthly]. v. 1-[27]. Mar. 1833-Dec. 1859. 8°. il. pl. London, [1833]-59.
v. 1-22, conducted by Joseph Harrison.
Continued as *Gardeners' weekly magazine and floricultural cabinet*; afterwards *Gardeners' magazine.*
- The floricultural magazine and miscellany of gardening.** Edited by Robert Marnock. [monthly]. v. 1-6. June 1836-May 1842. 8°. il. col. pl. London, [1836-42].
No more published.
- Florida. Agricultural experiment station, Gainesville.** Annual report. 1888-1890/91, 1893-1905/06, 1907/08, 1910/11, 1912/13. 8°. Jacksonville, etc., [1889]-1914. →
From 1888 to 1907 the experiment station was located at Lake City.
— Bulletin no. 1-118, 120, 121, 123-127. 8°. Jacksonville, etc., 1888-[1915]. →
- Florida dispatch, farmer and fruit grower.** [weekly]. New ser. v. 1, no. 49-v. 5, no. 9. Jan. 2, 1890-Mar. 4, 1893. f°. il. Jacksonville, 1890-93.
- Florida state horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 5th-12th, 18th-20th, 25th, 27th, 28th. 1892-1899, 1905-1907, 1912, 1914, 1915. 8°. il. Tallahassee, etc., [1892-1915]. →
- Florilegium harlemense**; colored plates with descriptions of bulbous and tuberous rooted plants, published under the auspices of the council of the Algemeene vereeniging voor bloembollencultuur, Haarlem. f°. 60 col. pl. Haarlem, [1896]-1901.
In Dutch, English, French, and German.
- The florist.** See **The florist, fruitist, and garden miscellany.**
- The florist and garden miscellany.** See **The florist, fruitist, and garden miscellany.**
- The florist and horticultural journal**; a monthly magazine of horticulture, agriculture, botany, agricultural chemistry, entomology, &c. v. 1-4. 8°. il. col. pl. Philadelphia, 1852-[55].
v. 1, edited by R. R. Scott; v. 2-4, edited by H. C. Hanson.
v. 1, title reads: *The Philadelphia florist and horticultural journal, etc.*
Title-page of v. 4 wanting.
- The florist and pomologist**; a pictorial monthly magazine of flowers, fruits, and general horticulture. 1862-1884. 4°. il. col. pl. London, 1863-84.
Continuation of the *Florist, fruitist, and garden miscellany.*
1880-84, title reads: *The florist and pomologist, and suburban gardener, etc.*
- The florist, fruitist, and garden miscellany.** [monthly]. v. 1-[14]. Jan. 1848-Dec. 1861. 8°. il. col. pl. London, 1848-61.
v. 1, title reads: *The florist.* v. 2-3, title reads: *The florist and garden miscellany.*
For continuation, see **The florist and pomologist.**
- The florist's exchange**; a weekly medium of interchange for florists, nurserymen, seedsmen, and the trade in general. v. 1-40. Dec. 1888-Dec. 1915. f°. il. pl. New York, etc., 1888-1915. →
Wanting v. 2, no. 2 and 7.
- The florist's journal.** [monthly]. v. 1-6.] May 1840-Dec. 1845. 8°. il. col. pl. London, 1840-45.
Reissued in 1846 as *The British florist; or, Lady's journal of horticulture.*
For continuation, see **The florist's journal and gardener's record.**
- The florist's journal and gardener's record**; a practical book of reference for all who have gardens. [v. 1-3.] 8°. il. col. pl. London, [1846-48].
Continuation of the *Florist's journal.*
"Dictionary of flowers" appended to v. 1. "Dictionary of fruits and vegetables" appended to v. 2. "Dictionary of hardy trees and shrubs" appended to v. 3.
No more published.
- The florist's manual.** See [Jackson, Mrs. M. E.].
- The florists' review**; a weekly journal for florists, seedsmen, and nurserymen. v. 1-36. Dec. 2, 1897-Nov. 4, 1915. 4°. il. Chicago, etc., 1897-1915. →
1897-June 20, 1912, title reads: *The weekly florists' review.*
- Florula columbiensis**; or, A list of plants found in the District of Columbia, arranged according to the Linnaean system under their respective classes and orders, etc., and exhibiting their generally received common names and time of flowering, during the years 1817 and 1818. sm. 4°. pp. 14. Washington, 1819.
Published by the Washington botanical society.
- Flossfeder, F. C. H.** See **Bioletti, F. T., and others.** Growing and grafting olive seedlings.
- Flotow, Julius von.** *Lecidea scabrosa Ach. Meth. in ihrem verhältnisse zu Lecidea flavovirescens Borr. (L. citrinella Ach.), und Lecidea Draparnaldii Gratel. (sub Placodio) (L. flavovirescens Flörke, Fries; L. sphaerica Schær.).* 4° pp. [22]. il. n. p., [1845?].
- The flower garden.** 2 pt. 12°. pp. 24, 20. Chicago, 1882. (Farm library, v. 1, no. 2, 3.)
1. Annuals, bedding plants, spring and summer flowering plants. —
2. Herbaceous plants, shrubs, vines, and native ornamental plants.
- The flower garden**; a quarterly magazine of floral progress. no. 1-7. Aug. 1872-Apr. 1874. 8°. il. pl. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1872-74.
For continuation, see **The American garden.**
- The flower-garden display'd** in above four hundred curious representations of the most beautiful flowers, regularly disposed in the respective months of their blossom, curiously engrav'd from the designs of Mr. Furber, and others . . . 2d ed. To which is added, A flower-garden for gentlemen and ladies, being the art of raising flowers . . . also the method of raising salleting, cucumbers, melons, etc., at any time of the year, as it is now practised by Sir Thomas More. 8°. pp. [6], 139, [15]. col. pl. 12. London, 1734.
- The flower garden**, with selected lists of annual, biennial, and perennial flowering plants. See [McIntosh, Charles].
- Flower lore**; a real practical magazine for the garden enthusiast. By Maurice Fuld. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-2. July-Aug. 1916. 8°. New York, 1916. →
- Flower lore**; the teachings of flowers, historical, legendary, poetical, and symbolical. 8°. pp. [3], 233. il. Belfast, n. d.
- Flowering bulb culture.** 8°. pp. 31. London, n. d. (Salisbury series of garden produce handbooks, no. 4.)
- The flowers personified.** Translated from the French, by N. Cleaveland. To which is added a treatise on botany and ladies' horticulture. [Introduction by Alph. Karr.] pt. 17. 4°. pp. vi, 16. col. pl. 2. New York, n. d.
- Floy, Michael.** See **Lindley, George.** A guide to the orchard and fruit garden.
- Floyd, Bayard Franklin, and Stevens, Harold Edwin.** *Melanose and stem-end rot.* 8°. pp. 16. il. Gainesville, [1912]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
— See **Rolfs, P. H., and others.** Diseases of citrus fruits.
- Flückiger, Friedrich August, and Hanbury, Daniel.** *Pharmacographia; a history of the principal drugs of vegetable origin met with in Great Britain and British India.* 8°. pp. xvi, [4], 704. London, 1874.
- Focke, Wilhelm Olbers.** *Die pflanzen-mischlinge; ein beitrage zur biologie der gewächse.* 8°. pp. iv, 570. Berlin, 1881.
- Förster, Carl Friedrich.** *Handbuch der cacteenkunde in ihrem ganzen umfange; oder, Die erfolgreichsten, auf die*

- neuesten erfahrungen gegründeten kulturangaben, sowie ausführliche und genaue beschreibung und berichtigte synonymik sämtlicher bis jetzt bekannt gewordener cacteen und überhaupt alles in bezug auf diese pflanzenfamilie sonst nur wissenswerthe. sm. 4°. pp. xi, 548. table. Leipzig, 1846.
- Nach dem gegenwärtigen stande der wissenschaft bearbeitet und durch die seit 1846 begründeten gattungen und neu eingeführten arten vermehrt von Theodor Rümpler. Ed. 2. v. 1. 8°. pp. xv, 1029. il. Leipzig, 1886. (Der gesammte gartenbau, IV. bd.)
No more published.
- Foley, John.** A working plan for southern hardwoods, and its results. 8°. pp. [8]. pl. 3. [Washington, 1902].
"Reprint from *Yearbook of Department of agriculture for 1901*," pp. 471-476.
- Follen, Charles.** Suggestions on landscape gardening. [With] Thorough drainage; by J. H. Shedd. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1859.
- Follwell, Percy.** The book of the chrysanthemum. 12°. pp. vii, 97. pl. London, etc., 1907. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)
- Folsom, Charles William.** The surface drainage of the metropolitan district. 8°. pp. [4]. map. Boston, 1876.
"From 7th Report of the Massachusetts state board of health," 1876, pp. 509-512.
- Folsom, Justus Watson.** The insect pests of clover and alfalfa. 8°. pp. [87]. il. col. plate. Urbana, 1909. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- Fontaine, William Morris.** Contributions to the knowledge of the older mesozoic flora of Virginia. 4°. pp. xi, 144. pl. 54. Washington, 1883. (Monographs of the United States geological survey, v. 6.)
- Foord, J.** Decorative flower studies for the use of artists, designers, students, and others. f°. pp. [3], 40. il. col. pl. 40. London, etc., 1901.
- Footé, Asahel.** Essay on the manufacture of manures, and the application of the same to the different varieties of soils. 8°. pp. 38. Boston, 1843.
- Forbes, Alexander.** Short hints on ornamental gardening, containing directions for planting, training, and pruning fruit and forest trees, shrubs & flowers. To which is added, a select list of fruit trees and a general priced catalogue of hardy forest trees, shrubs, &c. 12°. pp. [3], 104. frontis. pl. 3. Kendal, [Eng.], 1820.
- Forbes, James.** Hortus woburnensis; a descriptive catalogue of upwards of six thousand ornamental plants cultivated at Woburn abbey, with numerous illustrative plans for the erection of forcing houses, green houses, &c., and an account of their management throughout the year. 8°. pp. xxiv, [3], 440, [16]. pl. 26. London, 1833.
- Journal of a horticultural tour through Germany, Belgium, and part of France, in the autumn of 1835. To which is added a catalogue of the different species of Cactee in the gardens at Woburn abbey. 8°. pp. viii, 164. London, 1837.
- [———] Pinetum woburnense; or, A catalogue of coniferous plants in the collection of the duke of Bedford at Woburn abbey, systematically arranged. [With an introduction by the duke of Bedford.] 4°. pp. xvi, [2], 226. frontis. col. pl. 67. [London], 1839.
- [———] Salictum woburnense; or, A catalogue of willows, indigenous and foreign, in the collection of the duke of Bedford at Woburn abbey, systematically arranged. [With an introduction by the duke of Bedford.] 4°. pp. xvi, [3], 294. frontis. col. pl. 140. [London], 1829.
- Forbes, Robert Humphrey.** Canaigre. 8°. pp. 35. il. pl. 3. Tucson, 1896. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. 8°. pp. 83. il. pl. 5. maps. Tucson, 1911. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Forbes, Stephen Alfred.** The cottony maple scale in Illinois. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 3. Urbana, 1907. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- The fruit bark beetle. *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. 8°. plate. [Champaign, 1891]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15, pp. 469-478.)
- A general survey of the May-beetles (Phyllophaga) of Illinois. 8°. pp. [46]. Urbana, 1916. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 186.)
- The influence of trees and crops on injury by white-grubs. 8°. pp. [7]. Urbana, 1916. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)
- On the life history, habits, and economic relations of the white-grubs and May-beetles. 8°. pp. [36]. Urbana, 1907. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- Recent work on the San José scale in Illinois. 8°. pp. [47]. il. map. [Urbana, 1899]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- The San José scale in Illinois. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Urbana, 1897]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Some important insects of Illinois shade trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. [69]. il. Urbana, 1911. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 151.)
- Spraying apples for the plum-curculio. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Urbana, 1906. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- What is the matter with the elms in Illinois? 8°. pp. 22. il. Urbana, 1912. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- [——— and **Hart, Charles Arthur.**] The economic entomology of the sugar beet. 8°. il. [Urbana, 1900]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60, pp. 397-532.)
"Economic bibliography," pp. 518-523.
——— See **Illinois. Entomologist. Report.**
- Forbush, Edward Howe.** The domestic cat, bird killer, mouser, and destroyer of wild life; means of utilizing and controlling it. 8°. pp. 112. il. pl. 20. frontis. Boston, 1916. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Economic biology. Bulletin no. 2.)
- A history of the game birds, wild-fowl, and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states, including those used for food which have disappeared since the settlement of the country, and those which are now hunted for food or sport, with observations on their former abundance and recent decrease in numbers; also the means for conserving those still in existence. 4°. pp. xvi, [1], 622. il. pl. 36. col. frontis. [Boston], 1912.
"Issued by the Massachusetts state board of agriculture."
- Useful birds and their protection; containing brief descriptions of the more common and useful species of Massachusetts, with accounts of their food habits and a chapter on the means of attracting and protecting birds. 4°. pp. xx, 437. il. pl. 56. col. frontis. [Boston, 1907].
"Published under the direction of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture."
- and **Fernald, Charles Henry.** The gypsy moth, *Porthetria dispar* Linn. A report of the work of destroying the insect in the commonwealth of Massachusetts, together with an account of its history and habits both in Massachusetts and Europe. 8°. pp. xii, 495, c. il. pl., col. and uncol. maps. Boston, 1896.
"Published under the direction of the State board of agriculture."
"Bibliography," pp. 257-267.
- Fordyce, George.** Elements of agriculture and vegetation. To which is added, an appendix for the use of practical farmers. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 104, 8. pl. 3. London, 1779.
- Fordyce, William.** The great importance and proper method of cultivating and curing rhubarb in Britain for medicinal uses. 12°. pp. vii, 27. London, 1792.

- Forest Hills cemetery.** Annual report of the trustees of the proprietors. [19th], 21st, 24th, 26th, 30th. 8°. Boston, 1887-98.
- Forest Hills cemetery;** its establishment, progress, scenery, monuments, etc. 12°. pp. v, 237. pl. Roxbury, 1855.
- Forest leaves;** published bi-monthly by the Pennsylvania forestry association. v. 1-15, no. 5. July 1886-Oct. 1915. 4°. il. Philadelphia, 1886-1915. →
Wanting v. 1, no. 6 and 8; v. 2, no. 1.
v. 1 and 3, published at irregular intervals; v. 2, published monthly.
- Forest protection and the tariff on lumber.** Spirit of the press. 8°. pp. 35. New York, 1883.
- The forester.** See **American forestry.**
- Forestier, J. C. N.** Grandes villes et systèmes de pares. 8°. pp. 54 [1]. il. pl. Paris, 1906.
- Forestry.** See **Journal of forestry and estates management.**
- Forestry and irrigation.** See **American forestry.**
- Forestry quarterly.** v. 1-13. Oct. 1902-Dec. 1915. 8°. pl. Ithaca, N. Y., etc., 1902-15. →
- Forests, forestry, and forestal products** [of Australia]. 8°. pp. [17]. [Melbourne, 1913].
Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901-12, pp. 445-461.
- Formosa, Japan.** Bureau of productive industries. Formosa oolong tea. obl. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 23. map. Taihoku, 1904.
- Fornander, Theodor Carl.** See **Fries, E. M., praeses.** Primitiae geographiae lichenum.
- Forney, Eugène.** Le jardinier fruitier. Principes simplifiés de la taille des arbres fruitiers, expliqués à l'aide de nombreuses figures dessinées par l'auteur, et augmentés d'une étude sur les bons fruits. 8°. pp. 301. il. Paris, 1862.
Deuxième série. Fruits à noyau, vigne, etc. 8°. pp. 308. il. Paris, 1863.
La taille des arbres fruitiers, avec une étude complète sur les bons fruits. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xi, 303. v. 2. 356. il. Paris, 1907, 1889.
v. 1 is 2d ed., 1907. v. 2 is New ed., 1889.
Contents:—v. 1. Principes généraux, le poirier et le pommier.—v. 2. Pêcher, prunier et autres fruits à noyau, vigne, figuier, et petits fruits.
See **Jamain, Hippolyte, and Forney, Eugène.** Les roses.
- Forskål, Pehr.** Flora aegyptiaco-arabica; sive, Descriptiones plantarum quas per Aegyptum inferiorem et Arabiam Felicem detexit, illustravit. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. 4°. pp. 32, cxxvi, 220. map. Hauniae, 1775.
- Forster, Edward Jacob.** Mushrooms and mushroom-poisoning. 8°. pp. 22. il. n. p., n. d.
"Read at the annual meeting of the Massachusetts medical society, June 11, 1890."
- Forster, Georg.** See **Forster, J. R., and Forster, Georg.** Characteres generum plantarum, quas in itinere ad insulas maris Australis, collegerunt, etc.
- Forster, Johann Reinhold, and Forster, Georg.** Characteres generum plantarum, quas in itinere ad insulas maris Australis, collegerunt, descripserunt, delinearunt annis 1772-1775. 4°. pp. x, viii, 150, [5]. pl. 75. Londini, 1776.
— translator. See **Bossu, N.** Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana.
- Forster, T., editor.** The perennial calendar and companion to the almanack, illustrating the events of every day in the year as connected with history, chronology, botany, natural history, astronomy, popular customs, and antiquities. 8°. pp. xxvii, 803. London, 1824.
- Forsyth, William.** An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Also notes on American gardening and fruits, etc. By an American farmer [B. S. Barton]. 8°. pp. 186. Philadelphia, 1804.
Wanting 15 pl.
Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries in all kinds of fruit and forest trees, with an account of a particular method of cure. 8°. pp. 71. London, 1791.
- [With additions.] (*In his* Treatise on the culture and management of fruit-trees. London, 1803.)
Also in other editions.
- Traité de la culture des arbres fruitiers. Traduit de l'anglois avec des notes par J. P. Pictet-Mallet. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxx, 384. pl. 13. Paris, 1805.
- A treatise on the culture and management of fruit-trees; in which a new method of pruning and training is fully described. To which is added, a new and improved edition of "Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries in all kinds of fruit and forest trees," with an account of a particular method of cure. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxvii, 523. pl. 13. London, 1803.
To which are added, an introduction and notes, adapting the rules of the treatise to the climates and seasons of the United States of America, by William Cobbett. 8°. pp. xii, 259. pl. 13. Philadelphia, 1802.
- To which are added, an introduction and notes, etc., by William Cobbett. [With observations on the treatise, by P. W. Yates.] 8°. pp. 280. pl. 13. Albany, 1803.
- Forti, Achille.** Contribuzioni diatomologiche. V.-VIII. 8°. Venezia, 1901-03. (Serie algologica, n. 15, 20.)
"Atti del Reale istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti," t. 60, pte. 2, pp. 775-793; t. 62, pte. 2, pp. 285-321.
- Fortier, Samuel.** Irrigation of orchards. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 404.)
- Fortune, Robert.** A journey to the tea countries of China, including Sung-lo and the Bohea Hills; with a short notice of the East India company's tea plantations in the Himalaya Mountains. 8°. pp. xvi, 398. il. pl. 3. map. London, 1852.
A residence among the Chinese, inland, on the coast, and at sea. Being a narrative of scenes and adventures during a third visit to China, from 1853 to 1856. Including notices of many natural productions and works of art, the culture of silk, &c., with suggestions on the present war. 8°. pp. xvi, 440. il. pl. 4. London, 1857.
- Three years' wanderings in the northern provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries; with an account of the agriculture and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxiv, [1], 420. il. pl. map. London, 1847.
- Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya; with a narrative of adventures, and a full description of the culture of the tea plant, the agriculture, horticulture, and botany of China. Ed. 3. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, [1], 315. v. 2. viii, [1], 298. il. pl. map. London, 1853.
- Yedo and Peking; a narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China. With notices of the natural productions, agriculture, horticulture, and trade of those countries, and other things met with by the way. 8°. pp. xvi, 395. il. pl. map. London, 1863.
- Fosdick, Lucian J.** Bog building and cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 18. pl. Providence, 1902.
Reprinted from the 17th Annual Report of the Rhode Island state board of agriculture, 1902, pp. 271-286.
- Cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 11. [Boston, 1907].
Reprinted from the 54th Annual report of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture, 1907, pp. 437-445.
- Foster, Edmund.** Husbandry, an ancient, honourable and useful employment. An oration delivered before the Western society of Middlesex husbandmen . . . Oct. 28, 1799. 8°. pp. 15. Amherst, N. H., 1800.
- Foster, Festus.** An address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society, at Northampton, Oct. 29, 1829. 8°. pp. 15. Northampton, 1829.
- Foster, Mrs. J. Francis.** On the art of gardening. A plea for English gardens of the future, with practical hints for planting them. 12°. pp. 107. London, 1881.

- Foster, Michael.** Bulbous irises. 8°. pp. 86. il. London, [1893?]. (Royal horticultural society.)
- Foster, Shirley Watson.** The cherry fruit sawfly. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iii, [7]. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 116, pt. 3.)
- Life history of the codling moth and its control on pears in California. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [39]. il. plate. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 2.)
- On the nut-feeding habits of the codling moth. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 5.)
- and **Jones, Paul Robert.** Additional observations on the lesser apple worm. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [6]. plate. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 3.)
- and **Jones, Paul Robert.** How to control the pear thrips. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 131.)
- and **Jones, Paul Robert.** The life history and habits of the pear thrips in California. 8°. pp. 52. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 173.)
- Foster-Melliard, Andrew.** The book of the rose. 8°. pp. xii, 236. frontis. pl. 28. London, etc., 1894.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xiv, 352. il. frontis. pl. 30. London, etc., 1902.
- Fothergill, John, translator.** See **Logan, James.** Experimenta et meletemata de plantarum generatione.
- Fothergill, W. E.** Botanical types; descriptions of the structure and life history of ten types, with summaries of the important groups and classes. 16°. pp. 68. pl. 6. Edinburgh, 1889.
- Fouquier, Marcel.** De l'art des jardins du xv^e au xx^e siècle. 1° pp. x, 254. il. pl. portraits. Paris, 1911.
- Fournier, Eugène.** Mexicanas plantas nuper a collectoribus expeditionis scientificae allatas aut longis ab annis in herbario Musei parisiensis depositas . . . enumerandas curavit. Pars prima. Cryptogamia, adjuvantibus W. Nylander et Em. Bescherelle edita. f°. pp. 166. pl. 6. Parisiis, 1872.
- Fourreau, Jules.** See **Jordan, Alexis, and Fourreau, Jules.** Icones ad floram Europae novo fundamento instaurandam spectantes.
- Fowler, A. B.** Hints on the heating of greenhouses. Hot-water heating. Low pressure steam-heating. 8°. pp. 32. [Exeter, N. H.], n. d.
- Fowler, Frederick Homer.** Insecticides and their application. Compiled under the direction of the secretary of the State board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1891.
- Fowler, O. S.** A home for all; or, The gravel wall and octagon mode of building; new, cheap, convenient, superior, and adapted to rich and poor. 12°. pp. 192. il. frontis. New York, 1854.
- Fox, Charles P.** Sugar beets. 8°. pp. 28. il. Columbia, [1892]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- Fox, William Freeman.** The Adirondack black spruce. 8°. pp. 82. il. Albany, 1895.
- "From the Annual report of the Forest commission for 1894."
- Forest nurseries and nursery methods in Europe. 4°. pp. [35]. pl. 13. Albany, [1904?].
- "Reprinted from the 8th and 9th Reports of the Forest, fish, and game commission, state of New York."
- A history of the lumber industry in the state of New York. 8°. pp. 59. pl. 19. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Tree planting on streets and highways. 4°. pp. [48]. pl. 21 (8 col.). Albany, 1903.
- Reprinted from the 7th Report of the Forest, fish and game commission, state of New York.
- and **Hubbard, William Fairchild.** The maple sugar industry. With a discussion of the adulterations of maple products, by H. W. Wiley. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 59.)
- France.** Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Sciences naturelles; Botanique. 3 v. f°. col. pl. 90. Paris, 1846-67.
- Contents: — v. 1. Flore d'Algérie; cryptogamie, pt. 1. Par M. C. Durieu de Maisonneuve. — v. 2. Flore d'Algérie; phanérogamie, groupe des glumacées. Par E. St.-C. Cosson et M. C. Durieu de Maisonneuve. — v. 3. Atlas de la flore d'Algérie. Par M. C. Durieu de Maisonneuve.
- France, Société botanique de.** See **Société botanique de France.**
- France, Société centrale d'horticulture de.** See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France;** also **Société nationale d'horticulture de France.**
- France, Société des agriculteurs de.** See **Société des agriculteurs de France.**
- France. Société des chrysanthémistes du nord de la France.** See **Nord horticole.**
- France. Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France.** See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France.**
- France, Société nationale d'agriculture de.** See **Société nationale d'agriculture de France.**
- France, Société nationale d'horticulture de.** See **Société nationale d'horticulture de France.**
- France, Société pomologique de.** See **Société pomologique de France.**
- France, Société régionale d'horticulture du nord de la France.** See **Société régionale d'horticulture du nord de la France.**
- Franceschi, Francesco.** Santa Barbara exotic flora; a handbook of plants from foreign countries grown at Santa Barbara, California. 12°. pp. [2], 88. Santa Barbara, 1895.
- Franchet, Adrien.** Études sur les Vascosum de la France et de l'Europe centrale. 8°. pp. 132. Vendome, 1875.
- Sertulum somalense. pp. 70. pl. 6. (In **RÉVOILL, Georges, éditeur.** Faune et flore des pays Somalis, 1882.)
- and **Savatier, Louis.** Enumeratio plantarum in Japonia sponte crescentium hucusque rite cognitarum; adjectis descriptionibus specierum pro regione novarum, quibus accedit determinatio herbarum in libris japonicis So mokou Zoussetz, xylographice delineatarum. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiv, [1], 485, [1]. v. 2. 789. Parisiis, 1875-79.
- Franciosi, Charles de.** See [**Paul, William**]. Observations sur la culture des rosiers en pots.
- Francis, George William.** An analysis of the British ferns and their allies. Ed. 5. Revised and enlarged by Arthur Henfrey. 8°. pp. viii, 92. il. pl. 10. London, 1856.
- The little English flora; or, A botanical and popular account of all our common field flowers. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. [6], 212. il. pl. 14. London, 1853.
- Francis, John W.** An address delivered before the New York horticultural society . . . Sept. 8, 1829. 8°. pp. 31. New York, 1830.
- See **Hosack, David, and Francis, J. W., editors.** The American medical and philosophical register.
- Franciscus, Erasmus.** Ost- und west-indischer wie auch sinesischer lust- und stats-garten, mit einem vorgespräch von mancherley lustigen discursen; in drey haupt-theile unterschieden. Der erste theil begreiff in sich die edelsten

- blumen, kräuter, bäume . . . in Ost-Indien, Sina, und America; der ander theil des temperament der luft und landschaften daselbst. Die beschaffenheit der felder, wälder, wüsteneien; die berühmten natur- und künstliche berge, thäler, hölen . . . der dritte theil, das stats-wesen, policy-ordnungen, hofstätte, paläste, denckwürdige kriege, belagerungen, feldchlachten, fröliche und klägliche fälle, geist- und weltliche ceremonien, etc. f°. pp. [34], 1762, [36]. il. frontis. pl. 65. Nürnberg, 1668.
- François**, ———. Manuel de l'expert des dommages causés par la grêle aux récoltes de toutes natures atteintes par ce fléau. 12°. pp. 108. Paris, 1869. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- François de Neufchâteau**, Nicolas Louis, *Comte*. Lettre sur le robinier, connu sous le nom impropre de faux acacia, avec plusieurs pièces relatives à la culture et aux usages de cet arbre. 12°. pp. 314. plate. Paris, 1803.
- Frank**, Albert Bernhard. Die krankheiten der pflanzen; ein handbuch für land- und forstwirthe, gärtner, gartenfreunde und botaniker. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. vii, 844, xv. Breslau, 1880-81.
- Franklin**, Henry J. Cranberry growing. 8°. pp. 31. plate. Boston, 1915. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Circular no. 41.)
- How to fight cranberry insects. 8°. pp. 8. [Amherst, 1908]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Preliminary report on cranberry insects. 8°. pp. 15. [Amherst, 1907]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 115.)
- and **Morse**, Fred W. Reports on experimental work in connection with cranberries. 8°. pp. [36]. [Amherst, 1914]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- Franklin county (Mass.) agricultural society**. Transactions. 1886, 1905, 1906. 8°. Greenfield, 1886-1906.
- Fraser**, Hugh. Handy book of ornamental conifers and of rhododendrons and other American flowering shrubs suitable for the climate and soils of Britain. 12°. pp. x, 292. Edinburgh, etc., 1875.
- Fraser**, John. The fifty best roses for amateur growers, described and classified; with cultural directions for all classes of roses. 8°. pp. 32. il. London, 1906. ("Gardening world" handbooks, no. 1.)
- Select annuals and biennials for amateur growers. 8°. pp. 32. il. London, 1906. ("Gardening world" handbooks, no. 2.)
- Select dahlias and their cultivation by amateurs. 8°. pp. 32. il. London, 1906. ("Gardening world" handbooks, no. 3.)
- Fraser**, Robert W. The seaside naturalist. Out-door studies in marine zoology and botany, and maritime geology. 12°. pp. 292. il. pl. London, 1868.
- Fraser**, Samuel. Planting fruit trees from strains of known worth. 8°. pp. [34]. [Boston, 1913].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1913, pt. 1, pp. 23-56.
- The potato. A practical treatise on the potato, its characteristics, planting, cultivation, harvesting, storing, marketing, insects and diseases and their remedies, etc. 12°. pp. xv, 185. il. frontis. New York, 1905.
- See **Stone**, J. L., and others. Alfalfa, a report of progress.
- Fraser**, Simon Joseph, 16th baron Lovat. See **Lovat**.
- Fream**, William. Elements of agriculture; a text-book prepared under the authority of the Royal agricultural society of England. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. viii, 486. il. London, 1893.
- The Rothamsted experiments on the growth of wheat, barley, and the mixed herbage of grass land. 8°. pp. xii, 235. London, 1888.
- Soils and their properties. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 176. il. London, 1895. (Bell's agricultural series.)
- Fréard du Castel**, Raoul Adrien. L'école du jardinier fleuriste. 16°. pp. xii, 380. Paris, 1764.
- Frederickson**, Augustus Daniel. Ad Orientem. 8°. pp. xii, 388. il. col. pl. 26. maps 2. London, 1889.
- Free**, Edward Elway, and **Westgate**, John Minton. The control of blowing soils. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 421.)
- Freeman**, Edward Monroe. Minnesota plant diseases. 8°. pp. xxiii, 432. il. frontis. Saint Paul, 1905. ([Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey.] Reports of the survey. Botanical series, V.)
- Freeman**, George Fouche. Alfalfa in the southwest. 8°. pp. [96]. il. pl. 2. Tucson, 1914. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- and others. Alfalfa. 8°. pp. [167]. il. Manhattan, 1908. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- Freeman**, Harriet E. How two women found the Shortia. 4°. pp. [6]. il. [Cleveland, 1902].
- Chautauquan magazine*, v. 35, 1902, pp. 490-495.
- Freeman**, J. See **Sinclair**, J., and **Freeman**, J. A history and description of the different varieties of the pansy.
- Freeman**, William George. Ground nuts in the West Indies. 12°. pp. 26. [Barbados], 1903. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 25.)
- Hints for school gardens. 12°. pp. [2], 25. il. [Barbados], 1901. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 11.)
- Freeman-Mitford**, Algernon Bertram, 1st baron Redesdale of Redesdale. See **Redesdale** of Redesdale.
- Frémineau**, Henri. Anatomie du système vasculaire des cryptogames vasculaires de France. 4°. pp. 80, [1]. pl. 7. Paris, 1868.
- "Thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris."
"Historique et bibliographie," pp. 63-75.
- Frémont**, John Charles. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and north California, in the years 1843-44. 8°. pp. 693. pl. 22. maps 4. Washington, 1845. (28th congress, 2d sess. Senate, 174.)
- "Catalogue of plants collected by Lieutenant Frémont in his expedition to the Rocky Mountains, by John Torrey," pp. 81-98. "Descriptions of some new genera and species of plants collected by Captain J. C. Frémont's exploring expedition to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44, by John Torrey and J. C. Frémont," pp. 311-319.
- Frémy**, Edmond. Premiers essais sur la maturation des fruits. Recherches sur la pectine et l'acide pectique. 8°. pp. 27. Paris, [1839].
- French**, Allen. The beginner's garden book; a textbook for the upper grammar grades. 12°. pp. viii, 402. il. frontis. New York, 1914.
- The book of vegetables and garden herbs; a practical handbook and planting table for the vegetable gardener. 12°. pp. xxvi, 312. il. New York, etc., 1907.
- The home vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 18. plan. Boston, 1915. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Circular 42.)
- French**, Charles. A handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria, with notes on the methods to be adopted to check and extirpate them. Prepared by order of the Victorian department of agriculture. 3 pt. 8°. pp. pt. 1. 153, iv. pt. 2. [3], 222. pt. 3. 229. pl., col. & uncol. Melbourne, 1891-1900.
- French**, George Hazen. The butterflies of the eastern United States. For the use of classes in zoology and private students. 12°. pp. 402. il. Philadelphia, 1886.
- French**, George Talbot. Spraying to eradicate dandelions from lawns. 8°. pp. [11]. [Geneva, 1911]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 335.)
- See **Stewart**, F. C., and others. Troubles of alfalfa in New York.

- French, Henry F.** Farm drainage; the principles, processes and effects of draining land with stones, wood, plows, and open ditches, and especially with tiles. 12°. pp. 384. il. New York, 1860.
- French, Hiram Taylor.** Flax culture. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 4. Corvallis, 1897. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- French, W. M. R.** The relation of engineering to landscape gardening. See **Cleveland, H. W. S.** A few hints on landscape gardening.
- The **French** gardiner. See **[Bonnefons, Nicolas de]**.
- Freycinet, Louis Claude Desaulces de.** See **Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Charles.** Voyage autour du monde . . . 1817-1820.
- Frezier, Amadée François.** Relation du voyage de la Mer de Sud aux côtes du Chili et du Perou, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, & 1714 . . . Avec une réponse à la préface critique de livre intitulé: Journal des observations physiques, mathématiques & botaniques du R. P. Feuillée, contre la Relation du voyage de la Mer du Sud. 4°. pp. xiv, 298, [2], 63. pl. 37. Paris, 1732.
- Friend, Hilderic.** Flowers and flower lore. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 704. il. London, 1886.
"Bibliography," pp. ix-xvi.
- Fries, Elias Magnus.** Elenchus fungorum, sistens commentarium in Systema mycologicum. 2 v. in 1. 12°. pp. v. 1. vi, [1], 238. v. 2. 154. Gryphiswaldiae, 1828.
Epicrisis systematis mycologici; seu, Synopsis Hymenomycetum. 8°. pp. xii, [2], 610. Upsaliae, 1836-38.
For Index alphabeticus, see **Schlmeyer, J. F.**
- Icones selectae Hymenomycetum nondum delineatorum. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. 116, [2]. v. 2. [1], vii, 104. col. pl. 200. portrait. Holmiae, etc., 1867-84.
- Lichenographia europaea reformata. Praemittuntur lichenologiae fundamenta. Compendium in theoreticum et practicum lichenum studium. 12°. pp. cxx, [2], 486. Lundae, 1831.
- Novitiae florae suecicae. Edit. altera, auctior et in formam commentarii in Wahlenbergii Floram suecicam redacta. 12°. pp. xii, 306. Londini Gothorum, 1828.
- Mantissa prima; accedit commentatio de Salicibus. 12°. pp. 84. Lundae, 1832.
- Observationes mycologicae praecipue ad illustrandam floram suecicam. 2 v. in 1. 16°. pp. v. 1. 230. v. 2. x, [2], 372. pl. 8. Hafniae, 1824; 1818.
v. 1 is New ed., 1824.
- praeses. Primitiae geographiae lichenum. Proponit T. C. Fornander. 8°. pp. 18. Londini Gothorum, 1831.
- Summa vegetabilium Scandinaviae; seu, Enumeratio systematica et critica plantarum quum cotyledonearum tum nemesarum, inter mare occidentale et album, inter Eidoram et Nordkap, hactenus lectarum, indicata simul distributione geographica. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. viii, [1], 572. Holmiae, etc., [1846-49].
- Sveriges ätliga och giftiga svampar, tecknade efter naturen; utgifna af Kongl. vetenskaps-akademien. f°. pp. 53. col. pl. 93. Stockholm, 1860.
- Symbolae Gasteromycorum ad illustrandam floram suecicam. Fasc. 1-3. sm. 4°. pp. 25. Lundae, 1817-18.
Fasc. 1 is by E. M. Fries and Johan Nordholm; fasc. 2 is by E. M. Fries and Johan Lindgren; fasc. 3 is by E. M. Fries and L. G. Palmquist.
- Systema mycologicum, sistens fungorum ordines, genera et species, huc usque cognitae, quas ad normam methodi naturalis determinavit, disposuit atque descripsit. 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. lvii, [1], 520. v. 2. 620, [1]. v. 3. viii, 524. Gryphiswaldiae, 1821-32.
- Index alphabeticus generum, specierum et synonymorum in Eliae Fries Systemate mycologico ejusque supplemento "Elenchus fungorum" enumeratorum. 12°. pp. 202, [5]. n. p., n. d.
- Systema orbis vegetabilis. Primas lineas novae constructionis periclitatur Elias Fries. Pars I. Plantae homoneae. 12°. pp. viii, 374. Lundae, 1825.
- and **Sandberg, Anders.** Lichenum Dianome nova. sm. 4°. pp. 10. Lundae, 1817.
- Fries, Theodor Magnus.** Genera heterolichenum europaea recognita. 8°. pp. ii, 116. Upsaliae, 1861.
Lichenes arctoi Europae Groenlandiaeque hactenus cogniti. 4°. pp. 298. Upsaliae, 1860.
"Ex Actis Reg. soc. scientiarum ups., ser. 3, v. 3."
Lichenographia Scandinavica; sive, Dispositio lichenum in Dania, Suecia, Norvegia, Fennia, Lapponia, Rossica hactenus collectorum. Pars I. 8°. pp. iv, 324, [1]. Upsaliae, 1871.
De Stereocaulis et Pilophoris commentatio. 8°. pp. 42. Upsaliae, [1857].
- Friese, Hermann, illustrator.** See **Hoffmann, Julius.** Alpine flora for tourists and amateur botanists.
- Fritsch, Karl.** Kalender der flora des horizontes von Prag. Entworfen nach zehnjährigen vegetations-beobachtungen. 8°. pp. 110. [Prague], 1852.
- Frochot, Alexis.** Traité de sylviculture générale. Culture, aménagement et gestion des forêts. 4° pp. xix, 264. il. pl. table. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque scientifique-industrielle et agricole des arts et métiers, XLVIII.)
- Froggatt, Walter Wilson.** White ants. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. 4. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 60.)
"Bibliography," pp. 45-46.
- Fromont, Institut horticole de.** See **Institut horticole de Fromont.**
- Frost, Edward.** Our great elm. Read at a meeting of the [Littleton historical] society, Sept. 2, 1895. 8°. pp. [3]. [Littleton, 1896].
Proceedings of the Littleton historical society, no. 1, 1894-95. pp. 112-115.
- [Frost, Harold L., & co.]** The preservation of trees. A few of their enemies. obl. 24°. pp. 36. il. Arlington, Mass., [1899].
- Frothingham, Earl Hazeltine.** Douglas fir; a study of the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain forms. 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 150.)
The eastern hemlock. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 5. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 152.)
The northern hardwood forest; its composition, growth, and management. 8°. pp. 79. pl. 15. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 285.)
White pine under forest management. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 7. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 13.)
See **Weigle, W. G., and Frothingham, E. H.** The aspens; their growth and management.
- Fruit and grape grower.** [monthly]. v. 1-4, no. 1. Aug. 1886-Sept. 1889. f°. il. Charlottesville, Va., 1886-89.
v. 1, no. 1-2, title reads: Grape and fruit growers' advocate.
- The fruit belt;** a practical fruit paper for the modern fruit grower. [monthly]. v. 6-11. 1910-1915. 4° & f°. il. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1910-15. →
Wanting v. 11, no. 6, June 1915.
- Fruit culture in foreign countries.** Reports from the consuls of the United States on fruit culture in their several districts, in answer to a circular from the Department of state. 8°. pp. [545], xiii. Washington, 1890. (Special consular reports, v. 1, no. 5.)
- Fruit culture in the several countries.** Reports from the consuls of the United States, in answer to a circular from the Department of state, on the cultivation of oranges, lemons, olives, figs, and raisins in their several districts. 8°. pp. [261], v. Washington, 1884. (United States consular reports, no. 41½.)
- The fruit garden display'd. See **[Bradley, Richard]**.
- The fruit-gardener. See **[Gibson, J.]**.

- Fruit grower and farmer.** [semi-monthly]. v. 26. Jan.-Dec. 1915. f°. il. St. Joseph, Mo., 1915. →
Also a few numbers of v. 25, 1914.
- Fruit growers' association of Adams county, Pennsylvania.** Proceedings of the 9th annual convention . . . Dec. 17-19, 1913. 8°. pp. 140. il. n. p., n. d.
- Fruit growers' society of eastern Pennsylvania.** Annual report of proceedings. 3d. [1862]. 8°. Philadelphia, n. d.
- Fruit growers' society of western New York.** Proceedings. 1855/6. 8°. pp. 139. Rochester, 1856.
- The fruit growers' year book illustrated.** 1893, 1897, 1898. 8° & 12°. London, [1893]-98.
- The fruit recorder and cottage gardener.** A. M. Purdy, editor. [monthly]. v. 2-18. 1870-1886. f°. Palmyra, N. Y., etc., 1870-86.
Wanting v. 6, no. 5 and 6; v. 10, no. 6.
1870-71, title reads: Small fruit recorder and cottage gardener.
Aug. 1, 1886, consolidated with *Popular gardening*.
- Fruit trade journal and produce record.** [weekly]. v. 41-54. Apr. 10, 1909-Apr. 8, 1916. f°. il. New York, 1909-16. →
- Fruit-walls improved by inclining them to the horizon.** See [Fatio de Duiller, Nicolaus].
- The fruitman and gardener, including the Strawberry magazine.** [monthly]. v. 13-15, no. 8; v. 17, 18. Jan. 1910-Aug. 1912, Jan. 1914-Dec. 1915. 4°. il. Mount Vernon, Iowa, 1910-15. →
- Fruits and flowers of Oregon and Washington.** [monthly]. v. 1-2. July 1891-June 1892. 8°. col. pl. Portland, Ore., 1891-92.
No more published.
- The fruits of Ontario, 1906.** 8°. pp. 275. il. Toronto, 1907.
"Published by the Ontario Department of agriculture."
→ Prepared by the Fruit branch. 8°. pp. 320. il. Toronto, 1914.
"Published by the Ontario Department of agriculture."
- Fruits recommended for planting in Ontario.** 8°. pp. 11. Toronto, 1906. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 147.)
→ 8°. pp. 20. Toronto, 1910. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Fry, Sir Edward.** British mosses. 12°. pp. 71. il. London, 1892.
- Fryer, Alfred, and Bennett, Arthur.** The Potamogetons (pond weeds) of the British Isles, with descriptions of all the species, varieties, and hybrids. Illustrated by Robert Morgan and others. f°. pp. xi, 94, [1]. col. pl. 60. London, [1898]-1915.
- Fuchs, Leonhard.** De historia stirpium commentarii insignes, maximis impensis et virgiliis elaborati, adjectis earundem vivis plusquam quingentis imaginibus, nunquam antea ad naturae imitationem artificiosius effectis & expressis. f°. pp. [26], 896, [2]. col. il. 511. portrait. Basileae, 1542.
- Fürst, Hermann.** The protection of woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes; as re-arranged for the fourth edition of Kauschinger's "Waldschutz." Authorised translation, with numerous notes, by John Nisbet. 8°. pp. xv, 252. col. pl. 4. New York, etc., 1893.
- Fuld, Maurice.** The twentieth century method; growing bulbs for winter and spring blooming. 8°. pp. 78. New York, [1914].
→ See **Flower lore**.
- Fuller, Andrew Samuel.** The forest tree culturist; a treatise on the cultivation of American forest trees, with notes on the most valuable foreign species. 12°. pp. 188. il. New York, 1866.
→ The grape culturist; a treatise on the cultivation of the native grape. 12°. pp. 262. il. New York, 1864.
→ New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 286. il. New York, [1867].
→ New revised and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. viii, 282. il. New York, 1894.
- The illustrated strawberry culturist; containing the history, sexuality, field and garden culture of strawberries, forcing or pot culture, how to grow from seed, hybridizing, results of extensive experiments with seedlings . . . With receipts for different modes of preserving, cooking, and preparing strawberries for the table. 12°. pp. 48. il. plate. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1862.
→ 12°. pp. 48. il. plate. New York, 1867.
- The nut culturist; a treatise on the propagation, planting and cultivation of nut-bearing trees and shrubs adapted to the climate of the United States, with the scientific and common names of the fruits known in commerce as edible or otherwise useful nuts. 12°. pp. viii, 289. il. portrait. New York, 1896.
- Practical forestry; a treatise on the propagation, planting, and cultivation, with a description and the botanical and popular names of all the indigenous trees of the United States, both evergreen and deciduous, together with notes on a large number of the most valuable exotic species. 12°. pp. 299. il. New York, 1884.
- The propagation of plants; giving the principles which govern the development and growth of plants, their botanical affinities and peculiar properties. Also descriptions of the process by which varieties and species are crossed or hybridized. 12°. pp. 349. il. New York, 1887.
- The small fruit culturist. 12°. pp. 276. il. New York, [1867].
→ New, rewritten and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 287. il. New York, 1881.
→ editor. Woodward's record of horticulture for 1866, 1867. 12°. il. New York, 1867-68.
No more published.
- Fuller, Joseph Bamfylde.** See **Duthie, J. F., and Fuller, J. B.** Field and garden crops of the North-western Provinces and Oudh.
- [Fuller, Timothy Otis, and others].** Mountain flora. List of plants found in the alpine and sub-alpine regions of Mt. Washington. [Mt. Washington, N. H., 1900].
Cutting from *Among the clouds*, v. 24, no. 7, July 20, 1900; signed "F. E. H. D." [T. O. Fuller, Frederic Endicott, W. S. Hunt, W. R. Davis.]
- Fullerton, Edith Loring.** How to make a vegetable garden; a practical and suggestive manual for the home garden. Illustrated by H. B. Fullerton. 4°. pp. xix, 347. il. pl. New York, 1905.
→ The lure of the land. The history of a market-garden and dairy plot developed within eight months upon Long Island's idle territory, long designated as "Scrub oak waste," and "Pine barrens." Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 94. il. Long Island, N. Y., 1911.
- Fulmer, H. L.** Sweet clover (*Melilotus*). 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 235.)
- Fulton, Bentley B.** See **Gloyer, W. O., and Fulton, B. B.** Tree crickets as carriers of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* (Fckl.) Sacc. and other fungi.
→ See **Parrott, P. J., and Fulton, B. B.** The cherry and hawthorn sawfly leaf-miner.
→ See **Parrott, P. J., and Fulton, B. B.** Tree crickets injurious to orchard and garden fruits.
- Fulton, Harry Rascoe.** Diseases affecting rice in Louisiana. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 8. Baton Rouge, 1908. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
→ Diseases of pepper and beans. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 15. Baton Rouge, 1908. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- Fulton, James Alexander.** Peach culture. 12°. pp. 190. il. New York, [1870].
→ New, revised and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 192. il. New York, 1882.
- Fulton, Sanford H.** Cantaloupe culture in Georgia. 8°. pp. [39]. il. Atlanta, 1902. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)

- Fulton**, Sanford H. (Continued). See **Powell**, G. H., and **Fulton**, S. H. The apple in cold storage.
- Furber**, D. L., and others. Memorial; J. F. C. Hyde. 12°. pp. 29. portrait. n. p., n. d.
- Furman**, Farish C. Furman's farming: a series of letters on intensive farming. 8°. pp. 28. il. Louisville, Ky., n. d. (Home and farm series, no. 1.)
- The future of the New England farm. Agriculture and fruit growing in New England. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Boston, 1909]. (Boston chamber of commerce. Report of the committee on agriculture, Oct. 1909.)
- G**
- Gadeau de Kerville**, Henri. Les vieux arbres de la Normandie; étude botanico-historique. 4 fasc. in 2 v. 4°. pl. Rouen, 1891-99.
"Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des amis des sciences naturelles de Rouen," 1890-98.
- Gaertner**, Joseph. De fructibus et seminibus plantarum. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [8], clxxxii, 384, [6]. v. 2. lii, 520. v. 3. [1], 256. pl. 255. Stuttgartardiae, etc., 1788-[1807].
v. 1. Accedunt seminum centuriae quinque priores. Stuttgartardiae, 1788.
—v. 2. Continens seminum centurias quinque posteriores. Tubingae, 1791.—v. 3. [Supplementum carpologiae; seu, Continuatio operis Josephi Gaertner De fructibus et seminibus plantarum, auctore K. F. Gaertner. Lipsiae, 1805-07.] Title-page wanting.
- Gaertner**, Karl Friedrich. Supplementum carpologiae. See **Gaertner**, Joseph. De fructibus et seminibus plantarum.
- Gahan**, Arthur Burton. Aphidiinae of North America. 8°. pp. [58]. il. College Park, 1911. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 152.)
— The peach Lecanium or terrapin scale. 8°. il. College Park, 1907. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123, pp. 153-160.)
— See **Symons**, T. B., and **Gahan**, A. B. Experiments with fumigating nursery stock.
— See **Symons**, T. B., and **Gahan**, A. B. Treating San José scale.
— See **Symons**, T. B., and others. Mosquitoes.
- Galbraith**, S. J. Vanilla culture as practiced in the Seychelles Islands. 8°. pp. 24. il. plate. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Gale**, Benjamin. Observations on the culture of Smyrna wheat. In a letter to James Bowdoin. 4°. pp. [2]. [Boston, 1785].
Memoire of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 1, 1785, pp. 381-382.
- Gale**, L. D. See **Doyle**, Martin. The flower garden.
- Gale**, Nahum. Farming recommended to young men. An address delivered before the Farmers' club, in Lenox, Feb. 24, 1854. 8°. pp. 27. Lee, Mass., 1854.
- Galeotti**, Henri Guillaume. See **Martens**, Martin, and **Galeotti**, H. G. Mémoire sur les fougères du Mexique.
- Galery**, P. Ma pratique de la culture des plantes agricoles. 12°. pp. xii, 372. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Gallesio**, Giorgio, Conte. Gli agrumi dei giardini botanico-agrarii di Firenze, distribuiti metodicamente in un quadro sinottico. pp. 12. table. Firenze, 1839. (*In his Pomona italiana*, v. 3.)
— Orange culture; a treatise on the Citrus family. 8°. pp. 65. Jacksonville, Fla., 1876.
"Translated from the French for *The Florida agriculturist*."
— *Pomona italiana*; ossia, Trattato degli alberi fruttiferi. 2 v. in 3. f° col. pl. 162. Pisa, 1817-39.
- Galloway**, Beverly Thomas. Applied botany, retrospective and prospective; an address before the Section of botany, American association for the advancement of science, Pittsburg meeting, June-July, 1902. 8°. pp. [18]. Washington, D. C., 1902.
"From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*," v. 51, 1902, pp. 463-480.
- Combating the fungous diseases of plants; progress of the work in the United States. 8°. pp. 14. Boston, 1893.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 73-87.
- Commercial violet culture; a treatise on the growing and marketing of violets for profit. 12°. pp. 224. il. frontis. New York, 1899.
— Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 239. il. frontis. New York, 1903.
- Distribution of seeds and plants by the Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 100.)
- The effect of spraying with fungicides on the growth of nursery stock. 8°. pp. 41. il. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable pathology. Bulletin no. 7.)
- [—] Experiments in the treatment of pear leaf-blight and the apple powdery mildew. 8°. pp. 11. il. Washington, 1889. (United States. Department of agriculture. Section of vegetable pathology. Circular no. 8.)
- Frosts and freezes as affecting cultivated plants. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Washington, 1896].
"Reprinted from the *Yearbook of the U. S. department of agriculture for 1895*," pp. 143-158.
- Fungous diseases of the grape and their treatment. 8°. pp. 11. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 4.)
- The grasses of Missouri. 8°. pp. [54]. pl. 32. [Jefferson City, 1885].
18th Annual report of the Missouri state board of agriculture, 1885, pp. 70-123.
- The health of plants in greenhouses. 8°. pp. [10]. il. Washington, 1896.
"Reprinted from the *Yearbook of the U. S. department of agriculture for 1895*," pp. 247-256.
- The pathology of plants. Lines of investigation that might be undertaken by experiment stations. 8°. pp. iii, [11]. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.)
"Reprinted from *Experiment station record*," v. 7, no. 9, pp. 725-735.
- Plant diseases and the possibility of lessening their spread by legislation. Broadside. New York, 1897.
Extract from the *Florists' exchange*, v. 9, no. 22. May 29, 1897.
- Potato diseases and their treatment. 8°. pp. 11. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 91.)

- Galloway, Beverly Thomas** (Continued). Progress in the treatment of plant diseases in the United States. 8°. pp. [13]. [Washington, 1900].
"Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1899*," pp. 191-199.
- Progress of commercial growing of plants under glass. 8°. pp. iii, [16]. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1900].
"Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1899*," pp. 575-590.
- School gardens; a report upon some cooperative work with the normal schools of Washington, with notes on school garden methods followed in other American cities. 8°. pp. 47. pl. 5. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 160.)
- Some destructive potato diseases: what they are and how to prevent them. 8°. pp. 8. il. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 15.)
- Spraying for fruit diseases. 8°. pp. 12. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 38.)
- Treatment of black rot of the grape. 8°. pp. 3. Washington, n. d. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Section of vegetable pathology. Circular no. 6.)
- and **Woods, Albert Fred**. Diseases of shade and ornamental trees. 8°. pp. ii, [18]. il. [Washington, 1897].
"Reprinted from the *Yearbook of the department of agriculture for 1896*," pp. 237-254.
- and **Woods, Albert Fred**. Spraying with fungicides as a means of increasing the growth and productiveness of plants. 8°. pp. [12]. [Salem, 1895].
"Reprint from *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science, Springfield, Mass., 1895*."
- and **Woods, Albert Fred**. Water as a factor in the growth of plants. 8°. pp. iii, [12]. il. Washington, 1895.
"Reprinted from the *Yearbook of the U. S. department of agriculture for 1894*," pp. 165-176.
- Galloway, Thomas Watson**. Notes on the fungus causing damping off, and other allied forms. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 2. [Boston, 1891].
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1891, pt. 1, pp. 230-239.
- Galusha, O. B.** Luscious fruits. How to grow strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, grapes, currants, and gooseberries in abundance and economically on a small scale. 12°. pp. 24. Chicago, 1882. (Farm library, v. 1, no. 5.)
- Gamble, James Sykes**. The Bambuseae of British India. pp. xvii, [2], 133, 3, 4. pl. 119. Calcutta, etc., 1896. (*In* CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 7.)
- A manual of Indian timbers; an account of the structure, growth, distribution, and qualities of Indian woods. 8°. pp. xxx, 522. map. Calcutta, 1881.
- Gannett, Henry**. The forests of Oregon. 4°. pp. 36. pl. 7. Washington, 1902. (United States geological survey. Professional paper no. 4.)
- The forests of Washington; a revision of estimates. 4°. pp. 38. plate. Washington, 1902. (United States geological survey. Professional paper no. 5.)
- Ganong, William Francis**. The geographical distribution of plants. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1891].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 101-118.
- The living plant; a description and interpretation of its functions and structure. 8°. pp. xii, 478. il. pl. table. New York, 1913. (American nature series.)
- The teaching botanist; a manual of information upon botanical instruction, together with outlines and directions for a comprehensive elementary course. 12°. pp. xi, 270. il. New York, etc., 1899.
- Garcelon, G. W., and Lelong, B. M.** Citrus fruits. 8°. pp. 38. il. col. plate. map. Sacramento, 1891.
Contents:—Fifteen years with the lemon, by G. W. Garcelon.—New varieties of citrus fruits, by B. M. Lelong.
- García, Fabián**. Apple culture under irrigation. 8°. pp. 45. il. Santa Fé, 1910. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Chile culture. 8°. pp. 32. il. Albuquerque, [1908]. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- European grapes. 8°. pp. 32. il. Santa Fé, 1906. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Injurious insects. 8°. pp. 63. il. Santa Fé, 1908. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Melon culture. 8°. pp. 38. il. Santa Fé, 1907. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Onion culture. 8°. pp. 32. il. Santa Fé, 1904. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Shade trees and other ornamentals. 8°. pp. 55. il. Santa Fé, 1903. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Sweet potato culture. 8°. pp. 35. il. Santa Fé, 1909. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- and **Mundell, J. E.** Peach experiments, 1906-10. 8°. pp. 42. il. Santa Fé, 1911. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- and **Rigney, J. W.** Winter protection of the vinifera grape. 8°. pp. 32. il. Las Cruces, 1916. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- Garcke, Friedrich August**. Flora von nord- und mittel-Deutschland. Zum gebrauch auf excursions, in schulen und beim selbstunterricht bearbeitet. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. viii, 436. Berlin, 1854.
- See **Klotzsch, J. F., and Garcke, F. A.** Die botanischen ergebnisse der reise des prinzen Waldemar von Preussen in den jahren 1845 und 1846.
- The garden**; an illustrated weekly journal of horticulture in all its branches; founded and conducted by William Robinson. v. 1-79. Nov. 25, 1871-Dec. 25, 1915. f°. il. col. pl. London, 1872-1915. →
- v. 1-8, title reads: The garden; an illustrated weekly journal of gardening in all its branches.
"List of plates in The garden, to the end of 1891," v. 42, pp. 347-354.
"Index to coloured plates" to the end of 1897, v. 52, pp. 334-344.
- General index to the first twenty half-yearly volumes, appearing between Nov. 25, 1871, and Dec. 31, 1881; compiled by W. Miller. 4°. pp. 117. London, u. d.
- The garden and field.** See **The Australian garden and field.**
- Garden and forest**; a journal of horticulture, landscape art, and forestry. Conducted by C. S. Sargent. [weekly]. v. 1-10. Feb. 29, 1888-Dec. 29, 1897. f°. il. pl. New York, 1888-97.
No more published.
- The garden companion and florists' guide.** By Arthur Henfrey, Thomas Moore, W. P. Ayres, & others. Jan.-Oct. 1852. 4°. il. col. pl. London, 1852.
No more published.
- Garden, field, and forest.** [From the Demerara "Argosy," May 26-Nov. 10, 1888.] 4°. pp. [38]. [Georgetown, 1888].
- Garden life illustrated**; a practical journal for amateur gardeners. [weekly]. v. 16-29. Apr. 1909-Mar. 1916. f°. il. London, 1909-16. →
May 1, 1909, *Gardening world* was incorporated with this journal.
- The garden magazine**; devoted to planting and managing the grounds about the home, and to the cultivation of fruits, vegetables, and flowers. [monthly]. v. 1-22. Feb. 1905-Jan. 1916. f°. il. New York, 1905-16. →
- The garden manual**; for the cultivation and operations required for the kitchen garden, fruit garden, flower garden, and florists' flowers. By the editors and contributors of

- "The journal of horticulture." Ed. 7. 16°. pp. 260. il. London, 1863.
- The **garden** of Weld, upon the estate of Larz Anderson, at Brookline, Mass. See [T., E.].
- The **garden** oracle and illustrated floricultural year book. 1873, 1881-1912. 12°. il. col. pl. London, [1873-1912]. 1873-91, edited by Shirley Hibberd; 1892-1912, edited by George Gordon.
- 1897-1912, title reads: The gardening year book and garden oracle.
- The **garden** that paid the rent. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 127. plan. London, 1860.
- The **gardener**; a magazine of horticulture and floriculture. [monthly]. 1867-1882. 8°. il. pl. Edinburgh, etc., 1868-82. Edited by William Thomson, Richard Dean, and David Thomson.
- The **gardener's** almanack and poultry keeper's and apiarian's calendar for the year 1868. 16°. il. London, [1868]. Edited by G. W. Johnson, and others.
- The **gardeners'** and farmers' journal, with which is incorporated the *Gardeners' gazette*. Edited by R. Marnock. [weekly]. v. 1-5. July 1847-Dec. 1850. f°. il. London, 1847-50.
- A new series of the *United gardeners' and land stewards' journal*. Incomplete.
- The **gardener's** and farmer's reason why, containing reasons for the principles of scientific cultivation applicable to gardening and agriculture. 12°. pp. xix, 330. il. London, 1860.
- Gardeners'** and florists' annual for 1915. A year book for florists, seedsmen, nurserymen, gardeners, and all interested in horticulture. Edited by J. H. Dick. 12°. pp. 232. il. charts. New York, n. d.
- Gardeners' and florists' club of Boston.** Constitution, by-laws, list of officers and members. [1889, 1893, 1897, 1905, 1907-1909, 1911-1913.] 16°. Boston, 1889-[1913].
- The **gardener's** and forester's record. Conducted by Joseph Harrison. [monthly]. v. 1-3. June 1833-May 1836. 8°. col. pl. London, 1833-36.
- No more published.
- The **gardeners'** chronicle; a weekly illustrated journal of horticulture and allied subjects. 1841-1915. f°. il. pl. London, [1841]-1915. →
- 1874-1886 are New ser., v. 1-26. 1887-1915 are 3d ser., v. 1-58. 1844-73, title reads: The gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette.
- Gardeners'** chronicle of America; official organ of the National association of gardeners [and] the American association of park superintendents. [monthly]. v. 19. 1915. f°. il. New York, 1915. →
- The **gardeners'** gazette and weekly journal of science, literature, and general news, more especially the sciences of horticulture, botany, natural history, and agriculture. Jan. 1837-Dec. 1841; Jan. 1843-Apr. 1844. f°. il. London, 1837-44.
- Wanting Nov. 7, 1840; Feb. 8, Mar. 4-Apr. 15, May 20, Aug. 5, 1843. In July, 1847, this journal was incorporated with the *Gardeners' and farmers' journal*.
- The **gardener's** labyrinth. [See Hill, Thomas].
- The **gardeners'** magazine. [weekly]. v. 1-58. 1860-1915. f°. (1860, 8°, 1861-64, 4°) il. col. pl. London, [1860]-1915. →
- Continuation of the *Floricultural cabinet and florist's magazine*. v. 1-7, title reads: The gardeners' weekly magazine and floricultural cabinet. 1860, conducted by Messrs. Harrison; 1861-1890, conducted by Shirley Hibberd.
- The **gardener's** magazine; a horticultural journal for professional and amateur gardeners. Edited by W. S. King. [monthly]. May-Oct. 1854. 8°. il. Boston, 1854.
- The **gardener's** magazine and register of rural and domestic improvement. Conducted by J. C. Loudon. v. 1-10, 1826-1834; new ser. v. 1-9, 1835-1843. 8°. il. pl. London, 1826-43.
- v. 1, quarterly; v. 2-10, bi-monthly; new ser., v. 1-9, monthly. No more published.
- The **gardeners'** magazine of botany, horticulture, floriculture, and natural science; conducted by Thomas Moore [and] W. P. Ayres. v. 1-3. Jan. 1850-Dec. 1851. 4°. il. pl. London, 1850-51.
- The **gardener's** monthly and horticultural advertiser; devoted to horticulture, botany, and rural affairs. Edited by Thomas Meehan. v. 1-17. Jan. 1859-Dec. 1875. 8° (v. 1, f°). il. pl. Philadelphia, 1859-75.
- In 1876 united with the *Horticulturist and journal of rural art*, and continued under the title: *Gardener's monthly and horticulturist*.
- The **gardener's** monthly and horticulturist. Edited by Thomas Meehan. v. 18-30. Jan. 1876-Jan. 1888. 8°. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1876-88.
- For v. 1-17, see **Gardener's** monthly and horticultural advertiser. In Feb. 1888, incorporated with *American garden*.
- The **gardeners'** record; an Irish fortnightly journal of gardening and rural economy. v. 2, no. 24-3, no. 26. Nov. 19, 1870-Dec. 30, 1871. 4°. Dublin, 1870-71.
- Wanting v. 2, no. 27, and v. 3, no. 4 and 10.
- The **gardener's** weekly magazine and floricultural cabinet. See **The gardener's** magazine.
- Gardening.** [semi-monthly]. v. 1-23. Sept. 15, 1892-Sept. 1, 1915. 4°. il. Chicago, 1893-1915. →
- Gardening** illustrated for town and country; a weekly journal for amateurs and gardeners. Founded by W. Robinson. v. 1-37. Mar. 15, 1879-Dec. 25, 1915. f°. il. London, 1879-1915. →
- The **gardening** world illustrated. [weekly]. v. 1-26. Sept. 1884-Apr. 1909. f° & 4°. il. pl. London, [1884-1909].
- In May, 1909, incorporated with *Garden life illustrated*.
- The **gardening** year book and garden oracle. See **The garden** oracle and illustrated floricultural year book.
- Gardens** and gardening. Newport series. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 2-7. Nov. 1895-Apr. 1896. 4°. il. Newport, R. I., 1895-96.
- Edited by L. D. Davis.
- Gardens** old and new. The country house and its garden environment. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xxiv, 294. v. 2. xlv, 284. v. 3. xl, 346. il. London, etc., [1900-1909].
- v. 2, edited by John Leyland; v. 3, edited by H. A. Tipping. v. 2 and 3, illustrated by Charles Latham.
- Gardette**, Emile B. Biographical memoir of William Draper Brincklé, as read before the Pennsylvania horticultural society, March 24, 1863. 8°. pp. 54. Philadelphia, 1863.
- Gardiner**, John, and **Hepburn**, David. The American gardener, containing ample directions for working a kitchen garden every month in the year; and copious directions for the cultivation of flower gardens, vineyards, nurseries, hop-yards, green houses, and hot houses. 16°. pp. 204, [4]. City of Washington, 1804.
- New ed., much enlarged. To which is added a treatise on gardening, by a citizen of Virginia [John Randolph], also a few hints on the cultivation of native vines, and directions for making domestic wines. 16°. pp. 348. Georgetown, D. C., 1818.
- Gardiner**, William. Catalogue of British mosses, alphabetically arranged to facilitate correspondence, and including all the new species. Broadside. [Dundee, 184?].
- Gardner**, D. P., *editor*. The farmer's dictionary: a vocabulary of the technical terms recently introduced into agriculture and horticulture from various sciences, and also a compendium of practical farming; the latter chiefly from the works of W. L. Rham, Loudon, Low, and Youatt, and the most eminent American authors. 8°. pp. 876. il. New York, 1846.
- Gardner**, George. Contributions towards a flora of Ceylon. 8°. pp. [23]. [Calcutta, 1846].
- Reprinted from the *Calcutta journal of natural history*, v. 6, 1846, pp. 471-493.
- Some general remarks on the flora of Ceylon. 8°. pp. [10]. [Calcutta, 1847].
- Reprinted from the *Calcutta journal of natural history*, v. 8, 1847, pp. 223-234.

- Gardner, George** (Continued). See **Fielding, H. B.** *Sertum plantarum*.
- Gardner, John, editor.** See **Liebig, Justus von.** Familiar letters on chemistry and its relation to commerce, physiology, and agriculture.
- Gardner, M. W. Heald, F. D., and Gardner, M. W.** Longevity of pycnospores of the chestnut-blight fungus in soil.
- Gardner, Victor Ray.** A preliminary report on the pollination of the sweet cherry. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 12. Corvallis, 1913. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- Garfield, Charles William.** Asparagus; its culture for home and market. 8°. pp. 7. [Lansing, 1890].
Reprinted from the 19th Annual report of the secretary of the State horticultural society of Michigan, 1890, pp. 53-59.
- Embellishment of school grounds. 8°. pp. 4. [Lansing, 1883].
Reprinted from the 12th Annual report of the secretary of the State horticultural society of Michigan, 1883, pp. 219-223.
- Our city's breathing places. Remarks before All souls unity club, April 8, 1896. 16°. pp. 11. [Grand Rapids, Mich., 1896].
- The planting of trees. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., n. d.
"Excerpt of an address before the Illinois horticultural society, Dec. 13, 1893."
- Garidel, Pierre Joseph.** Histoire des plantes qui naissent aux environs d'Aix et dans plusieurs autres endroits de la Provence. f°. pp. xxxiv, xlvii, [3], 522, [24]. frontis. pl. 100. Aix, 1715.
"Explication des noms des auteurs botanistes, avec quelques remarques historiques sur leurs ouvrages." pp. i-xlvii.
- Garman, Harrison.** The army-worm. 8°. pp. [21]. il. pl. 6. Lexington, 1908. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137.)
- Bordeaux mixture for apple pests. 8°. pp. 32. plate. Lexington, 1893. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Carnation root-knot. 8°. pp. [12]. il. pl. 4. Lexington, 1909. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 142.)
- The catalpas and their allies. 8°. pp. [23]. il. pl. 10. Lexington, 1912. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- The chinch-bug. 8°. il. pl. 7. Lexington, 1898. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74, pp. 45-70.)
- Cutworms in Kentucky. 8°. pp. [23]. il. plate. Lexington, 1895. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Dangerous mosquitoes in Kentucky. 8°. plate. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96, pp. 199-215.)
- Diseases of nursery stock. Rabbits and their injuries to young trees. 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 10. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- The elms and their diseases. 8°. pp. [25]. pl. 13. Lexington, Ky., 1899. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Enemies of cucumbers and related plants. 8°. il. pl. 4. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91, pp. 1-56.)
- Ginseng, its nature and culture. 8°. pp. [34]. il. pl. 10. Lexington, 1898. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78.)
- The Hessian fly. 8°. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96, pp. 193-198.)
- Insects injurious to cabbage. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Lexington, 1904. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Notes on tobacco worms, from observations made in 1896. Notes on several tobacco insects, etc. pl. 4. (In **SCOVELL, M. A., and others.** Tobacco, 1897, pp. 6-39.)
- The pests of shade and ornamental trees. 8°. pp. 53. il. Lexington, 1893. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Poisonous and edible mushrooms. 8°. pl. 16. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96, pp. 215-222.)
- A preliminary study of Kentucky localities in which pellagra is prevalent, having reference to the condition of the corn crop and to the possible presence of an insect or other agent by which the disease spreads. 8°. pp. 79. il. pl. 27. Lexington, 1912. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
- The San José scale in Kentucky. 8°. pp. [19]. il. Lexington, 1897. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- 17-year locusts in Kentucky. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 4. Lexington, 1903. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Some Kentucky weeds and poisonous plants. 8°. pp. [87]. pl. 45. Lexington, 1914. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 183.)
- Some strawberry pests. 8°. pp. 27. il. Lexington, 1890. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- Spraying apple trees. Apple orchard pests in Kentucky. 8°. pp. 71. pl. 27. Lexington, 1908. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
- The woody plants of Kentucky. 8°. pp. 62. il. pl. 8. portraits. Lexington, 1913. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- and **Didlake, Mary LeGrand.** Six different species of nodule bacteria. 8°. pp. [23]. pl. 7. Lexington, 1914. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 184.)
- Garner, George.** Modern chrysanthemum culture for the million; a handbook for the amateur and cottage gardener. 12°. pp. viii, 64. il. Liverpool, 1897.
- Garnsey, Henry Edward Fowler, translator.** See **Bary, H. A.** de. Comparative morphology and biology of the fungi, mycetozoa, and bacteria.
- translator. See **Göbel, Karl.** Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants.
- translator. See **Sachs, F. G. J. von.** History of botany.
- translator. See **Solms-Laubach, Hermann, graf** zu. Fossil botany.
- Garovaglio, Santo.** Enumeratio muscorum omnium in Austria inferiore hucusque lectorum adjecta indicatione loci eorum natalis, et temporis, quo fructum ferunt. 8°. pp. viii, 46, [3]. Vienna, 1840.
- Garrett, J.** See **Nicholson, George.** The illustrated dictionary of gardening.
- Garriott, Edward Bennett.** Notes on frost. Revised by A. G. McAdie. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 104.)
- Gartenbau-verein für Bremen und seine umgegend.** Jahres-bericht. 20th, 23d. 1876, 1879. 8°. il. Bremen, 1877-80.
- Der gartenbeobachter.** Eine zeitschrift des neuesten und interessantesten im gebiete der blumistik und horticultur, unter mitwirkung mehrerer kenner und praktiker in viertel-jährigen heften mit abbildungen. Herausgegeben von C. Gerstenberg. v. 1-6. 12°. pl. Nürnberg, 1837-42.
No more published.
- Gartenflora; zeitschrift für garten- und blumenkunde.**

- v. 1-64. 1852-1915. 8°. il. pl., col. & uncol. Erlangen, etc., 1852-1915. →
 Edited by E. Regel, and others.
 v. 1-5, title reads: Gartenflora; monattschrift für deutsche und schweizerische garten- und blumenkunde. v. 6-33, title reads: Gartenflora; allgemeine monattschrift für deutsche, russische, und schweizerische garten- und blumenkunde, etc. v. 34, title reads: Gartenflora; monattschrift für garten- und blumenkunde.
 After 1885, issued semi-monthly.
- Beilageheft . . . vollständiges register, 1872-1881. 8°. pp. 136. Stuttgart, 1882.
- Beilageheft . . . vollständiges register, 1892-1901, band 41-50; von J. Buchwald. 8°. pp. 113. Berlin, 1903.
- Die gartenkunst**; zeitschrift für die gesamtinteressen der gartenkunst und gartentechnik sowie der damit verwandten zweige des gartenbaues; herausgegeben vom Verein deutscher gartenkünstler. [monthly]. v. 1-28. 1899-1915. f°. il. Berlin, etc., 1899-1915. →
 Jan. 1912-Aug. 1914, issued semi-monthly.
 1906-1915, title reads: Die gartenkunst, zeitschrift für gartenkunst und verwandte gebiete; herausgegeben von der Deutschen gesellschaft für gartenkunst.
 There is a gap in the numbering between 15 and 27, but the years are consecutive. Jahrg. 27 apparently refers to the society and not to the periodical.
- Die gartenwelt**. Illustrierte wochenschrift für den gesamten gartenbau. Herausgegeben von Max Heschdörffer. v. 1-18, no. 30. Oct. 1896-Jul. 1914. f° (v. 1, 4°). il. pl. Berlin, etc., 1897-1914.
 v. 1 reads: Die gartenwelt; erster jahrgang . . . erschienen unter dem titel: Heschdörffer's Monatshefte für blumen- und gartenfreunde.
- Garver, Samuel**. See **Oakley, R. A., and Garver, Samuel**. *Medicago falcata*, a yellow-flowered alfalfa.
- See **Oakley, R. A., and Garver, Samuel**. Two types of proliferation in alfalfa.
- Gaskill, Alfred**. Forest planting in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 31. il. pl. 3. Union Hill, N. J., 1913. (Forest park reservation commission of New Jersey. Reports.)
- and others. The planting and care of shade trees. 8°. pp. [70]. il. pl. 12. Paterson, N. J., 1909.
 "Extract from the 14th Annual report of the Forest park reservation commission of New Jersey, 1908."
 Contents: — The planting and care of shade trees, by Alfred Gaskill. — Insects injurious to shade trees, by J. B. Smith. — Fungi of native and shade trees, by B. D. Halsted.
- Gasparin, Adrien Étienne Pierre, comte de**. Fermage; guide des propriétaires de biens affermés. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 216. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Métayage; guide des propriétaires de biens soumis au métayage. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 159, [2]. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Gates, Burton Noble**. Bee diseases in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 12. map. [Amherst, 1908]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- Bee diseases in Massachusetts. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. [10]. map. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 3.) *
- Bee keeping in Massachusetts. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 7, pp. 79-109.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 107-109.
- 8°. pp. 32. il. [Amherst, 1909]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 29-31.
- Spraying versus beekeeping. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 2. Boston, 1916. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Apiary inspection. Bulletin no. 10, A.)
- Gattinger, Augustin**. The flora of Tennessee, and a philosophy of botany. 8°. pp. [2], 296. il. portrait. Nashville, 1901.
 "Authors consulted and referred to in the Philosophy of botany," pp. 295-296.
- Gatty, Mrs. Alfred**. The book of sun-dials. Originally compiled by Mrs. Alfred Gatty, now enlarged and re-edited by
- H. K. F. Eden and Eleanor Lloyd. 4°. pp. xvii, 529. il. pl. 9. London, 1900.
 British sea-weeds; drawn from Harvey's *Phycologia britannica*. With descriptions, an amateur's synopsis, rules for laying out sea-weeds, an order for arranging them in the herbarium, and an appendix of new species. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xlix, 74. v. 2. 93. col. pl. 80. London, 1872.
- Gaucher, Nicolas**. Praktischer obstbau. Anleitung zur erfolgreichen baumpflege und fruchtzucht für berufsgärtner und liebhaber. 4° auflage, neubearbeitet von Max Heschdörffer. 8°. pp. xii, 482. il. pl. 4. Berlin, 1912.
- Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Charles**. Voyage autour du monde, entrepris par ordre du roi . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817-1820 . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique. Text & atlas, 2 v. 4° & f°. pp. vii, 522. pl. 120. Paris, 1826.
- Gaudin, Jean François Gottlieb Philippe**. Flora helvetica; sive, Historia stirpium hucusque cognitarum in Helvetia et in tractibus conterminis, aut sponte nascentium aut in hominis animaliumque usus vulgo culturarum continuata. 7 v. 8°. col. pl. 28. Turici, 1828-33.
- Gaudry, Louis**. Cours pratique d'arboriculture, contenant les parties ou organes qui constituent un arbre fruitier, les connaissances relatives à leur choix, les soins à donner à leur plantation, la manière de les tailler et de les conduire, les semis et les différentes sortes de greffes à leur appliquer. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 303. il. Paris, 1852.
- Gaut, Alfred**. Seaside planting of trees and shrubs. Illustrated from photographs by Frank Sutcliffe. 8°. pp. xvi, 101. pl. 28. London, etc., 1907. ("Country life" library.)
- Gautier, Lucien Marie**. Les champignons considérés dans leurs rapports avec la médecine, l'hygiène publique et privée, l'agriculture et l'industrie, et description des principales espèces comestibles, suspectées et vénéneuses de la France. 8°. pp. xvi, 508. il. col. pl. 16. Paris [1884].
- Gay, Jacques Étienne**. Allii species octo pleraque algerienses. 8°. pp. 31. Parisii, 1847.
 "Excerptum ex *Annalibus scientiarum naturalium*, ser. 3, tom. 8."
- Gaye, Selina**. The great world's farm. Some account of nature's crops and how they are grown. With a preface by G. S. Boulger. 8°. pp. x, [1], 365. il. pl. 16. London, 1893.
- Gaylord, Willis, and Tucker, Luther**. The Cultivator almanac, or rural calendar, for the year 1844. no. 1. 12°. pp. 31. il. Lansingburgh, N. Y., [1844].
- Geddes, Patrick**. Chapters in modern botany. 12°. pp. xii, 201. il. frontis. New York, 1893. (University extension manuals.)
- Gedenkboek** ter herinnering aan het vijftigjarig bestaan der Algemeene vereeniging voor bloembollencultuur te Haarlem, 1860-1910. 4°. pp. xii, 152. il. portraits. [Haarlem, 1910].
- Gee, E. C.** See **Leidigh, A. H., and Gee, E. C.** Tile drainage. [Geel, P. C. van, editor]. Sertum botanicum; collection des plantes remarquables par leur utilité, leur élégance, leur éclat, ou leur nouveauté. Par une société de botanistes. 7 v. f°. col. pl. 600. Bruxelles, 1828-[36].
- Geert, Auguste van**. Iconography of Indian azaleas, comprising figures and descriptions of the best varieties old and new. Translated by Thomas Moore, jr. 4°. pp. 81. col. pl. 36. Ghent, 1882.
- Geisenheimer mitteilungen** über obst- und gartenbau. [monthly]. v. 23-30. 1908-1915. 8°. il. pl. Wiesbaden, 1908-15. →
- Gelsemium**; a study that embodies the recent work of L. E. Sayre, together with fragments of a paper read by him before the American pharmaceutical association, Richmond, Va., 1910. 8°. pp. 11. [Cincinnati, 1911]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 17. Pharmacy series no. 3.)
- General view** of the agriculture of the county of Norfolk. See [Young, Arthur].

- The **Genesee farmer**; a monthly journal devoted to agriculture, horticulture, domestic and rural economy. v. 3, 5-26. 1842, 1844-1865. 4°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1842-65.
v. 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12, incomplete.
v. 3-5, title reads: The new Genesee farmer and gardener's journal, devoted to agriculture and horticulture and to rural and domestic economy.
In 1866, united with the *American agriculturist*.
- The **Genesee farmer and gardener's journal**; a weekly paper devoted to agriculture, horticulture and rural economy. v. 1-3, 8, 9. 1831-1833, 1838, 1839. 4°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1831-39.
v. 1-2, edited by N. Goodsell; v. 3-9, by Luther Tucker and others.
In 1840 united with the *Cultivator*.
- Geneva. Société d'horticulture de Genève.** See **Société d'horticulture de Genève**.
- [**Gentil**, François]. Le jardinier solitaire; ou, Dialogues entre un curieux & un jardinier solitaire, contenant la méthode de faire & de cultiver un jardin fruitier & potager, & plusieurs expériences nouvelles. Ed. 5. 16°. pp. [22], 440. plate. Paris, 1723.
- [———] ——— Ed. 6. 16°. pp. [22], 440. plate. Paris, 1738.
- The **gentleman and lady's gardener**; containing the modern method of cultivating the kitchen and flower-garden, with a general catalogue of seeds, plants and roots, for improving of land, &c.; with the Latin names to each plant, according to the Linnaean system of botany. To which is added a catalogue of bulbous-rooted flowers, and their prices, sold by Robert Edmeades. 12°. pp. [8], 136. London, 1776.
- The **gentleman farmer.** See [**Home**, Henry].
- Georgeson**, Charles Christian. Vegetable growing in Alaska. 8°. pp. 46. pl. 4. Washington, 1905. (Alaska. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Georgia**, Ada Eljiva. A manual of weeds. With descriptions of all of the most pernicious and troublesome plants in the United States and Canada, their habits of growth and distribution, with methods of control. Illustrations by F. S. Mathews. 12°. pp. xi, 593. il. plate. New York, 1914. (The rural manuals.)
"Bibliography," pp. 559-561.
- Georgia.** *Department of agriculture.* Annual report of the Commissioner of agriculture. 1875-1878, 1881, 1882. 8°. Atlanta, 1876-82.
1876-78 are 3d-5th annual reports.
——— Manual of Georgia, for the use of immigrants and capitalists. 8°. pp. 119. Atlanta, 1878.
——— Publications. v. [1]-22. 1874-1896. 8°. Atlanta, [?]-1897.
v. 1-4, 10, 15, and 17, incomplete.
——— *Experiment station, Experiment.* Annual report. 1st-17th, 25th. 1888-1904, 1912. 8°. Athens, etc., [1889-1913].
——— Bulletin. no. 1-102. 8°. Athens, etc., 1888-1912.
——— Circular. no. 61-64. 8°. [Athens, 1907].
——— *State board of entomology.* Bulletin. no. 1-38. Apr. 1899-May 1913. 8°. Atlanta, 1899-1913.
Waiting no. 4, 7, 8, 10, 25, 36, 37.
——— Circular. no. 6, 7, 8. Oct. 1907-Oct. 1908. 8°. Atlanta, 1907-08.
- Georgia state agricultural society.** Report of the committee at its convention, Feb. 18-20, 1879, in reference to the history and the work of, and the objections to, the Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 16. Atlanta, 1879.
- Georgia state horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-37th. 1876-1913. 8°. il. Augusta, etc., 1877-[1913].
Waiting 4th, 7th, 29th, and 36th, 1879, 1882, 1905, and 1912.
32d, 33d, 34th, and 35th are Bulletins 27, 30, 33, and 35 of the Georgia state board of entomology.
- Gérard**, Frédéric. See **Herincq**, François, and **Gérard**, Frédéric. Horticulture. Jardin potager et jardin fruitier.
- Gerard**, John. A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard in the years 1596-1599. Edited, with notes, references to Gerard's Herbal, the addition of modern names, and a life of the author, by B. D. Jackson. 4°. pp. [1], xvi, [5], 64, [1]. London, 1876.
A reprint, with facsimile title-pages, of his "Catalogus arborum fruticum ac plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum in Horto Johannis Gerardi ascensium," 1596, and 2d ed., 1599.
"Privately printed."
——— Catalogus arborum fruticum ac plantarum, etc. See his A catalogue of plants.
[———] The herbal; or, General historie of plantes. Ed. 2, very much enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson. 1^o. pp. [33], 1630, [45]. il. [London, 1633].
Title-page wanting.
- Gérard**, René. La fleur et le diagramme des orchidées. Thèse présentée et soutenue à l'École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. 4°. pp. 77, [1]. Paris, 1879.
——— See **Rivoire**, père et fils. Le Dahlia.
- Gérardin**, R. L. An essay on landscape, or on the means of improving and embellishing the country round our habitations. Translated from the French [by De Lille]. 16°. pp. lv, 160. London, 1783.
- Gérardin**, Sébastien. Essai de physiologie végétale, ouvrage dans lequel sont expliquées toutes les parties des végétaux. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. l. 456. v. 2. xxxvi, 460. col. pl. 54. tables. Paris, 1810.
- Gerhard**, Friedrich. Deutsch-Amerikanischer farmer-kalender für 1867. 1^{er} jahrg. 12°. pp. 115. New York, [1867].
- Gerhard**, William Paul. The disposal of household wastes. A discussion of the best methods of treatment of the sewage of farm houses, isolated country houses, suburban dwellings, etc., and of the modes of removal and disposal of garbage, ashes, etc. 24°. pp. 195. New York, 1890. (Von Nostrand science series.)
- Germain de Saint-Pierre**, Ernest. Nouveau dictionnaire de botanique; comprenant la description des familles naturelles, les propriétés médicales et les usages économiques des plantes, la morphologie et la biologie des végétaux. 8°. pp. xvi, 1388. il. Paris, 1870.
"Bibliothèque du botaniste," pp. 124-139.
——— See **Cosson**, E. St.-C., and **Germain de Saint-Pierre**, Ernest. Flore des environs de Paris.
- German kali works.** Experiments with fertilizers upon grapes made at Liebfrauthal near Mettenheim, Rhine-Hesse. Original reproductions from photographs taken shortly before the harvest of 1894. 8°. pp. [9]. pl. Stassfurt, 1895.
- [———] Potash in agriculture; results obtained in the United States. 8°. pp. 79. pl. 6. Baltimore, Md., n. d.
- Ghent. Chambre syndicale des horticulteurs à Gand.** See **Chambre syndicale des horticulteurs à Gand**.
- Ghent. Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand.** See **Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand**.
- Ghys**, B. Essai sur le chrysanthème, comprenant son histoire, sa classification, ses différents types, sa culture détaillée et sa description des 400 plus belles variétés. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 3. [Anzin, 1886].
- Gibault**, Georges. Étude sur la bibliographie et la littérature horticoles anciennes. (In SOCIÉTÉ NATIONALE D'HORTICULTURE DE FRANCE. Journal, 4^e sér. t. 6, 1905, pp. 710-743.)
- Gibb**, Charles. Hasty notes on trees and shrubs of northern Europe and Asia. 8°. pp. 33. Montreal, 1883.
"From the Report of the Montreal horticultural and fruit growers' association of province of Quebec," 1883, pp. 99-129.
——— The nomenclature of our Russian fruits. 4°. pp. 24. Grand Rapids, Mich., [1888].
"From the American pomological society's report for 1887," pp. 41-63.
——— Ornamental and timber trees not natives of the province of Quebec. 8°. pp. 77. il. Montreal, 1882.
"From the Report of the Montreal horticultural and fruit growers' association," 1882, pp. 68-132.

- Gibb, Charles** (Continued). Report on Russian fruits. 8°. pp. 55. il. map. Montreal, 1883.
"From the 8th Report of the Montreal horticultural society," 1883, pp. 17-69.
- With notes on Russian apples imported in 1870 by the U. S. Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 39. Toronto, 1884.
"Reprinted from the Report of the Ontario fruit growers' association for 1883."
- On the Russian apples imported by the U. S. Department of agriculture in 1870. 8°. pp. 67. il. map. Montreal, 1884.
"From the 9th Report of the Montreal horticultural society," 1884, pp. 52-116.
- Gibbs, Oliver, jr.** The garden in literature; an essay. 8°. pp. 12. n. p., [1884?].
- Gibelli, Giuseppe.** See **Cesati, Vincenzo, Barone, Passerini, Giovanni, and Gibelli, Giuseppe.** Compendio della flora italiana.
- Gibson, Alexander.** See **Dalzell, N. A., and Gibson, Alexander.** The Bombay flora.
- Gibson, Arthur.** Cutworms and army-worms. 8°. pp. 29. il. plate. Ottawa, 1912. (Canada. Experimental farms. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Gibson, Edmund Harrison.** The sharp-headed grain leaf-hopper. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 254.)
- [Gibson, J.]** The fruit-gardener; containing the method of raising stocks for multiplying of fruit-trees by budding, grafting, &c.; as also, directions for laying out and managing fruit-gardens. To which is added, the art of training fruit-trees to a wall . . . with a description of some of the best kinds of fruit, and the characters of the trees as to growing and bearing. Being the result of more than twenty years practice, observation, and experience. 8°. pp. [6], lxxviii, 411. London, 1768.
- Gibson, W.** See **Curtis, C. H., and Gibson, W.** The book of topiary.
- Gibson, William Hamilton.** A few native orchids and their insect sponsors. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [New York, 1897].
Harper's new monthly magazine, May 1897, pp. 861-880.
- Our edible toadstools and mushrooms and how to distinguish them. A selection of thirty native food varieties easily recognizable by their marked individualities, with simple rules for the identification of poisonous species. 8°. pp. x, [2], 337. il. pl. 38 (30 col.). New York, 1895.
"Bibliography," pp. 325-327.
- Our native orchids. A series of drawings from nature of all the species found in the northeastern United States, with descriptive text, elaborated from the author's notes by Helena L. Jelliffe. 8°. pp. xxxv, 158. il. pl. 58. New York, 1905.
- The welcomes of the flowers. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [New York, 1894].
Harper's new monthly magazine, Mar. 1894, pp. 551-566.
- Giddings, Nathum James.** A bacterial soft rot of muskmelon, caused by *Bacillus melonis* n. sp. 8°. pl. 8. Burlington, 1910. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148, pp. 361-416.)
"Bibliography," pp. 415-416.
- The chestnut bark disease. 8°. pp. [19]. il. [Morgantown, 1912]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137.)
- See **Jones, L. R., and others.** Investigations of the potato fungus, *Phytophthora infestans*.
- Gifford, Isabella.** The marine botanist; an introduction to the study of the British sea-weeds, containing descriptions of all the species, and the best method of preserving them. Ed. 3 . . . with illustrations . . . by W. Dickes. 12°. pp. xl, 357. pl. 12 (6 col.). Brighton, 1853.
- Gifford, John Clayton.** The control and fixation of shifting sands. 8°. pp. 14. il. [New York, 1893].
"Reprinted from *The engineering magazine*, New York, Jan. 1898."
- The Luquillo forest reserve, Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 52. pl. 8. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 54.)
"Trees of the Luquillo region, by J. C. Gifford and O. W. Barrett," pp. 35-46.
- Notes collected during a visit to the forests of Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and France. 8°. pp. [29]. plate. [Trenton, 1897].
From the *Annual report of the State geologist of New Jersey* for 1896.
- Practical forestry; for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art. 12°. pp. xiv, 284. il. pl. New York, 1902.
- Gilbert, Benjamin D., editor.** Working list of North American pteridophytes north of Mexico, together with descriptions of a number of varieties not hitherto published. 8°. pp. 40. Utica, N. Y., 1901.
- Gilbert, John Henry.** See **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.**
- Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On agricultural investigation; being a lecture delivered Oct. 27, 1884, at Rutgers college, New Brunswick, N. J. 8°. pp. 24. n. p., 1885.
- Letter on the utilisation of town sewage. 8°. pp. 8. Nottingham, [1857].
- Memoranda of the origin, plan, and results of the field and other experiments conducted on the farm and in the laboratories of Sir J. B. Lawes, at Rothamsted, Herts. June, 1889, [and] 52d-55th years of the experiments, 1895-1898. 4° and 8°. n. p., [1889]-1898.
No issue for 51st year. 1895 contains results for 1893 and 1894.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Agricultural, botanical, and chemical results of experiments on the mixed herbage of permanent meadow.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Agricultural chemistry.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Amounts of, and methods of estimating, ammonia and nitric acid in rain-water.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On the growth of barley by different manures, continuously on the same land.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** The growth of sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar in the United Kingdom.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On the growth of wheat by the Lois Weedon system, on the Rothamsted soil.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On the present position of the question of the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Reply to Baron Liebig's Principles of agricultural chemistry.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Report of experiments on the growth of red clover by different manures.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Report of experiments on the growth of wheat for twenty years in succession on the same land.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Report of experiments with different manures on permanent meadow land.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** The Royal commission on agricultural depression, and the valuation of unexhausted manures.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On some points in the composition of wheat-grain, its products in the mill, and bread.
- See **Lawes, Sir J. B., Gilbert, Sir J. H., and Pugh, Evan.** On the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation.
- Gilbert, Samuel.** The florists vade-mecum. Being a choice compendium of whatever worthy notice hath been extant for the propagation, raising, planting, encreasing, and pre-

- serving the rarest flowers and plants that our climate and skill (in mixing, making, and meliorating apted soils to each species) will persuade to live with us, *etc.* Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 149, [19]. London, 1702.
- Gilbreth, Mary E.** See **Dissemination** of plants chiefly by their seeds.
- Giles, Ernest.** Geographic travels in Central Australia from 1872 to 1874. [Introduction by Ferdinand von Mueller.] 8°. pp. 223. map. Melbourne, 1875.
"List of plants," pp. 211-223.
- Gilg, Ernst.** Melastomaceae. pp. 52. pl. 10. Leipzig, 1898. (*In* ENGLER, Adolf, *editor.* Monographien afrikanischer pflanzen-familien und -gattungen, II.)
— See **Urban, Ignatz.** Monographia Loasacearum.
- Gill, John Boyd.** The fruit-tree leaf-roller. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iv, [20]. pl. 5. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 116, pt. 5.)
- Gillette, Clarence Preston.** Common insects of the garden. 8°. Fort Collins, 1914. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199, pp. 40-48.)
— and **Baker, Carl Fuller.** A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of Colorado. 8°. pp. 137. il. Fort Collins, 1895. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31. Technical ser. no. 1.)
— and **Taylor, Estes Park.** A few orchard plant lice. 8°. pp. 48. il. col. pl. 2. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
— and **Taylor, Estes Park.** Orchard plant lice and their remedies. 8°. pp. 16. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
— and **Weldon, G. P.** Two plant lice of the peach. (*In* WELDON, G. P. Some insects and mites attacking the peach in Colorado, 1910, pp. 13-20.)
- Gilliss, James Melville.** Chile; its geography, climate, earthquakes, government, social condition, mineral and agricultural resources, commerce, *etc.* 2 v. 4°. pp. v. i. xiii, [1], 556. v. 2. ix, [1], 300. il. pl., col. & uncol. maps. Philadelphia, 1856. (U. S. naval astronomical expedition to the southern hemisphere, 1849-52.)
"List of dried plants, by Asa Gray," pp. 267-269; "List of living plants and seeds, by W. D. Braekenridge," pp. 270-271.
- Gilman, Mrs. Maria, pseud.** See **Barnard, Charles.**
- Gilmore, John Washington.** See **Stone, J. L., and others.** Alfalfa, a report of progress.
- Gilpin, William.** An essay on prints. Ed. 5. 8°. pp. xv, 187. London, 1802.
— Observations on several parts of England, particularly the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmoreland, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1772. Ed. 3. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. i. xlviii, 238. v. 2. viii, 264. pl. London, 1808.
— Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex; also on several parts of North Wales; relative chiefly to picturesque beauty: in two tours, the former made in the year 1769, the latter in the year 1773. 8°. pp. x, 208. pl. London, 1809.
— Observations on the coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the summer of the year 1774. 8°. pp. viii, 135. pl. London, 1804.
— Observations on the river Wye and several parts of South Wales, &c. relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the summer of 1770. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 152. pl. London, 1792.
— Ed. 5. 8°. pp. xvi, 154. pl. London, 1800.
— Observations on the western parts of England, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty; to which are added a few remarks on the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 359. pl. London, 1808.
— Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1776, of several parts of Great Britain, particularly the High-lands of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xi, 221. v. 2. 196, xx, [1]. London, 1789.
— Ed. 3. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxviii, 221. v. 2. viii, 195. pl. London, 1808.
— Remarks on forest scenery and other woodland views relative chiefly to picturesque beauty. Illustrated by the scenes of New-Forest in Hampshire. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 328, iv, 7. v. 2. 308, iii, xx. pl. London, 1791.
— Ed. 3. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. xv, 344. v. 2. [4], 362. pl. London, 1808.
— Edited by Sir T. D. Lauder. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. viii, 368. v. 2. 344. pl. Edinburgh, 1834.
— Three essays: on picturesque beauty, on picturesque travel, and on sketching landscape; to which is added a poem on landscape gardening. 8°. pp. viii, 88, v, 44, iii. pl. London, 1792.
— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 183. pl. London, 1808.
- Gilpin, William Sawrey.** Practical hints upon landscape gardening, with some remarks on domestic architecture as connected with scenery. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 235. pl. London, 1835.
- Gilson, Franklin Howard.** The Abbot cedar. 4°. pp. 2. [Wellesley Hills, Mass., 1902].
Our town, Jan. 1902, pp. 1-2.
— Trees of Reading, Mass. pt. 1. 4°. pp. [13]. pl. 5. Reading, 1887.
No more published.
- Girault, Alexandre Arsène.** See **Johnson, Fred, and Girault, A. A.** The plum curculio.
- Gironde, Société d'horticulture de la.** See **Société d'horticulture de la Gironde.**
- Gisborne, Thomas.** Essays on agriculture. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xv, 255. London, 1854.
- Gladden, Harry Potter.** See **Taft, L. R., and Gladden, H. P.** Strawberries and raspberries.
— See **Taft, L. R., and Gladden, H. P.** Strawberry culture; notes on varieties.
- Glatfelter, Noah Miller.** A study of the venation of the species of *Salix* described in Gray's Manual, with reference to their determination. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 3. [St. Louis, 1893].
"Reprinted in advance from the 5th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," pp. 46-50.
- Glaziou, F. M. See Fée, A. L. A.** Cryptogames vasculaires, *etc.* du Brésil.
- Gleanings** from the most celebrated books on husbandry, gardening, and rural affairs. From the London second edition of 1803, interspersed with remarks and observations by a gentleman of Philadelphia. 8°. pp. viii, 365. Philadelphia, 1803.
- Gleanings** in bee culture. [semi-monthly]. v. 38-43. 1910-1915. 8°. il. Medina, Ohio, 1910-15. →
- Glendinning, Robert.** Practical hints on the culture of the pine apple. 12°. pp. vii, 55. plate. London, 1839.
— See **Gordon, George.** The pinetum.
- Glenn, Pressley A.** The San José scale. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 4. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 180.)
- Glenny, George.** The culture of flowers and plants. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, 380. col. frontis. London, 1861.
— Farming for the million. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 92. il. London, 1860.
— *editor.* The florists' and amateurs' annual, and gardeners' directory for 1840. With engravings by Weddell, from drawings by Wakeling. 8°. pp. [5], 154, 52. pl. 19 (18 col.). London, 1840.

- Glenny, George** (Continued). The gardener's every-day book; containing plain instructions for the cultivation of all classes of flowers, fruits, and vegetables. New ed., with appendix. 12°. pp. iv, 315. col. frontis. London, 1863.
- Gardening for the million, and amateur's and cottager's guide. 16°. pp. 72. il. London, 1866.
- Glenny's hand-book to the flower garden and greenhouse; comprising the description, cultivation, and management of all the popular flowers and plants grown in this country. 12°. pp. 264, xevi, [51]. frontis. London, 1850.
- Glenny's hand-book to the fruit and vegetable garden; comprising the description, cultivation, and management of the most useful fruits and vegetables grown in this country. 8°. pp. iv, 304, lxxvi. London, 1850.
- Glenny's manual of practical gardening; containing plain and ample instructions for every operation connected with the culture of the ground, including landscape gardening. 12°. pp. 384. col. frontis. London, n. d.
- The handy book on gardening, and golden rules for gardeners. 12°. pp. 96. London, 1865.
- The properties of fruits and vegetables; an unerring guide to judges and exhibitors. 16°. pp. viii, 72. London, 1861.
- Glenny, George M. F., jr.** Floriculture; a book of reference for amateur and professional gardeners . . . with hints on window gardening. 16°. pp. [3], 76. col. pl. 8. London, [1870].
- Glenny's gardeners' gazette.** See **Court** gazette and fashionable guide, and Glenny's gardeners' gazette.
- Glidden & Curtis, publishers.** Hints on the culture of the sugar beet. 8°. pp. 21. Cambridge, 1880.
- Glover, George H.** Larkspur and other poisonous plants. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 8. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 113.)
- Gloyer, W. O., and Fulton, B. B.** Tree crickets as carriers of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* (Fckl.) Sacc. and other fungi. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 4. [Geneva, 1916]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 50.)
"Literature cited," pp. 20-22.
- Gmelin, Johann Georg.** Flora sibirica; sive, Historia plantarum Sibiriae. 4 v. 4°. pl. 286. Petropoli, 1747-69.
v. 3 and 4 edited by S. G. Gmelin.
For keys to botanical names, see **Ledebour, K. F. von.** Commentarius in . . . Floram sibiricam, 1841.
- Gmelin, Samuel Gottlieb.** Historia Fucorum. 4°. pp. [10], 239, 6. pl. 35. Petropoli, 1768.
— editor. See **Gmelin, J. G.** Flora sibirica.
- Goadby, Henry.** A text-book of vegetable and animal physiology. Designed for the use of schools, seminaries, and colleges in the United States. 8°. pp. xxxix, 313. il. New York, 1859.
- Gobi, Christoph.** Entwicklungsgeschichte des Pythium tenue nov. sp. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 2. St.-Petersburg, 1899.
"Ex Scriptis botanicis Horti univers. imper. Petropolitanae, fasc. 15."
- Ueber einen neuen parasitischen pilz, Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon nov. sp. und seinen nährorganismus, Chloromonas globulosa Perty. [With] Fulminaria mucophila nov. gen. et sp. 8°. pp. 22, 10. pl. 2. St.-Petersburg, 1899.
"Ex Scriptis botanicis Horti univers. imper. Petropolitanae, fasc. 15."
- Godet, Charles Henri.** Flore du Jura; ou, Description des végétaux vasculaires qui croissent spontanément dans le Jura suisse et français plus spécialement dans le Jura neuchâtelois. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. xvi, 872. Neuchâtel, etc., 1852-53.
- Godron, Dominique Alexandre.** See **Grenier, J. C. M., and Godron, D. A.** Flore de France.
- Göbel, Karl.** Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants. A new edition of Sachs' Text-book of botany, book II. Authorised English translation by H. E. F. Garnsey. Revised by I. B. Balfour. 8°. pp. xii, 515. il. Oxford, 1887.
- Goeppert, Heinrich Robert.** De Coniferarum structura anatomica. Prolusio academica. 4°. pp. vii, 36. pl. 2. Vratislaviae, 1841.
- Goeschke, Franz.** Die haselnuss, ihre arten und ihre kultur. 4°. pp. viii, 99. pl. 76. Berlin, 1887.
- Goessmann, Charles A.** On rational fertilization of garden crops and fruits. 8°. pp. 13. [Boston, 1887].
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1887, pt. 1, pp. 171-183.
- On special fertilization of garden crops. 8°. pp. 21, 12. [Boston, 1894].
"Reprinted from the 11th *Annual report of the Massachusetts agricultural experiment station*," 1894, pp. 241-261, 200-211.
- The system of preserving green food in silos. 8°. pp. [33]. Boston, 1881.
"From the 28th *Annual report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture*," 1881, pp. 156-188.
- reviser. See **Emerson, G. B., and Flint, C. L.** Manual of agriculture.
- Goessmann, Helena T.** Some famous gardens of the world. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1902].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 101-110.
- Goff, Emmett Stull.** The culture of native plums in the north-west. 8°. pp. 67. il. [Madison, 1897]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Insects and diseases injurious to cranberries. 8°. pp. 19. il. Madison, [1893]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Native plums. 8°. pp. 31. il. [Madison, 1901]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- Noxious weeds. 8°. pp. 38. il. Madison, [1894]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- Noxious weeds of Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 29. il. pl. 5. Madison, [1889]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 20.)
- 8°. pp. 53. il. Madison, [1899]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- Prevention of apple scab. 8°. pp. 11. il. Madison, [1890]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- The Russian thistle. 8°. pp. 13. pl. 3. Madison, [1893]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Goffart, Auguste.** Ensilage of green crops. From the French of Auguste Goffart, with the latest facts connected with this system, by J. B. Brown. 8°. pp. 84. il. New York, 1880.
- Goggin, William L.** Address of . . . president of the New London agricultural society of Virginia, Nov. 15, 1844. 8°. pp. 12. n. p., n. d.
- Going, Ellen Maud.** Field, forest, and wayside flowers, with chapters on grasses, sedges, and ferns. Untechnical studies for unlearned lovers of nature. Illustrated in part with drawings from life by S. G. Porter and photographs by E. H. Lincoln. 8°. pp. 411. il. New York, [1899].
- With the trees. Illustrated from photographs by E. H. Lincoln and C. B. Going. 12°. pp. x, 335. il. pl. New York, [1903].
- With the wild flowers, from pussy-willow to thistle-down. A rural chronicle of our flower friends and foes describing them under their familiar English names. By E. M. Hardinge [pseud.]. 12°. pp. xii, 271. il. New York, [1894].
- Gold, Thomas R.** Address delivered before the Agricultural society of the county of Oneida [N. Y.], Oct. 18, 1820. 8°. pp. 21. Utica, 1820.
- Address delivered before the Berkshire association for the promotion of agriculture and manufactures, at Pittsfield, Oct. 2, 1817. 8°. pp. 32. Pittsfield, [1817].

- Goldring, William.** The book of the lily. 12°. pp. viii, 98. pl. 18. London, *etc.*, 1905. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XVII.)
- Goldthwait, W. C.** Cultivate the soil and the mind. The application of science to farming. An address delivered before the Hampden co. agricultural society, Oct. 4, 1849. 8°. pp. 28. Springfield, 1849.
- Gonnermann, W., and Rabenhorst, Ludwig.** Mycologia europaea. Abbildungen sämtlicher pilze Europa's. Heft 1-10, in 1 v. f°. pl. 61 (47 col.). [Dresden, 1869-72].
- Good, Jessie M.** The how of improvement work. 8°. pp. 48. il. Springfield, Ohio, 1901.
The home florist, v. 4, 1901, pp. 1-48.
- Good, Peter P.** The family flora and materia medica botanica, containing the botanical analysis, natural history, and chemical and medical properties of plants. 2 v. in 1. 8°. unpagged. col. pl. 96. Elizabethtown, N. J., 1847.
v. 2 is "New edition," without date.
— New ed. 2 v. 8°. unpagged. col. pl. 96. Cambridge, Mass., *etc.*, n. d.
- Good, William Walter.** The theorists confuted; or, The practical farmers vindicated, with a reply to Mr. Mechi. 8°. pp. viii, xl, 343. London, 1851.
- Good roads; an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the improvement of the public roads and streets.** v. 1-7, no. 3. Jan. 1892-March 1895. 8°. il. New York, *etc.*, 1892-95. In April, 1895, united with *L. A. W. bulletin*.
- Goodale, George Lincoln.** Concerning a few common plants. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 61. Boston, 1881. (Boston society of natural history. Guides for science-teaching, no. 2.)
— The floras of different countries. 8°. pp. 12. Cambridge, 1879. (Library of Harvard university. Bibliographical contributions, no. 9.)
— Physiological botany. New York, *etc.*, 1885. (*In* GRAY, Asa. The botanical text book, 1879-85, v. 2.)
— Some recent investigations relative to cell-contents. Address before the Section of biology, American association for the advancement of science, at the Toronto meeting, Aug. 1889. 8°. pp. 16. Salem, 1889.
"From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, v. 38."
— Tropical horticulture. 8°. pp. 8. Boston, 1898.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 13-19.
— Useful plants of the future. Some of the possibilities of economic botany. The presidential address for 1891, before the American association for the advancement of science, at the Washington meeting. 8°. pp. [33]. New Haven, 1891.
"From the *American journal of science*, v. 42, 1891," pp. 271-303.
- [—] The Ware collection of Blaschka glass-models of plants in flower. 8°. pp. 10. Cambridge, Mass., 1915.
- Wild flowers of America, with . . . plates from original drawings by Isaac Sprague. f°. pp. 210. col. pl. 50. Boston, 1882.
- [— and Blake, Joseph]. The Portland catalogue of Maine plants, adapted for marking desiderata in exchange of specimens. 8°. pp. 12. Portland, 1868.
"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Portland society of natural history*." For 2d ed., see Fernald, M. L.
- [— and Watson, Sereno]. List of the writings of Asa Gray, chronologically arranged, with an index. 8°. pp. 67. [New Haven, 1888].
American journal of science, v. 36, 1888, appendix.
- Goodell, Henry Hill.** Agricultural education. 8°. pp. 21. [Boston, 1888].
From the 35th Annual report of the secretary of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture, 1888, pp. 339-359.
- The Channel Islands and their agriculture. 8°. pp. 20. [Amherst, 1893?].
- Goodell, L. W.** Aquatic plants and their culture. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1893.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 144-157.
- Goodrich, Charles Edward.** See Griffiths, David, and others. Native pasture grasses of the United States.
- Goodrich, Charles L.** The first book of farming. 12°. pp. xx, 259. pl. 63. New York, 1905.
- Goodrich, Chauncey.** The northern fruit culturist; or, The farmer's guide to the orchard and fruit garden. 12°. pp. 108. il. Burlington, [Vt.], 1849.
— Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 112. il. Burlington, [Vt.], 1850.
- [Goodrich, Samuel Griswold]. Peter Parley's [*pseud.*] cyclo-pedia of botany, including familiar descriptions of trees, shrubs, and plants. sm. 4°. pp. civ, 330. il. Boston, 1838.
- Goodwin, Daniel, jr.** The Dearborns; a discourse . . . read before the Chicago historical society, Dec. 18, 1883. 8°. pp. [1], 56. portraits. Chicago, 1884.
- Goodwin, Frederic J.** The profession of agriculture. An address delivered before the Middlesex county [Conn.] agricultural society . . . Oct. 8, 1847. 8°. pp. 22. Middletown, 1847.
- Goodwin, William H.** The grape-berry worm, *Polychrosis viteana Clemens*. 8°. pp. [51]. il. [Wooster, 1916]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 293.)
— The raspberry *Byturus*, *Byturus unicolor*. 8°. il. [Wooster, 1909]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 202, pp. 171-186.)
"Bibliography," p. 186.
- Googe, Barnabe.** See Heresbach, Conrad. *Foure bookes of husbandry*.
- Gooseberry growers' register; or, An account of the different gooseberry shows held in Lancashire and Cheshire, and other parts of the kingdom.** 1842, 1861, 1864, 1877. 16°. Manchester, *etc.*, 1842-77].
- Gordon, George.** The book of shrubs. 12°. pp. ix, 83. pl. London, *etc.*, 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XV.)
— Dahlias. 8°. pp. xi, 115. col. pl. 8. New York, [1912]. (Garden flowers in color.)
The running title is "Present-day gardening."
— The pinetum; being a synopsis of all the coniferous plants at present known, with descriptions, history, and synonymes, and comprising nearly one hundred new kinds. By George Gordon, assisted by Robert Glendinning. 8°. pp. xxii, 353. London, 1858.
— Supplement. 8°. pp. vii, 119. London, 1862.
— Ed. 2, considerably enlarged and including the former supplement. To which is added an index of popular names, English and foreign, compiled by H. G. Bohn. 8°. pp. xxiv, 484. London, 1875.
— reviser. See Hibberd, Shirley. The rose book.
- Gore, Mrs. C. F.** The rose fancier's manual. 8°. pp. xx, 434. London, 1838.
- Gore, James Howard.** Tuckahoe, or Indian bread. 8°. pp. 13. pl. 2. Washington, 1883.
"From the *Smithsonian report for 1881*," pp. 687-701.
"Bibliography," p. 13.
- Goss, Willard L.** See Brown, Edgar, and Goss, W. L. The germination of vegetable seeds.
- Gossard, Harry Arthur.** The catalpa midge. *Cecidomyia catalpae Comstock*. 8°. pp. 13. il. [Wooster, 1908]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 197.)
— The clover leaf tyler. *Ancylys angulifasciana Zeller*. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Wooster, 1916. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 297.)
— The cottony cushion scale. 8°. pp. [48]. il. De Land, 1901. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)

- Gossard, Harry Arthur** (Continued). Insects of the pecan. 8°. pp. [38]. pl. 8. St. Augustine, 1905. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- Orchard bark beetles and pin hole borers. 8°. pp. 68. il. [Wooster, 1913]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 264.)
- Two peach scales. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 4. De Land, 1902. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Whitefly. *Aleyrodes citri*. 8°. pp. [72]. il. pl. 6. De Land, 1903. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- and **Harry, Scott G.** Some Ohio birds. 8°. pp. 78. il. [Wooster, 1912]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 250.)
"Bibliography," p. 76.
- and **Houser, John S.** Hessian fly; life history, egg-laying record for two years, varietal observations on three harvests, parasites, remedies. 8°. pp. 39. il. col. plate. [Wooster, 1906]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- Gosse, Philip Henry.** The aquarium; an unveiling of the wonders of the deep sea. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xvi, 304. pl. 13. London, 1856.
- Gossip for the garden, a handbook for the florist and suburban horticulturist.** [monthly]. v. 1-8. Mar. 1856-Dec. 1863. 12°. London, etc., 1856-63.
Edited by E. S. Dodwell, John Edwards, and others.
- [**Gould, Harris Perley.**] Cabbages. 8°. pp. 4. [Orono, 1896]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 24.)
- Evaporation of apples. 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 291.)
- Fruit growing for home use in the central and southern Great Plains. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 51.)
- Growing cherries east of the Rocky Mountains. 8°. pp. 37. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 776.)
- Growing peaches; pruning, renewal of tops, thinning, interplanted crops, and special practices. 8°. pp. 23. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 632.)
- Growing peaches; sites, propagation, planting, tillage, and maintenance of soil fertility. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 631.)
- Growing peaches; varieties and classification. 8°. pp. 13. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 633.)
- Notes on spraying and on the San José scale. 8°. pp. [18]. il. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Orchard fruits in the Piedmont and Blue Ridge regions of Virginia and the south Atlantic states. 8°. pp. 102. pl. 5. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 135.)
- Peach growing in Maryland. 8°. pp. [30]. il. College Park, 1901. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- [—] Potato rot; Bordeaux mixture and fungoid as preventives. 8°. pp. 4. [Orono, 1896]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Second report on the San José scale, with remarks on the effects of kerosene on foliage. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
For 1st report, see his Notes on spraying and on the San José scale.
- Summer apples in the middle Atlantic states. 8°. pp. 96. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 194.)
- and **Fletcher, William Franklin.** Apples and peaches in the Ozark region. 8°. pp. 95. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 275.)
- and **Fletcher, William Franklin.** Canning peaches on the farm. 8°. pp. 26. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 426.)
- Gould, John Stanton.** The grasses and their culture. 8°. pp. [212]. pl. 74. [Albany, 1870].
Transactions of the New York state agricultural society, v. 29, 1870, pp. 191-402.
- Gourley, J. H.** The effects of fertilizers in a cultivated orchard. 8°. pp. 31. il. Durham, [1914]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 168.)
- Gower, William Hugh.** See **Britten, James, and Gower, W. H.** Orchids for amateurs.
- Graber, L. F.** See **Moore, R. A., and Graber, L. F.** Alfalfa growing in Wisconsin.
- [**Grace, Thomas de.**] *Jardinier portatif, ou la culture des quatre classes de jardins, et de l'éducation des fleurs.* Nouvelle éd. 24°. pp. 228. Liège, 1774.
- Graf, Ferdinand.** Die alpenpflanzen nach der natur gemalt von Joh. Seboth. Mit text von Ferdinand Graf und einer anleitung zur cultur der alpenpflanzen von Joh. Petrasch. 4 v. 16°. col. pl. 405. Prag, etc., 1879-84.
- Alpine plants, painted from nature by Joseph Seboth. With an introduction on the cultivation of alpine plants, by J. Petrasch. Edited by A. W. Bennett. 4 v. in 1. 16°. London, [1880-82].
The text only. For the plates, see his *Die alpenpflanzen*.
- Grafting the apple.** 8°. pp. 18. pl. 7. Manhattan, [1897]. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
- Graham, Robert.** Description of several new and rare plants which have lately flowered in the neighbourhood of Edinburgh, and chiefly in the Royal botanic garden. 8°. [Edinburgh, 1826-37].
"From *Edin. new phil. journal*," 1826-37.
- List of plants new to the British flora, or rare in Scotland, observed during the last twelve months in various excursions from Edinburgh. 8°. pp. 6. [Edinburgh, 1835].
"From *Edin. new phil. journal*, Oct. 1835."
- Notes regarding some of the plants observed during the last year in excursions from Edinburgh, especially some new stations for those of rare occurrence, or concerning the geographical distribution of a few which are more common. 8°. pp. 4. [Edinburgh, 1836].
"From *Edin. new phil. journal*, Oct. 1836."
- Notice of botanical excursions into the Highlands of Scotland from Edinburgh this season. 8°. pp. 12. [Edinburgh, 1832].
"From *Edin. new phil. journ.*, Oct. 1832."
- Notice of botanical excursions into the Highlands of Scotland from Edinburgh this season, 1833. 8°. pp. 4. [Edinburgh, 1833].
"From *Edin. new phil. journal*, Oct. 1833."
- Notice of plants observed in an excursion made . . . in August last [1830]. 8°. pp. [4]. [Edinburgh, 1830].
"From the *Edinburgh new philosophical journal*, July-Oct. 1830."
- Notice of plants observed in an excursion made . . . in August last [1831]. 8°. pp. [3]. [Edinburgh, 1831].
"From *Edinburgh new phil. journal*, July-Sept. 1831."
- Grandeau, Louis Nicolas.** La fumure des champs et des jardins. Instruction pratique sur l'emploi des engrais commerciaux, nitrates, phosphates, sels potassiques. 16°. pp. x, 155. table. Paris, 1893.

- Grandvoinet, J. A.** *Traité élémentaire des constructions rurales*. Ed. 5. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xi, 162. v. 2. viii, 124. il. Paris, 1910. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Grant, Bartle.** *The orchids of Burma (including the Andaman Islands) described*. Compiled from the works of various authorities. 8°. pp. [4], 424, 8. Rangoon, 1895.
- Grant, C. W.** *Descriptive catalogue of vines, etc., with explanatory remarks and indications for cultivation*. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. [70]. il. New York, [1863].
- *Manual of the vine*. 8°. pp. 69, 31, vi. il. Iona, N. Y., [1864-65].
- Contents*:— Illustrated catalogue of vines. 8th ed. — Grape-vines; description of stock of vines for sale at Iona Island. 4th ed.
- Grant, E. B.** *Beet-root sugar and cultivation of the beet*. 16°. pp. 158. Boston, 1867.
- Grantham, Arthur Elliott.** *Cowpeas*. 8°. pp. 60. il. Columbia, [1906]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- *Crimson clover culture*. 8°. pp. 36. il. Newark, [1910]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 89.)
- *Soy beans*. 8°. pp. 39. il. Newark, [1912]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Grape and fruit growers' advocate.** See **Fruit and grape grower**.
- The grape belt.** [weekly]. v. 1-7. 1893-1898. f°. Dunkirk, N. Y., 1893-98.
- The grape culturist; a monthly journal devoted to grape culture and wine making.** George Husmann, editor. v. 1-3. Jan. 1869-June 1871. 8°. St. Louis, 1869-71.
- Grapes.** 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 2. Manhattan, 1902. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- [Gravereaux, Jules].** *Roseraie de l'Hajÿ (Seine)*. Collection botanique du genre Rosa. 1899. 8°. pp. 19. [Paris, 1899].
- *Catalogue, 1900*. 8°. pp. [8], 112, [4]. il. [Paris, 1900].
- 1902. *Essai de classement*. Avant-propos de André Theuriot. Aquarelles et dessins de S. Hugard. 8°. pp. 232. il. col. pl. Paris, 1902.
- Graves, Charles Burr, and others.** *Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of Connecticut growing without cultivation*. By a committee of the Connecticut botanical society. 8°. pp. 569. Hartford, 1910. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Graves, George.** *A monograph on the British grasses*. 8°. pp. v, [80]. col. pl. 48. London, 1822.
- See **Curtis, William**. *Flora londinensis*.
- Graves, Henry Solon.** *Practical forestry in the Adirondacks*. 8°. pp. 85. pl. 20. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 26.)
- *The practice of forestry by private owners*. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 4. [Washington, 1900].
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1899*," pp. 415-428.
- *The profession of forestry*. 8°. pp. 17. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular no. 207.)
- *Protection of forests from fire*. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 82.)
- *The Woodsman's handbook*. pt. 1. 16°. pp. 148. plate. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Revised and enlarged ed. By H. S. Graves and E. A. Ziegler. 16°. pp. 208. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Published in place of the proposed second part, and includes both parts.
- and **Fisher, Richard Thornton**. *The woodlot; a handbook for owners of woodlands in southern New England*. 4°. pp. 89. pl. 4. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 42.)
- See **Pinchot, Gifford, and Graves, H. S.** *The white pine*.
- See **Zon, Raphael, and Graves, H. S.** *Light in relation to tree growth*.
- Gravier, Armand Léon.** *Arboriculture générale. Les pépinières fruitières, forestières et d'ornement. Taille et culture des arbres fruitiers*. 16°. pp. [1], 204. il. Paris, n. d. (L'agriculture au xx^e siècle.)
- Gravis, A.** *Les anomalies florales du poirier et la nature morphologique de l'anthere*. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 3. [Bruxelles, 1880].
- Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique*, t. 19, 1^e partie, 1880, pp. 40-78.
- Gray, Alonzo.** *Elements of scientific and practical agriculture; or, The application of biology, geology, and chemistry to agriculture and horticulture*. Intended as a textbook for farmers and students in agriculture. 12°. pp. xx, 17-368. il. Andover, Mass., etc., 1842.
- [Gray, Arthur F.]** *Report upon the laying out of Ridgelawn cemetery [Watertown, Mass.]*. 8°. pp. 10. map. n. p., [1899].
- Gray, Asa.** *Account of the botanical specimens*. [List of dried plants collected in Japan by S. W. Williams and James Morrow.] Prepared by A. Gray, assisted by Mr. Sullivant, Dr. Harvey, etc. 4°. pp. [28]. [Washington, 1856].
- From "Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, 1852-54," by M. C. Perry, v. 2, pp. 303-332.
- Additional note on the genus *Rhytidandra*. 8°. pp. [2]. [Boston, etc., 1862].
- Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 6, 1862, pp. 55-56.
- *Bentham, on the recent progress and present state of botany*. 8°. pp. [17]. [New Haven, 1875].
- "From the *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 9, 1875, pp. 288-294, 346-355.
- *Biographical sketch [of W. S. Sullivant]*. (*In SULLIVANT, W. S.* *Icones muscorum* . . . Supplement, 1874, pp. 1-8.)
- *Botanical memoirs, extracted from vol. vi. (new series) of the Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences: viz., On Neviusia, a new genus of Rosaceae; on the botany of Japan and its relations to that of North America, etc.; on the genus Croomia and its place in the natural system; on Ancistrophora, a new genus of the order Compositae from Cuba*. 4°. pp. [76]. pl. 2. Boston, etc., 1859.
- *The botanical text-book for colleges, schools, and private students*. Comprising: Part 1. An introduction to structural and physiological botany. Part 2. The principles of systematic botany, with an account of the chief natural families of the vegetable kingdom, and notices of the principal officinal or otherwise useful plants. 12°. pp. 413. il. New York, etc., 1842.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 509. il. New York, 1845.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 520. il. New York, 1850.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 528. il. New York, 1853.
- Ed. 5. 8°. pp. 555. il. New York, etc., 1860.
- Title reads: *Introduction to structural and systematic botany and vegetable physiology*.
- Ed. 5. 8°. pp. 555. il. New York, etc., 1877.
- Title reads: *Introduction to structural and systematic botany and vegetable physiology*.
- Ed. 6. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 442. v. 2. xxi, 499, 36. il. New York, etc., 1879-85.
- v. 1. *Structural botany; or, Organography on the basis of morphology*. — v. 2. *Physiological botany*, by G. L. Goodale.

- Gray, Asa (Continued).** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and aërogenous plants contained in Gray's Manual of the botany of the northern United States adapted for marking desiderata in exchange of specimens. 8°. pp. [29]. New York, 1859.
- Characteristics of the North American flora; an address to the botanists of the British association for the advancement of science at Montreal. 8°. pp. [18]. [New Haven, 1884].
- "From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 28, 1884, pp. 323-340.
- Characters of new genera and species of plants. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, etc., 1873].
- Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 8, 1873, pp. 620-631.
- Characters of new or obscure species of plants of monopetalous orders in the collection of the United States south Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Charles Wilkes. With occasional remarks, &c. 8°. pp. [51]. [Boston, etc., 1861].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 321-352, v. 6, 1862-63, pp. 37-55.
- Characters of new plants of California and elsewhere, principally of those collected by W. H. Brewer and H. N. Bolander in the State geological survey. 8°. pp. [75]. [Boston, etc., 1868].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 7, 1868, pp. 327-401.
- Characters of some Compositae in the collection of the United States south Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations, &c. 8°. pp. [32]. [Boston, etc., 1861].
- Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 115-146.
- Characters of some little-known or new genera of plants. 8°. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1877].
- "Extr. from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 12, 1877, pp. 159-165.
- Characters of some new genera and species of Compositae from Texas. 8°. pp. 4. [Boston, etc., 1846].
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, Dec. 1846," pp. 46-49.
- Characters of some new genera of plants, mostly from Polynesia, in the collection of the United States exploring expedition, under Captain Wilkes. 8°. pp. 8. Cambridge, 1853.
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 3, 1852-57, pp. 48-54.
- Characters of some new species of Compositae in the Mexican collection made by C. C. Parry and Edward Palmer, chiefly in the province of San Luis Potosi, in 1878. 8°. pp. [16]. [Boston, etc., 1879].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 15, 1879, pp. 25-41.
- Characters of various new species. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, etc., 1874].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1874, pp. 68-78.
- Charles Darwin; a biographical notice. 8°. pp. 11. [New Haven, 1882].
- "From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 24, 1882, pp. 453-463.
- Chloris boreali-americana. Illustrations of new, rare, or otherwise interesting North American plants, selected chiefly from those recently brought into cultivation at the botanic garden of Harvard university. Decade I. 4°. pp. 56. pl. 10 (8 col.). Cambridge, 1846.
- "From the *Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences*," new ser., v. 3, pp. 1-56.
- Conspectus of the North American Hydrophyllaceae. 8°. pp. [32]. [Boston, etc., 1875].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1875, pp. 311-332.
- Contributions to American botany. 1. Revision of some polypetalous genera and orders precursory to the flora of North America. 2. *Sertum chihuahuense*: appendix. 3. Miscellaneous. 8°. pp. [45]. [Boston, etc., 1887].
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 22, 1887, pp. 270-314.
- Contributions to American botany. 1. Revision of the North American Ranunculii. 2. *Sertum chihuahuense*. 3. Miscellaneous. 8°. pp. [51]. [Boston, etc., 1886].
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 21, 1886, pp. 363-413.
- Contributions to North American botany. 1. Characters of new Compositae, with revisions of certain genera, and critical notes. 2. Miscellaneous genera and species. 8°. pp. 96. [Boston, etc., 1883].
- Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 19, 1884, pp. 1-96.
- Contributions to North American botany. 1. Studies of Aster and Solidago in the older herbaria. 2. Novitiae arizonicae, etc.: Characters of the new plants of certain recent collections, mainly in Arizona and adjacent districts, &c. 8°. pp. [68]. [Boston, etc., 1882].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 17, 1882, pp. 163-230.
- Contributions to the botany of North America. 1. Characters of Canbya, n. gen., and Arctomecon. 2. Characters of new species, &c. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 2. [Boston, etc., 1876].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 12, 1877, pp. 51-84.
- Contributions to the botany of North America. 1. Elatines americanae. 2. Two new genera of Acanthaceae. 3. New Astragali. 4. Miscellaneous. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, etc., 1878].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 13, 1878, pp. 361-374.
- Contributions to the botany of North America. 1. A revision of some borragineous genera. 2. Notes on some American species of Utricularia. 3. New genera of Arizona, California, and their Mexican borders, and two additional species of Asclepiadaceae. 4. Gamopetalae miscellaneae. 8°. pp. [54]. [Boston, etc., 1885].
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 20, 1885, pp. 257-310.
- A cursory examination of a collection of dried plants made by L. C. Ervendberg around Wartenberg, near Tantauya, in the ancient province Huasteca, Mexico, in 1858 and 1859. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, etc., 1861].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 174-190.
- Darwiniana; essays and reviews pertaining to Darwinism. 8°. pp. xii, 9-396. New York, 1877.
- Determination of a collection of plants made in Oregon by Elihu Hall during the summer of 1871, with characters of some new species and various notes. 8°. pp. [41]. [Boston, etc., 1872].
- Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 8, 1873, pp. 372-412.
- Diagnoses of the species of sandal-wood, Santalum, of the Sandwich Islands, in the collection of the United States South-Sea exploring expedition. 8°. pp. [2]. [Boston, 1859].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 4, 1857-60, pp. 37-38.
- Do varieties wear out, or tend to wear out? [New York, 1874].
- Cutting from the *New York weekly tribune*, Dec. 9, 1874.
- Elements of botany. 12°. pp. xiv, 428. il. New York, 1836.
- The elements of botany for beginners and for schools. See his First lessons in botany and vegetable physiology. Revised ed., 1887.
- Enumeration of a collection of dried plants made by L. J. Xantus at Cape San Lucas, &c. in Lower California, between August, 1859, and February, 1860, and communicated to the Smithsonian institution. 8°. pp. [21]. [Boston, etc., 1861].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 153-173.
- Field, forest, and garden botany; a simple introduction to the common plants of the United States east of the

- Mississippi, both wild and cultivated. 8°. pp. 386. New York, 1868.
Also in his "School and field book of botany," 1869.
- Revised and extended by L. H. Bailey. 8°. pp. 519. New York, *etc.*, [1895].
- First lessons in botany and vegetable physiology; illustrated . . . by Isaac Sprague. To which is added a copious glossary, or dictionary of botanical terms. 8°. pp. xii, 236. il. New York, *etc.*, 1860.
- 8°. pp. xii, 236. il. New York, *etc.*, 1862.
- pp. xii, 236. il. New York, *etc.*, 1868. (*In his School and field book of botany*, 1869.)
- 8°. pp. xii, 236. il. New York, *etc.*, 1881.
- Revised ed. The elements of botany for beginners and for schools. 8°. pp. viii, 226. il. New York, *etc.*, [1887].
- The flora of Japan. (*In his Scientific papers*. v. 2, 1889, pp. 125-141.)
- Forest geography and archaeology; a lecture delivered before the Harvard university natural history society, April 18, 1878. 8°. pp. [24]. [New Haven, 1878].
"From the *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 16, 1878, pp. 85-94, 183-196.
- Genera florae Americae boreali-orientalis illustrata. The genera of the plants of the United States illustrated by figures and analyses from nature by Isaac Sprague. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 230. v. 2. 229. pl. 186. Boston, 1848-49.
- How plants behave; how they move, climb, employ insects to work for them, &c. sm. 4°. pp. 46. il. New York, *etc.*, 1872. (Botany for young people and common schools, pt. 2.)
- How plants grow, a simple introduction to structural botany. With a popular flora, or an arrangement and description of common plants, both wild and cultivated. Ed. 6. sm. 4°. pp. 233. il. New York, *etc.*, 1861. (Botany for young people and common schools.)
- sm. 4°. pp. 233. il. New York, *etc.*, 1868. (Botany for young people and common schools.)
- Insectivorous plants; additional investigations. [New York, 1874].
Cutting from the *New York semi-weekly tribune*, June 5, 1874.
- Introduction to structural and systematic botany and vegetable physiology. See his Botanical text book. Ed. 5. 1860.
- John Torrey; a biographical notice. 8°. pp. 11. [New Haven, 1873].
"From *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 5, 1873, pp. 411-421.
- Letters; edited by Jane L. Gray. 2 v. 8°. pp. [3], 838. pl. portraits. Boston, *etc.*, 1893.
Paged continuously.
- List of dried plants. (*In GILLISS, J. M. Chile; its geography, climate, etc.*, 1856, pp. 267-269.)
- List of the writings of Asa Gray, chronologically arranged, with an index. See [Goodale, G. L., and Watson, Sereno].
- The longevity of trees. (*In his Scientific papers*, v. 2, 1889, pp. 71-124.)
- A manual of the botany of the northern United States, from New England to Wisconsin and south to Ohio and Pennsylvania inclusive, (the mosses and liverworts by W. S. Sullivant); arranged according to the natural system. With an introduction, containing a reduction of the genera to the Linnaean artificial classes and orders, outlines of the elements of botany, a glossary, etc. 8°. pp. lxxii, 710. Boston, *etc.*, 1848.
- Ed. 2, including Virginia, Kentucky, and all east of the Mississippi. 8°. pp. xxviii, 739. pl. 14. New York, 1856.
- Revised ed. 8°. pp. xxiv, 606, [29]. pl. 6. New York, *etc.*, 1860.
- Ed. 3, with Garden botany, &c. pp. xviii, 606, [29]. pl. 6. New York, *etc.*, 1862. (*In his First lessons in botany*, 1862.)
- Ed. 4. To which is added, Garden botany; an introduction to a knowledge of the common cultivated plants. 8°. pp. ci, 743. pl. 22. New York, *etc.*, 1863.
- Ed. 4, with Garden botany, &c. pp. ci, 606, [33]. pl. 14. New York, *etc.*, 1868. (*In his First lessons in botany and vegetable physiology*, 1868.)
- Ed. 4, with Garden botany, &c. 8°. pp. ci, 606, [33]. pl. 14. New York, 1870.
- Ed. 5, 4th issue. 8°. pp. 703. pl. 20. New York, *etc.*, 1870.
Title reads: Manual of the botany of the northern United States, including the district east of the Mississippi, and north of North Carolina and Tennessee, arranged according to the natural system.
- Ed. 5, 8th issue. 8°. pp. 703. pl. 20. New York, *etc.*, 1874.
- Ed. 6, revised and extended westward to the 100th meridian, by Sereno Watson and J. M. Coulter, assisted by specialists in certain groups. 8°. pp. [1], 760, [2]. pl. 25. New York, *etc.*, 1890.
- Ed. 6. [2d issue, with additions and corrections.] 12°. pp. [2], 760, [2]. pl. 25. New York, *etc.*, [1891].
- Ed. 7, rearranged and extensively revised by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 8°. pp. 926. il. New York, *etc.*, [1908].
Title reads: Gray's new manual of botany . . . a handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada.
For emendations, see Robinson, B. L., and Fernald, M. L.
- Memorial of Edward Tuckerman. 8°. pp. 7. [New Haven, 1886].
"From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 32, 1886, pp. 1-7.
- Memorial of George Bentham. 8°. pp. [11]. [New Haven, 1885].
"From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 29, 1885, pp. 103-113.
- Memorials of George Engelmann and Oswald Heer. 8°. pp. [9]. [New Haven, 1884].
"From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 28, 1884, pp. 61-69.
- Miscellaneous botanical contributions. 8°. pp. [34]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1876].
"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 11, 1876, pp. 71-104.
- Miscellaneous botanical notes and characters. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1870].
"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 282-296.
- Musci alleghanienses; sive, Spicilegia muscorum atque hepaticarum quos in itinere a Marylandia usque ad Georgiam per tractus montium a. d. 1843, decerpserunt Asa Gray et W. S. Sullivant. Concinavit et exposuit W. S. Sullivant. [Review.] 8°. pp. [13]. [New Haven, 1846].
From the *American journal of science and arts*, 2d ser., v. 1, 1846, pp. 70-81.
- Natural science and religion. Two lectures delivered to the Theological school of Yale college. 8°. pp. 111. New York, 1880.
- Note on the affinities of the genus *Vavaea Benth.*, also of *Rhytidandra Gray*. 4°. pp. [8]. Cambridge, 1854.
"From the *Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences*," new ser., v. 5, pp. 329-336.
- Note on the genus *Graphephorum Desv.*, and its synonymy. 4°. pp. [3]. [Kingston, 1861].
Annals of the Botanical society of Canada, v. 1, 1861-62, pp. 55-57.
- 8°. pp. [2]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1861].
"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 190-191.
- Note upon *Carex loliacea Linn.*, and *C. gracilis Ehrh.* 8°. pp. [7]. [New Haven, 1847].
"From the *American journal of sciences and arts*," 2d ser., v. 4, 1847, pp. 19-25.
- Notes on Borriginaceae. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1874].
"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1874, pp. 48-62.

- Gray, Asa** (Continued). Notes on Compositae and characters of certain genera and species, etc. 8°. pp. [63]. [Boston, etc., 1873-74].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 631-661, v. 9, 1874, pp. 187-218.
- Notes on Labiatae. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1872].
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 365-372.
- Notes on Lobeliaceae, Goodeniaceae, &c. of the collection of the U. S. south Pacific exploring expedition. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1861].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 146-152.
- Notes on some North American species of Saxifraga. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1885].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 20, 1885, pp. 8-12.
- Notes upon a portion of Dr. Seemann's recent collection of dried plants gathered in the Feejee Islands. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1862].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 314-321.
- Notes upon some Polynesian Loganiaceae. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, etc., 1859].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 4, 1857-60, pp. 319-324.
- Notes upon some polypetalous genera and orders. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1888].
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 23, 1888, pp. 223-227.
- Notes upon some Rubiaceae collected in the United States South-Sea exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes, with characters of new species, &c. 8°. pp. [30]. [Boston, etc., 1858-59].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 4, 1857-60, pp. 33-50, 306-318.
- The pertinacity and predominance of weeds. 8°. pp. [7]. [New Haven, 1879].
 "From the *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 18, 1879, pp. 161-167.
- Phanerogamia. v. 1. Text & atlas, 2 v. 4° & f°. pp. 777, 4. pl. 100. New York, 1854-57. (In WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, v. 15.)
- Plantae Fendlerianae novi-mexicanae. An account of a collection of plants made chiefly in the vicinity of Santa Fé, New Mexico, by Augustus Fendler; with descriptions of new species, critical remarks, and characters of other undescribed or little known plants from surrounding regions. 4°. pp. 116. [Cambridge, 1849].
 "Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences," new ser., v. 4, pt. 1, 1849, pp. 1-16.
- Plantae novae Thurberianae. The characters of some new genera and species of plants in a collection made by George Thurber, chiefly in New Mexico and Sonora. 4°. pp. [32]. Cambridge, 1854.
 "From the *Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences*," new ser., v. 5, 1855, pp. 297-328.
- Plantae Wrightianae texano-neo-mexicanae. 2 pt. f° pp. 146, 119. pl. 14. Washington, 1852-53. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge.)
 Contents:— pt. 1. An account of a collection of plants made by Charles Wright in an expedition from Texas to New Mexico in the summer and autumn of 1849.— pt. 2. An account of a collection of plants made by Charles Wright in western Texas, New Mexico, and Sonora, in the years 1851 and 1852.
- Reconstruction of the order Diapensiaceae. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1870].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 243-247.
- Remarks concerning the flora of North America. 8°. pp. [11]. [New Haven, 1882].
 "From *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 24, pp. 321-331.
- Remarks on the structure and affinities of the order Ceratophyllaceae. 8°. pp. [10]. New York, 1837.
 "From *Annals of the Lyceum of natural history*," v. 4, pp. 41-50.
- Review of Darwin's theory on the origin of species by means of natural selection. 8°. pp. 32. [New Haven, 1860].
 "From the *Am. jour. of science and arts*," 2d ser., v. 29, 1860, pp. 153-184.
- A revision and arrangement, mainly by the fruit, of the North American species of Astragalus and Oxytropis. 8°. pp. [49]. [Boston, etc., 1864].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 6, 1862-63, pp. 188-236.
- Revision of the North American Polemoniaceae. 8°. pp. [36]. [Boston, etc., 1870].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 247-282.
- Revision of the North American species of the genus Calamagrostis, sect. Deyeuxia. 8°. pp. [4]. [Boston, etc., 1862].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 6, 1862-63, pp. 77-80.
- Revision of the North American species of the genus Oxytropis, DC. 8°. pp. 7. [Boston, etc., 1885].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 20, 1885, pp. 1-7.
- School and field book of botany. Consisting of "First lessons in botany," and "Field, forest, and garden botany." 8°. pp. [3], xii, 236, 386. il. New York, etc., 1869.
- Scientific papers; selected by C. S. Sargent. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 397. v. 2. iv, 503. Boston, etc., 1889.
 v. 1. Reviews of works on botany and related subjects, 1834-1887.— v. 2. Essays, biographical sketches, 1841-1886.
- Sequoia and its history; an address delivered at the meeting [of the American association for the advancement of science] held at Dubuque, Iowa, Aug. 1872. 8°. pp. 22. Salem, 1872.
- Some new North American genera and species, &c. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, etc., 1879].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 15, 1879, pp. 41-51.
- On *Streptanthus Nutt.*, and the plants which have been referred to that genus. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1864].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 6, 1862-63, pp. 182-188.
- Structural botany; or, Organography on the basis of morphology. New York, etc., 1879. (In his Botanical text-book, v. 1, 1879.)
- Synopsis of the genus *Pentstemon*. 8°. pp. [21]. [Boston, etc., 1862].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 6, 1862-63, pp. 56-76.
- Synopsis of the North American species of *Physalis*. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, etc., 1874].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1874, pp. 62-68.
- A synopsis of the North American thistles. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, etc., 1874].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1874, pp. 39-48.
- Synoptical flora of North America. [Continued by Sereno Watson, B. L. Robinson, and others.] v. 1, pt. I., fasc. 1-2; v. 1, pt. II.; v. 2, pt. I.: in 3 v. 4°. New York, etc., 1878-[97].
 v. 1, pt. I., fasc. 1-2. 1895-97. Polypetalae from the Ranunculaceae to the Polygalaceae. Edited by B. L. Robinson. pp. xv, 506.— v. 1, pt. II. 1884. Caprifoliaceae-Compositae. Published by the Smithsonian institution. pp. 474.— v. 2, pt. I. 1878. Gamopetalae after Compositae. pp. vi, [1], 402.
- Supplements and indexes [to v. 1, pt. II. and v. 2, pt. I., 2d ed.]. 4°. pp. 445-480; 389-494. New York, etc., 1886.
 Published by the Smithsonian institution.
- Thomas Potts James. 8°. pp. 3. [New Haven, 1882].
 "From the *American journal of science*," 3d ser., v. 23, 1882, pp. 330-331.
- and Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton. The vegetation of the Rocky Mountain region, and a comparison with that

- of other parts of the world. Author's ed. 8°. pp. 77. Washington, 1881.
 "Extracted from the *Bulletin of the [United States geological and geographical survey of the territories]*, v. 6, no. 1."
- See **Brewer, W. H., Watson, Sereno, and Gray, Asa.** Botany [of California].
- See **Engelmann, George, and Gray, Asa.** *Plantae Lindheimerianae.*
- See **Torrey, John, and Gray, Asa.** A flora of North America.
- See **Torrey, John, and Gray, Asa.** A revision of the *Eriogoneae.*
- editor. See **Engelmann, George.** Botanical works.
- editor. See **Lindley, John.** The theory of horticulture.
- [**Gray, George Robert.**] Notices of insects that are known to form the bases of fungoid parasites. 4°. pp. 22. pl. 6. n. p., 1858.
 "Privately printed."
- Gray, John Chipman.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society at their sixth anniversary, Sept. 17, 1834. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1834.
- Essay on orchards; reported to the Massachusetts board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 24. Boston, 1853.
- Essays, agricultural and literary. 12°. pp. ix, [1], 386. Boston, 1856.
- Gray, Samuel Frederick.** A natural arrangement of British plants, according to their relations to each other, as pointed out by Jussieu, De Candolle, Brown, &c., including those cultivated for use. With an introduction to botany, in which the terms newly introduced are explained. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxviii, 824. v. 2. viii, 757. pl. 21. London, 1821.
- Gray, Samuel Octavus.** British sea-weeds; an introduction to the study of the marine algae of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands. 12°. pp. xxiii, 312, [32]. col. pl. 16. London, 1867.
- Gray, William, jr.** Pelargoniums; their culture and varieties. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1875].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1875, pt. 1, pp. 38-48.
- Gray herbarium of Harvard university.** Contributions. New ser. v. 1, no. 1-48. 8°. pl. Cambridge, 1891-1916. →
- Gray memorial botanical chapter of the Agassiz association.** Bulletin. See **Asa Gray** bulletin.
- Great Britain and Ireland.** *Board of agriculture.* On the advantages which have resulted from the establishment of the Board of agriculture; being the substance of a lecture read to that institution, May 26, 1809, by the secretary to the board. 8°. pp. 70. London, 1809.
- *Board of agriculture and fisheries.* Agricultural statistics. v. [39]-50, pt. 2. 1904-1915. 8°. London, 1905-16. →
 Incomplete.
- Journal of the Board of agriculture. [monthly]. v. 10-21. June 1903-Mar. 1915. 8°. il. pl. London, [1903-15]. →
 v. 10, published quarterly.
- General index, v. 1-10, Sept. 1894-Mar. 1904. 8°. pp. 122. London, n. d.
- General index, v. 11-17, Apr. 1904-Mar. 1911. 8°. pp. 88. London, n. d.
- Leaflet. no. 1-306. 8°. [London, 1903-16]. →
 Incomplete.
- Special leaflet. no. 1-61. 8°. [London, 1914-16]. →
 Incomplete.
- *Commissioners of woods, forests, and land revenues.* Report. 59th. f°. pp. 211. [London], 1881.
- Great southwest;** devoted to agricultural and industrial pursuits. [monthly]. v. 1-5, no. 7. Apr. 1889-July 1893. f°. il. San Diego, etc., 1889-93.
 Incomplete.
- Greathouse, Charles Howard.** The vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 94.)
- Greeley, Horace.** What I know of farming; a series of brief and plain expositions of practical agriculture as an art based upon science. 12°. pp. 335. New York, 1871.
- Greeley, William Buckhart, and Ashe, William Willard.** White oak in the southern Appalachians. 8°. pp. 27. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular no. 105.)
- Green, Charles A.** How to propagate and grow fruit. 8°. pp. 64. il. col. pl. 2. Rochester, N. Y., 1885.
- Green, Edward C.** See **Kyle, E. J., and Green, E. C.** The tomato.
- Green, Edwin C.** See **Green, W. J., and Green, E. C.** Strawberries: cultural notes, comparison of varieties.
- Green, Frances H.** Primary class-book of botany, designed for common schools and families; containing the elements of vegetable structure and physiology. 4°. pp. vi, 102. il. New York, etc., 1856.
- and **Congdon, Joseph W.** Analytical class-book of botany, designed for academies and private students. 8°. pp. vi, 228. il. New York, etc., 1859.
Contents: — Elements of vegetable structure and physiology, by F. H. Green. — Systematic botany, by J. W. Congdon.
- Green, Jacob.** Catalogue of plants indigenous to the state of New York. (*In SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF AGRICULTURE, ARTS, AND MANUFACTURES* instituted in the state of New York, v. 3, 1814, pp. 91-136.)
- Green, Roland.** A treatise on the cultivation of ornamental flowers; comprising remarks on the requisite soil, sowing, transplanting, and general management. With directions for the general treatment of bulbous flower roots, green house plants, &c. 12°. pp. 60. Boston, etc., 1828.
- Green, Samuel Bowdlear.** Apples and apple growing in Minnesota. 8°. pp. 31. il. pl. 49. Delano, [1903]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Ornamental trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants in Minnesota. 8°. pp. [115]. il. Delano, [1906]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Vegetable gardening; a manual on the growing of vegetables for home use and marketing. Prepared especially for the classes of the School of agriculture of the University of Minnesota. 12°. pp. 224. il. St. Paul, 1896.
- Green, Thomas.** The universal herbal; or, Botanical, medical, and agricultural dictionary. Containing an account of all the known plants in the world, arranged according to the Linnean system, specifying the uses to which they are or may be applied, whether as food, as medicine, or in the arts and manufactures, with the best methods of propagation, and the most recent agricultural improvements. Ed. 2. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [2], 790. v. 2. 886. col. pl. London, [1824].
- Green, William James.** The hardy catalpa as a farm crop. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 8. [Wooster, 1904]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 149.)
- and **Ballou, Frank H.** Orchard culture. A comparison of different methods as applied in the care of the apple orchard. 8°. pp. [29]. il. [Wooster, 1906]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 171.)
- and **Ballou, Frank H.** Peaches for home and market. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Wooster, 1906]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
- and **Ballou, Frank H.** Plums for home and market. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Wooster, 1905]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 162.)

- Green, William James (Continued), and Ballou, Frank H.** Varieties of strawberries. 8°. pp. [37]. il. [Wooster, 1904]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- and **Ballou, Frank H.** Winter-killing of peach trees. Report of investigations in the Lake Erie fruit belt. 8° pp. [22]. il. [Wooster, 1904]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- and **Bontrager, Wilbur Emerson.** Evergreens; their uses and culture. 8°. pp. [30]. il. [Wooster, 1903] (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 190.)
- and **Green, Edwin C.** Strawberries: cultural notes, comparison of varieties. 8°. pp. [20]. Norwalk, 1894. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- and **Waid, Clarence William.** Forcing tomatoes. 8°. pp. 27. il. [Wooster, 1904]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 153.)
- and *others.* Varieties of apples in Ohio. By W. J. Green, Paul Thayer, J. B. Keil. 8°. pp. [156]. il. [Wooster, 1915]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 290.)
- Green's fruit grower.** [monthly]. v. 1-35. Apr. 1881-Dec. 1915. f°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1881-1915. → v. 1-10, issued quarterly.
- Greene, C. A.** An essay on insects injurious to vegetation and how to get rid of them. 8°. pp. 12. [Harrisburg, 1883].
- Fertilizers in general and the greensand marl of King William county, Virginia, in particular. 8°. pp. 29. Harrisburg, Pa., 1884.
- Greene, Edward Lee.** Bibliographical difficulties in botany. A paper read before the Botanical society of America at its annual meeting, Aug. 18, 1897, at Toronto, Canada. 8°. pp. [14]. Washington, 1898.
- "Reprinted from the *Catholic university bulletin*, v. 4, pp. 62-75."
- *Flora franciscana; an attempt to classify and describe the vascular plants of middle California.* 8°. pp. 480, [2]. San Francisco, 1891-[97].
- *Illustrations of west American oaks.* From drawings by Albert Kellogg. 4°. pp. xii, 84. pl. 37. San Francisco, 1889.
- *Manual of the botany of the region of San Francisco Bay, being a systematic arrangement of the higher plants growing spontaneously in the counties of Marin, Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Contra Costa, Alameda, Santa Clara, San Mateo, and San Francisco, in the state of California.* 8°. pp. xiii, 328. San Francisco, 1894.
- See *Pittonia*.
- Greene, Wesley.** Plants of Iowa; a preliminary list of the native and introduced plants of the state, not under cultivation. 8°. pp. 264. Des Moines, 1907. (Iowa state horticultural society. Bulletin.)
- Greenhouse building and heating.** (In **YOUNG, F. CHILTON, editor.** *Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse*, 1893, pp. 75-105.)
- The **green-house companion.** See [Loudon, J. C.].
- Greenhouse favourites;** a description of choice greenhouse plants, with practical directions for their management and cultivation. 4°. pp. viii, 310. il. col. pl. 36. London, n. d.
- Greenleaf, Joseph.** An account of an experiment for raising Indian corn in poor land. In a letter to John Clark. 4°. pp. [3]. [Boston, 1785].
- Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences*, v. 1, 1785, pp. 383-385.
- Greenman, Jesse More.** Monographie der nord- und central-amerikanischen arten der gattung Senecio. Teil 1. Allgemeines und morphologie. Inaugural-dissertation . . . Berlin. 8°. pp. 37, [2]. Leipzig, 1901.
- "Separat-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanische jahrbücher*, bd. 32, heft 1."
- "Litteratur," pp. 35-37.
- Some new and other noteworthy plants of the Northwest. 8°. pp. [9]. [Chicago, 1898].
- From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 25, 1898, pp. 261-269.
- Greenwood, F. W. P.** A description of the principal fruits of Cuba. 8°. pp. 41. [Boston, 1839].
- "From the *Boston journal of natural history*," v. 2, 1839, pp. 204-244.
- Greenwood, George.** The tree-lifter; or, A new method of transplanting forest trees. 8°. pp. 112. plate. London, 1844.
- Gregg, Thomas.** How to raise fruits; a hand-book of fruit culture. Being a guide to the proper cultivation and management of fruit trees, and of grapes and small fruits. 12°. pp. 183. il. New York, 1880.
- Gregg, W. H.** A text-book of Indian botany; being an introduction to the study of Indian botany. 12°. pp. xiv, 3, 301. il. Calcutta, 1883.
- Gregory, James John Howard.** Cabbages, how to grow them. A practical treatise on cabbage culture, giving full details on every point, including keeping and marketing the crop. 12°. pp. 72. il. Salem, 1870.
- — — 12°. pp. 72. il. Marblehead, 1877.
- Carrots, mangold wurtzels, and sugar beets; how to raise them, how to keep them, and how to feed them. 12°. pp. 61. il. Marblehead, Mass., 1877.
- Fertilizers; where the material comes from, where to get them in the cheapest form, how to compound formulas, etc. 12°. pp. iv, 116. Boston, 1885.
- The onion; its varieties and cultivation. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1890].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1889, pt. 1, pp. 126-133.
- Onion raising; what kinds to raise, and the way to raise them. Ed. 7. 8°. pp. 35. il. Salem, 1870.
- — — Ed. 14. 8°. pp. 34. il. Marblehead, 1877.
- — — Ed. 18. 12°. pp. 42. il. Marblehead, 1882.
- Squashes, how to grow them. A practical treatise of squash culture, giving full details on every point, including keeping and marketing the crop. 12°. pp. 69. il. New York, [1867].
- [**Gregory, William, editor.**] See *Liebig, Justus von.* Principles of agricultural chemistry.
- Greig, W.** The flower grower's guide; comprising particular instructions relative to the cultivation of florists' and other flowers . . . hardy, deciduous, and climbing flowering shrubs . . . annuals, biennials, and perennials. Proper method of planting and rearing bulbs and corms, general management of the greenhouse, pit, and frame, with every useful and necessary direction relative to soils and composts. To which are prefixed, the rudiments of botany. 16°. pp. xii, 5-100. col. pl. 4. London [1841?].
- Greiner, Tuisco.** Celery for profit; an exposé of modern methods in celery growing. Ed. 9. 12°. pp. 85. il. Philadelphia, 1898.
- The new onion culture; a story for young and old which tells how to grow 2,000 bushels of fine bulbs on one acre. 12°. pp. 62. il. [Buffalo], 1891.
- Onions for profit; an exposé of modern methods in onion growing. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 104. il. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Practical farm chemistry; a handbook of profitable crop feeding. 12°. pp. 163. [Buffalo], 1891.
- Some phases of market gardening. 8°. pp. 11. il. Boston, 1898.
- Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 64-73.
- and **Arlie, C. H.** How to grow onions; with notes on varieties. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 71. il. Philadelphia, 1894.
- Grenier, Jean Charles Marie, and Godron, Dominique Alexandre.** Flore de France; ou, Description des plantes qui croissent naturellement en France et en Corse. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], 766. v. 2. 760. v. 3. 779. Paris, etc., 1848-56.
- Gressent, Vincent Alfred.** Parcs et jardins. Traité complet de la création des parcs et des jardins, de la culture et de l'entretien des arbres d'agrément, de la culture des fleurs et

- de toutes les plantes ornementales. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 916. il. plan. Paris, 1880. (Classiques du jardin.)
- *Le potager moderne. Traité complet de la culture des légumes intensive et extensive appropriée aux besoins de tous pour tous les climats de la France.* Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 1039. Paris, 1890. (Les classiques du jardin.)
- Greville, Frances Evelyn, countess of Warwick.** See **Warwick.**
- Greville, Robert Kaye.** Algae orientales; descriptions of new species belonging to the genus *Sargassum*. 8°. pp. [22]. pl. 7. [Edinburgh, 1850].
From *Transactions of the Botanical society of Edinburgh*, v. 3, 1850, pp. 85-102, 229-232.
- A description of a new species of *Grimmia* found in Scotland. 8°. pp. 4. plate. [Edinburgh, etc., 1822].
From *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*, v. 4, 1822, pp. 87-90.
- A description of two new plants of the order Algae, found in Scotland. 8°. pp. 7. col. plate. [Edinburgh, etc., 1822].
From *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*, v. 4, 1822, pp. 213-217.
- Descriptions of seven new Scottish fungi. 8°. pp. 7. plate. [Edinburgh, etc., 1822].
From *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*, v. 4, 1822, pp. 67-73.
- Descriptions of the esculent fungi of Great Britain, with observations. 8°. pp. 44. Edinburgh, etc., 1822.
From *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*, v. 4, 1822, pp. 339-382.
- Descriptions of two new species of musci, belonging to the genera *Neckera* and *Hypnum*. 8°. pp. 4. [Edinburgh, etc., 1824].
"From the *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*," v. 5, 1824, pp. 481-484.
- A monograph of the genus *Erineum*. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 2. [Edinburgh, 1821].
"From the *Edinburgh philosophical journal*," v. 6.
- Scottish cryptogamic flora; or, Coloured figures and descriptions of cryptogamic plants belonging chiefly to the order Fungi, and intended to serve as a continuation of English botany. 6 v. 8°. pl. 360. Edinburgh, 1823-28.
- Some account of the red snow of the arctic regions, (*Protococcus nivalis* Ag.). [With] Memoir on the red snow brought from the polar regions. By C. A. Agardh. 8°. pp. 18. col. plate. [Edinburgh, 1826].
"Extracted from the *Scottish cryptogamic flora*, for May, 1826."
- and **Arnott, George Arnott Walker.** Tentamen methodi muscorum; or, A new arrangement of the genera of mosses, with characters, and observations on their distribution, history, and structure. Memoir 1-3. 8°. pp. 127. pl. 4. [Edinburgh, 1825].
From *Memoirs of the Wernerian natural history society*, v. 4, 5, 1822-24.
- and **Hooker, Sir William Jackson.** Enumeratio filicum. 8°. pp. 44. n. p., n. d.
- See **Hooker, Sir W. J., and Greville, R. K.** On the genus *Calymperes* of Swartz and *Syrhropodon* of Schwaegrichen, of the order Musci.
- See **Hooker, Sir W. J., and Greville, R. K.** On the genus *Hookeria* of Smith, of the order Musci.
- See **Hooker, Sir W. J., and Greville, R. K.** *Icones filicum.*
- Grevillea**, a quarterly record of cryptogamic botany and its literature. v. 1-22. July 1872-June 1894. 8°. il. pl. London, 1872-94.
July 1872-June 1874, title reads: *Grevillea*, a monthly record, etc. v. 1-20, edited by M. C. Cooke; v. 21-22, edited by George Massee. No more published.
- Grew, Nehemiah.** The anatomy of plants, with An idea of a philosophical history of plants, and several other lectures, read before the Royal society. f°. pp. [20], 24, [10], 304, [19]. pl. 83. [London], 1682.
- Grieve, Peter.** A history of ornamental-foliaged pelargoniums. See *his* History of variegated zonal pelargoniums. 1869.
- A history of variegated zonal pelargoniums; with practical hints for their production, propagation, and cultivation. 12°. pp. 90. London, 1868.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. x, 9-129. pl. 4. Edinburgh, etc., 1869.
Title reads: A history of ornamental-foliaged pelargoniums.
- Griffin, Harvey H.** Cantaloupes. 8°. pp. 18. plate. Fort Collins, 1901. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- The tomato industry of the Arkansas valley. 8°. pp. 20. Fort Collins, 1903. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78.)
- Griffith, John William, and Henfrey, Arthur.** The micrographic dictionary; a guide to the examination and investigation of the structure and nature of microscopic objects. Ed. 4. Edited by J. W. Griffith, assisted by M. J. Berkeley and T. R. Jones. Text and plates, 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. xvi, 829. il. pl. 53. London, 1883.
- [**Griffith, Mrs. Mary.**] Our neighbourhood; or, Letters on horticulture and natural phenomena, interspersed with opinions on domestic and moral economy. 8°. pp. 332. New York, 1831.
- Griffith, William.** Description of two genera of the family of Hamamelideae, two species of Podostemon, and one species of Kaulfussia. 4°. pp. [21]. n. p., n. d.
- *Icones plantarum asiaticarum* . . . Arranged by John M'Clelland. 4 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pl. 623. Calcutta, 1847-54.
"Posthumous papers bequeathed to the East India company, and printed by order of the government of Bengal."
Contents:—pt. 1. Development of organs in phanerogamous plants. 1847.—pt. 2. On the higher cryptogamous plants. 1849.—pt. 3. Monocotyledonous plants. 1851.—pt. 4. Dicotyledonous plants. 1854.
- Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan Mountains, 1837-38, in Afghanistan and neighbouring countries, 1839-1841. Arranged by John M'Clelland. 8°. pp. [2], lxxix, 435. pl. 3. map. Calcutta, 1848.
"Posthumous papers bequeathed to the East India company, and printed by order of the government of Bengal."
- Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan, and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by John M'Clelland. 8°. pp. [6], xxxii, 529. pl. 17. map. portrait. Calcutta, 1847.
"Posthumous papers bequeathed to the East India company, and printed by order of the government of Bengal."
- Notes on the development of the ovula of *Loranthus* and *Viscum*, and on the mode of parasitism of these two genera. 4°. pp. [21]. pl. 8. [London, 1841].
Transactions of the Linnean society of London, v. 18, 1841, pp. 71-91.
- *Notulae ad plantas asiaticas* . . . Arranged by John M'Clelland. 4 pt. in 4 v. 8°. Calcutta, 1847-54.
"Posthumous papers bequeathed to the East India company, and printed by order of the government of Bengal."
Contents:—pt. 1. Development of organs in phanerogamous plants. 1847.—pt. 2. On the higher cryptogamous plants. 1849.—pt. 3. Monocotyledonous plants. 1851.—pt. 4. Dicotyledonous plants. 1854.
- On the ovulum of *Santalum album*. 4°. pp. [12]. pl. 3. [London, 1841].
Transactions of the Linnean society of London, v. 18, 1841, pp. 59-70.
- Palms of British East India. Arranged by John M'Clelland. f°. pp. xxviii, 182. pl. 139. Calcutta, 1850.
"Posthumous papers bequeathed to the East India company, and printed by order of the government of Bengal."
- Report on the tea plant of Upper Assam. 8°. pp. 85. pl. 3. maps 3. [Calcutta, 1838].
From the *Transactions of the Agricultural and horticultural society of India*, v. 5, 1838, pp. 95-180.
- Some account of the botanical collection brought from the eastward by Dr. Cantor. 4°. pp. 33. pl. 4. [Calcutta, 1855].
- Griffith, William Pettit.** Architectural botany; setting forth the geometrical distribution of foliage, flowers, fruit, &c. 4°. pp. 10. plate. London, 1852.
"Extracted from *Ancient Gothic churches*, pt. 3."

- Griffiths, Arthur Bower.** Manures and their uses; a handbook for farmers and students. 12°. pp. xii, 159. il. map. London, 1889. (Bell's agricultural series.)
- Special manures for garden crops. 12°. pp. 128. London, 1895.
- A treatise on manures; or, The philosophy of manuring. A practical handbook for the agriculturist, manufacturer, and student. 12°. pp. xvi, 399. il. pl. 3. London, etc., 1889.
- Griffiths, David.** Behavior, under cultural conditions, of species of cacti known as *Opuntia*. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 8. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 31.)
- The ornamental value of the saltbushes. 8°. pp. 6. plate. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 69.)
- The prickly pear and other cacti as food for stock. 8°. pp. 48. pl. 5. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 74.)
- The prickly pear as a farm crop. 8°. pp. 37. pl. 2. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 124.)
- The "spineless" prickly pears. 8°. pp. 24. il. plate. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 140.)
- The thornless prickly pears. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 483.)
- and **Hare, Raleigh Frederick.** Prickly pear and other cacti as food for stock. II. 8°. pp. 135. pl. 7. Santa Fé, 1906. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- and **Hare, Raleigh Frederick.** Summary of recent investigations of the value of cacti as stock food. 8°. pp. 16. plate. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 102, pt. 1.)
- and **Hare, Raleigh Frederick.** The tuna as food for man. 8°. pp. 73. pl. 6. tables. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 116.)
- and *others.* Native pasture grasses of the United States. By David Griffiths, G. L. Bidwell, C. E. Goodrich. 8°. pp. 52. pl. 9. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 201.)
- See **Hare, R. F., and Griffiths, David.** The tuna as a food for man.
- Grignan, Georges.** See **Linden, Lucien, and others.** Les orchidées exotiques et leur culture en Europe.
- Grigor, James.** The eastern arboretum; or, Register of remarkable trees, seats, gardens, &c. in the county of Norfolk, with popular delineations of the British sylvia. Illustrated . . . by H. Ninham. 8°. pp. x, 371. pl. 50. London, 1841.
- Grigor, John.** Arboriculture; or, A practical treatise on raising and managing forest trees, and on the profitable extension of the woods and forests of Great Britain. 8°. pp. xv, 416. Edinburgh, 1868.
- Grimaux, Adrian.** See **Clifton, E. C., and Grimaux, Adrian.** A new dictionary of the French and English languages.
- Grin, ———, aîné.** Le pincement court; ou, Pincement des feuilles. Méthode de direction des arbres et notamment du pêcher. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 62, [1]. il. Paris, [186?].
- [**Grindon, Leopold Hartley.** The Fairfield orchids. An introduction to the history, structure, and cultivation of orchidaceous plants. With . . . a descriptive catalogue of the species and varieties cultivated by James Brooke & co., Fairfield, near Manchester. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 128. London, 1872.
- Fruits and fruit-trees, home and foreign; an index to the kinds valued in Britain, with descriptions, histories, and other particulars. 12°. pp. xii, 320. il. frontis. Manchester, 1885.
- Life; its nature, varieties and phenomena. 12°. pp. 578. Philadelphia, 1867.
- The little things of nature, considered especially in relation to the divine benevolence. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 88. Boston, 1866.
- The phenomena of plant life. 12°. pp. 93. Boston, 1866.
- The sexuality of nature; an essay. 12°. pp. 124. Boston, 1868.
- The Shakespere flora; a guide to all the principal passages in which mention is made of trees, plants, flowers, and vegetable productions. 4°. pp. xii, 327. pl. Manchester, etc., 1883.
- The trees of old England; sketches of the aspects, associations, and uses of those which constitute the forests and give effect to the scenery of our native country. 8°. pp. iv, 96. il. London, 1868.
- Grinnell, Joseph.** Birds of the Pacific slope of Los Angeles county. 8°. pp. 52. Pasadena, 1898. (Pasadena academy of sciences. Publication no. 2.)
- Report on the birds recorded during a visit to the islands of Santa Barbara, San Nicolas, and San Clemente, in the spring of 1897. 8°. pp. 26. Pasadena, 1897. (Pasadena academy of sciences. Publication no. 1.)
- Grisdale, Joseph Hiram.** Corn for ensilage and silo. A paper read before the standing committee of the senate on agriculture and forestry, 1911. 8°. pp. 16. Ottawa, 1912.
- Crop rotation and soil cultivation. A paper read before the standing committee of the senate on agriculture and forestry, 1911. 8°. pp. 13. Ottawa, 1912.
- and *others.* Alfalfa or lucern, *Medicago sativa L.*, its culture, use, and value. By J. H. Grisdale, F. T. Shutt, J. Fletcher. 8°. pp. 19. il. pl. 2. [Ottawa, 1904]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Grisebach, August Heinrich Rudolf.** Flora of the British West Indian Islands. 8°. pp. xvi, 789. London, 1864.
- Gesammelte abhandlungen und kleinere schriften zur pflanzengeographie. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 628. portrait. Leipzig, 1880.
- "Biographische nachrichten und bibliographie," pp. 603-628.
- *Plantae Wrightianae, e Cuba orientali.* 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. [74]. Cantabrigiae, Nov. Angl., 1860-62.
- "Ex Mem. Acad. amer. scient. et artium," new ser., v. 8, pp. 153-192, 503-536.
- Report on the contributions to botanical geography, during the year 1842 [and 1843]. (In HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846, pp. 55-212.)
- Report on the progress of geographical botany during the year 1844 [and 1845]. (In HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849, pp. 315-493.)
- *Spicilegium florum rumelicarum et bithynicarum exhibens synopsis plantarum quas aest. 1839 legit. Accedunt species quas in iisdem terris lectas communicarunt Friedrichsthal, Frivaldzki, Pestalozza, vel plene descriptas reliquerunt Buxbaum, Forskål, Sibthorp, Sestini, alii.* 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. I. xii, 407. v. 2. 548. Brunsvigae, 1843-44.
- editor. See **Ørsted, A. S.** System der pilze, lichenen, und algen.
- Groen, Jan van der.** Le jardinier hollandois, où sont décrites toutes sortes de belles maisons de plaisance & de campagne, & comment on les peut planter, semer, & embellir de plusieurs herbes, fleurs, & arbres rares. sm. 4°. pp. [36], 127, [67]. il. Amsterdam, 1669.
- In French and German.

- Grönland, J., and Rümpler, Theodor, editors.** Vilmorin's illustrierte blumengärtnerei. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. 1363, 497, [3]. il. plans. Berlin, 1873-74.
- 2^e auflage, neu bearbeitet und vermehrt von Th. Rümpler. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. 1273. il. Berlin, 1879.
- Grohmann, Johann Friedrich, translator.** See **Lézay-Marnésia, C. F. A., marquis de.** Schöne gartenkunst, phantasien und grundsätze, etc.
- Gronovius, Jan Fredrik.** Flora virginica, exhibens plantas quas Johannes Claytonus in Virginia crescentes observavit, collegit & obtulit J. F. Gronovio, ejus studio & opera descriptae & in ordinem sexualem systematicum redactae sistuntur. [Ed. 2.] 4°. pp. [10], 176, [8]. map. Lugduni Batavorum, 1762.
- Groom, Percy.** Elementary botany. 12°. pp. x, 252. il. London, 1898.
- Groser, William Howse.** Scripture natural history. 1. The trees and plants mentioned in the Bible. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, [1], 235. il. pl. 12. [London], 1895. (By-paths of Bible knowledge, X.)
- Gross, Heinrich.** Die wichtigeren handelspflanzen in bild und wort. Mit einem vorwort von Dr. Ahles. f°. pp. [3], 34. col. pl. 36. Esslingen, 1880.
- Grossenbacher, John Gasser.** A Mycosphaerella wilt of melons. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1909]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 9.)
- and **Duggar, Benjamin Minge.** A contribution to the life-history, parasitism, and biology of Botryosphaeria ribis. 8°. pp. [80]. il. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1911]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 18.)
- Grote, Augustus Radcliffe.** Preliminary list of the North American species of Agrotis, with descriptions. Author's ed. 8°. pp. [16]. Washington, 1881. (Department of the interior. United States geological and geographical survey.)
- “Extracted from the *Bulletin of the survey*,” v. 6, no. 1, pp. 149-164.
- Groth, Benno Humbert Alfred.** The F₁ heredity of size, shape, and number in tomato fruits. 8°. pp. 39. pl. 3. charts. [New Brunswick, 1912]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 242.)
- The F₁ heredity of size, shape, and number in tomato leaves. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 38, 12. il. pl. 18. [New Brunswick, 1911]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin, no. 238, 239.)
- Structure of tomato skins. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 8. [New Brunswick, 1910]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 228.)
- The sweet potato. 8°. pp. 104. pl. 57. New York, 1911. (Contributions from the botanical laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, v. 4, no. 1.)
- Grout, Abel Joel.** A list of the mosses growing in the state of Vermont, with analytic keys to the genera and species. 8°. pp. 37, [1]. [Burlington], 1898.
- “Published by the Botanical department of the University of Vermont.”
- Mosses with a hand-lens. A non-technical handbook of the more common and more easily recognized mosses of the north-eastern United States. Illustrated by Mary V. Thayer. 8°. pp. ix, [2], 74. il. pl. 8. New York, [1900].
- Grove-Hill,** an horticultural sketch. 4°. pp. 32. pl. 3. plan. London, 1794.
- Growing alfalfa in Kansas.** 8°. pp. [37]. pl. 8. Manhattan, 1902. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Grubb, Eugene H., and Guilford, W. S.** The potato. A compilation of information from every available source. 8°. pp. [11], 545. pl. portraits. Garden City, N. Y., 1912.
- Grunow, A.** Algae. pl. 11. (In **WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B.** von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den jahren 1857-1859; 1870, pp. 1-104.)
- Guam.** Agricultural experiment station, Island of Guam. Annual report. 1912-1914. 8°. Washington, 1913-15. →
- Guano;** a treatise on the history, economy as a manure, and modes of applying Peruvian guano in the culture of the various crops of the farm and the garden. 8°. pp. 48. Boston, 1860.
- Guano;** its origin, properties, and uses, showing its importance to the farmers of the United States as a cheap and valuable manure; with directions for using it. 8°. pp. 80. New York, 1845.
- Guéguen, F.** Les maladies parasitaires de la vigne (parasites végétaux et parasites animaux). Préface de Maxime Radais. 12°. pp. vi, 198. il. Paris, 1904. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Gümbel, Theodor.** See **Bruch, Philipp, Schimper, W. P., and Gümbel, Theodor.** Bryologia europaea.
- [**Guénin, ———**]. Nouveau traité de la culture parfaite des oreilles d'ours ou auricules. 16°. pp. 74, [2]. plate. Paris, 1738.
- Guernsey. Société royale d'agriculture et d'horticulture de Guernesey.** See **Société royale d'agriculture et d'horticulture de Guernesey.**
- Guerrapain, Th.** Notice sur la culture du Sophora, du platane, et de l'aune. 8°. pp. 32. Paris, 1809.
- Güssow, H. T.** A serious potato disease occurring in Newfoundland. [Potato canker, *Chrysophlyctis endobiotica* Schölb.] 8°. pp. 8. il. pl. 2. Ottawa, [1909]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Guibourt, Nicolas Jean Baptiste Gaston.** Histoire naturelle des drogues simples; ou, Cours d'histoire naturelle professé à l'École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. 7^e éd., corrigée et augmentée par G. Planchon. Précédée de l'éloge de Guibourt par H. Buignet. 4 v. in 2. 8°. il. Paris, 1876.
- Guicherd, J.** See **Durand, Eugène, and Guicherd, J.** Culture de la vigne en Côte-d'Or.
- Guihéneuf, D.** Les plantes bulbeuses, tuberculeuses et rhizomateuses ornementales de serre et de pleine terre. 12°. pp. iv, 686, [2]. il. Paris, 1895.
- Guilford, W. S.** See **Grubb, E. H., and Guilford, W. S.** The potato.
- Guilfoyle, William Robert.** Fibres from plants, indigenous and introduced, eligible for industrial culture and experiment in Victoria. 8°. pp. 38. pl. Melbourne, 1894. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Guillaud, Eugène.** L'olivier et le mûrier; histoire, culture, parasites. Préface par J. Nanot. 12°. pp. vi, 319. il. Paris, 1899. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Guillemeau, Jean Louis Marie.** Histoire naturelle de la rose, où l'on décrit ses différentes espèces, sa culture, ses vertus, et ses propriétés. Suivie de la corbeille de roses, ou choix de ce que les anciens et les modernes ont écrit de plus gracieux sur la rose, et de l'histoire des insectes qui vivent sur le rosier. 16°. pp. ix, [1], 340, [4]. plate. table. Paris, 1800.
- Guillemin, Jean Baptiste Antoine.** Notice sur une monstrosité des fleurs de l'Euphorbia esula. 4°. pp. [5]. [Paris, 1823].
- “Extrait du tome 1^{er} des *Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris.*”
- and **Dumas, ———.** Observations sur l'hybridité des plantes en général, et particulièrement sur celle de quelques gentianes alpines. 4°. pp. 14. col. plate. [Paris, 1823].
- “Extrait du tome 1^{er} des *Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris.*”
- Guillet, Peter, aîné.** Timber merchant's guide. Also, a table, whereby at one view may be seen the solid and superficial measure of any square or unequal hewed logs or plank, from one to forty-seven inches; also, plates representing the figures of the principal pieces of timber used in building a seventy-four gun ship of the line, in standing trees. 8°. pp. 24. col. pl. 30. tables 44. Baltimore, 1823.
- Guimpel, Friedrich.** Abbildung der deutschen holzarten für forstmänner und liebhaber der botanik . . . Entworfen und beschrieben von C. L. Willdenow, in letztrer rücksicht

- fortgesetzt von F. G. Hayne. 2 v. 4°. pp. 302. col. pl. 216. Berlin, 1815-20.
Paged continuously.
- Abbildung der fremden, in Deutschland ausdauernden, Holzarten für Forstmänner, Gartenbesitzer und für Freunde der Botanik . . . Mit Angabe der Cultur von Friedrich Otto, beschrieben von F. G. Hayne. v. 1. 4°. pp. iv, 170. col. pl. 144. Berlin, 1825.
No more published.
- [Guil], ———. Essai sur la composition et l'ornement des jardins; ou, Recueil de plans de jardins de ville et de campagne, de fabriques propres à leur décoration et de machines pour élever les eaux. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'Almanach du Bon Jardinier. 12°. pp. 118. pl. 44. Paris, 1818.
- [———] ——— obl. 12°. pp. 38, 34. pl. 107. Paris, 1823.
- Gulley, Alfred G. Peach tree yellows. 8°. pp. 11. [Lansing, 1879].
Reprinted from the 8th Annual report of the Michigan pomological society, 1879, pp. 249-259.
- Gulley, Frank A. See Collingwood, C. B., and others. "Canaigre."
- Gunnerus, Johann Ernst. Flora norvegica, observationibus praesertim oeconomicis panosque norvegici locupletata. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. pt. 1. [6], 96, [4]. pt. 2. [2], 148, [60]. pl. 12. Nidrosiae, etc., 1766-72.
- Gurney, William Butler. Fruit-flies and other insects attacking cultivated and wild fruits in New South Wales. 8°. pp. 31. il. Sydney, 1912. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 55.)
- Gustin, Samuel I. Explanatory notices of a design for laying out the Central park. 8°. pp. 32. New York, 1858.
- Guyot, Jules. Culture de la vigne et vinification. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, 418. il. Paris, 1861. (Bibliothèque agricole).

H

- H., S. A practical treatise on planting, and the management of woods and coppices. See [Hayes, Samuel].
- Haage, Frederic Adolph, jr. Haage's culture of cacti in rooms. 8°. pp. 37. il. Erfurt, 1898.
- Hackel, Eduard. The true grasses. Translated from Die natürlichen pflanzenfamilien by F. L. Scribner and Effie A. Southworth. 8°. pp. viii, 228. il. plate. New York, 1890.
- Haddington, Thomas HAMILTON, 6th earl. A short treatise on forest-trees, aquatics, ever-greens, fences, and grass-seeds. pp. 48. Edinburgh, 1765. (Appended to Reid, John. The Scots gardener, 1766.)
- Hadley, O. M. See Troop, James, and Hadley, O. M. The American persimmon.
- Hagen, Hermann August. Destruction of obnoxious insects, phyloxera, potato beetle, cotton-worm, Colorado grasshopper, and greenhouse pests, by application of the yeast fungus. 8°. pp. 11. Cambridge, 1879.
- . Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America, with a list of the South American species. Prepared for the Smithsonian institution. 8°. pp. xx, 347. Washington, 1861. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections.)
- Haggard, Henry Rider. A farmer's year; being his commonplace book for 1898. 12°. pp. xx, 489. pl. London, etc., 1899.
- . A gardener's year. 8°. pp. xii, 404. pl. plan. London, etc., 1905.
- Haid, Johann Jakob. See Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae.
- . See Weinmann, J. W. Phytanthoza iconographia.
- Hailant, Nicolas. Flore populaire des Vosges. 8°. pp. 220. Paris, etc., [1885-86].
Published in Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture de France, ser. 3, v. 7-8.
- Haines, R. H. The fruit grower's friend; an easy guide for the raising of fruits for pleasure or profit. 8°. pp. 34. [Saugerties, N. Y.], 1880.
- Haité, George Charles. Plant studies for artists, designers, and art students. f°. pp. [5], 71. il. pl. 50. London, 1886.
- Haldane, R. C. Subtropical cultivations and climates; a handy book for planters, colonists, and settlers. 8°. pp. xii, 308. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1886.
- Hale, Edwin Moses. Ilex cassine, the aboriginal North American tea; its history, distribution, and use among the native North American Indians. 8°. pp. 22. il. plate. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Hale, J. H. The business side of fruit culture. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1899.
"Reprinted from the Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 7-16.
- . The cultivation and diseases of the peach. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1888].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1888, pt. 1, pp. 58-74.
- . Notes on peach culture. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Circular no. 3.)
- . 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Circular no. 3. Revised.)
- . Nurseries. 4°. pp. 46. [Washington, 1891]. (Census bulletin no. 109.)
- Hale, Peter M. The woods and timbers of North Carolina. A compilation from the botanical and geological reports of Drs. Curtis, Emmons, and Kerr; to which are added information obtained from the census bureau, and accurate reports from the several counties. 12°. pp. 272. map. Raleigh, 1883.
- Hale, Mrs. Sarah Josepha. Flora's interpreter; or, The American book of flowers and flower sentiments. Ed. 14. 12°. pp. 262, [2]. col. pl. 2. Boston, [1833].
- . Revised and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 288. col. pl. 2. Boston, [1848].
Title reads: Flora's interpreter and Fortuna flora.
- Hale, T. J. Additions to the flora of Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 8. [Madison, 1860].
"From the 5th vol. of Transactions of the Wisconsin state agricultural society," 1860, pp. 417-424.
- Hale, Thomas. A complete body of husbandry, containing rules for performing in the most profitable manner the whole business of the farmer and country gentleman, in cultivating, planting, and stocking of land; in judging of the several kinds of seeds, and of manures; and in the management of arable and pasture grounds . . . Compiled from the

- original papers of the late Thomas Hale, and enlarged by many new and useful communications on practical subjects, from the collections of Col. Stevenson, Mr. Randolph, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Storey, Mr. Osborne, Mr. Turner, and others. f°. pp. iv, [12], 719. pl. London, 1756.
- — — — — Ed. 2. 4 v. 8°. London, 1758-59.
- — — — — A continuation of the Compleat body of husbandry, etc. pp. [4], 100, [6]. London, 1759. (*Appended to his Compleat body of husbandry, 1756.*)
- — — — — Eden; or, A compleat body of gardening. Containing plain and familiar directions for raising the several useful products of a garden, fruits, roots, and herbage . . . together with the culture of all kinds of flowers, according to the methods of the English, French, and Dutch florists . . . including the care and culture of the pleasure-garden . . . new and practical directions for the management of fruit-trees. With the best methods of culture for the several articles of the kitchen-garden . . . Compiled and digested from the papers of the late celebrated Mr. Hale, etc. [by John Hill]. f°. pp. iv, [2], 714, ii. frontis. pl. 60. London, 1757.
- Hales, Stephen.** Statical essays. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. [4], x, [4], 376. v. 2. xxii, [26], 354, [22]. pl. 19. London, 1738-40. v. 1. Vegetable staticks. — v. 2. Haemastatics. v. 1 is 3d ed.; v. 2 is 2d ed.
- Hall, Bolton.** Three acres and liberty. Assisted by R. F. Powell. With an introduction by G. T. Powell. 12°. pp. xxiii, 435. pl. 16. table. New York, etc., 1907.
- Hall, Charles.** A concise treatise on the most effectual method of destroying heath and turning the soil into good pasture, with an infallible mode of covering rocks, barren hills, &c., with verdure. Also a new mode of turning waste and marshy land into good pasture; likewise a new method of improving moss, &c., together with valuable receipts for destroying vermin on bushes, hedges, trees. 8°. pp. xxvii, 8, 228. table. Edinburgh, 1802.
- Hall, Frank H.** Dahlias and their culture. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 43.)
- — — — — See **Parrott, P. J., and Hodgkiss, H. E.** Controlling plant lice in apple orchards.
- Hall, Harry F.** Strawberries for New Hampshire; culture, varieties. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Durham, [1908]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137.)
- — — — — See **Rane, F. W., and Hall, H. F.** Ten experiments with potatoes and potato culture for New England.
- — — — — See **Rane, F. W., and Hall, H. F.** Vegetable novelties.
- Hall, Harvey Monroe, and Yates, Harry Stanley.** Stock poisoning plants of California. 8°. il. Berkeley, 1915. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 249, pp. 217-247.)
- — — — — "References to the literature," p. 247.
- Hall, Hermann Christian van.** Specimen botanicum, exhibens synopsis graminum indigenarum Belgii partis septentrionalis, olim vii provinciarum. 8°. pp. 167. plate. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1821.
- Hall, J. Prescott.** An address delivered Sept. 21, 1854, before the Aquidneck agricultural society. 8°. pp. 55. Newport, R. I., 1854.
- Hall, James.** See **Wright, John, and Hall, James.** A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Troy.
- Hall, William Logan.** Forest extension in the middle west. 8°. pp. iii, [12]. pl. [Washington, 1901].
- — — — — "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1900*," pp. 145-156.
- — — — — The forests of the Hawaiian Islands. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 8. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 43.)
- — — — — Practicability of forest planting in the United States. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 4. [Washington, 1903].
- — — — — "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902*," pp. 133-144.
- — — — — Tree planting on rural school grounds. 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 134.)
- — — — — and **Schrenk, Hermann von.** The hardy catalpa. 4°. pp. 58. il. pl. 31. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 37.)
- — — — — *Contents:* — The hardy catalpa in commercial plantations, by W. L. Hall. — The diseases of the hardy catalpa, by Hermann von Schrenk.
- Hall, William M.** The apiarian; or, A practical treatise on the management of bees, with the best method of preventing the depredations of the bee moth. 12°. pp. 48. New Haven, 1840.
- Haller, Albert von.** Appendices in Joh. Scheuchzeri *Agrostographiam*. 8°. pp. 92. Tiguri, 1775.
- — — — — *Bibliotheca botanica, qua scripta ad rem herbariam facientia a rerum initis recensentur.* 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 654. v. 2. 785. Tiguri, 1771-72.
- — — — — v. 1. *Tempora ante Tournefortium*; v. 2. *A Tournefortio ad nostra tempora.*
- — — — — *Icones plantarum Helvetiae, ex ipsius historia stirpium helveticarum denuo recusae.* f°. pp. xxxviii, 68. pl. 52. Bernae, 1795.
- — — — — *Opuscula sua botanica prius edita recensuit, retractavit, auxit, conjuncta edidit.* 8°. pp. [4], 396. pl. 5. Gottingae, 1749.
- Halliday, Robert J.** Practical azalea culture; a treatise on the propagation and cultivation of the Azalea indica. 12°. pp. 110. il. Baltimore, 1880.
- — — — — Practical camellia culture; a treatise on the propagation and culture of the Camellia japonica. 12°. pp. 141. il. col. pl. 5. Baltimore, 1880.
- Hallier, Ernst.** Deutschlands flora; oder, Abbildung und beschreibung der wildwachsenden pflanzen in der mittel-europäischen flora. Ed. 9. Text and plates, in 3 v. 4°. pp. xxi, 224. col. pl. 500. Leipzig, [1873-75].
- — — — — editor. See **Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von, Lange-thal, C. E., and Schenk, Ernst.** Flora von Deutschland.
- Haller, Hans.** Indonesische acanthaceen. f°. pp. [48]. pl. 8. Halle, 1897.
- — — — — "*Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher*, bd. 70, nr. 3," pp. 195-240.
- Halsted, Byron David.** The asparagus rust; its treatment and natural enemies. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1898]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 129.)
- — — — — Bean diseases and their remedies. 8°. pp. 28. [New Brunswick, 1901]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 151.)
- — — — — A century of American weeds. Their root systems tabulated. 8°. pp. [7]. [New York, 1892].
- — — — — "Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, v. 19, 1892," pp. 141-147.
- — — — — Classification and description of the American species of Characeae. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1881].
- — — — — "From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*, v. 20, 1881," pp. 169-190.
- — — — — Club-root of cabbage and its allies. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Brunswick, 1893]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 98.)
- — — — — Destroy the black knot of plum and cherry trees: an appeal. 8°. pp. 14. il. [New Brunswick, 1891]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 78.)
- — — — — Field experiments with soil and black rots of sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. 19. [New Brunswick, 1891]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Special bulletin, M.)
- — — — — Forest trees of New Jersey. 8°. pp. 52. il. [New Brunswick, 1907]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 202.)

- Halsted**, Byron David (Continued). Fungi of native and shade trees. il. pl. 4. (*In* GASKILL, Alfred, *and others*. The planting and care of shade trees, 1909, pp. 101-120.)
- The fungous foes of the farmer. 8°. pp. 19. il. [Harrisburg], 1897. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 28.)
- The influence upon crops of neighboring wild plants. A lecture delivered at the annual meeting of the New Jersey state horticultural society, Dec. 18, 1891. 8°. pp. 13. Newark, 1892.
- Live covers for country homes. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 16. [New Brunswick, 1900]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 144.)
- The poisonous plants of New Jersey. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 135.)
- Rusts, smuts, ergots and rots. Some of the diseases that seriously affect field crops, vegetables, and fruit. Remedies that have proved successful. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 4. n. p., n. d.
Address before the New Jersey board of agriculture, Trenton, Jan. 31, 1890.
- Some fungous diseases of beets. 8°. pp. 13. il. [New Brunswick, 1895]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Some fungous diseases of the celery. 8°. pp. 12. il. [New Brunswick, 1892]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin, Q.)
- Some fungus diseases of the cranberry. 8°. pp. 40. il. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- Some fungous diseases of the quince fruit. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Brunswick, 1892]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- Some fungous diseases of the spinach. 8°. pp. 15. il. [New Brunswick, 1890]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Some fungous diseases of the sweet potato. 8°. pp. 32. il. [New Brunswick, 1890]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- The southern tomato blight. 8°. pp. 12. [Agricultural College, 1892]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- The vegetable garden; a guide for any one who would grow with profit the best of foods for the table. 12°. pp. 30. il. Chicago, 1882. (Farm library, v. 1, no. 4.)
- Hamblin**, Stephen F. Book of garden plans. 8°. pp. xii, 134. il. pl. plans. Garden City, N. Y., 1916.
- Identifying plants without a key. Hints for a beginner in horticulture. 8°. pp. 25. il. Boston, 1914.
- Hamburger** garten- und blumenzeitung. Zeitschrift für garten- und blumenfreunde, kunst- und handlungsgärtner. v. 1-46. 1845-1890. 8°. il. pl. Hamburg, 1845-90.
v. 1-3, edited by Rudolph Mettler; v. 4-39, edited by Eduard Otto; v. 40-46, edited by Edmund Goeze.
v. 1-7, title reads: Neue allgemeine deutsche garten- und blumenzeitung. No more published.
- Hamilton**, (formerly BUCHANAN), Francis. A commentary on the *Hortus malabaricus*. 4°. pp. [411]. [London, 1822-37].
Transactions of the Linnean society of London, v. 13, pp. 474-560, v. 14, pp. 171-312, v. 15, pp. 78-152, v. 17, pp. 147-252.
- Hamilton**, Thomas, 6th earl of Haddington. See **Haddington**.
- Hamlin**, A. D. F. Italian gardens. See **Brown**, Glenn, *editor*. European and Japanese gardens.
- Hammar**, Alfred Gottlieb. The cigar case-bearer. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [12]. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 2.)
- Life history of the codling moth in northwestern Pennsylvania. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [41]. il. plate. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 6.)
- Life-history studies on the codling moth in Michigan. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. vi, 86. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 115, pt. 1.)
- See **Johnson**, Fred, and **Hammar**, A. G. The grape-berry moth.
- See **Johnson**, Fred, and **Hammar**, A. G. The grape root-worm with special reference to investigations in the Erie grape belt from 1907 to 1909.
- Hammar**, Olof. Monographia generis *Fumariarum*. 4°. pp. [50]. pl. 6. [Upsaliae, 1857].
Acta Regia societatis scientiarum upsaliensis, ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 257-306.
- Hammon**, W. H. Frost, when to expect it and how to lessen the injury therefrom. 8°. pp. 37. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Weather bureau. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Hammond**, E. W. Forest management. Open letter to John Minto. 4°. pp. [2]. [Portland, Ore., 1898].
Oregon agriculturist and rural northwest, v. 7, 1898, pp. 194-195.
- Hammond**, J. H. The farmer's and mechanic's practical architect, and guide in rural economy. 8°. pp. 224. frontis. pl. 24. Boston, etc., 1858.
- [**Hammond**, William]. A catalogue of orchidaceous plants in the collection of John Clowes, Broughton Hall, near Manchester. 16°. pp. 46. Manchester, 1842.
- Hampden (Mass.) agricultural society**. Annual report. [7th], 12th, 38th, 42d. 1851, 1856, 1882, 1886. 8°. Springfield, 1851-87.
1851-56, title reads: Transactions of the Hampden county agricultural society.
- Hampden county (Mass.) horticultural society**. Year book. 1891-1895, 1897. 8°. il. Springfield, n. d.
1894-97, title reads: Hampden county horticultural society annual.
- Hampe**, Ernst. Icones muscorum novorum vel minus cognitorum. Decas 1-3. 8°. pp. [68]. pl. 30. Bonnae, 1844.
- Hampel**, Karl. 150 kleine gärten. Plan, beschreibung und beplanung, entworfen und bearbeitet für gärtner, baumeister und villenbesitzer. 3^e vermehrte auflage von "Hundert kleine gärten." 4°. pp. 202. il. Berlin, 1906.
- Hampel**, W. Gartenbuch für jedermann. Anleitung zur praktischen ausübung aller zweige der gärtneri. 3^e vermehrte und verbesserte auflage, herausgegeben von F. Kunert. 8°. pp. x, 472. il. Berlin, 1902.
- Die moderne teppichgärtneri. Ed. 7. 4°. pp. vii, 187. il. Berlin, 1907.
- Hampshire (Mass.) agricultural society**. Transactions. 1865, 1871. 8°. Amherst, 1865-71.
- Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden (Mass.) agricultural society**. Annual report. 42d-48th, 51st, 58th. 1860-1866, 1869, 1876. 8°. il. Northampton, 1860-76.
- Hanbury**, Daniel. Science papers, chiefly pharmacological and botanical. Edited, with memoir, by Joseph Ince. 8°. pp. x, 543. il. pl. portrait. London, 1876.
"Notes on Chinese materia medica," pp. 209-275.
— See **Flückiger**, F. A., and **Hanbury**, Daniel. Pharmacographia.
- Hanbury**, Frederick Janson. The late James Backhouse. 8°. pp. 4. portrait. [London, 1890].
"Reprinted from *Journal of botany*," new ser., v. 19, 1890, pp. 353-356.
- Hanbury**, William. A complete body of planting and gardening, containing the natural history, culture, and management of deciduous and evergreen forest-trees; with practical directions for raising and improving woods, nurseries, seminaries, and plantations . . . instructions for laying-out and disposing of pleasure and flower-gardens . . . plain and familiar rules for the management of a kitchen-garden . . .

- To which is added, the manner of planting and cultivating fruit-gardens and orchards, etc. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. iv, xx, 885. v. 2. 832, [24]. pl. 22. London, 1770-71.
- The hand book of gardening. See [Kemp, Edward].
- Handbuch** der pharmaceutischen botanik. See [Juch, K. W.].
- Handy**, Robert Breckenridge. Asparagus culture. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 61.)
- Peanuts; culture and uses. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 25.)
- Hannam**, John. The economy of waste manures; a treatise on the nature and use of neglected fertilizers. 12°. pp. viii, 114. London, 1844.
- [**Hansen**, Carl]. L'exposition géographico-botanique de Copenhague. 8°. pp. 17. [Copenhagen, 1885]. Lithographed.
- Plantgeografiske bemaerkninger. 8°. pp. 11. Kjøbenhavn, 1885.
- "Saertryk af Dansk havetidende."
- Quel est le meilleur système d'étiquettes, etc. See **Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers**, 1885. XII^e question du programme.
- Tulipanen, dens historie og dyrkning. 8°. pp. 32. il. Kjøbenhavn, etc., 1900.
- Valmuer. 8°. pp. 20. il. Kjøbenhavn, 1899.
- Hansen**, George. The orchid hybrids. Enumeration and classification of all hybrids of orchids published up to Oct. 15, 1895. 8°. pp. 257. [San Francisco, 1895]. "First supplement," pp. 247-257.
- Second supplement. Recording knowledge gained about orchid hybrids in the period from Oct. 15, 1895 to Apr. 1, 1897. 8°. pp. iv, 258-334. Berkeley, Cal., 1897.
- Hansen**, Niels Ebbesen. Breeding hardy fruits. 8°. pp. 32. il. Brookings, [1904]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Co-operative tests of alfalfa from Siberia and European Russia. 8°. pp. [125]. il. Mitchell, [1913]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 141.)
- Evergreens for South Dakota. 8°. pp. [64]. il. Sioux Falls, [1907]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Fruit culture. 8°. pp. 40. Brookings, [1897]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- New hybrid fruits originated in the Department of horticulture: Tokeya, native sand cherry × Chinese apricot; Hanska, native plum × Chinese apricot. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Brookings, 1908]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Ornaments for South Dakota. 8°. pp. [112]. il. Sioux Falls, 1901. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- Plums in South Dakota. 8°. pp. 88. il. [Brookings, 1905]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Progress in plant breeding. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Brookings, [1915]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
- Root-killing of apple trees. 8°. pp. 32. il. Sioux Falls, 1899. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
- Some new fruits originated from the native sand cherry and plum in the Department of horticulture. 8°. pp. [40]. il. Mitchell, [1911]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 130.)
- A study of northwestern apples. 8°. pp. 143. il. Sioux Falls, 1902. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- Transplanting alfalfa. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Brookings, [1916]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 167.)
- The western sand cherry. 8°. pp. 64. il. [Aberdeen, 1904]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- The wild alfalfas and clovers of Siberia, with a perspective view of the alfalfas of the world. 8°. pp. 31. map. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 150.)
- and **Haralson**, Charles. Breeding hardy strawberries. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Sioux Falls, [1907]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 103.)
- and **Haralson**, Charles. Raspberries, blackberries, and dewberries. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Sioux Falls, [1907]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- See **Budd**, J. L., and **Hansen**, N. E. American horticultural manual.
- Hansgirg**, Anton. Prodrömus der algenflora von Böhmen. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. 288, 9, [2]. v. 2. 268. il. Prag, 1886-92.
- "Archiv der naturw. landesdurchforschung in Böhmen," bd. 5, nro. 6; bd. 6, nro. 6; bd. 8, nro. 4.
- Haralson**, Charles. See **Hansen**, N. E., and **Haralson**, Charles. Breeding hardy strawberries.
- See **Hansen**, N. E., and **Haralson**, Charles. Raspberries, blackberries, and dewberries.
- Haraszthy**, A. Grape culture, wines, and wine-making; with notes upon agriculture and horticulture. 8°. pp. 420. il. frontis. New York, 1862.
- Harcourt**, Helen. Florida fruits and how to raise them. Revised and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 347. Louisville, Ky., 1886.
- Harcourt**, R. Lime and its uses in agriculture. 8°. pp. 12. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 238.)
- Harcus**, William. South Australia; its history, resources, and productions. 8°. pp. xv, 432. il. pl. maps. London, 1876.
- "Flora of South Australia, by R. Schomburgk," pp. 205-280.
- Hardenberg**, Christian B. The cranberry insects of Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 23. col. pl. 2. Madison, [1908]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
- Harding**, Mrs. Edward. The book of the peony. 8°. pp. 259. il. pl. 41 (20 col.). map. Philadelphia, etc., 1917.
- Harding**, Harry Alexis, and **Wilson**, James Kenneth. Inoculation and lime as factors in growing alfalfa. 8°. pp. [27]. il. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1909]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 313.)
- Hardinge**, E. M., pseud. See **Going**, Ellen Maud.
- Hardy**, A. F. See **Hardy**, J. A. Traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers.
- Hardy**, Julien Alexandre. Traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers, suivi de la description des greffes employées dans leur culture. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. xii, 412. il. Paris, 1865.
- Ed. 12. 8°. pp. xi, 436. il. Paris, n. d.
- By J. A. Hardy and A. F. Hardy.
- The hardy catalpa. 8°. pp. [118]. il. Manhattan, 1902. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Hare**, Raleigh Frederick. Canaigre. 8°. pp. 15. Santa Fé, 1904. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- and **Griffiths**, David. The tuna as a food for man. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 7. tables. Albuquerque, [1907]. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- See **Griffiths**, David, and **Hare**, R. F. Prickly pear and other cacti as food for stock. II.
- See **Griffiths**, David, and **Hare**, R. F. Summary of recent investigations of the value of cacti as stock food.

- Hare**, Raleigh Frederick (Continued). See **Griffiths**, David, and **Hare**, R. F. The tuna as food for man. ———— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 513. Boston, 1852. ———— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xi, 640. il. col. pl. 8. Boston, 1862.
Title read: A treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation.
- Hariot**, Paul. Le livre d'or des roses. Iconographie, histoire et culture de la rose. 4°. pp. 130, 3. il. col. pl. 60. Paris, [1903].
- Harkness**, John. Practical rose growing; a guide for amateurs in the cultivation of the rose for exhibition and decorative purposes. 12°. pp. [3], 63. il. Bradford, 1889.
- Harlan**, C. Farming with green manures on Plumgrove farm. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 269. portrait. Philadelphia, 1883.
- Harlock**, Walter E. See **Wenström**, O. E., and **Harlock**, W. E. A Swedish-English dictionary.
- Harned**, Robey Wentworth. Boll weevil in Mississippi, 1909. 8°. pp. 43. il. Jackson, [1910]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- Harney**, George E. Stables, outbuildings, and fences. Illustrated with a series of 120 original designs and plans, with descriptive matter. 4°. pp. vi, [84]. pl. 62. New York, n. d.
- Harper**, Roland McMillan. The coniferous forests of eastern North America. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [New York, 1914].
"Reprinted from *Popular science monthly*, Oct. 1914," pp. 338-361.
——— Geography and vegetation of northern Florida. 8°. pp. [289]. il. [Tallahassee, 1914].
"From the 6th Annual report of the Florida state geological survey, 1914," pp. 163-451.
- Harrington**, Henry Hill, and **Adriance**, Duncan. Canaigre, the new tanning plant. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 7. Austin, 1896. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Harris**, Joseph. Essay on the use of nitrate of soda for manure and the best mode of its employment. 12°. pp. 96. n. p., 1890.
——— Food for plants. Edited and revised by S. M. Harris. 12°. pp. 32. n. p., n. d.
——— Edited and revised by S. M. Harris. New ed., with supplement, having special reference to crops grown in the southern states. 12°. pp. 32, 12. n. p., n. d.
——— New ed., with supplementary notes. Edited and published by W. S. Myers. 8°. pp. 230, [12]. il. New York, [1905].
——— Gardening for young and old. The cultivation of garden vegetables in the farm garden. 12°. pp. 191. il. New York, 1883.
——— Talks on manures. A series of familiar and practical talks between the author and the deacon, the doctor, and other neighbors, on the whole subject of manures and fertilizers. 12°. pp. 356. New York, [1878].
- [**Harris**, T. J.] Cultivation and curing of tobacco. 12°. pp. 85. [Barbados], 1905. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 38.)
- Harris**, Thaddeus Mason. The natural history of the Bible; or, A description of all the quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles, and insects, trees, plants, flowers, gums, and precious stones, mentioned in the Sacred Scriptures. 8°. pp. xxxii, 430. London, 1824.
- Harris**, Thaddeus William. A discourse delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society on the celebration of its fourth anniversary, Oct. 3, 1832. 8°. pp. 54. Cambridge, 1832.
——— Entomological correspondence. Edited by S. H. Scudder. 8°. pp. xlvii, 375. il. pl. 4 (2 col.). portrait. Boston, 1869. (Boston society of natural history. Occasional papers, 1.)
"Memoir of Thaddeus William Harris, by T. W. Higginson," pp. xi-xxxvii.
——— Remarks on some of the diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and vines. (In **WILDER**, M. P. President's address, 1854, pp. 19-28.)
——— A treatise on some of the insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. 8°. pp. 459. Cambridge, 1842.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 513. Boston, 1852.
——— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xi, 640. il. col. pl. 8. Boston, 1862.
Title read: A treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation.
- Harrison**, A. W. Fragrance: a lecture. 8°. pp. 7. Philadelphia, 1885.
- Harrison**, Charles, (F. H. S.). A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 356. il. London, 1825.
- Harrison**, Charles. The book of the honey bee. 12°. pp. xii, 132. il. pl. 13. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XIV.)
- Harrison**, Charles Simmons. Adorning the Beulah land of the hither shore and how to become an extinguished minister. 8°. pp. 59. portrait. [York, Neb.], n. d.
——— Evergreens, how to grow them. Including varieties and characteristics of the principal evergreens of the United States. 12°. pp. vi, 95. il. St. Paul, Minn., 1906.
——— Experiments with phloxes. 8°. pp. 11. Lincoln, 1910. (Nebraska state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 31.)
——— The iris. 8°. pp. 14. Lincoln, 1909. (Nebraska state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 24.)
——— A manual on the iris. Giving a description of the different varieties, also their classification, with directions for propagation and cultivation. 8°. pp. 30. col. plate. York, Neb., n. d.
——— [Ed. 2.] 8°. pp. 34. pl. York, Neb., n. d.
——— A manual on the phlox; for the nurseryman and amateur. Showing how to grow them, also how to originate new and choice varieties. 8°. pp. 31. il. col. plate. York, Neb., [1906].
——— [Ed. 2.] 8°. pp. 40. il. col. plate. York, Neb., n. d.
——— A manual on the propagation and cultivation of the paeony. 8°. pp. 64. il. York, Neb., n. d.
——— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 64. pl. 5. York, Neb., n. d.
——— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 57. pl. 4. [York, Neb., 1914].
——— A new world of beauty. A description of the Rocky Mountain evergreens. 8°. pp. 10. [Franklin, Neb.], n. d.
——— The Paeonia. An address before the annual meeting of the Nebraska horticultural society. 8°. pp. 4. n. p., n. d.
——— Perennials. 8°. pp. 15. Lincoln, 1907. (Nebraska state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Harrison**, F. C. A bacterial disease of cauliflower, Brassica oleracea, and allied plants. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1904. (Ontario. Agricultural college and experimental farm. Bulletin no. 137.)
——— The weeds of Ontario. 8°. pp. 80. il. Toronto, 1900. (Ontario. Department of agriculture.)
——— Revised by Wm. Lockhead. 8°. pp. 96. il. Toronto, 1903. (Ontario. Agricultural college. Bulletin no. 128.)
- Harrison's nurseries**. How to grow and market fruit; practical explanations and directions for making fruit trees produce profit. 8°. pp. 142. il. Berlin, Md., [1911].
- Harrwitz**, Julius. De Cladosporio herbarum. 8°. pp. [2], 40, [4]. plate. Berolini, [1845].
Inaugural dissertation.
- Harry**, Scott G. See **Gossard**, H. A., and **Harry**, S. G. Some Ohio birds.
- Harshberger**, John William. The botanists of Philadelphia and their work. 8°. pp. xii, 457. pl. Philadelphia, 1899.
"Sketch of noted Philadelphia trees," pp. 431-436.
- Hart**, Charles Arthur. See [**Forbes**, S. A., and **Hart**, C. A.] The economic entomology of the sugar beet.

- Hart**, Thomas H. Experiments with yeast in destroying insects. [Letter to H. A. Hagen, with remarks by Mr. Hagen.] 8°. pp. [2]. [Toronto, 1882].
Canadian entomologist, v. 14, 1882, pp. 38-39.
- Hart**, William R., and **Morton**, Orion A. Boys' and girls' clubs. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 7. Boston, 1914. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture.)
- Harte**, Walter. Essays on husbandry . . . To which is prefixed, an epistle dedicatory in verse. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxvi, 213, 232. il. pl. 4. London, 1770.
- Harter**, Leonard Lee. Diseases of cabbage and related crops and their control. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 488.)
— Sweet-potato diseases. 8°. pp. 26. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 714.)
— See **Kearney**, T. H., and **Harter**, L. L. The comparative tolerance of various plants for the salts common in alkali soils.
- Hartford**, Conn. *Handicraft schools. School of horticulture.* Report of the director. 2d-3d. 1902-1903. 8°. il. Hartford, 1903-04.
The first report was not printed.
- Hartford county** (Conn.) *agricultural society.* Transactions. 1842-1845. 8°. Hartford, 1842-45.
- Hartig**, Robert. Lehrbuch der baumkrankheiten. 8°. pp. viii, 198. il. pl. 11. Berlin, 1882.
— Text-book of the diseases of trees. Translated by William Somerville. Revised and edited, with a preface, by H. M. Ward. 8°. pp. xvi, 331. il. London, etc., 1894.
— Wichtige krankheiten der waldbäume. Beiträge zur mycologie und phytopathologie für botaniker und forstmänner. 4°. pp. viii, 127. pl. 6. Berlin, 1874.
- Hartig**, Theodor. Vollständige naturgeschichte der forstlichen culturpflanzen Deutschlands. (Lehrbuch der pflanzenkunde in ihrer anwendung auf forstwirtschaft. Abth. I.) Text & plates, 2 v. 4°. pp. xvii, 580, [22], 8, [5]. pl. 120 (118 col.). Berlin, 1840-51.
- Hartland**, William Baylor. Hartland's conference daffodils, &c. Special Jubilee issue. obl. 16°. pp. [12]. il. portraits. Cork, Ireland, [1897].
- Hartley**, Carl. The blights of coniferous nursery stock. 8°. pp. 21. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Hartley**, Charles Pinckney. Broom corn. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 174.)
— Corn cultivation. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 414.)
— Corn growing. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 199.)
— How to grow an acre of corn. 8°. pp. 21. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 537.)
— Injurious effects of premature pollination, with general notes on artificial pollination and the setting of fruit without pollination. 4°. pp. 48. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 22.)
— and **Willier**, John G. Pop corn for the home. 8°. pp. 13. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 553.)
— and **Willier**, John G. Pop corn for the market. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 554.)
- Hartley**, W. Sorgho or sugar grass. Its extraordinary qualities for cattle & horses whither in the form of grass or hay; its adaptation to wine, vinegar & molasses; its introduction & acclimatation in France; results already obtained. With instructions & recommendations for its culture in England. 8°. pp. 22. Lille, 1858.
"Imp. autog."
- [Hartlib**, Samuel]. A desinge for plentie by an universall planting of fruit-trees. Tendred by some wel-wishers to the publick. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 24. London, [1652].
— A discoverie for division or setting out of land as to the best form . . . for direction and more advantage and profit of the adventurers and planters of the fens and other waste and undisposed places in England and Ireland. Whereunto are added some other choice secrets or experiments of husbandry. With a philosophical quere concerning the cause of fruitfulness, and an essay to shew how all lands may be improved in a new way to become the ground of the increase of trading and revenue to this common-wealth. sm. 4°. pp. [5], 24. London, 1653.
— His legacy of husbandry. Wherein are bequeathed to the common-wealth of England, not onely Brabant and Flanders, but also many more outlandish and domestick experiments and secrets, of Gabriel Plats and others, never heretofore divulged in reference to universal husbandry. With a table shewing the general contents or sections of the several augmentations and enriching enlargements in this 3d edition. sm. 4°. pp. [14], 303. London, 1655.
- Hartog**, Marcus Manuel, *translator.* See **Baillon**, H. E. The natural history of plants.
- Hartwell**, Burt Laws. See **Wheeler**, H. J., and **Hartwell**, B. L. Sea-weeds; their agricultural value, the chemical composition of certain species.
- Hartwig**, G. See **Hartwig**, Georg Ludwig.
- Hartwig**, Georg Ludwig. The tropical world; aspects of man and nature in the equatorial regions of the globe. New ed. 8°. pp. xix, 556. il. col. pl. London, 1873.
- Hartzell**, Frederick Zeller. A preliminary report on grape insects. 8°. pp. [99]. il. pl. 15. [Geneva, 1910]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 331.)
- Harvard** alumni bulletin. v. 17, no. 31. May 12, 1915. Arnold arboretum number. 8°. il. Boston, [1915].
- Harvard university**, *Cambridge, Mass.* Amendments to the Paris code of botanical nomenclature, suggested for the consideration of the Vienna congress of 1905 by the botanists of the Gray herbarium, the Cryptogamic herbarium, and the Botanical museum of Harvard university. 8°. pp. 32. Cambridge, 1904.
In French, English, and German.
Interleaved.
- Harvey**, Alexander. Trees and their nature; or, The bud and its attributes: in a series of letters to his sons. 12°. pp. xxiii, 236. il. London, 1856.
- Harvey**, Francis Le Roy. The apple maggot. The potato rot. 8°. pp. 7. [Orono, 1889]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 2.)
— Three troublesome weeds: orange hawkweed, wild carrot, buffalo bur. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Orono, 1897]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
— and **Munson**, Welton Marks. Apple insects of Maine. 8°. pp. [40]. pl. 8. [Orono, 1899]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Harvey**, Le Roy Harris. An ecological excursion to Mount Ktaadn. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. [Boston, etc., 1903].
Rhodora, v. 5, 1903, pp. 41-52.
- Harvey**, William Henry. The genera of South African plants, arranged according to the natural system. Ed. 2, edited by J. D. Hooker. 8°. pp. 12, lii, 483. Cape Town, etc., 1868.
— A manual of the British algae; containing generic and specific descriptions of all the known British species of sea-weeds and of Confervae, both marine and fresh-water. 8°. pp. lvii, 229. London, 1841.
— *Nereis australis*; or, Algae of the southern ocean, being figures and descriptions of marine plants collected on the shores of the Cape of Good Hope, the extra-tropical

- Australian colonies, Tasmania, New Zealand, and the Antarctic regions; deposited in the herbarium of the Dublin university. 4°. pp. [1], viii, 124. col. pl. 50. London, 1847.
- *Nereis boreali-americana*; or, Contributions to a history of the marine algae of North America. 3 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. iv, viii, 150, 258, 140. col. pl. 50. Washington, etc., 1858. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge.)
- *Phycologia australica*; or, A history of Australian sea-weeds, comprising coloured figures and descriptions of the more characteristic marine algae of New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, and Western Australia, and a synopsis of all known Australian algae. 5 v. 4°. col. pl. 300. London, 1858-63.
- *Phycologia britannica*; or, A history of the British sea-weeds, containing coloured figures, generic and specific characters, synonymes, and descriptions of all the species of algae inhabiting the shores of the British Islands. 4 v. 4°. col. pl. 359. London, 1846-51.
- Some account of the marine botany of the colony of Western Australia. 4°. pp. [42]. Dublin, 1855.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal Irish academy*, v. 22," pp. 525-566.
- *Thesaurus capensis*; or, Illustrations of the South African flora, being figures and brief descriptions of South African plants, selected from the Dublin university herbarium. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 3, 68. v. 2. [1], 68. pl. 200. Dublin, etc., 1859-63.
- and *Sonder*, Otto Wilhelm. *Flora capensis*; being a systematic description of the plants of the Cape Colony, Caffraria, & Port Natal. v. 1-3. 8°. Dublin, 1859-65.
For later volumes, see *Dyer*, Sir W. T. *Thiselton*, editor. *Flora capensis*
- See *Bailey*, J. W., and *Harvey*, W. H. *Algae*.
- See [*Roupell*, Mrs. A. E.] Specimens of the flora of South Africa.
- Harward**, Simon. The art of propagating plants. pp. 10. (In *LAWSON*, William. A new orchard and garden, 1623.)
- Harwood**, William Sumner. New creations in plant life. An authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 12°. pp. xiv, 368. pl. 48. portrait. New York, etc., 1905.
- The new earth. A recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America. 12°. pp. xii, 378. pl. 49. New York, etc., 1906.
- Haseman**, Leonard. The evergreen bagworm. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Columbia, 1912. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- The periodical cicada in Missouri. 8°. pp. 33. il. Columbia, 1915. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137.)
- San José scale in Missouri. 8°. pp. [60]. il. Columbia, 1912. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- See *Tyler*, E. E., and *Haseman*, Leonard. Farm bee-keeping.
- Haskell**, George. An account of various experiments for the production of new and desirable grapes, and a description of forty varieties obtained by hybridization. 8°. pp. 18. Ipswich, Mass., 1877.
- Haskins**, Henri D., and *Merrill*, Joseph F. The distribution, composition, and cost of lime. 8°. [Amherst, 1911]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137, pp. 7-19.)
- Hassall**, Arthur Hill. A history of the British freshwater algae, including descriptions of the Desmidiaceae and Diatomaceae. Text & plates, 2 v. 8°. pp. viii, 462. col. pl. 103. London, 1845.
- Hassam**, Childe, *illustrator*. See *Thaxter*, Mrs. Celia LAIGHTON. An island garden.
- Hassard**, Annie. Floral decorations for the dwelling house. A practical guide to the home arrangement of plants and flowers. American ed., revised. 12°. pp. x, 166. il. London, etc., 1876.
- Hasselbring**, Heinrich. Canker of apple trees. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Hasskarl**, Justus Karl. *Commelinaceae indicae, imprimis archipelagi indici, adjectis nonnullis hisce terris alienis*. 8°. pp. 182, [2]. Vindobonae, 1870.
- *Filices javanicae; seu, Observationes botanicae quas de filicibus Horti bogoriensis nec non ad montem Gedeh aliisque locis sua sponte crescentibus annis 1855 et 1856. Pugillus I.* 4°. pp. 64. Bataviae, 1856.
No more published.
- *Neuer schlüssel zu Rumph's Herbarium amboinense*. 4°. pp. 247, vi. Halle, 1866.
"Besonders abgedruckt aus den *Abhandlungen der Naturf. gesellschaft*, bd. 9, heft 2."
- Hatch experiment station**, Amherst, Mass. See **Massachusetts**. *Hatch experiment station, Amherst*.
- Hatfield**, Theophilus David. Methods used in the propagation of plants. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 89-102.
- Soils and potting. 8°. pp. 11. Boston, 1898.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 107-115.
- Hatton**, W. J. Secrets of rose culture. 12°. pp. 162. Huntington, N. Y., 1891.
- Hauchecorne**, A. See *Boutteville*, L. de, and *Hauchecorne*, A. *Le cidre*.
- Hauck**, Ferdinand. Die meeresalgen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. pp. xxiv, 575. il. pl. 5. Leipzig, 1885. (In *RABENHORST*, Ludwig. *Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz*, v. 2.)
"Literatur-verzeichniss," pp. xiii-xxiii.
- Haute-Garonne, Société d'horticulture de la**. See **Société d'horticulture de la Haute-Garonne**.
- Haven**, Charles H. Views on the vine growing resources of St. Louis and adjacent counties of Missouri, and on the important bearing the subject may have on the future wealth and commerce of the state. 8°. pp. 23. St. Louis, 1858.
- Haverhill, Mass. Park commissioners**. Annual report. 1900. 8°. pp. 14. Haverhill, 1900.
- Hawaii**. Conservation of Hawaii's natural resources. Addresses [before the legislature, 1909] by the governor and his conferees who attended the governors' conference with the president in Washington, D. C., in May, 1908, and by others. 8°. pp. 21. Honolulu, 1909.
- *Agricultural experiment station, Honolulu*. Annual report. 1903/04, 1906-1914. 8°. Washington, etc., [1904]-15. →
Under the supervision of the Office of experiment stations, U. S. Department of agriculture.
- Bulletin. no. 1-38. 8°. Washington, etc., 1901-15. →
- Press bulletin. no. 2-4, 6-9, 11-26, 28-48. 8° (no. 2-4 & 7, broadsides). Honolulu, [1903]-15. →
- *Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry*. Report. 1st-5th. 1904-1908. 8°. il. pl. Honolulu, 1905-09.
For earlier reports, see **Hawaii**. *Commissioner of agriculture and forestry*.
- *Division of forestry*. Circular no. 1. 8°. [Honolulu, 1905].
- Press bulletin. no. 2-4. 8°. [Honolulu, 1905-06].
- *Commissioner of agriculture and forestry*. Report. 1900-1902. 8°. Honolulu, 1901-03.
For later reports, see **Hawaii**. *Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry*.
- Hawaii sugar planters' association**. Work of the experiment station and laboratories. 1902. 8°. pp. 100. il. Honolulu, 1902.
- The **Hawaiian** planters' monthly; published for the Hawaiian sugar planters' association, Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.

- H. M. Whitney, editor. v. 14, no. 6-v. 21, no. 11. June 1895-Nov. 1902. 8°. Honolulu, 1895-1902.
v. 14, title reads: The Hawaiian planters' monthly; published for the Planters' labor and supply co., Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands. Incomplete.
- Haweis, Mrs. M. E.** Rus in urbe; or, Flowers that thrive in London gardens & smoky towns. sm. 4°. pp. 136. il. frontis. London, etc., [1887?].
- Hawes, Austin Foster.** Chestnut in Connecticut and the improvement of the woodlot. 8°. pp. 41. pl. 11. [New Haven, 1906]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
— Forest planting in Vermont as an investment. 8°. pp. [36]. pl. 4. Burlington, 1915. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 188.)
— The management of Vermont forests with special reference to white pine. 8°. pp. [43]. il. pl. 8. Burlington, 1911. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 156.)
- Hawkins, Lon Adrian.** Experiments in the control of grape anthracnose. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 105.)
— Grape-spraying experiments in Michigan in 1909. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 3. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 65.)
— Some factors influencing the efficiency of Bordeaux mixture. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 265.)
— See **Shear, C. L., and others.** The control of black-rot of the grape.
- Haworth, Adrien Hardy.** Miscellanea naturalia; sive, Dissertationes variae ad historiam naturalem spectantes. 8°. pp. 204. Londini, 1803.
Contents: — A new arrangement of the genus Mesembryanthemum. — A botanical description, and historical account, of the genus Tetragonia. — Enumeratio plantarum generis Portulacaceae. — A new arrangement of the genus Saxifraga, as far as it is cultivated in the British gardens. — Descriptione viginti-quatuor novarum specierum plantarum cum locis natalibus temporibusque florendi. — Technici botanici, containing observations on several technical terms used by Linnaeus and others in the science of botany.
— A new arrangement of the genus Aloe, with a chronological sketch of the progressive knowledge of that genus, and of other succulent genera. 4°. pp. 28. [London, 1804]. *Transactions of the Linnean society of London*, v. 7, 1804, pp. 1-28.
— Observations on the genus Mesembryanthemum, in two parts; containing scientific descriptions of above one hundred and thirty species . . . directions for their management, new arrangements of the species, references to authors, and a great variety of critical, philosophical, and explanatory remarks. 8°. pp. [4], 480. London, 1794.
— Revisions plantarum succulentarum. pp. 208. Londini, 1821. (*Appended to his Saxifragearum enumeratio.*)
— Saxifragearum enumeratio. Accedunt Revisions plantarum succulentarum. 12°. pp. xx, 62, 208. Londini, 1821.
— Synopsis plantarum succulentarum, cum descriptionibus, synonymis, locis, observationibus anglicanis, culturae. 12°. pp. viii, 334. Londini, 1812.
— Usui hortorum Germaniae accomodata. [Curavit F. von P. von Schrank.] 8°. pp. viii, 372. Norimbergae, 1819.
— Supplementum, sistens plantas novas vel nuper introductas, sive omissas in Synopse plantarum succulentarum; cum observationibus variis anglicanis. Adjungitur narcissorum revisio. 12°. pp. xx, 160. London, 1819.
- Haworth, Paul Leland.** George Washington, farmer; being an account of his home life and agricultural activities. With many illustrations, facsimiles of private papers, and a map of Washington's estate drawn by himself. 12°. pp. [13], 336. pl. 19. Indianapolis, [1915].
- Hay, George Upham.** New Brunswick fungi. 8°. pp. 12. [St. John, 1903].
"Reprinted, with changes, from the *Bulletin of the Natural history society of New Brunswick*, no. 21, 1903."
— Some features of the flora of northern New Brunswick. 8°. pp. [10]. Ottawa, etc., 1902.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," 2d ser., v. 8, 1902, pp. 125-134.
- Hay, William Delisle.** The fungus-hunter's guide, and field memorandum-book. With analytical keys to the orders and genera, illustrated, and notes of important species. 12°. pp. 157. il. London, 1887.
Interleaved.
- Hayes, H. K.** See **East, E. M.** Heterozygosis in evolution and in plant breeding.
- [**Hayes, Samuel.**] A practical treatise on planting, and the management of woods and coppices. By S. H. 12°. pp. ix, [2], 189. il. pl. 4. Dublin, 1794.
- Hayhurst, Paul.** See **Hewitt, J. L., and Hayhurst, Paul.** Diseases of apple trees and fruit caused by fungi and insects.
- Hayne, Arthur Perry.** Report on the condition of olive culture in California. 8°. pp. 34. il. Sacramento, 1900. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
- Hayne, Friedrich Gottlob.** Getreue darstellung und beschreibung der in der arzneykunde gebräuchlichen gewächse, wie auch solcher, welche mit ihnen verwechselt werden können. 14 v. 4°. col. pl. 648. Berlin, 1805-[46].
v. 12 & 13 continued by J. F. Brandt and J. T. C. Ratzeburg; v. 14 by Friedrich Klotsch.
— See **Guimpel, Friedrich.** Abbildung der deutschen holzarten.
— See **Guimpel, Friedrich.** Abbildung der fremden, in Deutschland ausdauernden, holzarten.
- Haynes, Thomas.** An improved system of nursery gardening for propagating forest and hardy ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs of general description, by seeds of British produce, etc. 8°. pp. xii, [2], 209. London, 1811.
— Interesting discoveries in horticulture; being an easy, rational, and efficacious system of propagating all hardy American and bog soil plants, with ornamental trees and shrubs of general description; green-house plants, including Botany Bay and Cape plants, herbaceous plants affording favorable shoots; and fruit trees in every variety; by planting cuttings chiefly in the warm months, without artificial heat. 8°. pp. [3], vi, 166, [4]. London, 1811.
— A treatise on the improved culture of the strawberry, raspberry, and gooseberry. 8°. pp. vii, 101. London, 1812.
— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. vii, 101. London, 1814.
— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. [7], 112. col. pl. 4. London, 1823.
Title reads: A treatise on the improved culture of the strawberry, raspberry, gooseberry, and currant . . . To which are prefixed descriptions of the most esteemed varieties.
- Hays, Willet Martin.** Indian corn; habits of root growth, methods of planting and cultivation, notes on ears and suckers. 8°. il. [St. Anthony Park, 1889]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 5, pp. 5-33.)
— Plant breeding. 8°. pp. 72. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 29.)
— The Russian thistle or Russian tumble weed. 8°. pp. 16. il. Delano, [1894]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 33.)
— and **Boss, Andrew.** Wheat; varieties, breeding, cultivation. 8°. pp. [176]. il. St. Paul, [1899]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Hayward, Joseph.** An inquiry into the causes of the fruitfulness and barrenness of plants and trees. Arranged as a dialogue. 12°. pp. vi, [2], 292. il. London, 1834.

- Hayward, Joseph** (Continued). The science of horticulture; comprising a practical system for the management and training of fruit trees. Ed. 2. To which are added, an essay on the cultivation of the pineapple . . . experiments in growing peaches and nectarines in pots . . . and an essay on the nature and properties of heat. 8°. pp. xxvi, 275. pl. 13. London, 1824.
- Haywood, John Kerfoot**. Insecticides and fungicides; chemical composition and effectiveness of certain preparations. 8°. pp. 14. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 146.)
- Hazard, James O.** An example of woodlot forestry. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 7. Trenton, N. J., 1912. (Reports of the Forest park reservation commission of New Jersey.)
- Hazlitt, W. Carew**. Gleanings in old garden literature. 12°. pp. vii, 263. New York, 1887. (The book-lover's library.) "Bibliography of gardening literature, 1603-1800, and of herbals and bee culture," pp. 204-213.
- Hazzi, — von.** A treatise on the culture of silk in Germany, and especially in Bavaria; or, Complete instruction for the plantation and the management of mulberry trees, and the rearing of silkworms. Translated from the German. (In MEASE, James. Letter transmitting a treatise on the rearing of silk-worms, 1828.)
- Headden, William P.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. 92. pl. 18. Fort Collins, [1896]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Alfalfa; results obtained at the Colorado experiment station. 8°. pp. 16. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- Arsenical poisoning of fruit trees. 8°. pp. 27. il. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
- 8°. pp. 56. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- The fixation of nitrogen in some Colorado soils. 8°. pp. 48. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- A further study. 8°. pp. 96. pl. 6. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178.)
- The distribution of the nitrates and their relation to the alkalis. 8°. pp. 47. Fort Collins, 1913. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 186.)
- A soil study. The crop grown: sugar beets. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 63, 46. Fort Collins, 1898-1900. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 46, 58.)
- A study of alfalfa and some other hays. 8°. pp. 34. Fort Collins, [1897]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- Sugar beets. A résumé of the work done by the agricultural experiment station of Colorado. 8°. pp. 31. Fort Collins, 1901. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
- See **Cooke, W. W., and Headden, W. P.** Sugar beets in Colorado in 1897.
- Headlee, Thomas John**. The mosquitoes of New Jersey and their control. 8°. pp. 135. il. [New Brunswick, 1915]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 276.)
- The strawberry weevil. 8°. pp. 8. New Brunswick, [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 56.)
- and **McColloch, James Walker**. The chinch bug. 8°. pp. [71]. il. Manhattan, 1913. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 191.)
- and **Parker, John Bernard**. The Hessian fly. 8°. pp. [58]. il. Manhattan, 1913. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 188.)
- See **Dickens, Albert, and Headlee, T. J.** Spraying the apple orchard.
- See **Sanderson, E. D., and others**. Spraying the apple orchard.
- Heald, Frederick De Forest**. The bud-rot of carnations. [With] A mite accompanying the bud-rot of carnations, by R. H. Wolcott. 8°. pp. [25]. pl. 8. Lincoln, 1908. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 103.) "Literature cited," pp. 15-16.
- and **Gardner, M. W.** Longevity of pycnospores of the chestnut-blight fungus in soil. 8°. pp. [9]. [Washington, 1914]. "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 2, 1914, pp. 67-75. "Literature cited," p. 75.
- and **Studhalter, R. A.** Birds as carriers of the chestnut-blight fungus. 8°. pp. [18]. il. pl. 2. [Washington, 1914]. "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 2, 1914, pp. 405-422. "Literature cited," pp. 421-422.
- and **Wolf, Frederick Adolphus**. A plant-disease survey in the vicinity of San Antonio, Texas. 8°. pp. 129. pl. 19. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 226.) "Index to literature," pp. 107-108.
- and others. Air and wind dissemination of ascospores of the chestnut-blight fungus. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 3. [Washington, 1915]. "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 3, 1914-15, pp. 493-526.
- See **Barnes, C. R.** Analytic keys to the genera and species of North American mosses.
- Heath, Francis George**. The fern paradise; a plea for the culture of ferns. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xvi, 474. il. pl. 12. London, 1878.
- The fern world. 8°. pp. xi, 459. il. frontis. col. pl. 12. London, 1877.
- My garden wild and what I grew there. 12°. pp. 291. London, 1881.
- Nervation of plants. 12°. pp. vii, 187. il. London, 1912.
- Our woodland trees. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xx, 572. il. frontis. col. pl. 8. London, 1878.
- Trees and ferns. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. x, [2], 138. il. frontis. London, 1879.
- Heath, John**. A practical treatise on violet culture. 12°. pp. 33. Kendal, 1889. "Reprinted from *The gardeners' chronicle*."
- Hector, James, editor**. Phormium tenax as a fibrous plant. Being selections from the reports of the commissioners appointed by the New Zealand government, 1870 to 1872. 8°. pp. v, [3], 134. Wellington, 1872. (Colonial museum and geological survey department.)
- Hedgcock, George Grant**. The cross-inoculation of fruit trees and shrubs with crown-gall. 8°. pp. [4]. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 131, pt. 3.)
- The crown-gall and hairy-root diseases of the apple tree. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 3. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 90, pt. 2.)
- Field studies of the crown-gall and hairy-root of the apple tree. 8°. pp. 108. pl. 10. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 186.) "Index to literature," pp. 93-96.
- Some stem tumors or knots on apple and quince trees. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 3.)
- and **Long, William Henry**. A disease of pines caused by *Cronartium pyriforme*. 8°. pp. 20. il. pl. 2. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 247.)

- Hedgcock**, George Grant (Continued), and **Long**, William Henry. Heart-rot of oaks and poplars caused by *Polyporus dryophilus*. 8° pp. [16]. pl. 3. [Washington, 1914].
"Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 3, 1914-15, pp. 65-80.
- See **Schrenk**, Hermann von, and **Hedgcock**, G. G. The wrapping of apple grafts and its relation to the crown-gall disease.
- Hedge**, Catherine Elliott. Wild flowers of Plymouth and vicinity, 1804-1904. 8° pp. 46. diagrams. Boston, 1904.
- Hedges**, Florence, and **Tenny**, Lloyd S. A knot of citrus trees caused by *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens*. 8° pp. 74. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 247.)
- Hedges, Free & co.** Experiments with sorghum sugar cane, including treatise on sugar making. Also a descriptive catalogue of sugar making apparatus, farm implements, etc. 24° pp. 190. il. Cincinnati, O., [1859?].
- Hedrick**, Ellen A. List of references to publications relating to irrigation and land drainage. 8° pp. 181. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Library bulletin no. 41.)
- Hedrick**, Ulysses Prentiss. The blooming season of hardy fruits. 8° pp. [25]. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 407.)
- Bordeaux injury. 8° pp. [87]. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1907]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 287.)
"Bibliography," pp. 186-189.
- The cherries of New York. By U. P. Hedrick, assisted by G. H. Howe, O. M. Taylor, C. B. Tubergen, R. Wellington. 4° pp. xii, 371. col. pl. 56. portrait. Albany, 1915. (New York, State. Department of agriculture. 22d Annual report, v. 2, pt. 2.)
"Report of the New York agricultural experiment station for the year 1914, pt. 2."
"Bibliography," pp. 337-346.
- A comparison of tillage and sod mulch in an apple orchard. 8° pp. [58]. il. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1909]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 314.)
- Second report for Auchter orchard. 8° pp. [35]. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 383.)
- Dwarf apples. 8° pp. [30]. pl. 7. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 406.)
- The effect of wood ashes and acid phosphate on the yield and color of apples. 8° pp. [27]. il. [Geneva, 1907]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 289.)
- Grape stocks for American grapes. 8° pp. [35]. pl. 5. [Geneva, 1912]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 355.)
- The grapes of New York. By U. P. Hedrick, assisted by N. O. Booth, O. M. Taylor, R. Wellington, M. J. Dorsey. 4° pp. xv, 564. col. pl. 101. portrait. Albany, 1908. (New York, State. Department of agriculture. 15th Annual report, v. 3, pt. 2.)
"Report of the New York agricultural experiment station for the year 1907, pt. 2."
"Bibliography," pp. 531-536.
- Is it necessary to fertilize an apple orchard? 8° pp. [45]. il. pl. 4. [Geneva, 1911]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 339.)
- Multiplicity of crops as a means of increasing the future food supply. 4° pp. 10. [New York, 1914].
"Reprinted from *Science*, n. s., v. 40," 1914, pp. 611-620.
- New or noteworthy fruits. 3 pt. 8° pp. [42]. col. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1913-15]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 364, 385, 403.)
- A plant that poisons cattle. *Cicuta* (*Cicuta vagans Green*). 8° pp. 12. pl. 4. [Corvallis], 1897. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- The plums of New York. By U. P. Hedrick, assisted by R. Wellington, O. M. Taylor, W. H. Alderman, M. J. Dorsey. 4° pp. xii, 616. col. pl. 98. portrait. Albany, 1911. (New York, State. Department of agriculture. 18th Annual report, v. 3, pt. 2.)
"Report of the New York agricultural experiment station for the year 1910, pt. 2."
"Bibliography," pp. 573-580.
- Prunes, apples, and pears, in Oregon. 8° pp. [40]. Corvallis, 1896. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Ripening dates and length of season for hardy fruits. 8° pp. [26]. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 408.)
- Ten years' profits from an apple orchard. 8° pp. [12]. plate. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 376.)
- Tillage and sod mulch in the Hitchings orchard. 8° pp. [28]. pl. 7. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 375.)
- Tree planting in Utah. 8° pp. [46]. il. pl. 2. Logan, 1899. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- and **Anthony**, Roy D. Inheritance of certain characters of grapes. 8° pp. 19. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 45.)
- and **Howe**, George Henry. Apples; old and new. 8° pp. [59]. [Geneva, 1913]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 361.)
- and **Wellington**, Richard. An experiment in breeding apples. 8° pp. [48]. pl. 17. [Geneva, 1912]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 350.)
- and others. Prunes in Oregon. 8° pp. 127. pl. 7. Corvallis, 1897. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Hedwig**, Romanus Adolph. *Tremella Nostoch*. *Commentatio*. 4° pp. [4], 72. Lipsiae, [1798].
- Hedwigia**. *Notizblatt für kryptogamische studien, nebst repertorium für kryptog. literatur*. [v. 19], no. 1. 8° pp. 16. [Dresden, 1870].
- Heede**, Adolphe van den. See **Van den Heede**.
- Hehn**, Victor. The wanderings of plants and animals from their first home. Edited by J. S. Stallybrass. 8° pp. xiii, 17-523. London, 1885.
- Heinrich**, Julius J. The window flower garden. 12° pp. 93. il. New York, 1880.
- Helder**, George Keller. Kafir in field and feed lot. 8° pp. [26]. il. Topeka, 1914. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 198.)
- Hemenway**, Augustus, and **Anderson**, George Watson, compilers. The law of the roadside. See **Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture**.
- Hemenway**, Herbert Daniel. How to make school gardens. A manual for teachers and pupils. 12° pp. xvi, 107. il. pl. New York, 1903.
"School garden bibliography," pp. 99-107.
- List of articles published on school gardens. pp. 13. Typewritten.
- Hemsley**, William Botting. *Biologia centrali-americana*; or, Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America. Botany . . . and a commentary on the introduction and appendix by Sir J. D. Hooker. 5 v. 4° pl. 110 (18 col.). map. London, 1879-88.
- The gallery of Marianne North's paintings of plants and their homes, Royal gardens, Kew. Descriptive catalogue. Ed. 3. 24° pp. vi, 148. map. London, 1883.
- Ed. 4. 12° pp. xxxii, 160. map. London, 1886.
For 5th ed., see **Kew**. *Royal botanic gardens*. Official guide to the North gallery.

- Hemsley, William Botting** (Continued). Handbook of hardy trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants; containing descriptions, native countries, etc. of a selection of the best species in cultivation. Based on the French work of Decaisne and Naudin, entitled 'Manuel de l'amateur des jardins,' and including the original woodcuts by Riocreux and Leblanc. 8°. pp. xliii, 687. il. London, 1873.
- A new and complete index to the *Botanical magazine*. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- See "**Challenger**," H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1873-76.
- Henderson, Alfred**. Peter Henderson, gardener, author, merchant. A memoir. 8°. pp. 48. portrait. New York, 1890.
- Henderson, Charles**. Henderson's picturesque gardens and ornamental gardening illustrated. obl. 8°. pp. 159. il. New York, 1901.
- Henderson, E. G., & son, publishers**. The illustrated bouquet, consisting of figures with descriptions of new flowers. 3 v. f°. col. pl. 85. plan. London, 1857-64.
- Henderson, John**. Henderson's hand-book of the grasses of Great Britain and America. 12°. pp. 238. Northport, L. I., 1875.
- Henderson, Louis Fourniquet**. Fire blight. 8°. pp. 8. [Madison, 1905]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 5.)
- Mixed sprays for apple scab and codling moth. 8°. pp. 27. Lewiston, [1907]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Mushrooms or toadstools, a natural food product. 8°. pp. [40]. il. pl. 12. [Moscow, 1901]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 27.)
- Potato scab. 8°. pp. 8. Moscow, 1906. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Henderson, Peter**. Essay on horticultural progress, read before the New York horticultural society March 9, 1880. 12°. pp. 16. New York, 1880.
- Garden and farm topics. 12°. pp. 244. il. New York, 1884.
- Gardening for pleasure; a guide to the amateur in the fruit, vegetable, and flower garden, with full directions for the greenhouse, conservatory, and window garden. 12°. pp. 250. il. New York, [1875].
- New, enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 404. il. New York, 1889.
- Gardening for profit; a guide to the successful cultivation of the market and family garden. 12°. pp. 243. il. New York, [1867].
- 12°. pp. 276. il. New York, [1874].
- Entirely new and greatly enlarged. 12°. pp. 376. il. New York, 1887.
- Henderson's handbook of plants. 4°. pp. 410, [1]. New York, 1881.
- New ed. 4°. pp. 526. il. New York, 1890.
- Practical floriculture; a guide to the successful cultivation of florists' plants, for the amateur and professional florist. 12°. pp. 249. il. New York, [1868].
- New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 288. il. New York, [1873].
- New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 325. il. New York, 1887.
- See **Crozier, William, and Henderson, Peter**. How the farm pays.
- Hendrick, Herbert Bradley**. See **Roberts, George, and others**. Alfalfa and sweet clover.
- Henfrey, Arthur**. On the anatomy of the stem of *Victoria regia*. 4°. pp. [20]. pl. 6. [London, 1852-59]. *Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London*, 1852, pp. 289-294; 1859, pp. 479-492.
- *editor*. Botanical and physiological memoirs, consisting of I. — The phenomenon of rejuvenescence in nature . . . by A. Braun; translated by A. Henfrey. II. — On the animal nature of the Diatomeae, with an organographical revision of the genera established by Kützing, by G. Meneghini; translated by Christopher Johnson. III. — An abstract of the natural history of *Protococcus pluvialis*, by Ferdinand Cohn; by George Busk. 8°. pp. xxv, 567. pl. London, 1853. (Ray society. Publications.)
- An elementary course of botany, structural, physiological, and systematic. Ed. 2, revised and in part rewritten by M. T. Masters. 12°. pp. xv, 708. il. London, 1870.
- [— *editor*]. Reports and papers on botany. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 493. v. 2. 514. pl. London, 1846-49. (Ray society. Publications.)
- Contents*: — v. 1. ZUCCARINI, J. G. On the morphology of the Coniferae. — GRISEBACH, A. H. R. Report on the contributions to botanical geography during the years 1842 and 1843. — NÄGELI, Carl. Memoir on the nuclei, formation, and growth of vegetable cells. — LINK, H. F. Report on the progress of physiological botany during the years 1842 and 1843. v. 2. MOHL, Hugo von. On the structure of the palm-stem. — NÄGELI, Carl. On the nuclei, formation, and growth of vegetable cells, pt. 2; On the utricular structures in the contents of cells. — LINK, H. F. Annual report on the researches in physiological botany during the years 1844 and 1845. — GRISEBACH, A. H. R. Report on the progress of geographical botany during the year 1844; Report on the progress of geographical and systematic botany during the year 1845.
- The vegetation of Europe, its conditions and causes. 12°. pp. [1], 387. map. London, 1852. (Outlines of the natural history of Europe, v. 1.)
- See **Griffith, J. W., and Henfrey, Arthur**. The micrographic dictionary.
- See **Francis, G. W.** An analysis of the British ferns and their allies.
- *editor*. See **Stöckhardt, J. A.** Chemical field lectures for agriculturists.
- *translator*. See **Mohl, Hugo von**. Principles of the anatomy and physiology of the vegetable cell.
- *translator*. See **Schleiden, M. J.** The plant; a biography.
- *translator*. See **Schouw, J. F.** The earth, plants, and man.
- Henkel, Alice**. American medicinal barks. 8°. pp. 59. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 139.)
- American medicinal flowers, fruits, and seeds. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 26.)
- American medicinal leaves and herbs. 8°. pp. 56. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 219.)
- American root drugs. 8°. pp. 80. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Peppermint. 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 90, pt. 3.)
- Weeds used in medicine. 8°. pp. 45. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 188.)
- Wild medicinal plants of the United States. 8°. pp. 76. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 89.)
- and **Klugh, George Fred**. Golden seal. 8°. pp. 16. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 51, pt. 6.)
- Henley, Walter de**. See **Lamond, Elizabeth, translator**. Walter of Henley's Husbandry.
- Henney, Thomas**. Prize essay on the cultivation of the sugar cane. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Kingston, 1843]. "Reprinted from the *Supplement to the Jamaica times*," Kingston, Nov. 18, 1843.

- Hénon, J. L.** Oxalide de Deppe, *Oxalis Deppei*, *Lodd. bot. cab. no. 1500*. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 3. [Lyon, 1838].
Annales des sciences physiques et naturelles d'agriculture et d'industrie, v. 1, 1838, pp. 82-93.
- Henri, G.** Pièges et appâts. Procédés nouveaux pour détruire au moyen de pièges perfectionnés et d'appâts spéciaux les animaux et insectes nuisibles, suivis de renseignements sur les appâts les meilleurs pour la pêche à la ligne. 12°. pp. viii, 136. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Henricksen, Henrick Christian.** Propagation and marketing of oranges in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1904. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 4.)
 — Vegetable growing in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 58. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1906. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 7.)
 — and Iorns, Martin J. Pineapple growing in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 42. pl. 6. Washington, 1909. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Henry, Joseph.** Meteorology in its connection with agriculture. 8°. pp. [43]. il. map. Washington, 1858.
 "From the Agricultural report of the United States patent office, 1856."
- Henry, William Arnon.** Beet sugar production; possibilities for a new industry in Wisconsin. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 3. Madison, [1897]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
 — Sugar beet culture in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 32. Madison, [1891]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Henshall, John.** A practical treatise on the cultivation of orchidaceous plants, with remarks on their geographical distribution, and a select catalogue of the best kinds in cultivation. 8°. pp. viii, 124. col. plate. London, 1845.
- Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee.** Value of swallows as insect destroyers. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of biological survey. Circular no. 56.)
- Henshaw, Julia Wilmette.** Mountain wild flowers of America. A simple and popular guide to the names and descriptions of the flowers that bloom above the clouds. 8°. pp. xxi, 384. il. Boston, 1906.
- Henshaw, Samuel.** The entomological writings of A. S. Packard. 8°. pp. 49. Washington, 1887. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 16.)
- Henslow, George.** The origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. 12°. pp. xix, 349. il. London, 1888. (International scientific series, v. 64.)
 — The origin of plant structures by self-adaptation to the environment. 12°. pp. xiii, 256. London, 1895. (International scientific series, v. 77.)
- Henslow, John Stevens.** A dictionary of botanical terms. New ed. 12°. pp. [2], 218. il. London, [1858].
 — On a monstrosity of the common mignonette. 4°. pp. 8. pl. 2. Cambridge, 1833.
 "From the *Transactions of the Cambridge philosophical society*, v. 5, pt. 1."
 — See **Maund, Benjamin.** The botanist.
- Hepburn, David.** See **Gardiner, John, and Hepburn, David.** The American gardener.
- Hepp, Philipp.** Lichenen-flora von Würzburg; oder, Aufzählung und beschreibung der um Würzburg wachsenden flechten mit einer neuen zusammenstellung der gattungen und einer fasslichen erläuterung der gattungsmerkmale begleitet; für anfänger der flechtenkunde bearbeitet. 12°. pp. [1], 105, [2]. plate. Mainz, 1824.
- "**Herald,**" H. M. S. The botany of the voyage . . . 1845-51. See **Seeman, Berthold.**
- Herbert, William.** Amaryllidaceae; preceded by an attempt to arrange the monocotyledonous orders, and followed by a treatise on cross-bred vegetables, and supplement. 8°. pp. vi, 428. pl. 48 (41 col.). London, 1837.
- [——]. A treatise [on Amaryllis, Brunsvigia, Ammocharis, and other bulbous plants]. 8°. pp. [38]. plate. [London, 1821?].
 Wanting pp. 1-14.
- Herman, Samuel.** Blight on flowers; or, Figures and descriptions of the insects infesting the flower garden . . . Also copious directions for the successful management of all kinds of flowers, whether in the hothouse, greenhouse, or open air. 8°. pp. x, [2], ii, 242. frontis. col. pl. 17. London, 1840. (Gardener's library, v. 2.)
 — A handbook of vine and fruit tree cultivation, as adapted to Sir Joseph Paxton's patent hothouses. New ed. 8°. pp. [2], 55. il. London, 1863.
 — reviser. See **Paxton, Sir Joseph.** A pocket botanical dictionary.
- Heresbach, Conrad.** Four books of husbandry . . . containing the whole arte and trade of husbandry, with the antiquitie and commendation thereof. Newly Englished, and increased, by Barnabe Googe. sm. 4°. ff. [19], 193, [1]. London, 1578.
 — Renewed, corrected, and enlarged, and adorned with all the experiments and practices of our English nature which are wanting in the former editions by Ger-vase Markham. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 385, [1]. [London, 1631]. Title reads: The whole art of husbandry, contained in four books, etc.
- Héricart de Thury, Louis Étienne François, Vicomte.** Considérations géologiques et physiques sur le gisement des eaux souterraines, relativement au jaillissement des fontaines artésiennes, et recherches sur les puits forés en France, à l'aide de la sonde. pl. 2. (*In SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE ET CENTRALE D'AGRICULTURE. Programme d'une concours pour le percement de puits forés suivant la méthode artésienne, 1828*, pp. 9-66.)
 — Extrait du rapport ou procès-verbal du voyage des commissaires de la commission administrative de la succession Delamarre pour la prise de possession du domaine d'Har-court, au nom de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture. 12°. pp. 66. Paris, 1828.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, année 1828.*"
 — Notice historique sur la plantation de la montagne de Saint-Martin-le-Pauvre, entre Thury et Boulard, département de l'Oise. 12°. pp. 39. Paris, 1829.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, année 1829.*"
 — Rapport à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, au nom de la commission des engrais, 1820, sur un nouvel engrais proposé sous le nom de Poudrettes alcalino-végéta-tives, par M^{me}. Vibert Duboul. 12°. pp. 16. Paris, 1820.
 "Extrait des *Annales de l'agriculture française, 2^e série, tome 9.*"
 — Rapport à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, au nom de la commission des engrais, 1820, sur un nouvel engrais proposé sous le nom d'Urate, par MM. Donat et compagnie. 12°. pp. 102. Paris, 1820.
 — Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, 1826, sur le projet de défrichement et de plantation en arbres résineux des landes et bruyères des départemens de la Bretagne, par le comte Achille de Jouffroy; par MM. Baudrillart, Bosc, Michaux, Soulange-Bodin, et Héricart de Thury. 12°. pp. 24. Paris, 1826.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, année 1826.*"
 — Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, 1827, sur l'histoire de la colonie grecque de Paomia et Cargèse dans l'île de Corse, de Nicolaôs Stephanopoli. 12°. pp. 20. Paris, 1827.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, année 1827, tome 1^{er}.*"
 — Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, 1828, sur l'état actuel de l'exploitation du domaine royal et rural de Grignon, au nom d'une commission composée de MM. Darblay, Caffin, Bottin, etc. 12°. pp. 24. Paris, 1828.
 "Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, année 1828.*"

- Héricart de Thury**, Louis Étienne François, *Vicomte* (Continued). Rapport sur le concours ouvert pour le percement des puits forés, à l'effet d'obtenir des eaux jaillissantes applicables aux besoins de l'agriculture. 12°. pp. 64. pl. 2. Paris, 1830. (Société royale et centrale d'agriculture.)
- Hérincq**, François, and **Gérard**, Frédéric. Horticulture. Jardin potager et jardin fruitier . . . Ouvrage donnant des notions générales sur la culture du jardin potager et du jardin fruitier et des notions particulières sur chaque plante. Text and atlas, 2 v. 4°. pp. 674. col. pl. 56. Paris, [1865?].
— See **Jacques**, Antoine, and **Hérincq**, François. Flore des jardins de l'Europe.
- Hermann**, Paul. Horti Academiæ lugduno-batavi catalogus exhibens plantarum omnium nomina, quibus ab anno 1681 ad annum 1686 hortus fuit instructus ut & plurimarum in eodem cultarum & à nemine hucusque editarum descriptiones & icones. 8°. pp. [16], 699. il. 106. Lugduni Bavorum, 1687.
— Paradisus batavus, continens plus centum plantas affabre aere incisas & descriptionibus illustratas. Cui accessit catalogus plantarum, quas pro tomis nondum editis, delineandas curaverat. Opus posthumum [editit William Sherard]. 4°. pp. [18], 247, 15. pl. 110. Lugduni Bavorum, 1698.
- Hermer**, Julius. Die pflanzen in den anlagen und gärten von Meran-Mais. Mit einem vorwort v. Frz. Innerhofer. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. xi, 207. Meran, 1905.
- Hermès**, William Brodbeck. The house fly in its relation to public health. 8°. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 215, pp. 509-548.)
"Bibliography," pp. 547-548.
- Héron**, A. Mémoire sur les nouvelles théories de la nutrition chez les végétaux. 8°. pp. 32. Rouen, 1878.
"Extrait du 1^{er} Bulletin de la Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure, année 1878," pp. 37-68.
— Notice nécrologique sur le docteur Bouteiller (Jules Édouard), 22 avril 1822-12 novembre 1878. 8°. pp. 7. [Rouen, 1878].
"Extrait du 4^{me} Bulletin de la Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure, année 1878," pp. 274-280.
— Notice nécrologique sur [Jean Baptiste] Desvé, 6 août 1804-27 octobre 1877. 8°. pp. 8. [Rouen, 1877].
"Extrait du Bulletin de la Société centrale d'horticulture de la Seine Inférieure, année 1877," pp. 374-381.
— Notice nécrologique sur Dupré (André Sylvain Léon), 16 février 1826-5 janvier 1880. 8°. pp. 4. [Rouen, 1880].
From *Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure*, v. 22, 1880, pp. 71-75.
— L'oeuvre pomologique de la Société centrale d'horticulture [de la Seine-Inférieure]. 8°. pp. 104. Rouen, 1896.
- Heron**, J. S. The Australian fruit garden. A practical manual on the formation and planting of orchards, and the management of the chief fruit-yielding plants of Australia, with lists of varieties and chapters on the treatment of fruit pests and the disposal of fruit. 12°. pp. [5], 175. il. Melbourne, etc., 1898.
- Herpell**, G. Das präpariren und einlegen der hutpilze für das herbarium. 8°. pp. 60. pl. 2 (1 col.). Bonn, 1880.
"Separat-abdruck aus den Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen vereins der preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens, 37 jahrg."
- Herrick**, Glenn Washington. The Colorado potato beetle. 8°. pp. 8. il. Yazoo City, [1903]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 81.)
— Control of two elm-tree pests. [Elm leaf-beetle and elm leaf-miner.] 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 333.)
— Inoculation of soils. 8°. pp. 11. il. Agricultural College, 1900. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
— Insects injurious to pecans; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. 42. il. Jackson, [1904]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
— The larch case-bearer. 8°. il. Ithaca, [1912]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 322, pp. 37-54.)
"Bibliography of the larch case-bearer," pp. 53-54.
— The pecan case-bearer. 8°. pp. 10. il. Austin, 1909. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
— The relation of malaria to agriculture and other industries of the south. 8°. pp. [5]. [New York, 1903].
"Reprinted from the *Popular science monthly*, April, 1903."
— The San José scale in Mississippi, and the lime-salt-sulphur wash. 8°. pp. 15. il. Jackson, [1905]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90.)
— The snow-white linden moth. 8°. il. Ithaca, [1910]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 286, pp. 49-64.)
"Bibliography," pp. 63-64.
— Some mosquitoes of Mississippi and how to deal with them. 8°. pp. 31. il. Yazoo City, [1901]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
— and **Huntgate**, J. W. The cabbage aphid. 8°. pp. [32]. il. pl. 4. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 300.)
— and **Leiby**, R. W. The fruit-tree leaf roller. 8°. pp. [36]. il. Ithaca, [1915]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 367.)
- Herrick**, Robert S. Thinning the Winesap. Winter and frost injuries of fruit tree. 8°. pp. 19. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
— and **Bennett**, Ellsworth Richard. The Colorado raspberry industry. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 171.)
- Herrick**, Sophie Bledsoe. The wonders of plant life under the microscope. sm. 4°. pp. [3], 248. il. New York, etc., 1883.
- Herrington**, Arthur. The chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. A practical treatise on its propagation, cultivation, training, raising for exhibition and market, hybridizing, origin, and history. 12°. pp. viii, 160. il. portrait. New York, 1905.
— Some aspects of hardy flower culture. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1905].
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1905, pt. 1," pp. 77-89.
- Hersey**, Edmund. Facts gathered by observation and experience relating to the white pine (*Pinus strobus* L.). 3 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. [13]. [Cambridge, 1896].
Bulletin of the Bussey institution, v. 2, pt. 5, 1896, pp. 373-385.
- Herty**, Charles Holmes. A new method of turpentine orcharding. 4°. pp. 43. pl. 15. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Hervey**, A. B. Sea mosses. A collector's guide and an introduction to the study of marine algae. 12°. pp. xv, [5], 281. col. pl. 20. Boston, 1881.
- Hervey**, Eliphalet Williams. Colors of flowers and leaves. 8°. pp. 15. New York, 1891.
"Reprinted from *Garden and forest*," v. 4, 1891.
— Flora of New Bedford and the shores of Buzzard's Bay, with a procession of the flowers. 8°. pp. 80. New Bedford, 1891.
— Revised ed. 8°. pp. 137. New Bedford, 1911.
— Observations on the colors of flowers. 8°. pp. 105. il. New Bedford, 1899.
— Observations on the colors of leaves. Preceded by a supplement to Observations on the colors of flowers.

- pp. 43. New Bedford, [1901]. (*Appended to his Observations on the colors of flowers.*)
- Herzog**, Theodor. Studien über den formenkreis des *Trichostomum mutabile* Br. 4°. pp. 31, [14]. il. pl. 7. Halle, 1907.
- "*Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher*, bd. 73, nr. 3," pp. 451-481.
- Hesdörffer**, Max. Anleitung zur blumenpflege im hause. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. vi, 185. il. Berlin, 1905.
- Handbuch der praktischen zimmergärtnerei. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. vii, 598. il. pl. 16. Berlin, 1907.
- Die schönsten blüten-sträucher für garten-ausschmückung und treiberei. 4°. pp. [4], 8, [60]. il. col. pl. 24. Berlin, 1905.
- , **Köhler**, Ernst, and **Rudel**, Reinhard. Die schönsten stauden für die schnittblumen- und gartenkultur. Blumentafeln nach der natur aquarelliert und in farben-druk ausgeführt von Walter Müller. 4°. pp. viii, [99]. col. pl. 48. Berlin, 1901.
- reviser. See **Gaucher**, Nicolas. Praktischer obstbau.
- Hesdörffer's** Monatshefte für blumen- und gartenfreunde. See *Die gartenwelt*.
- Hess**, Enos H. See **Watson**, G. C., and **Hess**, E. H. Wheat, oats, and potatoes.
- Hess**, Richard. See **Fisher**, W. R. Forest protection.
- Hetley**, Mrs. Charles. See **Hetley**, Mrs. G. B.
- Hetley**, Mrs. G. B. The native flowers of New Zealand. f°. pp. [1], 8, [7], 36. il. pl. 39 (36 col.). London, 1888.
- Houzé**, Gustave. Les pasturages, les prairies naturelles, et les herbages. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xvi, 356. il. Paris, 1897. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Les plantes alimentaires des pays chauds et des colonies. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, 381. il. Paris, 1899. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Les plantes céréales. Ed. 2. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xv, 388. v. 2. xv, 375. il. Paris, 1896-97. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Les plantes fourragères. Ed. 7. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 323. v. 2. viii, 388. il. Paris, 1903. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Les plantes industrielles. Ed. 3. 4 v. 12°. il. Paris, 1893-95. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Les plantes légumières cultivées en plein champ. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, 372. il. Paris, 1898. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- La pratique de l'agriculture. Ed. 2. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 351. v. 2. xii, 360. il. Paris, 1902-1907. (Cours d'agriculture pratique.)
- Hewitt**, Charles Gordon. The honey bee. A guide to apiculture in Canada. 8°. pp. 45. il. pl. 2. Ottawa, 1912. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Experimental farms. Bulletin no. 69.)
- Hewitt**, Joseph Lee. Rice blight. 8°. pp. [15]. [Fayetteville], 1912. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- Twig blight and blossom blight of the apple. 8°. pp. [15]. [Fayetteville], 1913. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 113.)
- and **Hayhurst**, Paul. Diseases of apple trees and fruit caused by fungi and insects. 8°. pp. [37]. [Fayetteville], 1911. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- Hewitt**, Robert, jr. Coffee; its history, cultivation, and uses. 8°. pp. 102. il. col. plate. map. New York, 1872.
- Hexamer**, Frederick M. Asparagus; its culture for home use and for market. A practical treatise on the planting, cultivation, harvesting, marketing, and preserving of asparagus, with notes on its history and botany. 12°. pp. viii, 168. il. plate. New York, 1901.
- [**Hey**, Mrs. ———]. The moral of flowers. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 227. col. pl. 24. London, 1835.
- Heydenreich**, K. H. Einige ideen über den charakter des gartens als eines werkes schöner kunst. (*In LÉZAY-MARNÉSIA*, C. F. A., *marquis* de. *Schöne gartenkunst*, [1798], pp. 401-443.)
- Heyland**, pseud. See **Kumpfler**, J. C.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. The amateur's flower garden; a handy guide to the formation and management of the flower garden, and the cultivation of garden flowers. 12°. pp. iv, 284. il. col. pl. 6. London, 1871.
- New ed., revised by T. W. Sanders. 12°. pp. viii, 347. il. col. plate. London, 1897.
- The amateur's greenhouse and conservatory; a handy guide to the construction and management of plant-houses, and the selection, cultivation, and improvement of ornamental greenhouse and conservatory plants. 12°. pp. 272. il. col. pl. 6. London, 1873.
- The amateur's rose book. See *his* The rose book.
- Familiar garden flowers. Figured by F. E. Hulme. 5 v. 12°. col. pl. 200. London, etc., n. d.
- The fern garden, how to make, keep, and enjoy it; or, Fern culture made easy. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vi, 148. il. col. pl. 7. London, 1869.
- Field flowers; a handy-book for the rambling botanist, suggesting what to look for and where to go in the outdoor study of British plants. 12°. pp. iv, 156. il. col. pl. 8. London, 1870.
- Home culture of the water-cress; a practical guide to the cultivation of the water-cress in pans, troughs, beds, and forcing frames. 12°. pp. 51. il. London, 1878.
- The ivy, a monograph; comprising the history, uses, characteristics and affinities of the plant, and a descriptive list of all the garden ivies in cultivation. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 115. il. col. pl. 3. London, 1872.
- New and rare beautiful-leaved plants; containing illustrations and descriptions of the most ornamental-foliaged plants not hitherto noticed in any work on the subject. 8°. pp. viii, 144. il. col. pl. 54. London, 1870.
- Profitable gardening; a practical guide to the culture of vegetables, fruits, and other useful out-door garden products. New ed. 12°. pp. iv, 296. il. London, n. d.
- The rose book; a practical treatise on the culture of the rose. 12°. pp. xii, 288. il. plate. London, 1864.
- New ed., revised by George Gordon. 12°. pp. [7], 294, [4]. il. col. pl. London, 1894.
- Title reads: The amateur's rose book.
- Les roses du XIX^e siècle. Catalogue annoté des roses horticoles mises en culture pendant les cinquante dernières années. [Translated from the English by H. Ponsny.] 8°. pp. 37. Liège, 1882.
- "Extrait du Bulletin de la Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique pour 1881."
- Rustic adornments for homes of taste, and recreations for town folk in the study and imitation of nature. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xv, 508. il. pl. 9 (3 col.). London, 1857.
- New ed., revised by T. W. Sanders. sm. 4°. pp. vii, 344. il. col. frontis. London, 1895.
- Les plantes à feuillage coloré. See **Rothschild**, Jules, *éditeur*.
- Hibbert and Buist**. The American flower garden directory, containing practical directions for the culture of plants in the hot-house, garden-house, flower garden, and rooms or parlours, for every month in the year. With a description of the plants most desirable in each, the nature of the soil and situation best adapted to their growth, the proper season for transplanting, &c. 8°. pp. ix, [1], 9-375. col. frontis. Philadelphia, etc., 1834.
- Ed. 2. By Robert Buist. 8°. pp. 380. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Ed. 3. By Robert Buist. 12°. pp. 344, [2]. Philadelphia, 1845.

- Hickeringill**, Edmund. Jamaica viewed. With all the ports, harbours, and their several soundings, towns, and settlements thereunto belonging; together with the nature of it's climate, fruitfulness of the soile, *etc.* Ed. 2. 24° pp. [13], 87. map. London, 1661.
- Hicks**, Gilbert Henry. The germination of seeds as affected by certain chemical fertilizers. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 2. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Standards of the purity and vitality of agricultural seeds. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 6.)
- and **Dabney**, John C. The vitality of seeds treated with carbon bisulphid. 8°. pp. 5. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 11.)
- Hiern**, William Philip. A monograph of Ebenaceae. 4°. pp. [274]. il. pl. 11. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1873.
"From the *Transactions of the Cambridge philosophical society*, v. 12, pt. 1," pp. 27-300.
- and *others*. Catalogue of the African plants collected by Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61. 2 v. in 6. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxvi, 1035. v. 2. 566. portrait. London, 1900 [1896-1900]-01.
Contents: — v. 1, in 4 pt. Dicotyledons, by W. P. Hiern. — v. 2, pt. 1. Monocotyledons and gymnosperms, by A. B. Rendle; pt. 2. Cryptogamia, by William Carruthers, Anthony Gepp, F. Stephani, and *others*. "Bibliography," pp. xix-xxv.
- Higgins**, Henry Hugh. On a systematically arranged border for plants. 8°. pp. [10]. n. p., n. d.
"Read 15th Dec. 1859."
- Higgins**, James Edgar. The banana in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 53. il. Honolulu, 1904. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 7.)
- Citrus fruits in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 31. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1905. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- The mango in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 10. Washington, 1906. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 12.)
- and **Holt**, Valentine S. The papaya in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 44. pl. 10. Washington, 1914. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- and *others*. The avocodo in Hawaii. By J. E. Higgins, C. J. Hunn, V. S. Holt. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1911. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
- Higginson**, Thomas Wentworth. Memoir of Thaddeus William Harris. (*In* HARRIS, F. W. Entomological correspondence, 1869, pp. xi-xxxvii.)
- Out-door papers. 12°. pp. 370. Boston, 1863.
- The procession of the flowers, and kindred papers. 12°. pp. [7], 178. frontis. New York, *etc.*, 1897.
- Highland agricultural society**. Transactions. 1876, 1886. 8°. Springfield, [Mass.], 1877-87.
- Highland and agricultural society of Scotland**. Old and remarkable trees of Scotland. 8°. pp. 247. Edinburgh, 1861-67.
- Transactions. New ser. v. 1-[19]; 4th ser. v. 1-20; 5th ser. v. 1-28. 8°. il. Edinburgh, 1829-1916. →
New ser. v. 1-3, title reads: Prize essays and transactions of the Highland society of Scotland; new ser. v. 4-8, title reads: Prize essays and transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland.
- Index to the 5th series . . . vol. 1 to 7, from 1889 to 1895. pp. 35. Edinburgh, 1896. (*In its* Transactions, 1896.)
- Index to the 5th series . . . vol. 8 to 14, from 1896 to 1902. pp. 27. Edinburgh, 1903. (*In its* Transactions, 1903.)
- Index to the 5th series . . . vol. 15 to 21, from 1903 to 1909. pp. 34. Edinburgh, 1910. (*In its* Transactions, 1910.)
- — — Index to the 5th series . . . vol. 22 to 28, from 1910 to 1916. pp. 42. Edinburgh, 1916. (*In its* Transactions, 1916.)
- Highland horticultural association**. Transactions. Constitution and bye-laws, syllabus for session of 1888-89, and 1st annual report. 8°. pp. 40. Inverness, 1888.
- Higley**, William K. A paper on the northern pitcher-plant or the side-saddle flower, *Sarracenia purpurea* L. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Lake Geneva, 1885. (Chicago academy of sciences. Bulletin, v. 1, no. 5.)
- and **Raddin**, Charles S. The flora of Cook county, Illinois, and a part of Lake county, Indiana. 8°. pp. xxiii, 168. map. Chicago, 1891. (Chicago academy of sciences. Bulletin, v. 2, no. 1.)
- Hildebrand**, Freidrich. Die gattung *Cyclamen* L.; eine systematische und biologische monographie. 8°. pp. [1], 190. pl. 6. Jena, 1898.
- Die lebensverhältnisse der oxalisarten. f°. pp. iv, 140, [10]. pl. 5. Jena, 1884.
- Hilgard**, Eugene Woldemar. Lecture on the phylloxera or grape vine louse, delivered before the State viticultural association, Nov. 23, 1875. 8°. pp. 24. [Berkeley, 1876]. (University of California. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Hill**, Daniel Harvey. See **Burkett**, C. W., **Stevens**, F. L., and **Hill**, D. H. Agriculture for beginners.
- Hill**, John (calling himself Sir John Hill). The British herbal; an history of plants and trees, natives of Britain, cultivated for use or raised for beauty. f°. pp. [2], 533, [3]. frontis. pl. 75. London, 1756.
- Exotic botany illustrated in thirty-five figures of curious and elegant plants, explaining the sexual system, and tending to give some new lights into the vegetable philosophy. f°. pp. iv, 35, [2]. col. pl. 35. London, 1759.
- The family herbal; or, An account of all those English plants which are remarkable for their virtues, and of the drugs which are produced by vegetables of other countries; with their descriptions and their uses. 8°. pp. viii, xl, 376. col. pl. 54. Bungay, [1812].
- Flora britannica [*sic*]; sive, Synopsis methodica stirpium britannicarum. 8°. pp. 672. pl. 30. Londini, 1760.
- Hortus kewensis; sistens herbas exoticas, indigenasque rariores, in area botanica, horticorum . . . apud Kew, in comitatu Surreiano, cultas, methodo florali nova dispositas. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [1], 458, [18]. pl. 20. table. Londini, 1769.
- The vegetable system; or, The internal structure and the life of plants, their parts and nourishment explained, their classes, orders, genera, and species, ascertained and described, in a method altogether new; comprehending an artificial index and a natural system. 26 v. in 13. f°. col. pl. 1535. London, 1772-75.
v. 1. and 21 are 2d ed.
- See **Hale**, Thomas. Eden; or, A compleat body of gardening.
- Hill**, Leonard. Meteorological and chronological register . . . from a personal diary of the author from 1806 to 1869. 12°. pp. [2], 396. Plymouth, Mass., 1869.
- Hill**, Reynolds. See **Schrenk**, Hermann von. The seasoning of timber.
- Hill**, Robert Thomas. Notes on the forest conditions of Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 25.)
- [**Hill**, Thomas]. The gardener's labyrinth; or, A new art of gardening: wherein is laid down new and rare inventions and secrets of gardening not heretofore known, for sowing, planting, and setting all manner of roots, herbs, and flowers, both for the use of the kitchen garden, and a garden of pleasure . . . Collected from the best approved authors, besides forty years experience in the art of gardening; by D(idymus) M(ountain) [*pseud.*], and now newly corrected

- and enlarged. 2 pt. in 1 v. sm. 4°. pp. *pt. 1.* [6], 90. *pt. 2.* 173, [12]. il. London, 1652 [1651-52].
- Hillard**, George S. Address before the Norfolk (Mass.) agricultural society, at Dedham, Sept. 26, 1860. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., [1860].
- Hillebrand**, William. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands; a description of their phanerogams and vascular cryptogams. Annotated and published after the author's death by W. F. Hillebrand. 8°. pp. xvi, 673. frontis. maps. London, *etc.*, 1888.
- [Hillhouse, Augustus L.]** An essay on the history and cultivation of the European olive-tree. [2d ed.] 8°. pp. [8], 54. col. plate. Paris, 1820.
- *translator.* See **Michaux**, F. A. The North American sylvia.
- Hillhouse**, Lizzie Page. House plants and how to succeed with them; a practical handbook. 12°. pp. ix, 220. il. New York, 1897.
- Hillhouse**, William, *translator and editor.* See **Strasburger**, Eduard. Handbook of practical botany.
- [Hillier, John Masters].** List of economic plants of western Africa. See **Moloney**, Sir Alfred. Sketch of the forestry of West Africa.
- Hillman**, Fred Hebard. Early flora of the Truckee valley; embracing the commoner flowering plants occurring within the Truckee valley, Washoe co., Nevada, by midsummer. 8°. pp. vii, 95. [Reno, 1895]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Flowers and fruits of common trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Reno, 1900]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- “Educational series. Nature studies, 2.”
- The pear and cherry slug. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Reno, 1890]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Plant-lice infesting the apple. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Reno, 1890]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Twigs of common trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Reno, 1899]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- “Educational series. Nature studies, 1.”
- The woolly aphid of the apple. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Reno, 1892]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- Hills**, Joseph L., and **Jones**, Lewis Ralph. Alfalfa in Vermont. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Burlington, 1905. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Hills**, William H. Small fruits; their propagation and cultivation, including the grape. 8°. pp. 138. il. Boston, 1886.
- Hillside agricultural society.** Annual report; transactions for the year 1895. 8°. pp. 36. West Cummington, Mass., 1896.
- Hind**, William Marsden. The flora of Suffolk. A topographical enumeration of the plants of the county, showing the results of former observations and of the most recent researches. Assisted by Churchill Babington, with an introductory chapter of the geology, climate and meteorology of Suffolk, by Wheelton Hind. 8°. pp. xxxiv, 508. map. London, 1889.
- Hinds**, Warren Elmer. Boll weevil effect upon cotton production. 8°. pp. [15]. chart. Opelika, 1914. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178.)
- Cotton worm or caterpillar. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Opelika, 1912. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- Facing the boll weevil problem in Alabama. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 2. Opelika, 1909. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.)
- Reducing insect injury to stored corn. 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 4. Opelika, 1914. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- The San José scale and lime-sulfur wash. 8°. pp. 22. il. plate. Opelika, 1909. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- See **Hunter**, W. D., and **Hinds**, W. E. The Mexican cotton boll weevil.
- Hingham (Mass.) agricultural and horticultural society.** Catalogue of antique articles shown in the centennial department at the 18th annual exhibition, Sept. 27-28, 1876. 8°. pp. 23. n. p., 1876.
- Transactions. Oct. 1858-Mar. 1861, 1867-1905, 1911, 1912. 8°. Hingham, 1861-1912.
- Transactions for the years 1862-68 never published.
- Hints for promoting a bee society.** 8°. pp. 7, [1]. plate. London, 1796.
- Hints for the management of hot-beds, and directions for the culture of early cucumbers and melons. To which are added, brief instructions for pruning wall and espalier trees.** 12°. pp. 31. Bath, *etc.*, 1790.
- Hints on the formation of gardens and pleasure grounds.** See **[Loudon, J. C.]**
- Hints to the farmers of Rhode-Island.** By a freeman. 8°. pp. 13. Providence, 1829.
- Hirschfeld**, Christian Cayus Lorenz. Théorie de l'art des jardins. Traduit de l'allemand. 5 v. 4°. il. pl. Leipzig, 1779-85.
- Theorie der gartenkunst. 5 v. 4°. il. pl. Leipzig, 1779-85.
- Hirscht**, Karl. Die pflege und zucht der kakteen. (*In* SCHUMANN, Karl. Gesamtbeschreibung der kakteen, 1899, pp. 767-808.)
- Hirzel**, Hans C. The rural Socrates; or, A description of the oeconomic and moral conduct of a country philosopher. (*In* YOUNG, Arthur. Rural oeconomy, 1776, pp. 155-245.)
- “It was written originally in German. This translation is from the French one.” — *Note.*
- “**Historicus**,” *pseud.* Cocoa, all about it. 12°. pp. 114. il. frontis. pl. 18 (8 col.). London, 1892.
- Hitchcock**, Albert Spear. Alfalfa growing. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 215.)
- Methods used for controlling and reclaiming sand dunes. 8°. pp. 36. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 57.)
- Onagraceae of Kansas, U. S. A. 4°. pp. [11]. il. Le Mans, 1898.
- “Extrait du *Monde des plantes*,” 1898, pp. 141-151.
- In English and French.
- The woody plants of Manhattan in their winter condition. 8°. pp. 20. Manhattan, Kan., 1893.
- Hitchcock**, Edward. A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Amherst college. 8°. pp. 64. Amherst, 1829.
- [—] Catalogues of the animals and plants of Massachusetts, with a copious index. 8°. pp. 142. Amherst, 1835.
- “From the 2d ed. of [his] ‘Report on the geology, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts.’”
- Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts, made and published by order of the government of that state . . . With a descriptive list of the specimens of rocks and minerals collected for the government. 8°. pp. xii, 692. il. Amherst, 1833.
- “Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation,” pp. 599-651.
- Hitchcock**, Frank Harris. Notes on the plant products of the Philippine Islands. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 17.)
- Hitt**, Thomas. The modern gardener; or, Universal kalender, containing monthly directions for all the operations

- of gardening to be done either in the kitchen, fruit, flower, and pleasure gardens, as likewise in the greenhouse and stove . . . Also an appendix, giving full and ample instructions for forcing grape vines, peach, nectarine trees, &c. in a new manner, never before published . . . Selected from the diary manuscripts of the late Mr. Hitt . . . Revised, corrected and improved, with many new additions, by James Meader. 12°. pp. 8, 532. pl. 13. London, 1771.
- A treatise of fruit-trees. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, 392, [5]. pl. 7. London, 1757.
- Hixon, Adin A.** The possibilities of peach growing in New England. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1907].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 25-35.
- Hoare, Clement.** A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls. 8°. pp. 164. Chichester, 1835.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. vii, [3], 210. London, 1837.
- 1st American ed. 8°. pp. 134. Boston, 1837.
- To which is added a descriptive account of an improved method of planting and managing the roots of grape vines. 4th American ed. 12°. pp. 180. Boston, 1848.
- Hoare, Henry.** Flowering trees & shrubs. [Revised ed. . . . Illustrations by Gertrude Hamilton.] 4°. pp. xxxiii, 133. col. pl. 8. London, 1902.
- Hobbs, Charles E.** Botanical hand-book of common local, English, botanical, and pharmacopoeial names, arranged in alphabetical order, of most of the crude vegetable drugs, etc., in common use, their properties, productions, and uses, in an abbreviated form. 8°. pp. [1], 271. Boston, 1876.
- Hobday, E.** Cottage gardening; or, Flowers, fruits, and vegetables for small gardens. 12°. pp. [1], 128, [2]. London, 1878.
- Hobkirk, Charles Codrington Pressick.** A synopsis of the British mosses, containing descriptions of all the genera and species, with localities of the rarer ones, found in Great Britain and Ireland, based upon Wilson's "Bryologia britannica," Schimper's "Synopsis," etc. 12°. pp. vii, 196. London, 1873.
- Hochstetter, Christian Friedrich.** Naturgeschichte des pflanzenreichs in bildern. Nach der anordnung des allgemein bekannten und beliebten Lehrbuchs der naturgeschichte von G. H. v. Schubert, bearbeitet. f°. pp. [2], 39, [3], 40, [6]. col. pl. 52. Stuttgart, etc., [1854].
In German and French.
- Hodges, Leonard B.** Report on forest culture on the main line first division St. P. & P. R. R., and a portion of the country tributary thereto. 8°. pp. [11]. [St. Paul, 1875].
Transactions of the Minnesota state horticultural society, 1875, pp. 51-61.
- See **Minnesota state forestry association.** The forest tree planters' manual.
- Hodgkiss, Harold Edward.** The apple and pear membracids. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1910]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 17.)
- See **Parrott, P. J., and Hodgkiss, H. E.** Controlling plant lice in apple orchards.
- See **Parrott, P. J., and Hodgkiss, H. E.** The false tarnished plant-bug as a pear pest.
- See **Parrott, P. J., and others.** Plant lice injurious to apple orchards.
- Hodgson, Robert W.** The pomegranate. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Berkeley, 1917. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 276.)
- Hodson, Elmer Reed.** See **Pammel, L. H., and Hodson, E. R.** The asparagus rust in Iowa.
- Hoefer, Ferdinand.** Le monde des bois, plantes et animaux. 8°. pp. 414, [1]. il. pl. 27. Paris, 1868.
- Hofer, A. F.** Grape growing. A simple treatise on the single pole system, or how grapes are cultivated in the upper Rhine valley. 12°. pp. 32. il. McGregor, Iowa, 1878.
- Hoffmann, Fr. Karl Theodor Mohr;** eine biographische skizze, mit einleitung: aphorismen zur geschichte der pharmacie. 4°. pp. 12. portrait. New York, 1887.
"Abdruck aus *Pharmaceutische rundschau*," bd. 5, no. 2, Feb. 1887.
- Hoffmann, Georg Franz.** Commentatio de vario lichenum usu. 8°. pp. 68. col. pl. 8. [Lyon], 1787. (*In MÉMOIRES couronnés en l'année 1786 par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon*, 1787.)
- Descriptio et adumbratio plantarum e classe cryptogamica Linnaei quae lichenes dicuntur. 3 v. f°. col. pl. 72. Lipsiae, 1790-1801.
- Deutschlands flora; oder, Botanisches taschenbuch. Zweyter theil für das jahr 1795. Cryptogamie. 32°. pp. [60], 200, [39]. frontis. col. pl. 13. Erlangen, [1795].
- für das jahr 1800. Dritter jahrgang. 1 abt. Erste bis dreizehnte klasse oder des ersten jahrgangs neue und vermehrte auflage. 32°. pp. [42], 273. pl. 12. Erlangen, [1800].
- Enumeratio lichenum iconibus et descriptionibus illustrata. 3 fasc. 4°. pp. 102. pl. 13. Erlangae, 1784.
Wanting pl. 1-8.
- Historia Salicum iconibus illustrata. 2 v. in 1. f°. pp. 78, 12. pl. 31. Lipsiae, 1785-91.
- Vegetabilia cryptogama. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. pt. 1. [1], viii, 42. pt. 2. [4], 34. pl. 16. [Erlangae], 1787-90.
- Hoffmann, Julius.** Alpine flora for tourists and amateur botanists, with text descriptive of the most widely distributed and attractive alpine plants. Translated by E. S. Barton (Mrs. A. Gepp). With plates . . . from water-colour sketches by Hermann Friese. 8°. pp. xii, 112. col. pl. 40. London, etc., 1903.
- The amateur gardener's rose book. Translated from the German by John Weathers. 8°. pp. xvi, 155. col. pl. 20. London, etc., 1905.
- Hoffmansegg, Johann Centurius, graf von, and Link, Heinrich Friedrich.** Flore portugaise; ou, Description de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en Portugal. 2 v. in 3. f°. pp. v. 1. [4], 458. v. 2. 436. pl. 114 (111 col.). Berlin, 1809-20.
- Hoffmeister, Werner.** See **Klotzsch, J. F., and Garcke, F. A.** Die botanischen ergebnisse der reise des Prinzen Waldemar von Preussen in den jahren 1845 und 1846.
- Hoffy, Alfred.** Hoffy's North American pomologist, containing numerous drawings, accompanied by letter press descriptions, etc., of fruits of American origin. Edited by W. D. Brincklé. 4°. pp. vi, [72]. col. pl. 36. portrait. Philadelphia, 1860.
- editor. See **The orchardist's companion.**
- Hofmann, August Wilhelm, editor.** See **Liebig, Justus von.** Handbook of organic analysis.
- Hofmeister, Wilhelm.** On the germination, development, and fructification of the higher Cryptogamia, and on the fructification of the Coniferae. Translated by Frederick Currey. 8°. pp. xvii, 506. pl. 65. London, 1862. (Ray society. Publications.)
- Hogg, Robert.** The apple and its varieties; being a history and description of the varieties of apples cultivated in the gardens and orchards of Great Britain. 8°. pp. xv, 306. il. London, 1859.
- The dahlia; its history and cultivation, with descriptions of all the best show flowers. With plates from drawings by James Andrews. 8°. pp. viii, 40. col. pl. 9. London, 1853.
- The fruit manual; containing the descriptions & synonymes of the fruits and fruit trees commonly met with in the gardens & orchards of Great Britain, with selected lists of those most worthy of cultivation. 16°. pp. iv, 280. London, 1840.
- Ed. 3. 16°. pp. viii, 414. London, 1866.
- Ed. 5. 8°. pp. xxxix, 759. London, 1884.

- Hogg, Robert** (Continued). The gardeners' year-book, almanack, and directory, 1868. 12°. pp. 152. il. London, [1868].
- The vegetable kingdom and its products; serving as an introduction to the natural system of botany, and as a text-book of all the vegetable substances used in the arts, manufactures, medicine, and domestic economy. 12°. pp. vi, 882. il. London, 1858.
- and **Bull, Henry Graves**. The Herefordshire pomona, containing original figures and descriptions of the most esteemed kinds of apples and pears. The illustrations drawn and coloured from nature by Miss Ellis and Miss Bull. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xix, 160, [163]. v. 2. [320]. il. pl. 81 (77 col.). Hereford, etc., 1876-1885.
- and **Johnson, George William**. The wild flowers of Great Britain botanically and popularly described, with copious notices of their history and uses. With original plates by Charlotte Gower [and W. G. Smith]. 11 v. 8°. il. col. pl. 924. London, 1863-80.
- editor. See **Plues, Margaret**. A selection of the eatable funguses of Great Britain.
- Hogg, Thomas**. A practical treatise on the culture of the carnation, pink, auricula, polyanthus, ranunculus, tulip, hyacinth, rose, and other flowers. With a dissertation on soils and manures, and catalogues of the most esteemed varieties of each flower. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. xxxi, 275. col. pl. 6. London, 1839.
- Hohenacker, R. Fr.** See **Mettenius, G. H.** Filices Lechlerianae chilenses ac peruanæ.
- Holden, Isaac.** See **Collins, F. S., and others.** Phycotheca boreali-americana.
- [Holden, Perry Greeley, and Hopkins, Cyril George]**. The sugar beet in Illinois. 8°. pp. 52. il. [Urbana, 1898]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Hole, Samuel Reynolds**. A book about roses, how to grow and show them. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [4], 314. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1870.
- Ed. 5. 12°. pp. [4], 322. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1874.
- Nice and her neighbours. 8°. pp. viii, 256. il. frontis. London, 1881.
- The six of spades; a book about the garden and the gardener. 12°. pp. viii, 236. Edinburgh, etc., 1872.
- Holland, Henry**. General view of the agriculture of Cheshire, with observations on the means of its improvement. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture and internal improvement. 8°. pp. xii, 375. il. pl. maps. London, 1813.
- Holland, Robert.** See **Britten, James, and Holland, Robert.** A dictionary of English plant-names.
- Holland, William Jacob**. The butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. 4°. pp. xx, 382. il. col. pl. 48. New York, 1898.
- Holley, Myron**. An initiatory discourse delivered at Geneva, Nov. 27, 1828, before an assembly from which, on that day, was formed the Domestic horticultural society of the western parts of the state of New York. 8°. pp. 27. Geneva, 1828.
- Hollick, Arthur**. Observations on the geology and botany of Martha's Vineyard. 8°. pp. [15]. [New York, 1893]. (Contributions from the geological department of Columbia college, no. 15.)
- "Trans. N. Y. acad. sci.," v. 13, 1893, pp. 8-21.
- editor. See **Newberry, J. S.** The flora of the Amboy clays.
- editor. See **Newberry, J. S.** The later extinct floras of North America.
- Holly, Henry Hudson**. Holly's country seats, containing lithographic designs for cottages, villas, mansions . . . also country churches, city buildings, railway stations, etc. 4° pp. xiii, 171. pl. 34. New York, 1863.
- Holm, Theodor**. Contributions to the flora of Iceland. 8°. pp. [4]. n. p., n. d.
- "Sætertryk af Botanisk tidsskrift, 21 bind, 1 hefte, Kjøbenhavn, 1897."
- The earliest record of arctic plants. 8°. pp. [5]. Washington, D. C., [1896].
- Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington, v. 10, 1896, pp. 103-107.
- See **Scribner, F. L., and others.** Studies on American grasses.
- Holme, Charles, editor.** The gardens of England in the northern counties. 4°. pp. x, xxxvii. pl. 136 (8 col.). London, etc., 1911.
- Holmes, Eber.** Commercial rose culture under glass and outdoors. A practical guide to modern methods of growing the rose for market purposes. 12°. pp. 165. il. portrait. New York, 1911.
- Holmes, Francis S.** The southern farmer and market gardener; being a compilation of useful articles on these subjects from the most approved writers. New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 249. Charleston, [S. C.], n. d.
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell.** See **Dame, L. L.** Typical elms and other trees of Massachusetts.
- Holt, Valentine S.** See **Higgins, J. E., and Holt, V. S.** The papaya in Hawaii.
- See **Wilcox, E. V., and Holt, V. S.** Ornamental hibiscus in Hawaii.
- See **Higgins, J. E., and others.** The avocado in Hawaii.
- Holtzapffel, Charles**. Descriptive catalogue of the woods commonly employed in this country [England] for the mechanical and ornamental arts. Interspersed with extensive botanical notes by Dr. Royle, prefaced by some remarks on the growth, differences, and modes of using and combining the woods. The whole being an extract from a work entitled Turning and mechanical manipulation, etc. 8°. pp. vii, 120. il. London, 1843.
- Home, Francis**. The principles of agriculture and vegetation. 12°. pp. viii, 179. Edinburgh, 1757.
- [Home, Henry]**. The gentleman farmer; being an attempt to improve agriculture by subjecting it to the test of rational principles. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxviii, 438. Edinburgh, 1779.
- Home and flowers**; an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the home beautiful. v. 9-16, no. 1. Nov. 1900-May 1904. 4° & 8°. il. pl. Springfield, Ohio, 1900-04.
- For v. 1-8, see **How to grow flowers.**
- In March, 1903, this journal absorbed the *Floral world*; in July, 1904, it united with *Success with flowers*, q. v.
- Wanting v. 15, no. 6, Apr. 1904.
- Home gardening association, Cleveland, Ohio.** Annual report. 1901-1906. 8°. [Cleveland, 1901-06].
- The **homestead**; a weekly journal for the farmer, gardener, and fruit grower, etc. Edited by W. Clift, T. S. Gold, H. A. Dyer, and M. C. Weld. v. 1-7. Sept. 20, 1855-Sept. 1861. 4° (v. 5-7, 8°). il. Hartford, 1856-61.
- No more published.
- Honda, K.** Japanese gardens. See **Brown, Glenn, editor.** European and Japanese gardens.
- Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton**. Address of the president, delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Royal society on Nov. 30, 1878. 8°. pp. 28. London, 1878.
- Botany. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 143. il. London, etc., 1886. (Science primers.)
- The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H. M. discovery ships Erebus and Terror, in the years 1839-1843, under the command of Capt. Sir J. C. Ross. 3 pt. in 6 v. 4°. col. pl. 528. chart. London, 1844-60.
- Pt. 1. Flora antarctica. — pt. 2. Flora Novæ-Zelandiæ. — pt. 3. Flora Tasmaniae.
- A century of Indian orchids selected from drawings in the herbarium of the Botanic garden, Calcutta. pp. [2], 68, ii. col. pl. 101. Calcutta, etc., 1895. (*In* CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals, v. 5, pp. 1-68.)

- Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton** (Continued). Handbook of the New Zealand flora; a systematic description of the native plants of New Zealand and the Chatham, Kermadec's, Lord Auckland's, Campbell's, and Macquarrie's islands. 8°. pp. 15, lxviii, 798. London, [1864]–67.
- **Himalayan journals**; or, Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, &c. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxviii, 408. v. 2. xii, 487. il. pl. 13. maps. London, 1854.
- Illustrations of Himalayan plants, chiefly selected from drawings made for J. F. Cathcart . . . the plates executed by W. H. Fitch. f°. pp. x, iv, [57]. col. pl. 24. London, 1855.
- The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya; being an account, botanical and geographical, of the Rhododendrons recently discovered in the mountains of the eastern Himalaya, from drawings and descriptions made during a government botanical mission to that country. Edited by Sir W. J. Hooker. 3 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. 14, [19], 7, [39]. col. pl. 30. London, 1849[–51].
- The student's flora of the British Islands. 12°. pp. xx, 504. London, 1870.
- and **Ball, John**. Journal of a tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas; with an appendix including a sketch of the geology of Morocco, by George Maw. 8°. pp. xvi, 499. il. pl. 8. map. London, 1878.
- “On some economic plants of Morocco. — On the Canarian flora as compared with the Moroccan. — Comparison of the Moroccan flora with that of the mountains of tropical Africa, by J. D. Hooker,” pp. 386–423. “On the mountain flora of two valleys in the Great Atlas of Morocco, by John Ball,” pp. 423–446.
- and **Bentham, George**. Flora nigritiana; or, A catalogue of the plants of the river Niger, the island of Fernando Po, and adjacent parts of western tropical Africa. From the collections of Th. Vogel, to which are added those of G. Don, and other travellers. (*In Hooker, Sir W. J., editor. Niger flora, 1849, pp. 199–577.*)
- and others. The flora of British India. 7 v. 8°. London, 1875 [72]–97.
- See **Bentham, George, and Hooker, Sir J. D.** Genera plantarum.
- See **Gray, Asa, and Hooker, Sir J. D.** The vegetation of the Rocky Mountain region.
- See **Jackson, B. D.** Index kewensis.
- See **Trimen, Henry**. A hand-book to the flora of Ceylon.
- *editor.* See **Banks, Sir Joseph, bart.** Journal . . . during Captain Cook's first voyage in H. M. S. Endeavour.
- *editor.* See **Boott, Francis**. Illustrations of the genus *Carex*.
- *editor.* See **Curtis's botanical magazine**.
- *editor.* See **Harvey, W. H.** The genera of South African plants.
- *editor.* See **Icones plantarum**.
- Hooker, William**. See **Salisbury, R. A., and Hooker, William**. The *Paradisus londinensis*.
- Hooker, Sir William Jackson**. Botanical appendix. (*In Lyon, G. F.* A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, etc., 1825, pp. 185–198.)
- [] A brief memoir of William Jack, and extracts from his correspondence. 8°. pp. 27. [London], n. d. Also printed in his *Companion to the Botanical magazine*, v. 1, 1835, pp. 121–147.
- The British ferns; or, Coloured figures and descriptions, with the needful analyses of the fructification and venation, of the ferns of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged. The drawings by Walter Fitch. 8°. pp. [146], v, [1]. col. pl. 66. London, 1861.
- The British flora; in two volumes. Vol. 1, comprising the phaenogamous or flowering plants, and the ferns. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 448. pl. 4. London, 1838. For v. 2, see **Smith, Sir J. E.** The English flora, v. 5.
- The British Jungermanniae; being a history and description of each species of the genus, and microscopical analyses of the parts. f°. pp. [21], 20, [314]. col. pl. 88. London, 1816.
- A century of ferns; being figures with brief descriptions of one hundred new, or rare, or imperfectly known species of ferns from various parts of the world; a selection from the author's "Icones plantarum." 4°. pp. vii, [196]. col. pl. 100. London, 1854.
- A second century of ferns. 4°. pp. xii, [200]. col. pl. 100. London, 1861.
- A century of orchidaceous plants selected from *Curtis's botanical magazine*, consisting of a hundred of those most worthy of cultivation . . . accompanied by an introduction on the culture and general management of orchidaceous plants, and with copious remarks on the treatment of each species, by J. C. Lyons. 4°. pp. 78. col. pl. 100. London, 1851.
- For 2d century, see **Bateman, James**.
- [] Copy of a letter addressed to Dawson Turner on the occasion of the death of the duke of Bedford (John Russell, 6th duke), particularly in reference to the services rendered by his Grace to botany and horticulture. 4°. pp. 25. col. plate. Glasgow, 1840.
- “Printed only for private distribution.”
- Exotic flora, containing figures and descriptions of new, rare, or otherwise interesting exotic plants, especially of such as are deserving of being cultivated in our gardens; together with remarks upon their generic and specific characters, natural orders, history, culture, time of flowering, &c. 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 232. Edinburgh, 1823–27.
- Filices exoticae; or, Coloured figures and descriptions of exotic ferns, chiefly of such as are cultivated in the Royal gardens of Kew. The drawings executed by Mr. Fitch. 4°. pp. [210]. col. pl. 100. London, 1859.
- Flora boreali-americana; or, The botany of the northern parts of British America: compiled principally from the plants collected by Dr. Richardson & Mr. Drummond on the northern expeditions under command of Sir John Franklin, to which are added . . . those of Mr. Douglas from north-west America, and of other naturalists. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. vi, [2] 351. v. 2. 328. pl. 238. map. London, 1840.
- Flora scotica; or, A description of Scottish plants, arranged both according to the artificial and natural methods. 8°. pp. x, 292, [4], 297, [6]. London, 1821.
- Garden ferns; or, Coloured figures and descriptions with the needful analyses of the fructification and venation, of a selection of exotic ferns adapted for cultivation in the garden, hothouse, and conservatory. The drawings by Walter Fitch. 8°. pp. v, [134]. col. pl. 64. London, 1862.
- Genera filicum; or, Illustrations of the ferns, and other allied genera; from the original coloured drawings of Francis Bauer. 4°. pp. vi, [128]. col. pl. 120. London, 1842.
- Journal of a tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [3], cvi, 369. v. 2. 391, [14]. il. frontis. pl. 4. maps 3. London, 1813.
- “List of Icelandic plants,” v. 2, pp. 311–350.
- [] The late Mr. [Robert] Barclay. 8°. pp. 7. [Glasgow], n. d.
- Musci exotici; containing figures and descriptions of new or little known foreign mosses and other cryptogamic subjects. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. viii, 32, ff. [177]. col. pl. 177. London, 1818–[20].
- *editor.* Niger flora; or, An enumeration of the plants of western tropical Africa, collected by Theodore Vogel . . . in 1841, including *Spicilegia gorgonea*, by P. B. Webb, and *Flora nigritiana*, by J. D. Hooker and George Bentham, with a sketch of the life of Dr. Vogel. 8°. pp. xv, 587. pl. 50, [2]. map. London, 1849.
- *Pomona londinensis*; containing colored engravings of the most esteemed fruits cultivated in the British gar-

- dens, with a descriptive account of each variety. v. 1. f°. col. pl. 49. London, 1818.
- Species filicum; being descriptions of the known ferns, particularly of such as exist in the author's herbarium, etc. 5 v. 8°. pl. 304. London, 1846-64.
- Victoria regia; or, Illustrations of the royal water-lily, in a series of figures chiefly made from specimens flowering at Syon and at Kew, by Walter Fitch, with descriptions by Sir W. J. Hooker. f°. pp. 20. col. pl. 4. London, 1851.
- and **Arnott**, George Arnott Walker. The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie and other officers of the expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of F. W. Beechey in the years 1825-1828. 4°. pp. [1], 485. pl. 99. London, 1841.
- and **Baker**, John Gilibert. Synopsis filicum; or, A synopsis of all known ferns, including the Osmundaceae, Schizaeaceae, Marattiaceae, and Ophioglossaceae (chiefly derived from the Kew herbarium); accompanied by figures representing the essential characters of each genus. 8°. pp. 482. col. pl. 9. London, 1868.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xiv, 9-559. col. pl. 9. London, 1874.
- and **Greville**, Robert Kaye. On the genus Calymperes of Swartz and Syrrhopodon of Schwaegrichen, of the order Musci. 8°. pp. 10. plate. [Edinburgh, etc., 1825]. "From the *Edinburgh journal of science*, v. 3," 1825, pp. 218-227.
- and **Greville**, Robert Kaye. On the genus Hookeria of Smith, of the order Musci. 8°. pp. 16. plate. n. p., n. d.
- and **Greville**, Robert Kaye. Icones filicum . . . Figures and descriptions of ferns, principally of such as have been altogether unnoticed by botanists, or as have not yet been correctly figured. 2 v. f°. col. pl. 240. Londini, 1829-31.
- and **Taylor**, Thomas. Muscologia britannica; containing the mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged and described, with plates illustrative of the characters of the genera and species. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxxvii, 272. pl. 36. London, 1827.
- For New ed., see **Wilson**, William. Bryologia britannica.
- See **Greville**, R. K., and **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Enumeratio filicum.
- See **Curtis**, William. Flora londinensis.
- See **Icones plantarum**.
- See [**Roupe**], Mrs. A. E.] Specimens of the flora of South Africa.
- See **Sowerby**, James. English botany.
- See **Woodville**, William. Medical botany.
- editor. See **Botanical miscellany**.
- editor. See **Companion** to the botanical magazine.
- editor. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- editor. See **Hooker**, Sir J. D. The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya.
- editor. See **Journal** of botany.
- editor. See **London** journal of botany.
- Hooker's** Icones plantarum. See **Icones plantarum**.
- Hooker's** journal of botany and Kew garden miscellany. Edited by Sir W. J. Hooker. v. 1-9. 8°. pl. London, 1849-57.
- No more published.
- For earlier series, see **The London** journal of botany.
- Hoola van Nooten**, Mme. Berthe. See **Nooten**, Mme. Berthe Hoola van.
- Hooper**, Charles Edward. The country house. A practical manual for the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings. 4°. pp. xxiii, 330. il. New York, 1905.
- Hooper**, E. J. Hooper's western fruit book; a compendious collection of facts from the notes and experience of successful fruit culturists, arranged for practical use in the orchard and garden. 12°. pp. 333. col. pl. 4. portraits. Cincinnati, 1857.
- Hooper & co.** Hooper's gardening guide. Flower gardening, kitchen gardening, calendar of garden operations. 8°. pp. 284. il. London, n. d.
- Hoopes**, Josiah. The book of evergreens; a practical treatise on the Coniferae or cone-bearing plants. 12°. pp. 435. il. New York, [1868].
- Sex in plants. 8°. pp. 17. il. [Harrisburg], 1897. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Hoosac valley agricultural society.** Annual report. 22d, 25th, 26th, 28th, 36th: transactions for the year 1881, 1885-1887, 1895. 8°. North Adams, Mass., 1881-96.
- The hop plant-louse and the remedies to be used against it. 8°. pp. 7. il. plate. [Washington, 1891]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 2.)
- Hope**, Frances Jane. Notes and thoughts on gardens and woodlands. Written chiefly for amateurs. Edited by Anne J. H. Johnstone. 12°. pp. xxii, 312. London, 1881.
- Hopedale, Mass. Park commissioners.** Annual report. 1st-17th. 1899-1915. 8°. pl. [Hopedale, 1900-1916]. →
- Hopkins**, Andrew Delmar. Additional data on the locust borer. (Some insects injurious to forests.) 8°. pp. [14]. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 58, pt. 3.)
- Barkbeetles of the genus Dendroctonus. (Practical information on the scolytid beetles of North American forests.) 8°. pp. xv, 169. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 83, pt. 1.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 165-169.
- Catalogue of West Virginia forest and shade tree insects. 8°. pp. [83]. Charleston, 1893. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- The dying hickory trees; cause and remedy. 8°. pp. 5. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 144.)
- The dying of pine in the southern states; cause, extent, and remedy. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 476.)
- Insect enemies of the redwood. (In **FISHER**, R. T., and others. The redwood, 1903, pp. 32-40.)
- Insect enemies of the spruce in the northeast. A popular account of results of special investigations, with recommendations for preventing losses. 8°. pp. 80. il. pl. 16. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 28.)
- Insect injuries to the wood of dying and dead trees. 8°. pp. 3. [Washington], 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 127.)
- Insect injuries to the wood of living trees. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington], 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 126.)
- Insects which kill forest trees; character and extent of their depredations and methods of control. 8°. pp. 9. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 125.)
- The locust borer. (Some insects injurious to forests.) 8°. pp. 16. il. plate. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 58, pt. 1.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 15-16.
- The locust borer and methods for its control. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Depart-

- ment of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 83.)
- Powder-post injury to seasoned wood products. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1903]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular no. 55.)
- Report on investigations to determine the cause of unhealthy conditions of the spruce and pine from 1880-1893. 8°. pp. iv, [265]. il. Fairmont, 1899. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.) "Bibliography," pp. 200-201.
- Some of the principal insect enemies of coniferous forests in the United States. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 2. [Washington, 1903]. "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902*," pp. 265-282.
- The white-pine weevil. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 90.)
- and Rumsey, William Earl. Practical entomology. Insects injurious to farm and garden crops. 8°. pp. [81]. Charleston, 1896. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Hopkins**, Cyril George. Alfalfa on Illinois soils. 8°. pp. [39]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- Nitrogen bacteria and legumes, with special reference to red clover, cowpeas, soy beans, alfalfa, and sweet clover, on Illinois soils. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Urbana, 1904. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- See [Holden, P. G., and Hopkins, C. G.]. The sugar beet in Illinois.
- Hopkins**, Harriet J. Canning of fruits and vegetables. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Amherst, 1915]. (Massachusetts bulletin for farm women, no. 2.)
- Hoppe**, David Heinrich, and Sturm, Jacob. Caricologia germanica; oder, Beschreibungen und abbildungen aller in Deutschland wildwachsenden seggen. 24°. col. pl. 112. Nürnberg, 1835. Sturm's "Deutschlands flora," [v. 21].
- Hoppe**, Oskar. Beobachtungen der wärme in der blüthenscheide einer *Colocasia odora* (*Arum cordifolium*). 4°. pp. 56. Halle, 1879. "Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 41, para 1, nr. 4," pp. 199-252.
- Horne**, John. A year in Fiji; or, An inquiry into the botanical, agricultural, and economical resources of the colony. 8°. pp. iv, 297. map. London, etc., 1831.
- Horsfall**, Frank. Orchard enemies. 8°. pp. 31. il. [Mountain Grove, 1903]. (Missouri. State fruit experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Horsfield**, Thomas. See Bennett, J. J. *Plantae javanicae rariores descriptae iconibusque illustratae*.
- Horsford**, E. N. Analyses of grains and vegetables, distinguishing the nitrogenous from the non-nitrogenous ingredients, for the purpose of estimating their separate values for nutrition. Also, on ammonia found in glaciers; and on the action and ingredients of manures. 12°. pp. 68. Boston, 1846.
- Horticola**, pseud. See Siedhof, Charles.
- L'horticulteur chalonais**; bulletin de la Société d'horticulture de Chalon-sur-Saône (Saône-&-Loire). Année 64-72. 1907-Feb. 1915. 8°. il. [Chalon-sur-Saône, 1907-15]. → 1907-11, title reads: L'horticulteur chalonais; bulletin de la Société d'horticulture de Saône-et-Loire à Chalon-s-Saône. Incomplete.
- L'horticulteur français de mil huit cent cinquante et un**; journal des amateurs et des intérêts horticoles. Rédigé par F. Herincoq. [monthly]. Année 1851-1872. 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1851-72. Sept. 1870-Aug. 1871, publication suspended.
- L'horticulteur universel**; journal général des jardiniers et amateurs, présentant l'analyse raisonnée des travaux horticolas, français et étrangers. Publié par une réunion de botanistes et d'horticulteurs français et étrangers, et rédigé par C. Lemaire. v. 1-6. 8°. pl. Paris, 1839-45.
- Horticultural and agricultural repository**. See Baxter and son, publishers.
- Horticultural art journal**. Under the editorial management of T. B. Jenkins. [monthly]. v. 1-6, no. 11. Jan. 1886-Nov. 1891. 4°. il. pl. Rochester, N. Y., 1886-91. No more published.
- Horticultural directory and year book**. 1868, 1872, 1885, 1891-1916. 12°. London, [1867-1915]. →
- The **horticultural journal and florists' register** of useful information connected with floriculture. v. 1-8. [1833]-1837. 8°. pl. London, [1833]-38. v. 3, title reads: Horticultural journal and royal lady's magazine; v. 4-8, title reads: Horticultural journal, florists' register, and royal lady's magazine.
- The **horticultural journal and royal lady's magazine**. See The **Horticultural journal and florists' register**, etc.
- The **horticultural journal, florists' register, and royal lady's magazine**. See The **Horticultural journal and florists' register**, etc.
- The **horticultural magazine**. See **Annals of horticulture and year-book of information on practical gardening**.
- Horticultural register and gardener's magazine**. [monthly]. v. 1-4. 1835-1838. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1835-38. v. 1 edited by T. G. Fessenden and J. E. Teschemacher; v. 2, edited by T. G. Fessenden and Joseph Breck; v. 3 and 4, edited by Joseph Breck.
- The **horticultural register and general magazine**. [monthly]. v. 1-4, no. 8; v. 5, no. 4, 8, 9. July 1831-Aug. 1835; Apr., Aug., Sept. 1836. 8°. il. pl. London, 1832-36. v. 1, edited by Joseph Paxton and Joseph Harrison; v. 2 and 3, edited by Joseph Paxton; v. 4 and 5, edited by Jamea Main. v. 2-4, no. 4, title reads: The horticultural register and general magazine of all useful and interesting discoveries connected with natural history and rural subjects. v. 4, no. 5-v. 5, no. 9, title reads: Paxton's horticultural register.
- Horticultural school for women, Boston**. 1st annual report, for seven months ending Jan. 9, 1871. 8°. pp. 13. Boston, 1871.
- Horticultural society of London** (afterwards Royal horticultural society). Catalogue of fruits cultivated in the garden of the Horticultural society of London, at Chiswick. 8°. pp. x, 224, [4]. London, 1826. ——— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. v, 166. London, 1831. ——— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. vi, 182. London, 1842. ——— Journal. See **Royal horticultural society**. Journal. ——— Proceedings. See **Royal horticultural society**. Proceedings. ——— Report of the chemical committee. 1st. 1842. [By Edward Solly.] 8°. pp. [2], 18. n. p., n. d. ——— Report of the committee . . . to enquire into the income and expenditure, the debts and assets, and the past and present management. 4°. pp. 20. London, 1830. ——— Report of the garden committee on the formation and progress of the garden. 1823-1827. 4°. plaus. London, 1823-27. ——— Transactions. v. 1-7; 2d ser. v. 1-3. [1805]-1848. 4°. il. pl. plans. tables. London, 1812-48. ——— v. 1, pt. 1-4, in 1 v. 4°. pl. London, 1807-10.
- Horticultural society of New York**. Journal. v. 1, no. 2, 7; v. 2, no. 9. June 1907, Apr. 1911, May 1916. 8°. New York, 1907-16. ——— Memoirs. v. 1. Proceedings of the international conference on plant breeding and hybridization, 1902. 8°. pp. [10], 271. il. [New York, 1904].
- The **horticultural times and Covent garden gazette**. [weekly]. v. 1, no. 2-v. 17, no. [15]. Nov. 14, 1835-Oct. 7, 1893. f°. London, 1835-93. v. 1-2, title reads: The Covent garden gazette and market record. Wanting Dec. 19, 1891, and title-pages and indexes for v. 1, 2, and 12 to 17.

- Horticulture**; a journal for everyone interested in fruits, flowers, or plants. v. 1, no. 1. Mar. 1896. 8°. Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, 1896.
- Horticulture**; an illustrated journal devoted to the florist, plantsman, landscape gardener, and kindred interests. [weekly]. v. 1-22. Dec. 1904-Dec. 1915. f°. il. Boston, 1905-15. →
 Edited by W. J. Stewart.
- L'horticulture** genevoise; journal de la Société d'horticulture de Genève et de la Société helvétique d'horticulture de Genève. [monthly]. v. 1. 1911. 8°. il. [Genève], 1911.
Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture de Genève and Le jardinier suisse are merged in this journal.
- L'horticulture** moderne. Organe d'enseignement mutuel de l'Avenir horticole, société pour le développement de l'instruction horticole. [monthly]. v. 1-3; new ser. v. 1-2. 1905-1909. 8° & 4°. il. [Bourg-la-Reine, 1905-09].
 New ser. v. 2, 1909, issued semi-monthly.
- L'horticulture** nouvelle; revue bi-mensuelle des parcs et jardins rédigée par R. Gérard, G. Chabanne, etc., et publiée sous les auspices de la Société d'horticulture pratique du Rhône. Jan. 1899-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Lyon, 1899-1915. →
 1899 is the second year of publication.
- The **horticulturist**; an illustrated monthly journal of literature, science, and horticulture for the rural homes of southern California. no. 3. Mar. 1890. 4°. San Marco, Cal., 1890.
- The **horticulturist**; official organ of the Pilot Point horticultural society. [monthly]. v. 1-2, no. 6. Oct. 1889-Mar. 1891. f°. Pilot Point, Texas, 1889-91.
 Wanting v. 1, no. 2, Nov. 1889.
- The **horticulturist** and journal of rural art and rural taste; devoted to horticulture, landscape gardening, rural architecture, botany, pomology, entomology, rural economy, &c. [monthly]. v. 1-30. July 1846-Dec. 1875. 8°. il. pl. Albany, etc., 1846-75.
 In July, 1872, this journal absorbed the *Western pomologist*; in 1876 it united with the *Gardener's monthly*, and continued under the title: *Gardener's monthly and horticulturist*.
- Horton**, John Raymond, and **Pemberton**, Cyril E. Katydid injurious to oranges in California. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 5. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 256.)
- Hortus** anglicus. See [Clarke, Stephen].
- Hortus** Collinsonianus. See [Dillwyn, L. W.].
- Hortus** Dyckensis. See [Salm-Reiferscheid-Dyck, Joseph fürst von].
- Hortus** ericaeus woburnensis. See [Sinclair, George].
- Hosack**, David. Essays on various subjects of medical science. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 380. v. 2. iv, 11-472. v. 3. vi, [4], 13-473. pl. New York, 1824-30.
- *Hortus elginensis*; or, A catalogue of plants, indigenous and exotic, cultivated in the Elgin botanic garden, in the vicinity of the city of New York. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. x, [2], 65. frontis. New York, 1811.
- An inaugural discourse delivered before the New York horticultural society . . . Aug. 31, 1824. 8°. pp. 46. New York, 1824.
- A statement of facts relative to the establishment and progress of the Elgin botanic garden, and the subsequent disposal of the same to the state of New York. 8°. pp. 56. New York, 1811.
- and Francis, John W., editors. The American medical and philosophical register; or, Annals of medicine, natural history, agriculture, and the arts. Ed. 2. 4 v. pl. portraits. New York, 1814.
- Hoskyns**, Chandos Wren. Talpa; or, The chronicles of a clay farm. An agricultural fragment. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. viii, 240. frontis. London, 1854.
- Hosmer**, G. W. An address delivered at the fair of the Erie county agricultural society . . . Sept. 25, 1863. 8°. pp. 7. Buffalo, 1863.
- Host**, Nicolaus Thomas. Icones et descriptiones graminum austriacorum. 4 v. f°. col. pl. 400. Vindobonae, 1801-09.
- Hotton**, ———. Manuel de l'élagueur; ou, De la conduite des arbres forestiers. 16°. pp. 159. Paris, 1829.
- Houba**, J. Les chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale en Belgique, leur origine, leur qualités, leur avenir. 4°. pp. 330, vii. pl., col. & uncol. Hasselt, 1887.
- Hough**, Franklin Benjamin. The elements of forestry, designed to afford information concerning the planting and care of forest trees for ornament or profit, and giving suggestions upon the creation and care of woodlands. 8°. pp. ix, 381. il. Cincinnati, 1882.
- [———] Planting trees in school grounds. [With] The celebration of Arbor day, by J. B. Peaslee. 8°. pp. 8, 64. Washington, 1885. (Department of the interior. Bureau of education.)
- Report upon forestry. Prepared under the direction of the commissioner of agriculture, in pursuance of an act of congress approved Aug. 15, 1876. 4 v. 8°. Washington, 1878-84. (United States. Department of agriculture.) v. 4, by N. H. Egleston.
- and others. The proper value and management of government timber lands, and the distribution of North American forest trees; being papers read at the United States department of agriculture, May 7-8, 1884. 8°. pp. 47. Washington, 1884. (United States. Department of agriculture. Miscellaneous. Special report no. 5.)
- Contents*:—The value of American timber lands, by F. B. Hough. — The value and management of government timber lands, by N. H. Egleston. — The value and management of timber lands of the United States, by F. P. Baker. — Value and management of government timber lands, by B. E. Fernow. — The preservation of forests on the headwaters of streams, by M. C. Mead. — The distribution of North American forest trees, by George Vaay. — Address of R. W. Phipps.
- Hough**, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky Mountains. 8°. pp. x, 470. il. Lowville, N. Y., 1907.
- Houghton**, Clinton Osborne. Orchard tests of miscible oils. 8°. Newark, [1907]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79, pp. 35-40.)
- Houghton**, William. Country walks of a naturalist with his children. 12°. pp. vi, 154. il. col. pl. London, 1869.
- Housatonic agricultural society**. Transactions. 1885-1888, 1895. 8°. Great Barrington, Mass., 1885-[96].
- Houser**, John S. The more important insects affecting Ohio shade trees. 8°. pp. [77]. il. [Wooster, 1908]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 194.)
- See Gossard, H. A., and Houser, J. S. Hessian fly.
- Houser**, True. See Selby, A. D., and Houser, True. Tobacco culture in Ohio.
- Houston**, Edwin James. Outlines of forestry; or, The elementary principles underlying the science of forestry. Being a series of primers of forestry. 12°. pp. 254. Philadelphia, 1893.
- Houstoun**, William. Reliquiae Houstounianae; seu, Plantarum in America meridionali a Gulielmo Houstoun collectarum icones . . . Cum descriptionibus e schedis ejusdem in bibliotheca Josephi Banks asservatis. 4°. pp. 12. pl. 26. Londini, 1781.
- ——— 8°. pp. 24. pl. 15. Norimbergae, 1794.
- Houtkunde**, behelzende de afbeeldingen van meest alle bekende, in- en uitlandsche houten. See Sepp, J. C., publisher.
- Houttuyn**, Martin. See Sepp, J. C., publisher. Houtkunde.
- Hovey**, Charles Mason. Address delivered at the dedication of the new hall of the Massachusetts horticultural society, Sept. 16, 1865. 8°. pp. 31. Boston, 1866.
- The fruits of America; containing richly colored figures and full descriptions of all the choicest varieties cultivated in the United States. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xii, 100. v. 2. iv, 96. il. col. pl. 96. portraits. Boston, [1851]-56.

- Hovey, Charles Mason** (Continued). [The fruits of America. v. 3, no. 1-7]. 4°. pp. 32. col. pl. 16. [Boston, 1858-?] Unpublished. Also 5 col. pl. without text.
- *editor*. See The **magazine** of horticulture, botany, etc.
- How to get a farm and where to find one.** See [Morris, Edmund].
- How to grow flowers; a monthly journal devoted to successful floriculture.** v. 1-8. Nov. 1896-Oct. 1900. 4°. Springfield, Ohio, 1896-1900.
For continuation, see **Home and flowers**.
- How to make a flower garden.** A manual of practical information and suggestions. [Introduction by L. H. Bailey.] 4°. pp. xxii, 370. il. pl. New York, 1903.
- Howard, Albert.** The general treatment of fungoid pests. 12°. pp. [3], 43. il. [Barbados], 1902. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 17.)
- Howard, Charles D.** See **Morse, F. W., and Howard, C. D.** Poisonous properties of wild cherry leaves.
- Howard, Miss E. L., translator.** See **Ville, Georges.** Chemical manures.
- Howard, Ebenezer.** To-morrow; a peaceful path to real reform. 12°. pp. [3], 176. pl. 7. London, 1898.
- Howard, G. H. See Pedersen, J., and Howard, G. H.** How to grow cabbages and cauliflowers most profitably.
- Howard, John Eliot.** Illustrations of the Nueva quinologia of Pavon. With plates by W. Fitch, and observations on the barks described. f°. various paging. col. pl. 30. London, 1862.
- The quinology of the East Indian plantations. f°. pp. x, 39, 115. pl. 17 (13 col.). London, 1869-76.
- Howard, John Galen.** French gardens. See **Brown, Glenn, editor.** European and Japanese gardens.
- [**Howard, Leland Ossian.**] The army worm. *Leucania unipuncta Haw.* 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1894]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 4.)
- [—] The box-elder plant-bug. *Leptocoris trivittatus Say.* 8°. pp. 3. il. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 28.)
- The brown-tail moth and how to control it. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 264.)
- The carpet beetle or "buffalo moth." *Anthrenus scrophulariae L.* 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 5. Revised ed.)
- The chinch bug; a general summary of its history, habits, enemies, and of the remedies and preventives to be used against it. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 17.)
"Bibliographical list," pp. 44-48.
- Descriptions of North American Chalcididae from the collections of the U. S. department of agriculture and of C. V. Riley, with biological notes. Together with a list of the described North American species of the family. 8°. pp. 47. Washington, 1885. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 5.)
- [—] General work against insects which defoliate shade trees in cities and towns. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 15.)
- The gipsy moth and how to control it. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 275.)
- The gipsy moth in America; a summary account of the introduction and spread of *Porthetria dispar* in Massachusetts and of the efforts made by the state to repress and exterminate it. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 11.)
- The gipsy moth in New Hampshire in 1906. (In SANDERSON, E. D. The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire in 1906.)
- House flies. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 459.)
- [—] An important enemy to fruit trees, the San José scale; its appearance in the eastern United States, measures to be taken to prevent its spread and to destroy it. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1893]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 3.)
- On the importation of beneficial insects from one country to another. Author's abstract. 8°. pp. [9]. [Boston, 1906].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1906, pt. 1, pp. 11-19.
- [—] The Mexican cotton-boll weevil. *Anthonomus grandis Boh.* 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 6.)
- [—] — [Revised ed.] 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 14.)
- [—] — [Revised ed.] 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 18.)
- Notes on the mosquitoes of the United States; giving some account of their structure and biology, with remarks on remedies. 8°. pp. 70. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 25.)
- The parasites reared or supposed to have been reared from the eggs of the gipsy moth. (Technical results from the gipsy moth parasite laboratory.) 8°. pp. v, 12. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 19, pt. 1.)
- Preventive and remedial work against mosquitoes. 8°. pp. 126. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 88.)
- The principal insects affecting the tobacco plant. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 120.)
- Remedies and preventives against mosquitoes. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 444.)
- A study in insect parasitism; a consideration of the parasites of the white-marked tussock moth, with an account of their habits and interrelations, and with descriptions of new species. 8°. pp. 57. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Technical series, no. 5.)
- Three insect enemies of shade trees. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 99.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut.** The bagworm, an injurious shade-tree insect. 8°. pp. 11. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 701.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut.** The bagworm. *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis Haw.* 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 97.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut.** The catalpa sphinx. 8°. pp. 9. il. [Washington, 1916]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 705.)

- Howard, Leland Ossian** (Continued), and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut**. The catalpa sphinx. *Ceratonia catalpae* *Bdv.* 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 96.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut**. The green-striped maple worm. *Anisota rubicunda* *Fab.* 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 110.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut**. The leopard moth, a dangerous imported insect enemy of shade trees. 8°. pp. 12. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 708.)
- and **Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut**. The leopard moth. *Zeuzera pyrina* *Fab.* 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 109.)
- and **Fiske, William Fuller**. The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth; a report of progress, with some consideration of previous and concurrent efforts of this kind. 8°. pp. 345. il. pl. 28. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 91.)
- and **Hutchison, Robert Harris**. House flies. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 679.)
- and **Marlatt, Charles Lester**. The San José scale; its occurrences in the United States, with a full account of its life history and the remedies to be used against it. 8°. pp. 80. il. plate. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 3.)
- “Bibliography of the San José scale,” pp. 74-80.
- and **Popenoe, Charles Holcomb**. Hydrocyanic-acid gas against household insects. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 699.)
- [— and **Smith, John Bernhard**]. The elm leaf beetle. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Storrs, 1895]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Howard, R. F.** Orchard heating. 8°. pp. 10. il. Lincoln, 1910. (Nebraska state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 32.)
- Howard, Mrs. Susan M.** Honeybees as pollinizers [*sic*]; a valuable adjunct to the horticulturist. 8°. pp. 11. Boston, 1914. (Massachusetts state board of agriculture. Apiary inspection. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Howard, W.** See **Lowe, E. J.** Beautiful leaved plants.
- Howard, Walter Lafayette**. An experimental study of the rest period in plants. The summer rest of bulbs and herbaceous perennials. Second report. 8°. pp. 25. il. Columbia, 1915. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 15.)
- An experimental study of the rest period in plants. Pot grown woody plants. Third report. 8°. pp. 27. il. Columbia, 1915. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 16.)
- Howe, George Henry**. See **Hedrick, U. P., and Howe, G. H.** Apples; old and new.
- See **Hedrick, U. P.** The cherries of New York.
- Howe, R. W.** Studies of the Mexican cotton boll weevil in the Mississippi valley. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 358.)
- Howe, Walter**. The garden as considered in literature by certain polite writers. With a critical essay. 24°. pp. iv, 309. portrait. New York, *etc.*, [1890].
- Howell, Arthur Holmes**. Birds of Arkansas. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Howitt, J. Eaton**. Weeds of Ontario. 8°. pp. 144. il. Toronto, 1911. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 188.)
- Hoysradt, Lyman H.** Catalogue of the phae[n]ogamous and acrogenous plants growing without cultivation within five miles of Pine Plains, Du[t]chess co., N. Y. 8°. pp. 32. [New York, 1878-79].
- Acrogens were not printed.
- Hoyt, Mrs.** ——. The horticultural embellishment of school-house grounds. An essay prepared for the 7th annual meeting of the Wisconsin state teachers' association. 8°. pp. 18. Madison, 1860.
- Hoyt, Edwin**. Pruning. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, 1894].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 28-39.
- Hubbard, Henry Guernsey**. Insects affecting the orange. Report on the insects affecting the culture of the orange and other plants of the citrus family, with practical suggestions for their control or extermination. 8°. pp. x, 227. il. pl. 14 (6 col.). Washington, 1885. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology.)
- Hubbard, William B.** Annual address at the 10th annual meeting of the United States agricultural society, at the Smithsonian institution. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1862.
- Hubbard, William Fairchild**. The basket willow. With a chapter on insects injurious to the basket willow, by F. H. Chittenden. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 7. map. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 46.)
- The basket willow. With a summary by C. D. Mell. 8°. pp. 45. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 341.)
- Maple sugar and sirup. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 252.)
- See **Bryan, A. H., and Hubbard, W. F.** The production of maple sirup and sugar.
- See **Fox, W. F., and Hubbard, W. F.** The maple sugar industry.
- Hubbert, J.** Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to or naturalized in Canada. 8°. pp. 28. Montreal, [1867].
- Huber, Jacques**. Arboretum amazonicum. Iconographie des plantes spontanées et cultivées les plus importantes de la région amazonienne. Déc. 1-4. f°. pl. 40. Pará, 1900-06. (Museu paraense de historia natural e ethnographia.)
- In Portuguese and French.
- Huber, M. P.** The natural history of ants. Translated from the French, with additional notes, by J. R. Johnson. 12°. pp. xlv, 398. pl. 2. London, 1820.
- Hudson, William**. Flora anglica; exhibens plantas per regnum Britanniae sponte crescentes, distributas secundum systema sexuale, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, solo locorum, tempore florendi, officialibus pharmacopaeorum. [Ed. 3.] 8°. pp. [1], iv, xxxii, 688. London, 1798.
- Huffington, Marion J.** Strawberries and grapes. 8°. pp. 24. [Fort Collins, 1894]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Hughes, Griffith**. The natural history of Barbados. f°. pp. [14], vii, [1], 314, [19]. pl. 29. map. London, 1750.
- Plants, pp. 97-254, pl. 3-23.
- Hughes, John Arthur**. Garden architecture and landscape gardening; illustrating the architectural embellishment of gardens, with remarks on landscape gardening in its relation to architecture. 8°. pp. xiii, 179. il. pl. London, 1866.
- Hughes, William**. The American physitian; or, A treatise of the roots, plants, trees, shrubs, fruit, herbs, &c. growing in the English plantations in America; describing the place, time, names, kinds, temperature, virtues and uses of them, either for diet, physick, &c. Whereunto is added a

- discourse of the cacao-nut-tree and the use of its fruit, with all the ways of making chocolate. 24°. pp. [19], 159. London, 1672.
- The compleat vineyard; or, An excellent way for the planting of vines according to the German & French manner, and long practised in England. Wherein is set forth the ways and all the circumstances necessary for the planting a vineyard . . . with other necessary observations. Also, the fashion of wine-presses, the manner of brusing and pressing grapes, and how to advance our English wines. Enlarged above half by the author. 16°. pp. [29], 92. plate. London, 1670.
- Ed. 3. pp. [24], 103. plate. London, 1683. (*In his* The flower garden and compleat vineyard, 1683.)
- The flower garden and compleat vineyard; in two parts. The first, shewing how flowers are to be ordered, the time of flowering, taking of them up, and of planting them; and how they are increased by layers, offsets, slips, cuttings, seeds, &c. With other necessary observations relating to a flower-garden. The second, an excellent way for the planting of vines according to the ways in France, Germany, &c. and long practised in England, *etc.* Ed. 3. 24°. pp. [12], 47, [24], 103. plate. London, 1683.
- Hulme**, Frederick Edward. Familiar wild flowers. 6 v. 12°. il. col. pl. 240. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- A series of sketches from nature of plant form. f°. pp. 54. col. pl. 100. London, 1868.
- *illustrator*. See **Hibberd**, Shirley. Familiar garden flowers.
- Hulst**, George Durgee. Insects injurious to the cabbage, and the best means of preventing their ravages. 8°. pp. 21. il. [New Brunswick, 1888]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- Humboldt**, Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander, *baron* von. Account of the Cinchona forests of South America. See **Lambert**, A. B. An illustration of the genus Cinchona.
- *Florae fribergensis specimen plantas cryptogamicas praesertim subterraneas exhibens. Accedunt Aphorismi ex doctrina physiologiae chemicae plantarum.* 4°. pp. xiv, 190. pl. 4. Berolini, 1793.
- Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799–1804, by Alexander de Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland. Translated into English by Helen M. Williams. 8°. pp. 432. plate. Philadelphia, 1815.
- [— *and* **Bonpland**, Aimé. Monographie des melastomacées; comprenant toutes les plantes de cet ordre recueillies jusqu'à ce jour et notamment au Mexique, dans l'île de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas, de Cumana et de Barcelone, aux Andes de la Nouvelle-Grenade, de Quito et du Pérou et sur les bords du Rio-Negro, de l'Orénoque et de la rivière des Amazones.] 2 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. i. vi, 106. v. 2. 56. col. pl. 45, 20. [Paris, 1816–23]. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, 6^e partie.)
Wanting title-pages, tables of contents, pp. 107–142 and pl. 46–60 of v. 1, and pp. 57–158 and pl. 21–60 of v. 2.
- *and* **Bonpland**, Aimé. Plantes équinoxiales, recueillies au Mexique, dans l'île de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas, de Cumana et de Barcelone; aux Andes de la Nouvelle-Grenade, de Quito et du Pérou, et sur les bords du Rio-Negro, de l'Orénoque et de la rivière des Amazones. 2 v. f°. pp. v. i. vii, 234. v. 2. 191. portrait. pl. 143. Paris, 1808–09. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland. 6^e partie.)
Has also Latin title-page.
- See **Bonpland**, Aimé, *and* **Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., *baron* von. Nova genera et species plantarum, *etc.*
- Hume**, H. Harold. Cauliflower. 8°. pp. [15]. pl. 2. De Land, 1902. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Citrus fruits and their culture. 12°. pp. xxii, 597. il. pl. Jacksonville, Fla., 1904.
"American citrus literature," pp. 555–562.
- Cultivation of citrus groves. 8°. pp. 30. il. Jacksonville, 1904. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- The kumquats. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 2. De Land, 1903. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
- The Mandarin orange group. 8°. pp. [28]. pl. 2. De Land, 1903. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- The pecan and its culture. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xi, 195. il. [Harrisburg, Pa.], 1912.
- Pecan culture; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. [31]. il. Jacksonville, 1900. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Pomelos. 8°. pp. [41]. il. Jacksonville, 1901. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Potato diseases. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Jacksonville, 1904. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Second report on pecan culture. 8°. pp. [41]. il. pl. 8. St. Augustine, 1906. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Some citrus troubles. 8°. pp. [29]. il. pl. 6. Jacksonville, 1900. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- Top-working pecans. 8°. pp. [17]. il. pl. 3. Gainesville, 1901. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- *and* **Reimer**, Frank Charles. Japanese persimmons. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Jacksonville, 1904. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- *and* **Reimer**, Frank Charles. Mulberries. 8°. pp. [25]. il. [Raleigh, 1906]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 194.)
- See **Miller**, H. K., *and others*. Pineapple culture.
- Humphrey**, James Ellis. Amherst trees; an aid to their study. 12°. pp. 78. Amherst, Mass., 1892.
- Fungous diseases and their remedies. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1892.
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1892, pt. 1, pp. 103–116.
- Mildews. 8°. pp. 11. [Boston, 1890].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1889, pt. 1, pp. 40–51.
- *translator*. See **Zimmermann**, Albrecht. Botanical microtechnique.
- Humphreys**, David. A discourse on the agriculture of the state of Connecticut, and the means of making it more beneficial to the state. 8°. pp. 42. New Haven, 1816.
- Humphreys**, Henry Noel. The butterfly vivarium, or insect home; being an account of a new method of observing the curious metamorphoses of some of the most beautiful of our native insects. Comprising also a popular description of the habits and instincts of many of the insects of the various classes referred to, with suggestions for the successful study of entomology by means of an insect vivarium. 12°. pp. xii, 288. col. pl. 8. London, 1858.
- See **Westwood**, J. O. British butterflies and their transformations.
- See **Westwood**, J. O. British moths and their transformations.
- Humphreys**, Phebe Westcott. The practical book of garden architecture. 8°. pp. xv, 330. col. frontis. pl. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1914.
- Hunn**, Charles Edward, *and* **Bailey**, Liberty Hyde. The amateur's practical garden-book. Containing the simplest directions for the growing of the commonest things about the house and garden. 16°. pp. vi, 250. il. New York, *etc.*, 1900. (The garden-craft series.)

- Hunn, Charles Edward** (Continued), and **Bailey, Liberty Hyde**. Strawberries under glass. 8°. pp. [10]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- and **Craig, John**. Second report on the forcing of strawberries. Notes on the forcing of tomatoes, cucumbers and melons. 8°. pp. 29. il. Ithaca, [1905]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 231.)
- See **Bailey, L. H., Miller, Wilhelm, and Hunn, C. E.** The 1895 chrysanthemums.
- Hunn, Chester Jermain**. See **Higgins, J. E., and others**. The avocado in Hawaii.
- Hunt, Leigh**. See **Rane, F. W., and Hunt, Leigh**. Potatoes; varieties, fertilizers, scab.
- See **Rane, F. W., and Hunt, Leigh**. Tomato growing in New Hampshire.
- Hunt, Myron A.** How to grow cut flowers; a practical treatise on the cultivation of the rose, carnation, chrysanthemum, violet, and other winter flowering plants. Also greenhouse construction. A book for the florist and amateur. 12°. pp. vii, iii, 228. il. [Terre Haute], 1893.
- Hunt, Thomas Forsyth**. Corn growing in the east. 8°. pp. 16. il. State College, 1912. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- Hunter, Alexander, editor**. Geographical essays. 6 v. 8°. pl. York, 1803-04.
- Hunter, Henry, translator**. See **Bernardin de Saint Pierre, J. H.** Botanical harmony delineated.
- Hunter, Joseph Slayton**. Studies in grasshopper control. 8°. pp. 23. il. Sacramento, 1905. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
- Hunter, Thomas**. Woods, forests, and estates of Perthshire, with sketches of the principal families in the county. 12°. pp. xvi, 563. il. frontis. Perth, etc., 1883.
- [**Hunter, Walter David**]. The Aphididae of North America. 8°. Ames, 1901. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60, pp. 61-138.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 64-69.
- The most important step in the cultural system of controlling the boll weevil. 8°. pp. 7. [Washington, 1904]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 56.)
- The movement of the Mexican cotton boll weevil in 1911. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington], 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 146.)
- and **Hinds, Warren Elmer**. The Mexican cotton boll weevil; a revision and amplification of Bulletin 45, to include the most important observations made in 1904. 8°. pp. 181. il. pl. 23. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 51.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 164-172.
- [— and **Pierce, William Dwight**]. Mexican cotton-boll weevil. Message from the president of the United States, transmitting a communication from the secretary of agriculture submitting a report on the Mexican cotton-boll weevil [by W. D. Hunter and W. D. Pierce]. 8°. pp. 188. il. pl. 22. Washington, 1912. (62d Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. no. 305.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 169-175.
- and **others**. The principal cactus insects of the United States. By W. D. Hunter, F. C. Pratt, and J. D. Mitchell. 8°. pp. 71. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 113.)
- “Bibliography of cactus insects,” pp. 53-57.
- Huntgate, J. W.** See **Herrick, G. W., and Huntgate, J. W.** The cabbage aphid.
- Huntington, Annie Oakes**. Studies of trees in winter; a description of the deciduous trees of northeastern America. With an introduction by C. S. Sargent. 8°. pp. xviii, 198. pl. 79 (12 col.). Boston, 1902.
- Huntington, John Henry**. The flowering plants of the White Mountains. 8°. pp. 7. [Boston, 1877].
- Reprinted from *Appalachia*, v. 1, 1877, pp. 100-106.
- Huntley, Fred A.** Construction and management of hotbeds. 8°. pp. [12]. il. plate. Moscow, 1899. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- Onion growing. 8°. pp. [15]. il. pl. 3. Moscow, 1900. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Tomato culture. 8°. pp. [12]. il. plate. Moscow, [1902]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- Hurbutt, L.** Guide to the culture of broom corn. 12°. pp. 10. Brisbane, 1889. (Queensland. Department of agriculture. Popular ser. no. 24.)
- Hurdis, J. L.** See **Jones, J. M.** The naturalist in Bermuda.
- Hurst, Charles Chamberlain**. See **Rolfe, R. A., and Hurst, C. C.** The orchid stud-book.
- Husmann, George**. American grape growing and wine making. With contributions from well-known grape growers, giving a wide range of experience. 12°. pp. 243. il. New York, 1880.
- The cultivation of the native grape and manufacture of American wines. 12°. pp. 192. il. New York, 1866.
- An essay on the culture of the grape in Missouri. (*In MISSOURI FRUIT GROWERS' ASSOCIATION. Proceedings, 1860, pp. 52-64.*)
- The present and future of the California wine interest. 8°. pp. 6. n. p., [1886].
- The present condition of grape culture in California. 8°. pp. [12]. [Washington, 1899].
- “Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1898,*” pp. 551-562.
- Resistant vines and vineyards in California. 16°. pp. 8. [San Francisco, 1897].
- Husmann, George Charles**. Grape investigations in the vinifera regions of the United States with reference to resistant stocks, direct producers, and viniferas. 8°. pp. 86. il. pl. 8. map. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Grape propagation, pruning, and training. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 471.)
- Grape, raisin, and wine production in the United States. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 8. [Washington, 1903].
- “Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902,*” pp. 407-420.
- Home manufacture and use of unfermented grape juice. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 175.)
- The manufacture and preservation of unfermented grape must. 4°. pp. 19. il. frontis. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Manufacture and use of unfermented grape juice. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 644.)
- “This bulletin is a revision of Bureau of plant industry bulletin 24 and of Farmers' bulletin 175, issued in 1902 and 1903, respectively.” — Note.
- The raisin industry. 8°. pp. 15. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 349.)
- Some history of the grape in the United States. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, 1916].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 59-70.*
- Some uses of the grapevine and its fruit. il. pl. 6. [Washington, 1905]. (*In UNITED STATES. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1904, pp. 363-380.*)

- Husmann**, George Charles (Continued). Testing grape varieties in the vinifera regions of the United States. 8°. pp. 157. pl. 10. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 209.)
- and **Dearing**, Charles. The muscadine grapes. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 11. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 273.)
- and **Dearing**, Charles. Muscadine grapes. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 709.)
- Hussey**, John. Report on the botany of Barren and Edmonson counties [Kentucky]. With an introduction by N. S. Shaler. (In *KENTUCKY. Geological survey. Timber and botany.* B, 1884, pp. 27-58.)
- Hussey**, Mrs. Thomas John. Illustrations of British mycology, containing figures and descriptions of the funguses of interest and novelty indigenous to Britain. 4°. pp. viii, [186], ii, [1]. col. pl. 90. London, 1847.
- Second series. 4°. pp. [101]. col. pl. 50. London, 1855.
- Huston**, Henry A. Sugar beets. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Lafayette, 1894. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 49.)
- and **Barrett**, Jesse M. The sugar beet in Indiana. 8°. pp. 32. il. Lafayette, [1898]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 9, no. 68.)
- Hutchins**, W. T. All about sweet peas; an art monograph. sm. 4°. pp. 24. il. Philadelphia, [1892].
- Ed. 2. sm. 4°. pp. 131. il. Philadelphia, 1894.
- The sweet pea, the flower for everybody. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1898.
- From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 46-64.
- See **Burpee**, W. Atlee, & co., publishers. Sweet peas up-to-date.
- Hutchinson**, Henry. A treatise on the practical drainage of land. 8°. pp. viii, 207. plate. plans. London, etc., 1844.
- Hutchison**, Robert Harris. See **Howard**, L. O., and **Hutchison**, R. H. House flies.
- Hutt**, William Nicol. Pear-blight. 8°. pp. [12]. [Logan, 1903]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Pruning of tree and bush fruits. 8°. pp. 33. pl. 12. [Logan, 1903]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Top-working seedling pecan tree. 8°. pp. 23. il. [Raleigh, 1914]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 224.)
- Huxley**, Thomas Henry. On the origin of species; or, The causes of the phenomena of organic nature. A course of six lectures to working men. 8°. pp. 150. New York, 1871.
- Hyams**, C. W. Edible mushrooms of North Carolina. 8°. pp. [36]. [Raleigh, 1900]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- The flora of North Carolina from Ranunculaceae to Salviniaceae. 8°. pp. [77]. Raleigh, [1899]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- Medicinal plants which have been collected and used in North Carolina. 8°. pp. [83]. [Raleigh, 1898]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- Hyatt**, Alfred H., editor. See **Reid**, John. The Scots gard'ner.
- Hyde**, Alexander. Agriculture. Twelve lectures on agricultural topics, delivered before the Lowell institute, Boston, Mass. 12°. pp. 372. pl. Hartford, 1871.
- Contents:*— Agriculture as a pursuit.— History of agriculture.— The soil.— Drainage of lands.— Mineral fertilizers.— Vegetable and animal manures.— The hay crop.— Potatoes.— The corn crop.— The root crop.— Fruit.— Cattle husbandry.
- Hyde**, J. Burrows. Treatment and uses of peat and peaty material, designed expressly for the instruction of farmers and owners of peat lands. 16°. pp. 81. New York, 1866.
- Hyde**, James F. C. The Chinese sugar-cane; its history, mode of culture, manufacture of the sugar, etc. With reports of its success in different portions of the United States, and letters from distinguished men. 12°. pp. 106. il. plate. Boston, etc., 1857.

I

- Ibn-al-Awam**. Le livre de l'agriculture d'Ibn-al-Awam (Kitab al-felahah). Traduit d'arabe par J. J. Clément-Mullet. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 100, 657, 24. v. 2. 460, x, 293. plate. Paris, 1864-67.
- Icones lignorum exoticorum et nostratum**. See **Sepp**, J. C., publisher. Houtkunde.
- Icones pictae indo-asiaticae plantarum, excerptae e codicibus Dom: Cattlei**. See [**Ker**, C. H. B.].
- Icones plantarum**; or, Figures, with brief descriptive characters and remarks, of new and rare plants, selected from the author's herbarium. By Sir W. J. Hooker. v. 1-31 [5th ser. v. 1], pt. 2. 8°. pl. 3050. London, 1837-1915. → v. 11-19, edited by J. D. Hooker; v. 20-24, edited by Daniel Oliver; v. 25-28, edited by W. T. Thiselton-Dyer; v. 29-31, edited by D. Prain. Beginning with v. 11, title reads: Hooker's Icones plantarum; or, Figures . . . of new and rare plants, selected from the Kew herbarium.
- Icones plantarum spontè Chinâ nascentium; è bibliothecâ Braamianâ excerptae**. See [**Ker**, C. H. B.].
- Idaho**. *Agricultural experiment station, Moscow*. Annual report. 1894-1904/5, 1906/7, 1907/8. 8°. Moscow, 1895- [1908].
- Bulletin. no. 1-67. 8°. Moscow, [1892]-1909.
- Idaho state farmers' institutes**. Biennial report. 1st. 1901-1902. 8°. Moscow, n. d.
- Iggulden**, William. The tomato; with cultural directions for maintaining a continuous supply of fruit. Including also chapters for amateurs and the growers of fruits for the markets, an estimate of varieties, and a complete list of useful receipts. 12°. pp. 73. London, 1881.
- Iinuma**, Yokusai. Sômoku zusetu. [Treatise on botany; herbaceous plants. Ed. 2, revised by Tanaka Yoshio.] 20 v. 4°. il. portrait. [Tokio, 1874].
- In Japanese characters, with preface also in French.

- Idrewe, Miss** ——. The language of flowers. With an introduction from Thomas Miller. 12°. pp. 216. il. pl., col. & uncol. Boston, [1865].
- Illick, J. S.** Pennsylvania trees. 8°. pp. 231. pl. 164. Harrisburg, 1914. (Pennsylvania. Department of forestry. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Illingworth, James F.** Cherry fruit-flies and how to control them. 8°. pl. 9. Ithaca, [1912]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 325, pp. 189-204.)
"Bibliography of *R. fausta*," pp. 203-204.
A study of the biology of the apple maggot (*Rhagoletis pomonella*), together with an investigation of methods of control. 8°. pl. 13. Ithaca, [1912]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 324, pp. 125-187.)
"Bibliography," pp. 172-187.
- Illinois. Agricultural experiment station, Urbana.** Annual report. 1st-20th. 1887/88-1906/07. 8°. Champaign, etc., 1888-1907.
Bulletin. no. 1-182. 8°. Champaign, etc., [1888]-1915. →
Circular. no. 83, 105, 118, 119, 123-131, 133, 140, 149, 151-155, 163-169, 172-175, 177, 179, 181. 8°. [Urbana, 1904-15]. →
Soil report. no. 1-5, 8. 4°. n. p., [1911-13].
Entomologist. Bulletin. no. 1-4. 8°. Springfield, etc., 1887-[91].
Report . . . on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state of Illinois. 1st-24th. 8°. ii. pl. Chicago, etc., 1868-1908.
1st annual report by B. D. Walsh; [2d-5th], by William Le Baron; 6th-11th, by Cyrus Thomas; 12th-24th, by S. A. Forbes. [2d-5th] numbered "first"-"fourth"; afterwards considered as second-fifth, in order to include report of Mr. Walsh, which was omitted in the numbering adopted by Dr. Le Baron.
1st-[4th], title reads: First, [first-third] annual report . . . on the noxious insects of the state of Illinois.
The 1st annual report is from the appendix to the Transactions of the Illinois state horticultural society for 1867. The library has also the 2d ed. published in Bloomington in 1903.
The 14th and 16th reports are appendices to Transactions of the Department of agriculture of the state of Illinois for the years 1884 and 1888.
"General indexes to the first twelve reports," appended to the 14th report, 1885.
Between the 14th report, for 1884, and the 15th report, for 1885 and 1886, a collection of essays entitled "Miscellaneous essays on economic entomology of the state entomologist and his entomological assistants" was published as an appendix to the Transactions of the Department of agriculture of Illinois for 1885.
After 1884 the reports were not published annually.
Contents and index of the reports of the state entomologist of Illinois. 13-24, 1884-1908. 8°. pp. 157. n. p., 1909.
Horticultural board of control, having in charge the fruit exhibit of the state . . . at the World's Columbian exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893. Report. 8°. pp. 75. pl. 5. map. Savoy, n. d.
State board of agriculture. Statistical report. Apr. 1886-June 1911 (Circular 127-233). 8°. Springfield, 1886-1911.
Incomplete.
Transactions. v. 9-33 [new ser., v. 1-25]. 1871-1895. 8°. il. Springfield, 1872-96.
For v. 1-8, see *Illinois state agricultural society*. Transactions.
The *Illinois farmer*; a monthly agricultural journal devoted to the interests of the farmer, gardener, fruit grower, and stock raiser. v. 6-8. Jan. 1861-Nov. 1863. 8°. il. Springfield, 1861-63.
Wanting v. 6, no. 5 and 8, May and Aug. 1861.
Illinois horticulture. Official organ of the Illinois state horticultural society. [quarterly]. v. 1, no. 1-2. Mar.-June, 1913. 4°. il. Normal, Ill., 1913.
Illinois state agricultural society. Transactions. v. 1-8. 1853/54-1869/70. 8°. il. Springfield, 1855-71.
For later reports, see *Illinois. State board of agriculture*. Transactions.
- Illinois state bee-keepers' association**. Annual report. 1st. 1891. 8°. pp. 183. il. Springfield, 1892.
- Illinois state horticultural society**. Transactions. [5th]-57th annual meeting, 1860-1912. 8°. il. Chicago, etc., 1861-1913.
1867-1912 are New ser., v. 1-46.
Proceedings of the 1st and 3d meetings, 1856 and 1858, are printed in *Transactions of the Illinois state agricultural society*, v. 2 and 3, 1857 and 1859. Proceedings of the 2d meeting, 1857, not published. Proceedings of the 4th meeting, Jan. 1860, printed in the *Prairie farmer*, v. 21, 1860.
Trees and tree planting. 8°. pp. 8. [Chicago, 1864].
- Illinois state laboratory of natural history**. Bulletin. v. 1-4, [pt. 2]. Dec. 1876-[189-?]. 8°. il. pl. Bloomington, etc., 1884-[189-?].
- The **illustrated annual register of rural affairs, and cultivator almanac**. By J. J. Thomas. 1855-1881. 12°. il. Albany, 1855-81.
1879 wanting.
- The **illustrated bouquet**. See **Henderson, E. G., & son, publishers**.
- Illustrated horticulturist almanac for 1867**; containing a calendar of operations in the orchard, vineyard, farm, garden, and greenhouse, for every month in the year. 12°. il. New York, [1867].
- L'illustration horticole, journal spécial des serres et des jardins; ou, choix raisonné des plantes les plus intéressantes sous le rapport ornemental**. v. 1-43. 1854-1896. 4°. (1887-93, f°.) il. pl. Gand, etc., 1854-96.
v. 1-40, issued monthly; v. 41-43, issued semi-monthly.
v. 17-33, title reads: *L'illustration horticole; revue mensuelle des serres et des jardins*. v. 34-40, title reads: *L'illustration horticole, revue mensuelle des plantes les plus remarquables, des introductions nouvelles, et des faits les plus intéressants de l'horticulture*. v. 41-43, title reads: *L'illustration horticole, journal populaire de l'horticulture dans toutes ses branches*.
Jan. 30, 1897, this journal merged in *La semaine horticole*.
- Illustrierte monatshefte für die gesamt-interessen des gartenbaues**. See **Deutsches magazin für garten- und blumenkunde**.
- Illustrierte garten-zeitung; eine monatliche zeitschrift für gartenbau und blumenzucht**. Herausgegeben von der gartenbau-gesellschaft "Flora." v. 1-31. Oct. 1856-[Dec.] 1887. 4°. il. pl. Stuttgart, 1857-87.
v. 17-31, title reads: *Illustrierte garten-zeitung; eine monatliche zeitschrift für gartenbau, obstbau, und blumenzucht*.
- Illustrierte rosenarten für rosenfreunde und rosenzüchter**. Herausgegeben von M. Lebl. col. pl. 24. Stuttgart, [1875?-] 79. (*In NESTEL's Rosengarten*.)
- Ilott, Charles**. The book of asparagus, with sections also on celery, salsify, scorzonera and sea-kale. Together with chapters on the history, decorative uses, and cookery of these vegetables, by the editor [Harry Roberts]. 12°. pp. xii, 108. il. pl. London, etc., 1901. (Handbooks of practical gardening, I.)
- Imai, K.** A guide to chrysanthemum cultivation. 8°. pp. 13. il. Tokio, Japan, 1892.
- In a Tuscan garden**. 12°. pp. ix, 419. pl. London, etc., 1902.
- In memoriam; Henry Brooks Ellwanger**. See [Peck, M. G., and others].
- In memoriam; Asa Gray**. 8°. pp. 49. Cambridge, 1888.
- In memoriam; John A. Warder**. 8°. pp. 6. [Cincinnati, 1883].
"From *American journal of forestry*, 1883," pp. 515-520.
- Index kewensis**. See **Jackson, B. D.**
- Index plantarum succulentarum in Horto Dyckensi cultarum**. See [Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, fürst von].
- India. Forest department**. Code of instructions for the conduct of office business and for the regulation of accounts, with forms. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvii, 167. Calcutta, 1886.
- Bombay Presidency. Department of land records and agriculture**. Report of the Department of agriculture for the year 1903/04. f°. Bombay, 1904.

- India** (Continued). **Madras Presidency**. Reports on the fibres of southern India. 8°. pp. 167. Madras, 1856. (Selections from the records of the Madras government, no. 23.)
- **North-western Provinces**. [Report on the state and prospects of the cotton crop, 1864.] f°. pp. 6, xii. n. p., n. d.
- India, Agricultural and horticultural society of**. See **Agricultural and horticultural society of India**.
- Indian gardening**. See **Indian planting and gardening**.
- Indian planting and gardening**. [weekly]. v. 1-16, no. 34. Sept. 15, 1897-Aug. 25, 1906. f°. il. Calcutta, 1898-1906.
- Wanting v. 15, no. 23 and 26, June 10 and July 1, 1905; v. 16, no. 32, Aug. 11, 1906.
- v. 1-5, title reads: Indian gardening. v. 6-11, title reads: Indian gardening and planting.
- Indiana. Agricultural experiment station, Lafayette**. Annual report. 1st-27th. 1888-1913/14. 8°. Lafayette, [1889]-1915. →
- **Bulletin**. no. 2-180. 8°. Lafayette, [1885]-1915]. →
- 2-12 are Bulletins of the Purdue university school of agriculture.
- **Circular**. no. 1-12, 14, 15, 17, 21, 23, 27, 28, 33-42, 44-49. 8°. [Lafayette, 1906-15]. →
- **State board of agriculture**. Annual report. 1st-42d. 1851-1892/93. 8°. il. Indianapolis, 1852-93.
- Wanting 1856-58, 1861-66, 1876, 1878.
- Indiana academy of science**. Proceedings. 1894, 1895, 1897-1902, 1908-1914. 8°. il. pl. Indianapolis, 1895-1915. →
- Indiana horticultural society**. Transactions. 3d-42d annual meeting, 1864-1902. 8°. il. Indianapolis, 1864-1903.
- 1890 contains a reprint of the first volume of Transactions of the Indiana pomological (later horticultural) society, 1861.
- Indiana pomological society**. Transactions . . . at its second regular meeting, held at Indianapolis, Jan. 7-8, 1863. 8°. pp. 35. Indianapolis, 1863.
- For later reports, see **Indiana horticultural society**. Transactions.
- The industrialist**. [weekly]. v. 12, no. 21-v. 37, no. 36. Jan. 1887-June 17, 1911. f° & 8°. il. Manhattan, Kan., 1887-1911.
- Published by the State agricultural college, Manhattan, Kansas. v. 24 and 25, issued monthly.
- v. 37, title reads: The Kansas industrialist.
- v. 12, 13, and 14, incomplete.
- Ingersoll, Charles L.** Alfalfa. Farm notes. 8°. pp. [24]. plate. Lincoln, 1894. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- *and* **O'Brine, David**. Sugar beets. 8°. pp. 12. [Fort Collins, 1890]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Ingersoll, Ernest**. Harvard's botanic garden and its botanists. 8° pp. [12]. il. [New York, 1886].
- Century magazine*, v. 32, 1886, pp. 237-248.
- Ingersoll, Joseph R.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture . . . Oct. 5, 1849. 8°. pp. 32. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Ingham, Norman Day**. Eucalyptus in California. 8°. pp. [88]. il. Sacramento, 1908. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 196.)
- Ingle, J.** Pocket companion to Culpeper's herbal or English physician; being an application of the virtues of herbs to the cure of all disorders incident to mankind, on an entire new plan, exhibiting . . . the several herbs, parts, or preparations of herbs recommended . . . To which is added, rules and instructions for the practice of physic by herbs. 12°. pp. xxiii, 275. London, 1820.
- Ingram, John H.** Flora symbolica; or, The language and sentiment of flowers. Including floral poetry, original and selected. 12°. pp. viii, 368. col. pl. London, etc., [1870].
- Insect pests and fungi, and remedies for their suppression**. 8°. pp. 47. il. [Melbourne], 1896. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 27.)
- Institut horticole de Fromont**. Annales. v. 1-6. 8°. pl. Paris, 1829-34.
- v. 2-5, title reads: Annales de l'Institut royale horticole de Fromont.
- Instituto fluminense de agricultura, Rio de Janeiro**. See **Rio de Janeiro**.
- Instruction pour le peuple**. Cent traités sur les connaissances les plus indispensables. Traités 18-19. Botanique. 4°. pp. [32]. il. Paris, n. d.
- Instruction sur la culture et l'usage de choux, considérés, 1°**. Sous le rapport des produits de leurs graines oléagineuses; 2°. De l'emploi des feuilles et des pousses latérales pour la nourriture des animaux; 3°. Des avantages que leurs diverses espèces présentent pour la nourriture de l'homme. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 45. Paris, 1810.
- Instructions in spraying**. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Toronto, 1898]. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Special bulletin.)
- International children's school farm league, New York city**. Annual report. 1st. 1907. 8°. pp. 19. il. n. p., n. d.
- International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress, London, 1866**. Discours du président [Alphonse de Candolle]. 8°. pp. 18. n. p., n. d.
- **Report of proceedings**. 8°. pp. 428. pl. 13. London, [1866].
- The international horticulturist; a trade journal for nurserymen, florists, and seedsmen**. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 12-v. 2, no. 7; v. 3, no. 2. Apr.-Nov. 1889, June 1890. 4°. il. Harrisburg, Pa., etc., 1889-90.
- Oct. 1889, title changed to Trade journal and international horticulturist.
- International institute of agriculture, Rome. Bureau of agricultural intelligence and plant diseases**. Monthly bulletin. 6th year, no. 1-8, 10-12. Jan.-Aug., Oct., Dec. 1915. 8°. Rome, 1915. →
- **Bureau of economic and social intelligence**. Monthly bulletin. v. 37-38. 5th year, no. 1-12; 6th year, no. 1-7, 9, 10-12. Jan.-Dec. 1914; Jan.-Jul., Sept., Oct.-Dec. 1915. 8°. Rome, 1914-15. →
- **Bureau of statistics**. Bulletin of agricultural and commercial statistics. [monthly]. v. 5-6. 1914-1915. 8°. Rome, 1914-15. →
- International irrigation congress**. Official report. [2d], 21st. 8°. Los Angeles, etc., [1893]-1915.
- International society of arboriculture**. The Catalpa speciosa. A most valuable tree for American railways, and also of special importance to manufacturers of agricultural implements and furniture. 24°. pp. 24. [Connersville, Ind.], 1901. (*Its Bulletin* no. 1.)
- Internationaler phytopathologischer dienst**. Zeitschrift zur pflege der internationalen entwicklung des pflanzenschutzes. Herausgegeben von Paul Sorauer. Jahrg. 1. 8°. il. pl. Stuttgart, 1908.
- "Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten . . . Beigabe."
- Inwards, Richard, compiler**. Weather lore. A collection of proverbs, sayings, and rules concerning the weather. 8°. pp. xii, 190. plate. London, 1893.
- "Bibliography of weather lore," pp. 169-173.
- Iorns, Martin J.** See **Henricksen, H. C., and Iorns, M. J.** Pineapple growing in Porto Rico.
- Iowa. Agricultural experiment station, Ames**. Annual report. 1st. Mar. 1-Dec. 31, 1888. 8°. Des Moines, 1889.
- **Bulletin**. no. 1-84, 86-103, 105-108. 8°. Des Moines, etc., [1888-1909].
- **Department of agriculture**. Iowa year book of agriculture. 1900, 1902-1904. 8°. il. Des Moines, 1901-[05].
- 1900 succeeds the 46th Annual report of the Iowa state agricultural society, 1899.
- **State college of agriculture and mechanic arts**. Experiments with, and investigation of, north of Europe fruits, trees, and shrubs. 8°. pp. 58. Des Moines, 1883. (*In its Bulletin*.)

- Iowa (Continued).** *State college of agriculture and mechanic arts.* Revised list of names of, and notes on, some of the fruits, trees, and shrubs from north-east Europe, on trial on the college grounds, and which have been sent out for trial during the past six years. 8°. pp. 64. Des Moines, 1885. (*In its Bulletin.*)
- Revised notes on some of the pears, cherries, plums, apricots, peaches, ornamental trees, forest trees, and shrubs, which have been tested on the college grounds, and sent out for trial, during the past ten years. 8°. pp. 32. Ames, 1890. (*In its Bulletin.*)
- Botanical department.* Bulletin. Nov. 1884, Nov. 1886, Feb. 1888. 8°. Cedar Rapids, [1884-88].
- University. Laboratories of natural history.* Bulletin. v. 1-5. 8°. il. pl. Iowa City, 1888-1904.
- Iowa academy of sciences.** Proceedings. 1887-1889. 8°. Des Moines, 1890.
- Iowa geological survey.** The grasses of Iowa. See **Pammel, L. H., and others.**
- Iowa park and forestry association.** Proceedings of annual meeting. 1st-3d, 5th, 6th. 1901-1903, 1905, 1906. 8°. pl. Ames, etc., 1902-07.
- Iowa state agricultural society.** Annual report. 1855, 1857, 1864-1866, 1868, 1869, 1871-1893, 1895-1899. 8°. il. Des Moines, etc., 1856-99.
- 1855, title reads: Report and proceedings. 1857-99, title reads: 4th [-46th] annual report.
- "History and proceedings of the 1st fair, Oct. 1854."—Appendix to report for 1874.
- For later reports, see **Iowa. Department of agriculture.** Iowa year book of agriculture.
- Iowa state horticultural society.** Forestry annual. no. 5. 8°. pp. 32. Des Moines, 1879.
- Report. 1867-1915. v. [1]-50. 8°. il. Des Moines, 1868-1916. →
- 1871-77, title reads: Annual report. 1878-91, title reads: Transactions.
- Ireland.** *Department of agriculture and technical instruction.* Agricultural statistics, Ireland. Tables showing the extent in statute acres, produce of crops, and numbers of live stock for the year 1900, 1901, 1907, 1908. 8°. Dublin, 1901-09.
- General abstracts showing the acreage under crops and the numbers and descriptions of live stock in each county and province. 1899/1900-1912/13. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1900-13.
- Report and tables relating to Irish agricultural labourers. 1901, 1903, 1906, 1907/8, 1908/9, 1910/11, 1911-1914. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1901-15. →
- 1901-03, title reads: Report on Irish migratory labourers. 1906, title reads: Report and tables relating to Irish migratory agricultural labourers.
- Return of prices of crops, live stock, and other Irish agricultural products for the year 1901-1905, 1906/7, 1907/8, 1910, 1912-1914. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1902-15. →
- 1901-04, title reads: Return of prices of certain classes of Irish agricultural products and live stock.
- Agricultural statistics of Ireland with detailed report for the year 1900-1903, 1905, 1907, 1910-1914. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1901-16. →
- Annual general report. 3d-15th. 1902/03-1914/15. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1904-16. →
- Journal. [quarterly]. v. 2-15. Sept. 1901-July 1915. 8°. il. Dublin, 1901-15. →
- Wanting v. 12, no. 1.
- Report of proceedings under the diseases of animals acts for the year 1901, 1905-1908, 1912-1914. 8°. Dublin, etc., 1902-15. →
- Report of proceedings under the fertilizers and feeding stuffs act, 1906, for the year 1908/9-1909/10. 8°. Dublin, 1910-11.
- Irish gardening;** a monthly journal devoted to the advancement of horticulture and arboriculture in Ireland. v. 1-10. Mar. 1906-Dec. 1915. 4°. il. pl. Dublin, 1906-15. →
- v. 1-2, title reads: Irish gardening; an educational journal devoted to the advancement of horticulture in Ireland.
- Irmisch, Thilo.** Ueber einige fumariaceen. 4°. pp. [122]. pl. 9. Halle, 1862.
- "Abhandlungen der naturforschenden gesellschaft zu Halle," 6 bd. 3 und 4 heft.
- The irrigation age.** [monthly]. v. 6-24, no. 6; v. 28-30. Jan. 1894-Apr. 1909, Nov. 1912-Oct. 1915. 4°. il. Chicago, 1894-1915. →
- v. 9 and 11 are incomplete.
- Also scattering numbers of v. 26 and 27.
- Irrigation in Arizona.** 8°. pp. 14. [Tucson, 1891]. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Irvine, Alexander.** The illustrated handbook of the British plants. 12°. pp. xxiv, 840. il. London, 1858.
- Irving, Henry, illustrator.** See **Strange, E. F.** Flowers and plants for designers and schools.
- Isely, Dwight.** See **Cushman, R. A., and Isely, Dwight.** The cherry leaf-beetle, a periodically important enemy of cherries.
- [Ives, Eli, Tully, William, and Leavenworth, Melines C.]** Catalogue of the phenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation, within five miles of Yale college, Ct. Extracted from the appendix to E. Baldwin's History of Yale college. 8°. pp. 38. New Haven, 1831.
- Ives, John M., reviser.** See **Manning, Robert.** Book of fruits.

J

- [J., S.]** The vineyard; being a treatise shewing the nature and method of planting, manuring, cultivating, and dressing of vines in foreign-parts; proper directions for drawing, pressing, making, keeping, fining, and curing all defects in the wine; an easy and familiar method of planting and raising vines in England to the greatest perfection . . . new experiments in grafting, budding, or inoculating . . . the best manner of raising several sorts of compound fruit which have not yet been attempted in England. Being the observations made by a gentleman in his travels. 8°. pp. [14], 192. frontis. London, 1727.
- Des jacintes;** de leur anatomie, reproduction et culture. See **[Saint-Simon, M. H.]**
- Jack, John George.** The Arnold arboretum. A lecture delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, Feb. 6, 1904. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1904].
- "Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1904, pt. 1," pp. 59-75.
- Notes on some injurious insects [with discussion]. 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1894].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 133-151.

- Jack, John George** (Continued). The Pikes Peak, Plum Creek, and South Platte forest reserves. 4°. pp. [79]. pl. 37. maps. Washington, 1900. (United States geological survey.)
"Extract from the 20th Annual report of the survey, 1898-99, pt. 5," pp. 39-115.
- Jack, William**. Descriptions of Malayan plants. no. 2. 8°. pp. [1], 49. [Bencoolen, 1820].
Extract from *Malayan miscellanies*, v. 1, pt. 5, 1820.
- Jackman, George**. See **Moore, Thomas, and Jackman, George**. The clematis as a garden flower.
- Jackson, Benjamin Daydon**. A glossary of botanic terms with their derivation and accent. 8°. pp. xii, 327. London, etc., 1900.
"Bibliography," pp. 324-326.
- Guide to the literature of botany; being a classified selection of botanical works, including nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus.' 4°. pp. xl, 626. London, 1881.
- Index kewensis. An enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive, together with their authors' names, the works in which they were first published, their native countries, and their synonyms. Compiled . . . under the direction of J. D. Hooker. 2 v. in 4. 4°. pp. v. 1, xiv, 1268. v. 2, viii, 1299. Oxford, 1893-95.
Title-pages and preface in Latin and English.
- Supplementum primum . . . 1886-1895 . . . confecerunt Theophilus Durand et B. D. Jackson. 4°. pp. [1], 519. Bruxellis, 1901-06.
- [—] Supplementum secundum . . . 1896-1900. Ductu et consilio W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, confecerunt herbarii Horti regii botanici kewensis curatores. 4°. pp. [1], 204. Oxonii, 1904[-05].
- [—] Supplementum tertium . . . 1901-1905 . . . Ductu et consilio D. Prain, confecerunt herbarii Horti regii botanici kewensis curatores. 4°. pp. [1], 193. Oxonii, 1908.
- [—] Supplementum quartum . . . 1906-1910 . . . Ductu et consilio D. Prain, confecerunt herbarii Horti regii botanici kewensis curatores. 4°. pp. [1], 252. Oxonii, 1913.
- Vegetable technology; a contribution towards a bibliography of economic botany, with a comprehensive subject-index. Founded upon the collections of G. J. Symons. 8°. pp. xii, 355. London, 1882.
- editor. See **Gerard, John**. A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard in the years 1596-1599.
- Jackson, Ebenezer**. Address before the Middlesex county [Conn.] agricultural society . . . Oct. 13, 1842. 8°. pp. 19. Middletown, 1842.
- Jackson, Edwin Roy**. Forestry in nature study. 8°. pp. 43. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 468.)
- See **Moore, W. M., and Jackson, E. R.** Forest nurseries for schools.
- Jackson, Herbert Spencer**. Development of disease resistant varieties of plants. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1908].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1908, pt. 1, pp. 123-137.
- Jackson, John Reader**. Commercial botany of the nineteenth century; a record of progress in the utilisation of vegetable products in the United Kingdom, and the introduction of economic plants into the British colonies, during the present century. 12°. pp. [1], 168. il. London, etc., 1890.
"Chronological table of plants," pp. 3-9.
- See **Barton, B. H., and Castle, Thomas**. The British flora medica.
- Jackson, Joseph**. Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Worcester county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 45. Worcester, 1883.
Cover bears title: Flora of Worcester county, Massachusetts.
Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 76. pl. 4. Worcester, 1894.
Title reads: Flora of Worcester county. A catalogue, etc.
- Ed. 3. Illustrations from photographs by J. C. Lyford, and from drawings by Helen D. Burgess. 8°. pp. v, 102. pl. 9. Worcester, 1909.
Flora of Worcester county. See his Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants of Worcester county, Massachusetts.
- Through glade and mead; a contribution to local natural history. 8°. pp. xii, [1], 332. pl. 8. Worcester, Mass., 1894.
- [**Jackson, Mrs. Maria Elizabeth**]. The florist's manual; or, Hints for the construction of a gay flower garden, with observations on the best methods of preventing the depredations of insects. 16°. pp. vii, 74. pl. 2. London, 1816.
New ed. 16°. pp. vii, 136. col. pl. 6. London, 1827.
Title reads: The florist's manual . . . with directions for preventing the depredation of insects, observations on the treatment and growth of bulbous plants, curious facts respecting their management, and directions concerning the culture of the Guernsey lily.
- Jackson, Robert Tracy**. John Richardson; his house and garden. 8°. pp. [44]. il. pl. 14. [Boston, 1904].
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1904, pt. 1," pp. 159-202.
- Localized stages in development in plants and animals. 4°. pp. [65]. il. pl. 10. Boston, 1899.
"Memoirs of the Boston society of natural history," v. 5, no. 4."
- Methods of labelling trees and plants. A paper read before the Massachusetts horticultural society, March 17, 1888. 8°. pp. 11. [Boston, 1888].
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1888, pt. 1, pp. 137-163.
- Notes on the cultivation of peonies. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1904].
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1904, pt. 1," pp. 141-157.
"References," pp. 156-157.
- [—] Protection of alpine plants. 4°. pp. [2]. [Cambridge, 1884].
Science, v. 3, 1884, pp. 712-713.
- The protection of native plants. 8°. pp. [9]. [Boston, 1904].
"Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1904, pt. 1," pp. 111-119.
- Jackson, Sheldon**. See **Evans, W. H., and others**. A report to Congress on agriculture in Alaska.
- [**Jackson, T.**] Onion cultivation. 12°. pp. [1], 30. [Barbados], 1915. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 78.)
- Jacob, Joseph**. Daffodils. Preface by W. Wilks. 8°. pp. xii, 115. il. col. pl. 8. New York, [1910?]. (Garden flowers in color.)
The running title is "Present-day gardening."
Tulips. 8°. pp. xi, 116. il. col. pl. 8. New York, [1912]. (Garden flowers in color.)
The running title is "Present-day gardening."
"Chronology and bibliography," pp. 2-8.
- Jacobi, G. A. von**. Über agaveen. 8°. pp. 6. [Breslau, 1869].
"Separat-abdruck aus dem Jahresbericht der Schles. gesellsch. für vaterländische cultur. Verhandlungen der botanischen section, sitzung vom 10 Dec. 1868," pp. 124-129.
- Ueber einige von dem botanischen reisenden Karl Besserer neu eingeführte agaven. 4°. pp. [4]. Berlin, 1869.
Wochenschrift des Vereines zur beförderung des gartenbaues in den königl. preussischen staaten für gärtneri und pflanzenkunde, no. 23, 1869, pp. 177-180.

- Jacobi, G. A. von** (Continued). Uebersicht einer systematischen ordnung der agaven. 8°. pp. [12]. [Breslau], n. d. *Bericht über die thätigkeit der botanischen section der Schlesischen gesellschaft im jahre 1867*, pp. 2-13.
- Versuch zu einer systematischen ordnung der agaveen. 8°. pp. [2], 319. il. Hamburg, 1864-[67].
- "Separatabdruck der *Hamb. garten- u. blumenztg.*," 1864-67.
- Index. 8°. pp. 12. [Breslau], n. d.
- Nachtrag [und zweite nachtrag]. 8°. pp. 91. Breslau, [1867-72].
- Jacobson, C. Alfred**. Water hemlock (Cicuta). 8°. pp. 46. il. Carson City, [1915]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 81.)
- Jacques, Antoine, and Héring, François**. Flore des jardins de l'Europe. Manuel général des plantes, arbres, et arbustes . . . classés selon la méthode de De Candolle. 4 v. 12°. Paris, [1845-62].
- v. 4 "Par Duchartre, avec la collaboration de MM. Carrière et Naudin."
- [Jacques, D. H.]** New illustrated rural manuals; comprising The house, The garden, The farm, Domestic animals. Complete in one volume. 12°. pp. 176, 166, 156, 168. il. London, 1859.
- The garden, a manual of practical horticulture; or, How to cultivate vegetables, fruits, and flowers. Revised ed. 12°. pp. 166. il. New York, 1866.
- Jacquin (aimé)**. Monographie complète du melon, contenant la culture, la description et le classement de toutes les variétés de cette espèce. 8°. pp. iv, 199. col. pl. 33. Paris, 1832.
- [Jacquin, Joseph Franz, baron von]**. Synopsis Stapelium in quatuor fasciulis prioribus Monographiae Jacquinianae descripturum. 8°. pp. 12. [Wien], 1816.
- Jacquin, Nicolaus Joseph, baron von**. Collectanea ad botanicam, chemiam, et historiam naturalem spectantia. 4 v. 4°. pl. 90 (82 col.). Vindobonae, 1786-90.
- Supplementum. 4°. pp. 171. col. pl. 16. Vindobonae, 1796.
- Enumeratio stirpium plerarumque, quae sponte crescunt in agro vindobonensi, montibusque confinibus. Accedunt observationum centuria et appendix de paucis exoticis. 12°. pp. [3], 315, [7]. pl. 9. Vindobonae, 1762.
- Florae austriacae; sive, Plantarum selectarum in Austriae archiducatu sponte crescentium icones ad vivum coloratae et descriptionibus ac synonymis illustratae. [With Appendix stirpium ex aliis provinciis Austriae adjacentibus.] 5 v. f°. col. pl. 500. Viennae, 1773-78.
- Genitalia Asclepiadearum controversa. 12°. pp. 137, [3]. col. plate. Viennae, 1811.
- Hortus botanicus vindobonensis; seu, Plantarum rariorum, quae in Horto botanico vindobonensi . . . columnatur. 3 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. 1-2, [6], 95, [2]. v. 3. 52, [2]. col. pl. 300. plan. Vindobonae, 1770-76.
- v. 1 and 2 pagged continuously.
- Icones plantarum rariorum. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1, [2], 20. v. 2. 22. v. 3. 24. col. pl. 648. Vindobonae, 1781-93.
- Icones selectarum stirpium americanarum. f°. pp. [3]. frontis. pl. 183. Viennae, 1797.
- A reissue of the plates in his "Selectarum stirpium americanarum historia," 1763.
- Miscellanea austriaca ad botanicam, chemiam, et historiam naturalem spectantia. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1, [2], 212. v. 2. 423, [1]. col. pl. 44. Vindobonae, 1778-81.
- Observationum botanicarum iconibus ab auctore delineatis illustratarum. 4 pt. in 1 v. f°. pl. 100. Vindobonae, 1764-71.
- Oxalis. Monographia iconibus illustrata. 4°. pp. [2], 119. pl. 81 (73 col.). table. Viennae, 1794.
- Plantarum rariorum Horti caesarei schoenbrunnensis descriptiones et icones. 4 v. in 3. f°. col. pl. 500. Viennae, etc., 1797-1804.
- Selectarum stirpium americanarum historia, in qua ad Linnaeanum systema determinatae descriptaeque sistuntur plantae illae, quas in insulis Martinica, Jamaica, Domingo, alisque, et in vicinae continentis parte, observavit rariores; adjectis iconibus in solo natali delineatis. f°. pp. [6], vii, [5], 284, [14]. frontis. pl. 183. Vindobonae, 1763.
- Jacquot, Charles**. Les codes de la législation forestière; contenant le code forestier, l'ordonnance réglementaire du 1^{er} août 1827, le code du reboisement des montagnes, le code des dunes, le code de la chasse, le code de la louverie, et le code de la pêche fluviale. Annotés des lois et règlements qui les ont modifiés ou complétés, avec une nouvelle corrélation des articles entre eux. Ed. 4. 16°. pp. 284. Paris, 1866.
- Jaeger, Benedict**. The life of North American insects. By B. Jaeger, assisted by H. C. Preston. 12°. pp. 319. il. New York, 1859.
- Jäger, Hermann**. Deutsche bäume und wälder; populär-ästhetische darstellungen aus der natur und naturgeschichte und geographie der baumwelt. 8°. pp. viii, 352. pl. 10. Leipzig, [1877].
- Gartenkunst und gärten sonst und jetzt. Handbuch für gärtner, architekten, und liebhaber. 4°. pp. [8], iv, 529. il. Berlin, 1888.
- Jaeger'sche buch- u. landkartenhandlung**. Katalog der deutschen, englischen, französischen, italienischen, und amerikanischen rosen-literatur. 16°. pp. 11. Frankfurt a. M., [1888].
- Jaenicke, Friedrich**. Studien über die gattung Platanus L. 1892-1897. 4°. pp. [114]. pl. 10. Halle, 1899.
- "Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 77, nr. 2."
- Jaffa, Myer Edward**. Composition and food value of the salt-bushes. (In SHINN, C. H. Australian salt-bushes, 1899, pp. 24-30.)
- Nuts and their uses as food. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 332.)
- Jamaica. Botanical department**. Bulletin. no. 1-50; new ser. v. 1-9. Apr. 1887-Dec. 1902. f° & 8°. il. pl. Kingston, 1887-1902.
- "Index to bulletins, 1-21," no. 21, 1891, pp. 16-18. "Index to bulletins, nos. 1-38," no. 38, 1892, pp. 8-11. "Indices to bulletins, 1887-1898," v. 5, appendix 2, 1899. "Index to bulletins, 1887-1902," v. 9, appendix, 1903.
- For continuation, see **Jamaica. Department of agriculture**. Bulletin.
- **Department of agriculture**. Bulletin. [monthly]. v. 1-6, pt. 3. Jan. 1903-Mar. 1908. 8°. il. Kingston, 1903-08.
- Supersedes *Bulletin of the Botanical department, Jamaica*.
- *Public gardens and plantations*. Annual report. 1879/80, 1881/82-1906/07. f° & 8°. Kingston, 1881-1907.
- 1889/90-1898/99 are printed in *Bulletin of the Botanical department, Jamaica, 1892-99*.
- 1901/02-1906/07, title reads: Annual report of the Board of agriculture and Department of public gardens and plantations.
- Jamaica, Agricultural and horticultural society of**. Transactions. [May 1825-Dec. 1830?]. 4°. n. p., n. d.
- Jamaica agricultural society**. Journal. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-2, 4-7. Jan., Feb., Apr.-July, 1897. 8°. Kingston, 1897.
- Jamaica. Society for the encouragement of horticulture and agriculture and the arts connected with them**. Proceedings. 20th Jan. and 11th Apr. 1825. 4°. Jamaica, 1825.
- Jamain, Hippolyte, and Forney, Eugène**. Les roses; histoire, culture, description. Préface par Ch. Naudin. Chromolithographies d'après nature par Grobon. 8°. pp. iv, 267. il. col. pl. 60. Paris, 1873.
- "Bibliographie," pp. 134-136.
- James, John, translator**. See [Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J.] The theory and practice of gardening.

- James, Joseph Francis.** Index to the genus *Carex* of Gray's manual. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., n. d.
- James, Thomas Potts.** On new mosses. 4°. pp. [12]. [Philadelphia, 1869].
Transactions of the American philosophical society, v. 13, 1869, pp. 105-116.
- An obituary notice of William Darlington. 8°. pp. 12. [Philadelphia, 1864].
- See **Durand, Elias, James, T. P., and Ashmead, Samuel.** Enumeration of the arctic plants collected by I. I. Hayes in his exploration of Smith's Sound.
- See **Lesquereux, Leo, and James, T. P.** Manual of the mosses of North America.
- Jameson, Hampden Gurney.** See **Dixon, H. N.** The student's handbook of British mosses.
- Jamestown exposition. Congress of horticulture.** See **Congress of horticulture, Jamestown exposition**, Sept. 23, 1907.
- Jamin, F.** Les pommes Dean's codlin et Deans' codlin. 8°. pp. 2. [Paris, 1896].
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 3^e sér., t. 13, 1896, pp. 442-443.
- James, Thomas P., editor.** The farmer's scientific manual. 8°. pp. 168, iii. il. Atlanta, Ga., 1878.
- Jannoch, T.** Practical hints on the cultivation of lilies of the valley, *Convallaria majalis*. 12°. pp. 10. il. King's Lynn, 1881.
- Janson van Almeloveen, Theodor.** See **Almeloveen, Theodor Janson van.**
- Japanese horticultural society.** Journal. [monthly]. no. [3, 4, 9]-56, 58-67, 69-75, 77-84, 86, 87, 89, 92-96, 98-136, 139-167, 169-184, [?]-[?]. 8°. il. [Tokio, 1889-1915]. →
In Japanese.
no. 30-89 have additional title-pages in French, English, and German.
no. 92-184 have additional title-page in French.
- [**Japanese tree peonies.** Catalogue.] f°. 50 col. pl. n. p., n. d.
- Japp, Alexander H.** Hours in my garden, and other nature-sketches. 12°. pp. 340. il. pl. New York, 1893.
- Jaques, George.** A practical treatise on the management of fruit trees; with descriptive lists of the most valuable fruits for general cultivation. Adapted to the interior of New England. 16°. pp. 256. Worcester, 1849.
- Le **jardin**; journal d'horticulture générale bi-mensuel. v. 1-30 [no. 1-679]. Mar. 1887-Apr. 1916. 4°. il. pl. Paris, 1887-1916.
- Le **jardin de Hollande.** See [**Oosten, Henry van**].
- Le **jardin fleuriste**, journal général des progrès et des intérêts horticoles et botaniques. Rédigé par Ch. Lemaire. [semi-monthly]. v. 1-4. July 1850-Feb. 1854. 8°. il. col. pl. Gand, 1851-54.
No more published.
- Jardine, William, editor.** See **White, Gilbert.** The natural history and antiquities of Selborne.
- Jardine, William M., and Call, Leland Everett.** Alfalfa in Kansas. 8°. pp. [38]. il. Topeka, 1914. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 197.)
- Jardinier portatif.** See [**Grace, Thomas de**].
- Le **jardinier solitaire.** See [**Gentil, François**].
- Jarvis, Chester Deacon.** American varieties of beans. 8°. pp. [111]. pl. 17 (3 col.). Ithaca, [1908]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 260.)
- Apple growing in New England. The apple industry; renovation of old apple orchards. 8°. [31]. pl. 10. [Storrs, 1910]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Planting the apple orchard. 8°. pp. [49]. il. [Storrs, 1910]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Orchard management. 8°. pp. 53. il. [Storrs, 1911]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- The apple leaf-miner, a new pest of the apple. 8°. il. [Storrs, 1906]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45, pp. 32-55.)
"Bibliography," pp. 54-55.
- Control of insects and of plant diseases. 8°. [76]. pl. 12. [Storrs, 1909]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Petroleum emulsion for the San José scale. 8°. pp. 12. [Storrs, 1907]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Proprietary and home-made miscible oils for the control of the San José scale. 8°. pp. [31]. il. [Storrs, 1908]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Spraying cucumbers and melons. 8°. pp. [39]. il. [Storrs, 1912]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- See **Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D.** New England trees in winter.
- See **Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D.** Trees in winter.
- Jarvis, Mary Rowles.** The tree book. 12°. pp. xi, 140. pl. London, etc., 1903. (The country handbooks, 3.)
- Jaubert, Hippolyte François, comte de.** Sur l'enseignement de la botanique à Paris, 1853-1857. 8°. pp. 31. Paris, 1857.
- and **Spach, Édouard.** Illustrationes plantarum orientaliū. 5 v. 4°. pl. 500. maps. Paris, 1842-57.
- Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri.** Exposition des familles naturelles et de la germination des plantes. 2 v. and atlas. 4°. pp. v. 1. 7, lxiii, 512. v. 2. 473. col. pl. 117. Paris, etc., 1805.
- La flore et la pomone françaises; ou, Histoire et figure en couleur des fleurs et des fruits de France ou naturalisés sur le sol français. 6 v. 4°. col. pl. 544. Paris, 1828-33.
- Plantes de la France, décrites et peintes d'après nature. v. 1-4. 4°. col. pl. 400. Paris, 1808-09.
- Traité des arbres forestiers; ou, Histoire et description des arbres indigènes ou naturalisés, dont la tige a de trente à cent vingt pieds d'élévation et sert aux constructions civiles et navales. Ouvrage précédé d'une instruction sur la culture des arbres par M. Thouin. 8°. pp. iv, 27, [96]. col. pl. 90. portrait. Paris, 1824.
- Traité des arbrisseaux et des arbustes cultivés en France et en pleine terre. Ouvrage précédé d'une instruction sur la culture des arbres et des arbrisseaux par M. Thouin. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 27, [116]. v. 2. [102]. col. pl. 176. Paris, 1825.
- Jay, John.** A statistical view of American agriculture, its home resources and foreign markets, with suggestions for the schedules of the federal census of 1860. An address before the American geographical and statistical society, on the organization of the Agricultural section. 8°. pp. 81. New York, etc., 1859.
- Jeanbernat, Ernest.** See **Martrin-Donos, Victor, comte de.** Florule du Tarn.
- Jeans, G. E.** The selection of roses for a garden. A paper read at a meeting of the I. W. horticultural improvement association, June 6, 1896. Revised and partly rewritten. 12°. pp. 20. [Newport, I. W., 1902].
- Jefferies, Richard.** Round about a great estate. 12°. pp. vii, [1], 204. Boston, 1880.
- Jekyll, Gertrude.** Colour in the flower garden. 8°. pp. xiv, 148. pl. London, 1908. ("Country life" library.)
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 159. il. pl. 110 (1 col.). plans. London, 1914.
Title reads: Colour schemes for the flower garden.

- Jekyll, Gertrude** (Continued). Home and garden. Notes and thoughts, practical and critical, of a worker in both. 8°. pp. xv, 301. pl. 46. London, *etc.*, 1900.
- Lilies for English gardens; a guide for amateurs. Compiled from information published lately in "The garden," with the addition of some original chapters. 8°. pp. xii, 72. il. pl. 62. New York, 1901. ("Country life" library.)
- Wall and water gardens. 8°. pp. xiv, 177. pl. 132. New York, 1901. ("Country life" library.)
- Wood and garden. Notes and thoughts, practical and critical, of a working amateur. 8°. pp. xvi, 286. pl. London, *etc.*, 1899.
- and **Mawley, Edward**. Roses for English gardens. 8°. pp. xvi, 166. frontis. pl. 190. New York, 1902. ("Country life" library.)
- and **Weaver, Lawrence**. Gardens for small country houses. 4°. pp. [2], xvi, 260. il. col. frontis. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- See **Elgood, G. S., and Jekyll, Gertrude**. Some English gardens.
- Jelliffe, Helena Leeming**. See **Gibson, W. H.** Our native orchids.
- Jenkins, E. H.** The hardy flower book. Edited by F. W. Harvey. 8°. pp. xv, 143. il. col. frontis. London, 1913. ("Country life" library.)
- Rock gardens and alpine plants. The formation and management of rockeries in small and large gardens; also the cultivation and propagation of easily-grown alpine plants in the open air and in the cold greenhouse, frame, and in window boxes; with selections of the most popular and easily-grown genera and species adapted for the purpose. Edited by T. W. Sanders. 12°. pp. 144. il. pl. 16. London, [1911].
- Jenkins, Edward Hopkins**. The growing of tobacco under shade in Connecticut. 8°. pp. 20. [New Haven, 1902]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 137.)
- Soy beans. 8°. pp. 13. il. [New Haven, 1913]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Studies on the tobacco crop of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 65. il. [New Haven, 1914]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
- "Bibliography of publications relating to tobacco of wrapper leaf type grown in New England," pp. 58-65.
- Tests of soy beans, 1914. 8°. pp. 17. [New Haven, 1915]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- [— and others]. The protection of shade trees in towns and cities. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 9. [New Haven, 1900]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
- 8°. pp. 30. pl. 9. n. p., n. d.
- Jenkins, J.** The art of propagation; a hand book for nurserymen, florists, gardeners, and everybody. 8°. pp. 32. il. Winona, Ohio, 1878.
- Jenkinson, James**. A generic and specific description of British plants, translated from the *Genera et species plantarum* of Linnaeus. To which is prefixed an etymological dictionary explaining the classes, orders, and principal genera; and a glossary is added to explain the technical terms. With notes and observations. 8°. pp. xxviii, [4], 258, [9]. pl. 5. Kendal, 1775.
- Jenman, George Samuel**. Balata and the balata industry, forest laws, &c. Report to government (British Guiana). f°. pp. 38. Demerara, 1885.
- [—] Report of the government botanist and superintendent of the Botanic gardens on some of the India-rubber and gutta-percha trees of British Guiana. f°. pp. 14. Demerara, 1883.
- [—] Report on macwarrieballi (*Forsteronia gracilis*), a new India-rubber plant of British Guiana. f°. pp. 9. Georgetown, Demerara, 1888.
- Report on the fruit resources of British Guiana. f°. pp. 16. Georgetown, Demerara, 1888.
- Jenne, Eldred Llewellyn**. The codling moth in the Ozarks. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 1.)
- See **Melander, A. L., and Jenne, E. L.** The codling moth in the Yakima valley.
- See **Quaintance, A. L., and Jenne, E. L.** The plum curculio.
- Jennings, Samuel**. Orchids, and how to grow them in India and other tropical climates. 4°. pp. [8], 38, [96]. col. pl. 48. London, 1875.
- Jensen, James**. Extermination of the oak at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. sm. 4°. pp. 4. [Washington, D. C., 1901].
- "Reprinted from *The forester*, v. 7, 1901, pp. 63-65."
- Jenyns, Leonard**. Memoir of John Stevens Henslow. 12°. pp. ix, 278. portrait. London, 1862.
- Jerrold, Jane**. See **Jerrold, Tom, and Jerrold, Jane**. Household horticulture.
- Jerrold, Tom, and Jerrold, Jane**. Household horticulture; a gossip about flowers. 12°. pp. [3], 165. il. London, 1881.
- Jessen, Carl Friedrich Wilhelm**. Prasiolae generis algarum monographia. Dissertatio inauguralis botanica. 4°. pp. 20. col. pl. 2. Kiliae, 1848.
- Jesup, Henry Griswold**. A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams, both native and introduced, found within about thirty miles of Hanover, N. H., including a few cultivated species; to which is appended a list of vertebrate animals of the same region. 8°. pp. vii, 91. map. n. p., 1891.
- *Habenaria fimbriata*, var. 8°. pp. [2]. il. [Bloomington, Ind., 1893].
- From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 18, 1893, pp. 189-190.
- Jönsson-Rose, N.** See **Rose**.
- Johannsen, Oskar Augustus**. The fungus gnats of North America. 4 pt. 8°. pl. 19. [Orono, 1910-12]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 172, 180, 196, 200.)
- Insect notes for 1909. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 3. [Orono, 1910]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- Insect notes for 1910. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 8. [Orono, 1911]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)
- Insect notes for 1912. 8°. pp. [38]. il. pl. 2. [Orono, 1912]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 207.)
- Potato flea-beetle. *Epitrix cucumeris*. 8°. il. plate. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 211, pp. 36-56.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 48-50.
- "List of insects recorded on potato," pp. 51-56.
- Spruce bud worm and spruce leaf miners. 8°. pp. [26]. il. pl. 3. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 210.)
- and **Patch, Edith Marion**. Insect notes for 1911. 8°. pp. [22]. pl. 2. [Orono, 1911]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 195.)
- See **Patch, E. M., and Johannsen, O. A.** Apple tree insects of Maine.
- John, Robert, editor**. See **Burbank, Luther**. His methods and discoveries and their practical application.
- Johns, Charles Alexander**. Flowers of the field. Ed. 6. 16°. pp. lix, 664. il. London, [1865?].

- Johns, Charles Alexander** (Continued). The forest trees of Britain. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. lxxvi, 5-373. v. 2. viii, 452. il. frontis. London, 1849.
- *editor*. Gardening for children. [Ed. 2.] sm. 4°. pp. viii, 182, [2]. il. frontis. London, [1849].
- Johnson, Charles**. See **Sowerby, J. E.** The fern allies.
- See **Sowerby, J. E.** The ferns of Great Britain.
- Johnson, Charles Pierpoint**. The useful plants of Great Britain; a treatise upon the principal native vegetables capable of application as food, medicine, or in the arts and manufactures. Illustrated by J. E. Sowerby. 8°. pp. 324. col. pl. 25. London, 1862.
- Johnson, Cuthbert William**. The farmer's encyclopaedia, and dictionary of rural affairs, embracing all the most recent discoveries in agricultural chemistry. 8°. pp. vii, 1165. pl. Philadelphia, 1844.
- On fertilizers. 8°. pp. xvi, 462. London, 1839.
- Johnson, Edwin A.** Winter greeneries at home. 12°. pp. 113. il. frontis. New York, [1878].
- Johnson, Fred**. The grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley. 8°. pp. 47. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 19.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 43-47.
- Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. 12. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 1.)
- Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley in 1911. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iii, 13. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 116, pt. 1.)
- Vineyard spraying experiments against the rose-chaffer in the Lake Erie valley. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [12]. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 3.)
- and **Girault, Alexandre Arsène**. The plum curculio. *Conotrachelus nenuphar* *Herbst*. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 73.)
- and **Hammar, Alfred Gottlieb**. The grape-berry moth. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. vi, [57]. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 116, pt. 2.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 67-71.
- and **Hammar, Alfred Gottlieb**. The grape root-worm with special reference to investigations in the Erie grape belt from 1907 to 1909. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 89.)
- “Bibliography,” pp. 93-97.
- See **Slingerland, M. V., and Johnson, Fred**. Two grape pests.
- Johnson, George William, editor**. The cottage gardeners' dictionary, describing the plants, fruits, and vegetables desirable for the garden, and explaining the terms and operations employed in their cultivation. 8°. pp. iv, 927. il. London, 1852.
- A new ed. thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged. By C. H. Wright and D. Dewar. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 1072. il. London, etc., 1894.
- Title reads: Johnson's gardener's dictionary.
- A dictionary of modern gardening. Edited, with numerous additions, by David Landreth. 8°. pp. 635. il. Philadelphia, 1847.
- The gardener. 3 v. 12°. il. London, 1849.
- Contents*: — v. 1. The potato, cucumber, gooseberry, and grape vine. — v. 2. The auricula, asparagus, pine apple, and strawberry. — v. 3. The dahlia, peach, and apple.
- A history of English gardening, chronological, biographical, literary, and critical. 8°. pp. iv, 445. London, 1829.
- The principles of practical gardening. 12°. pp. [8], 343. il. London, 1845.
- Science and practice of gardening, in which are explained and illustrated the principles that regulate all the operations of horticulture. 16°. pp. [1], 381. il. London, 1862.
- and **Errington, R.** The apple; its culture, uses, and history. v. 2. 12°. pp. iv, 130. il. London, etc., 1847. (The gardener's monthly volume. December.)
- and **Errington, R.** The peach; its culture, uses, and history. 12°. pp. iv, 189. il. London, etc., 1847. (The gardener's monthly volume. October.)
- and **Reid, Robert**. The strawberry; its culture, uses, and history. 12°. pp. iv, 126. il. London, etc., 1847. (The gardener's monthly volume. August.)
- See **Hogg, Robert, and Johnson, G. W.** The wild flowers of Great Britain botanically and popularly described.
- *editor*. See [**Plues, Margaret**]. A selection of the eatable funguses of Great Britain.
- Johnson, J. R., translator**. See **Huber, M. P.** The natural history of ants.
- Johnson, James**. Tobacco culture in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 30. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 206.)
- Johnson, Joseph Forsyth**. The laws of developing landscape; showing how to make thickets and woodlands reveal their natural beauty. 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 3. [London, 1905]. *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*, v. 29, 1904-05, pp. 595-624.
- The natural principles of landscape gardening; or, The adornment of land for perpetual beauty. 8°. pp. ii, viii, 152. pl. 11. Belfast, [1874].
- Residential sites and environments; their conveniences, gardens, parks, planting, etc. 4°. pp. 118. il. plate. plans. New York, 1898.
- Johnson, Laura**. Botanical teacher for North America, in which are described the indigenous and common exotic plants growing north of the Gulf of Mexico. 12°. pp. 268. Albany, 1834.
- Johnson, Laurence**. A manual of the medical botany of North America. 8°. pp. xi, 292. il. col. pl. 9. New York, 1884. (Wood's library of standard medical authors.)
- Johnson, Louisa**. Every lady her own flower gardener. Containing simple and practical directions for cultivating plants and flowers in the garden and in rooms. Revised from the 14th London ed. and adapted to the use of American ladies. 12°. pp. 119. New York, 1855.
- 12°. pp. 119. New York, 1863.
- Johnson, Mark W.** How to plant and what to do with the crops. Together with valuable hints for the farm, garden, and orchard. 12°. pp. 89. il. New York, 1886.
- Johnson, Mrs. S. O.** (“Daisy Eyebright.”) Every woman her own flower gardener. A handy manual of flower gardening for ladies. 12°. pp. 148. il. frontis. New York, 1871.
- Johnson, S. W.** Rural economy. Containing a treatise on pisé building, as recommended by the Board of Agriculture in Great Britain, with improvements; on buildings in general, particularly on the arrangement of those belonging to farms; on the culture of the vine; and on turnpike roads. 8°. pp. viii, 246, [5]. pl. 8. New Brunswick, N. J., 1806.
- Johnson, Samuel Arthur**. The cottony maple scale. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- Johnson, Samuel William**. Essays on peat, muck, and commercial manures. 8°. pp. ii, 178. Hartford, 1859.
- How crops feed; a treatise on the atmosphere and the soil as related to the nutrition of agricultural plants. 12°. pp. 375. il. New York, [1870].

- Johnson, Samuel William** (Continued). How crops grow; a treatise on the chemical composition, structure, and life of the plant. Revised, with numerous additions, and adapted for English use, by A. H. Church and W. T. Thiselton Dyer. 12°. pp. xvi, 399. il. London, 1869.
- Peat and its uses, as fertilizer and fuel. 12°. pp. 168. il. New York, [1866].
- *translator*. See **Liebig**, Justus von. The relations of chemistry to agriculture, *etc.*
- Johnson, Thomas**. Descriptio itineris plantarum investigationis ergo suscepti, in agrum cantianum, 1632. Nup. edit. T. S. Ralph. sm. 4°. pp. 48. plate. Londini, 1849. With facsimile of the original title-page.
- See **Gerard**, John. The herbal; or, Generall historie of plantes.
- Johnson, Walter Rogers**. A memoir of Lewis David von Schweinitz, with a sketch of his scientific labours. Read before the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, May 12, 1835. 8°. pp. 38, [1]. table. Philadelphia, 1835.
- Johnson, Willis Grant**. Fumigation methods; a practical treatise for farmers, fruit growers, nurserymen, gardeners, florists, *etc.* 12°. pp. xvi, 313. il. portrait. New York, 1902.
- The Hessian fly in Maryland. 8°. il. College Park, 1898. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58, pp. 117-122.)
- Report on the San José scale in Maryland, and remedies for its suppression and control. 8°. pp. 116. il. pl. 8. College Park, 1898. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- Some common injurious plant lice, with suggestions for their destruction. 8°. pp. [15]. il. College Park, 1897. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Johnson's gardener's dictionary**. See **Johnson, G. W.**, *editor*. The cottage gardeners' dictionary.
- Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton**. The Kilima-Njaro expedition. A record of scientific exploration in eastern equatorial Africa, and a general description of the natural history, languages, and commerce of the Kilima-Njaro district. 8°. pp. xv, 572. il. pl. 14. portrait. maps. London, 1886.
- Johnston, James F. W.** Catechism of agricultural chemistry and geology. With an introduction by J. P. Norton. 16°. pp. 80. il. New York, 1856.
- The chemistry of common life. Ed. 9. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. vii, 291. v. 2. 381. il. New York, 1859.
- Elements of agricultural chemistry and geology. 16°. pp. 249. New York, 1842.
- With a complete index, and American preface, by Simon Brown. 12°. pp. viii, 381. New York, [1853].
- Instructions for the analysis of soils, limestones, and manures. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 101. Cleveland, O., 1856.
- Lectures on the applications of chemistry and geology to agriculture. New ed., with an appendix. 12°. pp. vi, 619, 82. New York, 1860.
- Report on the agricultural capabilities of the province of New Brunswick. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 95, [1]. Fredericton, 1850.
- The state of agriculture in Europe. An address delivered at the annual exhibition of the New York state agricultural society, Sept. 13, 1849. 8°. pp. 47. Albany, 1850.
- Johnston, John**. The science of agriculture. An address delivered before the Middlesex county [Conn.] agricultural society . . . Oct. 9, 1846. 8°. pp. 18. Middletown, 1846.
- Johnston, John Robert**. The bud-rot of the coconut palm. 8°. pp. 5. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 36.)
- The history and cause of the coconut bud-rot. 8°. pp. 175. il. pl. 14. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 228.)
- Johnston, S. C.** Vegetable growing. 8°. pp. 68. il. Toronto, 1915. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 231.)
- Johnstone, Anne J. Hope**, *editor*. See **Hope**, Frances J. Notes and thoughts on gardens and woodlands.
- Johnstone, John**. An account of the mode of draining land, according to the system practised by Joseph Elkington. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 164. plans. London, 1801.
- Johnstone, William Grosart**, and **Croall**, Alexander. The nature-printed British sea-weeds; a history, accompanied by figures and dissections, of the algae of the British Isles. Nature printed by Henry Bradbury. 4 v. 8°. il. col. pl. 208. London, 1859-60.
- "Bibliography," v. 4, pp. 285-301.
- Joigneaux, P.** Les champs et les prés. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 152, [2]. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Conférences sur le jardinage et la culture des arbres fruitiers. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 138. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Le jardin potager. 12°. pp. 432. col. il. 92. Paris, n. d.
- Traité des graines de la grande et de la petite culture. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 166. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Jolimont, F. G. T. de**. Les mausolées français. Recueil des tombeaux les plus remarquables par leur structure, leurs épitaphes, ou les cendres qu'ils renferment, érigés dans les nouveaux cimetières de Paris. f°. pp. [117]. pl. 53. Paris, 1821.
- Joly, Charles**. Conférence sur les expositions horticoles en France et à l'étranger faite, le 12 mai 1881, à la Société nationale d'horticulture de France. 8°. pp. 4. Paris, 1881.
- "Extrait du Journal de la Société d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 3, 1881, p. 534-537."
- Les eaux d'égout à Paris. 8°. pp. 10. Paris, 1885.
- De l'effet du brouillard sur la végétation. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris, 1891].
- "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, 1891, p. 612-614."
- Les étiquettes horticoles. 8°. pp. 6. n. p., n. d.
- "Extrait du Compte rendu du Congrès de botanique et d'horticulture de 1880. — 2^e partie."
- L'horticulture au Concours régional de Paris. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Paris, 1887].
- "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture de France," 1887, pp. 61-65.
- L'horticulture et les engrais chimiques. Expériences faites à Saint-Ouen-l'Aumône (Seine-et-Oise) par Alfred Dudoüy. 8°. pp. 11. Paris, n. d. (Société des agriculteurs de France.)
- Note sur deux arbres géants en Portugal. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Paris, 1886].
- "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, oct. 1886, p. 561-565."
- Note sur deux sociétés d'horticulture aux États-Unis. 8°. pp. 11. [Paris, 1881].
- "Journal de la Soc. nation. d'hortic., 3^e série, III, 1881, p. 261-271."
- Note sur l'admission des conserves de fruits et de légumes dans les expositions horticoles. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1885].
- "Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, mars 1885, p. 154-157."
- Note sur l'école d'arboriculture & de viticulture de Geisenheim. 8°. pp. 11. Paris, 1887.
- Note sur l'enseignement agricole en France et à l'étranger. 8°. pp. 71. Paris, 1886.

- Joly, Charles** (Continued). Note sur l'horticulture en Algérie. 8°. pp. 15. Paris, 1881.
 "Journal de la Soc. nation. d'hortic., 3^e série, III, 1881," pp. 395-409.
- Note sur l'horticulture en Espagne et en Portugal. 8°. pp. 14. [Paris, 1883].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 5, 1883, p. 119-132."
- Note sur l'horticulture en Italie. 8°. pp. 14. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 418-431."
- Note sur la conservation et la dessiccation des fruits. 8°. pp. 12. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 648-658."
- Note sur la culture de la vigne sous verre. 8°. pp. 15. il. Paris, 1888.
- Note sur la culture des arbres fruitiers en pots. 8°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1876].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société centrale d'horticulture de France, 2^e série, t. 9, 1876, p. 734-741."
- Note sur la destruction des lapins en Californie. 8°. pp. 3. il. n. p., n. d.
- Note sur la nouvelle serre à palmiers de Glasnevin. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Paris, 1885].
 From *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*, 3^d ser., v. 7, 1885, pp. 216-222.
- Note sur la production et le commerce horticoles en France. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 584-587."
- Note sur la production fruitière en Californie. 8°. pp. 12. Paris, 1891.
- Note sur la session de la Société pomologique américaine. 18^e-21^e, 23^e, 24^e. 8°. il. Paris, [1882]-96.
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture," 1882-1895.
- Note sur la Société des pépiniéristes, grainiers, et fleuristes aux États-Unis. 8°. pp. 5. [Paris, 1881].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 3, 1881, p. 773-777."
- Note sur la Société royale d'horticulture de Londres. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris, 1891].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier de déc. 1891, p. 744-746."
- Note sur la statistique horticole en France et aux États-Unis. 8°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1888].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier d'août 1888, p. 458-465."
- Note sur la viticulture en Californie. 8°. pp. 6. [Paris, 1885].
 From *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*, 3^d ser., v. 7, 1885, pp. 33-37.
- Note sur le Bulletin de Kew. 8°. pp. 16. il. Paris, 1888.
- Note sur le Concours international tenu à Florence, relativement aux appareils à projeter les insecticides. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1887].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, n^o de fév. 1887, p. 101-105."
- Note sur le Jardin botanique de Liège. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Paris, 1884].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, 3^e série, t. 6, 1884, p. 89-95."
- Note sur le Jardin botanique de Saint-Louis. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris, 1891].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier de fév. 1891, p. 83-85."
- Note sur le jardin-école de Soissons. 8°. pp. 6. plate. plan. Paris, 1893.
- Note sur le palmier de Staoueli. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [Paris, 1886].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France," 1886, pp. 215-218.
- Note sur le parc de la Liberté à Lisbonne. 8°. pp. iv, 24. il. pl. Paris, 1888.
- Note sur le parc national de Yellowstone aux États-Unis. 8°. pp. 15. il. Paris, 1884.
- Note sur le peuplier du Jardin botanique de Dijon. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1885].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, fév. 1885, p. 87-90."
- Note sur le potager royal de Frogmore. 8°. pp. 6. [Paris, 1883].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 5, 1883, p. 329-334."
- Note sur les arbres géants de la Californie. 8°. pp. 10. [Paris, 1883].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 5, 1883, p. 185-193."
- Note sur les Eucalyptus géants de l'Australie. 8°. pp. 19. il. Paris, 1885.
- Note sur les Halles centrales. 8°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1884].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, 3^e série, t. 6, 1884, p. 232-239."
- Note sur les importations et les exportations de fruits et de légumes de 1879 à 1881. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 105-107."
- Note sur les importations et les exportations de produits horticoles de 1881 à [1888]. 8°. [Paris, 1882-89].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France," 1882-1889.
- Note sur les jardins royaux de Kew. 8°. pp. [3]. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 107-110."
- Note sur les nouvelles serres de Cambridge. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Paris, 1889].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier d'avril 1889, p. 249-253."
- Note sur les orangeries et les irrigations de Blidah. 8°. pp. 19. il. Paris, 1887.
- Note sur les serres du Jardin botanique de Glasgow. 8°. pp. 10. [Paris, 1882].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 238-247."
- Note sur les sociétés de bienfaisance destinées aux horticulteurs. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1877].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société centrale d'horticulture de France, 2^e série, t. 11, 1877, p. 98-101."
- Note sur quelques arbres géants du Portugal. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Paris, 1893].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier d'avril 1893, p. 231-240."
- Note sur un châtaignier colossal dans l'île de Madère. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Paris, 1887].
 From *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*, 3^d ser., v. 9, 1887, pp. 801-804.
- Note sur un pied de vigne en Californie. 8°. pp. 10. il. Paris, 1887.
- Note sur une maladie du pêcher. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1892].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier du fév. 1892, p. 82-84."
- Note sur une visite au domaine de Gouville. 8°. pp. 6. il. [Paris, 1883].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture, 3^e série, t. 5, 1883, p. 774-779."
- Notes sur la Société d'horticulture de Londres et sur la Société pomologique américaine. 8°. pp. 12. Paris, 1890.
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France," 1889, pp. 761-765; 1890, pp. 78-81.
- Rapport sur L'art des jardins, parcs, jardins et promenades par le baron Ernouf et A. Alphand. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Paris, 1886].
 "Extrait du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, cahier jan. 1886, p. 40-51."

- Joly, Charles** (Continued). Rapport sur le thanatophore de M. Martre. 8°. pp. 4. il. Paris, 1886.
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture* de mars 1886," pp. 176-179.
- Du rôle de la femme dans l'horticulture. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1882].
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture*, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 67-70."
- Traité pratique du chauffage, de la ventilation, et de la distribution des eaux dans les habitations particulières à l'usage des architectes, des entrepreneurs et des propriétaires. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 409. il. Paris, 1873.
"Bibliographie," pp. 395-398.
- Une visite à Édouard Morren. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1882].
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture*, 3^e série, t. 4, 1882, p. 169-172."
- Joly, H. G.** Report on forestry and forests of Canada. 8°. pp. 20. [Ottawa, 1878].
- [Jones, A. C.]** Thea viridis, or Chinese tea plant, and the practicability of its culture and manufacture in the United States. Also some remarks on the cultivation of the coffee plant. 8°. pp. 26. Washington, 1877. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 3.)
- Jones, Charles H., and others.** The maple sap flow. By C. H. Jones, A. W. Edson, W. J. Morse. 8°. pp. [144]. pl. 17. Burlington, 1903. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 103.)
- Jones, D. H.** Bacterial blight of apple, pear, and quince trees. 8°. pp. 64. il. col. plate. Toronto, 1909. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 176.)
"Bibliography," p. 63.
- Jones, Donald F.** Orchard heating. 8°. pp. 7. [Tucson, 1916]. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Timely hints for farmers, no. 113.)
- Jones, Edward Richard.** The principles and practice of land drainage. 8°. pp. 30. il. Madison, [1910]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199.)
- The right drain for the right place. 8°. pp. 50. il. Madison, [1913]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 229.)
- See **Whitson, A. R., and Jones, E. R.** Land drainage.
- Jones, H. J.** The chrysanthemum album. 4°. pl. 38. portrait. Lewisham, 1896.
- Chrysanthemum guide. 1895, 1897, [1899, 1901]. 8°. pl. [London, 1895-1901].
- Jones, John Matthew.** The naturalist in Bermuda; a sketch of the geology, zoology, and botany of that remarkable group of islands; together with meteorological observations. By J. M. Jones, assisted by J. W. Wedderburn and J. L. Hurdis. 8°. pp. xii, 200. il. map. London, 1859.
- [Jones, Joseph].** A. B. C. of lime cultivation. [Revised by J. C. Macintyre.] 12°. pp. [5], 46. table. [Barbados], 1908. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 53.)
- Jones, Lewis Ralph.** Disease resistance of potatoes. 8°. pp. 39. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 87.)
- The diseases of the potato in relation to its development. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1903].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1903, pt. 1, pp. 144-156.
- Planting white pine in Vermont. 8°. pp. [16]. il. pl. 4. Burlington, 1906. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
- and **Bartholomew, E. T.** Apple rust and its control in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 30. il. Madison, [1915]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 257.)
"Literature," pp. 29-30.
- and **Orton, William Allen.** Orange hawkweed or "paint-brush." 8°. pp. 15. il. Burlington, 1897. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- and **Rand, Frederick V.** Vermont shrubs and woody vines. 8°. pp. [151]. il. Burlington, 1909. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 145.)
- and others. Investigations of the potato fungus *Phytophthora infestans*. By L. R. Jones, N. J. Giddings and B. F. Lutman. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 10. Burlington, 1912. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 168.)
"Index to literature," pp. 88-93.
- See **Brainerd, Ezra, Jones, L. R., and Eggleston, W. W.** Flora of Vermont.
- See **Hills, J. L., and Jones, L. R.** Alfalfa in Vermont.
- See **Rich, F. A., and Jones, L. R.** A poisonous plant, the common horsetail (*Equisetum arvense*).
- Jones, Lynds.** The songs of the warblers. (*Mniotiltidae*.) 8°. pp. 57. Oberlin, 1900. (Oberlin college. Laboratory bulletin no. 10.)
"Also issued as *Wilson bulletin* no. 30."
- Jones, Marcus Eugene.** Ferns of the west, containing descriptions of all the ferns known to exist in the west, from Nebraska to the Pacific Ocean, and from Mexico to South America; also, a full account of the structure of ferns, their mode of growth, habits, and distribution. 8°. pp. 28, [3]. Salt Lake City, 1882.
- Jones, Paul Robert.** The grape-leaf skeletonizer. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. ii, [14]. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 68, pt. 8.)
"Bibliography," pp. 88-90.
- Tests of sprays against the European fruit Lecanium and the European pear scale. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 8.)
- and **Davidson, William Mark.** Life history of the codling moth in the Santa Clara valley of California. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. v, [69]. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 115, pt. 3.)
- See **Foster, S. W., and Jones, P. R.** Additional observations on the lesser apple worm.
- See **Foster, S. W., and Jones, P. R.** How to control the pear thrips.
- See **Foster, S. W., and Jones, P. R.** The life history and habits of the pear thrips in California.
- Jones, Thomas H.** The eggplant tortoise beetle. 8°. pp. 8. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 422.)
"Bibliography," p. 8.
- Jones, Thomas Rupert, editor.** Manual of the natural history, geology, and physics of Greenland and the neighbouring regions; prepared for the use of the Arctic expedition of 1875, under the direction of the Arctic committee of the Royal society. Together with instructions for the use of the expedition. 8°. pp. vi, 86, xii, 783. il. maps. London, 1875.
- See **Griffith, J. W., and Henfrey, Arthur.** The micrographic dictionary.
- Jones, Walter.** Heating by hot water. Ed. 2, with information and suggestions on the best methods of heating public, private, and horticultural buildings. 12°. pp. 220. il. London, 1894.
- Jones, William.** The gardener's receipt book; containing methods for destroying all kinds of vermin and insects injurious to the garden. With preventives and cures for the different diseases of plants, and directions for the preservation of trees, fruits, flowers, &c. 16°. pp. 98. London, 1845.

- Jongkindt Coninck, A. M. C.** Dictionnaire latin-(grec)-français-anglais-allemand-hollandais, des principaux termes employés en botanique et en horticulture. 12°. pp. [2], 83. Haarlem, [1894].
- Jordan, Alexis.** Nouveau mémoire sur la question relative aux *Aegilops triticoides* et *speltaeformis*. 8°. pp. 82. plate. Paris, 1857.
"Extrait des *Annales de la Société linnéenne de Lyon*, nouvelle série, t. 4."
- De l'origine des diverses variétés ou espèces d'arbres fruitiers et autres végétaux généralement cultivés pour les besoins de l'homme. 8°. pp. 97. Paris, 1853.
- and **Fourreau, Jules.** *Icones ad floram Europae novo fundamento instaurandam spectantes.* 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. iii, 71. v. 2. 24. col. pl. 280. Parisiis, 1866-[70].
- Jordan, Alva Thomas.** Forcing tomatoes. 8°. pp. 18. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 141.)
- Peach-growing in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 133.)
- Pear-growing in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 14. [New Brunswick, 1900]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 142.)
- Small fruits. 8°. pp. 32. [New Brunswick, 1897]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Jordan, Cornelius T.** Sugar beets. 8°. pp. [15]. Las Vegas, 1897. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Jordan, David Starr.** Some experiments of Luther Burbank. 8°. pp. [25]. il. [New York, 1905].
"Reprinted from *The popular sciences monthly*, Jan. 1905," pp. 201-225.
- Jornal de horticultra pratica.** [monthly]. v. 1-23. 1870-1892. 4°. il. pl. Porto, 1870-92.
No more published.
- Josselyn, John.** New-England's rarities discovered. With an introduction and notes by Edward Tuckerman. 8°. pp. 134. il. n. p., [1860?].
With facsimile title-page.
- New-England's rarities discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country. With an introduction and notes by Edward Tuckerman. sm. 4°. pp. viii, 169. il. Boston, 1865.
With facsimile title-page.
- Josselyn botanical society of Maine.** Bulletin. no. 1-5. 8°. Portland, 1907-15. →
- Jouffroy, Achille, comte de.** See **Héricart de Thury, L. E. F., Vicomte.** Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, 1826, sur le projet de défrichement et de plantation en arbres résineux des landes et bruyères des départemens de la Bretagne.
- Jougla, ———.** Les Pyrénées inconnues. Le Capsir et le Donnezan. 12°. pp. 172. Paris, [1880].
- Joulié, H.** La production fourragère par les engrais. Prairies et herbages. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 308. Paris, 1890. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- and **Desbordes, Maxime.** Les engrais en horticulture. Théorie générale des engrais, par M. Joulié. Emploi pratique des engrais en horticulture, par Maxime Desbordes. 12°. pp. 197. Paris, 1894. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Journal d'agriculture;** publié par le Comité central d'agriculture de la Côte-d'Or. 18^e année. 8°. Dijon, 1855.
- Journal d'agriculture pratique et de jardinage;** publié par les rédacteurs de la Maison rustique du XIX^e siècle. [monthly]. 2d ser. v. 1-6. July 1843-Dec. 1849. 8°. il. Paris, 1843-49.
Has also the title: *Maison rustique du XIX^e siècle. Seconde partie.*
- Journal d'horticulture pratique de la Belgique;** ou, Guide des amateurs et jardiniers. 11^e année. 12°. col. pl. Bruxelles, 1853-54.
- Journal d'horticulture suisse.** [monthly]. v. 4-48. Mar. 1907-Feb. 1916. 4°. il. pl. Genève, 1907-16. →
v. 4-7, title reads: *Journal d'horticulture et de viticulture suisse.*
At the beginning of its 11th year, Mar. 1914, this journal absorbed *Revue horticole de la Suisse romande* and continued the volume numbering of that publication: viz., v. 47.
Wanting Mar. 1912; Jan. 1913; Jul., Aug., Oct. 1914; Oct. 1915.
- Journal de botanique.** Directeur: Louis Morot. [With "Bulletin bibliographique."] v. 1-20. Feb. 1887-Dec. 1906. 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1887-1906.
v. 1-12 and 19 issued semi-monthly; v. 13-18 issued monthly. v. 19 and 20 incomplete.
- Le **journal des orchidées, guide pratique des culture;** publié par Lucien Linden. [semi-monthly]. v. 1-7. Mar. 15, 1890-Jan. 16, 1897. 8°. il. Gand, 1890-96.
Merged in *La semaine horticole*, Jan. 30, 1897.
- Journal des roses (Rosa inter flores);** publication mensuelle spéciale, fondée par S. Cochet. v. 1-36, no. 8. Jan. 1877-Aug. 1914. 4°. il. col. pl. Melun, etc., 1877-1914.
- Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the north of France, in the autumn of 1817.** See [Neill, Patrick].
- Journal of agricultural research.** [weekly]. v. 1-5. Oct. 1913-Mar. 27, 1916. 8°. il. pl. Washington, [1913-16]. →
v. 1-4, issued monthly.
- The **journal of agriculture.** New ser. [v. 1-12]; 3d ser. v. 1-3. July, 1843-Dec. 1867. 8°. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1843-67.
For 1st ser., see The quarterly journal of agriculture.
New ser. issued quarterly; 3d ser. issued monthly.
- Journal of agriculture.** [weekly]. v. 3, no. 7-v. 8, no. 26. Feb. 15, 1868-Dec. 29, 1870. f°. il. St. Louis, 1868-70.
Incomplete.
- The **journal of agriculture.** W. S. King, editor. v. 1-4. July 1851-June 1854. 8°. il. Boston, 1851-54.
v. 1 and 2 issued semi-monthly; v. 3 and 4 issued monthly.
- The **journal of agriculture (New York).** See The monthly journal of agriculture.
- The **journal of agriculture (New Zealand).** See **New Zealand.** Department of agriculture, industries, and commerce.
- The **journal of agriculture almanac, weather forecasts, and book of facts for the office, home, and farm.** 1901. 8°. pp. 528. St. Louis, 1901.
- The **journal of botany;** being a second series of the *Botanical miscellany.* By W. J. Hooker. v. 1-4. 8°. pl. London, 1834-42.
For continuation, see The London journal of botany.
- The **Journal of botany, British and foreign.** [monthly]. v. 1-53. 1863-1915. 8°. il. pl. London, etc., 1863-1915. →
v. 1-9, edited by Berthold Seemann; v. 10-17, edited by Henry Trimen; v. 18-53, edited by James Britten.
v. 18-20, title reads: *Trimen's journal of botany, British and foreign.*
- Journal of economic entomology;** official organ of the American association of economic entomologists. Editor, E. P. Felt. [bi-monthly]. v. 1-8. 1908-1915. 8°. il. pl. Concord, N. H., 1908-15. →
- The **journal of forestry and estates management;** a monthly illustrated magazine devoted to the science and practice of arboriculture and the general management of estates. v. 1-11. May 1877-Apr. 1886. 8°. il. pl. London, etc., 1878-86.
v. 7-9, title reads: *Forestry; a magazine for the country.* v. 10-11, title reads: *Forestry; a journal of forest and estate management.*
v. 6-11, edited by F. G. Heath.
No more published.
- The **journal of horticulture, cottage gardener, and country gentleman.** [weekly]. New ser. v. 1-38; 3d ser. v. 1-71. Apr. 1861-Dec. 1915. 4°. il. London, 1861-1915.
For 1st ser., see The cottage gardener.
New ser. v. 34-3d ser. v. 49, title reads: *The journal of horticulture, cottage gardener, and home farmer;* v. 50-67: *The journal of horticulture and home farmer;* v. 68: *The journal of horticulture;* v. 69-71: *The journal of horticulture and practical gardening.*

- Journal of mycology.** v. 1-14. Jan. 1885-Apr. 1908. il. pl. Manhattan, Kan., etc., 1885-1908.
- v. 1-4, edited by W. A. Kellerman, J. B. Ellis, and B. M. Everhart. v. 5-7, published by the U. S. department of agriculture, Division of vegetable pathology; edited by B. T. Galloway and others. v. 8-14, edited by W. A. Kellerman.
- Nothing published between v. 7, no. 4 (1894) and v. 8, no. 1 (1902). Index to v. 1-10 in v. 10.
- For continuation, see *Mycologia*.
- Joutel, L. H.** See Felt, E. P., and Joutel, L. H. Monograph of the genus *Saperda*.
- Juch, Karl Wilhelm.** Handbuch der pharmaceutischen botanik. 1^o. pp. [4], 170. col. pl. 92. Nürnberg, 1804.
- Judd, Orange, publisher.** Hop culture; practical details, from the selection and preparation of the soil, and setting and cultivation of the plants, to picking, drying, pressing, and marketing the crop. 8^o. pp. 36. il. New York, [1865].
- publisher. Onions; how to raise them profitably. Statements of practical onion growers residing in different sections of the country. 8^o. pp. 31. New York, 1859.
- Judd, Sylvester Dwight.** Birds as weed destroyers. 8^o. pp. [14]. il. plate. [Washington, 1899].
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1898*," pp. 221-232.
- Birds of a Maryland farm; a local study of economic ornithology. 8^o. pp. 116. il. pl. 17. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. Bulletin no. 17.)
- The bobwhite and other quails of the United States in their economic relations. 8^o. pp. 66. il. pl. 2 (1 col.). Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of biological survey. Bulletin no. 21.)
- The grouse and wild turkeys of the United States, and their economic value. 8^o. pp. 55. pl. 2 (1 col.). Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 24.)
- The relation of sparrows to agriculture. 8^o. pp. 98. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. Bulletin no. 15.)
- See Beal, F. E. L., and Judd, S. D. Cuckoos and shrikes in their relation to agriculture.
- Judson, Lowell Byrns.** Cauliflower and brussels sprouts on Long Island. 8^o. pp. [60]. il. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 292.)
- Picking, packing, and marketing the apple. 8^o. pp. 36. pl. 17. Moscow, 1906. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Planting the apple orchard. 8^o. pp. [35]. pl. 9. Moscow, [1904]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Pruning the apple orchard. 8^o. pp. 36. il. Moscow, 1905. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Juel, Hans Oscar.** See Wittrock, V. B., and Juel, H. O. *Catalogus plantarum perennium bienniumque in Horto botanico bergiano*.
- Jullien, André.** Topographie de tous les vignobles connus, contenant leur position géographique, l'indication du genre et de la qualité des produits de chaque crû . . . suivie d'une classification générale des vins. 8^o. pp. xxxii, 566. Paris, 1816.
- Jung, J. J., illustrator.** See Berlèse, Laurent, abbé. *Iconographie du genre Camellia*.
- Juni, B.** The plants of the north shore of Lake Superior. 8^o. pp. [12]. [Minneapolis, 1879].
- *Annual report of the Geological survey of Minnesota, 1879*, pp. 35-46.
- Jussieu, Adrien de.** Botanique. 12^o. pp. viii, 552. il. tables. Paris, [1843]. (Cours élémentaire d'histoire naturelle, etc.)
- De Euphorbiacearum generibus medicisque earumdem viribus tentamen. 4^o. pp. 118. pl. 18. Parisiis, 1824.
- Mémoire sur le groupe des méliacées. 4^o. pp. 152. pl. 12. chart. [Paris, 1830].
- "Extrait des *Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*," v. 19, 1830, pp. 153-304.
- Mémoire sur les lobeliacées et les styliidiées, nouvelles familles de plantes. 4^o. pp. 19. [Paris, 1811].
- *Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 18, 1811, pp. 1-19.
- Monographie des malpighiacées; ou, Exposition des caractères de cette famille de plantes, des genres et espèces qui la composent. 4^o. pp. 151, 368. pl. 23. table. Paris, 1843.
- Reprinted from *Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 3, 1843, pp. 5-151, 255-616.
- Note sur l'Oncostemum, nouveau genre de la famille des ardisiacées. 4^o. pp. 5. plate. [Paris, 1830].
- "Extrait des *Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*," v. 19, 1830, pp. 133-137.
- Observations sur la famille des plantes verbénacées. 4^o. pp. [14]. [Paris, 1806].
- *Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 7, 1806, pp. 63-76.
- Last page missing.
- See Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de, Jussieu, Adrien de, and Cambessèdes, Jacques. *Flora Brasiliae meridionalis*.
- Jussieu, Antoine de, editor.** See Barrelier, Jacques. *Plantae per Galliam, Hispaniam et Italiam observatae*.
- Jussieu, Antoine Laurent de.** Sur la famille nouvelle des plantes polygalées. 4^o. pp. [8]. [Paris, 1815].
- *Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 1, 1815, pp. 385-392.
- Mémoire sur les genres de plantes à ajouter ou retrancher aux familles des primulacées, rhinanthées, acanthées, jasmînées, verbenacées, labiées et personées. 4^o. pp. [13]. [Paris, 1809].
- *Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 14, 1809, pp. 384-396.
- Observations sur la famille des plantes amarantacées. 4^o. pp. [5]. [Paris, 1803].
- *Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 2, 1803, pp. 131-135.
- Just, Leopold, editor.** Botanischer jahresbericht. Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller länder. 2^{er} jahrg. (1874). 2^o abt. 8^o. pp. 481-800. Berlin, 1875.
- Justice, Sir James.** The British gardener's director, chiefly adapted to the climate of the northern counties; directing the necessary works in the kitchen, fruit, and pleasure gardens, and in the nursery, green-house, and stove. 8^o. pp. [1], 443, [6]. Edinburgh, 1764.
- The Scots gardeners director, containing instructions to those gardeners who make a kitchen garden and the culture of flowers their business; in which good kitchen gardens for great and small families are described, with directions for cultivating the fruits to be planted upon hot-walls, and upon walls to which no heat is applied, and upon espaliers, with directions to build stoves for pine-apples, and the culture of that fruit . . . Together with the culture of the most considerable vernal, summer, and autumnal flowers which are planted or sown in the open ground in this country . . . Particularly adapted to the climate of Scotland. 8^o. pp. x, [6], 429. plan. Edinburgh, 1754.

K

- Kabsch**, Wilhelm. Das pflanzenleben der erde. Eine pflanzengeographie für laien und naturforscher. Nach dem tode des verfassers mit einem vorworte versehen von H. A. Berlepsch. 8°. pp. xvi, 642. il. frontis. Hannover, 1865.
- Kadonsky**, Joseph Frank. The use of explosives in clearing land. 8°. pp. 19. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 216.)
- Kaempfer**, Engelbert. Amoenitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum fasciculi v, quibus continentur variae relationes, observationes & descriptiones rerum persicarum & ulterioris Asiae, multa attentione in peregrinationibus per unversum Orientem, collectae. 4°. pp. [16], 912, [32]. il. pl. 15. Lemgoviae, 1712.
- Kains**, Maurice Grenville. Chicory growing. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 29.)
- Chicory growing as an addition to the resources of the American farmer. 8°. pp. 52. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Culinary herbs; their cultivation, harvesting, curing, and uses. 12°. pp. x, 143. il. New York, etc., 1912.
- Ginseng; its cultivation, harvesting, marketing and market value, with a short account of its history and botany. New ed. 12°. pp. ix, [1], 144. il. New York, 1914.
- Horse-radish. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1898]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 15.)
- See **Wyman**, A. P., and **Kains**, M. G. A second account of sweet peas.
- See **Nash**, G. V. American ginseng; its commercial history, protection, and cultivation.
- Kaiserlich-königliche gartenbau-gesellschaft in Wien**. Bibliothekskatalog. 8°. pp. [2], 68. Wien, 1911.
- Kalchbrenner**, Károly. Icones selectae Hymenomycetum Hungariae per Stephanum Schulzer et Carolum Kalchbrenner observatorum et delineatorum. Editae sub auspiciis Academiae scientiarum hungaricae. (Magyarország hártya gombáinak, etc.) 4 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. 66. col. pl. 40. Pestini, 1873-77.
- In Latin and Hungarian.
- Kalendarium hortense**. See [**Evelyn**, John].
- Kalendarium rusticum**. See [**Worldidge**, John].
- Kalmbach**, Edwin Richard. Birds in relation to the alfalfa weevil. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 5. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Kamel** (Lat. *CAMELLUS*), Georg Joseph. Herbarum aliarumque stirpium in insula Luzone Philippinarum primaria nascentium observatarum & descriptarum syllabus. (*Appended to RAY*, John. *Historia plantarum*, v. 3, 1704.)
- Kampen**, Nicolas van, et fils. The Dutch florist; or, True method of managing all sorts of flowers with bulbous roots. [Translated from the French.] Ed. 2. To which is added, the particular method of treating the Guernsey lily. 12°. pp. [4], 104. London, 1764.
- Traité des fleurs à oignons; contenant tout ce qui est nécessaire pour les bien cultiver, fondé sur une expérience de plusieurs années. 12°. pp. [10], 117. plate. Harlem, 1760.
- Kansas**. *Agricultural experiment station, Manhattan*. Annual report. 1st-21st. 1888-1907/08. Topeka, etc., 1889-1909.
- Bulletin. no. 1-40, 42-205. 8°. Manhattan, etc., [1888]-1915. →
- Circular. no. 1-14, 16-20, 23, 27, 28, 30, 33-37, 40, 44-51. 8°. n. p., [1909-15]. →
- *State board of agriculture*. Crop and weather bulletin for month ending Aug. 31, 1887. 8°. n. p., n. d.
- Crop report. May-July 1883. 8°. Topeka, 1883.
- Monthly report. Aug.-Oct. 1877; Apr. 1883; Sept. 1884; June 1894; Dec. 1895. 8°. Topeka, 1877-95.
- Quarterly report. June 30, Sept. 30, 1879; June 30, 1881; Dec. 31, 1883; Dec. 31, 1885; Mar. 31, 1887; Dec. 31, 1893; Mar. 31, Sept. 30, 1894; Mar. 31, 1895; Mar. 31, Sept. 30, 1896; Mar. 31, Dec. 1897; Mar. 1898. 8°. il. Topeka, 1879-[1898].
- Report. 1872-1896. 8°. il. Topeka, 1873-96.
- Reports 1872-76 are [1st]-5th annual reports; 1877-96 are 1st-10th biennial reports. 1872 reads: Transactions.
- Kansas academy of science**. A brief history of the organization, with constitution and by-laws, and membership. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., 1897.
- Transactions of the annual meeting. 22d-43d, 47th. 1889-1910, 1914. 8°. il. pl. Topeka, 1890-1915.
- The **Kansas farmer**; journal of the State agricultural society. [monthly]. v. 2-4; v. 6, no. 10. Jan. 1865-Dec. 1867; Oct. 1869. f°. il. Lawrence, etc., 1865-69.
- Wanting Apr., Sept., and Dec., 1865.
- Kansas state horticultural society**. The apple . . . What it is, how to grow it, its commercial and economic importance, how to utilize it. 8°. pp. 229. il. Topeka, 1898.
- The cherry in Kansas; with a chapter on the apricot and nectarine. 8°. pp. 128. il. [Topeka], 1900.
- The grape in Kansas. 8°. pp. 139. il. [Topeka], 1901.
- The peach . . . How to grow your trees, how to plant and care for them, how to fight its enemies, how to gather, pack, and market, how to enjoy it in the home. 8°. pp. 159. il. Topeka, 1899.
- The plum in Kansas; with a chapter on the prune. 8°. pp. 159. Topeka, 1900.
- Report on Kansas forestry. 2d, 6th, 7th. 1880, 1885, 1886. 8°. Topeka, 1881-87.
- Transactions. [1867]-1915. [1st]-49th annual meeting. v. [1]-33. 8°. il. Topeka, 1872-1916. →
- v. [1], 1867-71, title reads: Condensed transactions of the Kansas state pomological and horticultural society from its organization to its last annual meeting, and in full for the year 1871. 1877-86, title reads: Kansas horticultural report. 1887-95, title reads: 1st-4th biennial report.
- Kansas weeds**, III.; descriptive list. 8°. pp. 64. il. Manhattan, 1896. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- Karr**, Alphonse. A tour round my garden. Translated from the French. Revised and edited by J. G. Wood. New ed. 12°. pp. xii, 332. il. frontis. London, 1865.
- Karsakoff**, Mlle. N., translator. See **Palladine**, V. *Physiologie des plantes*.
- Karsten**, Hermann. Auswahl neuer und schön blühender gewächse Venezuela's. Mit abbildungen von C. F. Schmidt. 4°. pp. 40. col. pl. 12. Berlin, 1848.
- Deutsche flora; pharmaceutisch-medicinische botanik. Ein grundriss der systematischen botanik zum selbststudium für aerzte, apotheker, und botaniker. 8°. pp. iv, 28, 1284. il. Berlin, 1880-83.

- Karsten, Hermann** (Continued). *Florae Columbiae terrarumque adjacentium specimina selecta in peregrinatione duodecim annorum observata delineavit et descripsit.* 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [5], 200. v. 2. [2], 188. col. pl. 200. Berolini, 1858-69.
- Kaulfuss, Georg Friedrich.** *Enumeratio filicum quas in itinere circa terram legit Adalbertus de Chamisso adjectis in omnia harum plantarum genera permultasque species non satis cognitatas vel novas animadversionibus.* 8°. pp. vi, 300. pl. 2. Lipsiae, 1824.
- Kauschinger, G.** See **Fürst, Hermann.** The protection of woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes.
- Kavanagh, Mrs. M.** *Fruit preserving.* 8°. pp. 4. [Melbourne, 1893?]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 8.)
- Keane, William.** *In-door gardening for every week in the year; showing the most successful treatment for all plants cultivated in the greenhouse, conservatory, stove, pit, orchid, and forcing-house.* Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 128. London, 1865.
- *Out-door gardening during every week in the year; shewing how, when, and where to sow, plant, and cultivate all crops in the kitchen, fruit, and flower garden.* Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 129. London, 1865.
- Kearney, Thomas Henry.** *Agriculture without irrigation in the Sahara desert.* 8°. pp. 30. pl. 5. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 86.)
- *Breeding new types of Egyptian cotton.* 8°. pp. 39. pl. 4. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 200.)
- *Date varieties and date culture in Tunis.* 8°. pp. 112. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 92.)
- *Dry-land olive culture in northern Africa.* 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 125.)
- and **Harter, Leonard Lee.** *The comparative tolerance of various plants for the salts common in alkali soils.* 8°. pp. 22. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 113.)
- and **Means, Thomas Herbert.** *Agricultural explorations in Algeria.* 8°. pp. 98. pl. 4. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 80.)
- See **Britton, N. L., and Kearney, T. H.** An enumeration of the plants collected by T. E. Wilcox and others in southeastern Arizona during the years 1892-1894.
- Kebbel, T. E.** *The agricultural labourer. A short summary of his position, partly based on the report of Her Majesty's commissioners appointed to inquire into the employment of women and children in agriculture; and republished in part from the "Pall mall gazette" and the "Cornhill magazine."* 12°. pp. x, 239. London, 1870.
- Kedzie, Robert Clark.** *Beet sugar.* 8°. pp. 10. il. [Agricultural College, 1891]. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- *Relation of meteorology to forestry in Michigan.* 8°. [Lansing, 1898]. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 162, pp. 18-31.)
- [— and others]. *Report of special committee . . . relative to the preservation of forest trees.* 8°. pp. 31. [Lansing, 1867]. (Michigan. Legislature, 1867. House doc. no. 6.)
- Keeler, Harriet Louise.** *Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities.* 8°. pp. xxiii, 533. il. New York, 1900.
- *Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook for the nature-lover.* 8°. pp. xxx, 521. il. frontis. New York, 1903.
- Keffer, Charles Albert.** *The early growth and training of apple trees.* 8°. pp. 16. il. Knoxville, [1901]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 14, no. 4.)
- *Experimental tree planting in the plains.* 8°. pp. 94. pl. 5. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 18.)
- *The fruiting habit of the grape.* 8°. pp. [12]. il. Knoxville, [1906]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- *Grape culture.* 8°. pp. 28. il. Columbia, [1893]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- *Insuring the peach crop.* 8°. pp. [11]. il. Knoxville, [1910]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- *Summer-pruning the peach.* 8°. pp. [10]. il. Knoxville, [1914]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- *Training and pruning fruit trees and vines.* 8°. pp. [20]. il. Knoxville, [1904]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 17, no. 3.)
- Keil, J. B.** See **Green, W. J., and others.** *Varieties of apples in Ohio.*
- Keith, Patrick.** *A botanical lexicon, or expositor of the terms, facts, and doctrines of the vegetable physiology, brought down to the present time.* 8°. pp. [3], 416. London, 1837.
- *A system of physiological botany.* 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [10], 478. v. 2. [3], 526. pl. 9. London, 1816.
- Keitt, G. W.** *Peach scab and its control.* 8°. pp. 66. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 395.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 64-66.
- Kelaart, Edward Frederick.** *Flora calpensis; contributions to the botany and topography of Gibraltar and its neighbourhood.* 8°. pp. xviii, [1], 220. pl. 3. plan. London, 1846.
- Keller, Ida Augusta, and Brown, Stewardson.** *Handbook of the flora of Philadelphia and vicinity. With keys for identification of species.* 8°. pp. viii, 360. Philadelphia, 1905.
- Keller, Johann Christoph, editor.** See **Schmidel, C. C.** *Icones plantarum et analyses partium, etc.*
- Keller, R.** *Ueber erscheinungen des normalen haarverlustes an vegetationsorganen der gefässpflanzen.* 4°. pp. [54]. pl. 3. Halle, 1890.
- "Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, band 55, nr. 5," pp. 307-360.
- Kellerman, Karl Frederic.** *Methods of legume inoculation.* 8°. pp. 5. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 63.)
- *The relation of crown-gall to legume inoculation.* 8°. pp. 6. plate. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 76.)
- *Soil bacteriology as a factor in crop production.* 8°. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 113, pp. 3-10.)
- and **Robinson, Thomas Russell.** *Conditions affecting legume inoculation.* 8°. pp. 15. pl. 2. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 100, pt. 8.)
- and **Robinson, Thomas Russell.** *Inoculation of legumes.* 8°. pp. 7. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 240.)

- Kellerman**, William Ashbrook. Uredineous infection experiments in 1902. 8°. pp. [8]. Columbus, Ohio, 1903. (University bulletin. Series 7, no. 11.)
"Reprinted from *Journal of mycology*," v. 9, 1903, pp. 6-13.
- Kelley**, Charles Fabiens. See **Root**, R. R., and **Kelley**, C. F. Design in landscape gardening.
- Kellogg**, Albert. Forest trees of California. 8°. pp. 116. [Sacramento, 1882].
"Appendix to state mineralogist's report."
— See **Greene**, E. L. Illustrations of west American oaks.
- Kellogg**, Royal Shaw. The drain upon the forests. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 129.)
— Forest belts of western Kansas and Nebraska. 8°. pp. 44. pl. 6. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 66.)
— Forest planting in Illinois. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular no. 81. Revised.)
— Forest planting in western Kansas. 8°. pp. 51. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 161.)
— The forests of Alaska. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 9. map. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 81.)
— See **Price**, O. W., and others. The forests of the United States: their use.
- Kelly**, Henrietta Aiken. The culture of the mulberry silkworm. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 39.)
— Silkworm culture. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 165.)
- Kelly**, William. Address before the New York state agricultural society . . . Feb. 15, 1855, and the address of Samuel Cheever on taking the chair as president elect. 8°. pp. 24. Albany, 1855.
- Kelsey & Guild**. Beautifying and improving Greenville, South Carolina. Report to the Municipal league, Greenville, S. C. 8°. pp. 48. il. Boston, 1907.
— The improvement of Columbia, South Carolina. Report to the Civic league, Columbia, S. C. 8°. pp. 88. il. maps. [Harrisburg, Pa., 1905].
- [**Kemp**, Edward]. The hand book of gardening, for the use of all persons who possess a garden of limited extent. Ed. 6. 24°. pp. xii, 168. London, 1840.
— Ed. 11. 24°. pp. xv, 199. London, 1855.
— How to lay out a garden; intended as a general guide in choosing, forming, or improving an estate . . . with reference to both design and execution. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xxxi, 403. il. London, 1858.
— From the 2d London ed., greatly enlarged. 12°. pp. xxxi, 403. il. New York, 1858.
— Ed. 4. Edited, revised, and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh. 12°. pp. xxii, 292. il. frontis. pl. 20. New York, etc., 1911.
Title reads: Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden.
- Kempton**, Harold Bigelow. The planting of white pine in New England. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Kennedy**, George Golding. Edwin Faxon. 8°. pp. [5]. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1900].
Rhodora, v. 2, 1900, pp. 107-111.
— Flora of Willoughby, Vermont. 8°. pp. [43]. il. pl. 3. Boston, 1904.
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 6, 1904, pp. 93-134, 148.
- and **Collins**, James Franklin. Bryophytes of Mount Katahdin. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1901].
Rhodora, v. 3, 1901, pp. 177-181.
- Kennedy**, John. A treatise upon planting, gardening, and the management of the hot-house. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 280. v. 2. [2], 279. London, 1777.
— New ed. To which is added, an account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel or root of scarcity, [translated from the French of the abbé de Commerell]. 8°. pp. xiii, [3], 462, x, 24. Dublin, 1788.
- Kennedy**, John P. Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland . . . June 12, 1833. 8°. pp. 33. Baltimore, 1833.
- Kennedy**, Patrick Beveridge. Ornamental and shade trees. 8°. pp. 61. il. Reno, 1906. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Kennedy**, William Sloane. In Portia's gardens. 12°. pp. xi, 232. pl. 8. Boston, 1897.
- Kennicott**, John A. Orchards in Illinois. 8°. pp. [14]. [Springfield, 1861].
Transactions of the Illinois state agricultural society, v. 4, 1861, pp. 321-334.
- Kennion**, Edward. An essay on trees in landscape; or, An attempt to shew the propriety and importance of characteristic expression in this branch of art, and the means of producing it; with examples. 4°. pp. x, 48. pl. 50. London, 1815.
- Kenosha horticultural society**. Constitution and by-laws . . . organized Jan. 1868. 16°. pp. 10. Chicago, n. d.
- Kenrick**, William. The American silk grower's guide; or, The art of raising the mulberry and silk on the system of successive crops in each season. 12°. pp. 111. Boston, etc., 1835.
— Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 167. Boston, 1839.
— The new American orchardist; or, An account of the most valuable varieties of fruit, adapted to cultivation in the climate of the United States, from the latitude of 25° to 54°, with their uses, modes of culture and management, remedies for the maladies to which they are subject, from noxious insects and other causes, &c. Also a brief description of the most ornamental forest trees, shrubs, flowers, &c. 12°. pp. xxxvi, 25-423. Boston, 1833.
— Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 418. Boston, 1835.
— Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 449. Boston, 1841.
— Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 450. Boston, 1843.
— Ed. 7. 12°. pp. 450. Boston, 1844.
- Kent**, Adolphus Henry. See **Veitch**, James, & sons, publishers. A manual of the Coniferae.
- [**Kent**, Elizabeth]. Flora domestica; or, The portable flower garden; with directions for the treatment of plants in pots, and illustrations from the works of the poets. 8°. pp. xxxiv, 396. London, 1823.
[—] — Ed. 2, with additions. 8°. pp. xliii, 464. London, 1825.
[—] Sylvan sketches; or, A companion to the park and the shrubbery, with illustrations from the works of the poets. By the author of the Flora domestica. 8°. pp. xiv, 408. London, 1825.
- Kent**, Nathaniel. Hints to gentlemen of landed property. 8°. pp. vii, 268. pl. 10. London, 1775.
- Kentucky**. Agricultural experiment station, Lexington. Annual report. 1st-26th. 1888-1913. 8°. Frankfort, etc., 1890-[1914?].
— Biennial report of the director. 1911-13. 8°. Lexington, n. d.
— Bulletin. no. 1-190. 8°. Lexington, [1885]-1915. →
— Circular. no. [1]-3. 8°. Lexington, [1885]-90.

- Kentucky** (Continued). *Geological survey*. Timber and botany. B. Comprising seven reports on the forests and botany of different parts of the state. 4°. pp. iv, 239. Frankfort, Ky., 1884.
- *State bureau of agriculture, horticulture, and statistics*. Annual report. 2d. 8°. il. Frankfort, 1879.
- Kentucky horticultural society**. Proceedings. 1877-1882, 1885, 1911, 1915. 8°. Louisville, etc., [1878-1915].
1882 reads: Minutes of the regular annual meeting of the Kentucky state horticultural society. 1911 reads: Report, etc. 1915 reads: Annual report and proceedings, etc.
- [Ker, Charles Henry Bellenden]. *Icones pictae indo-asiaticae plantarum, excerptae e codicibus Dom: Cattley*. f°. 30 col. pl. Londini, 1818.
- [———] *Icones plantarum spontè Chinâ nascentium; è bibliothecâ Braamianâ excerptae*. f°. 30 col. pl. London, 1821.
This appears to be a reissue of "*Icones pictae indo-asiaticae plantarum*," with new title-page.
- Kerchove de Denterghem**, Oswald, *comte de*. *Le livre des orchidées*. 4°. pp. viii, 601. il. col. pl. 31. Gand, etc., 1894.
- *Les palmiers; histoire iconographique, géographie, paléontologie, botanique, description, culture, emploi, etc. Avec index général des noms et synonymes des espèces connues*. 4°. pp. viii, 348. il. col. pl. 40. table. Paris, 1878.
- *The winter garden of the Comte de Kerchove de Denterghem*. 4°. pp. 15. il. frontis. Ghent, 1875.
- Kern**, G. M. *Practical landscape gardening, with reference to the improvement of rural residences, giving the general principles of the art; with full directions for planting shade trees, shrubbery and flowers, and laying out grounds*. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 328. il. pl. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Kerner von Marilaun**, Anton, *Ritter*. *Flowers and their unbidden guests*. With a prefatory letter by Charles Darwin. The translation revised and edited by W. Ogle. 8°. pp. xvi, 164. pl. 3. London, 1878.
- *Die hybriden orchideen der österreichischen flora*. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 6. [Innsbruck, 1865].
Abh. der zool. bot. ges. in Wien, v. 15, 1865, pp. 203-236.
- *The natural history of plants, their forms, growth, reproduction, and distribution*. From the German, by F. W. Oliver, with the assistance of Marian Busk and Mary F. Ewart. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 777. v. 2. xiv, 983. il. col. pl. 16. London, etc., 1894-95.
- *Pflanzenleben*. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. x, 734. v. 2. viii, 896 [2]. il. pl. 40. Leipzig, etc., 1887-91.
v. 1. *Gestalt und leben der pflanze*; v. 2. *Geschichte der pflanzen*.
- Kertészeti**, a kertészkedés összes ágazatait felölelő szaklap. *Az országos magyar kertészeti egyesület és a községti faiskolák hivatalos közlönye*. [semi-monthly]. v. 1-3. 1913-1915. 4°. il. col. pl. Budapest, 1913-15. →
v. 3, no. 20, Nov. 25, 1915, wanting.
- Kertészeti lapok**. *Az országos magyar kertészeti egyesület havi közlönye*. [monthly]. v. 1-27. 1886-1912. 8°. il. pl. Budapest, 1886-1912.
- Ketchum**, Annie Chambers. *Botany for academies and colleges; consisting of plant development and structure from seaweed to clematis*. With illustrations and a manual of plants including all the known orders with their representative genera. 12°. pp. xiv, 190, xviii, 192. il. frontis. Philadelphia, 1889. (Lippincott's science series.)
- Kew**. *Royal botanic gardens*. *Bulletin of miscellaneous information*. 1887-1915. 8°. il. pl. London, 1887-1915. →
——— *Additional series*. 1, 3, 4. 8°. London, 1898-1900.
1. Report of the economic resources of the West Indies, by D. Morris. — 3. Catalogue of the library. — 4. List of published names of plants introduced to cultivation. 1876 to 1896.
- *Catalogue of the library*. 8°. pp. viii, ff. 790. London, 1899. (*Its Bulletin of miscellaneous information*. Additional series 3.)
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Guide to the Royal botanic gardens and pleasure grounds*. See **Oliver**, Daniel.
- *Hand-list of Coniferae grown in the Royal gardens*. 12°. pp. 114. London, 1896.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Ed. 2*. 12°. pp. xxiii, 145. London, 1903.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of ferns and fern allies cultivated in the Royal gardens*. 12°. pp. 183. London, 1895.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of herbaceous plants cultivated in the Royal gardens*. 12°. pp. 495. London, 1895.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Ed. 2*. 12°. pp. ix, 1235. London, 1902.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of orchids cultivated in the Royal gardens*. 12°. pp. 225. London, 1896.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of tender dicotyledons cultivated in the Royal gardens, Kew*. 1899. 12°. pp. xxx, 691. London, 1900.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of tender monocotyledons, excluding Orchideae, cultivated in the Royal gardens, Kew*. 1897. 12°. pp. 347. London, 1897.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Hand-list of trees and shrubs grown in arboretum*. 2 pt. in 2 v. 12°. pp. pt. 1. 297. pt. 2. 308. London, 1894-96.
Contents: — v. 1. Polypetalae. — v. 2. Gamopetalae to monocotyledons.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Ed. 2. Excluding Coniferae*. 12°. pp. vii, 804. London, 1902.
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *List of published names of plants introduced to cultivation: 1876 to 1896*. 8°. pp. ix, 410. London, 1900. (*Its Bulletin of miscellaneous information*. Additional series 4.)
- *Official guide to the museums of economic botany*. no. 1. *Dicotyledons and gymnosperms*. 12°. pp. 153. London, 1883.
- *Ed. 2*. 12°. pp. 173. London, 1886.
- *Official guide to the museums of economic botany*. no. 2. *Monocotyledons and cryptogams*. 12°. pp. 109. London, 1895.
- *Official guide to the museums of economic botany*. no. 3. *Timbers*. 12°. pp. 80. London, 1886.
- *Ed. 2*. 12°. pp. 98. London, 1893.
- *Official guide to the North gallery*. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. xxxvi, 161. map. London, 1892.
For earlier editions, see **Hemsley**, W. B. *The gallery of Marianne North's paintings*.
- *Popular official guide to the Royal botanic gardens, including an historic notice and descriptions of the collections in the botanic gardens proper, the glass houses, museums, and arboretum*. 12°. pp. 108. plan. London, 1912.
- *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal gardens at Kew, during the year 1873[-1882]*. 8°. pl. London, [1874]-84.
- *Route map and index to the Royal botanic garden and arboretum*. folder. [London, 1885].
- *Revised*. folder. [London, 1893].

- Kew gardens.** 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1874].
Littell's Living age, 1874, pp. 259-273. "From *The Edinburgh review*."
- Kew guild.** Journal. no. [1]-5. 1893-1897. 8°. il. pl. portraits. London, 1893-97.
- Keyserling, Alexander.** *Gen. Adiantum L.* 4°. pp. 44. il. plate. St. Pétersbourg, 1875.
"Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg, 7^e série, t. 22, no. 2."
- Kidder, Jerome Henry.** Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island, made in connection with the United States Transit-of-Venus expedition, 1874-75. II. 8°. pp. 122. Washington, 1876. (Bulletin of the United States national museum, no. 3.)
"Botany, revised by A. Gray," pp. 21-31.
- Kiesselbach, Theodore Alexander.** Soy beans and cowpeas. 8°. pp. 31. il. Lincoln, 1915. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- Kiggelaer, Franz.** See **Commelin**, Jan. *Horti medici amstelodamensis rariorum . . . plantarum . . . descriptio et icones.*
- See **Munting**, Abraham. *Phytographia curiosa.*
- Killebrew, Joseph Buckner.** Grasses and forage plants. 8°. pp. 144. il. Knoxville, 1899. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 11, no. 2-4.)
- Meadows & pastures. A compendium of the grasses of Tennessee. 8°. pp. 136. il. Nashville, 1883.
- Killin, Benton.** See **Evans**, W. H., and others. A report to Congress on agriculture in Alaska.
- King, Mrs. Francis.** See **King, Mrs. Louisa Yeomans.**
- King, Franklin Hiram.** Irrigation and drainage; principles and practice of their cultural phases. 12°. pp. xxi, 502. il. New York, 1899. (Rural science series.)
- The soil; its nature, relations and fundamental principles of management. 12°. pp. xv, 303. il. New York, etc., 1895. (Rural science series.)
- King, Sir George.** The Anonaceae of British India. pp. [1], xi, 169, iv. pl. 225. portrait. Calcutta, etc., 1893. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 4, 1893.)
- A brief memoir of William Roxburgh. pp. 9. portrait. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 5, 1895.)
- The Indo-Malayan species of *Quercus* and *Castanopsis*. See his "Species of *Artocarpus* indigenous to British India."
- The Magnoliaceae of British India. pl. 40. Calcutta, 1891. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 3, 1891, pp. 197-223.)
- The species of *Artocarpus* indigenous to British India; the Indo-Malayan species of *Quercus* and *Castanopsis*. pp. [5], 107, iii. pl. 104. Calcutta, 1889. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 2, 1889.)
- The species of *Ficus* of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries. 2 pt. pp. xiii, [1], 185, vi. pl. 23. Calcutta, etc., 1887-88. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 1, 1888.)
- Appendix. Some new species of *Ficus* from New Guinea, by George King. On the phenomena of fertilization in *Ficus Roxburghii Wall.*, by D. D. Cunningham. pp. 51, [1]. pl. 13. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 1, 1888, appendix.)
- The species of *Myristica* of British India. pl. 74. Calcutta, 1891. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 3, 1891, pp. 275-331.)
- , **Duthie**, John Firminger, and **Prain**, Sir David. A second century of new and rare Indian plants. pl. 94. Calcutta, 1901. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 9, 1901, pp. 1-80.)
- and **Pantling**, Robert. The orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya. 4 pt. in 2 v. pp. [7], iii, iv, 11, 342, [6]. col. pl. 453. Calcutta, etc., 1898. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 8, 1898.)
- See **Brühl**, Paul, and **King**, Sir George. A century of new and rare Indian plants.
- King, George R.** 501 photographs of park scenery, 1898-1900.] 10 v. obl. 8°.
Contents: — London, Boston, Rochester and Albany, Philadelphia and Baltimore, New York, Providence and Springfield, Washington, Buffalo and Detroit, Metropolitan parks, Boston and vicinity, Biltmore, N. C.
- King, John A.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the New York state agricultural society . . . Jan. 17, 1850. 8°. pp. 13. Albany, 1850.
- King, Mrs. Louisa Yeomans.** Color in the flower garden. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1912].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1912, pt. 1, pp. 171-183.
- The well-considered garden. With a preface by Gertrude Jekyll. 8°. pp. xv, 290. pl. 32. plan. New York, 1915.
- [King, William R.]** Report on the relative merit of various stocks for the orange, with notes on mal di goma and the mutual influence of stock and scion. 8°. pp. 21. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 4.)
- Kingsley, Rose Georgina.** Roses and rose growing. With a chapter on "How to grow roses for exhibition," by F. P. Roberts. 8°. pp. xi, 163. il. pl. 33 (28 col.). London, [1908].
- Kinney, Edmund J.** See **Roberts**, George, and **Kinney**, E. J. Soy beans.
- See **Roberts**, George, and others. Alfalfa and sweet clover.
- Kinney, J. F.** Centennial agricultural address delivered before the Nebraska state fair, Sept. 25, 1876. 8°. pp. 30. Omaha, 1877.
- Kinney, J. P.** Forest legislation in America prior to Mar. 4, 1789. 8°. pp. [49]. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 370.)
- Kinney, John M.** Edible native fungi. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1896].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1895, pt. 1, pp. 149-158.
- Kinney, Lorenzo Foster.** Apple culture. 8°. pp. [17]. il. [Kingston, 1896]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Celery. 8°. pp. [49]. il. [Kingston, 1897]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- The loganberry from seed to fruitage. 8°. pp. [18]. il. plate. [Kingston, 1897]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Spinach. 8°. pp. [35]. il. [Kingston, 1896]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Strawberries; cultivation and varieties. 8°. pp. [18]. il. plate. [Kingston, 1893]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Kirby, A. M.** Daffodils [and] Narcissus, and how to grow them as hardy plants and for cut flowers. With a guide to the best varieties. 12°. pp. [6], 235. pl. 32. New York, 1907. (The garden library.)
- Kirby, Austin H.** Hints for school gardens. 12°. pp. vi, 56. plan. [Barbados], 1907. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser., no. 48.)
- Revised ed. 12°. pp. vi, 55. plan. [Barbados], 1908. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser., no. 52.)
- Kirby, Elizabeth.** See **Kirby**, Mary, and **Kirby**, Elizabeth. Chapters on trees.
- Kirby, Mary, and Kirby, Elizabeth.** Chapters on trees; a popular account of their nature and uses. 12°. pp. 320. il. frontis. London, etc., [1873].
- Kirby, William, and Spence, William.** An introduction to entomology; or, Elements of the natural history of insects,

- comprising an account of noxious and useful insects, of their metamorphoses, food, stratagems, etc. Ed. 7. 12°. pp. xxviii, 607. London, 1859.
- Kirk, Thomas.** The forest flora of New Zealand. f°. pp. xv, 345. pl. 159. Wellington, 1889.
- The students' flora of New Zealand and the outlying islands. 8°. pp. vi, 408. Wellington, etc., [1899].
- Kirkegaard, John.** A practical handbook of trees, shrubs, vines, and herbaceous perennials; hardy and ornamental varieties, their characteristics, uses, and treatment. 8°. pp. 407. pl. 58. plans. Boston, [1912].
- Kirkland, Archie Howard.** The brown-tail moth in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1903].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 12-22.
- The habits, food, and economic value of the American toad, *Bufo lentiginosus americanus* LeC. 8°. pp. 30. il. pl. 2. Amherst, 1897. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
"List of the more important works consulted," p. 30.
- The San José scale in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1898].
Massachusetts crop report, June, 1898, pp. 24-38.
- The shade-tree insect problem. Lecture delivered at the meeting of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture at Northampton, Dec. 3, 1901. With accompanying discussion. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. [Boston, 1902].
"From the 49th Annual report of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture," 1902, pp. 77-120.
- Usefulness of the American toad. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 196.)
- Kirwan, Charles de.** Les conifères indigènes et exotiques; traité pratique des arbres verts ou résineux. Introduction par le vicomte de Courval. 2 v. 24°. pp. v. I. xvi, 311. v. 2. 312. il. Paris, 1867-68.
- Kirwan, Richard.** The manures most advantageously applicable to the various sorts of soils, and the causes of their beneficial effect in each particular instance. 8°. pp. 96. London, 1796.
Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 96. London, 1796.
- The kitchen and market garden. By contributors to the "Garden." 12°. pp. viii, 420. il. London, 1877.
- Kitchener, F. E.** Naked-eye botany, with illustrations and floral problems. 12°. pp. xii, 182. il. table. London, 1892. (Beginners' text-books of science.)
- Kittredge, George Lyman.** The old farmer and his almanack. Being some observations on life and manners in New England a hundred years ago. Suggested by reading the earlier numbers of R. B. Thomas's Farmer's almanack. 8°. pp. xiv, 403. portrait. facsimiles. Boston, 1904.
- Klatt, Friedrich Wilhelm.** Die Compositae des Herbarium Schlagintweit aus hochasiens und südlichen indischen gebieten. Mit einleitenden angaben über das auftreten, sowie über topographische und klimatische verhältnisse von Herm. von Schlagintweit-Sakünlünski. 4°. pp. 75. pl. 3. map. Halle, 1880.
"Nova acta der Kal. leop.-carol.-deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 41, pars 2, nr. 6," pp. 345-419.
- Klee, Waldemar Goetrik.** Culture of the date. 8°. pp. 25. Washington, 1883. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Kleemann, C. H.** Allgemeines handbuch des gartenbaues, oder kurze praktische anleitung zum gemüsebau . . . des obst- und weinbaues, der obstorangerie und der blumenzucht im freien, in gewächshäusern und in zimmern. Nebst einem anhang über die bei der gärtnerie schädlichen und nützlichen thiere, und einem allgemeinen gartenkalender. 2° durchaus umgearbeitete auflage, von R. E. Clemen. 12°. pp. [1], 617. Glogau, 1854.
- Klinsmann, Ernst Ferdinand.** Clavis Breyniana; oder, Schluessel zu Jacobi Breynii Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum plantarum centuria prima, und zu J. P. Breynii Icones fasciculi rariorum plantarum primus et secundus. 4°. pp. 30. Danzig, 1855.
"Separat-abdruck aus den neuesten Schriften der Naturforschenden gesellschaft in Danzig, 5. bd. 2. heft."
- Clavis Dilleniana ad Hortum elthamensem. 4°. pp. 31. Danzig, 1856.
- Klippart, John H.** The principles and practice of land drainage. 8°. pp. viii, 454. il. Cincinnati, 1862.
- Klotzsch, Johann Friedrich.** Begoniaceen-gattungen und arten. 4°. pp. 135. pl. 12. Berlin, 1855.
"Aus den Abhandlungen der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1854."
- Über Pistia. 4°. pp. 31. pl. 3. Berlin, 1853.
From *Abhandlungen der Königl. akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1852.
- Studien über die natürliche klasse Bicornes Linné. 8°. pp. 88. [Halle a. d. S., 1851].
Linnaea, v. 24, 1851, pp. 1-88.
- and **Garcke, Friedrich August.** Die botanischen ergebnisse der reise des Prinzen Waldemar von Preussen in den jahren 1845 und 1846. Durch Werner Hoffmeister auf Ceylon, dem Himalaya und an den grenzen von Tibet gesammelte pflanzen beschrieben. f°. pp. [4], 164. pl. 100. Berlin, 1862.
- See **Link, H. F., Klotzsch, J. F., and Otto, Friedrich.** Icones plantarum rariorum Horti regii botanici berlinensis.
- See **Hayne, F. G.** Getreue darstellung und beschreibung der in der arzneykunde gebräuchlichen gewächse.
- Klugh, George Fred.** See **Henkel, Alice, and Klugh, G. F.** Golden seal.
- Knapp, F. H.** The botanical chart of British flowering plants and ferns: shewing at one view their chief characteristics; generic and specific names, with the derivation; their localities, properties, etc. 8°. pp. x, [172]. Bath, etc., 1846.
- Knapp, J. G.** See **Lapham, I. A., Knapp, J. G., and Crocker, H.** Report on the disastrous effects of the destruction of forest trees now going on in the state of Wisconsin.
- Knapp, John Leonard.** Gramina britannica; or, Representations of the British grasses. With remarks and occasional descriptions. 4°. col. pl. 119. London, 1804.
- Knapp, Seaman Asahel.** The present status of rice culture in the United States. 8°. pp. 56. pl. 3. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Rice culture. 8°. pp. 30. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 417.)
- Knechtel, A.** The Dominion forest reserves. 8°. pp. 19. pl. 4. [Ottawa, 1909]. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Planting and care of a forest of evergreens. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 3. Ottawa, 1908. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Kneeland, P. D.** See **Cook, H. O., and Kneeland, P. D.** Instructions for making improvement thinnings, etc.
- Knigh, Mrs. A. A.** A primer of botany. 12°. pp. vii, 115. il. Boston, 1887.
- Knight, Charles Strongman.** The sugar beet industry in Nevada. 8°. pp. 38. il. Reno, [1911]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Knight, Franklin, editor.** See **Washington, George.** Letters on agriculture.
- Knight, Harry H.** The army-worm in New York in 1914. 8°. pp. [17]. pl. 8. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 376.)
- Knight, Joseph (fl. 1809-1836).** On the cultivation of the plants belonging to the natural order of Proteæae, with their generic as well as specific characters and places where they grow wild. 4°. pp. xix, 128. col. plate. London, 1809.

- Knight, Joseph** (fl. 1809–1836), *Continued and Perry*, Thomas A. A synopsis of the coniferous plants grown in Great Britain, and sold by Knight and Perry, at the exotic nursery, Chelsea. 8°. pp. iv, 64, 4. frontis. London, [1850].
- Knight, Joseph**. Broom corn. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 8. [Melbourne], 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 20.)
- Crystallized or glacéd fruits. 8°. pp. 4. [Melbourne, 1893?]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 9.)
- The peanut. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Melbourne, 1897]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 33.)
- Knight, N. R.** Address to the farmers of Rhode Island, Oct. 1832. 8°. pp. 15. Providence, n. d.
- Knight, Thomas Andrew**. Account of some experiments on the descent of the sap in trees. In a letter to Sir Joseph Banks. 4°. pp. [13]. plate. [London, 1803].
Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1803, pp. 277–289.
- On the action of detached leaves of plants; in a letter to Sir Joseph Banks. 4°. pp. 7. London, 1816.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- On the causes which influence the direction of the growth of roots; in a letter to Sir Joseph Banks. 4°. pp. 11. London, 1811.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- Upon the extent of the expansion and contraction of timber in different directions relative to the position of the medulla of the tree; in a letter to Sir Joseph Banks. 4°. pp. 8. London, 1817.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- On the formation of the bark of trees. 4°. pp. 13. London, 1807.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- On the office of the heart wood of trees. 4°. pp. 7. London, 1818.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- On the origin and formation of roots. 4°. pp. 8. London, 1809.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- On the parts of trees primarily impaired by age; in a letter to Sir Joseph Banks. 4°. pp. 8. London, 1810.
"From the *Philosophical transactions*."
- Pomona herefordiensis; containing coloured engravings of the old cider and perry fruits of Herefordshire, with such new fruits as have been found to possess superior excellence, accompanied with a descriptive account of each variety. 4°. col. pl. 30. London, 1811.
- A selection from the physiological and horticultural papers, published in the Transactions of the Royal and Horticultural societies. To which is prefixed a sketch of his life. [Edited by George Bentham and John Lindley.] 8°. pp. xii, 379. pl. 7. portrait. London, 1841.
- A treatise on the culture of the apple & pear, and on the manufacture of cider & perry. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 182. Ludlow, 1802.
- Knight, Wilbur Clinton**. The birds of Wyoming. 8°. pp. 174. il. pl. 48. [Laramie, 1902]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Kniphof, Johann Hieronymus**. Botanica in originali; seu, Herbarium vivum in quo plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum peculiari quadam operosaque enchiresi atramento impressorio obductarum nominibusque suis ad methodum Linnaei et Ludwigi insignitarum elegantissima ectypa exhibentur opera et studio J. G. Trampe. 12 centuries in 4 v. f°. col. pl. 1200. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1759–64.
- Knobel, Edward**. Ferns and evergreens of New England; a simple guide for their determination. obl. 24°. pp. [25]. il. pl. 11. Boston, 1895.
- A guide to find the names of all wild-growing trees and shrubs of New England by their leaves. obl. 24°. pp. 48. il. Boston, 1894.
- Knoop, Johann Hermann**. Dendrologia; of, Beschryving der plantagie-gewassen, die men in de tuinen cultiveert. f°. pp. [2], 168, [4]. Leeuwarden, 1763.
- Fructologia; of, Beschryving der vrugtbomen en vrugten die men in de hoven plant en onderhoud. f°. pp. [2], 132. col. pl. 19. Leeuwarden, 1763.
- Fructologie; ou, Description des arbres fruitiers, ainsi que des fruits que l'on plante et qu'on cultive ordinairement dans les jardins. f°. pp. 205. col. pl. 19. Amsterdam, 1771.
- Pomologia; dat is, Beschryvingen en afbeeldingen van de beste soorten van appels en peeren, welke in Neder- en Hoog-Duitsland, Frankryk, Engeland en elders geagt zyn, en tot dien einde gecultiveert worden. f°. pp. [2], 86, [1]. col. pl. 20. Leeuwarden, 1758.
- Pomologie; ou, Description des meilleures sortes de pommes et de poires, que l'on estime & cultive le plus, soit aux Pais-Bas, soit en Allemagne, en France, en Angleterre, &c. f°. pp. 139. col. pl. 20. Amsterdam, 1771.
- Koch, Karl**. Agaveen-studien. 4°. pp. 16. [Berlin, 1865].
"Abgedruckt aus der Wochenschrift des Vereines zu beförderung des gartenbaues in den königl. preussischen staaten, 8. Jahrg.," 1865.
- Die bäume und sträucher des alten Griechenlands. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xx, 270. Berlin, 1884.
- Dendrologie; bäume, sträucher und halbsträucher, welche in mittel- und nord-Europa im freien kultivirt werden. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xviii, 735. v. 2. 665, 424. Erlangen, 1869–73.
- Études sur les broméliacées. Traduit de l'allemand par Alfred de Borre. [With Notice sur le Nidularium Meyendorffii Rgl., suivie de considérations sur le genre Nidularium et les genres voisins, par Édouard Regel; traduit de l'allemand par Alfred de Borre.] 8°. pp. 29. il. Gand, 1860.
"Extrait de la *Belgique horticole*," v. 10, 1860, pp. 195–213, 237–245.
- Les fougères dorées et argentées de nos serres. Traduit de l'allemand par A. de Borre. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Liège, 1859].
"Extrait de la *Belgique horticole*," v. 9, 1859, pp. 139–153.
- Hortus dendrologicus. Verzeichniss der bäume, sträucher und halbsträucher die in Europa, nord- und mittelasiem, im Himalaya und in Nordamerika wild wachsen, und möglicher weise in mitteleuropa im freien ausdauer. 8°. pp. xvi, 354. Berlin, 1853.
Has also a Latin title-page.
Preface in German and French.
- Monographie des agavées. Traduit de l'allemand par A. de Borre. 8°. pp. 49. Gand, 1862.
"Extrait de la *Belgique horticole*, t. 12, 1862."
- Notice sur quelques plantes grimpanes herbacées, appartenant à la famille des cucurbitacées. Traduit de l'allemand par A. de Borre. 8°. pp. 11. [Liège, 1861].
"Extrait de la *Belgique horticole*," v. 11, 1861, pp. 84–94.
- Koch, Wilhelm Daniel Joseph**. De Salicibus europaeis commentatio. 12°. pp. 64, [2]. Erlangae, 1828.
- Synopsis florae germanicae et helveticae, exhibens stirpes phanerogamas rite cognitae, quae in Germania, Helvetia, Borussia, et Istria sponte crescunt atque in hominum usum copiosius coluntur, secundum systema Candolleianum digestas, praemissa generum dispositione, secundum classes et ordines systematis Linnaeani conscripta. 8°. pp. lx, 844. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1837.
- Index generum, specierum et synonymorum. 8°. pp. 102. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1838.
- Taschenbuch der deutschen und schweizer flora, enthaltend die genauer bekannten phanerogamen und gefässcryptogamen, welche im deutschen reich incl. Elsass, Lothringen und Posen, in der Schweiz, in Deutsch-Oesterreich, und in Istrien wildwachsen und zum gebrauch der menschen in grösserer anzahl gebauet werden . . . nach der originalausgabe . . . gänzlich umgearbeitet von Ernst Hallier. 12°. pp. xvi, 802. Leipzig, 1878.

- Koehler**, August. Practical botany, structural and systematic; the latter portion being an analytical key to the wild flowering plants, trees, shrubs, ordinary herbs, sedges, and grasses of the northern and middle United States, east of the Mississippi. 8°. pp. ix, [2], 400. il. pl. 14. New York, 1876.
- Köhler**, Ernst. See **Hesdörffer**, Max, **Köhler**, Ernst, and **Rudel**, Reinhard. Die schönsten stauden für die schnittblumen- und gartenkultur.
- Köllar**, Vincenz. A treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, & farmers. Translated from the German, and illustrated by engravings, by J. and M. Loudon. With notes by J. O. Westwood. 12°. pp. xvi, 377. il. London, 1840.
- Königlich-bayerische botanische gesellschaft zu Regensburg**. Denkschriften. v. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 304. pl. Regensburg, 1841.
- Koerber**, Gustav Wilhelm. De gonidiis lichenum. Dissertatio inauguralis botanica, etc. 12°. pp. 75, [5]. Berolini, [1839].
- *Parenga lichenologica*. Ergänzungen zum Systema lichenum Germaniae. 8°. pp. xvi, 501. Breslau, [1859]-65.
- *Systema lichenum Germaniae*. Die flechten Deutschlands (insbesondere Schlesiens) mikroskopisch, geprüft, kritisch gesichtet, charakteristisch beschrieben und systematisch geordnet. 8°. pp. xxxiv, 458, [2]. pl. 4. Breslau, [1854]-55.
- Koernicke**, Friedrich. Monographiae Marantearum prodromus. 4°. pp. [64]. pl. 8. [Moscou, 1859].
Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou. v. 11, pp. 299-362.
- [Kohshiokuzu]**. The cultivation of rice. v. 1.] 4°. pl. 23. n. p., [1697].
In Chinese characters.
- Kolb**, Max. Die europäischen und überseeischen alpenpflanzen. Zugleich eine eingehende anleitung zur pflege der alpen in den gärten. 8°. pp. [4], 373. Stuttgart, 1890.
- *Theorie des gartenbaues*. 8°. pp. xvi, 388. Stuttgart, 1877. (Bibliothek für wissenschaftliche gartencultur. 1. bd.)
- Koltz**, Jean Pierre Joseph. Traitement du chêne en taillis à écorces. 12°. pp. 88. il. Bruxelles, 1859.
- Kops**, Jan, and others. Flora batava, afgebeeld door en van wegens J. C. Sepp en 'zoon. v. 1-23. 8° & f°. col. pl. 1840. Amsterdam, etc., [1800]-1911.
In Dutch and French.
v. 5-23, title reads: Flora batava; of, Afbeelding en beschrijving der nederlandsche gewassen.
v. 5-8, by J. Kops and H. G. van Hall; v. 9-10, by J. Kops and J. E. van den Trappen; v. 11, by P. M. E. Gevere Deijnoot; v. 12, by P. M. E. Gevers Deijnoot and F. A. Hartsen; v. 13, by F. E. Hartsen and F. W. van Eeden; v. 14-20, by F. W. van Eeden; v. 21-23, by F. W. van Eeden, edited by L. Vuyck.
- *Alphabetisch register*. Deel 1 tot 14. 8°. pp. 48. Leiden, 1873.
- Kotschy**, Theodor. Die eichen Europa's und des Orient's. Gesammelt, zum theil neu entdeckt und mit hinweisung auf ihre culturfähigkeit für mittel-Europa &c. beschrieben. f°. col. pl. 40. Wien, etc., 1862.
Text in German and French.
- Kraft**, Johann. Pomona austriaca. Abhandlung von den obstbäumen worinn ihre gestalt, erziehung und pflege angezeigt und beschrieben wird. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 45. v. 2. 46. col. pl. 200. Wien, 1792-96.
- Krahe**, J. A. Handboek der rationeele teenencultuur. Naar de 3^e geheel omgewerkte uitgave vertaald door P. Hooffman. 8°. pp. [4], 219. Naarden, 1886.
- Kraus**, Ezra Jacob. A method of budding the walnut. 8°. pp. 8. il. Corvallis, 1911. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Circular bulletin no. 16.)
- *The pollination of the pomaceous fruits*. 1. Gross morphology of the apple. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 7. [Corvallis, 1913]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 1, pt. 1.)
"Literature cited," pp. 10-11.
- Krausen**, Ludwig Philipp. Der kluge und sorgfältige gärtner, oder deutlicher unterricht vor alle und jede gartenliebhaber, so wohl von blumen- küchen- als auch baumgarten . . . Nebst einem anhang von bienen. 16°. pp. [6], 255, [10]. pl. 5. Langensaltza, 1738.
- Krebs**, F. L. Vollständige beschreibung und abbildung der sämmtlichen holzarten welche im mittlern und nördlichen Deutschland wild wachsen. Ed. 2. f°. pp. viii, 460. col. pl. 145. Braunschweig, 1846.
- Kreh**, Wilhelm. Über die regeneration der lebermoose. 4°. pp. 89, [10]. pl. 5. Halle, 1909.
"Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 90, nr. 4," pp. 213-301.
- Krelage**, Ernst Heinrich. Een eeuw bloembollenteelt. Het honderdjarig bestaan der tuinbouwrichting "Bloemhof" herdacht. 4°. pp. vii, 61, [1]. il. portraits. Haarlem, 1911.
- Krelage**, Jacob Heinrich. Aschenanalysen von Hyacinthus orientalis. 8°. pp. [5]. Berlin, 1883.
"Garten-zeitung. Sonderabdruck, 1883."
- *Catalogus van boekwerken, platen, en teekeningen, uitsluitend of gedeeltelijk handelende over lilies (Lilium) uit de boekverzameling van J. H. Krelage te Haarlem, buiten mededinging ingezonden op de tentoonstelling van rozen en lilies . . . 1884*. 8°. pp. 23. [Haarlem, 1884].
- *Gelbe hyacinthen*. 8°. pp. 4. Berlin, 1883.
"Garten-zeitung. Sonderabdruck, 1883."
- *Notice sur quelques espèces et variétés de lis, suivie d'un catalogue raisonné des lis*. 8°. pp. vi, 30, [4]. pl. 6 (1 col.). Haarlem, 1874.
- *Ouderdomssysteem*. 4°. pp. [4]. [Groningen, 1888].
Het Nederlandsche tuinbouwblad, v. 4, 1888, pp. 61-64.
- *On polyanthus narcissi*. 8°. pp. 8. [London, 1890].
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*," v. 12, 1890, pp. 339-346.
- See **Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture**, Anvers, 1885. XX^e question du programme.
- Krempelhuber**, August von. Geschichte und litteratur der lichenologie von den ältesten zeiten bis zum schlusse des jahres 1865. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xi, [2], 616. v. 2. vi, [2], 776. v. 3. xiii, [2], 260, [1]. portraits. München, 1867-72.
v. 1. Geschichte und litteratur. — v. 2. Die flechten-systeme und flechten-epozies. — v. 3. Die fortschritte und die litteratur der lichenologie in dem zeitraume von 1866-1870 incl. nebst nachträgen zu den früheren perioden.
- *Lichenes*. pl. 8. (In **WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR**, B. von. *Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870*, pp. 105-130.)
- Krombholz**, Julius Vincenz von. Naturgetreue abbildungen und beschreibungen der essbaren, schädlichen und verdächtigen schwämme. 10 pt. in 1 v. & atlas. f°. col. pl. 76. Prag, 1831-46.
- Kützing**, Friedrich Traugott. Phycologia germanica, d. i. Deutschlands algen in bündigen beschreibungen. Nebst einer anleitung zum untersuchen und bestimmen dieser gewächse für anfänger. 8°. pp. viii, 340. Nordhausen, 1845.
- *Species algarum*. 8°. pp. vi, 922. Lipsiae, 1849.
- *Die umwandlung niederer algenformen in höhere, so wie ganz in gattungen ganz verschiedener familien und klassen höherer cryptogamen mit zelligem bau*. 4°. pp. [6], 120. pl. 18. [Haarlem, 1841].
Naturkundige verhandelingen van de Hollandsche maatschappij der wetenschappen te Haarlem, 2^e verzameling, 1^e deel.
- Kuhn**, Maximilian. Beiträge zur mexicanischen farnflora. 4°. pp. 25. Halle, 1869.
"Besonders abgedruckt aus den *Abhandlungen der Naturf. gesellschaft zu Halle*, bd. 11."

- Kummer**, Paul. Der führer in die mooskunde. Anleitung zum leichten und sicheren bestimmen der deutschen moose. 8°. pp. [3], 119. pl. 4. Berlin, 1873.
- Kumpfer**, Johann Christoph [*pseud.* HEYLAND], *illustrator.* See **Boissier**, P. E. *Icones Euphorbium.*
- Kunert**, F., *editor.* See **Hampel**, W. *Gartenbuch für jedermann.*
- Kunth**, Karl Sigismund. *Enumeratio plantarum omnium hucusque cognitarum, secundum familias naturales disposita, adjectis characteribus, differentiis et synonymis.* 5 v. in 6. 8°. pl. 40. Stutgardiae, etc., 1833-50.
1. *Agrostographia synoptica.* 2 v. — 2. *Cyperographia synoptica.* — 3. *Enumeratio Aroidearum, Typhinearum, Pandanearum, Fluvialium, etc.* — 4. *Enumeratio Xyridearum, Mayacearum, Commelynearum, Pontederiacearum, etc.* — 5. *Enumeratio Asparaginearum, Smilacinearum, Lapageriearum, etc.*
- *Synopsis plantarum quas in itinere ad plagam aequinoctialem orbis novi collegerunt Al. de Humboldt et Am. Bonpland.* 4 v. 8°. Parisiis, 1822-25. (*Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland.* 6^e partie. Botanique.)
- See **Bonpland**, Aimé, and **Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., *baron von.* *Nova genera et species plantarum, etc.*
- Kuntze**, Carl Eduard Otto. *Monographie der gattung Clematis.* 8°. pp. [120]. il. Berlin, 1885.
- "Separatabzug aus den *Verhandlungen des Botanischen vereins der provinz Brandenburg, XXVI.*," pp. 83-202.
- *Revisio generum plantarum vascularium omnium atque cellularium multarum secundum leges nomenclaturae internationales cum enumeratione plantarum exoticarum in itinere mundi collectarum.* 3 pt. in 3 v. 8°. pp. ccccx, 1011, 202, 576. il. Leipzig, 1891-98.
- Die schutzmittel der pflanzen gegen thiere und wetterungunst und die frage vom salzfreien urmeer. Studien über phytophylaxis und phytoegeogenesis. 8°. pp. 152. Leipzig, 1877.
- "*Gratisbeilage zur Botanischen zeitung.*"
- Kunze**, Gustav. *Analecta pteriodographica; seu, Descriptio et illustratio filicum aut novarum, aut minus cognitarum.* f°. pp. viii, 50. pl. 30. Lipsiae, 1837.
- Die farrnkräuter in kolorirten abbildungen naturgetreu erläutert und beschrieben. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. vi, 252. v. 2. 98. col. pl. 140. portrait. Leipzig, 1840-[51]. "Schkuhr's Farrnkräuter, Supplement."
- *Gustavi Kunzii Index filicum (sensu latissimo) in horticis europaeis cultarum synonymis interpositis auctus, cura Augusti Baumanni.* 8°. pp. 96. Argentorati, etc., 1853.
- *Notes on some ferns of the United States.* 8°. pp. [10]. [New Haven, 1848].
- Reprinted from the *American journal of science and arts*, 2d ser., v. 6, 1848, pp. 80-89.
- *Plantarum acotyledonearum Africae australioris recensio nova e Drègei, Eckloni, et Zeyheri aliorumque peregrinatorum collectionibus aucta et emendata. Particula prima, Filices L. complectens.* 12°. pp. 77. Lipsiae, 1836.
- *Synopsis plantarum cryptogamicarum ab Eduardo Poeppig in Cuba insula et in America meridionali collectarum.* 12°. pp. 111. [Halle, 1835].
- Linnaea*, v. 9, 1835, pp. 1-111.
- Kurtz**, Federico. *Die flora des Chilcatgebietes im südöstlichen Alaska, nach den sammlungen der Gebrüder Krause (Expedition der Bremer geographischen gesellschaft im jahre 1882).* 8°. pp. [105]. Leipzig, [1894].
- "Separat-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanischen jahrbüchern*, 19. bd. 4. heft. 1894," pp. 327-431.
- *Die flora der Tschuktschenhalbinsel; nach den sammlungen der gebrüder Krause.* 8°. pp. [62]. Leipzig, [1894].
- "Separat-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanischen jahrbüchern*, 19. hd. 4. heft. 1894," pp. 432-493.
- Kurz**, Sulpiz. *Forest flora of British Burma.* 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxx, 549. v. 2. 613. Calcutta, 1877.
- v. 1. Ranunculaceae to Cornaceae. — v. 2. Caprifoliaceae to Filices.
- Kyle**, Curtis H. See **Williams**, C. G., and **Kyle**, C. H. *Alfalfa in Ohio.*
- Kyle**, Edward Jackson. *Peach growing in Texas.* 8°. pp. 29. il. College Station, [1905]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 80.)
- and **Green**, Edward C. *The tomato.* 8°. pp. 31. Austin, 1903. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 65.)
- Kylin**, Harald. *Studien über die algenflora der schwedischen westküste. Akademische abhandlung.* 8°. pp. iv, 288. il. pl. 7. map. Upsala, 1907.
- "*Litteraturverzeichnis*," pp. 280-284.

L

- L. B***.** See **Le Berryais**, Louis René.
- Laar**, G. van. *Magazijn van tuin-sieraaden; of, Verzameling van modellen van aanleg en sieraad, voor groote en kleine lust-hoven, voornamelijk van dezulke die, met weinig kosten, te maaken zijn.* 4°. pp. iv, viii. col. pl. 190. Amsterdam, 1802.
- Laat**, Julio E. van der. *Las enfermedades del banano; estudio hecho con el fin de proteger la producción.* 8°. pp. 19. il. San José, Costa Rica, 1914. (Republica de Costa Rica, America Central.)
- In Spanish and English.
- La Billardièrre**, Jacques Julien Houton de. *Novae Hollandiae plantarum specimen.* 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 112. v. 2. 130, [1]. pl. 265. Parisiis, 1804-06.
- La Blanchère**, Henri de. *Les ravageurs des forêts; histoire naturelle, moeurs, dégats, moyens de les combattre.* Ed. 5. il. Paris, 1876. (*In LA BLANCHÈRE, Henri de, and*
- ROBERT**, Eugène. *Les ravageurs des forêts et des arbres d'alignement*, 1876.)
- Ed. 6. il. Paris, 1889. (*In LA BLANCHÈRE, Henri de, and ROBERT, Eugène.* *Les ravageurs des forêts et des arbres d'alignement*, 1889.)
- *Les ravageurs des vergers et des vignes; histoire naturelle, moeurs, dégats, moyens de les combattre. Suivis d'une étude sur le phylloxera.* 16°. pp. 286. il. Paris, 1876. (Bibliothèque illustrée d'horticulture.)
- and **Robert**, Eugène. *Les ravageurs des forêts et des arbres d'alignement.* 2 v. in 1. 16°. pp. 398. il. Paris, 1876.
- v. 1. *Les ravageurs des forêts*, par H. de La Blanchère. 5^e éd. — v. 2. *Les ravageurs des plantations d'alignement*, par Eugène Robert. 4^e éd. Paged continuously.
- — — Ed. 6. 2 v. in 1. 16°. pp. 389. il. Paris, 1889.
- Paged continuously.

- Labouret, J.** Monographie de la famille des cactées; suivie d'un traité complet de culture et d'une table alphabétique des espèces et variétés. 12°. pp. xlvii, 682, [2]. Paris, [1858].
- Lacaita, Charles Carmichael.** See **Maw, George.** A monograph of the genus *Crocus*.
- Lachaume, Jean.** Le champignon de couche; culture bourgeoise et commerciale, récolte et conservation. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 108. il. Paris, 1900. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Méthode élémentaire pour tailler et conduire soi-même les poiriers, pommiers, et autres arbres fruitiers sous les formes les plus simples et les plus productives. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 284. il. Paris, 1858.
- Le rosier; culture et multiplication. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 176. il. Paris, 1874. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- The ladies' floral cabinet; a monthly home companion.** v. 1, no. 1; v. 11, no. 9—v. 16, no. 1. Jan. 1872, Sept. 1882—Jan. 1887. 1° & 4°. il. New York, 1872—87.
- v. 13—15, title reads: *The ladies' floral cabinet; a magazine of floriculture and domestic arts.*
Feb. 1887, incorporated with *American garden*.
- Lagasca, Mariano.** Genera et species plantarum, quae aut novae sunt aut nondum recte cognoscuntur. sm. 4°. pp. [5], 35. pl. 2. Mairiti, 1816.
- Lager, John E.** Collecting orchids. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1907].
- Transactions* of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 37—49.*
- Laguna y Villaneuva, Máximo.** Flora forestal española, que comprende la descripción de los árboles, arbustos y matas que se crían silvestres ó asilvestrados en España, con breves notas y observaciones sobre el cultivo y aprovechamiento de los más importantes y con láminas que los representan. Con la colaboración de Pedro de Ávila [y Justo de Salinas, autor de la laminas]. Text, 2 v. in 1; atlas, 2 v. in 1. 4° & 1°. pp. v. 1. 372. v. 2. 459. col. pl. 80. Madrid, 1883—90.
- Lake, Edward Ralph.** The apple in Oregon. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 31, 37. il. pl. 8. [Corvallis, 1904]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 81, 82.)
- The grape in Oregon. Pt. I. Western Oregon. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 10. [Corvallis], 1901. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- The Persian walnut industry of the United States. 8°. pp. 112. il. pl. 11. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 254.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 107—110.
- Prune culture in the Pacific northwest. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Circular no. 2.)
- 8°. pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Circular no. 2. Revised.)
- Prunes and prune culture in western Europe, with special reference to existing conditions in the Pacific northwest. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 10. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Lake shore grape growers' association.** Annual report. 2d—4th. 1866/7—1868/9. 8°. Cleveland, O., [1867]—1869.
- La Laurencie, ———, comte de.** Pratique de plantation et greffage des vignes américaines. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 174. il. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Laliman, Léopold.** Études sur les divers travaux phylloxériques et les vignes américaines, notamment sur les études faites en Espagne par Miret y Tarral. 8°. pp. 197. Paris, etc., 1879—80.
- Lalos, J.** De la composition des parcs et jardins pittoresques; ouvrage utile et instructif pour les propriétaires et les amateurs, et orné de planches gravées par Reville. 8°. pp. viii, 219. pl. 4. Paris, 1817.
- La Marck, Jean Baptiste Antoine Pierre Monnet de.** Encyclopédie méthodique. Botanique. 8 v. 4°. Paris, etc., 1783—1808.
- v. 5—8 are by J. L. M. Poiret.
- Supplément [par J. L. M. Poiret]. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1810—17.
- Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Botanique. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xvi, [2], 496. v. 2. 551. v. 3. 728. Paris, 1791—1823.
- v. 3 is by J. L. M. Poiret.
In French and Latin.
- Recueil de planches de botanique de l'encyclopédie. 4 v. 4°. pl. 1000. Paris, 1823.
- and **Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de.** Flore française; ou, Descriptions succinctes de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en France, disposées selon une nouvelle méthode d'analyse et précédées par un exposé des principes élémentaires de la botanique. Ed. 3. 4 v. 8°. pl. 11. table. map. Paris, 1805.
- Ed. 3. 5 v. in 6. 8°. pl. 11. table. map. Paris, 1815.
- v. 5 is by de Candolle alone.
- and **Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau-** Histoire naturelle des végétaux, classés par familles; avec la citation de la classe et de l'ordre de Linné, et l'indication de l'usage que l'on peut faire des plantes dans les arts, le commerce, l'agriculture, le jardinage, la médecine, etc. 15 v. 24°. pl. 120. Paris, 1803.
- See **Thunberg, C. P.** Voyage au Japon, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les îles de la sonde, &c.
- Lamb, George Newton.** Basket willow culture. 8°. pp. 34. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 622.)
- Willows; their growth, use, and importance. 8°. pp. 52. pl. 10. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 316.)
- Lambert, Aylmer Bourke.** A description of the genus *Pinus*, with directions relative to the cultivation, and remarks on the uses of the several species; also descriptions of many other new species of the family of Coniferae. 2 v. 8°. pp. viii, 183, [4]. pl. 70 (69 col.). portrait. London, 1832.
- Paged continuously.
"Some account of the medicinal and other uses of various substances prepared from trees of the genus *Pinus*, by W. G. Maton," v. 2, pp. 145—176.
- An illustration of the genus *Cinchona*; comprising descriptions of all the official Peruvian barks, including several new species; Baron de Humboldt's account of the *Cinchona* forests of South America; and Laubert's Memoir on the different species of quinquina. To which are added several dissertations of Hippolito Ruiz on various medicinal plants of South America . . . and a short account of the spikenard of the ancients. 4°. pp. x, 181. pl. 5. London, 1821.
- Lambert, J., & söhne.** Lambert's gartenfreund. Anleitung zur gemüse-blumen- und zimmertgärtneri, erdbeeren- und rosenzucht. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [8], 185. il. Trier, 1894.
- Lambertye, Léonce de, Comte.** Conseils sur la culture du melon, du concombre vert long, du concombre cornichon, de la courge à la moelle et du potiron vert d'Espagne à l'air libre. 12°. pp. 72. il. Paris, 1874. (Bibliothèque de l'horticulteur praticien.)
- Le fraisier; sa botanique, son histoire, sa culture. 8°. pp. 392. Paris, [1864].
- Les plantes à feuilles ornementales en pleine terre; botanique et culture. 12°. pp. 234. pl. 11. plan. tables. Paris, [1865].
- Lambeth, William Alexander, and Manning, Warren Henry.** Thomas Jefferson as an architect and a designer of landscapes. 8°. pp. x, 122. pl. portrait. facsimiles. Boston, etc., 1913.
- Lamborn, Leeroy L.** Carnation culture. *Dianthus caryophyllus semperflorens*; its classification, history, propaga-

- tion, varieties, care, culture, &c. 12°. pp. 151. il. Alliance, Ohio, 1887.
- Lambry**, ———. Exposé d'un moyen mis en pratique pour empêcher la vigne de couler et hater la maturité du raisin. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 5. Paris, 1817.
- Lamey**, A. Le chêne-liège; sa culture et son exploitation. 8°. pp. [1], 289. Paris, etc., 1893.
"Notes bibliographiques," pp. 279-281.
- Lamond**, Elizabeth, *translator*. Walter of Henley's Husbandry, together with an anonymous Husbandry, Seneschaucie, and Robert Grosseteste's Rules. The transcripts, translations, and glossary by Elizabeth Lamond. With an introduction by W. Cunningham. 4°. pp. xlv, 171. London, etc., 1890.
- Lamouroux**, Jean Vincent Félix. Dissertations sur plusieurs espèces de Fucus, peu connues ou nouvelles. 1^{re} fasc. 4°. pp. xxiv, 83, [1]. pl. 36. Agen, 1805.
— Essai sur les genres de la famille des Thalassiophytes non articulées. 4°. pp. 84. pl. 7. Paris, 1813.
From *Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, v. 20.
- Lamson**, Alvan. Agricultural life in some of its intellectual aspects. An address delivered before the Norfolk agricultural society Sept. 30, 1857. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1857.
- Lamson**, George Herbert. Some apple insects of Connecticut. 8°. pp. [43]. il. [Storrs, 1912]. (Connecticut. Storrs agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Lamson**, Herbert H. Fruit and potato diseases. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Durham, [1897]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- [——] Prevention of potato blight. 8°. pp. 8. il. Durham, [1894]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- [——] Spraying apples and pears against fungi. 8°. pp. 13. il. Concord, 1894. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Lancisi**, Giovanni Maria. Dissertatio epistolaris de ortu, vegetatione, ac textura fungorum. pp. xviii. (*In MARSIGLI, L. F., Conte*. Dissertatio de generatione fungorum, 1714.)
- Land and home**; for land owners and home lovers everywhere. [weekly]. v. 1. Nov. 6, 1879—May 13, 1880. f°. il. New York, 1879-80.
No more published.
- Landreth**, David. Letter . . . to the commissioner of patents [concerning the distribution of seeds, etc.]. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., [1858].
— *editor*. See **Johnson**, G. W. A dictionary of modern gardening.
— & son. Landreth's rural register and almanac. 1847, 1857, 1871, 1872, 1874, 1875. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847-75.
- Landsborough**, David. A popular history of British seaweeds, comprising their structure, fructification, specific characters, arrangement, and general distribution, with notices of some fresh-water algae. Ed. 3. sm. 4°. pp. xvi, 400. col. pl. 20. London, 1857.
- The **landscape architect**. [monthly]. v. 1-2, no. 1. Sept. 1894—Jan. 1895. f°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1894-95.
- Landscape architecture**; a quarterly magazine. v. 1-5. Oct. 1910—July 1915. 4°. il. pl. Harrisburg, Pa., 1910-15. →
"Official organ of the American society of landscape architects. Edited by C. D. Lay, H. V. Hubbard, Robert Wheelwright."
- Lane**, Clarence Bronson. See **Voorhees**, E. B., and **Lane**, C. B. Alfalfa.
- Lane**, James H. Roads and road making. 8°. pp. 13. Montgomery, [1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 19.)
- Lanessan**, Jean Louis de. Les plantes utiles des colonies françaises. 8°. pp. iv, 990. Paris, 1886. (République française. Ministère de la marine et des colonies.)
"Annexe aux *Notices coloniales* publiées à l'occasion de l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers en 1885."
- Lang**, William Bailey. Views, with ground plans, of the high-land cottages at Roxbury, near Boston. 4°. pl. 9. Boston, 1845.
- Langdell**, Russell Stearns. Forest nursery and reforestation work in Massachusetts. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 36. pl. Boston, 1910.
- Lange**, Johan. Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum, praecipue e flora hispanica, adjectis pyrenaicis nonnullis. f°. pp. [1], 20. col. pl. 35. Hauniae, 1864-[66].
— Nomenclator "Florae danicae"; sive, Index systematicus et alphabeticus operis quod "Icones florae danicae" inscribitur, cum enumeratione tabularum ordinem temporum habente, adjectis notis criticis. 4°. pp. viii, 354, [1]. Hauniae, 1887.
— Revisio specierum generis *Crataegi* imprimis earum quae in hortis Daniae coluntur. Oversigt over de i Danmark haardføre arter af hvidtjørn-slaegten (*Crataegus*). 8°. pp. [1], iv, 105. il. pl. 10. Kjøbenhavn, 1897.
"Literatur-fortegnelse," p. iv.
— See **Liebmann**, F. M., and **Lange**, Johan. Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Sueciae et Norvegiae, supplementum operis Florae danicae nomine inscripti.
— See **Willkomm**, Moritz, and **Lange**, Johan. Prodromus florae hispanicae.
- Lange**, Theodor. Allgemeines gartenbuch. Praktische anleitung zur anlage und pflege des zier- und zimmergartens, des gemüse- und obstgartens für gartenfreunde und gärtner. Ed. 4. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 656. v. 2. viii, 572. il. Leipzig, 1908.
1. Ziergarten und topfblumenkultur. — 2. Gemüsebau und obstbau.
- Lange**, Willy. Gartengestaltung der neuzeit. Unter mitwirkung für den architekturgarten von Otto Stahn. 8°. pp. xii, 400. il. col. pl. 8. Leipzig, 1907.
— *editor*. Land- und gartensiedelungen. 8°. pp. x, 254. il. col. pl. 16. Leipzig, 1910. (Webers illustrierte gartenbibliothek, hd. 4.)
- Langenthal**, Christian Eduard. See **Schlechtendal**, D. F. L. von, **Langenthal**, C. E., and **Schenk**, Ernst. Flora von Deutschland.
- Langenthal**, L. E. See **Langenthal**, Christian Eduard.
- Langford**, T. Plain and full instructions to raise all sorts of fruit-trees that prosper in England . . . Together with all necessary directions about those several ways of making plantations, either of wall-fruit, or dwarf-trees in gardens, or large standard-trees in orchards or fields . . . Also the best directions are given for making liquors of several sorts of fruit. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [29], 220. pl. 2. London, 1699.
- Langlès**, Louis Mathieu, *translator*. See **Thunberg**, C. P. Voyages au Japon, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les îles de la sonde, &c.
- Langley**, Batty. Pomona; or, The fruit-garden illustrated. Containing sure methods for improving all the best kinds of fruits now extant in England, calculated from great variety of experiments made in all kinds of soils and aspects . . . To which is added a curious account of the most valuable cyder-fruits of Devonshire. f°. pp. xviii, 150. pl. 79. London, 1729.
— A sure method of improving estates, by plantations of oak, elm, ash, beech, and other timber-trees, coppice-woods, &c. Wherein is demonstrated the necessity and advantages thereof, their manner of raising, cultivating, felling, &c. in all kinds of soils, whereby estates may be greatly improv'd. 12°. pp. [8], xx, 274. plate. London, 1728.
- Langstroth**, L. L. A practical treatise on the hive and honey-bee; with an introduction by Robert Baird. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 412. il. pl. 24. New York, 1860.
- Lankester**, Edwin. Half-hours with the microscope; being a popular guide to the use of the microscope as a means of amusement and instruction. Illustrated from nature

- by Tuffen West. New ed. 16°. pp. xx, 130. il. pl. 9. London, n. d.
- *editor*. Memorials of John Ray, consisting of his life by Dr. Derham, biographical and critical notices by Sir J. E. Smith, and Cuvier and Dupetit Thouars, with his itineraries, etc. 8°. pp. xii, 220. frontis. London, 1846. (Ray society. Publications.)
- *translator*. See **Schleiden**, M. J. Principles of scientific botany.
- Lankester**, Mrs. Phoebe. Wild flowers worth notice. Being a selection from the British flora of some of our native plants which are most attractive from their beauty, uses, or associations; illustrated by J. E. Sowerby. 16°. pp. 138. col. pl. 8. London, 1872.
- New ed. 12°. pp. xx, 159. col. pl. 18. London, n. d.
- See **Sowerby**, James. English botany.
- Lantz**, Cyrus W. A bibliography of non-parasitic diseases of plants. 8°. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 183, pp. 79-111.)
- Lantz**, David Ernest. The brown rat in the United States. 8°. pp. 54. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 33.)
- An economic study of field mice, genus *Microtus*. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 31.)
- "Literature," p. 64.
- Meadow mice in relation to agriculture and horticulture. 8°. pp. [16]. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1906].
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1905*," pp. 363-376.
- Lapham**, Increase Allen. A catalogue of the plants found in the vicinity of Milwaukee, Wisconsin Territory. 24°. pp. 15. Milwaukee, 1838.
- [With supplement.] 24°. pp. 23. Milwaukee, 1838[-40].
- A catalogue of the plants of Minnesota. (*In* MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1875, pp. 89-118.)
- Catalogue of the plants of the state of Illinois. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 2, 1857, pp. 492-550.)
- For supplements, see **Brendel**, Frederick. Additions and annotations to Mr. Lapham's Catalogue of Illinois plants; **Behb**, M. S. List of plants occurring in the northern counties of Illinois; **Vasey**, George. Additions to the flora of Illinois.
- The grasses of Wisconsin, and the adjacent states of Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio and Michigan, the territory of Minnesota, and the regions about Lake Superior. pl. 12. (*In* WISCONSIN STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 3, 1854, pp. 397-488.)
- The native, naturalized, and cultivated grasses of the state of Illinois. il. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 2, 1857, pp. 551-613.)
- , **Knapp**, J. G., and **Crocker**, H. Report on the disastrous effects of the destruction of forest trees now going on so rapidly in the state of Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 104. Madison, 1867.
- Laplanche**, Maurice C. de. Dictionnaire iconographique des champignons supérieurs (Hyménomycètes) qui croissent en Europe, Algérie & Tunisie, suivi des tableaux de concordance. 12°. pp. x, [2], 542. Autun, etc., 1894.
- La Quintinye**, Jean de. The compleat gard'ner; or, Directions for cultivating and right ordering of fruit-gardens and kitchen-gardens; with divers reflections on several parts of husbandry . . . To which is added his Treatise of orange-trees, with the raising of melons, omitted in the French editions. Made English by John Evelyn. f°. pp. [42], 184, [4], 204, [4], 4, 80. il. pl. 11. London, 1693.
- Now compendiously abridg'd and made of more use, with very considerable improvements, by George London and Henry Wise. To which is prefix'd An address to the nobility and gentry by J. Evelyn. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. xxxvi, 325, [7]. il. pl. 11. London, 1717.
- Instruction pour les jardins fruitiers et potagers, avec un traité des orangers, suivy de quelques réflexions sur l'agriculture. Ed. 2. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. [30], 276. v. 2. 244. il. pl. 13. portrait. Amsterdam, 1692.
- Nouvelle éd., revue, corrigée, et augmentée d'une instruction pour la culture des fleurs. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [6], xlviii, [8], 592. v. 2. [10], 587, [29]. pl. 13. Paris, 1746-56.
- Larbalétrier**, Albert. Les animaux utiles et nuisibles à l'horticulture (insectes exceptés). Caractères, mœurs, habitudes, régime, dégâts, utilité, destruction, protection, etc. 12°. pp. iv, 154. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Manuel d'essais pratiques de chimie horticole. Essais et analyses simplifiés des terres, eaux, engrais, employés couramment en horticulture. 12°. pp. vii, 136. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- La Rive**, Auguste de. Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de A. P. de Candolle. 8°. pp. 147. Genève, 1845.
- Larsen**, Anton. A dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 695. Copenhagen, 1888.
- Has also a Danish title-page.
- Larsen**, Henry. Manual for the pruning and culture of all kinds of fruit trees, and directions for the destruction of the curculio and other insects. 16°. pp. 75. pl. 2. Philadelphia, 1860.
- La Sagra**, Ramon de. See **Sagra**.
- Laslett**, Thomas. Timber and timber trees, native and foreign. 12°. pp. xvi, 352. il. London, 1875.
- Ed. 2, completely revised, with numerous additions and alterations by H. M. Ward. 12°. pp. xx, 442. il. London, etc., 1894.
- [**Latapie**, François de Paule A., *translator*]. See [**Whately**, Thomas]. L'art de former les jardins modernes.
- Latham**, Charles. The gardens of Italy. With descriptions by E. M. Philipps. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [8], 159. v. 2. [3], 144. pl. London, etc., 1905.
- *illustrator*. See **Gardens** old and new.
- Latham**, H. Address delivered at the state fair of Nebraska, Sept. 1872. 8°. pp. 16. Omaha, 1872.
- Lathrop**, F. H. See **Parrott**, P. J., and *others*. Plant lice injurious to apple orchards.
- Latrobe**, John H. B. Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland . . . May 15, 1834. 8°. pp. 24. Baltimore, 1824.
- Laubert**, Charles Jean. Memoir on the different species of quinquina. See **Lambert**, A. B. An illustration of the genus *Cinchona*.
- Lauche**, Wilhelm. Deutsche pomologie. Chromolithographische abbildung, beschreibung und kultur-anweisung der empfehlenswertheiten sorten aepfel, birnen, kirschen, pflaumen, apricosen, pirsiche und weintrauben. Nach den ermittelungen des Deutschen pomologenvereins herausgegeben. 6 v. 8°. il. col. pl. 300. Berlin, 1882.
- Handbuch des obstbaues auf wissenschaftlicher und praktischer grundlage. 8°. pp. xi, 732. il. Berlin, 1882.
- Lauder**, Sir Thomas Dick. On the origin of taste. See **Price**, Sir Uvedale. On the picturesque.
- *editor*. See **Gilpin**, William. Remarks on forest scenery and other woodland views.
- Lauman**, George Neiman, and **Bailey**, Liberty Hyde. Annual flowers. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 161.)

- Lauremberg, Peter.** Apparatus plantarius primus, tributus in duos libros: 1. De plantis bulbosus. 2. De plantis tuberosus . . . Adjunctae sunt plantarum quarundam novarum novae ichnographiae, & descriptiones. sm. 4°. pp. 168. il. Francofurti ad Moenum, [1632].
- Horticultura libris II. comprehensa, huic nostro coelo & solo accommodata, regulis, observationibus, experimentis, & figuris novis instructa. In qua quicquid ad hortum proficue colendum et eleganter instruendum facit, explicatur. sm. 4°. pp. 196. il. pl. 23. Francofurti ad Moenum, [1632].
- Laurence, John.** See **Lawrence, John** (16—?–1732).
- Laurent, Émile.** See **Errera, Léo, and Laurent, Émile.** Planches de physiologie végétale.
- Lavallée, Alphonse.** Arboretum segrezianum. Énumération des arbres et arbrisseaux cultivés à Segrez, Seine-et-Oise, comprenant leur synonymie et leur origine avec l'indication d'ouvrages dans lesquels ils se trouvent figurés. 8°. pp. xlviii, 319. Paris, etc., 1877.
- "Auteurs et ouvrages cités," pp. xxxiii–xlvi.
- Arboretum segrezianum; icones selectae arborum et fruticum in horti segrezianis collectorum. f°. pp. iv, 121, [6]. pl. 36. Paris, [1880]–85.
- Les clématites à grandes fleurs. Clematides megalanthes. Description et iconographie des espèces cultivées dans l'arboretum de Segrez . . . Planches dessinées d'après nature par B. Bergeron. 4°. pp. xii, 84. pl. 24. Paris, etc., 1884.
- Law, George, translator.** See **Boussingault, J. B.** Rural economy in its relations with chemistry, physics, and meteorology.
- Law, James.** Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society . . . Feb. 9, 1870. 8°. pp. 25. Albany, 1870.
- Lawes, Sir John Bennet.** Report to the Earl of Leicester, on experiments conducted by Mr. Keary on the growth of wheat upon the same land for four successive years, at Holkham park farm. 8°. pp. 16. London, 1855.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 16, 1855, pp. 207–221.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** Agricultural, botanical, and chemical results of experiments on the mixed herbage of permanent meadow, conducted for more than twenty years in succession on the same land. 2 pt. 4°. pp. [360]. tables. London, 1880–83.
- "From the *Philosophical transactions of the Royal society*," 1880, pp. 289–415; 1882, pp. 1181–1413.
- pt. 1. The agricultural results. — pt. 2. The botanical results.
- pt. 2, by Sir J. B. Lawes, J. H. Gilbert, and M. T. Masters.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On agricultural chemistry, especially in relation to the mineral theory of Baron Liebig. 8°. pp. 41. diagrams. London, 1851.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 12, 1851, pp. 1–40.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On the amounts of and methods of estimating ammonia and nitric acid in rain-water. 8°. pp. 15. London, 1855.
- "From the *Report of the British association for the advancement of science for 1854*."
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On the growth of barley by different manures, continuously on the same land, and on the position of the crop in rotation. 8°. pp. 80. London, 1858.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*, vol. 18, pt. 2; with supplementary results . . . and some alterations of the text."
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** The growth of sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar in the United Kingdom. 8°. pp. 29. London, 1898.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," 3d ser., v. 9, 1898, pp. 344–370.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On the growth of wheat by the Lois Weedon system, on the Rothamsted soil; and on the combined nitrogen in soils. 8°. pp. 38. London, 1857.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 17, 1856, pp. 582–617.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On the present position of the question of the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation, with some new results, and preliminary notice of new lines of investigation. 4°. pp. 107. London, 1889.
- "Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London," vol. 180 (1889), B, pp. 1–107."
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** Reply to Baron Liebig's Principles of agricultural chemistry. 8°. pp. 90. diagrams. London, [1855].
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 16, 1855, pp. 411–498.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** Report of experiments on the growth of red clover by different manures. pt. 1. 8°. pp. 24. plan. London, 1860.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 21, 1860, pp. 178–200.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** Report of experiments on the growth of wheat for twenty years in succession on the same land. 8°. pp. 109, xli. diagrams. London, 1864.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 25, 1864, pp. 93–185, 449–501.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** Report of experiments with different manures on permanent meadow land. With tabular appendix. 8°. pp. 111. London, 1859.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 19, 1858, pp. 552–573; v. 20, 1859, pp. 228–272, 398–441.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** The Royal commission on agricultural depression, and the valuation of unexhausted manures. 8°. pp. 40. London, 1898.
- "From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," 3d ser., v. 8, 1897, pp. 674–711.
- and **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry.** On some points in the composition of wheat-grain, its products in the mill, and bread. 8°. pp. 57. London, 1857.
- , **Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry, and Pugh, Evan.** On the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation, with special reference to the question whether plants assimilate free or uncombined nitrogen. 4°. pp. [147]. pl. 3. London, 1862.
- "Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1861, pp. 431–577."
- Abstract. 8°. pp. 16. London, 1860.
- "From the *Proceedings of the Royal society of London for June 21, 1860*."
- Lawless, Emily.** A garden diary. Sept. 1889–Sept. 1900. 8°. pp. 245. London, 1901.
- Lawrence, George Newbold.** See **Baird, S. F.** The birds of North America.
- Lawrence, John** (16—?–1732). The clergy-man's recreation, shewing the pleasure and profit of the art of gardening. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. [8], 84. frontis. London, 1716.
- Ed. 5. 8°. pp. [8], 84. frontis. pl. 3. London, 1717.
- The fruit-garden kalendar; or, A summary of the art of managing the fruit-garden . . . To which is added an appendix on the usefulness of the barometer; with some short directions how to make a right judgment of the weather. 12°. pp. vi, v, 149. London, 1718.
- Also in his "Clergy-man's recreation," 1717, with plate.
- The gentleman's recreation; or, The second part of the art of gardening improved; containing several new experiments and curious observations relating to fruit-trees, particularly a new method of building walls with horizontal shelters. 12°. pp. [16], 115. frontis. pl. 3. London, 1716. (*In his Clergy-man's recreation, 1716.*)
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [16], 115. frontis. London, 1717. (*In his Clergy-man's recreation, 1717.*)
- A new system of agriculture. Being a complete body of husbandry and gardening in all the parts of them: viz., husbandry in the field and its several improvements; of forest and timber trees, great and small, with ever-greens and flowering shrubs, &c.; of the fruit-garden; of the kitchen-garden; of the flower-garden. f°. pp. [24], 456. pl. 3. London, 1726.

- Lawrence, John (1753-1839).** See **Curtis, William.** Practical observations on the British grasses.
- Lawrence, William Hereford.** Bluestem of the black raspberry. 8°. pp. 30. il. [Pullman, 1912]. (Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
 ——— Plant diseases induced by *Sclerotinia perplexa*, nov. sp. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Pullman, 1912]. (Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Lawson, George.** The royal water-lily of South America, and the water-lilies of our own land; their history and cultivation. 12°. pp. 108. col. pl. 2. Edinburgh, etc., 1851.
- Lawson, Peter, & son.** *Agrostographia, etc.* See their Treatise on the cultivated grasses and other herbage and forage plants, 1877.
 ——— The pomologist's manual; being a familiar descriptive list of all plants cultivated for their fruits in the United Kingdom. sm. 4°. pp. 188, [1]. Edinburgh, 1866. Interleaved.
 ——— Synopsis of the vegetable products of Scotland in the museum of the Royal botanic gardens of Kew. 4°. pp. xx, [565]. frontis. Edinburgh, 1852. (The Lawsonian collection.)
 ——— Treatise on the cultivated grasses and other herbage and forage plants, with the kinds and quantities of seeds for sowing down land to alternate husbandry, permanent pasture, lawns, &c. 8°. pp. [1], 49. Edinburgh, etc., 1843.
 ——— 8°. pp. [1], 53. Edinburgh, etc., 1845.
 ——— Ed. 6, revised by David Syme. 8°. pp. x, [1], 44. pl. 16. portrait. Edinburgh, etc., 1877.
 Title reads: *Agrostographia; a treatise on the cultivated grasses and other herbage and forage plants.*
- Lawson, William.** A new orchard and garden; or, The best way for planting, grafting, and to make any ground good for a rich orchard, particularly in the north, and generally for the whole kingdom of England, as in nature, reason, situation, and all probability, may and doth appear. With The country housewives garden for herbes of common use, their virtues, seasons, profits . . . as also the husbandry of bees, with their severall uses and annoyances, all being the experience of 48. yeeres labour, and now the second time corrected and much enlarged. Whereunto is newly added the art of propagating plants, with the true ordering of all manner of fruits, in their gathering, carrying home, and preservation [by Simon Harward]. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 57, 24, 10. il. London, 1623.
 A few pages wanting at the end.
 ——— sm. 4°. pp. [4], 102. il. London, 1683.
 ——— 8°. pp. 89. il. Philadelphia, 1858.
 A reprint in part of the London ed. of 1682. The whole title is retained, but "The country housewives garden for herbes . . . also the husbandry of bees . . . whereunto is newly added the art of propagating plants" is omitted in the publication.
- Lawson's Pinetum britannicum.** See [Ravenscroft, Edward]. The pinetum britannicum.
- The Lawton, or New Rochelle blackberry;** its origin, history, characteristics, and culture. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 24. New York, 1857.
 ——— Ed. 5. 8°. pp. [13]. New York, 1858.
- Laxton brothers.** The strawberry manual; an illustrated and up-to-date work on the strawberry. 12°. pp. 139. il. portrait. Bedford, [Eng., 1899?].
- Lazenby, William Rane.** Horticulture and health; address. 8°. pp. 18. Cambridge, 1896.
 "From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*," v. 45, 1896.
- Lea, Thomas Gibson.** Catalogue of plants, native and naturalized, collected in the vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio, during the years 1834-1844. 8°. pp. 77. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Lea, William.** Small farms; how they can be made to answer by means of fruit growing. 16°. pp. 61. London, 1872.
- Leavenworth, Melines Conklin.** See [Ives, Eli, Tully, William, and Leavenworth, M. C.] Catalogue of the phenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation, within five miles of Yale college, Ct.
- Leavitt, Robert Greenleaf.** Outlines of botany for the high school laboratory and classroom, based on Gray's Lessons in botany. 8°. pp. 272. il. New York, etc., [1901].
 ——— Reversionary stages in *Drosera intermedia*. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Boston, 1903].
 "From *Rhodora*," v. 5, 1903, pp. 265-272.
- Leavitt, T. H.** Facts about peat as an article of fuel. 8°. pp. 120. Boston, 1865.
 ——— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 168. Boston, 1866.
- Le Baron, William.** See **Illinois.** *Entomologist.* Report . . . on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state of Illinois.
- [**Le Berryais, Louis René.**] *Traité des jardins, ou le nouveau De La Quintinye.* Par M. L. B*** Ed. 3. 4 v. 8°. pl. map. Paris, [1788]-89.
 v. 1. Jardin fruitier. — v. 2. Jardin potager. — v. 3. Jardin d'ornement. — v. 4. Orangerie, serre-chaude.
- Lebeuf, Valentin Ferdinand.** Les asperges, les fraises, les figues, les framboises, et les groseilles; ou, Description des meilleures méthodes de culture suivie de la manière de les forcer. Ed. 8. 16°. pp. 196. il. Paris, 1881.
 ——— L'horticulteur gastronome. Bon légumes et bon fruits . . . suivis des 365 salades de l'amé Antoine . . . et du calendrier de l'horticulteur. 16°. pp. 132. Paris, 1878.
 Cover bears date 1877.
- Lebl, M., editor.** See **Illustrirter** rosegarten für rosenfreunde und rosegärtner.
- Lebois, ———.** Culture du chrysanthème de l'Inde et de la Chine. 12°. pp. 35. Paris, n. d.
- Le Conte, John Lawrence.** Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Prepared for the Smithsonian institution. pt. 1. 8°. pp. xxv, 286. il. Washington, 1861 [-62]. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections.)
- Lecoq, Henri.** De la fécondation naturelle et artificielle des végétaux et de l'hybridation, considérée dans ses rapports avec l'horticulture, l'agriculture et la sylviculture. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xx, 425. il. col. pl. 2. Paris, 1862.
 ——— Le monde des fleurs; botanique pittoresque. 4°. pp. 508. il. pl. Paris, 1870.
- Lecouteux, Édouard.** L'agriculture à grands rendements. 12°. pp. 363. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
 ——— Cours d'économie rurale. Ed. 2. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. viii, 500. v. 2. 548. Paris, 1889. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
 ——— Principes de la culture améliorante. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 411. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Ledebour, Karl Friedrich von.** Commentarius in J. G. Gmelini Floram sibiricam. 4°. pp. [96]. [Regensburg, 1841].
 From *Denkschriften der K. bayer. bot. gesellschaft in Regensburg*, v. 3, 1841, pp. 43-138.
 ——— Flora altaica. Adjutoribus C. A. Meyer et Al. a Bunge. 4 v. 8°. Berolini, 1829-33.
 ——— Icones plantarum novarum vel imperfecte cognitarum florum rossicam, imprimis altaicam, illustrantes. 5 v. 1°. col. pl. 500. Rigae, etc., 1829-34.
- Lee, Charles Alfred.** A catalogue of the medicinal plants, indigenous and exotic, growing in the state of New York, with a brief account of their composition and medical properties. 8°. pp. iv, 64. New York, 1848.
- Lee, James.** An introduction to botany, containing an explanation of the theory of that science; extracted from the works of Dr. Linnaeus . . . with an appendix and glossary. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xxiv, 432. pl. 12. London, 1776.
- Lee, Jordan Gray.** Tobacco. 8°. pp. [19]. Baton Rouge, 1895. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 33.)
 ——— and **Barrow, David N.** Tobacco; yellow leaf and cigar varieties. Results of experiments at Calhoun and

- Baton Rouge. 8°. pp. [31]. Baton Rouge, 1896. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 41.)
- See **Stubbs**, W. C., and **Lee**, J. G. Tobacco growing in Louisiana.
- Lee**, Mrs. Robert. Trees, plants, and flowers; their beauties, uses, and influences. Illustrations drawn and coloured by James Andrews. 8°. pp. viii, 464. col. pl. 8. London, 1854.
- Lees**, Edwin. The forest and chace of Malvern, its ancient & present state; with notices of the most remarkable old trees remaining within its confines. 8°. pp. 62, [1]. pl. 11. Worcester, 1877.
- “Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Malvern naturalists' field club*,” 1870.
- Lees**, W. H. See **Owen**, Robert, *publisher*. Owen's chrysanthemum culture.
- Lees**, William Nassau. Tea cultivation, cotton and other agricultural experiments in India; a review. 8°. pp. v, 395, ix. London, 1863.
- Leeward Islands** gazette. Supplement. 1-[33]. Feb. 23, 1892-Jan. 17, 1895. 4°. St. Johns, Antigua, 1892-95.
- Lefèvre**, André. Les parcs et les jardins. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [1], 313. il. pl. Paris, 1882. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.)
- Lefour**, ———. Comptabilité et géométrie agricoles. Calculs et barèmes, système métrique, comptabilité, arpentage, curage, nivellement et levé de plans. 12°. pp. 213. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Culture générale et instruments aratoires, défrichement, assainissement, drainage, labours et façons du sol. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 174. il. Paris, 1887. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Sol et engrais. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 176. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Lefroy**, Harold Maxwell-. Scale insects of the Lesser Antilles. 2 pt. 12°. pp. [3], 63, [3], 50. il. [Barbados], 1901-03. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser., no. 7, 22.)
- Lefroy**, Sir John Henry. The botany of Bermuda. 8°. pp. [107]. [Washington, 1884].
- Bulletin of the United States national museum*, no. 25, pt. 2, 1884, pp. 35-141.
- Le Gendre**, (curé d'Hénonville). La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers, où il est traité des pépinières, des espalliers, des contr'espalliers, des arbres en buisson, & à haute tige. Ed. 2. 24°. pp. [50], 239. Paris, 1653. [colophon:] 1652.
- [**Leggett**, William H., *editor*]. Botanical directory for North America and the West Indies. 8°. pp. [11]. New York, 1873.
- “*Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*,” v. 4, 1873, pp. 49-59.
- [———, *editor*]. Botanical directory for America, 1878. 8°. pp. 16. [New York, 1878].
- Lehmann**, Eduard. Flora von Polnisch-Livland, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der floregebiete nordwest-russlands, des ostbalticums, der gouvernements Pskow und St. Petersburg sowie der verbreitung der pflanzen durch eisenbahnen. 8°. pp. xiii, 430, [2]. map. Jurjew, 1895.
- “Separatdruck aus dem *Archiv für naturkunde Liv-, Ehst- und Kurlands*, 2° ser., bd. 11, lfg. 1.”
- “*Quellen*,” pp. 3-17.
- Lehmann**, F. C. See **Woolward**, Florence H. The genus *Masdevallia*.
- Lehmann**, Johann Georg Christian. Monographia generis *Potentillarum*. 4°. pp. [3], 201, [2]. pl. 20. Hamburgi, etc., 1820.
- Monographia generis *Primularum*. 4°. pp. 96. pl. 9. Lipsiae, 1817.
- Novarum et minus cognitarum stirpium pugillus quartus [et quintus]. 8°. pp. vi, 64, iv, 28. Hamburgi, [1832-33].
4. *Muscorum hepaticorum a Wallichio in India orientali collectorum illustratio. Muscorum hepaticorum species novae et minus cognitae.*
5. *Muscorum hepaticorum species novae et minus cognitae.*
- *Pugillus plantarum, in Botanico hamburgensium horto occurrentium scripsit. Continuatio, Cacteorum species novas exhibens.* 4°. pp. [8]. col. pl. 5. [Nürnberg, 1832].
- Nova acta physico-medica Academiae caesareae leopoldino-carolinae naturae curiosorum*, v. 16, pp. 313-320.
- *Revisio Potentillarum.* 4°. pp. xiv, [3], 230. pl. 64. tables 5. Breslau, etc., 1856.
- Nova acta Academiae caesareae leopoldino-carolinae naturae curiosorum*, v. 23, supplementum.
- Leiby**, R. W. See **Herrick**, G. W., and **Leiby**, R. W. The fruit-tree leaf roller.
- Leichtlin**, Maximilian. Pflanzen-liste des botanischen privat-gartens in Baden-Baden. 1885, 1887. 8°. n. p., [1884-86].
- Leidigh**, A. H., and **Gee**, E. C. Tile drainage. 8°. pp. 26. il. Austin, 1916. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 188.)
- Leighton**, William Allport. The British species of angio-carpous lichens, elucidated by their sporidia. 8°. pp. [2], 101, 18, 3. pl. 30. London, 1851. (Ray society. Publications.)
- The lichen-flora of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands. 12°. pp. [2], 467, [3]. Shrewsbury, 1871.
- A monograph of British Graphideae. 8°. pp. 61. pl. 4. [London], 1854.
- “Reprinted from the *Ann. and mag. of nat. hist.*, ser. 2, vol. 13.”
- Monograph of the British Umbilicariae. 8°. pp. 25. plate. London, 1856.
- “From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Oct. 1856.”
- *Notulae lichenologicae.* no. 12. On the Cladonie in the Hookerian herbarium at Kew. 8°. pp. 26. [London, 1867].
- “From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Feb. 1867.”
- Leith**, Benjamin Donald. See **Delwiche**, E. J., and **Leith**, B. D. Wheat growing in Wisconsin.
- Le Jolis**, Auguste. Lichens des environs de Cherbourg. 8°. pp. 108. Paris, etc., 1859.
- “Extrait du tome VI. des *Mémoires de la Société impériale des sciences naturelles de Cherbourg*.”
- Leland**, E. H. Farm homes in-doors and out-doors. 12°. pp. 216. il. frontis. New York, 1882.
- Lelieur**, ———, *Comte*. Mémoire sur le dahlia et sur sa culture. 8°. pp. viii, 110. Versailles, 1829.
- La pomone française; ou, Traité des arbres fruitiers taillés et cultivés d'après la fructification et la végétation particulière à chaque espèce. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 543. pl. 17. Paris, 1842.
- Lelièvre**, J. F. Nouveau jardinier de la Louisiane, contenant les instructions nécessaires aux personnes qui s'occupent de jardinage. 16°. pp. 200. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1838.
- Lelong**, B. M. Culture of the Citrus in California. [Ed. 2.] Revised by the [California] state board of horticulture. 8°. pp. 267. pl. 27. Sacramento, 1902.
- New varieties of citrus fruits. See **Garcelon**, G. W., and **Lelong**, B. M. Citrus fruits.
- The olive in California; varieties, budding, grafting, new methods, and general observations. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 14. Sacramento, 1888.
- Propagation. The rearing of Citrus and deciduous trees from seed, budding, grafting, and appliances. 8°. pp. 38. il. table. Sacramento, 1892.
- A treatise on Citrus culture in California. With a description of the best varieties grown in the state and varieties grown in other states and foreign countries, etc. 8°. pp. 96. il. col. plate. Sacramento, 1888.
- Lemaire**, Charles. Cactearum aliquot novarum ac insuetarum in Horto monvilliano culturarum accurata descriptio. fasc. 1. 4°. pp. xiv, 40, [2]. plate. Lutetiae Parisiorum, etc., 1838.

- Lemaire, Charles** (Continued). *Cactearum genera nova speciosaque novae et omnium in Horto monvilliano culturarum ex affinitatibus naturalibus ordinatio nova indexque methodicus*. 8°. pp. xvi, 115. table. Lutetia-Parisiurum, 1839.
- Les cactées; histoire, patrie, organes de végétation, inflorescence, culture, etc. 12°. pp. 140. il. Paris, [1868]. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Les plantes grasses autres que les cactées; histoire, patrie, genres, espèces et culture, etc. 12°. pp. 135. il. Paris, [1869]. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- and **Chauvière**, —. *Traité de la culture des Geranium, des calcéolaires, des verveines, et des cinéraires, genres dont les espèces peuvent aisément se cultiver dans une seule et même serre*. 12°. pp. vii, 144. col. pl. 2. Paris, 1842.
- Lemaire, Mme. Madeleine**. See **Villard, Th.** Les fleurs à travers les âges.
- Le Maout, Emmanuel**. Flower object lessons; or, First lessons in botany. A familiar description of a few flowers. From the French. [Translated by Miss A. L. Page.] 12°. pp. 55. il. New York, 1873.
- and **Decaisne, Joseph**. *Flore élémentaire des jardins et des champs, accompagnée de clefs analytiques conduisant promptement à la détermination des familles et des genres et d'un vocabulaire des termes techniques*. 2 v. 8°. pp. 936. Paris, 1855.
- Paged continuously.
- and **Decaisne, Joseph**. A general system of botany, descriptive and analytical. With figures by L. Steinheil and A. Riocreux. Translated from the original by Mrs. Hooker. The orders arranged after the method followed in the universities and schools of Great Britain, its colonies, America, and India; with additions, an appendix on the natural method, and a synopsis of the orders, by J. D. Hooker. 4°. pp. xii, 1066, [1]. il. London, 1873.
- and **Decaisne, Joseph**. *Traité général de botanique, descriptive et analytique*. Figures dessinées par L. Steinheil et A. Riocreux. f°. pp. viii, [2], 746. il. Paris, 1868.
- Lémery, Nicolas**. *Dizionario overo trattato universale delle droghe semplici . . . Tradotta in italiano*. f°. pp. [10], 390, [45]. pl. 25. Venezia, 1721.
- "Spiegazione de' nomi degli autori citati in questo libro," pp. [5-9].
- Lemmon, John Gill**. *Hand-book of west American cone-bearers; approved English names with brief popular descriptions of the cone-bearing trees of the Pacific slope, north of Mexico and west of the Rocky Mountains*. 8°. pp. 24. plate. Oakland, Cal., 1892.
- Lemoine, Émile**. *Les glaieuls hybrides rustiques. Conférence faite à la Société royale d'horticulture de Londres, le 9 sept. 1890*. 8°. pp. 26. Nancy, 1890.
- *Monographie horticole du genre Deutzia*. 8°. pp. 16. [Paris, 1902].
- "Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4^e ser. t. 3, 1902, pp. 298-314.
- Lemoine, Léonor**. *Cours complet sur la taille du pêcher et autres arbres à fruit, la manière de les conduire en espalier, contr'espalier, quenouilles et buissons; sur toutes les parties de leur culture et de celle de la vigne, etc.* Nouvelle éd. 12°. pp. 156, [1]. Paris, [1804].
- *Cours de culture des arbres à fruit et de la vigne des jardins, divisé en treize leçons*. 12°. pp. 96. Paris, 1801.
- *Leçons théoriques et pratiques sur la plantation, la culture, et la taille des arbres à fruits et de la vigne, et plus particulièrement celles du pêcher*. Ed. 3. 24°. pp. 269. Paris, 1828.
- Lemoine, Victor**. *Atlas des caractères spécifiques des plantes de la flore parisienne & de la flore rémoise, accompagné de la synonymie et des indications relatives à l'époque de la floraison, à l'habitat et aux propriétés alimentaires, médicinales et industrielles de la plante*. 8°. pp. [2], ff. 20. pl. 20. Reims, etc., 1880.
- Les fougères de la flore rémoise & de la flore parisienne. pp. [2], ff. 11. pl. 11. (*Appended to his Atlas des caractères spécifiques des plantes de la flore parisienne & de la flore rémoise, 1880.*)
- Lenox (Mass.) horticultural society**. *Annual report*. 1902, 1903. 8°. n. p., n. d.
- *Summary of work. 1894-1901*. 16°. n. p., [1898]-1902.
- Leonard, Emily Josephine**. *Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants found growing in Meriden, Conn.* 8°. pp. iv, 40. Meriden, 1885.
- Transactions of the Meriden scientific association*, v. 1, 1885, pp. 1-40.
- Leonard, M. D.** A bibliography of the writings of M. V. Slingerland. 8°. pp. [31]. portrait. Ithaca, [1914]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 348.)
- See **Crosby, C. R.**, and **Leonard, M. D.** The tarnished plant-bug.
- Leopoldina**; amtliches organ der Kaiserlichen leopoldinocarolinischen deutschen akademie der naturforscher. [monthly]. v. 17-46. 1881-1910. 4°. il. Halle, 1881-1910.
- Leresche, Louis, and Levier, Émile**. *Deux excursions botaniques dans le nord de l'Espagne et le Portugal en 1878 et 1879*. 8°. pp. 199. pl. 9. Lausanne, 1880.
- [Le Rouge, Georges Louis]**. *Recueil des jardins anglo-chinois*. Cahier 1-21, in 2 v. obl. 4°. pl. 500. [Paris, 1776-90?].
- The title-pages are wanting. Cahier 1 reads: *Détail des nouveaux jardins à la mode*; 2-21, with a few exceptions, read: *Jardins anglo-chinois*.
- Leroy, André**. *Dictionnaire de pomologie, contenant l'histoire, la description, la figure des fruits anciens et des fruits modernes les plus généralement connus et cultivés*. 6 v. in 4. 4°. il. portrait. plans. Paris, etc., 1867-79.
- v. 1, 2. Poires. — v. 3, 4. Pommes. — v. 5. Abricots, cerises. — v. 6. Pêches.
- "Catalogue de la bibliothèque pomologique d'André Leroy," v. 6, pp. 313-333.
- L'Escluse, Charles de**. See **Clusius, Carolus**.
- Lescure, J.** *L'agriculture algérienne*. 12°. pp. xi, 360. il. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Lespault, Maurice**. *Les vignes américaines dans le sud-ouest de la France*. 8°. pp. 73, [1]. Nérac, 1881.
- Lesquereux, Leo**. *On Californian mosses*. 4°. pp. 24. [Philadelphia, 1869].
- Transactions of the American philosophical society*, v. 13, 1869, pp. 1-24.
- *Catalogue of Pacific coast mosses*. 4°. pp. 38. San Francisco, 1868.
- "*Memoirs of the California academy of sciences*, vol. 1, pt. 1."
- *Contributions to the fossil flora of the western territories*. pt. I. The cretaceous flora. 4°. pp. [2], 136, [60]. pl. 30. Washington, 1874. (United States geological survey of the territories, v. 6.)
- *Principles of paleozoic botany*. 8°. pp. [101]. pl. 22. [Indianapolis, 1884].
- Annual report of the Department of geology and natural history (Indiana)*, 1883, pt. 2, pp. 6-106.
- *On species of fossil plants from the tertiary of the state of Mississippi*. 4°. pp. [23]. il. pl. 10. [Philadelphia, 1869].
- Transactions of the American philosophical society*, new ser., v. 13, 1869, pp. 411-433.
- and **James, Thomas Potts**. *Manual of the mosses of North America*. 8°. pp. v, 447. pl. 6. Boston, 1884.
- See **Sullivant, W. S.**, and **Lesquereux, Leo**. *Musci boreali-americani, etc.*
- Leszczyc-Sumitiski, J., graf von**. *Zur entwickelungsgeschichte der farrnkräuter*. 4°. pp. [1], 26. col. pl. 6. Berlin, 1848.
- Letellier, Jean Baptiste Louis**. *Histoire et description des champignons alimentaires et vénéneux qui croissent aux environs de Paris, précédées des principes de botanique in-*

- dispensables à leur étude, et suivies de planches représentant plus de cent espèces. 8°. pp. 143. col. pl. 12. table. Paris, 1826.
- Le Texnier**, ———. Amateurs de jardins. Sabine (Joseph). 1770-1837. 12° pp. 6. portrait. [Paris, 1910].
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le bégonia. 16°. pp. 56. Paris, 1908.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le camellia. 16°. pp. 40. Paris, 1911.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le canna (balisier). 12°. pp. 20. Paris, 1908.
- “Extrait du *Moniteur d'horticulture*.”
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le chrysanthème. 12°. pp. 24. Paris, 1906.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le cyclamen. 16°. pp. 16. Orléans, 1909.
- “Extrait de la *Revue horticole*,” nouvelle sér., t. 9, 1909, pp. 408-411.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le dahlia. 12°. pp. 28. Paris, 1909.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le fuchsia. 12°. pp. 29. Paris, 1908.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le jacinthe. 12°. pp. 16. Paris, 1907.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. L'oeillet. 16°. pp. 40. Paris, 1908.
- Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. La tulipe. 12°. pp. 32. Paris, 1907.
- Jardiniers célèbres et amateurs de jardins. Pelé (André Philippe). 1800-1888. 12°. pp. 8. portrait. [Paris, 1910].
- Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Une famille de jardiniers: les Cels. 12°. pp. 32. il. portrait. Paris, 1909.
- Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. [Fleuristes parisiens d'autrefois: Pierre Tamponet, Claude Fion, Nicolas Lémon]. 16°. pp. 14. il. Paris, 1909.
- Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Le jardin de la Malmaison. Joséphine, Dalahaye, et Bonpland. 12°. pp. 24. il. portrait. Paris, 1907.
- “Extrait du *Moniteur d'horticulture*.”
- Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Un protecteur du jardinage: Sir Joseph Banks. 12°. pp. 16. portrait. Paris, 1906.
- Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Van Houtte (Louis). 16°. pp. 46. il. portrait. Paris, 1911.
- Lettson**, John Coakley. The natural history of the tea-tree, with observations on the medical qualities of tea and on the effects of tea-drinking. New ed. 4°. pp. ix, 102. pl. 5 (4 col.). London, 1799.
- “Authors upon tea,” pp. 10-18.
- *translator*. See **Commerell**, ———, *abbé*. An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity.
- Leuchars**, Robert B. A practical treatise on the construction, heating, and ventilation of hot-houses; including conservatories, green-houses, graperies, and other kinds of horticultural structures. 8°. pp. 366. il. plate. Boston, 1851.
- Leuë**, Adolph. Forestal experiment stations in Germany. 8°. pp. 6. [Cincinnati, 1883].
- Reprinted from the *American journal of forestry*, 1883, pp. 510-515.
- Lévier**, Émile. See **Leresche**, Louis, and **Lévier**, Émile. Deux excursions botaniques dans le nord de l'Espagne et le Portugal en 1878 et 1879.
- Lévy**, L. Amélioration du fumier de ferme par l'association des engrais chimiques et la création de nitrifières artificielles. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xii, 140. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Lewes**, George Henry. The physiology of common life. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 368. v. 2. 410. il. New York, 1860.
- Lewis**, Charles Edward. Apple diseases caused by *Coryneum folicolum* and *Phoma mali*. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 13. [Orono, 1909]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
- See **Morse**, W. J., and **Lewis**, C. E. Maine apple diseases.
- Lewis**, Claude Isaac. The apple from orchard to market. 8°. pp. 48. il. Corvallis, 1907. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Orchard management. 8°. pp. 96. il. Corvallis, 1911. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- The walnut in Oregon. 8°. pp. 43. il. Corvallis, 1906. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- and **Brown**, Frank Ross. Loganberry by-products. 8°. pp. 32. il. Salem, 1914. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- and **Cole**, Charles Arthur. Culture of small fruits. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 12. Corvallis, 1909. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- and **Vincent**, Clarence Cornelius. Pollination of the apple. 8°. pp. 40. il. Corvallis, 1909. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- and **Wicks**, William Hale. Orchard management. 8°. pp. 47. il. Corvallis, 1907. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Lewis**, David Ernest. The control of apple blotch. 8°. pp. [58]. il. Topeka, 1913. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 196.)
- [**Lewis**, L. L., and others]. Soil inoculation. 8°. pp. 9. il. [Stillwater, 1905]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68. [Abstract.])
- Leyland**, John, *editor*. See **Gardens** old and new.
- Lézy-Marnésia**, Claude François Adrien, *marquis* de. Schöne gartenkunst, phantasien und grundsätze über die ländliche natur nach Marnezia von J. G. Grohmann. Nebst einer abhandlung über den charakter des gartens, als eines werkes schöner kunst, von K. H. Heydenreich. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, [2], 444. frontis. Leipzig, [1798].
- L'Héritier de Brutelle**, Charles Louis. Geraniologia; seu, Erodii, Pelargonii, Geranii, Monsoniae, et Grieli historia iconibus illustrata. f°. pl. 44. Parisii, 1787-88.
- *Stripes novae, aut minus cognitae, quas descriptionibus et iconibus illustravit*. 4 fasc. in 1 v. f°. pp. xii, 102. col. pl. 49, and duplicate plates uncolored. Parisii, 1784[-85].
- Wanting fasc. 5 and 6.
- Lidgate**, John M. A short synopsis of Hawaiian ferns. 12°. pp. 14. n. p., 1873.
- Liebault**, Jean. See **Estienne**, Charles, and **Liebault**, Jean. Maison rustique; or, The country ferme.
- Liebig**, Justus von. Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology. Edited from the manuscript of the author by Lyon Playfair, with very numerous additions, and a new chapter on soils. 3d American, from 2d English ed., with notes and appendix by J. W. Webster. 12°. pp. 430. Cambridge, 1842.
- 4th American, from 2d English ed., with notes and an appendix by J. W. Webster. 12°. pp. 430. Cambridge, 1843.
- Familiar letters on chemistry and its relation to commerce, physiology, and agriculture. Edited by John Gardner. 12°. pp. 180. New York, 1856.
- Hand-book of organic analysis; containing a detailed account of the various methods used in determining the elementary composition of organic substances. Edited by A. W. Hofmann. 12°. pp. viii, 135. il. London, 1853.

- Liebig**, Justus von (Continued). Letters on modern agriculture. Edited by John Blyth. With addenda, by a practical agriculturist, embracing valuable suggestions, adapted to the wants of American farmers. 12°. pp. xxvi, 275. New York, 1859.
- The natural laws of husbandry. Edited by John Blyth. 8°. pp. 387. New York, 1863.
- Principles of agricultural chemistry, with special reference to the late researches made in England. [Edited by William Gregory.] 12°. pp. vii, 105. New York, 1855.
- The relations of chemistry to agriculture, and the agricultural experiments of J. B. Lawes. Translated by S. W. Johnson. 12°. pp. 87. Albany, 1855.
- Liebmann**, Frederik Michael. Chênes de l'Amérique tropicale; iconographie des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Ouvrage posthume . . . achevé et augmenté d'un aperçu sur la classification des chênes en général par A. S. Ørsted. f°. pp. x, 29. il. pl. 57. Leipzig, 1869.
- and **Lange**, Johan. Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Sueciae et Norvegiae, supplementum operis Florae danicae nomine inscripti. v. 1. f°. pp. 16, 18, 16. col. pl. 180. Hauniae, [1853]-74.
- Liégard**, Auguste. Flore de Bretagne. 12°. pp. xlviii, 405. Paris, 1879.
"Bibliographie" on reverse of title-page.
- Liège**, Congrès international d'horticulture de. See Congrès international d'horticulture de Liège.
- Lierke**, E. Erfolge der kalidüngung im obstbau. 8°. pp. 36. il. n. p., 1902.
- The life of an insect. See [E., R.].
- Liger**, Louis. Le jardinier fleuriste et historiographe; ou, La culture universelle des fleurs, arbres, arbustes & arbrisseaux servans à l'embellissement des jardins. 2 v. 24°. pp. [24], 679, [18]. il. pl. 20. Amsterdam, 1706.
Paged continuously.
- Nouvelle éd. 16°. pp. xxiv, 504. il. pl. 14. Paris, 1763.
Title reads: Le jardinier fleuriste.
- Le nouveau théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs; contenant la manière de cultiver & faire valoir toutes sortes de biens à la campagne, avec une instruction générale sur les jardins fruitiers, potagers, jardins d'ornemens & botanique, & sur le commerce de toutes les marchandises qui proviennent de l'agriculture; le tout suivi d'un traité de la pêche, & de la chasse. Extrait de Fottilloux, & des meilleurs auteurs. 4°. pp. [20], 740. pl. 28. Paris, 1713.
- La nouvelle maison rustique; ou, Économie générale de tous les biens de campagne; la manière de les entretenir & de les multiplier. 8° éd., augmentée considérablement, & mise en meilleur ordre . . . par M.*** 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. iii, [5], 916. v. 2. [6], 894, [24]. il. pl. 38. Paris, 1762.
- [] Nouvelle éd., entièrement refondue, considérablement augmentée et mise en ordre . . . par J. F. Bastien. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 891. v. 2. vi, 899. v. 3. xii, 1006. pl. 60. Paris, 1804.
- Oeconomie générale de la campagne; ou, Nouvelle maison rustique. Ed. 2. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. f. [14], 342, [10]. v. 2. [6], 320, [12]. il. Amsterdam, 1701.
- Lightfoot**, John. Flora scotica; or, A systematic arrangement, in the Linnaean method, of the native plants of Scotland and the Hebrides. 2 v. 8°. pp. xli, 1151, [23]. pl. 35. London, 1777.
Paged continuously.
- [Lilies]. 45 hand-painted Japanese drawings of lilies, with names in Japanese. 4°. n. p., n. d.
- Limbocker**, T. F. Hotbeds and cold frames. 8°. pp. 8. il. Fort Collins, 1917. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 221.)
- Limpricht**, K. Gustav. Die laubmoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 3 abt. in 3 v. il. Leipzig, 1890-1904. (In RABENHORST, Ludwig. Kryptogamenflora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, v. 4.)
- Lincoln**, Mrs. Almira HART, afterwards Mrs. Phelps. See Phelps.
- Lincoln**, Benjamin. A letter to James Warren relating to the ingrafting of fruit-trees, and the growth of vegetables; inclosing the observations of his friend on the growth of trees downward after the first year. 4°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1785].
Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 1, 1785, pp. 388-395.
- Lincoln**, Levi, jr. Address delivered before the Worcester agricultural society, Oct. 7, 1819. 8°. pp. 30. Worcester, 1819.
- Lincoln**, William. An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society at their ninth anniversary, Sept. 20, 1837. 8°. pp. 26. Boston, 1837.
- Lincoln park**, Chicago. See Chicago. Lincoln park.
- Linden**, Jean Jules. Hortus Lindenianus; recueil iconographique des plantes nouvelles introduites par l'établissement de J. Linden. 8°. pp. [2], 25. col. pl. 11. Bruxelles, 1859-60.
- and others. Piscatorea; iconographie des orchidées. Par J. Linden avec la collaboration de J. E. Planchon, G. Reichenbach, G. Luddemann. v. 1. f°. col. pl. 48. Bruxelles, 1860.
- Linden**, Lucien, and others. Les orchidées exotiques et leur culture en Europe. Par L. Linden, A. Cogniaux, G. Grignan. 4°. pp. xiv, 1019. il. portrait. Bruxelles, etc., 1894.
"Bibliographie," pp. 102-109.
- Lindenia**; iconographie des orchidées. 1885-1906. v. 1-6 [French ed.]; v. 1-13 [English ed.]; v. 13-17 [French ed.]. f°. col. pl. 814. Gand, 1885-1906.
Conducted by J. Linden, Lucien Linden, Émile Rodigas, and others. v. 6, no. 7-12, French ed., the same as v. 1, English ed.
- Lindgren**, Erik. See Wenström, Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik. Engelsk-Svensk ordbok.
- Lindgren**, Johan. See Fries, E. M. Symbolae Gasteromycorum ad illustrandam floram suecicam.
- Lindley**, George. A guide to the orchard and fruit garden; or, An account of the most valuable fruits cultivated in Great Britain. With additions of all the most valuable fruits cultivated in America, by Michael Floy. New ed., with an appendix, describing many American fruits not mentioned in the former edition. 12°. pp. xi, 420. il. col. pl. 2. New York, 1846.
- A guide to the orchard and kitchen garden; or, An account of the most valuable fruit and vegetables cultivated in Great Britain. Edited by John Lindley. 8°. pp. xxxi, 601. London, 1831.
- Lindley**, John. Contributions to the orchidology of India. II. 8°. pp. 64. [London, 1859].
"From the *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean society of London*, August, 1858."
- Digitalium monographia; sistens historiam botanicam generis, tabulis omnium specierum hactenus cognitarum illustratam, ut plurimum confectis ad icones Ferdinandi Bauer penes Gulielmum Cattley. f°. pp. [1], ii, 27, [2]. col. pl. 28. Londini, 1821.
- Elements of botany, structural, physiological, systematical, and medical; being a 4th ed. of the Outline of the first principles of botany. 8°. pp. iv, 292. il. London, 1841.
- Flora medica; a botanical account of all the more important plants used in medicine, in different parts of the world. 8°. pp. xiii, [1], 656. London, 1838.
- Folia orchidacea; an enumeration of the known species of orchids. pt. 1-9, in 1 v. 8°. pp. iv, 443. London, 1852-[59].
No more published.

- Lindley, John** (Continued). The genera and species of orchidaceous plants. 8°. pp. xvii, 553. London, 1830-40.
- An introduction to botany. Ed. 4. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 406. v. 2. vii, 427. il. pl. 6. London, 1848.
- An introduction to the natural system of botany; or, A systematic view of the organization, natural affinities, and geographical distribution of the whole vegetable kingdom; together with the uses of the most important species in medicine, the arts, and rural or domestic economy. 1st American ed., with an appendix by John Torrey. 8°. pp. lxxix, 393. pl. 2. New York, 1831.
- Ladies' botany; or, A familiar introduction to the study of the natural system of botany. Ed. 5. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 300. v. 2. viii, 280. col. pl. 50. London, [1856?].
- A list of the orchidaceous plants collected in the east of Cuba by C. Wright; with characters of the new species. 8°. pp. 11. [London, 1858].
- "From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for May 1858."
- Medical and oeconomical botany. 8°. pp. iv, 274. il. London, 1849.
- A natural system of botany; or, A systematic view of the organisation, natural affinities, and geographical distribution, of the whole vegetable kingdom; together with the uses of the most important species in medicine, the arts, and rural or domestic economy. Ed. 2, with numerous additions and corrections, and a complete list of genera and their synonyms. 8°. pp. xxvi, 526. London, 1836.
- Pomologia britannica; or, Figures and descriptions of the most important varieties of fruit cultivated in Great Britain. 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 152. London, 1841.
- On the principal questions at present debated in the philosophy of botany. 8°. pp. [31]. London, 1833.
- "From the *Report of the British association for the advancement of science for 1833*," pp. 27-57.
- Rosarum monographia; or, A botanical history of roses. To which is added an appendix for the use of cultivators, in which the most remarkable garden varieties are systematically arranged. 8°. pp. xxxix, 156. pl. 19 (18 col.). London, 1820.
- Sertum orchidaceum; a wreath of the most beautiful orchidaceous flowers. f°. il. col. pl. 50. London, 1838.
- A sketch of the vegetation of the Swan River Colony. pp. 58. col. pl. 9. (*In* The botanical register, 1839, appendix.)
- The theory and practice of horticulture . . . being a 2d ed. of the Theory of horticulture, much enlarged. 8°. pp. xvi, 606. il. table. London, 1855.
- The theory of horticulture; or, An attempt to explain the principal operations of gardening upon physiological principles. 8°. pp. xvi, 387. il. London, 1840.
- For 2d ed., see his Theory and practice of horticulture.
- 1st American ed., with notes, etc., by A. J. Downing and Asa Gray. 12°. pp. xxiv, 346. il. New York, etc., 1841.
- 2d American ed., with notes, etc., by A. J. Downing. 12°. pp. xx, 364. il. New York, 1852.
- The vegetable kingdom; or, The structure, classification, and uses of plants, illustrated upon the natural system. 8°. pp. lxxviii, 908. il. frontis. London, 1846.
- and **Moore, Thomas**, editors. The treasury of botany; a popular dictionary of the vegetable kingdom, with which is incorporated a glossary of botanical terms. New ed. 2 v. 16°. pp. xx, 1254. il. pl. 20. London, 1870.
- Paged continuously.
- and **Paxton, Sir Joseph**. Paxton's flower garden. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. iv, 194. v. 2. 186. v. 3. 178. il. col. pl. 108. London, 1850-53.
- See **Bauer, Franz**. Illustrations of orchidaceous plants.
- See **Paxton, Joseph**. A pocket botanical dictionary.
- See **Richard, L. C. M.** Observations on the structure of fruits and seeds.
- See **Sibthorp, John**. Flora graeca.
- editor. See **Donn, James**. Hortus cantabrigiensis.
- editor. See **Lindley, George**. A guide to the orchard and kitchen garden.
- editor. See **Moore, Thomas**. The ferns of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Lindsay, William Lauder**. On *Arthonia melaspermella* Nyl., nov. sp. 8°. pp. [19]. plate. [London, 1867].
- Journal of the Linnean society, Botany*, v. 9, 1867, pp. 268-286.
- A popular history of British lichens, comprising an account of their structure, reproduction, uses, distribution, and classification. sm. 4°. pp. xxxii, 352. col. pl. 22. London, 1856.
- Lindstedt, Karl**. Synopsis der saprolegniaceen und beobachtungen über einige arten. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 4. Berlin, 1872.
- Linfield, Frederick Bloomfield, and Atkinson, Alfred**. Dry farming in Montana. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 9. chart. Bozeman, 1907. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Link, George Konrad Karl**. See **Wilcox, E. M., and others**. A dry rot of the Irish potato tuber.
- See **Wilcox, E. M., and others**. A handbook of Nebraska grasses.
- Link, Heinrich Friedrich**. Annual report on researches in physiological botany during the years 1844 and 1845. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849, pp. 191-313.)
- Report on the progress of physiological botany during the year 1841. pp. 104. (*In* RAY SOCIETY. Reports on the progress of zoology and botany, 1845.)
- Report on the progress of physiological botany during the years 1842 and 1843. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846, pp. 293-440.)
- , **Klotzsch, Johann Friedrich, and Otto, Friedrich**. Icones plantarum rariorum Horti regii botanici berolinensis. Abbildungen seltener pflanzen des Königl. botanischen Gartens zu Berlin. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. [2], 123. col. pl. 48. Berlin, 1841-44.
- Paged continuously.
- and **Otto, Friedrich**. Ueber die gattungen Melocactus und Echinocactus, nebst beschreibung und abbildung der im Königl. botanischen garten bei Berlin befindlichen arten. 4°. pp. [22]. pl. 17. [Berlin, 1827].
- Verhandlungen des Vereins zur beförderung des gartenbaues in den königl. preuss. staaten*, 3. bd., pp. 412-432.
- See **Hoffmanssegg, J. C., graf von, and Link, H. F.** Flore portugaise.
- See **Linné, Carl von (1770-1778)**. Species plantarum.
- Linnaea**; ein journal für die botanik in ihrem ganzen umfange. v. 1-43. 1826-1882. 8°. pl. Berlin, etc., 1826-82.
- v. 1-34, edited by D. F. L. von Schlechtendal; v. 35-43, edited by August Garcke.
- v. 17-43, have also the alternative title: Beiträge zur pflanzenkunde, hd. 1-18; neue folge, hd. 1-9.
- From 1883, merged in *Jahrbuch des Königl. botanischen Gartens und des botanischen museums zu Berlin*.
- The **Linnaean** fern bulletin. See The fern bulletin.
- Linnaean fern chapter** [of the Agassiz association]. Papers presented at the Boston meeting, Aug. 24, 1898. 8°. pp. 31. Binghamton, N. Y., 1899.
- Linnaean society of New York**. Transactions. v. 1-2. 4°. portrait. plate. New York, 1882-84.
- Linnaean**. See also **Linnean**.
- Linnaeus, Carolus**. See **Linné, Carl von**.
- Linné, Carl von (1707-1778)**. Flora lapponica, exhibens plantas per Lapponiam crescentes, secundum systema

- sexuale, collectas in itinere impensis Soc. reg. litter. et scient. Sueciae anno 1732 instituto. 12°. pp. [37], 372, [15]. frontis. pl. 12. Amstelædami, 1737.
- "Auctores," pp. 25-36.
- Ed. 2^a, aucta et emendata, studio & cura J. E. Smith. 8°. pp. [1], l, 390, [16]. frontis. pl. 12. Londini, 1792.
- "Auctores," pp. xxvii-1.
- *praeses*. Fructus esculenti . . . proposuit Johannes Salberg. 8°. pp. [23]. [Erlangae, 1789].
- His "Amoenitates academicae," v. 6, 1789, pp. 342-364.
- Genera plantarum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm, et proportionem omnium fructificationis partium. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. [2], xx, 580, [42]. Holmiae, 1764.
- A general system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals; systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species, and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure, and peculiarities. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of the *Systema naturae*; amended and enlarged . . . by William Turton. 7 v. 8°. pl. portrait. Swansea, 1800-04.
- v. 5 and 6. Vegetables.
- "Some account of the life and writings of Sir Charles Linné," at the end of v. 7.
- Hortus Cliffortianus, plantas exhibens quas in hortis tam vivis quam siccis Hartecampi in Hollandia coluit Georgius Clifford, reductis varietatibus ad species, speciebus ad genera, generibus ad classes, adjectis locis plantarum natalibus differentiisque specierum. Cum tabulis [a G. D. Ehret]. f°. pp. [32], x, iv, 231, 301-501, [17]. frontis. pl. 36. Amstelædami, 1737.
- "Bibliotheca botanica Cliffortiana," pp. [15-31].
- *praeses*. Hortus culinaris . . . propositus a J. C. Tengborg. 8°. pp. [24]. [Erlangae, 1789].
- His "Amoenitates academicae," v. 7, 1789, pp. 18-41.
- Hortus upsaliensis, exhibens plantas exoticas, Horto upsaliensis academiae, a sese illatas ab anno 1742, in annum 1748; additis differentiis, synonymis, habitationibus, hospitibus, rariorumque descriptionibus. v. 1. 8°. pp. [8], 306, [40]. pl. 3. Stockholmiae, 1748.
- *Lachesis lapponica*; or, A tour in Lapland . . . Published from the original manuscript journal . . . by J. E. Smith. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 366. v. 2. 306. il. London, 1811.
- Philosophia botanica, in qua explicantur fundamenta botanica cum definitionibus partium, exemplis terminorum, observationibus rariorum, adjectis figuris aeneis. Ed. 4^a, studio Curtii Sprengel. 8°. pp. viii, 518. pl. 9. Halae ad Salam, 1809.
- A selection of the correspondence of Linnaeus, and other naturalists, from the original manuscripts. By Sir J. E. Smith. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 605. v. 2. iv, 580, [26]. facsimiles. London, 1821.
- Species plantarum, exhibentes plantas rite cognititas, ad genera relatas, cum differentiis specificis, nominibus trivialibus, synonymis selectis, locis natalibus, secundum systema sexuale digestas. Ed. 4^a, post Reichardianam 5^a, adjectis vegetabilibus huscusque cognititis, curante C. L. Willdenow. 6 v. in 11. 8°. Berolini, 1797-1830.
- "Auctores . . . citati," v. 1, pp. xxi-xxxi.
- v. 5, pt. 2, sect. 1. "Species muscorum frondosorum, pars 1, editae a F. Schwaegriohen." v. 6 "continua a H. F. Link."
- Ed. 6^a, tom. 1, pars 1, sectio 1, continens classes Monandriam et Driandriam. Auctore Alberto Dietrich. 8°. pp. x, 735. pl. 2. Berolini, 1831.
- Index alphabeticus filicium. 8°. pp. 60. Berolini, 1821.
- Systema, Genera, Species plantarum uno volumine. Editio critica adstricta, conferta, sive Codex botanicus Linnaeanus . . . edidit brevisque adnotatione explicavit H. E. Richter. 4°. pp. xxxii, 1102. Lipsiae, 1840.
- "Enumeratio autorum," pp. 1089-1100.
- Systema vegetabilium, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus et differentiis. Ed. 15^a, quae ipsa est recognitionis a J. A. Murray institutae tertia, procurata a C. H. Persoon. 8°. pp. xvi, 1026, [19]. Gottingae, 1797.
- Mantiissa in volumen primum [-tertium]. Ex editione J. J. Roemer et J. A. Schultes, curante J. A. Schultes. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vi, 386. v. 2. [2], 522, [72]. v. 3. [2], 717, [2]. Stuttgartiae, 1822-27.
- v. 3, "curantibus J. A. Schultes et J. H. Schultes."
- Vorlesungen über die cultur der pflantzen, utgifven af M. B. Swederus. 8°. pp. viii, 107. Uppsala, 1907. (*In UNIVERSITÉ ROYALE D'UPSALA. Invitation . . . aux fêtes du bicentenaire de Linné.*)
- See Thornton, R. J. New illustration of the sexual system of Carolus von Linnaeus.
- Linné, Carl von (1741-1783). Decas prima [et secunda] plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis, sistens descriptiones & figuras plantarum minus cognitarum. f°. pp. [6], 40. pl. 20. Stockholmiae, 1762-63.
- Plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis fasciculus primus, sistens descriptiones et figuras plantarum minus cognitarum. f°. pp. [1], 20. pl. 10. Lipsiae, 1767.
- Linnean society of London. Journal of the proceedings; botany. v. 1-43, no. 290. 8°. il. pl. London, 1857-1915. → v. 8-43, title reads: Journal of the Linnean society; botany.
- General index to the first twenty volumes of the Journal (botany), and the botanical part of the proceedings, Nov. 1838 to June 1886. 8°. pp. vii, 427. London, 1888.
- List [of officers, fellows, etc.]. Oct. 1881, Oct. 1882, 1895-96, 1900-01, 1910-11. 8°. London, 1881-1910.
- Proceedings. v. 1-2. Nov. 1838-June 1855. 8°. London, 1849-55.
- Nov. 1875-June 1880. 8°. pp. lxxxiv. London, 1882.
- Transactions. v. 1-30. 4°. pl. London, 1791-1874.
- 2d series. Botany. v. 1-8. 4°. pl. London, 1880-1915. →
- General index, v. 1-25. 4°. pp. 107. London, 1867.
- General index, v. 26-30. 4°. pp. 65. London, 1876.
- Linnean. See also Linnaean.
- Linnæus, William M. Report on the botany of Madison, Lincoln, Garrard, Washington, and Marion counties, Kentucky. 4°. pp. 57. Frankfort, [1882]. (Geological survey of Kentucky.)
- Lintner, Joseph Albert. Cut-worms. 8°. pp. 36. il. Albany, 1888. (Bulletin of the New York state museum of natural history, no. 6.)
- Entomological contributions. no. 1-4 [and one, unnumbered, between 3 and 4]. 8°. il. pl. [Albany, 1870-77].
- From 23d, 24th, 26th, 27th, & 30th Annual reports of the New York state museum of natural history, for the years 1869, 1870, 1872, 1873, & 1876.
- The insects and other animal forms of Caledonia Creek, N. Y. 8°. pp. [5]. [Albany, 1879].
- From the 32d Annual report of the New York state museum of natural history, 1879, pp. 75-79.
- The San José scale, *Aspidiotus perniciosus*, and some other destructive scale-insects of the state of New York. 8°. pp. [40]. pl. 7. Albany, 1895. (Bulletin of the New York state museum. v. 3, no. 13.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 303-305.
- Some injurious insects of Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 34. Boston, 1886.
- "From the 33d Annual report of the Massachusetts board of agriculture," 1886, pp. 165-196.

- Lintner, Joseph Albert** (Continued). Some pests of the pomologist. 4°. pp. 13. Grand Rapids, Mich., [1888].
 "From the American pomological society's report for 1887."
- The white grub of the May beetle. 8°. pp. 31. il. Albany, 1888. (Bulletin of the New York state museum of natural history, no. 5.)
- See **New York (State)**. *Entomologist*. Report.
- See **New York (State)**. *Entomologist*. Report on the injurious and other insects of the state of New York.
- Lippincott, J. B., company**. Lippincott's new gazetteer. A complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. Edited by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin. With a conspectus of the thirteenth census of the United States. 4°. pp. x, 2105. Philadelphia, etc., 1911.
- Liron d'Airoles, Jules de**. Notice pomologique. Description succincte de quelques fruits inédits nouveaux ou très-peu répandus. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 48. pl. 12. Nantes, 1855.
- Lisle, Edward**. Observations in husbandry. [Edited by Thomas Lisle.] 4°. pp. xvi, 450, [3]. portrait. London, 1757.
- [**Lisle, Thomas, editor**]. See **Lisle, Edward**. Observations in husbandry.
- List of ferns and fern allies** (all the vascular cryptogams) cultivated in the University botanic gardens, Cambridge. See [**Lynch, R. I.**].
- List of plants growing without cultivation in Malden and Medford, Mass.** See **Middlesex institute**.
- Die litteratur des jahres 1892 über morphologie, systematik und verbreitung der phanerogamen nebst register.** 8°. pp. [532]. Berlin, 1895.
 "Sonderabdruck aus Just's *Botanischen jahresbericht*."
- Little, E. E.** See **Price, H. C., and Little, E. E.** Cherries and cherry growing in Iowa.
- Little, William**. Letter to the president and council of the Montreal board of trade objecting "To get rid of the timber," presented . . . at the meeting held on June 10, 1890. 8°. pp. 43. Montreal, 1890.
- Livingston, A. W.** Livingston and the tomato. Being the history of experiences in discovering the choice varieties introduced by him, with practical instructions for growers. 12°. pp. 172, [4]. il. portrait. Columbus, O., [1893].
- Llanos, Antonio**. Fragmentos de algunas plantas de Filipinas no incluidas en la Flora de las islas, de la primera ni segunda edicion. Dispuestos segun el sistema linneano. Añadidos con otros trabajos del autor y vertidos al latin por el fr. Celestino Fernandez-Villar. (In **BLANCO, Manuel**. Flora de Filipinas, v. 4, 1880.)
- Lloyd, Curtis Gates**. A compilation of the Volvae of the United States. 8°. pp. 22. il. Cincinnati, 1898.
- The Geastrae. 8°. pp. 44. il. [Cincinnati, 1902]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 5. Mycological ser., no. 2.)
- The genera of Gastromycetes. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Cincinnati, 1902]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 3. Mycological ser., no. 1.)
- Letters. no. 1-40, 42-59. 8°. [Cincinnati, 1904-15]. →
 1-5, title reads: Puff ball letters.
- The Lycoperdaceae of Australia, New Zealand, and neighboring islands. 8°. pp. 42, [2]. il. pl. [Cincinnati, 1905]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 8. Mycological ser., no. 3.)
- Mycological notes. no. [1]-43. 8°. pp. 604. il. portraits. [Cincinnati, 1898-1916]. →
- Mycological notes. Old species series, no. 1. 8°. il. Cincinnati, 1908.
- Mycological notes. Polyporoid issue, no. 1-3. 8°. il. Cincinnati, 1908-10.
- The Nidulariaceae or "Bird's-nest fungi." 8°. pp. 32. il. pl. portrait. Cincinnati, 1906.
- The phalloids of Australasia. An account of what is known, or rather what little is known, of the subject, and illustrations of the species that have been figured. 8°. pp. 24. il. Cincinnati, 1907.
- Synopsis of the genus Cladoderris. 8°. pp. 12. il. Cincinnati, 1913.
- Synopsis of the genus Hexagona. 8°. pp. [2], 46. portrait. il. Cincinnati, 1910.
- Synopsis of the known phalloids. 8°. pp. 96. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1909. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 13. Mycological ser., no. 4.)
- Synopsis of the section Apus of the genus Polyporus. 8°. pp. [104]. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1915.
- Synopsis of the section Ovinus of Polyporus. 8°. pp. [24]. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1911.
- Synopsis of the sections Microporus, Tabacinus, and Funales of the genus Polystictus. 8°. pp. [24]. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1910.
- Synopsis of the stipitate polyporoids. 8°. pp. [116]. il. portrait. [Cincinnati, 1912]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 20. Mycological ser., no. 6.)
- The Tylostomeae. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. portrait. Cincinnati, 1906.
- See **Lloyd, J. U., and Lloyd, C. G.** Drugs and medicines of North America.
- See **Lloyd, J. U., and Lloyd, C. G.** Hydrastis canadensis.
- Lloyd, Edward Read**. See **Tracy, S. M., and Lloyd, E. R.** The cow pea.
- Lloyd, Eleanor, editor**. See **Gatty, Mrs. Alfred**. The book of sun-dials.
- Lloyd, Hannibal Evans, translator**. See **Spix, J. B. von, and Martius, K. F. P. von**. Travels in Brazil in the years 1817-1820.
- Lloyd, John Uri**. The eclectic alkaloids, resins, resinoids, oleo-resins, and concentrated principles. Including portraits and biographies of John King, W. S. Merrell, Alexander Wilder, William Tully, Grover Coe, R. S. Newton, E. S. Wayne, Calvin Newton, and J. C. Lettsom. 4°. pp. vii, 54. portraits. Cincinnati, 1910. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 12. Pharmacy ser., no. 2.)
- History of the vegetable drugs of the pharmacopeia of the United States. 4°. pp. v, 135. portraits. [Cincinnati, 1911]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 18. Pharmacy ser., no. 4.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 92-135.
- *editor*. Life and medical discoveries of Samuel Thomson, and a history of the Thomsonian materia medica, as shown in "The new guide to health," 1835, and the literature of that day. 4°. pp. iv, 140. il. pl. facsimiles. portraits. Cincinnati, 1909. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy, and materia medica. Bulletin no. 11. Reproduction ser., no. 7.)
- and **Lloyd, Curtis Gates**. Drugs and medicines of North America; a publication devoted to the historical and scientific discussion of the botany, pharmacy, chemistry, and therapeutics of the medicinal plants of North America, their constituents, products, and sophistications. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [3], 304. v. 2. 162. il. pl. 40. Cincinnati, 1884-86.
- and **Lloyd, Curtis Gates**. Hydrastis canadensis. Facsimile, reprint, and illustrations of the article in Drugs and medicines of North America, 1884. 4°. pp. [110]. il. pl. 4. Cincinnati, 1908. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 10. Reproduction ser., no. 6.)

- Lloyd, John William.** The farmer's vegetable garden. 8°. pp. [55]. il. Urbana, 1906. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- Marketing the muskmelon. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Urbana, 1908. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- Productive vegetable growing. 8°. pp. xiii, 339. il. col. plate. Philadelphia, etc., [1914]. (Lippincott's farm manuals.)
- Spraying for the codling moth. 8°. pp. [55]. il. Urbana, 1907. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Tests with nitrate of soda in the production of early vegetables. 8°. pp. [20]. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 184.)
- and **Brooks, Ira Sanford.** Growing tomatoes for early market. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Urbana, 1910. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Lloyd library, Cincinnati, O.** Bibliographical contributions. [quarterly]. v. 1-2, no. 1. Jan. 1911-Oct. 1916. 8°. Cincinnati, 1911-16. →
- Contents:*— v. 1, no. 1. Catalogue of the periodical literature in the Lloyd library; no. 2-13. Bibliography relating to the floras.— v. 2, no. 1. Catalogue of the periodical literature in the Lloyd library; no. 2-10. Bibliography relating to hotany, exclusive of the floras, authors, A-L.
- Lloyd mycological museum, Cincinnati, O.** Report. [1]-4. 1895-1898. 8°. il. Cincinnati, n. d.
- Lobel, Matthias de.** Plantarum seu stirpium historia. Cui annexum est adversarium volumen. f°. pp. 671, 471, 15, 24, [12]. il. Antverpiae, 1576.
- See **Pena, Pierre, and Lobel, Matthias de.** Nova stirpium adversaria.
- Lochet, J.** Le chrysanthème; histoire et culture. 12°. pp. ii, 128. il. plate. Paris, [1898]. (Bibliothèque du "Jardin.")
- Locke, John (1632-1704).** Observations upon the growth and culture of vines and olives, the production of silk, the preservation of fruits. 16°. pp. xv, 73. London, 1766.
- Locke, John (1792-1856).** Outlines of botany, taken chiefly from Smith's Introduction; containing an explanation of botanical terms and an illustration of the system of Linnaeus. Also some account of natural orders, and the anatomy and physiology of vegetables. 12°. pp. xiii, [1], 161. pl. 16. Boston, 1819.
- Lockhead, William.** See **Harrison, F. C.** The weeds of Ontario.
- Loddiges, Conrad, & sons.** The botanical cabinet; consisting of coloured delineations of plants from all countries, with a short account of each, directions for management, &c. The plates by George Cooke. 20 v. in 18. 4°. col. pl. 2000. plans. London, 1817-[33].
- In this set the plates are arranged in alphabetical order. The indexes for the separate volumes are collected at the end of the work.
- Catalogue of plants in the collection of Conrad Loddiges & sons, nurserymen at Hackney, near London. Ed. 14. 8°. pp. 78. London, 1826. (*In their Botanical cabinet, v. 18.*)
- Ed. 16. 16°. pp. 85. London, 1836.
- Orchideae in the collection of Conrad Loddiges and sons, Hackney, near London; arranged according to Dr. Lindley's genera and species, with their native countries, years of introduction, and references to figures. 16°. pp. 44, [1]. London, n. d.
- Lodeman, Ernest Gustavus.** Black-knot of plums and cherries, and methods of treatment. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 81.)
- Diseases of the potato. 8°. pp. [39]. il. col. plate. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 113.)
- Dwarf apples. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Ithaca, 1896. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- The grafting of grapes. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Some grape troubles of western New York. 8°. pp. [46]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- The spraying of orchards; apples, quinces, plums. 8°. pp. [34]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- The spraying of orchards; the profits of spraying apple orchards; test of some fungicides and insecticides upon peach foliage; some novel insecticides and fungicides. 8°. pp. [40]. pl. 2. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- The spraying of plants; a succinct account of the history, principles, and practice of the application of liquids and powders to plants for the purpose of destroying insects and fungi. With a preface by B. T. Galloway. 12°. pp. xvii, 399. il. portrait. New York, etc., 1896. (Rural science series.)
- Thesis, Cornell university.
- See **Bailey, L. H., and Lodeman, E. G.** Tomatoes.
- Löbe, William.** Die neueren und neuesten culturrpflanzen für den landwirth und gärtner. Nach arten, abarten und anbau systematisch beschrieben. 8°. pp. xxxi, 496. Frankfurt a. M., 1863.
- Löbner, Max.** Leitfaden für gärtnerische pflanzenzüchtung. 8°. pp. vii, 160. il. Jena, 1909.
- Loesener, Theodor.** Monographia Aquifoliacearum. pt. 1. 4°. pp. viii, 598. pl. 15. Halle, 1901.
- "*Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 78.*"
- Loew, Oscar.** The energy of living protoplasm. 12°. pp. iv, 116. London, 1896.
- The physiological rôle of mineral nutrients in plants. (Vegetable pathological and physiological investigations.) 8°. pp. 70. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 45.)
- and **May, David William.** The relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth. (Vegetable pathological and physiological investigations.) 4°. pp. 53. pl. 3. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Contents:*— Liming of soils from a physiological standpoint, by Oscar Loew.— Experimental study of the relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth, by D. W. May.
- Logan, James.** Experimenta et meletemata de plantarum generatione. Experiments and considerations on the generation of plants. Translated from the original Latin [by John Fothergill]. 8°. pp. iii, 39. London, 1747.
- A reprint and translation of the Leyden ed. of 1739.
- Loisel, ———.** Asperge, culture naturelle et artificielle. Ed. 7. 12°. pp. 106, [1]. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Le melon; sa culture sous cloches, sur buttes, et sur couches. Nouvelle éd. 12°. pp. 108. il. Paris, 1905. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Loiseau-Deslongchamps, Jean Louis Auguste.** Herbiere général de l'amateur, contenant la description, l'histoire, les propriétés et la culture des végétaux utiles et agréables. Dédié au roi, par M. de Mordant de Launay, continué par M. Loiseau-Deslongchamps. Avec figures peintes d'après nature par P. Bessa. 8 v. 8°. col. pl. 572. Paris, 1816-27.
- La rose; son histoire, sa culture, sa poésie. 12°. pp. 426. il. Paris, 1844.
- "Bibliographie des roses," pp. 415-421.
- *éditeur.* See **Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre.

- Lojacono, Michele.** Contributi alla flora di Sicilia. 8°. pp. 25. Palermo, 1878.
- Lombard, Richard T.** The carnation and its culture. 8°. pp. 13. Boston, 1893.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 109-120.
- London, George.** See **La Quintinye, Jean de.** The complete gard'ner.
- and **Wise, Henry.** The retir'd gard'ner, in two volumes. Vol. 1. Being a translation of *Le jardinier solitaire*; or, Dialogues between a gentleman and a gard'ner . . . With many new experiments from the second edition, printed at Paris. Vol. 2. Containing the manner of planting and cultivating all sorts of flowers, plants, shrubs, and under-shrubs, necessary for the adorning of gardens . . . being a translation from Louis Liger. To this volume is added a description and plan of Count Tallard's garden at Nottingham. The whole revised, with several alterations and additions. 2 v. 8°. pp. [16], 786, [21]. il. pl. plan. London, 1706.
Paged continuously.
- 2d ed. revis'd, now publish'd in one volume, by Joseph Carpenter. 8°. pp. [14], 432, [8]. pl. 20. London, 1717.
- The **London catalogue of British plants.** See [Watson, H. C.].
- London, Horticultural society of.** See **Horticultural society of London.**
- London, International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress, 1866.** See **International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress, London, 1866.**
- The **London journal of botany**; containing figures and descriptions of such plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, history, or uses. Together with botanical notices and information, and occasional portraits and memoirs of eminent botanists. By Sir W. J. Hooker. v. 1-7. 8°. pl. London, 1842-48.
For earlier series, see **Journal of botany**; for continuation, see **Hooker's journal of botany and Kew garden miscellany.**
- London, Linnean society of.** See **Linnean society of London.**
- London, Royal horticultural society.** See **Royal horticultural society.**
- London, Société française d'horticulture de Londres.** See **Société française d'horticulture de Londres.**
- Long, Elias A.** How to plant a place; a brief illustrated guide suited to popular use. Ed. 10. 12°. pp. 28. il. New York, [1892]. (The rural library, v. 1, no. 4.)
Ornamental gardening for Americans; a treatise on beautifying homes, rural districts, towns, and cemeteries. 12°. pp. 381. il. New York, 1885.
- Long, James.** Farming in a small way. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 372. London, 1881.
- Long, William Henry.** The death of chestnuts and oaks due to *Armillaria mellea*. 8°. pp. 9. pl. 2. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 89.)
Polyporus dryadeus, a root parasite on the oak. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 2. Washington, 1913.
Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*, v. 1. 1913, pp. 239-250.
"Literature cited," p. 248.
See **Hedgcock, G. G., and Long, W. H.** A disease of pines caused by *Cronartium pyriforme*.
See **Hedgcock, G. G., and Long, W. H.** Heart-rot of oaks and poplars caused by *Polyporus dryophilus*.
- Long Island agronomist**; a monthly record of facts devoted to the interests of Long Island in general, its agriculture in particular. v. 3-8. Oct. 1909-Nov. 1914. 8°. il. Huntington, L. I., N. Y., etc., 1909-14.
Compiled by H. B. and Edith L. Fullerton.
v. 3 is incomplete.
Discontinued.
- Longpré, Paul de.** Chrysanthemums. Facsimiles of water colors by Paul de Longpré. 4°. 6 col. pl. London, etc., [1896].
— *illustrator.* See **Stiles, W. A.** Orchids.
- Longworth, Nicholas.** Cultivation of the strawberry. See **Buchanan, Robert.** The culture of the grape, and wine making.
Letter . . . to the members of the Cincinnati horticultural society, on the cultivation of the grape and manufacture of wine, also on the character and habits of the strawberry plant, with directions for selecting plants to insure an abundant crop. 8°. pp. 19. il. Cincinnati, 1846.
- Longyear, Burton Orange.** The evergreen trees of Colorado. 8°. pp. 32. il. Fort Collins, 1908. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 130.)
Instruction for co-operative tree planters. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Fort Collins, 1906]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Press bulletin no. 25.)
Michigan mushrooms; a few of the common edible fungi occurring in the state. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Agricultural College, 1903. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
Some Colorado mushrooms. 8°. pp. 34. il. col. plate. Fort Collins, 1914. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 201.)
Strawberry growing in Colorado. 8°. pp. 12. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
See **Paddock, Wendell, and Longyear, B. O.** The shade trees of Denver.
- Lonsdale, Edwin.** The management of greenhouses. 8°. pp. 41. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 97.)
- Lopriore, Giuseppe.** Über bandförmige wurzeln. 4°. pp. 114. pl. 16. Halle, 1907.
"Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 88, nr. 1."
"Literatur," pp. 113-114.
- Lorain, John.** Nature and reason harmonized in the practice of husbandry. 8°. pp. x, 563. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Lorimer, Mary.** Among the trees; a journal of walks in the woods, and flower-hunting through field and by brook. 8°. pp. [2], 153. il. New York, etc., 1869.
- Loring, George Bailey.** Address delivered before the Franklin co. agricultural society . . . Oct. 7, 1858. 8°. pp. 25. Greenfield, 1859.
Address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin and Hampden agricultural society, at Northampton, Oct. 14, 1858. 8°. pp. 22. Northampton, 1858.
Forestry in the United States. Address before the American forestry congress, Saint Paul, Minnesota, Aug. 8, 1883. [With an appendix: The forests and their management in other countries, by R. W. Phipps.] 8°. pp. 41. Washington, 1883. (United States. Department of agriculture. Miscellaneous. Special report no. 1.)
The sorghum sugar industry. Address before the Mississippi valley cane-growers' association, Saint Louis, Mo., Dec. 14, 1882. 8°. pp. 19. Washington, 1883. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 54.)
- Lormoy, J.** See **Marie, Théodore, and Lormoy, J.** Les orchidées, et Georges Mantin.
- Lothian, James.** Practical hints on the culture and general management of alpine or rock plants. 16°. pp. 84. pl. 6 (4 col.). Edinburgh, n. d.
- Loubat, Alphonse.** The American vine-dresser's guide. 16°. pp. 137, iii. New York, 1827.
In English and French.
New and revised ed. 12°. pp. 123. portrait. New York, 1872.
In English and French.

- Loudon, Mrs. Jane WEBB.** The amateur gardener's calendar; being a monthly guide as to what should be avoided, as well as what should be done, in a garden in each month. Revised and edited by W. Robinson. 12°. pp. 376. il. London, 1870.
- British wild flowers. 4°. pp. xvi, 311. col. pl. 60. London, 1849.
- Gardening for ladies; with a calendar of operations and directions for every month in the year. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. xii, 443. il. London, 1843.
- 1st American from the 3d London ed. Edited by A. J. Downing. 12°. pp. 430. il. New York, 1846.
- Title reads: Gardening for ladies; and Companion to the flower-garden.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental annuals. 4°. pp. xvi, iv, 272. col. pl. 48. London, 1840.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental bulbous plants. 4°. pp. x, 270. col. pl. 58. London, 1841.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental greenhouse plants. Ed. 3. 4°. pp. xii, 215. col. pl. 42. London, 1860.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental perennials. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. xv, 341. col. pl. 90. London, [1849].
- The ladies' magazine of gardening. 8°. pp. viii, 379. il. col. pl. 12. plan. London, 1842.
- The lady's country companion; or, How to enjoy a country life rationally. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 436. il. frontis. London, 1846.
- My own garden; or, The young gardener's year book. 12°. pp. iv, 98. pl. 4. London, 1855.
- *editor.* See **Loudon, J. C.** An encyclopaedia of gardening.
- *editor.* See **Loudon, J. C.** The villa gardener.
- Loudon, John Claudius.** Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum; or, The trees and shrubs of Britain, native and foreign, hardy and half-hardy, pictorially and botanically delineated, and scientifically and popularly described. Ed. 2. 8 v. in 6. 8°. il. pl. 412. London, 1844.
- v. 1-4, text; v. 5-8, plates.
- "List of books referred to," v. 1, pp. cxc-cxxvi.
- The Derby arboretum; containing a catalogue of the trees and shrubs included in it, a description of the grounds, and directions for their management, a copy of the address delivered when it was presented to the town council of Derby by its founder, Joseph Strutt . . . and an account of the ceremonies which took place when it was opened to the public, on Sept. 16, 1840. 8°. pp. 97. il. frontis. plans. London, 1840.
- [—] The different modes of cultivating the pine-apple, from its first introduction into Europe to the late improvements of T. A. Knight. By a member of the horticultural society. 8°. pp. x, 184. il. London, 1822.
- An encyclopaedia of agriculture; comprising the theory and practice of the valuation, transfer, laying out, improvement, and management of landed property, and the cultivation and economy of the animal and vegetable productions of agriculture, etc. 8°. pp. xvi, 1226. il. London, 1825.
- "Of the literature and bibliography of agriculture," pp. 1162-1179.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xl, 1378. il. London, 1835.
- "List of books referred to," pp. viii-xviii.
- "Of the literature and bibliography of agriculture," pp. 1206-1223.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xl, 1378. il. London, 1839.
- "List of books referred to," pp. viii-xviii.
- "Of the literature and bibliography of agriculture," pp. 1206-1223.
- Ed. 6. 8°. pp. xl, 1375. il. London, 1869.
- "List of books referred to," pp. viii-xviii.
- "Of the literature and bibliography of agriculture," pp. 1206-1223.
- An encyclopaedia of cottage, farm, and villa architecture and furniture. New ed. 8°. pp. xx, 1138. il. London, 1839.
- "List of books quoted," pp. xv-xviii.
- An encyclopaedia of gardening; comprising the theory and practice of horticulture, floriculture, arboriculture, and landscape-gardening. New ed. 8°. pp. xl, 1270. il. London, [1834].
- "List of books referred to," pp. xxiii-xxxix.
- New ed., corrected and improved by Mrs. Loudon. 8°. pp. xl, 1278. il. London, 1850.
- "List of books referred to," pp. xxii-xxxix.
- New ed., edited by Mrs. Loudon. 8°. pp. xl, 1278. London, 1869.
- "List of books referred to," pp. xxii-xxxix.
- An encyclopaedia of plants; comprising the specific character, description, culture, history, application in the arts, and every other desirable particular respecting all the plants indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain . . . and supplements bringing down the work to the year 1840. 8°. pp. xxii, 1329. il. London, 1841.
- "Names of books referred to," pp. vii-xiv.
- First additional supplement . . . respecting all the plants originated in, or introduced into Britain, between the first publication of the work in 1829, and January, 1840; with a new general index to the whole work. 8°. pp. iv, 1143-1329. il. London, 1841.
- "Additional names of books referred to," pp. ii.
- An encyclopaedia of trees and shrubs; being the Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum abridged. 8°. pp. lxxii, 1162. il. London, 1869.
- "List of books referred to," pp. 1123-1136.
- For later ed., see his Trees and shrubs.
- Engravings, with descriptions, illustrative of the difference between the modern style of rural architecture and the improvement of scenery, and that displayed in a treatise on country residences, and practised by Mr. Loudon. 4°. pp. 16. pl. 8. London, 1807.
- [—] The green-house companion; comprising a general course of green-house and conservatory practice throughout the year; a natural arrangement of all the green-house plants in cultivation; with a descriptive catalogue of the most desirable to form a collection, their proper soils, modes of propagation, management, and references to botanical works in which they are figured. Also the proper treatment of flowers in rooms, and bulbs in water glasses. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 256, 204. col. plate. London, 1825.
- [—] Hints on the formation of gardens and pleasure grounds. With designs in various styles of rural embellishment, comprising plans for laying out flower, fruit, and kitchen gardens, and the arrangement of glass houses, hot walls and stoves . . . To which is added a priced catalogue of fruit and forest trees, shrubs, and plants, adapted to villa grounds from one perch to a hundred acres in extent. 4°. pp. xi, 70. pl. 20. London, 1812.
- The horticulturist; or, The culture and management of the kitchen, fruit, & forcing garden. Edited and revised by William Robinson. 8°. pp. xii, 707. il. London, [1871].
- For earlier ed., see his Suburban horticulturist.
- Hortus britannicus. A catalogue of all the plants indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain. New ed. 8°. pp. xxiv, 742. London, [1839].
- "Names of books referred to," pp. xiii-xxi.
- Hortus lignosus londonensis; or, A catalogue of all the ligneous plants, indigenous and foreign, hardy and half-hardy, cultivated in the gardens and grounds in the neighbourhood of London. 8°. pp. [2], 174. London, 1838.
- On the laying out, planting, and managing of cemeteries, and on the improvement of churchyards. 8°. pp. viii, 120. il. pl. 2. plans. London, 1843.
- Observations on laying out farms in the Scotch style, adapted to England; comprising an account of the introduction of the Berwickshire husbandry into Middlesex and Oxfordshire. f°. pp. 105. pl. 38. London, 1812.
- Observations on the formation and management of useful and ornamental plantations; on the theory and

- practice of landscape gardening; and on gaining and embanking land from rivers or the sea. 8°. pp. 342, [16]. pl. 10. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1804.
- Remarks on the construction of hothouses . . . Also a review of the various methods of building them in foreign countries as well as in England. 4°. pp. viii, 92. pl. 10. London, 1817.
- Self-instruction for young gardeners, foresters, bailiffs, land-stewards, and farmers; in arithmetic and book-keeping, geometry, mensuration, *etc.* With examples showing their application to horticultural and agricultural purposes. With a memoir of the author. 8°. pp. lii, 240. il. portrait. London, 1845.
- The suburban gardener and villa companion . . . Intended for the instruction of those who know little of gardening and rural affairs, and more particularly for the use of ladies. 8°. pp. xvi, 752. il. London, 1838.
For 2d ed., see *his* Villa gardener.
- The suburban horticulturist; or, An attempt to teach the science and practice of the culture and management of the kitchen, fruit, & forcing garden. 8°. pp. xxxii, 732. il. London, 1842.
For later ed., see *his* Horticulturist.
- A treatise on forming, improving, and managing country residences . . . and in forming gardens, orchards, farms, parks, pleasure grounds, shrubberies, all kinds of useful or decorative plantations, and every object of convenience or beauty peculiar to country seats . . . With an appendix containing an enquiry into the utility and merits of Mr. Repton's mode of shewing effects by slides and sketches, *etc.* 2 v. 4°. pp. xii, [41], 723, [7]. pl. 32. London, 1806.
Paged continuously.
- Trees and shrubs; an abridgment of the *Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum*. 8°. pp. lxxi, 1162. il. London, *etc.*, 1875.
"List of books referred to," pp. 1123-1136.
For earlier ed., see *his* Encyclopaedia of trees and shrubs.
- The villa gardener; comprising the choice of a suburban villa residence; the laying out, planting, and culture of the garden and grounds; and the management of the villa farm . . . Intended for the instruction of those who know little of gardening and rural affairs, and more particularly for the use of ladies. Ed. 2, edited by Mrs. Loudon. 8°. pp. xii, 516. il. London, 1850.
For 1st ed., see *his* Suburban gardener.
- editor.* See **Repton**, Humphry. The landscape gardening and landscape architecture of Humphry Repton.
- Loughridge**, Robert Hills. Tolerance of Eucalyptus for alkali. With partial reprint from bulletin 196. 8°. pp. [75]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 225.)
- Louisiana. Agricultural experiment stations.** Annual report. 1st-18th, 20th, 21st, 25th-27th. 1888-1905, 1907, 1908, 1912-1914. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1889-1915. →
Bulletin. no. 1-28; 2d series, no. 1-154. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1888-1915. →
Bulletins 1-12, 1st ser., are reprints.
- Geology and agriculture. pt. 1-4. 8°. [Baton Rouge, 1892-98].
- Commissioner of agriculture and immigration.* Biennial report. [3d], 13th. [1888-89], 1906-07. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1890-[1908?].
- Museum.* Biennial report. 1st-2d, 4th, 5th. Dec. 10, 1906-Mar. 31, 1910, Apr. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1915. 8°. pl. New Orleans, 1908-16. →
- State board of agriculture and immigration.* Annual report and crop report for December. 1902-1904. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1903-05.
- Annual report of the agricultural and industrial statistics, and crop report. 1906-1915. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1907-16. →
Beginning with 1912 "Department of agriculture and immigration."
- Biennial report. May, 1904. 8°. Baton Rouge, n. d.
- Crop report. Jan. 1890-June 1910. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1890-1910.
Incomplete.
1890-93, published by the Louisiana department of agriculture. 1894-97, published by the Louisiana bureau of agriculture.
- Louisiana farmers' institutes. Bulletin. no. 1-10. 1897-1906. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1898-1907.
- Proceedings of fertilizer convention and truck growers' institutes . . . 1904. 8°. pp. 45. n. p., n. d.
- Proceedings of the boll weevil convention called by Gov. W. W. Heard in New Orleans, Nov. 30-Dec. 1, 1903. 8°. pp. 91. Baton Rouge, n. d.
- Quarterly report. Sept. 1910; June, Sept. 1911; April, June, Oct. 1912; May, Oct. 1913; May 1914; Oct. 1915. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1910-15.
Beginning with 1912 "Department of agriculture and immigration."
- Louisiana fertilizers association.** Proceedings of the 2d annual meeting, 1905. 8°. pp. 43. Baton Rouge, 1905.
- Louisiana state agricultural society.** Proceedings of the annual session. 5th-10th, 12th-18th. 1891-1896, 1898-1905. 8°. Baton Rouge, 1891-1905.
- Louisiana state horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-5th. 1904-1908. 8°. il. New Orleans, *etc.*, 1904-08.
1904-06 "issued by the State board of agriculture and immigration."
- Lounsbury**, Alice. Gardens near the sea. The making and care of gardens on or near the coast, with reference also to lawns and grounds and to trees and shrubbery. 8°. pp. xv, 274. pl. 72 (8 col.). New York, [1910].
- A guide to the trees. Plates, *etc.*, by Mrs. Ellis Rowan. With an introduction by N. L. Britton. 12°. pp. xx, 313. il. pl. 164 (64 col.). New York, [1900].
- A guide to the wild flowers. Plates, *etc.*, by Mrs. Ellis Rowan. With an introduction by N. L. Britton. 12°. pp. xvii, 347. il. pl. 164 (64 col.). New York, [1899].
- Southern wild flowers and trees. Together with shrubs, vines, and various forms of growth found through the mountains, the middle district, and the low country of the south. Plates, *etc.*, by Mrs. Ellis Rowan. With an introduction by C. D. Beadle. 8°. pp. xxxi, 570. il. pl. 177 (16 col.). New York, [1901].
- Lovat**, Simon Joseph FRASER, 16th baron, and **Stirling**, Archibald. Afforestation in Scotland. Forest survey of Glen Mor, and a consideration of certain problems arising therefrom. 8°. pp. viii, 91. plate. maps. Edinburgh, [1911].
"Issued as vol. xxv. of the *Transactions [of the Royal Scottish arboricultural society].*"
- Love**, Harry Houser. Studies of variations in plants. 8°. pp. [89]. il. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 297.)
Thesis.
- Lovell**, Robert. *Παμβοτανολογία*, sive, *Enchiridion botanicum*; or A compleat herball, containing the summe of ancient and moderne authors, both galenical and chymical, touching trees, shrubs, plants, fruits, flowers, &c. Ed. 2, with many additions. 16°. pp. 84, 673. Oxford, 1665.
- Lovering**, Joseph S. A detailed account of experiments and observations upon the Sorghum saccharatum or Chinese sugar cane, made with the view of determining its value as a sugar producing plant, from Sept. 28 to Dec. 20, 1857, at Oakhill, Philadelphia county, Pa. 12°. pp. 27. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Lovering**, William C. Federal aid for public roads. Necessity for a national highways commission. Speech in the house of representatives, May 26, 1908. 8°. pp. 7. Washington, 1908.
- Lowe**, Edward Joseph. Beautiful leaved plants; being a description of the most beautiful leaved plants in cultivation in this country. To which is added an extended catalogue. By E. J. Lowe, assisted by W. Howard. 8°. pp. viii, 144. il. col. pl. 60. London, 1865.

- Lowe, Edward Joseph** (Continued). Fern growing; fifty years' experience in crossing and cultivation. With a list of the most important varieties and a history of the discovery of multiple parentage, etc. 8°. pp. xi, 196. il. col. plate. portraits. London, 1895.
- Ferns, British and exotic. 8 v. 8°. il. col. pl. 479. London, [1856-60].
- A natural history of British grasses. 8°. pp. vi, 245. col. pl. 74. London, [1858].
- A natural history of new & rare ferns, containing species and varieties not included in "Ferns, British and exotic." 8°. pp. viii, 192. il. col. pl. 72. London, [1862].
- Our native ferns; or, A history of the British species and their varieties. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 348. v. 2. vii, 492. il. col. pl. 79. London, 1874-76.
- Les plantes à feuillage coloré. See **Rothschild**, Jules, *editor*.
- Lowe, John**. The yew-trees of Great Britain and Ireland. 8°. pp. xiv, 270. il. pl. London, *etc.*, 1897.
- "Bibliography," pp. 261-264.
- Lowe, Richard Thomas**. A manual flora of Madeira and the adjacent islands of Porto Santo and the Desertas. v. 1-2, pt. 1, in 1 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 618. v. 2. 113. London, 1868[-72].
- No more published.
- Lowe, Robert**. General view of the agriculture of the county of Nottingham, with observations on the means of its improvement. 8°. pp. xii, 192. map. London, 1798.
- Lowe, Victor Hunt**. The forest tent-caterpillar. 8°. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1899]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159, pp. 31-61.)
- "Bibliographical list," pp. 56-60.
- Notes on the recent invasion of the army worm. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1896]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 104.)
- The pistol-case-bearer. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 3. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Plant lice; descriptions, enemies, and treatment. 8°. pp. [22]. pl. 4. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- and **Parrott**, Percival John. Spraying experiments with the lime-sulphur-salt wash [for San José scale]. 8°. pl. 7. [Geneva, 1902]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 228, pp. 392-443.)
- Lowell, Guy**. American gardens. f°. pp. [37]. il. pl. 112. Boston, 1902.
- Lowell, John**. An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society . . . Oct. 13, 1818. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1818.
- Lowell (Mass.)**. *Park commissioners*. Annual report. 1st, 8th, 9th. 1903, 1910, 1911. 8°. pl. Lowell, 1904-12.
- Lubbock, John**, 1st baron Avebury. See **Avebury**.
- Lucand, L.** Figures peintes de champignons de la France. Suites à l'Iconographie de Bulliard. 17 fasc. in 3 v. 4°. col. pl. 426. Autun, [1881-95?].
- Lucas, Eduard**. Leitfaden zum bestimmen der obstsorten. Für die besitzer des Illustrirten handbuchs der obstkunde herausgegeben von Jahn, Lucas, und Oberdieck. 8°. pp. iv, [1], 58. Stuttgart, 1863.
- Vollständiges handbuch der obstkultur. 5^e vermehrte auflage, bearbeitet von Fr. Lucas. 8°. pp. xii, 598. il. Stuttgart, 1911.
- and **Oberdieck**, Johann Georg Conrad. Illustrirtes handbuch der obstkunde. Unter mitwirkung mehrerer pomologen herausgegeben. 8 v. 8°. il. Stuttgart, 1875.
- Supplement. Birnen. Bearbeitet von J. G. C. Oberdieck. 8°. pp. viii, 184. il. pl. 14. Stuttgart, 1879.
- — — — Zusätze und berichtigungen zu band i. und iv., enthaltend beschreibungen von aepfeln von J. G. C. Oberdieck. 8°. pp. xxiv, 144. Ravensburg, 1868.
- — — — Systematische uebersicht der obstsorten der ersten fünf bände . . . Zugleich text zu den pomologischen tafeln zum bestimmen der obstsorten, von Ed. Lucas. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 74, 78, 40. Stuttgart, 1875.
- Lucas, Fielding, jr.** The practical American gardener; exhibiting the time for every kind of work in the kitchen garden, fruit garden, orchard, nursery, shrubbery, pleasure ground, flower garden, hop yard, green house, hot house, and grape vines for every month in the year. By an old gardener. 24°. pp. xii, 424. Baltimore, 1819.
- Lucas, Friedrich**, *editor*. See **Lucas**, Eduard. Vollständiges handbuch der obstkultur.
- Lucerne**. 8°. pp. 137. il. plate. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 37. 2d ed.)
- Lucy, T. F.** The Chemung county flora; its relation to that of the southern tier counties, and a brief comparison with other portions of New York state. 8°. pp. [6]. [Elmira, 1891].
- Proceedings of the Elmira academy of sciences*, v. 1, 1891, pp. 57-62.
- Luerssen, Christian**. Die farnpflanzen oder gefässbündelkryptogamen [Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz]. pp. xii, 906, [8]. il. Leipzig, 1889. (*In* **RABENHORST**, Ludwig. Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, v. 3.)
- Medicinisch-pharmaceutische botanik; zugleich als handbuch der systematischen botanik für botaniker, ärzte, und apotheker. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 657. v. 2. x, [2], 1229. il. Leipzig, 1879-82.
- v. 1. Kryptogamen; v. 2. Phanerogamen.
- Has also the title: Handbuch der systematischen botanik.
- Luffmann, C. Bogue**. The fig industry. 8°. pp. 9. [Melbourne], 1896. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 24.)
- The muscatel industry. 8°. pp. 12. [Melbourne], 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 22.)
- Treatment of the raisin vine. 8°. pp. 11. il. [Melbourne], 1896. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 26.)
- Lugger, Otto**. Bugs injurious to our cultivated plants. 8°. pp. 259. il. pl. 16. St. Paul, [1900]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- The chinch bug. 8°. pp. [32]. il. St. Paul, 1895. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- [—] The classification of insects and their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. [71]. il. Delano, [1893]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- A treatise on flax culture. 8°. pp. 38. il. [St. Anthony Park, 1890]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Lumsden, David**. Fertilizers for carnations. 8°. pp. 14. Durham, [1912]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
- Mendelism in melons. 8°. pp. 58. il. Durham, [1914]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Lunan, John**. Hortus jamaicensis; or, A botanical description, according to the Linnean system, and an account of the virtues, &c. of its indigenous plants hitherto known, as also of the most useful exotics. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [1], viii, 538, [1]. v. 2. 402, [2]. Jamaica, 1814.
- Lunt, George**. An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society on the dedication of Horticultural Hall, May 15, 1845. 8°. pp. 26. Boston, 1845.
- Lupton, J. M.** Cabbage and cauliflower for profit. 12°. pp. 122. il. Philadelphia, 1898.

- Lupton**, N. T. Pea vines as a fertilizer. 8°. pp. 9. Montgomery, [1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 14.)
- Lutman**, Benjamin F. See **Jones**, L. R., and others. Investigations of the potato fungus *Phytophthora infestans*.
- Luxemburg** (*grand-duchy*). **Société botanique du grand-duché de Luxembourg**. See **Société botanique du grand-duché de Luxembourg**.
- Lyall**, Sophie. See **Silberrad**, Una, and **Lyall**, Sophie. Dutch bulbs and gardens.
- Lyell**, Mrs. Katharine M. A geographical handbook of all the known ferns, with tables to show their distribution. 8°. pp. x, [1], 225. London, 1870.
- Lyman**, J. H. An address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society . . . Northampton, Oct. 25, 1820. 8°. pp. 31. Northampton, 1820.
- Lyman**, John Dearborn. A paper on forestry. 8°. pp. 18. il. pl. Concord, 1897.
"Reprinted from the Report of the [New Hampshire] board of agriculture," v. 24, 1897, pp. 390-408.
- Lynch**, Robert Irwin. The book of the Iris. With a chapter on the cultivation of the *Oncocyclus* section, by Henry Ewbank. 12°. pp. xii, 214. pl. 37. London, etc., 1904. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXI.)
- [—] List of ferns and fern allies (all the vascular cryptogams) cultivated in the University botanic gardens, Cambridge. 8°. pp. 8. Cambridge, 1897.
- Lyngbye**, Hansen Christian. Tentamen hydrophytologiae danicae, continens omnia Hydrophyta cryptogama Daniae, Holsatiae, Faeroae, Islandiae, Groenlandiae, hucusque cognita, systematice disposita, descripta et iconibus illustrata, adjectis simul speciebus norvegicis. 4°. pp. xxxii, 248. pl. 70. Hafniae, 1819.
"Auctores qui de Hydrophytis scripserunt, etc.," pp. 217-228.
- Lynn**, Mass. **Park commissioners**. Annual report. 1st-11th. 1889-1899. 8°. pl. maps. Lynn, 1890-[1900].
"Plants and trees in Lynn woods," by Luther Atwood, 10th report, 1898, pp. 26-43.
- Lyon**, George Francis. A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome," in His Majesty's ship Griper, in the year 1824. 8°. pp. xvi, 198, [1]. pl. 7. map. London, 1825.
"Botanical appendix, by Professor Hooker," pp. 185-198.
- Lyon**, Patrick. A treatise on the physiology and pathology of trees; with observations on the barrenness and canker of fruit trees, the means of prevention and cure. 8°. pp. 182. plate. Edinburgh, 1816.
- Lyon**, Theodatus Timothy. Catalogue of fruits of the Michigan state pomological society. 1878, 1882. 8°. Lansing, 1879-82.
- [—] Fruit report. 8°. pp. 31. [Agricultural College, 1892]. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- [—] History of Michigan horticulture. 8°. pp. v, 412. Lansing, 1887.
From the 17th Annual report of the secretary of the state horticultural society of Michigan, 1887, pp. xi-xv, 1-412.
- [—] Report on the adaptation of Russian and other fruits to the extreme northern portions of the United States. 8°. pp. 64. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 2.)
- [—] A year among fruits. 8°. pp. [43]. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- Lyon**, Thomas Lyttleton. Macaroni wheats. 8°. pp. 24. Lincoln, 1903. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78.)
- [—] Suggestions for chicory culture. 8°. pp. [8]. Lincoln, 1897. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- [—] and **Bizzell**, James A. Some relations of certain higher plants to the formation of nitrates in soils. 8°. pp. [109]. diagrams. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Memoir no. 1.)
"Bibliography," pp. 732-733.
- Lyon**, William Scrugham. The cocoanut, with reference to its products and cultivation in the Philippines. 8°. pp. 32. il. pl. 2. Manila, 1905. (Philippine Islands. Bureau of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 8.)
- Lyon** horticole. Revue d'horticulture, publiée avec la collaboration de l'Association horticole lyonnaise. Rédacteur en chef, Viviand-Morel. [semi-monthly]. v. 1-37. 1879-1915. 8°. il. Lyon, 1879-1915. →
v. 1 issued monthly.
Wanting no. 24 of 1915.
- Lyon**, John Charles. A practical treatise on the management of orchidaceous plants, with a monthly calendar of work to be done, and an alphabetical descriptive catalogue of upwards of one thousand species, with directions for their growth and flowering. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 234. il. London, etc., 1845.
- [—] See **Hooker**, Sir W. J. A century of orchidaceous plants.
- Lyte**, Henry, translator. See **Dodoens**, Rembert. A nieuwe herball.

M

- M.**, D. [Didymus Mountain, *pseud.*] See **Hill**, Thomas.
- MacAdam**, Robert K. See **McIlvaine**, Charles. One thousand American fungi.
- McAdie**, Alexander George. Frost fighting. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 6. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Weather bureau. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Macaire-Prinsep**, J. On the direction assumed by plants. 4°. pp. [23]. [London, 1848].
Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1848, pt. 2, pp. 253-275.
- McAlpine**, A. N. See **McAlpine**, Daniel, and **McAlpine**, A. N. Biological atlas.
- McAlpine**, Daniel. Black spot of the apple; together with spraying for fungus diseases. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 11. Melbourne, 1902. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 3.)
"Reprinted from the Journal of the Department."
- [—] Revised ed., with additions. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 19. Melbourne, 1904. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 17.)

- McAlpine, Daniel** (Continued). The botanical atlas; a guide to the practical study of plants, containing representatives of the leading forms of plant life. 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 52. table. Edinburgh, 1833.
v. 1. Phanerogams; v. 2. Cryptogams.
- Fungus diseases of citrus trees in Australia, and their treatment. 8°. pp. 132. pl. 30 (11 col.). table. Melbourne, [1899]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Two fungus diseases of the raspberry: root-rot and anthracnose. 8°. pp. 12. col. pl. 2. [Melbourne], 1897. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 32.)
- Life histories of plants. sm. 4°. pp. viii, 296. il. London, n. d.
- Onion disease (*Tylenchus devastatrix Kuehn*). 8°. pp. 12. plate. [Melbourne], 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 18.)
- Report on fairy rings, and the fairy-ring puff-ball. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 2. Melbourne, [1898]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Report on rust in wheat experiments, 1892/3. 8°. pp. 66. pl. maps. Melbourne, 1894. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Systematic arrangement of Australian fungi, together with host-index and list of works on the subject. 4°. pp. vii, 236, [1]. Melbourne, 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- and **McAlpine, A. N.** Biological atlas; a guide to the practical study of plants and animals . . . With accompanying text, containing arrangement and explanation, equivalent terms, glossary, and classification. 4°. pp. ix, 49. pl. 24. Edinburgh, etc., 1880.
- translator and editor. See **Dodel-Port, Arnold, and Dodel-Port, Carolina.** Anatomical and physiological atlas of botany.
- Macaroni** wheat; its milling and chemical characteristics. 8°. pp. 45. il. Springfield, [1903]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- McAtee, Waldo Lee.** Food habits of the grosbeaks. 8°. pp. 92. il. pl. 4 (3 col.). Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of biological survey. Bulletin no. 32.)
- The horned larks and their relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 37. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 23.)
- How to attract birds in northeastern United States. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 621.)
- Our grosbeaks and their value to agriculture. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 456.)
- Plants useful to attract birds and protect fruit. [Washington, 1910]. (In UNITED STATES. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1909, pp. 185-196.)
- Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products. 8°. pp. 99. il. pl. 12 (2 col.). Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 39.)
"Bibliography," pp. 55-56.
- See **Beal, F. E. L., and McAtee, W. L.** Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm, and garden.
- Macauley, Mary E.** See **Beckwith, Florence, and Macauley, M. E.** Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory.
- Macbride, Thomas Huston.** The North American slime-moulds, being a list of all species of Myxomycetes hitherto described from North America, including Central America. 8°. pp. xvii, 269. pl. 19. New York, etc., 1899.
"Bibliography," pp. xv-xvii.
- Public parks for Iowa towns; paper read before the first annual convention of the league of Iowa municipalities, Marshalltown, Oct. 12-13, 1898. 8°. pp. [8]. [Marshalltown, 1898].
- The slime moulds. 8°. pp. [7]. il. plate. [Boston, etc., 1900].
Rhodora, v. 2, 1900, pp. 75-81.
- McCannon, C. & W., publishers.** Statement of facts showing the advantages and profits of thorough drainage. 8°. pp. 23. il. Albany, 1856.
8°. pp. 24. il. Albany, 1857.
- McCarthy, Gerald.** Canning and preserving. 8°. pp. 37. [Raleigh], 1907. (North Carolina. Department of agriculture.)
- The chestnut and its weevil. 8°. il. [Raleigh, 1894]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105, pp. 265-272.)
- Cider-making on the farm. 8°. pp. 4. [Raleigh, 1904].
"From *Bulletin N. C. dept. agriculture*, Oct. 1904."
- How to utilize the surplus apple crop. 8°. il. plate. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 182, pp. 34-40.)
- The San José scale in North Carolina. 8°. pp. [13]. il. [Raleigh, 1897]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- Silk culture. 8°. pp. 54. il. chart. [Raleigh, 1902]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- and **Emery, Frank E.** Some leguminous crops and their economic value, including leguminous as improvers of the soil, the cultivation of leguminous plants for forage, the fungous and insect enemies of leguminous. 8°. pp. [38]. il. [Raleigh, 1894]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- See **Wood, T. F., and McCarthy, Gerald.** Wilington flora.
- See **Massey, W. F., and others.** The apple.
- McClatchie, Alfred James.** Eucalypts cultivated in the United States. 4°. pp. 106. frontis. pl. 91. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 35.)
"Bibliography of the genus *Eucalyptus*," pp. 99-101.
- Vegetable growing in southern Arizona. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Tucson, 1900. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- [M'Clelland, John].** Catalogue of the plants in the Natural and Medicinal gardens, west front conservatory [the Hon. company's botanic gardens, Calcutta]. 8°. pp. 50. plan. [Calcutta, 1847].
- Report on the physical condition of the Assam tea plant, with reference to geological structure, soils, and climate. 8°. pp. [2], 58. il. maps. [Calcutta, 1837].
Transactions of the agricultural and horticultural society of India, v. 4, pp. 1-58.
- See **Griffith, William.** *Icones plantarum asiaticarum.*
- See **Griffith, William.** Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan Mountains, etc.
- See **Griffith, William.** Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, etc.
- See **Griffith, William.** *Notulae ad plantas asiaticas.*
- See **Griffith, William.** Palms of British East India.
- McClelland, Thomas Brown.** Suggestions on coffee planting for Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 4. Mayaguez, 1912. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 15.)
- McCluer, George Washington.** Blackberries and raspberries; variety tests, and management. 8°. pp. [11]. [Champaign, 1894]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)

- McCluer**, George Washington (Continued). Grapes; test of varieties, a grape disease, method of training. 8°. pp. [24]. [Champaign, 1893]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Potatoes, experiments of 1892-3-4 . . . Fungous diseases of the potato. An experiment to prevent scab and leaf blight of the potato. 8°. pp. [28]. [Urbana, 1895]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- See **Burrill**, T. J., and **McCluer**, G. W. Varieties of apples.
- McColloch**, James Walker. See **Headlee**, T. J., and **McColloch**, J. W. The chinch bug.
- McCullom**, William C. Vines and how to grow them. A manual of climbing plants for flower, foliage, and fruit effects, both ornamental and useful, including those shrubs and similar forms that may be used as vines. 8°. pp. [8], 315. pl. 31. Garden City, N. Y., 1911. (The garden library.)
- McCool**, M. M. The action of certain nutrient and non-nutrient bases on plant growth. 8°. pp. [102]. il. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Memoir no. 2.)
- McCormick**, Richard C. The patriotism of the plough; an address delivered before the Queens county agricultural society, . . . Flushing, L. I., Oct. 3, 1861. 8°. pp. 31. Hempstead, 1861.
- McCormick**, Robert Laird. The exhaustion of the lumber supply. See **Roosevelt**, Theodore, and others. Forestry and the lumber supply.
- McCoun**, William T. Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society . . . Feb. 10, 1859, and address of A. B. Conger. 8°. pp. 29. Albany, 1859.
- McCready**, S. B. Gardening for schools. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1906. (Ontario agricultural college. Bulletin 152.)
- McCue**, Charles Andrew. Spraying for potato blight in 1905. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Agricultural College, 1906. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 236.)
- Tomatoes for the canning factory . . . Assisted by W. C. Pelton. 8°. pp. 86. il. Newark, [1913]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- McCulloch**, R. W. Sericulture; or, Silkworms and how to rear them. 8°. pp. [25]. il. pl. 19. Brisbane, 1893. (Queensland. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 23.)
- McCulloh**, R. S. Reports from the secretary of the treasury of scientific investigations in relation to sugar and hydrometers. Revised ed. 8°. pp. viii, 653. Washington, 1848. (30th congress, 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 50.)
- McCurdy**, Charles W. Sugar beets in Idaho. 8°. pp. [39]. il. Lewiston, 1898. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 12.)
- McDonald**, Alexander, *pseud.* See **Dickson**, R. W.
- McDonald**, Donald. Fragrant flowers and leaves; interesting associations gathered from many sources, with notes on their history and utility. With introduction by W. Robinson. 12°. pp. lii, 136. col. pl. 16. London, *etc.*, n. d.
The same as his "Sweet-scented flowers and fragrant leaves."
- Sweet-scented flowers and fragrant leaves; interesting associations gathered from many sources, with notes on their history and utility. With introduction by W. Robinson. 12°. pp. lii, 136. col. pl. 16. New York, 1895.
The same as his "Fragrant flowers and leaves."
- Macdonald**, James, *reviser.* See **Stephens**, Henry. The book of the farm.
- Macdonald**, William. Dry-farming; its principles and practice. 12°. pp. xiv, 290. pl. 32. New York, 1909.
- McDonnell**, Curtis Criss. See **Woglum**, R. S., and **McDonnell**, C. C. Hydrocyanic-acid gas fumigation in California.
- MacDougal**, Daniel Trembly. Botanic gardens. I. Origin and general organization. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [New York, 1896].
Appleton's popular science monthly, v. 50, no. 2, Dec. 1896, pp. 172-186.
- Botanic gardens. II. Tübingen and its botanists. 8°. pp. [12]. il. portraits. [New York, 1897].
Appleton's popular science monthly, v. 50, no. 3, Jan. 1897, pp. 312-323.
- Mutants and hybrids of the oenotheras. By D. T. MacDougal, assisted by A. M. Vail, G. H. Shull, and J. K. Small. 8°. pp. 57. il. pl. 22. Washington, 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 24.)
"Papers of the station for experimental evolution at Cold Spring Harbor, New York, no. 2."
"Bibliography," pp. 56-57.
- The nature and work of plants; an introduction to the study of botany. 12°. pp. xvii, 218. New York, *etc.*, 1900.
- , **Vail**, Anna Murray, and **Shull**, George Harrison. Mutations, variations, and relationships of the oenotheras. 8°. pp. 92. pl. 22. Washington, 1907. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 81.)
"Papers of the station for experimental evolution, no. 9."
"Bibliography," pp. 91-92.
- See **Arthur**, J. C., and **MacDougal**, D. T. Living plants and their properties.
- See **Coville**, F. V., and **MacDougal**, D. T. Desert botanical laboratory of the Carnegie institution.
- *editor.* See **Vries**, Hugo de. Species and varieties; their origin by mutation.
- McDowell**, Ransom Hoziert. Hops. 8°. pp. 24. [Reno, 1896]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Irrigation. 8°. pp. 55. il. [Reno, 1894]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
- Sugar beet culture. 8°. pp. 9. [Reno, 1891]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 12.)
- and **Wilson**, Nathaniel Estes. Sugar beets. 8°. pp. 36. il. tables. [Reno, 1892]. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- McEwen**, George. The culture of the peach and nectarine. Edited and enlarged by John Cox. 8°. pp. v, [1], 52. il. col. plate. London, 1859.
- Macfadyen**, James. The flora of Jamaica; a description of the plants of that island, arranged according to the natural orders. With an appendix, containing an enumeration of the genera according to the Linnaean system, and an essay on the geographical distribution of the species. v. 1. 8°. pp. ix, [5], 351. London, *etc.*, 1837.
Ranunculaceae-Leguminosae.
- McFarland**, John Horace. Getting acquainted with the trees. 8°. pp. xi, 241. il. New York, 1904.
- Macfarlane**, Wallace. See **Rees**, C. C., and **Macfarlane**, Wallace. A bibliography of recent literature concerning plant-disease prevention.
- McGinty**, Rupert A. Vegetable growing in Colorado. Hot beds and cold frames. 8°. Fort Collins, 1914. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199, pp. 1-40.)
- McHenry**, S. A. See **Pittuck**, B. C., and **McHenry**, S. A. Cabbage; fertilizers, varieties, shipping.
— See **Pittuck**, B. C., and **McHenry**, S. A. Two methods of growing onions.
- McIlvaine**, Charles. One thousand American fungi; how to select and cook the edible, how to distinguish and avoid the poisonous, giving full botanic descriptions made easy for reader and student . . . Assisted by Robert K. MacAdam. 4°. pp. xxxvii, 704. il. pl. 67 (37 col.). Indianapolis, [1900].
Author's ed no. 12.
— Revised ed. 4°. pp. xxxvii, 729. il. pl. 67 (37 col.). Indianapolis, [1902].

- M'Intosh, Charles.** The book of the garden. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 776. v. 2. viii, 867. il. pl. 34. Edinburgh, etc., 1853-55.
v. 1. Structural; v. 2. Cultural.
- Flora and Pomona; or, The British fruit and flower garden; containing descriptions of the most valuable and interesting flowers and fruits cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain, accompanied by a concise analysis of their botanical and pomonological character, their nature and mode of culture, etc. 8°. various paging. col. pl. 71. London, 1829.
- [—] The flower garden, with selected lists of annual, biennial, and perennial flowering plants. 12°. pp. iv, 515. il. pl. 18 (10 col.). London, [1838].
- [—] ——— New ed. 16°. pp. iv, 515. il. pl. 17 (9 col.). London, 1839.
- The greenhouse, hothouse, and stove; including selected lists of the most beautiful species of exotic flowering plants, and directions for their cultivation. 12°. pp. vii, 415. il. col. pl. 15. London, 1838.
- The larch disease and the present condition of the larch plantations in Great Britain. 12°. pp. 136. Edinburgh, etc., 1860.
- The orchard; including the management of wall and standard fruit trees, and the forcing pit; with selected lists and synonyms of the most choice varieties. 16°. pp. viii, 420. il. col. pl. 17. London, 1839.
- The practical gardener and modern horticulturist; containing the latest and most approved methods for the management of the kitchen, fruit, and flower-garden, the green-house, hot-house, &c., for every month in the year. 2 v. 8°. pp. xxviii, 1122, 142. il. col. pl. London, 1828-29.
Paged continuously.
- McIvor, William Graham.** Notes on the propagation and cultivation of the medicinal cinchonas or Peruvian bark trees. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 6. Madras, 1863.
- McKay, Alexander Beauregard.** Peach and plum culture. 8°. pp. 16. il. Jackson, [1905]. (Mississippi Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Small fruits. 8°. pp. 15. [Agricultural College, 1893]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Strawberry culture in Mississippi. 8°. pp. 15. il. Yazoo City, [1902]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Suggestions for growing home fruits. 8°. pp. 18. Jackson, [1911]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.)
- MacKay, Alexander Howard.** Bibliography of Canadian botany for 1905. 8°. pp. [16]. [Ottawa], 1906.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," 2d series, 1906-07, v. 12, pp. 33-48.
- Botanical bibliography of Canada, 1901. 8°. pp. [4]. [Ottawa], 1902.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," 2d series, 1902-03, v. 8, pp. 157-160.
- Labrador plants collected by W. H. Prest on the Labrador coast north of Hamilton inlet, 1901. (*In his* Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1901.)
- Phenological observations in Canada. 8°. pp. [14]. [Montreal, 1902].
"Reprinted from the *Canadian record of science*," v. 8, 1899, pp. 71-84.
- Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1901. [*With* Early intervale flora of eastern Nova Scotia, by C. B. Robinson.] Labrador plants collected by W. H. Prest on the Labrador coast north of Hamilton inlet, 1901. 8°. pp. [16]. [Halifax, 1902].
"From the *Transactions of the Nova Scotia institute of science*, vol. 10, session 1901-02," pp. 486-508.
- McKay, J. F.** Grapes; varieties best adapted to Arkansas. Strawberries; keeping qualities, varieties. Raspberries. Plums. 8°. pp. 16. Little Rock, 1891. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- McKee, Roland.** Arabian alfalfa. 8°. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 119, pp. 24-30.)
— See Piper, C. V., and McKee, Roland. Vetches.
- McKenney, Randolph Evans Bender.** See Woods, A. F., and McKenney, R. E. B. Fertilizers for special crops.
- Mackensen, Bernard.** The trees and shrubs of San Antonio and vicinity; a handbook of the woody plants growing naturally in and about San Antonio, Texas. 12°. pp. 51. il. San Antonio, 1909.
- Mackinnon, Ewen.** See Darnell-Smith, G. P., and Mackinnon, Ewen. Fungus and other diseases of the apple and pear.
- M'Mahon, Bernard.** The American gardener's calendar, adapted to the climates and seasons of the United States, containing a complete account of all the work necessary to be done in the kitchen-garden, fruit-garden, orchard, vineyard, nursery, pleasure-ground, flower-garden, green-house, hot-house and forcing frames . . . To which are annexed extensive catalogues of the different kinds of plants which may be cultivated, etc. 8°. pp. v, 648, [18]. table. Philadelphia, 1806.
— Ed. 11, with a memoir of the author. Revised and illustrated under the supervision of J. J. Smith. 8°. pp. 637. il. frontis. Philadelphia, 1857.
- McMeans, A.** Cabbage and cauliflower. 8°. pp. 40. il. Toronto, 1912. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 203.)
- Onions. 8°. pp. 24. il. Toronto, 1912. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 199.)
- MacMillan, Conway.** The Metaspermæ of the Minnesota valley; a list of the higher seed-producing plants indigenous to the drainage-basin of the Minnesota River. 4°. pp. xiii, 826. maps 2. Minneapolis, 1892. (Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey. Reports of the survey; botanical series, 1.)
- Minnesota plant life. 8°. pp. xxv, 568. il. pl. 4. Saint Paul, 1899. (Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey. Reports of the survey; botanical series, 3.)
- MacMillan, Hugh.** First forms of vegetation. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, 438. il. col. plate. London, 1874.
- Macmillan, Hugh R.** Forest conditions in the Crow's Nest valley, Alberta. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 12. maps. Ottawa, 1909. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 5.)
- McMinn, J. M.** A contribution to the classification of the species and varieties of the grape vine, with hints on culture. (*In* SPANGLER, A. M., publisher. Both sides of the grape question, 1860, pp. 73-96.)
- McMullen, Thomas.** Hand-book of wines, practical, theoretical, and historical; with a description of foreign spirits and liqueurs. 12°. pp. xii, 327. New York, 1852.
- McMurrin, Stockton M.** The anthracnose of the mango in Florida. 8°. pp. 15. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 52.)
- McMurtrie, William.** Report on the culture of the sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar therefrom in France and the United States. 8°. pp. 294. pl. 32. maps. Washington, 1880. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 28.)
— Report on the culture of sumac in Sicily, and its preparation for market in Europe and the United States. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 8. Washington, 1880. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 26.)
— Report upon statistics of grape culture and wine production in the United States for 1880. 8°. pp. 104. Washington, 1881. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 36.)

- M'Nab, James.** On the effects of pruning certain coniferous trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 16. il. Edinburgh, 1872.
"From the *Transactions of the Botanical society of Edinburgh*," v. 11, 1873, pp. 297-311.
- Results obtained from the cutting and transplanting of a plaited horn-beam hedge. 8°. pp. 7. il. Edinburgh, 1870.
"From the *Transactions of the Botanical society [of Edinburgh]*," v. 10, 1870, pp. 452-460.
- On the re-tubbing of palms and other large exotics. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Edinburgh, 1856].
"From the *Scottish gardener* for January, 1856."
- M'Nab, William.** On the discoveries of John Jeffrey and Robert Brown, collectors to the botanical expeditions to British Columbia between the years 1850 and 1866, with remarks on the cultivation of certain species. 8°. pp. 16. Edinburgh, 1872.
"From the *Transactions of the Botanical society [of Edinburgh]*," v. 11, 1873, pp. 322-338.
- Hints on the planting and general treatment of hardy evergreens in the climate of Scotland. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 40. Edinburgh, 1831.
- A treatise on the propagation, cultivation, and general treatment of Cape heaths, in a climate where they require protection during the winter months. 8°. pp. 43. col. plate. Edinburgh, 1832.
- McNab, William Ramsay.** Botany; outlines of morphology, physiology, and classification of plants. Specially revised for American students, by C. E. Bessey. 16°. pp. iv, iv, 400. il. New York, 1881. (Handbooks for students and general readers.)
- MacNeven, William James.** Introductory discourse to a few lectures on the application of chemistry to agriculture, delivered before the New York athenaeum in 1825. 8°. pp. 36. New York, 1825.
- Macoun, John.** Catalogue of Canadian plants. 7 pt. in 3 v. 8°. Montreal, etc., 1883-1902. (Geological and natural history survey of Canada.)
Contents:— 1. Polypetalae. 1883.— 2. Gamopetalae. 1884.— 3. Apetalae. 1886.— 4. Endogens. 1888.— 5. Acrogens. 1890.— 6. Musci; by John Macoun and N. C. Kindberg. 1892.— 7. Lichenes and Hepaticae. 1902.
- Macoun, William Tyrrell.** Apple culture and district lists of apples suitable for Ontario and Quebec, with descriptions of varieties. 8°. pp. 74. il. map. [Ottawa, 1901]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 37.)
- The apple in Canada; its culture and improvement. 8°. pp. 136. il. Ottawa, [1916]. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Dominion experimental farms. Bulletin no. 86.)
- Bush fruits, with lists of varieties found most useful. 8°. pp. 67. il. pl. 4. Ottawa, [1907]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 56.)
- The development of fruits for special conditions. 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 39-57.
- List of herbaceous perennials tested in the arboretum and botanic garden, Central experimental farm, Ottawa, Canada; with descriptions of flowers, and other notes. 8°. pp. 112. pl. 6. Ottawa, 1908. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 5.)
- Plum culture and district lists of plums suitable for Canada, with descriptions of varieties. 8°. pp. 72. il. Ottawa, [1913]. (Canada. Experimental farms. Bulletin no. 43. Revised ed.)
- Plum culture and district lists of plums suitable for Ontario and Quebec, with descriptions of varieties. 8°. pp. 54. il. pl. 2. [Ottawa], 1903. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 43.)
- The potato and its culture, with lists of varieties found most useful. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 2. Ottawa, [1905]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Small fruit culture; a paper read before the standing committee of the senate on agriculture and forestry, 1911. 8°. pp. 35. Ottawa, 1912.
- Strawberry culture, with descriptions and lists of varieties. 8°. pp. 55. il. pl. 2. Ottawa, [1909]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 62.)
- and **Buck, F. E.** Hardy roses, their culture in Canada. 8°. pp. 39. il. frontis. Ottawa, 1915. (Dominion experimental farms. Bulletin no. 85.)
- See **Saunders, William** (1835-1914), and **Macoun, W. T.** Catalogue of the trees and shrubs in the arboretum and botanic garden at the Central experimental farm, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- MacOwan, Peter.** Evidence on vegetable products, before the commission on colonial industries, 1891. 8°. pp. 19. Cape Town, 1891.
- New Cape plants, chiefly from those distributed by Messrs. MacOwan and Bolus. 8°. pp. [10]. [London, 1890].
"Extracted from the *Linnean society's journal — Botany*," v. 25, 1890, pp. 385-394.
- MacPacker, Jose.** *Oxidia*, or nutshells; being ichnographic distributions for small villas, chiefly upon oecological principles. With occasional remarks. pt. 1. 8°. pp. [1], 89. pl. 25. tables. London, 1785.
- McPhail, James.** The gardener's remembrancer throughout the year, exhibiting the newest and most improved methods of manuring, digging, sowing, planting, pruning and training; the natures of earth, water, heat, air, and climate best adapted for the culture of plants, and production of fruits, flowers, and esculent vegetables, in the natural and in the forcing way; the causes and symptoms of disease and barrenness in trees of every kind, with means of prevention and cure. To which is prefixed a view of Mr. Forsyth's Treatise on trees. 8°. pp. 619, [1]. London, 1807.
- A treatise on the culture of the cucumber, shewing a new and advantageous method of cultivating that plant. To which are added hints and observations on the improvement of agriculture. 8°. pp. xvi, 528, [12]. plate. London, 1794.
- Macullar Parker company.** Map and index of Boston common and the Public garden, showing the location and names of the trees and the arrangement of the tulips for 1901. 12°. pp. 12. map. Boston, 1901.
- McWilliam, Robert.** An essay on the origin and operation of the dry rot, with a view to its prevention or cure. To which are annexed, suggestions on the cultivation of forest trees, and an abstract of the several forest laws from the reign of Canute to the present time. 4°. pp. xx, 420. pl. 3. London, 1818.
- Maddock, James.** The florist's directory; or, A treatise on the culture of flowers. To which is added a supplementary dissertation on soils, manures, &c. 8°. pp. vii, 272. pl. 6. London, 1792.
- New ed., improved, by Samuel Curtis. 8°. pp. vi, [2], 271, [9]. col. pl. 8. London, 1810.
- New ed., improved; with notes . . . and an appendix on the culture of the dahlia, chrysanthemum, lobelia, and tree mignonette; by Samuel Curtis. 8°. pp. xxxii, 260, [12]. pl. 10 (8 col.). London, 1822.
- Madison botanical congress,** Madison, Wisconsin, Aug. 23 and 24, 1893. Proceedings. 8°. pp. 60. [Madison], 1894.
- Madras Presidency.** See **India. Madras Presidency.**
- Maercker, Max.** Die kalidüngung in ihrem wert für die erhöhung und verbilligung der landwirtschaftlichen produktion. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. x, 277. Berlin, 1893.
- Use of potash salts in German agriculture. For the years 1890 and 1894. 8°. pp. 16. New York, n. d.
"From *Arbeiten der Deutschen landwirthschafts-gesellschaft*. Zusammen-gestellt von G. Siemssen. Berlin, 1896."

- Magazin für die botanik**; herausgegeben von J. J. Römer und Paulus Usteri. 4 v. in 2. (pt. 1-12.) 12° pl. Zürich, 1787-90.
Added title-pages for the volumes read: *Botanisches magazin*.
- Magazin für pflanzenliebhaber und maler**. Herausgegeben von Geitner & Vollmar. v. 1, pt. 1-6; v. 2, pt. 1-3. Apr. 1848-[1849?]. 8°. col. pl. Zwickau, 1848-[49?].
v. 2, pt. 1-3 "Herausgegeben von L. Reichenbach und G. Geitner."
- The magazine of botany & gardening, British & foreign**. Edited by James Rennie. [monthly]. v. 1-2. Apr. 1833-Dec. 1834. New series, edited by James Burnett, and other eminent botanists. v. 1-2. Jan. 1835-Dec. 1836. 4°. col. pl. London, 1833-36.
New ser. v. 2, title reads: *Magazine of botany, gardening, and agriculture, British and foreign*.
- The magazine of horticulture, botany, and all useful discoveries and improvements in rural affairs**. Edited by C. M. Hovey. [monthly]. v. 1-34. 1835-1868. 8°. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1835-68.
v. 1 and 2, title reads: *The American gardener's magazine, and register of useful discoveries and improvements in horticulture and rural affairs*. Conducted by C. M. Hovey and P. B. Hovey, jr.
No more published.
- Maiden, Joseph Henry**. The flowering plants and ferns of New South Wales, with especial reference to their economic value. By J. H. Maiden, assisted by W. S. Campbell. pt. 1, 2. 4°. pp. [1], 24. col. pl. 8. Sydney, 1895. (New South Wales. Department of mines and agriculture. Forest branch.)
A manual of the grasses of New South Wales. 8°. pp. iv, 199. pl. 24. Sydney, 1898.
The useful native plants of Australia, including Tasmania. 8°. pp. xiii, 696. London, etc., 1889. (Technological museum of New South Wales, Sydney.)
- Maillard, Pierre Néhémie**. See **Sauzé, J. C., and Maillard, P. N.** Flore du département des Deux-Sèvres.
- Main, James**. The flower, fruit, and kitchen garden. 16°. pp. iv, 122, vi, 119, viii, 134. London, 1841.
Contents: — Flowers; a hand-book for cultivators. 1840. — Fruit trees; a hand-book for cultivators. 1840. — The kitchen garden; a hand-book for cultivators. 1841.
Flowers; a hand-book for cultivators, being a practical and familiar treatise on the cultivation of stove, greenhouse, and conservatory plants, with the methods of propagation of the different kinds. pp. iv, 122. London, 1840. (*In his* The flower, fruit, and kitchen garden, 1841.)
Fruit trees; a hand-book for cultivators, being a practical exposition of the art of pruning fruit trees, showing the defects and difficulties of modern practice, with proposed remedies, etc. pp. vi, 119. London, 1840. (*In his* The flower, fruit, and kitchen garden, 1841.)
Ed. 2. 24°. pp. vi, 119. London, 1841.
Hints on landscape gardening. 24°. pp. viii, 91. il. pl. 4. London, 1842.
Hortus dietetica; or, Brief popular descriptions and practical directions for the cultivation of all plants useful as food to man, native as well as exotic. 16°. pp. 180. London, 1845.
Illustrations of vegetable physiology, practically applied to the cultivation of the garden, the field, and the forest. 12°. pp. xiii, 328. il. London, 1833.
The kitchen-garden; a hand-book for cultivators, containing full directions for the profitable culture of all kinds of culinary vegetables. pp. viii, 134. London, 1841. (*In his* The flower, fruit, and kitchen garden, 1841.)
Popular botany. 16°. pp. xii, 227. il. col. pl. 27. London, 1835.
The villa and cottage florists' directory; being a familiar treatise on floriculture, particularly the management of the best stage, bed, and border flowers usually cultivated in Britain. To which are added directions for the management of the green-house, hot-house, and conservatory. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vii, 302. London, 1835.
- Main, Thomas**. Directions for the transplantation and management of young thorn or other hedge plants, preparative to their being set in hedges; with some practical observations on the method of plain hedging. 8°. pp. 38. City of Washington, 1807.
- Maine**. Transactions of the agricultural societies of the state of Maine for 1853. 8°. pp. vii, 419, [1]. il. Augusta, 1854.
Agricultural experiment station, Orono. Annual report. [1st]-31st. 1885-1915. 8°. Augusta, etc., 1885-1916. →
1885-87 have title: Annual report of the Maine fertilizer control and agricultural experiment station.
Bulletin. no. 1-26; 2d ser., no. 1-245. 8°. n. p., [1886]-1916. →
Board of agriculture. Annual report of the secretary. 1st-45th. 1856-1901. 8°. il. Augusta, 1857-1901.
"General index . . . 1850-1875," in 20th report, 1875. "Agricultural bibliography of Maine . . . Also an index to the volumes of the agriculture of Maine from 1850 to 1892 . . . prepared by S. L. Boardman," in 35th report, 1892.
For later reports, see **Maine**. *Commissioner of agriculture*.
Commissioner of agriculture. Annual report. 1st-9th. 1902-1910. 8°. il. Augusta, 1903-11.
For earlier reports, see **Maine**. *Board of agriculture*. Annual report of the secretary.
Department of industrial statistics. Wealth and industry of Maine, for the year 1873. 1st annual report. 8°. Augusta, 1873.
Forest commissioner. Report. 1st-4th. 1891-1902. 8°. pl. Augusta, 1892-1902.
1891-96 read: 1st-3d annual report.
- Maine farmer**. [weekly]. v. 58-83. Nov. 14, 1889-Dec. 31, 1915. f°. il. Augusta, 1889-1915. →
Wanting v. 82, no. 22, May 28, 1914.
- Maine state agricultural society**. Report of the secretary, and transactions of the several county agricultural societies, for the year 1855. 8°. il. Augusta, 1859.
- Maine state pomological society**. Act of incorporation, by-laws, and proceedings at its first meeting, Mar. 27, 28, 1873. 12°. pp. 11. Augusta, 1873.
Transactions. 1873-1913. 8°. il. pl. Augusta, etc., 1874-1914.
1873-78 are 1st-6th annual reports.
No reports published for the years 1878-81; abstracts from the reports for those years were published as an appendix to the Transactions for 1890.
- Maison rustique du XIX^e siècle**. Encyclopédie d'agriculture pratique . . . Cours élémentaire, complet, et méthodique d'économie rurale, etc. Rédigé et professé par une réunion d'agronomes et de praticiens appartenant aux sociétés agricoles de France, sous la direction de C. Bailly de Merlieux, [Alexandre Bixio, et M. Malepeyre aîné]. 4 v. 8°. il. Paris, 1835-37.
Contents: — v. 1. Agriculture proprement dite. — v. 2. Cultures industrielles et animaux domestiques. — v. 3. Arts agricoles. — v. 4. Agriculture forestière, législation et administration rurale.
5 v. 8°. il. Paris, n. d.
v. 5 is "Encyclopédie d'horticulture."
Seconde partie. See **Journal d'agriculture pratique** et de jardinage.
- Maisons-Laffitte, Société d'horticulture de**. See **Société d'horticulture de Maisons-Laffitte**.
- Major, C. J. F.** See **Major, C. I. F.**
- Major, Charles Immanuel Forsyth**. See **Stefani, Carlo de, Major, C. I. F., and Barbey, William**. Karpathos.
- See **Stefani, Carlo de, Major, C. I. F., and Barbey, William**. Samos.
- Major, Joshua**. The theory and practice of landscape gardening. 4°. pp. x, 208. il. pl. 8. portrait. London, etc., 1852.
- Malde, Ole Gustav**. Cranberry bog construction for Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 24. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 213.)

- Malden, W. J.** The potato in field and garden. 12°. pp. xii, 217. il. pl. 11. London, 1895.
- Malepeyre, F., editor.** See **Maison** rustique du XIX^e siècle.
- Maling, Miss E. A.** Flowers for ornament and decoration, and how to arrange them. 16°. pp. xi, 142. col. frontis. London, 1862.
- The indoor gardener. 12°. pp. xix, 274. col. frontis. London, 1863.
- In-door plants, and how to grow them, for the drawing-room, balcony, and greenhouse; containing clear instructions by which ladies may obtain at a small expense a constant supply of flowers. 16°. pp. viii, 150. col. frontis. London, 1862.
- Mally, Charles W.** See **Webster, F. M., and Mally, C. W.** The army worm and other insects.
- Mally, Frederick William.** The Mexican cotton-boll weevil. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 130.)
- Report on the boll worm of cotton, *Heliothis armiger Hubn.* 8°. pp. 73. pl. 2. Washington, 1893. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Malo, Charles.** Histoire des roses. Planches dessinées par P. Bessa. 24°. pp. iv, 240. col. pl. 12. Paris, [1818].
- Malte, M. O.** Alfalfa growing in eastern Canada. 8°. pp. 4. [Ottawa, 1916]. (Dominion experimental farms. Exhibition circular no. 56.)
- Manchester (England) agricultural society.** Rules and conditions. To which is added a list of premiums offered by the society for the year 1802, together with the officers for the present year, and the names of the members. 8°. pp. 32. Manchester, 1802.
- Manda, W. A.** Our native plants. 8°. pp. 33. [Boston, 1887].
"From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1887, pt. 1, pp. 136-168.
- See **Pitcher, J. R., and Manda, W. A.** Orchids for beginners.
- Mandirola, Agostino.** Manuale di giardinieri, diviso in tre libri, nelli quali brevemente s'insegna, nel primo il modo di conoscere e coltivare li fiori di bulbi più rari, nel secondo la cognizione, e cultura delli fiori ri radiche più riguardevoli, nel terzo il modo di moltiplicare, coltivare, e conservare gl'agrumi. 24°. pp. [16], 154. Macerata, 1649.
- Der neu-aufgesetzte blumen-garten, abgetheilt in drey bücher . . . erstlich in italienischen beschreiben durch Augustinum Mandirolam . . . Nummehr durch einen liebhaber einfältig ins teutsche übersetzt. 24°. pp. [14], 246. pl. 2. Nurnberg, 1670.
- Mandirola (Le sieur).** Manuel du jardinier; ouvrage nécessaire aux cultivateurs, amateurs de la botanique, et de la physique . . . Traduit sur l'original italien par C. L. F. Randi [i. e., C. L. F. Andry]. 12°. pp. lix, 455. Paris, 1765.
- Mangin, Arthur.** Histoire des jardins anciens et modernes. Dessins par Anastasi, Daubigny, V. Foulquier, Français, [and others]. [Ed. 3.] 4°. pp. 400. il. frontis. Paris, 1888.
For 1st ed., see his *Les jardins; histoire et description.*
- Les jardins; histoire et description. Dessins par Anastasi, Daubigny, V. Foulquier, Français, [and others]. f°. pp. vii, 444. il. pl. Tours, 1867.
For later ed., see his *Histoire des jardins anciens et modernes.*
- Mangles, James.** The floral calendar, monthly and daily. With miscellaneous details relative to plants and flowers, gardens and greenhouses, horticulture and botany, aviaries, &c. 16°. pp. [2], xx, 156. il. pl. London, 1839.
- Manitoba central farmers' institute.** Annual report. [1st]-3d. 1892-1894. 8°. Winnipeg, etc., 1892-94.
1892, title reads: *Manitoba farmers' institutes.*
1st and 2d annual reports are Bulletins 35 and 41 of the Manitoba department of agriculture and immigration.
- Manitoba horticultural and forestry association.** Report of annual convention. 14th-16th. 1911-1913. 8°. Winnipeg, 1912-[14].
- Mann, Benjamin Pickman.** *Anisopteryx vernata* distinguished from *A. pomataria*. 8°. pp. [3]. [Boston, 1873].
From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*, v. 15, 1873, pp. 382-384.
- [Bibliography of the memoirs relating to economic entomology of the Rhynchophora of the United States.] 8°. pp. [5]. [Philadelphia, 1876].
Proceedings of the American philosophical society, v. 15, 1876, pp. 438-442.
- Description of a monstrous female imago of *Anisopteryx pomataria*, with remarks on the pupa. 8°. pp. 2. [Boston, 1874].
"From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*," v. 16, 1874, pp. 163-165.
- Explanation of the "Corrigenda" to a communication in these Proceedings, vol. xv, pp. 381-384, entitled: "*Anisopteryx vernata* distinguished from *A. pomataria*." 8°. pp. 6. [Boston, 1874].
"From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*," v. 16, 1874, pp. 204-209.
- The white coffee-leaf miner (*Cemistoma coffeellum Stainton*). A report as entomologist to the government of Brazil. 8°. pp. 22. il. plate. Salem, 1872.
"Reprinted from the *American naturalist*," v. 6, 1872, pp. 332-341, 596-607.
- [Mann, Horace].** Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants of the United States, east of the Mississippi, and of the vascular cryptogamous plants of North America, north of Mexico. 8°. pp. 56. [Cambridge, 1868].
- Ed. 2, revised and corrected [by B. P. Mann]. 8°. pp. 54. [Cambridge, 1872].
- Enumeration of Hawaiian plants. 8°. pp. [93]. Cambridge, 1867.
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 7, 1866, pp. 143-235.
- Manners, Lady Victoria, illustrator.** See **Cecil, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST.** London parks and gardens.
- Manning, Jacob Warren.** Forest and ornamental tree planting. 8°. pp. 4. n. p., n. d.
- Trees, fruit and ornamental. Essay . . . read by W. H. Manning before the Farmers' institute at Groton, Dec. 29, 1880. 8°. pp. 10. n. p., n. d.
- Jacob Warren Manning. 8°. pp. 13. n. p., 1901.
"From the Massachusetts edition of the American series of Popular biographies."
- Manning, Jacob Woodward.** Berry-bearing plants. 8°. pp. 40. il. Reading, Mass., 1905. (Manning's monographs, no. 1.)
- Evergreens for winter effect. 8°. pp. [13]. pl. 8. [Boston, 1902].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1901, pt. 1, pp. 15-27.
- Flowers and their seasons. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1905].
"Reprinted from *Transactions, Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1905, pt. 1," pp. 65-72.
- Hardy rhododendrons, azaleas, and the mount in laurel. 12°. pp. 32, [4]. il. pl. Reading, Mass., 1906. (Manning's monographs, no. 2.)
"Rhododendron bibliography," pp. 6-7.
- The iris and its culture. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1907].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 15-25.
- Manning, Robert.** Book of fruits; being a descriptive catalogue of the most valuable varieties of the pear, apple, peach, plum & cherry, for New England culture. To which is added, the gooseberry, currant, raspberry, strawberry, and the grape; with modes of culture. Also hardy ornamental trees and shrubs. First series for 1838. 12°. pp. 120. pl. 4. Salem, 1838.
- The New England fruit book; being a descriptive catalogue of the most valuable varieties of the pear, apple, peach,

- plum, and cherry, for New England culture . . . With outlines of many of the finest pears drawn from nature; with directions for pruning, grafting, budding, and general modes of culture. 2d ed., enlarged. By J. M. Ives. 12°. pp. [3], 133. il. col. plate. Salem, 1844.
- 3d ed., revised and enlarged. By J. M. Ives. 16°. pp. viii, 144. il. col. plate. Salem, etc., 1847.
- Title reads: New England book of fruit; containing an abridgment of Manning's descriptive catalogue, etc.
- [Manning, Robert, jr.]**. Biographical sketch of Marshall P. Wilder. 8°. pp. [20]. [Boston, 1887].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1887, pt. 1, pp. 20-39.
- Manning, W. S.** Bottling British fruit. 8°. pp. 4. n. p., n. d.
- Manning, Warren Henry**. Directions for surveying and arranging home and school grounds. 12°. pp. 12. il. Boston, 1900.
- A handbook for planning & planting home grounds. 12°. pp. 74. North Billerica, 1907.
- The history of village improvement in the United States. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Syracuse, N. Y., 1904].
- "Reprinted from *The craftsman*, Feb. 1904."
- The influence of American expositions on the outdoor arts. 8°. pp. 8. [Boston, 1902].
- From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 73-80.
- Landscape gardening. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1893.
- "From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 26-40.
- Suggestions for beautifying home, village, and roadway. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston], n. d.
- See **Lambeth, W. A., and Manning, W. H.** Thomas Jefferson as an architect and a designer of landscapes.
- Mansa, Johann Ludwig**. See **Mansa, L. C.** Plans zu anlagen englischer gärten.
- Mansa, Ludwig Christoph**. Plans zu anlagen englischer gärten. [Continued by J. L. Mansa.] 4 pt. in 1 v. obl. 4°. pl. 41. Leipzig, etc., 1795-[98?].
- Mansfield, Edward D.** Address delivered before the [Cincinnati] horticultural society, Oct. 4, 1850. 8°. pp. 8. [Cincinnati], 1850.
- Mantell, Joshua**. Floriculture, comprising the general management and propagation of stove, green-house, and hardy herbaceous plants, hardy trees, and shrubs. 8°. pp. 35. Lewes, 1832.
- Manteuffel, Hans Ernst, freiherr von**. L'art de planter plantations en général, plantations en butte. Traité pratique sur l'art d'élever en pépinière et de planter à demeure les arbres forestiers, fruitiers et d'agrément. Traduit sur la 3^e éd. allemande par J. P. Stumper. Revu par C. Gouët. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. xxxii, 224. il. Paris, 1874. (Bibliothèque du forestier.)
- Manual of the practical naturalist**; or, Directions for collecting, preparing, and preserving subjects of natural history. 12°. pp. 214. frontis. Boston, 1831.
- Manuel du jardinier**; ou, La culture des jardins potagers, fruitiers, à fleurs, et les meilleures méthodes pour former les jardins modernes. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. iv, 358. v. 2. 344. frontis. pl. 4. Paris, [1799].
- Mapes, James J.** Address delivered Oct. 6, 1853, at the annual exhibition of the Queen's county agricultural society, at Hempstead, Long Island. 8°. pp. 18. n. p., 1854.
- Mappus, Marcus**. Historia plantarum alsaticarum posthuma opera et studio J. C. Ehrmanni. 4°. pp. [10], 335, [28]. pl. 7. Argentorati, etc., 1742.
- [Marcet, Mrs. Jane HALDIMAND]**. Conversations on vegetable physiology; comprehending the elements of botany, with their application to agriculture. By the author of "Conversations on chemistry," and "Natural philosophy." Adapted to the use of schools by J. L. Blake. 12°. pp. 372. pl. 10 (6 col.). Boston, etc., 1830.
- Marcgraf de Liebstad, Georg**. Tractatus topographicus & meteorologicus Brasiliae, cum elipsi solari; quibus additi sunt illius & aliorum commentarii de brasiliensium & chilensium indole & lingua. pp. 39. (In Priso, Willem. De Indiae utriusque re naturali et medica libri quatuordecim, 1658.)
- Marchand, Léon**. Des classifications et des méthodes en botanique. Mémoire présenté à la Société linnéenne de Maine-et-Loire. 8°. pp. 107. il. Angers, 1867.
- Marcq, Adolphe**. Les arbustes d'ornement; traité exposant la culture, la taille et la multiplication des arbustes et arbrisseaux rustiques sous le climat de Belgique. 12°. pp. 96. il. Liège, n. d.
- Marès, Paul, and Vigineix, Guillaume**. Catalogue raisonné des plantes vasculaires des îles Baléares. 8°. pp. xviii, 370, [1]. pl. 9. Paris, 1880.
- "Bibliographie," pp. iii-xvi.
- Marie, Théodore, and Lormoy, J.** Les orchidées, et Georges Martin. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 40. portrait. Paris, 1894.
- "Extraits des journaux: *L'encyclopédie contemporaine illustrée*, 1888, 1890, et *La France moderne*, 1892."
- Marié-Davy, ———**. Météorologie et physique agricoles. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xii, 370. Paris, 1888. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Marion, Antoine Fortuné**. Expériences relatives à la destruction du phylloxera. 4°. pp. [3]. [Paris, 1876].
- "Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France*. Séances des 2 nov. 1875 et 3 juil. 1876," pp. 25-27.
- Bound with **Dumas, J. B. A., and others**. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, etc.
- [Markham, Sir Clements Robert]**. Report on the coffee-planting district of Wynaad. f°. pp. 39. il. map. n. p., [1866].
- Markham, Gervase**. Markham's farwell to husbandry; or, The enriching of all sorts of barren and sterile grounds in our kingdome to be as fruitful in all manner of graine, pulse, and grasse as the best grounds whatsoever; together with the annoyances and preservation of all graine and seede from one yeare to many yeares; as also a husbandly computation of men and cattels dayly labours, their expenses, charges, and uttermost profits. Newly reviewed, corrected, and amended; together with many new additions and cheape experiments for the bettering of arable pasture and woody grounds; of making good all grounds againe, spoiled with overflowing of salt water by sea-breaches; as also the enriching of the hop garden, and many other things never published before. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 160. il. London, 1625.
- See **Estienne, Charles, and Liebault, Jean**. Maison rustique; or, The country ferme.
- editor. See **Heresbach, Conrad**. Foure bookes of husbandry.
- Marks, George**. Broom millet. 8°. pp. 20. il. Sydney, 1911. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 20. 2d ed.)
- 8°. pp. 20. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 20. 3d ed.)
- Marlatt, Charles Lester**. The buffalo tree-hopper. *Ceresa bubalus Fab.* 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 23.)
- The Hessian fly. *Cecidomyia destructor Say.* 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 12.)
- 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 12. Revised ed.)
- How to control the San José scale. 8°. pp. 6. [Washington, 1900]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 42.)

- Marlatt, Charles Lester** (Continued). How to control the San José scale. 8° pp. 6. [Washington, 1902]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 42. Revised.)
- 8° pp. 8. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 42. 4th ed.)
- 8° pp. 7. [Washington, 1909]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 42. 5th ed.)
- Important insecticides; directions for their preparation and use. 8° pp. 20. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 19.)
- Revised ed. 8° pp. 23. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 19.)
- Revised ed. 8° pp. 41. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 127.)
- The imported elm leaf-beetle. *Galerucella luteola* Mull. (*Galeruca xanthomelaena* Schrank). 8° pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 8.)
- The lime, sulphur, and salt wash. 8° pp. 8. [Washington, 1903]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 52.)
- New species of diaspine scale insects. (Papers on Coccidae or scale insects.) 8° pp. ii, [22]. pl. 9. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 16, pt. 2.)
- The peach-tree borer. *Sannina exitiosa* Say. 8° pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1896]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 17.)
- 8° pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1903]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular no. 54.)
- The peach twig-borer, an important enemy of stone fruits. 8° pp. 15. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 80.)
- The pear slug. *Eriocampoides limacina* Retzius. 8° pp. 7. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 26.)
- The pear-tree psylla. *Psylla pyricola* Foerst. 8° pp. 8. il. [Washington, 1895]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 7.)
- The periodical cicada. 8° pp. 181. il. pl. 7 (1 col.). Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 71.)
- "Bibliography of the periodical cicada," pp. 154-169.
- The periodical cicada. An account of Cicada septendecim, its natural enemies, and the means of preventing its injury; together with a summary of the distribution of the different broods. 8° pp. 148. il. pl. 4 (1 col.). Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 14.)
- "Bibliography of the periodical cicada," pp. 119-134.
- The principal insect enemies of the grape. 8° pp. 22. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 70.)
- The San José or Chinese scale. 8° pp. 89. il. pl. 9. maps. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 62.)
- The San José scale; its native home and natural enemy. 8° pp. [24]. il. pl. 5. map. [Washington, 1903].
- "Reprint from Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902," pp. 155-174.
- The silverfish; an injurious household insect. 8° pp. 4. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 681.)
- The woolly aphid of the apple. *Schizoneura lanigera* Hausmann. 8° pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 20.)
- and **Orton, William Allen**. The control of the codling moth and apple scab. 8° pp. 21. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 247.)
- See **Howard, L. O., and Marlatt, C. L.** The San José scale; its occurrences in the United States, etc.
- Marnésia**. See **Lézay-Marnésia**.
- Marnock, Robert**. Catalogue, descriptive and historical, of some of the rare or otherwise interesting plants now cultivated in the Sheffield botanical gardens. 32° pp. xi, 67. Sheffield, [Eng., 1838].
- Marret, Jean**. See **Merian, Maria S.** Histoire des insectes de l'Europe.
- Marsh, Charles Dwight, and others**. Cicuta, or water hemlock. By C. D. Marsh, A. B. Clawson, Hadleigh Marsh. 8° pp. 27. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 69.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 24-27.
- and others. Larkspur, or "poison weed." By C. D. Marsh, A. B. Clawson, Hadleigh Marsh. 8° pp. 15. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 531.)
- and others. The relation of barium to the loco-weed disease. By C. D. Marsh, C. L. Alsberg, O. F. Black. 8° pp. 67. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 246.)
- Marsh, George Perkins**. The earth as modified by human action. A new edition of Man and nature. New and revised ed. 8° pp. xxvii, 674. New York, 1877.
- "Bibliographical list of works consulted," pp. xi-xxiii.
- Man and nature; or, Physical geography as modified by human action. 8° pp. xix, 577. New York, 1869.
- "Bibliographical list of works consulted," pp. vii-xv.
- Marsh, Hadleigh**. See **Marsh, C. D., and others**. Cicuta, or water hemlock.
- See **Marsh, C. D., and others**. Larkspur, or "poison weed."
- Marsh, Harold Oscar**. Biologic and economic notes on the yellow-bear caterpillar. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8° pp. [8]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 5.)
- The Hawaiian beet webworm. With appendix by H. G. Dyar and F. H. Chittenden. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables.) 8° pp. iii, 15. il. plate. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 1.)
- The horse-radish webworm. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables.) 8° pp. iii, [6]. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 7.)
- The sugar-beet webworm. (Papers on insects affecting vegetables.) 8° pp. iii, [14]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 109, pt. 6.)
- See **Chittenden, F. H., and Marsh, H. O.** The imported cabbage webworm.
- Marsh, W. A.** See **Clute, Oscar, and Marsh, W. A.** The pineapple at Myers.

- Marshall, Charles.** An introduction to the knowledge and practice of gardening. 1st American from 2d London ed. To which is added, an essay on quick-lime as a cement and as a manure, by James Anderson. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 276. v. 2. 134, 115. Boston, 1799.
- Ed. 5. 8°. pp. [2], 448. [London], 1813.
- Title reads: A plain and easy introduction to the knowledge and practice of gardening, with hints on fish-ponds.
- On the management of landed estates; a general work, for the use of professional men. Being an abstract of the more enlarged treatise on landed property recently published. 8°. pp. xvi, 448. il. plan. London, 1806.
- Marshall, Henry.** Contribution to a natural and economical history of the coco-nut tree. 8°. pp. 32. Edinburgh, 1836.
- Marshall, Humphry.** Arbustum [sic] americanum. The American grove; or, An alphabetical catalogue of forest trees and shrubs, natives of the American United States, arranged according to the Linnean system. 12°. pp. xx, 174. Philadelphia, 1785.
- Marshall, Nina L.** The mushroom book; a popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties. 4°. pp. xxvi, 167. il. pl. 48 (24 col.). New York, 1901.
- Marshall, William.** Minutes, experiments, observations, and general remarks, on agriculture in the southern counties. New ed. To which is prefixed a sketch of the vale of London, and an outline of its rural economy. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxiv, 414. v. 2. xxiv, 387, [5]. pl. map. table. London, 1799.
- [—] Planting and ornamental gardening; a practical treatise. 8°. pp. xi, [2], 638. London, 1785.
- For 2d ed., see his *Planting and rural ornament*.
- [—] Planting and rural ornament; being a 2d ed., with large additions, of Planting and ornamental gardening, a practical treatise. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 408, [8]. v. 2. xx, 454, [4]. London, 1796.
- For 1st ed., see his *Planting and ornamental gardening*.
- Ed. 3. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 408, [7]. v. 2. xx, 454, [4]. London, 1803.
- The rural economy of the southern counties, comprising Kent, Surrey, Sussex, the Isle of Wight, the chalk hills of Wiltshire, Hampshire, &c., and including the culture and management of hops in the districts of Maidstone, Canterbury, and Farnham. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 411. v. 2. xxxii, 416, [15]. maps. London, 1798.
- Marshfield (Mass.) agricultural and horticultural society.** Transactions. 1876, 1886, 1888-1897. 8°. Plymouth, 1877-98.
- Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando, Conte.** Dissertatio de generatione fungorum ad J. M. Lancisium . . . Cui accedit ejusdem responsio, una cum dissertatione de Plinianae villae ruderibus atque Ostiensis litoris incremento. f°. pp. 40, xlvii, [6]. pl. 31. map. Romae, 1714.
- Martel, Charles, translator.** See **Ville, Georges.** High farming without manure.
- Martens, Georg von.** Die gartenbohnen; ihre verbreitung, cultur, und benützung. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. viii, 106. col. pl. 13. Ravensburg, 1869.
- Martens, Martin, and Galeotti, Henri Guillaume.** Mémoire sur les fougères du Mexique, et considérations sur la géographie botanique de cette contrée. 4°. pp. 99. pl. 23. [Bruxelles, 1842].
- "Académie royale de Bruxelles. Extrait du tome xv des Mémoires."
- Martin, G. W.** The common diseases of the pear. 8°. pp. [12]. il. New Brunswick, [1915]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 52.)
- Martin, George A., editor.** Farm appliances; a practical manual. 12°. pp. 198. il. New York, 1887.
- editor. Fences, gates, and bridges; a practical manual. 12°. pp. 188. il. New York, 1887.
- Martin, George H.** School gardens in the public schools of Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 25. [Boston, 1906].
- "Reprinted from the 69th Report of the State board of education, 1906."
- Martindale, Isaac Comly.** Notes on the Bartram oak, *Quercus heterophylla Michx.* 8°. pp. 24. Camden, N. J., 1880.
- Martin-Jacquin, ———.** Instructions pratiques sur la culture du melon sous chassis, sous cloche, et en pleine terre. 12°. pp. 34, [1]. Paris, n. d.
- Martins, Charles Frédéric.** Floraison en pleine terre du *Dasyliiron gracile Zucc.* au jardin des plantes de Montpellier, comparée à celle du *Phormium tenax* et de l'*Agave americana*. 8°. pp. 7. plate. Montpellier, 1866.
- "Extrait des *Annales de la Société d'horticulture et de botanique de l'Hérault*."
- Ueber die blüthenentwicklung von *Dasyliiron gracile Zucc.* im freien grunde des botan. gartens zu Montpellier, im vergliche mit *Phormium tenax* und *Agave americana*. 4°. pp. [2]. Wien, 1869.
- Der gartenfreund*, 2. jahrg., 1869, pp. 89-90.
- Martius, Karl Friedrich Philipp von.** Beitrag zur kenntniss der natürlichen familie der amarantaceen. 4°. pp. 114. [Bonnae, 1826].
- Reprinted from "*Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," v. 13, pt. 1, 1826, pp. 209-322.
- Beitrag zur natur- und literär-geschichte der agaveen. 4°. 52 columnns. München, 1855.
- "Separat-abdruck aus den *Gelehrten anzeigen*, 1855, nr. 44-51."
- Beiträge zur kenntniss der gattung *Erythroxylin*. 8°. pp. 130, [2]. pl. 10. [München], 1840.
- "Aus den *Abh. d. k. Bayer. akad. d. w.*, bd. 3, abth. 2."
- Bemerkungen über den dermaligen stand der untersuchung von dem befruchtungs-werke der phanerogamische pflanzen. 4°. pp. [9]. [Haarlem, 1842].
- Natuurkundige verhandelingen van de Hollandsche maatschappij der wetenschappen te Haarlem*, 2^e verzameling, 1^o deel, pp. 123-131.
- Beschreibung einiger neuen nopaleen. 4°. pp. 42. col. pl. 10. [Vratislaviae, 1832].
- Reprinted from "*Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," v. 16, pt. 1, 1832, pp. 323-362.
- Conspectus regni vegetabilis secundum characteres morphologicos praesertim carpicos in classes ordines et familias digesti, adjectis exemplis nominibusque plantarum usui medico technico et oeconomico inservientium. 12°. pp. xviii, 72. Nürnberg, 1835.
- In Latin and German.
- Denkrede auf Joseph Gerhard Zuccarini. 4°. pp. 32. München, 1848.
- Die Eriocaulaeae, als selbstständige pflanzen-familie aufgestellt und erläutert. 4°. pp. 72. pl. 5. [Vratislaviae, 1835].
- Extracted from "*Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," v. 17, pt. 1, 1835, pp. 1-72.
- editor. *Flora brasiliensis. Enumeratio plantarum in Brasilia hactenus detectarum quas suis aliorumque botanicorum studiis descriptas et methodo naturali digestas partim icone illustratas.* Ediderunt C. F. P. de Martius et A. G. Eichler, iisque defunctis successor Ignatius Unban. Opus cura Musei C. R. Pal. Vindobonensis auctore Steph. Endlicher successore Ed. Fenzl conditum. 15 v. in 40. f°. pl. 3811. maps. Monachii, etc., 1840-1906.
- *Historia naturalis Palmarum.* Opus tripartitum, cujus volumen primum Palmas generatim tractat, volumen secundum Brasiliae Palmas singulatim descriptione et icone illustrat, volumen tertium ordinis familiarum generum characteres recenset, species selectas describit et figuris adumbrat adjecta omnium synopsi. Text, 3 v. in 1; atlas, 1. v. f°. pp. vi, excviii, 350. pl. 241 (216 col.). maps 4. portrait. Lipsiae, [1823-50].
- *Icones plantarum cryptogamicarum quas in itinere annis 1817-1820 per Brasiliam . . . instituto collegit et descripsit.* f°. pp. [5], 138. col. pl. 76. Monachii, 1828-34.
- Added title-page reads: *Icones selectae plantarum cryptogamicarum, etc.* Monachii, 1827.

- Martius**, Karl Friedrich Philipp von (Continued). Das königliche herbarium zu München. 8°. 30 columns. München, 1850.
"Separatdruck aus den *Münchener gelehrten anzeigen*, bd. 31, no. 89-93."
- Palmetum Orbignianum; descriptio Palmarum in Paraguaria et Bolivia crescentium, secundum Alc. de Orbigny exempla, schedulas et icones digessit. pp. 140. pl. 32 (15 col.). (*In* ORBIGNY, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale exécuté pendant les années, 1826-33, v. 7, pt. 3, 1847.)
- Die physiognomie des pflanzenreiches in Brasilien; eine rede, etc. 4°. pp. 36. München, [1824].
- Systema materiae medicae vegetabilis brasiliensis. 8°. pp. xxvi, 155. Lipsiae, etc., 1843.
- Die verbreitung der palmen in der alten welt, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die floren-reiche. Abhandlung 1. 4°. 94 columns. [München, 1839].
"Aus den *Münchener gelehrten anzeigen*, may und jüny 1839, besonders abgedruckt."
- See **Spix**, J. B. von, and **Martius**, K. F. P. von. Travels in Brazil in the years 1817-1820.
- Martrin-Donos**, Victor, comte de. Florule du Tarn; ou, Énumération des plantes qui croissent spontanément dans le département du Tarn. 8°. pp. xxiv, 872. Paris, 1864.
- 2° partie. Végétaux cellulaires; par V. de Martrin-Donos et E. Jeanbernat. 8°. pp. xxx, 278. Toulouse, etc., 1867.
- Martyn**, John. Historia plantarum rariorum. f°. pp. iv, 52. col. pl. 50. Londini, 1728.
- Martyn**, Thomas. Flora rustica; exhibiting accurate figures of such plants as are either useful or injurious in husbandry. Drawn and engraved by F. P. Nodder . . . With scientific characters, popular descriptions, and useful observations. 4 v. in 2. 8°. col. pl. 144. London, 1792-94.
- The language of botany; being a dictionary of the terms made use of in that science, principally by Linneus, with familiar explanations, and an attempt to establish significant English terms. The whole interspersed with critical remarks. 12°. London, 1793.
- Ed. 3. 8°. London, 1807.
- Thirty-eight plates, with explanations, intended to illustrate Linnaeus's System of vegetables, and particularly adapted to the Letters on the elements of botany. New ed. 8°. pp. vi, 72. col. pl. 38. London, 1817.
- See **Rousseau**, J. J. Letters on the elements of botany.
- editor. See **Miller**, Philip. The gardener's and botanist's dictionary.
- Marulli**, Vincenzo. L'arte di ordinare i giardini. 2 libri in 1 v. sm. 4°. pp. 70, 68. pl. 5. Napoli, 1804.
- Marvin**, Arthur Tappan. The olive; its culture in theory and practice. 8°. pp. 146. il. pl. 16. San Francisco, 1888.
- Marx-Lepelletier**, ———. Rosiers, violettes, pensées, primèvères, auricules, balsamines, pétunias, pivoinés, verveines; espèces, variétés, culture. 12°. pp. 119. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Maryland**. *Agricultural chemist*. Report to the House of delegates of Maryland. 2d, 4th. 8°. Annapolis, etc., 1852-54.
- *Agricultural experiment station, College Park*. Annual report. 1st-20th. 1888-1906/07. 8°. College Park, etc., [1889-1907].
- Bulletin. no. 1-154. 8°. College Park, [1888-1911].
- Special bulletin. [A]-K. 8°. College Park, [1889-93].
- Maryland agricultural college quarterly**. no. 1-46. Aug. 1898-Nov. 1909. 8°. il. [College Park, 1898-1909].
- The **Maryland farmer**. [monthly]. v. 5-7, 10-34, no. 7. 1868-1870, 1873-July 1897. 8°. il. Baltimore, 1868-97.
Wanting v. 12, no. 3, March 1875.
Nov. 1889-Jan. 1891, published weekly.
In Sept. 1887 this journal united with *New farm*, and continued until May 1892 under the title *Maryland farmer and new farm*.
- Maryland state horticultural society**. Constitution and by-laws. 1874. 8°. pp. 12. Baltimore, 1874.
- Report of 1st-13th annual session . . . 1898-1910. v. 1-13. 8°. il. Baltimore, 1899-1911.
- Mas**, Alphonse. Pomologie générale; suite de la publication périodique *Le verger*. 12 v. 8°. pl. Bourg, etc., 1872-84.
Contents: — v. 1, 3-7. Poires. — v. 2. Prunes. — v. 8-10. Pommes. — v. 11. Cerises, framboises, groseilles, cassis, ahricots. — v. 12. Prunes & pêches.
- *Le verger; ou, Histoire, culture, et description . . . des variétés de fruits les plus généralement connues*. 8 v. in 7. 8°. col. pl. Paris, 1866-72.
Contents: — v. 1. Poires d'hiver. — v. 2. Poires d'été. — v. 3. Poires d'automne. — v. 4-5, in 1 v. Pommes tardives et pommes précoces. — v. 6. Prunes. — v. 7. Pêches. — v. 8. Cerises et ahricots.
For continuation, see his *Pomologie générale*.
- and **Pulliat**, V. *Le vignoble; ou, Histoire, culture, et description . . . des vignes à raisins de table et à raisins de cuve les plus généralement connues*. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. iv, 194. v. 2. 194. v. 3. [4], 210. col. pl. 288. Paris, 1874-79.
- Mascall**, Leonard. A booke of the arte and maner how to plant and graffe all sortes of trees, how to set stones and sowe pepins, to make wilde trees to graffe on, as also remedies and medicines. With divers other newe practises, by one of the abbey of Saint Vincent in Fraunce, practised with his owne handes; with an addition in the ende of this booke, of certaine Dutche practises, set forth and Englished. sm. 4°. pp. [21], 84, [10]. il. plate. London, 1582.
- Mason**, George. An essay on design in gardening, first published in 1768, now greatly augmented. Also a revisal of several later publications on the same subject. 8°. pp. xi, 215. London, 1795.
- Mason**, Silas Cheever. Botanical characters of the leaves of the date palm used in distinguishing cultivated varieties. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 223.)
- Dates of Egypt and the Sudan. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 16. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 271.)
- Mason**, William. The English garden; a poem, in four books. With a sketch of his life. 12°. pp. viii, 130. London, 1803.
- Massachusetts**. *Agricultural products and property*. 8°. pp. lxii, 934. Boston, 1887. (Census of Massachusetts, 1885, v. 3.)
- *Agricultural college, Amherst*. Annual report. [1st]-44th. [Jan. 1864]-Jan. 1907. 8°. il. Boston, [1864]-1907.
- List of books on agriculture and related subjects. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., n. d.
- *Agricultural experiment station*. See **Massachusetts**. *Hatch experiment station*.
- *Board of harbor and land commissioners*. Annual report . . . for the year 1895. 8°. pp. 79, [1]. pl. 2. map. Boston, 1896.
- and *State board of health*. Report of the joint board . . . upon the restoration of Green Harbor in the town of Marshfield, Mass. 8°. pp. 67. plans. Boston, 1898.
- *Board of metropolitan park commissioners*. Report. Jan. 1893-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. maps. plans. Boston, [1893]-1916. →
The report of Jan. 1893 is the report of the temporary board of metropolitan park commissioners. The reports of Jan. 1894 to Dec. 1915 are 1st to 23d annual reports.
- *Commissioner for the agricultural survey of the state*. Report of the agricultural meeting held in Boston, Jan. 13,

- 1840, containing the remarks on that occasion of Daniel Webster, and of Professor Silliman. With notes by Henry Colman. 8°. pp. 36, 7. Salem, 1840.
- Report on the agriculture of Massachusetts. By Henry Colman. 1st-4th. 1837-1840. 8°. Boston, 1838-41.
- *General court.* An act to establish a state board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 3. [Boston, 1851]. (House. no. 126.)
- An act to provide for the appointment of a highway commission to improve the public roads and to define its powers and duties. 8°. pp. 7. [Boston, 1893].
- Memorial [from the Massachusetts board of agriculture to the senate and house of representatives of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, containing resolutions expressive of the sense of the board on the importance of agriculture, and of the adoption of measures for its improvement]. 8°. pp. 9. [Boston, 1852]. (Senate. no. 22.)
- Report of a commission appointed to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles Rivers. 8°. pp. lxxiv, 243. Boston, 1886.
- Report of commissioners concerning an agricultural school. 8°. pp. 105. [Boston, 1851]. (House. no. 13.)
- Report [of the joint special committee concerning the grant of Congress for the establishment of colleges of education in agriculture and the mechanic arts, etc.]. 8°. pp. 48. [Boston, 1863]. (Senate. no. 108.)
- Report [of the joint special committee, to whom was referred a memorial . . . in relation to establishing a conservatory of art and science on the Back Bay lands, also petitions in aid of the same from associations devoted to agriculture, horticulture, natural history, etc.]. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1859]. (House. no. 260.)
- Resolves concerning the establishment of an agricultural school. 8°. pp. 2. [Boston, 1850]. (House. no. 88.)
- *Hatch experiment station, Amherst.* Annual report. 1st-21st, pt. 1; 22d, pt. 2; 23d, pt. 2; 27th, pt. 1. 8°. Boston, [1889]-1915. →
- Bulletin. no. 1-142, 144-158, 160-162. 8°. Amherst, 1888-[1915]. →
- Special bulletin. Nov. 1889, May 1890, Jan. 1894, Aug. 1899. 8°. Boston, etc., 1888-99.
- Technical bulletin. no. 1-3. 8°. Amherst, 1903-[07].
- *Meteorological observatory.* Bulletin. no. 1-319. 8°. Amherst, 1889-1915. →
- *Highway commission.* Report. 8°. pp. 238. il. pl. Boston, 1893.
- *Secretary of the commonwealth.* Abstract from the returns of agricultural societies in Massachusetts for 1845, 1846. 8°. Boston, 1846-47.
- For later volumes, see *Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth. Transactions of the agricultural societies of Massachusetts.*
- Transactions of the agricultural societies of Massachusetts for 1847-1852. 8°. Boston, 1848-53.
- For earlier volumes, see *Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth. Abstract from the returns of agricultural societies in Massachusetts. Beginning with 1853, published with the annual report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture. 1851 and 1852 include the proceedings of the State board of agriculture.*
- *State agricultural experiment station, Amherst.* Analyses of commercial fertilizers. May 1888-May 1893. 8°. [Amherst, 1888-93].
- Incomplete.
- Annual report. 1st-12th. 1883-1894. 8°. Boston, 1884-95.
- In 1895 consolidated with the Hatch experiment station.
- Bulletin. no. 1-57. 8°. [Amherst, 1883-95.]
- *State board of agriculture.* Annual report of the secretary. 1st-63d. 1853-1915. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1854-1916. →
- For earlier reports, see *Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth. Transactions of the agricultural societies of Massachusetts.*
- General index of the twenty-five annual reports of the secretary . . . 1853-1877. 8°. pp. xcv. Boston, 1878. (*In its 25th annual report, 1878.*)
- Synoptical and analytical index. 1837-1892. 8°. pp. 301. Boston, 1893.
- Apiary inspection. Bulletin. no. 1, 2, 7-10. 8°. pl. Boston, 1910-1916. →
- Arbor day in Massachusetts. 1906, 1907. 8°. Boston, 1906-07.
- Birds of Massachusetts. Report to the house of representatives under the resolution of May 28, 1890. 8°. pp. 9. Boston, 1891.
- Classification and catalogue of the library of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 125. Boston, 1899.
- Descriptive catalogue of farms in Massachusetts abandoned or partially abandoned. Nov. 1891. 8°. pp. 104. map. Boston, 1891.
- Ed. 2. Jan. 1892. 8°. pp. 107. map. Boston, 1892.
- Ed. 3. Nov. 1892. 8°. pp. 119. map. Boston, 1892.
- Ed. 4. Nov. 1893. 8°. pp. 124. map. Boston, 1893.
- Ed. 5. Dec. 1894. 8°. pp. 161. map. Boston, 1894.
- Directory of the agricultural and similar organizations in the state. 1891-1898. 8°. Boston, 1891-[98].
- Economic biology. Bulletin. no. 1. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1915.
- Laws relating to the State board of agriculture and incorporated agricultural societies, together with the regulations of the board. 1889. 8°. pp. 23. Boston, 1889.
- [Revised ed.] 8°. pp. 24. Boston, [1891].
- March 1894. 8°. pp. 39. Boston, 1894.
- Massachusetts agriculture. Bulletin. no. 1, 2, 5. 8°. il. Boston, 1909-13.
- Massachusetts crop report for the month of June 1888-Sept. 1913. v. [1]-26. 8°. Boston, 1888-1913.
- Massachusetts; her agricultural resources, advantages, and opportunities, with a list of farms for sale. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 169. map. Boston, 1911.
- Nature leaflet. no. 1-40. 8°. il. [Boston, 1900-1908].
- Regulations concerning farmers' institutes, with a list of available lecturers and their subjects. 1893-1905, 1908-1911. 8°. Boston, 1894-1911.
- Report on the work of extermination of the gypsy moth. 1892, 1894, 1896-1899. 8°. pl. Boston, 1892-99.
- *State forester.* Annual report. 1st-12th. 1904-1915. 8°. pl. Boston, 1905-16. →
- Bulletin. no. 1-5. 8°. Boston, 1905-06.
- Leaflet. no. 1-2. 8°. Boston, 1905.
- *Superintendent for suppressing the gypsy and brown-tail moths.* Annual report. 1st-4th. 8°. pl. Boston, 1906-09.
- Bulletin. no. 1, 3. 8°. pl. Boston, 1905-08.

- Massachusetts** (Continued). *Trustees of public reservations*. Annual report. 1st-8th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th. 1891-1898, 1900, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1906. 8°. pl. Boston, 1892-1907.
- Massachusetts** agricultural repository and journal. See **Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture**. Massachusetts agricultural repository and journal.
- Massachusetts Audubon society**. Helps to bird study. 12°. pp. 32. il. Boston, [1898].
- Report. 1st. Oct. 1897. 12°. pp. 72. n. p., n. d.
- Massachusetts. Circuit tree planting committee**. Report. 8°. pp. 16. il. table. Boston, 1915.
- Massachusetts Forest Service**. Forest working plan for land belonging to the city of Fall River on the north Watuppa watershed. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 5. map. Boston, 1909.
- Massachusetts forestry association**. Annual report. 15th-18th. 12°. [Boston, 1912-15]. (*Its Bulletin*, no. 102, 107, 115, 117.) →
- Laws of Massachusetts relating to trees and woodlands. 16°. pp. 32. Boston, 1903.
- Practical suggestions for tree wardens. 16°. pp. 16. Boston, 1900.
- Register. 1899, 1900, 1902, 1911. 24° & 12°. Winchester, etc., [1899-1912].
- Shade-tree laws of Massachusetts. 24°. pp. 24. Boston, 1910.
- 24°. pp. 29. Boston, 1912.
- See **Woodland** and roadside.
- Massachusetts fruit growers' association**. Report of the annual meeting. 3d-22d. 1897-1916. 8°. Worcester, etc., 1897-[1916]. →
- A report of 1st and 2d annual meetings is printed in report of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture for 1896.
- Massachusetts fruit preserving company**. [Act of incorporation, by-laws, the fruit house, etc.]. 8°. pp. 28. il. Boston, 1866.
- Massachusetts horticultural society**. Address delivered on the celebration of its anniversary, [with reports of committees, exhibitions, etc.]. 1st-9th. 1829-1837. 8°. Boston, 1829-37.
- 1st, 1829, by H. A. S. Dearborn; 2d, 1830, by Zebedee Cook, Jr.; 3d, 1831, by M. A. Ward; 4th, 1832, by T. W. Harris; 5th, 1833, by A. H. Everett; 6th, 1834, by J. C. Gray; 7th, 1835, by J. L. Russell; 8th, 1836, by Ezra Weston, Jr.; 9th, 1837, by William Lincoln.
- For later reports of committees, etc., see *its Transactions*.
- Catalogue of books in the library. (*In The New England farmer*, v. 10, 1832, p. 26.)
- pp. 10. [Boston, 1842]. (*In its Transactions* for 1839-41.)
- [Boston, 1847]. (*In its Transactions* for 1843-46, pp. 185-192.)
- [Boston, 1852]. (*In its Transactions*, 1847-51, pp. 211-215.)
- 16°. pp. 33. Boston, 1854.
- 8°. pp. 65. Boston, 1867.
- 8°. pp. 155. Boston, 1873.
- History of the Massachusetts horticultural society. 1829-1878. 8°. pp. viii, 545. pl. 2. portrait. Boston, 1880.
- An inquiry into the uses and abuses of the practice of scraping and washing trees. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1854.
- List of large, old, and interesting trees. 4°. pp. [4]. [Salem, 1892].
- [Proceedings on the establishment of the society, act of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, reports of committees, etc.] 8°. pp. 52. Boston, 1829.
- Proceedings on the occasion of laying the corner-stone of the new hall, Aug. 18, 1864. 8°. pp. 32. Boston, 1864.
- Properties of plants and flowers; compiled by the flower committee . . . as the standard for judging plants and flowers. 12°. pp. 35. Boston, 1862.
- Report of the 20th annual exhibition and 3d triennial festival, Sept. 19-22, 1848. 8°. pp. 61. Boston, 1848.
- Schedule of prizes offered by the Massachusetts horticultural society. 1846-1916. 8°. Boston, [1846]-1916. →
- Transactions. 1837/8-1915. 8°. pl. Boston, 1839-1916. →
- 1847-51, issued in three parts, 4°, with two title-pages: viz., "Transactions, vol. 1," and "Proceedings, vol. 1."
- 1852-57, title reads: Reports of committees. Beginning with 1874, published in two parts (1895-97, three parts) each year.
- For earlier volumes, see *its Address* delivered on the celebration of its anniversary.
- Window gardening, and a list of some of the flowers found growing naturally in the vicinity of Boston. 8°. pp. 20. il. Boston, 1889.
- Massachusetts ploughman and New England journal of agriculture**. [weekly]. v. 50-65. Oct. 4, 1890-Nov. 17, 1906. f°. il. Boston, 1890-1906.
- Nov. 24, 1906, merged with the *American cultivator*. Also scattering numbers of v. 9-26, 33-37, 49.
- Massachusetts school of agriculture**. [Act of incorporation, by-laws, etc.] 8°. pp. 8. Boston, 1858.
- 8°. pp. 8. Springfield, 1862.
- Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture**. Centennial year. 1792-1892. 8°. pp. 146. Salem, [1892].
- On the culture of potatoes; extracted from communications made to the Board of agriculture in Great Britain. 8°. pp. 25. Boston, 1798.
- The law of the roadside, how to protect our landscape; electric lines in highways, shade trees along highways, trespass to real estate. Compiled by Augustus Hemenway and G. W. Anderson. 12°. pp. 57. n. p., n. d.
- Ed. 2, compiled by R. M. Saltonstall and Warren Motley. 12°. pp. 95. [Boston], 1911.
- Massachusetts agricultural repository and journal. v. [1]-10. 8°. pl. Boston, 1793-1832.
- v. [1 and 2] comprise a series of unnumbered publications, from 1793 to 1811: viz., Laws and regulations . . . containing the names of its present officers and members, list of premiums, &c., with some interesting extracts from foreign and domestic publications. pp. 56. 1793.— Rules and regulations . . . containing names of its present members and officers, several important communications, and interesting extracts from foreign and domestic publications; with a list of premiums, donations, &c. pp. 78. plate. 1796.— On the culture of potatoes; extracted from communications made to the Board of agriculture in Great Britain. pp. 25. 1798.— Papers on agriculture, consisting of communications made to the . . . society . . . with extracts from various publications. pp. 103. plate. 1799.— Inquiries of the Agricultural society. pp. 29. 1800.— Papers on agriculture, consisting of communications . . . with extracts from various publications. pp. 93, [2]. 1801.— Papers on agriculture, consisting of communications made to the . . . society. pp. 93, [2]. 1803.— Papers on agriculture, consisting of communications . . . with extracts from various publications. pp. 61, [1]. 1804.— Papers on agriculture, consisting of communications made to the . . . society. pp. 111. 1805.— Papers, consisting of communications made to the society. pp. 90. 1806.— Papers, consisting of communications . . . and extracts. pp. 86. 1807.— Geogick papers for 1809, consisting of letters and extracts communicated to the . . . society. pp. 91. plate. 1809.— Papers for 1810, communicated to the . . . society. pp. 112. 1810.— Papers for 1811, [with a new edition of Essays on field husbandry by Jared Eliot]. pp. 114. 1811.
- Prizes for arboriculture offered by the trustees. 8°. pp. 29. Boston, 1876.
- "A few suggestions on tree planting, by C. S. Sargent. Reprinted from the *Report of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture for 1875*," pp. 7-29.
- Results of spraying experiments against caterpillars of the gypsy and brown-tail moths. 8°. pp. 8. [Boston, 1905].
- Transactions. 1856. 8°. Boston, 1857.
- New ser. v. 1, pt. 1-3. 8°. Boston, 1858-61.
- "Abstract of the records from 1792 to 1858," v. 1, 1858, pp. 5-149.
- Massachusetts tree wardens and foresters association**. Bulletin. See **Arborea**.
- Massalongo**, Abramo Bartolommeo. Alcuni generi di licheni nuovamente limitati e descritti. 8°. pp. 14. Verona, 1855.
- Amphoridium, novum lichenum genus. 8°. pp. 12. col. plate. [Venezia, 1853].
- "Estr. dagli *Atti delle adunanze dell' i. r. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti*, t. III. serie II."

- Massalongo**, Abramo Bartolommeo (Continued). Enumerazione delle piante fossili miocene fino ad ora conosciute in Italia. 8°. pp. 31. Verona, 1853.
- Sulla *Lecidea Hookeri* di Schaerer; nota. 8°. pp. 8, [1]. plate. Verona, 1853.
- *Lichenes capenses quos collegit in itinere 1857-1858* Dr. Wawra. f°. pp. [58]. col. pl. 8. [Venezia, 1861].
- "Memorie dell' Instituto veneto," v. 10, pp. 33-90.
- Memorie lichenografiche, con un' appendice alle Ricerche sull' autonomia dei licheni crostosi. 8°. pp. 183, [1]. pl. 29. Verona, 1853.
- Ricerche sull' autonomia dei licheni crostosi e materiali pella loro naturale ordinazione. 8°. pp. xiv, 207. pl. 64. Verona, 1852.
- Summa animadversionum quas fecit in duos postremos fasciculos lichenum helveticorum editos a L. E. Schaerer a 1852 (*Lich. hel. exsicc. fasc. xxv-xxvi*). 8°. pp. 13. Veronae, 1853.
- Massé**, H. See **Correvoon**, Henry, and **Massé**, H. Les Iris dans les jardins.
- Masse**, George. British fungi; Phycomycetes and Ustilagineae. 12°. pp. xvi, 232. pl. 8. London, 1891.
- British fungus-flora. A classified text-book of mycology. 4 v. 12°. il. London, etc., 1892-95.
- The evolution of plant life, lower forms. 12°. pp. viii, 242. il. London, 1891. (University extension series.)
- A text-book of plant diseases caused by cryptogamic parasites. 12°. pp. xii, 458. il. London, etc., 1899.
- and **Theobald**, Frederick Vincent. The enemies of the rose. 12°. pp. 100. [Croydon], 1910. (The National rose society's Handbook on the fungus and insect pests of the rose.)
- Massey**, Wilbur Fiske. The apple in North Carolina. 8°. pp. [21]. [Raleigh, 1898]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 149.)
- The culture and marketing of orchard and garden fruits, including the pear, the peach, the plum, the cherry, the quince, the fig, the pomegranate. 8°. pp. [43]. il. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 184.)
- The culture of orchard and garden fruits. 8°. pp. 144. il. [Raleigh, 1893]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Flowering bulbs in North Carolina and their propagation for florists' use. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Raleigh, 1894]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Grapes and small fruits. 8°. pp. [26]. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)
- Growing celery in the south. 8°. il. [Raleigh, 1892]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83, pp. 4-9.)
- A study of lettuces. 8°. pp. [7]. [Raleigh, 1898]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
- Trucking in the south, especially adapted to the needs of North Carolina cultivators. 8°. pp. [69]. [Raleigh, 1895]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- and others. The apple. By W. F. Massey, T. K. Bruner, Gerald McCarthy. 8°. pp. 40. il. col. plate. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 182.)
- Masson**, Francis. *Stapeliae novae*; or, A collection of several new species of that genus, discovered in the interior parts of Africa. f°. pp. 24. col. pl. 41. London, 1796.
- Massre**, ———. Mémoire sur la culture des jardins maraichers du midi de la France et plus particulièrement de ceux qui avoisinent la ville de Pézenas. 8°. pp. 475. [Paris, 1843].
- Mémoires d'agriculture, d'économie rurale et domestique*, publiés par la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture. Année 1843.
- Masters**, Maxwell Tylden. Botany for beginners; an introduction to the study of plants. 12°. pp. xiii, 185. il. London, 1872.
- On the conifers of Japan. 8°. pp. [52]. il. pl. 2. [London, 1881].
- "Extracted from the *Linnean society's journal, Botany*, vol. 18," 1881, pp. 473-524.
- Life on the farm. Plant life. 12°. pp. viii, [1], 142. London, 1883. (Handbook of the farm series.)
- Plant life on the farm. 12°. pp. 132. New York, 1885.
- On the nomenclature of garden plants. 8°. pp. 10. [London, 1879].
- Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*, new ser., v. 5, 1879, pp. 126-135.
- Note on the bracts of crucifers. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [London, 1875].
- "Extracted from the *Linnean society's journal, Botany*, vol. 14," 1875, pp. 391-399.
- Note on the relations between morphology and physiology in the leaves of certain conifers. 8°. pp. [6]. [London, 1880].
- "Extracted from the *Linnean society's journal, Botany*, vol. 17," 1880, pp. 547-552.
- Remarks on the superposed arrangement of the parts of the flower. 8°. pp. [23]. [London, 1877].
- "Extracted from the *Linnean society's journal, Botany*, vol. 15," 1877, pp. 456-478.
- Side-lights on the structure of composites. 8°. pp. [5]. plate. [London, 1878].
- "Reprinted from the *Journal of botany* for February, 1878, pp. 33-37."
- Vegetable morphology; its history and present condition. 8°. pp. 19. [London, 1862].
- "From the *British and foreign medico-chirurgical review* for January, 1862."
- Vegetable teratology; an account of the principal deviations from the usual construction of plants. 8°. pp. xxxviii, 534. il. London, 1869. (Ray society. Publications.)
- See **Henfrey**, Arthur. An elementary course of botany.
- See **Lawes**, J. B., and **Gilbert**, J. H. Agricultural, botanical, and chemical results of experiments on the mixed herbage of permanent meadow, etc.
- Masters**, William. Hortus Duroverni; or, A tabular and descriptive catalogue of perennial flower roots, hardy trees and shrubs, green-house and hot-house plants, fruit trees, kitchen-garden and flower seeds, &c., cultivated and sold by W. Masters . . . Canterbury. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. viii, 130. London, 1831.
- Mathews**, Clarence Wentworth. Fruit growing in Kentucky. Notes upon vegetables. 8°. pp. [29]. Lexington, 1894. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- Grapes. 8°. pp. [29]. pl. 7. Lexington, 1901. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Strawberries. 8°. pp. [18]. Lexington, 1898. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Mathews**, Ferdinand Schuyler. Familiar features of the roadside; the flowers, shrubs, birds, and insects. With drawings by the author, and many of the songs of our common birds and insects. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xiv, 269. il. pl. 26. New York, 1897.
- Familiar flowers of field and garden, described and illustrated. 12°. pp. vii, 308. il. frontis. New York, 1895.
- Familiar trees and their leaves. With drawings by the author, and an introduction by L. H. Bailey. 16°. pp. x, 320. il. pl. New York, 1896.

- Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler** (Continued). Field book of American trees and shrubs. A concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, together with maps showing their general distribution. With reproductions of studies from nature by the author. 16°. pp. xvii, 465. il. pl. New York, *etc.*, [1914].
- Field book of American wild flowers; being a short description of their character and habits, a concise definition of their colors, and incidental references to the insects which assist in their fertilization. With reproductions of water colors and pen-and-ink studies from nature by the author. 12°. pp. xx, 552. il. col. pl. 24. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- *editor*. The golden flower. Chrysanthemum. Verses by Edith M. Thomas, R. H. Stoddard, Alice W. Bailey, Celia Thaxter, [and others]. Collected, arranged, and embellished with original designs. Illustrated with reproductions of studies from nature in water color by James and Sidney Callowhill, Alois Lunzer, and F. S. M. 4°. pp. [56]. frontis. col. pl. 16. Boston, [1890].
- Wayside flowers. Illustrated with pen and ink drawings from nature by the author. 4 series in 1 v. 4°. pp. [112]. il. Boston, *etc.*, [1898].
- Wayside trees. Illustrated with pen and ink drawings from nature by the author. 4 series in 1 v. 4°. pp. [112]. il. Boston, *etc.*, [1899].
- Mathews, William**. The flora of Algeria, considered in relation to the physical history of the Mediterranean region, and supposed submergence of the Sahara. 8°. pp. 55. map. London, 1880.
- Mathieu de Dombasle, Christophe Joseph Alexandre**. Abrégé du Calendrier du bon cultivateur; ou, Manuel de l'agriculteur praticien. 12°. pp. vi, 282. Paris, 1868. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Maton, William George**. Some account of the medicinal and other uses of various substances prepared from trees of the genus Pinus. (In LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus, v. 2, 1832, pp. 145-176.)
- Matsumura, Jinzō**. Nippon shokubutsumei; or, Nomenclature of Japanese plants in Latin, Japanese, and Chinese. Supervised by R. Yatabe. 8°. pp. [6], 209, xciii, iii, [1]. Tokio, 1884.
- Mattioli** (Lat. MATTHIOLUS), Pietro Andrea. Apologia adversus Amathum Lusitanum cum censura in ejusdem enarrationes. pp. 69. Lugduni, 1562. (Appended to his Commentarii denuo aucti in libros sex Pedacii Dioscoridis De medica materia, 1562.)
- [— Commentarii in libros sex Pedacii Dioscoridis De medica materia. Adjectis quam plurimis plantarum & animalium imaginibus eodem autore.] f°. pp. [46], 707. il. [Venetiis, 1554].
- Title-page wanting.
- Commentarii denuo aucti in libros sex Pedacii Dioscoridis De medica materia . . . His accessit ejusdem Apologia adversus Amathum Lusitanum, quin & censura in ejusdem enarrationes. 4°. pp. [108], 837, 69. il. Lugduni, 1562.
- De plantis epitome utilissima, novis iconibus et descriptionibus pluribus nunc primum diligenter aucta, à Joachimo Camerario. Accessit catalogus plantarum, quae in hoc compendio continentur, exactiss. [With] Iter Baldi civitatis Veronae montis . . . recens in lucem editum Francisco Calceolario. sm. 4°. pp. [9], 1003, [27]. il. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1586.
- Mattoon, Wilbur R.** Life history of shortleaf pine. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. 10. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 244.)
- Shortleaf pine; its economic importance and forest management. 8°. pp. 67. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 308.)
- The southern cypress. 8°. pp. 74. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 272.)
- Mauduit, Fernando, and Peluffo, Vicente**. El jardinero ilustrado, contiene la descripción, cultivo y multiplicación de las principales plantas útiles y de adorno y su mejor empleo en los parques, jardines y paseos públicos; la creación de parques, jardines, bosques artificiales, *etc.* 8°. pp. viii, 1104. il. plans. Buenos Aires, 1886.
- Maumené, Albert**. L'art du fleuriste; guide général de l'utilisation des plantes et des fleurs dans l'ornementation des appartements, du montage des fleurs et de la composition des bouquets, des corbeilles et des couronnes. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 239. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque du "Jardin.")
- L'art floral à travers les siècles. 8°. pp. 106. il. pl. 20 (1 col.). Paris, 1900.
- "Bibliographie du sujet," pp. 96-99.
- Manuel pratique de jardinage et d'horticulture. Avec la collaboration de Claude Trébignaud. 12°. pp. ii, 900. il. Paris, 1900. (Encyclopédie Roret.)
- La mosaiculture pratique. (Guide pratique de l'ornementation florale des jardins.) 12°. pp. 109, [1]. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque du "Jardin.")
- Nouvelle méthode de culture forcée des arbustes et des plantes soumis à l'action de l'éther et du chloroforme. 12°. pp. 80. il. Paris, 1903.
- Maund, Benjamin**. The botanic garden; consisting of highly finished representations of hardy ornamental flowering plants cultivated in Great Britain, with their classification, history, culture, and other interesting information. pt. 1-13, in 13 v. sm. 4°. col. pl. 624. London, 1825-37.
- Also parts of the "Auctarium of the Botanic garden," and of the "Floral register of the Botanic garden."
- The botanist; containing figures of tender and hardy ornamental plants, with descriptions, scientific and popular. Assisted by J. S. Henslow. 5 v. sm. 4°. il. col. pl. 244. London, [1837-46?].
- Has also engraved title-pages; The botanist; consisting of highly finished representations of tender and hardy ornamental plants. v. 5 is incomplete.
- 4 v. in 2. 4°. il. col. pl. 195. London, [1837-?].
- v. 4 is incomplete.
- Flowering plants, with instructions how to cultivate and rear them from seeds, cuttings, and layers; also their names, classes, orders, history and qualities. Selected from "Maund's Botanic garden." 8°. pp. [95]. col. pl. 12. London, n. d.
- Orchard and garden fruits; their description, history, and management. 8°. pp. [48]. col. il. 24. London, n. d. Selected from his "The fruitist," 1825-51.
- Mauroy, — de**. Utilité, composition, emploi des engrais chimiques. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 139. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Maury, Louis Ferdinand Alfred**. Les forêts de la Gaule et de l'ancienne France aperçu sur leur histoire, leur topographie, et la législation qui les a régies. 8°. pp. vii, 501. Paris, 1867.
- Maury, M. F.** Address before the National agricultural congress . . . St. Louis, May, 1872. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- Mavor, William**. See **Tusser**, Thomas. Five hundred points of good husbandry.
- Maw, George**. A monograph of the genus Crocus, with an appendix on the etymology of the words crocus and saffron by C. C. Lacaite. 4°. pp. viii, 326, xx, [10]. il. col. pl. 81. map. tables. London, 1886.
- Mawe, Thomas, and others**. Every man his own gardener; being a new and much more complete gardener's calendar than any one hitherto published. By Thomas Mawe and other gardeners. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. [2], 489, xii. frontis. London, 1769.

- Mawe, Thomas** (Continued), *and others*. Every man his own gardener, etc. By Thomas Mawe, John Abercrombie, and other gardeners. Ed. 14. 12°. pp. [2], 626, [19]. Dublin, 1798.
- Revised and improved, with an appendix on forcing by William Gowans. 12°. pp. [1], 698. frontis. London, 1856.
- A revised and improved ed., with an appendix on forcing by William Gowans, and a treatise on drawing-room gardening, wardian cases, aquariums, and fern culture, by George Glenny. 12°. pp. [1], 720. frontis. London, 1865.
- Mawley, Edward**. The A B C of rose culture. Edited by E. Bartrum. 24°. pp. 16. London, 1897. (Helpful hints for hard times.)
- See **Jekyll, Gertrude, and Mawley, Edward**. Roses for English gardens.
- Mawson, Thomas H.** The art & craft of garden making. f°. pp. xvii, 224. il. frontis. pl. 142. plans. London, 1900.
- Civic art; studies in town planning, parks, boulevards, and open spaces. f°. pp. [4], 376. il. pl. col. frontis. London, 1911.
- Maximowicz, Carl Johann**. Diagnoses plantarum novarum asiaticarum. 8 pt. in 2 v. 8°. pp. [1263]. il. pl. 8. [St. Pétersbourg, etc., 1877-92].
- 1-7, reprinted from *Mélanges biologiques tirés du Bulletin de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg*, t. 9-12, 1877-88.
- Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia nec non adjacentie parte Turkestanicae sinensis lectarum. Fasc. I. Thalamiflorae et Disciflorae. 4°. pp. iv, 138, [8]. pl. 14. Petropoli, 1889.
- Die ersten botanischen nachrichten über das Amurland. 1° abth. Redigirt vom akademiker Ruprecht. [With] Nachtrag. 8°. pp. [39]. plate. [St. Pétersbourg, 1857].
- “ Aus den *Mélanges biologiques*, t. 2.”
- Flora tangutica; sive, Enumeratio plantarum regionis Tangut (Amdo) provinciae Kansu, nec non Tibetiae praesertim orientalis borealis atque Tsaidam. Ex collectionibus N. M. Przewalski atque G. N. Potanin. Fasc. I. Thalamiflorae et Disciflorae. 4°. pp. xviii, 110, [4]. pl. 31. Petropoli, 1889.
- Primitiae florum amurensis. Versuch einer flora des Amur-landes. f°. pp. 504. pl. 10. map. St. Petersburg, 1859.
- “ Aus den *Mémoires présentés à l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg par divers savants*, t. 9, besonders abgedruckt.”
- Rhododendreae Asiae orientalis. 4°. pp. 53. pl. 4. St. Pétersbourg, 1870.
- “ *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg*, 7^e série, t. 16, no. 9.”
- Maxon, William Ralph**. A list of the ferns and fern allies of North America north of Mexico, with principal synonyms and distribution. 8°. pp. [33]. Washington, 1901.
- “ From the *Proceedings of the United States national museum*, v. 23, pp. 619-651.”
- Maxwell, Sir Herbert**. Scottish gardens; being a representative selection of different types, old and new. Illustrated by Mary G. W. Wilson. 4°. pp. x, 252. col. pl. 32. London, 1908.
- Maxwell, Hu**. A study of the Massachusetts wood-using industries. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester of Massachusetts, and H. S. Sackett, United States forest service. 8°. pp. 38. Boston, 1910.
- Maxwell, Robert**. The practical bee-master; or, A treatise wherein the management of bees both in common hives and in the colony way, without killing them for their honey, is . . . directed. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. viii, 138. Edinburgh, 1750. (Appended to REID, John. The Scots gardener, 1766.)
- Maxwell-Lefroy**. See **Lefroy**.
- May, David William**. Sugar cane in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 3. Mayaguez, 1910. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- See **Loew, Oscar, and May, D. W.** The relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth.
- May, W. J.** Cucumber culture for amateurs, including also melons, marrows, and gourds. 12°. pp. 72. il. London, n. d.
- Greenhouse management for amateurs. Descriptions of the best greenhouses and frames . . . and particulars of the various methods of heating; dictionaries of the most suitable hard-wooded, soft-wooded, climbing, and annual plants, with general and special cultural directions for each. 12°. pp. 226. il. London, n. d.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [2], 379. il. London, n. d.
- Mushroom culture for amateurs; with full directions for successful growth in houses, sheds, cellars, and pots, on shelves, and out of doors. 12°. pp. 47. il. plate. London, n. d.
- Vegetable culture for amateurs; being concise directions for the cultivation of vegetables, with lists of the best varieties of each sort. 12°. pp. 68. London, n. d.
- Maycock, James Dottin**. Flora barbadensis; a catalogue of plants, indigenous, naturalized, and cultivated in Barbados. To which is prefixed a geological description of the island. 8°. pp. xx, 446, [3]. map. plate. London, 1830.
- An interleaved copy with manuscript notes, bound in 2 v.
- Maycock, Mark M.** A class-book of color, including color definitions, color scaling, and the harmony of colors. obl. 12°. pp. 63. il. charts. Springfield, Mass., [1895].
- Mayer, Johann**. Pomona franconica; description des arbres fruitiers les plus connus et les plus estimés en Europe, qui se cultivent maintenant au jardin de la cour de Wurzburg. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. civ, 152. v. 2. 364. v. 3. 350. frontis. pl. 266 (253 col.). Nuremberg, 1776-1801.
- In French and German.
- Bibliography, v. 1, pp. lxx-cxix.
- The mayflower**. [monthly]. v. 2-22. Jan. 1886-Sept. 1906. 4° & 8°. il. pl. Floral Park, N. Y., 1886-1906.
- v. 2-5, incomplete.
- In Oct. 1906 this journal was absorbed by *Floral life*.
- Maynard, Charles Johnson**. A manual of North American butterflyflies. 8°. pp. iv, 226. il. col. pl. 10. Boston, 1891.
- Maynard, Samuel Taylor**. Landscape gardening as applied to home decoration. 12°. pp. xvi, 338. il. pl. New York, etc., 1899.
- Successful fruit culture; a practical guide to the cultivation and propagation of fruits. 16°. pp. xi, 274. il. New York, 1905.
- Window gardening. sm. 4°. pp. 24. il. [Boston, 1889].
- and **Drew, George A.** Orchard management, cover crops in orchards, pruning of orchards, report on fruits. 8°. pp. 24. il. Amherst, 1902. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- Mayr, Heinrich**. Monographie der abietineen des japanischen reiches, tannen, fichten, tsugen, lärchen und kiefern, in systematischer, geographischer und forstlicher beziehung bearbeitet. 4°. pp. viii, 104. col. pl. 7. München, 1890.
- “ Die literatur über die japanischen abietineen,” pp. 9-11.
- Die waldungen von Nordamerika; ihre holzarten, deren anbaufähigkeit und forstlicher werth für Europa im allgemeinen und Deutschland insbesondere. 8°. pp. xii, 448. il. pl. München, 1890.
- Mazade, Marcel**. First steps in ampelography; a guide to facilitate the recognition of vines. Translated by Raymond Dubois and W. P. Wilkinson. 8°. pp. 95. il. Melbourne, 1900. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Mead, Peter B.** An elementary treatise on American grape culture and wine making. 8°. pp. 483. il. New York, 1867.
- Meader, James**. The planter's guide; or, Pleasure gardener's companion, giving plain directions, with observations, for the proper disposition and management of the various

- trees and shrubs for a pleasure garden plantation. To which is added a list of hardy trees and shrubs for ornamenting such gardens. obl. 24°. pp. [96]. pl. 2. London, 1779. Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- See **Hitt**, Thomas. The modern gardener.
- Meager**, Leonard. The English gardener; or, A sure guide to young planters and gardeners. In three parts: the first, shewing the way and order of planting and raising all sorts of stocks, fruit-trees and shrubs . . . the second, how to order the kitchen-garden . . . the third, the ordering of the garden of pleasure, etc. sm 4°. pp. [6], 144. pl. 24. London, 1682.
- Ed. 10. Begun by Leonard Meager and now enlarged by way of supplement by a lover of this princely diversion and profitable recreation. sm. 4°. pp. [7], 150. pl. 24. London, 1704.
- Title reads: The compleat English gardener.
- The new art of gardening, with the gardener's almanack; containing the true art of gardening in all its particulars, the site of a proper plat of ground for planting fruit-trees, with the manner of planting, grafting, imbudging, inoculating, and ordering all sorts of fruit-trees . . . of the kitchen-garden . . . of the flower-garden . . . of greens, how to order and preserve them; with rules for the conservatory and greenhouse. To each head is added an almanack shewing what is to be done every month in the year. 16°. pp. [2], 164, [4]. London, 1697.
- 16°. pp. [2], 160, [4]. frontis. London, 1699.
- Mean**, James. See **Abercrombie**, John. Abercrombie's practical gardener.
- Means**, Thomas Herbert. See **Kearney**, T. H., and **Means**, T. H. Agricultural explorations in Algeria.
- Mearns**, John. A treatise on the pot-culture of the grape, *Vitis vinifera*. 24°. pp. viii, 96. il. pl. 2. London, 1843.
- Mears**, James Ewing. Agricultural and horticultural notes from a city summer resort. 8°. pp. 9. n. p., n. d.
- "Read before the Solebury farmers' club, Bucks county, Pa., Sept. 5, 1908."
- Agriculture and agricultural methods in the Orient. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- "Read at a meeting of the Solebury farmers' club, Solebury, [Pa.], June 13, 1908."
- Do farmers, as a rule, make the best use of all of their products? 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- "Reprint from the *Doylestown intelligencer*, Oct. 16, 1909."
- Mease**, James. Letter transmitting a treatise on the rearing of silk-worms, by Mr. De Hazzi, of Munich. 8°. pp. 108. col. plate. table. Washington, 1828. (20th congress, 1st sess. House. Doc. no. 226.)
- 8°. pp. 106. table. Washington, 1828. (20th congress, 1st. sess. Senate. Doc. no. 175, pt. 2.)
- [**Measures**, R. H.] Collection of Cyripediums. The Woodlands, Streatham. obl. 48°. pp. 203. [London, 1899].
- [**Measures**, R. I.] Cyripediums. [List.] Ed. 3. obl. 48°. pp. 63. [London, 1894].
- Interleaved.
- Mechi**, John Joseph. How to farm profitably, or, The sayings & doings of Mr. alderman Mechi. New ed. 16°. pp. iv, 284. pl. portrait. London, etc., 1859.
- New ed. 16°. pp. xxviii, 594. pl. portrait. London, etc., 1864.
- The **medical** and agricultural register for the years 1806 and 1807; containing practical information on husbandry, etc. Edited by Daniel Adams. [monthly]. v. 1. Jan. 1806-Dec. 1807. 8°. pp. 378, [6]. Boston, [1806-07].
- Medical botany**; or, History of plants in the materia medica of the London, Edinburgh, & Dublin pharmacopoeias, arranged according to the Linnaean system. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 228. v. 2. vi, 216. col. pl. 138. portrait. London, 1821-22.
- A **medical man**, *pseud.* See **Watson**, Forbes.
- Meech**, William W. Quince culture; an illustrated handbook for the propagation and cultivation of the quince, with descriptions of its varieties, insect enemies, diseases and their remedies. 12°. pp. 143. il. frontis. New York, 1888.
- Meehan**, Thomas. The American handbook of ornamental trees. 16°. pp. xv, 25-257. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Contributions to the life-history of plants. no. 14. 8°. pp. [11]. il. [Philadelphia, 1901].
- "From *Proceedings of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia*, Mar. 1900," pp. 341-351.
- Mr. Darwin on the fertilization of flowers. "Cross and self-fertilization in the vegetable kingdom," and "On the Fertilization of orchids by insects." 8°. pp. 10. Philadelphia, 1877.
- "Reprinted from the *Penn. monthly*."
- Investigations in the bark of trees. 8°. pp. 17. il. [Harrisburg], 1897. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 29.)
- The native flowers and ferns of the United States in their botanical, horticultural, and popular aspects. 2 series in 4 v. 4°. col. pl. 192. Boston, 1878-[80].
- Meehan's garden bulletin**. [monthly]. v. 1-5, no. 1. Sept. 1909-Sept. 1913. 8°. il. Germantown, Pa., 1909-13.
- Wanting no. 12 of v. 4, Aug. 1913.
- Meehan's monthly**; a magazine of horticulture, botany, and kindred subjects. Conducted by Thomas Meehan. Illustrated by L. Prang & co. v. 1-12. July 1891-Dec. 1902. 4°. il. col. pl. Germantown, Pa., [1891]-1902.
- v. 12, edited by S. M. Meehan.
- No more published.
- Meier**, W. H. D. School and home gardens. 12°. pp. v, 319. il. frontis. Boston, etc., [1913].
- Meisner**, Karl Friedrich. Monographiae generis Polygoni prodrum. 4°. pp. iv, 117. pl. 7. Geneva, 1826.
- Plantarum vascularium genera secundum ordines naturales digesta eorumque differentiae et affinitates tabulis diagnosticis expositae. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. pt. 1. [2], iii, 442. pt. 2. 401. Lipsiae, 1836-43.
- Melander**, A. L., and **Jenne**, Eldred Llewellyn. The codling moth in the Yakima valley. 8°. pp. 96. il. [Pullman], 1906. (Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Melhus**, Irving E. Powdery scab (*Spongospora subterranea*) of potatoes. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 3. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 82.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 15-16.
- Silver scurf, a disease of the potato. 8°. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 127, pp. 15-24.)
- "Bibliography," p. 24.
- Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. Practical results in basket willow culture. 8°. pp. 7. [Washington, 1908]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 148.)
- Production and consumption of basket willows in the United States for 1906 and 1907. 8°. pp. 14. [Washington, 1909]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 155.)
- True mahogany. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 474.)
- and **Brush**, Warren D. Greenheart [*Nectandra rodioei Schomb.*]. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 4. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 211.)
- and **Brush**, Warren D. Quebracho wood and its substitutes. 8°. pp. 12. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 202.)

- Mell**, Clayton Dissinger (Continued). See **Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. Circassian walnut.
- See **Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. "Colombian mahogany" (*Cariniana pyriformis*), its characteristics and its use as a substitute for true mahogany.
- See **Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. Distinguishing characteristics of the North American gumwoods.
- See **Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. Fustic wood, its substitutes and adulterants.
- See **Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. The identification of important North American oak woods, based on a study of the secondary wood.
- Mell**, Patrick Hues. The flora of Alabama. pt. 5. [Leguminosae and Rosaceae.] 8°. pp. [24]. Montgomery, 1896. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Grasses of Alabama and their cultivation. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 29. [Auburn, 1889]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 6.)
- Report on the climatology of the cotton plant. 8°. pp. 68. Washington, 1893. (United States. Department of agriculture. Weather bureau. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Melliard**, Andrew Foster. See **Foster-Melliard**.
- Mémoires**, couronnés en l'année 1786, par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon, sur l'utilité des lichens dans la médecine et dans les arts. 8°. pp. xxxvi, 48, 103, 68. col. pl. 8. Lyon, 1787.
- Contents*: — Lichénographie économique; ou, Histoire des lichens utiles dans la médecine et dans les arts. Par M. Willemet. — Recherches et expériences sur les divers lichens dont on peut faire usage en médecine et dans les arts. Par M. Amoreux, fils. — Commentatio de vario lichenum usu. Par G. F. Hoffmann.
- Memoirs**, historical and illustrative, of the botanick garden at Chelsea. See [**Field**, Henry].
- Memoirs of the rose**; comprising botanical, poetical, and miscellaneous recollections of that celebrated flower. In a series of letters to a lady. 16°. pp. 189. London, 1824.
- Memorial**. Record of the life and character of Elisha S. Converse. 8°. pp. 27. portrait. n. p., n. d.
- Le **me'nage** des champs et de la ville; ou, Le nouveau jardinier françois, accommodé au goust du temps. Enseignant tout ce qui se doit mettre en pratique pour cultiver parfaitement les jardins fruitiers, potagers, & fleuristes, avec un traité des oranges; le tout suivi d'un traité de la chasse & de la pêche. 16°. pp. [14], 447, [15]. Paris, 1715.
- Menand**, Louis. Autobiography and recollections of incidents connected with horticultural affairs, etc., from 1807 up to this day 1892. 12°. pp. 200, [11]. plate. portrait. Albany, 1892.
- 12°. pp. xii, 200, [11]. plate. portrait. Albany, [1893].
- From 1807 up to this day 1898. 12°. pp. xviii, 348. plate. portrait. Cohoes, N. Y., 1898.
- Extracts from various documents on horticultural affairs from 1852 to 1891. 8°. pp. 38. plate. Albany, 1891.
- Miscellaneous documents on divers subjects, as a sequel to my biography. From 1807 to 1896. 12°. pp. 46. plate. portrait. Albany, 1896.
- Mendell**, George H. See **Alexander**, B. S., and others. Report of the Board of commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of the state of California.
- Ménissier**, A. E. Erfurt-Dresde; notes horticoles. 8°. pp. 22. Versailles, 1906.
- "Extrait du Bulletin de l'Association des anciens élèves de l'École nationale d'horticulture de Versailles."
- Mérault**, A. J. L'art du jardinier dans la culture des arbres fruitiers et des plantes potagères; suivi d'une table alphabétique des noms botaniques et vulgaires des arbres et des plantes contenus dans cet ouvrage, etc. 16°. pp. 499. Paris, 1827.
- Mercado**, Ignacio de. Libro de medicinas de esta tierra y declaraciones de las virtudes de los árboles y plantas que están en estas islas Filipinas. Corregido é ilustrado con las clasificaciones científicas por Celestino Fernandez-Villar. pp. vi, 63. (In **BLANCO**, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas, v. 4, 1880.)
- Meredith**, Joseph. Treatise on the grape vine. 8°. pp. 96. pl. 5. London, etc., 1876.
- Meredith**, Lewis B. Rock gardens; how to make and maintain them. With an introduction by F. W. Moore. 8°. pp. xx, 384. il. pl. London, 1910.
- Merian**, Maria Sibilla. Dissertatio de generatione et metamorphosis insectorum surinamensium; in qua praeter vermes & erucas surinamenses, earumque admirandam metamorphosin, plantae, flores & fructus, quibus vescuntur, & in quibus fuerunt inventae, exhibentur. His adjunguntur bufones, lacerti, serpentes, etc. f°. pp. [6], 72. pl. 72. Hagae Comitum, 1726.
- In Latin and French.
Has also title-page in French.
- Histoire des insectes de l'Europe, dessinée d'après nature & expliquée par M. S. Merian: où l'on traite de la generation et des différentes metamorphoses des chenilles, vers, papillons, mouches & autres insectes; & des plantes, des fleurs & des fruits dont ils se nourrissent. Traduite du hollandois en françois par Jean Marret. Augmentée par le même d'une description exacte des plantes, dont il est parlé dans cette histoire; & des explications de dix-huit nouvelles planches, dessinées par la même dame, & qui n'ont point encore paru. f°. pp. 84. pl. 184 (47 leaves). Amsterdam, 1730.
- Meriden (Conn.) scientific association**. Proceedings and transactions. v. 1, 4. 1884, 1889/90. 8°. il. Meriden, 1885-91.
- 1884, title reads: Transactions.
- Merriam**, Clinton Hart. Birds of Shasta and vicinity. 8°. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. North American fauna, no. 16, pp. 109-134.)
- Notes on the distribution of Shasta plants. 8°. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. North American fauna, no. 16, pp. 135-169.)
- Merriam**, Florence A. See **Bailey**, Mrs. Florence Augusta MERRIAM.
- Merrick**, John Mudge, jr. The strawberry and its culture, with a descriptive catalogue of all known varieties. 12°. pl. 28. pl. 5. Boston, 1870.
- Merrill**, Charles D. Potato culture on the island of Jersey. How early potatoes are raised for the great markets of London and Liverpool; a valuable history of real high-pressure gardening or intensive farming on small areas. sm. 4°. pp. 32. Medina, Ohio, 1896.
- Merrill**, D. E. The grape leafhopper. 8°. pp. 33. il. Las Cruces, 1915. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Merrill**, Elmer Drew. The flora of the Lamao forest reserve. 4°. pp. 141. [Manila, 1906].
- The *Philippine journal of science*, v. 1, supplement 1, 1906.
- The North American species of *Spartina*. 4°. pp. 16. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 9.)
- See **Scribner**, F. L., and **Merrill**, E. D. The New England species of the genus *Panicum*.
- Merrill**, Frederick James Hamilton. Road materials and road building in New York. 8°. pp. [48]. pl. 14. maps 2. Albany, 1897.
- Bulletin of the New York state museum*, v. 4, 1897, pp. 87-134.

- Merrill, J. Warren.** List of native and exotic ferns in the greenhouses and grounds of J. W. Merrill, Cambridge, Mass. 8°. pp. 19. Boston, 1878.
- Merrill, Joseph F.** See **Haskins, H. D., and Merrill, J. F.** The distribution, composition, and cost of lime.
- Merrill, Joseph H.** See **Peairs, L. M., and Merrill, J. H.** The San José scale.
- Merrill, Lewis A.** See **Widtsoe, J. A., and Merrill, L. A.** Arid farming in Utah.
- See **Widtsoe, J. A., and Merrill, L. A.** Arid farming or dry farming.
- Merrill, Lucius Herbert.** See **Woods, C. D., and Merrill, L. H.** Nuts as food.
- Messer, Frederick A.** A new and easy method of studying British wild flowers by natural analysis; being a complete series of illustrations of their natural orders and genera analytically arranged. 8°. pp. [1], 146. il. London, 1880.
- Metcalf, Clell Lee.** The Syrphidae of Ohio; a biologic, economic, and systematic study of the family in the state. 8°. pp. [117]. pl. Columbus, 1913. (Ohio biological survey. Bulletin 1, 1913, pp. 7-123.)
- Metcalf, Haven.** Diseases of the chestnut and other trees. 8°. pp. [27]. Boston, 1912.
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1912, pt. 1," pp. 69-95.
"Bibliography," pp. 88-90.
- The immunity of the Japanese chestnut to the bark disease. 8°. pp. 4. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 121, pt. 6.)
- and **Collins, James Franklin.** The control of the chestnut bark disease. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 467.)
- and **Collins, James Franklin.** The present status of the chestnut bark disease. 8°. pp. [14]. il. plate. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 141, pt. 5.)
"Bibliography," p. 54.
- Mettenius, Georg Heinrich.** Filices Horti botanici lipsiensis. Die farne des Botanischen Gartens zu Leipzig. f°. pp. 135. pl. 30. Leipzig, 1856.
- Filices Lechlerianae chilenses ac peruanae, cura R. F. Hohenackeri editae. 2 fasc. in 1 v. 8°. pp. 30, 38. pl. 3. Lipsiae, 1856-59.
- Über einige farn-gattungen. 6 pt. in 2 v. 4°. pl. 11. Frankfurt a. M., [1856]-59.
"Abgedruckt aus den Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden gesellschaft zu Frankfurt a. M.," bd. 2-3.
- Cryptogamae vasculares. (In **WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von.** Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870, pp. 197-228.)
- Mettray, Colonie agricole et pénitentiaire.** Rapport annuel. 13^e année. 8°. pp. 129. Paris, 1852.
- Metzger, Johann.** Europaeische cerealien. In botanischer und landwirthschaftlicher hinsicht bearbeitet. f°. pp. viii, 74. pl. 20. Heidelberg, 1824.
- Meulenaere, O. de.** Troisième supplément à la liste descriptive des chrysanthèmes d'hiver. [1896-1898.] 8°. pp. 36. Gand, 1898. (Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand.)
- Meyen, Franz Julius Ferdinand.** Outlines of the geography of plants, with particular enquiries concerning the native country, the culture, and the uses of the principal cultivated plants on which the prosperity of nations is based. Translated by Margaret Johnston. 8°. pp. x, 422. plate. London, 1846. (Ray society. Publications.)
- Meyer, Carl Anton.** See [**Fischer, F. E. L. von, and Meyer, C. A.**] Enumeratio plantarum novarum a Schrenk lectarum.
- See **Ledebour, K. F. von.** Flora altaica.
- Meyer, Ernst Heinrich Friedrich.** Commentariorum de plantis Africae australioris quas per octo annos collegit observationibusque manuscryptis illustravit J. F. Drège. v. 1, fasc. 1, 2. 8°. pp. lxx, 326. Lipsiae, 1835-[37].
- Geschichte der botanik. 4 v. 8°. Königsberg, 1854-57.
- De plantis labradoricis libri tres. 16°. pp. xxii, 218. Lipsiae, 1830.
- Meyer, F. W.** The best hardy perennials for producing an abundant supply of cut flowers, and also for furnishing an effective display of bright colours in the garden. 4°. pp. vii, 104. col. pl. 48. Liverpool, 1901.
- Rock & water gardens, their making & planting; with chapters on wall & heath gardening. Edited by E. T. Cook. 8°. pp. xii, [1], 227. pl. 46. London, etc., [1910]. (The "Country life" library.)
- Meyer, Frank Nicholas.** Agricultural explorations in the fruit and nut orchards of China. 8°. pp. 62. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 204.)
- Economic botanical explorations in China. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 125-130.
- Meyer, Franz Sales, and Ries, Friedrich.** Die gartenkunst in wort und bild. 4°. pp. xii, 484. il. Leipzig, 1904.
- and **Ries, Friedrich.** Gartentechnik und gartenkunst. Neu bearbeitete und erweiterte ausgabe des werkes: Die gartenkunst in wort und bild. 8°. pp. xvi, 744. il. col. pl. 8. Leipzig, [1911].
- Meyer, Georg Friedrich Wilhelm.** Nebenstunden meiner beschaeftigungen im gebiete der pflanzenkunde. 1^{er} theil. Die entwicklung, metamorphose und fortpflanzung der flechten. 8°. pp. [1], xi, 372. vignette. col. plate. Goettingen, 1825.
- Meyer, L., translator.** See **Agardh, C. A.** Lehrbuch der botanik.
- Meyncke, O. M.** The flora of Franklin county [Indiana]. 8°. pp. [31]. [Richmond, Ind., 1885-86].
Bulletin of the Brookville society of natural history, no. 1, 1885, pp. 13-38; no. 2, 1886, pp. 45-49.
- Meyrick, William.** The new family herbal, or domestic physician; enumerating, with accurate descriptions, all the known vegetables which are any way remarkable for medical efficacy, with an account of their virtues, etc. 8°. pp. xxiv, 498. frontis. pl. 14. Birmingham, 1790.
- Mez, Carl.** Lauraceae americanae; monographice descripsit. 8°. pp. vi, 556. pl. 3. Berlin, 1889.
"Sonderabdruck aus *Jahrbuch des Königl. botanischen Gartens und museums zu Berlin*, bd. 5."
- Michael, Edmund.** Führer für pilzfrende. Die am häufigsten vorkommenden essbaren, verdächtigen und giftigen pilze. 3 v. 12°. col. pl. 306. Zwickau, i. S., 1896-1905. v. 1 is 2d ed.
- Michael, Helen Abbott.** See **Michael, Mrs. Helen Cecilia De Silver ABBOTT.**
- Michael, Mrs. Helen Cecilia De Silver ABBOTT.** Studies in plant and organic chemistry, and literary papers. With biographical sketch. 8°. pp. [4], 423. pl. 2. portrait. Cambridge, 1907.
- Michaux, André.** Flora boreali-americana, sistens caracteres plantarum quas in America septentrionali collegit et detexit. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, [1], 330. v. 2. 340. pl. 51. Parisis, etc., 1803.
- Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique; ou, Descriptions et figures de toutes les espèces et variétés de chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale, considérées sous les rapports de la botanique, de leur culture et de leur usage. f°. pp. 8, [47]. pl. 36. Paris, 1801.

- Michaux, André** (Continued). *Journal*, 1787-1796. With an introduction and notes by C. S. Sargent. 8°. pp. [1], 145. [Philadelphia, 1888].
" *Proceedings of the American philosophical society*, vol. 26, no. 29." In French.
- Michaux, François André**. *Mémoire sur le Zelkova, Planera crenata*. Suivi du rapport de MM. de Mirbel et Desfontaines. 8°. pp. 20. plate. Paris, 1831.
- The North American sylvia; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, considered particularly with respect to their use in the arts, and their introduction into commerce. To which is added a description of the most useful of the European forest trees. Translated from the French [by A. L. Hillhouse]. v. 1 [1st ed., complete in 2 v.]. 8°. pp. v, 385. col. pl. 75. Paris, 1819.
- v. 2 [1st ed., complete in 3 v.]. 8°. pp. 247. col. pl. 51-100. Paris, 1819.
- Translated from the French, with notes, by J. J. Smith. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 123. v. 2. 128. v. 3. 143. col. pl. 156. Philadelphia, 1853.
For continuation, see Nuttall, Thomas. The North American sylvia.
- *Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the upper Carolines; comprising the most interesting details on the present state of agriculture, and the natural produce of those countries . . . in the year 1802*. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 294. London, 1805.
- Michel, A. F.** *Recherches sur la matière colorante des nerpruns indigènes*. (In RONROT, Natalis. *Notice du vert de Chine et de la teinture en vert chez les chinois*, 1858.)
- Michel, Étienne, editor**. See **Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** *Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre*.
- Micheli, Pietro Antonio**. *Catalogus plantarum Horti caesarei florentini; opus postumum jussu societatis botanicae editum, continuatum, et ipsius horti historia locupletatum ab Jo. Targionio Tozzettio*. f°. pp. lxxxviii, 185. pl. 7. plan. vignettes. Florentiae, 1748.
" *Syllabus auctorum*," pp. lxxvi-lxxxviii.
- *Nova plantarum genera juxta Tournefortii methodum disposita . . . Adnotationibus atque observationibus, praecipue fungorum, mucorum affiniumque plantarum sationem, ortum, & incrementum spectantibus, interdum adjectis*. f°. pp. [22], 234. pl. 108. vignettes. Florentiae, 1729.
" *Syllabus auctorum*," pp. [18-21].
- Michelin, —**. *Association pomologique de l'ouest. Congrès pour l'étude des fruits à cidre tenu à Versailles du 25 au 31 octobre 1886*. 8°. pp. 10. [Paris, 1887].
" *Extr. du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 1887, pp. 437-446.
- *Note sur les ennemis à combattre dans les jardins*. 8°. pp. 9. [Paris, 1887].
" *Extr. du Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 1887, pp. 510-518.
- Michie, Christopher Young**. *The larch; a practical treatise on its culture and general management*. 12°. pp. x, 284. pl. 4. table. Edinburgh, etc., 1882.
- *The practice of forestry*. 12°. pp. vi, 315. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1888.
- Michiels, Gustave**. *Les prairies-vergers; ou, Les intérêts du propriétaire et du fermier. Avec la collaboration de Michiels frères*. 12°. pp. 329. il. Bruxelles, etc., 1888. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Michigan**. *Agricultural experiment station, East Lansing*. Annual report. 1st-5th, 7th-17th. 1887/88-1891/92, 1893/94-1903/04. 8°. Lansing, 1888-1904.
- *Bulletin*. no. 1-272. 8°. [Lansing, etc., 1885]-1913.
- *Circular*. no. 3, 7-10, 12, 13, 17-20. 8°. [East Lansing, 1908-13].
- *Elementary science; bulletin* no. 1-6. 8°. Agricultural College, 1897-98.
- *Special bulletin*. no. 2-13, 16-32, 44, 54, 59-63. 8°. [Agricultural College, etc., 1896]-1913.
- *Technical bulletin*. no. 5-7, 11, 14-17. 8°. East Lansing, 1910-13.
- *Forestry commission*. A little talk about Michigan forestry. 8°. pp. 24. [Grand Rapids, 189-?].
- *State board of agriculture*. Annual report. 2d-31st, 33d-43d, 48th-52d. 1863-1891/92, 1893/94-1903/04, 1908/09-1912/13. 8°. il. Lansing, 1863-1913.
1880-82, title reads: 1st biennial report.
For earlier volumes, see **Michigan state agricultural society**. Transactions.
- *General index of Michigan agricultural reports, including the transactions of the State agricultural society, 1849-1859, and the annual reports of the State board of agriculture, 1862-1888*. 8°. pp. 370. Lansing, 1889.
- *State independent forestry commission*. Proceedings of the forestry convention, held in Grand Rapids, Mich., Jan. 26 and 27, 1888. 8°. pp. 61. Lansing, 1888. (Michigan agricultural college. Department of botany and forestry. Bulletin no. 32.)
- *Report of the directors . . . for the years 1887 and 1888*. 8°. pp. 15. pl. Lansing, 1888.
No more published.
- Michigan academy of science**. *Report*. 1st-16th. 1894-[1914]. 8°. il. pl. Lansing, 1900-14.
- The Michigan farmer**. [monthly]. Dec. 1853-June 1864. 4° (1859-61, f°). il. Detroit, 1853-64.
Incomplete.
1859-61, issued weekly.
- Michigan state agricultural society**. *Journal*. v. 1, no. 1; v. 2, no. 1. Mar. 1853; Feb. 1854. 4°. Detroit, 1853-54.
- *Transactions*. v. [1]-11. 1849-1859. 8°. il. Lansing, 1850-61.
For later volumes, see **Michigan. State board of agriculture**. Annual report.
- Michigan state farmers' institutes**. *Institute bulletin* no. 9. 8°. pp. 192. il. Agricultural College, 1903.
- Michigan. State horticultural society of**. Annual report. 1st-23d, 25th, 27th-31st, 39th-42d, 44th, 45th. [1870]-1893, 1895, 1897-1901, 1909-1912, 1914, 1915. 8°. il. pl. Lansing, 1872-1915. →
[1870]-79, title reads: 1st-[9th] annual report of the Michigan state pomological society.
- Michigan state pomological society**. See **Michigan, State horticultural society of**.
- Mickleborough, John**. *A report on the chestnut tree blight, the fungus, Diaporthe parasitica Murrill*. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 2. Harrisburg, 1909. (Pennsylvania. Department of forestry.)
- Middlesex (Mass.) agricultural society**. *Transactions for the year 1852, 1855, 1856, 1860-1862, 1866-1869, 1872-1874, 1876, 1877, 1881, 1883, 1885*. 8°. il. Concord, etc., 1853-86.
1852, title reads: Transactions of the Middlesex county agricultural society.
- Middlesex county (Conn.) agricultural society**. *Report on the season of 1846, with a table showing the flowering of fruit trees, the first opening, full flowering, and ending of each, from 1837 to 1846, inclusive, etc*. 8°. pp. 14. Middletown, 1846.
- Middlesex institute**. Annual reports. 1881-2. 8°. Malden, Mass., 1882.
No more published.
- *List of plants growing without cultivation in Malden and Medford, Mass., with some contributions to a flora of Middlesex county*. 16°. pp. 19. Malden, 1881.
Interleaved.
- Middlesex (Mass.) north agricultural society**. *Transactions*. 1858, 1860, 1861, 1863, 1873. 8°. Lowell, 1858-74.

- Middlesex (Mass.) south agricultural society.** Transactions. 1871, 1895. 8°. Framingham, etc., 1872-95.
- Middleton, John.** View of the agriculture of Middlesex; with observations on the means of its improvement, and several essays on agriculture in general. 8°. pp. xvii, [1], 597. il. maps. table. London, 1798.
- The midland florist and suburban horticulturist.** Conducted by J. F. Wood. [monthly]. v. 1-11. 1847-1857. 12°. il. pl. London, 1847-57.
- Mielke, Robert.** Das dorf; ein handbuch der künstlerischen dorf- und flurgestaltung. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 290. il. Leipzig, 1910.
- Miers, John.** On the Apocynaceae of South America, with some preliminary remarks on the whole family. 4°. pp. 291. pl. 35. London, etc., 1878.
- Contributions to botany, iconographic and descriptive, detailing the characters of plants that are either new or imperfectly described. To which are added remarks on their affinities. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. v, 311, [23]. v. 2. v, 267, [15]. v. 3. v, 402, [30]. pl. 154. London, etc., 1851-71.
- v. 3. Monograph of the Menispermaceae.
- Illustrations of South American plants. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. [2], 183, iv, [14], iv. v. 2. iv, 150, 79, [22]. pl. 87. London, 1849-57.
- Migula, W.** Die characeen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. pp. [3], 765. il. Leipzig, 1897. (*In* RABENHORST, Ludwig. Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, v. 5.)
- Milde, Julius.** Filices Europae et Atlantidis, Asiae minoris et Sibiriae. 8°. pp. iv, 311. Lipsiae, 1867.
- Ophioglosseae und Equisetaceae. (*In* WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870, pp. 225-226.)
- Miles, George Freeman.** See **Shear, C. L.**, and others. The control of black-rot of the grape.
- Miles, Henry Adolphus.** The farmer as illustrating solidity of life and contributing to the stability of the state. An address delivered to the Worcester county agricultural society . . . Sept. 20, 1866. 8°. pp. 17. Worcester, 1866.
- Miles, Manly.** Land draining; a handbook for farmers, on the principles and practice of farm draining. 12°. pp. iv, [1], 199. il. New York, 1892.
- Mill, Hugh Robert, editor.** See **Ratray, John, and Mill, H. R.**, editors. Forestry and forest products.
- Miller, E. S.** Lilies for the home garden. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1910].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1910, pt. 1, pp. 79-88.
- Miller, Ellen, and Whiting, Margaret Christine.** Wild flowers of the north-eastern states; being 308 individuals common to the north-eastern United States, drawn and described from life. 4°. pp. xi, 622. il. col. plate. New York, etc., 1895.
- Miller, Francis.** The husbandman's directory; or, The intelligent farmer. Being a compleat system of useful knowledge, in four parts: viz., Of agriculture and husbandry . . . The nature and cure of every disease incident to cattle . . . Farriery made easy . . . A compleat calendar of gardening, etc. 12°. pp. 216. frontis. London, 1770.
- Miller, Francis Garner.** Forest planting in eastern Nebraska. 8°. pp. 32. [Washington], 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular no. 45.)
- Miller, G. H., and Thomson, S. M.** The cost of producing apples in Wenatchee valley, Washington. 8°. pp. 35. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 446.)
- Miller, H. K.** Velvet bean. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 5. DeLand, 1902. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- and others. Pineapple culture. I.-VII. 8°. pp. [183]. il. pl. 31. DeLand, etc., 1903-1910. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 68, 70, 83, 84, 101, 104.)
- Contents:* — I. Soils, by H. K. Miller and H. H. Hume. — II. Varieties, by H. H. Hume and H. K. Miller. — III. Fertilizer experiments, by H. K. Miller and A. W. Blair. — IV. Handling the crop, by H. H. Hume. — V. History and bibliography, by H. H. Hume. — VI. The effect of fertilizers upon the quality of the fruit, by A. W. Blair and R. N. Wilson. — VII. Nitrates in the soil, by A. W. Blair and R. N. Wilson.
- Miller, John.** An illustration of the sexual system of Linnaeus. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 8, xvi, 106. v. 2. [3], 86. frontis. col. pl. 191. London, 1794; 1789.
- v. 2, title reads: An illustration of the termini botanici of Linnaeus.
- Miller, John M.** Cone beetles; injury to sugar pine and western yellow pine. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 5. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 243.)
- Miller, Joseph.** Botanicum officinale; or, A compendious herbal, giving an account of all such plants as are now used in the practice of physick, with their descriptions and virtues. 12°. pp. [6], 466, [22]. London, 1722.
- Miller, Meritt Finley.** Alfalfa growing in Missouri. 8°. pp. 52. il. Columbia, [1906]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- [Miller, Philip].** Catalogus plantarum . . . A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers, both exotic and domestic, which are propagated for sale in the gardens near London . . . By a Society of gardeners. f°. pp. xii, 90. frontis. col. pl. 21. London, 1730.
- Catalogus plantarum officinalium quae in Horto botanico chelseyno aluntur. 8°. pp. viii, 152. frontis. Londini, 1730.
- Dictionnaire des jardiniers, contenant les méthodes les plus sûres et les plus modernes pour cultiver et améliorer les jardins potagers, à fruits, à fleurs, et les pépinières, etc. Ouvrage traduit de l'anglois, sur le 8^e édition par une société de gens de lettres. 8 v. 4°. pl. Paris, 1785.
- Supplément; par M. de Chazelles. 2 v. 4°. pl. Metz, 1789-90.
- Figures of the most beautiful, useful, and uncommon plants described in the Gardeners dictionary; with the characters of their flowers and seed-vessels, drawn when they were in their greatest perfection. To which are added, their descriptions, and an account of the classes to which they belong, according to Ray's, Tournefort's, and Linnaeus's method of classing them. 2 v. f°. pp. vi, 200, [4]. col. pl. 300. London, 1771.
- Paged continuously.
- The gardener's and botanist's dictionary; containing the best and newest methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, fruit, and flower garden, and nursery, of performing the practical parts of agriculture, of managing vineyards, and of propagating all sorts of timber trees. To which are now first added, a complete enumeration and description of all plants hitherto known, etc. The whole corrected and newly arranged . . . by Thomas Martyn. 2 v. in 4. f°. pl. London, 1807.
- "A list of authors' names and works referred to," pp. xi-xviii.
- "A list of authors, principally English, who have written on gardening and husbandry," pp. xix-xxxvii.
- The gardeners and florists dictionary; or, A complete system of horticulture; containing the culture of a kitchen garden . . . of a fruit garden or orchard . . . of a flower garden . . . of all kinds of plants, shrubs, flowery-shrubs, under-shrubs, and ever-greens . . . of all sorts of English trees proper for avenues, shady walks, groves, &c. . . directions for laying out parterres, compartments, &c. . . an account of the nature and use of weather instruments . . . the origin, causes, and nature of meteors . . . an explanation of the terms of art used in gardening and botany. To which is added, a catalogue of curious trees, plants and fruits. 2 v. 8°. London, 1724.
- The gardeners dictionary; containing the methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, fruit, and flower

- garden, as also, the physick garden, wilderness, conservatory, and vineyard . . . Interspers'd with the history of the plants, the characters of each genus, and the names of all the particular species, in Latin and English, and an explanation of all the terms used in botany and gardening. f°. frontis. London, 1731.
- Ed. 2. f°. frontis. pl. 4. London, 1733.
- Ed. 7, revised and altered according to the latest system of botany. f°. frontis. pl. London, 1759.
- Ed. 8. f°. frontis. pl. London, 1768.
- The gardeners dictionary . . . Abridg'd from the folio edition, by the author. 3 v. 8°. frontis. London, 1735-40.
v. 1. A-J; v. 2. K-Z; v. 3. A-Z.
- Ed. 3, corrected, and the whole digested into one alphabet. 3 v. 8°. frontis. London, 1748.
- Ed. 4, corrected and enlarged. 3 v. 8°. frontis. London, 1754.
- The gardeners kalendar; directing what works are necessary to be done every month in the kitchen, fruit, and pleasure gardens, and in the conservatory. 12°. pp. xv, 252. frontis. London, 1732.
- Ed. 11, adapted to the new style; with a list of the medicinal plants which may be gathered in each month for use. 8°. pp. xviii, 352, [11]. frontis. London, 1757.
- Ed. 15, with a list of medicinal plants. To which is prefixed a short introduction to the science of botany. 8°. pp. lxvi, 382, [21]. frontis. pl. 5. London, 1769.
- Miller, Thomas.** English country life; consisting of descriptions of rural habits, country scenery, and the seasons. 12°. pp. xiii, 479. il. pl. London, etc., 1859.
- My father's garden. 12°. pp. viii, 304. il. frontis. pl. London, etc., 1867.
- Miller, Wilhelm.** The charm of English gardens. With a preface by Gertrude Jekyll. 4°. pp. xix, 359. pl. 111 (8 col.). London, etc., n. d.
The same as his "What England can teach us about gardening."
- Fourth report upon chrysanthemums. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
- The prairie spirit in landscape gardening. What the people of Illinois have done and can do toward designing and planting public and private grounds for efficiency and beauty. 4°. pp. 32. il. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 184.)
- A talk about dahlias. 8°. pp. [40]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
- What England can teach us about gardening. 4°. pp. xix, 359. pl. 111 (8 col.). Garden City, N. Y., 1911.
The same as his "The charm of English gardens."
- See **Bailey, L. H., Miller, Wilhelm, and Hunn, C. E.** The 1895 chrysanthemums.
- See **Bailey, L. H., editor.** Cyclopaedia of American horticulture.
- Miller, William.** A dictionary of English names of plants applied in England and among English-speaking people to cultivated and wild plants, trees, and shrubs. 8°. pp. viii, 264. London, 1884.
- Millet, A.** Les fraisières. 12°. pp. vi, 218. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Les violettes; leurs origines, leurs cultures. 12°. pp. vi, 161, [1]. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Millet-Robinet, Mme. Cora.** Les jardinier des fenêtres, appartements, et des petits jardins. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 236. il. Paris, n. d.
- Millhouse, John.** New English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary. With many corrections and new additions by Ferdinand Bracciforti. Ed. 6. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 731. v. 2. 843, [3]. New York, 1889.
v. 1. English-Italian. — v. 2. Italian-English.
- Millican, Albert.** Travels and adventures of an orchid hunter. An account of canoe and camp life in Colombia, while collecting orchids in the northern Andes. Illustrated by Gustave Guggenheim, from photographs by the author. 8°. pp. xv, 222. il. col. frontis. pl. 21. London, etc., 1891.
- Mills, George.** A treatise on the improved mode of cultivating the cucumber and melon, so as to produce early melons and cucumbers all the year . . . With directions for growing and forcing asparagus and sea-kale. 12°. pp. xii, 107. London, 1841.
- Mills, James W.** Citrus fruit culture. 8°. pp. 46. il. Sacramento, 1902. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- [Mills, John].** A practical treatise of husbandry; wherein are contained many useful and valuable experiments and observations in the new husbandry, collected during a series of years by M. Duhamel du Monceau . . . Also the most approved practice of the best English farmers in the old methods of husbandry. 4°. pp. xxiv, 492, [7]. pl. 6. London, 1759.
- Mills, W. H.** Remarks . . . on a better method of distributing California fruits in the east. 8°. pp. 11. n. p., [1892].
- Millsbaugh, Charles Frederick.** American medicinal plants; an illustrated and descriptive guide to the American plants used as homoeopathic remedies, their history, preparation, chemistry, and physiological effects. 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 180. New York, etc., [1887].
"Bibliography," v. 2, appendix, pp. 23-25.
- The Canada thistle. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Charleston, 1891. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 12.)
- Flora of West Virginia. 8°. pp. [228]. pl. 2. Charleston, 1892. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24.)
- The living flora of West Virginia, by C. F. Millsbaugh. The fossil flora of West Virginia, by David White. 8°. pp. xiii, 491. plate. [Wheeling, 1913]. (West Virginia. Geological survey.)
- Your weeds and your neighbor's. 3 pt. 8°. pp. [145]. il. Charleston, 1891-92. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 19, 22, 23.)
Contents: — 1. Weeds as fertilizers. — 2. Distribution of our weeds, bad points of weeds, weeds as fodder for stock, chemical weed exterminators. — 3. Illustrated descriptive list of weeds.
- Milman, Helen.** See **Crofton, Mrs. Helen MILMAN.**
- Milne, Colin.** A botanical dictionary; or, Elements of systematic and philosophical botany. Ed. 3. 8°. col. pl. 25. tables. London, 1805.
- Milner, George.** Country pleasures; the chronicle of a year, chiefly in a garden. 12°. pp. xii, 345. Boston, 1881.
- Milner, Henry Ernest.** The art and practice of landscape gardening. f°. pp. [3], 116. pl. plans. London, 1890.
- Milthorpe, Robert.** The amateur's guide to the cultivation of the fig. 24°. pp. 18. Morpeth, 1848.
- Milton, Mass.** *Tree warden.* Report. [1905]. 8°. pp. 10. Boston, n. d.
Reprinted from 69th Annual town report.
- Milward, James Garfield.** See **Sandsten, E. P., and Milward, J. G.** Spraying potatoes against blight and the potato beetle.
- Mingaud, Galien.** Le Bruchus irsectus *Fahr.*, insecte coléoptère, parasite des haricots cultivés; description et biologie, moyens de destruction. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 7. Nîmes, 1900.
"Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Nîmes, 1899."

- Minneapolis.** *Board of park commissioners.* Annual report. 1st-10th, 12th, 13th, 16th. 1883/84-1892, 1894, 1895, 1898. 8°. il. pl. maps. Minneapolis, 1884-99.
- Minnesota.** *Agricultural experiment station, St. Paul.* Bulletin. no. 1-132, 134-139, 149-152. 8°. St. Paul, etc., 1888-1915. →
- Report. 1885-1910/11, 1912/13-1914/15. 8°. Minneapolis, etc., 1887-1916. →
- Reports for 1885-92 are biennial; 1893-1910/11, and 1912/13-1914/15 are [1st]-19th and 21st-23d annual reports.
Reports for 1885-88 are printed in reports of the Department of agriculture of the University of Minnesota.
- Minnesota academy of natural sciences.** Bulletin. v. 1, no. 3, 5, 6; v. 2-4, no. 1, pt. 2. 1875, 1877-1894. 8°. il. pl. Minneapolis, 1876-1905.
- Minnesota botanical studies.** v. 1-4, pt. 2. 8°. il. pl. Minneapolis, 1894-1911. (Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey.)
- v. 1-3 are "Reports of the survey and bulletin of the department. Botanical series," 2, 4, 6.
- Minnesota plant studies.** I-IV. 4°. il. pl. Minneapolis, 1909-10. (Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey.)
- Contents:* — I. Guide to the spring flowers of Minnesota. By F. E. Clements, C. O. Rosendahl, and F. K. Butters. — II. Guide to the trees and shrubs of Minnesota. By F. E. Clements, C. O. Rosendahl, and F. K. Butters. — III. Guide to the ferns and fern allies of Minnesota. By C. O. Rosendahl and F. K. Butters. — IV. Minnesota mushrooms. By F. E. Clements.
- Minnesota state forestry association.** The forest tree planters' manual, embodying such instructions and directions for tree planting and cultivation as experience and observation have demonstrated to be useful and reliable. By L. B. Hodges. 8°. pp. 172. St. Paul, 1879.
- Ed. 2. By L. B. Hodges. 8°. pp. 176. St. Paul, 1880.
- Ed. 3. By L. B. Hodges. 8°. pp. 116. St. Paul, 1883.
- Ed. 4. By C. L. Smith. 8°. pp. 56. Minneapolis, 1889.
- Ed. 10. By J. O. Barrett. 8°. pp. 126, [2]. Minneapolis, 1894.
- Minnesota state horticultural society.** Transactions. v. [1]-43. 1866-1915. 8°. il. pl. St. Paul, etc., 1873-1915. →
- v. [1], title reads: History of the Minnesota horticultural society from the first meeting . . . 1866 to the last . . . 1873, comprising debates, addresses, essays, and reports. v. [11]-26, 1883-1898, title reads: Annual report of the Minnesota state horticultural society. v. 27-43, 1899-1915, title reads: Trees, fruits, and flowers of Minnesota, embracing the transactions, etc., [1894-1915] including the *Minnesota horticulturist*.
- Minto, John.** A paper on forestry interests. 8°. pp. 24. Salem, Ore., 1898.
- Cover bears title: Report of the secretary of the Oregon state board of horticulture on forestry and arid land interests.
- Miquel, Friedrich Anton Wilhelm.** Aanteekening omtrent eenen nieuwen cycadeën-vorm in Amerika en deszelfs verhouding tot eenige fossiele typen uit deze plantengroep. 8°. pp. 4. plate. [Amsterdam, 1846].
- *Analecta botanica indica; seu Commentationes de variis stirpibus Asiae australioris.* Pars I. *Stirpes quaedam borneenses.* 4°. pp. 30. pl. 10. Amsterdam, 1850.
- "Overgedrukt uit *Verh. der eerste klasse van het Koninklijk-nederlandsche instituut*, 3^e reeks, 3^e deel."
- *Animadversiones in Piperaceas Herbarii Hookeriani.* 8°. pp. 61. [London, 1845].
- Reprinted from Hooker's *London journal of botany*, v. 4, 1845, pp. 410-470.
- *Choix de plantes rares ou nouvelles, cultivées et dessinées dans le Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg.* Publié avec un texte explicatif. f°. ff. [37]. col. pl. 26. La Haye, 1864.
- *Epistola de novo fungorum entophytorum genere.* 4°. pp. 8. col. plate. [Vratislaviae, 1842].
- "*Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," v. 19, p. 2, pp. 163-168.
- *Flora van Nederlandsch Indië.* 3 v. in 4. 8°. pl. 43. portrait. maps. chart. Amsterdam, etc., 1855-59.
- Has also Latin title-pages.
- *Genera cactearum.* 8°. pp. [32]. [Leyde, etc., 1839].
- Bulletin des sciences physiques et naturelles en Néerlande*, année 1839, pp. 87-118.
- *Illustrationes Piperacearum.* Mit tafeln gezeichnet von Q. M. R. Ver Huell. 4°. pp. 87. pl. 92. [Vratislaviae, 1846].
- "*Nova acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," vol. 21, supp."
- *Monographia Cycadearum.* f°. pp. ii, [2], 82. pl. 8. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1842.
- *Monographia generis Melocacti.* 4°. pp. 120. pl. 11 (6 col.). Vratislaviae, etc., 1840.
- "*Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*," vol. 18, suppl."
- *Revisio critica Casuarinarum.* 4°. pp. 84. pl. 12. Amstelodami, 1848.
- *Stirpes surinamenses selectae.* 4°. pp. vii, [1], 234. pl. 65. Lugduni Batavorum, 1850.
- Natuurkundige verhandelingen van de Hollandsche maatschappij der wetenschappen te Haarlem*, 2^e verzameling, 7^e deel.
- *Over de verwantschap der polygaleën.* 8°. pp. [21]. [Amsterdam, 1848].
- Tijdschrift voor de wis- en natuurkundige wetenschappen letterkunde, en schoone kunsten te Amsterdam*, 1, 1848, pp. 134-154.
- *editor.* See Siebold, P. F. von. *Flora japonica.*
- Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau.** *Éléments de physiologie végétale et de botanique.* [Avec Suppléments: De la composition chimique des végétaux, par M. Chevreul; Mémoire sur les lois générales de la coloration appliquées à la formation d'une échelle chromatique, à l'usage des naturalistes, par M. Mérimée.] 2 pt. and atlas, in 3 v. 8°. pp. [5], viii, [2], 924, [103], lii. pl. 72. Paris, 1815.
- *Nouvelles recherches sur la structure de l'ovule végétal et sur ses développements.* 4°. pp. 76. pl. 5. [Paris, 1830].
- Reprinted from *Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences*, Paris, sér. 2, t. 9, 1830.
- Wanting pl. 6-10.
- *Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur le Marchantia polymorpha, pour servir à l'histoire du tissu cellulaire, de l'épiderme, et des stomates.* 4°. pp. 38. pl. 3. [Paris, 1832].
- "*Extrait des Nouvelles annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, t. 1^{re}, p. 93 et suiv."
- *Traité d'anatomie et de physiologie végétales, suivi de la nomenclature méthodique ou raisonnée des parties extérieures des plantes, et un exposé succinct des systèmes de botanique les plus généralement adoptés. Ouvrage servant d'introduction à l'étude de la botanique.* 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 378. v. 2. 351. pl. 17. tables 8. Paris, [1802].
- See La Marck, J. B. A. P. M. de, and Mirbel, C. F. B. *Histoire naturelle des végétaux.*
- Mississippi.** *Agricultural experiment station, Agricultural College.* Annual report. 1st-21st. 1888-1907/08. 8°. Jackson, etc., 1889-[1908].
- Bulletin. no. 1-96, 98-164, 170-172. 8°. n. p., [1888]-1915. →
- Circular. no. 27-30, 32-34. 8°. n. p., [1909-12].
- Mississippi valley horticultural society.** Transactions. v. 1-2. 1883-1884. 8°. il. Indianapolis, 1883-84.
- For later volumes, see *American horticultural society.* Transactions.
- Missouri.** *Agricultural experiment station, Columbia.* Annual report. 1888, 1896-1901, 1903, 1904. 8°. [Columbia, 1889-1905].
- Bulletin. no. 1-131, 133-136. 8°. Columbia, 1888-1915. →
- Circular. no. 19, 38, 44, 46-74. 8°. Columbia, 1905-[15]. →
- Research bulletin. no. 2-18. 8°. [Columbia, 1910]-15. →
- *Entomologist.* See Riley, C. V. Annual report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects, of the state of Missouri.

- Missouri** (Continued). *State board of agriculture*. Annual report. 1st-8th, 10th, 11th, 13th-23d, 25th, 27th, 28th, 32d, 33d, 36th. 1865-1872, 1874, 1875, 1878-1890, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1899, 1900, 1903. 8°. il. Jefferson City, 1866-1904.
- *State board of horticulture*. Annual report. 1st, 2d. 1907, 1908/9. 8°. il. Jefferson City, [1908-09].
- *State fruit experiment station, Mountain Grove*. Bulletin. no. 1-16, 18-21. 8°. Westplains, etc., 1901-09.
- Report. 1900-1906. 8°. Jefferson City, etc., 1901-07.
- 1900 is 1st annual report. 1901-1906 are 2d-4th biennial reports.
- Missouri botanical garden**. Annals. [quarterly]. v. 1-2. 1914-1915. 8°. pl. Concord, N. H., [1914-15]. →
- Annual report. [1st]-23d. 8°. pl. St. Louis, [1890]-1912.
- Missouri fruit growers' association**. Proceedings . . . for 1859, and proceedings of the annual meeting for 1860. To which is appended an essay on grape culture by George Husmann. 8°. pp. 64. il. St. Louis, 1860.
- Missouri state horticultural society**. Annual report. 5th, 23d-49th. 1864, 1880-1906. 8°. il. Jefferson City, etc., 1864-1906.
- Proceedings, 1865-79, are printed in the reports of the Missouri state board of agriculture, 1865-79.
- Horticultural education. Report of the committee. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- [Mitchell, Donald Grant]**. My farm of Edgewood; a country book. 12°. pp. x, 319. New York, 1864.
- [—] Rural studies, with hints for country places. 12°. pp. viii, 295. il. New York, 1867.
- [—] Wet days at Edgewood; with old farmers, old gardeners, and old pastorals. 12°. pp. vii, 324. New York, 1865.
- Mitchell, Elisha**. The grape-vine borer; in a communication on the grape-vine in the Raleigh register for April 5, 1854. 8°. pp. 8. [Raleigh, N. C., 1854].
- Mitchell, George Frederick**. The cultivation and manufacture of tea in the United States. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 2. charts. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 234.)
- Home-grown tea. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 301.)
- Mitchell, John, of Keighley, Yorks**. Dendrologia; or, A treatise of forest trees, with Evelyn's *Silva* revised, corrected and abridged. 8°. pp. 280. il. pl. table. Keighley, 1827.
- Mitchell, John, of London?** Manual of agricultural analysis. 16°. pp. xii, 131. il. tables. London, [1845?].
- Mitchell, Joseph Daniel**. See **Hunter, W. D., and others**. The principal cactus insects of the United States.
- Mitford, Algernon Bertram Freeman-**, 1st baron *Redesdale* of *Redesdale*. See **Redesdale of Redesdale**.
- Mitzky, C., & co.** Our native grape. Grapes and their culture, also descriptive list of old and new varieties. 8°. pp. 199. il. col. pl. 3. Rochester, N. Y., 1893.
- Mix, A. J.** Cork, drouth spot, and related diseases of the apple. 8°. pp. [52]. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1916]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 426.)
- Mizauld** (Lat. *MIZALDUS*), Antoine. Alexikepus; seu, Auxiliaris et medicus hortus, rerum variarum et secretorum remedium accessione locupletatus. pp. [22], 200. Coloniae, 1576. (*Appended to his Historia hortensium*, 1576.)
- Artificiosa methodus comparandorum hortensium fructuum, olerum, radicum, uvarum, vinorum carniuum, et jusculorum, quae corpus clementer purgant & variis morbis absque ulla noxa & nausea blandè succurrant. pp. [13], 76. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1576. (*Appended to his Historia hortensium*, 1576.)
- *Historia hortensium quatuor opusculis methodicis contexta, quorum primum, hortorum curam, ornatum & secreta quamplurima ostendit. Secundum, insitionum artes proponit. Tertium, auxiliares & medicas hortensium utilitates percurrit. Quartum, jucunda et benefica medicandorum hortensium olerum, radicum, fructuum, uvarum, vinorum et carniuum artificia explicat.* 12°. pp. [14], 296. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1576.
- De hortensium arborum insitione opusculum. (*In his Historia hortensium*, 1576, pp. 206-242.)
- Opusculum de senna. (*In his Historia hortensium*, 1576, pp. 282-296.)
- The modern cemetery. See **Park** and cemetery and landscape gardening.
- The modern gladiolus grower. [monthly]. v. 1-2. 1914-1915. 8°. il. Calcium, N. Y., 1914-15. →
- Möhl, Heinrich**. Morphologische untersuchungen über die eiche. 4°. pp. 35. pl. 3. Cassel, 1862.
- Moeller, Joseph**. Anatomie der baumrinden. Vergleichende studien. 8°. pp. viii, 447. il. Berlin, 1882.
- Möller's deutsche gärtner-zeitung**. [weekly]. v. 1-29, no. 31. 1886-Aug. 1914. f°. il. pl. Erfurt, [1886-1914].
- Mönkemeyer, Wilhelm**. Die sumpf- und wasserpflanzen. Ihre beschreibung, kultur, und verwendung. 8°. pp. iv, 189. il. Berlin, 1897.
- [Moët, J. P.]** *Traité de la culture des renoncules, des oeillets, des auricules, et des tulipes*. 16°. pp. xxxviii, 447. Paris, 1754.
- Moffatt, Will Sayer**. The higher fungi of the Chicago region. Part I. The Hymenomycetes. 8°. pp. 156. pl. 24. Chicago, 1909. (Chicago academy of sciences. Natural history survey. Bulletin no. 7, pt. 1.)
- Moggridge, John Traherne**. Contributions to the flora of Mentone and to a winter flora of the Riviera, including the coast from Marseilles to Genoa. 8°. col. pl. 97. London, 1871.
- Mohl, Hugo von**. Principles of the anatomy and physiology of the vegetable cell. Translated by Arthur Henfrey. 8°. pp. viii, 158. il. plate. London, 1852.
- On the structure of the palm-stem. Translated, with an appendix, by Arthur Henfrey. plate. (*In HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849, pp. 1-92.*)
- Mohr, Charles**. Notes on the red cedar. 8°. pp. 37. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 31.)
- Plant life of Alabama; an account of the distribution, modes of association, and adaptations of the flora of Alabama, together with a systematic catalogue of the plants growing in the state. 8°. pp. 921. pl. 12. map. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Contributions from the U. S. national herbarium, v. 6.)
- The timber pines of the southern United States. Together with a discussion of the structure of their wood by Filibert Roth. 4°. pp. 160. il. pl. 27. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 13.)
- 4°. pp. 176. il. pl. 27. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 13. Revised ed.)
- Mohr, Daniel Matthias Heinrich**. See **Weber, Friedrich, and Mohr, D. M. H.** Botanisches taschenbuch auf das jahr 1807. Deutschlands kryptogamische gewächse.
- Mohr, Friedrich**. The grape vine; a practically scientific treatise on its management . . . Translated from the German, and accompanied with hints on the propagation and general treatment of American varieties, by Horticola [pseud.]. 12°. pp. 129. il. New York, [1867].
- Molkenboer, Julian Hendrik**. See **Dozy, Franz, and Molkenboer, J. H.** *Bryologia javanica*.

- Moll, L. M.** See **Darlington, E. D., and Moll, L. M.** How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre.
- Mollison, John R.** The new practical window gardener; being practical directions for the cultivation of flowering and foliage plants in windows and glazed cases, and the arrangement of plants and flowers for the embellishment of the household. 12°. pp. iv, 204. il. col. pl. 6. London, 1877.
- Molon, G.** La genèse des variétés horticoles et la loi de Mendel. Rapport présenté au Congrès de la Société pomologique de France, tenu à Nancy en septembre 1909. 8°. pp. 32. Lyon, 1910.
"Supplément au journal *La pomologie française*, 1910, no. 9."
- Moloney, Sir Alfred.** Sketch of the forestry of West Africa, with particular reference to its present principal commercial products. 12°. pp. vi, 533. London, 1887.
"List of economic plants of western Africa," by J. M. Hillier, pp. 269-458.
- Molyneux, Edwin.** Chrysanthemums and their culture; a practical treatise on propagating, growing, and exhibiting, from the cutting to the silver cup. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. viii, 111. il. frontis. London, 1888.
"The chapters of this work have recently been published in the *Journal of horticulture*."—Preface.
Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 116. il. London, 1890.
- Grape growing for amateurs; being plain instructions for the successful cultivation of grapes, with lists of varieties most suitable for the amateur. 12°. pp. [2], 124. il. London, 1891.
- See **Owen, Robert, publisher.** Owen's chrysanthemum culture.
- Monatsschrift für kakteenkunde.** Herausgeber: Paul Arendt. v. 1-3. 1891-1893. 8°. il. pl. portraits. Berlin, etc., 1891-93.
v. 2-3 "Herausgegeben von K. Schumann."
- Moncrieff, A. R. Hope.** Kew gardens. Painted by T. M. Martin. 8°. pp. x, 208. col. pl. 24. London, 1908.
- Mongredien, Augustus.** Trees & shrubs for English plantations. A selection and description of the most ornamental trees and shrubs, native and foreign, which will flourish in the open air in our climate. 8°. pp. x, [1], 388. il. col. pl. 2. London, 1870.
"List of fine collections of trees and shrubs in various parts of the United Kingdom," pp. 354-367.
- Le **moniteur d'horticulture**, organe des Amateurs de jardins et d'orchidées; fondé en 1877 par Jean Chauré. Rédigé par une Société d'horticulteurs, d'arboriculteurs, et d'amateurs distingués, sous la direction de Lucien Chauré. [semi-monthly]. v. 32-38. Jan. 1908-Aug. 1914. 8°. il. col. pl. Paris, 1908-14.
- Monroe, J. F.** See **Starnes, H. N., and Monroe, J. F.** The fig in Georgia.
- Monroe county (N. Y.) agricultural society.** 1st annual report of the transactions. 1842/43. 8°. Rochester, 1842.
- Mons, Jean Baptiste van.** Arbres fruitiers, leur culture en Belge, et leur propagation par la graine; ou, Pomonomie belge, expérimentale et raisonnée. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1, ii, 500. v. 2. [2], 488. Louvain, 1835-36.
- Montagne, Jean François Camille.** Analyse du mémoire de M. J. Berkeley sur les mucédinées parasites de la vigne et du houblon. 8°. pp. 5. [Paris, 1855-56].
"Extrait du *Bulletin des séances [de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture]*, 2° sér., tome 11."
- Aperçu morphologique de la famille des lichens. 8°. pp. 12. Paris, 1846.
"Extrait du *Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle*."
- Sur un champignon délétère de l'ordre des mucorinés trouvé dans l'estomac des abeilles. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris], n. d.
- Communication relative à une plante marine de l'Australie constituant un nouveau genre que M. Hervey dédie à la mémoire du lieutenant de vaisseau Bellot, de la marine française. 4°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1855].
"Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, t. 40, séance du 9 avril 1855."
- Florula boliviensis. Cryptogames de la Bolivia, recueillies par Alcide d'Orbigny. pp. 119. pl. 6 (3 col.). (In **ORBIGNY, Alcide d'**. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale exécuté pendant les années 1826-33, v. 7, pt. 2, 1839.)
- Morphologischer grundriss der familie der flechten. Aus dem französischen mit zusätzen von Karl Müller. 8°. pp. 32. Halle, 1851.
- Note sur deux algues nées pendant les expériences de M. Boussingault, relatives à l'action du salpêtre sur la végétation. 4°. pp. 9. [Paris, 1856].
"Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, t. 42, séance du 28 avril 1856."
- Note sur le *Boschia*, nouveau genre de la famille des hépatiques découvert au Brésil par M. Weddell. 8°. pp. 5. [Paris, 1856].
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*, séance du 28 novembre 1856."
- Plantes cellulaires. See **Sagra, Ramon de la.** Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Botanique. — Plantes cellulaires.
- Plantes cellulaires. pp. xv, 208. col. pl. 9. (In **WEBB, P. B., and BERTHELOT, Sabin.** Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries, v. 3, pt. 2. Phytographia canariensis, sect. 4, 1840.)
- Rapport sur quelques végétaux malades. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1853-54].
"Extrait du *Bulletin des séances [de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture]*, 2° série, t. 9."
- Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Loiset relatif à une maladie du lin cultivé, fait au nom de la section des cultures spéciales. 8°. pp. 7. [Paris, 1856].
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture*, 1856."
- Rapport . . . sur un mémoire intitulé: De la muscardine et des moyens d'en prévenir les ravages dans les magnaneries. 8°. pp. 23. [Paris, 1857].
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture*, année 1857."
- Rapport sur une communication de M. Lagrèze-Fossat relative à une maladie du sainfoin. 8°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1853-54].
"Extrait du *Bulletin des séances [de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture]*, 2° série, tome 9."
- Rapport sur une communication de M. Vitard relative à une maladie qu'il croit propre au blé d'Australie. 8°. pp. 7. [Paris, 1855].
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture*, année 1855."
- Rapport sur une maladie des oliviers caractérisée par la chute prématurée de leurs feuilles. 8°. pp. 16. [Paris, 1853-54].
"Extrait du *Bulletin des séances, [de la Société impériale et centrale d'agriculture]*, 2° série, tome 9."
- Réflexions sur quelques modes de reproduction des algues à l'occasion de deux brochures de M. Pringsheim, et surtout de la dernière ayant pour titre: "Recherches sur la fécondation et la génération alternante des algues." 4°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1856].
"Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, t. 43, séance du 11 août 1856."
- Sertum patagonicum. Cryptogames de la Patagonie. pp. 19. col. pl. 4. (In **ORBIGNY, Alcide d'**. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale exécuté pendant les années 1826-33, v. 7, pt. 1, 1839.)
- Sylloge generum specierumque cryptogamarum quas in variis operibus descriptas iconibus illustratas, nunc ad diagnosim reductas, nonnullasque novas interjectas, ordine systematico disposuit. 8°. pp. xxiv, 498. Parisiis, etc., 1856.
- and **Bosch, Roelof Benjamin van den.** Lichenes javanici. 8°. pp. 68. [Lugduni Batavorum, 1851].

- Montalbani, Ovidio, editor.** See **Aldrovandi, Ulisse.** *Dendrologiae naturalis scilicet arborum historiae libri duo.*
- Montana. Agricultural experiment station, Bozeman.** Annual report. 1st-16th, 20th. 1893/94-1908/09, 1912/13. 8°. Bozeman, 1894-1914.
- Bulletin. no. 1-26, 28, 30-103. 8°. Bozeman, 1894-1914.
- Circular. no. 10-29, 31-33, 36-43. 8°. [Bozeman, 1911]-14.
- *Bureau of agriculture, labor, and industry.* Annual report. 1st-6th. 1893-1898. 8°. il. Helena, 1893-98.
- *College of agriculture and mechanic arts.* Science studies; botany. v. 1, no. 1-3. Nov. 1904-May 1905. 8°. pp. 139. il. col. plate. Bozeman, 1905.
- No more published.
- *Entomologist.* Annual report. By R. A. Cooley. 1st-12th. 1903-1914. 8° il. pl. 18. Bozeman, 1904-14. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 51, 55, 62, 64, 71, 75, 79, 82, 88, 92, 98, 102.)
- *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. 1st, 2d, 4th. 1899-1900, 1901-02, 1905-06. 8°. il. [Helena, 1901-07].
- Montana fruit grower; a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of horticulture and agriculture.** v. 1-10. Apr. 1895-Apr. 19, 1901. 4° & f°. il. Missoula, Mont., 1895-1901.
- Beginning with v. 9, no. 36, title reads: Edwards's fruit grower and farmer. 1897-1901, issued weekly.
- v. 1, 6, 7, and 10, incomplete.
- Monteath, Robert.** Miscellaneous reports on woods and plantations, shewing a method to plant, rear, and recover all woods, plantations and timber trees on every soil and situation in Britain and Ireland . . . In a letter to Robert Peel. 8°. pp. vi, 4, 155. pl. Dundee, 1827.
- A new and easy system of draining and reclaiming the bogs and marshes of Ireland, with plans for improving waste lands in general. To which are added miscellaneous reports of recent surveys of woods and plantations, also an equitable method of valuing woods, plantations, and timber trees of all ages, when sold with estates. 8°. pp. xx, 239. pl. 3. Edinburgh, etc., 1829.
- Montgomery, John.** The wealth of nature. Our food supplies from the vegetable kingdom. 12°. pp. vii, 408. il. frontis. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Montgomery county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Proceedings. [monthly]. Jan.-June, Aug., Nov., Dec. 1870; Jan.-Apr., June, July, Oct.-Dec. 1871; Oct. 1876; May, June, Sept., Oct. 1877; Jan.-Dec. 1885; Jan.-Mar. 1888. 8°. [Dayton, 1870-88].
- The monthly flora, or botanical magazine; comprising the history, description, and colored engravings of 24 exotic flowers, 24 wild flowers of America, and 12 trees with fruits.** v. 1. 8°. New York, 1846.
- The monthly floral and fruit magazine.** v. 1. Jan. 1878-Feb. 1879. 8°. il. Washington, 1878-79.
- Edited by D. S. Curtiss.
- No mors published.
- The monthly journal of agriculture.** J. S. Skinner, editor. v. 1-3. July 1845-June 1848. 8°. il. pl. New York, 1846-48.
- v. 1 and 2 have also the title: Farmers' library and monthly journal of agriculture. v. 3, title reads: The journal of agriculture.
- Montreal agricultural and horticultural society.** See **Montreal horticultural society and fruit growers' association of the province of Quebec.**
- Montreal botanic garden.** Annual report. v. 1. 1885. 8°. pp. 31. Montreal, 1886.
- No more published.
- Montreal horticultural society.** Annual report of the directors. 1st, 5th. 1848, 1861. 8°. Montreal, 1848-61.
- Proceedings connected with the formation of the Montreal horticultural society, and its constitution. 8°. pp. 22. Montreal, 1847.
- Montreal horticultural society and fruit growers' association of the province of Quebec.** Annual report. 1st-12th. 1876-1886. 8°. il. Montreal, 1876-[87].
- 1st report, title reads: 1st report of the fruit committee of the Montreal agricultural and horticultural society, 1876. 2d report, title reads: Transactions and 2d report of the Montreal agricultural and horticultural society, 1876.
- Moodie, F. B.** The culture of tobacco. 8°. pp. [26]. Jacksonville, 1895. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Tobacco in Florida. A revision of bulletin no. 30, with additions. 8°. pp. [55]. DeLand, 1897. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Moody, Sophy.** The palm tree. 12°. pp. 448. col. pl. 6. London, 1864.
- "Scripture notices of palms," pp. 331-448.
- Moore, Charles Ansel.** The soy bean. A comparison with the cowpea. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Knoxville, [1908]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- Moor, S. A., translator.** See **Detmer, Wilhelm.** Practical plant physiology.
- Moore, Albert Hanford.** A list of plants collected in Bermuda in 1905, including a description of two new species. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 3. Cambridge, Mass., 1906.
- and **Pease, Arthur Stanley.** List of plants introduced into Andover, Mass., in 1902. 12°. pp. 7. n. p., [1902].
- Moore, Charles.** A census of the plants of New South Wales. 8°. pp. [1], 97. Sydney, 1884.
- Handbook of the flora of New South Wales; a description of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to New South Wales. By Charles Moore, assisted by Ernst Betche. 8°. pp. xxxix, 582. Sydney, 1893.
- Moore, David.** Hand-book for the Botanic gardens of the Royal Dublin society, Glasnevin. Ed. 4. 16°. pp. 88. il. plate. plan. Dublin, 1865.
- and **More, Alexander Goodman.** Contributions towards a Cybele hibernica, being outlines of the geographical distribution of plants in Ireland. 8°. pp. lvi, 399, [2]. map. Dublin, etc., 1866.
- "Books [and papers] relating to the flora of Ireland," pp. vi-xiii.
- Moore, George Thomas.** Applied botany and its dependence upon scientific research. 4°. pp. 12. [New York, 1905].
- "Reprinted from *Science*," new ser., v. 21, 1905, pp. 321-333.
- Bacteria and the nitrogen problem. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 6. [Washington, 1903].
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture* for 1902," pp. 331-342.
- Bacteria as fertilizers. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1905].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1905, pt. 1, pp. 57-64.
- The Missouri botanical garden. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, 1916].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 25-29.
- Soil inoculation for legumes; with reports upon the successful use of artificial cultures by practical farmers. 8°. pp. 72. pl. 10. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Moore, Humphrey.** An address delivered before the Hillsborough society for the promotion of agriculture and domestic manufactures . . . Oct. 17, 1821. 8°. pp. 14. Amherst, N. H., 1822.
- Moore, James Garfield.** Common insect pests of fruits in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 38. il. Madison, [1910]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 190.)
- The management of a bearing orchard. 8°. pp. 34. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 207.)
- Planting the commercial orchard. 8°. pp. 34. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 201.)

- Moore, James Garfield** (Continued). Strawberry culture in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 40. il. Madison, [1915]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 248.)
- Moore, Joseph S.** Grapes. 8°. pp. 22. [Jackson, 1899]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Moore, Ransom Asa, and Delwiche, Edmond Joseph.** Soy beans, an important Wisconsin crop. 8°. pp. 20. il. Madison, [1914]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 236.)
- and **Graber, L. F.** Alfalfa growing in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 32. il. Madison, [1915]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 259.)
- and **Stone, Alden Lescombe.** Barley culture in Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 17. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 212.)
- and **Stone, Alden Lescombe.** The eradication of farm weeds with iron sulphate. 8°. pp. 17. il. Madison, [1909]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- and *others.* Alfalfa, or lucern. By R. A. More, A. L. Stone, G. A. Olson. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Madison, 1905]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- Moore, T. W.** Treatise and hand book on orange culture in Florida. 8°. pp. 73. Jacksonville, Fla., 1877.
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 184. New York, *etc.*, 1886.
- Title reads: Treatise and hand-book on orange culture in Florida, Louisiana, and California.
- Moore, Thomas.** The botany of the rose. il. (*In* PAUL, William. The rose garden, 1872, pp. 237-252.)
- Also the same, revised in part by J. G. Baker, in later editions.
- British ferns and their allies; an abridgment of the "Popular history of British ferns," and comprising the ferns, club-mosses, pepperworts, & horsetails. Illustrated by W. S. Coleman. New ed. 16°. pp. 124. il. pl. 12. London, 1865.
- British wild flowers, familiarly described in the four seasons; for the use of beginners and amateurs. A new edition of "The field botanist's companion." 8°. pp. xxvii, 424. col. pl. 24. London, 1867.
- Epitome of gardening. With an introductory chapter on the principles of horticulture by M. T. Masters. 12°. pp. xii, 444. il. Edinburgh, 1881.
- The ferns of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by John Lindley. Nature-printed by Henry Bradbury. f°. pp. [162]. il. col. pl. 51. London, 1855.
- The handbook of British ferns; being descriptions, with engravings, of the species and their varieties, together with instructions for their cultivation. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. iv, 294. il. London, 1857.
- Illustrations of orchidaceous plants; a series of one hundred figures, chiefly selected from the *Botanical register* and *British flower garden*, representing the principal groups of orchids; accompanied by descriptions of the cultivated species of the genera figured, and directions for cultivation. 8°. pp. vii, 12, [332], 8. col. pl. 100. London, 1857.
- Index filicum; a synopsis, with characters, of the genera, and an enumeration of the species of ferns, with synonymes, references, &c. 12°. pp. 4, ix-clxii, 396. pl. 84. London, 1857-[63].
- Unfinished.
- The nature-printed British ferns; being figures and descriptions of the species and varieties of ferns found in the United Kingdom. Nature-printed by Henry Bradbury. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 254. v. 2. xi, 368. col. pl. 122. London, 1859-60.
- v. 1. Polypodium to Lastrea. — v. 2. Athyrium to Ophioglossum.
- A popular history of the British ferns and the allied plants, comprising the club-mosses, pepperworts, and horse-tails. sm. 4°. pp. xii, 354. col. pl. 20. London, 1851.
- [—] Provisional list of medicinal plants, etc., proposed to be cultivated in the botanic garden of the Society of apothecaries, Chelsea, London. 8°. pp. 26. [London], 1863.
- Theory and practice, applied to the cultivation of the cucumber, in the winter season; to which is added a chapter on melons. 16°. pp. 60. London, 1844.
- and **Jackman, George.** The clematis as a garden flower; being descriptions of the hardy species and varieties of clematis or virgin's bower, with select and classified lists, directions for cultivation, and suggestions as to the purposes for which they are adapted in modern gardening. 8°. pp. xii, 160. pl. 17 (2 col.). London, 1872.
- See **Thompson, Robert.** The gardener's assistant.
- See **Warner, Robert, and Williams, B. S.** The orchid album.
- *editor.* See **Lindley, John, and Moore, Thomas, editors.** The treasury of botany.
- Moore, Walter Morrison, and Jackson, Edwin Roy.** Forest nurseries for schools. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 423.)
- Moore, Willis Luther.** A report on "The influence of forests on climate and on floods." 8°. pp. 38. il. charts. Washington, 1910. (United States. House of representatives. Committee on agriculture.)
- Moore's rural New Yorker.** See *The rural New Yorker.*
- Moorhouse, L. A.** Cowpeas and soy beans. 8°. pp. 22. il. Stillwater, [1907]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- and **Nicholson, John F.** Cotton culture. 8°. pp. [24]. Stillwater, [1908]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- and *others.* Corn culture. By L. A. Moorhouse, W. L. Burlison, J. A. Ratcliff. 8°. pp. 46. il. Stillwater, [1910]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- See **Burtis, F. C., and Moorhouse, L. A.** Alfalfa.
- Mooring, D. C.** See **Booth, N. O., and Mooring, D. C.** Varieties of fruits raised in Oklahoma.
- Moquin-Tandon, Christian Horace Bénédicte Alfred.** Chenopodearum monographica enumeratio. 8°. pp. xi, 182. Parisii, 1840.
- Éléments de tératologie végétale; ou, Histoire abrégée des anomalies de l'organisation dans les végétaux. 8°. pp. xii, [2], 403. Paris, 1841.
- The moral of flowers. See **Hey, Mrs. —**].
- Morange, Amédée.** Le guide de l'élagueur dans les parcs et dans les forêts. 16°. pp. [1], 142. il. Paris, 1878. (Bibliothèque des professions industrielles et agricoles, sér. 2, no. 5.)
- Mordant de Launay, Jean Claude Mien.** See **Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.** Herbar général de l'amateur.
- More, Alexander Goodman.** Recent additions to the flora of Ireland; being a first supplement to the *Cybele hibernica*. 8°. pp. 40. Dublin, 1872.
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Royal Irish academy.*"
- See **Moore, David, and More, A. G.** Contributions towards a *Cybele hibernica*.
- More, C. T.** The commercial grading, packing, and shipping of canteloupes. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 707.)
- Morel, Charles.** Culture des orchidées; contenant des instructions sur leur récolte, expédition et mise en végétation, avec une liste descriptive d'environ 550 espèces et variétés. 8°. pp. viii, 196. il. Paris, 1855.
- Morel, Jean Marie.** Théorie des jardins; ou, L'art des jardins de la nature. 2° éd., revue par l'auteur, enrichie de notes, et suivie d'un tableau dendrologique, contenant la

- liste des plantes ligneuses indigènes et exotiques acclimatées, etc. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [2], cxxxviii, 234, [1]. v. 2. 340, [2]. frontis. Paris, 1802.
- Moreland**, Clayton Capers. See **Edgerton**, C. W., and **Moreland**, C. C. Diseases of the tomato in Louisiana.
- Moremen**, M. S. Present condition and treatment of orange groves. 8°. pp. [27]. [Lake City, 1896]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 33.)
- Morgan**, Alfred Cookman. Methods of controlling tobacco insects. 8°. pp. 17. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 123.)
- Tobacco insects of Tennessee. [With] Tobacco culture in Montgomery county, by L. R. Neel. 8°. pp. [16]. Knoxville, [1911]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Morgan**, Harcourt Alexander. Sugar cane borer and its parasite. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Baton Rouge, 1891. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 9.)
- and **Ross**, Ben B. Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Baton Rouge, 1892. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 13.)
- See **Stubbs**, W. C., and **Morgan**, H. A. Cane borer, *Diatroea saccharalis*.
- See **Burnette**, F. H., and others. Pecans.
- Morgan**, Robert, *illustrator*. See **Fryer**, Alfred, and **Bennett**, Arthur. The Potamogetons (pond weeds) of the British Isles.
- Morin**, Pierre. Catalogues de quelques plantes à fleurs, qui sont de présent au jardin de P. Morin. Paris, 1658. (*In his* Remarques nécessaires pour la culture des fleurs, 1658, pp. 145-222.)
- [—] Nouveau traité pour la culture des fleurs, qui enseigne la manière de les cultiver, multiplier, & les conserver selon leurs espèces; avec leurs propriétés merveilleuses & les vertus médicinales. 16°. pp. [174], 199. Paris, 1674.
- Remarques nécessaires pour la culture des fleurs . . . avec un Catalogue des plantes rares qui se trouvent à présent dans son jardin. 16°. pp. [20], 222, [2]. frontis. Paris, 1658.
- Moris**, Giuseppe Giacinto. Flora sardoa; seu, Historia plantarum in Sardinia et adjacentibus insulis vel sponte nascentium vel ad utilitatem latius excultarum. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xii, 606. v. 2. 562. v. 3. 564. pl. 114. Taurini, 1837-59.
- Morison**, Robert. Plantarum historiae universalis oxoniensis pars secunda; seu, Herbarum distributio nova, per tabulas cognationis & affinitatis ex libro naturae observata & detecta. f°. pp. [7], 617. pl. 126. Oxonii, 1680.
- Part I containing the trees and shrubs was never printed.
- Pars tertia . . . post auctoris mortem hor-tatu academiae explevit & absolvit Jacobus Bobartius. f°. pp. [20], 657, [9]. pl. 166. portrait. Oxonii, 1699.
- Plantarum umbelliferarum distributio nova, per tabulas cognationis et affinitatis ex libro naturae observata & detecta. f°. pp. [7], 91, [3]. pl. 20. Oxonii, 1672.
- Morlet**, Gustave. Les conifères de petites et grandes dimensions; classification, description, culture ornementale et forestière. 12°. pp. 432. Paris, [1878].
- Morong**, Thomas, and **Britton**, Nathaniel Lord. An enumeration of the plants collected by Thomas Morong in Paraguay, 1888-1890. By Thomas Morong and N. L. Britton, with the assistance of Anna M. Vail. 8°. pp. [238]. [New York, 1892]. (Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college, no. 35.)
- "Reprinted from the *Annals of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. 7."
- Morren**, Charles. Fuchsia; ou, Recueil d'observations de botanique, d'agriculture, d'horticulture, et de zoologie. 8°. pp. xviii, xxviii, 170, [1]. il. pl. 12 (5 col.). Bruxelles, 1849.
- "Extrait du t. 12-[17] des *Bulletins* [de l'Académie royale de Belgique]."
- Palmes et couronnes de l'horticulture de Belgique; ou, Annuaire rétrospectif des expositions de fleurs, fruits, et légumes, organisées depuis 1845 jusqu'en 1850. 1^{re} année. 12°. pp. 547. Liège, 1851.
- Recherches physiologiques sur les hydrophytes de la Belgique. 1^{er} mémoire. Histoire d'un genre nouveau de la tribu des confervées nommé aphanizomène. 4°. pp. 20. col. plate. Bruxelles, 1838.
- Morren**, Édouard. Charles de l'Escluse, sa vie et ses oeuvres, 1526-1609. 8°. pp. 59. Liège, 1875.
- "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Fédération de sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique*, année 1874."
- Correspondance botanique. Liste des jardins, des chaires, et des musées botaniques du monde. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 40. Liège, 1874.
- ——— Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 65. Liège, 1875.
- ——— Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 80. Liège, 1876.
- ——— Ed. 5. 8°. pp. 92. Liège, 1877.
- ——— Ed. 6. 8°. pp. 149. Liège, 1878.
- ——— Ed. 7. 8°. pp. 154. Liège, 1879.
- ——— Ed. 8. 8°. pp. 169. Liège, 1880.
- ——— Ed. 10. 8°. pp. 196. Liège, 1884.
- La digestion végétale. Note sur le rôle des ferments dans la nutrition des plantes, communiquée à l'Académie royale de Belgique, 1876. 8°. pp. 35. Bruxelles, 1876.
- "Extrait des *Bulletins de l'Académie royale de Belgique*, 2^{me} série, t. 42, no. 12, dec. 1876."
- Mathias de l'Obel, sa vie & ses oeuvres, 1538-1616. 8°. pp. 25. Liège, 1875.
- "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique*, 1875."
- Note sur le *Drosera binata* Labill., sa structure et ses procédés insecticides. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 4 (1 col.). Bruxelles, 1875.
- "Extrait des *Bulletins de l'Académie royale de Belgique*, 2^{me} série, t. 40, no. 11, novembre, 1875."
- Morrill**, Austin Winfield. The greenhouse white fly, *Aleyrodes vaporariorum* Westw. 8°. pp. 9. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 57.)
- Plant-bugs injurious to cotton bolls. 8°. pp. 110. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 86.)
- and **Black**, Ernest Adna. Natural control of white flies in Florida. 8°. pp. 78. pl. 9 (1 col.). Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 102.)
- and **Black**, Ernest Adna. White flies injurious to citrus in Florida. 8°. pp. 109. il. pl. 10 (1 col.). Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 92.)
- Morris**, Daniel. [Colonial and Indian exhibition, London, 1886. Report on fruits.] 8°. pp. 18. n. p., n. d.
- Report on the economic resources of the West Indies. 8°. pp. viii, 165. map. London, 1898. (Kew. Royal gardens. Bulletin of miscellaneous information. Additional series I.)
- Morris**, Earl Leonard. New control methods for the pear thrips and peach tree borer. 8°. pp. [10]. il. Sacramento, 1912. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 228.)
- [**Morris**, Edmund]. Farming for boys; what they have done, and what others may do in the cultivation of farm and garden; how to begin, how to proceed, and what to aim at. By the author of "Ten acres enough." 12°. pp. ix, [1], 286. il. Boston, 1868.
- [—] How to get a farm, and where to find one; showing that homesteads may be had by those desirous of securing them. By the author of "Ten acres enough." 12°. pp. 345. New York, 1864.

- [**Morris, Edmund**] (Continued). Ten acres enough; a practical experience, showing how a very small farm may be made to keep a very large family. With extensive and profitable experience in the cultivation of the smaller fruits. 12°. pp. 255. New York, 1844.
- Morris, Francis Orpen**. A history of British butterflies. 8°. pp. viii, 168, 29. pl. 73 (71 col.). London, n. d.
- Morris, Henry Elwood**. A contribution to our knowledge of apple scab. 8°. pp. [36]. il. plate. Bozeman, 1914. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
"Bibliography," pp. 82-102.
- Morris, John Gottlieb**. Catalogue of the described Lepidoptera of North America. 8°. pp. viii, 68. Washington, 1860. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections.)
"Authorities," pp. v-vii.
- Morris, O. M.** Tree culture. 8°. pp. 35. il. Stillwater, [1910]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- Morris, Richard**. Essays on landscape gardening, and on uniting picturesque effect with rural scenery; containing directions for laying out and improving the grounds connected with country residences. 4°. pp. ix, 91. pl. 7. London, 1825.
- Flora conspicua; a selection of the most ornamental flowering, hardy, exotic, and indigenous trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants, for embellishing flower-gardens and pleasure-grounds. Drawn and engraved from living specimens by William Clark. 8°. pp. iv, [121]. col. pl. 60. London, 1830.
- Morrison, W. K.** Bee-keeping in the West Indies. 12°. pp. [5], 73. il. [Barbados], 1901. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser., no. 9.)
- Morrow, George Espy**. The Russian thistle in Illinois. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [Champaign, 1894]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Morse, Fred W.** A chemical study of the asparagus plant. 8°. pp. [36]. Amherst, [1916]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 171.)
- Studies of maple sap. 8°. pp. 16. il. Durham, [1895]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- The value of meadow muck. 8°. pp. [4]. [Durham, 1901]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- and **Howard, Charles D.** Poisonous properties of wild cherry leaves. 8°. pp. [13]. il. Durham, [1898]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- and **Wood, A. H.** The composition of maple sap. 8°. pp. 13. Durham, [1895]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
- See **Franklin, H. J., and Morse, F. W.** Reports on experimental work in connection with cranberries.
- Morse, J. E.** The new rhubarb culture; a complete guide to dark forcing and field culture. How to prepare and use rhubarb. Additional chapters on other methods, by G. B. Fiske. 12°. pp. x, 130. il. New York, 1901.
- Morse, John G.** Ten premium papers, on sixteen subjects, agricultural and horticultural, and other papers. 8°. pp. 48. Ann Arbor, 1853.
- Morse, Lester L., editor**. Field notes on sweet peas. Revised and brought up to date, including season 1907. 8°. pp. 39. il. San Francisco, [1907].
- Morse, Robert McNeil**. Injury to rose gardens. Address in suits of S. B. Fay and M. H. Walsh against the New York, New Haven & Hartford railroad company, 1902. 8°. pp. 31. Boston, 1902.
- Morse, Warner Jackson**. Control of blackleg disease of the potato. 8°. pp. [30]. plate. [Orono, 1911]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 194.)
- Notes on plant diseases, 1908. 8°. pp. 28. il. [Orono, 1909]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- Potato diseases in 1907. 8°. pp. [46]. il. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 149.)
- Potato scab. 8°. pp. [14]. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 141.)
- Powdery scab of potatoes. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 4. [Orono, 1914]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 227.)
- Six years of experimental apple spraying at Highmoor farm. 8°. pp. [18]. [Orono, 1916]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 249.)
- Spraying experiments and apple diseases in 1913. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 4. [Orono, 1914]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 223.)
- Two epidemics of potato blight and rot. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Orono, 1909]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- and **Lewis, Charles Edward**. Maine apple diseases. 8°. pp. [58]. pl. 16. [Orono, 1910]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- and **Shapovalov, Michael**. The rhizoctonia disease of potatoes. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 11. [Orono, 1914]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 230.)
"Literature cited," p. 216.
- and **Yeaton, George Albert**. Orchard spraying experiments in 1912. 8°. pp. [18]. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 212.)
- See **Jones, C. H., and others**. The maple sap flow.
- Morse, William Joseph**. See **Piper, C. V., and Morse, W. J.** The bonavist, lablab, or hyacinth bean.
- See **Piper, C. V., and Morse, W. J.** Five oriental species of beans.
- See **Piper, C. V., and Morse, W. J.** The soy bean; history, varieties, and field studies.
- Morss, Charles Henry**. Lorin Low Dame. 1838-1903. 8°. pp. 14. portrait. [Medford, 1903].
"Reprinted from the *Medford historical register*, April, 1903."
- Mortillet, P. de**. Arboriculture fruitière. Les meilleurs fruits par ordre de maturité et par série de mérite; culture et soins qu'ils réclament. [Le pêcher.] 8°. pp. 439. il. Grenoble, 1865.
- Le cerisier. 4°. pp. 368. il. Grenoble, 1866.
- Le poirier. 8°. pp. 512. il. Grenoble, 1868.
- Mortimer, John**. The whole art of husbandry; or, The way of managing and improving of land; being a full collection of what hath been writ, either by ancient or modern authors, with many additions of new experiments and improvements not treated of by any others. As also, an account of the particular sorts of husbandry used in several countries, with proposals for its farther improvement. To which is added, the country-man's kalendar, what he is to do every month in the year. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [16], 592, [4]. il. London, 1712.
- Ed. 5, with additions. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [14], 392, [6]. v. 2. [6], 391, [7]. frontis. il. London, 1721.
- Morton, B. R.** The care of the woodlot. 8°. pp. 16. il. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Circular no. 10.)
- Morton, James**. Chrysanthemum culture for America. A book about chrysanthemums, their history, classification, and care. 8°. pp. 126. il. New York, 1891. (Rural library series.)
- Morton, John**. On the nature and property of soils, their connexion with the geological formation on which they rest, the best means of permanently increasing their pro-

- ductiveness, and on the rent and profits of agriculture. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xix, 358. plan. London, 1840.
- Morton**, John Chalmers, *editor*. A cyclopaedia of agriculture, practical and scientific; in which the theory, the art, and the business of farming, are thoroughly and practically treated. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xi, [4], xlv, 1022. v. 2. 1172. il. pl. Glasgow, *etc.*, 1856.
- Handbook of farm labour. 16°. pp. 132. London, 1861.
- The prince consort's farms; an agricultural memoir. 4°. pp. [7], 276. il. London, 1863.
- See **Scott**, John, and **Morton**, J. C. The soil.
- Morton**, Julius Sterling. Speech delivered at the Nebraska state fair . . . Sept. 2, 1873. 8°. pp. 24. n. p., 1873.
- Morton**, Orion A. See **Hart**, W. R., and **Morton**, O. A. Boys' and girls' clubs.
- Mosher**, Franklin Herbert. Food plants of the gipsy moth in America. 8°. pp. 39. pl. 6. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 250.)
- Mosley**, Sir Oswald. Gleanings on horticulture. 4°. pp. 67. il. plate. London, 1851.
- Moss**, Albert E. See **Stoddard**, E. M., and **Moss**, A. E. The chestnut bark disease.
- Motchoulski**, Victor. Insectes de la Sibérie rapportés d'un voyage fait en 1839 et 1840. [Introduction.] 4°. pp. 16. [St. Pétersbourg, 1846].
Mémoires des savants étrangers, v. 5, 1846, pp. 1-16.
- Motley**, Warren, *compiler*. The law of the roadside. *See Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture*.
- Mott**, Frederick T. Flora odorata; a characteristic arrangement of the sweet-scented flowers and shrubs cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain. 16°. pp. viii, 136, [1]. London, 1843.
- The fruits of all countries; a preliminary catalogue. obl. 8°. pp. 25. Leicester, 1883.
- Mottet**, Séraphin Joseph. Les arbustes d'ornement de pleine terre. 12°. pp. xi, 341. il. Paris, 1908. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Les conifères et taxacées; traité élémentaire et pratique, contenant l'histoire, la description, la valeur décorative et forestière, la culture et la multiplication des espèces et leurs principales variétés introduites dans les cultures, les maladies et insectes parasites. 12°. pp. xviii, 474. il. Paris, 1902. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Guide élémentaire de multiplication des végétaux. Étude des différents moyens d'effectuer les semis, boutures, marcottes, greffes et divisions. 12°. pp. iii, 195. il. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Monographie du genre primevère. 12°. pp. xii, 106, [1]. pl. 12. Paris, [1913]. (Bibliothèque horticole.)
- La mosaïculture et l'ornementation florale. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. v, 305. il. Paris, 1904. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- See **Boucher**, Georges, and **Mottet**, S. J. Les clématites.
- See **Cochet**, P. C. M., and **Mottet**, S. J. Les rosiers.
- Mougeot**, ———. Notice sur le Prodrômus lichenographiae Galliae et Algeriae quem conscripsit William Nylander. 8°. pp. 9. [Paris, 1857].
"Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France, séance du 27 novembre, 1857."
- Mouillefert**, Pierre. État actuel des vignes soumises au traitement du sulfocarbonate de potassium depuis l'année dernière. 4°. pp. [5]. [Paris, 1876].
"Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Séances des 2 novembre 1875 et 3 juillet 1876."
Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and others. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, *etc.*
- Résultats obtenus à Cognac avec les sulfocarbonates de sodium et de baryum appliqués aux vignes phylloxérées. 4°. pp. [6]. [Paris, 1876].
- "Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Séances des 2 novembre 1875 et 3 juillet 1876."
Bound with **Dumas**, J. B. A., and others. Rapport sur les mesures administratives, *etc.*
- Traité des arbres & arbrisseaux forestiers, industriels et d'ornement cultivés ou exploités en Europe et plus particulièrement en France, donnant la description et l'utilisation de plus de 2400 espèces et 2000 variétés. 2 pt. and atlas. 8°. pp. xvi, 1403. pl. 195 (40 col.). Paris, 1892-98.
Paged continuously.
- See **Cornu**, Maxime, and **Mouillefert**, Pierre. Expériences faites à la Station viticole de Cognac dans le but de trouver un procédé efficace pour combattre le phylloxéra.
- Moule**, Thomas. The landscape album; or, Great Britain illustrated. In a series of sixty views, by W. Westall. With descriptions of the scenery. 8°. pp. viii, 120. pl. 60. London, 1832.
- Moulton**, Dudley. The California peach borer. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [25]. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 4.)
- The pear thrips, *Euthrips pyri*. 8°. pp. 17. Sacramento, 1905. (California. State commission of horticulture.)
- The pear thrips. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iv, 16. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 68, pt. 1.)
- 8°. pp. iv, 16. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 68, pt. 1. Revised.)
- The pear thrips and its control. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iv, [16]. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 4.)
- Mount Auburn cemetery, Cambridge, Mass.** Annual report of the trustees . . . together with the reports of the treasurer and superintendent. [26th]-84th. 1857-1915. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1859-1916. →
- Catalogue of the lots . . . with the names of the proprietors and representatives of deceased proprietors, the charter, by-laws, *etc.* 12°. pp. ix, [3], 159. plan. Boston, 1857.
- 12°. pp. 208. Boston, 1860.
- Plan. Ed. 2. Boston, 1836.
- Schedule of lots laid out in the cemetery at Mount Auburn, with the proprietors' names affixed to such as are sold. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1832].
- Mount Hope cemetery, Boston.** Annual report of the trustees. 8°. pp. 10. Boston, 1866.
- Mountain**, Didymus, *pseud.* See **Hill**, Thomas.
- Mueller**, E. Flore pittoresque; croquis d'après nature. f°. pl. 24. Paris, *etc.*, 1872.
- Mueller**, Ferdinand, *baron von*. Eucalyptographia. A descriptive atlas of the eucalypts of Australia and the adjoining islands. Dec. 1-10, in 1 v. 4°. pp. 6, [255]. pl. 110. Melbourne, *etc.*, 1879-84.
- Iconography of Australian species of *Acacia* and cognate genera. Dec. 1-13, in 1 v. 4°. pl. 130. Melbourne, 1887-88.
- The plants indigenous to the colony of Victoria. 2 v. 4°. pp. viii, 242. pl. 89. Melbourne, *etc.*, 1860-65. v. 1. Thalamiflorae.—[v. 2.] Lithograms.
- Remarks on the Victorian flora in reference to successive discoveries and to facilities for future studies. 4°. pp. [7]. il. [Melbourne, 1888].
"Extracted from 'Victoria and its metropolis; past and present.'"
- Select extra-tropical plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation, with indications of their

- native countries and some of their uses. Ed. 8. 8°. pp. viii, 594. Melbourne, 1891.
- Select plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation in Victoria, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. 8°. pp. vii, 293. Melbourne, 1876.
- The vegetation of the Chatham Islands. 8°. pp. [1], 86. pl. 7. Melbourne, 1864.
- See **Bentham**, George. Flora australiensis.
- translator. See **Wittstein**, G. C. The organic constituents of plants and vegetable substances and their chemical analysis.
- Müller**, Hermann. The fertilisation of flowers. Translated and edited by D'Arcy W. Thompson. With a preface by Charles Darwin. 8°. pp. x, [2], 669. il. London, 1883.
- "Bibliography," pp. 599-630.
- Mueller**, Jean. Monographie de la famille des résédacées. 4°. pp. 239. pl. 10. Zürich, 1857.
- Müller**, Johann Sebastian. See **Miller**, John.
- Mueller**, Karl (1817-1870). See **Walpers**, W. G. Annales botanices systematicae.
- Mueller**, Karl (1818-1899). Deutschlands moose; oder, Anleitung zur kenntniss der laubmoose Deutschlands, der Schweiz, der Niederlande, und Dänemarks. 8°. pp. viii, 512. il. Halle, 1853.
- translator. See **Montagne**, J. F. C. Morphologischer grundriss der familie der flechten.
- Müller**, Karl, of Freiburg i. Br. Monographie der lebermoosgattung *Scapania Dum.* 4°. pp. 312. pl. 52. Halle, 1905.
- "Nova acta. Abh. der Kais. leop-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 83."
- "Verzeichnis der zitierten schriften und exsiccataensammlungen," pp. 5-8.
- Müller**, Luise. Grundzüge einer vergleichenden anatomie der blumenblätter. Gekrönte preisschrift. 4°. pp. 356. pl. 22. Halle, 1893.
- "Nova acta der Ksl. leop-carol. deutschen akademis der naturforscher, bd. 59, nr. 1."
- Muhlenberg**, Henry. Catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis, huc usque cognitarum indigenarum et cicurum; or, A catalogue of the hitherto known native and naturalized plants of North America, arranged according to the sexual system of Linnaeus. 8°. pp. iv, 112. Lancaster, [Pa.], 1813.
- Descriptio uberior graminum et plantarum calamariarum Americae septentrionalis indigenarum et cicurum. 8°. pp. ii, 295. Philadelphiae, 1817.
- Reduction of all the genera of plants contained in the Catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis to the natural families of De Jussieu's system. (*In SMITH, Sir J. E.* A grammar of botany, 1822, pp. 213-224.)
- Muir**, James. Agriculture, practical and scientific. 12°. pp. xv, 343. il. London, etc., 1895.
- The utility of sulphate of ammonia in agriculture. 8°. pp. 68. London, 1899.
- Muir**, John. The mountains of California. 12°. pp. xiii, 381. il. New York, 1894.
- "The forests," pp. 139-225.
- Mulder**, Emile. Cultivation of tobacco in Sumatra. 8°. pp. 39. il. map. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Muldrew**, W. H. Hints on making nature collections in public and high schools. Revised by S. B. McCready. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1906. (MacDonald institute, Ontario agricultural college. Bulletin 134.)
- Mulford**, A. Isabel. A study of the agaves of the United States. 8°. pp. [54]. pl. 38. [St. Louis, 1896].
- From the 7th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden, 1896, pp. 47-100.
- Mulford**, F. L. Roses for the home. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 750.)
- Munby**, Giles. Flore de l'Algérie; ou, Catalogue des plantes indigènes du royaume d'Alger, accompagné des descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. 8°. pp. xvi, 120. pl. 7. Paris, etc., 1847.
- Muncie**, Fred Weaver. See **Dorner**, H. B., and others. The use of commercial fertilizers in growing carnations.
- Mundell**, J. E. See **García**, Fabián, and **Mundell**, J. E. Peach experiments, 1906-10.
- Munn**, B. The practical land drainer; a treatise on draining land, in which the most approved systems of drainage and the scientific principles on which they depend, are explained, and their comparative merits discussed. 12°. pp. 190. il. New York, 1860.
- Munnicks**, Jan. See **Rheede tot Draakenstein**, Hendrik van. Horti malabarici, etc.
- Munro**, William. Hortus agrensii; or, Catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country. 4°. pp. 36. Agra, 1844.
- Munroe**, F. L., editor. The practical home farmer; a popular guide for the farm and fireside. 4°. pp. xii, 9-1115. il. Chicago, 1890.
- Munson**, Thomas Volney. Classification and generic synopsis of the wild grapes of North America. 8°. pp. 14. Washington, 1890. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 3.)
- Foundations of American grape culture. 4°. pp. 252. pl. portrait. Denison, Texas, [1909].
- Investigation and improvement of American grapes at the Munson experiment grounds near Denison, Texas, from 1876 to 1900. 8°. pp. [72]. il. pl. 19. table. Austin, 1900. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Length of life of vines of various species and varieties of grapes, profitableness, and by what diseases seriously affected. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 9. College Station, [1906]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Sur une nouvelle classification des vignes des États-Unis d'Amérique. Discours prononcé devant la Société d'horticulture à la grande exposition de la Nouvelle Orléans, le 20 janvier 1885. Traduction de G. Bourgade. 8°. pp. 12. Montpellier, 1885.
- "Extrait du Progrès agricole et viticole."
- Munson**, Welton Marks. The blueberry in Maine. 8°. pp. 9. pl. 2. [Augusta, 1899].
- From the 14th Annual report of the Maine agricultural experiment station, 1899, pp. 164-172.
- Care of orchards. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Orono, 1899]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Cauliflowers. 8°. pp. 4. [Orono, 1894]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 10.)
- Celery. 8°. pp. 8. [Orono, 1897]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- Dandelions, hawkweeds, ginseng, canker worms. 8°. pp. [18]. il. [Orono, 1903]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Experiments in orchard culture. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Orono, 1903]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 89.)
- Experiments in orchard culture. 2d report. 8°. pp. [26]. plate. [Orono, 1905]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Fruit culture; varieties. 8°. pp. 3. [Orono, 1894]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 6.)
- The horticultural status of the genus *Vaccinium*. 8°. pp. [50]. il. [Orono, 1901]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 155-158.

- Munson, Welton Marks** (Continued). Notes on the fertilization of flowers. 8°. pp. [9]. n. p., [1899].
From the *Proceedings of the Society for the promotion of agricultural science* for 1898, pp. 176-184.
- Notes on small fruits. 8°. pp. 4. [Orono, 1895]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 21.)
- Orchard notes. 8°. pp. [18]. [Orono, 1902]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 82.)
- Orchard notes. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 4. [Orono, 1906]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
- Orchard notes, 1906. 8°. pp. [18]. il. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- Orchard notes, 1907. 8°. pp. [34]. [Orono, 1908]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- Ornamental plants for Maine. 8°. pp. 8. [Orono, 1898]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Ornamenting home grounds. 8°. pp. 8. [Orono, 1898]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Pollination and fertilization of flowers. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 5. [Augusta, 1899].
Reprinted from the 14th *Annual report of the Maine agricultural experiment station* for 1899, pp. 219-229.
- Practical horticulture. Red clover. 8°. pp. [18]. [Orono, 1905]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 113.)
- Preliminary notes on the secondary effects of pollination. 8°. pp. [30]. il. plate. Bangor, 1892. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report, 1892, pt. 2.)
- Preliminary notes on the seedling apples of Maine. 8°. pp. [31]. il. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 143.)
- Some notes on tomatoes. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1896].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1895, pt. 1, pp. 136-148.
- and others. Starting young orchards. 8°. pp. [38]. pl. 7. [Morgantown, 1908]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- See **Bailey, L. H., and Munson, W. M.** Experiences with egg plants.
- See **Harvey, F. L., and Munson, W. M.** Apple insects of Maine.
- See **Patch, Edith M., and Munson, W. M.** Apple maggot and other insects.
- Munting, Abraham.** *Phytographia curiosa, exhibens arborum, fruticum, herbarum & florum icones . . . Varias earum denominationes, latinas, gallicas, italicas, germanicas, belgicas, aliasque, ex probatissimis authoribus, priscis ac neotericis, desumptas collegit & adjecit Franciscus Kiggelaer. f°. pp. [26], 47. frontis. pl. 245. Amstelaedami, 1727.*
"Nominum authorum, in synonymia citatorum & abbreviatorum, dilucidatio," pp. [20-21].
- Murdoch, John, jr.** Chestnut; its market in Massachusetts. A compilation prepared for the Massachusetts state forester. 8°. pp. 21. Boston, 1912.
- Murphy, Louis S.** Forests of Porto Rico, past, present, and future, and their physical and economic environment. 8°. pp. 99. il. pl. 12. map. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 354.)
"Trees of Porto Rico, by W. D. Brush, L. S. Murphy, and C. D. Mell," pp. 56-97.
- Murphy, Paul A.** The black leg disease of potatoes caused by *Bacillus solanisaprus* *Harrison*. 8°. pp. 8. il. Ottawa, 1916. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Experimental farms. Circular no. 11.)
- Late blight and rot of potatoes. 8°. pp. 13. il. Ottawa, 1916. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Experimental farms. Circular no. 10.)
- Murray, Andrew.** Additional remarks on the homologies of the flowers of conifers. 8°. pp. 3. [London, 1866].
"From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Oct. 1866."
- The book of the Royal horticultural society, 1862-1863. 4°. pp. xii, 225. il. pl. London, 1863.
- On the homologies of the male and female flowers of conifers. 8°. pp. 10. plate. [London, 1866].
"From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for Sept. 1866."
- Notes upon Californian trees. pt. 1. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 3. Edinburgh, 1859.
"From the *Edinburgh new philosophical journal*, new series, for July 1859."
- The pines and firs of Japan. 8°. pp. 123, [1]. il. London, 1863.
"Reprinted (with additions and corrections) from the *Proceedings of the Royal horticultural society*, 1862."
- On the synonymy of various conifers. pt. 1. 8°. pp. 35. il. London, 1863.
"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Royal horticultural society*, 1863."
- Murray, Lady Charlotte.** The British garden; a descriptive catalogue of hardy plants, indigenous, or cultivated in the climate of Great-Britain, with their generic and specific characters, Latin and English names, native country, and time of flowering. With introductory remarks. Ed. 2. v. 1. 8°. pp. xxxi, 380. Bath, 1799.
- Murray, George Robert Milne.** An introduction to the study of seaweeds. 12°. pp. xvi, 271. il. col. pl. 8. London, etc., 1895.
"Literature," pp. 34-38.
- See **Bennett, A. W., and Murray, G. R. M.** A handbook of cryptogamic botany.
- Murray, James A.** The plants and drugs of Sind; being a systematic account, with descriptions, of the indigenous flora, and notices of the value and uses of their products in commerce, medicine, and the arts. 8°. pp. xxxv, 219. London, etc., 1881.
- Murrill, William Alphonso.** The prevention of peach leaf-curl. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Ithaca, 1900. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
- Shade trees. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 3. Ithaca, [1902]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 205.)
- Mussa, Louis.** *Pratique des engrais chimiques suivant le système Georges Ville.* Ed. 5. 12°. pp. viii, 134. Paris, 1907. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Mutti, G.** A guide to the silk culture in the Deccan. 8°. pp. [4], 29, 11. plate. Bombay, 1838.
- Muzzey, Artemas B.** Notes and memories of our early horticulture. 8°. p. 11. [Boston, 1888].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1888, pt. 1, pp. 11-21.
- My farm at Edgewood.** See [Mitchell, D. G.].
- My vineyard at Lakeview.** See [Prentiss, A. N.].
- Mycologia;** in continuation of the *Journal of mycology*. Editor: W. A. Murrill. v. 1-7. 1909-1915. 8°. il. pl. Lancaster, Pa., 1909-15. →
"Published bi-monthly for the New York hotanical garden."
- Myles, Percy W.** See **Nicholson, George.** The illustrated dictionary of gardening.
- Myrick, Herbert.** The hop; its culture and cure, marketing and manufacture. A practical hand.ook of the most approved methods in growing, harvesting, curing, and selling hops, and on the use and manufacture of hops. 12°. pp. viii, 300. il. New York, etc., 1899.
"Bibliography," p. 284.

N

- Nägeli, Karl Wilhelm von.** Memoir on the nuclei, formation, and growth of vegetable cells. Translated from Schleiden u. Nägeli's *Zeitschrift f. wissenschaftliche botanik*, 1844-46, by Arthur Henfrey. 2 pt. pl. 5. (In HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846, pp. 213-292; v. 2, 1849, pp. 93-157.)
- On the utricular structures in the contents of cells. Translated from Schleiden u. Nägeli's *Zeitschrift f. wiss. botanik*, 1846, by Arthur Henfrey. (In HENFREY, Arthur, editor. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849, pp. 159-190.)
- Nairne, Alexander Kyd.** The flowering plants of western India. 12°. pp. xlvii, 401. London, etc., [1894].
- Nancy, Société centrale d'horticulture de.** See *Société centrale d'horticulture de Nancy*.
- Nanot, Jules.** Culture du pommier à cidre, fabrication du cidre, et modes divers d'utilisation des pommes et des marcs. 12°. pp. xi, 311. il. Paris, 1884. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Étude sur les cultures commerciales de poiriers et pommiers à Groslay (Seine-et-Oise). 4°. pp. 14. il. Paris, 1890.
- "Extrait du *Journal d'agriculture pratique*."
- Nantucket agricultural society.** Transactions for 1859, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1867, 1875, 1885-1888. 8°. Nantucket, 1860-88.
- Naples, Societa orticola napoletana.** See *Societa orticola napoletana*.
- Nash, Charles W.** Birds of Ontario in relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. 124. il. Toronto, 1913. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Nature study series. Bulletin no. 218.)
- Nash, Clarence Ward.** Alfalfa in Maryland. 8°. pp. [28]. il. College Park, 1907. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
- Nash, George Valentine.** American ginseng; its commercial history, protection, and cultivation. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 16.)
- Revised and extended by M. G. Kains. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 16. Revised ed.)
- Nash, John Adams.** The progressive farmer; a scientific treatise on agricultural chemistry, the geology of agriculture, on plants, animals, manures, and soils. Applied to practical agriculture. 12°. pp. 254. New York, 1859.
- National academy of sciences.** Investigation of the scientific and economic relations of the sorghum sugar industry; being a report made . . . by a committee of the National academy of sciences [Benjamin Silliman, and others]. 8°. pp. 152. Washington, 1883.
- "Bibliography of sorghum," pp. 148-152.
- Report of the committee [C. S. Sargent, chairman] . . . upon the inauguration of a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States to the secretary of the interior, May 1, 1897. 8°. pp. 49. Washington, 1897. (55th congress, 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 105.)
- National agricultural convention.** Proceedings . . . at Washington, D. C., Feb. 15-17, 1872. 8°. pp. 84. Washington, 1872. (42d congress, 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. no. 164.)
- National alfalfa journal;** published monthly. v. 2, no. 1. Jan. 1916. f°. Sioux Falls, S. D., 1916.
- National amateur gardeners' association.** See *Amateur world of horticulture*.
- National carnation and picotee society.** (Southern section.) The carnation manual. 12°. pp. xix, 197. il. plate. London, etc., 1892.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xix, 200. il. plate. London, etc., 1897.
- National chrysanthemum society.** Catalogue of chrysanthemums; prepared by a specially selected committee. 8°. pp. 36. London, etc., n. d.
- 8°. pp. viii, 65. London, 1888.
- Supplement to the 1888 ed. 8°. pp. 8. London, 1889.
- Centenary ed., enlarged, revised, and corrected to the present time. 8°. pp. 107. il. London, 1890.
- Supplement to Centenary ed. 8°. pp. 24. London, 1892.
- 2d supplement to Centenary ed. 8°. pp. 40. London, 1894.
- Jubilee ed. 8°. pp. 88. London, 1896.
- Supplement to the Jubilee ed. 8°. pp. 43. London, 1903.
- Report of the proceedings of the conference on early-flowering chrysanthemums . . . Oct. 4, 1905. Edited by C. H. Curtis. 8°. pp. 30. portraits. [London], 1906.
- Transactions. 1883-1913. 8°. il. London, 1884-[1914].
- 1883-84, title reads: Annual report. Schedule of prizes for 1884[-85]. 1885-1910, title reads: Annual report and financial statement. Schedule of prizes for 1886[-1911].
- Year book. Edited by C. H. Payne [and C. H. Curtis]. 1895, 1907. 8°. il. portraits. London, [1895]-1907.
- National conservation congress.** Report of the forestry committee of the 5th national conservation congress, at Washington, D. C., Nov. 18-20, 1913. 8°. pp. 396, [1]. portrait. [Washington, 1913].
- National convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation.** Proceedings of the National convention . . . held in Washington, D. C., March 5 and 6, 1897. Edited by B. T. Galloway. 8°. pp. 31. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Recommendations as to state and national legislation, relative to insect pests and plant diseases, adopted by the National convention held at Washington, D. C., March 5 and 6, 1897. 8°. pp. 8. [Roanoke, Va., 1897].
- National convention of fruit growers . . .** under the auspices of the American institute of the city of New York. Proceedings. [1st]-2d. 1848-1849. 8°. New York, etc., 1848-50.
- In 1849 united with the North American pomological convention, forming the American pomological congress, afterwards the American pomological society.
- National dahlia society.** Annual report and schedule of prizes. 1906, 1911-1912. 8°. [London, 1906-12].
- Official catalogue. 8°. pp. 47. [London, 1898].
- "The bibliography of the dahlia," pp. 6-7.
- Official catalogue and culture guide. Prepared by a committee of the society. Edited by J. F. Hudson. 8°. pp. 91. [London], 1904.
- "Bibliography of the dahlia," pp. 21-22.
- 1905 supplement. 8°. pp. 12. [London], 1905.
- 1906 supplement. 8°. pp. 14. [London], 1906.

- National dahlia society** (Continued). Official catalogue and culture guide. Annual supplement and conference report, 1910. Edited by E. F. Hawes. 8°. pp. 60. [London, 1910].
- National farmers' congress of the United States.** See **Farmers' national congress of the United States.**
- National fruit grower and gardener.** [monthly]. v. 15, no. 5-8. May-Aug. 1910. f°. il. Chicago, 1910.
- National gladiolus society.** Handbook for 1911-1913, in which is included list of members, by-laws and regulations, notices to members, future arrangements, &c. 8°. [London, 1911-13].
- National grange of the patrons of husbandry.** Journal of proceedings of the 17th [and 19th] session. 1883, 1885. 12°. Philadelphia, etc., 1883-85.
- National hardy plant society.** Year book. 1912. 8°. pp. 51. il. Burnley, [1912].
- National horticultural congress.** See **National horticulturist.**
- National horticulturist;** official publication of the National horticultural congress. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 4-v. 4, no. 1. Jan. 1910-Oct. 1911. f°. il. Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1910-11.
- National irrigation congress.** Official proceedings. 17th-19th. 1909-1911. 8°. pl. Spokane, Wash. etc., [1909]-1912.
- National nurseryman;** for growers and dealers in nursery stock. [monthly]. v. 1-23. Feb. 1893-Dec. 1915. f°. il. Rochester, [N. Y.], 1893-1915. →
- National nut growers' association.** Proceedings of the annual convention. 3d, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th. 1904, 1906, 1907, 1909, 1910. 8°. n. p., [1904-10].
- National rose society.** A descriptive catalogue of exhibition and garden roses. 4th and revised ed. To which is appended choice selections of varieties for exhibitions, for standards, for pillars, for arches, for walls, for bedding, and for pot culture; prepared by a committee of the National rose society. 4°. pp. 36. pl. 6. Croydon, 1899.
- Handbook on pruning roses. Compiled by a committee of the society. New and revised ed. 12°. pp. 94. il. [Croydon], 1912.
- Handbook on the fungus and insect pests of the rose. See **Masse, George, and Theobald, F. V.** The enemies of the rose.
- Hints on planting roses. By a committee of the National rose society. 12°. pp. 15. [Croydon, 1895].
- 12°. pp. 20. plate. [Croydon], 1912.
- Official catalogue of roses. 1912 ed. Compiled by a committee of the society. 12°. pp. 119. [Croydon, 1912].
- 1914 ed. 12°. pp. 132. [Croydon, 1914].
- Report on the constitution of rose soils. By a committee of the National rose society. 12°. pp. 22. [Croydon, 1899].
- The rose annual for 1909-1912, 1915, 1916. 8°. il. pl. Croydon, 1909-16. →
- National stockman and farmer.** [weekly]. v. 14, no. 41-v. 39. Jan. 29, 1891-Mar. 25, 1916. f°. il. Pittsburgh, Pa., etc., 1891-1916. →
- National sweet pea society.** See **The sweet pea annual.**
- National trust for places of historic interest or natural beauty.** Report of the council. 1902-1903. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 2. [London, 1903].
- The natural history review;** a quarterly journal of biological science. no. 15. July 1864. 8°. il. London, 1864.
- The naturalist,** containing treatises on natural history, chemistry, domestic and rural economy, manufactures and arts. Edited by D. J. Browne. [monthly]. v. 1-2. Dec. 1830-Dec. 1832. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1831-32. Wanting Apr. and May, 1832.
- The naturalist's directory.** See **[Putnam, F. W., editor].**
- Nature;** a weekly illustrated journal of science. v. 1-75, no. 8. Nov. 4, 1869-Dec. 20, 1906. 4°. il. London, 1870-1906.
- Nature study.** Published under the auspices of the Manchester institute of arts and sciences. Editor: E. J. Burnham. [monthly]. v. 1-5, no. 2. June 1900-July 1904. 8°. il. pl. Manchester, N. H., 1901-04. Discontinued.
- Naudin, Charles.** Cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1862. 8°. pp. 50. pl. 4. [Paris, 1862].
- "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, 4^e série, t. 18, cahier no. 3." Cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1866. 8°. pp. [28]. [Paris, 1866].
- "*Annales des sciences naturelles, Botanique*," 5^e série, t. 6, cahier no. 1, pp. 5-32.
- Cucurbitacées nouvelles cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1863, 1864 et 1865. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 6. [Paris, 1866].
- "*Annales des sciences naturelles, Botanique*," 5^e série, t. 5, cahier no. 1, pp. 5-43.
- Les espèces affines et la théorie de l'évolution. 8°. pp. 33. Paris, 1875.
- "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*, t. 21, 1874," pp. 240-272.
- Espèces et variétés nouvelles de cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle, en 1860 et 1861. 8°. pp. 46. pl. 5. [Paris, 1861].
- "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, 4^e série, t. 16, cahier no. 3." Essais d'une monographie des espèces et des variétés du genre Cucumis. 8°. pp. [83]. [Paris, 1859].
- "*Annales des sciences naturelles*, partie botanique," 4^e série, t. 11, cahier no. 1, 2, pp. 5-87.
- Melastomacearum quae in Musaeo parisiensi continentur monographicae descriptionis et secundum affinitates distributionis tentamen. 8°. pp. 718, [2]. pl. 27. Paris, 1849-53.
- "Excerptum e collectaneis quae inscribuntur *Annales des sciences naturelles*, t. 12-18."
- Nouvelles recherches sur les caractères spécifiques et les variétés des plantes du genre Cucurbita. 8°. pp. [71]. pl. 3. [Paris, 1856].
- "*Annales des sciences naturelles*, partie botanique," 4^e série, t. 6, cahier 1, 2.
- Nouvelles recherches sur les nodosités ou tubercules des légumineuses et sur leurs rapports avec ces plantes. 12°. pp. 75. Paris, [1897].
- "Extrait du *Journal d'agriculture pratique*."
- Le potager; jardin du cultivateur. Ed. 11. 12°. pp. 180. il. Paris, 1905. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Revue des cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum en 1859. 8°. pp. 86. pl. 3. [Paris, 1859].
- "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, 4^e série, t. 12, cahier no. 2."
- See **Decaisne, Joseph, and Naudin, Charles.** Manuel de l'amateur des jardins.
- Nave, Johann.** Anleitung zum einsammeln, präpariren und untersuchen der pflanzen, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die kryptogamen. Mit einem vorwort von L. Rabenhorst. 8°. pp. [4], 94. il. Dresden, 1864.
- Naves, Andrés, editor.** See **Blanco, Manuel.** Flora de Filipinas.
- Neal, James C.** Oklahoma weeds. 8°. pp. 28. il. Guthrie, 1895. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 17.)
- The root-knot disease of the peach, orange, and other plants in Florida, due to the work of Anguillula. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 21. Washington, 1889. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 20.)
- Neale, Arthur Taylor.** Scarlet clover. 8°. pp. 15. Newark, [1892]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)

- Neale, Arthur Taylor** (Continued). The sorghum sugar industry. A report upon experiments made at Rio Grande during the season of 1887. 8°. pp. 49. il. [New Brunswick, 1888]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- A report upon experiments made at Rio Grande during the season of 1888. 8°. pp. 32. il. [New Brunswick, 1889]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- and **Bishop, William Harrison**. The southern or cow pea in Delaware. 8°. pp. 24. Newark, [1900]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station, Lincoln.** Annual report. 1st-17th, 18th, pt. 1, 19th-27th. 1887-1913. 8°. [Lincoln, 1888-1914]. →
- Bulletin. no. 1-155. 8°. [Lincoln, 1888-1915]. →
- Research bulletin. no. 1-7. 8°. [Lincoln, 1913-16]. →
- *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. 1868, 1871-1872, 1876-1893, 1895-1906/07. 8°. il. Omaha, etc., 1869-1907.
- 1868 is the 2d annual report. 1871-72 is the 4th annual report. 1876-1882, in 2 v.: viz., Transactions, Sept. 1876-Sept. 1879; Transactions, Sept. 1879-Sept. 1882.
- *Botanist.* Annual report. By C. E. Bessey. [4th], 6th, 7th. 1889, 1891, 1892. 8°. il. Lincoln, 1890-93. From *Annual report of the Nebraska state board of agriculture for 1890-93*. Other reports of the botanist may be found in the reports of the Nebraska state board of agriculture.
- The 6th and 7th reports are also "Contributions from the botanical department of the University of Nebraska," new ser., 2 and 5.
- *University. Botanical seminar.* Flora of Nebraska. pt. 1, 2, 21. 4°. il. Lincoln, 1894-95.
- Contents:* — pt. 1. Protophyta-Phycophyta. — pt. 2. Coleochaetaceae, Characeae. — pt. 21. Rosales.
- Nebraska horticulture.** Official organ of the Nebraska state horticultural society. [monthly]. v. 1-5. Feb. 1911-Feb. 1916. 4°. il. Lincoln, 1911-16. →
- Wanting Aug., Dec. 1912; Jan., Feb. 1913.
- Nebraska park and forestry association.** Annual report. 1st. 8°. pp. 4. York, [1900].
- Nebraska state horticultural society.** Annual report. 1871, 1872, 1877-1881, 1884-1899, 1903-1913. 8°. il. Brownville, etc., 1872-1913.
- 1871 and 1877, title reads: Transactions. 1872, title reads: Proceedings. 1904/5-1913, title reads: 36th-44th annual report.
- Bulletin. 2, 4, 5, 7-9, 13, 14, 19-21, 24-28, 30, 32. 8°. Lincoln, 1906-10.
- See **Nebraska horticulture.**
- Nederlandsch bloemwerk.** Door een gezelschap geleerden. 4°. pp. ii, [2], 128, [3]. col. pl. 53. Amsterdam, 1794.
- De **nederlandsche boomgaard**; beschreven en uitgegeven door het bestuur der Vereeniging tot regeling en verbetering van de vruchtsoorten te Boskoop, met afbeeldingen naar de natuur, door S. Berghuis. Van eene voorrede voorzien door H. C. van Hall. 2 v. 4°. col. pl. 125. portrait. Groningen, 1868.
- Contents:* — v. 1. Appels. — v. 2. Peren en steenvruchten.
- Nederlandsche flora en pomona, beschreven en uitgegeven door het bestuur der Pomologische vereeniging te Boskoop.** 2 v. 4°. pp. xii, 235, ix. col. pl. 81. Groningen, 1876-79. Paged continuously.
- Needham, Daniel.** Address at the annual meeting of the New England agricultural society, Boston, Feb. 7, 1893. 8°. pp. 17. Lowell, 1893.
- Needham, G. F.** Fig culture at the north a success. Second paper. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, D. C., 1879].
- Needham, James George, and Betten, Cornelius.** Aquatic insects in the Adirondacks. 8°. pp. [230]. pl. 36 (6 col.). Albany, 1901. (New York state museum. Bulletin 47.)
- and others. Aquatic insects in New York state; a study conducted at the entomological field station, Ithaca, N. Y., under the direction of E. P. Felt. 8°. pp. [322]. pl. 52 (3 col.). Albany, 1903. (New York state museum. Bulletin 68. Entomology 18.)
- and others. May flies and midges of New York; third report on aquatic insects. A study conducted at the entomological field station, Ithaca, N. Y., under the direction of E. P. Felt. 8°. pp. 352. pl. 37. Albany, 1905. (New York state museum. Bulletin 86. Entomology 23.)
- Neel, Lake Ross.** Tobacco culture in Montgomery county. (In MORGAN, A. C. Tobacco insects of Tennessee, pp. 114-116.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, Christian Gottfried.** Cyperaceae. 4°. pp. 73. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1843].
- "Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.," v. 19, suppl., 1843, pp. 53-124.
- Enumeratio plantarum cryptogamicarum Javae et insularum adjacentium, quas a Blumio et Reinwardt collectas describi edique curavit. fasc. 1, Hepaticas complectens. 8°. pp. viii, 86. Vratislaviae, 1830.
- Excursus de Solano Wightii quem Arnottii collegae observationibus addidit. 4°. pp. [4]. col. plate. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1836].
- Nova Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.* v. 18, pt. 1, 1836, pp. 357-360.
- Gramineae. 4°. pp. 76. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1843].
- "Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.," v. 19, suppl., 1843, pp. 133-208.
- Naturgeschichte der europäischen lebermoose mit besonderer beziehung auf Schlesien und die oertlichkeiten des Riesengebirgs. 4 v. in 2. 12°. pl. 2. Berlin, etc., 1833-38.
- Also added title-pages: Erinnerungen aus dem Riesengebirge.
- New genera of Indian grasses. 8°. pp. 6. [Edinburgh, 1835].
- "From the *Edin. phil. jour.* for Jan. 1835."
- [—] Plantarum Laurinarum secundum affinitates naturales expositio, ab Academiae praeside proposita, qua comprehenditur Hufelandiae . . . illustratio. 4°. pp. 25. pl. 2. Vratislaviae, 1833.
- Spiridens, novum muscorum diploperistomiorum genus. Detexit C. G. C. Reinwardt. 4°. pp. [4]. col. plate. [Bonnae, 1823].
- From *Nova acta. Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.*, v. 11, pt. 1, 1823, pp. 141-146.
- and **Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig.** De Cinnamomo disputatio, qua Hortum medicum bonnensem, feliciter instructum, rite inauguraturi res ejus viris rei herbariae studiosis commendant. 4°. pp. [6], vi, [2], 74, [2]. pl. 7 (3 col.). Bonnae, 1823. (Amoenitates botanicae bonnenses, fasc. 1.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig.** Plantae officinales; oder, Sammlung officineller pflanzen, mit lithographirten abbildungen von A. Henry, und beschreibungen von M. F. Weyhe, J. W. Wolter, und P. W. Funke; fortgesetzt von T. F. L. Nees v. Esenbeck. Text, 1 v., atlas, 2 v. f°. unpagged. col. pl. 432. Düsseldorf, 1828.
- Title of the atlas reads: Plantae medicinales.
- [Supplement-band 1.] Icones plantarum medicinalium. Text & atlas, 2 v. f°. unpagged. col. pl. 120. Düsseldorf, 1833.
- Plantarum nonnullarum Mycetoidearum, in Horto medico bonnensi observatarum, evolutio, iconibus et descriptionibus illustrata. 4°. pp. 12. col. pl. 4. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1832].
- "Acta Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur.," v. 16, pt. 1, 1832, pp. 91-100.
- and **Sinning, Wilhelm.** Sammlung schönblühender gewächse für blumen- und gartenfreunde nach lebenden exemplaren des Königlichen botanischen Gartens zu Bonn gezeichnet, beschrieben und mit genauer anleitung zu ihrer cultur begleitet. Text & atlas, 2 v. 4° & f°. pp. 222, [3]. col. pl. 100. Düsseldorf, 1831.
- See **Blume, K. L., and Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. Fungi javanici.**
- See **Nees von Esenbeck, C. G., and Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. De Cinnamomo disputatio.**

- Nehrling, Arno Herbert.** See **Dorner, H. B., and others.** The use of commercial fertilizers in growing carnations.
- Neighbour, Alfred.** The apiary; or, Bees, bee-hives, and bee-culture. Being a familiar account of the habits of bees, and the most improved methods of management, with full directions, adapted for the cottager, farmer, or scientific apiarian. [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. [1], xxiii, 274. il. pl. 2. London, 1866.
- [Neill, Patrick].** Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the north of France, in the autumn of 1817; by a deputation of the Caledonian horticultural society. 8°. pp. xv, 574. il. pl. 7. Edinburgh, etc., 1823.
- The practical fruit, flower, and vegetable gardener's companion, with a calendar. Adapted to the United States. From the 4th ed., revised and improved by the author. Edited by G. Emerson. With notes and additions by R. G. Pardee. 12°. pp. 408. il. plate. New York, etc., 1860.
- Nelson, Aven.** The cryptogams of Wyoming. A preliminary report upon those species which have been secured to date in the botanical survey of the state. 8°. pp. 38. Laramie, 1900.
- "Published as part of the 10th Annual report of the Wyoming experiment station."
- First report on the flora of Wyoming. 8°. pp. [176]. il. map. [Laramie, 1896]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Native vines in Wyoming homes. 8°. pp. 15. il. pl. 9. [Laramie, 1902]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- Shade tree suggestions. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 5. [Laramie, 1903]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 57.)
- The trees of Wyoming and how to know them. 8°. pp. [54]. il. [Laramie, 1899]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- The winter-killing of trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. [12]. [Laramie, 1893]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- The worst weeds of Wyoming and suggested weed legislation. 8°. pp. [58]. il. [Laramie, 1896]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- Nelson, Edward William.** The agaves, a remarkable group of useful plants. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 4. [Washington, 1903]. "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902*," pp. 313-320.
- Nelson, Elias.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. 37. il. Moscow, 1909. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Dry farming in Idaho. 8°. pp. 42. il. table. Caldwell, 1908. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Nelson, Elias Emmanuel.** Revision of the western North American phloxes. 8°. pp. 36. Laramie, 1899.
- "Presented as a thesis . . . and published as part of the 9th Report of the Wyoming agricultural college."
- The shrubs of Wyoming. 8°. pp. 47. il. pl. 5. [Laramie, 1902]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- [Nelson, John].** Pinaceae; being a handbook of the firs and pines, by Senilis [pseud.]. 8°. pp. xix, 223. London, 1866.
- Nelson, Rufus J. Rice.** 8°. pp. [18]. il. [Fayetteville], 1908. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- Rice culture. 8°. pp. [17]. [Fayetteville], 1907. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Nesbit, David Montgomery.** Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. 39. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 129.)
- Nesbit, J. C.** On agricultural chemistry, and the nature and properties of Peruvian guano. Ed. 8. 8°. pp. 128. il. London, [1856].
- Nesom, George E.** Tobacco growing in the Philippines. 8°. pp. 13. Manila, 1907. (Philippine Islands. Bureau of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 15.)
- Ness, Helge.** See **Price, R. H., and Ness, Helge.** The grape.
- Nestel, H., editor.** See **Nestel's** rosegarten.
- Nestel's** rosegarten. [Illustrierte zeitschrift für rosenfreunde und rosegärtner als beitrage zur hebung der rosenkultur in Deutschland; herausgegeben von H. Nestel. Illustrierte rosegarten für rosenfreunde und rosegärtner, Herausgegeben von M. Lebl.] 4°. col. pl. 54. Stuttgart, 1866[79].
- Nestler, A.** Hautreizende primeln. Untersuchungen über entstehung, eigenschaften und wirkungen des primelhaufgiftes. 8°. pp. 46, [1]. pl. 4. Berlin, 1904.
- "Literatur," pp. 45-46.
- Neubert's** deutsches garten-magazine. See **Deutsches magazin für garten- und blumenkunde.**
- Neue** allgemeine deutsche garten- und blumenzeitung. See **Hamburger garten- und blumenzeitung.**
- Neue** annalen der blumisterei. See **Annalen der blumisterei.**
- Nevada.** Agricultural experiment station, Reno. Annual report. 1888-1897, 1901/02-1905/06, 1910/11-1912/13. 8°. Reno, etc., 1889-1914.
- 1888-97 are 1st-10th annual reports.
- Bulletin. no. 1-83. 8°. Reno, 1889-1915. →
- New Bedford (Mass.) horticultural society.** Charter and by-laws. 12°. pp. 22. New Bedford, 1847.
- New Brunswick society,** for the encouragement of agriculture, home manufacture, and commerce throughout the province. Journal. 8°. pp. 95. Fredericton, N. B., 1850.
- New England agricultural society.** Transactions. [1st], 2d. 1864, 1865. 8°. Boston, 1864-66.
- 1865, title reads: Annual report.
- New England apple.** [monthly]. v. 1-2, no. 4. May 1912-Apr. 1913. f°. il. Boston, 1912-13.
- New England association of park superintendents.** See **American association of park superintendents.**
- New England botanical club.** Constitution, with a list of the officers and members of the club. [1898-1916]. 16°. Boston, 1898-1916. →
- Not issued in 1905.
- See **Rhodora.**
- New England dahlia society.** See **The dahlia news.**
- The New England farmer.** v. 1-24; [ser. 3.] v. 1-16, no. 8; new ser. v. 1-5, 69-72, no. 12. Aug. 3, 1822-June 24, 1846; Dec. 1848-Aug. 1864; 1867-1871, 1890-Mar. 22, 1913. 4° & f°. il. Boston, etc., 1823-1913.
- 1822-46, 1890-1913, published weekly; 1848-51, published semi-monthly; 1852-64, 1867-71, published monthly.
- Also scattering numbers of v. 53-65, 1874-86.
- Discontinued Apr. 1913.
- New England florist.** [weekly]. v. 1-5. Mar. 1896-May 1899. 4°. il. Boston, 1896-99.
- v. 1, title reads: Boston flower market and New England florist. v. 2-4 have on cover the title: New England florist, and inside, the title: Boston flower market and New England florist.
- Wanting v. 2, no. 1.
- No more published.
- New England historic genealogical society.** Proceedings . . . at the annual meeting, Jan. 5, 1887. 8°. pp. 48. Boston, 1887.
- Contains Resolutions of the society on the death of M. P. Wilder, and an address which he was to have read before the society.
- The New England homestead.** [weekly]. v. 24-71. 1890-1915. f°. il. Springfield, Mass., 1890-1915. →
- The new farmer's calendar,** or monthly remembrancer: for all kinds of country business; comprehending all the material

- improvements in the new husbandry. By a farmer and breeder. 8°. pp. vi, 554, [6]. plate. London, 1801.
- The **new** Genesee farmer and gardener's journal. See *The Genesee farmer*.
- New Hampshire.** *Agricultural experiment station, Durham.* Annual report. 1st-24th. 1888-1911/12. 8°. Manchester, etc., 1889-[1913].
- 7th-18th and 21st-24th are Bulletins 31, 40, 48, 59, 68, 79, 87, 96, 104, 115, 129, 151, 163.
- Bulletin. no. 1-177. 8°. Durham, etc., 1888-1915. →
- Circular. no. 6, 8, 14, 16, 17. 8°. [Durham, 1908-15]. →
- Technical bulletin. no. 1-2. 8°. Durham, 1901.
- *Board of agriculture.* Centennial papers. One hundred years' rural progress, and reports and addresses relative to the centennial exhibition, 1876. 8°. pp. 140. il. Concord, 1877.
- *New Hampshire agricultural repository.* no. 1. 8°. pp. 135. Concord, 1822.
- *New Hampshire agriculture.* Annual report of the Board of agriculture. 1st-18th, 21st-[28th]. [1870/71]-1888/89, 1891/92-1903/04. 8°. il. Concord, etc., 1871-1905.
- *New Hampshire farms for summer homes.* Ed. 3. obl. 8°. pp. 48. il. [Concord, 1905].
- Ed. 6. obl. 8°. pp. 18. il. [Concord, 1908].
- *Forestry commission, 1881-85.* Report. 8°. Concord, 1885.
- *Forestry commission, 1889-93.* Report. [1st]-2d. Jan. 1891-Jan. 1893. 8°. maps. Manchester, etc., 1891-93.
- *Forestry commission, 1893-* Report. 1st-3d. v. 1, pt. 1-3. 1893-1896. 8°. maps. Concord, 1894-97.
- 1893-94, 1st-2d annual reports; 1895-96, 1st biennial report.
- New Hampshire horticultural society.** Annual report. 1st-3d. 1907-1909. 8°. il. Concord, 1908-09.
- 13th-15th annual meetings.
- New Hampshire state agricultural society.** Transactions. 1850-1860. 8°. il. Concord, etc., 1853-[61].
- New Haven county (Conn.) agricultural society.** Transactions for 1840. v. 1, no. 2. 8°. New Haven, n. d.
- New Haven county (Conn.) horticultural society.** Annual report. 1837, 1838, 1841, 1842, 1845, 1847-1856. 8°. New Haven, [1838?]-57.
- 1837 and 1838 are reports of the annual exhibition and are appended to the annual address.
- 1841-45, title reads: Transactions of the New Haven horticultural society. 1847-49, title reads: Transactions of the New Haven county horticultural society. 1853-56, title reads: 23d-26th Annual report of the New Haven county horticultural society.
- New illustrated rural manuals.** See [Jacques, D. H.].
- New Jersey.** Laws relating to forestry. 1915. 16°. pp. 44. Union Hill, 1915.
- *Agricultural college experiment station, New Brunswick.* Annual report. 1st-26th. 1888-1912/13. 8°. Trenton, etc., 1889-1914.
- Published with the reports of the New Jersey state agricultural experiment station.
- Bulletin. See *New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station.* Bulletin.
- Botanical department. Report. By B. D. Halsted. 1890-1900. 8°. Trenton, etc., [1890]-1901.
- *Agricultural experiment station, New Brunswick.* Annual report. 1st-34th. 1880-1912/13. 8°. Trenton, etc., 1880-1914.
- Bulletin. no. 2, 3, 6-14, 16-26, 29-249, 251-269, 271-276, 278, 279, 283-286. 8°. [Trenton, etc., 1881-1915]. →
- Circular. 7-79. 8°. [New Brunswick], n. d.
- Incomplete.
- Special bulletin. A-R, T. 8°. [Trenton, 1882]-1902.
- *Commissioner of public roads.* Annual report. 6th-9th. 1898/99-1900/01. 8°. Camden, etc., 1899-1901.
- *Department of conservation and development.* Annual report. 1914/15. 8°. Trenton, 1916. →
- "Succeeding the Geological survey, the Forest park reservation commission, the State museum commission, the Washington Crossing park commission, the Fort Nonsense park commission."
- *Forest park reservation commission.* Annual report. 1st, 2d, 4th-10th. 1904/05, 1905/06, 1907/08-1913/14. 8°. Trenton, etc., 1906-15.
- *Geological survey.* Annual report of the state geologist for the year 1899. Report on forests. 8°. pp. xvi, 327. il. pl. Trenton, 1900.
- Report on forestry. 1894, 1895. 8°. Trenton, 1895-96.
- "From the *Annual report of the State geologist*," 1894, 1895.
- *House committee on agriculture.* Report for the year 1866. 8°. Trenton, 1866.
- *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. 6th, 7th, 9th, 12th, 14th-16th, 18th-20th, 31st. 1878, 1879, 1882, 1884/85, 1886-1888/89, 1890/91-1892/93, 1903. 8°. il. Trenton, etc., 1879-1904.
- The New Jersey forester.** See *American forestry*.
- New Jersey state agricultural society.** Annual report for the year 1860, 1873, 1874. 8°. Trenton, etc., 1861-75.
- 1860 is the 6th annual report.
- New Jersey state horticultural society.** Proceedings at its annual meeting. 1st-41st. 1876-1915. 8°. Newark, etc., 1876-1916. →
- New Mexico.** *Agricultural experiment station, State College.* Annual report. 1st-19th. 1889/90-1907/08. 8°. Santa Fé, etc., 1891-1908.
- Bulletin. no. 1-99. 8°. Las Cruces, etc., [1890]-1915. →
- New South Wales.** *Botanic gardens and domains, &c.* Report for 1897. f°. pp. 21. [Sydney], 1898.
- *Department of agriculture.* Bulletin. no. 1-4. 8°. il. Sydney, 1890-91.
- *Farmers' bulletin.* no. 6-102. 8°. il. pl. Sydney, 1912-15. →
- Incomplete.
- *Department of mines and agriculture. Hawkesbury agricultural college and experiment farm, Richmond.* Annual report. 1895. 8°. Sydney, 1897.
- A **new** system of agriculture; or, A plain, easy, and demonstrative method of speedily growing rich, proving, by undeniable arguments, that every land-owner, in England, may advance his estate to a double value in the space of one year's time, etc. By a country gentleman. 8°. pp. 182. London, 1755.
- A **new** treatise on the art of grafting and inoculation, wherein the different methods are copiously considered, the most successful pointed out, and every thing relative to these ancient, healthful, and agreeable amusements exhibited in so clear and comprehensive a manner as will enable those who are perfectly unacquainted with this department of gardening to become masters of it in a very short time. To which are added, directions for chusing the best stocks for that purpose, and many curious experiments lately made by the author. By an experienced practitioner in this branch of gardening. 12°. pp. vii, 52. Salisbury, 1780.
- New York (City).** *Board of commissioners of Central park.* Annual report. 1st-14th. Jan. 1858-Apr. 1870. 8°. il. pl. maps. New York, 1858-71.
- *Department of public parks.* Annual report of the board of commissioners. 1st-3d. May 1870-Dec. 1873. 8° & 4°. il. pl. plans. New York, 1871-75.
- *Special committee on parks.* Report relative to laying out a new park in the upper part of the city. 8°. pp. [30]. plan. tables. New York, 1853.

- New York (State).** Report of the committee on agriculture relating to the subject of forests. [An act to establish a state forestry commission, and to define its powers and duties.] 8°. pp. 46. [Albany], 1885. (Senate. Doc. no. 40.)
- Report of the forestry commission appointed by the comptroller pursuant to chapter 551, laws of 1884. [By C. S. Sargent, D. W. James, E. M. Shepard, W. A. Poucher.] 8°. pp. 57. pl. map. Albany, 1885. (Assembly. Doc. no. 36.)
- [Adirondack survey.] 7th Annual report on the progress of the topographical survey of the Adirondack region of New York, for the year 1879, containing the condensed reports for the years 1874–1878, etc. By Verplanck Colvin. 8°. pp. 536. il. pl. 32. maps 7. Albany, 1880. (Assembly. Doc. no. 87.)
- "Plants of the summit of Mount Marcy, by C. H. Peck," pp. 401–412.
- *Agricultural experiment station, Geneva.* Annual report. 1st–33d. 1882–1914. 8°. Albany, etc., 1883–1915. →
- Bulletin. no. 1–115; new ser. no. 1–375, 378–384, 386–413. 8°. Geneva, etc., 1882–[1915]. →
- no. 1–17 [1st ser.] are broadsides. no. 18–115 are printed in the *Husbandman*, Elmira, N. Y., v. 9–11, 1882–85.
- Technical bulletin. no. 1–25, 27–47. 8°. Geneva, etc., [1906–15]. →
- *Assembly. Committee on public lands and forestry.* In the matter of the inquiry concerning the administration of the laws in relation to the forest preserve by the forest commission . . . report adopted by the Assembly, April 23, 1891. 8°. pp. 7. Albany, 1891.
- *Board of agriculture.* Memoirs. v. 1–3. 8°. il. Albany, 1821–26.
- *Botanist.* Annual report. 1865–1915. [By C. H. Peck.] 8°. pl., col. & uncol. Albany, [1866]–1916. →
- 1865–1900 are from the 19th–54th *Annual report of the New York state museum*, 1866–1902. 1901–15 are bulletins of the New York state museum.
- No reports published for 1866 and 1867.
- *Commissioners of fisheries, game and forests.* See **New York (State).** *Forest, fish and game commission.*
- *Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara.* Annual report. 1st–4th, 6th–13th. 1884–1887, 1888/9–1895/6. 8°. pl. maps. Albany, etc., 1885–97.
- Supplemental report. [General plan for the improvement of the Niagara reservation, by Messrs. Olmsted and Vaughn.] 8°. pp. 50. plan. Albany, 1887.
- *Cornell university agricultural experiment station, Ithaca, N. Y.* Annual report. 1st–19th. 1888–1906. 8°. Ithaca, etc., 1889–1907.
- Bulletin. no. 1–368. 8°. Ithaca, 1888–1915.
- Incomplete.
- *Cornell university experiment station, Ithaca, N. Y.* Report. 2d. 1882–83. 8°. Ithaca, 1883.
- *Department of agriculture.* Annual report of the commissioner. 1st–10th. 1893–1902. 8°. il. pl. Albany, 1894–1903.
- Bureau of horticultural inspection. Bulletin no. 1. 8°. Albany, 1907.
- *Department of public instruction.* Arbor day, May 4, 1894. 8°. pp. 24. [Albany, 1894].
- *Entomologist.* Report on the injurious and other insects of the state of New York. 1st–31st. 1881–1915. 8°. il. pl. Albany, 1882–1916. →
- 1st–13th, by J. A. Lintner; 14th–31st, by E. P. Felt.
- 4th–13th are from the 41st–51st *Report of the New York state museum*.
- 14th–31st are bulletins of the New York state museum.
- Wanting 3d report.
- Report . . . to the regents of the University of the state of New York. 1883–1886, 1893. [By J. A. Lintner.] 8°. il. [Albany, 1884–94].
- From the *Reports of the New York state museum of natural history*, 1884–[94].
- *Forest commission.* Annual report. 1885–1894. 8°. pl. maps. Albany, 1886–95.
- 1885 is the 1st annual report.
- No reports published for 1887 and 1889.
- *Forest, fish and game commission.* Annual report. 1st–8th. [1895–1901/02.] 4° & 8°. il. pl., col. & uncol. New York, etc., [1896]–1903.
- 1896–1900, title reads: 1st[–5th] Annual report of the Commissioners of fisheries, game, and forests of the state of New York.
- Annual report of the superintendent of state forests. 8°. pp. 39. pl. Albany, 1907.
- *Forest preserve board.* Annual report. 1st–4th. [1897]–1900. 8°. pl. maps. Albany, 1898–1901.
- *Museum.* Annual report of the regents. 49th–63d. 1895–1908. 4° & 8°. il. pl. Albany, 1898–1909.
- Incomplete.
- *Superintendent of public works.* Annual report. 1883. 8°. pp. 20. Albany, 1884.
- New York botanical garden.** Bulletin. v. 1–9, no. 34. 8°. il. pl. Lancaster, Pa., 1896–1916. →
- New York city, American institute of.** See **American institute of the city of New York.**
- New York entomological society.** Journal. [quarterly]. v. 8, no. 1, 3, 4; v. 9, no. 1–4; v. 10, no. 1, 2. March 1900, Sept. 1900–June 1902. 8°. il. New York, 1900–02.
- New York farmer and American gardener's magazine.** [monthly]. New ser. v. 1–4. 1833–1836. f°. il. New York, 1833–36.
- Wanting Feb., Apr.–July, Dec., 1836.
- New York farmers.** Proceedings. 1885/86–1892/93, 1894/95–1908/09. 4°. New York, [1886–1909].
- The New York horticultural review.** C. Reagles, editor. [monthly]. v. 1 [no. 1, 2, 4]. Oct., Nov. 1855, Jan. 1856. 8°. il. pl. [New York, 1855–56].
- New York horticultural society.** Monthly report. Feb. 1881–July 1886. 8°. n. p., n. d.
- Incomplete.
- Proceedings at the celebration of its 10th anniversary, Aug. 26, 1828. 8°. pp. 24. New York, 1828.
- New York, Horticultural society of.** See **Horticultural society of New York.**
- New York microscopical society.** Journal. [quarterly]. v. 1–11. 1885–1895. 8°. il. pl. New York, [1885–95].
- v. 1–2, published monthly except Aug. to Oct.
- New York. Society for the promotion of agriculture, arts, and manufactures.** See **Society for the promotion of agriculture, arts, and manufactures, instituted in the State of New York.**
- New York state agricultural society.** Annual report. [1st–46th], 48th–52d, 57th. 1841–1886, 1888–1892, 1897. 8°. il. New York, etc., 1842–98.
- 1841–86, title reads: Transactions. v. 1–34.
- Journal. [monthly]. v. 1–23. May 1850–Dec. 1873. 8°. Albany, 1850–73.
- v. 1, 9, 15, 17, 19, incomplete.
- No more published.
- Report on the trial of plows, held at Utica, commencing Sept. 8, 1867. 8°. pp. 288. il. Albany, 1868.
- Second national trial of mowers, reapers, horse powers, etc., at Auburn, July, 1866. 8°. pp. 201. il. Albany, 1867.
- New York state college of forestry.** Bulletin. 1–6. Sept. 1898–Feb. 1902. 12°. Ithaca, 1898–1902.
- New York state fruit growers' association.** Proceedings of annual meeting. 1st, 12th, 14th, 15th. 1902, 1913, 1915, 1916. 8°. il. [Fayetteville, N. Y., 1902–16]. →
- New York state grape growers' association.** Annual report. 1st. 8°. Albany, 1869.
- New York state survey.** Special report . . . on the preservation of the scenery of Niagara Falls, and fourth annual

- report on the triangulation of the state, for 1879. 8°. pp. 96. pl. maps. Albany, 1880.
- New Zealand.** *Department of agriculture, industries, and commerce.* Annual report. 17th-[24th]. 1909-1915/16. 8° il. pl. Wellington, etc., 1909-16. →
1909, title reads: 17th report of the Department of agriculture. 1910-12, title reads: Annual report of the Department of agriculture, commerce, and tourists.
- Bulletin. New ser. no. 1-4, 8-15, 17, 20, 21, 23. 8°. il. Wellington, 1910-12.
1-21, title reads: Department of agriculture, commerce, and tourists.
- The journal of agriculture. [monthly]. v. 1-11. June 1910-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. Wellington, 1911-15. →
v. 1-5, title reads: Journal of the Department of agriculture.
- Newark, N. J.** *Shade tree commission.* Annual report. 3d-12th. 1906-1915. 8°. il. pl. [Newark, 1907-16]. →
- Newberry, H.** Sketches of an address read before the Hartford county agricultural society, Oct. 5, 1820. 8°. pp. 15. Hartford, 1820.
- Newberry, John Strong.** The flora of the Amboy clays; a posthumous work, edited by Arthur Hollick. 4°. pp. 260. pl. 58. Washington, 1895. (United States geological survey. Monographs, v. 26.)
- The later extinct floras of North America; a posthumous work, edited by Arthur Hollick. 4°. pp. xvii, 295. pl. 68. Washington, 1898. (United States geological survey. Monographs, v. 25.)
- Newcastle county (Del.) agricultural society and institute.** Proceedings at the annual meeting. 8th-9th. 1843-1844. 8°. Wilmington, 1843-44.
1844, title reads: Transactions.
- Newell, Frederick Haynes.** Irrigation in the United States. 12°. pp. xix, 417. il. pl. 62. New York, [1902].
- Newell, Jane H.** Outlines of lessons in botany; for the use of teachers, or mothers studying with their children. Illustrated by H. P. Symmes. 2 pt. 12°. pp. pt. 1. x, 140. pt. 2. vi, 393. il. pl. 42. Boston, 1893-94.
pt. 1. From seed to leaf. — pt. 2. Flower and fruit.
- A reader in botany. Selected and adapted from well-known authors. 2 pt. 12°. pp. pt. 1. vi, 199. pt. 2. vi, 179. il. Boston, 1893-94.
pt. 1. From seed to leaf. — pt. 2. Flower and fruit.
- Newell, Wilmon.** Practical information for beginners in beekeeping. Revised ed. 8°. pp. 46. il. Austin, 1911. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 142.)
- Newhall, Charles Stedman.** The leaf-collector's hand-book and herbarium; an aid in the preservation and in the classification of specimen leaves of the trees of northeastern America. 8°. pp. xv, 216. il. New York, etc., 1891.
- The shrubs of northeastern America. 8°. pp. 249. il. New York, etc., 1893.
- The trees of northeastern America. With an introductory note by N. L. Britton. 8°. pp. xiv, 250. il. New York, etc., 1890.
- The vines of northeastern America. 8°. pp. xxx, 207. il. New York, etc., 1897.
- Newlin, John A.** See **Boisen, A. T., and Newlin, J. A.** The commercial hickories.
- Newman, Charles Carter.** Brown rot of peaches and plums. 8°. pp. 12. il. [Clemson College, 1902]. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- Celery. 8°. pp. 24. il. Columbia, 1909. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Grapes. 8°. pp. 27. il. [Clemson College, 1901]. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Results of practical experiments with peach borer. 8°. pp. 9. Columbia, 1904. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Rotundifolia grapes. 8°. pp. 18. il. Columbia, 1907. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 132.)
- Newman, Clifford Lewis.** Alfalfa or lucerne. 8°. pp. 16. Columbia, 1907. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127.)
- Broom corn suggestions. 8°. pp. [14]. [Fayetteville], 1904. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Peanuts. 8°. pp. [13]. [Fayetteville], 1904. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Vegetable gardening. 8°. pp. 48. [Fayetteville, 1897]. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- See **Scribner, F. L., and Newman, C. L.** Weeds of the farm.
- Newman, Edward.** A history of British ferns. [Ed. 3.] 8°. pp. xvi, 344. il. London, 1854.
- 5th or people's ed., with plates and glossary; also directions for drying ferns; and full instructions when to find, how to distinguish, and how to cultivate every British fern. 16°. pp. 198. pl. 6. London, n. d.
- Newman, James Stanley.** Cotton culture. 8°. pp. 13. il. Columbia, 1903. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Grape culture. 8°. pp. 15. [Auburn, 1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 10.)
- Peaches and plums. 8°. pp. 13. [Auburn, 1890]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 11.)
- Strawberry culture. Grape culture and pruning. Raspberry culture. 8°. pp. 12. [Auburn, 1889]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 4.)
- and **Clayton, James.** Grapes, raspberries, and strawberries. 8°. pp. 23. Montgomery, [1891]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Newman, John B., editor.** The illustrated botany; comprising the most valuable native and exotic plants, with their history, medicinal properties, etc. To which is added an introduction on physiology and a view of the natural and Linnaean systems. v. 1. 8°. pp. 352. col. pl. 46. New York, 1846.
- Newport (R. I.) natural history society.** Proceedings. 1884/5. 8°. il. pl. maps. Newport, 1885.
- Newstead, Robert.** General index to Annual reports of observations of injurious insects 1877-1898, by Elcanor A. Ormerod, with preface by the author. 8°. pp. x, [2], 58. London, 1899.
- Newton, George William.** A treatise on the growth and future management of timber trees, and on other rural subjects; with an appendix addressed to the landed proprietors of north Derbyshire. 12°. pp. viii, 120. pl. 2. plans 8. London, 1859.
- Newton, James.** A complete herbal, containing the prints and the English names of several thousand trees, plants, shrubs, flowers, exotics, &c. New ed. 12°. pp. [14]. pl. 176. London, 1805.
- Newton, Joseph.** The landscape gardener. See **Siebeck, Rudolph.** Picturesque garden plans.
- See **Siebeck, Rudolph.** Picturesque garden plans.
- Newton (Mass.) horticultural society.** Varieties of pears recommended for cultivation in Newton. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
- Nicholls, Henry Alfred Alford.** A text-book of tropical agriculture. 12°. pp. xxi, [1], 312. il. London, etc., 1892.
- Nichols, George Elwood.** See **Evans, A. W., and Nichols, G. E.** The Bryophytes of Connecticut.

- Nichols, James R.** Chemistry of the farm and the sea; with other familiar chemical essays. 12°. pp. 123. New York, [1867].
- What chemistry has accomplished for agriculture; a lecture delivered before the State board of agriculture, Salem, Dec. 11, 1866. 8°. pp. 25. Boston, 1867.
- Nichols, Rose Standish.** English pleasure gardens. 8°. pp. xxii, 324. il. pl. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- “Bibliography,” pp. 301-308.
- Nicholson, George.** The illustrated dictionary of gardening; a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists. Assisted by J. W. H. Trail, J. Garrett, [and P. W. Myles]. 4 v. 4°. il. col. pl. New York, 1885-89.
- 4 v. 4°. il. col. pl. New York, *etc.*, n. d.
- Century supplement. 2 v. 4°. il. col. pl. London, 1900-01.
- Nicholson, John.** The farmer's assistant; being a digest of all that relates to agriculture and the conducting of rural affairs; alphabetically arranged, and adapted for the United States. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 468. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1820.
- Nicholson, John F.** Small fruits; varieties and culture. 8°. pp. 20. [Stillwater, 1905]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- See **Moorhouse, L. A.**, and **Nicholson, J. F.** Cotton culture.
- Nicholson, Peter.** The mechanic's companion; or, The elements and practice of carpentry, joinery, bricklaying, masonry, *etc.* 8°. pp. 362, [1]. il. pl. 40. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Nickels, C.** Cultur, benennung und beschreibung der rosen. Ed. 2. 6 pt. in 1 v. 8°. col. chart. Pressburg, 1845-46.
- Nicklès, Napoléon.** Notice sur les Gladiolus de France et d'Allemagne. 4°. pp. 5, [1]. col. plate. [Paris, 1840].
- Nicol, Walter.** The gardener's kalendar; or, Monthly directory of operations in every branch of horticulture. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxi, 646. Edinburgh, 1812.
- Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xx, 646. Edinburgh, 1822.
- The planter's kalendar; or, The nurseryman's & forester's guide, in the operations of the nursery, the forest, and the grove. Edited and completed by Edward Sang. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxiv, 589. pl. 3. Edinburgh, 1820.
- The practical planter; or, A treatise on forest planting, comprehending the culture and management of planted and natural timber in every stage of its growth; also on the culture and management of hedge fences, and the construction of stone walls. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 7-306, [22]. London, 1803.
- The Scotch forcing gardener; being a compendious treatise on the forcing of asparagus, cucumbers, cherries, grapes, melons, mushrooms, nectarines, peaches, pine apples, and strawberries. Together with instructions on the management of the green-house, hot-walls, &c. . . . With an appendix containing hints on the making of fruit-tree borders, planting and training fruit trees against walls, espaliers, &c. Also, hints on the depth and nature of garden land, manures and their application, culture and rotation of crops, &c. 8°. pp. xi, 201. pl. 5. Edinburgh, 1797.
- The villa garden directory, or monthly index of work to be done in town and villa gardens, shrubberies, and parterres. With hints on the treatment of shrubs and flowers, usually kept in the green-room, the lobby, and the drawing-room. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. xiii, 398. Edinburgh, 1814.
- Nicolle, F.** Assolements et systèmes de culture. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 444. Angers, 1892.
- Nicotra, Leopoldo.** Le fumariacee italiane, saggio d'una continuazione della Flora italiana di Filippo Parlatore. 8°. pp. 78. Firenze, 1897.
- Niedenzu, Franz.** De genere Brysonima. Pt. 2. 4°. pp. 48. Braunsberg, 1901. (Arbeiten aus dem Botanischen institut des Kgl. lyceum Hosianum in Braunsberg, Ostpreussen. I.)
- Nielsen, Harold T.** Cowpeas. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 318.)
- See **Piper, C. V.**, and **Nielsen, H. T.** Soy beans.
- Nietner, Theodor.** Die rose; ihre geschichte, arten, kultur und verwendung. Nebst einem verzeichniss von fünftausend beschriebenen gartenrosen. 4°. pp. xiv, [2], 281, 160. il. col. pl. 12. plans. Berlin, 1880.
- Niles, Grace Greylock.** Bog-trotting for orchids. 8°. pp. xvi, 310. pl. 72 (24 col.). New York, *etc.*, 1904.
- Nilson, Arvid.** The timber trees of New South Wales. 8°. pp. [5], 142. Sydney, 1884.
- “Printed for the Forest conservancy branch, Department of mines.”
- Nisbet, John.** British forest trees and their sylvicultural characteristics and treatment. 12°. pp. xvi, 352. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Studies in forestry; being a short course of lectures on the principles of sylviculture delivered at the Botanic garden, Oxford, 1893. 12°. pp. xii, 335. Oxford, 1894.
- editor. See **Brown, James.** The forester.
- translator. See **Fürst, Hermann.** The protection of woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes.
- Niven, Robert, and others.** The new celery culture. 12°. pp. 29. il. New York, [1892]. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 7.)
- Noble, Charles.** See **Standish, J.**, and **Noble, Charles.** Practical hints on planting ornamental trees.
- Nøvik, Peter.** Iagttagelser i Amerikas havebrug. 8°. pp. [1], 47. il. Christiania, 1894.
- Norsk havebok. 4^{de} del. Blomsterhaven og parken. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. [4], 168. il. Kristiania, 1909.
- [—] Selskapet “Have dyrkningens venner,” 1884-1909. 8°. pp. 23. portraits. Kristiania, 1909.
- Stuegartneriet. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 188. il. Kristiania, 1910.
- Noirot, ———.** Traité de l'estimation et du partage des biens-fonds. 16°. pp. 360. Paris, 1843.
- Noisette, ———.** See **Pirolle, ———.** Manuel théorique et pratique du jardinier.
- Noisette, Louis.** Manuel complet du jardinier, maraicher, pépiniériste, botaniste, fleuriste, et paysagiste. 4 v. 8°. pl. 25. portrait. Paris, 1825-26.
- 5 v. 8°. pl. 25. portrait. Paris, 1860.
- v. 5 is “Supplément.”
- Nolen, John, editor.** See **Repton, Humphry.** The art of landscape gardening.
- Noll, Charles F.** Potato culture. 8°. pp. 16. il. (Williamsport, 1916). (Pennsylvania state college. School of agriculture and Experiment station. Extension circular no. 45.)
- Noll, Fritz.** See **Strasburger, Eduard, and others.** A text-book of botany.
- Noort, Mathieu van.** Pomologia batava; of, Afbeelding en beschrijving van onderscheidene soorten van appelen en peeren, welke in de Nederlandsche gewesten worden gekweekt. 4°. pp. 4, ff. [84]. col. pl. 84. Leyden, [1830].
- Nooten, Mme. Berthe Hoola van.** Fleurs, fruits, et feuillages choisis de l'île de Java, peints d'après nature. Ed. 3. f°. ff. [43]. col. pl. 40. Bruxelles, *etc.*, [1880].
- In French and English.
- Nord-horticole;** bulletin mensuel d'arboriculture, de floriculture, et de culture potagère. Organe de la Société des chrysanthémistes du Nord de la France et du Syndicat des producteurs de fruits forcés et des primeuristes du Nord

- et du Pas-de-Calais. v. 1-5. May 1896-Aug. 1900. 8°. il. Lille, 1896-1900.
Wanting v. 1, no. 5, Sept. 1896.
No more published.
- Le Nord horticole**; journal de la Société d'horticulture du Nord de la France (Sociétés Régionale et Centrale réunies). [monthly]. Mar. 1907-July 1914. 8°. il. [Lille, 1907-14].
- Nordholm, Johan.** See **Fries, E. M.** Symbolae Gasteromyco-
rum ad illustrandam floram suecicam.
- Norfolk (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. 1849-1875. 8°. n. p., n. d.
- Norman, Johannes Musaeus.** Quelques observations de morphologie végétale faites au jardin botanique de Christiania. 4°. pp. [1], 32. pl. 2. Christiania, 1857.
- Norman's southern agricultural almanac.** See **Affleck, Thomas, editor.**
- Norsk havetidende**; udgivet af Selskabet havedyrkningens venner. [monthly]. v. 1-28. July 1885-1912. 8°. il. Christiania, [1885-1912].
- North, Marianne.** Recollections of a happy life; being the autobiography of Marianne North. Edited by her sister, Mrs. J. A. Symonds. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 351. v. 2. [1], 343. portraits. map. London, etc., 1892.
Some further recollections of a happy life; selected from the journals of Marianne North, chiefly between the years 1859 and 1869. Edited by her sister, Mrs. J. A. Symonds. 8°. pp. viii, 316. plate. portraits. London, etc., 1893.
See **Hemsley, W. B.** The gallery of Marianne North's paintings of plants in their homes, Royal gardens, Kew.
- North American pomological convention.** Proceedings. 1848-1849. 8°. n. p., n. d.
1st and 2d meetings.
1848, title reads: Proceedings of the New York state fair and of the Pomological convention, Buffalo, Sept. 1848.
In 1849 united with the National convention of fruit growers, forming the American pomological congress, afterwards the American pomological society.
- North British agriculturist and journal of horticulture.** New ser. v. 1-3. 1849-1851. f°. Edinburgh, [1849-51].
v. 1, semi-monthly; v. 2 and 3, weekly.
Incomplete.
- North Carolina.** *Agricultural experiment station, Raleigh.* Annual report. [1st]-23d, 26th-29th. [1877/78]-1899/1900, 1902/03-1905/06. 8°. Raleigh, 1879-1907.
Bulletin. no. 57-174, 182-204, 207-210, 212-227. 8°. Raleigh, [1888-1914].
Special bulletin. no. [2, 3, 5]-47. 8°. Raleigh, 1891-97.
Technical bulletin. no. 1-7, 9, 10. 8°. Raleigh, [1889-1914].
Meteorological division. Annual report. [1st]-9th . . . constituting the North Carolina state weather service, 1887-1895. 8°. Raleigh, 1888-[95].
Bulletin. no. 1, 3-83. 8°. [Raleigh, 1889-96].
32-75, State weather service division.
Weekly weather crop bulletin. Apr. 24, 1891-Sept. 19, 1896. broadsides. [Raleigh, 1891-96].
Department of agriculture. Bulletin. [monthly]. v. 23-36. Jan. 1902-Dec. 1915. 8°. Raleigh, 1902-15. → 1902-06, title reads: Bulletin of the North Carolina state board of agriculture.
Wanting Dec. 1913 and Jan. 1914.
Monthly crop report. May, June, 1877; May, July-Sept. 1878; Aug.-Sept. 1879. 8°. Raleigh, 1877-79.
Quarterly report of the commissioner. 1st, 3d, 4th. July 1877, Jan., Apr. 1878. 8°. Raleigh, 1877-78.
Report of the commissioner. 1877/78, 1900. 8°. il. pl. [Raleigh, 1879]-1901.
- Report on the general condition of the agricultural interests of North Carolina . . . March, 1878. 8°. pp. 68. table. Raleigh, 1878. (*Its Circular* no. 28.)
- North Carolina and its resources.** 8°. pp. xv, 413. pl. map. Winston, 1896.
"Issued by the State board of agriculture."
Forests and flora, pp. 36-63.
- North Carolina state horticultural society.** Report. 1885, 1893, 1894. 8°. Raleigh, 1886-95.
1885 is the first published report. 1893 and 1894 are 13th and 14th annual reports.
Experimental farm. Fertilizer tests conducted in co-operation with the N. C. agricultural experiment station and the German kali works. 1st annual report. 1895. 8°. pp. 45. il. Raleigh, N. C., 1896.
- North Dakota.** *Agricultural experiment station, Fargo.* Annual report. 1st-3d, 5th-11th, 13th-[16th]. 1890-1892, 1894-1900, 1902-1905. 8°. Fargo, etc., 1891-1906.
1905 is 8th biennial report of the board of trustees of the North Dakota agricultural college and experimental station.
Bulletin. no. 1-95. 8°. Fargo, 1891-1911.
Dickenson sub-experiment station. Report. 1st, 3d. 1908, 1910. 8°. [Fargo, 1909-11].
- North of Scotland horticultural and arboricultural association.** See **North of Scotland horticultural association.**
- North of Scotland horticultural association.** Annual report. 1st-14th. 1880/81-1893/94. 8°. Aberdeen, 1881-94.
1891-94, "North of Scotland horticultural and arboricultural association."
- Northcote, Lady Rosalind Lucy Stafford.** The book of herbs. 12°. pp. xi, 212. pl. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XII.)
- The northern gardener.** [weekly]. v. 4-10, no. [9]. Jul. 1890-Aug. 1893. 4°. il. Manchester, etc., 1890-93.
Title changed in 1892 to *British gardening, with which is incorporated the Northern gardener.*
- Northern Illinois horticultural society.** Transactions. 4th annual meeting. 1871. 8°. il. Galena, 1871.
Later reports were printed in Illinois state horticultural society. Transactions.
- Northern nut growers' association.** Report of the proceedings at the annual meeting. 2d-6th. 1911-1915. 8°. Ithaca, N. Y., etc., 1912-16. →
There is no separate report of the first meeting. The account of this meeting is embodied in the report of the second meeting.
- Northrop, Birdsey Grant.** Arbor day in schools. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1892.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1892, pt. 1, pp. 130-148.
Arbor day; its history and aims, and how to secure them. 8°. pp. 13. [Hartford, 1886].
"From *Report of secretary of Connecticut board of agriculture*," 1886, pp. 39-51.
Arbor day; what to plant and how to plant. 8°. pp. 6. [Hartford, 1887].
"From the *Report of the secretary Conn. board of agriculture*," 1887, pp. 139-145.
Economic tree planting. 8°. pp. 32. New York, 1878.
The homes of our farmers. 8°. pp. 21. New Haven, 1882.
"From *Report of the secretary of the Connecticut board of education*."
Menticulture and agriculture; or, What our schools should do for agriculture. 8°. pp. 30. New Haven, 1881.
"From the *Report of the Connecticut board of education*."
Rural improvement. 8°. pp. 52. New Haven, 1882.
Tree planting, forestry in Europe, and other papers. 8°. pp. 124. New Haven, 1880.
Village improvement. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1893.
"From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 12-24.

- Northrop**, Birdsey Grant (Continued). Village improvement; why American villages differ in prosperity. A discussion of the subject. 16°. pp. 30. New York, [1891].
"From the *New York weekly tribune* of Feb. 1891."
- Northwest fruit-growers' association**. Proceedings of the annual convention. 1st, 8th. 1894, 1901. 8°. Olympia, Wash., etc., 1894-1901.
- Northwest horticulturist**. [monthly]. v. 5-26. 1892-1913. f°. il. Tacoma, Wash., etc., 1892-1913.
v. 5-7, no. 8, title reads: Northwest horticulturist, agriculturist and stockman. v. 7, no. 9-v. 13, no. 9, title reads: Northwest horticulturist, agriculturist, and dairyman.
- North-western fruit growers' association**. Transactions. 2d-4th annual meeting, 1852-1855. 8°. Chicago, 1852-56.
1852 contains an abstract of the proceedings of the pomological convention for 1851.
- Northwestern Provinces, India**. See **India**. **North-western Provinces**.
- Norton**, Jesse Baker. Methods used in breeding asparagus for rust resistance. 8°. pp. 60. il. pl. 18. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 263.)
- Norton**, John Biting Smith. Irish potato diseases. 8°. pp. [14]. il. College Park, 1906. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
— and **Symons**, Thomas Baddeley. Control of insect pests and diseases of Maryland crops. 8°. pp. [70]. il. College Park, 1907. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 115.)
- Norton**, John Pitkin. Elements of scientific agriculture; a prize essay. 12°. pp. 95. Saint John, N. B., 1851.
"Re-published on account of the Saint John county agricultural society."
— Adapted to the use of schools. 12°. pp. x, 208. New York, 1865.
— See **Stephens**, Henry. The farmer's guide to scientific and practical agriculture.
- Notaris**, Giuseppe de. Micromycetes italici novi vel minus cogniti. Decas 3, 4, 9. 4°. pp. 30, 15. pl. 9. [Taurini, 1843-56].
— *Muscologiae italicae spicilegium*. 4°. pp. 26. Mediolani, 1837.
— *Primitiae hepaticologiae italicae*. 4°. pp. 74. plate. [Taurini, 1838].
"Memorie della Reale accademia delle scienze di Torino, ser. II., tom. 1, p. 287."
- Noter**, Raphael de. Culture du chrysanthème. 16°. pp. 35, [1]. il. plate. Paris, n. d.
— Les dahlias; propagation, culture, conservation, etc. 12°. pp. 67, [1]. il. plate. Paris, n. d. (Horticulture pratique.)
— Le jardin potager; culture et description de tous les légumes et les soins qu'ils demandent en général dans le nord de la France, le midi, et l'Algérie. 16°. pp. 116, [1]. il. Paris, n. d.
— Les orangers, citronniers, cédratiers et autres aurantiacées à fruits comestibles, leur culture dans la région méditerranéenne et dans le nord. Avec la collaboration de MM. Chouvet, Ch. Rivière et F. Sahut. 12°. pp. ix, 202. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— Les palmiers de serre froide, leur culture dans la zone méditerranéenne et dans le nord de l'Europe. Précédé d'une préface-lettre de Charles Rivière. 12°. pp. xvii, 150. il. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
— See **Duvillard**, L. A., and **Noter**, Raphael de. Manuel de culture potagère dans le nord et le midi de la France et en Algérie.
- Notes from the plum orchard**. 8°. pp. [31]. il. pl. 15. Manhattan, 1901. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- Notes on conifers for Kansas planters**. 8°. pp. 14. Topeka, 1890. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Notes on lilies and their culture**. See [**Wallace**, Alexander].
- Notices of insects that are known to form the bases of fungoid parasites**. See [**Gray**, G. R.].
- Nouveau cours complet d'agriculture théorique et pratique** . . . ou, Dictionnaire raisonné et universel d'agriculture. Ouvrage rédigé sur le plan de celui de feu l'abbé Rozier . . . par les membres de la section d'agriculture de l'Institut de France. Nouvelle éd., revue, corrigée et augmentée. 16 v. 8°. pl. Paris, 1821-23.
- Nouveau traité de la culture des jardins potagers**; contenant la manière d'en bien choisir & disposer le fonds; les ouvrages propres à chaque saison pour les tenir en bon état; & les soins nécessaires pour cultiver avec satisfaction toutes sortes de plantes potagères. 16°. pp. [6], 285, [7]. pl. 2. Paris, 1703.
- Nouveau traité de la culture parfaite des oreilles d'ours ou auricules**. See [**Guénin**, —].
- Nouveau traité pour la culture des fleurs**. See [**Morin**, Pierre].
- Nova Scotia**. Provincial agricultural exhibition, Oct. 5-10, 1874. Prize list and report of proceedings. 8°. pp. 84. Halifax, 1875.
— *Secretary for agriculture*. Annual report. 1894-1905. 8°. il. pl. Halifax, [1895]-1906.
— Provincial government crop report. [semi-annual]. Aug. 1886; July 1895; Nov. 1896; Nov. 1897; July 1898; July, Nov. 1899; July, Nov. 1900; Nov. 1901; Nov. 1902; Nov. 1904; July, Nov. 1905. 8°. Halifax, 1886-1905.
- Nova Scotia, Fruit growers' association of**. Annual report. 1874, 1883-1888/9, 1894-1909, 1912, 1914-1916. 8°. Halifax, etc., 1875-[1916]. →
1874, title reads: Report of the Fruit growers' association and international show society of Nova Scotia. 1883-94, title reads: Transactions and reports of the Fruit growers' association and international show society of Nova Scotia. 1895-1916, title reads: 31st-52d annual report of the Fruit growers' association of Nova Scotia.
- Nowell**, W. Diseases of lime trees in forest districts. 12°. pp. 41. pl. 5. [Barbados], 1915. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 79.)
- The nurseryman's directory**; a reference book of the nurserymen, florists, seedsmen, tree dealers, &c. for the United States. 1875. 8°. pp. 212. Galena, Ill., 1875.
— 1883. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. viii, 328. Galena, Ill., [1883].
- Nut culture in the United States**. See [**Corsa**, W. P., compiler].
- The nut-grower**. [monthly]. v. 8, no. 1-5; v. 12, no. 5-9, 11; v. 14, no. 9. Aug.-Dec. 1909; May-Sept., Nov. 1913; Sept. 1915. f°. Poulan, Ga., etc., 1909-15.
- Nut notes**; a monthly bulletin of the National nut growers' association. v. 1, no. 1-5. July-Nov. 1910. 8°. Poulan, Ga., 1910.
- Nuttall**, Thomas. The genera of North American plants, and a catalogue of the species, to the year 1817. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. viii, 312. v. 2. 254, 10, [4]. Philadelphia, 1818.
— An introduction to systematic and physiological botany. 12°. pp. xi, 360. pl. 12. Cambridge, etc., 1827.
— Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xi, 363. pl. 12. Cambridge, 1830.
— A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines. 8°. pp. xii, 9-296. pl. 5. map. Philadelphia, 1821.
— The North American sylvia; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia, not described in the work of F. A. Michaux. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 136. v. 2. 123. v. 3. 148, [4]. col. pl. 121. Philadelphia, 1852-53.
"Being the 4th-6th vol. of Michaux and Nuttall's North American sylvia."

- Nutting, W. R.** California views in natural colors. obl. 12°. pp. 30. col. pl. San Francisco, 1889. (California illustrated series, v. 1, no. 2.)
- Nylander, William.** Énumération des lichens récoltés par M. Husnot aux Antilles françaises. 8°. pp. 24. Caen, 1869.
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Normandie*, 2^e série, t. 3^e."
- Énumération générale des lichens, avec l'indication sommaire de leur distribution géographique. 8°. pp. [70]. Cherbourg, 1858.
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société impériale des sciences naturelles de Cherbourg*, t. 5, 1857," pp. 85-146, 332-339.
- Expositio synoptica Pyrenocarpeorum. 8°. pp. 88. Andecavis, 1858.
- Lichenes Scandinaviae. 8°. pp. 32. col. plate. [Helsingfors, 1861]. (Notiser ur Sällskapetets pro fauna et flora fennica förhandlingar, femte häftet.)
"Auctores lichenographici," pp. 15-18.
- Synopsis lichenum Novae Caledoniae. 8°. pp. 101. Caen, 1868.
"*Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Normandie*, vol. 2, 2^a ser., 1867."
- Synopsis methodica lichenum omnium hucusque cognitorum praemissa introductione lingua gallica tractata. v. 1. 8°. pp. 430, iv. col. pl. 8. Parisiis, 1858-60.
No more published.
- See **Fournier, Eugène.** Mexicanas plantas nuper a collectoribus expeditionis scientificae allatas, etc.
- Nyman, Carl Fredrik.** Conspectus florum europaeae; seu, Enumeratio methodica plantarum phanerogamarum Europae indigenarum, indicatio distributionis geographicae singularum, etc. 8°. pp. 858, [1]. Örebro Sueciae, 1878-82.
- Oakes, William.** Catalogue of Vermont plants. 8°. pp. 36. [Burlington, 1842].
"As published in Thompson's History of Vermont."
- Oakey, Alexander F.** Home grounds. 12°. pp. 119. il. plate. New York, 1881. (Appletons' home books.)
- Oakley, R. A., and Garver, Samuel.** Medicago falcata, a yellow-flowered alfalfa. 8°. pp. 70. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 428.)
"Literature cited," pp. 67-70.
- and **Garver, Samuel.** Two types of proliferation in alfalfa. 8°. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 115, pp. 1-13.)
- and **Westover, H. L.** Commercial varieties of alfalfa. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 757.)
- Oberdieck, Johann Georg Conrad.** See **Lucas, Eduard, and Oberdieck, J. G. C.** Illustriertes handbuch der obstkunde.
- Oberlin college.** Laboratory bulletin. no. 1-10. 8°. il. Oberlin, O., 1899-1900.
- Oberthür, René.** See **Dauthenay, Henri, and others.** Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs, des feuillages, et des fruits.
- O'Brien, James.** Orchids. 8°. pp. xii, 114. col. pl. 8. London, n. d. (Present-day gardening.)
— Une visite en novembre à L'Horticulture internationale (Linden) à Bruxelles. 8°. pp. 8. [London, 1890].
"Extrait du *Gardeners' chronicle*, numéro du 15 nov. 1890."
- O'Brine, David.** Progress bulletin on sugar beets. 8°. pp. 15. [Fort Collins, 1891]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 14.)
— Progress bulletin on the loco and larkspur. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 11. [Fort Collins, 1893]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
— Soils and alkali; fertility, irrigation, etc. 8°. pp. 27. [Fort Collins, 1889]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
— See **Ingersoll, C. L., and O'Brine, David.** Sugar beets.
- Observations on modern gardening.** See [Whately, Thomas].
- Observations sur la culture des rosiers en pots.** See [Paul, William].
- Observer of nature.** [monthly]. v. 1-3, no. 6. Apr. 1874-Apr. 1876. f°. Lawrence, Kans., 1874-76.
Published by the Natural history society of the Kansas state university. Incomplete.
- Der obstbau.** Monatsschrift für pomologie und obstkultur. Organ des Württembergischen obstbauvereins. Herausgegeben vom verein unter der redaktion von Karl Gussmann. v. 28-35. 1908-1915. 8°. Stuttgart, 1908-15. →
- Ockenden, William.** Letters describing the Lake of Killarney, and Mucross gardens. pp. [32]. Dublin, 1770. (In **Whately, Thomas.** Observations on modern gardening, 1770.)
- Oeder, Georg Christian.** Einleitung zu der kräuterkenntniss. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. [6], 434, [2]. pl. 14. Kopenhagen, 1764-66.
— and **others.** Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniae et Norvegiae, in ducatus Slesvici et Holsatiae, et in comitatibus Oldenburgi et Delmenhorstiae; ad illustrandum opus de iisdem plantis, regio jussu exarandum, Florae danicae nomine inscriptum. 17 v. f°. pl. 3060. Havniae, 1764[1761]-1883.
For supplement, see **Liebmann, F. M., and Lange, Johan.** Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Sueciae et Norvegiae. See also **Lange, Johan.** Nomenclator "Florae danicae."
- Ørsted, Anders Sandøe.** System der pilze, lichenen, und algen. Aus dem dänischen. Deutsche, vermehrte ausgabe von A. Grisebach und J. Reinke. 8°. pp. viii, 194. il. Leipzig, 1873.
— editor. See **Liebmann, F. M.** Chênes de l'Amérique tropicale.
- Österreichische garten-zeitung; organ der K. k. gartenbaugesellschaft in Wien.** [monthly]. v. 1-10. 1906-1915. 8°. il. col. pl. Wien, 1906-15. →
Continuation of *Wiener illustrierte garten-zeitung*. Wanting v. 10, no. 9 and 12.
- Official (1917) code of standardized plant names.** See [Olmsted, F. L., and others].
- Ogawa, K.** Lilies of Japan. f°. 12 pl. [Yokohama, etc.], n. d.
- Oglesby, W. F.** See **Bioletti, F. T., and others.** Growing and grafting olive seedlings.

- Ohio. Agricultural experiment station, Wooster.** Annual report. 1st-34th. 1882-1914/15. 8°. Columbus, etc., 1883-1915. →
8th-34th, included in, or issued as bulletins of the station.
- Bulletin. no. 16-19; ser. 2, no. 1-243, 245-279, 281, 282, 284, 287-290. 8° (no. 17-19, 1st ser., broadsides). Columbus, etc., [1887?]-1915. →
- Bulletin. Technical ser. v. 1, no. 1-3. 8°. Columbus, etc., 1889-93.
- Circular. no. 47-151, 153, 154. 8°. [Columbus], 1905-15. →
Incomplete.
- *Forestry bureau.* Annual report. 1st, 3d. 1885, 1887. 8°. Columbus, 1886-88.
- *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. 1st-25th, 27th-61st. 1846-1870, 1872-1907. 8°. il. Columbus, etc., 1847-1907.
- The Ohio cultivator;** a semi-monthly journal devoted to the improvement of agriculture & horticulture. v. 5. 1849. 4°. il. Columbus, 1849.
- Ohio mycological bulletin.** [By] W. A. Kellerman. v. 1 (no. 1-12). 8°. il. portrait. [Columbus. 1903]. (Ohio state university. Botanical ser., no. 13-24.)
- Ohio nurserymen and fruit growers' convention.** Report. [1st]-3d session, 1847-1849. 8°. Columbus, 1847-49].
1847, title reads: Transactions.
For later reports, see **Ohio pomological society.**
- Ohio pomological society.** Report. 4th-14th. 1852-1866. 8°. Columbus, [1852]-67.
1852-59, title reads: Transactions . . . 4th-9th session.
For earlier reports, see **Ohio nurserymen and fruit growers' convention**; for later reports, see **Ohio state horticultural society.**
- Ohio state forestry association.** Proceedings . . . at its meeting in Columbus, Mar. 28, 1884, together with a report upon the forest conditions of Ohio. 8°. pp. 65. chart. Columbus, 1884.
- Ohio state horticultural society.** Annual report. 1st-29th, 31st, 34th-40th. 1867-1895/6, 1897, 1900-[1907]. 8°. il. Columbus, etc., 1868-1907.
For earlier reports, see **Ohio pomological society.**
- The Ohio valley farmer.** [monthly]. v. 4-6. 1859-1861. f°. il. Cincinnati, 1859-61.
v. 4, incomplete.
- [Ohlendorff, J. H.]** A new method of obtaining a very early crop of grapes in forcing-houses, as practised in Germany. Translated from the German by J. W. Paulsen. 8°. pp. 7. New York, 1838.
- Ohlert, Arnold.** Lichenologische aphorismen. I.-II. 4° & 8°. pp. [9], 37. [Danzig, 1870-71].
I. "Abdruck aus Schriften der Königl. physikalisch-ökonomischen gesellschaft zu Königsberg, jahrg. XI."—II. "Separat-abdruck aus den Schriften der Naturforschenden-gesellschaft zu Danzig, neue folge 2. bandes 3. und 4. heft."
- O'Kane, Walter Collins.** The apple maggot. 8°. pp. 120. il. pl. 8. Durham, [1914]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 171.)
"Bibliography," pp. 117-120.
- Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station, Stillwater.** Annual report. [3d, 6th]-16th, 19th & 20th, 22d. 1893/94, 1896/97-1906/07, 1910 & 1911, 1912/13. 8°. Stillwater, [1894-1913].
Bulletin. no. 1-97, 99. 8°. Guthrie, etc., 1892-1913].
- Olbrich, Stephan.** Vermehrung und schnitt der ziergehölze; mit einigen ausblicken auf die fragen der vererbung und hybridation aus langjähriger praxis. 8°. pp. viii, 179. il. Stuttgart, 1899.
- Olcott, Henry Steel.** Outlines of the first course of Yale agricultural lectures. With an introduction by J. A. Porter. 12°. pp. 186. New York, 1860.
- The old farmer's almanac.** By R. B. Thomas. no. 9-11, 15, 18, 20, 22-37, 40, 41, 43-47, 50-97, 100-124. 1801-1803, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1814-1829, 1832, 1833, 1835-1839, 1842-1889, 1892-1916. 16°. Boston, [1800-1915]. →
1801-47, title reads: The farmer's almanac.
The old Norfolk farmer, *pseud.* See **Copland, Samuel.**
- Olive, Edgar William.** The killing of mustard and other noxious weeds in grain fields by the use of iron sulphate. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Yankton, [1909]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- Oliver, Daniel.** First book of Indian botany. New ed. 12°. pp. xi, 397. il. London, 1881. (Macmillan's school class books.)
——— Guide to the Royal botanic gardens and pleasure grounds, Kew. Ed. 23. 12°. pp. 59. plans. London, 1865.
——— Ed. 26. 12°. pp. 112. il. plan. London, 1872.
——— Ed. 29. [12°. pp. 118. il. plans. London, 1881.
——— Illustrations of the principal natural orders of the vegetable kingdom . . . the plates by W. H. Fitch. obl. 12°. pp. [4], 152, [2]. pl. 109. London, 1874.
——— Lessons in elementary botany. The part of systematic botany based upon material left in manuscript by the late [J. S.] Henslow. New ed. 16°. pp. viii, 327. il. London, 1873. (Macmillan's school class books.)
——— and others. Flora of tropical Africa. v. 1-3. 8°. London, 1868-77.
For later volumes, see **Dyer, Sir W. T. Thiselton-**, editor. Flora of tropical Africa.
——— editor. See **Icones plantarum.**
- Oliver, George Watson.** Budding the pecan. 4°. pp. 20. pl. 8. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 30.)
——— The mulberry and other silkworm food plants. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 7. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 119.)
——— New methods of plant breeding. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 15. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 167.)
——— The production of Easter lily bulbs in the United States. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 120.)
——— The propagation of the Easter lily from seed. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 7. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 39.)
——— The propagation of tropical fruit trees and other plants. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 8. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 46.)
——— The seedling-inarch and nurse-plant methods of propagation. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 202.)
——— Silkworm food plants; cultivation and propagation. 4°. pp. 20. pl. 13. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 34.)
——— Some new alfalfa varieties for pastures. 8°. pp. 39. pl. 11. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 258.)
- Oliver, Henry K.** Address delivered before the York county (Me.) agricultural society, Oct. 4, 1855. 8°. pp. 25. Saco, 1856.
- Olivera, Eduardo.** Estudios y viages agricolas en Francia, Alemania, Holanda, y Bélgica. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 438, xv, ii. v. 2. 378, xviii, [1]. plan. Buenos Aires, 1879.
v. 2, title reads: Estudios y viages agricolas en Francia, Italia y Suiza.

- Olmsted, Frederick Erskine.** A working plan for forest lands near Pine Bluff, Arkansas. 4°. pp. 48. pl. 10. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 32.)
- Olmsted, Frederick Law.** The cotton kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave states. Based upon three former volumes of journeys and investigations by the same author. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. viii, 376. v. 2. iv, 404. map. New York, etc., 1861.
- A journey in the back country. 12°. pp. xvi, 11-492. New York, 1860.
Imperfect copy.
- 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiii, 281. v. 2. iii, 284. New York, etc., 1907.
- A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. 12°. pp. xv, [1], 723, [1]. New York, etc., 1856.
- With a biographical sketch by F. L. Olmsted, jr., and an introduction by W. P. Trent. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xl, 418. v. 2. iii, 412. portrait. New York, etc., 1904.
- A journey through Texas; or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier. With a statistical appendix. 12°. pp. xxxiv, 516. frontis. map. New York, 1859.
- Mount Royal, Montreal. 8°. pp. 80. plan. New York, 1881.
- The spoils of the park. With a few leaves from the deep-laden note-books of "a wholly unpractical man." 8°. pp. 57. n. p., 1882.
- [—] Walks and talks of an American farmer in England. 2 pt. in 2 v. 12°. pp. pt. 1. 246. pt. 2. 192. il. pl. New York, 1852.
- [— and others]. 1917 Official code of standardized plant names. (For use in ordering, labeling, and catalogue compilation.) Adopted and published by American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature [F. L. Olmsted, F. V. Coville, H. P. Kelsey, and others]. 8°. pp. [38]. [Harrisburg, Pa., 1917].
"Reprinted from vol. vi of Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture," 1917, pp. 3575-3610.
- Olney, Stephen Thayer.** Catalogue of plants collected by the botanical department of the Providence Franklin society, principally in Rhode Island, in 1844.] 8°. pp. 8. [Providence, 1845].
Title-page wanting.
- Rhode Island plants; or, Additions and emendations to the Catalogue of plants published by the Providence Franklin society in 1845. 8°. pp. 42. [Providence, 1846-47].
Proceedings of the Providence Franklin society, v. 1, 1846-47, pp. 1-42.
- Olson, George Alfred.** See **Moore, R. A., and others.** Alfalfa, or lucern.
- Olsson-Seffer, Pehr.** La agricultura en varios paises tropicales y subtropicales. Parte 1. La ciencia y la agricultura. 8°. pp. 49, [1]. pl. 12. Mexico, 1910.
- O'Mara, Patrick.** The business end of horticulture. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1902].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 40-50.
- The professional gardener's mission in horticulture; a paper read before the Lenox horticultural society, Jan. 16, 1897. 8°. pp. 7. n. p., [1897].
- Ontario. Agricultural college and experimental farm.** Annual report. 1st-41st. 1875-1915. 8°. Toronto, 1875-1916. →
1875-79, title reads: Annual report of the Ontario school of agriculture and experimental farm.
- Bulletin. no. 1-145. 16° & 8°. Toronto, 1886-1905.
For later numbers, see **Ontario. Department of agriculture.** Bulletin.
- **Bureau of industries.** Agricultural returns. See its Bulletin.
- Annual report. 1866-1915. 8°. Toronto, 1887-1916. →
Incomplete.
- Bulletin. no. 1-125. 16° & 8°. Toronto, 1882-1915. →
1-21, title reads: Agricultural returns to the Ontario Bureau of industries.
Wanting no. 5, 7, 20.
- *Clerk of forestry.* Annual report. 1891. 8°. pp. 111. Toronto, 1892.
- *Commissioner of agriculture and arts.* Annual report. 1868, 1874, 1875. 8°. Toronto, 1869-76.
- *Department of agriculture.* Acts relating to agriculture in the province of Ontario. 8°. Toronto, 1895, 1900.
- Bulletin. no. 146-233. 8°. Toronto, 1905-15. →
Including bulletins of the Women's institutes, the Ontario agricultural college, the Fruit branch, the Institutes branch, etc.
For no. 1-145, see **Ontario. Agricultural college and experimental farm.** Bulletin.
- Report of the sugar beet experiments in Ontario, 1902. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, n. d.
- Report on the reforestation of waste lands in southern Ontario. 8°. pp. 28. il. maps. Toronto, 1909.
- Road bulletin. no. 1-2. 8°. Toronto, 1896.
- Special bulletin. Dec. 1891; Dec. 1892; Jan., Feb. 1893; Apr., May, Sept. 1894; Mar. 1895; July, Dec. 1897; Mar. 1898. 12°. il. Toronto, 1891-98.
- Winter treatment and summer treatment of San José scale; special report of the commissioners to the minister of agriculture. 8°. pp. 4. [Toronto, 1902].
- *Fruit branch.* Report. 1st-3d. 1908-1910. 8°. il. Toronto, 1909-11.
- *Farmers' institutes.* Report. 1889-1911 and 1912, pt. 1; 1913, pt. 2; 1914. 8°. il. Grimsby, etc., 1889-1914. →
1889-91, "Central farmers' institute."
- *Fruit experiment stations.* Under the joint control of the Ontario agricultural college and the Fruit growers' association of Ontario. Annual report. 1st-14th. 1894-1907. 8°. il. Toronto, 1895-1908.
- *Inspector of fumigation appliances.* Report. 1903, 1904. 8°. il. Toronto, 1904-05.
- *Legislative assembly.* Spraying of fruit trees . . . An act for the further protection of bees. 12°. pp. 4. n. p., [1892].
- *Minister of agriculture.* Report. 1909/10-1913/14. 8°. il. Toronto, 1911-15. →
- *Provincial instructor in road making.* Annual report. 1st-4th. 1896-1899. 8°. Toronto, 1897-1900.
- Ontario agricultural and experimental union.** Annual report. 6th-36th. 1885-1915. 8°. Toronto, 1886-1916. →
1st-5th, not printed. 6th, 7th, 11th-18th, in **Ontario. Agricultural college and experimental farm.** Annual report, 1885-96.
- Ontario, Agricultural societies of.** Annual report. [6th]-15th. 1906-1915. 8°. il. Toronto, 1907-16. →
For earlier volumes, see **Ontario fairs and exhibitions.**
- Ontario, Bee keepers' association of the province of.** Annual report. [12th]-36th. 1891-1915. 8°. Toronto, 1891-1916. →
- Ontario corn growers' association.** Annual report. [1st]-6th. 1908-1913. 8°. il. Toronto, 1909-15.
- Ontario, Entomological society of.** Annual report. 1st-46th. 1870-1915. 8°. il. Toronto, 1871-1916. →
1st, title reads: 1st annual report on the noxious insects of the province of Ontario.
1st-13th, in **Ontario, Fruit growers' association of.** Annual report, 1873-82.
- Ontario fairs and exhibitions.** Annual report. 1903-1905. 8°. il. Toronto, 1903-06.
For later reports, see **Ontario, Agricultural societies of.**

- Ontario, Fruit growers' association of.** Annual report. [1st]-47th. 1869-1915. 8° il. Toronto, 1870-1916. →
- Ontario good roads association.** Annual report. 1st-2d. 1894-1895. 8°. Toronto, 1894-95.
- Ontario, Horticultural societies of.** Annual report. 1st-3d, 5th-10th. 1906-1908, 1910-1915. 8° il. Toronto, 1907-16. →
- The Ontario natural science bulletin; journal of the Wellington field naturalists' club, Guelph, Ont.** no. 1. 1905. 8°. pp. 47. [Guelph, 1905].
- Ontario vegetable growers' association.** Annual report. 1st-11th. 1905-1915. 8° il. Toronto, 1906-1916. →
- Oosten, Henry van.** The Dutch gardener; or, The compleat florist, containing the most successful method of cultivating all sorts of flowers, the planting, dressing, and pruning of all manner of fruit trees, together with a particular account of the nursing of lemon and orange trees in northern climates. Written in Dutch, and made English. 16°. pp. [6], 292. frontis. London, 1703.
- [—] Le jardin de Hollande, planté & garni de fleurs, de fruits, et d'orangeries . . . Pareillement un traité exact & curieux; où l'on fait voir, comment on doit fermer, planter, rendre fertiles, & multiplier toutes sortes d'arbres, etc.; à quoi on a encore ajouté le nouveau jardin des Hesperides dans les Pays-Bas, ou la culture & l'utilité des citronniers & des orangers, &c. Nouvelle ed. 16°. pp. [6], 392. pl. 5. Amsterdam, 1721.
- Opoix, Octave.** La culture du poirier. 12°. pp. iv, 271. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vii, 306. il. Paris, 1905. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- The Orange Judd farmer.** [weekly]. v. 7-16, no. 8. Jan. 1890-Aug. 1894. f°. il. Chicago, 1890-94.
- Orbigny, Alcide d'.** Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale exécuté pendant les années 1826-33. v. 7, pt. 1-3, in 2 v. f°. Paris, 1839-47.
Contents:—pt. 1. Sertum patagonicum; cryptogames de la Patagonie. By Camille Montagne.—pt. 2. Florula boliviensis; cryptogames de la Bolivie. By Camille Montagne.—pt. 3. Palmetum Orbignianum; descriptio palmarum in Paraguaría et Bolivia crescentium. By K. F. F. de Martius.
- Orchard, C. H.** See **Owen, Robert, publisher.** Owen's chrysanthemum culture.
- Orchard and garden; a journal of practical horticulture.** [monthly]. [v. 7, no. 10]-v. 14. Oct. 1885-Oct. 1892. f°. il. Little Silver, N. J., 1885-92.
In Nov. 1885, absorbed the *Wine and fruit grower*, and continued the numbering of that journal.
Discontinued with Oct. 1892.
- The orchardist's companion; a quarterly journal devoted to the history, character, properties, modes of cultivation, and all other matters appertaining to the fruits of the United States.** v. 1. 4°. col. pl. 48. Philadelphia, 1841[-42].
Edited by A. Hoffy.
- The orchid review; an illustrated monthly journal devoted to orchidology in all its branches.** v. 1-23. 1893-1915. 8° il. pl. London, etc., [1893-1915]. →
- The orchid world; a monthly illustrated journal entirely devoted to orchidology.** Edited by Gurney Wilson. v. 1-5. Oct. 1910-Sept. 1915. 4°. il. col. pl. Haywards Heath, Sussex, 1911-15. →
- Orchis; monatsschrift der Deutschen gesellschaft für orchideenkunde.** v. 1-9. 1906/07-1915. f°, 4°, 8°. il. pl. Berlin, 1906-15. →
After 1908 "Beilage zur *Gartenflora*."
- Orcutt, Charles Russell.** Flora of southern and Lower California; a check-list of the flowering plants and ferns. 8°. pp. 13. San Diego, 1885.
Review of the Cactaceae [of the United States]. 8°. pp. [35]. il. [San Diego, 1897-99].
Incomplete.
- Orcutt.** v. 1, no. 1. Nov. 3, 1897. 8°. [San Diego, 1897].
- [**Ordway, John M., compiler.**] Analytical guide to the natural orders of the vegetable kingdom. Printed for the use of students of the Massachusetts institute of technology. 8°. pp. 94. Boston, 1881.
Title on cover reads: *Ordinum botanicorum indagator.*
- [— **compiler.**] Analytical table of Lindley's natural orders of plants. 8°. pp. 26. Boston, 1874. (Massachusetts institute of technology.)
- Oregon. Agricultural experiment station, Corvallis.** Annual report. 1888/89-1891/92, 1896/97-1904/05, 1912/14. 8°. Portland, etc., [1890-1914].
- Biennial crop pest and horticultural report. 2d. 1913-1914. 8°. Corvallis, [1915].
- Bulletin. no. 1-133. 8°. Portland, etc., [1888-1915]. →
- Circular bulletin. no. 16, 18-20. 8°. Corvallis, 1911-12.
- Research bulletin. no. 1-3. 8°. [Corvallis, 1914].
- *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. 1st, 2d, 4th-12th. 1891-1893, 1897-1913. 8°. il. Portland, etc., 1891-1913.
- Bulletin. no. 9. 8°. il. Salem, 1896.
- Report of the secretary on forestry and arid land interests, see **Minto, John.** A paper on forestry interests.
- Oregon state horticultural society.** Annual report. [1st]-6th. Proceedings of the 24th-29th annual meeting. 8°. il. Portland, etc., [1910]-15. →
- Ormerod, Eleanor Anne.** Handbook of insects injurious to orchard and bush fruits, with means of prevention and remedy. 8°. pp. x, 286. il. portrait. London, 1898.
A manual of injurious insects, with methods of prevention and remedy for their attacks to food crops, forest trees, and fruit, and with short introduction to entomology. 12°. pp. xxxvii, 323. il. London, etc., [1881].
- Report of observations of injurious insects and common farm pests during the year 1877-[1900], with methods of prevention and remedy. [1st]-24th. 8°. il. pl. portraits. London, 1877-1901.
1877-80, title reads: Notes of observations of injurious insects. For General index, see **Newstead, Robert.**
- A text-book of agricultural entomology; being a guide to methods of insect life and means of prevention of insect ravage. For the use of agriculturists and agricultural students. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xvi, 238. il. London, 1892.
- Orne, Société d'horticulture de l'. See Société d'horticulture de l'Orne.**
- Orr, A. W.** See **Earle, F. S., and Orr, A. W.** Experiments with lime on acid soils.
- Ortega, Casimiro Gomez.** Novarum aut rariorum plantarum horti reg. botan. matrit. descriptionum decades [i.-iv.] cum nonnullarum iconibus. 8°. pp. [6], 51. pl. 6. Matriti, 1797.
- L'ortolano; giornale popolare d'orticoltura.** Redatto da Adolfo Stossich. Anno 1-6. 8°. Trieste, 1859-64.
Wanting anno 6, no. 7, 8.
- Orton, C. R.** Potato diseases. 8°. pp. 37. il. State College, [1916]. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
- Orton, William Allen.** Potato diseases in San Joaquin county, California. 8°. pp. 14. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 23.)
- Potato-tuber diseases. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 544.)
- Potato wilt, leaf-roll, and related diseases. 8°. pp. 48. pl. 16. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 64.)
"Bibliography," pp. 44-48.

- Orton, William Allen** (Continued). Powdery dry-rot of the potato. 8°. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 110, pp. 13-15.)
- Spraying for cucumber and melon diseases. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 231.)
- and **Field, Ethel** Content. Wart disease of the potato; a dangerous European disease liable to be introduced into the United States. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 2. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 52.)
"Literature," pp. 9-11.
- and **Webber, Herbert John**. Some diseases of the cowpea. 8°. pp. 38. pl. 6. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 17.)
Contents:— The wilt disease of the cowpea and its control, by W. A. Orton.— A cowpea resistant to root knot (*Heterodera radicicola*), by H. J. Webber and W. A. Orton.
- See **Jones, L. R., and Orton, W. A.** Orange hawk-weed or "paint-brush."
- See **Marlatt, C. L., and Orton, W. A.** The control of the codling moth and apple scab.
- See **Stuart, William, and Orton, W. A.** The danger of using foreign potatoes for seed.
- Ortus sanitatis.** De herbis et plantis; de animalibus et reptilibus; de avibus et volatilibus; de piscibus et natatilibus; de lapidibus et in terre venis nascentibus; de urinis et earum speciebus. Tabula medicinalis cum directorio generali per omnes tractatus. 1°. pp. [709]. il. n. p., 1517.
- Osborn, Henry Stafford.** Plants of the Holy Land with their fruits and flowers. 8°. pp. 174. col. pl. 6. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Osborn, Herbert.** The Hessian fly in the United States. 8°. pp. 58. il. pl. 2. map. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 16.)
"Bibliography," pp. 48-57.
- Leafhoppers of Maine. 8°. pp. [82]. il. [Orono, 1915]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 238.)
- Life histories of leafhoppers of Maine. 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 5. [Orono, 1916]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 248.)
- Oschatz, Adolph.** De Phalli impudici germinatione; dissertatio inauguralis botanica, etc. 4°. pp. 16. plate. Vratislaviae, [1842].
- [**Oskamp, Diederik Leonard**]. Afbeeldingen der artsyngewassen met derzelver nederduitsche en latynsche beschryvingen. 6 v. 8°. col. pl. 600. Amsterdam, 1796-1800.
- Oskamp, Joseph.** Strawberries. 8°. pp. 8. il. Lafayette, [1913]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 164.)
- Oswald, Wieland Leo, and Boss, Andrew.** Minnesota weeds. Descriptions and identifications, by W. L. Oswald; and eradication, by Andrew Boss. 2 pt. 8°. pp. 82, 47. il. St. Paul, 1913-14. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 129, 139.)
- Ottawa field naturalists' club.** Transactions. See *The Ottawa naturalist*.
- The Ottawa naturalist.* v. 1-29; being v. 3-31 of the Transactions of the Ottawa field-naturalists' club. [monthly]. Apr. 1887-Mar. 1916. 8°. il. pl. Ottawa, 1877-1916. →
- Otto, Friedrich.** See **Guimpel, Friedrich.** Abbildung der fremden, in Deutschland ausdauernden, holzarten.
- See **Link, H. F., Klotzsch, J. F., and Otto, Friedrich.** Icones plantarum rariorum Horti regii botanici berolinensis.
- See **Link, H. F., and Otto, Friedrich.** Ueber die gattungen *Melocactus* und *Echinocactus*.
- See **Pfeiffer, Ludwig, and Otto, Friedrich.** Abbildung und beschreibung blühender cacteen.
- Our country home.** [monthly]. v. 1-11, no. 9. Mar. 1884-Dec. 1894. f°. il. Greenfield, Mass., etc., 1884-94.
Wanting Jul. 1888, Jul. 1891, Sept., Dec. 1892, Nov. 1894.
- Our farm of four acres; how we managed it, the money we made by it, and how it grew into one of six acres.** Ed. 10. 12°. pp. viii, 208. il. London, 1870.
- From the 12th London ed. With an introduction by P. B. Mead. 12°. pp. 126. New York, 1860.
- Our neighbourhood; or, Letters on horticulture and natural phenomena.** See [**Griffith, Mrs. Mary**].
- Our town;** a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of the town of Wellesley. v. 5, no. 7. July, 1902. Memorial number: Horatio Hollis Hunnewell. 4°. pp. [14]. portrait. Wellesley Hills, 1902.
- Overman, C. R.** Premium essay on the germination, cultivation, use and value to the state of Illinois of the "Maclura" or osage orange hedge. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 13. Springfield, 1855.
- Owen, James.** Address on the highway construction in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 36. plate. Salem, Mass., 1893. (Publications of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.)
- Owen, Mrs. Marie Louisa.** A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the county of Nantucket, Mass. 8°. pp. 87. Northampton, 1888.
- Owen, Robert, publisher.** Owen's chrysanthemum culture; for exhibition, conservatory decoration, and the garden. By W. H. Lees, W. Tunnington, E. Molyneux, and C. Orchard. 12°. pp. 52. n. p., n. d.
- Oyster, John Houck.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of North America (exclusive of Mexico). 8°. pp. [1], 112. Paola, Kan., 1885.

P

- Pabor, William E.** Fruit culture in Colorado; a manual of information. 8°. pp. 82. pl. 5 (4. col.). Denver, 1883.
- Pabst, Camille.** Électricité agricole. 8°. pp. viii, 376. Paris, etc., 1894.
- Pacific rural press.** [weekly]. v. 39-46, no. 6. Jan. 4, 1890-Aug. 5, 1893. f°. il. San Francisco, 1890-93.
- Pacific states floral congress,** under the auspices of the California state floral society, San Francisco, May 14-16, 1901. 8°. pp. 185. San Francisco, 1901.
- Packard, Alpheus Spring.** Guide to the study of insects, and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops; for the use of colleges, farm-schools, and agriculturists. 8°. pp. viii, 702. il. pl. 11. Salem, 1869.
"Entomological works," pp. 97-103.
- Half hours with insects. 12°. pp. viii, 384. il. pl. 2 (1. col.). Boston, 1877.
- The Hessian fly, its ravages, habits, enemies, and means of preventing its increase. 8°. pp. 43. pl. 2. map.

- Washington, 1880. (United States entomological commission. Bulletin no. 4.)
 "List of works and articles relating to the Hessian fly," pp. 41-43.
- Injurious insects, new and little known. 8°. pp. 31. il. plate. Boston, 1870.
- The injurious insects of the West. A report on the Rocky Mountain locust, and other insects now injuring, or likely to injure, field and garden crops in the western states and territories. 8°. pp. [229]. il. pl. 9. maps 5. Salem, 1877.
 Extracted from the 9th *Annual report of the U. S. geological and geographical survey of the territories for 1875*, pp. 589-815.
 The same as his Report on the Rocky Mountain locust.
- Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. 8°. pp. 275. il. Washington, 1881. (United States entomological commission. Bulletin no. 7.)
- Revised and enlarged ed. 8°. pp. viii, 957. il. pl. 40. Washington, 1890. (United States. Department of agriculture. 5th report of the United States entomological commission.)
- Our common insects; a popular account of the insects of our fields, forests, gardens, and houses. 12°. pp. viii, 3-225. il. plate. Salem, 1873.
- Report on the causes of destruction of evergreen forests in northern New England and New York. Author's ed. [1st]-2d. 8°. pp. 16, 12. pl. 2. [Washington, 1883-85].
 "Extracted from the *Annual report of the entomologist, Department of agriculture*," 1883, 1884.
- Report on the Rocky Mountain locust and other insects now injuring or likely to injure field and garden crops in the western states and territories. 8°. pp. [229]. il. pl. 9. maps 5. Washington, 1877.
 "Extracted from the 9th *Annual report of the U. S. geological and geographical survey of the territories for 1875*," pp. 589-815.
 The same as his Injurious insects of the West.
- Third annual report on the injurious and beneficial insects of Massachusetts; made to the State board of agriculture. 8°. pp. 27. il. Salem, 1873.
- Pacout, C.** See **Dubost, P. C., and Pacout, C.** Comptabilité de la ferme.
- Paddock, F. B.** The harlequin cabbage-bug. 8°. pp. 9. il. pl. 5. Austin, 1915. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- The turnip louse. 8°. pp. 77. il. pl. 5. Austin, 1915. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
- Paddock, Wendell.** An apple canker. 8°. pp. 7. plate. [Rochester, 1899].
 "Reprinted from *Proceedings of the forty-fourth annual meeting of the Western New York horticultural society*, Jan. 25 and 26, 1899."
- Experiments in ringing grape vines. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1898]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 151.)
- The New York apple-tree canker. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1899]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 163.)
- Second report. 8°. pp. [11]. il. pl. 4. [Geneva, 1900]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- Pruning fruit trees. 8°. pp. 15. il. pl. 2. Fort Collins, 1905. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- and **Longyear, Burton Orange.** The shade trees of Denver. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 13. Fort Collins, 1905. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Page, Miss A. L., translator.** See **Le Maout, Emmanuel.** Flower object lessons.
- Paillieux, Auguste, and Bois, Désiré.** Le potager d'un curieux; histoire, culture & usages de 200 plantes comestibles peu connues ou inconnues. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 589. il. Paris, 1892.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 678. il. Paris, 1899.
- Paine, John Alsop, jr.** Catalogue of plants found in Oneida county and vicinity. 8°. pp. 140. [Albany, 1865].
 "From the *Report of the regents of the University of the state of New York*, presented March 22, 1865."
- Painter, William Hunt.** A contribution to the flora of Derbyshire; being an account of the flowering plants, ferns, and Characeae found in the county. 8°. pp. [3], 156. map. London, *etc.*, 1889.
- Palfrey, John Gorham.** An address to the Society of Middlesex husbandmen and manufacturers . . . Oct. 7, 1846. 8°. pp. 24. Cambridge, 1846.
- Palisot de Beauvois, Ambroise Marie François Joseph, Baron.** Essai d'une nouvelle agrostographie; ou, Nouveau genres des graminées, avec figures représentant les caractères de tous les genres. Text & atlas. 8° & 4°. pp. [8], lxxiv, 182, [2]. pl. 25. table. Paris, 1812.
- Flore d'Oware et de Benin, en Afrique. 2 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. 1. xii, 100. v. 2. 95. col. pl. 120. Paris, 1804-07.
- Palladine, V.** Physiologie des plantes. Traduit . . . sur la 3^e éd. russe, revue et corrigée, par Mlle. N. Karsakoff. 8°. pp. xv, 276. il. Paris, 1902.
- Pallas, Peter Simon.** Flora rossica; seu, Stirpium imperii rossici per Europam et Asiam indigenarum descriptiones et icones. v. 1, pt. 1. 2. f°. pp. [1], viii, 80, 114. col. pl. 100. Petropoli, 1784-88.
- Illustrationes plantarum imperfecte vel nondum cognitarum. f°. pp. 68. col. pl. 59. Lipsiae, 1803.
- Species Astragalorum descriptae et iconibus coloratis illustratae, cum appendice. f°. pp. viii, 124. col. pl. 91. Lipsiae, 1800.
- Palmer, E. F.** The cherry in Ontario. 8°. pp. 40. il. Toronto, 1915. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 230.)
- Currants and gooseberries. 8°. pp. 36. il. Toronto, 1914. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 222.)
- Palmer, F. T.** Culture des cactées, suivie d'une description des principales espèces et variétés. 12°. pp. 216. il. Paris, [186-?].
- Palmer, Frederick E.** Selection and care of house plants. 8°. pp. [9]. [Boston, 1915].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 13-21.
- Palmer, Julius Aubeineau, jr.** About mushrooms; a guide to the study of esculent and poisonous fungi. 8°. pp. xiv, [2], 100. pl. 13. Boston, 1894.
 "Books treating of mushrooms and toadstools," p. [2].
- *editor.* Mushrooms of America, edible and poisonous. 4°. pp. 4. col. pl. 12. Boston, [1885].
- Palmer, Truman G.** Sugar at a glance. The influence of sugar-beet culture on agriculture, and its importance in relation to national economics. 4°. pp. 63. pl. 4. charts. Washington, 1912. (62d congress, 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 890.)
- Palmquist, Laurent Gust.** See **Fries, E. M.** Symbolae Gasteromycorum ad illustrandam floram suevicam.
- Pammel, Emma.** See **Pammel, L. H., and Pammel, Emma.** A contribution on the gases produced by certain bacteria.
- Pammel, Louis Hermann.** The cedar apple fungi and apple rust in Iowa. 8°. pp. 36. il. Cedar Rapids, 1905. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- The Russian thistle. 8°. pp. 24. il. Des Moines, 1898. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
 "Partial bibliography of the Russian thistle," pp. 23-24.
- Some weeds of Iowa. 8°. pp. [254]. il. Ames, [1903]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)

- Pammel, Louis Hermann** (Continued), and **Hodson, Elmer** Reed. The asparagus rust in Iowa. 8°. pp. [10]. il. Ames, 1900. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
"Bibliography," pp. 66-67.
- and **Pammel, Emma**. A contribution on the gases produced by certain bacteria. 8°. pp. [18]. plate. Jena, 1896. (Iowa agricultural college. Botanical department. Contributions, no. 2.)
"Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt f. bakteriologie, parasitenkunde, u. infektionskrankheiten*, 2 abt. II. bd. 1896," pp. 633-650.
- and others. Grasses. By L. H. Pammel, J. B. Weems, F. L. Scribner. 8°. pp. [278]. il. Des Moines, 1901. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- and others. The grasses of Iowa. [Pt. 1. By L. H. Pammel, J. B. Weems, and F. L. Scribner.] 8°. pp. 525. il. pl. 7 (3 col.). Des Moines, 1901. (Iowa geological survey. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Panckow, Thomas**. Herbarium; oder Kräuter- und gewächsbuch, darinn so wol einheimische als ausländische kräuter zierlich und eigentlich abgebildet zu finden . . . nebst beygefügeten synonymis der berühmten botanicorum vermehret, auch die so in der medicin gebräuchlich ausführlicher erkläret und mit sonderlichen experimentis und observationibus der bewehrtesten scribenten verbessert durch Bartholomæum Zornn. sm. 4°. pp. [26], 425, [46]. il. 1536. Cölln an der Spree, 1673.
- Pantling, Robert**. See **King, Sir George**, and **Pantling, Robert**. The orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya.
- Pappe, Karl Wilhelm Ludwig**. *Silva capensis*; or, A description of South African forest-trees and arborescent shrubs used for technical and oeconomic purposes by the colonists of the Cape of Good Hope. 8°. pp. 53. Cape Town, 1854.
- Papworth, John Buonarroti**. Hints on ornamental gardening; consisting of a series of designs for garden buildings, useful and decorative gates, fences, railings, &c., accompanied by observations on the principles and theory of rural improvement, interspersed with occasional remarks on rural architecture. 4°. pp. 110, [2]. col. pl. 28. London, 1823.
- Rural residences; consisting of a series of designs for cottages, decorated cottages, small villas, and other ornamental buildings, accompanied by hints on situation, construction, arrangement and decoration, in the theory & practice of rural architecture; interspersed with some observations on landscape gardening. 8°. pp. 106, [3]. col. pl. 27. London, 1818.
- Paquet, Victor**. *Traité de la conservation des fruits et des meilleures espèces d'arbres fruitiers à faire entrer dans un jardin; ouvrage dans lequel sont développés les procédés dont les résultats ont été récompensés de médailles par le Société royale d'horticulture de Paris et celle d'horticulture de Meaux*. 16°. pp. [4], 308. Paris, etc., 1844.
- Pardee, Richard Gay**. A complete manual for the cultivation of the strawberry; with a description of the best varieties, also notices of the raspberry, blackberry, cranberry, currant, gooseberry and grape; with directions for their cultivation, and the selection of the best varieties. New and revised ed. 12°. pp. 157. il. New York, 1863.
- See **Neill, Patrick**. The practical fruit, flower, and vegetable gardener's companion.
- Paris. Congrès d'horticulture**, [1907]. See **Congrès d'horticulture, Paris**, [1907].
- Paris. Congrès international de botanique**, 1867. See **Congrès international de botanique, Paris**, 1867.
- Paris, Société d'horticulture de**. See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France**.
- Paris, Société royale d'horticulture de**. See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France**.
- Park, J. B.** See **Williams, C. G.**, and **Park, J. B.** Soybeans; their culture and use.
- Park and cemetery**. See **Park and cemetery and landscape gardening**.
- Park and cemetery and landscape gardening**. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 4-v. 25. June 1891-Feb. 1916. f°. il. Chicago, 1891-1916. →
v. 1-4, title reads: The modern cemetery. v. 5-9, title reads: Park and cemetery.
- Parker, G. H.** On the morphology of *Ravenelia glandulæformis*. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1887].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 22, 1887, pp. 205-219.
- Parker, Henry L.** The economics of horticulture. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1893.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 58-70.
- Parker, John Bernard**. See **Headlee, T. J.**, and **Parker, J. B.** The Hessian fly.
- Parker, John Robert**. The imported cabbage worm and the cabbage aphid. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Bozeman, 1913]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 28.)
— The sugar-beet webworm. 8°. pp. [12]. il. [Bozeman, 1914]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 42.)
- Parker, William Bell**. Flour paste as a control for red spiders and as a spreader for contact insecticides. 8°. pp. 5. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 166.)
— The life history and control of the hop flea-beetle. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. [26]. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 4.)
- Parke, S. Hadden**. Window gardens for the people, and clean and tidy rooms; being an experiment to improve the homes of the London poor. 12°. pp. 80. il. London, n. d.
- Parkhurst, Howard Elmore**. Trees, shrubs, and vines of the northeastern United States, their characteristic landscape features fully described for identification by the non-botanical reader; together with an account of the principal foreign hardy trees, shrubs, and vines cultivated in our country, and found in Central park, New York city. 12°. pp. viii, [1], 451. pl. New York, 1903.
- Parkinson, John**. *Paradisi in sole Paradisus terrestris*; or, A garden of all sorts of pleasant flowers which our English ayre will permitt to be noursed up; with a kitchen garden of all manner of herbes, rootes & fruites for meate or sause used with us, and an orchard of all sorte of fruitbearing trees and shrubbes fit for our land, together with the right ordering, planting & preserving of them, and their uses & vertues. f°. pp. [10], 612, [16]. il. portrait. London, 1629.
- *Theatrum botanicum, the theater of plants*; or, An herball of large extent, containing therein a more ample and exact history and declaration of the physcally herbs and plants that are in other authours, encreased by the accesse of many hundreds of new, rare, and strange plants from all the parts of the world, with sundry gummies and other physcally materials, than hath bene hitherto published by any before . . . with the chiefe notes of Dr. Lobel, Dr. Bonham, and others, inserted therein. f°. pp. [15], 1755, [1]. il. London, 1640.
- Parkinson, Richard**. The experienced farmer, an entire new work, in which the whole system of agriculture, husbandry, and breeding of cattle is explained and copiously enlarged upon; and the best methods, with the most recent improvements, pointed out. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xx, 275. v. 2. 292. Philadelphia, 1799.
- Parkman, Francis**. The book of roses. 12°. pp. 225. Boston, 1866.
— The Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky Mountain life. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xii, 381. Boston, 1872.
- [Parkyns, G. J.]** An essay on the different natural situations of gardens. 4°. pp. 27. London, 1774.

- Parlatore**, Filippo. Les collections botaniques du Musée royal de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Florence au printemps de 1874. 8°. pp. 163. pl. 17. Florence, 1874.
- *Elogio di Filippo Barker Webb*. 4°. pp. 7, 113. portrait. Firenze, 1856.
- *Flora italiana; ossia, Descrizione delle piante che crescono spontanee o vegetano come tali in Italia e nelle isole ad essa adiacenti, disposta secondo il metodo naturale*. 10 v. 8°. Firenze, 1848-193.
- v. 6-10 "continuata da Teodoro Caruel."
- *Indice generale*. 8°. pp. 31. Firenze, 1896.
- Parley**, Peter, *pseud.* See **Goodrich**, Samuel Griswold.
- Parloa**, Maria. Canned fruit, preserves, and jellies; household methods of preparation. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 203.)
- Parnell**, Richard. The grasses of Britain. 8°. pp. xxvii, xxi, 310, [1]. pl. 142. Edinburgh, etc., 1845.
- Parrish**, Edward. The phantom bouquet; a popular treatise on the art of skeletonizing leaves and seed-vessels and adapting them to embellish the home of taste. 12°. pp. 47. pl. 5. Philadelphia, etc., 1864.
- Parrott**, Percival John, and **Fulton**, Bentley B. The cherry and hawthorn sawfly leaf-miner. 8°. pp. [32]. il. pl. 6. Geneva, [1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 411.)
- and **Fulton**, Bentley B. Tree crickets injurious to orchard and garden fruits. 8°. pp. [47]. il. pl. 10. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 388.)
- and **Hodgkiss**, Harold Edward. Controlling plant lice in apple orchards. Summarized by F. H. Hall. 8°. pp. 7. il. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 402. Popular ed.)
- and **Hodgkiss**, Harold Edward. The false tarnished plant-bug as a pear pest. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1913]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 368.)
- and **Schoene**, William Jay. The apple and cherry ermine moths. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 9. [Geneva, 1912]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 24.)
- "Bibliography of Yponomeuta padellus Linn.," pp. 32-40.
- and others. Plant lice injurious to apple orchards. 1. Studies on control of newly-hatched Aphides. By J. E. Parrott, H. E. Hodgkiss, and F. H. Lathrop. 8°. pp. 53. il. pl. [Geneva, 1916]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 415.)
- See **Lowe**, V. H., and **Parrott**, P. J. Spraying experiments with the lime-sulphur-salt wash [for San José scale].
- Parry**, Charles Christopher. On the character of the persistent snow-accumulations in the Rocky Mountains, lat. 40°-41° north, and certain features pertaining to the alpine flora. 8°. pp. [12]. [St. Louis, 1868].
- Transactions of the Academy of science of St. Louis*, v. 2, 1868, pp. 532-543.
- Parry**, John R. Nuts for profits; a treatise on the propagation and cultivation of nut-bearing trees adapted to successful culture in the United States. 12°. pp. 157. il. Parry, N. J., 1897.
- Parsons**, Alfred. Notes in Japan. With illustrations by the author. 8°. pp. xiv, 227. il. pl. New York, 1896.
- *illustrator*. See **Redesdale** of **Redesdale**, A. B. **FREEMAN-MITFORD**, 1st baron. The bamboo garden.
- *illustrator*. See **Robinson**, William. The wild garden.
- *illustrator*. See **Willmott**, Ellen A. The genus Rosa.
- Parsons**, Charles William. Forests; their influence on climate and soil. A lecture delivered before the Princeton farmers' club, Aug. 24, 1877. 8°. pp. 19. Providence, 1878.
- Parsons**, Mrs. Frances Theodora SMITH, formerly Mrs. William Starr Dana. According to season. Talks about the flowers in the order of their appearance in the woods and fields. 16°. pp. [3], 159. New York, 1894.
- New and enlarged ed., with plates by Elsie L. Shaw. 8°. pp. xiv, 197. col. pl. 32. New York, 1902.
- How to know the ferns; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common ferns. Illustrated by Marion Satterlee and Alice J. Smith. 8°. pp. xiv, 215. il. pl. 7. New York, 1899.
- How to know the wild flowers; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common wild flowers. Illustrated by Marion Satterlee. 8°. pp. xvi, 298. il. New York, 1893.
- Revised and enlarged ed. Illustrated by Marion Satterlee. 8°. pp. xviii, 373. il. New York, 1895.
- New ed. Illustrated by Marion Satterlee and Elsie L. Shaw. 8°. pp. xxxix, 346. il. pl. 158 (48 col.). New York, 1900.
- [**Parsons**, James]. The microscopical theatre of seeds; being a short view of the particular marks, characters, contents, and natural dimensions of all the seeds of the shops, flower and kitchen-gardens, &c. With many other curious observations and discoveries, etc. v. 1. 4°. pp. [2], 348. pl. 8. London, 1745.
- No more published.
- Parsons**, Mary Elizabeth. The wild flowers of California; their names, haunts, and habits. Illustrated by Margaret W. Buck. 8°. pp. xviii, 410. il. San Francisco, 1897.
- Parsons**, Samuel, jr. The art of landscape architecture; its development and its application to modern landscape gardening. 8°. pp. xxi, 347. pl. 45. New York, etc., 1915. "Bibliography," pp. 337-341.
- *Bedding-plants*. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [New York, 1895]. *Scribner's magazine*, Mar. 1895, pp. 329-337.
- How to plan the home grounds. 12°. pp. xv, 249. il. New York, 1899.
- *Landscape gardening; notes and suggestions on lawns and lawn-planting, laying out and arrangement of country places, large and small parks, cemetery plots, and railway-station lawns, deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs, the hardy border, bedding plants, rockwork, etc.* 8°. pp. xxii, 329. il. pl. New York, etc., 1891.
- The most promising new hardy ornamental trees and shrubs, and their most tasteful and effective arrangement. Prize essay delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, Jan. 7, 1880. 8°. pp. 26. [New York, 1880].
- Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1880, pt. 1, pp. 20-39.
- Parsons**, Samuel B. Essay, Woman in horticulture, read before the New York horticultural society, May 4th, 1880. 12°. pp. 16. New York, 1880.
- *Horticulture; its past, present, and future*. 8°. pp. [13]. [Harrisburg, 1879].
- Agriculture of Pennsylvania*, 1878, pp. 533-545.
- The rose; its history, poetry, culture, and classification. 8°. pp. 280. pl. 3 (2 col.). New York, 1847.
- *Parsons on the rose. A treatise on the propagation, culture, and history of the rose*. New and revised ed. 12°. pp. 215. il. New York, [1869].
- New and revised ed. 12°. pp. 215. il. New York, 1881.
- Two addresses delivered at the New York rural club, [1872, 1874] on the Hardware and jewelry of plants. 8°. pp. 16. n. p., n. d.
- Pasadena academy of sciences**. Publication. no. 1-3. 8°. Pasadena, 1897-98.
- Pascalis**, Felix. Practical instructions and directions for silkworm nurseries, and for the culture of the mulberry tree. v. 1. 8°. pp. 112, [1]. plate. New York, 1829.

- Pasquale**, Giuseppe Antonio. Su di un ramo mostruoso della *Opuntia fulvispina*. 4°. pp. 7. plate. Napoli, 1871.
"Memoria estratta dal vol. V. degli *Atti della R. accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche* . . . 1871."
- Passaeus**, Crispinus. See **Du Pas**, Crispin.
- Passerini**, Giovanni. See **Cesati**, Vincenzo, **Barone**, **Passerini**, Giovanni, and **Gibelli**, Giuseppe. Compendio della flora italiana.
- The **pastime** of learning, with sketches of rural scenes. 16°. pp. 260. col. pl. 4. Boston, 1831.
- Patch**, Edith Marion. Aphid pests of Maine. Food plants of the aphids. Psyllid notes. 8°. pp. [78]. il. pl. 10. [Orono, 1912]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 202.)
- Brown-tail moth and other orchard moths. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 3. [Orono, 1904]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Chermes of Maine conifers. 8°. pp. [34]. pl. 14. [Orono, 1909]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 173.)
- Currant and gooseberry aphids in Maine. 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 4. [Orono, 1914]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 225.)
- Elm leaf curl and woolly apple aphid. 8°. pp. [26]. il. pl. 3. [Orono, 1912]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 203.)
"Synonymy and literature," pp. 255-258.
- Gall aphids of the elm. 8°. pp. [50]. pl. 13. [Orono, 1910]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- Insect notes for 1906. 8°. pp. [22]. pl. 4. [Orono, 1906]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- Insect notes for 1907. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 3. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148.)
- Insect notes for 1908. 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 9. [Orono, 1908]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 162.)
- Maine aphids of the rose family. 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 3. [Orono, 1914]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 233.)
"Literature cited," p. 272.
- The potato plant louse. 8°. [18]. il. [Orono, 1907]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
- The saddled prominent. 8°. pp. [42]. il. [Orono, 1908]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 161.)
- Strawberry crown girdler. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 4. [Orono, 1905]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
- Woolly aphid of the apple. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 6. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 217.)
- Woolly aphids of the elm. 8°. pp. [42]. il. pl. 6. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 220.)
- and **Johannsen**, Oskar Augustus. Apple tree insects of Maine. 8°. pp. 68. il. pl. 4. [Orono, 1910]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station.)
"References to literature on apple insects," pp. 66-67.
- and **Munson**, Welton Marks. Apple maggot and other insects. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 3. [Orono, 1904]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- See **Johannsen**, O. A., and **Patch**, E. M. Insect notes for 1911.
- Paterson**, Nathaniel. The manse garden; or, Pleasant culture of fruit trees, flowers, vegetables, and sweet herbs, for the beauty and profit of the villa or farm. [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. 234. frontis. London, n. d.
- Patrigeon**, Gabriel. Le mildiou (*Peronospora viticola*); son histoire naturelle, son traitement. Suiivi d'une description comparative de l'érinose de la vigne (*Phytophthora epidermi*). 12°. pp. 215. il. col. pl. 4. Paris, 1887. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Patterson**, Mrs. Flora Wambaugh, and **Charles**, Vera Katherine. Mushrooms and other common fungi. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 38. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 175.)
"Reference books useful to the amateur," p. 64.
- Patterson**, Harry Jacob. The culture and handling of tobacco. 8°. pp. [30]. il. College Park, 1900. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- Lime; sources, and relation to agriculture. 8°. pp. [44]. pl. 2. College Park, 1900. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Tobacco. 8°. pp. [40]. College Park, 1894. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.)
- See **Bishop**, W. H., and **Patterson**, H. J. Experiments with tomatoes.
- Patterson**, Harry Norton, publisher. Patterson's numbered check-list of North American plants, north of Mexico. 4°. pp. [1], 158. Oquawka, Ill., 1892.
- Patterson**, Thomas Leon. Investigations into the habits of certain Sarcophagidae. With an introduction by W. F. Fiske. (Technical results from the gipsy moth parasite laboratory.) 8°. pp. 12. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 19, pt. 3.)
- Pauchon**, A. Recherches sur le rôle de la lumière dans la germination; étude historique, critique, et physiologique. 8°. pp. 220. plate. Paris, 1880.
- Paul**, B. H. Reforesting methods and results of forest planting in New York state. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 374.)
- Paul**, William. American plants, their history and culture; with full descriptions of the best varieties. 12°. pp. 63. pl. 3 (1 col.). [London], 1858.
- Contributions to horticultural literature; being a selection of articles written for gardening periodicals, and papers read before various societies, from 1843 to 1892. 8°. pp. xii, 565. il. pl. 3. portrait. Waltham Cross, 1892.
- The future of Epping forest. (Read before the Society of arts . . . London, Jan. 28, 1880.) 12°. pp. 20. Waltham Cross, [1880].
- The hand-book of villa gardening; in a series of letters to a friend. 12°. pp. iii, [1], 138. [London], 1855.
- Ed. 3. sm. 4°. pp. xv, 280. il. frontis. London, n. d.
- Title reads: Villa gardening.
- An hour with the hollyhock. 16°. pp. 32. London, 1851.
- Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 32. London, 1855.
- Lecture on the hyacinth, delivered by the request of the council of the Royal horticultural society . . . Apr. 15, 1864. 16°. pp. 15. [London, 1864].
- Observations on the cultivation of roses in pots, including forcing and propagation; with a list of varieties best suited for pot culture. 12°. pp. 32. [London], 1844.
- Ed. 5, including the autobiography of a pot-rose. 12°. pp. 92. il. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 6, including the autobiography of a pot-rose. 12°. pp. viii, 86. il. [London], n. d.
- [] Observations sur la culture des rosiers en pots. [Extrait de la notice de William Paul, par Ch. de Franciosi.] 8°. pp. 38. il. Lille, 1882. (Société régionale d'horticulture du nord de la France.)
- The rose annual. 1858/59-1861/62; 2d ser., 1877/78-1880/81. 4°. col. pl. 32. London, [1858-81].

- Paul, William** (Continued). The rose garden . . . embracing the history of the rose, the formation of the rosarium, and a detailed account of the various practices adopted in the successful cultivation of this popular flower . . . an arrangement, in natural groups, of the most esteemed varieties of roses recognised and cultivated in the various rose gardens, English and foreign; with full descriptions and remarks on their origin and mode of culture. 8°. pp. ii, [6], 151, 177, [3]. il. col. pl. 15. London, *etc.*, 1848.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. vii, [3], 256. il. London, 1872.
- "The botany of the rose," by Thomas Moore, pp. 237-252.
- Ed. 9. 4°. pp. xiv, 361. il. pl. 36 (20 col.). London, [1888].
- "The botany of the rose," by Thomas Moore, pp. 325-337.
- "Works on the rose," pp. 355-356.
- Supplement (1888-1898) to the 9th ed. 4°. pp. ii, 16. London, 1898.
- Ed. 10. 4°. pp. xiv, 382. il. col. pl. 21.
- "The botany of the rose," by Thomas Moore, pp. 343-355.
- "Works on the rose," pp. 375-377.
- Der rosen-garten. Anlage und unterhaltung des rosariums, anpflanzung, hybridisirung, und vermehrung der rosen, deren kultur im freien lande und in töpfen. Nach William Paul's "The rose-garden," mit einer beschreibung der neueren und neuesten rosensorten von Wilhelm Döll. 8°. pp. xii, 438. il. Leipzig, 1855.
- Roses and rose culture. 12°. pp. 83. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. [2], 85. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 5. 12°. pp. [2], 86. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 6. 12°. pp. [2], 95. il. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 7. 12°. pp. [2], 100. il. [London], n. d.
- Ed. 8. 12°. pp. [2], 104. il. London, n. d.
- Villa gardening. *See his* Hand-book of villa gardening.
- Pavon, José.** *See Ruiz Lopez, Hipólito, and Pavon, José.* Flora peruviana et chilensis.
- *See Ruiz Lopez, Hipólito, and Pavon, José.* Florae peruvianae et chilensis prodrromus.
- Paxton, Sir Joseph.** The cottager's calendar of garden operations. New ed., thoroughly revised and adapted to the requirements of cottagers and allotment holders, by members of the staff of the Gardeners' chronicle. 24°. pp. 72. il. London, 1895.
- A pocket botanical dictionary, comprising the names, history, and culture of all plants known in Britain. Assisted by [John] Lindley. 12°. pp. xii, [1], 354. London, 1840.
- New ed., including all the new plants up to the present year. Revised and corrected by Samuel Here-man. 8°. pp. xii, 623. London, 1868.
- A practical treatise on the cultivation of the dahlia. 12°. pp. viii, 109. London, 1838.
- *See Lindley, John, and Paxton, Sir Joseph.* Paxton's flower garden.
- Paxton's flower garden.** *See Lindley, John, and Paxton, Sir Joseph.*
- Paxton's horticultural register.** *See The horticultural register and general magazine.*
- Paxton's magazine of botany, and register of flowering plants.** v. 1-16. 8°. il. col. pl. London, 1834-49.
- No more published.
- Payen, Anselme.** Les maladies des pommes de terre, des betteraves, des blés et des vignes, de 1845 à 1853, avec l'indication des meilleurs moyens à employer pour les combattre. 16°. pp. [2], 200. col. pl. 5. Paris, 1853.
- Payer, Jean Baptiste.** Botanique cryptogamique; ou, Histoire des familles naturelles des plantes inférieures. 8°. pp. vi, 222, [1]. il. Paris, 1850.
- Payne, C. Harman.** The florist's bibliography. 12°. pp. 80. frontis. London, 1908.
- Supplement and index. 12°. pp. [20], viii. London, 1912.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 112. frontis. London, 1913.
- A short history of the chrysanthemum. 12°. pp. 37. London, 1885.
- "Reprinted from the *Journal of horticulture.*"
- *See Stevenson, Thomas.* Chrysanthemums.
- Payne, James E.** Notes on a dry land orchard. 8°. pp. 7. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 173.)
- Payot, Venance.** Guide du botaniste au jardin de la Mer de Glace; ou, Catalogue des plantes qui croissent à cette limite de la végétation, accompagné d'un aperçu d'une notice sur l'avancement des deux principaux glaciers de la vallée. 16°. pp. 13, [2]. Genève, 1854.
- Peabody, Andrew Preston.** A memorial address on the late Marshall Pinckney Wilder, president of the New England historic genealogical society. 8°. pp. 29. portrait. Boston, 1888.
- Peabody institute.** Annual report of the trustees. 25th, 27th, 28th. 1877, 1879, 1880. 8°. Peabody, Mass., 1877-80.
- Peacock, J. T.** List of succulent plants in the collection of J. T. Peacock at Sudbury house, the Octagon house at Kew, the Alexandra palace conservatories, and the Royal botanical gardens, Regent's park. 12°. pp. [1], 16. plate. London, 1878.
- Peacock, Lawrence K.** The dahlia; a practical treatise on its habits, characteristics, cultivation, and history. 8°. pp. 56. il. plate. Atco, N. J., [1896].
- 8°. pp. 64. il. plate. Atco, N. J., [1903?].
- Peairs, Leonard Marion, and Merrill, Joseph H.** The San José scale (*Aspidiotus perniciosus Comstock*). 8°. pp. 28. il. Manhattan, 1916. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214.)
- *See Symons, T. B., and Peairs, L. M.* The codling moth.
- *See Symons, T. B., and Peairs, L. M.* The San José scale and osage orange hedge.
- Pearl, Raymond, and Surface, Frank Macy.** Experiments in breeding sweet corn. 8°. pp. [70]. il. pl. 8. [Orono, 1910]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 183.)
- and Surface, Frank Macy. Studies on bean breeding. 1. Standard types of yellow eye beans. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 6. [Orono, 1915]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 239.)
- Pearson, A. N.** Manures and manuring. 8°. pp. 19. il. [Melbourne, 1895]. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 35. il. Melbourne, 1899. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Pearson, C. E., editor.** *See Pearson, J. R.* Vine culture under glass.
- Pearson, J. R.** Hints on the construction and management of orchard-houses. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. 63. il. plate. London, 1865.
- Vine culture under glass. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 32. il. London, 1867.
- Ed. 5, revised and edited by C. E. Pearson. 16°. pp. 52. il. Nottingham, 1885.
- Pearson, R. Hooper.** The book of garden pests. 12°. pp. xiii, 214. il. pl. 16. London, *etc.*, 1908. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)

- Pearson, William Henry.** List of Canadian Hepaticae. 8°. pp. [1], 31. pl. 12. Montreal, 1890. (Geological and natural history survey of Canada.)
- Pease, Arthur Stanley.** See **Moore, A. H., and Pease, A. S.** List of plants introduced into Andover, Mass., in 1902.
- Peaslee, John Bradley.** Trees and tree-planting; with exercises and directions for the celebration of Arbor day. With preface by Warren Higley. 8°. pp. 64. Cincinnati, 1884.
- pp. 64. [Washington, 1885]. (*Appended to* HOUGH, F. B. Planting trees in school grounds, 1885.)
- Peck, Charles Horton.** Boleti of the United States. 8°. pp. [94]. Albany, 1889. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 2, no. 8.)
- Contributions to the botany of the state of New York. 8°. pp. 66, [4]. pl. 2. Albany, 1887. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 1, no. 2.)
- Mushrooms and their use. 8°. pp. 80. il. Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
"Reprinted from the *Cultivator and country gentleman*, May 31 to Sept. 20, 1894."
- Plants of North Elba, Essex county, N. Y. 8°. pp. [202]. map. Albany, 1899. (New York state museum. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 28.)
- Plants of the summit of Mount Marcy. (*In* NEW YORK (State). *Adirondack survey*. 7th Annual report on the progress of the topographical survey of the Adirondack region of New York, 1880, pp. 401-412.)
- Report on the edible fungi of New York, 1895-99. 4°. pp. [104]. col. pl. 25. Albany, 1900. (New York state museum. Memoir, v. 3, no. 4.)
- See **New York (State).** *Botanist*. Annual report.
- Peck, F. W.** The cost of producing sugar beets. 8°. pp. 35. il. St. Paul, 1916. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- [**Peck, Myron G., and others**]. In memoriam; Henry Brooks Ellwanger, 1851-1883. 4°. pp. 21. [Rochester, 1883].
- Peck, William Dandridge.** A catalogue of American and foreign plants cultivated in the Botanic garden, Cambridge, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. iv, 60, 2. Cambridge, 1818.
- Peckham, Mrs. Elizabeth GIFFORD.** See **Peckham, G. W., and Peckham, Mrs. E. G.** On the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps.
- Peckham, George Williams, and Peckham, Mrs. Elizabeth GIFFORD.** On the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps. 8°. pp. iv, 245. pl. 14 (2 col.). Madison, 1898. (Wisconsin geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Pedder, James.** The farmer's land-measurer, or pocket companion; showing at one view the content of any piece of land, from dimensions taken in yards. With a set of useful agricultural tables. 16°. pp. 144. New York, [1853].
- Pedersen (Bjerggaard), J., and Howard, G. H.** How to grow cabbages and cauliflowers most profitably. Edited by W. A. Burpee. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 85. il. Philadelphia, 1895.
- Peirce, Vernon M.** Vitrified brick pavements for country roads. 8°. pp. 38. pl. 10. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 246.)
- Pelletier, Ludovic.** Les premiers pas dans l'arboriculture fruitière et forestière, avec quelques principes sur la culture des arbres d'ornement. 8°. pp. 236. plate. Angers, 1886. (Notions élémentaires d'arboriculture fruitière et forestière.)
- Peltier, George L.** Parasitic rhizoctonias in America. 8°. pp. [112]. il. Urbana, 1916. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 189.)
"Bibliography," pp. 386-390.
- A serious disease of cultivated perennials caused by *Sclerotium Rolfsii*. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Urbana, 1916]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 187.)
- Peluffo, Vicente.** See **Mauduit, Fernando, and Peluffo, Vicente.** El jardinero ilustrado.
- Pemberton, Cyril E.** See **Horton, J. R., and Pemberton, C. E.** Katyids injurious to oranges in California.
- Pemberton, Joseph H.** Roses; their history, development and cultivation. 8°. pp. xxiv, 336. il. col. frontis. pl. 9. London, etc., 1908.
- Pen and plough.** [monthly]. v. 1-5. 1873-1877. f°. [New York, 1873-77].
v. 1, 3, and 4, incomplete.
- Pena, Pierre, and Lobel, Matthias de.** Nova stirpium adversaria . . . quibus accessit appendix cum indice variarum linguarum locupletissimo . . . Additis Guilielmi Rondelletii aliquot remediorum formulis, nunquam antehac in lucem editis. f°. pp. [2], 471. il. Antverpiæ, 1576. (*Appended to* LOBEL, Matthias de. *Plantarum seu stirpium historia*, 1576.)
- Penhallow, David Pearce.** Additional notes upon the tendrils of Cucurbitaceae. 8°. pp. [10]. [Montreal, 1886].
"From the *Canadian record of science*," v. 2, 1886, pp. 241-250.
- [———] On the establishment of a botanic garden and arbor-retum in Montreal. 8°. pp. 14. [Montreal, 1885].
"Reprinted from the 10th Annual report" of the *Montreal horticultural society and fruit growers' association of the province of Quebec*, 1885.
- Mechanism of movement in Cucurbita, Vitis, and Robinia. 4°. pp. [35]. pl. 3. Montreal, 1886.
"From the *Proceedings and transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," v. 4, sec. 4, 1886, pp. 49-83.
- On Nematophyton and allied forms from the Devonian of Gaspé, with introductory notes by Sir William Dawson. 4°. pp. [21]. il. pl. 2. Montreal, 1889.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," v. 6, sec. 4, 1888, pp. 27-47.
- Notes on the flora of Cacouna, P. Q. 8°. pp. [29]. [Montreal, 1891].
"Reprinted from the *Canadian record of science*, December, 1891," pp. 432-460.
- Notes on the flora of St. Helen's Island, Montreal. 8°. pp. [4]. [Montreal, 1891].
"Reprinted from the *Canadian record of science*, September, 1891," pp. 369-372.
- Peach yellows. 8°. pp. 19. col. pl. 3. Harrisburg, Pa., 1883.
"From *Agriculture of Pennsylvania*" for 1883, pp. 161-179.
- Peach yellows. 4°. pl. 4. [Newburgh, N. Y.?], 1882-83. (Houghton farm. Experiment department. Series 3, no. 2, pp. 25-45; appendix, pp. 53-64.)
- The relation of annual rings of exogens to age. 8°. pp. [14]. [Montreal, 1885].
"From the *Canadian record of science*," v. 1, 1885, pp. 162-175.
- Review of Canadian botany from the first settlement of New France to the nineteenth century. pt. 1. 4°. pp. [17]. Montreal, 1888.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*," v. 5, section 4, 1887.
- Variation of water in trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 12. [Montreal, 1886].
"From the *Canadian record of science*," v. 2, 1886.
- Peninsula horticultural society.** Transactions of the 1st-29th annual meeting. 1888-1916. 8°. il. Wilmington, Del., etc., 1888-1916]. →
- Pennsylvania.** *Agricultural experiment station, State College.* Annual report. 1885-1905/06. 8°. Harrisburg, 1887-1906. (Pennsylvania. State college. Annual report, pt. 2.)
- Bulletin. no. 1-135. 8°. [State College, 1887-1915]. →

- Pennsylvania (Continued).** *Board of agriculture.* Annual report. 1st. 1877. 8°. il. Harrisburg, 1878.
2d-18th, 1878-94, were published in *Agriculture of Pennsylvania* . . . for 1878-94. For later reports, see **Pennsylvania.** *Department of agriculture.* Annual report.
- Quarterly report. 9th-10th. June-Nov. 1880. 8°. Harrisburg, 1880.
- Department of agriculture.* Annual report. 1st-2d, 4th-6th. 1895-1896, 1898-1900. 8°. il. pl. [Harrisburg], 1896-1901.
- Bulletin. no. 26-31, 34, 40, 41, 43, 49, 52, 62, 66, 69, 71, 72, 74-76, 78, 80-82, 84-102, 105-107, 109, 110, 120, 124, 126. 8°. il. [Harrisburg], 1897-1904.
- Department of forestry.* Proceedings of the first convention of Pennsylvania foresters, held at Harrisburg, Pa., Mar. 4-6, 1908. 8°. pp. 49. Harrisburg, 1910.
- Report. 1901-1915. 8°. pl. Harrisburg, 1902-16. →
- Pennsylvania agricultural society.** Hints for American husbandmen, with communications to the society. 8°. pp. [176]. pl. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Memoirs. 1824. 8°. pp. [2], xv, 9-322. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1824.
- Proceedings of the agricultural convention held at Harrisburg, Jan. 21, 1851. 8°. pp. 14. n. p., n. d.
- Pennsylvania, Botanical society of.** See **Botanical society of Pennsylvania.**
- The **Pennsylvania farm journal**, devoted to agriculture, horticulture, and rural economy. J. L. Darlington, editor. [monthly]. v. 3-5. Apr. 1853-Dec. 1855. 8°. il. West Chester, etc., 1853-55.
- Pennsylvania forestry association.** See **Forest leaves.**
- Pennsylvania fruit growers' society.** Report. 1867-1881. 8°. pl. [Harrisburg, 1867]-81.
1867-72 called Proceedings.
For continuation, see **Pennsylvania state horticultural association.** Annual report.
- Pennsylvania horticultural society.** A brief history, from its organization, Nov. 24, 1827, to July, 1895. 12°. pp. 10. n. p., n. d.
- By-laws and library catalogue. 8°. pp. 48. Philadelphia, 1844.
- Catalogue of the library. 8°. pp. 48. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Fiftieth anniversary . . . Dec. 21, 1877. 8°. pp. 24. Philadelphia, 1878.
- Report of committee appointed for visiting the nurseries and gardens in the vicinity of Philadelphia. 8°. pp. 16. Philadelphia, 1831.
- Reports of the committee on fruits at the autumnal exhibition in connection with the biennial session of the American pomological society, Sept. 1869, at Horticultural Hall, Philadelphia. 8°. pp. 8. Philadelphia, n. d.
- Transactions. [1839-1844], 1865, 1894/95. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839-96.
1894/95 is v. 1 [new series].
- Pennsylvania state horticultural association (Formerly Pennsylvania fruit growers' society).** A list of apples, pears, peaches, plums, and cherries. Voted and recommended by counties for cultivation throughout the state. 8°. pp. 25. Harrisburg, 1889.
- Report. 1882-1895. 8°. pl. Harrisburg, 1882-96.
Report for 1895 published as *Pennsylvania department of agriculture.* Bulletin no. 8.
- Pennsylvania, University of.** A move for better roads. Essays on road making and maintenance and road laws, for which prizes or honorable mention were awarded through the University of Pennsylvania by a committee of citizens of Philadelphia. With a synopsis of other contributions and a review by L. M. Haupt; also an introduction by W. H. Rhawn. 8°. pp. xvi, 319. plate. Philadelphia, 1891.
- *Botanical laboratory.* Contributions. v. 1-4, no. 1. 8°. pl. Philadelphia, 1892-1911.
- Penny, Charles Lyndall.** Home-made miscible oils. 8°. il. Newark, [1907]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79, pp. 1-34.)
- Petroleum emulsions. 8°. pp. 39. Newark, [1906]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Penzance, James Plaisted WILDE, baron.** Modern roses and hybridisation. Chiswick. Rose conference, 1889. 8°. pp. 16. [Godalming, 1889].
Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*, new ser., v. 11, 1889, pp. 209-216.
- Penzig, Otto, editor.** See **Bubani, Pietro.** Flora pyrenaea.
- Peradeniya, Ceylon.** Royal botanic garden. Circular. v. 1, no. 9-v. 6, no. 9. Dec. 1898-May 1912. 8°. pl. [Colombo], 1898-1912.
Incomplete.
v. 2-6, title reads: Circulars and agricultural journal.
For continuation, see **Ceylon.** *Department of agriculture.*
- Report. Feb.-June 1843; Aug. 1844; Aug. 1845. 12°. Colombo, [1843-45].
1843, by W. C. Ondaatje. — 1844 and 1845, by George Gardner.
- Report of the director. 1903-1910/11. f°. [Colombo, 1903-11]. (Administration reports, pt. 4.)
By J. C. Willis.
In May, 1912, the Department of agriculture superseded the department of Royal botanic gardens.
- Percival, John.** Agricultural botany, theoretical and practical. 8°. pp. xii, 798. il. London, 1900.
- Perfume industry as an adjunct to the farm, orchard, or cottage garden.** Lavender. 8°. pp. 20. il. [Melbourne], 1894. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 19.)
- Pergande, Theodore.** The life history of the alder blight *Aphis*. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 24.)
- The life history of two species of plant-lice inhabiting both the witch-hazel and birch. 8°. pp. 44. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Technical series, no. 9.)
- Perkins, George Henry.** Flora of Vermont. [Montpelier, 1882]. (*In* VERMONT. *State board of agriculture.* 7th report, 1882, pp. 93-139.)
- Household pests; buffalo beetle, clothes moths. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Burlington, 1895. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Perkins, William R.** Broom corn. 8°. pp. 5. [Jackson, 1910]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- Pernot, Émile Francis.** Preserving wild mushrooms. 8°. pp. 6. Corvallis, 1908. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- Perpetual flowering carnation society.** Carnation year book. 1912. 8°. pp. 78. il. Burnley, [1912].
- Perrault, A.** De l'écorçage du chêne, de la production et de la consommation des écorces à tan, en France. 8°. pp. 40. Paris, 1866.
- Perrault, J. X.** Mémoire sur la mise en coupe réglée du domaine forestier de la province de Québec. 8°. pp. 8. n. p., [1890]. (Association forestière d'Amérique.)
- Perrine, Henry.** Report [on the cultivation of tropical plants in the United States]. 8°. pp. 142. pl. 24. [Washington, 1838]. (25th congress, 2d sess. Senate. no. 300.)
- Perris, Édouard.** Traité de la culture du mûrier, de l'établissement des magnaneries, et de l'éducation des vers à soie; suivi de quelques considérations sur la filature et l'emploi de la soie ainsi que de la filoseille. 8°. pp. 470. Mont-de-Marsan, 1846.
- Perry, Thomas A.** See **Knight, Joseph, and Perry, T. A.** A synopsis of the coniferous plants grown in Great Britain.

- Persoon**, Christian Hendrik. *Commentarius J. C. Schaefferi . . . Fungorum Bavariae indigenorum icones pictas differentiis specificis, synonymis et observationibus selectis illustrans.* 4°. pp. [20], 130, [8]. Erlangae, 1800.
- [—] *Icones pictae rariorum fungorum. Figures coloriées de champignons rares.* 4°. pp. ii, 44. col. pl. 18. [Paris, 1803].
- *Mycologia europaea; seu, Completa omnium fungorum in variis europaea regionibus detectorum enumeratio, methodo naturali disposita; descriptione succincta, synonymia selecta et observationibus additis. Sectio 1-3, part. 1, in 3 v.* 8°. pp. v. 1. 356, [2]. v. 2. 214, [1]. v. 3. 282. col. pl. 30. Erlangae, 1822-28.
- *Observationes mycologicae; seu, Descriptiones tam novarum quam notabilium fungorum.* pt. 1. 12°. pp. [1], 116. col. pl. 6. Lipsiae, 1796.
- *Synopsis methodica fungorum; sistens enumerationem omnium huc usque detectorum specierum, cum brevibus descriptionibus nec non synonymis et observationibus selectis.* 16°. pp. xxx, 706, [2]. pl. 5. Gottingae, 1801.
- *Synopsis plantarum; seu, Enchiridium botanicum, complectens enumerationem systematicam specierum hucusque cognitarum.* 2 v. 24°. pp. v. 1. xii, 546. v. 2. 657, [3]. Parisiis Lutetiorum, etc., 1805-07.
- *Tentamen dispositionis methodicae fungorum in classes, ordines, genera et familias. Cum supplemento adjecto.* 8°. pp. iv, 80. pl. 4. Ulyssipone, 1800.
- *editor. See Linné, Carl von (1707-1778). Systema vegetabilium.*
- Persoz**, J. *Étude des propriétés chimiques et tinctoriales du lo-kao. (In RONDOT, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine et de la teinture en vert chez les chinois, 1858.)*
- Peruvian** and Bolivian guano; its nature, properties, and results. With an account of authentic experiments made with it in Great Britain, France, and America, together with instructions for using it. 8°. pp. 32. Baltimore, 1844.
- Petermann**, Wilhelm Ludwig. *In codicem botanicum Linnaeanum index alphabeticum generum, specierum ac synonymorum omnium completissimus.* 4°. pp. iv, 202. Lipsiae, 1840. (*Appended to LINNÉ, Carl von (1707-1778). Systema, Genera, Species plantarum uno volumine, 1840.*)
- Peters**, Albert Theodore, and others. *Poisoning of cattle by common sorghum and kafir corn (Sorghum vulgare).* By A. T. Peters, H. B. Slade, Samuel Avery. 8°. pp. 16. Lincoln, 1903. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Peters**, Matthew. *Winter riches; or, A miscellany of rudiments, directions, and observations necessary for the laborious farmer, on a new vegetable system of agriculture . . . whereby ease and profit may be obtained, and the willing farmer become a husbandman.* 8°. pp. xxvi, 256. il. London, 1771.
- Peters**, Richard. *Agricultural enquiries on plaister of Paris. Also, facts, observations, and conjectures on that substance when applied as manure.* 8°. pp. 112. Philadelphia, 1797.
- *Notices for a young farmer; particularly one on worn lands; being some rudiments for an epitome of good husbandry, and subjects promotive of its prosperity.* 8°. pp. 53. [Philadelphia, 1817].
- *Published by order of the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture as part of their fourth volume of Memoirs.*
- Peterson**, Elmer George. *See Ball, E. D., and Peterson, E. G. Codling moth work in 1904.*
- Peterson**, Maude Gridley. *How to know wild fruits; a guide to plants when not in flower by means of fruit and leaf. Illustrated by Mary E. Herbert.* 12°. pp. xliii, 340. il. col. plate. New York, 1905.
- Petit-Cog**, P. Ph. *Calendrier du rosieriste. Culture spéciale des rosiers pendant les douze mois de l'année.* 2° éd., revue, corrigée et augmentée avec la collaboration de Cochet-Cochet. 12°. pp. 93, [1]. Coubert, 1895.
- Le petit jardin illustré-hebdomadaire; journal de jardinage.** v. 1-22. Nov. 11, 1893-Nov. 20, 1915. 8° & 4°. il. Paris, 1893-1915. →
- Petrasch**, Joh. *See Graf, Ferdinand. Die alpenpflanzen nach der natur gemalt von Jos. Seboth.*
- Pettigrew**, John Algood. *The planting of streets and waysides.* 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1907].
- *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 103-116.*
- Pettis**, Clifford Robert. *How to grow and plant conifers in the northeastern states.* 8°. pp. 36. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 76.)
- Pettit**, John Upfold. *Address before the Wabash county (Ind.) agricultural society . . . Oct. 1857.* 8°. pp. 31. Wabash, 1857.
- Pettit**, Rufus Hiram. *The codling-moth in Michigan.* 8°. pp. [17]. il. Agricultural College, 1904. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 222.)
- *Insects of the garden.* 8°. pp. 74. il. Agricultural College, 1905. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 233.)
- *Studies in artificial cultures of entomogenous fungi.* 8°. pp. [51]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 97.)
- *"Bibliography," pp. 447-452.*
- Petzholdt**, Alexander. *Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry.* pp. 108. New York, 1846. (*In SKINNER, J. S., editor. The farmers' library, v. 1, 1846.*)
- Peyritsch**, Johann. *Aroideae maximiliana. Die auf der reise des Kaisers Maximilian I. nach Brasilien gesammelten arongewächse nach handschriftlichen aufzeichnungen von H. Schott.* f°. pp. [4], 53. col. frontis. col. pl. 42. Wien, 1879.
- Pfeiffer**, Ludwig. *Beschreibung und synonymik der in deutschen gärten lebend vorkommenden cacteen. Nebst einer uebersicht der grösseren sammlungen und einem anhang über die kultur der cactuspflanzen.* 8°. pp. vi, 231, [1]. Berlin, 1837.
- *Enumeratio diagnostica Cactearum hucusque cognitarum.* 8°. pp. viii, 192. Berolini, 1837.
- *Neuere erfahrungen über mehrere cacteen.* 4°. pp. [8]. col. pl. 2. [Vratislaviae, 1839].
- *Nova acta. Acad. caes. leop. carol. nat. cur., v. 19, pt. 1, pp. 115-124.*
- *Nomenclator botanicus. Nominum ad finem anni 1858 publici juris factorum, classes, ordines, tribus, familias, divisiones, genera, subgenera vel sectiones designantium enumeratio alphabetica. Adjectis auctoribus, temporibus, locis systematicis apud varios, notis literariis atque etymologicis et synonymis.* 2 v. in 4. 8°. pp. v. 1. [4], 1876. v. 2. 1698. Cassellis, 1873-74.
- *Synonymia botanica locupletissima generum, sectionum vel subgenerum ad finem anni 1858 promulgatorum. In forma conspectus systematici totius regni vegetabilis schemati Endlicheriano adaptati. (Vollständige synonymik, etc.)* 8°. pp. viii, 672. Cassellis, 1870.
- *and Otto, Friedrich. Abbildung und beschreibung blühender cacteen. Figures des cactées en fleur.* 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. [124]. col. pl. 60. Cassel, 1843-50.
- v. 2 is by Pfeiffer alone.
- Pfützer**, Ernst. *Der botanische garten der Universität Heidelberg; ein führer für dessen besucher.* 8°. pp. [1], 50. plan. Heidelberg, 1880.
- Phelps**, Mrs. Almira HART, formerly Mrs. LINCOLN. *Familiar lectures on botany; including practical and elementary botany, with generic and specific descriptions of the most common native and foreign plants, and a vocabulary of botanical terms.* Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 428, [1]. il. pl. 13. Hartford, 1831.
- *Ed. 10.* 8°. pp. 246, 186. il. pl. 8. New York, 1840.
- Title reads: Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary, and physiological; with an appendix containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c.*

- Philadelphia.** *Fairmount park.* Catalogue of trees and shrubs native of or introduced in the horticultural gardens adjacent to Horticultural Hall. 8°. pp. 99. [Philadelphia, 1880].
- Report of the commissioners. 1868–1872, 1878, 1899, 1913–1915. 8°. pl. maps. Philadelphia, 1869–1916. →
- 1868–1872 are 1st–4th annual reports; 1878 is the 5th report; 1899 is the 6th report.
- The **Philadelphia florist** and horticultural journal. See *The florist* and horticultural journal.
- Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture.** Address to the citizens of Pennsylvania on the importance of a more liberal encouragement of agriculture. 8°. pp. 14. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Memoirs containing communications on various subjects in husbandry & rural affairs. v. 1–5. 8°. il. Philadelphia, 1808–26.
- v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1815.
- Minutes, from its institution in Feb. 1785 to Mar. 1810. 8°. pp. 124. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Proceedings for the years 1854, 1855, and 1856. 8°. pp. [2], 122. plan. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Reports and letters . . . on the proper season for cutting timber for fencing and other agricultural purposes. 8°. pp. 16. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Philanthos, pseud.** Primroses, cowslips, polyanthuses, and oxlips. 12°. pp. 16. il. London, 1874.
Reprinted from the *Journal of horticulture*.
- Philbrick, William D.** Vegetables under glass. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 186–195.
- Philippar, François.** Voyage agronomique en Angleterre, fait en 1829; ou, Essai sur les cultures de ce pays comparées à celles de la France. 8°. pp. viii, 188. pl. 20. Paris, 1830.
- Philippe, Xavier.** Flore des Pyrénées. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [1], 605. v. 2. 500, [5]. Bagnères-de-Bigorre, 1859.
- Philippi, Rudolf Amandus.** Florula atacamensis; seu, Enumeratio plantarum quas in itinere per desertum atacamense observavit. f°. pp. 62. pl. 6. Halis Saxonum, 1860.
- Plantas nuevas chilenas de las familias crucíferas, bixáceas, violáceas, poligáneas. 8°. pp. [71]. [Santiago de Chile, 1893].
From *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, v. 81.
- Philippine agricultural review;** a monthly publication, etc. v. 1–8. 1908–1915. 4°. pl. Manila, 1909–15. →
v. 8, published quarterly.
- Philippine Islands.** Catalogue-memoir of a collection of forestal productions exhibited by the General inspection of woods and forests of the Philippine Islands at the Universal exposition of Philadelphia U. S. A. 8°. pp. 46, [28]. maps. Manila, 1875.
- *Bureau of agriculture.* Bulletin. no. 2, 3, 5, 6. 8°. il. Manila, 1903–05.
no. 2 is Spanish ed.
- *Farmers' bulletin.* no. 1–4, 7, 8, 11–13, 15. 8°. il. Manila, 1904–07.
- Report. 1902/03, 1903/04. 8°. il. [Manila, 1903]–05.
- Phillips, Evelyn March.** See **Latham, Charles.** The gardens of Italy.
- Phillips, Everett Franklin.** Bees. 8°. pp. 44. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 397.)
- 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 447.)
- A brief survey of Hawaiian bee keeping. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 5. map. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 5.)
- The brood diseases of bees. 8°. pp. 5. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 79.)
- Porto Rican beekeeping. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 2. Washington, 1914. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- Production and care of extracted honey. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. vii, 15. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 1.)
- The status of apiculture in the United States. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. [22]. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 6.)
- Wax moths and American foul brood. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 3. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 2.)
- and **Demuth, George Sidney.** Outdoor wintering of bees. 8°. pp. 12. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 695.)
- and **White, Gershom Franklin.** Historical notes on the causes of bee diseases. 8°. pp. 96. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 98.)
- Phillips, Henry.** Flora historica; or, The three seasons of the British parterre historically and botanically treated; with observations on planting to secure a regular succession of flowers from the commencement of spring to the end of autumn. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. li, 354. v. 2. xii, 464. London, 1824.
- Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xlvii, 333. v. 2. viii, 423. London, 1829.
- History of cultivated vegetables; comprising their botanical, medicinal, edible, and chemical qualities, natural history, and relation to art, science, and commerce. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 383. v. 2. 430. London, 1822.
- Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 383. v. 2. 430. London, 1827.
- Pomarium britannicum. An historical and botanical account of fruits known in Great Britain. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. ix, 372. pl. 3. London, 1823.
- *Sylva florifera.* The shrubbery historically and botanically treated; with observations on the formation of ornamental plantations, and picturesque scenery. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vi, 336. v. 2. 333. London, 1823.
- Phillips, P. Lovell.** The principles of agriculture, especially tropical, and of organic chemistry, familiarly treated. 8°. pp. xi, 203. London, 1857.
- Phin, John.** Open air grape culture; a practical treatise on the garden and vineyard culture of the vine, and the manufacture of domestic wine. To which is added a selection of examples of American vineyard practice, and a description of the celebrated Thomery system of grape culture. 12°. pp. 375. il. New York, 1862.
"Bibliography of grape culture," pp. xi–xvi.
12°. pp. 266. il. New York, [1876].
"Bibliography of grape culture," pp. 11–16.
- Phinney, A. J.** Catalogue of the flora of central-eastern Indiana, alpine or elevated district of the state. 8°. pp. [41]. [Indianapolis, 1883].
From the 12th Report of the state geologist, 1883, pp. 196–236.
- Phinney, Elias.** Address delivered before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers . . . Oct. 7, 1830. 8°. pp. 28. Charlestown, 1831.

- Phipps**, Ramsay Weston. The forests and their management in other countries. (*In* LORING, G. B. Forestry in the United States, 1883, pp. 19-41.)
- Report on the necessity of preserving and replanting forests. 8°. pp. [8], 138. maps. Toronto, 1883.
- The **phytologist**; a popular botanical miscellany. v. 1-5; new ser. v. 1-6. June 1841-1863. 8°. il. London, 1842-63.
- v. 1-5, conducted by George Luxford and Edward Newman; new ser., edited by Alexander Irvine. New ser., title reads: The phytologist; a botanical journal.
No more published.
- Picardy. Société d'horticulture de Picardie.** See **Société d'horticulture de Picardie.**
- Pickering**, Charles. Chronological history of plants; man's record of his own existence illustrated through their names, uses, and companionship. 4°. pp. xvi, 1222. il. portrait. Boston, 1879.
- The geographical distribution of animals and plants. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. 168, [44], 524. maps. Boston, etc., 1863-76.
- "United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes, v. 15."
Contents: — pt. 1. History of the introduction of domestic animals and plants. — pt. 2. Plants in their wild state.
- Pickering**, Spencer Percival Umfreville. See **Woburn experimental fruit farm.** Report.
- Pickering**, Timothy. Address to the Essex agricultural society, May 5, 1818. 8°. pp. 27. Salem, 1818.
- A discourse read before the Essex agricultural society, in Massachusetts, Feb. 21, 1820, suggesting some improvements in the agriculture of the county. 8°. pp. 27. Salem, 1820.
- Pickett**, B. S., and others. Field experiments in spraying apple orchards. Prepared under the direction of J. C. Blair. 8°. pp. [166]. il. Urbana, 1916. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- Piddington**, Henry. A chemical examination of cotton soils from North America, India, the Mauritius, and Singapore; with some practical deductions. 8°. pp. 29. [Calcutta, 1839].
- From the *Transactions of the Agricultural and horticultural society of India*, v. 6, 1839, pp. 198-226.
- An English index to the plants of India. 8°. pp. viii, 235. Calcutta, 1832.
- A memoir on the proposed improvements in Indian cotton. 8°. pp. 25. Calcutta, [1840].
- On the scientific principles of agriculture considered as a branch of public education in India. 8°. pp. 24. Calcutta, 1839.
- "Printed for private circulation."
- Useful tables, forming an appendix to the *Journal of the Asiatic society*. pt. 3. A tabular view of the generic characters in Roxburgh's Flora indica. 8°. pp. xi, 156. [Calcutta], 1836.
- Pierce**, Newton Barris. The California vine disease; a preliminary report of investigations. 8°. pp. 222. pl. 25 (7 col.). charts. Washington, 1892. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable pathology. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Grape diseases on the Pacific coast. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 30.)
- Peach leaf curl; its nature and treatment. 8°. pp. 204. il. pl. 30. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 20.)
- Pierce**, Roy G. See **Bates**, C. G., and **Pierce**, R. G. Forestation of the sand hills of Nebraska and Kansas.
- Pierce**, William Dwight. See [**Hunter**, W. D., and **Pierce**, W. D.] Mexican cotton-boll weevil.
- Pierre**, Isidore. Chimie agricole; ou, L'agriculture considérée dans ses rapports principaux avec la chimie. v. 1. L'atmosphère, l'eau, le sol et les plantes, amendements et assolements. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. x, 366. il. Paris, 1890. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Pierre**, Louis. Flora forestière de la Cochinchine. fasc. 1-25. f°. pl. 400. Paris, [1880-99].
- Piessé**, George W. Septimus. The art of perfumery, and the methods of obtaining the odours of plants . . . To which is added an appendix on preparing artificial fruit essences, etc. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xvi, 352. il. pl. 2. London, 1856.
- Pieters**, A. J., and **Charles**, Vera Katherine. The seed coats of certain species of the genus Brassica. 8°. pp. 19. il. plate. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Pietzner**, Hans. Landschaftliche friedhöfe, ihre anlage, verwaltung, und unterhaltung. 8°. pp. viii, 110. il. pl. plans. Leipzig, 1904.
- Piganiol de la Force**, ———. Nouvelle description des chateaux et parcs de Versailles et de Marly; contenant une explication historique de toutes les peintures, tableaux, statues, vases, & ornemens qui s'y voyent, leurs dimensions, & les noms des peintres, des sculpteurs & des graveurs qui les ont faits. Ed. 9. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 328. v. 2. [4], 387. pl. 13. Paris, 1770.
- Piggott**, Sir Francis T. The garden of Japan; a year's diary of its flowers. With pictures by Alfred East. 4°. pp. 60. il. pl. London, etc., 1892.
- Pinchot**, Gifford. Biltmore forest, the property of G. W. Vanderbilt; an account of its treatment and the results of the first year's work. obl. 24°. pp. 49. il. Chicago, 1893.
- Government forestry abroad. 8°. pp. [50]. [Baltimore, 1891].
- Publications of the American economic association*, v. 6, 1891, pp. 5-54.
- The lumberman and the forester. See **Roosevelt**, Theodore, and others. Forestry and the lumber supply.
- A primer of forestry. 2 pt. 12°. pp. pt. 1. 88. pt. 2. 88. il. pl. Washington, 1899-1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Contents: — pt. 1. The forest. — pt. 2. Practical forestry.
- 2 pt. 8°. pp. 47, 48. il. Washington, 1903-09. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin, no. 173, 358.)
- A study of forest fires and wood production in southern New Jersey. 8°. pp. 102, vi. pl. Trenton, 1899. (New Jersey. Geological survey. Annual report for 1898, appendix.)
- and **Graves**, Henry Solon. The white pine; a study with tables of volume and yield. 12°. pp. ix, 102. plate. New York, 1896.
- Pine Grove cemetery (Lynn, Mass.)**. Annual report of the board of commissioners. 19th, 20th, 29th. 1872, 1873, 1882. 8°. Lynn, 1873-83.
- The **pinetum britannicum**. See [**Ravenscroft**, Edward].
- Pinetum woburnense**. See [**Forbes**, James].
- Pink**, James. Potatoes, how to grow and show them; a practical guide to the cultivation and general treatment of the potato. 12°. pp. viii, 95. il. plate. London, 1879.
- Pinn**, A. J. Cauliflower and cabbage cultivation. 8°. pp. 20. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 68.)
- *compiler*. The potato. 8°. pp. 51. il. pl. 11. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 75.)
- Pipal**, Frank J. Red sorrel and its control. 8°. pp. 28. il. Lafayette, [1916]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 197.)
- Wild garlic and its eradication. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 8. Lafayette, [1914]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)

- Piper, Charles Vancouver.** Agricultural varieties of the cowpea and immediately related species. 8°. pp. 160. pl. 12. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 229.)
- Flora of the state of Washington. 8°. pp. 637. pl. 22. map. Washington, 1906. (Contributions from the United States national herbarium, v. 11.)
- The jack bean and the sword bean. 8°. plate. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 110, pp. 29-36.)
- Leguminous crops for green manuring. 8°. pp. 27. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 278.)
- and **McKee, Roland.** Vetches. With a chapter on vetch seed and its adulterants, by F. H. Hillman. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 515.)
- and **Morse, William Joseph.** The bonavist, lablab, or hyacinth bean. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 318.)
- and **Morse, William Joseph.** Five oriental species of beans. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 7. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 119.)
- and **Morse, William Joseph.** The soy bean; history, varieties, and field studies. 8°. pp. 84. pl. 8. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 197.)
- and **Nielsen, Harold T.** Soy beans. 8°. pp. 26. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 372.)
- and **Tracy, Samuel Mills.** The Florida velvet bean and related plants. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 7. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Piper, Richard Upton.** The trees of America. 4°. pp. [1], 64. pl. 14. [Boston, 1855-58].
- Piper, Stanley Edward.** The Nevada mouse plague of 1907-8. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 352.)
- Pirie, Mary.** Flowers, grasses, and shrubs; a popular book on botany. 12°. pp. 388. il. frontis. London, [1860].
- Pirrolle, ———.** Manuel théorique et pratique du jardinier . . . Suivi d'un dictionnaire des termes de jardinage et de botanique. Nouvelle éd., revue et augmentée par MM. Boitard et Noisette. 12°. pp. vii, 672. Paris, 1860.
- Revue des dahlias en 1840; ou, Supplément au Traité des dahlias. 16°. pp. xii, 128. Paris, 1841.
- Traité spécial et didactique du dahlia. 12°. pp. iv, 148. Paris, 1840.
- Piso, Willem.** De Indiae utriusque re naturali et medica libri quatuordecim. f°. pp. [22], 327, [5], 39, 226, [2]. il. Amstelaedami, 1658.
- Contents:* — Gulielmi Pisonis Historiae naturalis & medicae Indiae occidentalis libri quinque. — Georgii Maregravii de Liebstad Tractatus topographicus & meteorologicus Brasiliae, etc. — Jacobi Bontii Historiae naturalis & medicae Indiae orientalis libri sex . . . cum Commentarii a Gulielmo Pisono. — Gulielmo Pisonis Mantissa aromatica; sive, De aromatum cardinalibus quatuor, et plantis aliquot indicis in medicinam receptis, relatio nova.
- Pitcher, James R., and Manda, W. A.** Orchids for beginners; being a descriptive list with cultural directions for the care of the best orchids suitable for florists or private gardeners. 16°. pp. 15. Short Hills, N. J., 1890.
- Pittier, Henri, editor.** Primitiae florum costaricensis. v. 2, fasc. 1, 3-7; v. 3, fasc. 1. 8°. San José de Costa Rica, 1898-1901.
- "Extrait des *Anales del Instituto fisico-geográfico nacional*," v. 8, 9, 1895-96.
- [v. 2.] f°. San José, 1907. (Instituto fisico geográfico.)
- Pittonia;** a series of papers relating to botany and botanists. By E. L. Greene. v. 1-5. Feb. 1887-June 1905. 8°. pl. Berkeley, Cal., etc., 1887-1905.
- No more published.
- Pittuck, B. C., and McHenry, S. A.** Cabbage; fertilizers, varieties, shipping. Cauliflower; varieties, shipping. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 10. tables. Austin, 1900. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 57.)
- and **McHenry, S. A.** Two methods of growing onions. 8°. pp. [13]. il. pl. 5. Austin, 1901. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 60.)
- Plá y Rave, Eugenio.** Manual de cultivo de árboles forestales. 12°. pp. 240. Madrid, [1880]. (Biblioteca enciclopédica popular ilustrada. Sección 2ª. Agricultura, cultivo y ganadería.)
- Planchon, Jules Émile.** The Eucalyptus Globulus, from a botanic, economic, and medical point of view, embracing its introduction, culture, and uses. Translated from the French, with an introduction. 8°. pp. 20. plate. Washington, 1875.
- "Published by the Department of agriculture."
- , **Pulliat, V., and Robin, J. E.** Les vignes américaines résistantes; choix et culture des cépages. 8°. pp. [30]. Vienne, 1878.
- "Livraison de 15 Dec. 1877 de la *Vigne américaine*."
- See **Bush & son & Meissner.** Les vignes américaines.
- Plans of flower gardens, beds, borders, roseries, and aquariums;** accompanied by rules and directions for their formation, descriptions of the suitable plants, their arrangement and culture. By contributors to the "Journal of horticulture." 8°. pp. 179. il. London, n. d.
- Plant-life;** popular papers on the phenomena of botany. 12°. pp. xii, 216. il. plate. London, 1881.
- The plant world;** a monthly journal of popular botany. v. 1-18. Oct. 1897-Dec. 1915. 8°. il. pl. Binghamton, N. Y., etc., 1897-1915. →
- Plantarum Laurinarum secundum affinitates naturales expositio, ab Academiae praeside proposita, qua comprehenditur Hufelandiae . . . illustratio.** See [Nees von Esenbeck, C. G.].
- Planting and ornamental gardening.** See [Marshall, William].
- Planting and rural ornament.** See [Marshall, William].
- Plants of Manitoba.** 8°. 40 col. pl. n. p., n. d.
- [Plat, Sir Hugh]. The new and admirable arte of setting of corne, with all the necessarie tooles and other circumstances belonging to the same; the particular titles whereof are set downe in the page following. 12°. pp. 32. London, 1601.
- Platt, Charles A.** Italian gardens. 4°. pp. xiv, 154. col. frontis. pl. 47. New York, 1894.
- Plattes, Gabriel.** Practicall husbandry improved; or, A discovery of infinite treasure hidden since the worlds beginning. Whereunto all men of what degree soever are friendly invited to bee sharers with the discoverer. sm. 4°. pp. [25], 92. London, 1656.
- Plauchut, Edmond.** Les orchidées. 8°. pp. [25]. [Paris, 1895].
- Revue des deux mondes*, v. 127, 1895, pp. 432-456.
- Playfair, Lyon, editor.** See Liebig, Justus von. Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology.
- Pleasanton, Augustus J.** On the influence of the blue color of the sky in developing animal and vegetable life, as illustrated in experiments between the years 1861 and 1871, at Philadelphia. Ed. 9. 8°. pp. 24. Philadelphia, 1871.
- "Read before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture, May 3, 1871."
- The influence of the blue ray of the sunlight and of the blue colour of the sky, in developing animal and vegetable life, etc., as illustrated by the experiments of J. A. Pleasanton, and others, 1861-1876. 8°. pp. iv, 38, 185. plate. Philadelphia, 1876.

- Plenck**, Joseph Jakob von. *Icones plantarum medicinalium secundum systema Linnaei digestarum, cum enumeratione virium et usus medici, chirurgici, atque diaetetici*. Centuria I.-VI., fasc. 3, in 6 v. f°. col. pl. 575. Viennae, 1788-94. In Latin and German.
- Plinius Secundus**, Caius. *The natural history of Pliny*. Translated, with copious notes and illustrations, by John Bostock and H. T. Riley. 6 v. 12°. London, 1837-1900.
- The plough**, the loom, and the anvil. [monthly]. v. 1-10. July 1848-Dec. 1857. 8°. il. Philadelphia, etc., 1848-57. v. 6-10, incomplete.
- The plough boy**. [weekly]. v. 1-4. June 5, 1819-July 15, 1823. 4°. il. Albany, 1819-[23].
v. 2, title reads: *The plough boy and journal of the Board of agriculture*. v. 4 lacks no. 36, title-page, and index.
- The plow**; a monthly chronicle of rural affairs. v. 1. 1852. 8°. il. New York, 1852.
Wanting no. 1.
No more published.
- Plowright**, Charles Bagge. *A monograph of the British Uredineae and Ustilagineae; with an account of their biology, including the methods of observing the germination of their spores and of their experimental culture*. 8°. pp. vii, [1], 347. il. pl. 8. London, 1889.
- Plus**, Margaret. *British ferns; an introduction to the study of the ferns, lycopods, and equiseta indigenous to the British Isles, with chapters on the structure, propagation, cultivation, diseases, uses, preservation, and distribution of ferns*. 12°. pp. x, 281. il. col. pl. 16. London, 1866.
- *British grasses; an introduction to the study of the Gramineae of Great Britain and Ireland*. 12°. pp. vi, [2], 307. il. col. pl. 16. London, 1867.
- *Rambles in search of wild flowers, and how to distinguish them*. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xii, [1], 364. il. col. pl. 16. London, 1879.
- [—] *A selection of the eatable funguses of Great Britain*. Edited by Robert Hogg and G. W. Johnson. Illustrated by W. G. Smith. 8°. pp. [2], vii, [48]. col. pl. 48. London, [1866].
- Plukenet**, Leonard. *Opera omnia botanica, in sex tomos divisa . . . in quibus stirpes illustrioribus minus cognitae, exoticae, rarioresque novissime detectae ad plures chiliadas describuntur*. 6 v. in 4. 4°. pl. 454. portrait. Londini, 1720 [1691-1705].
Contents: — v. 1-3. *Phytographia; sive, Stirpium illustriorum & minus cognitatum icones*. 1691-92. — v. 4. *Almagestum botanicum; sive, Phytographiae Plucnetianae onomasticon methodo synthetica digestum exhibens stirpium exoticarum, rariorum, novarumque nomina*. 1696. — v. 5. *Almagesti botanici mantissa*. 1700. — v. 6. *Amaltheum botanicum*. (d. e.) *Stirpium indicarum alterum copiae cornu millenas ad minimum & his centum diversas species novas & indictas nominatim comprehendens*. 1705.
- Plumb**, Charles Sumner. *Edward Lewis Sturtevant; a biographical sketch*. 8°. pp. [14]. portrait. St. Louis, 1899.
"From the 10th *Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden*," 1899, pp. 71-84.
- Plumer**, Mary N. *Dissemination of seeds; an essay*. 8°. pp. 29. Salem, 1881.
"From *Bulletin of the Essex institute*," v. 13, 1882, pp. 121-147.
- Plumier**, Charles. *Description des plantes de l'Amérique*. f° pp. [4], 94, [9]. pl. 108. Paris, 1693.
- *Nova plantarum americanarum genera*. [Accedit *Catalogus plantarum americanarum, quarum genera in institutionibus rei herbariae jam nota sunt, quasque Carolus Plumier descripsit & delineavit in insulis americanis*.] 4°. pp. [5], 52, [3], 21, [1]. pl. 40. Parisiis, 1703.
- *Plantarum americanarum fasciculus primus* [-decimus], continens plantas, quas olim Carolus Plumierius detexit, eruitque, atque in insulis Antillis ipse depinxit. Has primum in lucem edidit, concinnis descriptionibus & observationibus, aeneisque tabulis illustravit Joannes Burmannus. f°. pp. [6], 262, [4]. pl. 262. Amstelaedami, 1755-60.
- *Traité des fougères de l'Amérique*. f°. pp. xxxvi, 146, [10]. pl. 172. Paris, 1705.
In French and Latin.
- Plummer**, Fred Gordon. *Chaparral; studies in the dwarf forests, or elfin-wood, of southern California*. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 7. map. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 85.)
- *Forest conditions in the Cascade Range, Washington, between the Washington and Mount Rainier forest reserves*. 4°. pp. 42. pl. 11. Washington, 1902. (United States geological survey. Professional paper no. 6.)
- *Lightning in relation to forest fires*. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 111.)
- Plunkett**, Sir Horace. *The rural life problem of the United States; notes of an Irish observer*. 12°. pp. xi, 174. New York, 1911.
- Plymouth (Mass.), Agricultural society in the county of**. *Transactions*. 1859, 1863, 1864. 8°. Boston, 1859-65.
- Pohl**, Johann Emanuel. *Plantarum Brasiliae icones et descriptiones hactenus ineditae*. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 135, [1]. v. 2. [1], 152. col. pl. 200. Vindobonae, 1827-31.
- Poinsett**, Joel R. *An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston, May 5, 1836*. 8°. pp. 18. Charleston, [S. C.], 1836.
- Poinset**, ——. *L'ami des jardiniers; ou, Méthode sure et facile pour apprendre à cultiver, avec le plus grand succès, tout ce qui concerne les jardins fruitiers, potagers; les parcs et les jardins anglais; les parterres, orangeries, et serres-chaudes*. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [8], 398. v. 2. [2], 380. pl. 21. Paris, etc., 1803.
- Poiret**, Jean Louis Marie, *abbé*. *Leçons de flore. Cours complet de botanique, explication de tous les systèmes, introduction à l'étude des plantes. Suivi d'une iconographie végétale en planches coloriées offrant près de mille objets, par P. J. F. Turpin*. Text, 3 v.; plates, 1 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 8, 278, [5], 3. v. 2. 174. v. 3. 200. col. pl. 56. tables. Paris, 1819-20.
- *See La Marck*, J. B. A. P. M. de. *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature*. Botanique.
- Poiteau**, Antoine. *Mémoire sur la culture de l'ananas, Bromelia Ananas Linn.* 12°. pp. 36. plate. [Paris, 1831].
"Extrait des *Annales de la Société d'horticulture de Paris*, tom. 8," 1831, pp. 113-147.
- *Mémoire tendant à faire admettre au nombre des vérités démontrées la théorie de Lahire sur l'origine et la direction des fibres ligneuses dans les végétaux*. 12°. pp. 44. plate. Paris, 1831.
- *Pomologie française. Recueil des plus beaux fruits cultivés en France*. 2 v. f°. pp. [104]. col. pl. 50. Paris, [1846?].
Issued in parts. Title-pages for the volumes wanting.
Contents: — v. 1. *Cerisier*. — v. 2. *Genre frasier*.
- *Théorie Van Mons; ou, Notice historique sur les moyens qu'emploie M. Van Mons pour obtenir d'excellents fruits de semis*. 12°. pp. 68. pl. 2. Paris, 1834.
"Extrait des *Annales de la Société d'horticulture de Paris*, tom. 15," 1834, pp. 249-267, 297-309, 353-387.
- *See Risso*, J. A., and *Poiteau*, Antoine. *Histoire et culture des orangers*.
- *See Duhamel du Monceau*, H. L. *Traité des arbres fruitiers*.
- Pokorny**, Alois. *Plantae lignosae imperii austriaci. Österreichs holzpflanzen; eine auf genaue berücksichtigung der merkmale der laubblätter gegründete floristische bearbeitung aller im österreichischen kaiserstaate wild wachsenden oder häufig cultivirten bäume, sträucher und halbsträucher*. f°. pp. xxviii, 524. il. pl. 80. Wien, 1864.

- Polakowsky, Hellmuth.** Die pflanzenwelt von Costa Rica; ein beitrage zur kenntniss der pflanzen-geographie und der flora von Central-Amerika. 8°. pp. [100]. [Dresden, 1879].
Jahresbericht des Vereins für erdkunde zu Dresden, Wissenschaftlicher theil, XVI., 1879, pp. 25-124.
- Pollard, Charles Louis.** The families of flowering plants. 8°. pp. vii, 253. il. pl. 12. Washington, D. C., [1900-02].
"Supplement to the *Plant world*, vols. 3, 4, and 5, 1900-02."
— The purple-flowered stemless violets of the Atlantic coast. 8°. pp. [8]. [Washington, 1896].
Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington, v. 10, 1896, pp. 85-92.
- Pomel, Auguste.** Nouveaux matériaux pour la flore atlantique. 2 fasc. in 1 v. 8°. pp. iii, 399. Paris, etc., 1874-75.
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société de climatologie d'Alger.*"
- Pomet, Pierre.** Histoire générale des drogues, traitant des plantes, des animaux, & des minéraux . . . avec un discours qui explique leurs differens noms, les pays d'où elles viennent, la manière de connoître les véritables d'avec les falsifiées & leurs proprietés, où l'on découvre l'erreur des anciens & des modernes. f°. pp. [8], 16, 304, 108, 116, [37]. il. plate. Paris, etc., 1694.
- The pomological magazine.** By C. W. Elliott. v. 1, no. 1. June, 1843. 8°. pl. Cincinnati, 1843.
- Pomologie de la France; ou, Histoire et description de tous les fruits cultivés en France et admis par le Congrès pomologique institué par la Société impériale d'horticulture pratique du Rhône.** 8 v. 4°. col. pl. 391. Lyon, 1864-73.
- La pomologie française; journal mensuel de la Société pomologique de France.** 1888-1915. 8°. Lyon, 1888-1915. →
Wanting Jan. 1914.
- [Pomona nursery.** Strawberries, raspberries, grapes, gooseberries, currants.] 8°. pp. 42. [Cinnaminson, N. J., 188-?].
- Pona, Giovanni.** Plantae, seu simplicia, ut vocant, quae in Baldo monte et in via ab Verona ad Baldum reperiuntur; cum iconibus & nominibus quamplurimarum quae à nullo antè sunt observatae. pp. [24]. il. Antverpiae, 1601. (*In Clusius, Carolus. Rariorum plantarum historia, 1601, pp. cccxxi-cccxlvi.*)
- Ponce, I.** La culture maraichère pratique des environs de Paris. 12°. pp. iv, 320. il. pl. 16. Paris, 1869.
- Pons, Jaques.** Traité des melons, ou il est parlé de leur nature, de leur culture, de leurs vertus, & de leur usage. Nouvellement mis au jour. 16°. pp. [6], 51, [1]. Lyon, 1680.
- Ponsort, ———, baron de.** Traité sur la culture de la pensée. 12°. pp. 108. Paris, 1844.
- Ponsot, Mme Francis.** De la reconstitution et du greffage des vignes. 8°. pp. [33]. pl. 4. [Paris, etc., 1882].
Mémoires de la Société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux, 2^e sér., t. 4, 1882, pp. 275-307.
- Pontey, William.** The forest pruner; or, Timber owner's assistant. A treatise on the training or management of British timber trees, whether intended for use, ornament, or shelter, including an explanation of the causes of their general diseases and defects, with the means of prevention and remedies where practicable. Also an examination of the properties of English fir timber; with remarks on the old, and outlines of a new system for the management of oak woods. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. xxiii, 248, vii. pl. 9. Leeds, 1826.
— The profitable planter; a treatise on the theory and practice of planting forest trees, in every description of soil and situation . . . including directions for the planting and management of permanent screens; with useful hints on shelter and ornament. Ed. 4. With an appendix. 8°. pp. viii, 267, [6]. London, 1828.
— The rural improver; or, A practical treatise on the nature and management of such rural scenes and objects as are necessary to promote the comfort, convenience, and embellishment of the residences of the higher ranks of society. 4°. pp. ix, 301. pl. 6. London, 1822.
- Pool, Venus Warrell.** See **Wilcox, E. M., and others.** A dry rot of the Irish potato tuber.
— See **Wilcox, E. M., and others.** A handbook of Nebraska grasses.
- Poore, George Vivian.** Essays on rural hygiene. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. x, [4], 372. il. pl. 4. frontis. London, etc., 1894.
- Poot, Abraham van.** See **Rheede tot Draakenstein, Hendrik van.** Horti malabarici, etc.
- Pope, Albert A.** Catalogue of books, pamphlets, and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads. 8°. pp. 12. Boston, 1892.
— Highway improvement; an address . . . before the Carriage builders' national association, Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 17, 1889. 8°. pp. 20. n. p., n. d.
— A memorial to congress on the subject of a comprehensive exhibit of roads, their construction and maintenance, at the World's columbia exposition. 8°. pp. 110. [Boston, 1893].
— A memorial to congress on the subject of a Road department at Washington, D. C., and a comprehensive exhibit of roads, their construction and maintenance at the World's columbia exposition. 8°. pp. 96. [Boston, 1893].
— The movement for better roads; an address. An open letter to the people of the United States, relating to a department of road construction and maintenance at the World's columbia exposition. Width of tires; extracts from recent special consular reports on streets and highways in foreign countries. 8°. pp. 31. Boston, 1892.
— The relation of good streets to the prosperity of a city; an address. 8°. pp. 40. [Boston, 1893].
— Road making a branch of instruction in colleges. 8°. pp. 32. Boston, 1892.
— Wagon roads as feeders to railways. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1892.
- Popenoe, Charles Holcomb.** The Colorado potato beetle in Virginia in 1908. (Some insects injurious to truck crops.) 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 82, pt. 1.)
— The indian-meal moth and "weevil-cut" peanuts. 8°. pp. 6. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 142.)
— Insects injurious to mushrooms. 8°. pp. 10. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 155.)
— Mushroom pests and how to control them. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 789.)
— See **Howard, L. O., and Popenoe, C. H.** Hydrocyanic-acid gas against household insects.
- Popular gardening and fruit growing; an illustrated periodical devoted to horticulture in all its branches.** [monthly]. v. 1-6. Oct. 1885-Oct. 1891. f°. il. Buffalo, N. Y., 1885-91. Conducted by E. A. Long.
v. 1, title reads: Popular gardening for town and country. In Nov. 1891 united with *American garden* and continued under the title: American gardening.
- Porcher, Félix.** Histoire et culture du fuchsia, suivies d'une nomenclature méthodique des plus belles variétés connues. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 144. Paris, [1874].
- Porcher, Francis Peyre.** Resources of the southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural; being also a medical botany of the confederate states; with practical information on the useful properties of the trees, plants, and shrubs. 8°. pp. xxv, 601. Charleston, 1863.
"Works consulted," pp. 1-4.
— New ed. 8°. pp. xv, 733. Charleston, 1869.
"Works consulted," pp. 1-4.

- Porcher**, Frederick A. Report on manures, read before the Black oak agricultural society. 8°. pp. 15. Charleston, 1844.
- Porritt**, George T., *editor*. See **Buckler**, William. The larvae of the British butterflies and moths.
- Porta**, Giovanni Battista. *Phytognomonica octo libris contenta, in quibus nova facillimaque affertur methodus, qua plantarum, animalium, metallorum, rerum denique omnium ex prima extimae faciei inspectione quavis abditas vires assequatur. Nunc primum ab innumeris mendis, quibus passim neapolitana editio scatebat, vindicata, etc.* [Ed. 4.] 12°. pp. [14], 605. il. Rothomagi, 1650.
- Portefeuille** des horticulteurs; journal pratique des jardins, ou revue complète de tout ce que la science horticole présente de neuf et d'intéressant tant en France qu'à l'étranger. v. 1-2. 4°. col. pl. Paris, 1847-48.
- Porter**, George Richardson. The nature and properties of sugar cane; with practical directions for the improvement of its culture, and the manufacture of its products. 8°. pp. 354. il. pl. 5. Philadelphia, 1831.
- The tropical agriculturist; a practical treatise on the cultivation and management of various productions suited to tropical climates. 8°. pp. xii, 430. il. pl. London, 1833.
- Porter**, Hobart Charles, *translator*. See **Strasburger**, Eduard, *and others*. A text-book of botany.
- Porter**, Robert P. Preliminary results of the production of cereals. 4°. pp. [91]. Washington, 1893. (Department of the interior. Census office.)
- Porter**, Thomas Conrad. Flora of Pennsylvania. Edited with the addition of analytical keys by J. K. Small. 8°. pp. xv, 362. map. Boston, 1903.
- *and Coulter*, John Merle. Synopsis of the flora of Colorado. 8°. pp. [7], 180. Washington, 1874. (United States. Geological and geographical survey of the territories. Miscellaneous publications, no. 4.)
- The **Portland** catalogue of Maine plants. See [**Goodale**, G. L., *and Blake*, Joseph].
- Porto Rico**. *Agricultural experiment station, Mayaguez*. Annual report. 1900/01, 1901/02, 1905/06-1915. 8°. Washington, *etc.*, 1901-16. →
- Under the supervision of the Office of experiment stations, U. S. Department of agriculture.
- Bulletin. no. 1-18. 8°. Washington, 1903-15. →
- Circular. no. 6, 10, 11, 13-15. 8°. Washington, *etc.*, 1906-12.
- Post**, George Edward. The botanical geography of Syria and Palestine. 8°. pp. 46. map. [London, 1888].
- Reprinted from the *Journal of the transactions of the Victoria institute*, v. 22.
- Flora of Syria, Palestine, and Sinai, from the Taurus to Ras Muhammad, and from the Mediterranean Sea to the Syrian desert. 8°. pp. 919. il. map. Beirut, [1896].
- Postelsia**; the year book of the Minnesota seaside station. 1901, 1906. 8°. pl. St. Paul, 1902-06.
- Potter**, Burton Willis. Agriculture in the public schools and colleges. 12°. pp. 12. Worcester, Mass., [190-?].
- An address delivered before the Worcester county harvest club.
- The road and the roadside. 12°. pp. xiii, 104. Boston, 1886.
- Potter**, Carl H. Bush fruits, including gooseberries, raspberries, blackberries, dewberries. 8°. pp. 12. Fort Collins, 1900. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- See **Crandall**, C. S., *and Potter*, C. H. Strawberries.
- Potter**, Isaac B. Country roads; a hand book of rules and reasons, showing why the country roads should be made better and how to make them so. 16°. pp. 64. il. [New York, 1894]. (Potter's good roads library, no. 1.)
- Potter**, J. S. Agriculture in Germany. 8°. pp. 23. Washington, 1887.
- Reprinted from *United States consular reports*, no. 66, 1886.
- Potter**, Michael Cressé. An elementary text-book of agricultural botany. 12°. pp. xi, 250. il. London, 1893. (University extension series.)
- Poulton**, Edward B. A remarkable American work upon evolution and the germ theory of disease. Addresses delivered at the anniversary meetings of the Linnean society of London on the 24th of May, 1913, and the 25th of May, 1914. 8°. pp. [52], 36. plate. London, 1913-14.
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the Linnean society of London*," session 1912-13, pp. 26-45; session 1913-14, pp. 23-44.
- Powell**, Edward Payson. The country home. 8°. pp. [10], 383. pl. 22. New York, 1905. (The country home library.)
- Hedges, windbreaks, shelters and live fences; a treatise on the planting, growth, and management of hedge plants for country and suburban homes. 12°. pp. xiii, 139, [1]. il. frontis. New York, 1900.
- The orchard and fruit garden. 8°. pp. xv, 322. pl. 24. New York, 1905. (The country home library.)
- Powell**, George Harold. The cherry in Delaware. 8°. pp. 23. il. Newark, [1897]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- The Chinese cling group of peaches. 8°. pp. 32. il. Newark, [1902]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Coöperation in agriculture. 12°. pp. xv, 327. pl. 16. New York, 1913. (The rural science series.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 317-324.
- The European and Japanese chestnuts in the eastern United States. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1898]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42. Abridged ed.)
- The pruning of young fruit trees. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1899]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Some principles in Delaware apple culture. 8°. pp. 20. il. Newark, [1898]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Top-working apple trees. 8°. pp. 16. il. Newark, [1900]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Top working orchard trees. 8°. pp. [16]. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1903].
- Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture* for 1902, pp. 245-258.
- *and Fulton*, Sanford H. The apple in cold storage. 8°. pp. 66. pl. 6 (5 col.). Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 48.)
- See **Bailey**, L. H., *and Powell*, G. H. Cherries.
- Powell**, George T. The relation of our public schools to rural and urban life and the value of nature studies in our system of public instruction. 8°. pp. 10. Boston, 1899.
- "Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 137-144.
- Powell**, I. L. Chrysanthemums and how to grow them as garden plants for outdoor bloom and for cut flowers under glass. 12°. pp. [9], 201. pl. 31. Garden City, N. Y., 1911. (The garden library.)
- Powell**, R. F. See **Hall**, Bolton. Three acres and liberty.
- Power**, Georges. *Traité de la culture du pommier et de la fabrication du cidre*. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 166, vi, 250, vi. v. 2. iv, 211. il. pl. 48 (12 col.). Paris, 1890-93.
- Contents*:— v. 1, pt. 1. *Traité de la culture du pommier*; pt. 2. *Traité de la fabrication du cidre*.— v. 2. *Monographie des meilleures variétés de fruits à cidre*.
- Power**, Mrs. S. D. Fruit pastes, syrups, and preserves for housekeepers and fruit growers. 12°. pp. 82. Boston, 1885.

- Powers, Stephen.** Strawberry culture for the market and the home. 8°. pp. [46]. DeLand, 1897. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- The **practical** American gardener. See [Lucas, Fielding, jr.].
- The **practical** florist; or, A description of the plants usually cultivated in the flower garden; together with their habits and mode of cultivation. The whole being a compilation from the best authors, and intended for common use. 16°. pp. 72. Newburyport, 1833.
- Practical** gardening; being a series of essays delivered by members and friends of the Devon & Exeter gardeners' mutual improvement association during the session 1891-2. 8°. pp. [4], 86. Exeter, [1893].
- A **practical** treatise of husbandry. See [Mills, John].
- A **practical** treatise on planting, and the management of woods and coppices. See [Hayes, Samuel].
- Praeger, Robert Lloyd.** Open-air studies in botany; sketches of British wild flowers in their homes. 8°. pp. xiii, 266. il. pl. 8. London, 1897. (Griffin's scientific text books.)
- Prain, Sir David.** An account of the genus *Gomphostemma* Wall. pp. [1], ii, [47]. pl. 30. map. Calcutta, 1891. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 3, 1891, pp. 227-271.)
- Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker, 1817-1911. 8°. pp. [13]. portrait. Washington, 1912.
- "From the Smithsonian report for 1911, pp. 659-671."
- A sketch of the life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan). pp. kxv. Calcutta, 1905. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 10, pt. 2, 1905.)
- The species of *Dalbergia* of south-eastern Asia. pp. iii, iv, 114. pl. 91. Calcutta, 1904. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 10, pt. 1, 1904.)
- The species of *Pedicularis* of the Indian empire and its frontiers. pp. ii, iv, 196. pl. 37. map. table. Calcutta, 1890. (In CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden. Annals*, v. 3, 1891.)
- See King, Sir George, Duthie, J. F., and Prain, Sir David. A second century of new and rare Indian plants.
- See Jackson, B. D. Index kewensis.
- editor. See Curtis's botanical magazine.
- editor. See Icones plantarum.
- The **prairie** farmer. [weekly]. v. 12, 21-22, 62-81, no. 11. 1852, 1860, 1890-June 1909. f°. il. Chicago, 1852-1909. v. 12, published monthly.
- Also scattering numbers for 1843, 1848, 1853-1859, 1865-1867, 1877-1882.
- The **prairie** farmer annual and agricultural and horticultural adviser. no. 1-4. 1868-1871. 12°. il. Chicago, 1868-71.
- Prang, Louis, & co., illustrators.** See Meehan's monthly.
- Prantl, Karl Anton Eugen.** Beiträge zur systematik der ophioglossen. 8°. pp. [54]. pl. 2. [Berlin, 1883].
- *Jahrbuch des Kgl. botanischen Gartens zu Berlin*, v. 3, pp. 297-350.
- An elementary text-book of botany . . . Translation revised by S. H. Vines. 8°. pp. vii, 332. il. Philadelphia, 1880.
- See Engler, Adolf, and Prantl, K. A. E. Die natürlichen pflanzenfamilien.
- Pratt, Anne** (afterwards Mrs. PEARLESS). The British grasses and sedges. 8°. pp. viii, 136. col. pl. 35. London, [1859].
- The ferns of Great Britain, and their allies the club-mosses, pepperworts, and horsetails. 8°. pp. vi, 174. il. col. pl. 40. London, [1855].
- The field, the garden, and the woodland; or, Interesting facts respecting flowers and plants in general. Designed for the young. Ed. 2. 24°. pp. xii, 336. il. plate. London, 1841.
- The flowering plants and ferns of Great Britain. 5 v. 8°. col. pl. 238. London, [1855].
- The ferns are not included in these volumes but are published separately with the title: The ferns of Great Britain, and their allies the club-mosses, pepperworts, and horsetails.
- Haunts of the wild flowers. 16°. pp. [1], 320. pl. 8. London, [1863].
- The pictorial catechism of botany. sm. 4°. pp. vii, 230. il. London, 1842.
- The poisonous, noxious, and suspected plants of our fields and woods. sm. 4°. pp. xii, 208. col. pl. 44. London, [1857?].
- Pratt, Frederick Charles.** See Hunter, W. D., and others. The principal cactus insects of the United States.
- Pratten, Mary A.** My hundred Swiss flowers, with a short account of Swiss ferns. 8°. pp. iv, 147. pl. 56. London, 1887.
- Préclaire, J. L.** Traité théorique et pratique d'arboriculture. Nouvelle théorie. Text & atlas. 8° & 4°. pp. iv, 181. pl. 15. Paris, 1864.
- [Prentiss, Albert Nelson]. My vineyard at Lakeview. By a western grape grower. 12°. pp. 143. il. New York, [1866].
- On the natural mode of the distribution of plants over the surface of the earth. 8°. pp. 19. [Ithaca, 1872].
- "Boston society of natural history; first Walker prize essay for 1871."
- Prescott, Oliver.** A dissertation on the natural history and medicinal effects of the *Secale cornutum*, or ergot. 12°. pp. 16. plate. n. p., [1813?].
- Presl, Karel Boriwog.** Die gefässbündel im stirpes der farne. Heft I. 4°. pp. 48. pl. 7. Prag, 1847.
- No more published.
- Symbolae botanicae; sive, Descriptiones et icones plantarum novarum aut minus cognitarum. 2 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. 1. [2], ii, 76, [2]. v. 2. 30, [1]. pl. 80. Pragae, 1832-58.
- Tentamen pteridographiae; seu, Genera filicacearum praesertim juxta venarum decursum et distributionem exposita. 8°. pp. 290. pl. 12. Pragae, 1836.
- "Ex Actis Regiae bohemicae societatis scientiarum."
- Supplementum tentaminis pteridographiae, continens genera et species ordinum dictorum Marattiaceae, Ophioglossaceae, Osmundaceae, Schizaeaceae et Lygodiaceae. 4°. pp. 120. Pragae, 1845.
- "Ex Actis Societatis regiae bohemicae scientiarum, ser. 5, vol. 4."
- Preston, Howard Willis.** See Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. Key to New England trees wild and commonly cultivated.
- Preston, Samuel P.** Pasture grasses and forage plants, and their seeds, weeds, and parasites. 12°. pp. xvi, 144. il. London, etc., 1887.
- Prevost, Jean Louis.** Collection des fleurs et des fruits peintes d'après nature par J. L. Prevost, et tirés de son porte-feuille, avec un discours d'introduction sur l'usage de cette collection dans les arts et les manufactures, suivis d'un précis historique sur l'art de la broderie, et d'une vue générale de toutes ces manières de peindre depuis l'antiquité jusqu'à nous; par M. Gault de Saint Germain. f°. pp. iv, 19, [2]. col. pl. 48. Paris, [1805].
- Price, H. L., and Drinkard, A. W., jr.** Inheritance in tomato hybrids. 8°. pp. [39]. il. col. pl. 10. Blacksburg, [1908]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- Price, Homer Charles.** Cold storage of apples. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Ames, [1903]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- and Little, E. E. Cherries and cherry growing in Iowa. 8°. pp. [56]. il. Ames, 1903. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Price, J. C. C.** See Williams, P. F., and Price, J. C. C. Peach growing in Alabama.
- Price, Overton Westfeldt, and others.** The forests of the United States: their use. By O. W. Price, R. S. Kellogg and W. T. Cox. 8°. pp. 25. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 171.)

- Price**, Robert Henderson. Black rot of the grape; life history, treatment. 8°. pp. [15]. il. col. plate. Bryan, 1892. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- The peach. 8°. pp. [50]. il. pl. 2. Austin, 1896. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- Pruning and training peach orchards. 8°. pp. [18]. il. Austin, 1901. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. [20]. il. plate. Temple, 1893. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- and **Ness**, Helge. The grape. 8°. pp. [32]. il. pl. 11. Austin, 1898. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 48.)
- and **White**, Edward Albert. The fig. 8°. pp. [15]. pl. 12. Austin, 1902. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Price**, Sarah Frances. The fern-collector's handbook and herbarium; an aid in the study and preservation of the ferns of northern United States, including the district east of the Mississippi and north of North Carolina and Tennessee. 4°. pp. [15]. pl. 70. New York, 1897.
- Price**, Sir Uvedale. A letter to H. Repton on the application of the practice as well as the principles of landscape-gardening to landscape-painting; intended as a supplement to the Essay on the picturesque. To which is prefixed Mr. Repton's letter to Mr. Price. 8°. pp. xii, 163. London, 1795.
- On the picturesque; with an essay on the origin of taste, and much original matter, by Sir T. D. Lauder . . . illustrations by Montagu Stanley. 8°. pp. xxvi, 586. il. frontis. Edinburgh, etc., 1842.
- Priest**, Frank Bigelow. Trees of Littleton; read at a meeting of the [Littleton historical] society, Sept. 2, 1895. 8°. pp. [5]. Littleton [Mass.], 1896.
- Proceedings of the Littleton historical society*, no. 1, 1894-95, pp. 107-111.
- Prillieux**, Édouard. Maladies des plantes agricoles et des arbres fruitiers et forestiers causées par des parasites végétaux. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 421. v. 2. 592. il. Paris, 1895-97. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement agricole.)
- Prince**, Frances C., and **Cummings**, Emma G., compilers. Trees in Brookline, Massachusetts; map and index. 12°. pp. 8. map. [Boston, 1900].
- Prince**, William. A short treatise on horticulture; embracing descriptions of a great variety of fruit and ornamental trees and shrubs, grape vines, bulbous flowers, green-house trees and plants, &c., nearly all of which are at present comprised in the collection of the Linnæan botanic garden at Flushing, near New York, with directions for their culture, management, &c. 8°. pp. ix, 196. New York, 1828.
- See **Prince**, W. R. The pomological manual.
- See **Prince**, W. R. A treatise on the vine.
- Prince**, William Robert. Address to the American institute, on the character and merits of the Chinese potato, *Dioscorea Batatas*, delivered March 17, 1857. 12°. pp. 13. plate. n. p., n. d.
- The pomological manual; or, A treatise on fruits, containing descriptions of a great number of the most valuable varieties for the orchard and garden. Aided by William Prince. 2 pt. 8°. pp. pt. 1. 200. pt. 2. xvi, 9-216. New York, etc., 1831.
- Ed. 2. 2 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. 200, xvi, 9-216. New York, etc., 1832.
- A treatise on the vine, embracing its history from the earliest ages to the present day, with descriptions of above two hundred foreign and eighty American varieties, together with a complete dissertation on the establishment, culture, and management of vineyards. Aided by William Prince. 8°. pp. 355. plate. New York, etc., 1830.
- Pringsheim**, Natan. Zur kritik und geschichte der untersuchungen ueber das algengeschlecht. 12°. pp. [2], 75. Berlin, 1856.
- Prior**, Richard Chandler Alexander. On the popular names of British plants, being an explanation of the origin and meaning of the names of our indigenous and most commonly cultivated species. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxviii, 290. London, etc., 1870.
- Prior**, W. D. Hardy shrubs, with descriptions of the most popular kinds, and practical directions for their culture and use. 12°. pp. 186. il. col. pl. 4. London, etc., 1881.
- Roses and their culture. 16°. pp. ix, [2], 179. il. col. pl. 8. London, etc., n. d.
- Pritchard**, Stephen F. An alphabetical list of indigenous and exotic plants growing on the island of St. Helena. Corrected by James Bowie. 8°. pp. 31. Cape Town, 1836.
- Pritzel**, Georg August. Iconum botanicarum index locupletissimus. Die abbildungen sichtbar blühender pflanzen und farnkräuter aus der botanischen und gartenliteratur des xviii. und xix. jahrhunderts in alphabetischer folge zusammengestellt. Ed. 2. 4°. columns xxxii, 1183. Berlin, 1861.
- Pars altera . . . Fortgeführt bis zu ende des jahres 1865. 4°. columns xiv, 298. Berlin, 1866.
- Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ omnium gentium inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora, quindecim millia opera recensens. 4°. pp. viii, 547. Lipsiæ, 1851.
- For supplements, see **Zuchold**, E. A. Additamenta . . . 1853, and **Berg**, Ernst von. Additamenta . . . 1859.
- New ed. 4°. pp. [1], 576, [2]. Lipsiæ, 1872.
- [Probasco, Henry]**. The rose garden at Oakwood, Clifton. 16°. pp. 26. [Cincinnati], 1879.
- "Privately printed."
- Progressive gardeners' society of Philadelphia**. 1st annual report. 1860. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Propositions** for improving the manufactures, agriculture, and commerce of Great Britain. 8°. pp. 132. London, 1763.
- Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N. Y.** See **Brooklyn**. *Department of parks*.
- Prothero**, Rowland E. The pioneers and progress of English farming. 12°. pp. xiv, 290. London, etc., 1888.
- Provancher**, Léon, abbé. Flore canadienne; ou, Description de toutes les plantes des forêts, champs, jardins et eaux du Canada. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. xxix, 842, [1]. il. Québec, 1862.
- Paged continuously.
- Le verger canadien; ou, Culture raisonnée des fruits qui peuvent réussir dans les vergers et les jardins du Canada. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 190. il. Québec, 1864.
- Provincial agricultural society**. Abstract of the proceedings . . . session of 1824. 8°. pp. 32. Halifax, N. S., 1824.
- The **public parks** of the city of Albany, N. Y. . . . containing a brief outline of the history of development of these pleasure grounds, and statistical information relative thereto. 8°. pp. 42. pl. 38. maps. Albany, N. Y., 1892.
- Pucci**, Angiolo. Enciclopedia orticola; dizionario completo illustrato di tutte le piante ornamentali, fiorifere, officinali, ecc. coltivate o da coltivarisi nei giardini, colle regole di cultura, moltiplicazione, usi, ecc. 4 v. f°. il. Torino, [1910-16].
- Il libro del giardiniere. I. Il giardino e la cultura dei fiori. 16°. pp. xi, 325. il. Milano, 1908. (Manuali Hoepli.)
- Pugh**, Evan. See **Lawes**, Sir J. B., **Gilbert**, Sir J. H., and **Pugh**, Evan. On the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation.
- Pugsley**, Charles William. Alfalfa inoculation tests. 8°. pp. 8. il. Lincoln, 1913. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- Alfalfa management. 8°. pp. 13. Lincoln, 1911. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)

- Pulliat, V.** Manuel du greffeur de vignes. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 35. il. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1889.
- Mille variétés de vignes; description & synonymies. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xxix, 414. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1888. (Bibliothèque du Progrès agricole et viticole.)
- See **Mas**, Alphonse, and **Pulliat**, V. Le vignoble.
- See **Planchon**, J. E., **Pulliat**, V., and **Robin**, J. E. Les vignes américaines résistantes.
- Pulteney**, Richard. A general view of the writings of Linnaeus. 2d ed., with corrections . . . additions, and memoirs of the author by W. G. Maton. To which is annexed the diary of Linnaeus, written by himself, and now translated into English, from the Swedish manuscript. 4°. pp. xv, 595. pl. 2. portraits 4. genealogical table. London, 1805.
- Punnett**, Richard Chandler. Mendelism. sm. 4°. pp. vii, 63. Cambridge, *etc.*, 1905.
- [Purchas, F. H.]** Some interesting Irish experiments on Sir Josslyn Gore-Booth's Lissadell estate. 8°. pp. 12. portrait. London, *etc.*, 1908.
"Reprinted from the *Estate magazine*, January, 1908."
- Purdue university.** *Agricultural experiment station. See Indiana. Agricultural experiment station.*
- Purdy**, A. M. Purdy's small fruit instructor, containing plain and practical directions for planting, growing, and marketing small fruits. 8°. pp. 64. il. Palmyra, N. Y., [1870].
- 8°. pp. 128. il. Palmyra, N. Y., [1890].
- Pursh**, Frederick. Flora Americae septentrionalis; or, A systematic arrangement and description of the plants of North America; containing, besides what have been described by preceding authors, many new and rare species, collected during twelve years' travels and residence in that country. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. xxxvi, 751. pl. 24. London, 1816.
Paged continuously.
- Journal of a botanical excursion in the northeastern parts of the states of Pennsylvania and New York, during the year 1807. 12°. pp. 87. Philadelphia, 1869.
- *editor.* See **Donn**, James. Hortus cantabrigiensis.
- [Putnam, F. W., editor.]** The naturalists' directory. pt. 2. North America and the West Indies. 8°. pp. 84. Salem, 1866.
- Appendix. 8°. pp. 16. [Salem, 1866].
- Putnam**, Helen C. The physician's influence in re vacation schools. 8°. pp. 9. Easton, Pa., 1900.
"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the American academy of medicine*, October, 1900."
- School gardens in cities. 8°. pp. 23. n. p., [1902].
"A lecture given before the Rhode Island normal school, April 1, 1902."
- Putnam**, Henry. Touches on agriculture, including a treatise on the preservation of the apple tree; together with family recipes, experiments on insects, &c. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 64. Salem, 1825.
- Putsche**, Carl Wilhelm Ernst. Versuch einer monographie der kartoffeln; oder, Ausführliche beschreibung der kartoffeln, nach ihrer geschichte, charakteristik, cultur und anwendung in Teutschland. Herausgegeben von F. J. Bertuch. 4°. pp. x, 158. pl. 13 (9 col.). Weimar, 1819.
- Puvis**, Antoine. De la taille des arbres fruitiers, de leur mise à fruit et de la marche de la végétation. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 167. Paris, 1861.
- Ed. 7. 12°. pp. 167. Paris, 1901. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
Title reads: Arbres fruitiers; taille et mise à fruit.
- Puy-de-Dôme, Société d'horticulture et de viticulture du.** See **Société d'horticulture et de viticulture du Puy-de-Dôme.**
- Puydt**, E. de. Les orchidées; histoire iconographique, organographie, classification, géographie, collections, commerce, emploi, culture. Avec une revue descriptive des espèces cultivées en Europe. 4°. pp. viii, 348. il. col. pl. 50. Paris, 1880.
- Pye**, Hugh. Olive culture; its prospects and profits. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Melbourne], 1896. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 29.)
- Pynaert**, Édouard. Manuel de l'amateur de fruits. 1^{re} partie. L'arboriculture fruitière en dix leçons. 12°. pp. 388. il. Gand, 1866.
- Les serres-vergers; traité complet de la culture forcée et artificielle des arbres fruitiers. 4^e éd., complètement refondue du Manuel de la culture des arbres fruitiers. 8°. pp. 468. il. pl. Gand, 1888.

Q

- Quaintance**, Altus Lacy. The aphides affecting the apple. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 81.)
- The apple maggot, or "railroad worm" (*Rhagoletis [Trypeta] pomonella Walsh*). 8°. pp. 12. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 101.)
- The apple-tree tent caterpillar (*Malacosoma americana Fab.*). 8°. pp. 8. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 98.)
- 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 662.)
- The brown rot of peaches, plums and other fruits, *Monilia fructigena Persoon*. 8°. pp. [37]. il. Atlanta, [1900]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- The cotton bollworm; an account of the insect, with results of experiments in 1903. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 191.)
- Fumigation of apples for the San José scale. 8°. pp. 43. il. col. pl. 2. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Insect enemies of truck and garden crops. 8°. pp. [95]. il. Jacksonville, 1896. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 34.)
- The leaf blister mite. 8°. pp. 6. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 154.)

- Quaintance**, Altus Lacy (Continued). The leaf blister mite of pear and apple. 8°. pp. 6. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 722.)
- The more important Aleyrodidae infesting economic plants, with description of a new species infesting the orange. 8°. pp. iv, [6]. il. plate. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 12, pt. 5.)
- Notes on the peach bud mite. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 5. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 6.)
- The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust. 8°. pp. [56]. il. pl. 2. map. College Park, 1902. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- The San José scale and its control. 8°. pp. 18. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 124.)
- 8°. pp. 27. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 650.)
- Second report on grapes. 8°. pp. [38]. pl. 14. Atlanta, 1901. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- Some important insect enemies of cucurbits. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Atlanta, 1899. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Some strawberry insects. 8°. pp. [56]. il. DeLand, 1897. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Strawberry notes for 1899. 8°. pp. [27]. il. pl. 6. Atlanta, 1900. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- The strawberry thrips and the onion thrips. 8°. pp. [40]. il. DeLand, 1898. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- and **Baker**, A. C. Classification of the Aleyrodidae. 2 pt. 8°. pp. vi, 109, iv. il. pl. 48. Washington, 1913-14. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 27.)
- and **Brues**, Charles Thomas. The cotton bollworm. 8°. pp. 155. il. pl. 23. maps. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 50.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 135-149.
- and **Jenne**, Eldred Llewellyn. The plum curculio. 8°. pp. 250. il. pl. 20 (1 col.). Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 103.)
- "Economic bibliography," pp. 219-241.
- and **Sasscer**, Ernest Ralph. The oyster-shell scale and the scurfy scale. 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 121.)
- and **Scott**, Eugene Wiley. The one-spray method in the control of the codling moth and the plum curculio. 2d report. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iii, [26]. il. plate. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 115, pt. 2.)
- For [1st] report, see **Quaintance**, A. L., and others.
- and **Scott**, William Moore. The more important insect and fungous enemies of the fruit and foliage of the apple. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 492.)
- and **Shear**, Cornelius Lott. Insect and fungous enemies of the grape east of the Rocky Mountains. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 284.)
- and others. The one-spray method in the control of the codling moth and the plum curculio. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [34]. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 80, pt. 7. Revised.)
- For 2d report, see **Quaintance**, A. L., and **Scott**, E. W.
- See **Scott**, W. M., and **Quaintance**, A. L. Control of the brown-rot and plum curculio on peaches.
- See **Scott**, W. M., and **Quaintance**, A. L. Spraying peaches for the control of brown-rot, scab, and curculio.
- The quarterly journal of agriculture. v. 1-13. May 1828-Mar. 1843. 8°. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1829-43.
- Continued under the title: **Journal of agriculture**. New ser.
- **Quarterly journal of forestry**. v. 1-9. 1907-1915. 8°. il. pl. London, 1907-15. →
- **Quayle**, Henry Josef. The black scale. Assisted by E. W. Rust. 8°. pp. [54]. il. pl. 8. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 223.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 199-200.
- The California grape root-worm. 8°. pp. 26. il. Sacramento, 1908. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 195.)
- "Bibliography," p. 26.
- The citricola scale. 8°. pp. [19]. il. Berkeley, 1915. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 255.)
- Citrus fruit insects. 8°. pp. [74]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214.)
- Citrus fruit insects in Mediterranean countries. 8°. pp. 35. il. pl. 10. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 134.)
- The grape leaf-hopper. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Sacramento, 1908. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 198.)
- "Literature," pp. 217-218.
- Insects injurious to the vine in California. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Sacramento, 1907. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 192.)
- Mosquito control. 8°. pp. 55. il. maps. Sacramento, 1906. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178.)
- The purple scale. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Sacramento, 1912. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 226.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 339-340.
- The red or orange scale. 8°. pp. iv, [52]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 222.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 149-150.
- Red spiders and mites of citrus trees. 8°. pp. [52]. il. Sacramento, 1912. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 234.)
- Spraying for scale insects. 8°. pp. 24. il. Sacramento, 1905. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 166.)
- **Quebec (Province)**. Crown lands of the province of Quebec; notes on their resources and administration. 8°. pp. 55. map. table. [Quebec], 1893.
- Department of agriculture. Experimental station, St. Hyacinth. Report. 1st-2d. 1889/90-1891. 8°. Quebec, 1890-92.
- The 1st report is in French.
- **Queensland**. Department of agriculture. Annual report. 1899/1900-1901/2, 1903/4, 1904/5, 1906/7-1908/9, 1911/12. 8° & f°. Brisbane, 1900-12.
- Since 1903/4 Department of agriculture and stock.
- Botany bulletin. no. 8-16. 8°. pl. Brisbane, 1893-1903.
- 1-7 were issued as "Bulletin" no. 4, 7, 9, 13, 18, 20, 21.

- Queensland** (Continued). *Department of Agriculture*. Bulletin. no. 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11-13, 15-25; ser. 2. no. 1-13. 8°. il. Brisbane, 1890-97.
1st ser. no. 1 and 12, and 2d ser. no. 2 are 2d ed. Superseded by the Queensland agricultural journal.
- **Sugar planting in Queensland**. Being a reprint of a letter which appeared in the London "Times" of 7th Jan. 1893. 8°. pp. 24. Brisbane, 1893.
- The **Queensland** agricultural journal, issued by direction of the secretary for agriculture. [monthly]. v. 1-31; new ser. v. 1-3, pt. 2. July 1897-Feb. 1915. 8°. il. Brisbane, 1897-1915.
From Oct. 1904 to Dec. 1915, published bi-monthly. Supersedes the Bulletin of the Queensland department of agriculture.
- **General index**, v. 1-9. 8°. pp. 58. Brisbane, 1902.
- Quekett**, John Thomas. Lectures on histology, delivered at the Royal college of surgeons of England, in the session of 1850-51. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 215. v. 2. viii, 413. il. London, 1852-54.
Contents:—v. 1. Elementary tissues of plants and animals.—v. 2. Structure of the skeleton of plants and invertebrate animals.
- Quetelet**, A. Notice historique sur Jean Baptiste Van Mons. 12°. pp. 51. Bruxelles, 1843.
"Extrait de l'Annuaire de l'Académie royale de Bruxelles pour 1843."
- Quin**, Charles W., editor. Garden receipts. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 160. London, 1884. (Weale's rudimentary series.)
- Quinby**, Moses. Mysteries of bee-keeping explained; containing the result of thirty-five years' experience, and directions for using the movable comb and box-hive, together with the most approved methods of propagating the Italian bee. New ed. 12°. pp. x, 17-348. il. New York, [1865].
- Quincy**, Josiah. An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society, Oct. 12, 1819. 8°. pp. 15. n. p., n. d.
- Quincy**, Josiah, jr. Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society . . . Oct. 5, 1860. 8°. pp. 30. Albany, 1860.
- Quinn**, P. T. Money in the garden; a vegetable manual, prepared with a view to economy and profit. 12°. pp. x, 13-268. il. frontis. New York, 1871.
- **Pear culture for profit**. 12°. pp. xviii, 11-136. il. frontis. New York, 1869.

R

- Rabak**, Frank. Peach, apricot, and prune kernels as by-products of the fruit industry of the United States. 8°. pp. 34. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 133.)
- **The production of volatile oils and perfumery plants in the United States**. 8°. pp. 55. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 195.)
- **The utilization of waste raisin seeds**. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 276.)
- **Wild volatile-oil plants and their economic importance: black sage, wild sage, swamp bay**. 8°. pp. 37. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 235.)
- Rabenhorst**, Ludwig. Flora europaea algarum aquae dulcis et submarinae. pt. 1-2. 8°. pp. 359, 319. il. Lipsiae, 1864-65.
- **Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz**. Ed. 2. 5 v. in 10. 8°. il. pl. 5. col. chart. Leipzig, 1884-1904.
Contents:—v. 1. WINTER, Georg, and others. Die pilze Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 1884-92.—v. 2. HAUCK, Ferdinand. Die meeresalgen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs. 1885.—v. 3. LUERSSEN, Christian. Die farnpflanzen oder gefässbündelkryptogamen. 1889.—v. 4. LIMPRICHT, K. G. Die laubmoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 1890-1904.—v. 5. MIÖULA, W. Die characeen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 1897.
- See **Gonnermann**, W., and **Rabenhorst**, Ludwig. *Mycologia europaea*.
- Raddi**, Giuseppe. Plantarum brasiliensium nova genera et species novae vel minus cognitae. [Pars 1. Filices.] f°. pp. 101, [1]. pl. 84. Florentiae, 1825.
- Raddin**, Charles S. See **Higley**, W. K., and **Raddin**, C. S. The flora of Cook county, Illinois, and a part of Lake county, Indiana.
- Radtkofer**, Ludwig. Anhang zur Monographie der gattung Serjania. 4°. pp. 26. München, 1874.
"Separat-abdruck aus der im verlage der k. b. Akademie der wissenschaften erschienenen abhandlung."
- **Conspectus sectionum specierumque generis Serjaniae** 4°. pp. 17. Monachii, 1874.
"E monographia generis seorsim editus," pp. 81-97.
- Rae**, Samuel, & co. Prima arborum; some account of the olive-tree and its fruit. 8°. pp. 26. il. [New York, 1887].
- Rafarin**, ———. Traité du chauffage des serres. 8°. pp. 76. il. Paris, n. d.
- Raffeneau-Delile**. See **Delile**.
- Rafinesque**, Constantine Samuel. Alsographia americana; or, An American grove of new or revised trees and shrubs of the genera Myrica, Calycanthus, Salix, Quercus, etc. as a continuation of the Sylva telluriana and North American trees & shrubs. 8°. pp. 76. Philadelphia, 1838.
- **American manual of the grape vines and the art of making wine**. 12°. pp. 64. pl. 2. Philadelphia, 1830.
- **American manual of the mulberry trees; their history, cultivation, properties, diseases, species and varieties, &c., with hints on the production of silk from their barks, &c.** 12°. pp. 96. Philadelphia, 1839. (Publications of the Eleutherium of knowledge, no. 5.)
- **Atlantic journal and friend of knowledge**. In eight numbers. Containing about 160 original articles and tracts on natural and historical sciences, the description of about 150 new plants, and 100 new animals or fossils, many vocabularies of languages, historical and geological facts, &c. 8°. pp. [1], 212. il. Philadelphia, 1832-33.
- **Autikon botanikon**. Icones plantarum select. nov. vel rariorum, plerumque americana, interdum african. europ. asiat. oceanic. &c. Centur. xxv. Botanical illustrations by select specimens or self-figures in 25 centuries of 2500 plants, trees, shrubs, vines, lilies, grasses, ferns, &c. pt. 1, cent. 1-5; pt. 3, cent. 11-15. 8°. pp. 72, 141-200. Philadelphia, 1815-40.
Only 15 centuries published, and without figures.
- **Florula ludoviciana; or, A flora of the state of Louisiana**. Translated, revised, and improved from the French of C. C. Robin. 12°. pp. 178. New York, 1817.

- Rafinesque**, Constantine Samuel (Continued). A life of travels and researches in North America and south Europe . . . containing his travels in North America, and the south of Europe, the Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean, Sicily, Azores, &c. from 1802 to 1835; with sketches of his scientific and historical researches, &c. 8°. pp. 148. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Medical flora; or, Manual of the medical botany of the United States of North America. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 268. v. 2. 276. pl. 100. Philadelphia, 1828-30.
- New flora and botany of North America; or, A supplemental flora, additional to all the botanical works on North America and the United States . . . in four parts. pt. 4. Neobotanon. 8°. pp. 112. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Ragan**, William Henry. The home vineyard, with special reference to northern conditions. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 156.)
- Nomenclature of the apple; a catalogue of the known varieties referred to in American publications from 1804 to 1904. 8°. pp. 383. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 56.)
- "Index to the American literature of the apple," pp. 375-383.
- Nomenclature of the pear; a catalogue-index of the known varieties referred to in American publications from 1804 to 1907. 8°. pp. 268. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 126.)
- "Index to the American literature of the pear," pp. 263-265.
- Varieties of fruit recommended for planting. 8°. pp. 48. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 208.)
- Raley**, William. A treatise on the management of potatoes; or, A new method of removing and preventing the disorder thereof called curl'd tops . . . with remarks upon the usual management of potatoes, with regard to setting, time of growth, taking up, putting into the pye, &c. Wherein is considered the various errors which are frequently committed in each particular, and proper directions given therein to remove and prevent the disorder, &c. 12°. pp. vi, 43, [1]. York, 1782.
- Ralph**, Thomas Shearman. Icones carpologicae; or, Figures and descriptions of fruits and seeds. [Leguminosae.] 4°. pp. [4], 48, [4]. pl. 40. London, 1849.
- editor. See **Johnson**, Thomas. Descriptio itineris plantarum investigationis ergo suscepti, in agrum cantianum.
- Rancourt de Mimérand**, Henry de. Le chrysanthème; origine, classification, culture. 2° éd., précédée d'une lettre de Maxime de la Rocheterie. 8°. pp. 25. Orléans, 1891.
- "Notice sur le Myosotis," pp. 21-25.
- Rand**, Edward Lothrop, and **Redfield**, John Howard. Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine; a preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands. With a geological introduction by W. M. Davis. 8°. pp. 286. map. Cambridge, 1894.
- Rand**, Edward Sprague, jr. Bulbs; a treatise on hardy and tender bulbs and tubers. 12°. pp. 306. il. Boston, 1866.
- 12°. pp. 357. il. Boston, 1873.
- [Ed. 10.] 12°. pp. 370. il. New York, etc., 1876.
- Flowers for the parlor and garden. Illustrations by John Andrew and A. C. Warren. 12°. pp. 411. il. Boston, 1863.
- 12°. pp. 411. il. Boston, 1864.
- Garden flowers; how to cultivate them. A treatise on the culture of hardy ornamental trees, shrubs, annuals, herbaceous and bedding plants. 12°. pp. 384. il. Boston, 1866.
- Orchids; a description of the species and varieties grown at Glen Ridge, near Boston, with lists and descriptions of other desirable kinds. Prefaced by chapters on the culture, propagation, collection, and hybridization of orchids, etc. 12°. pp. 476. il. New York, etc., 1876.
- Parlor plants. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1875].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1875, pt. 1, pp. 72-82, 92-102.
- The Rhododendron and "American plants." A treatise on the culture, propagation, and species of the Rhododendron, with cultural notes upon other plants which thrive under like treatment, and descriptions of species and varieties. With a chapter upon herbaceous plants requiring similar culture. 4°. pp. xx, 188. col. pl. 10. Boston, 1871.
- "Printed for presentation, no. 3."
- "List of illustrated botanical works referred to," pp. xv-xx.
- 8°. pp. xx, 188. Boston, 1871.
- Seventy-five popular flowers, and how to cultivate them. 12°. pp. 208, [1]. il. pl. 24. Boston, 1870.
- The window gardener. 12°. pp. 6, 132. il. Boston, 1872.
- Rand**, Frederick V. See **Jones**, L. R., and **Rand**, F. V. Vermont shrubs and woody vines.
- Randall**, J. The construction and extensive use of a newly invented universal seed-furrow plough . . . the construction of a draining plough upon a very simple principle . . . with the construction and use of a potatoe-drill machine, pointing out the benefit arising from this wholesale culture, to the land, and to some of the livestock. To which is added, an essay on the theory of a common plough. 4°. pp. xiv, 11-97. pl. 7. London, [1764].
- Randi**, C. L. F. See **Andry**, C. L. F.
- Randolph**, Cornelia J. The parlor gardener; a treatise on the house culture of ornamental plants. Translated from the French and adapted to American use. 24°. pp. 158. pl. 11. Boston, [1861].
- [**Randolph**, John]. A treatise on gardening. (*In* GARDINER, John, and HEPBURN, David. The American gardener, 1818, pp. 269-331.)
- Randolph county (Ind.) horticultural society**. Proceedings. Jan. 14, 1881; Feb. 4, June 17, Sept. 23, 1882; Feb. 23, 1883[?]; Mar. 22, 1884. 8°. n. p., [1881-84].
- Rane**, Frank William. The chestnut bark disease; a grave danger which threatens our forest trees, with its remedy. 8°. pp. 7. pl. 2. Boston, 1911.
- The chestnut bark disease: where found in Massachusetts, how to tell the disease, methods of control, trees should be utilized before they die. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 4. map. Boston, 1912.
- The classification of American muskmelons. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Durham, [1901]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 2.)
- Crimson clover. 8°. pp. [4]. [Durham, 1896]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Electro-horticulture. Incandescent lamps. 8°. pp. 27. il. Charleston, 1894. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 37.)
- Experiments in orchard management in New England. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Durham, [1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- Experiments with muskmelons. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Durham, [1900]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Forcing dwarf tomatoes under glass. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Durham, [1901]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Forcing pole beans under glass. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Durham, [1899]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Forestry. 1. How to make a beginning. 2. Waste lands: how to convert them into forests. 8°. pp. [19]. il.

- Durham, [1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- Forestry. 1. The value of native pine seedlings. 2. Experiments: digging, packing, and transplanting. 3. Comparative expense: wild seedlings vs. nursery purchased stock. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Durham, [1905]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.)
- Forestry from a commercial standpoint. nar. 8°. pp. 16. [Boston, 1907].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 89-99.
- Fruit growing, with a selected list of varieties for New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 24. il. Durham, [1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- Green corn under glass. 8°. pp. 16. il. Durham, [1899]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- Growing muskmelons in the north. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Durham, [1898]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Growing strawberries in New England. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Durham [1900]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- Growing watermelons in the north. Classification of watermelons. 8°. pp. [31]. il. Durham, [1901]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- Horticultural possibilities for New England farms. 8°. pp. 18. [Boston, 1902].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 22-38.
- How to grow a forest from seed. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Durham, [1902]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Notes on pruning. 8°. pp. [19]. il. pl. 3. Charleston, W. Va., 1892. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 27.)
- Potatoes; potato blight, potato scab. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Charleston, 1894. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Recent troubles with our forest trees. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1917].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 57-69.
- A selected list of vegetables for the garden. 8°. pp. [21]. il. Durham, [1903]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 99.)
- Strawberries in New Hampshire; test of varieties, notes from growers, cultural notes. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Durham, [1897]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Sweet corn for New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Durham, [1898]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- We must stop forest fires in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 43. pl. Boston, 1909.
- and **Hall**, Harry F. Ten experiments with potatoes and potato culture for New England. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Durham, [1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- and **Hall**, Harry F. Vegetable novelties. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Durham, [1906]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- and **Hunt**, Leigh. Potatoes; varieties, fertilizers, scab. 8°. pp. 14. il. Durham, [1897]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- and **Hunt**, Leigh. Tomato growing in New Hampshire. Notes on tomato breeding. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Durham, [1897]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Rankin**, W. H. See **Anderson**, P. J., and **Rankin**, W. H. Endothia canker of chestnut.
- Raoul**, ———, *abbé*. Manuel pratique d'arboriculture renfermant ce que les meilleurs auteurs et les praticiens ont dit de mieux sur le défoncement, la plantation, les formes, la taille et la mise à fruit des arbres fruitiers. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. viii, 5-263. pl. 10. Besançon, 1863. (Bibliothèque de l'horticulteur praticien.)
- Raoul**, Édouard. Choix de plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande. f°. pp. 53, [1]. pl. 30. Paris 1846.
- Rapin**, René. Hortorum libri 4. Cum eclogis sacris, duasque de hortensi cultura & carmine pastorali dissertationibus. 16°. pp. clxvi, [2], 58, 192. Gottingae, 1764.
- Raspail**, ———. Cours élémentaire d'agriculture et d'économie rurale. 16°. pp. 497. pl. 5. Bruxelles, 1836.
- Ratcliff**, John Anderson. See **Moorhouse**, L. A., and others. Corn culture.
- Rattan**, Volney. Analytical key to west coast botany, containing descriptions of sixteen hundred species of flowering plants growing west of the Sierra Nevada and Cascade crests, from San Diego to Puget Sound. pp. 128. San Francisco, 1888. (*In his* A popular California flora, 1888.)
- A popular California flora; or, Manual of botany for beginners, with illustrated introductory lessons, especially adapted to the Pacific coast. To which is added an analytical key to west coast botany, containing brief descriptions of over 1600 species of Pacific coast plants. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. xxviii, 106, [12], 128. San Francisco, 1888.
- Ratray**, John, and **Mill**, Hugh Robert, *editors*. Forestry and forest products; prize essays of the Edinburgh international forestry exhibition, 1884. 8°. pp. xlv, 569. il. pl. 10. Edinburgh, 1885.
- Ratzeburg**, Julius Theodor Christian. See **Hayne**, F. G. Getreue darstellung und beschreibung der in der arzneykunde gebräuchlichen gewächse.
- Rauwolf**, Leonhart. Journey into the eastern countries, viz. Syria, Palestine, or the Holy Land, Armenia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c. Translated from the original High Dutch by Nicholas Staphorst. (*In* RAY, John. Travels through the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, v. 2, 1738, pp. 1-338.)
- Ravenel**, Henry William. Notice of some new and rare phaenogamous plants found in this state [South Carolina]. 8°. pp. 4. [Charleston, 1859].
- Ravenscroft**, B. C. Carnation culture for amateurs; containing full instructions for the culture of carnations of all classes in the open ground and in pots. 12°. pp. [1], 84. il. London, 1896.
- Chrysanthemum culture for amateurs; containing full directions for the successful cultivation of the chrysanthemum for exhibition and the market. 12°. pp. 112. il. London, n. d.
- Tomato culture for amateurs. 12°. pp. 126. il. London, n. d.
- Town gardening; a handbook of trees, shrubs, and plants suitable for town culture in the outdoor garden, window garden, and greenhouse. 16°. pp. viii, 208. London, *etc.*, 1883.
- [**Ravenscroft**, Edward]. The pinetum britannicum. A descriptive account of hardy coniferous trees cultivated in Great Britain. [Edited by Andrew Murray.] 3 v. f°. il. col. pl. 53. Edinburgh, *etc.*, [1866]-84.
The plates are engraved "Lawson's Pinetum britannicum."
- Rawle**, Edwin John. Annals of the ancient royal forest of Exmoor; compiled chiefly from documents in the record office, together with some account of the forest laws and charters and officers. 4°. pp. xi, 163. facsimile pl. map. Taunton, *etc.*, 1893.
- Rawle**, William. Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture . . . Jan. 19, 1819. 8°. pp. 35. Philadelphia, 1819.

- Rawson, Warren W.** The evolution of vegetable culture during the last forty years. 8°. pp. 14. [Boston, 1903].
Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 82-93.
- Success in market gardening, and vegetable growers' manual. 12°. pp. 208. il. Boston, 1887.
- Ray, John.** Catalogus stirpium in exteris regionibus a nobis observatarum, quae vel non omnino vel parè admodum in Anglia sponte proveniunt. 8°. pp. 119, [1]. Londini, 1738. (*Appended to his Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, 1838.*)
- Correspondence . . . consisting of selections from the philosophical letters published by Dr. Derham, and original letters in the collection of the British museum. Edited by Edwin Lankester. 8°. pp. xvi, 502. portraits. plate. London, 1848. (Ray society. Publications.)
- *Historia plantarum, species hactenus editas aliasque insuper multas noviter inventas & descriptas complectens. In qua agitur primo de plantis in genere, earumque partibus, accidentibus & differentiis; deinde genera omnia tum summa tum subalterna ad species usque infimas, notis suis certis & characteristicis definita, methodo naturae vestigiis insistente disponuntur, etc.* 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [22], 983. v. 2. [6], 985-1944, [35]. v. 3. ix, 666, 135, 255, [7]. Londini, 1686-1704.
v. 3, title reads: *Historia plantarum tomus tertius; qui est supplementum duorum praecedentium . . . Accessit Historia stirpium ins. Luzonis & reliquarum Philippinarum a G. J. Camello conscripta, item J. P. Tournefort Corollarium institutionum rei herbariae.*
- *Methodus plantarum nova, brevitatis & perspicuitatis causa synoptice in tabulis exhibita cum notis generum tum summorum tum subalternorum characteristicis, observationibus nonnullis de seminibus plantarum & indice copioso.* 16°. pp. [20], 166, [34]. frontis. plate. Amstelædami, 1682.
- *Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, with curious observations, natural, topographical, moral, physiological, &c.* Also a catalogue of plants, found spontaneously growing in those parts, and their virtues. To which is added, an account of the travels of Francis Willughby, through great part of Spain. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. iv, [8], 428. v. 2. 439, 44. il. pl. 3. London, 1738. v. 2, title reads: *A collection of curious travels and voyages, containing Leonhart's Rauwolf's Journey into the eastern countries; translated from the original High Dutch, by Nicholas Staphorst. And also, travels into Greece, Asia Minor, Egypt, etc.* To which are added three catalogues of such trees, shrubs, and herbs as grow in the Levant.
- Ray society.** Reports on the progress of zoology and botany. 1841-42. 8°. pp. viii, 348, 104, xix. Edinburgh, 1845.
"Report on the progress of botany during the year 1841, by H. F. Link." pp. 1-104.
- De re hortensi libellus.** See [Estienne, Charles].
- Rea, John.** *Flora, seu de florum cultura; or, A complete florilege furnished with all requisites belonging to a florist.* 2d impression, corrected, with additions. f°. pp. [20], 231, [7]. pl. 8. London, 1676.
Added engraved title-page reads: *Flora, Ceres, & Pomona.*
- Reade, Oswald A.** *Plants of the Bermudas or Somers' Islands.* 12°. pp. 112, vii. plate. Hamilton, 1883.
- Real commissione di agricoltura e pastorizia per la Sicilia, y Scuola d'orticoltura, pomologia e botanica.** *Giornale.* v. 41, 42, 44. 8°. Palermo, 1891-1903.
- Reale società toscana di orticoltura.** *Bullettino.* v. 1-40. 1876-1915. 8° & 4°. il. pl. Firenze, 1876-1915.→
Index to v. 1-10 at the end of v. 10; index to v. 11-20 at the end of v. 20.
- Reddick, Donald.** The black rot disease of grapes. 8°. pp. [78]. il. pl. 5. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 293.)
"Bibliography," pp. 348-362.
- Dead-arm disease of grapes. 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 389.)
"Bibliography," pp. 489-490.
- The diseases of the violet. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 2. [Boston, 1913].
Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural society, 1913, pt. 1, pp. 85-102.
"Bibliography," pp. 101-102.
- Necrosis of the grape vine. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Ithaca, [1909]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 263.)
- and **Wilson, Charles Scoon.** The black-rot of the grape and its control. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ithaca, [1908]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 253.)
- See **Wilson, C. S., and Reddick, Donald.** The black rot of the grape and its control. Second report.
- Redding, R. J.** Cotton culture. 8°. pp. [31]. [Experiment, 1895]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- 8°. pp. [29]. Atlanta, 1897. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Cotton culture. Fertilizer formulas. 8°. pp. [31]. plate. Atlanta, 1898. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- Culture of tobacco. 8°. pp. [16]. Atlanta, [1892]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Redesdale of Redesdale, Algernon Bertram FREEMAN-MITFORD, 1st baron.** The bamboo garden. Illustrated by Alfred Parsons. 8°. pp. xii, 224. pl. 9. London, etc., 1896.
- [**Redfield, John Howard**]. Notes of a botanical excursion into North Carolina. 8°. pp. [9]. New York, 1879.
Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club, v. 6, 1879, pp. 331-339.
- See **Rand, E. L., and Redfield, J. H.** *Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine.*
- Redmond, D.** "Sorgho sucre," or Chinese sugar cane; its history, proper method of culture and manufacture . . . including reports of many practical experiments in the south and other portions of the United States. 8°. pp. 23. il. Augusta, Ga., 1856.
- Redouté, Pierre Joseph.** Les lilicées. 8 v. f°. col. pl. 486. portrait. Paris, 1802-16.
The text of v. 1-4, by A. P. de Candolle; v. 5-6, by François de La Roche; v. 7-8, by Alire Raffeneau Delile.
- Les roses peintes par P. J. Redouté, décrites par C. A. Thory [*sic.*]. 40 livr. in 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 159. Paris, 1824.
- Décrites et classées selon leur ordre naturel, par C. A. Thory. Ed. 3. Publiée sous la direction de M. Pirole. 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 182. Paris, 1828-29.
- *illustrator.* See **Candolle, A. P. de.** *Plantarum historia succulentarum.*
- *illustrator.* See **Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** *Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre.*
- *illustrator.* See **Ventanat, E. P.** *Description des plantes nouvelles et peu connues, cultivées dans le jardin de J. M. Cels.*
- Redslob, Julius.** Die moose und flechten Deutschlands. Mit besonderer berücksichtigung auf nutzen und nachtheile dieser gewächse. 1^{te} lief. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. 96. col. pl. 4. Leipzig, n. d.
- Reed, Clarence Arthur.** Opportunities in pecan culture. 8°. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 112, pp. 3-9.)
- The pecan. 8°. pp. 58. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 251.)
- Pecan culture, with special reference to propagation and varieties. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 700.)

- Reed, Franklin Weld.** Report on an examination of a forest tract in western North Carolina. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 6. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 60.)
- A working plan for forest lands in central Alabama. 8°. pp. 71. pl. 4. maps. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Reed, Howard Sprague.** Three fungous diseases of the cultivated ginseng. 8°. pp. 26. il. Columbia, [1905]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- and others. Experiments on the control of the cedar rust of apples. By H. S. Reed, J. S. Cooley, C. H. Crabill. 8°. pp. 28. il. Blacksburg, [1914]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 203.)
- Reed, S. B.** Cottage houses for village and country homes; together with complete plans and specifications. 12°. pp. 136. il. New York, 1884.
- House-plans for everybody; for village and country residences. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 243. il. New York, 1884.
- Reed, W. V.** See **Worsham, E. L., and Reed, W. V.** The mole cricket, *Scapteriscus didactylus Latr.*
- Reede tot Draakestein, Hendrik van.** See **Rheede tot Draakenstein.**
- Reemelin, Charles.** The vine-dresser's manual; an illustrated treatise on vineyards and wine-making. 12°. pp. 103. il. plate. New York, 1858.
- Rees, Charles C., and Macfarlane, Wallace.** A bibliography of recent literature concerning plant-disease prevention. 8°. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 183, pp. 1-78.)
- Reess, Maximilian.** Die rostpilzformen der deutschen coniferen zusammengestellt und beschrieben. 4°. pp. 70. pl. 2. Halle, 1869.
- "Besonders abgedruckt aus den *Abhandlungen der Naturf. gesellschaft zu Halle*, bd. 11."
- Reeves, George I., and others.** The alfalfa weevil and methods of controlling it. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 741.)
- Refugium botanicum.** See **Saunders, W. W., editor.**
- Regel, Eduard August von.** Alliorum adhuc cognitorum monographia. 4°. pp. 266. Petropolis, 1875.
- Reprinted from *Acta horti petropolitani*, v. 3, pt. 2, 1875, pp. 1-266.
- Descriptiones plantarum novarum rariorumque a Olga Fedtschenko in Turkestanian nec non in Kokaniam letarum. 4°. pp. [2], 89. [St. Petersburg, 1882].
- "Путешествіе въ Туркестанъ," [v. 3. Botany, pt. 3].
- [The flora of Turkestan . . . from material collected by O. A. Fedtschenko, etc.] 2 pt. 4°. pp. pt. 1. [6], 164, [1]. pt. 2. [159]. pl. 22 (5 col.). [St. Petersburg, etc., 1876-80].
- "Путешествіе въ Туркестанъ," [v. 3. Botany, pt. 1, 2]. In Latin and Russian. Title in Russian.
- Contents: — Primulaceae, Liliaceae. By E. von Regel. — Astragaleae. By A. Bunge.
- Regensburg.** *Königlich-bayerische botanische gesellschaft. See Königlich-bayerische botanische gesellschaft zu Regensburg.*
- Rehder, Alfred.** Die amerikanischen arten der gattung Parthenocissus. 4°. pp. [8]. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1905].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus *Mitteilungen der Deutschen dendrologischen gesellschaft*, nr. 14, 1905," pp. 129-136.
- The Bradley bibliography; a guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century. Compiled under the direction of C. S. Sargent. v. 1-4. 4°. Cambridge, 1911-15. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 3.)
- Contents: — v. 1, 2. Dendrology. — v. 3. Arboriculture, and the economic properties of woody plants. — v. 4. Forestry.
- Einige neuere oder kritische gehölze. 4°. pp. [63]. plate. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1903-14].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus *Mitteilungen der Deutschen dendrologischen gesellschaft*," 1903-14.
- Einige neuere oder seltener gehölze. 4°. pp. [8]. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1907].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus *Mitteilungen der Deutschen dendrologischen gesellschaft*, nr. 16, 1907," pp. 69-76.
- Einige neuere und wenig bekannte gehölze. *Ilex serrata, Enkianthus, Acer capillipes, Sorbus pohuashanensis.* 4°. pp. [7]. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1901].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus *Mitteilungen der Deutschen dendrologischen gesellschaft*, nr. 10, 1901," pp. 111-117.
- Silberlinde (*Tilia alba*). 4°. pp. 2. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1904].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus *Mitteilungen der Deutschen dendrologischen gesellschaft*, nr. 13, 1904."
- Synopsis of the Chinese species of *Pyrus*. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1915].
- "Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences," v. 50, 1915, pp. 225-241.
- Synopsis of the genus *Lonicera*. 8°. pp. [206]. pl. 20. [St. Louis], 1903.
- "From the 14th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1903, pp. 27-232.
- *Viburni generis species varietatesque asiaticae nuper pro novis anglie descriptae.* 8°. pp. [8]. [Berlin-Wilmersdorf, 1911].
- "Sonder-abdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium*, IX (1911), pp. 179-186."
- Reichardt, Heinrich Wilhelm.** Fungi, hepaticae et musci frondosi. pl. 17. (*In WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870, pp. 131-196.*)
- Reiche, Charles.** The bird fancier's companion; or, Natural history of cage birds; their food, management, habits, treatment, diseases, etc. Ed. 10. 16°. pp. 72. il. New York, etc., 1871.
- Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig.** Iconographia botanica; seu, Plantae criticae. Icones plantarum rariorum et minus rite cognitarum, indigenarum exoticarumque, iconographia et supplementum, inprimis ad opera Willdenowii, Schkuhrrii, Personii, Roemeri, et Schultesii, delineatae, et cum commentario succincto editae. 10 v. 4°. col. pl. 1000. Lipsiae, 1823-32.
- In Latin and German.
- For continuation, see **Reichenbach, H. G. L., Reichenbach, H. G., and others.** Icones florum germanicae et helveticae.
- Iconographia botanica exotica; sive, Hortus botanicus, imagines plantarum inprimis extra Europam inventarum colligens, cum commentario succincto editus. 4°. pp. [4], 72, xx, 36, 4, xvi, 18, ix-xvi. col. pl. 250. Lipsiae, 1827-30.
- Illustratio specierum Aconiti generis, additis Delphinii quibusdam. f°. pp. [145]. pl. 72 (71 col.). Lipsiae, 1823-27.
- In Latin and German.
- Kupfersammlung zum praktischen deutschen botanisirbuche. Lief 1. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 12. Leipzig, 1836.
- No more published.
- Monographia generis Aconiti, iconibus omnium specierum coloratis illustrata, latine et germanice elaborata. f°. pp. 100. pl. 19 [18 col.]. Lipsiae, 1820-[21].
- **Reichenbach, Heinrich Gustav, and others.** Icones florum germanicae et helveticae, etc. v. 1-25, pt. 24. 4°. col. pl. Lipsiae, etc., 1834-[1914]. →
- v. 1 contains two editions of text: the first, published in 1834, with title "Iconographia botanica; seu, Plantae criticae. Centuria XI."; the second, published in 1850, with title "Icones florum germanicae et helveticae."
- Reichenbach, Heinrich Gustav.** De pollinis orchidearum generis ac structura et de orchideis in artem ac systema redigendis. Commentatio . . . pro venia docendi. 4°. pp. [1], 38. pl. 2. Lipsiae, 1852.
- Xenia orchidacea. Beiträge zur kenntniss der orchideen. v. 1-3, pt. 8. pl. 280. Leipzig, 1858-94.
- See **Reichenbach, H. G. L., Reichenbach, H. G., and others.** Icones florum germanicae et helveticae.
- See **Saunders, W. W., editor.** Refugium botanicum.

- Reichenbach**, Ludwig. See **Reichenbach**, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig.
- Reid**, David Boswell. Ventilation in American dwellings; with a series of diagrams, presenting examples in different classes of habitations. To which is added an introductory outline of the progress of improvement in ventilation, by Elisha Harris. 8°. pp. 12, xxviii, 124. diagrams. New York, 1858.
- Reid**, John. The Scots gardener for the climate of Scotland . . . Together with The gardener's kalendar, The florist's vade-mecum, The practical bee-master, [by Robert Maxwell], Observations on the weather, [by John Claridge], and the earl of Haddington's Treatise on forest trees. . . . Now carefully corrected, with alterations and additions. 16°. pp. viii, [2], 208, viii, 138, 48, viii, 40. pl. 3. Edinburgh, 1766.
- The Scots gard'ner, together with The gard'ners kalendar. Edited by A. H. Hyatt. With an appreciation by the earl of Rosebery. 16°. pp. xviii, 196. il. London, etc., 1907.
- Reid**, Lawrence J. Celery growing in Colorado. 8° pp. 12. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Reid**, Robert. See **Johnson**, G. W., and **Reid**, Robert. The strawberry; its culture, uses, and history.
- Reiff**, William. The "wilt disease," or "flacherie" of the gypsy moth. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 60. il. pl. 2. Boston, 1911.
- Reimer**, Frank Charles. Fig culture in North Carolina. 8°. pp. [23]. il. [Raleigh, 1910]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
- See **Hume**, H. H., and **Reimer**, F. C. Japanese persimmons.
- See **Hume**, H. H., and **Reimer**, F. C. Mulberries.
- Reinke**, Johannes, *editor*. See **Ørsted**, A. S. System der pilze, hienen und algen.
- Reinlein**, Fred. The use of the gasoline torch in fighting insects and fungi. 8°. pp. 24. Mt. Vernon, Ill., 1903.
- Reinsch**, Paul. Die algenflora des mittleren theiles von Franken . . . und die diagnosen und abbildungen von 51 . . . neuen arten und 3 neuen gattungen. 8°. pp. viii, 238. pl. 13. Nürnberg, 1867.
- De speciebus generibusque nonnullis novis ex algarum et fungorum classe. 4°. pp. 36. pl. 6. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1867.
- Remilly**, Eugène. Le sulfure de carbone, son influence sur les animaux. 12°. pp. 12. Versailles, n. d.
- Remy**, Jules. Champignons et truffes. 12°. pp. 173. col. pl. 12. Paris, 1861.
- Jardinier des fenêtres, des appartements et des petits jardins. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 277. il. Paris, 1861.
- Rendella**, Prospero. Tractatus de vinea, vindemia, et vino, ubi nonnulla, quae ad vineae tutelam, et culturam, vindemiaeque opus, atque vinitoris documenta pertinent; ac plures quaestiones, et leges animadvertuntur, dilucideque explicantur. Necnon vini genera quamplurima, ac de vini commercio, & usu solerti authoris cura proponuntur. f°. pp. [4], 130, [15]. Neapoli, 1739.
- Rendle**, Alfred Barton. See **Fawcett**, William, and **Rendle**, A. B. Flora of Jamaica.
- See **Hiern**, W. P., and others. Catalogue of the African plants collected by Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61.
- Rendle**, William Edgcombe. England a wine-producing country; being a treatise on the new patent fruit-tree and plant protectors. sm. 4°. pp. vii, 71. il. plate. London, 1868.
- Treatise on the tank system of communicating heat to horticultural structures. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 67. il. plate. London, etc., 1843.
- Rennie**, James. The hand book of agriculture, for the use of schools and of allotment tenants. Ed. 2. 24°. pp. xiv. 92. il. plan. London, 1839.
- Insect architecture. To which are added miscellanies on the ravages, the preservation for purposes of study, and the classification of insects. New ed. 12°. pp. xii, 452. il. London, 1857.
- Rensselaer** (N. Y.) agricultural society. Annual report of the proceedings. 1st. 1834. 8°. pp. 16. New York, 1835.
- Répertoire** de législation et de jurisprudence forestières; recueil périodique et critique. v. 1-22. 1862-1896. 8°. Paris, etc., 1863-96.
- Consists of alternate numbers of *Revue des eaux et forêts*. v. 13-22 are 2d ser. v. 1-10.
- No more published.
- Report** on the condition of tropical and semi-tropical fruits in the United States in 1887. 8°. pp. 149. col. pl. 3. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Report** on the herbaceous flowering plants of Massachusetts. See [**Dewey**, Chester].
- Reports** and papers on botany. See [**Henfrey**, Arthur, *editor*].
- Repton**, Humphry. The art of landscape gardening; including his Sketches and hints on landscape gardening and Theory and practice of landscape gardening. Edited by John Nolen. 8°. pp. xxiii, 252. il. frontis. pl. 22. London, etc., 1907.
- Designs for the pavillion at Brighton. With the assistance of J. A. Repton and G. S. Repton. f°. pp. x, 41. vignettes. pl. plan. London, [1806].
- An enquiry into the changes of taste in landscape gardening. To which are added some observations on its theory and practice, including a defence of the art. 8°. pp. v, [1], 174. [London, 1806].
- The landscape gardening and landscape architecture of Humphry Repton; being his entire works on these subjects. New ed., with an historical and scientific introduction, a systematic analysis, a biographical notice, notes, etc., by J. C. Loudon. 8°. pp. xxxi, 619. il. London, 1840.
- [—] A letter to Uvedale Price. 8°. pp. 20. London, 1794.
- Observations on the theory and practice of landscape gardening. Including some remarks on Grecian and Gothic architecture, collected from various manuscripts in the possession of the different noblemen and gentlemen for whose use they were originally written. 4°. pp. 222, [2]. il. pl. 25 (11 col.). portrait. maps. London, 1803.
- Sketches and hints on landscape gardening, collected from designs and observations now in the possession of the different noblemen and gentlemen, for whose use they were originally made. obl. f°. pp. xvi, 83, [2]. col. pl. 16. London, [1795].
- Reuter**, George François. See **Boissier**, P. E., and **Reuter**, G. F. Pugillus plantarum novarum Africae borealis Hispaniaeque australis.
- Revett**, T. B. Grape growing in the Niagara peninsula. 8°. pp. 40. il. Toronto, 1912. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 202.)
- Revista** viticolă, horticolă si agricolă. [semi-monthly]. June 1908-May 1913. 8°. il. București, 1908-13.
- Wanting no 6 of v. 13, 1908.
- Révoil**, Georges, *editor*. Faune et flore des pays Comalis (Afrique orientale). 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1882.
- Flore: "Sertulum somalense, par A. Franchet," pp. 70. pl. 6.
- La revue chrysanthémiste; organe mensuel de l'Association française des amateurs et jardiniers chrysanthémistes. Année 1-7, [no. 5]. 1908-mai 1914. 8°. il. Paris, 1908-14.
- Revue** de l'horticulture belge et étrangère. v. 1-40, no. 14. 1875-juillet 1914. 8°. il. pl. Gand, [1875]-1914.
- Index to v. 1-25 in v. 25.
- Revue** des eaux et forêts. [semi-monthly]. v. 1-53. 8°. Paris, 1862-1915. →
- v. 5-25, title reads: *Revue des eaux et forêts*. Annales forestières. v. 26-52, title reads: *Annales forestières*. *Revue des eaux et forêts*.

- Revue des eaux et forêts** (Continued). Table alphabétique des matières et des noms d'auteurs. 1^{re} série, années 1862 à 1886. 8°. pp. 96. Paris, 1887.
- Revue horticole; journal d'horticulture pratique.** [semi-monthly]. 1847-1915. 12°, 8°, 4°. il. col. pl. Paris, 1847-1915. →
1847-51, title reads: *Revue horticole; résumé de tout ce qui paraît d'intéressant en jardinage.*
- Revue horticole; journal mensuel des travaux de la Société d'horticulture et de botanique des Bouches-du-Rhône.** 54^e-60^e année. 1908-juin 1914. 8°. il. Marseille, 1908-14.
- Revue horticole de l'Algérie; bulletin de la Société d'horticulture d'Alger.** [monthly]. v. 1-19, no. 5. 1897-mai 1915. 8°. il. Alger, 1897-1915.
- Table décennale, 1897-1907. 8°. pp. 28. [Alger, 1908?].
- Rexford, Eben Eugene.** Flowers in winter; how to have beautiful flowers in the house, etc. 12°. pp. 28. Chicago, 1881. (Farm library, no. 1.)
- Home floriculture; a practical guide to the treatment of flowering and other ornamental plants in the house and garden. 12°. pp. xii, 300. il. portrait. New York, 1903.
- The home garden; a book on vegetable and small-fruit growing, for the use of the amateur gardener. 12°. pp. 198. pl. Philadelphia, etc., 1909.
- Rey de Planazu,** ———. Oeuvres d'agriculture et d'économie rurale. New ed. 4°. pp. [76], viii, 205. pl. tables. Paris, 1801.
- Reynolds, Joseph.** A prize essay on the preparation and application of manures. 8°. pp. 21. Boston, 1858.
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture*, new ser., v. 1.
- Reynoso, Alvaro.** Ensayo sobre el cultivo de la caña de azúcar. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xix, 536. Paris, 1878.
- Rham, W.** See **Doyle, Martin.** A cyclopaedia of practical husbandry and rural affairs in general.
- Rheede tot Draakenstein, Hendrik van.** Horti malabarici pars prima [-duodecima & ultima] de varii generis arboribus et fruticibus siliquosis latinis, malabaricis, arabicis, brachmanum caracteribus nominibusque expressis, adjecta florum, fructuum, seminumque nativae magnitudinis vera delineatione, colorum viriumque accurata descriptione, adornata per Henricum van Rheede et Theodorum Janson. Notis adauxit, & commentariis illustravit Joannes Commelinus. 12 v. f°. pl. 794. Amstelaedami, 1686-1703.
v. 2 "adornata per Henricum van Reede et Johannem Casarium." v. 3-5 "per Henricum van Reede et Johannem Munnicks." v. 6 "per Henricum van Rheede et Theodorum Janson." v. 7-12 "per Henricum van Rheede. In ordinem redegit, & latinatate donavit Abrahamus à Poot." Has also an engraved title-page with title "Hortus indicus malabaricus." See also **Dennstedt, A. W.** Schlüssel zum Hortus indicus malabaricus. — [Dillwyn, L. W.] A review of the references to the Hortus malabaricus. — **Hamilton, Francis.** A commentary on the Hortus malabaricus.
- Rhind, William.** A history of the vegetable kingdom; embracing the physiology of plants, with their uses to man and the lower animals, and their application in the arts, manufactures, and domestic economy. 8°. pp. xii, 720. il. pl. 41 (22 col.). portrait. Edinburgh, etc., 1857.
- Rhode Island.** *Agricultural experiment station, Kingston.* Annual report. 1st-25th. [1888]-1911/12. 8°. Providence, 1889-1913.
- Bulletin. no. 1-160. 8°. Providence, 1889-1914.
- *Commission of public schools.* 19th annual program for the observance of arbor day . . . May 13, 1910. 8°. pp. 36. n. p., 1910.
- *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. 1st-3d, 5th-22d, 25th, 26th. 1885-1887, 1889-1906, 1909, 1910. 8°. il. Providence, 1886-1911.
- Descriptive catalogue of Rhode Island farms for sale. 8°. pp. 40. pl. [Providence, 1900].
- and **Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry.** Report of lectures and discussions on agricultural topics, given during the winter and spring of 1886. 8°. pp. 280, [1]. Providence, 1886.
- Rhode Island horticultural society.** Reports of committees for 1858, and the schedule of premiums for 1859. 8°. pp. 23. Providence, 1859.
- Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry.** Transactions. 1854-1874. 8°. Providence, 1855-75.
- Rhodora; journal of the New England botanical club.** B. L. Robinson, editor-in-chief. [monthly]. v. 1-17. 1899-1915. 8°. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1899-1915. →
- The rhyme and reason of country life; or, Selections from fields, old and new. See **Cooper, Susan F., editor**.
- Rhyme, Wilhelm ten.** De frutice thee; cui accedit fasciculus rariorum plantarum in promontorio Bonae Spei & Saldanhâ sinu anno 1673 collectarum. (In **BREYNE, Jakob.** Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum plantarum centuria prima, 1678, pp. vii-xxv.)
- Rice and its by-products.** 8°. Baton Rouge, [1889]. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24, pp. 363-373.)
- Rice; preparation, cultivation, flooding, harvesting, and noxious weeds in the rice fields.** 8°. pp. [65]. il. pl. 13. Baton Rouge, 1900. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 61.)
"Rice weeds in Louisiana, by W. R. Dodson," pp. 402-437.
- Rich, Frank A., and Jones, Lewis Ralph.** A poisonous plant, the common horsetail (*Equisetum arvense*). 8°. pp. [8]. il. Burlington, 1902. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- [Rich, Obadiah].** A synopsis of the genera of American plants, according to the latest improvements on the Linnaen [*sic*] system, with the new genera of Michaux and others. 16°. pp. viii, 167. Georgetown, D. C., 1814.
- Rich, William Penn.** Oak Island and its flora. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1902].
Rhodora, v. 4, 1902, pp. 87-94.
- Richard, Achille.** Mémoire sur la famille des rubiacées, contenant les caractères des genres de cette famille et d'un grand nombre d'espèces nouvelles. 4°. pp. iv, 224. pl. 15. Paris, 1829.
"Extrait du tome V. des *Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris.*"
- Monographie des orchidées des îles de France et de Bourbon. 4°. pp. 83. pl. 11. Paris, 1828.
"Extrait du tome IV. des *Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris.*"
- Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. 6^e éd., revue, corrigée, et augmentée, des caractères des familles naturelles du règne végétal. 8°. pp. xii, 756. il. pl. 5. Paris, 1838.
- Richard, Louis Claude.** A botanical dictionary; being a translation from the French, with extensive additions from Martin, Smith, Milne, Willdenow, Acharius, Muhlenberg, Elliott, Nuttall, Pursh, and others. By Amos Eaton. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 191. New Haven, 1819.
- Observations on the structure of fruits and seeds. Translated from the *Analyse du fruit* . . . comprising the author's latest corrections, and illustrated with plates and original notes by John Lindley. 8°. pp. xx, 100. pl. 6. London, 1819.
- Richards, F. C.** The apple as a money crop for New England; its culture and preparation for market. 8°. pp. [24]. [Boston, 1903].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1903, pt. 1, pp. 103-126.
- Richards, Mrs. Josephine L.** Wild flowers and ferns. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1893.
"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1893, pt. 1, pp. 88-108.
- Richards, Mrs. P. D.** See **Richards, Mrs. Josephine L.**

- Richardson, Clifford.** The chemical composition of American grasses. (*In* VASEY, George. The agricultural grasses of the United States, 1884, pp. 117-139.)
Also in ed. of 1889.
- Richardson, David Lester.** Flowers and flower-gardens. With an appendix of practical instructions and useful information respecting the Anglo-Indian flower-garden. 8°. pp. ii, [2], 232, xxxii. Calcutta, 1855.
- Richardson, G. F.** An introduction to geology, and its associate sciences mineralogy, fossil botany, and palaeontology. New ed., revised and enlarged by Thomas Wright. 12°. pp. xvi, 508. il. London, 1855.
"Fossil botany," pp. 161-206.
- Richardson, George Gibson.** The corn and cattle producing districts of France. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 528. il. pl. map. London, *etc.*, [1877].
- Richardson, H. D.** The hive and the honey-bee; with plain directions for obtaining a considerable annual income from this branch of rural economy. To which is added an account of the diseases of bees, with their remedies; also, remarks as to their enemies and the best mode of protecting the bees from their attacks. 16°. pp. 107. il. Dublin, 1747.
New ed., much enlarged, by J. O. Westwood. 12°. pp. 122. il. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- The pests of the farm, with instructions for their extirpation; being a manual of plain directions for the certain destruction of every description of vermin. 16°. pp. 108. il. plate. Dublin, 1847.
- Richardson, James.** An address to the members of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture . . . Oct. 17, 1832. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1832.
- Richardson, Richard.** Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson. Illustrative of the state and progress of botany, and interspersed with information respecting the study of antiquities and general literature in Great Britain during the first half of the eighteenth century. 8°. pp. lxvi, 451, [9]. pl. 2. portrait. Yarmouth, 1835.
- Richardson, W.** Memoir on the florin grass. 8°. pp. 31. n. p., [1808].
- Richman, E. S.** Fruits and forest, shade and ornamental trees. 8°. pp. 14. [Salt Lake City, 1893]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
Notes on forest and fruit trees. 8°. pp. 14. [Salt Lake City, 1892]. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Richmond, Mrs. I. L.** In my lady's garden. 8°. pp. xvi, 464. pl. 50 (2 col.). London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Richmond (Ind.) horticultural association.** Proceedings. July 13, 1878. 8°. n. p., [1878].
- Richon, Charles.** Catalogue raisonné des champignons qui croissent dans le département de la Marne. 8°. pp. [1], xiv, 586, [1]. il. pl. 10. tables. Vitry-le-François, 1889.
"Publication de la Société des sciences et arts de Vitry-le-François."
— and Roze, Ernest. Atlas des champignons comestibles et vénéneux de la France et des pays circonvoisins. f°. pp. xviii, 265, xii. il. pl. 72 (70 col.). Paris, 1888.
- Richter, Hermann Eberhard Friedrich, editor.** See Linné, Carl von (1707-1778). Systema, Genera, Species plantarum uno volumine.
- Richter, Max Clemens.** Honey plants of California. 8°. pp. [67]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 217.)
- Ricker, Percy Leroy.** Directions for collecting plants. 8°. il. [Washington], 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular 126, pp. 27-35.)
- Riddell, John Leonard.** Catalogus florae ludovicianaee. 8°. pp. [22]. [New Orleans, 1852].
"From the *New Orleans medical and surgical journal*, v. 8, 1852," pp. 743-764.
- A supplementary catalogue of Ohio plants. Catalogue and descriptions read, and specimens exhibited, before the Western academy of natural sciences, March 16, 1836. 8°. pp. 28. Cincinnati, 1836.
- A synopsis of the flora of the western states. 8°. pp. 116. Cincinnati, 1835.
- Riddle, John A.** "Sterility is laid." Prof. Ville's new system of agriculture. An address delivered before the Bedford, N. H., farmers' club, Feb. 28, 1868. 8°. pp. 15. Manchester, 1868.
- Ridgway, Robert.** A nomenclature of colors for naturalists, and compendium of useful knowledge for ornithologists. 8°. pp. 129, [27]. pl. 17. Boston, 1886.
Notes on the native trees of the lower Wabash and White River valleys, in Illinois and Indiana. 8°. pp. [40]. [Washington, 1882].
Proceedings of the United States national museum, 1882, pp. 49-88.
- Ridler, Charles Eaton.** The flora of Willoughby Notch, [N. H.]. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, 1884].
Appalachia, v. 4, 1884, pp. 64-69.
- Some wild flowers of Kingston, [Mass.]. 24°. pp. [5]. [Plymouth, 1902].
Old Colony naturalist, May 1902, pp. 31-35.
- Ridley, Marian S.** A pocket guide to British ferns. 16°. pp. [1], 96, [5]. London, 1881.
- Ridley Park,** Delaware county, Pennsylvania. Plan of the town, with description, views in the environs, &c. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 4. maps. Philadelphia, 1872.
- Riecke, V. A.** See Berge, Fr., and Riecke, V. A. Giftpflanzenbuch.
- Ries, Friedrich.** See Meyer, F. S., and Ries, Friedrich. Die gartenkunst in wort und bild.
— See Meyer, F. S., and Ries, Friedrich. Gartentechnik und gartenkunst.
- Rigg, Robert.** On the evolution of nitrogen during the growth of plants, and the sources from whence they derive that element. 4°. pp. [6]. [London, 1838].
Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1838, pp. 403-408.
An experimental inquiry into the influence of nitrogen on the growth of plants. 4°. pp. [8]. [London, 1838].
Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1838, pp. 395-402.
- Rigney, J. W.** See García, Fabián, and Rigney, J. W. Winter protection of the vinifera grape.
- Riley, Charles Valentine.** Annual address . . . as president of the Entomological society of Washington for the year 1884. 8°. pp. 10. Washington, 1886.
"Extracted from *Proceedings of the Entomological society of Washington*, v. 1, no. 1, pp. 17-27."
Annual report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects, of the state of Missouri, made to the State board of agriculture. 1st-9th, in 2 v. 8°. il. pl. maps. Jefferson City, Mo., 1869-77.
General index and supplement to the nine reports on the insects of Missouri. 8°. pp. 178. Washington, 1881. (United States entomological commission. Bulletin no. 6.)
The cotton worm; summary of its natural history, with an account of its enemies, and the best means of controlling it; being a report of progress of the work of the commission. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 144. il. col. plate. Washington, 1880. (United States entomological commission. Bulletin no. 3.)
For revised ed., see his Fourth report of the United States entomological commission.
Destructive locusts; a popular consideration of a few of the more injurious locusts (or "grasshoppers") of the United States, together with the best means of destroying them. 8°. pp. 62. il. pl. 12. map. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 25.)

- Riley, Charles Valentine** (Continued). Fourth report of the United States entomological commission, being a revised edition of Bulletin no. 3, and the final report on the cotton worm, together with a chapter on the boll worm. 8°. pp. xxxviii, 399, 147. il. pl. 64. maps 2. Washington, 1885. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
 "History of the literature and bibliography," pp. 322-344.
- The Icerya or fluted scale, otherwise known as the cottony cushion-scale. 8°. pp. 40. Washington, 1887. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 15.)
 "Reprint of some articles by the entomologist and of a report from the Agricultural experiment station, University of California."
- The imported elm leaf-beetle; its habits and natural history, and means of counteracting its injuries. 8°. pp. 20. il. plate. Washington, 1885. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 6.)
- 8°. pp. 21. il. plate. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 6. 2d ed.)
- Injurious insects of Maryland. 8°. pp. [28]. il. College Park, 1893. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- The mildews of the grape-vine. An effectual remedy for Peronospora. Broadside. il. [Rochester, 1886].
 "From the *Rural New-Yorker* of Jan. 30 and Feb. 6, 1886."
- The mulberry silk-worm; being a manual of instructions in silk-culture. 8°. pp. vii, 65. il. col. pl. 2. Washington, 1886. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Notes on joint worms. Broadside. il. [Rochester, 1885].
 "From the *Rural New-Yorker* of June 20, 1885, v. 44, p. 418."
- Our shade trees and their insect defoliators; being a consideration of the four most injurious species which affect the trees of the capital; with means of destroying them. 8°. pp. 69. il. Washington, 1887. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 10.)
- 8°. pp. 75. il. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 10. 2d., revised ed.)
- On the parasites of the Hessian fly. 8°. pp. [10]. plate. [Washington, 1886].
Proceedings of the United States national museum, v. 8, 1885, pp. 413-422.
- The periodical cicada; an account of Cicada septendecim and its tredecim race, with a chronology of all broods known. 8°. pp. 46. il. Washington, 1885. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Potato pests; being an illustrated account of the Colorado potato-beetle and the other insect foes of the potato in North America. With suggestions for their repression and methods for their destruction. 12°. pp. 108. il. map. New York, [1876].
- The San José scale. 8°. pp. [31]. il. College Park, 1895. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- [—] The silkworm; being a brief manual of instructions for the production of silk. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1879. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 11.)
- The song-notes of the periodical cicada. 16°. pp. 4. [New York, 1885].
 Reprinted from *Science*, v. 6, 1885, p. 264.
- Riley, H. T., translator.** See **Plinius Secundus**, Caius. The natural history of Pliny.
- Ringelmann, Max.** Traité de mécanique expérimentale; leçons professées à l'École nationale d'agriculture de Grignon. Notes prises au cours et rédigées par Jacques Danguy. 12°. pp. [5], 368. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Rio de Janeiro.** *Instituto fluminense d'agricultura.* Organização da fazenda de Santa Rosa. Estudos experimentaes. 1893-1894. 8°. pp. 32. Rio de Janeiro, 1895.
- *Revista agricola*; publicada trimensalmente. v. [1]-22. Sept. 1869-Dec. 1891. 4°. il. Rio de Janeiro, 1869-92.
 v. 1-20, title reads: *Revista agricola do Imperial instituto fluminense de agricultura.*
 Wanting v. 15, no. 4, Dec. 1894.
- *Jardim botanico.* Archivos. v. 1, fasc. 1. 8°. pp. 132. pl. 44. diagrams. Rio de Janeiro, 1915.
- *Museu nacional.* Archivos. v. 13-19. f° il. pl. Rio de Janeiro, 1905-16. →
- Riocreux, Alfred, illustrator.** See **Decaisne, Joseph, and Naudin, Charles.** Manuel de l'amateur des jardins.
- *illustrator.* See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph.** A general system of botany, descriptive and analytical.
- *illustrator.* See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph.** Traité général de botanique, descriptive et analytique.
- *illustrator.* See **Thuret, G. A., and Bornet, Édouard.** Études phycologiques.
- *illustrator.* See **Weddell, H. A.** Histoire naturelle des quinquinas.
- Riondet, A.** L'agriculture de la France méridionale; ce qu'elle a été, ce qu'elle est, ce qu'elle pourrait être. 12°. pp. ix, 384. Paris, n. d.
- Ripley, Chauncey B.** Address on the subject of improved roads . . . With an appendix containing a copy of the New Jersey road act. 8°. pp. 15. Westfield, N. J., 1892.
- Improved roads; an address. 8°. pp. 7. Trenton, 1891.
 "From the 18th Annual report of the New Jersey state board of agriculture," 1891, pp. 195-202.
- Risso, J. Antoine, and Poiteau, Antoine.** Histoire et culture des orangers. Nouvelle éd., entièrement revue et augmentée d'un chapitre nouveau sur la culture dans le midi de l'Europe et en Algérie par A. Du Breuil. 4°. pp. 228. il. col. pl. 110. Paris, 1872.
- Ritzema Bos, Jan.** Agricultural zoology. With an introduction by Eleanor A. Ormerod. Translated by J. R. A. Davis. 12°. pp. xx, 256. il. London, 1894.
- La mouche du narcisse (*Merodon equestris F.*), ses métamorphoses, ses moeurs, les dégâts causés par ses larves et les moyens proposés pour la détruire. 4°. pp. 51. pl. 2. Haarlem, 1885.
 "Extrait des *Archives du Musée Teyler*, série 2, vol. 2, 2^e partie."
 "Bibliographie," pp. 5-6.
- Rivers, Thomas, jr.** A descriptive catalogue of fruits, cultivated by T. Rivers, jun. at his nurseries, Sawbridgeworth, Herts, 1840-41. pp. 15. (*In his* Short treatise on root pruning of pear and other trees, 1841.)
- The miniature fruit garden; or, The culture of pyramidal and bush fruit trees. From the 13th English ed. 12°. pp. x, 133. il. New York, [1866].
- The orchard house; or, The cultivation of fruit trees in pots under glass. Ed. 5. 16°. pp. viii, 118. il. London, 1858.
- Containing additional directions for growing trees & vines in orchard houses. By William Saunders. 8°. pp. 58. il. New York, 1860.
- Ed. 16. Edited and arranged by T. F. Rivers. 12°. pp. xvi, 266. il. plate. London, 1879.
- On raising fruits from seed; Dessert orange culture; The culture of fruit in unheated glass structures. Three papers, reprinted from the report of the International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress, May 1866. 8°. pp. 22. London, 1867.
- The rose amateur's guide; containing ample descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of roses, regularly

- classed in their respective families, their history and mode of culture. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xiv, 209. London, 1843.
- Ed. 10. 16°. pp. ix, 241. il. London, 1872.
- Ed. 11. 16°. pp. xii, 247. il. London, 1877.
- A short treatise on root pruning of pear and other trees, as read before the Horticultural society [of London], April 7, 1840 . . . To which is appended a descriptive catalogue of fruits. 8°. pp. 5, 15. Shefford, 1841.
- See **Bréhaut**, T. C. The modern peach pruner.
- Rivers**, Thomas Francis, *editor*. See **Rivers**, Thomas, *jr.* The orchard house.
- Rives**, William C. Address of . . . president of the Agricultural society of Albemarle [Va.], Oct. 1842. 8°. pp. 16. Charlotteville, 1842.
- Riviera** nature notes. See [**Casey**, Comerford].
- Rivière**, Auguste, **André**, Édouard, and **Roze**, Ernest. Les fougères; choix des espèces les plus remarquables pour la décoration des serres, parcs, jardins et salons; précédé de leur histoire botanique & horticole. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 286. v. 2. 242, [2]. il. col. pl. 156. Paris, 1867-68. "Histoire botanique et horticole des selaginelles, par E. Roze," v. 2, 1868, pp. 213-232.
- Rivière**, Charles. Algérie. Horticulture générale, végétation, cultures spéciales, acclimatation. 8°. pp. 216. pl. Alger, 1889.
- Rivière**, Louis. Les jardins ouvriers en France et à l'étranger. 12°. pp. 140. Paris, 1899. (La réforme sociale pratique.)
- Rivinus**, Augustus Quirinus. Icones plantarum quae sunt florae irregulari hexapetalo. f°. pp. [17]. [Lipsiae, 1760?].
- Ordo plantarum quae sunt flore irregulari pentapetalo. f°. pp. [4], 28, [4]. pl. 139. [Lipsiae, 1699].
- Rivoire père et fils**. Le Dahlia; son histoire, ses progrès, sa culture. Avec une notice sur la fécondation du Dahlia, par R. Gérard. 12°. pp. 104, [1]. il. plate. Lyon, *etc.*, n. d.
- Road** models. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 220.)
- Robbins**, Mrs. Mary Caroline. The rescue of an old place. 12°. pp. viii, 289. Boston, *etc.*, 1892.
- Robert**, Eugène. Les ravageurs des plantations d'alignement; histoire naturelle, moeurs, dégats, moyens pratiques pour les détruire et pour restaurer les plantations. Ed. 4. il. Paris, 1876. (*In* LA BLANCHÈRE, Henri de, and **ROBERT**, Eugène. Les ravageurs des forêts et des arbres d'alignement, v. 2, 1876.)
- Roberts**, Ernest W. The gypsy moth; what Massachusetts has done and is doing to exterminate it, and what the United States should do. Speech . . . in the House of representatives, May 2, 1906. 8°. pp. 14. Washington, 1906.
- Roberts**, George, and **Kinney**, Edmund J. Soy beans. 8°. pp. [27]. il. Lexington, 1912. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 161.)
- and *others*. Alfalfa and sweet clover, By George Roberts, E. J. Kinney, H. B. Hendrick. 8°. pp. 34. il. Lexington, [1914]. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178.)
- Roberts**, Harry. The book of old-fashioned flowers and other plants which thrive in the open-air of England. 12°. pp. xiii, 115. pl. London, *etc.*, 1904. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)
- See **Wythes**, George, and **Roberts**, Harry. The book of rarer vegetables.
- See **Ilott**, Charles. The book of asparagus.
- Roberts**, Isaac Phillips. The farmstead. The making of the rural home and the lay-out of the farm. 12°. pp. vi, 350. il. New York, *etc.*, 1900. (The rural science series.)
- The fertility of the land; a summary sketch of the relationship of farm-practice to the maintaining and increasing of the productivity of the soil. 12°. pp. xvii, 415. il. New York, *etc.*, 1897. (The rural science series.)
- and **Clinton**, Louis Adelbert. Potato culture. [4 reports.] 8°. il. Ithaca, 1897-1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 130, 140, 156, 196.)
- The 4th report is by L. A. Clinton alone.
- and *others*. The Hessian fly; its ravages in New York in 1901. By I. P. Roberts, M. V. Slingerland, J. L. Stone. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ithaca, 1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 194.)
- Roberts**, John William. Apple blotch and its control. 8°. pp. 11. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 534.)
- See **Scott**, W. M., and **Roberts**, J. W. The Jonathan fruit-spot.
- Roberts**, Mary. Voices from the woodlands, descriptive of forest trees, ferns, mosses, and lichens. sm. 4°. pp. viii, 368. col. pl. 20. London, 1850.
- Roberts**, William. The lily of the valley; all about it and how to grow it. Forced indoors, and out of doors in various ways. 12°. pp. 32. il. London, 1883.
- Robilliard**, J. Raisin making. 8°. pp. 6. [Melbourne], 1898. (Victoria. Department of agriculture. Guides to growers, no. 39.)
- Robin**, Charles. Des végétaux qui croissent sur l'homme et sur les animaux vivants. 8°. pp. viii, 120. pl. 3. Paris, 1847.
- Robin**, Claude C., *abbé*. See **Rafinesque**, C. S. Florula ludoviciana.
- Robin**, J. E. See **Planchon**, J. E., **Pulliat**, V., and **Robin**, J. E. Les vignes américaines résistantes.
- Robinson**, Benjamin Lincoln. The generic concept in the classification of the flowering plants. 4°. pp. 12. [New York, 1906].
- "Reprinted from *Science*, n. s., vol. 23," 1906, pp. 81-92.
- On the "List of Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta of northeastern America," prepared by the nomenclature committee of the Botanical club. 8°. pp. [7]. [Chicago, 1895].
- "From the *Botanical gazette*," v. 20, 1895, pp. 97-103.
- A monograph of the genus *Brickellia*. 4°. pp. 151. il. Cambridge, Mass., 1917. (Memoirs of the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, I.)
- The nomenclature question. On the application of "once a synonym, always a synonym" to binomials. 8°. pp. [3]. [Madison, Wis., 1895].
- "From the *Botanical gazette*," v. 20, 1895, pp. 261-263.
- Problems and possibilities of systematic botany. 8°. pp. 15. [New York, 1901]. (Botanical society of America. Publication 18.)
- "From *Science*," v. 14, 1901, pp. 465-474.
- The removal of an old landmark. 8°. pp. [4]. plate. [Boston, 1911].
- "Reprinted from the *Harvard graduates' magazine*, March, 1911, no. lxxv."
- [——] On the rules of botanical nomenclature adopted by the Vienna congress. 8°. pp. [27]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1907].
- Rhodora*, v. 9, 1907, pp. 29-55.
- Some reasons why the Rochester nomenclature cannot be regarded as a consistent or stable system. 8°. pp. [9]. [Chicago, 1898].
- Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*, v. 25, 1898, pp. 437-445.
- and **Fernald**, Merritt Lyndon. Emendations of the seventh edition of Gray's Manual.—I. 8°. pp. [29]. [Boston, *etc.*, 1909].
- "Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 11, 1909, pp. 33-61.
- and **Schrenk**, Hermann von. Notes upon the flora of Newfoundland. 8°. pp. 31. [Montreal, 1897].
- "Reprinted from the *Canadian record of science*," v. 7, 1897, pp. 3-31.
- *editor*. See **Gray**, Asa. Manual of the botany of the northern United States.
- *editor*. See **Gray**, Asa. Synoptical flora of North America.

- Robinson, Charles Budd.** Early intervale flora of eastern Nova Scotia. (*In* MCKAY, A. H. Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1901, pp. 502-506.)
- Robinson, Charles Mulford.** The beautifying of Honolulu. 8°. pp. 39. map. [Honolulu, 1907].
- The improvement of towns and cities; or, The practical basis of civic aesthetics. 12°. pp. xii, 309. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- Modern civic art; or, The city made beautiful. 8°. pp. iv, 381. New York, *etc.*, 1903.
- Robinson, James Shipley.** Strawberries. 8°. pp. [12]. College Park, 1891. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Tomatoes. 8°. pp. [20]. College Park, 1898. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Robinson, John.** Botany in Essex county [Mass.]. 8°. pp. 13. [Salem, 1884].
- From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, v. 16, 1884, pp. 122-132.
- Check list of the ferns of North America, north of Mexico. 8°. pp. [21]. Salem, Mass., 1873. Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- [Ed. 2.] 8°. pp. [23]. Salem, Mass., 1876. Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- Cryptogamia in cultivation. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1875].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1875, pt. 1, pp. 49-61.
- Essay on ornamental arboriculture. 8°. pp. [37]. [Boston, 1881].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1881, pt. 1, pp. 155-189.
- Ferns in their homes and ours. 12°. pp. xvi, 178. pl. 23 (8 col.). Salem, 1878. (American natural history series, v. 1.)
- Ferns of Essex county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. [11]. [Salem, 1875].
- From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, v. 7, 1875, pp. 44-54.
- The flora of Essex county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 200. Salem, 1880.
- Forestry and arboriculture in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 24. [Boston, 1888].
Reprinted from the 35th Annual report of the secretary of the Massachusetts board of agriculture, 1888, pp. 51-74.
- Notes on the native and extensively introduced woody plants of Essex county, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 38. plate. Salem, 1879.
- From *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, v. 11, 1880, pp. 72-106.
- Ornamental trees for Massachusetts plantations. 8°. pp. [25]. Boston, 1881.
- From the 28th Annual report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture, 1881, pp. 23-43.
- Our trees; a popular account of the trees in the streets and gardens of Salem, and of the native trees of Essex county, Massachusetts, with the location of trees, and historical and botanical notes. 8°. pp. 120. Salem, 1891.
- Our trees in winter. 8°. pp. 16. [Salem, 1882].
- From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, v. 13, 1882, pp. 38-51.
- The Pine; its life, and importance in Essex county. 8°. pp. 11. [Salem, 1879].
- From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, v. 10, 1879, pp. 115-125.
- Additional notes on the pine. 8°. pp. [2]. [Salem, 1879].
Bulletin of the Essex institute, v. 10, 1879, pp. 145-146.
- Plants growing the first season in an uncovered cellar. pp. 11. Type-written. Salem, 1908.
- Report of the committee on forest trees, [with appendix]. 8°. pp. 18. Salem, 1884.
- Extracted from the *Proceedings of the Essex agricultural society*, for 1884, pp. 90-104.
- See **Sargent, C. S.** The native woods of Essex county, Massachusetts.
- See **Young, H. A.** Catalogue of the flora of Oak Island, Revere, Massachusetts.
- Robinson, Leonard G.** The agricultural activities of the Jews in America. 12°. pp. 96. New York, 1912.
"Reprint from the *American Jewish year book*, 5673."
- Robinson, Solon, editor.** Facts for farmers, also for the family circle; a variety of rich materials for all land owners, about domestic animals and domestic economy, farm buildings, gardens, orchards, and vineyards. 2 v. 4°. pp. 1098. pl. 22. portrait. New York, 1869.
Paged continuously.
- Guano; a treatise of practical information for farmers; containing plain directions how to apply Peruvian guano to the various crops and soils of America. 8°. pp. 96. New York, 1852.
- Robinson, Thomas Russell.** Seed sterilization and its effect upon seed inoculation. 8°. pp. 11. [Washington, 1910]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 67.)
- See **Kellerman, K. F., and Robinson, T. R.** Conditions affecting legume inoculation.
- See **Kellerman, K. F., and Robinson, T. R.** Inoculation of legumes.
- Robinson, William.** Alpine flowers for English gardens. 8°. pp. xviii, 392. il. plate. London, 1870.
- Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xix, 344. il. plate. London, 1903.
Title reads: Alpine flowers for gardens; rock, wall, marsh plants, and mountain shrubs.
- A catalogue of hardy perennials, bulbs, alpine plants, annuals, biennials, etc., including also a complete list of British flowering plants and ferns. 8°. pp. 64. London, [1871].
- The English flower garden, style, position, and arrangement; followed by a description, alphabetically arranged, of all the plants best suited for its embellishment, their culture, and positions suited for each. 8°. pp. cxxiv, 303. il. pl. 274. London, 1883.
- Ed. 2. Forming vol. I. of the 'Garden cyclopaedia.' 8°. pp. x, 832. il. London, 1889.
- The garden annual, almanack, and address book for 1900. 12°. pp. 417. London, [1900].
- The garden beautiful, home woods, home landscape. 8°. pp. xi, 394. London, 1906.
- Garden design and architects' gardens; two reviews, illustrated, to show by actual examples from British gardens, that clipping and aligning trees to make them 'harmonise' with architecture is barbarous, needless, and inartistic. 8°. pp. xviii, 73. il. pl. 20. London, 1892.
- Gleanings from French gardens; comprising an account of such features of French horticulture as are most worthy of adoption in British gardens. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xv, 291. il. plate. London, *etc.*, 1869.
- God's acre beautiful; or, The cemeteries of the future. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 152, il. pl. 8. London, *etc.*, 1882.
- Hardy flowers. Descriptions of upwards of thirteen hundred of the most ornamental species, and directions for their arrangement, culture, etc. 12°. pp. viii, 341. plate. London, 1871.
- Mushroom culture; its extension and improvement. 12°. pp. x, 172. il. plate. London, *etc.*, 1883. (The country series.)
- The parks, promenades, & gardens of Paris, described and considered in relation to the wants of our own cities and of public and private gardens. 8°. pp. xxxii, 644. il. pl. 48. plans. London, 1869.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxiv, 548. il. pl. London, 1878.
Title reads: Parks and gardens of Paris, considered in relation to the wants of other cities and of public and private gardens; being notes on a study of Paris gardens.

- Robinson, William** (Continued). The subtropical garden; or, Beauty of form in the flower garden. 12°. pp. vii, [2], 241. il. pl. London, 1871.
- The wild garden; or, Our groves & shrubberies made beautiful by the naturalization of hardy exotic plants; with a chapter on the garden of British wild flowers. 12°. pp. [3], 236. plate. London, 1870.
- Illustrated by Alfred Parsons. 8°. pp. xiv, 179. il. pl. London, etc., 1881.
- Ed. 4. Illustrated by Alfred Parsons. 8°. pp. xx, 304. il. pl. London, 1894.
- See **Barnes, James, and Robinson, William**. Asparagus culture.
- editor. See **Loudon, J. C.** The horticulturist.
- editor. See **Loudon, Mrs. J. W.** The amateur gardener's calendar.
- Robson, John**. How to farm two acres profitably; including the management of the cow and the pig. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 104. London, 1863.
- Rochester (N. Y.)**. Park commission. Report. 8°. pp. 82, [3]. il. [Rochester, 1911].
- Rochester academy of science**. Proceedings. v. 1-5, [pt. 2]. Jan. 1889-Feb. 1912. 4°. il. pl. Rochester, 1890-1912.
- Rock, Joseph F.** Notes upon Hawaiian plants, with descriptions of new species and varieties. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 5. Honolulu, 1911. (College of Hawaii publications. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Rockwell, F. F.** Home vegetable gardening; a complete and practical guide to the planting and care of all vegetables, fruits, and berries worth growing for home use. 12°. pp. [3], 262. il. pl. 32. New York, 1911.
- Rodrigues, João Barbosa**. See **Barbosa Rodrigues**.
- Rodriguez Dulanto, A. M.** El primer problema de la agricultura nacional; discurso de apertura del año universitario de 1907. 8°. pp. 30. Lima, 1907. (Sociedad nacional de agricultura.)
- Rodway, James**. In the Guiana forest; studies of nature in relation to the struggle for life. With introduction by Grant Allen. 8°. pp. xxiii, 242. pl. 16. New York, 1894.
- Roe, Edward Payson**. A manual on the culture of small fruits. 8°. pp. 82. Newburgh, N. Y., 1877.
- Play and profit in my garden. 12°. pp. 349. New York, [1873].
- Success with small fruits. 4°. pp. 313. il. New York, 1880.
- Roepert, Johannes August Christian**. Enumeratio Euphorbiarum quae in Germania et Pannonia gignuntur. 4°. pp. viii, 68. pl. 3. Gottingae, 1824.
- De floribus et affinitatibus Balsaminearum. 8°. pp. 70. Basileae, 1830.
- De organis plantarum. 4°. pp. [1], 23. Basileae, 1828.
- Roessle, Theophilus**. How to cultivate and preserve celery. Edited, with a preface, by H. S. Olcott. 8°. pp. [3], xxvi, 100. pl. 4 (3 col.). Albany, etc., 1860. (Roessle's gardener's hand-books, no. 1.)
- Röthgens, M.** Bericht über die düngungsversuche in der Karl Bröcking'schen gärtnerlei in Vorhalle a. Ruhr. 8°. pp. 8. il. n. p., n. d.
- Rogers, Dexter Moses, and Burgess, Albert Franklin**. Report on the field work against the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth. 8°. pp. 81. il. pl. 12. map. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 87.)
- Rogers, John**. The fruit cultivator; being a practical and accurate description of all the most esteemed species and varieties of fruit cultivated in the gardens and orchards of Britain; with directions for raising, choosing, and management of the proper stocks; modes of planting, training, forcing, and pruning, etc. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. xx, 384. London, 1837.
- The vegetable cultivator; containing a plain and accurate description of all the different species and varieties of culinary vegetables . . . Together with a description of the physical herbs in general use, &c. Also some recollections of the life of Philip Miller. 12°. pp. xv, 343. London, 1839.
- Rogers, Julia Ellen**. The tree book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the trees of North America and to their uses and cultivation. With plates . . . by A. R. Dugmore. 4°. pp. xx, 589. pl. 176 (16 col.). New York, 1905.
- Rogers, Stanley Sawyer**. The culture of tomatoes in California, with special reference to their diseases. 8°. pp. [29]. il. Berkeley, 1913. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 239.)
- The late blight of celery. 8°. pp. [37]. il. Berkeley, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
- Rogers, W. S.** Garden planning. 4°. pp. 328. il. frontis. London, etc., 1910.
- Rohr, Julius Bernhard von**. Historia naturalis arborum et fruticum sylvestrium Germaniae; oder, Naturmässige geschichte der von sich selbst wilde wachsenden bäume und sträucher in Teutschland. pp. [8], 248, [24]. Leipzig, 1732. (Appended to CARLOWITZ, H. K. von. Sylvicultura oeconomica, 1732.)
- Roland, Arthur**. Farming for pleasure and profit. Third section. Tree-planting for ornamentation or profit, suitable to every soil and situation. Edited by W. H. Ablett. 8°. pp. viii, 157. London, 1879.
- The management of grass land, laying down grass, artificial grasses, etc. Edited by W. H. Ablett. 8°. pp. viii, 196. pl. London, 1881.
- Rolfe, Robert Allen, and Hurst, Charles Chamberlain**. The orchid stud-book; an enumeration of hybrid orchids of artificial origin. With an historical introduction, and a chapter on hybridising and raising orchids from seed. 8°. pp. xlviii, 327. il. plate. Kew, 1909.
- Rolfs, Fred M.** Fruit tree diseases and fungicides. 8°. pp. 39. Mountain Grove, [1907]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
- “Literature of diseases of fruits,” pp. 31-39.
- Rolfs, Peter Henry**. The avocado in Florida; its propagation, cultivation, and marketing. 8°. pp. 36. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Citrus fruit growing in the Gulf states. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 238.)
- Diseases of the tomato. 8°. pp. [39]. pl. 2. Jacksonville, 1898. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- A fungus disease of the San José scale, *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* Tul. 8°. pp. [28]. pl. 2. De Land, 1897. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Mangoes in Florida. 8°. pp. [36]. il. De Land, [1915]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127.)
- Pineapple growing. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 140.)
- Propagation of citrus trees in the Gulf states. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 539.)
- The San José scale, 8°. pp. [23]. pl. 2. Jacksonville, 1895. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Sites, soils, and varieties for citrus groves in the Gulf states. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1913. (United

- States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 538.)
- Some market vegetables for Florida. 8°. pp. [61]. Jacksonville, 1895. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 31.)
- The tomato and some of its diseases. 8°. pp. 38. il. pl. 2. Jacksonville, [1893]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Tomato diseases. 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 3. De Land, [1907]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- 8°. pp. [16]. il. Gainesville, [1913]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 117.)
- Vegetable growing in the south for northern markets; being concise directions for the preparation of the soil, use and amounts of fertilizers, and the planting of vegetable crops to obtain the earliest vegetables; also the best methods of packing for shipping, the raising of seed for market, and preserving it for home use. 12°. pp. xi, 255. il. Richmond, 1896.
- Wither-tip and other diseases of citrous trees and fruits caused by *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*. 8°. pp. 22. il. pl. 6 (3 col.). Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 52.)
- and **Fawcett**, Howard Samuel. Fungus diseases of scale insects and whitefly. 8°. pp. 17. il. St. Augustine, [1908]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- and others. Diseases of citrus fruits. By P. H. Rolfs, H. S. Fawcett, B. F. Floyd. 8°. pp. [23]. il. St. Augustine, [1911]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- Rolland**, Georges. Les progrès récents de l'agriculture au Sahara. 8°. pp. 15. Paris, 1898.
"Extrait du Bulletin [de la Société nationale d'agriculture de France] de Juin 1898."
- Rome**. *Museo agrario*. Catalogo. 8°. pp. xiii, 217. Roma, 1879. (Ministero di agricoltura, industria e commercio.)
- Ronalds**, Elizabeth, *illustrator*. See **Ronalds**, Hugh. *Pyrus Malus brentfordiensis*.
- Ronalds**, Hugh. *Pyrus Malus brentfordiensis*; or, A concise description of selected apples; with a figure of each sort drawn . . . by his daughter [Elizabeth Ronalds]. 4°. pp. xii, 91. col. pl. 42. London, 1831.
- Ronaldson**, James. Reasons for importing the grain and implements enumerated at the end of this address. [Oxford prize wheat, Pomerian red wheat, Golden drop wheat, Scots barley, etc.] 8°. pp. 10. [Philadelphia, 1841].
- Rondot**, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine et de la teinture en vert chez les Chinois. Suivie d'une étude des propriétés chimiques et tinctoriales du lo-ka-o, par J. Persoz, et de recherches sur la matière colorante des nerpruns indigènes, par A. F. Michel. 8°. pp. 208. pl. 4. Paris, 1858.
- Roos**, L. Wine-making in hot climates. Translated by Raymond Dubois and W. P. Wilkinson. 8°. pp. 273. il. Melbourne, 1900. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Roosevelt**, Robert B. Five acres too much. A truthful elucidation of the attractions of the country, and a careful consideration of the question of profit and loss as involved in amateur farming, etc. 12°. pp. 296. il. New York, 1869.
- Roosevelt**, Theodore, and others. Forestry and the lumber supply. 8°. pp. 14. [Washington, 1903]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Circular no. 25.)
Contents:—Forestry and foresters, by Theodore Roosevelt.—The exhaustion of the lumber supply, by R. L. McCormick.—The lumberman and the forester, by Gifford Pinchot.
- Root**, Amos Ives. See **Day**, J. W., **Cummins**, D., and **Root**, A. I. Tomato culture.
- Root**, Ralph Rodney, and **Kelley**, Charles Fabiens. Design in landscape gardening. 8°. pp. [9], 278. il. pl. 33 (1 col.). plans. New York, 1914.
- Roosen**, Ant., & son. Notes on the cultivation of Dutch and Cape bulbs, tubers and plants. Revised and enlarged ed. 8°. pp. 148. London, [1894].
- Roper**, Robert W. An address delivered before the Agricultural society of South-Carolina, Aug. 19, 1834. 8°. pp. 28. Charleston, 1834.
- Roques**, Joseph. Histoire des champignons comestibles et vénéneux, ou l'on expose leurs caractères distinctifs, leurs propriétés alimentaires et économiques, leurs effets nuisibles et les moyens de s'en garantir ou d'y remédier. Ed. 2. Text & atlas, 2 v. 8° & 4°. pp. 482, [1]. col. pl. 24. Paris, 1841.
- Rorer**, James Birch. See **Scott**, W. M., and **Rorer**, J. B. Apple blotch, a serious disease of southern orchards.
— See **Scott**, W. M., and **Rorer**, J. B. Apple leaf-spot caused by *Sphaeropsis malorum*.
- Rorer**, Mrs. S. T. How to cook vegetables. Ed. 8. 12°. pp. 182. Philadelphia, 1897.
- Roscoe**, William. Monandrian plants of the order Scitamineae, chiefly drawn from living specimens in the botanic garden at Liverpool. Arranged according to the system of Linnaeus, with descriptions and observations. 1°. col. pl. 112. Liverpool, 1828.
- Rose**, John. The English vineyard vindicated. pp. 48. London, 1675. (*Appended to BONNEFONS, Nicolas de. The French gardiner, 1675.*)
- Rose**, Joseph Nelson. Plants of the Tres Marias Islands. il. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of biological survey. North American fauna, no. 14, 1899, pp. 77-91.)
- Rose**, N. Jönsson-. Lawns and gardens; how to plant and beautify the home lot, the pleasure ground and garden. 4°. pp. xi, 414. il. plate. New York, etc., 1897.
— Window and parlor gardening; a guide for the selection, propagation and care of house-plants. 12°. pp. xi, 164. il. pl. 4. New York, 1895.
- The rose garden at Oakwood, Clifton. See [**Probasco**, Henry].
- The rose journal. [Published quarterly by the American rose society.] v. 1. Apr. 1912-Apr. 1913. 4°. il. [Fishkill-on-Hudson, 1912-13].
No more published.
- Rosenbaum**, Joseph. Phytophthora disease of ginseng. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Ithaca, [1915]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 363.)
— See **Whetzel**, H. H., and **Rosenbaum**, Joseph. The diseases of ginseng and their control.
- Rosendahl**, Carl Otto. See **Clements**, F. E., and others. Minnesota trees and shrubs.
— and **Butters**, Frederic King. Guide to the ferns and fern allies of Minnesota. pp. [5], 22, [1]. (*In Minnesota plant studies*, III, 1909.)
- Rosendahl**, Friedrich. Vergleichend-anatomische untersuchungen über die braunen parmelien. 4°. pp. [64]. pl. 4. Halle, 1907.
"Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, band 87, nr. 3," pp. 405-459.
- Rosen-zeitung**; organ des Vereins deutscher rosenfreunde. v. 1-30. 1886-1915. 4°. il. col. pl. Frankfurt a. M., etc., [1886-1915].
- Roseraie** de l'Haj (Seine). See [**Gravereaux**, Jules].
- Roses**, and how to grow them; a manual for growing roses in the garden and under glass. 12°. pp. x, 189. il. pl. New York, 1905. (The garden library.)
- Roses** et rosiers. Par des horticulteurs et des amateurs de jardinage. 4°. pp. 311. il. col. pl. 48. Paris, [187-?].
- Rosing**, S. Engelsk-Dansk ordbog. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. x, 542. København, 1887.

- Ross, Ben B.** Cane syrup. 8°. pp. [11]. il. Montgomery, 1895. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- The manufacture of cane syrup. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Opelika, 1905. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
- See **Morgan, H. A., and Ross, B. B.** Sweet potatoes.
- Ross, Norman M.** Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories of Canada. 8°. pp. 41. il. pl. 42. Ottawa, 1904. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Rost, P. A.** Oration delivered before the Agricultural and mechanics' association of Louisiana, May 12, 1845. 8°. pp. 16. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Roth, Filibert.** First book of forestry. 12°. pp. ix, 291. il. plate. Boston, etc., 1902.
- Notes on the structure of the wood of the five southern pines [*Pinus palustris*, *heterophylla*, *echinata*, *taeda*, *glabra*]. il. pl. 7. (In **MOHR, Charles.** The timber pines of the southern United States, 1896, pp. 131-156.) Also in Revised ed., 1897, pp. 141-166.
- Rothgeb, Benton E.** Dwarf broom corns. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 768.)
- Rothrock, Joseph Trimble.** Biographical sketch of Thomas Potts James. Read before the American philosophical society, May 19, 1882. 8°. pp. [5]. [Philadelphia, 1882].
- Flora of Alaska. 8°. pp. [33]. Washington, [1868].
- "From the *Report of the Smithsonian institution for 1867*," pp. 433-463.
- [—] Preliminary report on the botany of central Colorado. (In [**Watson, Sereno, and Rothrock, J. T.**] Catalogue of plants collected, 1874, pp. 23-62.)
- and others. Reports upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1871-1875. 4°. pp. vii-xx, 404. pl. 31 (1 col.). [Washington, 1878].
- "Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian in charge of Lieut. G. M. Wheeler, vol. VI. Botany."
- Rothschild, Jules, editor.** Les plantes à feuillage coloré; histoire, description, culture, emploi des espèces les plus remarquables pour la décoration des parcs, jardins, serres, appartements. Précédé d'une introduction par Charles Naudin. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. viii, 128. v. 2. 8, 124. col. pl. 120. Paris, 1867-70.
- v. 1 is translated from *Lowe's Beautiful leaved plants* . . . 1865. — v. 2 appears to be taken from *Hibberd's New and rare beautiful-leaved plants* . . . 1870; the plates are identical.
- Rothwell, George E.** Co-operative forests fire protection. 8°. pp. 28. pl. map. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Rottböll, Christen Friis.** Descriptiones et icones rariorum et pro maxima parte novarum plantarum. Editio nova. f°. pp. [6], 72. pl. 21. Hafniae, 1786.
- Descriptiones plantarum quarundam surinamensium, cum fragmento materiae medicae et oeconomicae surinamensis. Ed. 2. f°. pp. 22. pl. 5. Hafniae, etc., 1798.
- Rouen, Société centrale d'horticulture de.** Bulletin. See **Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.** Bulletin.
- Roumeguère, Casimir.** Cryptogamie illustrée; ou, Histoire des familles naturelles des plantes acotylédones d'Europe coordonnée suivant les dernières classifications et complétée par les recherches scientifiques les plus récentes. Famille des champignons. 4°. pp. 164. pl. 24. Paris, etc., 1870.
- Famille des lichens. 4°. pp. [1], 73. pl. 21. Paris, etc., 1868.
- Round, F. H., illustrator.** See **Dykes, W. R.** The genus *Iris*.
- [Roupell, Mrs. Arabella E.]** Specimens of the flora of South Africa, by a lady. f°. pp. [23]. col. pl. 9. [London, 1849.]
- Descriptions by W. H. Harvey and Sir W. J. Hooker.
- Rousseau, Jean Jacques.** Letters on the elements of botany. . . . Translated into English, with notes and twenty-four additional letters, fully explaining the system of Linnaeus, by Thomas Martyn. 8°. pp. xxiv, 503, [29]. table. London, 1785.
- Ed. 7. 8°. pp. xxiv, 503, [26]. London, 1807.
- Rouy, Georges.** Illustrationes plantarum Europae rariorum. Diagnoses des plantes rares ou rarissimes de la flore européenne accompagnées de planches représentant toutes les espèces décrites. Reproduction photographique des exemplaires existant dans les grandes collections botaniques et notamment dans l'Herbier Rouy. Fasc. 1-15. f°. pp. 123. 375 photographs. Paris, 1895-1901.
- Rovasenda, Joseph, comte de.** Essai d'une ampélographie universelle. Traduit de l'italien, annoté et augmenté . . . par F. Cazalis, G. Foëx, Pierre Viala. Ed. 2. 4°. pp. xx, 247. col. plate. Montpellier, etc., 1887.
- Rowan, Mrs. Ellis.** A flower-hunter in Queensland & New Zealand. 8°. pp. xiii, [1], 272. il. pl. 17. map. London, 1898.
- *illustrator.* See **Lounsberry, Alice.** A guide to the trees.
- *illustrator.* See **Lounsberry, Alice.** A guide to the wild flowers.
- *illustrator.* See **Lounsberry, Alice.** Southern wild flowers and trees.
- Rowe, Samuel.** A perambulation of the antient and royal forest of Dartmoor and the Venville precincts, or a topographical survey of their antiquities and scenery. Ed. 3, revised and corrected by J. B. Rowe. Illustrated from drawings by F. J. Widgery. 8°. pp. xvi, 516. il. pl. portrait. maps. Exeter, etc., 1896.
- "The hotany of Dartmoor and its borders," pp. 350-398.
- Roxburgh, William.** Flora indica; or, Descriptions of Indian plants. [Edited by William Carey.] 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [3], 741. v. 2. vi, 691. v. 3. viii, 875. Serampore, 1832.
- Plants of the coast of Coromandel; selected from drawings and descriptions presented to the Hon. court of directors of the East India company. Published by their order under the direction of Sir Joseph Banks. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. vi, [36]. v. 2. [30]. v. 3. [52]. col. pl. 300. London, 1795-1819.
- Royal agricultural and commercial society of British Guiana.** Journal. See **Timehri.**
- Royal agricultural benevolent college.** Appeal . . . with report of the first public meeting . . . London, 8th Dec. 1859, and list of subscribers' names enrolled to Dec. 31st, 1859. 12°. pp. 32. n. p., n. d.
- Royal agricultural society of England.** Journal. v. 1-75. 1840-1914. 8°. il. pl. portraits. London, 1840-1914.
- General index to the first series, v. 1-25, 1840-1864. 8°. pp. 214. London, 1865.
- General index to the second series, v. 1-25, 1865-1889. 8°. pp. 242. London, 1890.
- Royal Asiatic society.** Proceedings of the committee of agriculture and commerce. 8°. pp. 10. n. p., [1837].
- Royal Caledonian horticultural society.** Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the north of France in the autumn of 1817. See [**Neill, Patrick**].
- Memoirs. [New ser.] v. 1, pt. 1-2. 8°. il. pl. Edinburgh, 1905-08.
- For first series, see **Caledonian horticultural society.** Memoirs.

- Royal Caledonian horticultural society** (Continued). Prize list and rules for spring and autumn flower shows. 1886, 1891, 1896, 1897, 1899, 1900. 8°. [Edinburgh, 1886-1900].
1899 and 1900 contain reports of the council for the years 1898 and 1899.
- Report of the apple and pear congress held . . . 25th-28th Nov., 1885. 8°. pp. 208. Edinburgh, 1887.
- Report of the plum congress held . . . 11th-12th Sept., 1889. 8°. pp. 164. Edinburgh, 1890.
- Royal English arboricultural society.** Transactions. v. 1-6. 8°. Newcastle, etc., 1884-1906.
v. 1-5, title reads: Transactions of the English arboricultural society.
- Royal horticultural society.** Arrangements. 1894-1906, 1908. 8°. London, [1894-1908].
- Catalogue of the Lindley library. 8°. pp. iv, 162. London, 1898.
- Journal. v. 1-9; new ser. v. 1-41. 1846-1915/16. 8°. il. pl. London, 1846-1916. →
v. 1-9, title reads: Journal of the Horticultural society of London. New ser., v. 1-4, title reads: Journal of the Royal horticultural society of London.
- Plants, &c. certificated by the society from 1859 to 1893. 8°. pp. 282. London, n. d.
- Proceedings. May 1838-Dec. 1843; v. 1-5, June 1859-Dec. 1865; new series, no. 1-12, Jan. 1866-Jan. 1869. 8°. il. pl. London, 1844-69.
1838-43, title reads: Proceedings of the Horticultural society of London.
- Report of the council, with list of fellows, associates and affiliated societies. 1893/94-1904. 8°. London, n. d.
- Royal horticultural society of Cornwall.** Annual report of the committee. 10th, 14th, 15th. 1842, 1845, 1846. 8°. Truro, [1842?]-1846.
- Royal Scottish arboricultural society.** Excursions to Dublin, Powerscourt, Coolattin, Carton, and Killarney, Ireland; and also to Dolphinton, Lanarkshire, 1897. 8°. pp. 92. Edinburgh, 1897.
- Excursions to the Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire; and to Haystoun estate, Peeblesshire, 1898. 8°. pp. 36. Edinburgh, 1898.
- Excursions to the woods of Strathearn, on 7th and 8th August; and to Ettrick forest, on 3d October, 1883. 8°. pp. 44. il. Edinburgh, 1883.
- Transactions. v. 1-30. 8°. il. pl. Edinburgh, 1858-1916. →
v. 1-11, title reads: Transactions of the Scottish arboricultural society.
"Afforestation in Scotland. Forest survey of Glen Mor and a consideration of certain problems arising therefrom, by Lord Lovat and Captain Stirling of Keir," issued as v. 25 of the Society's Transactions.
"Index, vols. I. to XVII.," in v. 17; "Index, vols. I. to XXVIII.," in v. 28.
- Royle, John Forbes.** On East Indian kino. 8°. pp. 7. [London, 1846].
"From the *Pharmaceutical journal* for May 1846."
- Essay on the productive resources of India. 8°. pp. x, 451. London, 1840.
- The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp, and their substitutes. 8°. pp. xiv, 403. il. London, etc., 1855.
- Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. Text & plates, 2 v. f°. pp. viii, [8], v-lxxviii, [2], 472. frontis. pl. 100 (97 col.). plan. London, 1839.
- Roze, Ernest.** L'histoire botanique et horticole des selaginelles. (*In* RIVIÈRE, Auguste, ANDRÉ, Édouard, and ROZE, Ernest. Les fougères, v. 2, 1868, pp. 213-232.)
- Histoire de la pomme de terre; traitée aux points de vue historique, biologique, pathologique, cultural et utilitaire. 8°. pp. xii, 464. il. col. plate. Paris, 1893.
- See RICHON, Charles, and ROZE, Ernest. Atlas des champignons comestibles et vénéneux de la France et des pays circonvoisins.
- See RIVIÈRE, Auguste, ANDRÉ, Édouard, and ROZE, Ernest. Les fougères.
- Rozier, François, abbé, and others.** Nouveau dictionnaire d'agriculture et d'économie rurale. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [1], 607. v. 2. 376. Genève, 1793.
- Rubber planters' association of Mexico.** Year book. 1907-1908. 8°. pp. 45. Mexico, 1908.
- Rudel, Reinhard.** See HESDÖRFFER, Max, KÖHLER, Ernst, and RUDOLPH, Jules. Die schönsten stauden für die schnittblumen- und gartenkultur.
- Rudge, Edward.** Plantarum Guianae rariorum icones et descriptiones hactenus ineditae. v. 1. f°. pp. 32. pl. 50. Londini, 1805.
No more published.
- Rudolph, Jules.** Caladium, anthurium, alocaasia, et autres aroidées de serre; description et culture. 12°. pp. iv, 222. il. Paris, 1898. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Calcéolaires, cinéraires, coléus, héliotropes, primevères de Chine, etc.; description et culture. 12°. pp. ii, 169. il. Paris, 1897. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Les nepenthes et leur culture. Étude botanico-horticole sur les nepenthes. 8°. pp. 31. il. Paris, 1896.
"Mémoire couronné et extrait du *Journal de la société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 1896.
- L'oeillet à la grande fleur; historique, description des variétés, cultures. 12°. pp. iii, 126. il. Paris, 1903. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Rümpfer, Theodor.** Illustriertes gartenbau-lexikon. 3^e, neubearbeitete auflage . . . Herausgegeben von L. Wittmack. 8°. pp. iv, 936. il. Berlin, 1902.
- See FÖRSTER, C. F. Handbuch der cacteenkunde in ihrem ganzen umfange.
- editor. See GRÖNLAND, J., and RÜMPFER, Theodor, editors. Vilmorin's illustrierte blumengärtnerei.
- Ruggles, Arthur Gordon, and Stakman, Elvin Charles.** Orchard and garden spraying. 8°. pp. 32. St. Paul, [1911]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- Ruiz Lopez, Hipólito.** Dissertations on various medicinal plants of South America. See LAMBERT, A. B. An illustration of the genus Cinchona.
- and PAVON, José. Flora peruviana, et chilensis; sive, Descriptions et icones plantarum peruvianarum et chilensium, secundum systema Linnaeanum digestae, cum characteribus plurium generum evulgatorum reformatis. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. vi, 78. v. 2. ii, 76. v. 3. xxiv, 95. pl. 325. [Madrid], 1798-1802.
- and PAVON, José. Florae peruviana, et chilensis prodromus; sive, Novorum generum plantarum peruvianarum et chilensium descriptiones et icones. f°. pp. xxii, 153, [1]. pl. 37. Madrid, 1794.
In Latin and Spanish.
- Rumpf, Georg Eberhard.** Herbarium amboinense, plurimas complectens arbores, frutices, herbas, plantas terrestres & aquaticas, quae in Amboina, et adjacentibus reperiuntur insulis, accuratissime descriptas juxta earum formas, cum diversis denominationibus, cultura, usu ac virtutibus. Quod & insuper exhibet varia insectorum animaliumque genera . . . Nunc primum in lucem edidit, & in latinum sermonem vertit Joannes Burmannus. 6 pt. in 4 v. f° frontis. pl. 666. portraits. Amstelaedami, etc., 1741-50.
In Latin and Dutch.
For key, see HASSKARL, J. K. Neuer schlüssel zu Rumpf's Herbarium amboinense.
- Herbarii amboinensis auctuarium. f°. pp. [1], 74, [20]. pl. 30. Amstelaedami, 1755.
In Latin and Dutch.

- Rumsey**, William Earl. See **Hopkins**, A. D., and **Rumsey**, W. E. Practical entomology. Insects injurious to farm and garden crops.
- Rupprecht**, Johann Baptist. Ueber das Chrysanthemum indicum, seine geschichte, bestimmung und pflege; ein botanisch-praktischer versuch. 8°. pp. 211. Wien, 1833.
- Ruprecht**, Franz Joseph. Bambuseae. 4°. pp. 74, [1]. pl. 18. Petropoli. 1839.
"Ex Actis Acad. caes. petrop., ser. 6, tom. 5, 2de part. Sc. natur."
- Flora ingrca; sive, Historia plantarum gubernii petropolitani. v. 1. 16°. pp. xxvi, 670. Petropoli, etc., 1860.
- Rural affairs**; a practical and copiously illustrated register of rural economy and rural taste. By J. J. Thomas. v. 1-9. 1855-1881. 8°. il. Albany, 1858-81.
An edition of *The illustrated annual register of rural affairs* in triennial volumes without advertisements or calendar pages.
- The **rural Alabamian**; a southern magazine of progressive agriculture and improved industry. [monthly]. v. 1-2. 1872-1873. 8°. il. Mobile, 1872-73.
v. 2, title reads: The rural Alabamian; a monthly journal of progressive agriculture and improved industry.
- The **rural annual and horticultural directory**. 1856, 1858, 1862, 1864. 12°. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1856-64.
- The **rural Californian**; an illustrated monthly. v. 6-8, no. 3. Jan. 1883-Mar. 1885. f°. il. Los Angeles, 1883-85.
- The **rural Carolinian**; an illustrated magazine of agriculture, horticulture, and the arts. [monthly]. v. 1-7. Oct. 1869-Dec. 1876. 8°. il. Charleston, etc., 1870-76.
v. 1-6, edited by D. H. Jacques; v. 7, edited by D. W. Aiken.
- Rural hours**. See [Cooper, Susan F.].
- Rural improvements**; or, Essays on the most rational methods of improving estates, accommodated to the soil, climate, and circumstances of England. By a land owner. 8°. pp. xvi, 528, xvi. London, 1775.
- Rural life in Bengal**; illustrative of Anglo-Indian suburban life . . . Letters from an artist in India to his sisters in England. 4°. pp. xii, 203. il. map. London, etc., 1860.
- The **rural magazine and literary evening fireside**. [monthly]. v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820.
No more published.
- The **rural New Yorker**. [weekly]. v. 10-24, 49-74. 1859-1871, 1890-1915. f°. il. Rochester, etc., 1859-1915. →
v. 10-24, title reads: Moore's rural New Yorker.
v. 13-18 incomplete.
- Rural oeconomy**; or, Essays on the practical parts of husbandry. See [Young, Arthur].
- The **rural register**; devoted to agriculture, horticulture, rural life, and general news. v. 1-4, no. 6. July 1859-Dec. 1862. f° & 8°. il. Baltimore, 1859-62.
Incomplete.
v. 1-2, published semi-monthly; v. 3-4, published monthly.
- Rural studies with hints for country places**. See [Mitchell, D. G.].
- The **ruralist and Ohio valley cultivator**; a monthly journal devoted to agriculture, horticulture, literature, science, art, news, etc. v. 1, no. 3-v. 5, no. 10. May 1868-Oct. 1871. f°. il. Cincinnati, 1868-71.
1868, title reads: The ruralist, a monthly journal, etc.
Incomplete.
- Rusby**, Henry Hurd. The general floral characters of the San Francisco and Mogollon Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico, and the adjacent region. (In BRITTON, N. L. A list of plants collected by E. A. Mearns at Ft. Verde, etc., 1889, pp. 76-81.)
- Rush**, Benjamin. An account of the sugar maple-tree of the United States, and of the methods of obtaining sugar from it, together with observations upon the advantages both public and private of this sugar. In a letter to Thomas Jefferson. 12°. pp. 24. London, 1792.
"Read in the American philosophical society . . . 1791, and extracted from the third volume of their *Transactions*."
Reprinted from the Philadelphia ed.
- Russell**, Charles Theodore. Agricultural progress in Massachusetts for the last half century; an address delivered before the Agricultural society of Westborough and vicinity, Sept. 25, 1850. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1850.
— The enfranchisement of labor; an address delivered before the Vermont state agricultural society . . . Sept. 14, 1854. 8°. pp. 21. Middlebury, 1855.
- Russell**, Frank. Explorations in the far north. Being the report of an expedition under the auspices of the University of Iowa during the years 1892-94. 8°. pp. vii, [1], 290. pl. 21. portrait. map. [Iowa City], 1898.
- Russell**, George Robert. An address before the Norfolk agricultural society, at Dedham, Sept. 24, 1851. 8°. pp. 30. [Boston, 1851].
— Address before the Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry, and the Rhode Island horticultural society . . . Sept. 17, 1852. 8°. pp. 27. Providence, 1852.
- Russell**, Harry Merwin. The bean thrips. 8°. pp. 49. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 118.)
"Bibliography," pp. 44-45.
— The greenhouse thrips. 8°. pp. 9. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 151.)
— The rose aphid. 8°. pp. 15. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 90.)
— See Chittenden, F. H., and Russell, H. M. The semitropical army worm.
- Russell**, Herbrand Arthur, 11th duke of Bedford. See Bedford.
- Russell**, John Lewis. A discourse delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, on the celebration of its seventh anniversary, Sept. 17, 1835. 8°. pp. 17. Boston, 1835.
- Russische gartenbauverein zu St. Petersburg**. Mittheilungen. 8°. pp. iv, xcvi, 176. col. pl. 2. St. Petersburg, 1860 [1859-60].
- Rust** in wheat conference. Report of the proceedings. [1st]-4th session, 1890-1894. 8° & 4°. Melbourne, [Victoria], etc., 1890-94.
No session in 1893.
- Rutter**, John. The culture and diseases of the peach; a complete treatise for the use of peach growers and gardeners, of Pennsylvania, and all districts affected by the "yellows" and other diseases of the tree. 12°. pp. 94, [1]. Harrisburg, Pa., 1880.
- Rutter**, John, and **Carter**, Daniel. Modern Eden; or, The gardener's universal guide, containing plain and familiar instructions for performing every branch of gardening, whether relating to ornament or utility, in which are laid down the best methods at large for raising all the products of the kitchen and flower-garden, and the training, pruning, and entire management of fruit trees. 8°. pp. xiv, 402. London, 1769.
- Ruysch**, Frederik. See **Commelin**, Jan. Horti medicie amstelodamensis rariorum . . . plantarum . . . descriptio et icones.
- Rydberg**, Per Axel. Flora of Colorado. 8°. pp. xxii, 448. map. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
— A monograph of the North American Potentilleae. 4°. pp. [2], 224. pl. 112. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1898. (Columbia university. Department of botany. Memoirs, v. 2.)

S

- [S., J.] The shepherd's kalender; or, The citizen's and country man's daily companion. Treating of many things that are useful and profitable to mankind, with above two hundred wonderful curiosities never before published; also a discourse of the eclipses of the sun and moon with rules to know when they will happen, infallible signs of the weather, etc. Ed. 6. 24°. pp. 168. il. frontis. London, [17-?].
- Sabine, Joseph.** Account and description of the varieties of Chinese chrysanthemums which at present are cultivated in England; with observations on the difference between the *Chrysanthemum indicum* of Linnaeus and those plants. 4°. pp. [29]. plate. [London, 1822.]
Transactions of the Horticultural society of London, v. 4, 1822, pp. 326-354.
- Sacc, ———.** Chimie des végétaux. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 220. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
— Chimie du sol. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 148. Paris, 1894. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Saccardo, Pier Andrea.** La botanica in Italia; materiali per la storia di questa scienza. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. 236, xv, 172. Venezia, 1895-1901.
"Estratto dalle *Memorie del R. istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti*, vol. xxv., n. 4; vol. xxvi., n. 6."
- Sachs, Ferdinand Gustav Julius von.** History of botany (1530-1860). Authorized translation by H. E. F. Garnsey. Revised by I. B. Balfour. 12°. pp. xv, 568. Oxford, 1890.
— Lectures on the physiology of plants. Translated by H. M. Ward. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 836. il. Oxford, 1887.
— Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological. Translated and annotated by A. W. Bennett, assisted by W. T. Thiselton Dyer. 8°. pp. xii, 858. il. Oxford, 1875.
- Sackett, Walter G.** A bacterial disease of alfalfa. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 3 (1 col.). Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.)
— A bacterial stem blight of field and garden peas. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 3. Fort Collins, 1916. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 218.)
— Bacteriological studies of the fixation of nitrogen in certain Colorado soils. 8°. pp. 42. il. col. pl. 2. Fort Collins, 1911. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
— Hold-over blight in the pear. 8°. pp. 8. il. Fort Collins, 1911. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
— Home-made cider vinegar. 8°. pp. 15. Fort Collins, 1913. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 192.)
— A new alfalfa disease: stem blight. 8°. pp. 15. col. plate. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
"An abbreviated edition of Bulletin 158."
- Safford, William Edwin.** The useful plants of the island of Guam, with an introductory account of the physical features and natural history of the island, of the character and history of its people, and of their agriculture. 8°. pp. 416. pl. 70. Washington, 1905. (Contributions from the United States national herbarium, v. 9.)
- Safro, V. I.** An investigation of lime-sulfur injury; its causes and prevention. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 4. Corvallis, [1913]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 2.)
- Sage, John Hall, and Bishop, Louis Bennett.** The birds of Connecticut. By J. H. Sage and L. B. Bishop, assisted by W. P. Bliss. 8°. pp. 370. Hartford, 1913. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no 20.)
"Bibliography," pp. 200-257.
- Sagot, ———, abbé.** Les abeilles; leur histoire, leur culture, avec la ruche à cadres et greniers mobiles dite l'aumônière. 3° éd., revue et augmentée par l'abbé Delépine. 12°. pp. 180. il. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Sagot, P.** Fruits comestibles de l'Afrique. 8°. pp. 10. n. p., n. d.
"Extrait du *Bulletin du Cercle floral d'Anvers*."
- Sagra, Ramon de la.** Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Botanique. — Plantes cellulaires. Par Camille Montagne. Text & atlas, 2 v. 8° & f°. pp. x, 549. col. pl. 20. Paris, 1838-42.
— Historia económico-política y estadística de la isla de Cuba ó sea de sus progresos en la población, la agricultura, el comercio y las rentas. 4°. pp. xiii, 386. Habana, 1831.
— Informe sobre el estado actual del jardín y de la catedra de botánica aplicada a la agricultura; leído en las juntas generales de la Real sociedad patriótica de la Habana, a fines de 1825. 8°. pp. 23. [Habana, 1826].
— Memorias de la Institucion agronoma de la Habana. v. 1. 8°. pp. 185, [4]. pl. 3. Habana, 1834.
- Saint-Cloud (Seine-et-Oise), Société d'horticulture de.** See **Société d'horticulture de Saint-Cloud.**
- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de.** Mémoire sur la nouvelle famille des vochisiées. 4°. pp. [18]. [Paris, 1820].
Mémoire du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, v. 6, 1820, pp. 253-270.
—, **Jussieu, Adrien de, and Cambessedes, Jacques.** Flora Brasiliae meridionalis. Accedunt tabulae delineatae a Turpinio [et Eulalia Delile]. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. iv, 305, [4]. v. 2. 275, [3]. v. 3. 128. col. pl. 192. Parisiis, 1825-33.
Saint-Hilaire is sole author of v. 1, pt. 1.
- Saint-Hilaire, Augustin François César Prouvensal, called Auguste de.** See **Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de.**
- Saint-Léger, L.** See **Bellair, Georges, and Saint-Léger, L.** Les plantes de serre.
- St. Louis.** *Park commissioner.* Annual report. 1889/90-1893/94. 8°. St. Louis, 1890-94.
- St. Louis academy of science.** Transactions. v. 1-23, pt. 3. 8°. il. pl. St. Louis, 1857-1915. →
- St. Louis agricultural and mechanical association.** Report of the 3d annual fair, Sept. 1858. 8°. pp. 122. il. St. Louis, 1859.
- St. Paul.** *Board of park commissioners.* Annual report. 4th. 1894/95. 8°. pl. St. Paul, 1895.
- [**St. Petersburg.** *Imperial botanic garden.*] Acta Horti petropolitani. v. 1-29, pt. 2; 30, pt. 1; 31, pt. 1-2; 32, pt. 1. 8°. il. pl. [St. Petersburg], 1871-1913. →
- St. Petersburg. Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture.** See **Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, St. Pétersbourg.**
- Saint Pierre, Bernardin de.** See **Bernardin de Saint Pierre.**
- [**Saint-Simon, Maximilien Henri.**] Des jacintes, de leur anatomie, reproduction et culture. 4°. pp. viii, 3-164, [4], 15. pl. 10. Amsterdam, 1768.
- Salas, Carlos P.** L'agriculture l'élevage, l'industrie, et le commerce dans la province [de Buenos Aires] en 1895. 4°. pp. cix, 100, [2]. maps. La Plata, 1897. (Province de Buenos Aires. Bureau général de statistique.)

- Salberg, Johannes.** See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778), praeses.** Fructus esculenti.
- Salicium woburnense.** See [Forbes, James].
- Salinas, Justo de.** See **Laguna y Villaneuva, Máximo.** Flora forestal española.
- Salis, Mrs. Harriet A. de.** Dressed vegetables à la mode. 12°. pp. 85. London, etc., 1888.
- Salisbury, J. H.** History and chemical investigation of maize, or Indian corn. 8°. pp. 206. Albany, 1849.
"Originally published in the *Transactions of the New York state agricultural society of 1848.*"
- Salisbury, Richard Anthony, and Hooker, William.** The *Paradisus londinensis*; containing plants cultivated in the vicinity of the metropolis. 2 v. in 1. 4°. col. pl. 117. London, 1806-08.
The descriptions by R. A. Salisbury; the figures by William Hooker.
- [**Salisbury, William.**] A catalogue of the Brompton botanic garden, being a list of such plants as are cultivated therein. pt. 1, containing hardy plants. 12°. pp. [8], 116. London, 1803.
Hints addressed to proprietors of orchards, and to growers of fruit in general, comprising observations on the present state of the apple trees in the cider countries . . . Also the natural history of the *Aphis lanata* or American blight, and other insects destructive to fruit trees. 12°. pp. xviii, 188. pl. 2. London, 1816.
- Salisch, Heinrich von.** Forstästhetik. 12°. pp. xii, 248. il. Berlin, 1885.
- Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, fürst von.** *Amaryllis principis*, nov. sp. Mit einem nachtrag des prinzen Maximilian von Neuwied. 4°. pp. [4]. col. plate. n. p., [1820?].
Bemerkungen über die gattungen *Agave* und *Fourcroya*, nebst beschreibung einiger neuen arten. 4°. pp. 13. Hannover, 1859.
Reprinted from *Bonplandia*, v. 7, 1859, pp. 85-96.
- Cactaeae in Horto Dyckensi cultae anno 1844 additis tribum generumque characteribus emendatis. 8°. pp. 51. Parisiis, 1845.
- Cactaeae in Horto Dyckensi cultae anno 1849 secundum tribus et genera digestae, additis adnotationibus botanicis characteribusque specierum in enumeratione diagnostica Cactearum doct. Pfeifferi non descriptarum. 8°. pp. [2], 266, [1]. table. Bonnae, 1850.
- [—] Catalogue raisonné des espèces at variétés d'aloès décrites par Ms. Willdenow, Haworth, De Candolle, et Jacquin, et de celles, non décrites, existantes dans les jardins de l'Allemagne, de la France, et du royaume des Pays-bas. 8°. pp. 8, 72. [Düsseldorf, 1817].
- Ueber die familie der cacteen und ihre eintheilung in tribus und genera. 8°. pp. 14. [Berlin], 1840.
"Besonderer abdruck aus der *Allgemeinen gartenszeitung*, jahrg. 1840, nr. 8."
- Sur la famille des cactées et sa classification en genres et en tribus. [Trad. d'E. Spach.] 8°. pp. [13]. [Paris, 1839].
L'horticulleur universel, v. 1, 1839, pp. 369-381.
- [—] Hortus Dyckensis; oder, Verzeichniss der in dem botanischen garten zu Dyck wachsenden pflanzen. 8°. pp. viii, 376. pl. 3. plan. Düsseldorf, 1834.
- [—] Index plantarum succulentarum in Horto Dyckensi cultarum. Anno 1843. 12°. pp. 92. Dusseldorpii, 1843.
- Monographia generum Aloes et Mesembryanthemi. 7 fasc. in 3 v. f°. pl. 352. Bonnae, 1836-63.
- Salmon, William.** Botanicalia. The English herbal, or history of plants, containing their names . . . their species or various kinds, their descriptions, their places of growth, their times of flowering and seeding, their qualities or properties, their specifications, their preparations . . . their virtues and uses, a complete florilegium of all the choice flowers cultivated by our florists . . . their culture, choice, increase and way of management as well for profit as for delectation. f°. pp. [4], xxiv, 1296, [43]. il. London, 1710.
- Salter, John.** The chrysanthemum; its history and culture. 8°. pp. xi, 75. il. pl. 10 (2 col.). London, 1865.
- Salter, John William, illustrator.** See **Sowerby, James.** English botany.
- Saltonstall, Richard Middlecott, and Motley, Warren, compilers.** The law of the roadside. See **Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.**
- Sammlung** verschiedenartiger pflanzenabbildungen. 4°. col. pl. 120. Jena, 1845.
- Samuels, Edward Augustus.** Ornithology and oölogy of New England; containing full descriptions of the birds of New England and adjoining states and provinces . . . together with a complete history of their habits, time of arrival and departure, their distribution, food, etc. 8°. pp. vii, 583. pl. 27. Boston, 1867.
8°. pp. vii, 583. col. pl. 27. Boston. 1867.
- Samuelson, B.** The agricultural holdings act, 1875; a speech delivered in the House of commons . . . March 25, 1879. 12°. pp. 34. London, n. d.
- The **San Diego** magazine. See **The semi-tropical planter.**
- San Francisco.** Board of park commissioners. Annual report. 19th, 22d, 24th, 26th. 1889/90, 1892/93, 1894/95, 1896/97. 8°. pl. Sacramento, etc., 1890-97.
- San Joaquin valley agricultural society.** Transactions and annual report. 1st, 2d, 4th. 1860, 1861, 1863. 8°. Stockton, 1861-64.
- San José** scale, with a few suggestions for its treatment, and rules and regulations adopted by State board of entomology. 8°. pp. 12. [Clemson College, 1901]. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 65.)
- Sanborn, C. E., and Scholl, Ernest E.** Texas honey plants. 8°. pp. 31. College Station, [1908]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Sandberg, Anders.** See **Fries, E. M., and Sandberg, Anders.** Lichenum Dianome nova.
- Sande Lacoste, Cornelius Marinus van der, editor.** See **Dozy, Franz, and Molkenboer, J. H.** Bryologia javanica.
- Sander, Frederick.** See **Sander, Henry Frederick Conrad.**
- Sander, Henry Frederick Conrad.** Reichenbachia; orchids illustrated and described. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [5], 110. v. 2. [3], 106. il. col. pl. 96. St. Albans, 1888-90.
In English, French, and German.
Second series. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [3], iii, 104. v. 2. [3], 114. il. col. pl. 96. St. Albans, 1892-94.
In English, French, and German.
- & co. Sander's orchid guide, containing all the best known species, varieties, and hybrids of orchids in cultivation; their native countries, descriptions, seasons of flowering, best methods of cultivation, temperatures, &c. Together with the names and parentages of all the known hybrid orchids up to date, Jan. 1st, 1901. 4°. pp. 330. St. Albans, n. d.
- & sons. Orchid hybrids. Sander's complete up-to-date list, containing the names and parentages of all the known hybrid orchids, whether introduced or artificially raised. 8°. pp. 125, [1]. St. Albans, [1906].
Interleaved.
- Sanders, Daniel.** Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German dictionary. Commenced by Daniel Sanders, continued by Imm. Schmidt, finished by Cornelis Stoffel. pt. 2: German-English. Revised and corrected ed. 2 v. 4°. Berlin-Schöneberg, [1901].
Has also German title-page.
- Sanders, James Glossbrenner.** The cottony maple scale, *Pulvinaria innumerabilis Rathvon*. 8°. pp. 6. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 64.)
- The euonymus scale, *Chionaspis euonymi Comstock*. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States.

- Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 114.)
- The terrapin scale, *Eulecanium nigrofasciatum Pergande*. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 88.)
- Sanders, John.** A practical treatise on the culture of the vine, as well under glass as in the open air. 8°. pp. xiv, 31. pl. 9. London, 1851.
- Sanders, Thomas William.** An encyclopaedia of gardening; a dictionary of cultivated plants, etc., giving an epitome of the culture of all the kinds generally grown in the gardens in this country, together with a complete list of their common or popular names. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. iv, 438. London, 1897.
- Rock gardens and alpine plants; including water, bog, and moraine gardens. 12°. pp. 206. il. pl. 54 (6 col.). London, n. d.
- See **Hibberd, Shirley.** The amateur's flower garden.
- See **Hibberd, Shirley.** Rustic adornments for homes of taste.
- editor. See **Jenkins, E. H.** Rock gardens and alpine plants.
- Sanderson, Ezra Dwight.** The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire in 1906. [With] The gipsy moth in New Hampshire in 1906, by L. O. Howard. 8°. pp. [22]. il. Durham, [1907]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
- Caterpillars injuring apple foliage in late summer. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Durham, [1908]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- The codling moth. 8°. pp. 22. il. plate. Newark, [1903]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- The codling moth and how to control it by spraying. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Durham, [1909]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 143.)
- The gipsy and brown-tail moths in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [64]. il. Durham, [1908]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- The gipsy moth in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Durham, [1905]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- The San José scale. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 4. Newark, [1903]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Second report [on] the brown-tail moth in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Durham, [1906]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Some destructive caterpillars; the fall web-worm, the white-marked tussock moth, the apple-tree tent-caterpillar. 8°. pp. 28. il. Newark, [1902]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- Sweet potato insects. 8°. pp. [24]. il. College Park, 1899. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Three orchard pests: the apple bud-borer, the fruit-tree bark-borer, the periodical cicada. 8°. pp. 19. il. Newark, [1901]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- and others. Spraying the apple orchard. By E. D. Sanderson, T. J. Headlee, Charles Brooks. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Durham [1907]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
- Sandford, E.** A manual of exotic ferns & Selaginella, comprising descriptions of over one thousand species and varieties, and upwards of six hundred synonyms; also notes on their history, culture, & management. 12°. pp. 286. London, n. d.
- Sandsten, Emil Peter.** Potato growing in Colorado. 8°. pp. 30. il. plate. Fort Collins, 1916. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 220.)
- Small fruits for Colorado. 8°. pp. 19. il. Fort Collins, 1914. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 195.)
- and **Delwiche, Edmond Joseph.** Potato culture in northern Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 17. il. Madison, [1909]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 177.)
- and **Milward, James Garfield.** Spraying potatoes against blight and the potato beetle. 8°. pp. 27. il. Madison, [1908]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 168.)
- Sang, Edward.** See **Nicol, Walter.** The planter's kalendar.
- Sapporo (Japan) natural history society.** Transactions. v. 1, pt. 2. 4°. Sapporo, 1905-06.
- Sarbah, J. M.** The oil-palm and its uses. 8°. pp. [19]. pl. 4. [London, 1909].
Journal of the African society, v. 8, 1909, pp. 232-250.
- Sarcey, Francisque.** Les odeurs de Paris. Assainissement de la Seine. 4°. pp. 24. map. Paris, 1882.
- Sargent, Charles Sprague.** Asa Gray. 8°. pp. 16. [Boston, 1886].
"Reprinted from the *Sun* newspaper of Jan. 3, 1886."
- A catalogue of the forest trees of North America. 8°. ff. 93. Washington, 1880. (10th census of the United States. Forestry.)
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- *Crataegus* in Pennsylvania. II. 8°. pp. [140]. [Philadelphia, 1910].
"From the *Proceedings of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia*, March, 1910," pp. 150-253.
- *Crataegus* in Rochester, New York. 8°. pp. [44]. Rochester, 1903.
"Proceedings of the Rochester academy of sciences," v. 4, 1903, pp. 93-136.
- A few suggestions on tree planting. 8°. pp. 35. Boston, 1876.
"From *Report of Massachusetts state board of agriculture for 1875*," pp. 250-282.
- Forest flora of Japan; notes on the forest flora of Japan. f°. pp. [7], 93. pl. 26. Boston, etc., 1894.
Reprinted from *Garden and forest*, v. 6, 1893.
For review, see *Bessey, C. E.* Sargent's studies of the forests of Japan.
- Forests of central Nevada, with some remarks on those of the adjacent regions. 8°. pp. [10]. [New Haven, 1879].
"From the *American journal of science and arts*," 3d ser., v. 17, 1879, pp. 417-426.
- A guide to the Arnold arboretum. 12°. pp. 33. pl. 7. plans. Cambridge, 1911.
- Horatio Hollis Hunnewell. 8°. pp. [3]. [Boston, 1904].
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. 39."
- Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico). Illustrations by C. E. Faxon. 8°. pp. xxiii, 826. il. map. Boston, etc., 1905.
- The native woods of Essex county, Massachusetts. An account of the general distribution and uses, the determinations of the specific gravity, percentage of ash, strength, fuel value, etc., of the woods of the native trees of Essex county, as shown by tests upon specimens furnished by the Peabody academy of science. Extracted from the Report on the forests of North America, published in vol. IX. of the Reports of the 10th census of the U. S., with notice of the scope of the report, tables, etc., prepared by John Robinson. 8°. pp. [35]. tables. Salem, 1885.
"Printed with *Reports of the Peabody academy of science for 1884*," pp. 103-137.
- Notes on trees and tree-planting. 8°. pp. 22. Boston, 1878.
"From the 25th *Annual report of the secretary of the Board of agriculture*," 1878, pp. 267-286.

- Sargent, Charles Sprague** (Continued). The pinetum at Wellesley, Massachusetts. 4°. pp. 14. [New York, 1905].
"Extracted from *The life, letters, and diary of Horatio Hollis Hunnewell.*"
- *editor*. *Plantae Wilsonianae*; an enumeration of the woody plants collected in western China for the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university during the years 1907, 1908 and 1910 by E. H. Wilson. 3 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1911-17. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 4.)
- Report on the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico). 4°. pp. ix, 612. maps 39. Atlas of 16 maps. Washington, 1884. (Department of the interior. Census office.)
Lettered "Tenth census of the United States, 1880, vol. IX."
- The silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. Illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by C. E. Faxon. 14 v. f°. pl. 740. Boston, etc., 1891-1902.
- Some additional notes upon trees and tree-planting in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 21. Boston, 1886.
"Printed in the *Annual report of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture*," 1886, pp. 365-383.
- *editor*. Trees and shrubs; illustrations of new or little known ligneous plants prepared chiefly from material at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [3], 217. v. 2. [1], 278. pl. 200. Boston, etc., 1905 [1902]-13.
- The trees of Commonwealth avenue, Boston. 8°. pp. 8. [Boston], 1909.
- The woods of the United States, with an account of their structure, qualities, and uses. With geographical and other notes upon the trees which produce them. 8°. pp. viii, 203. New York, 1885. (American museum of natural history. Jesup collection.)
- See **National academy of sciences**. Report of the committee . . . upon the inauguration of a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States.
- See **Rehder, Alfred**. The Bradley bibliography.
- See **Wilson, E. H.** A naturalist in western China.
- *editor*. See **Garden** and forest.
- *compiler*. See **Gray, Asa**. Scientific papers.
- *translator*. See **Des Cars, A. J., Comte**. A treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees.
- Sargent, Frederick Leroy**. The national flower movement. 8°. pp. 38. il. Boston, 1899.
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 98-134.
- Sargent, Henry Winthrop**. See **Downing, A. J.** A treatise on the theory and practice of landscape gardening.
- Sarthe, Société d'horticulture de la**. See **Société d'horticulture de la Sarthe**.
- Sasscer, Ernest Ralph**. The genus *Fiorinia* in the United States. (Papers on Coccidae or scale insects.) 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 4. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 16, pt. 5.)
- See **Quaintance, A. L., and Sasscer, E. R.** The oyster-shell scale and the scurfy scale.
- Saunders, De Alton**. Ferns and flowering plants of South Dakota. 8°. pp. [130]. Brookings, 1899. (South Dakota. Experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- Saunders, William** (1822-1900). Catalogue of economic plants in the collection of the U. S. department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 42. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Catalogue of the plants, bulbs, tubers, etc., for distribution from the U. S. propagating garden, with a report on the objects and aims of the garden. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1862. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- Cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 13.)
- Descriptive catalogue of plants in the exotic collection of the Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 51. Washington, 1872. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- An essay on the culture of the native and exotic grape. (*In SPANGLER, A. M., publisher.* Both sides of the grape question, 1860, pp. 5-54.)
- An experiment in tea culture; a report on the tea gardens of C. U. Shepard, Pinehurst, S. C. 8°. pp. 10. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of gardens and grounds. Circular no. 1.)
- Observations, on the soils and products of Florida. 8°. pp. 30. Washington, 1883. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 62.)
- Papers on horticultural and kindred subjects. 8°. pp. 124. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
"Reprinted from *Reports of the Department of agriculture, 1863-1889.*"
- Tea-culture as a probable American industry. Read before the New York horticultural society . . . Oct. 7, 1879. 8°. pp. 21. il. Washington, 1879. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 18.)
- See **Rivers, Thomas**. The orchard house.
- Saunders, William** (1835-1914). Agricultural colleges and experimental farm stations, with suggestions relating to experimental agriculture in Canada. 8°. pp. iv, 111. Ottawa, 1886.
"Reprinted from the *Appendix to the Report of the minister of agriculture for 1885.*"
- Agricultural progress. 8°. pp. [16]. Ottawa, 1908.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*, 3d ser., 1907-1908."
- Flax. 8°. pp. 11. il. [Ottawa, 1896]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 25.)
- The flax plant; its cultivation for seed and fibre. 8°. pp. 13. Ottawa, [1908]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Horticulture in Canada. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1898.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 88-106.
- Insects injurious to fruits. 8°. pp. 436. il. Philadelphia, etc., 1883.
- Methods of maintaining the fertility of land in orchards. 8°. pp. 8. [Toronto, 1897].
- Past experiences and future prospects of fruit growing in the Canadian Northwest. 8°. pp. [6]. [Ottawa, 1896].
"From the *Transactions of the Royal society of Canada*, 2d ser., 1896-97."
- Progress in the breeding of hardy apples for the Canadian Northwest. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 3. Ottawa, [1911]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Tobacco culture. 8°. pp. 14. [Ottawa, 1898]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 30.)
- Trees and shrubs tested in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 8°. pp. 50. pl. 6. [Ottawa, 1904]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 47.)
- Wheat growing in Canada. 8°. pp. 8. Toronto, 1904.
"Reprinted from the *April Canadian magazine*," 1904.
- and **Macoun, William Tyrrell**. Catalogue of the trees and shrubs in the arboretum and botanic garden at the Central experimental farm, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 2. Ottawa, 1899. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 2.)
- and **Sharpe, Thomas A.** Catalogue of fruit trees under test at the experimental farm at Agassiz, British Columbia. 8°. pp. 75. Ottawa, 1900. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 3.)
- and **Shutt, Frank T.** Clover as a fertilizer. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 2. [Ottawa, 1902]. (Canada. Central experimental farm. Bulletin no. 40.)

- Saunders, William Wilson, editor.** *Refugium botanicum*; or, Figures and descriptions from living specimens, of little known or new plants of botanical interest . . . the descriptions by H. G. Reichenbach, J. G. Baker, and other botanists, the plates by W. H. Fitch. 5 v. 8°. pl. 360, partly col. London, 1869-73.
- Sauvaigo, Émile.** *Les cultures sur le littoral de la Méditerranée, Provence, Ligurie, Algérie.* Introduction par Ch. Naudin. 12°. pp. xxiv, 324. il. frontis. Paris, 1894. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)
- Sauzé, J. Charles, and Maillard, Pierre Néhémie.** *Flore du département des Deux-Sèvres.* 2 pt. in 3 v. 12°. pp. pt. 1. xxviii, 343. pt. 2. viii, 501, 478. Paris, etc., 1872-80.
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la Société de statistique, sciences, lettres, et arts du département des Deux-Sèvres.*"
- Savatier, Louis.** See **Franchet, Adrien, and Savatier, Louis.** *Enumeratio plantarum in Japonia sponte crescentium.*
- Savi, Gaetano.** *Flora italiana; ossia, Raccolta delle piante più belle che si coltivano nei giardini d'Italia.* 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [8], iv, 114, [2]. v. 2. 90, [2]. v. 3. 86, [2]. col. pl. 120. Pisa, 1818-24.
- Saward, B. C.** *Artistic flower decorations for ball rooms, halls, passages, dinner and supper tables; with directions for making bouquets, button-holes, hair sprays, etc.* 8°. pp. 80. il. London, n. d.
- Say, Thomas.** *American entomology; or, Descriptions of the insects of North America.* 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 54. Philadelphia, 1824-28.
——— *A glossary to Say's entomology.* 8°. pp. 37. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Sayers, Edward.** *The American flower garden companion, adapted to the northern and middle states.* Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 175. Boston, 1839.
——— *The American fruit garden companion; being a practical treatise on the propagation and culture of fruit, adapted to the northern and middle states.* 12°. pp. 174. Boston, 1839.
——— *A manual on the cultivation of live fences, with a practical treatise on the cultivation of evergreens, ornamental trees, &c.* 16°. pp. 108. plan. Cincinnati, 1845.
——— *A manual on the culture of the grape, with a dissertation on the growth and management of fruit trees, adapted to the northern states.* 12°. pp. iv, 48. Newark, N. J., 1837.
——— *A treatise on the culture of the dahlia and cactus.* 16°. pp. 72. Boston, 1839.
- Sayre, C. B.** *Commercial onion growing.* 8°. pp. 27. il. [LaFayette, 1916]. (Purdue university. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 57.)
- Sayre, L. E.** See **Gelsemium**; a study, etc.
- Scaliger, Julius Caesar.** *Commentarii et animadversiones in sex libros de causis plantarum Theophrasti. Exquisitam rerum ac dictionum penitus abstrusarum graecae latinaeque linguae explicationem in his commentariis reipsa comperient lectores & ipse index operi additus commonstrabit.* f°. pp. [6], 396, [27]. Lugduni, 1566.
——— *In libros de plantis Aristoteli inscriptos, commentarii; abstrusiore tum graecorum, tum latinorum scriptorum doctrina, quod & index ad calcem additus commōstrat, refert.* f°. pp. 143, [8]. Lugduni, 1566.
——— See **Theophrastus Eresios.** *De historia plantarum libri decem.*
- Scaling, William.** *The Salix or willow: in a series of papers.* 2 pt. 8°. pp. 22, 12, 26. London, etc., 1871-72.
pt. 1. *Practical instructions for planting and culture . . .* [With descriptive catalogue], 1871.—pt. 2. *History, classification, etc.*, 1872. pt. 1 is 2d ed.
- Scammell, Harold Besnard.** *The cranberry rootworm.* 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 263.)
- Schabol, Jean Roger, abbé.** *Dictionnaire pour la théorie et la pratique du jardinage et de l'agriculture, par principes et démontrées d'après la physique des végétaux.* 16°. pp. lxxviii, 531. Paris, 1767.
——— *La pratique du jardinage; ouvrage rédigé après sa mort sur ses mémoires par M. D * * * [A. N. Dezallier d'Argenville].* Nouvelle ed. 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. [2], 500. v. 2. 514 [1]. pl. 15. Paris, 1782.
——— *Theoretische und praktische abhandlung vom gartenbau, nach grundsätzen und der naturlehre des pflanzenreiches erwiesen, aus dem französischen übersetzt.* 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. [62], 559. v. 2. [26], 364. v. 3. 418, [34]. pl. 18. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1778.
"Kurzer bericht von dem leben und den beschäftigungen dea abbé Rüdiger Schabol," v. 2, pp. [1-12].
- Schabol, Roger.** See **Schabol, Jean Roger, abbé.**
- Schacht, Hermann.** *De maculis (tüpfel) in plantarum vasis cellulisque lignosis obvitis.* 4°. pp. 15. Bonnae, 1860.
——— *The microscope, and its application to vegetable anatomy and physiology.* [Translated and] edited by Frederick Currey. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [11], xvii, 202. il. London, 1855.
- Schäffer, Mrs. Charles, illustrator.** See **Brown, Stewardson.** *Alpine flora of the Canadian Rocky Mountains.*
- Schaeffer, Jakob Christian.** *Fungorum qui in Bavaria et Palatinatu circa Ratisbonam nascuntur icones, nativis coloribus expressae.* Ed. 2. 4 v. in 2. 4°. col. pl. 330. Ratisbonae, 1772-[74].
In Latin and German.
For commentary, see **Persoon, C. H.** *Commentarius J. C. Schaefferi Fungorum Bavariae indigenorum icones, etc.*
- Schaerer, Ludwig Emanuel.** *Lichenum helveticorum spicilegium.* Sectio 1-10. 4°. pp. iv, 510. Bernae, 1823-40.
- Scheidweiler, Michel Joseph.** *Descriptio diagnostica nonnullarum Cactearum quae a Galeotti in fimbis Potosi, Guanaxato et aliis regni mexicani inveniuntur.* 8°. pp. [8]. [Bruxelles], n. d.
"Extrait du tom. vi, no. 2, dea *Bulletins de l'Académie royale de Bruxelles.*"
- Schenck, Carl Alwin.** *The capitalist and economic forestry.* 8°. pp. [8]. Asheville, N. C., [1899].
——— *The commercial side of government and private forestry.* 8°. pp. [8]. n. p., n. d.
——— *Forest finance.* 8°. pp. 8. n. p., n. d.
——— "Forestry as applied to reservations used as parks." 8°. pp. 10. [Washington, 1898].
Reprinted from the *Forester*, v. 4, 1898, pp. 192-197.
——— *Forestry vs. lumbering.* 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. Asheville, N. C., [1900].
"Reprinted from the XXI. *Annual of the tradesman*, Chattanooga, Tenn."
- *Guide for an excursion through Biltmore forest, on September 17th and 18th, 1897.* obl. 16°. pp. 19. map. [Biltmore, 1897].
——— *Our commonwealth and the necessity of forest preservation.* 8°. pp. 11. [New Bern, N. C., 1898].
——— *Our yellow poplar; notes and tables showing contents and value of poplar logs and poplar trees.* 8°. pp. 34. [Asheville, N. C., 1896].
——— *Some business problems of American forestry.* 8°. pp. 26. Asheville, N. C., [1900].
- Schenck, Heinrich.** See **Strasburger, Eduard, and others.** *A text-book of botany.*
- Schenck, Peter Adam.** *The gardener's text-book; containing practical directions upon the formation and management of the kitchen garden, and for the culture and domestic use of its vegetables, fruits, and medicinal herbs.* 16°. pp. 306. il. frontis. Boston, etc., 1852.
——— 16°. pp. 306. il. frontis. Boston, etc., 1854.
——— 16°. pp. 306. il. New York, 1857.
——— 16°. pp. 306. il. New York, 1860.

- [**Schenck a Grafenberg**, Johann Georg]. Culpeper's physical and chymical way of curing the most difficult and incurable diseases. With a catalogue of the cures performed by the rare medicaments of George Phaetro. Selected out of the German and Latine authors, and now published for the common good. 24°. pp. [14], 133. portrait. London, 1656.
- Schenk**, Ernst. See **Schlechtendal**, D. F. L. von, **Langenthal**, C. E., and **Schenk**, Ernst. Flora von Deutschland.
- Scherffius**, William Henry. Tobacco; selection of seed plants and care of seed, improved methods of handling the crop, elimination of undesirable varieties. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 15. Lexington, 1907. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
- and **Woosley**, Herman. Tobacco; cultivation, curing, marketing. 8° pp. 36. pl. 18. map. Lexington, 1909. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- Schermerhorn**, L. G. Tomato culture in Montana. 8°. pp. 9. il. [Bozeman, 1915]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Circular 44.)
- [**Scheuchzer**, Johann. Agrostographia; sive, Graminum, juncorum, cyperorum, cyperoidum, iisque affinium historia]. sm. 4°. pp. [38], 512, [24]. pl. 19. [Tiguri, 1719].
Title-page wanting.
For Appendices, see **Haller**, Albert von.
- Schiffner**, Victor. Monographia Hellebororum. Kritische beschreibung aller bisher bekannt gewordenen formen der gattung Helleborus. 4°. pp. 198. pl. 8 (7 col.). Halle, 1890.
"Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 56, nr. 1."
- Schilling**, Heinrich, *freiherr* von. Allerlei nützliche garteninsekten. Neu durchgesehener und vermehrter sonderabdruck aus dem "Praktischen ratgeber im obst- und gartenbau." Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 35. il. col. plate. Frankfurt a. d. Oder, 1905.
- Schimper**, Andreas Franz Wilhelm. See **Strasburger**, Eduard, and *others*. A text-book of botany.
- Schimper**, Wilhelm Philipp. Musci europaei novi, vel Bryologiae europaeae supplementum. 4 fasc. in 1 v. 4°. pp. [59]. pl. 40. Stuttgartiae, 1864-66.
- Rapport sur un mémoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des sphaignes. 4°. pp. 10. [Paris, 1854].
"Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences, tome 39, séance du 3 juillet 1854."
- Versuch einer entwickelungs-geschichte der torfmoose (Sphagnum) und einer monographie der in Europa vorkommenden arten dieser gattung. f°. pp. [1], 96, [1]. pl. 27. Stuttgart, 1858.
- See **Bruch**, Philipp, **Schimper**, W. P., and **Gümbel**, Theodor. Bryologia europaea.
- Schimpfky**, Richard. Unsere heilpflanzen in bild und wort für jedermann. Ihr nutzen und ihre anwendung in haus und familie. 8°. pp. xiv, [212]. col. pl. 92. Gera-Untermhaus, [1893-94?].
- — — — — Ergänzungsband. 8°. pp. viii, [104]. col. pl. 48. Gera-Untermhaus, [1897?].
- Schinz**, Hans. See **Durand**, Théophile, and **Schinz**, Hans. Conspectus florae Africae.
- Schkuhr**, Christian. Botanisches handbuch der mehresten theils in Deutschland wildwachsenden, theils ausländischen in Deutschland unter freyem himmel ausdauernden gewächse. 2^e, mit dem nachtrag der riedgräser vermehrte auflage. 4 v. in 6. 8°. col. pl. 485. Leipzig, 1808.
- Vier und zwanzigste klasse des Linnéischen pflanzensystems, oder kryptogamische gewächse. 1^{er} bd. [Farnkräuter.] 4°. pp. xiv, 212. col. pl. 222. Wittenberg, 1809.
Added title-page reads: Botanisches handbuch 5^{er} theil. Vier und zwanzigste klasse des Linnéischen pflanzensystems, oder kryptogamische gewächse . . . Leipzig, 1815.
Another copy, without title-page or text.
- Schlechtendal**, Diedrich Franz Leonhard von. Adumbrationes plantarum. [Sectio prima. Adumbratio filicum in Promontorio Bonae Spei provenientium.] Fasc. I.-V., in 1 v. 4°. pp. 56. pl. 30. Berolini, 1825[-32].
- , **Langenthal**, Christian Eduard, and **Schenk**, Ernst. Flora von Deutschland. Herausgegeben von D. F. L. von Schlechtendal, L. E. Langenthal [*sic*], and Ernst Schenk. 5^e auflage, revidirt, verbessert und nach den neuesten wissenschaftlichen erfahrungen bereichert von Ernst Hallier. 30 v. 8°. col. pl. 1-3283. Gera-Untermhaus, 1880-87.
- — — — — General-register. 8°. pp. 240. Gera-Untermhaus, 1888.
- — — — — editor. See **Willdenow**, K. L. Enumeratio plantarum Horti regii botanici berolinensis.
- Schleiden**, J. M. See **Schleiden**, Matthias Jakob.
- Schleiden**, Matthias Jakob. The plant; a biography, in a series of thirteen popular lectures. Translated by Arthur Henfrey. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 422, [5]. il. col. pl. 7. London, etc., 1853.
- Principles of scientific botany; or, Botany as an inductive science. Translated by Edwin Lankester. 8°. pp. viii, 616. il. pl. 6. London, 1849.
- Die rose; geschichte und symbolik in ethnographischer und kulturhistorischer beziehung. 8°. pp. xx, 322. il. col. plate. Leipzig, 1873.
- Schlich**, William. A manual of forestry. 5 v. 8°. il. pl. London, 1889-96.
v. 1. The utility of forests, and fundamental principles of sylviculture. 1889. — v. 2. Formation and tending of woods, or practical sylviculture. 1891. — v. 3. Forest management. 1895. — v. 4. Forest protection; by W. R. Fisher. 1895. — v. 5. Forest utilization; by W. R. Fisher. 1896.
- Schmalz**, Eduard. Fungorum species novis iconibus novisque descriptionibus illustratae. Prospectus. 4°. pp. 7. col. pl. 2. n. p., n. d.
- Schmidel**, Casimir Christoph. Icones plantarum et analyses partium aeri incisae atque visis coloribus insignitae adjectis indicibus nominum necessariis figurarum explicationibus et brevibus animadversionibus. Curante et edente J. C. Keller. 2 manipuli in 1 v. f°. pp. 197, [3]. col. pl. 50. [Norimbergae], 1762-76.
Manipulus 2 "curante et edente Valentino Bisehoff."
- Schmidt**, J. A. The diseases of the wine; how to prevent and how to cure them, according to the doctrines of M. Pasteur. 8°. pp. 47. pl. 8. New York, 1868.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Gartenbibliothek. Heft 1-[12], in 1 v. 12°. il. Erfurt, n. d.
Contents: — 1. Blumenzwiebeln. — 2. Der gemüsebau. — 3. Das beerenobst. — 4. Reiche osternten. — 5. Unsere sommerblumen. — 6. Die zimmergärtnerei. — 7. Das gärtchen der kinder. — 8. Die topf-obstbaumzucht. — 9. Die Verwerthung des obstes im hause. — 10. Die rose. — 11. Des hauses vorgarten. — 12. Gärtnerisches allerlei.
- Schmidt**, M. Beitrag zur cultur der haselnüsse. 8°. pp. 16. plate. Regenwalde, 1863.
- Schneck**, Jacob. Catalogue of the flora of the Wabash valley below the mouth of White River, and observations thereon. 8°. pp. [76]. [Indianapolis, 1876].
Annual report of the Geological survey of Indiana, v. 7, 1876, pp. 504-579.
- Schneider**, Albert. The cultivation of belladonna in California. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Berkeley, 1916. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 275.)
- A guide to the study of lichens. 12°. pp. xii, 234. pl. 11. Boston, 1898.
- A new factor in economic agriculture [Symbiosis]. 8°. il. [Champaign, 1893]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29, pp. 301-319.)
"Bibliography," pp. 311-315.
- Schneider**, Camillo Karl. Dendrologische winterstudien. Grundlegende vorarbeiten für eine eingehende beschreibung der unterscheidungsmerkmale der in mitteleuropa heimischen und angepflanzten sommergrünen hölzölze im blattlosen zustande. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 290. il. Jena, 1903.
"Litteratur-übersicht," pp. 271-272.

- Schneider, Camillo Karl** (Continued). *Deutsche gartengestaltung und kunst; zeit- und streitfragen.* 8°. pp. vii, 184. Leipzig, 1904.
- *Landschaftliche gartengestaltung.* Insbesondere über die künstlerische verwertung natürlicher vegetationsvorbilder in den werken der gartenkunst und mit einem beitrage über heimatschutz und landesverschönerung. 8°. pp. viii, 250. il. Leipzig, 1907.
- "Literatur-anhang," pp. 246-250.
- Schneider, George.** The book of choice ferns, for the garden, conservatory, and stove; describing and giving explicit cultural directions for the best and most striking ferns and selaginellas in cultivation. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. viii, 666. v. 2. viii, 621. v. 3. vi, [1], 457. il. pl. London, 1892-94.
- Schnurbusch, Otto.** Der praktische schnittblumenzüchter der neuzeit. Enthaltend die kultur und treiberei der gangbarsten schnittblumen und des schnittgrüns für herbst, winter und frühjahr. 8°. pp. 224. il. Leipzig, 1898.
- Schoene, William Jay.** The cabbage maggot; its biology and control. 8°. pp. [64]. il. pl. [Geneva, 1916]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 419.)
- The poplar and willow borer, *Cryptorhynchus lapathi* L. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1907]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 286.)
- The tussock moth in orchards. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 3. [Geneva, 1909]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 312.)
- See **Parrott, P. J., and Schoene, W. J.** The apple and cherry ermine moths.
- Schoenefeld, W. de.** Note sur l'inflorescence du *Sempervivum tectorum*. 8°. pp. 4. [Paris, 1854].
- "Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France," v. 1, 1854, pp. 170-173.
- Schoepf, Johann David.** *Materia medica americana potissimum regni vegetabilis.* Erlangae, 1787. [Reprint.] 4°. pp. 7, xviii, 170. Cincinnati, 1903. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 6. Reproduction series no. 3.)
- *Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten nordamerikanischen staaten nach ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln unternommen in den jahren 1783 und 1784.* Erlangen, 1788. [Extracts from the English translation by J. A. Morrison.] 8°. pp. 38, [1]. [Cincinnati, 1911]. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy, and materia medica. Bulletin no. 16. Botany series no. 2.)
- Scholl, Ernest E.** See **Sanborn, C. E., and Scholl, E. E.** Texas honey plants.
- Schomburgk, Sir Richard.** Catalogue of plants under cultivation in the Government botanic garden, Adelaide, South Australia. 8°. pp. xix, [3], 285. pl. 16. Adelaide, 1878.
- *Flora of South Australia.* (In **HARCUS, William.** South Australia; its history, etc., 1876, pp. 205-280.)
- School gardens in Europe.** Reports from the consuls of the United States in answer to instructions from the Department of state. 8°. pp. [66]. pl. Washington, 1900. (Special consular reports, v. 20, pt. 2.)
- Schott, Heinrich Wilhelm.** *Genera Aroidearum exposita.* f°. ff. [3], 98, [1]. pl. 98. Vindobonae, 1858.
- *Genera filicum.* obl. 8°. pp. [42]. pl. 20. Vindobonae, 1834.
- *Icones Aroidearum.* f°. col. pl. 40. Vindobonae, 1857.
- See **Peyritsch, Johann.** *Aroideae maximilianaee.*
- Schouw, Joakim Frederik.** The earth, plants, and man, popular pictures of nature; and Sketches from the mineral kingdom, by Francis von Kobell. Translated and edited by Arthur Henfrey. 12°. pp. [2], 402. map. London, 1852.
- Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel von.** Beschreibung der gräser nebst ihren abbildungen nach der natur. Theil 1-2, in 1 v. f°. pp. [12], 154, 88, [2]. col. pl. 40. Leipzig, 1769-[79].
- Schreiner, Oswald, and others.** Lawn soils and lawns. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 494.)
- Schrenk, Hermann von.** The "bluing" and the "red rot" of the western yellow pine, with special reference to the Black Hills forest reserve. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 14. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 36.)
- The brown rot disease of the redwood. (In **FISHER, R. T., and others.** The redwood, 1903, pp. 29-31.)
- The decay of timber and methods of preventing it. 4°. pp. 96. il. pl. 18. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 14.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 67-68.
- A disease of the white ash caused by *Polyporus fraxinophilus*. 4°. pp. 20. pl. 5. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 32.)
- The diseases of the hardy catalpa. (In **HALL, W. L. and SCHRENK, Hermann von.** The hardy catalpa, 1902, pp. 49-58.)
- Glassy fir. 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 2. [St. Louis, 1905].
- "From the 16th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1905, pp. 117-120.
- Intumescences formed as a result of chemical stimulation. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 7. [St. Louis, 1905].
- "From the 16th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1905, pp. 125-148.
- "Bibliography," pp. 146-148.
- On the occurrence of *Peronospora parasitica* on cauliflower. 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 3. [St. Louis, 1905].
- "From the 16th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1905, pp. 121-124.
- Sap-rot and other diseases of the red gum. 8°. pp. 37. pl. 8. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 114.)
- The seasoning of timber. Assisted by Reynolds Hill. 8°. pp. 48. pl. 18. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Some diseases of New England conifers; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 15. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 25.)
- Two diseases of red cedar, caused by *Polyporus juniperinus* n. sp. and *Polyporus carneus* Nees. A preliminary report. 8°. pp. 22. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 21.)
- and **Hedgcock, George Grant.** The wrapping of apple grafts and its relation to the crown-gall disease. 8°. pp. 12. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 100, pt. 2.)
- and **Spaulding, Perley.** The bitter rot of apples. 8°. pp. 54. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 44.)
- "Index to literature," pp. 46-51.
- and **Spaulding, Perley.** Diseases of deciduous forest trees. 8°. pp. 85. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 149.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 69-73.
- See **Robinson, B. L., and Schrenk, Hermann von.** Notes upon the flora of Newfoundland.
- Schroeder, John Frederick.** The intellectual and moral resources of horticulture. Anniversary discourse pronounced before the New-York horticultural society, at the annual celebration, Aug. 26, 1828. 8°. pp. 40. New York, 1828.
- Schröter, Carl.** See **Schröter, Ludwig, and Schröter, Carl.** Coloured vade-mecum to the Alpine flora.

- Schröter, Ludwig.** Anleitung zur pflege und vermehrung der cacteen. Nebst einer aufzählung und beschreibung der schönstblühenden und interessantesten arten mit angabe ihrer autoren, synonyme, und ihres vaterlandes. 12°. pp. [8], 94. Götthen, 1871.
- and **Schröter, Carl.** Coloured vade-mecum to the Alpine flora . . . Text in English, French, and German. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. [54], viii. pl. 26 (24 col.). Zurich, etc., n. d.
- Schubert, Gotthilf Heinrich von.** See **Hochstetter, C. F.** Naturgeschichte des pflanzenreichs in bildern.
- Schübeler, Frederik Christian.** Viridarium norvegicum. Norges vaextrige; et bidrag til nord-Europas natur- og kulturhistorie, 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. 610. v. 2. 587. v. 3. vi, 679. il. portrait. maps. Christiania, 1886-89.
- Schultes, Joseph August, editor.** See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778).** Systema vegetabilium.
- editor. See **Thunberg, C. P.** Flora capensis.
- Schultes, Julius Hermann, editor.** See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778).** Systema vegetabilium.
- Schultz-Bipontinus, Carl Heinrich.** Lychnophora *Marivius*, und einige benachbarte gattungen. Festgabe. 8°. pp. 119. Neustadt a. d. H., [1864].
"Besonderer abdruck aus dem XX. und XXI. jahresberichte der *Pollichia*."
- Schulzer von Mueggenburg, Stéphan.** See **Kalchbrenner, Károly.** Icones selectae Hymenomycetum Hungariae.
- Schumann, Karl.** Gesamtbeschreibung der kaktéen (Monographia Cactacearum). Mit einer kurzen anweisung zur pflege der kaktéen von Karl Hirscht. 8°. pp. xi, 832. il. Neudamm, 1899.
"Autoren-verzeichnis," pp. 32-45.
- Sterculiaceae africanae. pp. 140. il. pl. 16. Leipzig, 1900. (In **Engler, Adolf, editor.** Monographien afrikanischer pflanzen-familien und -gattungen, V.)
- Schwab, Erasmus.** The school garden; being a practical contribution to the subject of education. Translated from the 4th German ed. by Mrs. Horace Mann. 12°. pp. 92. New York, 1879.
- Schwaegrichen, Christian Friedrich.** Species muscorum frondosorum. Pars I. pp. xiv, 122. Berolini, 1830. (In **Linné, Carl von, 1707-1778.** Species plantarum, v. 5, pt. 2, sect. 1, 1830.)
- editor. See **Schweinitz, L. D. von.** Synopsis fungorum Carolinae superioris.
- Schwarz, Eugene Amandus.** See **Barrows, W. B., and Schwarz, E. A.** The common crow of the United States.
- Schwarz, George Frederick.** Forest trees and forest scenery. 12°. pp. xiv, 183. pl. New York, 1901.
- Schweinfurth, Georg.** Mon excursion à travers l'île de Sardaigne, 1858; journal. (In **Barbey, William.** Florae sardoae compendium, 1884, pp. 123-169.)
- See **Ascherson, P. F. A., and Schweinfurth, Georg.** Illustration de la flore d'Égypte.
- See **Ascherson, P. F. A., and Schweinfurth, Georg.** Supplément à l'illustration de la flore d'Égypte.
- Schweinitz, Ludwig David von.** Specimen florum Americae septentrionalis cryptogamicarum, sistens muscos hepaticos huc usque in Am. sept. observatos; or, Specimen of a systematic arrangement and description of the cryptogamous plants of North-America, comprising a diagnostic description of all the hepatic mosses hitherto observed in North-America, etc. 8°. pp. 27. Raleigh, 1821.
- Synopsis fungorum Carolinae superioris secundum observationes . . . Edita a F. Schwaegrichen. 4°. pp. [112]. col. pl. 2. [Leipzig, 1822].
Schriften der Naturforschenden gesellschaft zu Leipzig, 1^{er} bd., 1822, pp. 20-131.
- Synopsis fungorum in America boreali media degentium. 4°. pp. [183]. plate. [Philadelphia, 1834].
Transactions of the American philosophical society, new ser., v. 4, 1834, pp. 141-316.
For Commentary, see **Berkeley, M. J., and Curtis, M. A.**
- See **Albertini, J. B. von, and Schweinitz, L. D. von.** Conspectus fungorum in Lusatae superioris agro Niskiensi crescentium.
- Schweitzer, Paul.** Study of the life history of corn at its different periods of growth. 8°. pp. 78. Columbia, [1889]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Schweizerische obstsorten;** herausgegeben vom Schweizerischen landwirthschaftlichen verein. 10 pt. in 3 v. obl. 8°. col. pl. 100. St. Gallen, [1863]-72.
- Schwerz, ———.** Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant. Traduit par Charles et Félix Villeroy. Ed. 9. 12°. pp. 332. Paris, 1903. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur.)
- Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah.** The wonderful morning-glories of Japan. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [New York, 1897].
The century magazine, v. 55, 1897, pp. 281-289.
- Scientific farmer.** [monthly]. v. 1-4. June 1875-Oct. 1879. f°. il. Amherst, etc., 1875-79.
Edited by E. L. Sturtevant and E. H. Libby.
Discontinued.
- Scotfield, Carl Schurz.** The botanical history and classification of alfalfa. 8°. pp. [13]. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 131, pt. 2.)
- Scopoli, Johann Anton.** Deliciae florum et faunae insubricae; seu, Novae aut minus cognitae species plantarum et animalium quas in Insubria austriaca tam spontaneas, quam exoticas vidit, descripsit, et aeri incidi curavit. 3 pt. in 3 v. f°. pp. pt. 1. ix, 86. pt. 2. [2], 115. pt. 3. [2], 87. pl. 75. Ticini, 1786-88.
- Flora carniolica, exhibens plantas Carnioliae indigenas et distributas in classes, genera, species, varietates, ordine Linnaeano. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [70], 448. v. 2. 496, [16]. pl. 65. Vindobonae, 1772.
- Scotland, Highland and agricultural society of.** See **Highland and agricultural society of Scotland.**
- Scotland. North of Scotland horticultural association.** See **North of Scotland horticultural association.**
- Scotland. Royal Caledonian horticultural society.** See **Royal Caledonian horticultural society.**
- Scott, Dukinfield Henry.** The evolution of plants. 12°. pp. 256. il. New York, etc., [1911]. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 9.)
"Bibliography," pp. 245-247.
- An introduction to structural botany. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 288. v. 2. xv, 312. il. plate. London, 1894-96. v. 1. Flowering plants. — v. 2. Flowerless plants.
- See **Bary, H. A. de.** Comparative anatomy of the vegetative organs of the phanerogams and ferns.
- Scott, Eugene Wiley, and Siegler, Edouard Horace.** Lime-sulphur as a stomach poison for insects. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iii, [10]. plate. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 116, pt. 4.)
- See **Quaintance, A. L., and Scott, E. W.** The one-spray method in the control of the codling moth and the plum curculio.
- Scott, Frank Jesup.** The art of beautifying suburban home grounds of small extent . . . and the best modes of laying out, planting, and keeping decorated grounds . . . With descriptions of the beautiful and hardy trees and shrubs grown in the United States. 8°. pp. 618. il. New York, 1870.
- Scott, John (1823-1888).** See **Douglas, J. W., and Scott, John.** The British Hemiptera.
- Scott, John (1838?-1880).** Notes on the tree ferns of British Sikkim, with descriptions of three new species, and a few supplemental remarks on their relations to palms and cycads. 4°. pp. 44. pl. 18. [London, 1875].
Transactions of the Linnean society, v. 30, 1875, pp. 1-44.

- Scott, John, of Merriott, Crewkerne.** *Scott's orchardist; or, Catalogue of fruits cultivated at Merriott, Somerset.* Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 608. London, [1873].
- Scott, John, of Cirencester.** *Agricultural surveying; a practical treatise on land surveying, levelling, and setting-out; and on measuring and estimating quantities, weights, and values of materials, produce, stock, etc.* 12°. pp. [3], 128. il. London, 1884. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Barn implements and machines; a practical treatise on the application of power to the operations of agriculture; and on various machines used in the threshing-barn, in the stock-yard, and in the dairy.* 12°. pp. xii, 199. il. London, 1884. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Draining and embanking; a practical treatise embodying the most recent experience in the application of improved methods.* 12°. pp. vii, 133. il. London, 1883. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Farm buildings; a practical treatise on the buildings necessary for various kinds of farms, their arrangement and construction. With plans and estimates.* 12°. pp. xii, 167. il. London, 1884. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Farm roads, fences, and gates; a practical treatise on the roads, tramways, and waterways of the farm; the principles of enclosures; and the different kinds of fences, gates, and stiles.* 12°. pp. vi, [2], 123. il. London, 1883. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Field implements and machines; a practical treatise on the varieties now in use, with principles and details of construction, their points of excellence, and management.* 12°. pp. x, 181. il. London, 1884. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *Irrigation and water-supply; a practical treatise on water-meadows, sewage irrigation and warping; the construction of wells, ponds, and reservoirs; and raising water by machinery for agricultural and domestic purposes.* 12°. pp. viii, 149. il. London, 1883. (Scott's farm engineering text-books.)
- *and Morton, John Chalmers.* *The soil.* Ed. 4. 12°. pp. vi, 134. London, n. d. (Morton's handbooks of the farm, no. 4.)
- Scott, John Marcus.** *Japanese cane.* 8°. pp. [24]. il. Gainesville, Fla., 1916. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
- *The velvet bean.* 8°. pp. [16]. il. Gainesville, [1910]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Scott, William.** *The florists' manual; a reference book for commercial florists.* Ed. 2. 4°. pp. 255. il. portrait. Chicago, 1906.
- Scott, William Moore.** *The control of apple bitter-rot.* 8°. pp. 36. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 93.)
- *Self-boiled lime-sulphur mixture as a promising fungicide.* 8°. pp. 18. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 1.)
- 8°. pp. 18. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 1. Revised ed.)
- *The substitution of lime-sulphur preparations for bordeaux mixture in the treatment of apple diseases.* 8°. pp. 15. pl. 3. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 54.)
- *and Ayres, Thomas Willard.* *The control of peach brown-rot and scab.* 8°. pp. 31. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 174.)
- *and Quaintance, Altus Lacy.* *Control of the brown-rot and plum curculio on peaches.* 8°. pp. 7. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 120.)
- *and Quaintance, Altus Lacy.* *Spraying peaches for the control of brown-rot, scab, and curculio.* 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 440.)
- *and Roberts, John William.* *The Jonathan fruit-spot.* 8°. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 112, pp. 11-16.)
- *and Rorer, James Birch.* *Apple blotch, a serious disease of southern orchards.* 8°. pp. 28. pl. 6 (1 col.). Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 144.)
- *and Rorer, James Birch.* *Apple leaf-spot caused by Sphaeropsis malorum.* 8°. pp. [8]. pl. 2. [Washington, 1908]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 121, pt. 5.)
- "Bibliography," p. 54.
- *See Quaintance, A. L., and Scott, W. M.* *The more important insect and fungous enemies of the fruit and foliage of the apple.*
- Scottish arboricultural society.** *See Royal Scottish arboricultural society.*
- Scottish horticultural association.** *Transactions.* 1st-19th, 22d annual report. 8°. Edinburgh, 1878-99.
- Scoumanne-Dervaux, —.** *Culture des arbres fruitiers, basée sur la physiologie végétale d'après la méthode de Van Mons, vérifiée par l'expérience et le raisonnement, etc.* 12°. pp. 114, [1]. Bruxelles, 1842.
- Scovell, Melville Amasa, and others.** *Tobacco.* 8°. pp. 39. pl. 4. Lexington, 1897. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- *Contents:—* Test of fertilizers, by M. A. Scovell and R. J. Spurr. — Notes on tobacco worms, from observations made in 1896; notes on several tobacco insects, etc., by H. Garman.
- Scribner, Frank Lamson.** *American grasses.* 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. 331. v. 2. 349. v. 3. 197. il. Washington, 1897-1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of agrostology. Bulletin, no. 7, 17, 20.)
- "Bibliography," v. 3, pp. 171-193.
- 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 331. v. 2. 349. v. 3. 197. il. Washington, 1898-1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of agrostology. Bulletin, no. 7, 17, 20. Revised ed.)
- "Bibliography," v. 3, pp. 171-193.
- *Fungus diseases of the grape and other plants, and their treatment.* 12°. pp. 134, [2]. il. portrait. Little Silver, N. J., 1890.
- *Grasses of Tennessee.* 2 pt. 8°. pp. [93], 141. il. pl. 47. Knoxville, [1892-94]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 2; v. 7, no. 1.)
- "Works on grasses," [pt. 1], pp. [89-93].
- *List of Philippine agricultural products and fiber plants.* 8°. pp. 47. Manila, 1904. (Philippine Islands. Bureau of agriculture. Bulletin no. 5. 2d ed.)
- *Report on the experiments made in 1887 in the treatment of the downy mildew and the black-rot of the grape vine, with a chapter on the apparatus for applying remedies for these diseases.* 8°. pp. 113. il. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 5.)
- *Report on the fungus diseases of the grape vine.* 8°. pp. 136. il. pl. 7 (3 col.). Washington, 1886. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 2.)
- *Weeds of Maine; affording popular descriptions and practical observations in regard to the habits, properties, and best methods of extermination, of nearly all the weeds found in the state.* 8°. pp. 62. il. Augusta, 1869.

- Scribner, Frank Lamson** (Continued), and **Merrill, Elmer Drew**. The New England species of the genus *Panicum*. 8°. pp. [37]. [Boston, etc., 1901].
Rhodora, v. 3, 1901, pp. 93-129.
- and **Newman, Clifford Lewis**. Weeds of the farm. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Knoxville, [1888]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 1, no. 3.)
- and **Viala, Pierre**. Black rot (*Laestadia Bidwellii*). 8°. pp. 29. plate. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 7.)
- and others. Studies on American grasses. [By F. L. Scribner, J. G. Smith, Theo. Holm.] 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of agrostology. Bulletin no. 4.)
- See **Pammel, L. H., and others**. Grasses.
- See **Pammel, L. H., and others**. The grasses of Iowa.
- translator. See **Hackel, Eduard**. The true grasses.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard**. The pine moth of Nantucket, *Retinia frustrana*. 8°. pp. 20, [2]. col. plate. Boston, 1883. (Publications of the Massachusetts society for the promotion of agriculture.)
- editor. See **Harris, T. W.** Entomological correspondence.
- Seabrook, Whitemarsh B.** A memoir on the origin, cultivation and uses of cotton, from the earliest ages to the present time, with especial reference to the sea-island cotton plant, including the improvements in its cultivation, and the preparation of the wool, &c. in Georgia and South-Carolina. 8°. pp. 62. Charleston, 1844.
- Seaman, David**. Fruit raisers' and farmers' guide and receipt book; containing many good rules for raising fruit, upon the different forms and arts. 8°. pp. 70. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Seaman, William Henry**. The Victoria regia. 4°. pp. 8. il. plate. n. p., n. d.
 "From the *Proceedings of the American society of microscopists*."
- Sears, Fred Coleman**. Advertising the apple. 8°. pp. 20. il. [Amherst, 1916]. (Massachusetts agricultural college. Extension bulletin no. 10.)
- Productive orcharding; modern methods of growing and marketing fruit. 8°. pp. xiv, 315. il. col. plate. Philadelphia, etc., [1914]. (Lippincott's farm manuals.)
- Western methods in New England orcharding. 8°. pp. 8. pl. [Boston, 1910]. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Bulletin.)
- Sears, John Henry**. Notes on the forest trees of Essex, Clinton, and Franklin counties, New York. 8°. pp. 15. [Salem, Mass., 1882].
 "From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*," v. 13, 1882, pp. 174-188.
- Seattle, Washington**. Park commissioners. Report. 1893. 8°. pp. 39. [Seattle, 1894].
- Seboth, Joseph**. See **Graf, Ferdinand**. Die alpenpflanzen.
- Secondat, Jean Baptiste, baron de**. Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du chêne, sur la résistance des bois à être rompus par les poids dont ils sont chargés, sur les arbres forestiers de la Guienne, sur des champignons qui paroissent tirer leur origine d'une pierre, sur la maladie pestilentielle des bœufs en 1774, sur la culture de la vigne et sur le vin de la Guienne. f°. pp. 91, [3]. pl. 15. Paris, 1785.
- Secretan, Louis**. Mycographie suisse; ou, Description des champignons qui croissent en Suisse, particulièrement dans le canton de Vaud, aux environs de Lausanne. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. iv, 522. v. 2. 576. v. 3. viii, 760, 95. Genève, 1833.
- Sedding, John D.** Garden-craft old and new. With memorial notice by E. F. Russell. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxvi, [2], 215. pl. 16. London, 1892.
- Sedgwick, Mrs. Mabel Cabot**. The garden month by month; describing the appearance, color, dates of bloom, and cultivation of all desirable, hardy plants for the formal or wild garden, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc. . . . Assisted by Robert Cameron. 8°. pp. xvii, 516. pl. col. chart. New York, [1907].
- Seedless apples**. 8°. pp. 11. il. [Madison, 1907.] (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Seed-time and harvest**; an illustrated quarterly horticultural magazine. v. [1]-13. 1880-1892. 8° & f°. La Plume, Pa., 1880-92.
 After Oct. 1882, published monthly.
- [**Seeley, B., illustrator.**] See **Stowe**.
- Seeman, Berthold**. The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald, under the command of Captain Henry Kellett, during the years 1845-51. 4°. pp. vi, 5-483. pl. 100. London, 1852-57.
 Contents: — Flora of western Eskimaux-land. — Flora of the Isthmus of Panama. — Flora of northwestern Mexico. — Flora of the Island of Hongkong.
- Flora vitiensis; a description of the plants of the Viti or Fiji Islands, with an account of their history, uses, and properties . . . plates by Walter Fitch. 4°. pp. xxxiii, 453. col. pl. 100. portrait. London, 1865-73.
- Popular history of the palms and their allies, containing a familiar account of their structure, geographical and geological distribution, history, properties, and uses, and a complete list of all the species introduced into our gardens. sm. 4°. pp. xvi, 359. col. pl. 20. London, 1856.
- Séguier, Jean François**. Plantae veronenses; seu, Stirpium quae in agro veronensi reperiuntur methodica synopsis. Accedit ejusdem Bibliothecae botanicae supplementum. 2 v. in 1. 12°. pp. v. 1. lxxi, [1], 516. v. 2. 480, 79. pl. 17. table. Veronae, 1745.
 "Francisci Calceolarii veronensis Iter in Baldum montem," v. 2, pp. 443-480.
- Sehlmeyer, Johann Friedrich**. Index alphabeticus specierum Hymenomycetum in Epicrisi systematis mycologici Friesii descriptorum earumque synonymarum conscripsit. 8°. pp. 58, [1]. Coloniae ad Rhenum, 1852.
- Seidel, Traugott**. Der küchen-gemüss-gärtner, oder deutliche anweisung, wie auf die leichteste und zweckmässigste art ein küchengarten zu bestellen und jede pflanze der natur gemass zu warten sei, um daraus den besten nutzen zu ziehen. Nebst einer anweisung über die kultur der blumen-zwiebeln und einiger knollengewächse. New ed. 16°. pp. iv, 164. Quedlinburg, etc., n. d.
- Seine-Inférieure, Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la**. See **Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure**.
- Selby, Augustine Dawson**. A brief handbook of the diseases of cultivated plants in Ohio. 8°. pp. [152], vii. il. [Wooster, 1910]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214.)
 "Literature of plant diseases referred to," pp. i-vii.
- A condensed handbook of the diseases of cultivated plants in Ohio. 8°. pp. 69. il. Columbus, 1900. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- A first Ohio weed manual. 8°. pp. [156]. il. Norwalk, 1897. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Peach yellows and black-knot. [With] The San José scale, by F. M. Webster. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Columbus, 1896. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 72.)
- Preliminary report upon diseases of the peach. Experiments in spraying peach trees. 8°. pp. [92]. il. Norwalk, 1898. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- The Russian thistle in Ohio and weeds in general. Ohio laws relative to weeds, black-knot and yellows. 8°. pp. [19]. pl. 3. Norwalk, 1891. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)

- Selby**, Augustine Dawson (Continued). A second Ohio weed manual. 8°. pp. [95]. il. [Wooster, 1906]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 175.)
- and **Houser**, True. Tobacco culture in Ohio. 8°. pp. [99]. il. [Wooster, 1912]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 238.)
- Selby**, Prideaux John. A history of the British forest-trees, indigenous and introduced. 8°. pp. xx, 540. il. London, 1842.
- Seligmann**, Johann Michael, *editor*. See **Trew**, C. J. Hortus nitidissimis omnem per annum superbienis floribus.
- Selakabet til havedyrknings fremme**. Beretning . . . om de af det til tilvejebringelsen af statistiske oplysninger om landets frugttrækultur i 1874 udsendte schemaer. Bilag til Selskabets aarsberetning for 1874. 8°. pp. 16. Kjøbenhavn, 1875.
- Beretning . . . om selskabets virksomhed. 1869, 1876, 1879. 8°. Kjøbenhavn, 1870-80.
- Beretning . . . om uddeling af præmier til husmænd for havemæssig dyrkning af deres jordlodder i 1875, 1876 og 1877. 8°. pp. 72. Kjøbenhavn, 1879.
- Beretning om virksomheden . . . aarene 1830-80. 8°. pp. 41. Kjøbenhavn, 1880.
- La semaine horticole**. [weekly]. v. 1-4. Jan. 30, 1897-Dec. 29, 1900. 4°. il. Bruxelles, 1897-1900.
- L'illustration horticole* and *Le journal des orchidées* are merged in this journal.
- Seminariū sive plantarium earum arborum quae post hortos conseri solent**. See [**Estienne**, Charles].
- Semi-tropic** California and Southern California horticulturist; devoted to agriculture, horticulture, and the development of southern California. [monthly]. v. 3-5. 1880-1882. 4°. il. Los Angeles, 1880-82.
- For v. 1 and 2, see **Southern California horticulturist**. In 1883 consolidated with *The rural Californian*.
- The semi-tropical**: a monthly journal devoted to southern agriculture and horticulture, and to immigration. Harrison Reed, editor. v. 1-4, no. 4. Sept. 1875-Apr. 1878. 8°. il. Jacksonville, Fla., 1875-78.
- Discontinued.
- The semi-tropical planter**; a monthly journal for the farm, garden, and fireside. v. 1-2, no. 1; new ser., v. 1, no. 1-3; v. 3, no. 1; v. 4, no. 2. May-Dec. 1887; Jan., Mar.-May, Nov. 1888; July 1889. f°. San Diego, 1887-89.
- New ser., v. 1, no. 1-3, Mar.-May 1888, title reads: The San Diego magazine.
- Semler**, Heinrich. Die tropische agrikultur; ein handbuch für pflanzer und kaufleute. 4 v. 8°. Wismar, 1897, 1887-92.
- v. 1 is "2° auflags, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Richard Hindorf."
- Sempers**, Frank W. Injurious insects and the use of insecticides. A new descriptive manual on noxious insects, with methods for their repression. 12°. pp. x, 17-216. il. plate. Philadelphia, 1894.
- Manures; how to make and how to use them. A new practical treatise on the chemistry of manures and manure-making. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 218. il. plate. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Semple**, Robert Hunter. See [**Field**, Henry]. Memoirs, historical and illustrative, of the botanick garden at Chelsea.
- Senilis**, Johannes, *pseud.* See **Nelson**, John.
- Sepp**, Jan Christiaan, *publisher*. Houtkunde, behelzende de afbeeldingen van meest alle bekende, in- en uitlandsche houten, die tot den huis- en scheepsbouw, tot schrynwerk, werktuigen en gereedschappen, tot verwestoffen en in de geneeskunde, worden gebruikt . . . Volgens de hollandsche, hoogduitsche, engelsche, fransche, en latynsche benaamingen. [With] Supplement, of vervolg op het werk. 4°. pp. lviii, [108]. col. pl. 106. Amsterdam, 1791[-95].
- Introduction and indexes by M. Houttuyn.
- There are also title-pages in Dutch, German, English, French, and Latin bearing the date 1773. The volume is lettered "Icones lignorum exoticorum et nostratium."
- Sequoia and General Grant national parks**. Report of the acting superintendent to the secretary of the interior. 1899-1903. 8°. pl. maps. Washington, 1900-03.
- Sericulture** and silk reeling from the cocoons by machinery. 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 5. Washington, 1899. (Special consular reports, v. 15, pt. 2.)
- Seringe**, Nicolas Charles. Description, culture, et taille des mûriers, leurs espèces et leurs variétés. Text & atlas. 8° & 4°. pp. xi, 336. il. pl. 27. Paris, 1855.
- Pl. 24 and 25 were not published.
- Flore des jardins et des grandes cultures; ou, Description des plantes de jardins, d'orangeries et des grandes cultures, etc. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 605. v. 2. xii, 588. v. 3. xii, 635. il. pl. 31. Lyon, etc., 1845-49.
- Mémoire sur la famille des cucurbitacées . . . Suivi d'une note de M. de Candolle sur la place de la famille des cucurbitacées dans la série des familles naturelles. 4°. pp. 40. pl. 5. Genève, 1825.
- From *Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, v. 3, pt. 1.
- Sertum botanicum**. See [**Geel**, P. C. van, *editor*].
- Setchell**, William Albert. Directions for collecting and preserving marine algae. 8°. pp. [11]. [Berkeley, Cal., 1899].
- "Reprint from *Erythraea*," v. 7, 1899, pp. 24-34.
- Laboratory practice for beginners in botany. 12°. pp. xiv, 199. New York, etc., 1899.
- See **Collins**, F. S., and others. Phycotheca boreali-americana.
- Seubert**, Moritz. Flora azorica quam ex collectionibus schedisque Hochstetteri patris et filii elaboravit. 4°. pp. vi, 50. pl. 15. Bonnae, 1844.
- Severin**, Henry H. P. Control of apple maggot by poisoned bait spray. 8°. pp. [22]. il. [Orono, 1916]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 251.)
- Sevey**, Glenn C. Bean culture; a practical treatise on the production and marketing of beans, with a special chapter on commercial problems, by A. W. Fulton. 12°. pp. xiv, 130. il. pl. New York, 1907.
- Peas and pea culture. A practical and scientific discussion of peas, relating to the history, varieties, cultural methods, insect and fungous pests, with special chapters on the canned pea industry, peas as forage and soiling crops, garden peas, sweet peas, seed breeding, etc. 12°. pp. xi, 92. il. pl. New York, 1915.
- Sewell**, Cornelius V. V. Common sense gardens; how to plant and plant them. 8°. pp. xviii, 396. il. pl. New York, 1906.
- Seymour**, Arthur Bliss, and **Earle**, Franklin Sumner, *editors*. Economic fungi. A series of specimens designed chiefly to illustrate the fungus diseases of useful and noxious plants. Fasc. I.-XI., in 8 v. 4°. specimens numbered 1-550. Cambridge, 1890-99.
- See **Farlow**, W. G., and **Seymour**, A. B. A provisional host-index of the fungi of the United States.
- Seynes**, Jules de. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des végétaux inférieurs. 3 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 72, 66, 85. pl. 16 (3 col.). Paris, 1874-88.
- Contents*: — pt. 1. Des fistulines. — pt. 2. Polypores. — pt. 3. De la formation des . . . acropores, etc.
- Shaler**, Nathaniel Southgate. American highways; a popular account of their conditions and of the means by which they may be bettered. 12°. pp. xv, 293. il. pl. 11. New York, 1896.
- Shamel**, Archibald Dixon. Citrus-fruit improvement; how to secure and use tree-performance records. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 794.)
- A study of the improvement of citrus fruits through bud selection. 8°. pp. 19. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 77.)

- Shamel**, Archibald Dixon (Continued), and **Cobey**, William Wilfrid. Tobacco breeding. 8°. pp. 71. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Shantz**, Homer Le Roy. Natural vegetation as an indicator of the capabilities of land for crop production in the Great Plains area. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 201.)
- See **Briggs**, L. J., and **Shantz**, H. L. The wilting coefficient for different plants and its indirect determination.
- Shapovalov**, Michael. See **Morse**, W. J., and **Shapovalov**, Michael. The rhizoctonia disease of potatoes.
- The **Sharon** cactus guide. [monthly]. v. 1. Oct. 1896–May 1897. 8°. il. Sharon, Pa., 1896–97.
No more published.
- Sharp**, William, *illustrator*. See **Allen**, J. F. *Victoria regia*; or, The great water lily of America.
- Sharpe**, Charles, & co. Permanent grass seeds used in British agriculture; their description and properties. 8°. pp. 52. il. Grantham, 1879.
- Sharpe**, Thomas A. See **Saunders**, William (1835–1914), and **Sharpe**, T. A. Catalogue of fruit trees under test at the experiment farm at Agassiz, British Columbia.
- Sharples**, Stephen Paschall. The specific gravity, ash, and appearance of the wood of certain shrubs and exotic trees found growing in the United States. 8°. pp. [5]. [Cambridge, 1883].
"From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*," v. 22, 1883, pp. 359–363.
- Sharrock**, Robert. The history of the propagation & improvement of vegetables by the concurrence of art and nature; shewing the several ways for the propagation of plants usually cultivated in England, as they are increased by seed, off-sets, suckers, etc. 16°. pp. [18], 2, 150. plate. Oxford, 1660.
- Ed. 2. 16°. pp. [16], 255. plate. Oxford, 1672.
- Shaw**, C. W. The London market gardens; or, Flowers, fruits, and vegetables as grown for market. 12°. pp. iii, 222. London, 1879.
- Shaw**, George Russell. The pines of Mexico. 4°. pp. [5], 31. pl. 22. map. table. Boston, 1909. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 1.)
- Shaw**, George Wright. California olive oil; its manufacture. 8°. pp. 33. il. Sacramento, 1904. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.)
- The California sugar industry. pt. 1. Historical and general. 8°. pp. 54. il. Sacramento, 1903. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 149.)
- A review of Oregon sugar beets. 8°. pp. 49. il. pl. 7. Corvallis, 1897. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- The selective improvement of the lima bean. 8°. pp. [12]. Berkeley, 1913. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 238.)
- Sugar beets in the San Joaquin valley. 8°. pp. 27. il. Sacramento, 1906. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- and **Sherwin**, Melvin Ernest. The production of the lima bean; the need and possibility of its improvement. 8°. pp. [50]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 224.)
- Shaw**, Thomas. Canadian field peas. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 224.)
- Forage crops other than grasses; how to cultivate, harvest, and use them. 12°. pp. [5], 287. pl. New York, 1900.
- Shaw**, W. R. The improvement of the castor plant. 8°. pp. 10. Stillwater, [1902]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Shea**, Charles E. See **Stevenson**, Thomas. Chrysanthemums.
- Shear**, Cornelius Lott. Cranberry diseases. 8°. pp. 64. pl. 7 (2 col.). Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 110.)
"Bibliography of cranberry diseases," pp. 55–57.
- False blossom of the cultivated cranberry. 8°. pp. 8. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 444.)
- Fungus diseases of the cranberry. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 221.)
- and **Stevens**, Neil E. Cultural characters of the chestnut-blight fungus and its near relatives. 8°. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 131, pp. 3–18.)
- and others. The control of black-rot of the grape. By C. L. Shear, G. F. Miles, L. A. Hawkins. 8°. pp. 42. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 155.)
- See **Quaintance**, A. L., and **Shear**, C. L. Insect and fungous enemies of the grape east of the Rocky Mountains.
- Shedd**, J. Herbert. Thorough drainage. (*In* **Follen**, Charles. Suggestions on landscape gardening, 1859, pp. 13–20.)
- Sheehan**, James. Your plants. Plain and practical directions for the treatment of tender and hardy plants in the house and in the garden. 12°. pp. 79. New York, 1885.
- Sheldon**, John Lewis. Diseases of melons and cucumbers during 1903 and 1904. 8°. pp. [20]. pl. 5. [Morgantown, 1904]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- The ripe rot or mummy disease of guavas. 8°. pp. [19]. il. pl. 4. [Morgantown, 1906]. (West Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- [Sheldrake]**, Timothy. Botanicum medicinale; an herbal of medicinal plants on the College of physicians list. 1°. col. pl. 111. [London, 1759?].
Title-page wanting.
- Shelton**, Edward Mason. Canning and otherwise preserving fruits for the home and market. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 4. Brisbane, 1891. (Queensland. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 5.)
- Tree-planting for shade and ornament; suggestions for teachers and others interested in the planting of trees. 8°. pp. 16. Brisbane, 1892. (Queensland. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 17.)
"A list of trees, selected from the indigenous flora of Queensland, suitable for use for shade and ornament," pp. 12–16.
- Shelton**, Louise. Beautiful gardens in America. 4°. pp. xvi, [2], 341. pl. 135 (6 col.). New York, 1915.
- Continuous bloom in America. Where, when, what to plant, with other gardening suggestions. 8°. pp. xviii, 145. pl. 16. charts. New York, 1915.
- The seasons in a flower garden; a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur. 12°. pp. xi, 117. pl. 4. New York, 1906.
- Shepard**, Harvey N. Statutes of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, relating to trees. Compiled for the Committee on forestry and roadside improvement of the Massachusetts horticultural society. 8°. pp. 28. [Boston, 1901].
- Shepard**, James H. Macaroni or durum wheats. A continuation of bulletin 92. 8°. pp. [13]. Aberdeen, [1906]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 99.)

- Shepard, James H.** (Continued). Macaroni wheat. 8°. pp. 39. il. [Brookings, 1905]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 92.)
- The shepherd's kalender; or, The citizen's and country man's daily companion. See [S., J.]
- Sheppard, J. H.** A practical treatise on the use of Peruvian and Ichaboe African guano, the most powerful, portable, and the cheapest manure in the world . . . To which is added valuable information on wheat culture, and modes of using gypsum as a manure, with accounts of numerous experiments. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 68. London, *etc.*, 1844.
- Shepperd, John Henry, and Churchill, Omar Orlando.** Potato culture. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Fargo, 1911. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90.)
- [**Sherard, William, editor**]. See **Hermann, Paul.** *Paradisus batavus*.
- Sherbakoff, C. D.** Potato scab and sulfur disinfection. 8°. pp. [39]. il. Ithaca, [1914]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 350.)
- Sherer, John.** Rural life described and illustrated, in the management of horses, dogs, cattle, *etc.* With authentic information on all that relates to modern farming, gardening, *etc.* 4°. pp. xvi, 1016. pl. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Sherman, Franklin.** See **Stevens, F. L., and Sherman, Franklin.** Insect and fungus enemies of the peach, plum, cherry, fig, and persimmon.
- Sherrard, Thomas Herrick.** A working plan for forest lands in Hampton and Beaufort counties, South Carolina. 8°. pp. 54. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Sherwin, Melvin Ernest.** See **Shaw, G. W., and Sherwin, M. E.** The production of the lima bean.
- Shimek, Bohumil.** The ferns of Nicaragua. An account of the ferns collected by the Nicaragua botanical expedition of the State university of Iowa in 1893. 8°. pp. [109]. pl. 20. [Iowa City, 1897].
Bulletin from the Laboratories of natural history of the State university of Iowa, v. 4, no. 2, 1897, pp. 116-224.
"Bibliography," pp. 216-218.
- Shinn, Charles Howard.** Australian salt-bushes. Results of eighteen years' tests, characteristics, propagation, and field experiments, by C. H. Shinn. Composition and food value, by M. E. Jaffa. 8°. pp. 30. il. Berkeley, 1899. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
— An economic study of acacias. 8°. pp. 38. pl. 11. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 9.)
— Intensive horticulture in California. 8°. pp. 39. il. plate. [Los Angeles, 1901].
"Reprint from *The land of sunshine*, Feb. Mar. and Apr. 1901."
— Pacific rural handbook; containing a series of brief and practical essays and notes on the culture of trees, vegetables, and flowers adapted to the Pacific coast. 12°. pp. 122. il. San Francisco, [1879].
— The Russian thistle in California. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Berkeley, 1895]. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- Shinn, J. R.** Planting apple orchards in Idaho. 8°. pp. 37. pl. 13. [Moscow, 1908]. (Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- Shiver, Frank Scott.** A chemical study of the tea industry in South Carolina. pt. 1. 8°. pp. 32. il. Columbia, 1905. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Shoesmith, Vernon Morelle.** Alfalfa growing in Michigan. 8°. pp. [38]. il. East Lansing, 1913. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 271.)
- Shore, Robert.** See **Atkinson, G. F., and Shore, Robert.** Mushroom growing for amateurs.
- A short account of the big trees of California. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 17. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 28.)
- A short and simple letter from a conservative bee keeper. 1st American ed. 12°. pp. 24. il. Boston, 1841.
- Shriver, Howard.** Catalogue of plants in herbarium of Howard Shriver, Wytheville, Wythe co., Virginia. 8°. pp. 31. Philadelphia, 1884.
- Shull, George Harrison.** Stages in the development of *Sium cicutae* folium. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. 6. Washington, 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 30.)
"Papers of station for experimental evolution at Cold Spring Harbor, New York, no. 3."
"Literature cited," p. 28.
— See **MacDougal, D. T., Vail, A. M., and Shull, G. H.** Mutations, variations, and relationships of the oenotheras.
- Shultz, Benjamin.** An inaugural botanico-medical dissertation, on the *Phytolacca decandra* of Linnaeus. 8°. pp. [8], 55. plate. Philadelphia, 1795.
- Shurick, Frank S.** The flax plant; some suggestions as to its cultivation for seed and fibre. 8°. pp. 26. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1884.
- Shutt, Frank T.** See **Saunders, William (1835-1914), and Shutt, F. T.** Clover as a fertilizer.
— See **Grisdale, J. H., and others.** Alfalfa or lucern, *Medicago sativa* L., its culture, use, and value.
- Sibley, Hiram, & co.** Grain and farm seeds manual. 8°. pp. 88. il. Rochester, N. Y., *etc.*, [1883].
- Sibthorp, John.** *Flora graeca; sive, Plantarum rariorum historia, quas in provinciis aut insulis Graeciae legit, investigavit, et depingi curavit . . . characteres omnium, descriptiones et synonyma, elaboravit J. E. Smith.* 10 v. f°. col. pl. 966. Londini, 1806-40.
In v. 8-10 the descriptions are by John Lindley.
- Sicily. Real commissione di agricoltura e pastorizia per la Sicilia.** See **Real commissione di agricoltura e pastorizia per la Sicilia, etc.**
- Sickler, Friedrich Karl Ludwig.** Allgemeine geschichte der obstkultur von den zeiten der urwelt an bis auf die gegenwärtigen herab. v. 1. 12°. pp. lxiv, 507, [3]. pl. 2. map. Frankfurt am Main, 1802.
No other volume published:
- Sidney & Adams.** Description of plan for the improvement of Fairmount park, [Philadelphia]. 8°. pp. 24. plan. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Siebeck, Rudolph.** Picturesque garden plans; a practical guide to the laying-out, ornamentation, and arrangement of villa gardens, town squares, & open spaces, from a quarter of an acre to four acres. Adapted to English gardens, *etc.*, by Joseph Newton. f°. pp. iii, [27]. col. pl. 24. London, 1864.
[—] — f°. pp. iii, [27]. pl. 24. London, 1876.
Title reads: *The landscape gardener; a practical guide, etc.* By Joseph Newton.
- Siebert, August.** See **Voss, Andreas.** *Vilmorin's blumengärtneri.*
- Siebold, Carl Theodor Ernst von.** On a true parthenogenesis in moths and bees; a contribution to the history of reproduction in animals. Translated by W. S. Dallas. 8°. pp. viii, 110. plate. London, 1857.
- Siebold, Philipp Franz von.** *Flora japonica; sive, Plantae quas in imperio japonico collegit, descripsit, ex parte in ipsis locis pingendas curavit . . . Sectio prima, continens plantas ornatui vel usui in servientes.* Digessit J. G. Zuccarini. 2 v. in 1. f°. pp. v. 1. 193. v. 2. 89, [1]. pl. 151. Lugduni Batavorum, 1835-70.
v. 2, edited by F. A. W. Miquel.
- Siebrecht & Wadley.** Catalogue of the first orchid exhibition in America. 8°. pp. 16. il. New Rochelle, N. Y., [1887].

- Siedhof**, Charles, *translator*. See **Mohr**, Friedrich. The grape vine.
- Siegler**, Edouard Horace, and **Simanton**, F. L. Life history of the codling moth in Maine. 8°. pp. 50. pl. 2. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 252.)
- See **Scott**, E. W., and **Siegler**, E. H. Lime-sulphur as a stomach poison for insects.
- Sierra club**. Bulletin. [semi-annual]. v. 1-9. Jan. 1893-Jan. 1915. 8°. il. pl. maps. San Francisco, 1896-1915. → Wanting v. 3, no. 2-4; v. 4, no. 1-2; v. 8, no. 3.
- Sieveling**, Albert Forbes. Gardens ancient and modern; an epitome of the literature of the garden-art. With an historical epilogue. 8°. pp. xvi, 423. pl. London, 1899.
A 2d ed. of his "The praise of gardens."
- Sievers**, Fred John. See **Whitson**, Andrew Robison, and **Sievers**, F. J. The development of marsh soils.
- See **Whitson**, A. R., and **Sievers**, F. J. The improvement of sandy soils.
- Sigmond**, George Gabriel. Tea; its effects, medicinal and moral. 12°. pp. viii, 144. London, 1839.
- Silberrad**, Una, and **Lyall**, Sophie. Dutch hulbs and gardens. Painted by Mima Nixon. 8°. pp. xii, 176. col. pl. 24. London, 1909.
- The **silk grower and farmer's manual**. [monthly]. v. 1, no. 1-9. July 1838-Mar. 1839. 8°. il. Philadelphia, 1838-39.
- The **silkworm**; being a brief manual of instructions for the production of silk. See [**Riley**, C. V.].
- Silliman**, Benjamin. See The **American journal of science**.
- See **National academy of sciences**. Investigation of the scientific and economic relations of the sorghum sugar industry.
- [**Silva**, Ercole, *Conte*]. Dell' arte dei giardini inglesi. 4°. pp. [4]; 373. il. pl. Milano, [1800].
- Sim**, Thomas Robertson. The ferns of South Africa; containing descriptions and figures of the ferns and fern allies of South Africa, with localities, cultural notes, &c. 8°. pp. iv, 275. pl. 159. Cape Town, etc., 1892.
- Simanton**, F. L. The terrapin scale, an important insect enemy of peach orchards. 8°. pp. 96. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 351.)
- See **Siegler**, E. H., and **Simanton**, F. L. Life history of the codling moth in Maine.
- Simkins**, James. The pansy, and how to grow and show it; with the best methods of hybridization with a view to improvement, etc. 12°. pp. [6], 112. il. col. pl. 4. Birmingham, etc., 1889.
- Simmonds**, Edward. See **Fairchild**, D. G., and **Simmonds**, Edward. The grafted papaya as an annual fruit tree.
- Simmonds**, Peter Lund. Tropical agriculture; a treatise on the culture, preparation, commerce, and consumption of the principal products of the vegetable kingdom. 8°. pp. xvi, 515. London, etc., 1877.
"Bibliography," pp. xv-xvi.
- Simon**, Léon, and **Cochet**, Pierre Charles Marie. Nomenclature de tous les noms de roses connus, avec indication de leurs race, obtenteur, année de production, couleur et synonymes. 8°. pp. viii, 188. Metz, 1899.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxiv, 177. Paris, 1906.
- Simon-Louis frères**. Guide pratique de l'amateur de fruits. See **Thomas**, O.
- Simonds**, Arthur Beaman, and *others*. Catalogue of the phaeogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Fitchburg and vicinity. 8°. pp. 39. Fitchburg, 1885.
- Simpson**, Charles Baird. The codling moth. 8°. pp. 105. il. pl. 15. map. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin no. 41.)
"Bibliography," pp. 97-105.
- The control of the codling moth. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 171.)
- The yellow-winged locust, *Camnula pellucida* *Scudd.* 8°. pp. 3. il. [Washington, 1903]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular no. 53.)
- Simpson**, John. The new forestry; or, The continental system adapted to British woodlands and game preservation. 8°. pp. [8], 202, vi. il. pl. map. Sheffield, 1900.
- Simpson**, John Millerd. Osier culture. 8°. pp. 27. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Sims**, John, *editor*. See **Curtis's** botanical magazine.
- Sinclair**, Mrs. Francis, *jr.* See **Sinclair**, Mrs. Isabella.
- [**Sinclair**, George]. Hortus ericaeus woburnensis; or, A catalogue of heaths in the collection of the duke of Bedford at Woburn abbey, alphabetically and systematically arranged. [With an introduction by the duke of Bedford.] 4°. pp. xiv, [2], 42. pl. 10 (6 col.). [London], 1825.
- Hortus gramineus woburnensis; or, An account of the results of experiments on the produce and nutritive qualities of different grasses and other plants used as the food of the more valuable domestic animals; instituted by John, Duke of Bedford. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xx, 438. col. pl. 56. London, 1826.
- [—] Useful and ornamental planting. Published under the superintendence of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. 8°. pp. iv, 151. il. London, 1832. (Library of useful knowledge.)
- *editor*. See **Donn**, James. Hortus cantabrigiensis.
- Sinclair**, Mrs. Isabella. Indigenous flowers of the Hawaiian Islands. f°. ff. [9], 44. col. pl. 44. London, 1885.
- Sinclair**, J., and **Freeman**, J. A history and description of the different varieties of the pansy, or heartsease, now in cultivation in the British gardens. 8°. pp. 112. col. pl. 24. London, 1835.
- Sinclair**, James M. Report on the preservation of fruit for shipment. 8°. pp. 14. Melbourne, 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Report on the sugar-beet industry, and tobacco culture of the United States. 8°. pp. 47. il. Melbourne, 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Report on wheat production in the United States, Canada, and the Argentine Republic; also the handling and shipment of grain in the United States. 8°. pp. 94. il. Melbourne, 1895. (Victoria. Department of agriculture.)
- Sinclair**, Sir John, *bart.* An account of the systems of husbandry adopted in the more improved districts of Scotland; with some observations on the improvements of which they are susceptible. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture, with a view of explaining how far those systems are applicable to the less cultivated parts of England and Scotland. Ed. 3. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 439. v. 2. x, 215. pl. portrait. Edinburgh, 1814.
- The code of agriculture; including observations on gardens, orchards, woods, and plantations. 1st American ed., with notes. 8°. pp. viii, 424. pl. 9. Hartford, 1818.
- Ed. 3, enriched by the remarks of a number of the ablest practical farmers in England, Scotland, and Ireland. 8°. pp. xv, 593, 153. pl. 9. portrait. London, 1821.
- Singer**, Max. Dictionnaire des roses; ou, Guide général du rosériste. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. [2], 439, 11. v. 2. 364, 10. il. pl. 23. Tournai, 1885.
- Sinning**, Wilhelm. See **Nees von Esenbeck**, T. F. L., and **Sinning**, Wilhelm. Sammlung schönblühender gewächse für blumen- und gartenfreunde.
- Sipe**, Susan Bender. School gardening and nature study in English rural schools and in London. 8°. pp. 37. il.

- Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 204.)
- Some types of children's garden work. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 11. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 252.)
- Sirodot, E.** Maladies des arbres fruitiers. 12°. pp. vi, 166. il. Paris, 1894. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Sirrine, F. Atwood.** Combating the striped beetle on cucumbers. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1899]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.)
- A little-known asparagus pest. 8°. pp. [8]. il. [Geneva, 1900]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 189.)
- A practical method of fighting cut-worms in onion fields. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 6. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
- The spinach-leaf maggot or miner. 8°. pp. [15]. plate. Geneva, [1896]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 99.)
- Spraying for asparagus rust. 1. Tests with resin-bordeaux mixture. 2. The Downys' power asparagus sprayer. 8°. pp. [46]. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1900]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 188.)
- Treatment for San José scale in orchards. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [59]. il. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1901-02.] (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 209, 213.)
1. Orchard fumigation. — 2. Spraying with kerosene and crude petroleum.
- Sitgreaves, Lorenzo.** Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers. 8°. pp. 198. pl. 80. Washington, 1854. (33d congress, 1st sess. Senate. Executive.)
- "Botany, by John Torrey," pp. 153-178.
- Sitte, Camillo.** Der städtebau nach seinen künstlerischen grundsätzen. Ein beitrag zur lösung moderner fragen der architektur und monumentalen plastik unter besonderer beziehung auf Wien. 4° aufl. vermehrt um "Grosstadtgrün." 8°. pp. vi, [1], 216. il. plate. Wien, 1909.
- Sitwell, Sir George, bart.** An essay on the making of gardens; being a study of old Italian gardens, of the nature of beauty, and the principles involved in garden design. 8°. pp. viii, 109. London, 1909.
- A six months tour through the north of England. See [Young, Arthur].
- A six weeks tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. See [Young, Arthur].
- Sketches of the physiology of vegetable life.** By the authoress of "Botanical dialogues." 8°. pp. xi, 172. pl. 14. London, 1811.
- Sketches on rotations of crops, and other rural matters.** See [Bordley, J. B.].
- Skinner, Charles Montgomery.** Little gardens; how to beautify city yards and small country spaces. 12°. pp. vi, [4], 250. il. pl. New York, 1904.
- Skinner, F. G., translator.** See **Bentz, L., and Chretien de Roville, A. J.** Elements of agriculture.
- Skinner, Harry G.** See **Wilson, J. W., and Skinner, H. G.** Alfalfa and red clover.
- Skinner, John Stuart.** Address delivered before the Agricultural society of Newcastle county, Delaware . . . Sept. 11, 1844. 8°. pp. 28. n. p., [1845].
- A Christmas gift to the young agriculturists of the United States. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1841.
- editor. The farmers' library. v. 1. 8°. pp. 107, 552. New York, 1846.
- Contents:—Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry. By Alexander Petzholdt. —The principles of agriculture. By A. D. Thaeß; translated by William Shaw and C. W. Johnson.
- See **Stephens, Henry.** The book of the farm.
- Skinner, Joshua John, and Sullivan, Michael Xavier.** The action of manganese in soils . . . Assisted by J. H. Beaty, F. R. Reid, and H. Winkelmann. 8°. pp. 32. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Skottsberg, Carl.** Zur kenntniss der subantarktischen und antarktischen meeresalgen. I. Phaeophyceen. Inaugural dissertation. 4°. pp. 172. il. pl. 10. Stockholm, 1907.
- "Sonderabdruck aus Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Schwedischen südpolarexpedition 1901-1903, bd. IV."
- "Literaturverzeichnis," pp. 165-169.
- Slade, Avery P.** Forest tree planting. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1885].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1885, pt. 1, pp. 39-55.
- Slade, Daniel Denison.** The evolution of horticulture in New England. 12°. pp. v, 180. New York, 1895.
- Sladen, Henry Bennett.** See **Peters, A. T., and others.** Poisoning of cattle by common sorghum and kafir corn.
- Sladen, F. W. L.** Bees and how to keep them. 8°. pp. 56. il. pl. 4. Ottawa, 1916. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Dominion experimental farms. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Sleeper, John S.** An address delivered before the Agricultural society of Westborough and vicinity . . . Oct. 6, 1841. 8°. pp. 46. Boston, 1841.
- Slingerland, Mark Vernon.** The army-worm in New York. 8°. pp. [28]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 133.)
- The bronze birch borer; an insect destroying the white birch. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 234.)
- The bud moth. 8°. pp. [26]. il. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- The cabbage root maggot, with notes on the onion maggot and allied insects. 8°. pp. [99]. il. plate. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 562-572.
- The cherry fruit-fly; a new cherry pest. 8°. pp. [19]. il. pl. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
- "Bibliography," p. 41.
- The cigar-case bearer in western New York. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Climbing cutworms in western New York. 8°. pp. [47]. il. pl. 5. [Ithaca, 1895]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 104.)
- The codling-moth. 8°. pp. 69. il. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 142.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 63-69.
- The common European praying mantis; a new beneficial insect in America. 8°. pp. [18]. il. Ithaca, 1900. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 185.)
- The currant-stem girdler and the raspberry-cane maggot. 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 3. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 53, 60.
- Emergency report on tent caterpillars. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
- The four-lined leaf-bug. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Ithaca, 1893]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 247-248.
- Further experiments against the peach-tree borer. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Ithaca, 1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 192.)

- Slingerland**, Mark Vernon (Continued). The grape-berry moth. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 4. Ithaca, [1904]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 223.)
- The grape leaf-hopper. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 8. Ithaca, [1904]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 215.)
- The grape root-worm; a new grape pest in New York. 8°. pp. [16]. il. plate. Ithaca, 1900. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 184.)
- The grape-vine flea-beetle. 8°. pp. [29]. il. pl. 4. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 209-213.
- Green fruit worms. 8°. pp. [19]. pl. 4. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
- The palmer-worm. 8°. pp. [25]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 99-100.
- The peach-tree borer. Abridged ed. 8°. pp. 16. il. pl. 4. Ithaca, 1899. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- The pear psylla and the New York plum scale. 8°. pp. [20]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- The pear tree psylla. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Ithaca, 1892]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- "Bibliography," p. 256.
- The pistol-case-bearer in western New York. 8°. pp. 17. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- A plum scale in western New York. 8°. pp. [23]. il. [Ithaca, 1894]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- The quince curculio. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, 1898. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 393-394.
- Some new notions about some old insects. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1899.
- "Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 63-79.
- Three unusual strawberry pests [the obsolete-banded strawberry leaf-roller; ground beetles eating strawberries; a strawberry "white-fly" or "mealy-wing"], and a greenhouse pest [the greenhouse leaf-tyler]. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Ithaca, 1901. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 190.)
- Trap-lanterns or "moth-catchers." 8°. pp. [29]. il. Ithaca, 1902. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 202.)
- Two new shade-tree pests; sawfly leaf-miners on European elms and alder. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Ithaca, [1905]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 233.)
- Wireworms and the bud moth. 8°. pp. [33]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- and **Craig**, John. The grape root-worm; further experiments and cultural suggestions. 8°. pp. [28]. il. pl. 8. Ithaca, 1902. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
- and **Crosby**, Cyrus Richard. Manual of fruit insects. 8°. pp. xvi, 503. il. New York, 1914. (The rural manuals.)
- and **Fletcher**, Philena Belle. The ribbed cocoon-maker of the apple. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Ithaca, [1903]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214.)
- and **Johnson**, Fred. Two grape pests. 1. Effective spraying for the grape root-worm. 2. A new grape enemy; the grape blossom-bud gnat. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Ithaca, [1904]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 224.)
- See **Comstock**, J. H., and **Slingerland**, M. V. Wireworms.
- See **Roberts**, I. P., and others. The Hessian fly; its ravages in New York in 1901.
- Sloan**, Samuel. Sloan's homestead architecture, containing designs for villas, cottages, and farm houses, with essays on style, construction, landscape gardening, furniture, etc. 8°. pp. 354. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Sloane**, Sir Hans. A voyage to the islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and Jamaica, with the natural history of the herbs and trees, four-footed beasts, fishes, birds, insects, reptiles, &c. of the last of those islands. To which is prefix'd an introduction wherein is an account of the inhabitants, air, waters, diseases, trade, &c. of that place, with some relations concerning the neighbouring continent and islands of America. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. [14], cliv, 264. v. 2. [1], xviii, 499. pl. 274. map. London, 1707-25.
- "Of the plants of Jamaica," v. 1, pp. 49-264. "Of the trees of Jamaica," v. 2, pp. 1-187.
- Slosson**, Margaret. How ferns grow. 4°. pp. iv, [3], 156. il. pl. 46. New York, 1906.
- Small**, Henry Beaumont. Canadian forests. Forest trees, timber, and forest products. 8°. pp. [2], 64. Montreal, 1884.
- Small**, John Kunkel. Flora of the southeastern United States; being descriptions of the seed-plants, ferns and fern-allies growing naturally in North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, and the Indian Territory, and in Oklahoma and Texas, east of the one-hundredth meridian. 8°. pp. xii, 1370. New York, 1903.
- A monograph of the North American species of the genus *Polygonum*. 4°. pp. 183. pl. 85. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1895. (Columbia college. Department of botany. Memoirs, v. 1.)
- editor. See **Porter**, T. C. Flora of Pennsylvania.
- The small fruit recorder and cottage gardener. See The fruit recorder and cottage gardener.
- The small vegetable garden; suggestions for utilizing limited areas. 8°. pp. 44. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 818.)
- Smee**, Alfred. My garden, its plan and culture; together with a general description of its geology, botany, and natural history. 8°. pp. xx, 650. il. pl. 22. London, 1872.
- The potatoe plant, its uses and properties; together with the cause of the present malady. 12°. pp. xxxvii, 157. il. pl. 10. New York, 1847.
- Smidth**, Jens Hansen. Arboretum scandinavicum. Hefte I. 16°. pp. 160. Kjøbenhavn, 1831.
- Smith**, A. M. Dew-. Confidences of an amateur gardener. 8°. pp. viii, 299. pl. London, 1897.
- Smith**, C. Beaman. A German common school with a garden. 8°. pp. 7. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular 42.)
- Smith**, C. L. See **Minnesota state forestry association**. The forest tree planters' manual.
- Smith**, C. Roach. The rural life of Shakespeare, as illustrated by his works. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. iv, 65, [3]. London, 1874.
- Smith**, Charles H. J. Landscape gardening; or, Parks and pleasure grounds; with practical notes on country resi-

- dences, villas, public parks and gardens. With notes and additions by L. F. Allen. 12°. pp. 367. New York, 1856.
- Smith, Clayton Orville.** Cottony rot of lemons in California. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Berkeley, 1916. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 265.)
- Further proof of the cause and infectiousness of crown gall. 8°. pp. [29]. il. Sacramento, 1912. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 235.)
- Smith, Clinton DeWitt.** Alfalfa in Michigan. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Agricultural College, 1905. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 225.)
- Smith, E. Goodrich, editor.** See **Burger, J.** The economy of farming.
- Smith, Edwin Dalton, illustrator.** See **Sweet, Robert.** The British flower garden.
- *illustrator.* See **Sweet, Robert.** Flora australasica.
- Smith, Elizabeth Hight.** See **Smith, R. E., and Smith, E. H.** California plant diseases.
- Smith, Elmer D.** Smith's chrysanthemum manual. 12°. pp. 78. il. Adrian, Mich., 1904.
- Smith, Erwin Frink.** Alfred Fischer in the rôle of pathologist. 8°. pp. [9]. Jena, 1899.
- "Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt für bakteriologie, parasitenkunde und infektionskrankheiten*, II. abt. V. band, 1899, no. 23."
- Are there bacterial diseases of plants? A consideration of some statements in Alfred Fischer's Vorlesungen über bakterien. 8°. pp. [8]. Jena, 1899.
- "Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt für bakteriologie, parasitenkunde u. infektionskrankheiten*, II. abt. V. band, 1899, no. 8."
- *Bacillus tracheiphilus* sp. nov., die ursache des verwelkens verschiedener eucurbitaceen. 8°. pp. [10]. Jena, 1895.
- "Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt für bakteriologie und parasitenkunde*, II. abt. I. band, 1895, no. 9/10."
- A bacterial disease of the tomato, eggplant, and Irish potato, *Bacillus solanacearum*, n. sp. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 2 (1 col.). Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 12.)
- The black peach aphid; a new species of the genus *Aphis*. 8°. pp. [11]. [Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890]. *Entomologia americana*, v. 6, 1890, pp. 101-103, 201-207.
- The black rot of the cabbage. 8°. pp. 22. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 68.)
- The botanical club check list; a protest. 8°. pp. 16. [Washington, 1895].
- Botany at the anniversary meeting of the American association for the advancement of science. 4°. pp. 20. [New York, 1898].
- "Reprinted from *Science*," new ser., v. 8, 1898, pp. 651-660, 690-700.
- The chemistry of peach yellows. 12°. pp. 9, 16. [Boston, etc., 1889-91.]
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American pomological society*," 1889-91.
- The cultural characters of *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*, *Ps. campestris*, *Ps. phaseoli*, and *Ps. stewarti*, four one-flagellate yellow bacteria parasitic on plants. 8°. pp. 153. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 28.)
- The effect of black rot on turnips; a series of photomicrographs, accompanied by an explanatory text. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 14. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Entgegnung auf Alfred Fischer's "Antwort" in betreff der existenz von durch bakterien verursachten pflanzenkrankheiten. 2^{er} teil. 8°. pp. [112]. pl. 11. Jena, 1901.
- "Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt für bakteriologie parasitenkunde u. infektionskrankheiten*, II. abt. VII. band, 1901, no. 3, 4 u. 5/6."
- Notes on the Michigan disease known as "little peach"; an address before the Saugatuck & Ganges pomological society. 8°. pp. 12. [Fennville, Mich., 1898].
- "Reprinted from the *Fennville herald*, Oct. 15, 1898."
- Peach growing for market. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 33.)
- Peach yellows. 8°. pp. 8. [Wilmington, Del., 1891].
- "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Peninsula horticultural society*," 1891, pp. 35-61.
- Peach yellows; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. 254. pl. 37 (6 col.). maps 9. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 9.)
- Peach yellows and peach rosette. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 17.)
- *Pseudomonas campestris* (*Pammel*); the cause of a brown rot in cruciferous plants. 8°. pp. [26]. col. plate. Jena, 1897.
- "Abdruck aus dem *Centralblatt für bakteriologie, parasitenkunde, u. infektionskrankheiten*, II. abt. III. band, 1897."
- *Pseudomonas campestris* (*Pammel*) *Erw. Smith*; die ursachen der "braun"- oder "Schwarz"-trockenfäule des kohls. 8°. pp. 4. plate. Stuttgart, [1898].
- "Sonderabdruck aus der *Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten*, VIII. bd. III. heft."
- Recent studies of the olive-tubercle organism. 8°. pp. [23]. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 131, pt. 4.)
- Some bacterial diseases of truck crops. 8°. pp. [6]. [Dover, Del., 1898].
- "Reprinted from *Transactions of the Peninsula horticultural society*," 1898, pp. 142-147.
- The spread of plant diseases; a consideration of some of the ways in which parasitic organisms are disseminated. 8°. pp. 19. Boston, 1898.
- Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 117-133.
- Wakker's hyacinth germ, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* *Wakker*. 8°. pp. 45. il. col. plate. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Wilt disease of cotton, watermelon, and cowpea, *Neocosmospora*, nov. gen. 8°. pp. 72. pl. 10 (1 col.). Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 17.)
- and **Swingle, Deane Bret.** The dry rot of potatoes due to *Fusarium oxysporum*. 8°. pp. 64. pl. 8. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 55.)
- "Literature," pp. 61-62.
- and others. Crown-gall of plants; its cause and remedy. By E. F. Smith, Nellie A. Brown, and C. O. Townsend. 8°. pp. 215. il. pl. 36. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 213.)
- See **Wheeler, C. F., and Smith, E. F.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Michigan, indigenous, naturalized, and adventive.
- Smith, Francis.** The canary; its varieties, management, and breeding. 12°. pp. viii, 146. il. col. pl. 12. London, 1868.
- Smith, Franklin W.** The hard times; agricultural development the true remedy. Four papers originally published in the "Boston daily advertiser." 16°. pp. 95. pl. 2. Boston, 1877.
- Smith, Harry S.** The chalcidoid genus *Perilampus* and its relations to the problem of parasite introduction. (Technical results from the gipsy moth parasite laboratory.) 8°. pp. [41]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. De-

- partment of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 19, pt. 4.)
- Smith, Henry Herbert.** The principles of landed estate management. 8°. pp. xii, 340. London, 1898.
- Smith, Sir James Edward.** The English flora. Ed. 2. 5 v. in 6. 8°. London, [1828]-36.
- v. 5. Cryptogamia, by W. J. Hooker, in 2 pt.: 1. Mosses, hepaticae, lichens, characeae, and algae. — 2. Fungi, by M. J. Berkeley. v. 5 also forms v. 2 of Hooker's British flora.
- Exotic botany; consisting of coloured figures and scientific descriptions, of such new, beautiful or rare plants as are worthy of cultivation in the gardens of Britain; with remarks on their qualities, history, and requisite modes of treatment. The figures by James Sowerby. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. vii, 118, [1]. v. 2. 122, [1]. col. pl. 120. London, 1804-05.
- A grammar of botany, illustrative of artificial, as well as natural, classification, with an explanation of Jussieu's system. 8°. pp. xx, 242. col. pl. 21. London, 1821.
- To which is added, a reduction of all the genera contained in the catalogue of North American plants, to the natural families, by Henry Muhlenberg. 8°. pp. 284. pl. 21 (18 col.). New York, 1822.
- An introduction to physiological and systematical botany. 1st American, from the 2d English ed., with notes, by Jacob Bigelow. 8°. pp. xii, 9-415. pl. 15. Boston, 1814.
- Memoir and correspondence; edited by Lady Smith. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 610. v. 2. iv, 610. plate. portrait. facsimiles. London, 1832.
- [—] *Spicilegium botanicum.* Fasc. 1-2, in 1 v. 4°. pp. [3], 22. col. pl. 24. [London, 1791-92].
No more published.
- Tracts relating to natural history. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 312. pl. 7 (6 col.). London, 1798.
- See **Sibthorp**, John. *Flora graeca.*
- See **Sowerby**, James. *English botany.*
- *editor.* See **Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). *Flora lapponica.*
- *editor.* See **Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). A selection of the correspondence of Linnaeus and other naturalists.
- *translator.* See **Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). *Lachesis lapponica.*
- Smith, James Henry.** Forest culture in Hesse. 8°. pp. 62. Washington, 1888.
From *United States consular reports*, no. 88, pp. 1-62.
- Smith, Jared Gage.** Agriculture in Hawaii; with digest of the land laws of the territory. 12°. pp. 16. Honolulu, 1903.
- Alfalfa, or lucern. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1895. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 31.)
- Revised ed. 8°. pp. 22. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 31.)
- The black wattle (*Acacia decurrens*) in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 3. Washington, 1906. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Revision of the North American species of *Sagittaria* and *Lophotocarpus*. 8°. pp. 38. pl. 29. [St. Louis, 1894]. "Printed in advance from the 6th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden."
- and **Blacow**, Charles R. Cultivation of tobacco in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 29. pl. 3. Washington, 1907. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- and **Bradford**, Quincy Quinten. The Ceara rubber tree in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 4. Washington, 1908. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
- See **Scribner**, F. L., and others. Studies on American grasses.
- Smith, John (1798-1888).** Bible plants; their history, with a review of the opinions of various writers regarding their identification. With lithographic plates by W. H. Fitch. 12°. pp. [1], ix, 256, [2]. pl. 10. London, [1878].
- Cultivated ferns; or, A catalogue of exotic and indigenous ferns cultivated in British gardens, with characters of the genera, principal synonyms, etc. 16°. pp. xii, 84. London, 1857.
- A dictionary of popular names of the plants which furnish the natural and acquired wants of man, in all matters of domestic and general economy; their history, products, & uses. 8°. pp. ix, 457. London, 1832.
- Domestic botany; an exposition of the structure and classification of plants, and of their uses for food, clothing, medicine and manufacturing purposes. 12°. pp. xii, 547. il. col. pl. 16. London, 1871.
- Ferns, British & foreign; their history, organography, classification, and enumeration. With a treatise on their cultivation, etc. 12°. pp. xi, 412. il. plate. London, [1866.]
- New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. xv, 450. il. plate. London, 1879.
- *Historia filicum*; an exposition of the nature, number, and organography of ferns, and review of the principles upon which genera are founded, and the systems of classification of the principal authors; with a new general arrangement, etc. With lithographic plates by W. H. Fitch. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 429. pl. 30. London, 1875.
- Smith, John, of Campbeltown.** General view of the agriculture of the county of Argyll; with observations on the means of its improvement. 8°. pp. vii, 325. table. Edinburgh, 1798.
- Smith, John, of Glasgow?** Treatise on the management and cultivation of forest trees. 12°. pp. 164. pl. 7. Glasgow, etc., [187-?].
- Smith, John, of Ipswich.** A treatise on the growth of cucumbers and melons, with that of asparagus, mushrooms, rhubarb, etc. Ed. 5. 16°. pp. 96. plan. London, 1849.
- A treatise on the growth of the peach upon the open wall. 16°. pp. 112. pl. 2. London, 1843.
- Smith, John, of London?** England's improvement reviv'd; in a treatise of all manner of husbandry & trade by land and sea. Plainly discovering the several ways of improving all sorts of waste and barren grounds, and enriching all earths; with the natural quality of all lands, and the several seeds and plants which most naturally thrive therein, etc. 8°. pp. [14], 270. London, 1673.
- Smith, John Bernhard.** The apple plant louse. 8°. pp. 23. il. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1900]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 143.)
- The common mosquitoes of New Jersey. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 11. [New Brunswick, 1904]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 171.)
- Crude petroleum as an insecticide. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 138.)
- Cut-worms; the sinuate pear-borer; the potato stalk-borer; bisulphide of carbon as an insecticide. 8°. pp. 39. il. [New Brunswick, 1895]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 109.)
- Economic entomology for the farmer and fruit-grower, and for use as a text-book in agricultural schools and colleges. 8°. pp. 481. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Grasshoppers, locusts, and crickets. 8°. pp. 34. il. [New Brunswick, 1892]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 90.)
- The Hessian fly. 8°. pp. 8. il. [New Brunswick, 1895]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 110.)
- The house mosquito, a city, town, and village problem. 8°. pp. 21. il. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1908]. (New

- Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 216.)
- Insects injurious in cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 178.)
- Insects injurious to cucurbs (melons, squashes, pumpkins, cucumbers, etc.). 8°. pp. 40. il. [New Brunswick, 1893]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Insects injurious to shade trees. il. pl. 3. (*In GASKILL, Alfred, and others.* The planting and care of shade trees, 1909, pp. 85-100.)
- Insects injurious to shade trees and ornamental plants. 8°. pp. 50. il. pl. 3. [New Brunswick, 1905]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 181.)
- Insects injurious to strawberries. 8°. pp. 37. il. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1909]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 225.)
- Insects injurious to sweet potatoes in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 16. il. plate. [New Brunswick, 1910]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 229.)
- Insects injurious to the blackberry. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Brunswick, 1891]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Special bulletin, N.)
- Insects injurious to the peach trees in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1911]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 235.)
- The insects injuriously affecting cranberries. 8°. pp. 43. il. [New Brunswick, 1890]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Special bulletin, K.)
- Memoranda about cranberry insects. 8°. pp. 7. [New Brunswick, 1889]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Special bulletin, D.)
- The New Jersey salt marsh and its improvement. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 3. [New Brunswick, 1907]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 207.)
- Our insect friends and enemies. The relation of insects to man, to other animals, to one another, and to plants; with a chapter on the war against insects. 8°. pp. 314. il. col. plate. Philadelphia, etc., 1912.
- The peach borer. Experiments with hydraulic cement. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1898]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 128.)
- The pear midge, *Diplosis pyrivora* Riley. 8°. pp. 14. il. [New Brunswick, 1894]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 99.)
- The periodical cicada, *Cicada septendecim* L. 8°. pp. 6. il. [New Brunswick, 1893]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 95.)
- The pernicious or San José scale. 8°. pp. 15. il. [New Brunswick, 1896]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 116.)
- Plant lice and how to deal with them. 8°. pp. 27. il. [New Brunswick, 1890]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 72.)
- The rose-chaffer, or "rosebug." 8°. pp. 40. il. [New Brunswick, 1891]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 82.)
- The rose scale, *Diaspis rosae* Bouché. 8°. pp. 14. il. plate. [New Brunswick, 1902]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 159.)
- The San José scale and how it may be controlled. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Brunswick, 1897]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 125.)
- The San José scale in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 24. il. [New Brunswick, 1894]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 106.)
- Some household pests. 8°. pp. 48. il. [New Brunswick, 1907]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 203.)
- Some insects injurious to shade trees. 8°. pp. 15. il. [New Brunswick, 1894.] (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 103.)
- Three common orchard scales [the oyster-shell barklouse, the scurfy scale, the pernicious or San José scale]. 8°. pp. 16. il. [New Brunswick, 1899]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 140.)
- Treatment for San José scale in orchard and nursery. 8°. pp. 33. il. pl. 2. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 90.)
- Two strawberry pests [the strawberry leaf-roller, the strawberry root louse]. 8°. pp. 17. pl. 2. [New Brunswick, 1901]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 149.)
- and **Dickerson, Edgar Leek.** The cabbage and onion maggots. 8°. pp. 27. il. pl. 9. [New Brunswick, 1907]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 200.)
- See **[Howard, L. O., and Smith, J. B.]** The elm leaf beetle.
- Smith, John Jay, translator.** See **Michaux, F. A.** The North American sylvia.
- Smith, Martin R.** On raising new carnations. (*In* **BROTHERSTON, R. P.** The book of the carnation, 1904, pp. 87-91.)
- Smith, Peter.** The Indian doctor's dispensatory, being Father Smith's advice respecting diseases and their cure . . . Cincinnati, 1812. [Reprint.] With biography by J. U. Lloyd. 4°. pp. 6, 108, [4]. Cincinnati, 1901. (Lloyd library of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Bulletin no. 2. Reproduction series no. 2.)
- Smith, Pleasance, Lady, editor.** See **Smith, Sir J. E.** Memoir and correspondence.
- Smith, Ralph Elliott.** Asparagus and asparagus rust in California. 8°. pp. 99. il. Sacramento, 1905. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 165.)
- The brown rot of the lemon. By R. E. Smith, assisted by others. 8°. pp. 70. il. col. plate. Sacramento, 1907. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 190.)
- California peach blight . . . Assisted by E. H. Smith, T. F. Hunt, and B. F. Jones. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Sacramento, 1907. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 191.)
- Further experience in asparagus rust control. 8°. pp. 21. il. Sacramento, 1906. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Growing china asters. 8°. pp. 26. il. pl. 8. Amherst, 1902. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- Pear scab. 8°. pp. 18. il. Sacramento, 1905. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 163.)
- Tomato diseases in California. 8°. pp. 16. il. Sacramento, 1906. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 175.)
- and **Butler, Ormond.** Gum disease of citrus trees in California. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Sacramento, 1908. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 200.)
- and **Smith, Elizabeth Hight.** California plant diseases. 8°. pp. [157]. il. Sacramento, 1911. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 218.)
- See **Stone, G. E., and Smith, R. E.** The asparagus rust in Massachusetts.
- See **Stone, G. E., and Smith, R. E.** Nematode worms.
- See **Waite, M. B., and Smith, R. E.** Pear blight; its introduction, cause, and treatment, and work of eradication.

- Smith, Ralph Ingram.** Two important cantaloupe pests [pickle worm, *Diaphania nitidalis*; melon worm, *Diaphania hyalinata*]. 8°. pp. [46]. il. [Raleigh, 1911]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214.)
"Bibliography," pp. 144-146.
- Smith, William G., translator.** See **Tubeuf, Karl, freiherr von.** Diseases of plants induced by cryptogamic parasites.
- Smith, William H.** General Henry Dearborn; a genealogical sketch. 8°. pp. [6]. portrait. [Portland, Me., 1886].
Maine historical and genealogical recorder, v. 3, 1886, pp. 69-74.
- Smith, William Robertson.** Rambling notes on trees in the streets and elsewhere. 8°. pp. 15. Boston, 1899.
"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*," 1898, pt. 1, pp. 82-95.
- Smith, Worthington George.** *Clavis Agaricinorum*; an analytical key to the British Agaricini, with characters of the genera and subgenera. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 6. London, 1870.
- Diseases of field and garden crops, chiefly such as are caused by fungi. 16°. pp. xxiv, 353. il. plate. London, 1884.
- See **Berkeley, M. J.** Outlines of British fungology.
- *illustrator.* See **[Plues, Margaret].** A selection of the eatable funguses of Great Britain.
- Smithsonian institution.** Annual report of the board of regents. [1846/47]-1914/15. 8°. il. pl. Washington, [1847]-1916. →
- *United States national museum.* Contributions from the United States national herbarium. v. 1-18, pt. 5; 19. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1890-1916. →
- v. 1-7, 1890-1902, published by the Division of botany of the United States department of agriculture.
- Smithwick, J. W. P.** Ornithology of North Carolina. A list of the birds of North Carolina, with notes of each species. 8°. pp. [36]. map. [Raleigh, 1897]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Smulyan, Marcus T.** The marguerite fly, *Phytomyza chrysanthemi Kowarz*. The life history, habits, and methods of control of this greenhouse pest. 8°. pp. [36]. pl. 3. Amherst, [1914].
"Bibliography," p. 52.
- Smyth, Bernard Bryan, compiler.** Check list of the plants of Kansas, showing all locations and finders of every plant in the state, so far as known or reported. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 34. map. Topeka, 1892.
"Supplement, Oct. 1, 1892," inserted.
- Smyth, Eugene Graywood.** Report on the fig moth in Smyrna. pl. 12. (*In* CHITTENDEN, F. H. The fig moth, 1911, pp. 41-65.)
- Smyth, Walter.** Hardy border flowers the year round. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 46. pl. 5. Belfast, *etc.*, 1902.
- Snelgrove, Edward.** Object lessons in botany from forest, field, & garden. 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. 109. v. 2. xviii, 11-297. v. 3. xx, 236. il. London, [1894?].
- Snethen, Worthington G.** A proposed bill for establishing an executive department, to be called the Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 11. [Washington, 1852].
- Sociedad rural argentina.** Anales. [monthly]. v. 16-49. 1882-1915. 4°. il. Buenos Aires, 1882-1915. →
June 1882-Dec. 1890, published semi-monthly.
Mar., May 1899, Jan., Feb. 1905 wanting.
- Società orticola napoletana.** Relazione della vi. esposizione orticola napoletana. Concorso speciale di piante bulbose e camelia. 8°. pp. 23. Napoli, 1891.
- Société botanique de France.** Bulletin. v. 1-37. 1854-1890. 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1854-90.
- Société botanique du grand-duché de Luxembourg.** Recueil des mémoires et des travaux. no. 1-16. 1874-1903. 8°. Luxembourg, 1874-1904.
- Société centrale d'horticulture de France.** Annales. See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France.**
- Journal. See **Société nationale d'horticulture de France.**
- Société centrale d'horticulture de Nancy.** Bulletin. [monthly]. Jan. 1907-June, 1914. 8°. Nancy, 1907-14.
- Société centrale d'horticulture de Rouen.** Bulletin. See **Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.**
- Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.** Bibliothèque. Catalogue. 8°. pp. [4], 96. Rouen, 1877.
- Bulletin. v. 1-55. 1836-1913. 8°. il. Rouen, 1836-1914.
v. 1-2, no. 2, title reads: Bulletin de la Société centrale d'horticulture de Rouen. v. 5, no. 2-v. 14, no. 2, title reads: Bulletin de la Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.
Wanting v. 5, pt. 4; v. 7, pt. 1; v. 14, pt. 2.
- Bulletin; pomologie. v. 1, pt. 1, 4, 5, 7; v. 2, pt. 1, 2. 8°. il. Rouen, [1838?]-1860.
- Catalogue des fruits moulés de pressoir, faisant partie des collections de la société. 8°. pp. 54, [1]. Rouen, 1882.
- Catalogue des fruits moulés de table, faisant partie des collections de la société. 8°. pp. vi, 76. Rouen, 1894.
- Société centrale d'horticulture du Nord.** Journal. [monthly]. v. 29-37. 1898-1906. 8°. il. Lille, 1898-1906.
For earlier volumes, see **Cercle horticole du Nord.** Journal.
- Société d'agriculture de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer.** Bulletin. [monthly]. Ser. 2. v. 8-15. 1907-1914. 8°. Boulogne-sur-Mer, 1907-14.
v. 9, 10, 11, 14, and 15, incomplete.
- Société d'horticulture d'Angers et du département de Maine-et-Loire.** Annales. 1906-1915. 8°. Angers, 1906-16. →
- Société d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret.** Bulletin. Ser. 3. v. 1-11, no. 4. 1889-1915. 8°. il. pl. Orléans, 1892-1915. →
Wanting v. 10, no. 10, 2d trimester, 1914.
- Société d'horticulture de Cette.** Bulletin trimestriel. no. 3-16. 8°. Cette, 1907-10.
- Société d'horticulture de Cherbourg.** Bulletin. Année 1907-1914. 8°. Cherbourg, 1908-15.
- Société d'horticulture de Genève.** Bulletin. v. 32-60. 1886-1915. 8°. il. pl. Genève, 1886-1915. →
From Jan. 1890, published monthly.
Wanting no. 1 and 3, 1886; no. 5, 1898; no. 8 and 9, 1915.
In Jan. 1911, united with *Le jardinier suisse*, and continued for one year under the title *L'horticulture genevoise*.
- Société d'horticulture de l'Orne.** Bulletin. Année 1906-1913. 8°. Alençon, 1906-13.
Wanting 2d semester, 1910; 2d semester, 1912; 1st semester, 1913.
- Société d'horticulture de la Gironde.** Nouvelles annales. [quarterly]. v. 28-37 [no. 109-148]. 1905-May, 1916. 8°. il. Bordeaux, 1905-16-→.
Wanting Apr.-Jun. 1912.
- Société d'horticulture de la Haute-Garonne.** Annales. [bi-monthly]. v. 47-62, 1900-1915. 8°. il. Toulouse, 1900-15. →
Wanting Nov./Dec. 1909, Sept./Oct. 1911, Mar./Apr. 1914, May/June 1915.
- Société d'horticulture de la Sarthe.** Bulletin. [quarterly]. v. [8]-16. 1870-1913. 8°. Le Mans, 1870-1913.
- Société d'horticulture de Maisons-Laffitte (Seine-et-Oise).** Bulletin des travaux. 1907, 1908. 8°. il. Maisons-Laffitte, 1908-09.
- Société d'horticulture de Paris.** Annales. See **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France.**
- Société d'horticulture de Picardie.** Bulletin mensuel. v. 24-27. 1907-1914. 8°. il. pl. Amiens, 1907-14.
Incomplete.

- Société d'horticulture de Saint-Cloud** (Seine-&-Oise). Bulletin annuel. 1906, 1908, 1909, 1913. 8°. Saint-Cloud, 1907-14.
- Société d'horticulture de Saône-et-Loire** (Chalon-sur-Saône). *See* *L'horticulteur chalonnais*.
- Société d'horticulture et de botanique des Bouches-du-Rhône**. *See* *Revue horticole*; journal mensuel, *etc.*
- Société d'horticulture et de viticulture d'Épernay**. Bulletin mensuel. v. 1-38. Oct. 1873-Dec. 1911. 8°. il. pl. Épernay, [1873-1911].
v. 1-13, title reads: Bulletin de la Société d'horticulture de l'arrondissement d'Épernay.
- Société d'horticulture et de viticulture de Dôle**. Bulletin. 1906-1913. 8°. il. Dôle, 1906-13.
1906-11, published quarterly; 1912-13, monthly.
1906, 1912, 1913, incomplete.
- Société d'horticulture et viticulture de la Côte-d'Or**. Bulletin. [bi-monthly]. 1906-June 1914. 8°. Dijon, 1906-14.
- Société d'horticulture et de viticulture du Puy-de-Dôme**. Bulletin mensuel. Année 1907-1915. 8°. Clermont-Ferrand, 1907-15. →
Incomplete.
- Société des agriculteurs de France**. Almanach. 1^{re} année. 1891. 24°. pp. 192. Paris, 1891.
- Société française d'horticulture de Londres**. Bulletin. no. 7, 18, 20-23. Année 1895, [1907, 1909, 1910-1912]. 8°. il. pl. Tours, *etc.*, 1896-1913.
- Société française des chrysanthémistes**. Répertoire de couleurs. *See* *Dauthenay, Henri, and others*.
- Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'Aube**. Annales. v. 1-13, no. 11. 8°. il. Troyes, 1866-1913.
v. 1-3, title reads: Annales de la Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière à Troyes.
- Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France**. Annales; journal spécial de l'état et des progrès du jardinage. v. 1-45. 8°. il. pl. Paris, 1827-54.
v. 1-16, title reads: Annales de la Société d'horticulture de Paris. v. 17-39, title reads: Annales de la Société royale d'horticulture de Paris. v. 40-41, title reads: Annales de la Société centrale d'horticulture de France; v. 42-43, title reads: Annales de la Société d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France.
For continuation, *see* **Société nationale d'horticulture de France**. Journal.
- Pomologie nouvelle; ou, Monographie générale des fruits de la France. 8°. pp. 40. col. pl. 18. [Paris, 1854].
- Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture**. Journal. *See* **Société nationale d'horticulture de France**.
- Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure**. Bulletin. *See* **Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure**.
- Questionnaire pour l'examen des jardiniers. 8°. pp. 39. Rouen, 1855.
- Société nationale d'agriculture de France**. Annuaire. 1899. 16°. pp. 155. Paris, 1899.
- Bulletin des séances; compte-rendu mensuel. v. 54-75. 1894-1915. 8°. Paris, 1894-1915.
Incomplete; numbers wanting in v. 56, 59-66, 69-75.
- Table générale des principales matières contenues dans le bulletin . . . 1837-1894. 8°. pp. ii, 269. Paris, 1896.
- Mémoires. v. 137-139, 144. 8°. pl. Paris, 1896-1916.
- Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'Angers**. Mémoires. Ser. 5. v. 11-18. 1908-1915. 8°. Angers, 1908-15. →
- Société nationale d'horticulture de France**. Catalogue de la bibliothèque. Classé par G. Gibault. 8°. pp. viii, 155. Paris, 1900.
- Supplément. 8°. pp. lv, 39. Paris, 1905.
- 2^e supplément. 8°. pp. iv, 53. Paris, 1910.
- Catalogue général des fruits imités faisant partie des collections de la société. pp. 67. Paris, 1889. (*In its Journal*, 1889.)
- Congrès horticole. Paris, 1886-[99]. (*In its Journal*, 1886-99.)
- Journal. [monthly]. v. 1-ser. 4, v. 16. 1855-1915. 8° & 4°. il. pl. Paris, 1855-1915. →
1855-70, title reads: Journal de la Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture. 1871-83, title reads: Journal de la Société centrale d'horticulture de France. 1884-85, title reads: Journal de la Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture de France.
- Liste générale des membres de la société. Jan. 1858-Jan. 1913. (*In its Journal*, 1857-1913.)
- Société nationale et centrale d'horticulture de France**. Journal. *See* **Société nationale d'horticulture de France**.
- Société pomologique de France**. Catalogue descriptif des fruits adoptés par le Congrès pomologique. 8°. pp. vii, 433. il. Lyon, 1887.
— *See* *La pomologie française*.
- Société régionale d'horticulture de Boulogne-sur-Seine**. Bulletin trimestriel. 1907-July 1913. 8°. Boulogne (Seine), 1907-13.
Wanting no. 1 of 1912.
- Société régionale d'horticulture de Vincennes**. Bulletin trimestriel. no. 88-116. 1907-1st trimester, 1914. 8°. Saint-Maurice, *etc.*, 1907-14.
Incomplete.
- Société régionale d'horticulture du nord de la France**. Journal. [monthly]. v. 1-7. 1881-1887. 4°. Lille, [1881-87].
- Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand**. Annales; journal d'horticulture et de sciences accessoires, rédigé par Charles Morren. v. 1-5. 1845-1849. 8°. il. pl., col. & uncol. Gand, *etc.*, [1845-49].
— Bouquet offert aux bienfaiteurs. [Rapport suivi de quelques propositions, lues et adoptées dans la séance du conseil d'administration de la société, le 13 octobre 1816.] Par N. Cornelissen. 8°. pp. 22. [Gand, 1816?].
— Rapport par J. B. Delbecq, et discours prononcé par N. Cornelissen, 6 février 1819. 8°. pp. 16. Gand, 1819.
— Rapport, dans sa séance du 29 juin 1824, par J. B. Delbecq. 8°. pp. 20. [Gand, 1824?].
- Société royale d'agriculture et d'horticulture de Guernesey**. Rapport annuel. 53d. 1894. 8°. pp. 95. Guernesey, 1895.
- Société royale d'horticulture de Paris**. Annales. *See* **Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France**.
- Société royale de botanique de Belgique**. Bulletins. v. 1-29. 8°. pl. Bruxelles, 1862-90.
v. 18-29, published in two parts: "Mémoires" and "Comptes-rendus des séances."
- Comptes-rendus des séances. *See its* Bulletins.
— Mémoires. *See its* Bulletins.
- Société royale et centrale d'agriculture**. Programme d'un concours pour le percement de puits forés suivant la méthode artésienne . . . suivi de considérations géologiques et physiques sur le gisement de ces eaux, et de recherches sur les puits forés en France, par Héricart de Thury. 12°. pp. 66. pl. 2. Paris, 1828.
- Société Van Mons**. Rapport de la commission sur l'année 1857. — Fruits nouveaux. — Variétés: travaux de l'American pomological society. — Liste générale des membres fondateurs. 8°. pp. [53]. Bruxelles, 1858. (*Its* 5^e publication, mars 1858.)
- Society for horticultural science**. Proceedings. Preliminary meeting, 1903; 1st and 2d annual meetings, 1903, 1904. 8°. pp. 108. Geneva, N. Y., 1905.
- Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge**. A description and history of vegetable substances used in the arts, and in domestic economy. 3 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. viii, 422.

- v. 2. viii, 396. v. 3. xii, 456. il. London, 1830-33. (Library of entertaining knowledge.)
 1. Timber trees; fruits. — 2. Vegetable substances used for the food of man. — 3. Materials of manufacture.
- Useful and ornamental planting. See [Sinclair, George].
- Society for the promotion of agricultural science.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st-26th. 1830-1905. 8°. il. Syracuse, N. Y., etc., 1833-[1905?].
 15th, 1894, published in *Agricultural science*, v. 8, no. 6-9, 1894.
- Society for the promotion of agriculture, arts, and manufactures, instituted in the state of New York.** Transactions. pt. 2-4; [new ser.] v. 1-3. 4° & 8°. Albany, 1794-1814.
 v. 1 is 2d ed. revised.
 v. 2-3, title reads: Transactions of the Society for the promotion of useful arts in the state of New York.
 "Catalogue of plants indigenous to the state of New York," by Jacob Green, v. 3, 1814, pp. 91-136.
- Society for the protection of native plants.** Leaflet. no. 1-27. 8°. [Boston, 1901-1916]. →
- Society of American florists and ornamental horticulturists.** Proceedings of the annual convention. 1st-31st. 1885-1915. 8°. il. portraits. Richmond, Ind., etc., 1885-[1916]. →
 1885-97, "Society of American florists."
- Solander, Daniel Charles.** See **Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., and Solander, D. C.** Illustrations of Australian plants collected in 1770 during Captain Cook's voyage round the world.
- Sole, William.** *Menthae britannicae*; being a new botanical arrangement of all the British mints hitherto discovered. f°. pp. viii, 56. pl. 24. Bath, 1798.
- Solly, Edward.** Rural chemistry; an elementary introduction to the study of the science in its relation to agriculture and the arts of life. 1st American from 3d English ed. 12°. pp. 391. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Solly, George A., & son.** Designs for flower beds. obl. 8°. pl. 54. [Springfield, Mass., 1887].
- Solms-Laubach, Hermann, graf zu.** Fossil botany; being an introduction to palaeophytology from the standpoint of the botanist. The authorised English translation by H. E. F. Garnsey; revised by I. B. Balfour. 8°. pp. xii, 401. il. Oxford, 1891.
 "List of publications," pp. 373-389.
- Some bean diseases.** 8°. pp. [32]. il. pl. 9. Geneva, [1892]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 48.)
- Some insects injurious to squash, melon and cucumber vines.** The asparagus beetle. 8°. pp. [23]. il. pl. 4. Geneva, [1894]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 75.)
- Some insects injurious to the orchard.** 8°. pp. [38]. il. [Manhattan, 1898]. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Somerville, Mary.** On molecular and microscopic science. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xii, 432. v. 2. viii, 320. il. pl. 10. London, 1869.
- Somerville, William.** Report on the inquiry conducted by the [English arboricultural] society into the disease of the larch. 8°. pp. 24. il. Carlisle, [1896].
 "Reprinted from the *Transactions*" of the *English arboricultural society*, v. 2, 1895-96, pp. 363-386.
- translator. See **Hartig, Robert.** Text-book of the diseases of trees.
- Sommerfelt, Sören Christian.** Supplementum Florae lapponicae quam edidit Georgius Wahlenberg. 8°. pp. [1], xii, 331. col. pl. 3. Christianiae, 1826.
- Sōmoku zusetsu.** See **Iinuma, Yokusai.**
- Sonder, Otto Wilhelm.** See **Harvey, W. H., and Sonder, O. W.** Flora capensis.
- Sorauer, Paul.** Atlas der pflanzenkrankheiten. f°. pp. 43. col. pl. 48. Berlin, [1887-93].
- Handbuch der pflanzenkrankheiten; für landwirthe, gärtner, forstleute und botaniker. Ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 920. v. 2. xi, 456. il. pl. 37. Berlin, 1886.
- Die obstbaumkrankheiten. 12°. pp. viii, 204. Berlin, 1882.
- A popular treatise on the physiology of plants, for the use of gardeners or for students of horticulture and of agriculture. Translated by F. E. Weiss. 8°. pp. x, 256. il. London, etc., 1895.
- Sorgho sucré or Chinese sugar cane.** See **Curtis, D. T., and Cobb, E. W., publishers.**
- Sorghum;** field, laboratory and sugar-house results; diffusion process. 8°. pp. [31]. Baton Rouge, 1888. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Sornborger, Jewell David.** See **Fernald, M. L., and Sornborger, J. D.** Some recent additions to the Labrador flora.
- Soulange-Bodin, Étienne.** Coup-d'oeil historique sur les progrès de l'horticulture française, depuis 1789. 8°. pp. 36. [Paris, 1835].
 "Extrait des *Annales de la Société royale d'horticulture de Paris*," v. 17, 1835, pp. 19-52.
- Rapport sur les travaux de la Société royale d'horticulture. 8°. pp. 24. Paris, 1836.
 "Extrait des *Annales de la Société royale d'horticulture de Paris*," t. 19, 1836, pp. 205-226.
- Rapport . . . sur une éducation de vers à soie faite en 1835, par Camille Beauvais, dans le domaine des Bergeries de Sénart, près Montgeron, département de Seine-et-Marne. 8°. pp. 8. [Paris, 1836].
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale*, sept. 1835, et de *l'Agronome*, jan. et fév. 1836."
- Soule, Andrew M., and Ferguson, Meade.** The inoculation and cultivation of alfalfa. 8°. pp. [39]. il. Blacksburg, [1905]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- [**South, F. W.**] Coco-nut cultivation in the West Indies. 12°. pp. iv, 46. il. [Barbados], 1911. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 70.)
- South Africa.** *Union.* See **Union of South Africa.**
- South Australia.** The woods and forests act, 1882. f°. pp. 18. [Adelaide, 1882].
- *Botanic garden.* Report on the progress and condition. 1877, 1879, 1883-1889. f°. pl. Adelaide, 1878-90.
 1877-85, title reads: Report on the progress and condition of the Botanic garden and government plantations.
- *Woods and forests department.* Annual progress report upon state forest administration for the year 1891-2. f°. pp. 20. Adelaide, 1892.
- South Carolina.** *Agricultural experiment station, Clemson College.* Annual report. 1st, 2d, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 10th-17th. 1888, 1889, 1891, 1892, 1893/94, 1894/95, 1897-1904. 8°. Columbia, etc., 1889-1905.
- Bulletin. New ser. no. 1-8, 1888-90; new ser. no. 1-69, 71-160, 1891-1911. 8°. [Columbia], etc., 1888-1911.
- South Carolina, Agricultural society of.** Address delivered at their 76th annual meeting, Jan. 12, 1871, with other papers read during the year 1871. 8°. pp. 72. Charleston, 1872.
- South Dakota.** *Agricultural experiment station, Brookings.* Annual report. 1st-9th, [13th-15th, 17th, 18th]. 1887/88-1895/96, 1899/1900-1901/02, 1903/04, 1904/05. 8°. Brookings, etc., 1888-1905.
 Previous to 1900, Dakota.
 Bulletin. no. 1-161. 8°. Brookings, etc., [1887-1915]. →
 Previous to 1900, Dakota.
- Southern California academy of sciences.** Bulletin. v. 1-6, no. 2; v. 7, no. 1. Jan. 1902-Jan. 1908. 8°. il. pl. Los Angeles, 1902-08.
- Southern California horticultural society.** Transactions and proceedings. 1891. 8°. il. Los Angeles, 1892.

- Southern California horticulturist**; published monthly by the Southern California horticultural society. v. 1-2, no. 10. Sept. 1877-Oct. 1879. 8°. Los Angeles, 1877-79.
For continuation, see **Semi-tropic California** and **Southern California horticulturist**.
- The **southern cultivator**. [monthly]. v. 24, 34, 44-46. 1866, 1876, 1886-1888. 4°. il. Athens, Ga., etc., 1866-88.
Incomplete.
v. 44-46, title reads: *Southern cultivator and Dixie farmer*.
- The **southern florist and gardener**. [monthly]. v. 1-6, no. 6. Aug. 1894-June 1899. 4°. il. Chattanooga, Tenn., etc., 1894-99.
Wanting v. 1, no. 6 and 12; v. 2, no. 5 and 6.
No more published.
- Southern Iowa horticultural society**. Transactions for the years 1849 and 1850. 8°. Burlington, 1851.
- Southern orchards and homes**. [monthly]. v. 3-4, no. 5; v. 5, no. 1-3, 6; v. 6, no. 1. June-Dec. 1909; Jan.-Apr., Sep.-Nov. 1910; Feb., July 1911. 4°. il. Houston, Texas, 1909-11.
- The **southern planter**; a monthly periodical, devoted to agriculture, horticulture, etc. v. 7, 8; new ser. v. 3, [7]. 1847, 1848, 1869, 1874. 8°. il. Richmond, [Va.], 1847-74.
1869-74, title reads: *The southern planter and farmer*.
- Southwick, James M.** The elm leaf-beetle. 8°. pp. 10. il. Providence, 1901. (Rhode Island. State board of agriculture. Bulletin no. 12.)
The gypsy moth. 8°. pp. 14. col. plate. Providence, 1901. (Rhode Island. State board of agriculture. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Southworth, Effie A.** A new hollyhock disease. 8°. pp. [8]. plate. [Washington, 1890]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable pathology.)
"Extract from the *Journal of mycology*," v. 6, 1890, pp. 45-50.
— translator. See **Hackel, Eduard**. The true grasses.
- Sowerby, James**. English botany; or, Coloured figures of British plants, with their essential characters, synonyms, and places of growth. To which will be added occasional remarks, [by Sir J. E. Smith]. 36 v. 8°. col. pl. 2592. London, 1790-1814.
General indexes . . . to which is added, an alphabetical index to English fungi, making together a catalogue of indigenous British plants. 8°. pp. vi, [74]. London, 1814.
Supplement. The descriptions, synonyms, and places of growth by W. J. Hooker, and other eminent botanists; the figures by J. De C. Sowerby [and J. W. Salter]. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 2593-2960. London, 1831-49.
Ed. 3. Edited by J. T. Boswell Syme, the popular portion by Mrs. Lankester, the figures by J. Sowerby, J. De C. Sowerby, J. W. Salter, and J. E. Sowerby. Enlarged, re-arranged according to the natural orders, and entirely revised. With descriptions of all the species by the editor. 12 v. 8°. col. pl. 1922. London, 1863-86.
v. 12, "With descriptions by J. T. Boswell [Syme] and N. E. Brown, the figures by W. H. Fitch, N. E. Brown, and J. E. Sowerby."
Supplement to the third edition, vols. i.-iv. Compiled by N. E. Brown, with illustrations by N. E. Brown and W. H. Fitch. 8°. pp. viii, 213. col. pl. 15. London, etc., 1892.
Lettered "Sowerby's English botany. Vol. 13."
— *illustrator*. See **Smith, Sir J. E.** Exotic botany.
- Sowerby, James De Carle, *illustrator***. See **Sowerby, James**. English botany.
- Sowerby, John Edward**. The fern allies; a supplement to the Ferns of Great Britain. Illustrated by J. E. Sowerby, the descriptions, synonyms, &c. by Charles Johnson. 8°. pp. 52. col. pl. 31. London, 1859.
The ferns of Great Britain; illustrated by J. E. Sowerby, the descriptions, synonyms, &c. by Charles Johnson. 8°. pp. [1], 88. col. pl. 49. London, 1859.
— *illustrator*. See **Cooke, M. C.** Rust, smut, mildew, & mould.
— *illustrator*. See **Johnson, C. P.** The useful plants of Great Britain.
— *illustrator*. See **Sowerby, James**. English botany.
- Soybeans and cowpeas**. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Lafayette, [1914]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Soy beans in Kansas in 1900**. 8°. pp. [61]. il. Manhattan, 1901. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- Spach, Édouard**. See **Jaubert, H. F., comte de, and Spach, Édouard**. Illustrationes plantarum orientalium.
— *translator*. See **Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, fürst von**. Sur la famille des cactées et sa classification en genres et en tribus.
- Spae, D.** Mémoire sur les espèces du genre lis. 4°. pp. 46. [Bruxelles, 1847].
From *Mémoires couronnés . . . de l'Académie royale de Belgique*, v. 19, 1847.
- Spalding, Volney Morgan**. Guide to the study of common plants; an introduction to botany. [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. xxiii, 294. Boston, 1896. (Science text-books.)
The white pine (*Pinus strobus Linnaeus*). Revised and enlarged by B. E. Fernow. With contributions: Insect enemies of the white pine, by F. H. Chittenden; The wood of the white pine, by Filibert Roth. 4°. pp. 185. il. pl. 14. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Spangler, A. M., *publisher***. Both sides of the grape question. Comprising: "An essay on the culture of the native and exotic grape," by William Saunders; "Physiography in its application to grape culture," by F. J. Cope; "A contribution to the classification of the species and varieties of the grape vine, with hints on culture," by J. M. McMinn. 16°. pp. 96. Philadelphia, etc., 1860.
- Spaulding, Perley**. The blister rust of the white pine. 8°. pp. 88. il. pl. 2 (1 col.). Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 206.)
"Bibliography," pp. 61-78.
European currant rust on the white pine in America. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1909]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 38.)
New facts concerning the white-pine blister rust. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 116.)
The present status of the white-pine blights. 8°. pp. 12. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 35.)
The present status of the white-pine blister rust. 8°. pp. [12]. il. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 129, B.)
The timber rot caused by *Lenzites sepiaria*. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 214.)
"Bibliography," pp. 31-37.
The treatment of damping-off in coniferous seedlings. 8°. pp. 8. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 4.)
Undesirable foreign plant diseases. 8°. pp. [27]. [Boston, 1914].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 153-179.
"Bibliography," pp. 177-179.
— and **Field, Ethel Content**. Two dangerous imported plant diseases, [the white-pine blister rust and the wart disease of the potato]. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 489.)
— See **Schrenk, Hermann von, and Spaulding, Perley**. The bitter rot of apples.

- Spaulding, Perley** (Continued). See **Schrenk, Hermann von, and Spaulding, Perley**. Diseases of deciduous forest trees.
- Speare, A. T., and Colley, Reginald Hunter**. The artificial use of the brown-tail fungus in Massachusetts, with practical suggestions for private experiment, and a brief note on a fungous disease of the gypsy caterpillar. Under the direction of F. W. Rane, state forester. 8°. pp. 32. il. pl. 8. Boston, 1912.
"Literature," pp. 30-31.
- Speechly, William**. A treatise on the culture of the pine apple and the management of the hot-house, together with a description of every species of insect that infest hot-houses, with effectual methods of destroying them. pl. 6. (*In his Treatise on the culture of the vine, 1821, pp. 233-363.*)
A treatise on the culture of the vine, exhibiting new and advantageous methods of propagating, cultivating, and training that plant, so as to render it abundantly fruitful; together with hints on the formation of vineyards in England. 4°. pp. xvi, [4], 224. pl. 5. York, 1790.
8°. pp. xxi, 307. pl. 5. Dublin, 1791.
Ed. 2, with additions. 8°. pp. xv, 300, [24]. pl. 6. London, [1805].
[With] A treatise on the culture of the pine apple, and the management of the hot-house. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 363. pl. 10. London, 1821.
- Speede, G. T. Frederic S. Barlow**. The new Indian gardener, and guide, to the successful culture of the kitchen and fruit garden in India. With a vocabulary of the most useful terms, and a digested catalogue of plants, trees, etc. in the English and native, and native and English languages. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. 339, [1], xiii, 352. v. 2. viii, 176, iii. il. frontis. Calcutta, 1848-50.
v. 2, title reads: The new Indian gardener; being a guide to the shrubbery and flower garden in India.
- Spence, William**. See **Kirby, William, and Spence, William**. An introduction to entomology.
- Spencer, G. J.** See **Caesar, Lawson, and Spencer, G. J.** Cherry fruit-flies.
- Spencer (Mass.) farmers' and mechanics' association**. Annual report. 8th. 1895. 12°. pp. 98. Spencer, 1896.
- Spicer, William Webb**. A handbook of the plants of Tasmania. 12°. pp. xxiv, 160. pl. 4 (1 col.). Hobart Town, 1878.
- Spillman, William Jasper**. Application of some of the principles of heredity to plant breeding. 8°. pp. 74. il. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 165.)
Farm grasses of the United States. A practical treatise on the grass crop, seeding and management of meadows and pastures, descriptions of the best varieties, the seed and its impurities, grasses for special conditions, etc. 12°. pp. xv, 248. il. portrait. New York, etc., 1905.
Renovation of worn-out soils. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 245.)
Soil conservation. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 406.)
- Spix, Johann Baptist von, and Martius, Karl Friedrich Philipp von**. Travels in Brazil in the years 1817-1820, undertaken by command of the king of Bavaria. [Translated by H. E. Lloyd.] 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xix, 327. v. 2. viii, [2], 298, [2]. pl. 9. London, 1824.
- Spokane, Washington. Board of park commissioners**. Report. 1891-1913. 8°. il. plans. [Spokane, 1914].
- Spoooner, Alden**. The cultivation of American grape vines, and making of wine. 12°. pp. 96. il. Brooklyn, 1846.
The discovery of a sure and practical remedy for the potato rot, verified by successful experiments, during eight successive years from 1850 to 1858. 8°. pp. 17. Fitchburg, 1858.
- Spoooner, William Heath**. Hybrid roses, old and new. 8°. pp. 20. [Boston, 1888].
- Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1888, pt. 1, pp. 135-153.
- Sprague, Charles J.** Is the heath indigenous to the United States? 8°. pp. [4]. [Boston, 1863].
Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history, v. 9, 1865, pp. 38-41. Continued on pp. 207 to 210 of the same volume.
- [Sprague, Isaac]**. Plates prepared between the years 1849 and 1859, to accompany a report on the forest trees of North America, by Asa Gray. 4°. pp. 4. col. pl. 23. Washington, 1891.
The text was never published.
— *illustrator*. See **Goodale, G. L.** Wild flowers of America.
— *illustrator*. See **Gray, Asa**. First lessons in botany.
— *illustrator*. See **Gray, Asa**. Genera florae Americae boreali-orientalis illustrata.
- [Spratt, George, editor]**. Flora medica; containing coloured delineations of the various medicinal plants admitted into the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin pharmacopoeias; with their natural history, botanical descriptions, medical and chemical properties, &c. Together with a concise introduction to botany, a copious glossary of botanical terms, and a list of poisonous plants. Edited by a member of the Royal college of physicians. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. [6], xlv, 230. v. 2. iv, 332. col. pl. 184. London, 1829-30.
See **Woodville, William**. Medical botany.
- Spraying** fruits for insect pests and fungous diseases, with a special consideration of the subject in its relation to the public health. 8°. pp. 20. Washington, 1892. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 7.)
- Sprengel, Christian Konrad**. Das entdeckte geheimniss der natur im bau und in der befruchtung der blumen. 4°. columns 444, [16]. pl. 25. Berlin, 1793.
- Sprengel, Kurt**. An introduction to the study of cryptogamic plants; in letters. Translated from the German. 8°. pp. viii, 411. col. pl. 10. London, 1807.
See **Candolle, A. P. de, and Sprengel, Kurt**. Elements of the philosophy of plants.
— *editor*. See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778)**. Philosophia botanica.
- Spring, Anton Fr.** Monographie de la famille des lycopodiées. 4°. pp. 110, 358. il. Bruxelles, 1842-49.
"Extrait des tomes XV. et XXIV. des Mémoires de l'Académie royale de Belgique."
- Spring, Samuel Newton**. Forest planting on coal lands in western Pennsylvania. 8°. pp. 16. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular no. 41.)
The natural replacement of white pine on old fields in New England. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 4. map. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 63.)
- Springer, John S.** Forest life and forest trees; comprising winter camp-life among the loggers, and wild-wood adventure. With descriptions of lumbering operations on the various rivers of Maine and New Brunswick. 12°. pp. 259. il. pl. New York, 1856.
- Springfield, Mass. Board of park commissioners**. Report. 1906/07. 8°. pp. 99. pl. Springfield, [1907].
- Spruce, Richard**. Notes of a botanist on the Amazon & Andes; being records of travel on the Amazon and its tributaries, the Trombetas, Rio Negro, etc.; as also to the cataracts of the Orinoco, along the eastern side of the Andes of Peru and Ecuador, and the shores of the Pacific, during the years 1849-1864. Edited and condensed by A. R. Wallace, with a biographical introduction. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. lii, 518. v. 2. xii, 542. il. pl. portrait. maps. London, 1908.
— *Palmae amazonicae; sive, Enumeratio Palmarum in itinere suo per regiones Americae aequatoriales lectarum*. 8°. pp. [119]. [London, 1871].
Journal of the Linnæan society; botany, v. 11, 1871, pp. 65-183.

- Spurr, Richard James.** See **Scovell, M. A., and others.** Tobacco. — Grape culture. 8°. pp. [66]. il. Atlanta, 1895. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 28.)
- Squibb, Robert.** The gardener's calendar for the states of North-Carolina, South-Carolina, and Georgia. With an appendix. 12°. pp. [4], 176. plate. Charleston, S. C., 1827. — Irish potatoes. 8°. pp. [60]. il. pl. 9. Atlanta, 1895. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Squier, Ephraim George.** Tropical fibres; their production and economic extraction. 8°. pp. 64. pl. 16. London, etc., 1863. — Japan and hybrid plums. 8°. pp. 38. il. pl. 8. Atlanta, [1905]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Stackhouse, John.** See **Theophrastus Eresios.** De historia plantarum libri decem, graece. — The peach tree borer. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Atlanta, [1906]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Stackhouse, S.** Hardy plants for little front gardens. 16°. pp. viii, 120. London, etc., [1885?]. — The plum in Georgia. 8°. pp. [51]. il. pl. 4. Atlanta, [1904]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- Stahn, Otto.** See **Lange, Willy.** Gartengestaltung der neuzeit. — The San José and other scales in Georgia. 8°. pp. 31. il. map. Atlanta, 1897. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
- Stainton, Henry Tibbats, editor.** See **Buckler, William.** The larvae of the British butterflies and moths. — Some peach notes. 8°. pp. [48]. il. plate. Atlanta, 1898. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)
- Stakman, Elvin Charles, and Tolaas, A. G.** Fruit and vegetable diseases and their control. 8°. pp. 67. il. St. Paul, 1916. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 153.) — Strawberries. 8°. pp. [59]. il. pl. 4. Atlanta, 1896. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 32.)
- and **Tolaas, A. G.** Potato diseases and their control. 8°. pp. 47. il. St. Paul, 1916. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.) — The Stringfellow root-pruning theory. 8°. pp. [35]. il. plate. Atlanta, 1898. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- See **Ruggles, A. G., and Stakman, E. C.** Orchard and garden spraying. — Sweet potatoes. 8°. pp. [37]. il. plate. Atlanta, [1894]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 25.)
- Stallybrass, James Steven, editor.** See **Hehn, Victor.** The wanderings of plants and animals from their first home. — Watermelons. 8°. pp. [39]. il. pl. 3. Atlanta, 1897. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- Standish, J., and Noble, Charles.** Practical hints on planting ornamental trees, with particular reference to Coniferae . . . also descriptions of the principal other kinds of hardy evergreen trees and shrubs . . . To which is added, instructions on the cultivation of American plants, and on the rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya. 16°. pp. vi, [2], 200. [London], 1852. — and **Monroe, J. F.** The fig in Georgia. 2d report. 8°. pp. [65]. il. Atlanta, [1907]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Standley, Paul Carpenter.** See **Wooton, E. O., and Standley, P. C.** Flora of New Mexico. For 1st report, see **Starnes, H. N.** The fig in Georgia.
- See **Wooton, E. O., and Standley, P. C.** The grasses and grass-like plants of New Mexico. **Start, Edwin Augustus, and others.** Shade trees. By E. A. Start, G. E. Stone, and H. T. Fernald. 8°. pp. 64. il. [Amherst, 1908]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- Stansbury, Charles F.** Chinese sugar cane and sugar making; its history, culture, and adaptation to the climate, soil, and economy of the United States. With an account of various processes of manufacturing sugar. 12°. pp. 106. plate. New York, 1857. (Saxton's rural hand-books.) **Steber, Louis A.** Steber's rural almanac for 1872. 12°. pp. 49. St. Louis, Mo., [1872].
- Stansbury, Howard.** Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Text & atlas. 8°. pp. 487. pl. maps. Philadelphia, 1852. (Special session, March, 1851. Senate. Executive no. 3.) **Stedman, John Moore.** The chinch bug. 8°. pp. 28. il. Columbia, [1902]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- Catalogue of plants collected by the expedition, by John Torrey," pp. 381-397. — The fruit-tree bark-beetle. The common apple-tree and peach-tree borers. 8°. pp. 21. il. Columbia, [1898]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- Stapf, Otto.** The aconites of India: a monograph. pl. 25. Calcutta, 1905. (In CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals, v. 10, 1905, pp. 115-197.) — Fruit-tree blight in general. 8°. pp. 11. Montgomery, [1893]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 50.)
- "Bibliography of the Indian aconites," pp. 183-189. — The fruit-tree leaf-roller. 8°. pp. 21. il. Columbia, [1906]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Stark, Robert Mackenzie.** A popular history of British mosses, comprising a general account of their structure, fructification, arrangement, and general distribution. Ed. 2. sm. 4°. pp. xx, 348. col. pl. 20. London, etc., 1860. — Injurious and beneficial insects. Some insect pests of the farm and garden. 8°. pp. 36. il. Montgomery, [1893]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- Stark county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Proceedings. June 14, 1881. 8°. n. p., n. d. — Insects injurious to stored grain. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Montgomery, 1895. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Starnes, Hugh N.** Cow peas; fertilizer and variety tests. 8°. pp. [25]. il. pl. 6. Atlanta, [1894]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.) — The lesser apple leaf folder. The leaf crumpler. 8°. pp. 21. il. Columbia, [1896]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 36.)
- The cultivated blackberries and dewberries. 8°. pp. [33]. il. pl. 4. Atlanta, 1896. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 33.) — A new disease of cotton: cotton boll-rot. 8°. pp. 12. plate. Montgomery, [1894]. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- The fig in Georgia. 8°. pp. [30]. il. pl. 15. Atlanta, 1903. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.) — A new orchard pest: the fringed-wing apple-bud moth. 8°. pp. 20. il. Columbia, [1898]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 42.)

- Stedman, John Moore** (Continued). The San José scale in Missouri. 8°. pp. 21. il. Columbia, [1898]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- The "sting" in the apple. 8°. pp. 24. il. Columbia, [1904]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- The strawberry false worm. The strawberry leaf-roller. 8°. pp. 24. il. Columbia, [1901]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- The tarnished plant bug. 8°. pp. 13. il. Columbia, [1899]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 47.)
- The wooly-aphis of the apple or the apple-root plant-louse. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Columbia, [1896]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Steele, Andrew**. The natural and agricultural history of peat-moss or turf-bog; to which are annexed corroborative writings, correspondence, and observations, on the qualities of peat or fen earth, as a soil and manure, and on the methods used in Scotland for converting moss soils into arable and pasture grounds, plantations of trees, &c. 8°. pp. xv, 401. Edinburgh, 1826.
- Steele, J. Dorman**. See **Wood, Alphonso, and Steele, J. D.** Fourteen weeks in botany.
- Steele, Richard**. The husbandmans calling, shewing the excellencies, temptations, graces, duties, &c. of the Christian husbandman; being the substance of xii. sermons preached to a country congregation. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. [21], 278. London, 1681.
- Stefani, Carlo de, Major, Charles Immanuel Forsyth, and Barbey, William**. Karpathos; étude géologique, paléontologique et botanique. Avec planches par Ch. Cuisin. 4°. pp. 180, [36]. pl. 15. Lausanne, 1895.
"Bibliographie," pp. 11-25.
- **Major, Charles Immanuel Forsyth, and Barbey, William**. Samos; étude géologique, paléontologique et botanique. Avec planches par Ch. Cuisin. 4°. pp. 99, [33]. pl. 14. Lausanne, 1891.
"Bibliographie," pp. 13-21.
Cover bears date 1892.
- Steinheil, L., illustrator**. See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph**. A general system of botany, descriptive and analytical.
- *illustrator*. See **Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph**. Traité général de botanique descriptive et analytique.
- *illustrator*. See **Weddell, H. A.** Histoire naturelle de quinquinas.
- Stene, A. E.** The San José scale (*Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.*), and methods of treatment. 8°. pp. 91. il. pl. n. p., 1908.
"Joint bulletin of the [Rhode Island] state board of agriculture and Extension department of the Rhode Island college of agriculture and mechanic arts."
- Some suggestions for Rhode Island apple growers. 8°. pp. 181. Providence, 1910.
"Abstract from *Report of state board of agriculture* for 1909."
- Step, Edward**. Favourite flowers of garden and greenhouse. The cultural directions edited by William Watson. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 313. London, *etc.*, 1896-97.
- The romance of wild flowers; a companion to the British flora. 12°. pp. 357. il. pl. 32. London, *etc.*, 1899. (The library of natural history romance.)
- Stephanus, Carolus**. See **Estienne, Charles**.
- Stephens, George**. The practical irrigator; being an account of the utility, formation, and management of irrigated meadows, with a particular account of the success of irrigation in Scotland. To which is added, a practical treatise on straightening water-courses, protecting river banks, and embanking low lands. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. ix, [1], 136. pl. 4. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1829.
- [Ed. 3.] 8°. pp. vi, [1], 195. il. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1834.
Title reads: The practical irrigator and drainer.
- Stephens, Henry**. The book of the farm, detailing the labours of the farmer, steward, ploughman, hedger, cattle-man, shepherd, field-worker, and dairymaid. v. 1. 8°. pp. [3], 670. pl. 17. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1842.
- To which are added, explanatory notes, remarks, &c., by J. S. Skinner. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 569. v. 2. 462, xvii, 40. il. pl. New York, 1846-47.
- Ed. 4. Revised, and in great part rewritten, by James Macdonald. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvii, 532. v. 2. ix, 521. v. 3. xii, 554. pl. portrait. London, 1891.
- The farmer's guide to scientific and practical agriculture; detailing the labors of the farmer in all their variety, and adapting them to the seasons of the year as they successively occur. Assisted by J. P. Norton. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, v-xv, 674, 40. v. 2. xii, 804, 41-78. il. pl. New York, 1858.
- Stephenson, John, and Churchill, James Morss**. Medical botany; or, Illustrations and descriptions of the medicinal plants of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin pharmacopoeias, comprising a popular and scientific account of all those poisonous vegetables that are indigenous to Great Britain. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 185. London, 1831.
- Sterling, Ernest Albert**. How to grow young trees for forest planting. 8°. pp. [12]. il. plate. [Washington, 1906].
"Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture* for 1905," pp. 183-192.
- Sterling, Frank**. Eradication of citrus canker. See **Berger, E. W., and others**. Citrus canker, II.
- Sternberg, Kaspar, graf von**. Catalogus plantarum ad septem varias editiones Commentariorum Mathioli in Dioscoridem. Ad Linnaeani systematis regulas elaboravit. f°. pp. iv, 30. Pragae, 1821.
- Sterrett, William Dent**. The ashes; their characteristics and management. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 16. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 299.)
- Forest management of loblolly pine in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. 8°. pp. 59. il. pl. 5. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 11.)
- Scrub pine (*Pinus virginiana*). 8°. pp. 27. plate. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Steuart, Sir Henry, bart.** The planter's guide; or, A practical essay on the best method of giving immediate effect to wood, by the removal of large trees and underwood; being an attempt to place the art, and that of general arboriculture, on phytological and fixed principles. Interspersed with observations on general planting, and the improvement of real landscape. Originally intended for the climate of Scotland. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxxvii, 527. pl. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1828.
- 1st American from the 2d London and Edinburgh ed. 8°. pp. 422. pl. New York, 1832.
- Strictures on Sir Henry Steuart's "Planter's guide." See **Strictures, etc.**
- Steudel, Ernst Gottlieb**. Ueber ein neues pflanzengenus [Frankia Schimperii *Steud.*]. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 2. [Esslingen, 1836?].
"Besonders abgedruckt aus dem *Medicin. correspondenzblatt.*"
- Nomenclator botanicus; seu, Synonymia plantarum universalis, enumerans ordine alphabetico nomina atque synonymia, tum generica tum specifica et a Linnaeo et a recentioribus de re botanica scriptoribus plantis phanerogamis imposita. Ed. 2. 2 pt. 8°. pp. pt. 1. 852. pt. 2. 810. Stuttgartiae, *etc.*, 1840-41.
"Nomina auctorum citatorum," pt. 2, pp. 803-810.
- Stevens, Alexander H.** Address on the food of plants. 8°. pp. 22. Albany, 1848.

- Stevens, Frank Lincoln.** The genus *Meliola* in Porto Rico. Including descriptions of sixty-two new species and varieties and a synopsis of all known Porto Rican forms. 8°. pp. 86. pl. 5. Urbana, Ill., [1916]. (Illinois biological monographs, v. 2, no. 4.)
"Contributions from the botanical laboratories of the University of Illinois."
- A serious lettuce disease. 8°. pp. 16. il. Raleigh, [1911]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 217.)
- and **Sherman, Franklin.** Insect and fungus enemies of the peach, plum, cherry, fig, and persimmon. 8°. pp. 46. il. [Raleigh, 1903]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 186.)
- See **Burkett, C. W., Stevens, F. L., and Hill, D. H.** Agriculture for beginners.
- Stevens, H. R.** On ensilage of green forage crops in silos. 8°. pp. 120. il. Boston, 1881.
- Stevens, Harold Edwin.** Citrus canker; a preliminary bulletin. 8°. pp. [8]. il. De Land, [1914]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Citrus canker, III. 8°. pp. 20. il. Gainesville, [1915]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
For II., see **Berger, E. W., and others.**
- Studies of citrus canker. See **Berger, E. W., and others.** Citrus canker, II.
- See **Floyd, B. F., and Stevens, H. E.** Melanose and stem-end rot.
- Stevens, Neil E.** See **Shear, C. L., and Stevens, N. E.** Cultural characters of the chestnut-blight fungus and its near relatives.
- [**Stevens, W. C., editor.**] The Russian thistle, "Russian cactus," or "Russian tumbleweed"; its character, presence in Kansas, and suggestions for its extermination. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 5. Topeka, 1894.
"Published by the Kansas state board of agriculture."
- Stevenson, H.** The gentleman gard'ner's director; being instructions for planting and sowing trees or seeds for profit or pleasure; alphabetically digested. With directions for the management of bees. To which is added, The kalendar; showing what work is to be done every month in the year, in the kitchen-garden, flower-garden, and orchard. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. ix, 273. London, 1744.
- Stevenson, John.** *Hymenomyces britannici*. British fungi (Hymenomyces). 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, 372. v. 2. 336. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1886.
- Stevenson, Thomas.** *Chrysanthemums*. With chapters by C. H. Payne and C. E. Shea. 8°. pp. xiii, 112. il. col. pl. 8. New York, [1912]. (Garden flowers in color.)
The running title is "Present-day gardening."
- Stevenson, William.** The trees of commerce. 12°. pp. 226. London, [1893]. (Rider's technical handbooks, no. 4.)
- Stewart, Alban.** A botanical survey of the Galapagos Islands. 4°. pp. [282]. pl. 18. map. San Francisco, 1911. (Expedition of the California academy of sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905-1906, 2.)
Proceedings of the California academy of sciences, 4th ser., v. I, 1911, pp. 7-288.
"Bibliography of the botany of the Galapagos Islands, by M. A. Day," pp. 246-248.
- Stewart, Fred Carlton.** An anthraenose and a stem rot of the cultivated snapdragon. 8°. pp. [9]. pl. 3. [Geneva, 1900]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Combating carnation rust. 8°. pp. [36]. il. Geneva, [1896]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, new ser., no. 100.)
- The downy mildew of the cucumber; what it is and how to prevent it. 8°. pp. [33]. il. pl. 4. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 119.)
- An outbreak of the European currant rust (*Cronartium ribicola* *Dietr.*). 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 3. [Geneva, 1906]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 2.)
"Bibliography of *Cronartium ribicola* and *Peridermium strobil.*" pp. 70-74.
- and **Eustace, Harry Joshua.** Raspberry cane blight and raspberry yellows. 8°. pp. [38]. pl. 6. [Geneva, 1902]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 226.)
- and others. Troubles of alfalfa in New York. By F. C. Stewart, G. T. French, J. K. Wilson. 8°. pp. [88]. pl. 12. [Geneva, 1908]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 305.)
"Bibliography," pp. 411-416.
- See **Duggar, B. M., and Stewart, F. C.** The sterile fungus *Rhizoctonia* as a cause of plant diseases in America.
- Stewart, Henry.** Irrigation for the farm, garden, and orchard. 12°. pp. 264. il. New York, [1877].
- [**Stewart, John.**] *Musci*. 4°. pp. 36. pl. 3. n. p., n. d.
From the *Edinburgh encyclopaedia*, v. 15, pt. 1.
- Stewart, John Lindsay.** See **Brandis, Sir Dietrich.** The forest flora of northwest and central India.
- Stewart, John Pogue.** The apple in Pennsylvania; varieties, planting, and general care. 8°. pp. 20. State College, 1910. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- The apple in Pennsylvania; varieties, planting and general care. 8°. pp. [30]. il. State College, 1914. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
- The fertilization of apple orchards. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 6. State College, 1910. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- The fertilization of apple orchards. 8°. pp. 28. il. pl. 4. State College, 1913. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- Stewart, Vern Bonham.** The fire blight disease in nursery stock. 8°. pp. [59]. il. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 329.)
"Bibliography," pp. 368-371.
- The leaf blotch of horse-chestnut. 8°. pp. [11]. il. col. plate. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 371.)
- Some important leaf diseases of nursery stock. 8°. pp. [62]. il. Ithaca, [1915]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 358.)
- See **Whetzel, H. H., and Stewart, V. B.** Fire blight of pears, apples, quinces, etc.
- Stiles, William Augustus.** *Orchids*. Illustrations by Paul de Longpré. 8°. pp. [14]. il. [New York, 1894].
Scribner's magazine, v. 15, 1894, pp. 190-203.
- Stillingfleet, Benjamin.** Literary life and select works, several of which have never before been published. [Edited by William Coxe.] 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xix, 256, 182, [2]. v. 2. vii, 183-651. pl. portraits. London, 1811.
- Miscellaneous tracts relating to natural history, husbandry, and physick. [Translated from the Latin.] To which is added the Calendar of flora [by Theophrastus]. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xxxii, 391. pl. 11. London, 1775.
- [— translator]. See [**Dal Colvolo, Giovanni, Conte.**] A discourse concerning the irritability of some flowers.
- Stinson, John T.** Orchard cultivation. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Fayetteville, 1898]. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Strawberries. 8°. pp. [24]. il. [Fayetteville, 1897]. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 48.)
- Stirling, Archibald.** See **Lovat, S. J. FRASER, 16th baron, and Stirling, Archibald.** Afforestation in Scotland.

- Stizenberger, Ernst.** Beitrag zur flechtensystematik. 8°. pp. [59]. St. Gallen, 1862.
 "Besonderer abdruck aus dem Bericht über die thätigkeit der St. Gallischen naturwissenschaftlichen gesellschaft während des vereinsjahres 1861."
- **Conspectus specierum saxicolarum generis Opegraphae.** 8°. pp. [3]. [Ratisbonae, 1864].
- Kritische bemerkungen über die lecideaceen mit nadelförmigen sporen. 4°. pp. 76. pl. 2. Dresden, 1863.
- Ueber die steinbewohnenden Opegrapha-arten. 4°. pp. 39. pl. 2. Dresden, 1865.
- Stockberger, Warner W.** The drug known as pinkroot. 8°. pp. 8. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 100, pt. 5.)
- Drug plants under cultivation. 8°. pp. 39. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 663.)
- Growing and curing hops. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 304.)
- Stockbridge, Horace Edward.** Cassava as a money crop. 8°. pp. 45. il. pl. 8. Jacksonville, [1899]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- Stocks, John Ellerton.** On the puneer plant of Khorasan. 8°. pp. 4. [Bombay, 1849].
 "Reprinted from the *Journal of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic society*, no. XII., 1849."
 Plate wanting.
- On two balsam trees (Balsamodendra) from Seinde. 8°. pp. 9. col. pl. 2. [London, 1849].
 Reprinted from *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew garden miscellany*, v. 1, 1849, pp. 257-265.
- Stoddard, Ernest M., and Moss, Albert E.** The chestnut bark disease. 8°. pp. 19. il. [New Haven, 1913]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178.)
- Stöckhardt, Julius Adolphus.** Chemical field lectures; a familiar exposition of the chemistry of agriculture, addressed to farmers. Translated from the German. Edited, with notes, by Arthur Henfrey. To which is added a paper on irrigating with liquid manure, by J. J. Mechi. 12°. pp. [2], 378. London, 1855.
- Chemical field lectures for agriculturists. Translated from the German. Edited, with notes, by J. E. Teschemacher. 12°. pp. xii, [1], 242. New York, 1854.
- Störck, Antonius.** Libellus de usu medico Pulsatillae nigricantis. Vindobonae, 1771. [Reprint.] 4°. pp. 61. plate. Cincinnati, 1907. (In LLOYD LIBRARY OF BOTANY, PHARMACY, AND MATERIA MEDICA. Bulletin no. 9. Reproduction series no. 5.)
- Stoke-Pogis nurseries.** Some notes on landscape gardening. 4°. pp. 8. il. [Philadelphia], n. d.
- Stoll, Rudolf.** Die amerikanischen frühfirsiche mit berücksichtigung der frühfirsiche überhaupt. 8°. pp. 44. col. pl. 14. Klosterneuburg, 1889.
- Stoltz, J. L.** Ampélographie rhénane; ou, Description caractéristique, historique, synonymique, agronomique et économique des cépages les plus estimés et les plus cultivés dans la vallée du Rhin, depuis Bâle jusqu'à Coblenze, et dans plusieurs contrées viticoles de l'Allemagne méridionale. 4°. pp. xii, 264, [2]. pl. 32 (30 col.). Paris, etc., 1852.
- Stone, Alden Lescombe.** The control of quack grass and Canada thistles. 8°. pp. 13. il. [Madison, 1910]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Circular of information no. 19.)
- How to rid our farms of weeds. 8°. pp. 24. il. Madison, [1914]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 48.)
- State seed inspection and weed control, 1914. 8°. pp. 39. il. Madison, [1915]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 254.)
- See **Moore, R. A., and Stone, A. L.** Barley culture in Wisconsin.
- See **Moore, R. A., and Stone, A. L.** The eradication of farm weeds with iron sulphate.
- See **Moore, R. A., and others.** Alfalfa, or lucern.
- Stone, Charles Francis, translator.** See **Braun, Alexander.** The vegetable individual in its relation to species.
- Stone, Eliphalet.** Address delivered before the Union agricultural society at Blandford, Mass., Sept. 29, 1869. 8°. pp. 23. Dedham, 1869.
- Stone, George Edward.** The chaining and bolting of trees. 8°. pp. [3]. il. [Chicago, 1907].
 "Reprinted from *Park and cemetery and landscape gardening*," v. 17, 1907-08, pp. 155-156.
- The clogging of drain tile by roots. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [New York, 1911].
 "Reprinted from *Torreya*," v. 11, 1911, pp. 51-55.
- Cucumbers under glass. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 4. Amherst, 1903. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- Electrical injuries to trees. 8°. pp. [4], 19. il. pl. 5. Amherst, [1914]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 156.)
- Flora of Lake Quinsigamond. 8°. pp. 12. [Amherst, 1899].
- Formalin as a preservative of botanical specimens. 8°. pp. [4]. il. [London, 1899].
 "Reprinted from the *Journal of applied microscopy*, v. 2, no. 10."
- Four generations of botanists in one family [De Candolle]. 8°. pp. [3]. [Chicago, 1898].
 "Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 26, 1898, pp. 274-277.
- Injuries to shade trees from electricity. 8°. pp. 21. il. Amherst, 1903. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- A list of plants growing without cultivation in Franklin, Hampshire and Hampden counties, Massachusetts. 8°. pp. vii, 72. Amherst, 1913.
- The methods and results of soil sterilization. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1903].
 "Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 52-63.
- Past and present floral conditions in central Massachusetts. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
 "Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 1, 1899, pp. 143-148.
- Plant diseases. 8°. pp. 16. [Boston, 1895].
 Reprinted from the 32d Annual report of the Massachusetts agricultural college, 1895, pp. 139-152.
- The power of growth in plants. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [New York, 1913].
 "Reprinted from *The popular science monthly*, Sept. 1913," pp. 231-239.
- Pruning of shade trees. 8°. pp. 4. il. [Amherst, 1911].
Facts for farmers, v. 1, no. 5.
- The relation of light to greenhouse culture. 8°. pp. 40. il. Amherst, [1913]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- Shade tree troubles. 8°. pp. [4]. [Chicago, 1907].
 "Reprinted from *Park and cemetery and landscape gardening*," v. 17, 1907-08, pp. 130-131.
- Shade trees; characteristics, adaptation, diseases, and care. 8°. pp. [148]. il. Amherst, [1916]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 170.)
- Tomato diseases. 8°. pp. 32. il. [Amherst, 1911]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- Tomatoes under glass. Methods of pruning tomatoes. 8°. pp. 39. il. Amherst, 1905. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- and **Smith, Ralph Elliott.** The asparagus rust in Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 2. Amherst, 1899. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)

- Stone, George Edward** (Continued), and **Smith, Ralph Elliott**. Nematode worms. 8°. pp. 67. il. pl. 12. Amherst, 1898. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- See **Start, E. A., and others**. Shade trees.
- Stone, John Lemuel**. Buckwheat. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 238.)
- Commercial bean growing in New York. 8°. pp. [26]. Ithaca, [1903]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 210.)
- and others. Alfalfa, a report of progress. By J. L. Stone, J. W. Gilmore, Samuel Fraser. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 237.)
- See **Roberts, I. P., and others**. The Hessian fly; its ravages in New York in 1901.
- Stone, Thomas**. A review of the corrected agricultural survey of Lincolnshire, by Arthur Young, published in 1799. Together with an address to the Board [of agriculture] and a letter to the secretary. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xv, iii, 421. London, 1800.
- Storer, Francis Humphreys**. Agriculture in some of its relations with chemistry. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 529. v. 2. vii, 509. New York, 1887.
- Storke, E. G., editor**. The farm and gardens; embracing 1. The farm, its management and products. 2. The kitchen-garden, what to grow and how to grow it. 3. The fruit-garden, how to cultivate choice fruits. 4. The flower-garden, how to cultivate all out-door flowers. 8°. pp. 261. il. frontis. Auburn, N. Y., [1859].
- Storrs agricultural experiment station**. See **Connecticut**. *Storrs agricultural experiment station*.
- Story, Joseph**. An address delivered on the dedication of the cemetery of Mount Auburn, Sept. 24, 1831. 8°. pp. 32. Boston, 1831.
- Stowe; a description of the magnificent house and gardens of George Grenville Nugent Temple, earl Temple, viscount and baron Cobham**. [Illustrated by B. Seeley.] New ed. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 12. plans 9. Buckingham, 1783.
- Strange, Edward F.** Flowers and plants for designers and schools. Photographed from nature by Henry Irving. With text and notes by E. F. Strange. 4°. pp. 96. pl. 78. London, 1907.
- "Books on plant-form and design since 1854," pp. 95-96.
- Strasburger, Eduard**. Handbook of practical botany, for the botanical laboratory and private student. Edited from the German by W. Hillhouse. Revised by the author, with many additional notes by author and editor. 8°. pp. xxiv, 425. il. London, 1887.
- and others. A text-book of botany. By E. Strasburger, H. Schenck, Fritz Noll, A. F. W. Schimper. Translated from the German by H. C. Porter. 8°. pp. x, 632. il. London, etc., 1898.
- Strauss, J. F.** The grape leaf-folder. 8°. pp. 16. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 419.)
- The **strawberry** culturist; devoted to the interests of all who grow strawberries. v. 1-8, no. 6. Apr. 1893-Jan. 1901. 4°. Salisbury, Md., 1893-1901.
- v. 1-3, published quarterly; v. 4-8, monthly.
- Wanting v. 8, no. 5, Dec. 1900.
- For continuation, see **Eastern shore farmer and fruit culturist**.
- Streeter, John Williams**. The fat of the land. The story of an American farm. 12°. pp. xi, 406. plan. New York, etc., 1904.
- Streets and highways in foreign countries**. Reports from the consuls of the United States on streets and highways in their several districts, in answer to a circular from the Department of state. 8°. pp. 592. il. pl. Washington, 1891. (Special consular reports.)
- Strictures on Sir Henry Steuart's "Planter's guide."** By a planter of some experience. 8°. pp. 40. Edinburgh, etc., 1830.
- Stringfellow, H. M.** The new horticulture. 8°. pp. 216. il. portrait. Galveston, Texas, 1896.
- Strong, A. B.** The American flora, or history of plants and wild flowers; containing their scientific and general description, natural history, chemical and medicinal properties, mode of culture, propagation, &c. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 189. portraits 2. New York, 1849-51.
- Strong, William Chamberlain**. Culture of the grape. 12°. pp. xvi, 11-355. il. Boston, 1866.
- 12°. pp. xvi, 11-355. il. Boston, 1867.
- Evergreen trees. 8°. pp. [22]. [Boston, 1891].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 27-48.*
- Fruit culture and the laying out and management of a country home. 12°. pp. xii, 205. il. Boston, 1885.
- [Ed. 3.] 12°. pp. xiv, 231. il. New York, 1892.
- and others. Memorial of Marshall P. Wilder. 8°. pp. [9]. portrait. [Boston, 1887].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1887, pt. 1, pp. 10-18.*
- Strutt, Jacob George**. Sylva britannica; or, Portraits of forest trees, distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude, or beauty. f°. pp. [1], 32. pl. 50. London, 1826.
- "Sylva scotica," pp. 27-32.
- Strutt, Joseph**. See **Loudon, J. C.** The Derby arboretum.
- Stuart, William**. Apple culture in Vermont. 8°. pp. [40]. pl. 8. Burlington, 1909. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 141.)
- Disease resistance of potatoes. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Burlington, 1906. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Disease resistance of potatoes. [3d report.] 8°. pp. [39]. il. pl. 4. Burlington, 1914. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Disease-resistant potatoes. 8°. pp. [8]. Burlington, 1905. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 115.)
- The etherization of plants for forcing purposes. 8°. pp. [21]. il. [Boston, 1909].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1909, pt. 1, pp. 67-87.*
- "References," pp. 85-87.
- Group classification and varietal descriptions of some American potatoes. 8°. pp. 56. pl. 19. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 176.)
- Growing lettuce with chemical fertilizers. 8°. pp. [28]. il. [Lafayette, 1900]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 84.)
- Indoor lettuce culture. 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 4. Lafayette, [1897]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 66.)
- Mendelian inheritance in the carnation. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 8. Burlington, 1912. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 163.)
- Potato breeding and selection. 8°. pp. 35. pl. 16. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 195.)
- The role of anesthetics and other agents in plant forcing. 8°. pp. [32]. il. pl. 2. Burlington, 1910. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- "References," pp. 479-480.
- The "tuber-unit" method of seed-potato improvement. 8°. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 113, pp. 25-31.)

- Stuart, William** (Continued). The use of anesthetics in the forcing of plants. pl. 2. [Burlington, 1907]. (*In* VERMONT. *Agricultural experiment station*. 19th annual report, 1907, pp. 279-293.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 289-293.
- and **Orton, William Allen**. The danger of using foreign potatoes for seed. 8°. pp. 5. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 93.)
- Stubbs, William Carter**. Ramie (*Boehmeria nivea*). 8°. pp. [23]. Baton Rouge, 1895. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 32.)
- Sugar cane; a treatise on the history, botany, and agriculture of sugar cane, and the chemistry and manufacture of its juices into sugar and other products. v. 1. The history, botany, and agriculture. 8°. pp. vi, 208. il. [Baton Rouge, 1897].
- and **Lee, Jordan Gray**. Tobacco growing in Louisiana, with results of experiments at Calhoun. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Baton Rouge, 1893. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 20.)
- and **Morgan, Harcourt Alexander**. Cane borer (*Diatroea saccharalis*). 8°. pp. [43]. il. Baton Rouge, 1902. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 70.)
- and others. Cow pea; origin, botanical relations, chemical composition, feeding value, restorative virtues to the soil, etc. By W. C. Stubbs, W. R. Dodson, M. Bird. 8°. pp. [34]. Baton Rouge, 1896. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 40.)
- and others. Rice; history, preparation of soil, planting, flooding, harvesting, noxious weeds in the rice fields, etc. By W. C. Stubbs, W. R. Dodson, C. A. Browne, jr. 8°. pp. [99]. il. pl. 16. Baton Rouge, 1904. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 77.)
- See **Burnette, F. H.**, and others. Pecans.
- Stubenrauch, Arnold Valentine**. Important details of spraying. 8°. pp. [32]. il. [Urbana, 1902]. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Stuckey, H. P.** Cabbage culture. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Atlanta [1910]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- and **Temple, J. C.** Tomatoes; varieties, culture, and canning; blossom-end rot. 8°. pp. [55]. il. Atlanta, [1911]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Students' farm journal**. Edited by the Agricultural and horticultural association of Iowa agricultural college. [monthly]. v. 3. Sept. 1886-Aug. 1887. f°. il. Ames, Iowa, 1886-87.
- Studhalter, R. A.** See **Heald, F. D.**, and **Studhalter, R. A.** Birds as carriers of the chestnut-blight fungus.
- Sturgis, Richard Clipston**. English gardens. See **Brown, Glenn**, editor. European and Japanese gardens.
- Suburban homes; a plea for privacy in home life. 8°. pp. [11]. il. [Irvington-on-the-Hudson, 1896]. *Cosmopolitan magazine*, June, 1896, pp. 180-190.
- Sturgis, William Codman**. Fungi. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1894].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1894, pt. 1, pp. 10-27.
- The study of botany. 8°. pp. 35. [Hartford, 1901].
 "From the [34th Annual] report of the secretary of the Connecticut board of agriculture, 1901," pp. 97-127.
- and **Britton, Wilton Everett**. The San José scale. 8°. il. [New Haven, 1895]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121, revised ed., pp. 6-14.)
- Sturm, Jacob**. Deutschlands flora in abbildungen nach der natur mit beschreibungen. 3 abt. in 35 v. 24°. col. pl. 2336. Nürnberg, 1798-1861.
Contents:— abt. 1 [v. 1-20]. Phanerogamen.— abt. 2 [v. 22-28]. Kryptogamen.— abt. 3 [v. 29-35]. Pilze.
 [v. 21], title reads: Caricologia germanica; oder, Beschreibungen und abbildungen aller in Deutschland wildwachsenden seggen. . von D. H. Hoppe und Jacob Sturm. Nürnberg, 1835.
- See **Hoppe, D. H.**, and **Sturm, Jacob**. Caricologia germanica.
- *illustrator*. See **Swartz, Olof**. Lichenes americani quos partim in Flora Indiae Occidentalis descripsit.
- Sturtevant, Edward Lewis**. Agricultural botany. 8°. pp. [5]. [Philadelphia, 1884].
American naturalist, v. 18, 1884, pp. 573-577.
- Agricultural botany. 8°. pp. 7. [Newburgh, N. Y., 1885].
 "Extract from pamphlet of proceedings, for the year 1883, of the Society for the promotion of agricultural science," 1885, pp. 9-15.
- Chat of a station director. 8°. pp. 12. [Hartford, 1887].
 "From Report of secretary of Connecticut board of agriculture," 1886, pp. 119-130.
- Chemical corn growing. 8°. pp. [22]. [Framingham, 1875].
 "From the Transactions of the Middlesex south agricultural society, Framingham, Mass., 1875," pp. 11-32.
- Concerning some names for Cucurbitae. 8°. pp. [6]. [New York, 1891].
 "Reprinted from Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club," v. 18, 1891, pp. 295-300.
- Cultivated food plants. 8°. pp. 14. [Newburgh, N. Y., 1885].
 "Extract from pamphlet of proceedings, for the year 1883 [and 1884] of the Society for the promotion of agricultural science," 1885, pp. 59-72.
- Edible plants of the world. 8°. pp. [5]. [Knoxville, Tenn., 1889].
Agricultural science, v. 3, 1889, pp. 174-178.
- Four years' observations with a lysimeter, at South Framingham, Mass. 8°. pp. [3]. [Salem, 1882].
 "From the Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science," v. 30, 1881, pp. 37-39.
- Germination studies. 8°. pp. [5]. [Salem, 1885].
 "From the Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science," v. 34, 1885, pp. 287-291.
- The growing of corn. 8°. pp. [54]. Boston, 1881.
 "From the 28th Annual report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture," 1881, pp. 77-130.
- History of celery. 8°. pp. [8]. [Philadelphia, 1886].
 From the *American naturalist*, v. 20, 1886, pp. 599-606.
- History of garden vegetables. 8°. pp. [276]. [Philadelphia, 1887-91].
 From the *American naturalist*, v. 21-25, 1887-91.
- History of the currant. 8°. pp. [10]. [Rochester, 1887].
 "From Proceedings of the Western New York horticultural society, 1887, pp. 55-64.
- Horticultural botany. 8°. pp. [8]. [Rochester, N. Y., 1886].
 "From the Proceedings of the Western New York horticultural society for 1886," pp. 25-32.
- Huckleberries and blueberries, Gaylussacia and Vaccinium sp. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1890].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1890, pt. 1, pp. 17-38.
- Indian corn. 8°. pp. 31. Albany, 1880.
 "Reprinted from the 38th Annual report of the New York state agricultural society, 1878."
 "Bibliography," p. 5.
- [With postscript, 1883]. 8°. pp. 38. n. p., [1883?].
 "Bibliography," pp. 3-4.
- Indian corn and the Indian. 8°. pp. [10]. [Philadelphia, 1885].
The American naturalist, v. 19, 1885, pp. 225-234.

- Sturtevant, Edward Lewis** (Continued). Influence of insolation upon vegetation. 8°. pp. 4. [Salem, 1884].
 "From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*," v. 33, 1884.
- Intercultural tillage. 8°. pp. 42. [Hartford, 1878].
 "From the *Report of secretary of Conn. state board of agriculture*," 1878, pp. 190-230.
- Kitchen garden esculents of American origin. 8°. pp. [38]. [Philadelphia, 1885].
 "From the *American naturalist*," v. 19, 1885, pp. 444-457, 542-553, 658-669.
- A list of edible fungi. 8°. pp. [27]. Boston, 1882.
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1881, pt. 1, pp. 322-348.
- Maize; an attempt at classification. 8°. pp. 9. il. Rochester, N. Y., 1884.
 "Printed for private distribution only."
- Notes on maize. 8°. pp. [46]. [New York, 1894].
 "Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 21, 1894, pp. 319-343, 503-523.
- Notes on peppers (*Capsicum* genus). 8°. pp. 4. [Knoxville, Tenn., 1888].
 From *Agricultural science*, v. 2, 1888, pp. 1-4.
- Notes on the history of the strawberry. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1888].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1888, pt. 1, pp. 191-204.
- An observation on the hybridization and cross-breeding of plants. 8°. pp. [5]. [Salem, 1885].
 "From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*," v. 34, 1885, pp. 283-287.
- 8°. pp. [5]. [Philadelphia, 1885].
 From the *American naturalist*, v. 19, 1885, pp. 1040-1044.
- Origin of the domesticated vegetables. 8°. pp. [4]. [Indianapolis, 1884].
 From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 9, 1884, pp. 7-10.
- Paramount fertilizers. 8°. pp. 19. [Boston, 1889].
 Reprinted from the 36th *Annual report of the secretary of the Massachusetts board of agriculture*, 1889, pp. 37-54.
- Plant-food and agriculture. 8°. pp. 14. [Hartford, 1877].
 "From the *Report of the secretary of the Conn. board of agriculture*," 1877, pp. 148-162.
- Seed-breeding. 8°. pp. 28. [Hartford, 1879].
 "From the *Report of the secretary of Conn. board of agriculture*," 1879, pp. 149-176.
- Seedless fruits. 8°. pp. [29]. [Boston, 1880].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1880, pt. 1, pp. 133-161.
- Seedless fruits. 8°. pp. [45]. [New York, 1889-90].
Memoirs of the Torrey botanical club, v. 1, 1889-90, pp. 141-185.
- Some thoughts and facts concerning the food of man. 8°. pp. [42]. [Hartford, 1880].
 "From the *Report of the secretary of Conn. board of agriculture*," 1880, pp. 114-155.
- A study in agricultural botany. 8°. pp. [6]. [Columbus, O., 1886].
 From the *Proceedings of the seventh annual meeting of the Society for the promotion of agricultural science*, 1886, pp. 68-73.
- A study of garden lettuce. 8°. pp. [4]. [Philadelphia, 1886].
 From the *American naturalist*, v. 20, 1886, pp. 230-233.
- A study of the dandelion. 8°. pp. [5]. il. [Philadelphia, 1886].
 From the *American naturalist*, v. 20, 1886, pp. 5-9.
- Thoughts on agricultural education. 8°. pp. 19. [Hartford, 1881].
 "From the *Report of the secretary of Conn. board of agriculture*, 1881," pp. 65-83.
- Variation and human interference. 8°. pp. [3]. [Indianapolis, 1884].
 From the *Botanical gazette*, v. 9, 1884, pp. 78-80.
- Varieties of corn. 8°. pp. 108. il. Washington, 1899. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 57.)
- Sturtevant** prelinnean library of the Missouri botanical garden. See [Trelease, William].
- Success** with flowers. [monthly]. v. 1-16, no. 8. Oct. 1890-May 1906. 8° & 4°. il. West Grove, Pa., 1890-1906.
 In July 1904, (v. 14, no. 10), consolidated with *Home and flowers*, and continued under that title, with the numbering of *Success with flowers*.
- Sudworth, George Bishop**. Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. 8°. pp. 144. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 17.)
- The cypress and juniper trees of the Rocky Mountain region. 8°. pp. 36. pl. 26. maps 11. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 207.)
- The forest nursery; collection of tree seeds and propagation of seedlings. 8°. pp. 63. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Nomenclature of the arborescent flora of the United States. 8°. pp. viii, 419. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 14.)
- The spruce and balsam fir trees of the Rocky Mountain region. 8°. pp. 43. pl. 25. maps 10. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 327.)
- and **Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. Circassian walnut. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 5. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 212.)
- and **Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. "Colombian mahogany" (*Cariniana pyriformis*), its characteristics and its use as a substitute for true mahogany (*Swietenia mahagoni*). With a description of the botanical characters of *Cariniana pyriformis* by Henry Pittier. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 185.)
- and **Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. Distinguishing characteristics of North American gumwoods, based on the anatomy of the secondary wood. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 103.)
- and **Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. Fustic wood, its substitutes and adulterants. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 184.)
- and **Mell**, Clayton Dissinger. The identification of important North American oak woods, based on a study of the anatomy of the secondary wood. 8°. pp. 56. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Suffolk county (New York) agricultural society**. Annual report. 1865, 1867, 1869. 8°. New York, 1866-70.
- The **sugar beet**. 8°. pp. 28. Brookings, [1890]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Sugar beet culture** in South Dakota; results to date. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Mitchell, [1913]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 142.)
- Sugar beets**. 8°. pp. 16. [Manhattan, 1899]. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Sugar beets** in South Dakota. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Sioux Falls, [1908]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- Sugar cane**; field and laboratory results for ten years. 8°. pp. [57]. Baton Rouge, 1900. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 59.)
- Sugar cane**; field experiments. 8°. pp. [71]. Baton Rouge, 1889. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 20.)
- Sugar cane**; laboratory and sugar house results, diffusion process. 8°. pp. [40]. Baton Rouge, 1889. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)

- Sugar making on a small scale.** With results at the North Louisiana experiment station. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [Baton Rouge], 1891. (Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, 2d ser., no. 5.)
- Sullivan, Michael Xavier.** See **Skinner, J. J., and Sullivan, M. X.** The action of manganese in soils.
- Sullivan, W. K.** General report of experiments on potato culture made under the auspices of the [County Cork agricultural] society, at the Munster dairy school farm, 1880-1883. 8°. pp. 25, [31]. Cork, 1884. (Publications of the County Cork agricultural society, no. 6.)
- Sullivan, William Starling.** Account of three undescribed plants of central Ohio. [Arabis patens, Fedia umbilicata, Eleocharis compressa.] 8°. pp. [3]. [New Haven, 1842].
American journal of science and arts, v. 42, 1842, pp. 49-51.
- Contributions to the bryology and hepaticology of North America. pt. 2. 4°. pp. [8]. pl. 5. [Boston], 1849.
"From the *Memoirs of the American academy of arts and sciences*," new ser., v. 4, pp. 169-176.
- Icones muscorum; or, Figures and descriptions of most of those mosses peculiar to eastern North America which have not been heretofore figured. 4°. pp. viii, 216. pl. 129. Cambridge, Mass., etc., 1864.
Works cited, pp. vii-viii.
- Supplement. 4°. pp. viii, 109. pl. 81. Cambridge, Mass., etc., 1874.
"Biographical sketch by Asa Gray," pp. 1-8.
- Musci alleghanienses; sive, Enumeratio muscorum atque hepaticarum quos in itinere a Marylandia usque ad Georgiam per tractus montium a. d. 1843 decerpserunt Asa Gray et W. S. Sullivan (interjectis nonnullis aliunde collectis). 8°. pp. 72. Columbus, in Ohione, 1845.
- The musci and hepaticae of the United States east of the Mississippi River. Contributed to the second edition of Gray's Manual of botany. 8°. pp. iv, [115]. pl. 8. New York, 1856.
- 8°. pp. iv, 7-121. pl. 8. New York, 1871.
- [The same.] (In GRAY, Asa. A manual of the botany of the northern United States, 4th ed., 1870.)
- Musci cubenses Wrightiani, coll. 1856-1858. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1860-62].
"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 273-290.
- Musci [of the Wilkes exploring expedition]. f°. pp. 32. pl. 26. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Notices of some new species of mosses, from the Pacific islands, in the collection of the United States exploring expedition under Capt. Wilkes. 8°. pp. 16. Cambridge, 1854[-55].
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 3, 1852-57, pp. 73-81, 181-185.
- and **Lesquereux, Leo.** Musci boreali-americanis, quorum specimina exsiccata ediderunt. 8°. pp. 84. Columbi Ohioensium, 1856.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 96. Columbi Ohioensium, 1865.
- A summary view of the courses of crops, in the husbandry of England & Maryland, with a comparison of their products, and a system of improved courses proposed for farms in America. 8°. pp. 22. Philadelphia, 1784.
- Summit county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Report. Oct. [1884]; 1886. 8°. n. p., [1884-86].
- Sumner, George.** A compendium of physiological and systematic botany. 12°. pp. xii, 300. pl. 8. Hartford, 1820.
- Sumner, John.** A popular treatise on tea, its qualities and effects. 8°. pp. 44. col. plate. Birmingham, 1863.
- Sunset seed and plant co.** Sweet pea review. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 32, iv. pl. 6. San Francisco, 1897.
- Surface, Frank Macy.** See **Pearl, Raymond, and Surface, F. M.** Experiments in breeding sweet corn.
- See **Pearl, Raymond, and Surface, F. M.** Studies on bean breeding.
- Surface, Harvey Adam.** Insects injurious to cucurbitaceous plants. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 24. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Surfiel, Richard, translator.** See **Estienne, Charles, and Liebault, Jean.** Maison rustique; or, The country farme.
- Suringar, Willem Frederik Reinier.** Algae japonicae Musei botanici lugduno-batavi. Edidit societas scientiarum hollandica quae Harlemi est. 4°. pp. 39, viii. pl. 25. Harlemi, 1870.
- Sutherland, William.** Handbook of hardy herbaceous and alpine flowers. 12°. pp. lxxvi, 321. Edinburgh, etc., 1871.
- Sutton, Martin Hope.** Laying down land to permanent pasture, and the improvement of old grass lands. To which is added, an original treatise on cultivated grasses & clovers, by Sutton and sons. Ed. 11. sm. 4°. pp. 41. il. London, n. d.
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*," v. 22, 1861, pp. 416-421.
- Sutton, Martin J.** Permanent and temporary pastures. With descriptions and illustrations of leading natural grasses and clovers. 8°. pp. viii, [3], 158. col. pl. 23. London, 1886.
"Based on an essay published in the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society*, vol. XXII, part 11, by M. H. Sutton."
- Popular ed. 8°. pp. viii, 146. London, 1895.
- Sutton & sons.** Album of Sutton's garden peas. 8°. pp. [23]. il. [Reading, Eng., 1895].
- The art of preparing vegetables for the table. 16°. pp. [4], 68. London, 1888.
- The culture of vegetables and flowers from seeds and roots. Also a year's work in the vegetable garden, flowers all the year round, the rotation and chemistry of crops, the formation of lawns from seed, and descriptions of and remedies for garden pests. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. [1], 425. il. London, 1895.
- Garden lawns, tennis lawns, putting greens, cricket grounds. 8°. pp. 34. pl. 6. London, 1899.
- Descriptions of agricultural grasses. (In SUTTON, M. H. Laying down land to permanent pasture, pp. 17-41.)
- Swank, James Moore.** The Department of agriculture; its history and objects. 12°. pp. 64. Washington, 1872.
- Swartz, Olof.** Flora Indiae Occidentalis aucta atque illustrata sive descriptiones plantarum in Prodomo recensitarum. 3 v. 8°. pp. viii, 2018, x. pl. 29. Erlangae, 1797-1806.
Paged continuously.
- Icones plantarum incognitarum quas in India Occidentali detexit atque delineavit. fasc. 1. f°. pp. 8. col. pl. 13. Erlangae, 1794.
No more published.
- Lichenes americani quos partim in Flora Indiae Occidentalis descripsit, partim e regionibus diversis Americae obtinuit. Iconibusque illustravit J. Sturm. fasc. 1. 8°. pp. [3], 25. col. pl. 18. Norimbergae, 1811.
No more published.
- Synopsis filicum, earum genera et species systematice complectens. Adjectis lycopodineis et descriptionibus novarum et rariorum specierum. 8°. pp. xviii, 445. pl. 5. Kiliae, 1806.
- Swederus, Magnus Bernhard.** Linné och växtodlingen. 8°. pp. 102. Uppsala, 1907. (Uppsala universitets årsskrift, 1907. Linnéfest-skrifter, 6.)
- Linnés Vorlesungen über die cultur der pflantzen. See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778).**
- Sweert, Emanuel.** Florilegium amplissimum et selectissimum, quo non tantum varia diversorum florum praestantissimorum et nunquam antea exhibitorum genera, sed et rarae quamplurimae indicarum plantarum, et radicum formae, ad vivum partibus duabus, quatuor etiam linguis offeruntur et delineantur. 2 pt. in 1 v. f°. pp. [32]. pl. 110. portrait. Amstelodami, 1631.
- Sweet, Robert.** The British flower garden; containing coloured figures & descriptions of the most ornamental &

- curious hardy herbaceous plants, including annuals, biennials, & perennials; with their scientific and English names, best method of cultivation and propagation, *etc.* The drawings by E. D. Smith. 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 300. London, 1823-29.
- Series 2. The drawings by E. D. Smith. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 412. London, 1831-38.
- Cistineae. The natural order of *Cistus*, or rock-rose; illustrated by coloured figures & descriptions of all the distinct species, and the most prominent varieties, that could be at present procured in the gardens of Great Britain, with the best directions for their cultivation and propagation. 8°. pp. xx, ff. 112, [1]. col. pl. 112. London, 1825-30.
- Flora australasica; or, A selection of handsome or curious plants, natives of New Holland and the South Sea islands . . . The drawings by E. D. Smith. 8°. ff. [1], 56. col. pl. 56. London, 1827-28.
- The florist's guide and cultivator's directory; containing coloured figures of the choicest flowers cultivated by florists . . . with their descriptions, and an account of the most approved methods of culture. 2 v. 8°. col. pl. 200. London, 1827-32.
- Geraniaceae; the natural order of *Gerania*, illustrated by coloured figures & descriptions, comprising the numerous and beautiful mule-varieties cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain, with directions for their treatment. 5 v. 8°. col. pl. 500. London, 1820-30.
- Hortus suburbanus londinensis; or, A catalogue of plants cultivated in the neighbourhood of London, arranged according to the Linnean system, with the addition of the natural orders to which they belong, *etc.* 8°. pp. xii, 242. London, 1818.
- The hot-house and greenhouse manual, or botanical cultivator; giving full instructions for the management and propagation of the plants cultivated in the hot-houses, greenhouses, conservatories, shrubberies, plantations, and borders, in the gardens of Great Britain. Ed. 5. 8°. pp. [2], 714. London, 1831.
- Sweet's Hortus britannicus; or, A catalogue of plants, indigenous, or cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain; arranged according to their natural orders, with references to the Linnean class and order to which each genus belongs. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 623. London, 1830.
- Ed. 3. Edited by George Don. 8°. pp. xx, 799. London, [1839].
- and others. The ornamental flower garden and shrubbery, containing coloured figures and descriptions of the most beautiful and curious flowering plants and shrubs cultivated in Great Britain, selected from the works of R. Sweet, D. Don, *etc.* To which are added English descriptions, and the most recent practical hints on culture, propagation, *etc.*, by a practical floriculturist. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 280. London, [1852-55].
- The sweet pea annual. Edited by C. H. Curtis and H. J. Wright. The official organ of the National sweet pea society. 1907-1913. 8°. il. [London, 1907-13].
- The sweet pea bicentenary celebration. Report of the celebration of the bicentenary of the introduction of the sweet pea into Great Britain. 12°. pp. 75. il. [London, 1900].
- Sweetsor, Albert Raddin. Preliminary report on a few Oregon toadstools. 8°. pp. 13. il. pl. 2. Forest Grove, Ore., 1901. (Pacific university. Bulletins, v. 1, no. 4.)
- Swift, R. B. Who invented the reaper? An answer to the protest statement said to have been filed at the treasury department. 8°. pp. 54. il. portrait. [Chicago, 1897].
- Swingle, Deane Bret. Formation of the spores in the sporangia of *Rhizopus nigricans* and of *Phycomyces nitens*. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 6. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 37.)
- "Index to literature," p. 38.
- See Smith, E. F., and Swingle, D. B. The dry rot of potatoes due to *Fusarium oxysporum*.
- Swingle, Walter Tennyson. Bordeaux mixture; its chemistry, physical properties, and toxic effects on fungi and algae. 8°. pp. 37. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 9.)
- The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. 8°. pp. 155. il. pl. 22. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 53.)
- The limitation of the satsuma orange to trifoliolate-orange stock. 8°. pp. 10. il. plate. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 46.)
- The present status of date culture in the southwestern states. 8°. pp. [5]. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 129, A.)
- and Webber, Herbert John. Hybrids and their utilization in plant breeding. 8°. pp. [42]. il. pl. 4 (1 col.). [Washington, 1898].
- "Reprint from Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1897," pp. 383-420.
- and Webber, Herbert John. The principal diseases of citrus fruits in Florida. 8°. pp. 42. il. pl. 8 (3 col.). Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Switzer, Stephen. A compendious method for the raising of the Italian brocoli, Spanish cardoon, celeriac, finochi, and other foreign kitchen-vegetables; as also an account of the la lucerne, st. foyne, clover, and other grass-seeds. With the method of burning of clay, for the improvement of land, made very perfect and complete from the last summer's experience. Ed. 4. To which is added, a farther account of the burning of clay, *etc.* 12°. pp. xii, 64. pl. 2. London, 1729.
- Ichnographia rustica; or, The nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation; containing directions for the surveying and distributing of a country-seat into rural and extensive gardens, by the ornamenting and decoration of distant prospects, farms, parks, paddocks, &c. Ed. 2, with large additions. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 16, xlv, [3], 352, 16. v. 2. [4], ii, 271, [7]. v. 3. [14], xvi, 255, 96. pl. 56. London, 1742.
- Appendix. pp. 96. pl. 3. London, 1742. (In v. 3.)
- An introduction to a general system of hydrostaticks and hydraulicks, philosophical and practical. 2 v. 4°. pp. xxxii, 413, [57]. frontis. pl. 61. London, 1729.
- Paged continuously.
- The practical fruit-gardener; being the best and newest method of raising, planting, and pruning all sorts of fruit-trees, agreeably to the experience and practice of the most eminent gardeners and nursery-men. Revised and recommended by Mr. Laurence and Mr. Bradley. 8°. pp. [24], 323, [14]. pl. 3. London, 1724.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [28], 363, [13]. pl. 6. London, 1763.
- The practical kitchen gardiner; or, A new and entire system of directions for his employment in the melonry, kitchen-garden, and potagery, in the several seasons of the year. 12°. pp. [13], xx, [12], 424, [8]. pl. 2. London, 1727.
- Sydenham, Robert. All about sweet peas. Ed. 6. 16°. pp. 145. [Birmingham, Eng., 1912].
- [—] How I came to grow bulbs. 12°. pp. 27. [Birmingham, Eng., 1888].
- Sylva; or, A discourse of forest-trees, and the propagation of timber in His Majesty's dominions. See [Evelyn, John].
- Sylvan sketches; or, A companion to the park and the shrubbery. See [Kent, Elizabeth].
- Syme, John Thomas Boswell. See Boswell, J. T. I.

- Symonds, Mrs. John Addington, editor.** See **North, Marianne.** Recollections of a happy life.
- *editor.* See **North, Marianne.** Some further recollections of a happy life.
- Symons, Thomas Baddeley.** The brown tail moth, the house fly, the mosquito. 8°. pp. [23]. il. College Park, 1909. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 134.)
- Common injurious and beneficial insects of Maryland. 8°. pp. [80]. il. College Park, 1905. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- The oyster shell scale. 8°. pp. [14]. il. College Park, 1906. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- Treatment for San José scale. 8°. pp. [21]. College Park, 1908. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
- *and Gahan, Arthur Burton.* Experiments with fumigating nursery stock. 8°. pp. [21]. pl. 3. College Park, 1905. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- *and Gahan, Arthur Burton.* Treating San José scale. 8°. pp. [18]. il. College Park, 1906. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- *and Peairs, Leonard Marion.* The codling moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*). 8°. pp. [42]. il. College Park, 1910. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 142.)
- *and Peairs, Leonard Marion.* The San José scale and osage orange hedge. 8°. pp. [15]. College Park, 1909. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
- *and Weldon, George P.* Spraying for San José scale. 8°. il. College Park, 1907. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123, pp. 139-152.)
- *and others.* The mosquito. By T. B. Symons, T. H. Coffin, and A. B. Gahan. 8°. pp. [44]. il. pl. 8. College Park, 1906. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- See **Norton, J. B. S., and Symons, T. B.** Control of insect pests and diseases of Maryland crops.
- A **synopsis** of the genera of American plants. See [**Rich, Obadiah**].
- Systematic catalogue** of green and hothouse plants, in the Dublin society's botanical garden at Glasnevin. Dublin, 1801. (*In* [UNDERWOOD, John]. Catalogue of plants in the arboretum, fruticetum, herbarium, gramina vera . . . of the Dublin society's botanic garden, at Glasnevin, 1802, pp. 141-247.)

T

- [**T., E.**] The garden of "Weld," upon the estate of Larz Anderson, at Brookline, Mass. 4°. pp. [9]. il. [Philadelphia, 1904].
- House and Garden*, v. 5, 1904, pp. 105-113.
- Tabernaemontanus, Jacobus Theodorus.** Neuw kreuterbuch, mit schönen, künstlichen und leblichen figuren unnd conterfeyten aller gewächss der kreuter, wurtzeln, blumen, frucht, getreyd, gewürtz, der bäume, stauden und hecken, so in teutschen und welschen landen, auch deren so im gelobten landt auff dem Berg Synai, inn Hispanien, Ost unnd West Indien, oder in der neuen welt wachsen, und zu unser zeit gepflantzt werden, mit eygentlicher beschreibung derselben, auch deren unterscheidt, kraft und wirkung sampt ihren rechten namen in mancherley sprachen, darinn auff 3000. gewächss beschrieben und angezeigt werden, dergleichen vormals in keiner sprach nie ans licht oder in druck kommen, etc. 3 v. in 2. f°. pp. v. 1. [42], 818, [21]. v. 2 & 3. [10], 822, [39]. il. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1588-91.
- v. 2, title reads: Neuw und vollkommenlich kreuterbuch . . . digerirt und vollbracht durch Nicolaum Braun.
- v. 2 and 3 paged continuously. v. 3 has no title-page.
- Tabor, Grace.** The landscape gardening book, wherein are set down the simple laws of beauty and utility which should guide the development of all grounds. 4°. pp. [5], 180. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1911.
- Old-fashioned gardening. A history and a reconstruction. 8°. pp. ix, [7], 263. il. pl. plans. New York, 1913. "Bibliography," pp. 255-258.
- Taft, Levi Rawson.** The apple orchard. 8°. pp. [24]. Agricultural College, 1895. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 124.)
- The decoration of school grounds. Arbor day and tree planting. 8°. pp. 8. il. Agricultural College, Mich., 1896.
- Greenhouse construction; a complete manual on the building, heating, ventilating, and arrangement of greenhouses, and the construction of hotbeds, frames, and plant pits. 12°. pp. viii, 210. il. New York, 1894.
- Greenhouse management; a manual for florists and flower lovers on the forcing of flowers, vegetables, and fruits in greenhouses, and the propagation and care of house plants. 12°. pp. x, 382. il. New York, 1898.
- Michigan fruit list. 8°. pp. [17]. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- Michigan fruit list. 8°. pp. [14]. Agricultural College, 1899. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 168.)
- Peach and plum culture in Michigan. 8°. pp. 62. il. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 103.)
- *and Davis, Gager Calvin.* The pests of the orchard and garden. 8°. pp. 80. il. pl. 2. Agricultural College, 1895. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.)
- *and Gladden, Harry Potter.* Strawberries and raspberries. 8°. pp. [13]. Agricultural College, 1894. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106.)
- *and Gladden, Harry Potter.* Strawberry culture; notes on varieties. 8°. pp. [36]. il. Agricultural College, 1898. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 163.)
- Taft, William Howard.** Conservation of the soil; address before the National conservation congress, at Kansas City, Mo., Sept. 25, 1911. 8°. pp. 8. [Washington], 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of the secretary. Circular no. 38.)

- Talbot, Josiah W.** Peat and peat land. [With discussion.] 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1881].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1880, pt. 1, pp. 74-92.
- Taliaferro, Warner T. L.** Alfalfa for Maryland. 8°. pp. 14. College Park, 1902. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Tallack, J. C.** The book of the greenhouse. With a special chapter on the little town greenhouse. 12°. pp. xi, 103. il. pl. London, etc., 1901. (Handbooks of practical gardening, II.)
- Tanaka, Yoshio, reviser.** See **Iinuma, Yokusai.** Sōmoku zusetu.
- Tanner, Henry.** The Abbots farm; or, Practice with science. 12°. pp. xi, 232. London, 1880.
- First principles of agriculture. 16°. pp. 95. London, 1878.
- Tarade, Alfred de.** Culture des rosiers écussonnés sur églantiers. 8°. pp. 31. Paris, 1828.
- Targioni-Tozzetti, Antonio.** Cenni storici sulla introduzione di varie piante nell' agricoltura ed orticoltura toscana. Nuova ristampa, arricchita di note lasciate manoscritte dall' autore . . . per cura di Eugenio Baroni. 8°. pp. viii, 270. Firenze, 1896.
- Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi più ricercati per l'adornamento dei giardini, disegnati al naturale da vari artisti, illustrati e descritti. f°. pp. [86]. col. pl. 42. Firenze, 1825.
- Targioni Tozzetti, Giovanni.** See **Micheli, P. A.** Catalogus plantarum Horti caesarei florentini.
- Tarr, Ralph Stockman.** Geological history of the Chautauqua grape belt. 8°. pp. [36]. il. [Ithaca, 1896]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- Taschner, Christian Friedrich.** Dissertatio inauguralis medico-botanica de duabus novis Trichomanum speciebus de earum nec non aliarum hujus generis plantarum structura. 4°. pp. [1], 36. pl. 2. Jenae, [1843].
- Taubenhaus, J. J.** Sweet pea diseases and their control. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 131-143.
- Tavel, Franz von.** Vergleichende morphologie der pilze. 8°. pp. xi, 208. il. Jena, 1892.
- Taylor, Adam.** A treatise on the ananas or pine-apple, containing plain and easy directions for raising this most excellent fruit without fire, and in much higher perfection than from the stove. To which are added full directions for raising melons. 12°. pp. 62. col. pl. 2. Devides, 1769.
- Taylor, Albert Davis.** A partial list of plants available for various uses in general landscape planting. 12°. pp. 51. Cleveland, Ohio, [1916].
Interleaved.
- Street trees; their care and preservation. 8°. pp. [43]. il. Ithaca, [1908]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 256.)
- A study of continental landscape gardening. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1910].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1910, pt. 1, pp. 33-43.
- Taylor, Mrs. Basil.** See **Taylor, Mrs. Harriet Osgood.**
- Taylor, Estes Park.** The Howard scale. 8°. pp. 19. il. Fort Collins, 1907. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
- See **Gillette, C. P., and Taylor, E. P.** A few orchard plant lice.
- See **Gillette, C. P., and Taylor, E. P.** Orchard plant lice and their remedies.
- Taylor, Frederick W.** Tile drainage. 8°. pp. [29]. il. Durham, [1905]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
- Taylor, Mrs. Harriet Osgood.** Japanese gardens. With pictures in colour by Walter Tyndale. 8°. pp. xiv, 298. col. pl. 28. New York, etc., 1912.
- Taylor, John.** Arator; being a series of agricultural essays, practical and political. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 240. Petersburg, [Va.], 1818.
- Taylor, John Ellor.** Flowers; their origin, shapes, perfumes, and colours. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xxii, 347. il. col. pl. 8. London, 1878.
- The sagacity & morality of plants; a sketch of the life & conduct of the vegetable kingdom. New ed. 12°. pp. xi, 311. il. col. plate. London, 1891.
- Taylor, Joseph.** Arbores mirabiles; or, A description of the most remarkable trees, plants, and shrubs, in all parts of the world . . . Taken from the journals of eminent travellers, historians and naturalists. 12°. pp. 192, [8]. pl. 6. London, 1812.
- Taylor, Orrin Morehouse.** Strawberry culture. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1917].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 89-101.
- Varieties of raspberries and blackberries, with cultural directions. 8°. pp. [43]. [Geneva, 1906]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 278.)
- Varieties of strawberries, and cultural directions. 8°. pp. [20]. [Geneva, 1906]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 276.)
- See **Beach, S. A.** The apples of New York.
- See **Hedrick, U. P.** The cherries of New York.
- See **Hedrick, U. P.** The grapes of New York.
- See **Hedrick, U. P.** The plums of New York.
- Taylor, Thomas (17—?-1848).** See **Hooker, Sir W. J., and Taylor, Thomas.** Muscologia britannica.
- Taylor, Thomas (1820-1910).** Eight edible and twelve poisonous mushrooms of the United States, with directions for the culture and culinary preparation of the edible species. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 5 (2 col.). Washington, 1893. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of microscopy. Food products, II.)
- "Reprinted from the *Report of the secretary of agriculture for 1890.*"
- Four edible mushrooms of the United States. 8°. pl. 5 (4 col.). [Washington, 1893]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of microscopy. Food products, III., pp. 7-22.)
- "Reprinted, with revision, from the *Report of the secretary of agriculture for 1891.*"
- Student's hand-book of mushrooms of America, edible and poisonous. no. 1-5, in 1 v. 8°. pl. 27 (15 col.). Washington, D. C., 1897-98.
- "Bibliography," no. 5, pp. 22-23.
- Twelve edible mushrooms of the United States, with directions for their identification and their preparation as food. 8°. pp. 23. col. plate. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of microscopy. Food products, I.)
- "Reprinted . . . with an appendix."
- Taylor, William Alton.** The fruit industry, and substitution of domestic for foreign-grown fruits, with historical and descriptive notes on ten varieties of apple suitable for the export trade. 8°. pp. viii, [58]. col. pl. 5. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin no. 7.)
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1897.*"
- Nut culture for North Carolina. 8°. [Raleigh, 1894]. (North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105, pp. 273-276.)
- "Reprinted from the 13th *Annual report of the N. C. horticultural society*," 1893.
- Promising new fruits. 8°. pp. [16]. col. pl. 7. [Washington, 1903].
- "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902.*"

- Tchihatchef, Pierre de.** Asie Mineure; description physique de cette contrée. 3^e partie. Botanique. [Éléments d'une flore de l'Asie Mineure, de l'Arménie, et des îles de l'archipel grec.] 2 v. & atlas. 8° & 4°. pp. v. 1. lvi, [4], 484. v. 2. xvi, 676. pl. 44. Paris, 1866.
- Espagne, Algérie et Tunisie. Lettres à Michel Chevalier. 8°. pp. xx, 595. map. Paris, etc., 1880.
- Lists of plants observed, pp. 559-587.
- Voyage scientifique dans l'Altaï oriental et les parties adjacentes de la frontière de Chine. 4°. pp. xiv, [2], 466. il. Paris, 1854.
- "Enumeratio plantarum," pp. 412-418. Atlas wanting.
- Teinturier, Paul.** Travaux à faire chaque mois de l'année dans les jardins et les serres pour la région normande. 8°. pp. 68. [Rouen], 1874. (Société centrale d'horticulture de la Seine-Inférieure.)
- Temple, J. C.** See **Stuckey, H. P., and Temple, J. C.** Tomatoes; varieties, culture, and canning.
- Ten acres enough.** See [Morris, Edmund].
- Ten Eyck, Albert Moore.** Grasses. 8°. pp. [104]. il. Manhattan, 1911. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 175.)
- Variety tests of corn. 8°. pp. [47]. il. Topeka, 1914. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 193.)
- and Call, Leland Everett. Cow peas. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Manhattan, 1909. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 160.)
- Tengborg, Jona C.** See **Linné, Carl von (1707-1778), praeses.** Hortus culinaris.
- Tennessee.** *Agricultural experiment station, Knoxville.* Annual report, 1st-19th. 1888-1906. 8°. Knoxville, 1889-1908.
- Bulletin. no. 1-114. 8°. Knoxville, [1884-1915]. →
- Report of the experimental and other work at the state experiment station and in the school of agriculture, horticulture, and botany of the University of Tennessee. 1881/82, 1885, 1886. 8°. Knoxville, 1883-86.
- 1881/82 has title: Report of experimental and other work of the school of agriculture, horticulture, and botany of the University of Tennessee.
- Special bulletin. A-E. 8°. Knoxville, 1889-90.
- *University.* University of Tennessee record. v. 4, no. 1; v. 7, no. 1. Jan. 1901; Jan. 1904. 8°. il. Knoxville, 1901-04.
- Tenny, Lloyd S.** See **Hedges, Florence, and Tenny, L. S.** A knot of citrus trees caused by *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens*.
- Tepper, J. Gottlieb Otto.** Pruning; its abuse and the effects thereof. 12°. pp. 10. [Adelaide, 1897].
- Terry, Theodore Brainard.** The A B C of potato culture; how to grow them in the largest quantity, and of the finest quality, with the least expenditure of time and labor. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 212. il. Medina, O., 1893.
- Teschemacher, I. E.** See **Teschemacher, James Edward.**
- Teschemacher, James Edward.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the Boston society of natural history, May 5, 1841. 8°. pp. 55. Boston, 1841.
- A concise application of the principles of structural botany to horticulture, chiefly extracted from the works of Lindley, Knight, Herbert, and others, with additions and adaptations to this climate. 16°. pp. 90. Boston, 1840.
- Essay on guano; describing its properties, and the best methods of its application in agriculture and horticulture. 8°. pp. 51. Boston, etc., 1845.
- editor. See **Stöckhardt, J. A.** Chemical field lectures for agriculturists.
- Der deutsche obstgärtner; oder, Gemeinnütziges magazin des obstbaues in Deutschlands sämtlichen kreisen; verfasst von einigen practischen freunden der obstcultur und herausgegeben von J. V. Sickler. v. 1-22. 8°. pl., col. & uncol. portraits. Weimar, 1794-1804.
- For continuation, see **Allgemeines deutsches garten-magazin.**
- Teutschel & co.** Notes on lilies and their culture. See [Wallace, Alexander].
- Texas.** *Agricultural experiment stations.* Annual report. 1st-14th, 25th, 27th. 1888-1901/02, 1912, 1914. 8°. Houston, etc., 1889-1915. →
- Bulletin. no. 1-105, 107-161, 167-170, 177-183. 8°. [Austin, etc., 1888]-1915. →
- Department of agriculture, insurance, statistics, and history. Annual report of the agricultural bureau. 2d. 1888/89. 8°. il. Austin, 1890.
- Texas farmers' congress.** Proceedings of the 3d annual session, 1900. 8°. pp. 253, [3]. il. Houston, [1900].
- Texas state horticultural society.** Report. 1886-1889, 1891. 8° & 12°. [Houston], etc., 1889-91.
- Thacher, James.** The American orchardist; or, A practical treatise on the culture and management of apple and other fruit trees, with observations on the diseases to which they are liable, and their remedies. To which is added, the most approved method of manufacturing and preserving cider. 8°. pp. 226. Boston, 1822.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 236. Plymouth, Mass., 1825.
- A practical treatise on the management of bees, and the establishment of apiaries; with the best method of destroying and preventing the depredations of the bee moth. 12°. pp. 162, [2]. Boston, 1829.
- Thaër, Albrecht Daniel.** The principles of agriculture. Translated by William Shaw and C. W. Johnson. pp. 552. New York, 1846. (In SKINNER, J. S., editor. The farmers' library, v. 1, 1846.)
- Thaxter, Mrs. Celia Loughton.** An island garden. With pictures and illuminations by Childe Hassam. 8°. pp. ix, 126. col. pl. 12. Boston, etc., 1895.
- Thaxter, Roland.** Fungicides. 8°. pp. 7. il. [New Haven, 1890]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Thayer, Mary V., illustrator.** See **Grout, A. J.** Mosses with a hand-lens.
- Thayer, Paul.** See **Green, W. J., and others.** Varieties of apples in Ohio.
- Theobald, Frederick Vincent.** The insect and other allied pests of orchard, bush, and hothouse fruits, and their prevention and treatment. 4°. pp. xvi, 550. il. Wye, 1909.
- A text-book of agricultural zoology. 12°. pp. xvii, 511. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1899.
- See **Massee, George, and Theobald, F. V.** The enemies of the rose.
- Theophrastus Eresios.** De historia plantarum libri decem graecè & latinè. In quibus textum graecum variis lectionibus, emendationibus, hiulcorum supplementis, latinam Gazae versionem nova interpretatione ad margines, totum opus absolutissimis cum notis, tum commentariis, item rariorum plantarum iconibus illustravit J. B. à Stapel. Accesserunt J. C. Scaligeri in eosdem libros animadversiones et Roberti Constantini annotationes, cum indice locupletissimo. f°. pp. [18], 1187, [88]. il. Amstelodami, 1644.
- The title-page is engraved.
- De historia plantarum libri decem, graece. Cum syllabo generum et specierum, glossario, et notis. Curante Joh. Stackhouse. 2 pt. in 2 v. 12°. pp. lxxxviii, 509. pl. 4. Oxonii, 1813-14.
- La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. See [Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J.].
- The theory and practice of gardening. See [Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J.].
- Thibaut, ———.** Culture des Pelargonium. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 116. il. pl. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)

- Thiébaud de Berneaud**, Arsenne. The vine-dresser's theoretical and practical manual; or, The art of cultivating the vine, and making wine, brandy, and vinegar. From the 2d French ed. 8°. pp. 158, iv. plate. New York, 1829.
- Thienon**, C. Voyage pittoresque dans le bocage de la Vendée; ou, Vues de Clisson et de ses environs, dessinées d'après nature, et publiées par C. Thienon; gravées par Piringer. On y a joint une notice historique sur la ville et le chateau de Clisson. f°. pp. 118. pl. 31. Paris, 1817.
- Thiselton-Dyer**, Thomas Firminger. See **Dyer**.
- Thiselton-Dyer**, Sir William Turner. See **Dyer**.
- Thomas**, Cyrus. The chinch-bug; its history, characters, and habits, and the means of destroying it or counteracting its injuries. 8°. pp. 44. il. map. Washington, 1879. (United States entomological commission. Bulletin no. 5.)
— See **Illinois**. *Entomologist*. Report . . . on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state of Illinois.
- Thomas**, David. An address delivered before the Aurora horticultural society, Sept. 1, 1846. 8°. pp. 8. Auburn, N. Y., 1846.
- Thomas**, F. Inigo. See **Blomfield**, Reginald, and **Thomas**, F. I. The formal garden in England.
- Thomas**, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Eine bemerkung zu Julius Sachs' physiologischen notizen, den fundamental-satz der ceceidiologie betreffend. 8°. pp. [4]. Berlin, 1898. "Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der Deutschen botanischen gesellschaft*, jahrg. 1898, bd. 16, heft 4," pp. 71-74.
- Thomas**, George C., jr. The practical book of outdoor rose growing for the home garden. 8°. pp. 157. pl. 104 (96 col.). Philadelphia, etc., 1914.
- Thomas**, H. H. The book of the apple. Together with chapters on the history and cookery of the apple, and on the preparation of cider; by the editor [Harry Roberts]. 12°. pp. xii, 112. il. pl. 9. London, etc., 1902. (Hand-books of practical gardening, VI.)
— The complete gardener. Assisted by experts in special subjects. 8°. pp. xvi, 579. il. pl. 128. col. frontis. London, etc., 1912.
— The ideal garden. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xii, 276. pl. 112 (16 col.). plans. London, etc., 1911.
— Sweet peas and how to grow them. 12°. pp. 112. il. plate. London, etc., [1909].
- Thomas**, John Jacobs. The American fruit culturist, containing practical directions for the propagation and culture of fruit trees in the nursery, orchard, and garden. 12°. pp. 511. il. New York, 1867.
— Revised ed. 8°. pp. 576. il. col. frontis. New York, 1875.
— Revised ed. 12°. pp. 593. il. New York, 1885.
— Ed. 20, revised and enlarged by W. H. S. Wood. 8°. pp. xv, 758. New York, 1897.
— Ed. 21, revised and enlarged by W. H. S. Wood. 8°. pp. xvii, 823. New York, 1903.
— Culture and management of forest trees. 8°. pp. [11]. [Washington, 1865].
Report of the commissioner of agriculture, 1865, pp. 43-53.
— Farm implements, and the principles of their construction and use; an elementary and familiar treatise on mechanics, and on natural philosophy generally, as applied to the ordinary practices of agriculture. 12°. pp. 267. il. New York, 1859.
— Grafting and budding. 8°. pp. [14]. il. [Washington, 1857].
Report of the commissioner of patents; agriculture, 1857, pp. 315-328.
— See **The illustrated annual register of rural affairs and cultivator almanac**.
— See **Rural affairs**.
- Thomas**, O. Guide pratique de l'amateur de fruits. Description et culture de plus de 5000 variétés de fruits, classées par séries de mérite, composant les collections pomologiques de l'établissement horticole des frères Simon-Louis . . . suivi d'une table générale alphabétique de tous les synonymes connus. 8°. pp. 394, 4. [Nancy], 1876.
- Thomas**, Owen. See **Bunyard**, George, and **Thomas**, Owen. The fruit garden.
- Thomas**, Robert Bailey. See **The old farmer's almanac**.
- Thomas**, Mrs. Rose FAX. Our mountain garden. 12°. pp. 212. pl. New York, etc., 1904.
- Thomas**, Mrs. Theodore. See **Thomas**, Mrs. Rose FAX.
- Thomé**, Otto Wilhelm. Text-book of structural and physiological botany. Translated and edited by A. W. Bennett. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xiii, [1], 479. il. map. New York, 1878. (Text-books of science.)
- Thompson**, Charles Henry. Ornamental cacti; their culture and decorative value. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 18. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 262.)
- Thompson**, Halford. Plants without earth, and how to grow them in jadoo fibre. 8°. pp. 32. il. London, 1895.
- Thompson**, Homer C. Apple growing in Mississippi. 8°. pp. 16. il. Jackson, [1911]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
— and **Bailey**, H. S. Peanut oil. 8°. pp. 16. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 751.)
- Thompson**, Leander. The Baldwin apple. 8°. pp. [25]. [Winchester, Mass., 1885].
Winchester record, v. 1, 1885, pp. 172-196. "Early history of the Baldwin apple," by Leonard Thompson, also clipping on the Baldwin apple monument, inserted.
- Thompson**, Leonard. Early history of the Baldwin apple. See **Thomson**, Leander. The Baldwin apple.
- Thompson**, Millett Taylor. An illustrated catalogue of American insect galls. Edited by E. P. Felt. 4°. pp. 116. pl. 21. Nassau, N. Y., 1915.
- Thompson**, Robert. The gardener's assistant, practical and scientific; a guide to the formation and management of the kitchen, fruit, and flower garden. 8°. pp. xv, 774. il. col. pl. 12. Glasgow, etc., [1859].
— New ed., revised and extended by Thomas Moore, assisted by eminent practical gardeners. 4°. pp. 23, lii, 956. il. pl. 32 (12 col.). London, etc., 1888.
— New ed., revised and entirely remodelled under the direction of William Watson; with contributions from M. T. Masters, Edward Mawley, [and others]. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1, xi, 656. v. 2, vii, 607. il. pl. 50 (20 col.). London, 1904.
- Thompson**, William. New and improved edition of the Gardener's calendar; or, Every man his own gardener. Comprehending a regular and full account of the particular work and business necessary to be performed during every month in the year, in the kitchen garden, flower garden, shrubbery, fruit garden, orchard, greenhouse, hot-house, &c. 12°. pp. 82. frontis. London, [1715?].
- Thompson**, William. The gardening book of annuals; comprising concise but accurate description of nearly 300 species, with full instructions for their cultivation, and a glossary of botanical terms. [With supplement.] 16°. pp. vi, [1], 170. col. plate. London, 1855.
- Thompson**, Zadock. Natural history of Vermont; an address delivered at Boston, before the Boston society of natural history, June, 1850. 8°. pp. 32. Burlington, 1850.
- Thomson**, David. Handy book of fruit culture under glass. 12°. pp. x, 316. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1873.
— Handy book of the flower-garden; being practical directions for the propagation, culture, and arrangement of plants in flower-gardens all the year round. 12°. pp. xii, 364. pl. 7. Edinburgh, etc., 1868.

- Thomson, David** (Continued). Handy book of the flower-garden, etc. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xv, 408. pl. 10. Edinburgh, etc., 1871.
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xii, [1], 287. pl. 11. Edinburgh, etc., 1887.
- A practical treatise on the culture of the pine-apple. 8°. pp. viii, [1], 53. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1866.
- Thomson, Robert**. A report on the cultivation of pine apples and other products of Florida. 8°. pp. 15. Kingston, 1901. (Jamaica. Board of agriculture.)
- Thomson, S. M.** See **Miller, G. H., and Thomson, S. M.** The cost of producing apples in Wenatchee valley, Washington.
- Thomson, Spencer**. Wanderings among the wild flowers; how to see and how to gather them. With remarks on the economical & medicinal uses of our native plants. Ed. 4 . . . illustrations by Noel Humphreys. 16°. pp. 309. il. col. pl. 8. London, 1857.
- New ed. 16°. pp. 309. il. col. pl. 8. London, etc., 1859.
- Title reads: Wild flowers; how to see and how to gather them.
- Wayside weeds; or, Botanical lessons from the lanes and hedgerows. With a chapter on classification. 12°. pp. xii, 212. il. London, 1864.
- Wild flowers; how to see and how to gather them. See his Wanderings among the wild flowers.
- Thomson, William**. A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. viii, 83. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1869.
- Ed. 7. 8°. pp. viii, 102. il. Edinburgh, etc., 1871.
- Thonger, Charles**. The book of garden design. 12°. pp. ix, 90. pl. London, etc., 1905. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXV.)
- The book of garden furniture. 12°. pp. xii, 100. il. pl. London, etc., 1903. (Handbooks of practical gardening, XXII.)
- The book of rock and water gardens. 12°. pp. x, 94. pl. London, etc., n. d. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)
- Thorburn, Grant**. Fifty years' reminiscences of New York; or, Flowers from the garden of Laurie Todd. Being a collection of fugitive pieces which appeared in the newspapers and periodicals of the day, for the last thirty years. 16°. pp. 287. portrait. New York, [1845].
- Forty years' residence in America; or, The doctrine of a particular providence exemplified in the life of Grant Thorburn (the original Lawrie Todd), seedsman, New York. Written by himself, with an introduction by John Calt. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. xi, 280. portrait. London, 1834.
- Thornber, J. J.** Walnut culture in Arizona. 8°. pp. 39. il. Tucson, 1915. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 76.)
- [**Thornhill, John**]. See [Winch, N. J., and others]. The botanist's guide through the counties of Northumberland and Durham.
- Thornton, A. W.** The suburbanite's handbook of dwarf fruit tree culture; their training and management; with a discussion on their adaptability to the requirements of the commercial orchardist. 8°. pp. 115, [3]. il. Ferndale, Wash., 1909.
- "Special A. Y. P. exposition souvenir ed."
- Thornton, Robert John**. The British flora; or, Genera and species of British plants arranged after the reformed sexual system and illustrated by numerous tables and dissections. 5 v. in 2. 8°. pl. 342. London, 1812.
- 5 v. in 2. 8°. pl. 313. London, 1812.
- Elements of botany. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 90. v. 2. 73. pl. 175. London, 1812.
- A new family herbal; or, Popular account of the natures and properties of the various plants used in medicine, diet, and the arts. The plants drawn from nature by Henderson, and engraved on wood by Thomas Bewick. 8°. pp. xvi, 901. il. London, 1810.
- New illustration of the sexual system of Carolus von Linnaeus; comprehending an elucidation of the several parts of the fructification, a prize dissertation on the sexes of plants [by Linnaeus], a full explanation of the classes and orders of the sexual system, and The temple of flora, or, Garden of nature. f°. unpagéd. pl. 91. portraits 29. tables. London, 1807.
- f°. unpagéd. col. pl. 31. portraits 7. tables. London, 1807.
- The temple of flora, or, garden of nature; being picturesque botanical plates of the new illustration of the sexual system of Linnaeus. col. pl. 31. [London], 1799. (In his New illustration of the sexual system of Carolus von Linnaeus, 1807.)
- Thorry, C. A.** See **Thory, C. A.**
- Thory, Claude Antoine.** See **Redouté, P. J.** Les roses.
- Thouin, André**. Cours de culture et de naturalisation des végétaux. 3 v. & atlas. 8° & obl. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 528. v. 2. 614. v. 3. 476. pl. 65. tables. Paris, 1827.
- Mémoire sur la culture des dahlia, et sur leur usage dans l'ornement des jardins. 4°. pp. [16]. col. plate. [Paris, 1804].
- Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, v. 3, 1804, pp. 420-435.
- Monographie des greffes, ou description technique des diverses sortes de greffes employées pour la multiplication des végétaux. 4°. pp. 100. pl. 13. [Paris, 1821].
- Thro, William C.** Distinctive characteristics of the species of the genus Lecanium. 8°. pp. [21]. pl. 5. Ithaca, 1903. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 209.)
- Throckmorton, R. I.** See **Call, L. E., and Throckmorton, R. I.** The use of dynamite in the improvement of heavy clay soils.
- Thudichum, John Louis William**. A treatise on wines, their origin, nature, and varieties; with practical directions for viticulture and vinification. 12°. pp. xx, 387. il. London, etc., 1894.
- Thümen, Felix, baron von, editor.** See **Dietrich, D. N. F.** Forst-flora.
- Thunberg, Carl Pehr**. Flora capensis, sistens plantas promontorii Bonae Spei Africae, secundum systema sexuale emendatum redactas ad classes, ordines, genera et species, cum differentiis specificis, synonymis et descriptionibus. Edidit et praefatus est J. A. Schultes. 8°. pp. lxiv, 803. Stuttgartardiae, 1823.
- Flora japonica, sistens plantas insularum japonicarum secundum systema sexuale emendatum redactas ad xx classes, ordines, genera et species, cum differentiis specificis, synonymis paucis, descriptionibus concinnis et iconibus adjectis. 8°. pp. lii, 418, [2]. pl. 39. Lipsiae, 1784.
- Voyages au Japon, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les fles de la sonde, &c. Traduits, rédigés et augmentés de notes considérables sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, l'industrie et les langues de ces différentes contrées, particulièrement sur le Javan et le Malai, par L. Langlès; et revus, quant à la partie d'histoire naturelle, par J. B. Lamarck. 4 v. 8°. portrait. pl. Paris, 1796.
- Thurber, Francis Beatty**. Coffee, from plantation to cup; a brief history of coffee production and consumption. With an appendix containing letters written during a trip to the coffee plantations of the East, and through the coffee consuming countries of Europe. 8°. pp. xiv, [1], 416. il. pl. 15. tables. New York, 1881.
- Thurber, George, editor.** Silos and ensilage. The preservation of fodder corn and other green fodder crops. New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. 93. il. New York, 1886.

- Thurber**, George (Continued). See **Darlington**, William. American weeds and useful plants.
- Thuret**, Gustave Adolphe. Note sur la synonymie des *Ulva lactuca* et *latissima* L., suivie de quelques remarques sur la tribu des ulvacées. 8°. pp. 16. [Cherbourg, 1854].
"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société des sciences naturelles de Cherbourg, t. 2, 1854."
- and **Bornet**, Édouard. Études phycologiques. Analyses d'algues marines par Gustave Thuret; publiées par les soins de M. Édouard Bornet . . . les dessins par Alfred Riocreux. f°. pp. [1], iii, 105. pl. 51. Paris, 1878.
- See **Bornet**, Édouard, and **Thuret**, G. A. Notes algologiques.
- Thurneisser zum Thurn**, Leonhard. Historia sive descriptio plantarum omnium, tam domesticarum quam exoticarum; earundem cum virtutes influentiales, elementares, & naturales, tum subtilitates, necnon icones etiam veras ad vivum artificiose expressas proponens, atq. una cum his partium omnium corporis humani et externarum iter internarum picturas, & instrumentorum extractioni chymica servientium delineationem usumq. ac methodos deniq. pharmaceuticas quasvis, ad curam phlegmatis dextre tractandam necessarias complectens. f°. pp. [10], clvi, [20]. il. Berlini, 1578.
- Thurston**, Edgar. See **Watt**, Sir George. A dictionary of the economic products of India.
- Thwaites**, George Henry Kendrick. Further observations on the Diatomaceae; with descriptions of new genera and species. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 2. [London, 1848].
"From the *Annals and magazine of natural history* for March 1848."
- Tibbits**, George. A memoir on the expediency and practicability of improving or creating home markets for the sale of agricultural productions and raw materials, by the introduction or growth of artizans and manufacturers. Read before the Board of agriculture of the state of New York, 1825. Ed. 3. To which are added four appendices. 8°. pp. 48. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Tibbs**, Thomas. The experimental farmer; being strictures on various branches of husbandry and agriculture, drawn from a long series of practice in different parts of Great Britain; containing observations on planting and preserving young trees, with an approved method of thinning them to become timber. Likewise plans for laying-out land, on a five and four field system; also, a new method to bring the most barren land into cultivation, for meadows and sheep walks, and a variety of other useful information in every branch of this art. 8°. pp. 153, [9]. London, [1806].
- Tidsskrift** for det norske landbrug; udgivet af det Kgl. selskab for Norges vel. v. 1-5. 1894-1898. 8°. il. Christiania, [1894-98].
- Tilden**, Josephine E. Minnesota algae. v. 1. The Myxophyceae of North America and adjacent regions, including Central America, Greenland, Bermuda, the West Indies, and Hawaii. 8°. pp. iv, 328. pl. 20. Minneapolis, 1910. (Minnesota. Geological and natural history survey. Report of the survey; botanical series, 8.)
- Tillier**, Louis, and others. L'année horticole; revue annuelle des nouveautés en horticulture. 1^{re} année. 1892. 12°. pp. v, 216. Paris, 1893. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Tillinghast**, Isaac F. A manual of vegetable plants; containing the experiences of the author in starting all those kinds of vegetables which are most difficult for a novice to produce from seeds. With the best methods known for combating and repelling noxious insects, and preventing the diseases to which garden vegetables are subject. 16°. pp. 102. Factoryville, Pa., 1878.
- Tillotson**, C. R. The care and improvement of the wood lot. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 711.)
- Tilton's journal** of horticulture and florist's companion. [monthly]. v. 6-9. July 1869-Dec. 1871. 8°. il. pl. Boston, 1869-71.
For v. 1-5, see *The American journal of horticulture and florist's companion*.
- Timberlake**, P. H. Experimental parasitism; a study of the biology of *Limnerium validum* Cresson. (Technical results from the gipsy moth parasite laboratory.) 8°. pp. [26]. il. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical series, no. 19, pt. 5.)
- Timehri**; being the journal of the Royal agricultural and commercial society of British Guiana. v. 1-5; new ser. v. 1-12. June 1882-Dec. 1899. 8°. il. Demerara, 1882-1900.
- Tineo**, Vincenzo. Catalogus plantarum Horti regii panormitani ad annum 1827. 8°. pp. [6], 284. Panormi, 1827.
- Tippling**, H. Avray, editor. See **Gardens** old and new.
- Tisserand**, Eugène. Rapport sur les travaux administratifs entrepris contre le phylloxera et sur la situation du vignoble français pendant l'année 1880. 4°. pp. 23. map. Paris, 1881.
- Titford**, William Jowit. Sketches towards a Hortus botanicus americanus; or, Coloured plates (with a catalogue and concise and familiar descriptions of many species) of new and valuable plants of the West Indies and North and South America; also of several others, natives of Africa and the East Indies. Arranged after the Linnaean system. 4°. pp. xiv, [4], 137, [48]. col. pl. 18. London, 1811.
- Titus**, Edward Sharpe Gaige. The cotton red spider, *Tetranychus gloveri* Bks. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 65.)
- Tobacco**. 8°. pp. 15. [Fort Collins, 1890]. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10.)
- Todaro**, Agostino. Hortus botanicus panormitanus; sive, Plantae novae vel criticae quae in Horto botanico panormitano coluntur, descriptae et iconibus illustratae. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. 90, [4]. v. 2. 64. col. pl. 40. portrait. Panormi, 1876-92.
— Relazione sulla cultura dei cotonei in Italia, seguita da una monografia del genere *Gossypium*. Text & plates, in 2 v. 8° & f°. pp. 287. col. pl. 12. Roma, etc., 1877-78.
- Todd**, Sereno Edwards. The apple culturist; a complete treatise for the practical pomologist, to aid in propagating the apple, and cultivating and managing orchards. 12°. pp. 334. il. New York, 1871.
— Todd's country homes, and how to save money . . . containing directions for choosing a home . . . together with invaluable suggestions and information on domestic economy, general farming, fancy gardening, fruit raising, etc. Comprising also The lawyer at home, a book of law forms and principles needed every day; by J. P. Boyd. 8°. pp. 728. il. pl. Philadelphia, 1885.
— The young farmer's manual . . . embracing also the young farmers workshop. 12°. pp. 459. il. plate. New York, 1860.
- Tode**, Heinrich Julius. Fungi mecklenburgenses selecti. 2 pt. in 1 v. sm. 4°. pp. pt. 1. viii, 47, [3]. pt. 2. viii, 64, [3]. Lüneburgi, 1790-91.
- Tolaas**, A. G. See **Stakman**, E. C., and **Tolaas**, A. G. Fruit and vegetable diseases and their control.
— See **Stakman**, E. C., and **Tolaas**, A. G. Potato diseases and their control.
- Tollemache**, Stanhope. British trees, with illustrations. 8°. pp. [1], ii, 98. pl. 61. London, 1901.
- Tonduz**, Adolfo. Exploraciones botánicas en Talamanca. Informe preliminar. 12°. pp. 21. San José de Costa Rica, 1895. (Instituto físico-geográfico nacional.)
— Flora de Costa Rica; lista de las plantas disecadas que componen el herbario exhibido en la Exposición cen-

- troamericana de Guatemala. 12°. pp. vi, 21. San José de Costa Rica, 1897. (Primera exposición centroamericana de Guatemala. Documentos, no. 6.)
- La fumagina del café. 12°. pp. 39, [1]. San José, Costa Rica, 1897. (Instituto físico-geográfico nacional.) "Extractado de los Anales del Instituto físico-geográfico nacional, t. 7, 1894."
- Tonnson, C. A.** Grape culture for the state of Washington. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Olympia, 1893?]
- Toogood, E. Kemp.** The culture of vegetables for prizes, pleasure, and profit. [Ed. 2.] 12°. pp. 130. il. Southampton, 1898.
- [Ed. 3.] 12°. pp. 136. il. Southampton, 1898.
- Toogood's beautiful beds for every month. 12°. pp. 32. il. Southampton, 1899.
- Toogood, William.** The buying and home testing of seeds. 8°. pp. 16. il. Southampton, 1898.
- Torrey, John.** Botany. pl. 21. (In **STORREAVES**, Lorenzo. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers, 1854, pp. 153-178.)
- Botany of the boundary. pl. 61. (In **EMORY**, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, pt. 1, 1859, pp. 27-270.)
- Catalogue of plants collected by Lieutenant Frémont in his expedition to the Rocky Mountains. (In **FRÉMONT**, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, etc., 1845, pp. 81-98.)
- Catalogue of plants collected by the expedition. pl. 9. (In **STANSBURY**, Howard. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, 1852, pp. 381-397.)
- [—] A catalogue of plants growing spontaneously within thirty miles of the city of New York. 8°. pp. 100, [1]. Albany, 1819.
- A compendium of the flora of the northern and middle states, containing generic and specific descriptions of all the plants, exclusive of the Cryptogamia, hitherto found in the United States, north of the Potomac. 12°. pp. 403. New York, 1826.
- A flora of the state of New York, comprising full descriptions of all the indigenous and naturalized plants hitherto discovered in the state, with remarks on their economical and medicinal properties. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [1], xii, 484. v. 2. [1], 572. col. pl. 162. Albany, 1843. (Natural history of New York.)
- [List of plants.] pl. 12. (In **EMORY**, W. H. Notes of a military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California, 1848, pp. 135-155.)
- Phanerogamia of Pacific North America. pl. 17. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (In **WILKES**, Charles. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, v. 17, pp. 205-514.)
- Plantae Frémontianae; or, Descriptions of plants collected by J. C. Frémont in California. 4°. pp. 24. pl. 10. [Washington, 1853]. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge.)
- and **Frémont**, John Charles. Descriptions of some new genera and species of plants, collected by Captain J. C. Frémont's exploring expedition to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44. pl. 4. (In **FRÉMONT**, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, etc., 1845, pp. 311-319.)
- and **Gray**, Asa. A flora of North America; containing abridged descriptions of all the known indigenous and naturalized plants growing north of Mexico, arranged according to the natural system. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 711, [1]. v. 2. 504. New York, 1838-[43].
- and **Gray**, Asa. A revision of the Eriogoneae. 8°. pp. [56]. [Boston, etc., 1870].
- "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 145-200.
- *editor.* See **Croom**, H. B. A catalogue of plants, native or naturalized, in the vicinity of New Bern, North Carolina.
- Torrey botanical club.** Bulletin. [monthly]. v. 1-42. 1870-1915. 8°. il. pl. New York, 1870-1915. →
- *Memoirs.* v. 1-16, no. 1. 8°. il. pl. New York, 1899-1915. →
- Torrey**; a monthly journal of botanical notes and news. Edited for the Torrey botanical club. v. 1-15. 1901-1915. 8°. il. pl. New York, 1901-15. →
- Toumey, James William.** The date palm. 8°. pp. [51]. il. Tucson, 1898. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- An inquiry into the cause and nature of crown-gall. 8°. pp. 64. il. Washington, 1900. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 33.)
- Practical tree planting in operation. 8°. pp. 27. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of forestry. Bulletin no. 27.)
- Something about weeds. 8°. pp. 32. il. Tucson, 1897. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- See **Collingwood**, C. B., and others. "Canaigre."
- Tourdonnet**, ———, comte de. Traité pratique du métayage. 12°. pp. xxii, 348. Paris, 1882.
- Tournefort**, Joseph Pitton de. Corollarium Institutionum rei herbariae in quo plantae 1356 in orientalibus regionibus observatae recensentur & ad genera sua revocantur. pp. [4], 54, [5]. pl. 13. Parisiis, 1703. (Appended to his Institutiones rei herbariae, 1700.)
- In alphabeticum ordinem digestae. (Appended to **RAY**, John. Historia plantarum, v. 3, 1704.)
- Institutiones rei herbariae. Ed. 2^a, gallica longe auctior [with Corollarium]. 3 v. in 2. 4°. pp. [18], 697, [4], 54, [5]. pl. 489. Parisiis, 1700 [-03].
- Relation d'un voyage du Levant . . . contenant l'histoire ancienne & moderne de plusieurs isles de l'archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Georgie, des frontières de Perse & de l'Asie Mineure. Avec les plans des villes & des lieux considérables . . . Enrichie de descriptions & figures d'un grand nombre de plantes rares, etc. 2 v. in 1. 4°. pp. v. 1. [26], 188. v. 2. 208, [16]. il. pl. 90. Amsterdam, 1718.
- Tourney, E.** Nouvelle méthode d'aménagement et d'exploitation des forêts, suivie de la troisième édition de la Nouvelle méthode de semis, de plantation et d'aménagement. 24°. pp. 26, 66. tables. Paris, 1832.
- Nouvelle méthode de semis, de plantations et d'aménagement des bois. Ed. 3. pp. 66. table. (Appended to his Nouvelle méthode d'aménagement et d'exploitation des forêts, 1832.)
- Tower, James DeLoss.** Cow peas, soy beans and winter vetch. 8°. pp. [16]. Agricultural College, 1902. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199.)
- Dry farming in Wyoming. 8°. pp. 29. il. map. [Laramie, 1909]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.)
- See **Wheeler**, H. J., and others. Further observations upon the effect of soil conditions upon the development of the potato scab.
- Tower, William Lawrence.** An investigation of evolution in chrysomelid beetles of the genus *Leptinotarsa*. 8°. pp. x, 320, [1]. il. pl. 30. Washington, 1906. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 48.)
- "Papers of the station for experimental evolution at Cold Spring Harbor, New York, no. 4."
- "Bibliography," pp. 315-320.
- Tower, Winthrop Vose.** Bee keeping in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 32. San Juan, 1911. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 13.)

- Tower**, Winthrop Vose (Continued). Insects injurious to citrus fruits and methods for combating them. 8°. pp. 35. pl. 5. Washington, 1911. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 10.)
- A study of mosquitoes in San Juan, Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 23. Mayaguez, 1912. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 14.)
- Townley**, Edward. A practical treatise on humanity to honey bees; or, Practical directions for the management of honey bees, upon an improved and humane plan, by which the lives of bees may be preserved, and abundance of honey of a superior quality obtained. 16°. pp. 162. New York, 1843.
- Townsend**, Charles Henry Tyler. Scale-insects in New Mexico. 8°. pp. 23. pl. 3. Las Cruces, 1892. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 7.)
- [— and others]. Some Mexican and Japanese injurious insects liable to be introduced into the United States. 8°. pp. 56. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Technical series, no. 4.)
- Townsend**, Charles Orrin. Leaf-spot, a disease of the sugar beet. 8°. pp. 18. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 618.)
- Notes on celery blight. 8°. pp. [20]. il. College Park, 1901. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- A soft rot of the calla lily. 8°. pp. 47. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 60.)
- Some diseases of the sweet potato and how to treat them. 8°. pp. [28]. il. College Park, 1899. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
- See **Smith**, E. F., and others. Crown-gall of plants; its cause and remedy.
- Tozzetti**. See **Targioni-Tozzetti**.
- Trabut**, Louis. See **Battandier**, J. A., and **Trabut**, Louis. Flore d'Alger et catalogue des plantes d'Algérie.
- See **Battandier**, J. A., and **Trabut**, Louis. Flore de l'Algérie.
- Tracy**, Mrs. C. T. Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in Ripon and the near vicinity. 12°. pp. 26. [Ripon, Wisconsin, 1889].
- Tracy**, Cyrus Mason. Studies of the Essex flora; a complete enumeration of all plants found growing naturally within the limits of Lynn, Mass., and the towns adjoining, arranged according to the natural system, with copious notes as to localities and habits. 8°. pp. 88. Lynn, 1858.
- 12°. pp. 99. Lynn, 1892.
- Tracy**, Samuel Mills. Flora of Missouri. 8°. pp. 106. [Jefferson City, 1886].
- Report of the Missouri state horticultural society for the year 1885. Appendix.
- Grape growing in the south. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 118.)
- and **Earle**, Franklin Sumner. Grapes. 8°. pp. 16. [Agricultural College, 1892]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.)
- and **Earle**, Franklin Sumner. Mississippi fungi. [2 pt.] 8°. pp. [63]. [Agricultural College, 1895-96]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, no. 34, 38.)
- and **Lloyd**, Edward Read. The cow pea. 8°. pp. [16]. [Agricultural College, 1896]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 40.)
- See **Piper**, C. V., and **Tracy**, S. M. The Florida velvet bean and related plants.
- Tracy**, William Warner. The production of vegetable seeds; sweet corn and garden peas and beans. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 184.)
- Tomato culture; a practical treatise on the tomato, its history, characteristics, planting, fertilization, cultivation in field, garden, and greenhouse, harvesting, packing, storing, marketing, insect enemies and diseases, with methods of control and remedies, etc. 12°. pp. x, 150. il. pl. New York, 1907.
- Tracy**, William Woodbridge, jr. American varieties of garden beans. 8°. pp. 173. pl. 24. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 109.)
- American varieties of lettuce. 8°. pp. 103. pl. 27. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 69.)
- A list of American varieties of peppers. 4°. pp. 19. Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 6.)
- List of American varieties of vegetables for the years 1901 and 1902. 4°. pp. 402. Washington, 1903. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 21.)
- Trade journal and international horticulturist**. See **The international horticulturist**.
- Trail**, James William Hellenus. See **Nicholson**, George. The illustrated dictionary of gardening.
- Trail**, Mrs. Catherine Parr STRICKLAND. Canadian wild flowers. Painted and lithographed by Agnes FitzGibbon. f°. pp. 86. col. pl. 10. Montreal, 1869.
- Traité de la culture des pêchers**. See [**Combles**, ——— de].
- Traité de la culture des renoncules, des oeillets, des auricules, et des tulipes**. See [**Moët**, J. P.].
- Traité des jardins, ou le nouveau De La Quintinye**. See [**Le Berryais**, L. R.].
- Traité des oeillets**. See [**Ardène**, J. P. R. d'].
- Traité des tulipes**. See [**Ardène**, J. P. R. d'].
- Traité sur la connoissance et la culture des jacinthes**. See [**Ardène**, J. P. R. d'].
- Transvaal**. Department of agriculture. Annual Report. 1903/4, 1904/5, 1906/7, 1907/8. 8°. il. pl. Pretoria, 1905-09.
- The **Transvaal agricultural journal**; issued by the Agricultural department. [quarterly]. v. 1, no. 3-v. 9. Apr. 1903-Oct. 1910. 8°. il. pl. Pretoria, 1903-11.
- Discontinued.
- Traphagen**, Frank Weiss. The sugar beet in Montana. 8°. pp. [40]. White Sulphur Springs, [1898]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 19.)
- Sugar beets. 8°. pp. 56. Bozeman, 1904. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 52.)
- Trattinnick**, Leopold. Neue arten von pelargonien deutschen ursprunges. Als beytrag zu Rob. Sweet's Geraniaceen mit abbildungen und beschreibungen. Herausgegeben von einigen deutschen gartenfreunden. 4 v. 8°. col. pl. 160. Wien, 1825-29.
- Observationes botanicae tabularium rei herbariae illustrantes. fasc. 1-3. sm. 4°. pp. 128. Viennae, 1811-12.
- Thesaurus botanicus. f°. pp. 14. col. pl. 80. Viennae, 1819.
- Trautvetter**, Ernst Rudolph von. Salicetum sive Salicum formae, quae hodie innotuere, descriptae et systematice dispositae. pt. 1. 4°. pp. 30. pl. 4. Petropoli, 1836.
- "Ex Academiæ caesareae sc. Commentariorum, t. 3."
- No other parts published.
- De Salicibus frigidis Kochii, dissertatio. 4°. pp. [38]. pl. 15. [Moscou, 1832].
- "Extrait des Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou," v. 2, 1832, pp. 279-318.

- Trautvetter**, Ernst Rudolph von (Continued). *De Salicibus livonicis dissertatio*. 4°. pp. [22]. [Moscou, 1832].
From *Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou*, v. 2, 1832, pp. 361-384.
- Treat**, Mary. *Injurious insects of the farm and garden*. 12°. pp. 288. il. New York, 1882.
- A treatise on the cultivation of the grape in vineyards. See [Buchanan, Robert].
- A treatise on the culture of peach trees. See [Combles, — de].
- A treatise on wire fencing . . . for enclosing railroads, canals, fields, cattle pastures, gardens, cemeteries, henneries, and for ornamental garden work, grape and rose trellises, etc. 8°. pp. 29. il. Boston, 1856.
- Trébignaud**, Claude. See **Maumené**, Albert. *Manuel pratique de jardinage et d'horticulture*.
- Trees**, fruits, and flowers of Minnesota. See **Minnesota state horticultural society**. *Transactions*.
- Trees** of Washington, D. C. obl. 24°. pp. [16]. maps 2. [Washington], 1891.
- Trees**, plants and flowers, where and how they grow; a familiar history of the vegetable kingdom. By the author of "Our own birds." 12°. pp. 140. il. frontis. Philadelphia, 1870.
- Trelease**, William. *Additions to the genus Yucca*. 8°. pp. [6]. il. pl. 6. [St. Louis], 1907.
"From the 18th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1907, pp. 225-230.
- *Agave macroacantha* and allied euagaves. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 17. [St. Louis], 1907.
"From the 18th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1907, pp. 231-256.
- *Agave rigida*, *Furcraea rigida*, *Agave angustifolia*. 8°. pp. [15]. pl. 7. [St. Louis], 1908.
"From the 19th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1908, pp. 273-287.
- Botanical observations on the Azores. 8°. pp. [144]. pl. 56. [St. Louis], 1897.
"From the 8th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1897, pp. 77-220.
Bibliography, pp. 210-212.
- Botanical opportunity. 8°. pp. 24. [Chicago, 1896]. (Botanical society of America. Publications.)
"From the Botanical gazette," v. 22, 1896, pp. 193-217.
- Detail illustrations of *Yucca* and description of *Agave Engelmanni*. 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 25. [St. Louis], 1892.
"From the 3d Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1892, pp. 159-168.
- *Leitneria floridana*. 8°. pp. 26. pl. 15. [St. Louis], 1894.
"Printed in advance from the 6th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1894, pp. 65-90.
- Nectar; its nature, occurrence, and uses. 8°. pp. [26]. plate. [Washington, 1879].
"Extracted from the Report on cotton insects by J. H. Comstock," 1879, pp. 318-343.
Bibliography, pp. 333-343.
- A revision of the American species of *Epilobium* occurring north of Mexico. 8°. pp. [49]. pl. 48. [St. Louis], 1891.
"From the 2d Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1891, pp. 69-117.
- A revision of the American species of *Rumex* occurring north of Mexico. 8°. pp. [25]. pl. 21. [St. Louis], 1892.
"From the 3d Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1892, pp. 74-98.
- Revision of the North American species of *Gayophytum* and *Boisduvalia*. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 10. [St. Louis], 1894.
"Reprinted in advance from the 5th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1894, pp. 107-122.
- [—] The Sturtevant prelinnean library of the Missouri botanical garden. 8°. pp. [87]. St. Louis, 1896.
"Reprinted from the 7th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1896, pp. 123-209.
- The sugar maples, with a winter synopsis of all North American maples. 8°. pp. 19. pl. 13. [St. Louis], 1894.
"Reprinted in advance from the 5th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1894, pp. 88-106.
- The Yuccaeae. 8°. pp. [107]. pl. 100. [St. Louis], 1902.
"From the 13th Annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," 1902, pp. 27-133.
- See **Farlow**, W. G., and **Trelease**, William. A list of works on North American fungi.
- editor. See **Engelmann**, George. Botanical works.
- Publications [1879-1901]. 8°. pp. 3. n. p., n. d.
- Treviranus**, Ludolf Christian. *Ueber ein ungewöhnliches blühen der Agave americana L. Vortrag in der herbstversammlung des Vereins 1862 zu Bonn*. 8°. pp. 5. n. p., n. d.
- Trevisan**, Vittore, Conte. *Caratteri di tre nuovi generi di collemacee*. 8°. pp. [4]. [Padova, 1853?].
- Trew**, Christoph Jakob. *Beschreibung der grossen amerikanischen Aloe . . . wobei das tägliche wachstum des stengels der in 1726. jahr zu Nürnberg verblüheten Aloe in tabellen mit observationibus meteorologicis erläutert, und die natürliche beschaffenheit des reiffen saamens vorgestellt wird*. obl. 12°. pp. 36, [1]. plate. Nürnberg, 1727.
- *Hortus nitidissimis omnem per annum superbiens floribus; sive, Amoensissimorum florum imagines quas magnis sumptibus collegit . . . ipso vero annuente in aes incisas vivisque coloribus pictas, in publicum edidit J. M. Seligmann*. 3 v. in 4. f°. pp. [86], 51. col. pl. 180. Norimbergae, 1750-86.
In Latin and German.
v. 2-3, edited by A. L. Wirsing.
Letterpress of v. 3 wanting.
- *Plantae selectae quarum imagines ad exemplaria naturalia Londini in hortis curiosorum nutrita manu artificiosa doctaque pinxit G. D. Ehret . . . collegit nominibus propriis notisque illustravit C. J. Trew . . . in aes incidit et vivis coloribus repraesentavit J. J. Haid*. 10 decuria in 1 v. f°. pp. [4], 56, [2]. col. pl. 100. portraits. [Norimbergae, 1750-73].
The last part of the work was edited by B. C. Vogel.
- Triana**, José. *Nouvelles études sur les quinquinas d'après les matériaux présentés en 1867 à l'Exposition universelle de Paris, et accompagnées de fac-simile des dessins de la Quinologie de Mutis, suivies de remarques sur la culture des quinquinas*. f°. pp. 80. pl. 33. Paris, 1870. (Commission chorographique des États-Unis de la Colombie.)
- Tricker**, William. *The water garden; embracing the construction of ponds, adapting natural streams, planting, hybridizing, seed saving, propagation, building an aquatic house, wintering, correct designing and planting of banks and margins, together with cultural directions for all ornamental aquatics*. 4°. pp. vi, [2], 120. il. pl. 9. New York, 1897.
- Triebel**, R. *Ueber oelbehälter in wurzeln von compositen*. 4°. pp. 44. pl. 7. Halle, 1885.
"Nova acta der Ksl. leop-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 50, nr. 1."
- Triggs**, H. Inigo. *The art of garden design in Italy*. Illustrated by photographic plates, numerous sketches by the author and plates from photographs by Mrs. Aubrey Le Blond. f°. pp. xii, 135. il. pl. 128. London, etc., 1906.
- *Formal gardens in England and Scotland, their planning and arrangement, architectural and ornamental features*. Illustrated by plates from drawings by the author and from photographs by Charles Latham. f°. pp. xxiv, 63. il. pl. 125. London, 1902.
- *Garden craft in Europe*. 4°. pp. xi, 332. il. pl. 13. portrait. London, [1913].
"Bibliography," pp. 312-321.

- Trimble, Isaac P.** A treatise on the insect enemies of fruit and fruit trees; with illustrations drawn from nature by Hochstein. 4°. pp. 139. pl. 11 (9 col.). New York, 1865.
- Trimen, Henry.** A hand-book of the flora of Ceylon, containing descriptions of all the species of flowering plants indigenous to the island, and notes on their history, distribution, and uses. 5 pt. in 5 v., & atlas. 8° & 4°. col. pl. 100. maps. London, 1893-1900.
pt. 4, 5, by J. D. Hooker.
— See **Bentley, Robert, and Trimen, Henry.** Medicinal plants.
- Trimen's journal of botany, British and foreign.** See **The journal of botany, British and foreign.**
- Trimmer, Joshua.** Practical chemistry for farmers and landowners. 12°. pp. xii, 216. il. London, 1842.
- Trinidad.** *Royal botanic gardens.* Bulletin of miscellaneous information. Edited by J. H. Hart. [quarterly]. no. 11-17, 22-26. July 1897-Jan. 1901. 8°. il. pl. Trinidad, 1897-1900.
no. 22-26 read: Botanical department, Trinidad.
— Report. 1880. f°. pp. [2], 56, 4, 24. plan. Port-of-Spain, 1881. (Council paper no. 71.)
- Trinius, Carl Bernhard.** Species graminum iconibus et descriptionibus illustravit. 3 v. 4°. pl. 360. Petropoli, 1828-36.
- Troop, James.** Apple growing in Indiana. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Lafayette, [1905]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
— Grasses of Indiana. 8°. pp. 44. il. Lafayette, [1889]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
— Melon culture. A practical treatise on the principles involved in the production of melons, both for home use and for market; including a chapter on forcing and one on insects and diseases and means of controlling the same. 12°. pp. xii, 105. il. plate. New York, 1914.
— The small fruits; information concerning their culture. 8°. pp. [14]. Lafayette, [1908]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 128.)
— and **Hadley, O. M.** The American persimmon. 8°. pp. [14]. il. pl. 6. Lafayette, [1896]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 60.)
— and **Woodbury, Charles G.** Commercial melon growing. 8°. pp. 23. il. Lafayette, [1908]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
— and **Woodbury, Charles G.** How to control the San José scale and other orchard pests. 8°. pp. [29]. il. Lafayette, [1907]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
— and others. Growing tomatoes for the canning factory. By James Troop, C. G. Woodbury, J. G. Boyle. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Lafayette, [1910]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144.)
- The tropical agriculturist; a monthly record of information for planters.** Compiled by A. M. & J. Ferguson. v. 1-38. June 1881-June 1912. 4°. il. Colombo, Ceylon, 1882-1912.
v. 13-24, edited by J. Ferguson; v. 25-37, edited by J. C. Willis.
v. 25-38, title reads: The tropical agriculturist and magazine of the Ceylon agricultural society.
- Trowbridge, J. M.** The cider makers' hand book; a complete guide for making and keeping pure cider. 12°. pp. 119. il. New York, 1890.
- Trowell, Samuel.** A new treatise of husbandry, gardening, and other curious matters relating to country affairs; containing, a plain and practical method of improving all sorts of meadow pasture and arable land, &c. To which are added, several letters to Thomas Liveings, concerning his compound manure for land, with some practical observations thereon. 12°. pp. viii, 164. London, 1739.
— and **Ellis, William.** The farmers' instructor; or, The husbandman and gardener's useful and necessary companion. Being a new treatise of husbandry, gardening, and other curious matters relating to country affairs. First begun by Samuel Trowell and now completed with a supplement to every chapter on husbandry, etc. by William Ellis. 12°. pp. [12], 275. plate. London, 1747.
— Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xiv, 254. pl. 2. London, 1750.
- Troyes. Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière.** Annales. See **Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'Aube.** Annales.
- Truax, Hartley Eugene.** Varieties of fruit for Arkansas. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Fayetteville, 1914]. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 116.)
- True, Alfred Charles.** The teaching of agriculture in the rural common schools. 8°. pp. 20. [Washington, 1904]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 60.)
- True, Rodney Howard.** See **Young, T. B., and True, R. H.** American-grown paprika pepper.
- A true account of the Aloe americana or africana, which is now in blossom in Mr. Cowell's garden at Hoxton . . . as also of two other exotick plants, call'd the Cereus, or torch-thistle, which have likewise put forth their blossoms in Mr. Cowell's said garden, the like whereof has never been seen in England before. 8°. pp. [4], 44. plate. London, 1729.
- Trueman, Howard.** Early agriculture in the Atlantic provinces. 8°. pp. [5], 131. portraits. Moncton, 1907.
- Truffaut, Georges.** Sols, terres, et composts utilisés par l'horticulture. Préface de M. Dehérain. 12°. pp. iv, 308. il. Paris, 1896. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Tryon, J. H.** A practical treatise on grape culture, with instructions how to prune and train the vine on the horizontal-arm system. 8°. pp. 20. il. col. plate. Willoughby, O., 1887.
— 8°. pp. 27. il. col. plate. Willoughby, O., 1893.
- [Tsuda, S., editor.** Illustrations of mulberry leaves.] obl. 8°. 272 figures. [Tokio, 1891].
In Japanese.
- Tubergen, C. B.** See **Hedrick, U. P.** The cherries of New York.
- Tuberous begonias; culture and management of a most promising race of plants new to American gardens.** By numerous practical growers. 12°. pp. 20. il. New York, [1891]. (Rural library, v. 1, no. 1.)
"Reproduced from *The American garden*, with the addition of much new matter."
- Tubeuf, Karl, freiherr von.** Diseases of plants induced by cryptogamic parasites. Introduction to the study of pathogenic fungi, slime-fungi, bacteria, & algae. English ed. by W. G. Smith. 8°. pp. xvi, 598. il. London, etc., 1897.
"Bibliography," pp. xi-xii.
- Tucker, Ethelyn Maria.** See **Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass.** Catalogue of the library.
- Tucker, Mrs. F. H.** See **Tucker, Mrs. Mary LATHROP.**
- Tucker, George Mason.** See **Wheeler, H. J., and others.** Further observations upon the effect of soil conditions upon the development of the potato scab.
- Tucker, Gilbert M.** The menace of the arid lands; an address before the Farmers' national congress at Macon, Ga., Oct. 9, 1902. 8°. pp. 14. [New York, 1902?].
- Tucker, Mrs. Mary LATHROP.** Roadside treatment; actual and possible. 8°. pp. 13. Boston, 1899.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1899, pt. 1, pp. 117-127.
- Tuckerman, Edward.** An enumeration of North American Lichenes, with a preliminary view of the structure and general history of these plants, and of the Friesian system. To which is prefixed an essay on the natural systems of Oken, Fries, and Endlicher. 8°. pp. vi, 59. Cambridge, 1845.

- Tuckerman, Edward** (Continued). An enumeration of North American Lichenes, etc. Supplement. pt. 1, containing brief diagnosis of new species. 8°. pp. [18]. [New Haven, 1858-59].
 "From the *American journal of science and arts*," 2d ser., v. 25, 1858, pp. 422-430; v. 28, 1859, pp. 200-206.
- An enumeration of some Lichenes of New England, with remarks. (*In* BOSTON SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY. Boston journal of natural history, v. 2, 1839, pp. 245-262.)
- A further enumeration of some New England Lichenes. 8°. pp. 26. [Boston, 1841].
 "From the *Boston journal of natural history*," v. 3, 1841, pp. 281-306.
- Genera Lichenum; an arrangement of the North American lichens. 8°. pp. xv, 281, [1]. Amherst, 1872.
- Lichenes. 4°. pp. [40]. pl. 2. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (*In* WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842, v. 17, pp. 113-152.)
- Lichenes Americae septentrionalis exsiccati. fasc. 3-6, in 2 v. sm. 4°. 100 specimens. Bostoniae, Nov. Ang., 1854.
- Lichenes of the Hawaiian Islands. 8°. pp. [12]. Cambridge, 1867.
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 7, 1868, pp. 223-234.
- Lichens of California, Oregon, and the Rocky Mountains; so far as yet known. With an appendix. 8°. pp. 35. Amherst, 1866.
- Observations on North American and other Lichenes. 8°. pp. [91]. [Boston, etc., 1857-65].
 "Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 4, 1857-60, pp. 383-407; v. 5, 1860-62, pp. 383-422; v. 6, 1862-65, pp. 263-287.
- A synopsis of the Lichenes of New England, the other northern states, and British America. 8°. pp. v, 3-93. Cambridge, 1848.
- A synopsis of the Lichenes of the northern United States and British America. 8°. pp. [91]. [Boston, etc., 1848].
Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. 1, 1848, pp. 195-285.
- A synopsis of the North American lichens. 2 pt. in 2 v. 8°. pp. pl. 1. xx, 262. pl. 2. 176. Boston, etc., 1882-88.
Contents:—pt. 1. Parmeliacei, Cladoniei, and Coenogoniei.—pt. 2. Lecideacei, and (in part) the Graphidacei.
- Tulasne, Charles.** See **Tulasne, L. R., and Tulasne, Charles.** Fungi hypogaei.
- Tulasne, Louis René.** Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire organographique et physiologique des lichens. 8°. pp. 225. pl. 16. Paris, 1852.
 "Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, 3^e sér., t. 17."
- and **Tulasne, Charles.** Fungi hypogaei. Histoire et monographie des champignons hypogés. f°. pp. xx, 222. pl. 21 (9 col.). Parisii, 1851.
- Tull, Jethro.** Horse-hoeing husbandry; or, An essay on the principles of vegetation and tillage; designed to introduce a new method of culture, whereby the produce of land will be increased and the usual expense lessened. Ed. 4. To which is prefixed, a new preface by the editors. 8°. pp. xvi, 432. pl. 7. London, 1762.
- To which is prefixed, an introduction, explanatory of some circumstances connected with the history and division of the work, and containing an account of certain experiments of recent date; by William Cobbett. 8°. pp. xix, 332. plate. London, 1822.
- Tully, William.** See [Ives, Eli, Tully, William, and Leavenworth, M. C.] Catalogue of the phenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation, within five miles of Yale college, Ct.
- Tunnington, William.** See **Owen, Robert,** publisher. Owen's chrysanthemum culture.
- Tupper, James Perchard.** An essay on the probability of sensation in vegetables; with additional observations on instinct, sensation, irritability, &c. 8°. pp. xii, 127. London, 1811.
- Turner, Dawson.** See **Borrer, William, and Turner, Dawson.** Specimen of a Lichenographia britannica.
- Turner, Frederick.** The forage plants of Australia. 8°. pp. xviii, 94. pl. 91. [Sydney], 1891. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture.)
- Turner, William.** Fruits and vegetables under glass. 4°. pp. 255. il. portrait. New York, 1912.
- Turpin, Pierre Jean François.** Observations sur la famille des cactées, suivies de la description d'une espèce nouvelle d'Echinocactus et de celle du Rhipsalis parasitica. 8°. pp. 69. pl. 3. Paris, 1830.
 "Extrait des *Annales de l'Institut horticole de Fromont*," v. 2, 1830, pp. 32-44, 64-84, 132-164.
- See **Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** Traité des arbres fruitiers.
- *illustrator.* See **Delessert, Benjamin.** Icones selectae plantarum . . . descripsit A. P. de Candolle.
- *illustrator.* See **Poiret, J. L. M., abbé.** Leçons de flore.
- *illustrator.* See **Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de, Jussieu, Adrien de, and Cambessedes, Jacques.** Flora Brasiliæ meridionalis.
- Turton, William.** See **Linné, Carl von** (1707-1778). A general system of nature through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables, and minerals.
- Tuscany. Reale società toscana di orticoltura.** See **Reale società toscana di orticoltura.**
- Tuskegee (Ala.) normal and industrial institute. Experiment station.** Bulletin. no. 1, 3-8, 11, 12, 14-16. 8°. Tuskegee, 1898-[1909].
- Tussac, F. R. de.** Flore des Antilles; ou, Histoire générale, botanique, rurale et économique des végétaux indigènes des Antilles, et des exotiques qu'on est parvenu à y naturaliser; décrits d'après nature, selon le système sexuel de Linné et la méthode naturelle de Jussieu. 4 v. f°. col. pl. 140. Paris, 1808-27.
 v. 1 has also a title-page in Latin.
- Tusser, Thomas.** Five hundred points of good husbandry, as well for the champion or open country, as also for the woodland or several, mixed in every month, with houswifery, over and besides the book of houswifery. Corrected, better ordered, and newly augmented to a fourth part more, with divers other lessons . . . Newly set forth. sm. 4°. pp. 146, [3]. London, 1672.
 "The authors life," pp. 140-146.
- — — A new ed., with notes, georgical, illustrative, and explanatory, a glossary, and other improvements, by William Mavor. 4°. pp. 36, xl, 338. London, 1812.
 "Biographical sketch of Tusser," pp. 5-15.
 "The author's life," pp. 314-328.
- The **twentieth century city**; a record of work accomplished for civic betterment. Proceedings of the annual convention, 1901, of the American league for civic improvement. 8°. pp. 80. il. [Springfield, Ohio, 1901].
The home florist, v. 4, no. 4.
- Twight, Edmund Henry.** New methods of grafting and budding vines. 8°. pp. 13. il. Berkeley, 1902. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.)
- Resistant vines and their hybrids. 8°. pp. 13. il. Sacramento, 1903. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148.)
- See **Bioletti, F. T., and Twight, E. H.** Erinose of the vine.
- Twining, Elizabeth.** Illustrations of the natural orders of plants, with groups and descriptions. Reduced from the original folio ed. 2 v. 8°. col. pl. 160. London, 1868.
- Short lectures on plants for schools and adult classes. 12°. pp. xii, 369. London, 1858.

- Tyler**, Ansel Augustus. The nature and origin of stipules. 8°. pp. 49. pl. 3. New York, 1897. (Columbia university. Department of botany. Contributions, no. 119.)
"Reprinted from *Annals of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. 10."
- Tyler**, E. E., and **Haseman**, Leonard. Farm bee-keeping. 8°. pp. 40. il. Columbia, 1915. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- Tynan**, John. On the history, cultivation, composition, and feeding properties of the mangold wurzel. 8°. pp. 20. Boston, 1858.
"Reprinted from the Dublin edition by the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture."
- Tyndale**, Walter, *illustrator*. See **Taylor**, Mrs. Harriet Osgood. Japanese gardens.

U

- Ulrich**, Wilhelm. Internationales wörterbuch der pflanzennamen in lateinischer, deutscher, englischer, und französischer sprache. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 342. Leipzig, 1875.
- [Underwood, John]**. Catalogue of plants in the arboretum, fruticetum, herbarium, gramina vera, hortus tinctorius, hot & green houses of the Dublin society's botanic garden, at Glasnevin. [With] Systematic catalogue of green and hothouse plants in the Dublin society's botanic garden at Glasnevin. 8°. pp. 247. pl. 3. Dublin, 1802.
The catalogues are paged continuously, but have separate title-pages.
- [—]** Systematic catalogue of green and hothouse plants in the Dublin society's botanical garden at Glasnevin. Dublin, 1801. See his Catalogue of plants, etc.
- Underwood**, Loring. The garden and its accessories. 12°. pp. xiv, 215. il. pl. Boston, 1907.
- Underwood**, Lucien Marcus. The distribution of tropical ferns in peninsular Florida. 8°. pp. [7]. [Terra Haute, Ind., 1892].
"From the *Proceedings of the Indiana academy of science*, 1891," pp. 83-89.
- Edible fungi; a wasted food product. 8°. pp. [10]. il. Montgomery, 1896. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Moulds, mildews, and mushrooms; a guide to the systematic study of the fungi and mycetozoa and their literature. 12°. pp. v, 236. pl. 10 (1 col.). New York, 1899.
- Our native ferns and how to study them; with synoptical descriptions of the North American species. 12°. pp. 116. il. plate. Bloomington, Ill., 1881.
- Our native ferns and their allies; with synoptical descriptions of the American Pteridophyta north of Mexico. A 2d and enlarged ed. of Our native ferns and how to study them. 8°. pp. 134. il. plate. Bloomington, Ill., 1882.
- Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xii, 156. il. plate. New York, 1893.
- Ed. 5. 12°. pp. xii, 156. il. plate. New York, 1896.
- Ed. 6. 12°. pp. x, 158. il. plate. New York, 1900.
- The study of botany in high schools. 8°. pp. [13]. [New York, 1898]. (Columbia university. Department of botany. Contributions, no. 144.)
"Reprinted from the *Journal of pedagogy*, vol. 11, no. 2, 1898."
- [—]** Suggestions to collectors of fleshy fungi. 8°. pp. 14. Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
"Reprinted from Bulletin 80, Alabama state agricultural experiment station," 1897, pp. 271-283.
- and Earle**, Franklin Sumner. A preliminary list of Alabama fungi. 8°. pp. [176], xvii. Montgomery, 1897. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.)
- and Earle**, Franklin Sumner. Treatment of some fungous diseases. 8°. pp. [30]. Montgomery, 1896. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
- Unger**, Franz. Botanical letters to a friend. Translated by D. B. Paul. 12°. pp. vii, 116. il. frontis. London, 1853. (Highley's library of science and art.)
- The union agriculturist and western prairie farmer, devoted to the improvement of western agriculture. [monthly]. v. 1-2. f°. il. Chicago, 1841-42.
- Union of South Africa**. *Department of agriculture*. Agricultural journal. See The agricultural journal of the Union of South Africa.
- Report. 31st May 1910-31st Mar. 1914. f°. pl. Cape Town, 1913-15.
- United gardeners' and land stewards' journal**. Edited by R. Marnock. [weekly]. v. 3, no. 1-26. Jan.-June 1847. f°. London, 1847.
Continued under the title: *The gardeners' and farmers' journal*, with which is incorporated the *Gardeners' gazette*.
- United States**. *Census*, 10th. Catalogue of the forest trees of North America. See **Sargent**, C. S.
- Forestry bulletin. no. 1-25. 4°. maps. [Washington, 1881-83].
- Report on the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico). See **Sargent**, C. S.
- Congress**. *House of representatives*. Report of the committee to whom was referred so much of the speech of the president of the United States to both houses of congress as relates to the promotion of agriculture, 11th Jan. 1797. 12°. pp. 8. [Washington, 1797].
- Department of agriculture**. Annual report. 1862-1914/15. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1863-1916. →
For earlier reports on agriculture, see **United States**. *Patent office*. Annual report of the commissioner. (pt. 2. Agriculture). 1862-88, title reads: Report of the commissioner of agriculture. 1889-96, title reads: Report of the secretary of agriculture. 1897-1914/15, title reads: Annual reports of the Department of agriculture; report of the secretary of agriculture, etc.
- A general index to the agricultural reports of the Patent office, 1837-1861, and of the Department of agriculture, 1862-1876. 8°. pp. 225. Washington, 1879.
- Supplement to the general index, 1877-1885, inclusive. 8°. pp. 113. Washington, 1886.
- Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1837-1893, inclusive. 8°. pp. 252. Washington, 1896.
Also issued as Bulletin no. 1 of the Division of publications.
- Bulletin. no. 1-340. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1913-15. →
Incomplete.

- United States. Department of Agriculture** (Continued).
Farmers' bulletin. no. 1-399, 401-509, 511-523, 525-529, 532-643, 645-700. 8°. il. Washington, 1889-1915. →
- Index to no. 1-250. Prepared by C. H. Greathouse. 8°. pp. 148. Washington, 1907. (*Its Division of publications. Bulletin no. 8.*)
- Index to no. 1-500. Prepared by C. H. Greathouse. 8°. pp. 432. Washington, 1916. (*Its Division of publications.*)
- List of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture, from 1841-June 30, 1895, inclusive. 8°. pp. 76. Washington, 1896. Interleaved.
- Monthly reports. May 1863-Dec. 1876. 8°. Washington, [1863]-77.
Report for Oct. 1863 wanting.
- Report. no. [1]-107. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1862-1915. →
Incomplete. [1-58], unnumbered.
From 1912, *Office of the secretary.*
- Report on forestry. See **Hough, F. B.**
- Special report. no. 1-65. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1877-83.
- Miscellaneous. Special report. no. 1-10. 8°. Washington, 1883-86.
- Yearbook. 1894-1915. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1895-1916. →
- Index to the yearbooks. Prepared by C. H. Greathouse. 1894-1900, 1901-1905, 1906-1910. 8°. Washington, 1902-13. (*Its Division of publications. Bulletin, no. 7, 9, 10.*)
- *Division of agrostology.* Bulletin. no. 1-25. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1895-1901.
- Circular. no. 1-36. 8°. il. [Washington, 1895-1901].
- *Bureau of animal industry.* Annual report. 1st-28th. 1884-1911. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1885-1913.
- Bulletin. no. 1-167. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1893-1913.
Incomplete.
- Circular. no. 1-218. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1897-1913.
Incomplete.
- *Bureau of biological survey.* Bulletin. no. 1-24, 26-45. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1889-1913.
Previous to July 1, 1896, *Division of ornithology and mammalogy.*
- Circular. no. 17, 23-39, 42-44, 46, 47, 50-86, 88-90, 93. 8°. il. pl. Washington, [1896]-1913.
- North American fauna. no. 1-5, 8, 10-37. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1889-1915. →
- *Division of botany.* Bulletin. no. 1-29. 8° & 4°. il. pl. Washington, 1886-1901.
- Circular. no. 1-30. 8°. il. [Washington, 1894-1902].
- Contributions from the United States national herbarium. See **Smithsonian institution. United States national museum.** Contributions from the United States national herbarium.
- Mycological section. Report of the mycologist, F. L. Scribner, for the year 1886. 8°. pp. [44]. pl. 8. maps 3. diagram. Washington, 1887.
"Author's ed. From the *Annual report of the Department of agriculture for the year 1886.*"
- *Division of chemistry.* Bulletin. no. 1-117, 119-150, 152-160, 164, 165. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1883-1913.
- Circular. no. 1-5, 7-10, 12-24, 26-37, 39-41, 43-111, 113-115. 8°. il. [Washington, 1894-1913].
- *Division of entomology.* Bibliography of the more important contributions to American economic entomology. pt. 1-8. 8°. Washington, 1889-1905.
- Bulletin. no. 1-33; new ser. no. 1-127. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1883-1913.
no. 83, 95, 127, incomplete.
"An index to bulletins nos. 1-30 (new ser.), 1896-1901," in no. 36, 1902.
- Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, New Orleans, 1884-85. 8°. pp. 95. Washington, 1884.
- Circular. no. 9; 2d ser. no. 2-81, 83-111, 113-159, 161-173. 8°. il. [Washington, 1885]-1913.
- Insect life; devoted to the economy and life-habits of insects, especially in their relations to agriculture. v. 1-7. July 1888-July 1895. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1889-95.
- General index to the seven volumes of Insect life. 8°. pp. 145. Washington, 1897.
- Technical series. no. 1-27. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1895-1914.
no. 12, 16, incomplete.
- *Office of experiment stations.* Annual report. 1900/01-1911/12. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1902-13.
- Bulletin. no. 1-162, 164-171, 173-248, 250-256. 8° & 4°. il. pl. maps. tables. Washington, 1889-1913.
- Circular. no. 12-118. 8°. [Washington, 1889-1913].
Incomplete.
- Experiment station record. v. 1-32. Sept. 1889-Dec. 1915. 8°. Washington, 1890-1916. →
- General index to Experiment station record, vols. 1-12, 1889-1901, and to experiment station bulletin no. 2. 8°. pp. 671. Washington, 1903.
- General index to Experiment station record, vols. 13-25, 1901-1911; prepared by M. D. Moore and William Henry. 8°. pp. 1159. Washington, 1913.
- Miscellaneous bulletin. no. 1-3. 8°. Washington, 1889-91.
- Report of the director. 1893, 1897/98, 1910/11-1914/15. 8°. Washington, 1894-[1915].
- *Office of fiber investigations.* Report. no. 1-11. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1892-98.
Report no. 1 is a reprint of Report no. 1, miscellaneous series, of the Division of statistics. Report no. 2 is a reprint from Statistical report no. 84, new series.
- *Section of foreign markets.* Bulletin. no. 1-37. 8°. Washington, 1895-1903.
- Circular. no. 1-26. 8°. [Washington, 1895-1903].
- *Division of forestry.* Bulletin. no. 1-22, 24-95, 97-106, 108-116, 118, 119, 121-123, 125-127. 12°, 8°, 4°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1887-1913.
- Circular. no. [2, 3], 5, 6, 8-102, 104-124, 126-134, 136-152, 154-168, 170-207, 209-216. 8°. il. pl. [Washington, 1887]-1913.
- Forest fire protection by states as described by representative men at the Weeks law forest fire conference. Edited by J. G. Peters. 8°. pp. 85. maps. [Washington, 1914].
- National forest reserves in the United States, Alaska, and Porto Rico, Jan. 25, 1906. 8°. pp. 4. [Washington, 1906].
- Review of forest service investigations. v. 1-2. 8°. pl. Washington, 1913.
- Silvical leaflet. no. 12, 15-39, 41, 42, 45, 51-53. 8°. [Washington, 1908-12].

- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Division of forestry* (Continued). The use book; regulations and instructions for the use of the national forests. 16°. pp. 248. il. frontis. Washington, 1907.
- _____ The use of the national forests. 8°. pp. 42. pl. [Washington], 1907.
- _____ *Division of gardens and grounds.* Circular. no. 1. 8°. [Washington, 1897].
- _____ Report of the superintendent of gardens and grounds. 1889, 1891. 8°. pl. Washington, [1889]-92.
From the *Report of the secretary of agriculture*, 1889, 1891.
- _____ *Office of irrigation inquiry.* Bulletin. no. 1. 8°. Washington, 1893.
- _____ *Library.* Bulletin. no. 1-66, 68-76. 4° & 8°. Washington, 1894-1912.
- _____ Catalogue of publications relating to botany in the library of the U. S. Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 242. Washington, 1902. (*Its Bulletin* no. 42.)
- _____ Catalogue of publications relating to entomology in the library. 8°. pp. 562. Washington, 1906. (*Its Bulletin* no. 55.)
- _____ Catalogue of publications relating to forestry in the library. 8°. pp. 302. Washington, 1912. (*Its Bulletin* no. 76.)
- _____ Catalogue of the periodicals and other serial publications, exclusive of U. S. government publications, in the library. 8°. pp. 362. Washington, 1901. (*Its Bulletin* no. 37.)
- _____ Supplement no. 1 (1901-1905) to catalogue of periodicals, etc. 8°. pp. 217. Washington, 1907. (*Its Bulletin* no. 37, supp. no. 1.)
- _____ List of periodicals currently received in the library. 8°. pp. 72. Washington, 1909. (*Its Bulletin* no. 75.)
- _____ List of publications relating to forestry in the department library. 8°. ff. 93. Washington, 1898. (*Its Bulletin* no. 24.)
Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- _____ Monthly bulletin. v. 1-4, no. 5. Jan. 1910-May 1913. 8°. Washington, 1910-13.
Wanting v. 1, no. 2.
- _____ Report of the librarian. 1898/99, 1903/04, 1910/11, 1911/12, 1914/15. 8°. Washington, 1899-[1915].
- _____ *Division of microscopy.* Catalogue of the microscopical exhibit of the U. S. Department of agriculture at the World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, New Orleans, 1884-85. 8°. pp. 29. Washington, 1885.
- _____ Food products. I-III. 8°. pl. Washington, 1893-94.
- _____ Report of the microscopist. 1891, 1892. 8°. pl. Washington, 1892-93.
- _____ *Division of ornithology and mammalogy.* See **United States.** *Department of agriculture. Bureau of biological survey.*
- _____ *Bureau of plant industry.* Bulletin. no. 1-162, 164-182, 184-241, 243-285. 8° & 4°. il. pl. Washington, 1901-13.
- _____ Circular. no. 1-5, 7-13, 15-26, 28-32, 34-81, 83-115, 117-132. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1908-13.
- _____ Inventory of seeds and plants imported. Apr. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1913. 8°. pl. Washington, 1914-16.
- _____ *Division of pomology.* Bulletin. no. 1-10. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1888-1901.
- _____ Circular. no. 1-3. il. [Washington, 1896-97].
- _____ Nut culture in the United States. See [Corsa, W. P., compiler].
- _____ *Division of publications.* Bulletin. no. 1-10. 8°. Washington, 1896-1913.
- _____ Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1841-1897. By G. F. Thompson. 8°. pp. 303. Washington, 1898. (*Its Bulletin* no. 4.)
- _____ List by titles of publications of the United States Department of agriculture from 1840 to June 1901, inclusive. Compiled by R. B. Handy and M. A. Cannon. 8°. pp. 216. Washington, 1902. (*Its Bulletin* no. 6.)
- _____ Monthly list of publications. Aug. 1896-Dec. 1915. 8°. [Washington, 1896-1915]. →
- _____ *Office of road inquiry.* Bulletin. no. 1-48. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1894-1913.
- _____ Circular. no. [13]-47, 49-84, 86-100. 8°. il. Washington, [1895]-1913.
- _____ *Office of the secretary.* Circular. no. [1]-23, 25-41, 43-54. 8°. [Washington, 1896-1915]. →
- _____ Report. See **United States.** *Department of agriculture.* Report.
- _____ *Bureau of soils.* Bulletin. no. 1-96. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1895-1913.
- _____ Circular. no. 1-6, 8-71, 73-76, 79. 8°. il. [Washington, 1894-1913].
- _____ Field operations. 1899-1913. 1st-15th report. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1900-16. →
- _____ *Bureau of statistics.* Bulletin. no. 1-64, 66-79, 81-85, 88-91, 93-96, 99-103. 8°. Washington, 1890-1913.
1-26 are Miscellaneous series. Report (Bulletin).
- _____ Circular. no. 1-21, 23-47. 8°. [Washington, 1896-1913].
- _____ Crop circular. May 1898-Apr. 1900. 8°. [Washington, 1898-1900].
- _____ Crop reporter. v. 2, no. 1-v. 14, no. 11. May 1900-Nov. 1912. 4°. Washington, 1900-12.
- _____ Miscellaneous circular. no. 1-3. 8°. [Washington, 1897].
- _____ Report. [monthly]. New series. no. 1-156. Oct. 1883-[Apr. 1899]. 8°. Washington, 1883-[99].
- _____ *Division of vegetable pathology.* Bulletin. no. 1-29. 8°. il. pl. Washington, 1891-1901.
After June 30, 1894, *Division of vegetable physiology and pathology.*
- _____ Circular. no. 4-12, 15-18. 8°. il. [Washington, 1897-1901].
- _____ Journal of mycology. See **Journal** of mycology.
- _____ *Department of state.* Forestry in Europe. Reports from the consuls. 8°. pp. viii, 320. pl. Washington, 1887.
- _____ *Entomological commission.* Bulletin. no. 1-7. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1877-81.
no. 1-2 under the direction of the U. S. geological and geographical survey of the territories (Hayden); no 3-7 under the direction of the Department of the interior.
- _____ Report. 1st-5th. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1878-90.
1st report issued as a publication of the U. S. geological and geographical survey of the territories (Hayden); 2d report issued as a publication of the Department of the interior; 3d-5th reports issued as publications of the Department of agriculture.
- _____ *Patent office.* Annual report of the commissioner. 1839, 1842-1861. 8°. Washington, [1840]-62.
Beginning with 1849, title reads: Report of the commissioner of patents ... pt. 2. Agriculture.
For later reports on agriculture, see **United States.** *Department of agriculture.* Annual report.

- United States** (Continued). *President* (Theodore Roosevelt). Message . . . transmitting a report of the secretary of agriculture in relation to forests, rivers, and mountains of the southern Appalachian region. 4°. pp. 210. pl. 78. maps. Washington, 1902.
- *Treasury department*. Letter from the secretary of the treasury [Richard Rush] transmitting information in relation to the growth and manufacture of silk, adapted to the different parts of the Union. 8°. pp. 220. il. pl. 5. table. Washington, 1828. (20th congress, 1st sess. House. Doc. no. 158.)
- 8°. pp. 224. il. pl. 5. table. Washington, 1828. (20th congress, 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 175.)
- *War department*. Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 1853-56]. 12 v. in 13. 4°. il. pl. Washington, 1855-60. (33d congress, 2d sess.; 36th congress, 1st sess.) Botanical reports in v. 2, 4-7, 12, pt. 2.
- United States agricultural society**. Annual meeting. President's address. [By M. P. Wilder.] 1st-4th, 6th. 1853-1856, 1858. 8°. Philadelphia, etc., 1853-58].
- *Journal*. v. 1-8, no. 3. Aug. 1852-Oct. 1860. 8°. il. Washington, etc., 1852-60.
- 1858, title reads: Transactions and monthly bulletin. 1859-60, cover title reads: Quarterly journal of agriculture.
- *Quarterly journal of agriculture*. See *its Journal*.
- *Transactions and monthly bulletin*. See *its Journal*.
- United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838-1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes**. See **Wilkes, Charles**.
- United States geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian**. Catalogue of plants collected in the years 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species. See [Watson, Sereno, and Rothrock, J. T.].
- Reports upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1871-1875. See Rothrock, J. T., and others.
- United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel**. Botany. See Watson, Sereno.
- United States geological survey**. Forest reserves. 4°. pp. xvii, 400. il. pl. 81. maps 29. Washington, 1899. (*Its* 19th annual report, pt. 5.)
- Surveys of forest reserves. Letter from the secretary of the interior, transmitting . . . letter from the director of the Geological survey transmitting report of surveys made under his direction, and accompanying papers in relation to the forest reserves, since June 4, 1897. 8°. pp.
159. [Washington, 1898]. (55th congress, 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 189.)
- Water-supply and irrigation papers. no. 1-82. 8°. il. pl. maps. Washington, 1896-1903.
- United States national museum**. Contributions from the United States national herbarium. See **Smithsonian institution**.
- Unwin, W. C.** Illustrations and dissections of the genera of British mosses. 4°. pp. [10], 31, [5]. pl. 25. Lewes, 1878.
- Upham, Alonzo S.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the New York state agricultural society . . . Feb. 11, 1858, and address of W. T. McCoun on taking the chair as president elect. 8°. pp. 18. Albany, 1858.
- Up-to-date farming**. v. 4-14, no. 20. Jan. 15, 1901-Oct. 15, 1912. f°. il. Indianapolis, 1901-12.
- v. 4-6, no. 9, title reads: Up-to-date farming and gardening.
- Uran, Marcus L.** Cranberry culture. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, 1917].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 103-107.
- Urban, Ignatz**. Monographia Loasacearum. Adjuvante Ernesto Gilg. 4°. pp. iv, 384. pl. 8. Halle, 1900.
- "Nova acta. Abh. der Kais. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 76, nr. 1."
- *editor*. Symbolae antillanae; seu, Fundamenta florae Indiae Occidentalis. v. 1-7. 8°. il. portrait. Berolini, etc., 1898-1913.
- and Graebner, Paul, editors. Festschrift zur feier des siebzigsten geburtstages des herrn Paul Ascherson (4. juni 1904). 8°. pp. [3], lii, 568. il. portrait. col. plate. Leipzig, 1904.
- "Verzeichnis von Paul Ascherson's wissenschaftlichen arbeiten, zusammengestellt von K. W. v. Dalla Torre," pp. iv-xlvii.
- *editor*. See Martius, K. F. P. von, *editor*. Flora brasiliensis.
- Uruguay, Asociación rural del**. See **Asociación rural del Uruguay**.
- Ussèle, L.** À travers le Japon; climat, géologie, hydrographie, régions, administration et école forestières, forêts domaniales et particulières, etc. 8°. pp. viii, 172. il. Paris, 1891. (Mission du ministère de l'agriculture.)
- Utah**. *Agricultural experiment station, Logan*. Annual report. 1st-14th, 17th. 1890-1902/03, 1905/06. 8°. Logan, etc., [1891-1906].
- *Bulletin*. no. 1-141. 8°. Logan, etc., [1890-1915]. →
- *Circular*. no. 1, 2, 5-17. 8°. Provo City, etc., [1904-14]. →
- *Farmers' institutes*. Annual no. 10-13. 1906/7-1909/10. 8°. il. Salt Lake City, [1907-10].
- *State board of horticulture*. Biennial report. 1903-1906. 8°. il. Salt Lake City, 1905-07.

V

- Vacherot, Jules.** Les parcs et jardins au commencement du xx^e siècle, école française (Barillet-Deschamps). 4°. pp. [1], v, 475. il. Paris, 1908.
- Vahl, Martin.** Eclogae americanae; seu, Descriptiones plantarum praesertim Americae meridionalis nondum cognitarum. fasc. 1-2. f°. pp. [6], 52, [1], 56, [2]. pl. 20. Hauniae, 1796-98.
- Enumeratio plantarum, vel ab aliis, vel ab ipso observatarum, cum earum differentiis specificis, synonymis selectis et descriptionibus succinctis. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. lx, [1], 381. v. 2. viii, [8], 423. Hauniae, etc., 1805-06.
- “ Index auctorum,” pp. xv-lx.
- Vail, Anna Murray.** See **Britton, N. L., and Vail, A. M.** An enumeration of the plants collected by E. Penard in Colorado during the summer of 1892.
- See **MacDougal, D. T., Vail, A. M., and Shull, G. H.** Mutations, variations, and relationships of the oenotheras.
- Vaillant, Sébastien.** Botanicon parisiense; ou, Dénombrement par ordre alphabétique des plantes, qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris . . . avec plusieurs descriptions des plantes, leurs synonymes, le tems de fleurir & de grainer et une critique des auteurs de botanique . . . figures dessinées par Claude Aubriet. f°. pp. [31], xii, [4], 205, [48]. pl. 33. map. portrait. Leide, etc., 1727.
- [Vallemont, Pierre Lorrain de, abbé].** Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening, containing several new experiments in the improvement of land, trees, fruits, &c. . . observations relating to the vegetation and propagation of plants, with choice secrets to make plants, flowers and fruits larger, more beautiful, and to ripen earlier than usual. [Translated from the French by William Fleetwood.] 12°. pp. [14], 352. frontis. pl. 12. London, 1707.
- The valley farmer; a monthly agricultural journal.** v. 9-16. 1857-1864. 4°. il. St. Louis, Mo., etc., 1857-64. v. 13, 16, incomplete.
- Van Bergen, A.** Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society . . . Feb. 5, 1840. [With] Eulogy on the life and character of the late Judge Jesse Buel . . . by Amos Dean. 8°. pp. 29. Albany, 1840.
- Van den Heede, Adolphe.** Les Begonia; culture et monographie. 12°. pp. viii, 221. il. Paris, 1903. (Bibliothèque d'horticulture et de jardinage.)
- Van Dine, Delos Lewis.** Mosquitoes in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 30. il. Honolulu, 1904. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 6.)
- The sugar-cane insects of Hawaii. 8°. pp. 54. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Van Es, Leunis, and Waldron, Lawrence Root.** Some stock poisoning plants of North Dakota. 8°. pp. [36]. il. Fargo, 1903. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 58.)
- Van Fleet, Walter.** The cultivation of American ginseng. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 551.)
- The cultivation of peppermint and spearmint. 8°. pp. 12. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 694.)
- Goldenseal under cultivation. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 613.)
- Van Hook, James M.** Blighting of field and garden peas, chiefly due to seed infection. Powdery mildew of the pea. 8°. pp. [21]. il. [Wooster, 1906]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 173.)
- Diseases of ginseng. 8°. pp. [27]. il. Ithaca, [1904]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 219.)
- See **Craig, John, and Van Hook, J. M.** Pink rot, an attendant of apple scab.
- Van Ornam, F. B.** Potatoes for profit. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. x, 9-84. il. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Mariana Griswold.** Art out-of-doors; hints on good taste in gardening. 12°. pp. x, 399. New York, 1893.
- “ Books on gardening art,” pp. 387-399.
- A suburban country place [Holm Lea, Brookline, Mass., the home of C. S. Sargent]. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [New York, 1897].
- The century magazine*, v. 54, 1897, pp. 3-17.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Schuyler.** See **Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Mariana Griswold.**
- Varlo, Charles.** A new system of husbandry, from many years experience, with tables shewing the expense and profit of each crop. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. iv, 364. v. 2. 368. table. Philadelphia, 1785.
- Vasey, George.** Additions to the flora of Illinois. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 4, 1861, pp. 667-671.)
- The agricultural grasses and forage plants of the United States; and such foreign kinds as have been introduced. With an appendix on the chemical composition of grasses, by Clifford Richardson. A new, revised, and enlarged ed. 8°. pp. 148. pl. 114. Washington, 1889. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Special bulletin.)
- “ This report is largely a revised and enlarged edition of the 'Agricultural grasses of the United States' published . . . in 1884.” — Letter of submission.
- The agricultural grasses of the United States; also the chemical composition of American grasses, by Clifford Richardson. 8°. pp. 144. pl. 120. Washington, 1884. (United States. Department of agriculture.)
- A catalogue of the forest trees of the United States which usually attain a height of sixteen feet or more, with notes and brief descriptions of the more important species, illustrating the collection of forest-tree sections on exhibition by the Department of agriculture at the Centennial exhibition, Philadelphia. 8°. pp. 38. Washington, 1876.
- Reprinted from *Report of the commissioner of agriculture for 1875*, pp. 151-186.
- A descriptive catalogue of the grasses of the United States, including especially the grass collections at the New Orleans exposition made by the U. S. department of agriculture, and the state exhibits of grasses, with notes, etc. 8°. pp. 110. Washington, 1885.
- Grasses of the Pacific slope, including Alaska and the adjacent islands; plates and descriptions of the grasses of California, Oregon, Washington, and the northwestern coast, including Alaska. 2 pt. 4°. pl. 100. Washington, 1892-93. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Also in his “ Illustrations of North American grasses,” v. 2, 1893.
- Grasses of the south. A report on certain grasses and forage plants for cultivation in the south and southwest. 8°. pp. 63. pl. 16. Washington, 1887. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 3.)

- Vasey, George** (Continued). Grasses of the southwest; plates and descriptions of the grasses of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. 2 pt. 4°. pl. 100. Washington, 1890-91. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 12.)
Also in his "Illustrations of North American grasses," v. 1, 1891.
- The grasses of the United States; being a synopsis of the tribes and genera, with descriptions of the genera, and a list of the species. 8°. pp. 47. Washington, 1883. (United States. Department of agriculture. Special report no. 63.)
- Illustrations of North American grasses. 2 v. 4°. pl. 200. Washington, 1891-93. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin, no. 12, 13.)
v. 1. Grasses of the southwest, 1890-91. — v. 2. Grasses of the Pacific slope, including Alaska and the adjacent islands, 1892-93.
- Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Kansas, Nebraska, and Colorado. 8°. pp. 19. pl. 13. Washington, 1886. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 1.)
- Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. 8°. pp. 61. pl. 30. Washington, 1888. (United States. Department of agriculture. Botanical division. Bulletin no. 6.)
- Vasseur, Ursin**. Taille des arbres en espalier et en pyramide. Nouvelle méthode. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 39. pl. 10. Lisieux, 1852.
- Vaucher, Jean Pierre Étienne**. Monographie des Orobanches. 4°. pp. ii, 72. pl. 16. Genève, etc., 1827.
- Vaughan's celery manual**. See [Eddy, Burt].
- Vaupell, Christian**. Om knopperne hos Agave americana. 8°. pp. 7. [Kjøbenhavn, 1855].
"Af Naturh. foren. vidensk. meddelelser, 1855, nr. 3-7."
- Vaux, Calvert**. Villas and cottages; a series of designs prepared for execution in the United States. 8°. pp. 318. il. pl. New York, 1857.
8°. pp. 348. il. pl. New York, 1864.
- Vaux, Roberts**. Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture, Jan. 18, 1825. 8°. pp. 28. Philadelphia, 1825.
- The vegetable grower; devoted to the growing of vegetables, fruits, and flowers. [monthly]. New ser. v. 2-6. July 1912-Dec. 1914. f°. il. Chicago, etc., 1912-14.
v. 2, no. 6, Dec. 1912, wanting.
- Vegetable growing**. 8°. pp. [30]. pl. 5. Manhattan, 1897. (Kansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 70.)
- Veihmeyer, Frank J.** The Mycogone disease of mushrooms and its control. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 3. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 127.)
"Literature cited," pp. 23-24.
- Veitch, Harry James**. The Hippeastrum (Amaryllis). 8°. pp. 12. London, 1890.
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*," v. 12, 1890, pp. 243-255.
- Orchid culture, past and present. 8°. pp. 16. London, 1889.
Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*, v. 11, 1889, pp. 115-130.
- Veitch, James, & sons, publishers**. A manual of the Coniferae, containing a general review of the order, a synopsis of the hardy kinds cultivated in Great Britain, their place and use in horticulture, etc. 8°. pp. 350. il. pl. Chelsea, 1881.
- New and greatly enlarged ed. by A. H. Kent. 8°. pp. 562, [1]. il. Chelsea, 1900.
- A manual of orchidaceous plants cultivated under glass in Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. il. pl. maps. Chelsea, 1887-94.
Contents: — v. 1. Epidendreae. — v. 2. Vandaeae-Cypripedieae.
"Literature," v. 1, pp. 154-160.
- Veitch, James Herbert**. Hortus Veitchii; a history of the rise and progress of the nurseries of James Veitch and sons, together with an account of the botanical collectors and hybridists employed by them, and a list of the most remarkable of their introductions. 4°. pp. 542. pl. portraits. London, 1906.
"Printed for private circulation only."
- Some lesser-known Japan trees and shrubs and some recently introduced trees and shrubs from central China. 8°. pp. 50. pl. [London], 1903.
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*," v. 27, 1902-03, pp. 857-875; v. 28, 1903-04, pp. 57-70.
- A traveller's notes; or, Notes of a tour through India, Malaysia, Japan, Corea, the Australian colonies and New Zealand, during the years 1891-1893. 4°. pp. 219. il. pl. 9. map. Chelsea, 1896.
"For private circulation only."
- The Veitchian nurseries. obl. 12°. pl. portraits. [London], 1903.
"For private circulation only."
- Ventenat, Étienne Pierre**. Description des plantes nouvelles et peu connues, cultivées dans le jardin de J. M. Cels. f°. ff. [6], 100, [1]. pl. 100. Paris, 1800.
The plates are by P. J. Redouté.
- Jardin de la Malmaison. f°. ff. [3], 120. col. pl. 120. Paris, 1803.
- Vercier, J.** L'arboriculture fruitière en images; multiplication, plantation, taille, et maladies. 8°. pp. 254. pl. Paris, [1907?].
- Verein zur beförderung des gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen staaten**. Katalog der bibliothek. Ed. 6. 8°. pp. 139. Berlin, 1897.
Verzeichnis der mitglieder. 1888, 1905, 1907. 8°. [Berlin, 1888-1907].
- Vergnaud, N.** L'art de créer les jardins, contenant les préceptes généraux de cet art, leur application développée sur des vues perspectives, coupes et élévations, par des exemples choisis dans les jardins les plus célèbres de France et d'Angleterre, et le tracé pratique de toute espèce de jardins. Nouvelle éd. f°. pp. 106. pl. 24. Paris, 1839.
"Table alphabétique des auteurs français qui ont écrit sur les jardins," pp. 101-104.
- Ver Huell, Q. M. R., illustrator**. See Miquel, F. A. W. Illustrationes Piperacearum.
- Verlaquez de la Cadena, Mariano**. A pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; composed from the Spanish dictionaries of the Spanish academy, Terreros, and Salvá, upon the basis of Seoane's edition of Neuman and Baretti, and from the English dictionaries of Webster, Worcester, and Walker. 4°. pp. xvi, 604. New York, 1889.
- Verlot, Bernard**. Les plantes alpines; choix des plus belles espèces, description, station, excursions, culture, emploi. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [4], 320. il. col. pl. 50. Paris, 1873.
- Vermont. Agricultural experiment station, Burlington**. Annual report. 1st-25th, 28th. 1887/88-1911/12, 1914/15. 8°. Rutland, etc., 1888-1915. —
— Bulletin. no. 1-190. 8°. [Burlington, 1887]-1915. —
— State board of agriculture. Annual report. 1st-28th. [1871]-1908. 8°. il. pl. Montpelier, etc., 1872-1908.
1872-76, State board of agriculture, manufactures, and mining. 2d and 3d reports are biennial.
- Vermont botanical club**. Flora of Vermont; list of ferns and seed plants growing without cultivation. 8°. pp. [122]. Burlington, 1915. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)

- Vermont convention of fruit growers** and the Vermont horticultural society. Proceedings. Oct. 1850. 8°. pp. 22. n. p., n. d.
- Vermont state horticultural society.** Annual report. 2d-12th. Proceedings of the 10th-20th annual meeting. 1905-1914. 8°. il. Burlington, etc., [1905-15]. → Proceedings of the 2d-9th annual meetings not published.
- Vermorel, Victor.** See **Bender, E., and Vermorel, Victor.** Le vigneron moderne.
- Vernon, John J.** Dry farming in New Mexico. 8°. pp. 55. pl. 30. Santa Fé, 1907. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Verschaffelt, Alexandre.** Nouvelle iconographie des camélias, contenant les figures et la description des plus rares, des plus nouvelles, et des plus belles variétés de ce genre. 1848-1860. [12] v. in 7. 8°. col. pl. 576. Gand, [1848-60]. 1851, edited by Ambroise Verschaffelt; 1852-60, edited by Ambroise Verschaffelt fils.
- Verschaffelt, Ambroise, père.** See **Verschaffelt, Alexandre.** Nouvelle iconographie des camélias.
- Verschaffelt, Ambroise, fils.** See **Verschaffelt, Alexandre.** Nouvelle iconographie des camélias.
- Vertical farming.** [monthly]. v. 1, no. 4, 6, 8, 9. May-Oct. 1915. 4°. il. Wilmington, Del., 1915.
- Vesque, Julien.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque de J. Decaisne. Avec une notice biographique par Éd. Bornet. 8°. pp. xxi, 485. portrait. Paris, 1883.
- Viala, Pierre.** See **Scribner, F. L., and Viala, Pierre.** Black rot (*Laestadia Bidwellii*).
- Vialon, P.** Le maraîcher bourgeois. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 124, [1]. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque du jardinier.)
- Vianne, Éd.** La culture économique par l'emploi raisonné des instruments, machines, outils, appareils et utensiles usités dans la petite et la grande culture. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 336. il. Paris, 1872.
- Vias, A.** Culture de la vigne en chaintres. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 110, [1]. il. portrait. Paris, 1882.
- Vick, James.** Vick's flower and vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 214. il. col. pl. 6. Rochester, N. Y., n. d.
- Vick's monthly magazine.** v. 1-31. 1878-Feb. 1908. 8°, 4°, f°. il. Rochester, etc., [1878-1908]. v. 24-29, title reads: Vick's family magazine. v. 30-31, title reads: Vick's magazine.
- Victoria, Australia.** An Australian colony. The government hand book of Victoria. 8°. pp. 202. il. maps. Melbourne, [1893].
— *Department of agriculture.* Bulletin. no. 5; [2d ser.?] no. 1-7, 9-25. Sept. 1889; July 1902-Mar. 1905. 8°. il. Melbourne, 1890-1905.
[2d ser.], "Reprinted from the *Journal of the Department*," 1902-05.
— Course of lectures delivered . . . during the year 1891. 8°. pp. 168. il. Melbourne, n. d.
— Guides to growers. no. 8-20, 22-44, 49. 8°. il. pl. [Melbourne], n. d.
— Illustrated description of thistles, etc., included within the provisions of the thistle act of 1890. 8°. pp. 20. col. pl. 12. Melbourne, 1893.
— *Journal.* [monthly]. v. 1-13. 1902-1915. 8°. il. pl. Melbourne, 1902-16. →
v. 2-3, pt. 2, bi-monthly.
Nothing published between Sept. 1902 and May 1903.
— List of fruit trees, etc., grown at the Royal horticultural gardens, Richmond park, Burnley, 1897. 8°. pp. 29. Melbourne, n. d.
— Monthly lectures delivered at School of horticulture by various specialists during 1892-1893. 8°. pp. 124. il. pl. Melbourne, n. d.
— Proceedings of conference of horticultural societies and fruit growers' associations . . . 1894. 8°. pp. 58. Melbourne, [1894].
— Proceedings of conference of vine growers' associations . . . 1894. 8°. pp. 88. Melbourne, [1894].
— Report. 1899, 1905-1910. 8°. il. pl. Melbourne, 1900-10.
— Revised list of fruit trees, etc., recommended for cultivation as suitable for marketing, canning, drying, exporting, etc. Jan. 1894. 8°. pp. 125. Melbourne, [1894].
— Year book of agriculture for 1905. 8°. pp. 448. il. pl. plans. Melbourne, 1905.
- Vidal y Soler, Sebastian.** Sinopsis de familias y generos de plantas leñosas de Filipinas; introduccion á la flora forestal del archipiélago filipino. Text & atlas, 2 v. 8° & f°. pp. xviii, 411, [2]. pl. 100. Manila, 1883.
"Obras iconográficas citadas," pp. xiii-xviii.
- Vidalin, F.** Pratique des irrigations en France et en Algérie. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. xxiv, 155. il. Paris, 1902. (Bibliothèque du cultivateur).
- La vie à la campagne.** [semi-monthly]. v. 1-16, [no. 3]. Oct. 1906-Aug. 1, 1914. f°. il. pl. Paris, 1906-14.
- Vienna.** *International botanical congress, 1905.* See **Congrès international de botanique, Vienna, 1905.**
- Vigineix, Guillaume.** See **Marès, Paul, and Vigineix, Guillaume.** Catalogue raisonné des plantes vasculaires des îles Baléares.
- Villa-Franca, ———, baron de.** Note sur les plantes utiles du Brésil. 8°. pp. 40. Paris, 1880.
"Extrait du *Bulletin de thérapeutique, médicale, et chirurgicale*, numéros de juillet 1879 et suivants."
- Villar, Celestino Fernandez-. See Fernandez-Villar, Celestino.**
- Villard, Th.** Les fleurs à travers les ages et à la fin du xxi^e siècle. Reproductions d'aquarelles de Madeleine Lemaire. Notes horticoles et botaniques, résumées avec le concours de Maxime Cornu et de A. Chargueraud. Préface de Jean Aicard. f°. pp. 8, 261. col. pl. 51. Paris, 1900.
- Ville, Georges.** On artificial manures, their chemical selection and scientific application to agriculture; a series of lectures given at the experimental farm at Vincennes during 1867 & 1874-5. Translated and edited by William Crookes. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xlv, 451. il. pl. London, 1882.
— Chemical manures. Agricultural lectures delivered at the experimental farm at Vincennes, in the year 1867. Translated by Miss E. L. Howard. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. 108. Atlanta, Ga., 1871.
— Les engrais chimiques. Entretien agricoles donnés au champ d'expériences de Vincennes, 1867, 1868, 1874-1875. 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xx, 388. v. 2. 405, [1]. v. 3. xvii, 402. il. pl. Paris, [1892-1901].
Contents:— v. 1. Les principes et la théorie.— v. 2. Les cultures spéciales.— v. 3. La pratique fécondée par la théorie.
v. 1 is 9th ed. 1894.
- High farming without manure.** Six lectures on agriculture delivered at the experimental farm at Vincennes. [Translated by Charles Martel.] 16°. pp. xv, 108. Boston, 1866.
- The school of chemical manures; or, Elementary principles in the use of fertilizing agents.** From the French, by A. A. Fesquet. 12°. pp. 116. plate. Philadelphia, 1872.
- Vilmorin, Henry Levêque de.** Le chrysanthème; histoire, physiologie et culture en France et à l'étranger. 4°. pp. 28. il. Paris, 1896.
"Extrait de la *Revue générale internationale, scientifique, littéraires et artistique*, Mars 1896."
— La production et le commerce des fleurs à Paris. 4°. pp. [11]. [Paris, 1891].
Revue scientifique, v. 47, 1891, pp. 97-107.
- Vilmorin, Maurice Levêque de.** Catalogue des plantes d'introduction directe. 8°. pp. 16. il. col. pl. 4. Paris, 1913. (xvii^e Exposition internationale d'horticulture de la

- Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand, le 26 avril, 1913.)
- L'horticulture française à Chicago. L'horticulture aux États-Unis. 4°. pp. 231. Paris, 1894.
- “Exposition internationale de Chicago en 1893. Rapports, comité 8.”
- and Bois, Désiré. Fruticetum Vilmorinianum. Catalogus primarius. Catalogue des arbustes existant en 1904 dans la collection de M. L. de Vilmorin, avec la description d'espèces nouvelles et d'introduction récente. 4°. pp. xvi, 234. il. Paris, 1904.
- Vilmorin**, Philippe Levêque de. Les fleurs à Paris; culture et commerce. Introduction par H. L. de Vilmorin. 12°. pp. viii, 324. il. Paris, 1892. (Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.)
- Hortus Vilmorinianus. Catalogue des plantes ligneuses et herbacées existant en 1905 dans les collections de P. L. de Vilmorin et dans les cultures de Vilmorin-Andrieux et cie à Verrières-le-Buisson. Préface de Ch. Flahault. 8°. pp. xii, 371. il. pl. 23. Verrières-le-Buisson, 1906.
- Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie.** Atlas des fleurs de pleine terre. 12°. pp. iii, 28. pl. 214 (1128 figures). Paris, n. d.
- Calendrier des semis à faire mois par mois. 8°. pp. 92. il. Paris, n. d.
- Les fleurs de pleine terre, comprenant la description et la culture des fleurs annuelles, vivaces et bulbeuses de pleine terre, suivies de classements divers indiquant l'emploi de ces plantes et l'époque de leur floraison, de plans de jardin, avec des exemples de leur ornementation en divers genres, etc. Ed. 3. 2 v. 12°. pp. vii, 1563. il. Paris, 1870.
- Paged continuously.
- Instructions pour les semis de fleurs de pleine terre, avec l'indication de leur couleur, époque de floraison, culture, etc., suivie de classements divers selon leur emploi et d'une notice sur la formation et l'entretien des gazons. 16°. pp. 109. Paris, 1850.
- [Ed. 6.] 16°. pp. 143. il. Paris, n. d.
- Les légumes usuels. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. 298. v. 2. 312. il. Paris, 1890. (Encyclopédie agricole et horticole.)
- Notice sur quelques plantes potagères peu répandues ou nouvelles. 8°. pp. 24. Paris, 1863.
- Revue des nouveautés horticoles et agricoles; ou, Annuaire des essais. 3^e-5^e année. 1860-1862. 8°. Paris, 1861-63.
- Suite à la description des plantes potagères; ou, Annuaire des essais de 1855 à 1857 (inclusivement). 8°. pp. 32. Paris, 1861.
- The vegetable garden; illustrations, descriptions, and culture of the garden vegetables of cold and temperate climates. English ed., published under the direction of W. Robinson. 8°. pp. xvi, 620. il. London, 1885.
- Vilmorin's atlas of flowers. English edition of Atlas des fleurs de pleine terre. 12°. pp. [2], 95. pl. 214 (1128 figures). Paris, n. d.
- Vilmorin's** illustrirte blumengärtnerei. See **Grönland**, J., and **Rümpler**, Theodor, editors.
- Vincennes**, Société régionale d'horticulture de. See **Société régionale d'horticulture de Vincennes.**
- Vincent**, Clarence Cornelius. See **Lewis**, C. I., and **Vincent**, C. C. Pollination of the apple.
- Vincent**, John. Country cottages; a series of designs for an improved class of dwellings for agricultural labourers. Ed. 2. f°. pp. ix, 19. pl. 21. London, 1861.
- The **vine** manual; or, Instructions for the cultivation of the grape vine in the stove, vinery, and greenhouse, also on walls and trellises in the open air, and in pots. By contributors to “The journal of horticulture.” 16°. pp. [1], 139. il. London, n. d.
- Vines**, Sydney Howard. Lectures on the physiology of plants. 8°. pp. x; 710. il. plate. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1886.
- A students' text-book of botany. 2 pt. in 2 v. 8°. pp. x, 821. il. London, etc., 1894-95.
- Paged continuously.
- See **Bower**, F. O., and **Vines**, S. H. A course of practical instruction in botany.
- translator. See **Prantl**, K. A. E. An elementary text-book of botany.
- The **vineyard**. See [J., S.].
- Vinton**, Francis. Address at the inauguration of the Hunt botanical garden in Brooklyn, N. Y. . . . Apr. 11, 1855. 8°. pp. 31. Brooklyn, [1855].
- Viola** conference held at the Botanical gardens, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 1894. Report of proceedings. 8°. pp. 20. portraits. Rothesay, [1894].
- Virginia**. Agricultural experiment station, Blacksburg. Annual report. 1st-9th, 11th-17th. 8°. Lynchburg, etc., 1891-1907.
- Bulletin. no. 1-209. 8°. Lynchburg, etc., 1889-[1915]. →
- State board of agriculture. Annual report. 1878-1888, 1890-1893, 1895, 1899. 8°. il. pl. Richmond, 1878-99.
- 1878-86, title reads: 2d-9th Annual report of the commissioner of agriculture.
- Virginia state agricultural society.** Monthly journal. v. 1, no. 1-4. Jan.-Apr. 1879. 8°. Richmond, 1879.
- Viviand-Morel**, Victor Joseph. Instructions sur la culture des chrysanthèmes à la grande fleur. 2^e éd., revue et augmentée d'un chapitre sur la fécondation et l'hybridation des chrysanthèmes. 12°. pp. 47. il. Paris, n. d.
- Vizetelly**, Henry. The wines of the world characterized & classed; with some particulars respecting the beers of Europe. 12°. pp. 202. London, 1875.
- Vogel**, Benedict Christian. See **Trew**, C. J. Plantae selectae.
- Voigt**, Johann Otto. Hortus suburbanus calcuttensis. A catalogue of the plants which have been cultivated in the East India company's botanical garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore botanical garden, from the beginning of both establishments (1786 and 1800) to the end of August 1841. Printed under the superintendence of W. Griffith. 8°. pp. xxiv, 745, lxxviii. Calcutta, 1845.
- Volck**, William Hunter. The California tussock-moth. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Sacramento, 1907. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 183.)
- Sulfur sprays for red spiders. 8°. pp. 11. il. Sacramento, 1903. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- Volkens**, Georg. Die flora der aegyptisch-arabischen wüste auf grundlage anatomisch-physiologischer forschungen dargestellt. 4°. pp. viii, 156. pl. 18. Berlin, 1887.
- Voorhees**, Edward Burnett. Apple-growing in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 23. [New Brunswick, 1897]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 119.)
- Crimson or scarlet clover; its growth, composition, and usefulness. 8°. pp. 31. il. [New Brunswick, 1894]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)
- Fertilizers for fruit growers. 8°. pp. [16]. [Trenton, N. J., 1908].
- Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the New Jersey state horticultural society*, 1908, pp. 137-154.
- Fertilizers; the source, character, and composition of natural, home-made, and manufactured fertilizers, and suggestions as to their use for different crops and conditions. 12°. pp. xiv, 335. New York, etc., 1898.
- First principles of agriculture. 12°. pp. 212. New York, etc., 1896.

- Voorhees**, Edward Burnett (Continued). The natural improvement of soils. 8°. pp. 50. pl. 4. [Harrisburg], 1902. (Pennsylvania. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Tomato growing. 8°. pp. 29. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 76.)
- *and Lane*, Clarence Bronson. Alfalfa, methods of culture and yields per acre, etc. 8°. pp. 22. pl. 4. [New Brunswick, 1901]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 148.)
- Voorhelm**, George. Traité sur la jacinte; contenant la manière de la cultiver suivant l'expérience qui en a été faite. 12°. pp. 13, [3], 123. pl. 3. Harlem, 1752.
- Vos**, André de. Flore complète de la Belgique; espèces indigènes et plantes cultivées sans abri. 16°. pp. xxiii, 739, [1]. Mons, 1885.
- Voss**, Andreas. Vilmorin's blumengärtnerei; beschreibung, kultur, und verwendung des gesamten pflanzenmaterials für deutsche gärten. 3^e neubearbeitete auflage, unter mitwirkung von A. Siebert herausgegeben. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 1264. v. 2. 244. il. col. pl. 100. Berlin, 1896.
- Vries**, Hugo de. Personal impressions of Luther Burbank. 8°. pp. [6]. [New York, 1906].
"Reprinted from *The independent*, New York, May 17, 1906."
- Plant-breeding. Comments on the experiments of Nilsson and Burbank. 8°. pp. xv, 360. il. Chicago, etc., 1907.
- Het ringziek der hyacinten. 8°. pp. 8. [Haarlem, 1882].
- Species and varieties; their origin by mutation. Lectures delivered at the University of California. Edited by D. T. MacDougal. 8°. pp. xviii, 847. Chicago, etc., 1905.
- Vriese**, Willem Hendrik de. Aanteekeningen omtrent den groei der bloemstengen van twee Agave's, op het landgoed van A van der Hoop, genaamd Sparenberg, bij Haarlem. 8°. pp. 22. n. p., n. d.
- Illustrations d'orchidées des Indes orientales néerlandaises; ou, Choix de plantes nouvelles et peu connues de la famille des orchidées. Publié par ordre et sous les auspices de C. F. Pahud, avec texte explicatif et scientifique. f°. pp. [14]. pl. 18 (17 col.). La Haye, 1854.
- Mémoire sur le camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo. f°. pp. 23. pl. 2. Leide, 1856.
- Voorloopige mededeeling omtrent eene bloeiende Agave americana L. (dusgenaamde honderdjarige aloë), in den kruidtuin der Leidsche hoogeschool. 8°. pp. 37. Leiden, 1847.
- Vrolik**, Gerard. Observations et expériences relatives à la maladie des pommes de terre. 8°. pp. vi, 32. plate. Amsterdam, 1846.
- Vuyst**, Paul de. Agricultural associations in Belgium. 8°. pp. 21. [Washington, 1897]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.)
"Reprinted from *Experiment station record*," v. 9, 1898, pp. 3-21.
- Manuel pratique et raisonné des cultures spéciales. Plantes racines, céréales, plantes fourragères, plantes industrielles, assolements, prairies. 8°. pp. 264. il. Paris, 1897.

W

- W.**, G. See **Wall**, George.
- W.**, J. See **Worldige**, John.
- Wager**, Henry. Address of . . . president of the N. Y. state agricultural society, 1852. 8°. pp. 12. Albany, 1853.
- Waghorne**, Arthur Charles. The flora of Newfoundland, Labrador, and St. Pierre et Miquelon. pt. 1-2. 8°. pp. 34. [Halifax, 1893-95].
"From the *Transactions of the Nova Scotian institute of science*," ser. 2, v. 1, 9.
- Wagner**, Hermann. Die familien der halbgräser u. gräser (juncaceen, cyperaceen, u. gramineen); eine anleitung zum studium derselben für anfänger, sowie für freunde der naturwissenschaften überhaupt bearbeitet und mit einem herbarium in verbindung gebracht. 2 abt. in 1 v. 12°. pp. vi, vi, 98, 144. pl. 4. Bielefeld, 1854-55.
- Führer ins reich der cryptogamen; für lehrer und schüler. 5 pt. 12°. pl. 5. Bielefeld, 1852-54.
Contents: — 1. Die laubmoose. — 2. Die lebermoose. — 3. Die flechten. — 4. Die algen. — 5. Die pilze und gefässcryptogamen.
- Illustrierte deutsche flora; eine beschreibung der in Deutschland und der Schweiz einheimischen blüthenpflanzen und gefässcryptogamen. 8°. pp. lxxviii, 939. il. Stuttgart, 1871.
- Wagner**, Paul. Important practical questions on the subject of manures, considered with special regard to the results of recent investigations. [Translated from the German by J. L. S. Bengough.] Ed. 3. 12°. pp. iv, 77. Darmstadt, 1885.
- *Wahlenberg*, Göran. Flora lapponica, exhibens plantas geographicæ et botanicæ consideratas, in Lapponiis suecicis scilicet Umensi, Pitensi, Lulensi, Tornensi et Kemensi, nec non Lapponiis norvegicis scilicet Nordlandia et Finmarkia utraque indigenas, et itineribus annorum 1800, 1802, 1807 et 1810 denuo investigatas. 8°. pp. lxxvi, 550. pl. 30. tables. map. Berolini, 1812.
- Supplementum. See **Sommerfelt**, S. C.
- Waid**, Clarence William. See **Green**, W. J., and **Waid**, C. W. Forcing tomatoes.
- Waite**, Merton Benway. Cultivation and fertilization of peach orchards. 8°. pp. [24]. pl. 6. [Washington, 1903].
"Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture for 1902*," pp. 607-626.
- Experiments on the apple with some new and little-known fungicides. 8°. pp. 19. [Washington, 1910]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 58.)
- Fungicides and their use in preventing diseases of fruits. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 243.)
- Fungous diseases of fruits. 8°. pp. 12. [Boston, 1902].
From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1902, pt. 1, pp. 64-73.
- The pollination of pear flowers. 8°. pp. 110. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable pathology. Bulletin no. 5.)

- Waite**, Merton Benway (Continued), and **Smith**, Ralph Elliott. Pear blight; its introduction, cause, and treatment, and work of eradication. 8°. pp. 27. Sacramento, 1906. (California. State horticultural commission.)
Contents:—Pear-blight work and its control in California by M. B. Waite.—Pear-blight work in California, by R. E. Smith.
- Wakefield**, Priscilla. An introduction to botany, in a series of familiar letters. 16°. pp. xiv, 186. pl. 12. table. Dublin, 1796.
- 1st American from the 5th London ed. To which is added an appendix containing Mr. Roscoe's address to the proprietors of the Botanic garden at Liverpool, on the utility and importance of botany; a catalogue of the English names and Linnaean genera of the plants described in this volume; and a glossary of technical terms. 16°. pp. xii, 216. pl. 12. tables. Boston, 1811.
- Walcott**, Henry Pickering. Chrysanthemums and their culture. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, 1883].
 From *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1883, pt. 1, pp. 17-28.
- Walden**, Benjamin Hovey. See **Britton**, W. E., and **Walden**, B. H. Fighting the San José scale-insect in 1903.
- See **Britton**, W. E., and **Walden**, B. H. Guide to the insects of Connecticut.
- See **Britton**, W. E., and **Walden**, B. H. San José scale-insect experiments in 1904.
- Walden**, J. H. Soil culture; containing a comprehensive view of agriculture, horticulture, pomology, domestic animals, rural economy, and agricultural literature. 12°. pp. 444. il. New York, 1860.
- Waldron**, Clare Bailey. The mustard family. 8°. pp. 19. il. Fargo, 1892. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 6.)
- Small fruits. 8°. pp. 18. Fargo, 1891. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Some hints on ornamental planting. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Fargo, 1899. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Some points on fruit culture. 8°. pp. 23. il. Fargo 1901. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station Bulletin no. 49.)
- Trees and fruits in North Dakota. 8°. pp. [31]. il. Fargo, 1904. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Windbreaks and hedges. 8°. pp. 11. pl. 9. Fargo, 1910. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 88.)
- Waldron**, Lawrence Root. Alfalfa. Practical information for alfalfa growers; studies in drouth resistance and seed production. 8°. pp. 70. il. Fargo, 1911. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Analysis of yield in cereals. 8°. pp. [4]. [Washington, 1910].
 "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American society of agronomy*," v. 2, 1910, pp. 40-43.
- Breeding certain field-crop plants in the cold north-west. 8°. pp. [9]. [Washington, 1912].
 "Reprinted from *Proceedings American breeders association*," v. 8, 1912, pp. 429-437.
- Hardiness in successive alfalfa generations. 8°. pp. [7]. [New York, 1912].
 "Reprinted from the *American naturalist*," v. 46, 1912, pp. 463-469.
- Influence of variegation in alfalfa upon hardiness. 8°. pp. [6]. [Washington, 1912].
 "Reprinted from *Proceedings American breeders association*," v. 8, 1912, pp. 424-429.
- Noxious weeds and how to kill them. 8°. pp. [45]. il. Fargo, 1903. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- A second report on the cold resistance of alfalfa. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Washington, 1912].
 "Reprinted from *Proceedings American breeders association*," v. 7, 1912, pp. 127-142.
- Value of continuous selection and its bearing upon hardiness in winter wheat. 8°. pp. [6]. [Washington, 1912].
 "Reprinted from *Proceedings American breeders association*," v. 7, 1912, pp. 74-79.
- Weed studies: buried weed seed, notes on French-weed, quack grass, Canada thistle and sow thistle. 8°. pp. [21]. il. Fargo, 1904. (North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- See **Bolley**, H. L., and **Waldron**, L. R. A preliminary list of the Spermatophyta, seed bearing plants, of North Dakota.
- See **Van Es**, Leunis, and **Waldron**, L. R. Some stock poisoning plants of North Dakota.
- Walker**, Amasa. A synopsis of the several communications on the cause and cure of the potato rot; received by the executive of Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 48. Boston, 1852.
- Walker**, Ernest. Asparagus and salt.—Asparagus-growing in Arkansas.—Rhubarb in Arkansas. 8°. pp. [24]. [Fayetteville], 1905. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86.)
- Notes on celery. 8°. pp. [19]. il. [Fayetteville, 1900]. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- Peach growing in Arkansas. 8°. pp. [28]. il. [Fayetteville], 1903. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 79.)
- Suggestions upon the care of apple orchards. 8°. pp. [72]. il. [Fayetteville], 1906. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- Why apple trees fail. 8°. pp. 32. il. [Fayetteville], 1902. (Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 71.)
- Walker**, Joseph Burbeen. An address upon land drainage. 8°. pp. 16. Nashua, [N. H.], 1871.
- An address upon the forests of New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 20. il. Manchester, 1872.
- The forests of New Hampshire; an address before the New Hampshire fish and game league, Manchester, 1883. 8°. pp. 29. Concord, 1883.
- Indian corn. 8°. pp. 22. il. [Manchester, N. H., 1879].
 Reprinted from the 8th *Annual report of the New Hampshire board of agriculture*, 1879, pp. 417-438.
- Irrigation. 8°. pp. 26. il. [Concord, N. H., 1877].
 Reprinted from the 7th *Annual report of the New Hampshire board of agriculture*, 1877, pp. 345-370.
- Oats; an address. 8°. pp. 33. il. Manchester, 1887.
 Reprinted from the 15th *Annual report of the New Hampshire board of agriculture*, 1886, pp. 204-234.
- Our New Hampshire forests; an address delivered at a meeting of the New Hampshire board of agriculture . . . Feb. 1891. 8°. pp. 31. Concord, 1891.
- Prospective agriculture in New Hampshire; an address before the New Hampshire board of agriculture . . . Jan. 1893. 8°. pp. 17. Concord, 1883.
- Twenty years with the New Hampshire board of agriculture; an historical address. 8°. pp. 27. Manchester, 1890.
- Walker**, Richard. The flora of Oxfordshire and its contiguous counties, comprising the flowering plants only, arranged in easy and familiar language, according to the Linnaean and natural systems; preceded by an introduction to botany. 8°. pp. cxxxv, 338. pl. 12. table. Oxford, etc., 1833.
- Walker-Arnott**, George Arnott. See **Arnott**.
- Walks** and talks of an American farmer in England. See [Olmsted, F. L.].
- [**Wall**, George]. A catalogue of the ferns indigenous to Ceylon, according to the nomenclature of the 'Synopsis

- filicum' of Hooker & Baker; with notes, by G. W. 4°. pp. iv, [15]. table. London, 1873.
- Wallace, Alexander.** The heather in lore, lyric, and lay. 12°. pp. 245. pl. portraits. New York, 1903.
- [—] Notes on lilies and their culture, with extracts from M. Duchartre's "Observations on lilies," also Mr. Baker's Synopsis, Max Leichtlin's Catalogue, and letters from Mr. Wilson, Dr. Kellogg and other well-known lovers of lilies, by Messrs. Teutschel & co. 12°. pp. [1], 109. Colchester, 1873.
- Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [9], 215. il. [London], 1879.
- Wallace, Alfred Russel.** Darwinism; an exposition of the theory of natural selection with some of its applications. 12°. pp. xvi, 494. il. portrait. map. London, etc., 1889.
- Epping forest. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1878].
- Littell's living age*, 5th ser., v. 24, 1878, pp. 707-717.
"From *The fortnightly review*."
- Island life; or, The phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras, including a revision and attempted solution of the problem of geological climates. 8°. pp. xvi, 522. il. maps. New York, 1881.
- My life; a record of events and opinions. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xii, 435. v. 2. vii, 464. pl. portraits. facsimiles. New York, 1906.
- Palm trees of the Amazon and their uses. 8°. pp. viii, 129. pl. 47. map. London, 1853.
- Tropical nature, and other essays. 8°. pp. xiii, 356. London, 1878.
- editor. See **Spruce, Richard.** Notes of a botanist on the Amazon & Andes.
- Wallace, Errett.** Scab disease of apples. 8°. pp. [84]. il. pl. 11. Ithaca, [1913]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 335.)
"Bibliography," pp. 593-624.
- and **Whetzel, Herbert Hice.** Peach leaf curl. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ithaca, [1910]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 276.)
- Wallace, Robert.** The rural economy and agriculture of Australia and New Zealand. 8°. pp. xvi, 541. il. pl. portraits. maps. London, 1891.
- Wallich, Nathaniel.** American sumach. 8°. pp. 11. [Calcutta, 1845?].
"From pt. 2, vol. 4, *Journal of the Agricultural and horticultural society of India*."
- Descriptions of some rare and curious plants [*Hitchenia glauca*, *Alsodeia bengalensis*, *Viola distans*, *Phlebochiton extensum*]. 8°. pp. [20]. [Calcutta, 1834].
Transactions of the Medical and physical society of Calcutta, v. 7, 1834, pp. 215-234.
- List of Indian woods collected. 8°. pp. 43. [London, 1845?].
"From the *Transactions of the Society of arts*, vol. 48."
- Notes on *Cassia lanceolata*, or the plant which yields the true senna leaves of the Calcutta bazars. 8°. pp. 13. [Calcutta, 183-?].
"Extracted from the *Transactions of the Calcutta medical and physical society*."
- Notes on the drugs called mishme teeta and pucha pat. 8°. pp. 9. [Calcutta, 183-?].
"From *Transactions Med. and phys. soc. of Calcutta*, vol. 8."
- *Plantae asiaticae rariores*; or, Descriptions and figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian plants. 3 v. f°. pp. v. 1. 15, 84. v. 2. [2], 86. v. 3. viii, 117. col. pl. 295. map. London, 1830-32.
- Wallis, John.** Dendrology; in which are facts, experiments, and observations demonstrating that trees and vegetables derive their nutriment independently of the earth; and also observations on decay and defects in trees, together with a better method of pruning. 8°. pp. xii, 75. plate. London, 1833.
- Wallroth, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm.** *Flora cryptogamica Germaniae*. 2 pt. in 2 v. 16°. pp. v. 1. xxvi, [1], 654. v. 2. lvi, 923. Norimbergae, 1831-33.
Have also the title: *Compendium florum Germanicae*, scripserunt M. J. Bluff et C. A. Fingerhuth, tom. 3, 4.
- Walpers, Wilhelm Gerhard.** *Annales botanices systematicae*. 7 v. 8°. Lipsiae, 1848-68.
v. 4-7, by Karl Mueller.
- *Repertorium botanices systematicae*. 6 v. 8°. Lipsiae, 1842-48.
- Walpole, Horace.** *Essay on modern gardening. Essai sur l'art des jardins modernes*, traduit en français par M. le duc de Nivernois en 1784. 8°. pp. 94. Strawberry Hill, 1785.
In English and French.
- A reprint in type facsimile . . . To which is added an introductory note by Alice M. Earle. 8°. pp. xxiv, [15], 94. Canton, Pa., 1904.
- Walsh, Benjamin Dann.** *Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois*. 8°. pp. [46]. pl. [Springfield, 1861].
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Illinois state agricultural society*, v. 4, 1861, pp. 335-372, and *Prairie farmer, new ser.*, v. 8, 1861, pp. 257-258.
- See **Illinois. Entomologist.** Report . . . on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state of Illinois.
- Walter, Thomas.** *Flora caroliniana, secundum Systema vegetabilium perillustris Linnaei digesta; characteres essentialia naturales et differentias veras exhibens; cum emendationibus numerosis, descriptionum antea vulgatarum, adumbrationes stirpium plus mille continens, nec non generibus novis non paucis, speciebus plurimis novisq. ornata*. 8°. pp. viii, 263. plate. Londini, 1788.
- Walther, Augustin Friedrich.** *Designatio plantarum quas hortus A. F. Waltheri complectitur. Accedunt novae plantarum icones xxiv*. 8°. pp. [2], 171, [1]. pl. 24. Lipsiae, 1735.
- Walton, Elijah.** *Flowers from the upper Alps, with glimpses of their homes. The descriptive text by T. G. Bonney*. f°. pp. viii, ff. [12]. col. pl. 12. London, 1869.
- Walton, F. A.** *The cactus and other succulents. Amateur's guide & price list . . . with cultural directions*. 8°. pp. 50. il. [Birmingham], n. d.
- Walton, W. R.** *Grasshopper control in relation to cereal and forage crops*. 8°. pp. 18. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 747.)
- *The true army worm and its control*. 8°. pp. 12. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 731.)
- Warburg, Otto.** *Monographie der myristicaceen*. 4°. pp. 680. pl. 25. Halle, 1897.
"Nova acta. *Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher*, bd. 68."
- Ward, Andrew H.** See **Brooks, W. P., and Ward, A. H.** Experiment station accuracy.
- Ward, Charles Willis.** *The American carnation; how to grow it*. 8°. pp. 296. il. col. pl. 4. portraits. New York, 1903.
- Ward, H. W.** *The book of the grape. Together with a chapter on the decorative value of the vine, by the editor [Harry Roberts]*. 12°. pp. xii, 97. il. pl. London, etc., 1901. (Handbooks of practical gardening, III.)
- *The book of the peach; being a practical handbook on the cultivation of the peach under glass and out-of-doors*. 12°. pp. xiv, 113. il. portrait. London, etc., 1903.
- *My gardener; a practical handbook for the million*. 8°. pp. [1], 301. il. London, 1891.
- and others. *Paying pleasures of country life*. 12°. pp. 152. London, etc., n. d.
- Ward, Harry Marshall.** *Diseases of plants*. 16°. pp. 196. il. London, [1889]. (Romance of science series.)

- Ward, Harry Marshall** (Continued). The oak; a popular introduction to forest-botany. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 175. il. pl. 2. New York, 1892. (Modern science series, 3.)
- On the tubercular swellings on the roots of *Vicia Faba*. 4°. pp. [24]. pl. 2. [London, 1887].
Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London, 1887, ser. B, pp. 539-562.
- editor. See **Hartig**, Robert. Text-book of the diseases of trees.
- editor. See **Laslett**, Thomas. Timber and timber trees, native and foreign.
- translator. See **Sachs**, F. G. J. von. Lectures on the physiology of plants.
- Ward, Lester Frank**. Check list. Flora of Washington, D. C., and vicinity. 8°. pp. [60]. Washington, 1882.
"From *Bulletin of the United States national museum*, no. 22," pp. 148-207.
- Guide to the flora of Washington and vicinity. 8°. pp. 264. map. Washington, 1881. (United States national museum. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Ward, Malthus A.** An address pronounced before the Massachusetts horticultural society, in commemoration of its third annual festival, Sept. 21, 1831. 8°. pp. 34. Boston, 1831.
- Ward, Nathaniel Bagshaw**. On the growth of plants in closely glazed cases. 8°. pp. vi, 95. London, 1842.
- Letter . . . to Sir W. J. Hooker, on the growth of plants without open exposure to air. 8°. pp. 7. [London, 1836].
- Ward, R. Halsted**. Plant organization; a review of the structure and morphology of plants by the written method. Simplified and adapted to the use of beginners. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 31. il. forms. Boston, 1890.
- Ward, W. H.** See **Du Cerceau**, J. A. French chateaux and gardens in the xvith century.
- Warder, John Aston**. American pomology. Apples. 12°. pp. 744. il. New York, [1867].
- Hedges and evergreens. A complete manual for the cultivation, pruning, and management of all plants suitable for American hedging, especially the *Maclura* or osage orange. . . To which is added a treatise on evergreens; their different varieties, their propagation, transplanting, and culture in the United States. 12°. pp. 291. il. pl. 12. New York, [1858].
- The western catalpa tree; an open letter to Robert Douglas & sons. 12°. pp. 7. [Waukegan, Ill.], 1879.
- The wine culture of the United States. 8°. pp. [31]. il. [Washington, 1857].
Report of the commissioner of patents; agriculture, 1857, pp. 408-438.
- Wardle, William**, editor. See **Du Breuil**, Alphonse. The scientific and profitable culture of fruit trees.
- Ware, Lewis S.** The sugar beet; including a history of the beet sugar industry in Europe, etc. 8°. pp. 323. il. plate. Philadelphia, 1880.
- Ware, Mary G.** Thoughts in my garden. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. 268. Boston, 1867.
- The **Ware** collection of Blaschka glass-models of plants in flower. See **Goodale**, G. L.].
- Waring, Edward John**. Notes on some of the indigenous medical plants of India. 8°. pp. 26, 12. n. p., n. d.
- Notes on some of the principal indigenous anthelmintics of India. 8°. pp. 25. Calcutta, 1860.
"Reprinted from the *Indian annals of medical science*, no. 12."
- Waring, George E., jr.** Draining for profit and draining for health. 12°. pp. 244. il. New York, [1867].
- The elements of agriculture; a book for young farmers, with questions prepared for the use of schools. 12°. pp. 238. il. New York, [1854].
- A farmer's vacation. 8°. pp. 251. il. Boston, 1876.
"Reprinted (with additions) from *Scribner's monthly*."
- Village improvements and farm villages. 16°. pp. 200. il. Boston, 1877.
- Warrington, Robert**. The chemistry of the farm. 12°. pp. viii, [1], 128. London, 1881. (Handbook of the farm series.)
- On nitrification; a report of experiments made in the Rothamsted laboratory. 3 pt. in 1 v. 8°. pp. [73]. [London, 1878-84].
1-2. *Transactions of the Chemical society*, v. 33, 1878, pp. 44-51; v. 35, 1879, pp. 429-256. — 3. "Reprinted from *Journal of the Chemical society*," v. 45, 1884, pp. 637-672.
- Warner, Anna**. Gardening by myself. 12°. pp. 223. il. New York, 1872.
- Miss Tiller's vegetable garden and the money she made by it. 16°. pp. 140. New York, [1873].
- Warner, Charles Dudley**. My summer in a garden. 12°. pp. xii, 183. Boston, 1871.
- Warner, Clarence D.** Electro-culture. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 4. Amherst, 1893. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- Warner, Robert**. Select orchidaceous plants. The notes on culture by B. S. Williams. 3 v. f°. col. pl. 118. London, 1862-[91?].
- and **Williams**, Benjamin Samuel. The orchid album; comprising coloured figures and descriptions of new, rare, and beautiful orchidaceous plants. Conducted by Robert Warner and B. S. Williams [and others]. The botanical descriptions [v. 1-6] by Thomas Moore. The figures by J. N. Fitch. 11 v. f°. col. pl. 528. London, 1882-97.
- Warren, George Frederick**. Spraying. 8°. pp. 60. [New Brunswick, 1906]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 194.)
- Warren, John Collins**. The great tree on Boston common. 8°. pp. 20. plate. map. Boston, 1855.
- Warry, R. G.** Bee-keeping for farmers. 8°. pp. 19. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 76.)
- An introduction to bee culture. 8°. pp. 10. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 59.)
- Rearing queen bees. 8°. pp. 14. il. Sydney, 1913. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 62.)
- Warwick, Frances Evelyn GREVILLE**, countess of. An old English garden. f°. pp. 71. il. pl. 19. London, 1898.
- Washburn, Frederick Leonard**. Corn worm. 8°. il. Portland, [1889]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 3, pp. 7-9.)
- Diptera of Minnesota; two-winged flies affecting the farm, garden, stock, and household. 8°. pp. [164]. il. col. pl. 2. St. Anthony Park, [1905]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Washburn, L. C.** Notes on experiments with the pineapple. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. Jacksonville, 1895. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 27.)
- Washburn & Moen manufacturing co., publishers**. The fence question in the southern states as related to general husbandry and sheep raising, with the history of fence customs and laws pertaining thereto, and a view of the new farm system of the south, as shown in the census of 1880. 8°. pp. 44. il. Worcester, Mass., 1881.
- Washed soils**; how to prevent and reclaim them. 8°. pp. 21. il. Washington, 1894. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 20.)
- Washington, George**. Letters on agriculture . . . to Arthur Young and Sir John Sinclair, with statistical tables and remarks, by Thomas Jefferson, Richard Peters, and other gentlemen, on the economy and management of farms in the United States. Edited by Franklin Knight. 4°. pp. 198. pl. portrait. facsimiles. Washington, 1847.
- Letters . . . to Sir John Sinclair, on agricultural and other interesting topics. Engraved from the original

- letters, so as to be an exact fac simile of the hand writing of that celebrated character. 4°. pp. 57. London, 1800.
- 4°. pp. 72. pl. 2. portrait. Washington, 1844.
Title reads: *Fac similes of letters, etc.*
- Washington.** *Agricultural experiment station, Pullman.* Annual report. 1st-5th, 7th-9th. 1890/91-1894/95, 1896/97-1898/99. 8°. Olympia, etc., 1892-[99].
- Bulletin. no. 1-23, 30-62, 64-85, 91, 100-102, 106-108, 110-113, 115-123, 125-127. 8°. Olympia, etc., 1892-1915. →
- *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. 1st. 1891-92. 8°. il. Olympia, 1893.
- Bulletin. no. 1-3, 5. 8°. il. Tacoma, etc., 1891-[94].
- [Winter wash . . . to destroy San José scale, woolly aphid, and the larvae of other injurious insects.] 8°. pp. [4]. [Olympia, 1893].
- Washington state horticultural association.** Report of the annual convention. 1st, 8th, 9th. 1905, 1912, 1913. 8°. pl. n. p., n. d.
1905. title reads: Fruit growing in Washington; report of the 1st annual convention.
- Washington university, St. Louis, Mo.** Washington university studies; published quarterly. v. 1-2. Jul. 1913-Jul. 1914. 4°. il. pl. St. Louis, Mo., 1913-15.
- Water and irrigation in orchard and garden cultivation.** 8°. pp. 31. London, n. d. (The "Salisbury" series of garden produce handbooks, no. 6.)
- Waterhouse, Benjamin.** The botanist; being the botanical part of a course of lectures on natural history, delivered in the university at Cambridge. Together with a discourse on the principle of vitality. 8°. pp. 263. Boston, 1811.
- Waters, Campbell Easter.** An analytical key for our local ferns, based on the stipes. 8°. pp. [4]. [Baltimore, 1895].
"Reprinted from *The Johns Hopkins university circulars*, no. 119, June 1895."
- Ferns; a manual for the northeastern states. With analytical keys based on the stalks and on the fructification. 4°. pp. xi, 362. il. frontis. New York, 1903.
- Waterson, Robert Cassie.** Memoir of George Barrell Emerson, LL.D.; presented at the meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, May 10, 1883. 8°. pp. 124. portrait. Cambridge, 1884.
- Watson, Alexander.** The American home garden. Being principles and rules for the culture of vegetables, fruits, flowers, and shrubbery. To which are added brief notes on farm crops, with a table of their average product and chemical constituents. 12°. pp. 531. il. New York, 1867.
- Watson, Elkanah.** History of agricultural societies, on the modern Berkshire system, 1807-1820. pl. Albany, 1820. (*Appended to his History of the rise, progress, and existing condition of the western canals in the state of New York, 1820.*)
- History of the rise, progress, and existing condition of the western canals in the state of New York, 1788-1819; together with the rise, progress, and existing state of modern agricultural societies, on the Berkshire system, 1807-1820. 8°. pp. 210, [2]. portrait. map. Albany, 1820.
- [**Watson, Forbes.**] Flowers and gardens; notes on plant beauty. By a medical man [*pseud.*]. 12°. pp. ix, 258. London, 1872.
- Edited, with a preface, by canon Ellacombe. 12°. pp. xxii, 204. portrait. London, etc., 1901.
- Watson, George Catchpole, and Hess, Enos H.** Wheat, oats, and potatoes. 8°. pp. 15. [State College], 1898. (Pennsylvania. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- [**Watson, Hewett Cottrell.**] The London catalogue of British plants. Published under the direction of the Botanical society of London. 8°. pp. 16. London, 1844.
- Topographical botany; being local and personal records towards shewing the distribution of British plants traced through the 112 counties and vice-counties of England, Wales, and Scotland. Ed. 2. [Edited by J. G. Baker and W. W. Newbould.] 8°. pp. xlvii, 612. map. London, 1883.
"Memoir of the author," by J. G. Baker, pp. ix-xxi. "Works on topographical botany," pp. 594-599.
- Supplement . . . By Arthur Bennett. 8°. pp. 118. [London, 1905].
Journal of botany, British and foreign, v. 43, 1905, supp.
- Watson, J. R.** Tomato insects, root-knot, and "white mold." 8°. pp. [24]. [De Land, 1915]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 125.)
- Whitefly control, 1914. 8°. pp. 24. il. De Land, [1914]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
- The woolly whitefly. 8°. pp. [24]. il. De Land, [1915]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Watson, John Forbes.** Memorandum relating to Dr. Forbes' objections to the Emery saw gin, and suggesting certain experiments to test the effect of saw gins upon native cotton, and to determine the influence exercised by high pressure in baling; with tables showing the cubic contents of the bales and density of the cotton exported from India, &c. f°. pp. 18. [London], n. d.
- Watson, Peter William.** *Dendrologia britannica*; or, Trees and shrubs that will live in the open air of Britain throughout the year. 2 v. 8°. col. pl. 172. London, 1825.
- Watson, Sereno.** Bibliographical index to North American botany; or, Citations of authorities for all the recorded indigenous and naturalized species of the flora of North America, with a chronological arrangement of the synonymy. pt. 1. Polypetalae. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 476. Washington, 1878. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, no. 258.)
- Botany [of the fortieth parallel]. By Sereno Watson, aided by D. C. Eaton, and others. 4°. pp. liii, 525. pl. 40. map. Washington, 1871. (United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel, Clarence King . . . in charge. Reports, v. 5.)
- Upon a collection of plants made by E. Palmer, in 1887, about Guaymas, Mexico, at Muleje and Los Angeles Bay in Lower California, and on the island of San Pedro Martin in the Gulf of California. — Descriptions of some new species of plants, chiefly Californian, with miscellaneous notes. 8°. pp. [52], 2. [Boston, 1889]. (Contributions to American botany, 16.)
"From *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 24, 1889, pp. 36-87.
- Descriptions of new species of plants, with revisions of *Lychnis*, *Erigonum*, and *Chorizanthe*. 8°. pp. [33]. [Boston, 1877]. (Contributions to American botany, 7.)
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 12, 1877, pp. 246-278.
- Descriptions of some new North American species, chiefly of the United States, with a revision of the American species of the genus *Erythronium*. — Descriptions of new Mexican species, collected chiefly by C. G. Pringle in 1889 and 1890. — Upon a wild species of *Zea* from Mexico. — Notes upon a collection of plants from the island of Ascension. 8°. pp. [41]. [Boston, 1891]. (Contributions to American botany, 18.)
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 26, 1891, pp. 124-163.
- On the flora of Guadalupe Island, Lower California. — List of a collection of plants from Guadalupe Island, made by Edward Palmer, with his notes. — Descriptions of new species of plants, chiefly Californian, with revisions of certain genera. 8°. pp. [44]. [Boston, 1876]. (Contributions to American botany, 6.)
"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 11, 1876, pp. 105-148.

- Watson, Sereno** (Continued). A history and revision of the roses of North America. — Descriptions of some new species of plants, chiefly from our western territories. 8°. pp. [55], iii. [Boston, 1885]. (Contributions to American botany, 12.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 20, 1885, pp. 324-378.
- List of plants collected by Edward Palmer in southwestern Chihuahua, Mexico, in 1885. — Descriptions of new species of plants, chiefly from the Pacific states and Chihuahua. — Notes upon plants collected in the department of Yzabal, Guatemala, 1885. Ranunculaceae to Connaraceae. — Notes upon some palms of Guatemala. 8°. pp. [55], 2. [Boston, 1886.] (Contributions to American botany, 13.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 21, 1886, pp. 414-468.
- List of plants collected by Edward Palmer in the state of Jalisco, Mexico, in 1886. — Descriptions of some new species of plants. 8°. pp. [86], ii. [Boston, 1887]. (Contributions to American botany, 14.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 22, 1887, pp. 396-481.
- List of plants collected in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah, upon G. M. Wheeler's survey in 1871 and 1872. (*In* [Watson, Sereno, and Rothrock, J. T.] Catalogue of plants collected, 1874, pp. 5-19.)
- List of plants from southwestern Texas and northern Mexico, collected chiefly by E. Palmer in 1879-80. — Descriptions of new species of plants from our western territories. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [177]. [Boston, 1882-83]. (Contributions to American botany, 10, 11.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 17, 1882, pp. 316-382; v. 18, 1883, pp. 96-196.
- Miscellaneous notes upon North American plants, chiefly of the United States, with descriptions of new species. — Descriptions of new species of plants, from northern Mexico, collected chiefly by C. G. Pringle, in 1888 and 1889. 8°. pp. [42]. [Boston, 1890]. (Contributions to American botany, 17.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 25, 1890, pp. 124-163.
- New plants of northern Arizona and the region adjacent. 8°. pp. 7. [Salem, 1873]. (Contributions to American botany, 1.)
 "From the *American naturalist*," v. 7, 1873, pp. 299-303.
- The poplars of North America. 8°. pp. 3. [New Haven, 1878]. (Contributions to American botany, 8.)
 "From the *American journal of science and arts*," v. 15, 1878, pp. 135-136.
- The relation of the Mexican flora to that of the United States. [Abstract.] 8°. pp. [2]. [Salem, 1890].
 "From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*," v. 39, 1890, pp. 291-292.
- Revision of the genus *Ceanothus*, and descriptions of new plants, with a synopsis of the western species of *Silene*. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1875]. (Contributions to American botany, 5.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 10, 1875, pp. 333-350.
- Revision of the North American *Chenopodiaceae*. 8°. pp. [45]. [Boston, 1874]. (Contributions to American botany, 4.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 9, 1874, pp. 82-126.
- Revision of the North American *Liliaceae*. — Descriptions of some new species of North American plants. 8°. pp. [99]. [Boston, 1879]. (Contributions to American botany, 9.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 14, 1879, pp. 213-303.
- Revisions of the extra-tropical North American species of the genera *Lupinus*, *Potentilla*, and *Oenothera*. 8°. pp. [102]. [Boston, 1873]. (Contributions to American botany, 2.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 8, 1873, pp. 517-618.
- On section *Avicularia* of the genus *Polygonum*. 8°. pp. [4]. [Salem, 1873]. (Contributions to American botany, 3.)
 "From the *American naturalist*," v. 7, 1873, pp. 662-665.
- Some new species of plants of the United States, with revisions of *Lesquerella* (*Vesicaria*) and of the North American species of *Draba*. — Some new species of Mexican plants, chiefly C. G. Pringle's collection in the mountains of Chihuahua, in 1887. — Descriptions of some plants of Guatemala. 8°. pp. [41]. [Boston, 1888]. (Contributions to American botany, 15.)
 "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*," v. 23, 1888, pp. 249-287.
- [— and Rothrock, Joseph Trimble]. Catalogue of plants collected in the years 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species. 8°. pp. 62. Washington, 1874. (United States. Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, G. M. Wheeler in charge.)
Contents: — Watson, Sereno. List of plants collected in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah, in 1871 and 1872. — Rothrock, J. T. Preliminary report on the botany of central Colorado.
- See Brewer, W. H., Watson, Sereno, and Gray, Asa. Botany [of California].
- See [Goodale, G. L., and Watson, Sereno]. List of the writings of Asa Gray, chronologically arranged, with an index.
- See Gray, Asa. A manual of the botany of the northern United States.
- See Gray, Asa. Synoptical flora of North America.
- Watson, W.** The forester's manual; containing a practical treatise on the adaptation of situations and soils to forest trees; with the application of their woods, and a full treatise on fencing, draining, planting, thinning, pruning, &c. 16°. pp. xii, 146. Edinburgh, 1837.
- Watson, William.** Cactus culture for amateurs; being descriptions of the various cactuses grown in this country, with full and practical instructions for their successful cultivation. 8°. pp. [3], 246. il. frontis. London, 1889.
- Climbing plants. With an introduction by W. Robinson. 8°. pp. x, 132. pl. 24 (8 col.). New York, [1915]. (Garden flowers in color.)
 The running title is "Present-day gardening."
- Orchids; their culture and management. With descriptions of all the kinds in general cultivation. By W. Watson, assisted by W. Bean. 8°. pp. xi, 554. il. pl. 52 (8 col.). London, 1890.
- Rhododendrons & azaleas. 8°. pp. xi, 116. col. pl. 8. New York, [1911]. (Garden flowers in color.)
 The running title is "Present-day gardening."
- See Step, Edward. Favourite flowers of garden and greenhouse.
- editor. See Thompson, Robert. The gardener's assistant.
- Watson, Winslow C.** An address delivered before the Essex county agricultural society, Sept. 21, 1854. 8°. pp. 16. Elizabethtown, N. Y., [1854].
- The plains of Long Island. 8°. pp. 23. Albany, 1860.
 "From the *Transactions of the New York state agricultural society*," 1860, pp. 485-505.
- Watt, Sir George.** A dictionary of the economic products of India; by George Watt, assisted by numerous contributors. 6 v. in 9. 8°. Calcutta, etc., 1889-93.
 "List of works consulted," v. 1, pp. xiii-xxii.
- Index. Prepared by Edgar Thurston, assisted by T. N. Mukerji. 8°. pp. [1], 165. Calcutta, 1896.
- The pests and blights of the tea plant; being a report of investigations conducted in Assam and to some extent also in Kangra. 8°. pp. iii, 467, xvii. il. Calcutta, 1898.
- The wild and cultivated cotton plants of the world. A revision of the genus *Gossypium* framed primarily with

- the object of aiding planters and investigators who may contemplate the systematic improvement of the cotton staple. 8°. pp. xiv, 406. pl. 53 (10 col.). London, etc., 1907.
- "List of works consulted," pp. 368-378.
- Watt, Hugh Boyd.** Early tree-planting in Scotland; historical notes. 8°. pp. 21. [Glasgow, 1910].
- "From the *Glasgow naturalist*, vol. 3, no. 1, Nov. 1910."
- Watterston, George.** Address delivered at the first annual exhibition of the Columbian horticultural society, June 6, 1834. See **Columbian horticultural society.**
- Watts, Elizabeth.** Flowers and the flower garden. With instructions on the culture of ornamental trees, shrubs, &c. 16°. pp. [2], 188. London, 1867.
- Watts, Francis.** Exercises in indoor gardening; for the use of schools. 12°. pp. [3], 48. pl. 10. [Barbados], 1916. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 82.)
- [—] Lime cultivation in the West Indies. 12°. pp. [3], 136. il. [Barbados], 1913. (West Indies. Imperial department of agriculture. Pamphlet ser. no. 72.)
- Report on the sugar industry in Antigua. 4°. pp. 10. [Antigua, 1896].
- Watts, Ralph L.** Apples of Tennessee origin. 8°. pp. 34. il. Knoxville, 1896. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 9, no. 1.)
- 2d report. 8°. pp. 18. il. Knoxville, 1897. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 10, no. 1.)
- Onion culture. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1896. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 39.)
- Persimmons. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Knoxville, 1899. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 11, no. 1.)
- Pot culture of lettuce. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Knoxville, 1897. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 10, no. 2.)
- Small fruits; strawberries, raspberries, blackberries. Grapes. 8°. pp. [16]. pl. 4. Knoxville, [1893]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 3.)
- Varieties of grapes. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Knoxville, 1896. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 9, no. 4.)
- Vegetable gardening. 12°. pp. xiii, 511. il. New York, etc., 1912.
- The wild onion. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Knoxville, [1895]. (Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin, v. 8, no. 2.)
- Waugh, Frank Albert.** The American apple orchard; a sketch of the practice of apple growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. 12°. pp. x, 215. il. pl. New York, 1912.
- American landscape architecture. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1909].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1909, pt. 1, pp. 105-118.
- The American peach orchard; a sketch of the practice of peach growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. 12°. pp. [7], 238. il. pl. New York, etc., 1913.
- Apple growing in Grand Isle county. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Burlington, 1896. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Apples of the Fameuse type. 8°. pp. [12]. pl. 4. Burlington, 1900. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 83.)
- Beginners' guide to fruit growing; a simple statement of the elementary practices of propagation, planting, culture, fertilization, pruning, spraying, etc. 12°. pp. xi, 120. il. pl. New York, etc., 1912.
- Check list of hybrid plums. 8°. pp. [12]. Burlington, 1900. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Dwarf fruit trees. 8°. pp. [10]. [Boston, 1905].
- "Reprinted from *Transactions, Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1905, pt. 1," pp. 47-56.
- Dwarf fruit trees; their propagation, pruning, and general management, adapted to the United States and Canada. 12°. pp. xii, 125. il. pl. New York, 1906.
- A farm woodlot. 8°. pp. 19. il. Amherst, 1904. (Massachusetts. Hatch experiment station. Bulletin no. 97.)
- Fruit harvesting, storing, marketing; a practical guide to the picking, sorting, packing, storing, shipping, and marketing of fruit. 12°. pp. viii, 224. il. plate. New York, 1901.
- Grapes, 1894. 8°. pp. 14. il. plate. [Stillwater, 1895]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Hardy apples for cold climates. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Montpelier, [1897]. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- The home fruit garden; the beginning, the planting, the tending. 8°. pp. [11]. Burlington, 1900. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- Home-grown grapes in Vermont. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Montpelier, [1898]. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- Hybrid plums. 8°. pp. 30. il. Montpelier, [1898]. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- The landscape beautiful. A study of the utility of the natural landscape, its relation to human life and happiness, with the application of these principles in landscape gardening, and in art in general. 8°. pp. 336. pl. 49. New York, 1910.
- Landscape gardening. Treatise on the general principles governing outdoor art; with sundry suggestions for their application in the commoner problems of gardening. 12°. pp. viii, 152. il. pl. New York, 1899.
- "Some books on landscape gardening," pp. 145-148.
- Ed. 2. 12°. pp. xii, 156. il. New York, 1912.
- "Some books on landscape gardening," pp. 147-151.
- The nature style in landscape gardening. 8°. pp. 151. pl. 16. Boston, etc., [1917].
- Plum culture. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Burlington, 1901. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 89.)
- Plums and plum culture; a monograph of the plums, cultivated and indigenous, in North America, with a complete account of their propagation, cultivation, and utilization. 12°. pp. xix, 371. il. portraits. New York, 1901.
- The pollination of plums. 8°. pp. [21]. il. Burlington, 1896. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53.)
- Salad plants and plant salads. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Burlington, 1896. (Vermont. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Systematic pomology. 8°. pp. [19]. [Boston, 1903].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1903, pt. 1, pp. 51-69.
- Systematic pomology; treating of the description, nomenclature, and classification of fruits. 12°. pp. x, 288. il. New York, 1903.
- and **Elwood, P. H., jr.** The country school grounds. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Amherst, 1914. (Massachusetts agricultural college. The extension service.)
- See **Kemp, Edward.** How to lay out a garden.

- [**Waugh**, Richard]. See [**Winch**, N. J., and others]. The botanist's guide through the counties of Northumberland and Durham.
- Wawra von Fernsee**, Heinrich, Ritter. *Itinera principum S. Cobergi. Die botanische ausbeute von den reisen der prinzen von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha. I. Reise der prinzen Philipp und August um die welt (1872-1873). II. Reise der prinzen August und Ferdinand nach Brasilien (1879).* 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xviii, 182. v. 2. vi, 205. pl. 57 (42 col.). Wien, 1883-88.
v. 2 elaborated by Günther ritter v. Beck.
- Wax** flowers, how to make them. With new methods of sheeting wax, modelling fruit, &c. 8°. pp. 116. il. Boston, 1864.
- Weatherby**, Charles Alfred. Old-time Connecticut botanists and their herbaria. I. [John Pierce Brace.] 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, etc., 1914].
Rhodora, v. 16, 1914, pp. 83-90.
— See **Coley**, May, and **Weatherby**, C. A. Wild flower preservation.
- Weathers**, John. Commercial gardening; a practical & scientific treatise for market gardeners, market growers, fruit, flower & vegetable growers, nurserymen, etc. 4 v. 8°. il. pl., col. & uncol. London, 1913.
— French market-gardening, including practical details of "intensive cultivation" for English growers. With a preface by William Robinson. 8°. pp. xx, 227. il. London, 1909.
— A practical guide to garden plants; containing descriptions of the hardiest and most beautiful annuals and biennials, hardy herbaceous and bulbous perennials, hardy water and bog plants, flowering and ornamental trees and shrubs, conifers, hardy ferns, hardy bamboos and other ornamental grasses. Also the best kinds of fruits and vegetables that may be grown in the open air in the British Islands, with full and practical instructions as to culture and propagation. 8°. pp. xii, 1192. il. London, etc., 1901.
— A practical guide to school, cottage, and allotment gardening. 12°. pp. xiii, 248. il. London, etc., 1908.
— translator. See **Hoffmann**, Julius. The amateur gardener's rose book.
- Weaver**, Lawrence. See **Jekyll**, Gertrude, and **Weaver**, Lawrence. Gardens for small country houses.
- Webb**, James. Cape Cod cranberries. 12°. pp. 41. il. plate. New York, 1886.
- Webb**, Philip Barker. *Iter hispaniense; or, A synopsis of plants collected in the southern provinces of Spain and in Portugal, with geographical remarks, and observations on rare and undescribed species.* 8°. pp. [1], iv, 80. Paris, etc., 1838.
— Notice sur le *Parolinia*, nouveau genre de la famille des crucifères, et sur des espèces à ajouter à la flore des Canaries. 8°. pp. 11. plate. [Paris, 1840].
"Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, mars 1840."
— Observations sur le *Tamarix gallica* de Linné. 8°. pp. 10. plate. [Paris, 1841].
"Extrait des *Annales des sciences naturelles*, novembre 1841."
— *Spicilegium gorgonea*; or, A catalogue of all the plants as yet discovered in the Cape de Verd Islands. From the collections of J. D. Hooker, T. Vogel, and other travellers. (*In* HOOKER, Sir W. J., editor. *Niger flora*, 1849, pp. 89-197.)
— and **Berthelot**, Sabin. *Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries.* v. 3 [2 pt. in 5 v.], & atlas. f°. pl. 305.
Contents: — pt. 1. Géographie botanique. — pt. 2 [4 sect. in 4 v.]. *Phytographia canariensis*.
"Plantes cellulaires" by Camille Montagne.
- Webber**, Herbert John. Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. *Protophyta* — *Anthophyta*. 8°. pp. [126]. [Lincoln, 1890].
From *Annual report of the Nebraska state board of agriculture*, [Report of the botanist], 1890, pp. 175-302.
— — — Appendix. 8°. pp. 47. [St. Louis], 1892.
Transactions of the Academy of science of St. Louis, v. 6, 1895, pp. 1-47.
— — — — — Ed. 2. With a supplementary list of recently reported species, by C. E. Bessey. 8°. pp. 53, [2]. Lincoln, 1892. (Contributions from the Botanical department of the University of Nebraska. New ser., 3.)
— Sooty mold of the orange and its treatment. 8°. pp. 44. pl. 5 (1 col.). Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 13.)
— The water hyacinth, and its relation to navigation in Florida. 8°. pp. 20. il. plate. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin no. 18.)
— See **Orton**, W. A., and **Webber**, H. J. Some diseases of the cowpea.
— See **Swingle**, W. T., and **Webber**, H. J. Hybrids and their utilization in plant breeding.
— See **Swingle**, W. T., and **Webber**, H. J. The principal diseases of citrus fruits in Florida.
- Weber**, Friedrich, and **Mohr**, Daniel Matthias Heinrich. *Botanisches taschenbuch auf das jahr 1807. Deutschlands kryptogamische gewächse.* 1^{te} abth. Filices, musci frondosi et hepatici. 24°. pp. xvi, 509. pl. 12. Kiel, 1807.
Has also the title: *Handbuch der einleitung in das studium der kryptogamischen gewächse.*
"Index auctorum," pp. xxi-xxx.
- Weber**, Johann Carl. *Die alpen-pflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz in abbildungen nach der natur und in natürlichen grösse, mit einem erläuternden text.* 4 v. 24°. col. pl. 400. München, [1845]-68.
v 4 is Supplement.
- Webster**, Angus Duncan. *British orchids; containing an exhaustive description of each species, to which is added, chapters on structure and other peculiarities, cultivation, fertilization, classification, and distribution.* 12°. pp. [2], 103. pl. 7. Bangor, [1886].
— — — — — Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 132. il. plate. London, 1898.
— Hardy coniferous trees; being a concise description of each species and variety, with the most recently approved nomenclature, lists of synonyms, and best methods of cultivation. Also chapters on "The commercial aspect of conifers"; "Quality of British-grown cruciferous timbers," &c. 8°. pp. viii, 196. London, 1896.
— Hardy ornamental flowering trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. ii, 140, ix. London, 1893.
— Webster's practical forestry; a popular handbook on the rearing and growth of trees for profit and ornament. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 208. il. London, etc., [1895].
- Webster**, Francis Marion. *The alfalfa gall midge, Asphondylia miki Wachtl.* 8°. pp. 4. il. [Washington], 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 147.)
— The alfalfa weevil. 8°. pp. 9. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 137.)
— The chinch bug. 8°. pp. [24]. plate. maps. Columbus, 1896. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 69.)
— The chinch bug. 8°. pp. 95. il. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 69.)
— The chinch bug. 8°. pp. 27. il. [Washington], 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 113.)
— The chinch bug. 8°. pp. 28. il. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 657.)

- Webster, Francis Marion** (Continued). The chinch bug; its probable origin and diffusion, its habits and development, natural checks and remedial and preventive measures; with mention of the habits of an allied European species. 8°. pp. 82. il. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bulletin, new ser., no. 15.)
- The clover root-borer. 8°. pp. 5. il. [Washington, 1905]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 67.)
- The grape root worm. 8°. pp. [21]. plate. Columbus, 1895. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 62.)
- The grasshopper problem and alfalfa culture. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington], 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 84.)
- The Hessian fly. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Columbus, 1899. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- The Hessian fly. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Washington, 1906]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 70.)
- Insects affecting the blackberry and raspberry. 8°. pp. [69]. il. Norwalk, 1893. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 45.)
- The San José scale. 8°. pp. [18]. il. plate. Columbus, 1895. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 56.)
- The San José scale. See **Selby, A. D.** Peach yellows and black-knot.
- and **Mally, Charles W.** The army worm and other insects. 8°. pp. 30. il. Columbus, 1898. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- Webster, Hollis.** The Boston mycological club. 8°. pp. [3]. [Boston, 1896-97].
- *American kitchen magazine*, v. 6, 1896-97, pp. 126-128.
- Edible fungi collected and eaten by members of the Boston mycological club mainly during 1896. 8°. pp. [6]. [Boston, 1896-97].
- *American kitchen magazine*, v. 6, 1896-97, pp. 215-220.
- The structure and classification of mushrooms. 8°. pp. 11. Boston, 1898.
- Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 22-28.
- Webster, John W.** See **Liebig, Justus von.** Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology.
- Webster, Lucia Washburn HAZEN.** See **Conn, H. W., and Webster, L. W. H.** A preliminary report on the algae of the fresh waters of Connecticut.
- Webster, Noah.** Webster's international dictionary of the English language . . . Now thoroughly revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter. 4°. il. Springfield, 1894.
- Webster, R. L.** The lesser apple leaf-folder. 8°. pp. [36]. il. Ames, [1909]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 102.)
- Weddell, Hugh Algernon.** Histoire naturelle des quinquinas; ou, Monographie du genre Cinchona, suivie d'une description du genre Cascarilla et de quelques autres plantes de la même tribu . . . Planches dessinées par Riocreux et Steinheil. f°. pp. iv, [3], 108. frontis. pl. 32 (3 col.). map. Paris, 1849.
- translator. See **Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.** Laws of botanical nomenclature adopted by the International botanical congress . . . 1867.
- Wedderburn, John Wallis.** See **Jones, J. M.** The naturalist in Bermuda.
- Weed, Clarence Moores.** The army worm. 8°. pp. [15]. il. [Durham, 1896]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 39.)
- The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [Durham, 1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)
- The canker worm. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [Durham, N. H., 1897]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- The codling moth and the apple maggot. 8°. pp. [7]. il. [Durham, 1896]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 35.)
- Experiments in destroying black-flies. 8°. pp. [6]. il. Durham, [1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- The feeding habits of the chipping sparrow. 8°. pp. [12]. il. Durham, [1898]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- The flower beautiful. 8°. pp. xvii, 138. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1903.
- The forest tent caterpillar. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Durham, [1899]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 64.)
- 2d report. 8°. pp. [26]. il. Durham, [1900]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Fungi and fungicides; a practical manual concerning the fungous diseases of cultivated plants and the means of preventing their ravages. 12°. pp. vii, 228. il. pl. 17. New York, 1894.
- Injurious insects and their transformations. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1899.
- Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1899, pt. 1, pp. 40-54.
- Insects and insecticides; a practical manual concerning noxious insects and the methods of preventing their injuries. 8°. pp. 281. il. pl. 7. Hanover, N. H., 1891.
- The pernicious or San José scale insect in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. [11]. il. [Durham, 1904]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
- Remedies for flea-beetles. 8°. pp. 7. il. Durham, [1895]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- Remedies for the canker-worm. 8°. pp. [8]. il. Durham, [1901]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 85.)
- Some dangerous fruit insects. 8°. pp. 22. il. Durham, [1894]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 23.)
- The spiny elm caterpillar. 8°. pp. [19]. il. Durham, [1899]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 67.)
- Spraying crops; why, when, and how. 16°. pp. 110. il. pl. 5. New York, 1892.
- Ed. 2. 16°. pp. 130. il. pl. 5. New York, 1894.
- The study of evergreens in the public schools. 8°. pp. 30. il. Boston, 1908.
- Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. 12°. pp. xii, 142. il. pl. Boston, etc., 1895.
- The tent caterpillar. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Durham, [1896]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 38.)
- The winter food of the chickadee. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Durham, [1898]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- and **Conradi, Albert Frederick.** The squash bug. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Durham, [1902]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 89.)
- and **Conradi, Albert Frederick.** The white-fly of greenhouses. 8°. pp. [8]. Durham, [1903]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 100.)

- Weed**, Clarence Moores (Continued). See **Emerson**, A. I. Our trees; how to know them.
- Weed**, Howard Evarts. The Colorado potato beetle in Mississippi. 8°. pp. [8]. il. [Jackson, 1897]. (Mississippi. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 41.)
- Spraying for profit; a practical hand-book of the best methods for suppressing the more common injurious insects and fungous diseases. 16° pp. 72. il. Griffin, Ga., 1899.
- Weeds** and weed seeds illustrated and described. 8°. pp. 67. il. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Seed branch. Bulletin no. S-8.)
- Weeks**, John Moseley. A manual; or an easy method of managing bees, in the most profitable manner to their owner, with infallible rules to prevent their destruction by the moth. New ed. 16°. pp. iv, 128. Boston, 1840.
- Weems**, Julius Buel. See **Pammel**, L. H., and others. Grasses.
- See **Pammel**, L. H., and others. The grasses of Iowa.
- Weidenmann**, J. Beautifying country homes; a handbook of landscape gardening. f°. pp. 40. il. col. pl. 24. New York, [1870].
- Weigle**, William Grant, and **Frothingham**, Earl Hazeltine. The aspens; their growth and management. 8°. pp. 35. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 93.)
- Weinmann**, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthoza iconographia; sive, Conspectus aliquot millium, tam indigenarum quam exoticarum, ex quatuor mundi partibus, longâ annorum serie indefessoque studio collectarum plantarum, arborum, fructuum, florum, fructuum, fungorum, &c., quae . . . vivis coloribus et iconibus . . . excusae & representatae per Bartholomaeum Seuterum, J. E. Ridingerum, et J. J. Haidium . . . quorum denominationes, etc. . . latino & germanico idiomate sincere explicantur à J. G. N. Dieterico [et A. C. Bieler]. 4 v. f°. col. pl. 1025. portraits. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.
- Has also German title-pages.
- Multilinguis Phytanthoza-iconographiae Weinmannianae index. f°. pp. [82]. Ratisbonae, 1735.
- Contains preface by Albrecht Haller, dated 1745.
- Weir**, James Robert. Mistletoe injury to conifers in the northwest. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 4. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 360.)
- "Literature cited," p. 39.
- Observations on the pathology of the jack pine. 8°. pp. 10. il. plate. [Washington, 1915]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 212.)
- Observations on *Rhizina inflata*. 8°. pp. [4]. plate. [Washington, 1915.]
- "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 4, 1915, pp. 93-96.
- *Wallrothiella arceuthobii*. 8°. pp. [13]. pl. 2. [Washington, 1915.]
- "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 4, 1915, pp. 369-378.
- Weir**, Wilbur Walter. See **Whitson**, A. R., and **Weir**, W. W. Soil acidity and liming.
- Weiss**, Adolf. Zur kenntniss der *Agave Jacquiniiana* *Gawl.* 8°. pp. [11]. [St. Pétersbourg, 1870].
- Bulletin du Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture de St. Pétersbourg*, 1870, pp. 70-80.
- Weiss**, Frederick Ernest, translator. See **Sorauer**, Paul. A popular treatise on the physiology of plants.
- Welch**, Charles. A brief account of the Worshipful company of gardeners of London. sm. 4°. pp. 14. [London], 1890.
- "Privately printed."
- Weldon**, George P. Some insects and mites attacking the peach in Colorado, by G. P. Weldon. Two plant lice of the peach, by C. P. Gillete and G. P. Weldon. 8°. pp. 20. il. Fort Collins, 1910. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- Two common orchard mites: the brown mite, the red spider. 8°. pp. 12. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 152.)
- See **Symons**, T. B., and **Weldon**, G. P. Spraying for San José scale.
- Wellcome**, Mrs. M. D. Talks about flowers. 8°. pp. 162. il. frontis. Yarmouth, Me., [1881].
- Wellington**, Joseph Worcester. See **Woodbury**, C. G., and **Wellington**, J. W. Orchard heating.
- Wellington**, Richard. See **Hedrick**, U. P., and **Wellington**, Richard. An experiment in breeding apples.
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The cherries of New York.
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The grapes of New York.
- See **Hedrick**, U. P. The plums of New York.
- Wells**, David A. Notes and observations on the analyses and characters of the soil of the Scioto valley, Ohio, with some general considerations respecting the subject of soil analyses. 8°. pp. [9]. [New Haven, 1852].
- American journal of science and arts*, 2d ser., v. 14, 1852, pp. 11-19.
- Wells's principles and applications of chemistry; for the use of academies, high-schools, and colleges. Introducing the latest results of scientific discovery and research, and arranged with special reference to the practical application of chemistry to the arts and employments of common life. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 515. il. New York, etc., 1860.
- Wells**, William. Wells' book on the culture of the chrysanthemum for exhibition, decoration, cut flower, and market. 12°. pp. vi, [1], 75. il. portrait. Redhill, Surrey, n. d.
- Welton**, Frank A. See **Williams**, C. G., and **Welton**, F. A. The soybean and cowpea.
- Wenström**, O. Edmund, and **Harlock**, Walter E. A Swedish-English dictionary. 8°. pp. vi, 880. Stockholm, 1912.
- Has also a Swedish title-page.
- and **Lindgren**, Erik. *Engelsk-Svensk ordbok*. 8°. pp. [6], 1758, 50. Stockholm, 1905.
- Wercklé**, Carlos. La subregion fitogeográfica costarricense. 4°. pp. 55. San José, 1909. (Sociedad nacional de agricultura de Costa Rica.)
- Wernischeck**, Jakob. Genera plantarum, ad facilius consequendam earum notitiam secundum numerum laciniarum corollae disposita. 8°. pp. [8], 361, [16]. Vindobonae, 1766.
- West**, George Stephen. See **West**, William, and **West**, G. S. Fresh-water algae from Burma, including a few from Bengal and Madras.
- West**, John. Remarks on the management, or rather, the mis-management of woods, plantations, and hedge-row timber. 8°. pp. viii, 128. Newark, [Eng.], 1842.
- West**, William, and **West**, George Stephen. Fresh-water algae from Burma, including a few from Bengal and Madras. pl. 7. Calcutta, 1907. (*In* CALCUTTA. *Royal botanic garden*. *Annals*, v. 6, 1907, pp. 175-260.)
- The west American scientist. v. 1-18 [no. 1-136]. Dec. 1884-May 1912. 8°. il. San Diego, 1884-1912.
- Wanting no. 78, 129-133.
- West Chicago park**. See **Chicago**. *West Chicago park commissioners*.
- West Ewing** (N. J.) improvement association. Proceedings of anniversary meeting, Sept. 2, 1880, and other matter. 8°. pp. 124. Trenton, N. J., 1880.
- West Indian** bulletin; the journal of the Imperial department of agriculture for the West Indies. [quarterly]. v. 1-15. July 1899-1915. 8°. il. pl. Barbados, 1900-16. →
- West Indies** (British). *Imperial department of agriculture*. *Agricultural news*. See **Agricultural news**.
- Pamphlet series. no. 3-64, 66-68, 70-81. 12°. il. n. p., 1900-16. →
- West Indian bulletin. See **West Indian** bulletin.

- West Jersey fruit growers' association.** Annual report of the proceedings. 5th. 1867-1868. 8°. pp. 31. Camden, N. J., 1868.
- West Virginia.** *Agricultural experiment station, Morgantown.* Annual report. 1st-15th. 1887/88-1901/02. 8°. Charleston, etc., 1889-1902.
- Bulletin. no. 1-132, 134-149. 8°. Charleston, etc., 1888-1915. →
- *State board of agriculture.* Biennial report. 2d-4th. 1893-1898. 8°. Charleston, 1894-98.
- Report. [quarterly]. no. 1-29. 8°. il. Charleston, 1906-[13].
Including Proceedings of the annual meetings of the West Virginia state horticultural society, 1905-13.
- West Virginia;** agricultural resources and possibilities. 8°. pp. 163. il. pl. Charleston, 1907.
- The West Virginia farm review;** devoted to the interests of West Virginia farmers. [monthly]. v. 10-13, no. 10. Jan. 1902-Oct. 1905. f°. il. Charleston, 1902-05.
- West Virginia state horticultural society.** Proceedings of annual meeting. 1st-7th, 9th, 13th. 1894-1899, 1901, 1905. 8°. il. Charleston, 1895-1906.
1st report published in Special bulletin no. 2 of the West Virginia agricultural experiment station. 2d-5th, published in the *West Virginia farm reporter*. 6th-7th, published in the *West Virginia farm review*. For later reports, see **West Virginia.** *State board of agriculture.* Report.
- Westell, William Percival.** See **Cooper, C. S., and Westell, W. P.** Trees & shrubs of the British Isles, native & acclimatized.
- Western Canada irrigation association.** Report of the proceedings of the 4th annual convention, Aug. 3-5, 1910. 8°. pp. 155. Ottawa, 1911. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch.)
- The western farmer and gardener's almanac.** 1842-1844. 12°. il. Cincinnati, [1842-44].
- The western garden;** an illustrated monthly magazine for amateur florists. v. 1-5, no. 3. Jan. 1893-Mar. 1895. 4°. il. South Denver, 1893-95.
v. 5, title reads: American desert; a floral magazine for amateurs.
- The western gardener;** devoted to horticulture, arboriculture, and rural affairs. v. 1, no. 3. Nov. 1870. 8°. il. Leavenworth, Kansas, 1870.
- The western horticultural review.** J. A. Warder, editor. [monthly]. v. 1-3. Oct. 1850-Sept. 1853. 8°. il. Cincinnati, 1851-53.
- Western horticultural society.** Report of annual meeting. [1st]-12th. 1898-1909. 8°. il. Winnipeg, 1898-1909.
1898, title reads: The constitution, the annual report, and the papers read Feb. 1896-Feb. 1898. 1899-1900, title reads: The annual report and the papers read, etc.
- Western Michigan lake shore horticultural association.** Proceedings of the horticultural convention . . . Feb. 3-4, 1869. 8°. pp. [4], 36. Grand Haven, 1869.
- Western New York horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. 19th-35th, 37th-50th. 1874-1890, 1892-1905. 8°. il. Rochester, 1874-1905.
1892, published in the 51st *Annual report of the New York state agricultural society*, 1892, pp. 447-669.
- The western pomologist.** [monthly]. v. 1-3. Jan. 1870-June 1872. 4° & 8°. il. Des Moines, Iowa, 1870-72.
In July 1872 this journal was absorbed by *The horticulturist*.
- Westgate, John Minton.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 339.)
- *Crimson clover; growing the crop.* 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 550.)
- *Reclamation of Cape Cod sand dunes.* 8°. pp. 38. pl. 6. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 65.)
- *Variiegated alfalfa.* 8°. pp. 63. il. pl. 9. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 169.)
- See **Brand, C. J., and Westgate, J. M.** Alfalfa in cultivated rows for seed production in semiarid regions.
- See **Free, E. E., and Westgate, J. M.** The control of blowing soils.
- Weston, Ezra, jr.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society, at their eighth anniversary, Sept. 17, 1836. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1836.
- Weston, Richard.** The English flora; or, A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and fruits, natives as well as exotics, cultivated for use or ornament, in the English nurseries, greenhouses and stoves, arranged according to the Linnaean system; with the Latin trivial, and common English names, and an English index referring to the Latin names. Also, a general catalogue of seeds for the kitchen garden, flower garden, grass lands, &c. 8°. pp. [11], 259. London, 1775.
Has also Latin title-page.
- Supplement. 8°. pp. [8], 120. London, 1780.
Has also Latin title-page.
- The gardener's and planter's calendar; containing the method of raising timber-trees, fruit-trees, and quick, for hedges. With directions for forming and managing a garden every month in the year; also, many new improvements in the art of gardening. 16°. pp. [6], 298. plan. London, 1773.
- Ed. 3. 16°. pp. [10], 336. Dublin, 1782.
- Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening. Particularly addressed to the gentlemen-farmers in Great-Britain. With several useful improvements in stoves and greenhouses. To which is added, a chronological catalogue of English authors on agriculture, botany, gardening, &c. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. iv, xxxi, 298, 136. plate. London, 1773.
- The universal botanist and nurseryman; containing descriptions of the species and varieties of all the trees, shrubs, herbs, flowers, and fruits, natives and exotics, at present cultivated in the European nurseries, greenhouses, and stoves, or described by modern botanists. 4 v. 8°. pl. 17. London, 1770-77.
Has also Latin title-pages.
"A catalogue of the principal botanical authors and their works . . . from Theophrastus, to the year 1770," v. 4, pp. xvii-lxxx.
- Westover, H. L.** See **Oakley, R. A., and Westover, H. L.** Commercial varieties of alfalfa.
- Westwood, John Obadiah.** *Arcana entomologica;* or, Illustrations of new, rare, and interesting insects. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. iv, 192. v. 2. [2], 191. col. pl. 95. London, 1845.
- *British butterflies and their transformations.* Arranged and illustrated in a series of plates by H. N. Humphreys. With characters and descriptions by J. O. Westwood. 4°. pp. xii, 138, [1]. col. pl. 42. London, 1841.
- *British moths and their transformations.* Arranged and illustrated in a series of plates by H. N. Humphreys. With characters and descriptions by J. O. Westwood. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 258. v. 2. xix, 268. col. pl. 124. London, 1843-45.
- See **Köllar, Vincenz.** A treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, & farmers.
- Wet days at Edgewood.** See **[Mitchell, D. G.]**
- Wetherill, H. Emerson.** List of plants obtained on the Peary auxiliary expedition of 1894; determined at the herbarium of Harvard university. 8°. pp. 10. [Philadelphia, 1895].
"Reprinted from *Bulletin no. 5 of the Geographical club of Philadelphia.*"
- Wetmore, Alex.** Birds of Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 139. pl. 9. map. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 326.)
- Wetmore, Charles A.** *Ampelography of California;* a discussion of vines now known in the state, together with comments on their adaptability to certain locations and uses. 8°. pp. 22. San Francisco, [1884].
"Reproduced and revised from the *San Francisco merchant* of Jan 4 and 11, 1884."

- Wetmore, Charles A.** (Continued). How to raise the price of grapes, and an analysis of the sweet wine law. 8°. pp. 15. Sacramento, 1891. (California. Board of state viticultural commissioners.)
- Wetterwald, Xaver.** Blatt- und sprossbildung bei euphorbien und cacteen. 4°. pp. [64]. pl. 5. Halle, 1889.
"Nova acta der Ksl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher, bd. 53, nr. 4."
- Weymouth (Mass.) agricultural and industrial society.** Transactions. 1895, 1898. 8°. Weymouth, 1896-98.
- Wharton, Edith.** Italian villas and their gardens. Illustrated with pictures by Maxfield Parrish and by photographs. 8°. pp. xii, 270. il. pl. 45 (15 col.). New York, 1904.
- [Whately, Thomas].** L'art de former les jardins modernes; ou, L'art des jardins anglois. Traduit de l'anglois [par F. de P. A. Latapie]. A quoi le traducteur a ajouté un discours préliminaire sur l'origine de l'art, des notes sur le texte, & une description détaillée des jardins de Stowe. 12°. pp. lxiv, 404. plan. Paris, 1771.
- [———] Observations on modern gardening, illustrated by descriptions. To which are added, I. An essay on design. II. Letters describing the Lake of Killarney and Mucross gardens; by William Ockenden. 12°. pp. vi, 267, 60. Dublin, 1770.
- [———] Observations on modern gardening. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. [6], 257. London, 1771.
- [———] ——— Ed. 5. 12°. pp. [5], 263. London, 1793.
- Wheeler, Charles Fay, and Smith, Erwin Frink.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Michigan, indigenous, naturalized, and adventive. 8°. pp. 105. map. Lansing, 1881.
- See **Beal, W. J., and Wheeler, C. F.** Michigan flora.
- Wheeler, Homer Jay.** Alfalfa and its culture. 8°. pp. [25]. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 4.)
- Coöperative experiments in alfalfa culture. 8°. pp. 85, ii. pl. 5. Kingston, 1912. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 152.)
- Corn and its culture. 8°. pp. [4], 62. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 8.)
- Lime and liming. 8°. pp. [27]. [Kingston, 1897]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- The liming of soils. 8°. pp. 18. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 77.)
- Manures and fertilizers. A text-book for college students and a work of reference for all interested in the scientific aspects of modern farming. 12°. pp. xxi, 389. il. frontis. New York, 1914. (The rural text-book series.)
- and **Adams, George Edward.** Influence of lime upon plant growth. 8°. pp. [24]. plate. [Kingston, 1903]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 96.)
- and **Hartwell, Burt Laws.** Sea-weeds; their agricultural value; the chemical composition of certain species. 8°. pp. 37. il. [Kingston, 1893]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 21.)
- and **others.** Further observations upon the effect of soil conditions upon the development of the potato scab. By H. J. Wheeler, J. D. Towar, G. M. Tucker. 8°. pl. 8. [Kingston, 1894]. (Rhode Island. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 30, pp. 66-85.)
- Wheeler, Wilfrid.** Apple grading and packing. The United States standard barrel law, the United States apple grading law, and the Massachusetts apple grading law. 8°. pp. 27. Boston, 1916. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Circular no. 50. 2d ed.)
- The Concord grape and its originator. 8°. pp. [15]. portrait. [Boston, 1908].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1908, pt. 1, pp. 15-29.
- Pear culture. 8°. pp. [7]. [Boston, 1914].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 123-129.
- and **others.** General discussion on small fruits. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1906].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1906, pt. 1, pp. 69-83.
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Ants; their structure, development, and behavior. 8°. pp. xxv, 663. il. plate. New York, 1910. (Columbia university. Biological ser., 9.)
"Literature," pp. 578-648.
- Wheeler, William P.** Alfalfa. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. Geneva, [1897]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118.)
- Wheelock, E. J.** A year's work at Fordhook farm. To which is added The year at Fordhook farm as it appears to the superintendent, E. D. Darlington. 8°. pp. 63. il. Philadelphia, 1895.
- Whetzel, Herbert Hice.** Bean anthracnose. 8°. pp. [19]. il. Ithaca, [1908]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 255.)
- The blight canker of apple-trees. 8°. pp. [40]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 236.)
"Bibliography," pp. 137-138.
- The blight canker of apple trees. 8°. pp. 23. il. [Madison, 1907]. (Wisconsin state horticultural society. Bulletin no. 12.)
- Diseases of the peony. 8°. pp. [10]. pl. 2. [Boston, 1915].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 103-112.
- The local plant doctor. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1911].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1911, pt. 1, pp. 27-40.
- Onion blight. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Ithaca, [1904]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 218.)
"Bibliography," pp. 274-275.
- Some bacterial diseases of plants; their nature and treatment. 8°. pp. [14]. [Boston, 1907].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1907, pt. 1, pp. 117-130.
- Some diseases of beans. 8°. pp. [20]. il. Ithaca, [1906]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 239.)
- and **Rosenbaum, Joseph.** The diseases of ginseng and their control. 8°. pp. 44. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 250.)
- and **Stewart, Vern Bonham.** Fire blight of pears, apples, quinces, etc. 8°. pp. [23]. il. Ithaca, [1909]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 272.)
- and **others.** Ginseng diseases and their control. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmer's bulletin no. 736.)
- See **Wallace, Errett, and Whetzel, H. H.** Peach leaf curl.
- Whipple, Orville Blaine.** Dewberry growing. 8°. pp. 8. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 136.)
- Grape growing. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 141.)
- Peach mildew. 8°. pp. 7. il. Fort Collins, 1906. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 107.)

- Whipple, Orville Blaine** (Continued). Pruning mature fruit trees. 8°. pp. 20. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- Top-working fruit trees. 8°. pp. 14. il. Fort Collins, 1909. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 147.)
- Winter injury to fruit buds of the apple and the pear. 8°. pp. [13]. il. Bozeman, 1912. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- Whitaker, Joseph**. A descriptive list of the deer-parks and paddocks of England. 8°. pp. xviii, 204. pl. 3. London, 1892.
- White, Andrew Dickson**. Address on agricultural education, delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society, Feb. 10, 1869. 8°. pp. 49. Albany, 1869.
- White, Cyril T.** Botanic notes. no. 1. 8°. pp. [5]. plate. [Brisbane, 1911.]
- From the *Queensland naturalist*, v. 1, 1911, pp. 204-208.
- White, David**. The fossil flora of West Virginia. (*In* MILLS-PAUGH, C. F. The living flora of West Virginia, 1913, pp. 390-453.)
- White, Edward Albert**. A preliminary report on the hymeniales of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 81. pl. 40. Hartford, 1905. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 3.)
- The principles of floriculture. 12°. pp. xx, 467. pl. New York, 1915. (The rural text-book series.)
- Second report on the hymeniales of Connecticut. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 28. Hartford, 1910. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 15.)
- See **Price, R. H., and White, E. A.** The fig.
- White, Gershom Franklin**. The bacteria of the apiary, with special reference to bee diseases. 8°. pp. 50. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Technical ser. no. 14.)
- The relation of the etiology (cause) of bee diseases to the treatment. (Miscellaneous papers on apiculture.) 8°. pp. [10]. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 75, pt. 4.)
- See **Phillips, E. F., and White, G. F.** Historical notes on the causes of bee diseases.
- White, Gilbert**. The natural history and antiquities of Selborne, with observations on various parts of nature, and the naturalists' calendar. New ed., edited, with notes, by William Jardine. 12°. pp. xviii, 342. il. frontisp. maps. London, 1853.
- Natural history of Selborne & observations on nature. With the text and new letters of the Buckland ed. Introduction by John Burroughs. Illustrations by Clifton Johnson. 8°. pp. xxiii, 208, iv, 231. il. pl. New York, 1907.
- A naturalist's calendar, with observations in various branches of natural history; extracted from the papers of Gilbert White. [Edited by J. Aiken.] 12°. pp. 170, [5]. col. plate. London, 1795.
- White, Joseph J.** Cranberry culture. 12°. pp. 126. il. New York, [1870].
- White, Oliver Kelse**. Suggestions on planting orchards. 8°. pp. 29. il. East Lansing, 1910. (Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 262.)
- White, Stewart Edward**. The forest. 8°. pp. [7], 276. pl. New York, 1903.
- White, Thomas Herbert, and Ballard, Walter Raymond**. Tomato investigations. 8°. pp. [28]. College Park, 1906. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 113.)
- See **Close, C. P., and White, T. H.** Cabbage experiments and culture.
- White, W. H.** The book of orchids. 12°. pp. xv, 118. pl. London, etc., 1902. (Handbooks of practical gardening, VIII.)
- White, William Nathaniel**. Gardening for the south; or, The kitchen and fruit garden; with the best methods for their cultivation, together with hints upon landscape and flower gardening. 12°. pp. 402, [3]. il. New York, etc., 1857.
- Whiting, Albert Lemuel**. A biochemical study of nitrogen in certain legumes. 8°. pp. [76]. il. Urbana, 1915. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 179.)
- Whiting, Margaret Christine**. See **Miller, Ellen, and Whiting, M. C.** Wild flowers of the north-eastern states.
- Whitlaw, Charles**. Whitlaw's new medical discoveries, with a defence of the Linnaean doctrine, and a translation of his Vegetable materia medica, which now first appears in an English dress. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 272. v. 2. xxvi, 254. London, 1829.
- Whitlock's exposition recorder**. See **Whitlock's horticultural advertiser**.
- Whitlock's horticultural advertiser**. [monthly]. v. 1-3. 12° & 8°. il. New York, 1867-69.
- v. 2, title reads: Whitlock's horticultural recorder. v. 3, title reads: Whitlock's exposition recorder.
- Whitlock's horticultural recorder**. See **Whitlock's horticultural advertiser**.
- Whitman, Edmund A.** Flax culture; an outline of the history and present condition of the flax industry in the United States, and a consideration of the influence exerted on it by legislation. With an introduction by J. R. Leeson. 8°. pp. 102. Boston, 1888.
- Whitmarsh, Raymond D.** Insect pests of the household. 8°. pp. [53]. il. [Wooster, 1912]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 253.)
- Some important insect pests of the greenhouse. 8°. pp. [12]. il. [Wooster, 1915]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154.)
- Whitmarsh, Samuel**. Eight years experience and observation in the culture of the mulberry tree, and in the care of the silk worm. With remarks adapted to the American system of producing raw silk for exportation. 16°. pp. 156. Northampton, 1839.
- Whitmill, Benjamin, sen. and jun.** Kalendarium universale; or, The gardiner's universal kalendar. Containing an account of the several monthly operations in the kitchen-garden, flower-garden, and parterre throughout the year. Also experimental directions for performing all manner of works in gardening, whether sowing, planting, pruning of herbs, flowers, trees, evergreens, &c. Ed. 3, with large alterations and improvements, and a catalogue of those fruits, trees, and flowers which are in the greatest esteem, etc. 24°. pp. ii, 257, [15]. London, 1747.
- Whitney, Milton**. Methods of curing tobacco. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 60.)
- Revised ed. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1898. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 60.)
- Whitson, Andrew Robison, and Delwiche, Edmond Joseph**. The management of heavy clay soils. 8°. pp. 17. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 202.)
- and **Jones, Edward Richard**. Land drainage. 8°. pp. 40. il. Madison, [1906]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- and **Sievers, Fred John**. The development of marsh soils. 8°. pp. 22. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 205.)
- and **Sievers, Fred John**. The improvement of sandy soils. 8°. pp. 25. il. Madison, [1911]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 204.)

- Whitson**, Andrew Robison (Continued), and **Weir**, Wilbur Walter. Soil acidity and liming. 8°. pp. 33. il. Madison, [1913]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 230.)
- Whitson**, John, *editor*. See **Burbank**, Luther. His methods and discoveries and their practical application.
- Whitten**, John Charles. Apple growing in Missouri. 8°. pp. [28]. il. Columbia, [1903]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- The apple orchard. 8°. pp. 21. il. Jefferson City, [1900]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
- The grape: a study of types and varieties; a study of the pollination of cultivated grapes; methods pursued by practical growers. 8°. pp. [46]. il. Columbia, [1899]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 46.)
- Pruning peach trees. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Columbia, [1902]. (Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 55.)
- Wiancko**, Alfred T. Alfalfa in Indiana: results of experiments in late summer seeding; suggestions for beginners in alfalfa culture. 8°. pp. [16]. Lafayette, [1907]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- Corn improvement. 8°. pp. [44]. il. Lafayette, [1906]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110.)
- Corn improvement in Indiana. 8°. pp. [48]. il. Lafayette, [1905]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 105.)
- and **Fisher**, Martin L. Alfalfa in Indiana. 8°. pp. [15]. Lafayette, [1905]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- Wickham**, Henry Alexander. On the plantation, cultivation, and curing of Pará Indian rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*); with an account of its introduction from the west to the eastern tropics. 8°. pp. [4], 78. il. pl. 10. London, 1908.
- Wicks**, William Hale. See **Lewis**, C. I., and **Wicks**, W. H. Orchard management.
- Wickson**, Edward James. The California fruits and how to grow them. A manual of methods which have yielded greatest success; with lists of varieties best adapted to the different districts of the state. 8°. pp. 575. il. pl. 13 (1 col.). San Francisco, 1889.
- Irrigation in field and garden. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1901. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 138.)
- Irrigation in fruit growing. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 116.)
- The Vacaville early fruit district of California. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 149, [2]. col. pl. San Francisco, 1888. (California illustrated, no. 1.)
"Flora of the Vacaville district," by P. S. Woolsey, pp. 139-149.
- Widtsoe**, John Andreas, and **Merrill**, Lewis A. Arid farming in Utah; first report of the state experimental arid farms. 8°. pp. [51]. pl. 12. Logan, 1905. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
- and **Merrill**, Lewis A. Arid farming or dry farming. 8°. pp. [58]. il. Logan, 1902. (Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 75.)
- Wiegand**, Karl McKay. The genus *Amelanchier* in eastern North America. 8°. pp. [45]. pl. 2. [Boston, etc., 1912].
Rhodora, v. 14, 1912, pp. 117-161.
- *Juncus tenuis Willd.*, and some of its North American allies. 8°. pp. [17]. [New York, 1900].
"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 27, 1900, pp. 511-527.
- Notes on *Amelanchier*. 8°. [3]. [Boston, etc., 1912].
Rhodora, v. 14, 1912, pp. 239-241.
- The occurrence of ice in plant tissue. 8°. pp. [15]. [Lancaster, Pa., 1906].
"Reprinted from the *Plant world*," v. 9, 1906, pp. 25-39.
- The passage of water from the plant cell during freezing. 8°. pp. [12]. il. [Lancaster, Pa., 1906].
"Reprinted from the *Plant world*," v. 9, 1906, pp. 107-118.
- A revision of the genus *Listera*. 8°. pp. [15]. pl. 2. [New York, etc., 1899].
"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 26, 1899, pp. 157-171.
- Some species of *Bidens* found in the United States and Canada. 8°. pp. [24]. [New York, 1899].
"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 26, 1899, pp. 399-422.
- Some studies regarding the biology of buds and twigs in winter. 8°. pp. [52]. il. [Chicago, 1906].
"Reprinted from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 41, 1906, pp. 373-424.
- Wiener** illustrierte garten-zeitung; organ der K. k. gartenbaugesellschaft in Wien. [monthly]. v. 4-30. 1879-1905. 8°. il. pl. Wien, 1879-1905.
For v. 1-3, see **Wiener** obst- und garten-zeitung.
For continuation, see **Österreichische garten-zeitung**.
- Wiener** obst- und garten-zeitung; illustrierte monatschrift für pomologie und die gesammte gärtneri. v. 1-3. 1876-1878. 8°. il. pl. Wien, 1876-78.
United in 1879 with *Der gartenfreund* and continued under the title: *Wiener illustrierte garten-zeitung*.
- Wight**, Robert. Contributions to Indian botany. — no. 1. On the genus *Impatiens*. 8°. pp. 15. pl. 9. [Madras, 1837].
From the *Madras journal of literature and science*, v. 5, 1837, pp. 1-15.
- Contributions to the botany of India. 8°. pp. 136. London, 1834.
- *Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis*; or, Figures of Indian plants. 6 v. 4° pl. 2101. Madras, 1840-53.
- Illustrations of Indian botany; or, Figures illustrative of each of the natural orders of Indian plants described in the author's *Prodromus florae peninsulae Indiae orientalis*. With observations on their botanical relations, economical uses, and medicinal properties, including descriptions of recently discovered or imperfectly known plants. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. I. [5], xxi, ii, 218. v. 2. xi, 230. col. pl. 205. Madras, 1840-50.
- Illustrations of Indian botany; principally of the southern parts of the peninsula. 4°. pp. [44]. col. pl. 28. Glasgow, 1831.
Wanting pp. 23-58 and pl. 21-32.
- Notes on Indian botany. 8°. pp. [87]. [Calcutta, 1846-48].
Reprinted from the *Calcutta journal of natural history*, v. 6-8, 1846-48.
- On the nuth grass of the ceded districts. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. [Madras, 1835].
Reprinted from the *Madras journal of literature and science*, v. 2, 1835, pp. 138-146.
- Observations on mudar (*Calotropis procera*), with some remarks on the medical properties of the natural order *Asclepiadeae*. 8°. pp. [17]. plate. [Madras, 1835].
Madras journal of literature and science, v. 2, 1835, pp. 70-86.
- Remarks on *Cambogia Gutta Linn.*, *Stalagmitis Gambogioides Murray*; and on *Laurus Cassia Linn.* 8°. pp. 15. [Madras, 1839].
Reprinted from the *Madras journal of literature and science*, v. 9, 1839, pp. 121-135.
- Remarks on the cultivation of American cotton in India. 8°. pp. [10]. [Madras, 1845].
Report of proceedings of the Madras chamber of commerce, 1845, pp. 18-27.
- Remarks on the fruit of the natural order *Cucurbitaceae*. 8°. pp. 12. [London, 1842].
Reprinted from the *Annals of natural history*, v. 8, 1842, pp. 260-271.
From the *Madras journal of literature and science*, 1840.
- *Spicilegium neilgherrense*; or, A selection of Neilgherry plants, drawn and coloured from nature, with brief descriptions of each, some general remarks on the geography

- and affinities of natural families of plants, and occasional notices of their economical properties and uses. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. ix, 85, [1]. v. 2. 94, [1]. col. pl. 202 [196]. Madras, [1846]-51.
- Synopsis of the genera of Indian Compositae, translated and abridged from De Candolle's Prodrromus, with a few additions and occasional notes. 8°. pp. 36. [Calcutta, 1867].
Reprinted from the *Calcutta journal of natural history*, v. 7, 1867, pp. 287-322.
- and **Arnott**, George Arnott Walker. Characters of new or little known genera of plants. 8°. pp. 9. [Edinburgh, 1832].
"From *Edin. new phil. journal* for July, 1832."
- and **Arnott**, George Arnott Walker. Characters of some new or little known genera of plants. 8°. pp. 4. [Edinburgh, 1833].
"From the *Edinburgh new philosophical journal*," v. 14, 1833, pp. 297-300.
- and **Arnott**, George Arnott Walker. Prodrromus florae peninsulae Indiae orientalis. Containing abridged descriptions of the plants found in the peninsula of British India, arranged according to the natural system. v. 1. 8°. pp. xxxvii, [1], 480. London, 1834.
No more published.
- Wight**, William Franklin. The history of the cowpea and its introduction into America. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 3. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 102, pt. 6.)
- Native American species of Prunus. 8°. pp. 75. il. pl. 13. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 179.)
"Literature cited," pp. 72-75.
- The varieties of plums derived from native American species. 8°. pp. 44. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Wikström**, Johan Emanuel. Några arter af växtsläktet Rosa. 8°. pp. 14. plate. Stockholm, 1821.
"Ur. *K. V. acad. handl.*, 2 h., 1820."
- Wilber**, Charles Dana. The great valleys and prairies of Nebraska and the northwest. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. viii, 382. il. Omaha, 1881.
- Wilcox**, Earley Vernon. The algaroba in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 8. [Honolulu, 1909]. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Press bulletin no. 26.)
- Larkspur poisoning of sheep. 8°. pp. [17]. pl. 3. White Sulphur Springs, [1897]. (Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 15.)
- and **Holt**, Valentine S. Ornamental hibiscus in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 60. col. pl. 16. Honolulu, 1913. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 29.)
- See **Chesnut**, V. K., and **Wilcox**, E. V. The stock-poisoning plants of Montana.
- Wilcox**, Edwin Mead. Diseases of sweet potatoes in Alabama; a preliminary report. 8°. pp. 16. il. Opelika, 1906. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 135.)
- Diseases of the apple, cherry, peach, pear and plum; with methods of treatment. 8°. pp. [68]. pl. 9. Opelika, 1905. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 132.)
- A leaf-curl disease of oaks. 8°. pp. [19]. il. plate. Montgomery, 1903. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
"Bibliography," pp. 182-187.
- The Mexican cotton boll weevil. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Montgomery, 1904. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
- A rhizomorphic root-rot of fruit trees. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 11. Stillwater, [1901]. (Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 49.)
"Bibliography," pp. 22-30.
- and others. A dry rot of the Irish potato tuber. By E. M. Wilcox, G. K. K. Link, V. W. Pool. 8°. pp. 88. il. pl. 28. Lincoln, 1913. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 1.)
"Bibliography," pp. 85-88.
- and others. A handbook of Nebraska grasses. With illustrated keys for their identification, together with a general account of their structure and economic importance. By E. M. Wilcox, G. K. K. Link, V. W. Pool. 8°. pp. 120. il. Lincoln, 1915. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148.)
- Wild**, Henry. The making of a country estate. Practical suggestions and professional advice for planning and planting of the gardens and development of the landscape features for country homes and estates. 4°. pp. 31. il. [New York, 1913].
- Wilde**, James Plaisted, baron Penzance. See **Penzance**.
- Wildeman**, Émile de. See **De Wildeman**.
- Wilder**, Henry Jason. Soils of Massachusetts and Connecticut with especial reference to apples and peaches. 8°. pp. 73. pl. 21. maps. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 140.)
- Wilder**, Marshall Pinckney. Address at the semi-centennial anniversary of the Massachusetts horticultural society, Sept. 12, 1879. 8°. pp. 27. Boston, 1879.
- Address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society . . . in Pittsfield, Oct. 2, 1851. 8°. pp. 24. Boston, 1852.
- Address delivered before the Norfolk agricultural society, Sept. 26, 1849. 8°. pp. 36. [Boston], 1849.
- California. [A comparative view of her climate, resources, and progress, with observations made in a recent tour to the Pacific coast.] 8°. pp. 31. Boston, 1871.
- Eulogium on A. J. Downing, pronounced before the American pomological congress, at Philadelphia, Sept. 13, 1852. 8°. pp. 16. [Philadelphia, 1852].
Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American pomological congress*, 1852, pp. 147-162.
- Fruit culture, its progress and importance; the best means of promoting it, with some practical suggestions in regard to the culture of the pear. 8°. pp. [19]. n. p., [1860].
- An historical address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural college, July 19, 1871. 8°. pp. 37. Boston, 1871.
- History and progress of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture for the first quarter of a century, with a report on fruits, Feb. 5, 1878. 8°. pp. 21. Boston, 1878.
- The horticulture of Boston and vicinity. 8°. pp. 85. Boston, 1881.
"Privately printed."
- Importance, progress, and influence of the rural pursuits; a lecture delivered before the Massachusetts state board of agriculture at Fitchburg, Dec. 2, 1873. 8°. pp. 18. Boston, 1874.
- Lecture on the hybridization of plants, and the production of new varieties from seed. 8°. pp. 31. Boston, 1872.
- [—] President's address (American pomological society). 5th-9th, 11th-16th, 18th, 19th session. 1854-1862, 1867-1877, 1881, 1883. 8°. Boston, etc., 1854-83.
- [—] President's address (American pomological society), with an article from T. W. Harris on entomology. 8°. pp. 28. Boston, 1854.
- [—] See **United States agricultural society**. Annual meeting. President's address.
- Proceedings at a banquet given by his friends . . . Sept. 22, 1883, to commemorate the completion of his eighty-fifth year. 4°. pp. 115. portrait. Cambridge, 1883.

- Wilder**, Marshall Pinckney (Continued). Sketch of [his] life and services. 8°. pp. 27. portrait. Boston, 1871.
- [Sketch of his life.] 4°. pp. [13]. portrait. New York, 1879.
- "From the *Biographical encyclopaedia (Massachusetts) of the 19th century*," pp. 163-175.
- Some of the principal published writings of M. P. Wilder, 1835-1878. 8°. pp. 4. n. p., n. d.
- Wildermuth**, Vernon Leroy. The alfalfa caterpillar. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 133.)
- The alfalfa caterpillar. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 2. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 124.)
- Wildman**, Thomas. A treatise on the management of bees; wherein is considered the natural history of those insects, with the manner of keeping them in hives as well as in boxes, etc. pp. 5, [3], 78, [6]. plate. London, etc., 1768. (Appended to [COMBLES, — de]. A treatise on the culture of peach trees, 1768.)
- To which are added, the natural history of wasps and hornets, and the means of destroying them. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvii, [3], 318, [7], 16. pl. 3. London, 1778.
- Wiley**, Franklin Baldwin. Flowers that never fade; an account of the Ware collection of Blaschka glass models in the Harvard university museum. 24°. pp. 41. frontis. Boston, 1897.
- Wiley**, Harvey Washington. Culture of the sugar beet. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1891. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 3.)
- The sugar beet; culture, seed development, manufacture, and statistics. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 52.)
- The sugar beet in Maryland. 8°. pp. [24]. College Park, 1899. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Wilkes**, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838-1842. 5 v. 8°. il. maps tables. Philadelphia, 1845.
- United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. v. [15], 17. Botany. 4° & f°. pl. 129. maps. New York, etc., 1854-74.
- [v. 15.] Phanerogamia, by Asa Gray. v. 1.
- [v. 17.] Lower cryptogamia: Lichenes, by Edward Tuckerman; Algae, by J. W. Bailey and W. H. Harvey; Fungi, by M. A. Curtis and M. J. Berkeley. — Phanerogamia of Pacific North America, by John Torrey. See also Sullivant, W. S. Musci [of the Wilkes expedition]. For a full account of the publications of the Wilkes exploring expedition, see Collins, F. S. The botanical and other papers of the Wilkes expedition.
- [**Wilkins**, A. J. Quelques explications au sujet des planches destinées à montrer la généalogie présumée des variétés des pêches du Ferghana.] 8°. pp. [23]. pl. 2. [St. Pétersbourg, 1885].
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, St. Pétersbourg, 1884. Bulletin, pp. 319-335; procès verbaux, pp. 41-44. Title and text in Russian with a French résumé.
- Wilkinson**, Caroline Catherine, Lady. Weeds and wild flowers; their uses, legends, and literature. 12°. pp. x, 421. il. col. pl. 12. London, 1858.
- Wilkinson**, W. Percy, translator. See **Andrieu**, Pierre. Treatment of vintage by diffusion.
- translator. See **Mazade**, Marcel. First steps in ampelography.
- translator. See **Roos**, L. Wine-making in hot climates.
- Willard**, S. D., and **Bailey**, Liberty Hyde. Notes upon plums for western New York. 8°. pp. [31]. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 131.)
- Willdenow**, Karl Ludwig. Enumeratio plantarum Horti regii botanici berolinensis, continens descriptiones omnium vegetabilium in horto dicto cultorum. 8°. pp. vi, 1099. Berolini, 1809.
- Supplementum; post mortem autoris editum [a D. F. C. von Schlechtendal]. 8°. pp. x, 70. Berolini, 1813.
- Historia Amaranthorum. f°. pp. [6], 38. col. pl. 12. Turici, 1790.
- Hortus berolinensis; sive, Icones et descriptiones plantarum rariorum vel minus cognitarum, quae in Horto regio botanico berolinensi excoluntur. f°. col. pl. 108. plans. Berolini, 1816.
- Preface, by Willdenow, 1806; epilogue, by H. F. Link, 1816.
- The principles of botany and of vegetable physiology. Translated from the German. New ed. 8°. pp. [3], iv, 544. pl. 11. Edinburgh, etc., 1811.
- See **Guimpel**, Friedrich. Abbildung der deutschen holzarten.
- editor. See **Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). Species plantarum.
- Willemet**, Remi. Lichénographie économique; ou, Histoire des lichens utiles dans la médecine et dans les arts. 8°. pp. 48. [Lyon], 1787. (In MÉMOIRES couronnés en l'année 1786, par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres, et arts de Lyon, 1787.)
- Willey**, Henry. American lichenography. 8°. pp. [6]. [Salem, 1868].
- From *Communications of the Essex institute*, 1868, pp. 191-196.
- An introduction to the study of lichens. With a supplement. 8°. pp. 72. pl. 10. New Bedford, 1887.
- A list of North American lichens, arranged according to E. Tuckerman's "Genera lichenum." 12°. pp. 30. New Bedford, 1873.
- Williams**, Benjamin Samuel. Choice stove and greenhouse flowering plants, comprising descriptions of upwards of one thousand species and varieties, accompanied by instructions for their cultivation and mode of management. 12°. pp. viii, 329. il. London, 1869.
- Comprising descriptions of upwards of thirteen hundred species and varieties. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. viii, 378. il. pl. 49. London, 1883.
- Choice stove and greenhouse ornamental-leaved plants, comprising descriptions of upwards of eight hundred species and varieties, accompanied by instructions for their cultivation and mode of management. 12°. pp. viii, 340. il. pl. London, 1870.
- Ed. 2, comprising descriptions of more than nine hundred species and varieties. 8°. pp. x, 350. il. pl. London, 1876.
- The orchid-grower's manual, containing a brief description of upwards of two hundred and sixty orchidaceous plants, together with notices of their times of flowering and most approved modes of treatment; also, plain and practical instructions relating to the general culture of orchids, etc. 8°. pp. viii, 108. col. plate. London, 1852.
- Containing brief descriptions of upwards of seven hundred species and varieties of orchidaceous plants, etc. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. xvi, 251. London, 1868.
- Containing brief descriptions of upwards of eight hundred species and varieties of orchidaceous plants, etc. Ed. 4. 12°. pp. viii, 300. pl. 17. London, 1871.
- Containing descriptions of the best species and varieties of orchidaceous plants, etc. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. xiv, 659. il. pl. London, 1885.
- Ed. 7, enlarged and revised to the present time by Henry Williams. 8°. pp. xix, 796, [1]. il. pl. 77. London, 1894.
- Select ferns and lycopods, British and exotic; comprising descriptions of nine hundred choice species and varieties, accompanied by directions for their management in the tropical, temperate, and hardy fernery. 12°. pp. viii, 343. il. pl. 19. London, 1868.

- Williams, Benjamin Samuel** (Continued). See **Warner, Robert, and Williams, B. S.** The orchid album.
- See **Warner, Robert.** Select orchidaceous plants.
- Williams, Carlos G., and Kyle, Curtis H.** Alfalfa in Ohio. 8°. pp. [27]. [Wooster, 1907]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
- and **Park, J. B.** Soybeans; their culture and use. 8°. [24]. il. [Wooster, 1917]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 312.)
- and **Welton, Frank A.** The soybean and cowpea. 8°. pp. [23]. il. [Wooster, 1912]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 237.)
- Williams, Dora.** Gardens and their meaning. 8°. pp. ix, 235. il. Boston, etc., [1911].
- Williams, E.** Address on pruning and training the vine . . . read before the American horticultural society at New Orleans, Jan. 16, 1885. 8°. pp. 13. il. Indianapolis, 1885. Reprinted from *Transactions of the American horticultural society*, v. 3, 1885, pp. 89-101.
- Hybridizing and cross-breeding; a paper read before the N. J. state horticultural society . . . 1884. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Newark, 1884].
Reprinted from *Proceedings of the New Jersey state horticultural society*, 1884, pp. 93-101.
- Williams, Emile Francis.** A comparison of the floras of Mount Washington and Mount Katahdin. 8°. pp. [6]. map. [Boston, etc., 1901].
Rhodora, v. 3, 1901, pp. 160-165.
- Williams, Frederic Newton.** Enumeratio specierum varietatumque generis Dianthus. 8°. pp. 23. London, 1889.
- Notes on the pinks of western Europe. 8°. pp. 47. London, 1889.
- Williams, Helen Maria, translator.** See **Humboldt, F. W. H. A., baron von.** Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent.
- Williams, Henry, reviser.** See **Williams, B. S.** The orchid grower's manual.
- Williams, Henry Smith, editor.** See **Burbank, Luther.** His methods and discoveries and their practical application.
- Williams, Henry T., editor.** Window gardening; devoted specially to the culture of flowers and ornamental plants, for in door use and parlor decoration. 8°. pp. 300, [2]. il. frontis. New York, 1872.
- Williams, Joseph B.** Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society . . . Oct. 8, 1858. 8°. pp. 63. Albany, 1858.
- Williams, P. F.** The pecan in Alabama. 8°. pp. 68. il. pl. 9. Montgomery, 1911. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- The satsuma orange. 8°. pp. [32]. il. Opelika, 1911. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157.)
- and **Price, J. C. C.** Peach growing in Alabama. 8°. pp. [34]. il. Opelika, 1911. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 156.)
- Williams, Thomas Albert.** Native trees and shrubs of South Dakota. 8°. pp. [31]. Huron, [1895]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43.)
- Williamson, A. W.** Cottonwood in the Mississippi valley. 8°. pp. 62. il. pl. 6. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Williamson, John.** Fern etchings; illustrating all the species of ferns indigenous to the northeastern United States and Canada. Ed. 2. 8°. pl. 66. Louisville, Ky., 1879.
- Ferns of Kentucky. With etchings and wood cuts, drawn by the author, illustrating structure, fertilization, classification, genera, and species. 12°. pp. 154. il. pl. 60. Louisville, Ky., 1878.
- Williamson, William.** The British gardener; a manual of practical instruction in gardening. 8°. pp. vii, 410. il. London, 1901.
- The horticultural handbook and exhibitors' guide; a treatise on cultivating, exhibiting, and judging plants, flowers, fruits, and vegetables. Revised by Malcolm Dunn. New ed. 12°. pp. xxi, 248. Edinburgh, etc., 1895.
- Willier, John G.** See **Hartley, C. P., and Willier, J. G.** Pop corn for the home.
- See **Hartley, C. P., and Willier, J. G.** Pop corn for the market.
- Willis, Clifford, and Bopp, J. V.** Progress in variety tests of alfalfa. 8°. pp. [24]. Aberdeen, [1910]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 120.)
- Willis, John Christopher.** Agriculture in the tropics; an elementary treatise. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 223. pl. 24. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1914. (Cambridge biological series.)
- A manual and dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 2 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 224. v. 2. xiii, 429. il. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1897. (Cambridge natural science manuals.)
- Willis, Oliver R.** Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the state of New Jersey, with a specific description of all the species of violet found therein, directions for collecting, drying, etc., with suggestions to teachers prosecuting the study of botany . . . Also a directory of living botanists of North America and the West Indies. Revised and enlarged ed. 8°. pp. xxviii, [2], 88. map. New York, etc., [1877].
Title on cover reads: *Catalogus plantarum in Nova Caesarea reperatarum.*
- A practical flora for schools and colleges. 8°. pp. xvi, 349. il. New York, etc., [1894].
- Willkomm, Moritz.** Deutschlands laubhölzer im winter; ein beitrug zur forstbotanik. Ed. 3. 4°. pp. [2], 60. il. Dresden, 1880.
- *Illustrationes florum Hispaniae insularumque Balaearum.* Figures de plantes nouvelles ou rares décrites dans le Prodromus florum hispanicae ou récemment découvertes en Espagne et aux îles Baléares, accompagnées d'observations critiques et historiques. 2 v. f°. pp. v. 1. vii, 157. v. 2. vii, 156. col. pl. 183. Stuttgart, 1881-92.
Notes in French and Spanish.
- and **Lange, Johann.** Prodromus florum hispanicae; seu, Synopsis methodica omnium plantarum in Hispania sponte nascentium vel frequentius cultarum quae innotuerunt. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxx, 316. v. 2. 680. v. 3. 1144. Stuttgartiae, 1861-80.
"Enumeratio operum citatorum," v. 1, pp. ix-xvi; v. 3, pp. 983-984.
- Willmott, Ellen Ann.** The genus *Rosa*. Drawings by Alfred Parsons. 2 v. f°. pp. xvi, xxvii, 552. il. col. pl. 132. London, 1914 [1910-14].
Paged continuously.
- Warley garden in spring and summer. f°. pl. 41. London, 1909.
- Wills, George S. Valentine.** Dictionary of botanical terms. 16°. pp. 24. London, 1880.
- Wilmington, Delaware.** Board of park commissioners. Report. 1895, 1896, 1900, 1909. 8°. il. pl. Wilmington, 1896-[1910].
- Wilmore, W. W.** The dahlia manual; a treatise on dahlia culture. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Denver, Col.], 1907.
- Wilson, Alexander.** American ornithology; or, The natural history of the birds of the United States. With a sketch of the author's life, by George Ord. 3 v. & atlas. 8° & f°. col. pl. 76. New York, etc., 1828-29.
- Wilson, Alexander Stephen.** The botany of three historical records, Pharaoh's dream, The sower, and The king's measure. 8°. pp. xii, 120. pl. 6. Edinburgh, 1878.
- Wilson, Archie Dell.** Some common weeds and their eradication. 8°. pp. [47]. il. Delano, [1906]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 95.)
- Wilson, Charles Scoon.** The packing of apples in boxes. 8°. pp. [15]. il. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 298.)

- Wilson, Charles Seoon** (Continued), and **Reddick, Donald**. The black rot of the grape and its control. Second report. 8°. pp. [21]. il. Ithaca, [1909]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 266.)
 — See **Reddick, Donald**, and **Wilson, C. S.** The black-rot of the grape and its control.
- Wilson, Ernest Henry**. Aristocrats of the garden. 8°. pp. vii, 312. pl. 16. Garden City, N. Y., 1917.
 — The cherries of Japan. 8°. pp. xiv, 68. pl. 8. Cambridge, 1916. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 7.)
 — The conifers and taxads of Japan. 4°. pp. xi, 91. pl. 59. Cambridge, 1916. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 8.)
 — Flowers and gardens of Japan. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1916].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 17-24.
 — My fourth expedition to China. 8°. pp. [11]. [Boston, 1912].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1912, pt. 1, pp. 159-169.
 — A naturalist in western China with vasculum, camera, and gun; being some account of eleven years' travel, exploration, and observation in the more remote parts of the flowery kingdom. With an introduction by C. S. Sargent. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxvii, 251. v. 2. xi, 229. portrait. pl. map. New York, 1913.
 — Plant collecting in the heart of China. 8°. pp. [12]. [Boston, 1910].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1910, pt. 1, pp. 13-24.
 — Vegetation of western China. Introduction by C. S. Sargent. 4°. pp. 19. London, 1912. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 2.)
 An index issued to accompany a series of 500 photographs.
 — and **Wilson, Fred A.**, compilers. The history and botanical relationships of the modern rose. Chart. 34 x 25 in. Boston, 1916.
- Wilson, Fred A.** See **Wilson, E. H.**, and **Wilson, F. A.**, compilers. The history and botanical relationships of the modern rose.
- Wilson, Frederick Weston**. Oleander poisoning of live-stock. 8°. pp. [19]. il. Tucson, 1909. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 59.)
- Wilson, Harley Frost**. The peach-tree barkbeetle. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. iv, [18]. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1909. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 68, pt. 9.)
- Wilson, Henrietta**. The chronicles of a garden; its pets and its pleasures. With a brief memoir by James Hamilton. 12°. pp. xvi, [3], 176. il. frontis. New York, 1864.
- Wilson, Henry W.** The practice and value of irrigation to our farmers and horticulturists. 8°. pp. [46]. pl. 7. [Boston, 1885].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1884, pt. 1, pp. 81-126.
 — Some considerations regarding the practice and utility of mulching. 8°. pp. [16]. [Boston, 1885].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1885, pt. 1, pp. 24-39.
 — A winter visit to the Bahama Islands. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 11. [Boston, 1891].
 Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1891, pt. 1, pp. 210-229.
- Wilson, James Kenneth**. See **Harding, H. A.**, and **Wilson, J. K.** Inoculation and lime as factors in growing alfalfa.
 — See **Stewart, F. C.**, and others. Troubles of alfalfa in New York.
- Wilson, James W.**, and **Skinner, Harry G.** Alfalfa and red clover. 8°. pp. 16. il. Aberdeen, [1906]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 94.)
- Wilson, John M.**, editor. The rural cyclopedia; or, A general dictionary of agriculture, and of the arts, sciences, instruments, and practice, necessary to the farmer, stockfarmer, gardener, forester, etc. 4 v. 4°. pl. Edinburgh, 1848-49.
- Wilson, M. L.** See **Atkinson, Alfred**, and **Wilson, M. L.** Suggestions to alfalfa growers.
- Wilson, Mary G. W.**, illustrator. See **Maxwell, Sir Herbert**. Scottish gardens.
- Wilson, Nathaniel Estes**. See **McDowell, R. H.**, and **Wilson, N. E.** Sugar beets.
- Wilson, R. N.** See **Miller, H. K.**, and others. Pineapple culture.
- Wilson, William**. Bryologia britannica; containing the mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged and described according to the method of Bruch and Schimper; being a new (3d) ed., with many additions and alterations, of the *Muscologia britannica* of Hooker and Taylor. 8°. pp. xx, [3], 445, [1]. pl. 61. London, 1855.
- The **Wilson** bulletin; issued bi-monthly by the Wilson ornithological chapter of the Agassiz association. no. 5-44. Mar. 1895-Sept. 1903. 12° & 8°. Oberlin, O., 1895-1903.
 Continuation of the *Wilson quarterly*. no. 5-19, title reads: Bulletin, etc. no. 30-44, issued quarterly.
- The **Wilson** quarterly, a journal of ornithology, continuation of the Semi-annual; official organ of the Wilson ornithological chapter of the Agassiz association. v. 4, no. 1-2. Apr.-July, 1892. 8°. Oberlin, O., 1892.
 For continuation, see The **Wilson** bulletin.
- Wimmer, Friedrich**. Salices europaeae. 8°. pp. xcii, 286. Vratislaviae, 1866.
 "Catalogus librorum," pp. xii-xiv.
- [**Winch, Nathaniel John**, and others]. The botanist's guide through the counties of Northumberland and Durham. To which is added, a catalogue of Latin and English names. [By N. J. Winch, John Thornhill, and Richard Waugh.] 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. 5, [1], vii, 123. v. 2. viii, 112, [32]. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1805-07.
- Winkenwerder, Hugo August**. Forestry in the public schools. 8°. pp. 20. Washington, 1907. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Circular 130.)
- Winnipeg, Manitoba**. Public parks board. Annual report. 1911. 8°. pp. 64. il. map. [Winnipeg, 1912].
- Winter, Georg**, and others. Die pilze Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 5 abt. in 4 v. il. col. chart. Leipzig, 1884-97. (In **RABENHORST, Ludwig**. Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, v. 1.)
- Wirsing, Adam Ludwig**, editor. See **Trew, C. J.** Hortus nitidissimis omnem per annum superbiens floribus.
- Wirt, Mrs. E. W.** Flora's dictionary. 4°. pp. 134, 96. il. col. pl. 56. Baltimore, [1855].
- Wisconsin**. Agricultural experiment station, Madison. Annual report. 1st-30th. 1883-1912/13. 8°. Madison, 1884-1913.
 — Bulletin. no. 1-260. 8°. Madison, 1883-1915]. →
 — Research bulletin. no. 1-14. 8°. Madison, [1909-11].
 — Department of public instruction. Arbor day and Wisconsin trees; a circular issued by the state superintendent for the use of the officers, teachers, and children of Wisconsin schools. 8°. pp. 48. Madison, 1893.
 — Spring time and arbor day; a circular issued by the state superintendent for the use of the officers, teachers, and children of Wisconsin schools. 4°. pp. 18. [Madison], 1892.
 — State board of agriculture. Annual report. 1903-1907. 8°. pl. Madison, 1904-07.

- The **Wisconsin farmer**. v. 5, 8, 11-19. 1853, 1856, 1859-1867. 4° & f°. il. Janesville, *etc.*, 1853-67.
Incomplete.
v. 5, title reads: The Wisconsin and Iowa farmer and northwestern cultivator. v. 11-15, title reads: The Wisconsin farmer and northwestern cultivator.
- Wisconsin farmers' institutes**, a hand book of agriculture. Bulletin no. 6. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi, 256. il. Madison, [1892].
- Wisconsin fruit-growers' association**. Transactions. 1855, 1859. 8°. Milwaukee, *etc.*, 1856-60.
- Wisconsin horticulture**; official organ of the Wisconsin state horticultural society. [monthly]. v. 1-6. Sept. 1910-Aug. 1916. 4°. il. Madison, 1910-16. →
- The **Wisconsin horticulturist**, issued monthly under the management of the Wisconsin state horticultural society. v. 1, no. 5, 6, 9. Jul., Aug., Nov. 1896. 8°. il. pl. Madison, 1896.
- Wisconsin state agricultural society**. Transactions: v. 1-3, 5, 7-15, 18, 20-23, 27-31. 1851-1853, 1858/59, 1861-1876/77, 1879/80, 1881/82-1884/85, 1889/90-1892/93. 8°. il. pl. Madison, 1852-93.
- Wisconsin state horticultural society**. Annual report. 1864-1915/16. 8°. il. pl. Madison, 1871-1916. →
[1st] report, title reads: Report for the years 1864-68, with a short historical sketch since its organization. 1870-88, title reads: Transactions.
Bulletin. no. 1-19. 8°. Madison, 1903-10.
- Wise, Henry**. See **London, George, and Wise, Henry**. The retir'd gard'ner.
— See **La Quintinye, Jean de**. The compleat gard'ner.
- Wise, John R.** The New Forest; its history and its scenery. Ed. 3. Illustrations by Walter Crane, engraved by W. J. Linton. 8°. pp. viii, 336. il. maps. London, *etc.*, 1880.
- Wislizenus, A.** Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847. 8°. pp. 141. maps 3. Washington, 1848. (30th congress, 1st sess. Senate. Misc. no. 26.)
"Botanical appendix," by George Engelmann, pp. 87-115.
- Wissett, Robert**. A treatise on hemp, including a comprehensive account of the best modes of cultivation and preparation as practised in Europe, Asia, and America; with observations on the sunn plant of India. With an appendix by Lord Somerville. 4°. pp. xvi, 296. pl. 5. London, 1808.
- Withering, William**. A systematic arrangement of British plants; with an easy introduction to the study of botany. Ed. 4, corrected and enlarged by William Withering, [jr.]. 4 v. 8°. pl. 32. London, 1801.
— Ed. 7. By William Withering, [jr.]. 4 v. 8°. pl. 34. London, 1830.
- Withering, William, jr., editor**. See **Withering, William**. A systematic arrangement of British plants.
- Withers, William**. The acacia tree, Robinia pseudo acacia; its growth, qualities, and uses, with observations on planting, manuring, and pruning. 8°. pp. xxxii, 411. London, *etc.*, 1842.
- [Witte, Ed. Th.] Catalogue des broméliacées cultivées au jardin botanique de l'université à Leide. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. [2], 68. Leide, [1894].
— Hybrides de broméliacées cultivés en Europe. 8°. pp. 11. Leide, 1894.
- Witte, H.** Levensbericht van Jacob Heinrich Krelage. 8°. pp. 46. portrait. Leiden, 1902.
- Wittmack, Ludwig, editor**. See **Rümppler, Theodor**. Illustriertes gartenbau-lexikon.
- Wittrock, Veit Brecher, and Juel, Hans Oscar**. Catalogus plantarum perennium bienniumque in Horto botanico Bergiano annis 1890 et 1891 sub dio cultarum adjectis adnotationibus botanicis nonnullis. 4°. pp. x, 95. il. plate. Stockholm, 1891.
"Acta Horti Bergiani, bd. 1, no. 3."
- Wittstein, Georg Christian**. The organic constituents of plants and vegetable substances and their chemical analysis. Authorised translation from the German original, enlarged with numerous additions; by Ferd. von Mueller. 8°. pp. xviii, 332. Melbourne, 1878.
- Woburn experimental fruit farm**. Report. By the duke of Bedford and S. U. Pickering. 1st-15th. 8°. pl. London, 1897-1916. →
- Woglum, Russell, and McDonnell, Curtis Criss**. Hydrocyanic-acid gas fumigation in California. 8°. pp. ix, 113. il. pl. 10. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 90.)
Contents: Fumigation of citrus trees; the value of sodium cyanid for fumigation purposes, by R. S. Woglum.—Chemistry of fumigation with hydrocyanic-acid gas, by C. C. McDonnell.
- Wolcott, Robert Henry**. A mite accompanying the bud-rot of carnations. (*In* **Heald, F. D.** The bud-rot of carnations, 1908, pp. 25-31.)
- Wolf, Frederick Adolphus**. Black spot of roses. 8°. pp. [8]. il. pl. 2. Opelika, 1913. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
— Leaf spot and some fruit rots of peanut. 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 5. Opelika, 1914. (Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 180.)
— See **Heald, F. D., and Wolf, F. A.** A plant-disease survey in the vicinity of San Antonio, Texas.
- Wolf, Émile**. Les engrais. Traduit d'après la 10^e éd. par Ad. Damseaux. 12°. pp. 326. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Woll, Fritz Wilhelm**. The beet sugar industry of Wisconsin. 8°. pp. 70. il. [Madison, 1905]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 123.)
— A book of ensilage. 12°. pp. 190. il. Chicago, 1897.
- Wolle, Francis**. Fresh-water algae of the United States (exclusive of the Diatomaceae); complementary to Desmids of the United States. Text & plates, 2 v. 8°. pp. 364. pl. 157. Bethlehem, Pa., 1887.
"Authorities quoted," pp. vii-xi.
- Women's national agricultural and horticultural association**. Quarterly. v. 1, no. 3; v. 2, no. 1. Feb., Aug. 1915. 8°. [Cheltenham, Pa., 1915].
- Women's silk culture association of the United States**. An instruction book in the art of silk culture, compiled from various authorities and actual experiments. New and enlarged ed. 8°. pp. 144. il. pl. 2. Philadelphia, 1882.
- Wood, A. H.** The flow of maple sap. 8°. pp. 9. Durham, [1895]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24.)
— See **Morse, F. W., and Wood, A. H.** The composition of maple sap.
- Wood, Alphonso**. The American botanist and florist; including lessons in the structure, life, and growth of plants, together with a simple analytical flora descriptive of the native and cultivated plants growing in the Atlantic division of the American Union. 12°. pp. 172, 449. il. New York, *etc.*, [1870].
— A class-book of botany. 8°. pp. 124, 474. il. Boston, 1845.
— Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 645. il. Claremont, N. H., 1848.
— Ed. 10. 8°. pp. 645, iv. il. Claremont, N. H., 1850.
— Ed. 41. 8°. pp. 645, iv. il. Boston, *etc.*, 1856.
— 8°. pp. 16, xx, 843. il. New York, *etc.*, [1880].
— Leaves and flowers; or, Object lessons in botany, with a flora. 12°. pp. 346. il. New York, *etc.*, [1863].
— The sedges and grasses growing in the Atlantic division of the United States, being an addenda to the

- American botanist and florist. 12°. pp. [91]. il. New York, *etc.*, 1871.
- Wood's illustrated plant record and guide to analysis. Adapted to any American botany. 8°. pp. 21. il. forms. [New York, 1877].
- *and Steele, J. Dorman.* Fourteen weeks in botany. 12°. pp. 318. il. plate. New York, *etc.*, [1879].
- Wood, Edmund M.** The chrysanthemum; its past, present, and future. 8°. pp. 16. Boston, 1898.
Reprinted from *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1897, pt. 1, pp. 28-42.
- Wood, Elijah W.** Culture of the foreign grape in cold grape-tries. 8°. pp. [16]. [Boston, 1876].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1876, pt. 1, pp. 53-68.
- Dwarf pear trees. 8°. pp. [8]. [Boston, 1874].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1874, pt. 1, pp. 7-14.
- Wood, Horatio Curtis, jr.** Prodrum of a study of the fresh water algae of eastern North America. 8°. pp. [27]. [Philadelphia, 1871].
Proceedings of the American philosophical society, v. 11, 1871, pp. 119-145.
- Wood, John.** Hardy perennials and old-fashioned garden flowers; describing the most desirable plants for borders, rockeries, and shrubberies, including foliage as well as flowering plants. 12°. pp. viii, 330. il. London, 1884.
- Wood, John George.** Bees; their habits, management, and treatment. New ed. 16°. pp. 114. il. plate. London, n. d.
- The common objects of the country. 16°. pp. iv, 182. il. col. pl. London, 1858.
- The common objects of the sea shore; including hints for an aquarium. Ed. 2. 16°. pp. [4], 204. il. col. pl. London, 1858.
- The illustrated natural history. With designs by William Harvey. New ed. 12°. pp. xx, 444. il. plate. London, 1858.
- The illustrated natural history. With designs by Wolf, Zwecker, &c. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1, vii, 800. v. 2, [2], 786. v. 3, [2], 810. il. pl. London, [?]-1863.
1. Mammalia. — 2. Birds. — 3. Reptiles, fishes, molluscs, &c.
- Our garden friends and foes. 12°. pp. viii, 438. il. pl. 8. London, 1864.
- Wood, John Medley, and Evans, Maurice Smethurst.** Natal plants; descriptions and figures of Natal indigenous plants, with notes on their distribution, economic value, native names, &c. Published under the auspices of the Natal government and Durban botanic society. v. 1-6. 4°. pl. 1-600. Durban, 1899[98]-1912.
v. 2-6, by J. M. Wood.
- Wood, Robert Williams.** How tell the birds from the flowers; a manual of fornicology for beginners. 12°. pp. [4], 28. il. San Francisco, *etc.*, [1907]. (Nature series no. 23.)
- Wood, Samuel.** The bulb garden; or, How to cultivate bulbous and tuberous-rooted flowering plants to perfection. 12°. pp. viii, 128. il. col. pl. 8. London, 1878.
- The forcing garden; or, How to grow early fruits, flowers, and vegetables; with plans and estimates showing the best and most economical way of building glass-houses, pits, and frames for the various classes. 12°. pp. ix, 226. il. London, 1881.
- *Multum-in-parvo* gardening . . . To which are added, an account of the insect-pests in the garden and greenhouse, with remarks on their destruction and prevention; and instructions on the propagation of potatoes. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. viii, 84. il. London, 1878.
- A plain guide to good gardening; or, How to grow vegetables, fruits, and flowers. With practical notes on soils, manures, seeds, planting, laying-out of gardens and grounds, and on the various kinds of garden structures. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. xiii, 400. il. frontis. London, 1879.
- The tree planter and plant propagator; being a practical manual on the propagation of forest trees, fruit trees, flowering shrubs, flowering plants, pot-herbs, *etc.* With numerous illustrations of grafting, layering, budding, *etc.* 12°. pp. xii, 188. il. London, 1880. (Weale's rudimentary series, 209.)
- The tree pruner; being a practical manual on the pruning of fruit trees, including also their training and renovation, with the best method of bringing old and worn-out trees into a state of bearing; also treating of the pruning of shrubs, climbers, and flowering plants. 12°. pp. xi, 153. il. London, 1880. (Weale's rudimentary series, 210.)
- Wood, Thomas F.** A sketch of the botanical work of Moses Ashley Curtis. portrait. (*In* ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Journal, 1885, pp. 9-31.)
"Bibliography," pp. 30-31.
- *and McCarthy, Gerald.* Wilmington flora; a list of plants growing about Wilmington, N. C., with date of flowering. map. (*In* ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Journal, 1886, pp. 77-141.)
- Wood, William H. S.** See **Thomas, J. J.** The American fruit culturist.
- Woodbury, Charles G.** The San José scale; some sprays for its control. 8°. pp. [14]. il. Lafayette, [1910]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- *and Wellington, Joseph Worcester.* Orchard heating. 8°. pp. 8. il. Lafayette, [1911]. (Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 154. Popular ed.)
- See **Troop, James, and Woodbury, C. G.** Commercial melon growing.
- See **Troop, James, and Woodbury, C. G.** How to control the San José scale and other orchard pests.
- See **Troop, James, and others.** Growing tomatoes for the canning factory.
- Woodcock, Arthur Roy.** Annotated list of birds of Oregon. 8°. pp. 118. [Corvallis], 1902. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- Woodland & roadside**, a journal of New England forestry; official bulletin of the Massachusetts forestry association. v. 1-8. 1902-1910. 4° & 8°. il. Boston, 1902-10.
v. 1-4, quarterly; v. 5-8, monthly.
No more published.
- The woodland companion. See [**Aikin, John**].
- Woodruff, Frank Morley.** The birds of the Chicago area. 8°. pp. 221. pl. 12. [Chicago], 1907. (Chicago academy of sciences. Natural history survey. Bulletin no. 6.)
- Woods, Albert Fred.** The Bermuda lily disease; a preliminary report of investigations. 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1897. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Inoculation of soil with nitrogen-fixing bacteria. 8°. pp. 10. Washington, 1905. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 72, pt. 4.)
- Observations on the mosaic disease of tobacco. 4°. pp. 24. pl. 6 (3 col.). Washington, 1902. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin no. 18.)
- Stigmonose; a disease of carnations and other pinks. 8°. pp. 30. il. pl. 3 (1 col.). Washington, 1900. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. Bulletin no. 19.)
- *and Dorsett, Palemon Howard.* The use of hydrocyanic acid gas for fumigating green-houses and cold frames. 8°. pp. 10. il. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Circular, 2d ser., no. 37.)
- 8°. pp. 11. il. [Washington], 1908. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Circular no. 37. 2d revise.)
By A. F. Woods.

- Woods, Albert Fred** (Continued), and **McKenney, Randolph Evans Bender**. Fertilizers for special crops. 8°. pp. [24]. [Washington, 1903].
 "Reprint from *Yearbook of department of agriculture* for 1902," pp. 553-572.
- See **Bessey, C. E., and Woods, A. F.** Transpiration, or the loss of water from plants.
- See **Galloway, B. T., and Woods, A. F.** Diseases of shade and ornamental trees.
- See **Galloway, B. T., and Woods, A. F.** Spraying with fungicides as a means of increasing the growth and productivity of plants.
- See **Galloway, B. T., and Woods, A. F.** Water as a factor in the growth of plants.
- See **Bessey, C. E.** The botany of the apple tree.
- Woods, Charles Dayton**. Experiments with fungicides upon potatoes in 1900.—How to fight potato enemies. 8°. pp. [18]. [Orono, 1901]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 73.)
- Experiments with insecticides upon potatoes. 8°. [24]. [Orono, 1900]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 68.)
- How to fight potato enemies. See his Experiments with fungicides upon potatoes in 1900.
- The manurial value of ashes, "mucks," sea weeds, and bone. 8°. pp. [26]. [Orono, 1901]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 74.)
- New mineral fertilizer. 8°. pp. 12. [Orono, 1913]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 209.)
- Potato experiments in 1904. 8°. pp. 20. [Orono, 1905]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 112.)
- and **Bartlett, James Monroe**. Soy beans in Maine. 8°. [Orono, 1904]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 106, pp. 113-121.)
- and **Merrill, Lucius Herbert**. Nuts as food. 8°. pp. [24]. [Orono, 1899]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 54.)
- Woods, William Colecord**. Blueberry insects in Maine. 8°. pp. [42]. il. pl. 4. [Orono, 1915]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 244.)
- Woods & forests**; a weekly illustrated journal of forestry, ornamental planting, and estate management. v. 1-2 [no. 1-67]. Dec. 5, 1883-Mar. 11, 1885. 4°. il. London, [1883-85].
 Discontinued with Mar. 18, 1885.
 Last no. wanting.
- Woodville, William**. Medical botany; containing systematic and general descriptions, with plates of all the medicinal plants, comprehended in the catalogues of the materia medica, as published by the Royal colleges of physicians of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin. Ed. 3. The botanical descriptions arranged and corrected by W. J. Hooker. The new medico-botanical portion supplied by G. Spratt. 5 v. 4°. col. pl. 310. London, 1832.
- Woodward, F. W.** See **Woodward, G. E., and Woodward, F. W.** Woodward's country homes.
- See **Woodward, G. E., and Woodward, F. W.** Woodward's graperies and horticultural buildings.
- Woodward, George E., and Woodward, F. W.** Woodward's country homes. 12°. pp. 166. il. New York, 1865.
- and **Woodward, F. W.** Woodward's graperies and horticultural buildings. 12°. pp. 139. il. New York, 1865.
- Woodward, S. M.** Land drainage by means of pumps. 8°. pp. 60. pl. 8. Washington, 1915. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 304.)
- Woodward's record of horticulture.** See **Fuller, A. S., editor.**
- Woodworth, Charles William**. The California peach-tree borer. 8°. pp. 15. il. Sacramento, 1902. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 143.)
- Directions for spraying for the codling-moth. 8°. pp. 20. il. Sacramento, 1904. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- Orchard fumigation. 8°. pp. 33. il. Berkeley, 1899. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 122.)
- and **Colby, George Elden**. Paris green for the codling-moth. 8°. pp. 40. il. Sacramento, 1899. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 126.)
- Woolridge, J.** See **Worlidge, John.**
- Woolsey, P. S.** Flora of the Vacaville district [California]. (*In* **Wickson, E. J.** The Vacaville early fruit district of California, 1888, pp. 139-149.)
- Woolsey, Theodore Salisbury, jr.** Western yellow pine in Arizona and New Mexico. 8°. pp. 64. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 101.)
- Woolson, G. A.** Ferns and how to grow them. 12°. pp. x, 156. pl. 32. New York, 1905. (The garden library.)
- Woolverton, Linus**. Fruits of Ontario, described and illustrated. 8°. pp. 32. il. [Toronto, 1898?].
- Woolward, Florence H.** The genus *Masdevallia*. Issued by the marquess of Lothian. With additional notes by F. C. Lehmann. 1°. il. col. pl. 87. map. London, 18[90-]96.
- Woolsey, Herman.** See **Scherffius, W. H., and Woolsey, Herman.** Tobacco; cultivation, curing, marketing.
- Wooster, David**. Alpine plants; figures and descriptions of the most striking and beautiful of the alpine flowers. 8°. pp. [1], 152. col. pl. 54. London, 1872.
- Second series. 8°. pp. [1], 140. col. pl. 54. London, 1874.
- Wooton, Elmer Ottis**. Cacti in New Mexico. 8°. pp. 70. pl. 18. Santa Fé, 1911. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78.)
- Native ornamental plants of New Mexico. 8°. pp. 40. pl. 12. Santa Fé, 1904. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 51.)
- New Mexico weeds. no. 1. 8°. pp. 36. pl. 11. Las Cruces, 1894. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 13.)
- Russian thistle. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 2. Las Cruces, 1895. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16.)
- Trees and shrubs of New Mexico. 8°. pp. 159. il. Las Cruces, 1913. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 87.)
- and **Standley, Paul Carpenter**. Flora of New Mexico. 8°. pp. 794. Washington, 1915. (Contributions from the United States national herbarium, v. 19.)
- and **Standley, Paul Carpenter**. The grasses and grass-like plants of New Mexico. 8°. pp. 176. il. pl. 12. Las Cruces, 1912. (New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 81.)
- Wooten, E. J.** The perpetual flowering carnation and how it grows indoors and out of doors. 8°. pp. [4], 55. pl. 13. Winchester, [Eng.], etc., 1914.
- Worcester, Mass. Board of park commissioners.** Annual report. 1870-1915/16. 8°. pl. plans. Worcester, 1871-1916. →
 1870. *Commissioners of shade trees and public grounds*; 1871-1883/84. *Commission of public grounds*; 1884/85. *Commission of public grounds and parks commission*; 1885/86-1898/99. *Parks commission of the city of Worcester.*
- Worcester (Mass.) agricultural society.** Annual report. [25th], 26th, 28th, 32d-34th, 36th, 38th, 40th, 47th, 55th, 58th, 83d; transactions for the year 1843, 1844, 1846, 1849-1851, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1865, 1873, 1876, 1901. 8°. il. Worcester, 1843-1902.
- 1843-46, title reads: Transactions of the Worcester county agricultural society.

- Worcester county (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. See **Worcester (Mass.) agricultural society.**
- Worcester county (Mass.) horticultural society.** Schedule of premiums. 1872-1911, 1914. 8°. Worcester, 1872-1913.
1872-77 include its "Transactions," 1871-76.
Transactions. [1840]-1899/1900, 1905/06-1911/12, pt. 1, 1912/13, 1915/16. 8°. Worcester, etc., 1847-1916. → 1871-76, published with its "Schedule of premiums," 1872-77. 1907-10, pt. 2 only.
- Worcester county (Mass.) west agricultural society.** Transactions. 1895. 8°. Barre, n. d.
- Worcester (Mass.) east agricultural society.** Transactions. 1895. 8°. Clinton, 1896.
- Worcester (Mass.) north agricultural society.** Transactions for the year 1857-1862, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1871, 1878, 1879, 1883-1889, 1891-1897. 8°. il. Fitchburg, 1857-98.
- Worcester (Mass.) south agricultural society.** Annual report. 41st. 1895. 8°. Southbridge, 1895.
- Worcester (Mass.) south-east agricultural society.** Annual report. 11th, 15th. 1870, 1874. 8°. Milford, 1870-74.
- The **working farmer**, devoted to agriculture . . . horticulture, floriculture, kitchen gardening, etc. By J. J. Mapes. [monthly]. v. 1-19. Feb. 1849-Dec. 1867. f°. il. New York, 1850-67.
v. 13-15, title reads: The working farmer and United States journal.
v. 7-11 and 19 are incomplete.
- The **world's sugar production and consumption**, showing the statistical position of sugar at the close of the 19th century. 4°. pp. iv, [181]. [Washington, 1903].
"From the Summary of commerce and finance for Nov. 1902."
- [**Worldige**, John]. *Apiarium*; or, A discourse of the government and ordering of bees. Ed. 3. By J. W. pp. [8], 42. London, 1691. (*Appended to his Vinetum britannicum*, 1691.)
- [—] A compleat system of husbandry and gardening; or, The gentleman's companion, in the business and pleasures of a country life. . . . Collected from, and containing what is most valuable in all the books hitherto written upon this subject, with many new experiments and observations. 12°. pp. xxvi, [13], 504. plate. London, 1716.
Ed. 5 of his *Systema agriculturæ*.
- [—] *Dictionarium rusticum*; or, The interpretations and significations of several rustick terms used in several places of England. London, 1668. (*In his Systema agriculturæ*, 1669, pp. 265-278.)
- [—] ——— London, 1681. (*In his Systema agriculturæ*, 1681, pp. 317-324.)
- [—] ——— London, 1716. (*In his Compleat system of husbandry and gardening*, 1716, pp. 481-504.)
- [—] *Kalendarium rusticum*; or, Monthly directions for the husbandman. London, 1668. (*In his Systema agriculturæ*, 1669, pp. 219-245.)
- [—] ——— London, 1681. (*In his Systema agriculturæ*, 1681, pp. 263-288.)
- [—] ——— London, 1716. (*In his Compleat system of husbandry*, 1716, pp. 419-448.)
- [—] *Systema agriculturæ*, the mystery of husbandry discovered; wherein is treated of the several new and most advantageous ways of tilling, planting, sowing, etc. To which is added, *Kalendarium rusticum*; also the prognosticks of dearth, scarcity, plenty, &c., and *Dictionarium rusticum*. By J. W. 4°. pp. [30], 278, [4]. il. frontis. London, 1669.
- [—] ——— Ed. 3. f°. pp. [22], 324, [6]. plate. London, 1681.
For 5th ed., see his *Compleat system of husbandry and gardening*.
- *Systema horti-culturæ*; or, The art of gardening, in three books . . . of the excellency, scituation, soil, form, walks, etc. of gardens . . . of all sorts of trees planted for ornament of shade, winter-greens, flower-trees, and flowers . . . of the kitchen garden, and of the variety of plants propagated for food or for any culinary uses, etc. By J. Woolridge. Ed. 3. 16°. pp. x, [4], 278, [16]. pl. 3. London, 1688.
Also an engraved title-page.
- *Vinetum britannicum*; or, A treatise of cider, and other wines and drinks extracted from fruits growing in this kingdom. With the method of propagating all sorts of vinous fruit-trees, and a description of the new-invented ingenio or mill, for the more expeditious making of cider; and also the right way of making metheglin and birch-wine. 3d impression, much enlarged. To which is added, a discourse teaching the best way of improving bees. 12°. pp. [20], 236, [8], 42, [8]. pl. 5. London, 1691.
- Worsham**, E. L., and **Reed**, W. V. The mole cricket, *Scapteriscus didactylus Latr.* 8°. pp. [15]. il. plate. Atlanta, [1912]. (Georgia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 101.)
- Wortley**, E. Jocelyn. Fruits and other food products of Jamaica; notes and descriptions. 8°. pp. 70, [3]. pl. 2. Jamaica, 1906.
- Wright**, A. H. See **Churchill**, O. O., and **Wright**, A. H. Cotton culture.
- Wright**, Albert Allen. Preliminary list of the flowering and fern plants of Lorain county, Ohio. 8°. pp. 30. map. Oberlin, 1889. (Oberlin college. Laboratory bulletin no. 1.)
- Additions. 8°. pp. 11. map. Oberlin, 1893. (Oberlin college. Laboratory bulletin no. 1. Supplement.)
- Wright**, Carroll Davidson. The phosphate industry of the United States. 8°. pp. 145. pl. 9. diagrams. maps. Washington, 1893. (Commissioner of labor. 6th special report.)
- Wright**, Charles Henry. See **Johnson**, G. W., editor. The cottage gardeners' dictionary.
- Wright**, Edward Perceval. Contributions towards a knowledge of the flora of the Seychelles. 4°. pp. [8]. pl. 4. Dublin, 1869.
"From the *Transactions of the Royal Irish academy*," v. 24, 1871, pp. 571-578.
- Wright**, Elizur. Elizur Wright's appeals for the Middlesex fells and the forests. With a sketch of what he did for both. By his daughter, Ellen Wright. 12°. pp. xxiv, 156. Medford, 1893.
- [—] Mount Andrew park. 8°. pp. 6. [Boston, 1867].
- Wright**, Horace J. See **Wright**, W. P., and **Wright**, H. J. Pictorial practical bulb growing.
- Wright**, Horace W. The birds of the Jefferson region in the White Mountains, New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 126. Manchester, N. H., 1911.
Proceedings of the Manchester institute of arts and sciences, v. 5, pt. 1, 1911, pp. 1-126.
- Wright**, J. W. A. Lecture on cotton, and our educational interests. . . . Also portions of lecturer's report to California state grange. 8°. pp. 8. il. [San Francisco, 1875].
Reprinted from the *Pacific rural press*, Oct. 23, 1875.
- Wright**, John (1811-1846). See **Eaton**, Amos. A manual of botany for North America.
- and **Hall**, James. A catalogue of plants, growing without cultivation, in the vicinity of Troy. 8°. pp. 42. Troy, 1836.
- Wright**, John, of London. The fruit grower's guide. With illustrations by May Rivers, and numerous diagrams by W. G. Smith and George Shayler. 3 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xii, 344. v. 2. viii, 344. v. 3. viii, 363. il. col. pl. London, [1892].
- Horticulture. Ten lectures delivered for the Surrey county council. 16°. pp. 154. il. London, 1893.
Title on cover reads: Primer of horticulture.
- Mushrooms for the million; a practical treatise on the cultivation of the most profitable outdoor crop known. 12°. pp. [4], 93. il. plate. London, 1883.

- Wright, Mabel Osgood.** Flowers and ferns in their haunts. With illustrations from photographs by the author and J. H. McFarland. 8°. pp. xix, 358. il. pl. 57. New York, *etc.*, 1901.
- Wright, S. T.** Fruit-culture for amateurs; an illustrated practical handbook on the growing of fruits in the open and under glass. With an appendix on insect and other pests injurious to fruit trees; their life-histories and the means used to check their increase. By W. D. Drury. 12°. pp. viii, 244. il. London, 1897.
- Wright, Walter Page.** A book about sweet peas. A descriptive and practical treatise on the most charming of all annual flowers, giving history, culture, uses, and varieties. 8°. pp. 168. il. pl. portrait. London, [1909].
 ——— [Ed. 2.] 8°. pp. 150. il. pl. portrait. London, [1912].
 ——— *editor.* Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening; an illustrated encyclopaedia of practical horticulture for all classes. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1, vi, [1], 480. v. 2. [1], 480. il. col. pl. 20. London, *etc.*, 1902.
- Fruit preservation. Report upon experiments on the cold storage of fruit conducted at the works of J. & E. Hall, limited, Dartford; reprinted, with additions, from the committee's 28th and 29th reports. 8°. pp. 20. London, [1899]. (Kent county council. Technical education committee.)
- Garden trees and shrubs. 8°. pp. 337. il. pl. 84 (33 col.). New York, [1913].
- Pictorial practical gardening; a useful manual for all classes of horticulturists, giving concise directions for the culture and selection of the leading flowers, fruit, and vegetables. 16°. pp. 157. il. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Pictorial practical rose growing; a concise guide describing the propagation, pruning, and general culture of roses, both out of doors and under glass. 12°. pp. 152. il. plate. London, *etc.*, 1902.
- *and Wright, Horace J.* Pictorial practical bulb growing; a concise guide to the culture of all the most important bulbous, tuberous, and allied plants. 16°. pp. 152. il. plate. London, *etc.*, 1905.
- Wrighte, William.** Grotesque architecture, or rural amusement; consisting of plans, elevations, and sections, for huts, retreats, summer and winter hermitages, *etc.* To which is added, an explanation, with the method of executing them. New ed. 8°. pp. 14. pl. 29. London, 1790.
- Wrightson, John.** Agricultural text-book, embracing soils, manures, rotations of crops, and live stock. New ed. 12°. pp. 227. il. map. table. London, *etc.*, [1894?]. (Collins' elementary science series.)
- Fallow and fodder crops. 8°. pp. xii, 276. London, 1889.
- The principles of agricultural practice as an instructional subject. 8°. pp. xii, 218. il. map. London, 1888.
- Wüllerstorff-Urbair, B. von.** Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den jahren 1857-1859, unter den befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Botanischer theil. bd. 1. Sporenpflanzen. Von A. Grunow, A. von Krempelhuber, H. W. Reichardt, G. Mettenius, J. Milde. Redigirt von Eduard Fenzl. 4°. pp. 261. pl. 36. Wien, 1870.
Contents: — Algae, bearbeitet von A. Grunow. — Lichenes, bearbeitet von A. von Krempelhuber. — Fungi, hepaticae, et musci frondosi, bearbeitet von H. W. Reichardt. — Cryptogamae vasculares, bearbeitet von Georg Mettenius; Ophioglossae und Equisetaceae von Julius Milde.
- Wyatt, Francis.** Modern high farming; a treatise on soils, plants, and manures. 12°. pp. 94. New York, 1886.
- The phosphates of America; where and how they occur, how they are mined, and what they cost. With practical treatises on the manufacture of sulphuric acid, acid phosphate, phosphoric acid, and concentrated superphosphates, and selected methods of chemical analysis. Ed. 4. 8°. pp. 187. il. pl. New York, 1892.
- Wyman, Alanson Phelps, and Kains, Maurice Grenville.** A second account of sweet peas. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Ithaca, 1897. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 127.)
 ——— *See Bailey, L. H., and Wyman, A. P.* Sweet peas.
- Wynne, Brian.** Our hardy fruits; a practical guide to their cultivation. 8°. pp. 63. il. London, 1890.
- *editor.* The tuberous begonia; its history and cultivation. By contributors to "The gardening world." 8°. pp. [4], 106. il. portrait. London, 1888.
- Wyoming.** *Agricultural experiment station, Laramie.* Annual report. 1st-15th, 17th, 21st-25th. 1891-1904/05, 1906/07-1914/15. 8°. Laramie, *etc.*, 1892-[1915]. →
 ——— Bulletin. no. 1-105. 8°. [Laramie, 1891-1915]. →
 ——— Index bulletin. A-E, indexing bulletins 1-98, and reports 1-23, inclusive. 8°. [Laramie, 1896-1915].
 ——— *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. 1st-5th. 1905-1914. 8°. il. pl. Laramie, 1906-15. →
 ——— Special bulletin. v. 1, no. 1-5. 8°. il. Laramie, 1908-16.
- Wythes, George.** The book of vegetables. Together with chapters on the history and cookery of vegetables, by the editor [Harry Roberts]. 12°. pp. xii, 106. il. pl. London, *etc.*, 1902. (Handbooks of practical gardening, VII.)
 ——— *and Roberts, Harry.* The book of rarer vegetables. 12°. pp. xii, 109. il. pl. London, *etc.*, 1906. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)

Y

- Yale university.** *Sheffield scientific school.* A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams growing without cultivation within thirty miles of Yale college. See **Berzelius society**.
- Yamanaka & co.** A collection of rare and beautiful Japanese floral and arboreal plants to be sold at auction, etc. [Catalogue.] 8°. pp. 86. il. Boston, [1899].
- Yamhill walnut experiment station, McMinnville, Oregon.** Bulletin. no. 1. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 16. il. McMinnville, 1914.
- The Yankee farmer; devoted to farming and gardening, etc.** By S. W. Cole. v. 1, 4, 6. 1835, 1838, 1840. 4° & f°. Cornish, Me.; Boston, 1835-40.
v. 1, semi-monthly; v. 4-6, weekly.
v. 4, title reads: The Yankee farmer and news letter. v. 6, title reads: The Yankee farmer and New England cultivator.
- Yates, Harry Stanley.** See **Hall, H. M., and Yates, H. S.** Stock poisoning plants of California.
- Yates, Lorenzo Gordin.** The ferns of Ceylon. With extracts from manuscript notes of Dr. Thwaites, and the published works of Hooker, Baker, and Wall. 12°. pp. 33. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1887.
- Notes on Hawaiian ferns. Compiled from the works of Hooker, Baker, Bailey, and others. 12°. pp. 15. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1887.
- Yates, Peter W.** See **Forsyth, William.** A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees.
- The year book of the farm and garden.** 12°. pp. 108. il. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Yeaton, George Albert.** See **Morse, W. J., and Yeaton, G. A.** Orchard spraying experiments in 1912.
- Yellowstone national park.** Report of the acting superintendent to the secretary of the interior. 1902-1903. 8°. maps. Washington, 1902-03.
- Yokusai, Iinuma.** See **Iinuma, Yokusai.**
- York, Harlan Harvey.** The anatomy and some of the biological aspects of the "American mistletoe," *Phoradendron flavescens* (Pursh) Nutt. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 13. Austin, [1909]. (University of Texas. Bulletin no. 120. Scientific ser. no. 13.)
- York county (Me.) agricultural society.** Transactions. 1847-49. 8°. il. Saco, 1850.
- Yorke, Arthur.** Sun-dials and dialling. il. (In **YOUNG, F. CHILTON-**, editor. Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, 1893, pp. 47-74.)
- Yosemite national park.** Report of the acting superintendent to the secretary of the interior. 1900-1904. 8°. pl. maps. Washington, 1900-04.
- Youmans, Eliza A.** The first book of botany; designed to cultivate the observing powers of children. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 183. il. New York, 1870.
—— New and enlarged ed. 12°. pp. xvii, 202 [187]. il. New York, 1876.
- Second book of botany; a practical guide to the observation and study of plants. 12°. pp. 310. il. New York, 1874.
- Young, Arthur.** Annals of agriculture, and other useful arts; collected and published by Arthur Young. v. 2-14. 8°. pl. London, 1784-90.
—— The autobiography of Arthur Young; with selections from his correspondence. Edited by M. Betham-Edwards. 8°. pp. x, [1], 480. pl. portraits. London, 1898.
—— The farmer's calendar; containing the business necessary to be performed on various kinds of farms during every month of the year. Ed. 8. 8°. pp. xi, 663. pl. 2. London, 1809.
—— Ed. 10. 8°. pp. xii, 658. pl. 2. London, 1815.
- [——] The farmer's guide in hiring and stocking farms. By the author of the Farmer's letters. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. ii, 458. v. 2. ii, viii, 500. pl. 8. London, 1770.
- [——] The farmer's letters to the people of England; containing the sentiments of a practical husbandman, on various subjects of the utmost importance . . . To which is added, Sylvae; or, Occasional tracts on husbandry and rural oeconomics. 8°. pp. [2], 323. London, 1767.
- [——] The farmer's tour through the east of England; being the register of a journey through various counties of this kingdom, to enquire into the state of agriculture, &c. . . . With other subjects that tend to explain the present state of English husbandry. By the author of the Farmer's letters, etc. 4 v. 8°. pl. 29. table. map. London, 1771.
- [——] General view of the agriculture of the county of Norfolk. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture and internal improvement. By the secretary of the Board. 8°. pp. xx, 532. pl. map. London, 1813.
- [——] Rural oeconomy; or, Essays on the practical parts of husbandry . . . To which is added, The rural Socrates; being the memoirs of a country philosopher [by H. C. Hirzell]. By the author of the Farmer's letters. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 245. London, etc., 1776.
- [——] A six months tour through the north of England; containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, in several counties of this kingdom. 4 v. 8°. pl. 28. tables 5. London, 1770.
- [——] A six weeks tour, through the southern counties of England and Wales. Describing particularly the present state of agriculture and manufactures, the different methods of cultivating the soil, the success attending some late experiments on various grasses, &c. In several letters to a friend. By the author of the Farmer's letters. 8°. pp. 284. London, 1768.
- Sylvae; or, Occasional tracts on husbandry and rural oeconomics. See his The farmer's letters to the people of England.
- Travels during the years 1787, 1788, & 1789; undertaken more particularly with a view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources, and national prosperity of the kingdom of France. Ed. 2. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. viii, 629, [3]. v. 2. 336, [4]. maps. London, 1794.
- Young, Augustus.** Preliminary report on the natural history of the state of Vermont. 8°. pp. 88. Burlington, 1856.
- Young, Charles S.** All of nature's fashions in lady's slippers for the northern and eastern parts of the United States. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 6. Boston, [1895].
- Young, Ermentine.** Canning and preserving fruits and vegetables and preparing fruit-pastes and syrups. 12°. pp. 31. New York, [1892]. (The rural library, v. 1, no. 8.)
- Young, Francis Chilton-**. Geometry for young gardeners. (In his Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, 1893, pp. 1-46.)
—— editor. Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, in three parts: Geometry for gardeners, by F. Chilton-Young; Sun-dials and dialling, by Arthur Yorke; Greenhouse building and heating, by various writers. 12°. pp.

- vi, 105. il. London, 1893. (The amateur's practical aid series.)
- Young, Herbert Andrew.** Catalogue of the flora of Oak Island, Revere, Massachusetts; with notes. [Introduction and summary by John Robinson.] 8°. pp. 19. map. Salem, 1883.
"From the *Bulletin, Essex institute*," v. 14, 1883, pp. 141-157.
- Young, Robert Armstrong.** The dasheen, a root crop for the southern states. 8°. il. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Circular no. 127, pp. 25-36.)
- Young, Thomas B.** Tobacco culture in South Carolina. 8°. pp. 21. il. Columbia, 1904. (South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 86. Popular ed.)
- and **True, Rodney Howard.** American-grown paprika pepper. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Washington, 1913]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 43.)

Z

- Zabel, Hermann.** Systematisches verzeichniss der in den gärten der Königl. preuss. forstakademie zu Münden kultivirten pflanzen. 8°. pp. 43. Münden, 1878.
- Zanoni, Giacomo.** Istoria botanica, nella quale si descrivono alcune piante de gl'antichi, da moderni con altri nomi proposte, e molt' altre non più osservate, e da varie reggioni del mondo venute, con le virtù, e qualità della maggior parte di esse ed in figure al vivo rappresentate. f°. pp. [10], 211, [2]. frontis. pl. 80. Bologna, 1675.
- Zavitz, Charles A.** Alfalfa or lucerne. 8°. pp. 15. Toronto, 1908. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 165.)
— Field beans. 8°. pp. 15. il. Toronto, 1915. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 232.)
- Zawodny, Joseph.** Les concombres de Znaïm (Autriche). 8°. pp. 15. il. [Paris, 1901].
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4th ser., v. 2, 1901, pp. 526-540.
- Weinbau und kellerwirtschaft in Frankreich. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 210, [1]. il. portrait. map. Wien, 1898.
- Die weincultur in der Bukowina. 8°. pp. 43. il. Klosterneuburg, 1901.
"Abdruck aus der zeitschrift für weinbau und kellerwirtschaft 'Die weintaube,' 33. jahrg., 1901."
- Zeitschrift für obst- und gartenbau; organ des Landesobstbauvereins für das königreich Sachsen.** [monthly]. New ser. v. 34-41. 1908-1915. 4°. il. Dresden, [1908-15].
- Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten; organ für die gesamtinteressen des pflanzenschutzes.** Herausgegeben von Paul Sorauer. v. 1-25. 1891-1915. 8°. il. pl. Stuttgart, [1891-1915].
- Zeller, Mrs. Hannah.** Wild flowers of the Holy Land. With a preface by H. B. Tristram, and an introduction by Edward Atkinson. 8°. pp. xiv. col. pl. 54. London, 1880.
- Ziegler, Edwin Allen.** See **Graves, H. S.** The woodsman's handbook.
- Zimmer, George Frederick.** A popular dictionary of botanical names and terms with their English equivalents. 12°. pp. vii, 122. London, etc., n. d.
- Zimmer, James Francis.** The grape scale. (Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides.) 8°. pp. [10]. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1912. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Bulletin no. 97, pt. 7.)
- Zimmermann, Albrecht.** Botanical microtechnique. A hand-book of methods for the preparation, staining, and microscopical investigation of vegetable structures. Translated from the German by J. E. Humphrey. 8°. pp. xii, 296. il. New York, 1893.
"Literature," pp. 265-283.
- Zippel, Hermann, and Bollmann, Carl.** Ausländische culturpflanzen in farbigen wandtafeln mit erläuterndem text, im anschluss an die "Repräsentanten einheimischer pflanzenfamilien." Von Hermann Zippel, herausgeber, und Carl Bollmann, zeichner. Ed. 2. 2 abt. in 1 v., & atlas. 8° & f°. pp. viii, [1], 129, vi, 155. col. pl. 23. Braunschweig, 1880-81.
- and **Bollmann, Carl.** Repräsentanten einheimischer pflanzenfamilien in farbigen wandtafeln mit erläuterndem text, im anschluss an die "Ausländischen culturpflanzen." Von Hermann Zippel, herausgeber, und Carl Bollmann, zeichner. 2 abt. in 1 v., & atlas. 8° & f°. pp. xi, 212, vi, 161, vi, 118, vi, 106, vi, 144. col. pl. 60. Braunschweig, 1879-82.
- Zirngiebel, Frances.** The preservation of wild flowers. 8°. pp. [11]. [New York, 1903].
"Reprinted from the *Popular science monthly*," v. 63, 1903, pp. 246-256.
- Zobel, Johann Baptist, editor.** See **Corda, A. K. J.** Icones fungorum hucusque cognitorum.
- Zoe, a biological journal.** v. 1-4. Mar. 1890-Jan. 1894. 8°. il. pl. San Francisco, [1890-94].
Edited by T. S. Brandegee [and others].
v. 1, monthly; v. 2-4, quarterly.
Also v. 5, no. 2, 5; July, Sept.-Oct. 1900.
- Zolla, Daniel.** Code manuel du propriétaire agriculteur. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [1], 365. Paris, 1902. (Bibliothèque agricole.)
- Dictionnaire manuel illustré d'agriculture. Agriculture, arboriculture, horticulture, sylviculture, viticulture, etc. 16°. pp. 770. il. Paris, 1904. (Bibliothèque de dictionnaires manuels illustrés.)
- Zon, Raphael.** Balsam fir. 8°. pp. 68. il. pl. 2. [Washington, 1914]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 55.)
"Bibliography," p. 68.
- Chestnut in southern Maryland. 8°. pp. 31. pl. 5. Washington, 1904. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of forestry. Bulletin no. 53.)
- The forest resources of the world. 8°. pp. 91. Washington, 1910. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 83.)
"References," pp. 89-91.
- and **Briscoe, John Manvers.** Eucalypts in Florida. 8°. pp. 47. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 87.)
- and **Graves, Henry Solon.** Light in relation to tree growth. 8°. pp. 59. il. Washington, 1911. (United States. Department of agriculture. Forest service. Bulletin no. 92.)
"Bibliography," pp. 54-59.

- Zopf, Wilhelm.** Untersuchungen über die durch parasitische pilze hervorgerufenen krankheiten der flechten. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. pp. 96, 48. il. pl. 2. Halle, 1897-98.
 " *Nova acta. Abh. der Kaiserl. leop.-carol. deutschen akademie der naturforscher,*" bd. 70, nr. 2, pp. 99-192; nr. 4, pp. 243-288.
- [Zorn, Johannes].** Auswahl schöner und seltener gewächse als eine fortsetzung der amerikanischen gewächse. 4 v. in 2. 8°. col. pl. 200. Nürnberg, 1795-96.
- Zornn, Bartholomaeus.** See **Panckow, Thomas.** Herbarium.
- Zuccarini, Joseph Gerhard.** Beiträge zur morphologie der coniferen. 4°. pp. [55]. pl. 5. [München, 1837-43].
Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physikalischen classe der Königlich bayerischen akademie der wissenschaften, bd. 3, 1837-43, pp. 751-805.
- Cacteeae. 4°. pp. iv, 142. pl. 5. [München, 1831-36].
 Fasc. 3 of his *Plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum quae in Horto botanico herbarioque regio monacensi servantur*.
- Monographie der amerikanischen Oxalis-arten. 4°. pp. 60. pl. 6. [München], 1825.
 " Aus den *Denkschriften der K. b. akademie der wissenschaften* besonders abgedruckt."
- Nachtrag. 4°. pp. [100]. pl. 3. [München, 1829-30].
Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physikalischen classe der Königlich bayerischen akademie der wissenschaften, bd. 1, 1829-30, pp. 177-276.
- On the morphology of the Coniferae. pl. 5. (In HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846, pp. 1-54.)
- Über einige pflanzen aus den gattungen Agave und Fourcroya. 4°. pp. [20]. col. pl. 3. Breslau, etc., 1833.
 Another copy with uncolored plates.
- *Plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum quae in Horto botanico herbarioque regio monacensi servantur*, fasciculus primus [-quartus]. 4°. pp. [108], 72, iv, 142, [34]. pl. 30. [München, 1829-43].
Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physikalischen classe der Königlich bayerischen akademie der wissenschaften, bd. 1-3, 1829-43.
- See **Siebold, P. F. von.** *Flora japonica*.
- Zuchold, Ernst Amandus.** Additamenta ad G. A. Pritzellii Thesaurum literaturae botanicae. 8°. pp. 59. Halis, 1853.
 " *Ex Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen vereines in Halle,*" v. 5, 1853.
- Zürn, E. S.** Die deutschen nutzpflanzen und ihre beziehungen zu unseren lebens-, tätigkeits- und erwerbsverhältnissen. Bd. 1. Botanik, kulturgeschichte und verwertungsweise der wichtigsten deutschen nutzgewächse. 8°. pp. vi, [1], 207. Leipzig, 1901.
- Zvolanek, Ant. C.** Culture and history of winter flowering sweet peas. 12°. pp. 15. il. [New York, 1908].

ADDITIONS

- Abercrombie, John.** The practical gardener in every department; or, Improved system of modern horticulture; adapted either to small or large gardens. 12°. pp. xxiv, 664. London, 1813.
- See **Mawe, Thomas, and Abercrombie, John.** The universal gardener and botanist.
- Académie d'agriculture de France** (formerly Société nationale d'agriculture de France). Comptes rendus des séances. v. 1-3. 1915-1917. 8°. Paris, 1915-17. → Incomplete.
- American bee journal.** v. 58, no. 4-7, 9. Apr.-July, Sept., 1918. 4° il. [Hamilton, Ill., 1918].
- American sweet pea bulletin and schedule;** the official organ of the American sweet pea society. 1917-1918. 8°. il. Newport, R. I., 1917-18. →
- American sweet pea society.** See **American sweet pea bulletin and schedule.**
- Anderson, James.** Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. 3 v. 8°. il. pl. 25. London, 1796-97. v. 1 and 2 are 4th ed., 1797.
- Recreations in agriculture, natural-history, arts, and miscellaneous literature. 4 v. 8°. il. London, 1799-1801.
- Anderson, P. J.** Rose canker and its control. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. 3. Amherst, [1918]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 183.) "Literature cited," p. 46.
- Anthony, Roy D.** European grapes succeed in New York. Summarized by F. H. Hall, from bulletin by R. D. Anthony. 8°. pp. 7. [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 432. Popular ed.)
- Vinifera grapes in New York. Under direction of U. P. Hedrick. 8°. pp. [27]. pl. 5 (1 col.). [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 432.)
- Aquatias, P.** Intensive culture of vegetables on the French system; with a concise monthly calendar of operations. 8°. pp. [4], 192. il. pl. 6. London, 1913.
- Arizona.** *Commission of agriculture and horticulture.* Annual report. 5th, 7th-8th. 8°. il. pl. Phoenix, 1913-16. →
- Armfield, Constance Smedley.** The flower book; being a procession of flowers passing from meadow & coppice through the hedge to the garden, pool, and herb-patch. Pictured by Maxwell Armfield. 8°. pp. ix, 153. col. pl. 19. London, 1910.
- Armfield, Maxwell, illustrator.** See **Armfield, Constance S.** The flower book.
- Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass.** Catalogue of the library. Compiled under the direction of C. S. Sargent by Ethelyn M. Tucker. v. 2. Subject catalogue, with Supplement to volume 1. 4°. pp. 5, xli, 542. Cambridge, 1917.
- Audran, Gérard.** Des menschlichen leibes proportionen, von den vortreflichsten und allerschönsten antichen genommen und mit fleiss abgemessen . . . Anitzo den kunstliebenden zum besten ins teutsche übersetzt. f°. pp. [8]. pl. 26. [Nürnberg, 16-?].
- Bachman, John.** An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston, at the anniversary meeting, 1833. 8°. pp. 30. Charleston, 1833.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde, editor.** Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices and ideals in the United States and Canada. Ed. 3. 4. v. 4°. il. pl. New York, etc., 1910-11.
- The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. v. 6. S-Z, and Supplement. 4° il. pl., col. & uncol. New York, etc., 1917.
- [Bailey, Nathan].** Dictionarium rusticum, urbanicum, & botanicum; or, A dictionary of husbandry, gardening, trade, commerce, and all sorts of country-affairs. Ed. 3. Revised, corrected, and improved; with the addition of above three hundred articles. 2 v. 8°. unpag. il. pl. 2. London, 1726.
- Baker, Arthur Challen.** See **Quaintance, A. L., and Baker, A. C.** Aphids injurious to orchard fruits, currant, gooseberry, and grape.
- Baker, O. E.** See **Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. E.** Geography of the world's agriculture.
- Baldwin, William.** Reliquiae Baldwinianae; selections from [his] correspondence, with occasional notes, and a short biographical memoir. Compiled by William Darlington. 12°. pp. 346, [1]. portrait. Philadelphia, 1843.
- Ballou, Frank H.** Orchard rejuvenation in southeastern Ohio. Introduction by W. J. Green. 8°. pp. 40. il. [Wooster, 1916]. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 301.)
- Barnes, James.** See **Johnson, G. W., and Barnes, James.** The pine apple.
- Barnes, Thomas.** A new method of propagating fruit-trees, and flowering shrubs; whereby the common kinds may be raised more expeditiously, and several curious exotics increased, which will not take root from cuttings or layers. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. 42. pl. 2. London, 1759.
- Bartell, Edmund, jr.** Hints for picturesque improvements in ornamented cottages, and their scenery; including some observations on the labourer and his cottage. In three essays. 8°. pp. xvi, 140. pl. 6. London, 1804.
- Batson, H. M.** A book of the country and the garden. 8°. pp. xii, 320. il. pl. London, 1903.
- Baxter, John, publisher.** The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge; with a memoir of Mr. Ellman, [by F. P. Walesby], and an appendix, containing a farmer's and a gardener's calendar, and a collection of useful tables. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. [4], lxiv, 695. il. portrait. Lewes, etc., 1834.
- For 4th ed., see **Baxter and son, publishers.** Baxter's library of practical agriculture.
- Baxter, Milton Stephen.** See **Beckwith, Florence, Macaulay, M. E., and Baxter, M. S.** Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. Second supplementary list.
- Baxter and son, publishers.** The agricultural and horticultural annual for 1836, or annual register of the most important discoveries and improvements in farming, gardening, & floriculture, etc. 8°. pp. [9], 322. il. frontis. London, 1836.
- Baxter's library of practical agriculture; a work of reference to farming, breeding, grazing, dairy management, gardening, and rural affairs . . . With memoirs of the

- duke of Richmond and John Ellman, [by F. P. Walesby]. Ed. 4. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. vii, xxxii, 472. v. 2. lxiv, 459. il. portraits. Lewes, etc., 1851.
- For earlier editions, see **Baxter**, John, publisher. The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge.
- Beach**, Spencer Ambrose. The improvement of the American grapes. 8°. pp. [9]. [Lansing, Mich., 1900].
"Proceedings of the American pomological society," session of 1899, pp. 102-110.
- Beal**, Alvin Casey. The culture of garden roses. 8°. pp. [27]. il. [Ithaca, 1917]. (Cornell reading course for the farm.)
- Beal**, Foster Ellenborough Lascelles. Food habits of the swallows, a family of valuable native birds. 8°. pp. 28. pl. 2. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 619.)
- Beattie**, James H. The farm garden in the north. 8°. pp. 54. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 937.)
- and **Gould**, Harris Perley. Commercial evaporation and drying of fruits. 8°. pp. 61. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 903.)
- Beckwith**, Florence, **Macauley**, Mary E., and **Baxter**, Milton Stephen. Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. Second supplementary list. Hymenomyceteae of Rochester and vicinity, by F. S. Boughton. 8°. pp. [63]. Rochester, 1917.
"Proceedings of the Rochester academy of science, vol. 5, pp. 59-121."
- Beebe**, William, **Hartley**, G. Inness, and **Howes**, Paul G. Tropical wild life in British Guiana. Zoological contributions from the Tropical research station of the New York zoological society. With an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. v. 1. 8°. pp. 504. il. pl. New York, 1917.
- [**Beeton**, Samuel Orchart]. All about gardening; a popular dictionary of garden work. New ed., re-written, revised, re-arranged, and extended to meet the requirements of the present time in the flower garden, kitchen garden, and orchard. 12°. pp. [1], 576. il. col. pl. 6. London, n. d.
- [—] The book of garden management; a compendium of the theory and practice of horticulture, and a complete guide to gardening in all its branches. 8°. pp. vii, 844. il. col. frontis. London, etc., n. d.
- Belsches**, R. General view of the agriculture of the county of Stirling, with observations on the means of its improvement. 4°. pp. 64. Edinburgh, 1796.
- Benedict**, Ralph Curtiss. The origin of new varieties of *Nephrolepis* by orthogenetic saltation. 1. Progressive variations. 8°. pp. [28]. pl. 6. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1916. (Brooklyn botanic garden. Contributions, no. 13.)
"Reprinted . . . from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 43, 1916, pp. 207-234.
- Berchem**, Eugène van. Monographie botanique et horticole des plantes potagères de la famille des composées. Mémoire en réponse à la vi^e question mise au concours par la Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture. 8°. pp. 76. [Gand, 1867].
Bulletin de la Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique, 1867, pp. 233-308.
- Bethune**, Charles James Stewart. Insects affecting vegetables. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 251.)
- Bioletti**, Frederic Theodore, and **Flossfeder**, F. C. H. Topping and pinching vines. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Berkeley, 1918. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 296.)
- Böckler**, Georg Andreas. Architectura curiosa nova. Das ist: Neue ergötzliche sinn- und kunstreiche auch nützliche bau- und wasserkunst, vorstellend 1. Das fundament und die eigenschaft dess wassers . . . 2. Mancherley lustige wasserspiel, wie auch schöne aufsätze. 3. Allerley zierliche bronnen, fonteynen und wasserkünste . . . 4. Vielerley kostbare grotten, lusthäuser, gärten, fürstl. paläst und residenzen, vornehme klöster und schlösser in Europa befindlichen. 5. Neben beygefügtten schönen abtheilungen der gartenländer, von zugwercken, auch zu decken, oben in den gemächern, zugebrauchen, samt schönen irrärten. 4 theile in 1 v. f°. pp. [6], 32, 14, 26, 29. pl. 200. Nürnberg, [1664].
- Bois**, Désiré. Aperçu historique sur la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, 1827 à 1899. 4°. pp. 36. portraits. Paris, 1900.
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4th ser., v. 1, 1900, pp. 5-37.
- Description de plantes nouvelles cultivées dans le fruticetum de Maurice de Vilmorin aux Barres, par Nogent-sur-Vernisson, Loiret. 8°. pp. 13. il. Paris, 1906.
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*," v. 51, 1904.
- L'épuration et l'utilisation des eaux d'égout de la ville de Paris. 8°. pp. 8. Paris, [1906].
Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*, v. 53, 1906, pp. 281-288.
- Excursion botanico-horticole au lac Majeur, les îles Borromées, Pallanza. 8°. pp. 18. il. Paris, [1913].
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*," v. 60, 1913, pp. 139-146.
"Principaux ouvrages à consulter," pp. 17-18.
- Excursion de 4 août 1904 à Verrières-le-Buisson, Seine-et-Oise; visite de la propriété de H. L. de Vilmorin. 8°. pp. [6]. [Paris, 1904].
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France*," v. 51, 1904, pp. cxcv-cc.
- L'Institut botanico-agricole de Buitenzorg, Java. 4°. pp. 11. il. [Paris, 1910].
"Extrait de la *Revue horticole*," new ser., v. 10, 1910.
- Le jardin alpin de M. Coëz à Bièvres, Seine-et-Oise. 4°. pp. 3. il. [Paris, 1914].
"Extrait de la *Revue horticole*," new ser., v. 14, 1914-15, pp. 326-327.
- Nécessité de l'étude scientifique des productions naturelles coloniales; rapport présenté au Congrès international d'expansion économique mondiale de Mons. 8°. pp. 3. Bruxelles, 1905.
- Notice biographique sur Jules Gravereaux. 4°. pp. 4. portrait. [Paris, 1916].
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4th ser., v. 17, 1916, pp. 104-107.
- Notice nécrologique sur Dr. Weber. 8°. pp. 8. Paris, [1903].
Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*, v. 50, 1903, pp. 305-312.
- Un nouveau bégonia de Madagascar à feuillage décoratif, *Begonia Perrieri*. 4°. pp. 3. il. [Paris, 1915].
"Extrait de la *Revue horticole*," new ser., v. 14, 1914-15, pp. 500-502.
- Les plantes nouvelles et les plantes d'Australie. 8°. pp. 15. il. [Paris, 1898]. (Exposition d'horticulture de Gand.)
"Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 3d ser., v. 20, 1898, pp. 461-475.
- Les plantes utiles de la Cochinchine et du Cambodge. 8°. pp. 23. Paris, 1906.
"Extrait du *Bulletin du Comité de l'Asie française*."
- Présentation du pé-tsaï ou chou de Chine, *Brassica chinensis* L. 8°. pp. 2. Paris, 1905.
"Extrait du *Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*, 1914."
- La récolte et l'expédition des graines & des plantes vivantes des pays chauds. 4°. pp. 12. il. Paris, 1902.
"Extrait de la *Revue des cultures coloniales*."
- Titres et travaux scientifiques. 4°. pp. 81, [1]. Paris, 1906.
- Supplément. 8°. pp. 11. [Paris, 1917].
- La vanille de Tahiti. 8°. pp. 3. [Paris, 1916].
"Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*, 1916."
- Végétaux fruitiers de rapport à propager dans les cultures coloniales. 8°. pp. 15. il. Paris, 1901.
"Extrait des *Actes du Congrès international d'arboriculture et de pomologie de 1900*."

- Bois, Désiré** (Continued). Voyage en Indo-Chine et à Java. 8° pp. 4. [Paris, 1903].
 "Extrait du *Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle*," v. 9, 1903, pp. 251-254.
- and **Gibault, Georges**. L'approvisionnement des Halles centrales de Paris en 1899. Les fruits et les légumes. 4°. pp. 12. Paris, 1900.
 "Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4th ser., v. 1, 1900, pp. 394-405.
- and **Gibault, Georges**. Statistique horticole de la France. 8°. pp. 7. [Paris, 1898].
 "Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 3d ser., v. 20, 1898, pp. 271-277.
- See **Costantin, Julien, and Bois, Désiré**. La végétation du sud-ouest de Madagascar.
- See **Pailieux, Auguste, and Bois, Désiré**. De quelques plantes alimentaires de l'Abyssinie.
- Bolton, Henry Carrington**. A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 1665 to 1882, together with chronological tables and a library check-list. 8°. pp. x, 773. Washington, 1885. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 514.)
- 1665-1895. Ed. 2. 8° pp. vii, 1247. Washington, 1897.
- Bonaparte, Roland, prince**. Notes ptéridologiques. Fasc. I-II. 8°. Paris, 1915.
- Borden, A. D.** See **Sasscer, E. R., and Borden, A. D.** Fumigation of ornamental greenhouse plants with hydrocyanic acid gas.
- Boughton, Fred S.** Hymenomycetae of Rochester and vicinity. (In **BECKWITH, Florence, MACAULEY, M. E., and BAXTER, M. S.** Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. Second supplementary list, 1917, pp. 100-119.)
- [**Boyle, Mrs. E. V.**] Seven gardens and a palace. By "E. V. B." 8°. pp. 298. pl. 9. London, etc., 1900.
- Bradford, Frederick Charles**. The pollination of the pomaceous fruits. II. Fruit-bud development of the apple. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 6. Corvallis, [1915]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.)
- Bradley, Richard, reviser**. See **Houghton, John**. A collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade.
- Briggs, Lyman James, and Shantz, Homer Le Roy**. Influence of hybridization and cross-pollination on the water requirement of plants. 8°. pp. [12]. plate. [Washington, 1915].
 "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 4, 1915, pp. 391-402.
- Brisbane, John S.** An address delivered before the Agricultural society of South-Carolina, at its anniversary meeting, 1835. 8°. pp. 19. Charleston, 1835.
- Britton, Wilton Everett, and others**. Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Pt. III. The Hymenoptera, or wasp-like insects, of Connecticut. By H. L. Viereck, with the collaboration of A. D. MacGillivray, C. T. Brues, W. M. Wheeler, and S. A. Rohwer. 8°. pp. 824. il. pl. 10. Hartford, 1916. (Connecticut. State geological and natural history survey. Bulletin no. 22.)
- Brown, W. E.** See **Spencer, A. P., and Brown, W. E.** Peanuts in Florida.
- Brues, Charles Thomas**. See **Britton, W. E., and others**. Guide to the insects of Connecticut, pt. III.
- Brush, Warren D.** Utilization of elm. 8°. pp. 43. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1918]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 683.)
- Bruyssel, E. van**. The population of an old pear-tree; or, Stories of insect life. From the French; edited by the author of "The heir of Redelyffe." 12°. pp. viii, 221. il. frontis. New York, 1870.
- Burgess, Alfred Franklin**. The gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth and their control. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 845.)
- and **Collins, C. W.** The genus *Calosoma*; including studies of seasonal histories, habits, and economic importance of American species north of Mexico and of several introduced species. 8°. pp. 124. il. pl. 19. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 417.)
- Butler, Ormond**. On the cause of alternate bearing in the apple. 8° pp. [12]. pl. 3. New York, 1917.
 "Reprinted . . . from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 44, 1917, pp. 85-96.
- Caesar, Lawson**. Insects attacking fruit trees. 8°. pp. 55. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 250.)
- See **Howitt, J. E., and Caesar, Lawson**. The more important fruit tree diseases of Ontario.
- Caldwell, Joseph S.** The evaporation of fruits and vegetables. 8°. pp. 111. il. [Pullman, 1917]. (Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 148.)
- Farm and home drying of fruits and vegetables. 8°. pp. 61. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 984.)
- California. University**. Announcement of the University of California publications. 8° pp. 22. Berkeley, 1905.
- Publications of the University of California. 8°. pp. 48. Berkeley, [1911]. (University of California bulletin, 3d ser., v. 5, no. 3.)
- The **California dahlia society** bulletin. v. 1, no. 1-2. Dec. 1916-Feb. 1917. 8°. [San Francisco, 1916-17].
- Cance, Alexander E., Machmer, William L., and Read, Frederick W.** Connecticut valley onion supply and distribution. 8° pp. vi, [74]. il. Amherst, [1916]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- Castell, Robert**. The villas of the ancients illustrated. f°. pp. [6], 128, [2]. il. plans. vignettes. London, 1728.
- Cato, Marcus Porcius**. De agricultura. See **Cato, M. P., and Varro, M. T.** Roman farm management; the treatises of Cato and Varro done into English.
- and **Varro, Marcus Terentius**. Roman farm management; the treatises of Cato and Varro done into English, with notes of modern instances. By a Virginia farmer [Fairfax Harrison]. 12°. pp. xii, 365. New York, 1918.
 "Cato's De agricultura," pp. 19-50; "Varro's Rerum rusticarum libri tres," pp. 51-351.
- See **Scriptores rei rusticae**.
- Chanler, Mrs. Louis S.** Alpine plants for the rock garden. 8°. pp. [16]. plate. [Boston, 1918].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1918, pt. 1, pp. 17-32.
- Chapman, Ethel M.** The preservation of food. Home canning. 8°. pp. 31. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 252.)
- Chapman, George H.** Mosaic disease of tobacco. 8°. pp. [49]. pl. 5. Amherst, [1917]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 175.)
- Charles, Vera Katherine**. See **Patterson, Mrs. F. W., and Charles, V. K.** Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms.
- Charmeux, Baptiste Rose**. Culture du chasselas à Thomery. 12°. pp. 99. il. Paris, 1863. (Bibliothèque de la ferme et des maisons de campagne.)
- Chenoweth, W. W.** Home canning. 8° pp. 28. [Amherst, 1918]. (Massachusetts agricultural college. Extension bulletin no. 22.)
- Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut**. The asparagus beetles and their control. 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 837.)

- Chittenden**, Frank Hurlbut (Continued). See **Orton**, W. A., and **Chittenden**, F. H. Control of diseases and insect enemies of the home vegetable garden.
- Clark**, C. F. See **Stuart**, William, **Clark**, C. F., and **Dewey**, G. W. Potato culture under irrigation.
- Clawson**, Arthur B. See **Marsh**, C. D., and others. Larkspur, or "Poison weed."
- Clay and son**, publishers. Clay's successful gardening; a handbook of practical horticulture. By professional, amateur, and market grower. Ed. 5. 12°. pp. 331. il. pl. 12 (4 col.). London, [191-?].
- Clement**, F. M., and **Harris**, A. G. Peach growing in Ontario; culture, shipping, diseases and insects. 8°. pp. 51. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 241.)
- and **Reeves**, F. S. Pruning. 8°. pp. 36. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 248.)
- and **Robb**, O. J. The pear in Ontario. 8°. pp. 28. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 249.)
- Clement**, G. E., and **Munro**, Willis. Control of the gipsy moth by forest management. 8°. pp. 54. map. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 484.)
- Cobb**, Ernest. Garden steps; a manual for the amateur in vegetable gardening. 12°. pp. xi, 226. il. frontis. Boston, etc., [1917].
- Coe**, Howard S. See **Tracy**, S. M., and **Coe**, H. S. Velvet beans.
- Collins**, C. W. See **Burgess**, A. F., and **Collins**, C. W. The genus *Calosoma*.
- Collins**, Frank Shipley, and **Hervey**, Alpheus B. The algae of Bermuda. 8°. pp. 195. pl. 6. Cambridge, Mass., 1917. (Contributions from the Bermuda biological station for research, no. 69.)
- "From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. 53, no. 1."
- Collins**, Guy N., and **Kempton**, J. H. Breeding sweet corn resistant to the corn earworm. 8°. pp. [24]. Washington, 1917.
- "Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 11, 1917, pp. 549-572.
- Columella**, Lucius Junius Moderatus. See **Scriptores** rei rusticae.
- Commerell**, ———, abbé. An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity. Translated from the French [by J. C. Lettsom]. Ed. 3. pp. x, 24. Dublin, 1788. (*Appended to* **Kennedy**, John. A treatise upon planting, gardening, etc., 1788.)
- Community** and neighborhood canning and drying. Issued by the National war garden commission. 8°. pp. [8]. [Washington, 1918].
- Conolly**, H. M. The city and suburban vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 52. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 936.)
- Cook**, Harold O. The forests of Worcester county; the results of a forest survey of the fifty-nine towns in the county and a study of the lumber industry. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 7. Boston, 1917.
- Cooley**, Robert Allen. Observations on the life history of the army cutworm, *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris*. 8°. pp. [11]. [Washington, 1916].
- "Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 6, 1916, pp. 871-881.
- Cooper**, J. Ralph. Studies of the etiology and control of blister canker on apple trees. 8°. pp. 117. pl. 24. Lincoln, [1917]. (Nebraska. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 12.)
- "Bibliography," p. 68.
- Costantin**, Julien. La vie des orchidées. 12°. pp. 185, [1]. il. Paris, 1917. (Bibliothèque de culture générale.)
- and **Bois**, Désiré. La végétation du sud-ouest de Madagascar. 4°. pp. 6. il. [Paris, 1907].
- "Extrait de la *Revue horticole*," new ser., v. 7, 1907, pp. 489-494.
- Craig**, William Nicol. Seed sowing suggestions. 8°. pp. [13]. [Boston, 1917].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 15-27.
- Crandall**, Charles Spencer. Seed production in apples. 8°. pp. [31]. il. tables. Urbana, 1917. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 203.)
- Crawford**, D. C. The composition and value of some of our common vegetables. 8°. pp. 12. Pretoria, 1916. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture.)
- Crosby**, Cyrus Richard, and **Léonard**, Mortimer Demarest. Manual of vegetable-garden insects. 12°. pp. xv, 391. il. New York, 1918. (The rural manuals.)
- Crozier**, L. S. Breeding and rearing of the silk worm; a few hints to the farmers of the south. 8°. pp. 34. il. New Orleans, 1880.
- D.**, D. M. The tulip. 12°. pp. 32. il. London, n. d. (Biggs and son's Handy series of fruits, flowers, and vegetables, no. 2.)
- Dachnowski**, Alfred P. The formation and characteristics of Massachusetts peat lands and some of their uses. 8°. pp. [177]. [Boston, 1917].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 29-45.
- Dahuron**, René. Nouveau traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers. New ed. 16°. pp. [12], 286 [296]. pl. 14. Paris, 1719.
- Darlington**, William, compiler. See **Baldwin**, William. Reliquiae Baldwinianae.
- Darnell-Smith**, G. P. Fungus diseases of maize. (*In* **Wenholz**, H. Maize culture, 1918, pp. 33-37.)
- Darrow**, George McMillan. Culture of the Logan blackberry and related varieties. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 998.)
- Everbearing strawberries. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 901.)
- Raspberry culture. 8°. pp. 45. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 887.)
- Davidge**, Francis H. Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland, at its third anniversary celebration, 1835. 8°. pp. 32. Baltimore, 1835.
- Davidson**, William Mark. See **Nougaret**, R. L., **Davidson**, W. M., and **Newcomer**, E. J. The pear leaf-worm.
- Davis**, John June. Common white grubs. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 940.)
- "Issued July 18, 1913, as no. 543; revised, May, 1918."
- Davis**, R. A. Budding and grafting of citrus trees. 8°. pp. 15. il. Pretoria, 1917. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Local series no. 7.)
- Deane**, Samuel. The New-England farmer; or, Geographical dictionary; containing a compendious account of the ways and methods in which the important art of husbandry, in all its various branches, is, or may be, practised, to the greatest advantage, in this country. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. viii, 896. Worcester, Mass., 1797.
- Dearing**, Charles. Home uses for muscadine grapes. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 859.)
- Decorations** for parks and gardens; designs for gates, garden seats, alcoves, temples, baths, entrance gates . . . greenhouses, &c.; also a hot house & hot wall; with plans and scales. 8°. pl. 55. London, [1770?].

- Demuth**, George Sidney. See **Phillips**, E. F., and **Demuth**, G. S. The preparation of bees for outdoor wintering.
- See **Phillips**, E. F., and **Demuth**, G. S. Wintering bees in cellars.
- Dewey**, George W. See **Stuart**, William, **Clark**, C. F., and **Dewey**, G. W. Potato culture under irrigation.
- Dickson**, R. W. Practical agriculture; or, A complete system of modern husbandry, with the methods of planting, and the management of live stock. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. xix, [20], 618. v. 2. [8], 583-1265. pl. 87. London, 1805.
- Dickson**, S. H. An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston, at the [1st] anniversary meeting, 1832. 8°. pp. 18. Charleston, 1832.
- Dodge**, C. K. Contributions to the botany of Michigan. 8°. pp. 14. Ann Arbor, 1918. (University of Michigan. Museum of zoology. Miscellaneous publications, no. 4.)
- Doidge**, Ethel M. The origin and cause of citrus canker in South Africa. 8°. pp. 20. il. pl. 10. Pretoria, 1916. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Science bulletin no. 8.)
"Literature," pp. 18-19.
- Dorsett**, Palemon Howard, **Shamel**, Archibald Dixon, and **Popence**, Wilson. The navel orange of Bahia; with notes on some little-known Brazilian fruits. 8°. pp. 35. pl. 24. map. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 445.)
- Douglas**, Robert. General view of the agriculture of the counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk; with observations on the means of their improvement. 8°. pp. xv, 378. pl. 3. maps 2. London, 1798.
- Drying** fruits and vegetables in the home; with recipes for cooking. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 841.)
- Drying** of fruits and vegetables, and preservation of vegetables by fermentation and salting. 8°. pp. 23. il. Toronto, 1918. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Women's institutes. Circular no. 12.)
- Edson**, H. A. Histological relations of sugar-beet seedlings and Phoma betae. 8°. pp. [4]. pl. 2. [Washington, 1915].
"Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 5, 1915, pp. 55-58.
- Elliott**, Franklin Reuben. Hand book for fruit growers. New ed. sm. 4°. pp. 144. il. London, 1903.
- Ellis**, E. T. Jottings of a gentleman gardener; a practical guide to flower gardening for amateur gardeners. To which is added, some suggestions on growing food plants during the war. 12°. pp. viii, 268. London, 1917.
- Ellis**, William. The modern husbandman; for the month of January[-December]. 4 v. 12°. various paging. London, 1742-44.
- Emerson**, Gouverneur. See **Johnson**, C. W. The farmer's and planter's encyclopaedia of rural affairs.
- Erskine**, John Francis. General view of the agriculture of the county of Clackmannan, and some of the adjacent parishes, situated in the counties of Perth and Stirling. 4°. pp. 97, 36, [8]. pl. 4. map. tables. Edinburgh, 1795.
- Essig**, E. O. The olive insects of California. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Berkeley, 1917. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 283.)
- Extension** news; a farm news bulletin of extension work in Massachusetts. Published bi-monthly by the Extension service of the Massachusetts agricultural college. v. 1, no. 1-11. June 15-Dec. 19, 1918. 4°. Amherst, 1918. →
- [**Fairchild**, David Grandison]. Hop cultivation in Bohemia. 8°. pp. 6. [Washington, 1899]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 19.)
- Falda**, Giovanni Battista. Li giardini di Roma. Nuovamente dati alle stampe con direzione di G. G. de Sandrart. f°. pl. 18. [Norimberga, 16-?].
- Farr**, Bertrand H. The peony. 8°. pp. [15]. [Boston, 1918].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1918, pt. 1, pp. 65-79.
- Farrington**, Edward I. The Arnold arboretum. 8°. pp. [17]. [Boston, 1918].
Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1918, pt. 1, pp. 33-49.
- Felt**, Ephraim Porter. Household and camp insects. 8°. pp. 84. il. Albany, 1917. (New York state museum. Bulletin no. 194.)
Key to American insect galls. 8°. pp. 310. il. pl. 16. Albany, 1918. (New York state museum. Bulletin no. 200.)
"Bibliography," pp. 232-241.
- The fern manual; being a description of all the best stove, greenhouse, and hardy ferns, cultivated in British gardens; with instructions for their cultivation and treatment both on a large scale and in fern cases. By contributors to "The journal of horticulture." 12°. pp. xxii, 216. il. London, [1863].
- Fernald**, Charles Henry, and **Kirkland**, Archie Howard. The brown-tail moth; a report on the life history and habits of the imported brown-tail moth, together with a description of the remedies best suited for destroying it. 8°. pp. 73. pl. 14. Boston, 1903.
- Fernald**, Merritt Lyndon. The contrast in the floras of eastern and western Newfoundland. 8°. pp. [11]. pl. 3. [Lancaster, Pa., 1918].
"Reprinted from the *American journal of botany*," v. 5, 1918, pp. 237-247.
- The geographic affinities of the vascular floras of New England, the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 3. [Lancaster, Pa., 1918].
"Reprinted from the *American journal of botany*," v. 5, 1918, pp. 219-236.
- On occurrence of *Polygonum acadense* in Denmark. 8°. pp. [3]. [Kjøbenhavn, 1916].
"Sæertryk af *Botanisk tidsskrift*, 34. bind, 5. heft, 1916."
- The field, the garden, and the woodland; or, Interesting facts respecting flowers and plants in general. By a lady. 24°. pp. xii, 324. il. London, 1838.
- Fife**, Robert. The dahlia. 8°. pp. 18. il. [Edinburgh, 1908].
Memoirs of the Royal Caledonian horticultural society, new ser., v. 1, pt. 2, 1908, pp. 130-147.
- Finch**, V. C., and **Baker**, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture. obl. 8°. pp. 149. maps. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of the secretary. Contribution from Office of farm management.)
- Fish**, D. T. The peach and nectarine; their history, varieties, and cultivation. 12°. pp. [108]. il. London, n. d.
From his "Hardy-fruit book," v. 1, pp. 171-276.
- Fletcher**, Stevenson Whitcomb. North American varieties of the strawberry. With a bibliography of North American literature of the strawberry. 8°. pp. 126. Blacksburg, [1916]. (Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 11.)
— Strawberry-growing. 8°. pp. xxii, 325. il. pl. 24. New York, 1917. (The rural science series.)
- Flossfeder**, F. C. H. See **Bioletti**, F. T., and **Flossfeder**, F. C. H. Topping and pinching vines.
- Floyd**, Bayard Franklin. Dieback, or Exanthema of citrus trees. 8°. pp. 31. il. Gainesville, [1917]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 140.)
- Forbes**, R. D. Wood fuel. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 3. Trenton, N. J., 1917. (New Jersey. Department of conservation and development. Reports.)
- Fortier**, Samuel. Irrigation of orchards. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' Bulletin no. 882.)
Revision of Farmers' bulletin 404.

- Fortier, Samuel** (Continued). Practical information for beginners in irrigation. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1906. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 263.)
- [Revised ed.] 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 864.)
- Fuld, Maurice.** See **Vegetable** lore.
- The **garden**; or, Familiar instructions for the laying out and management of a flower garden. Ed. 4. sm. 4°. pp. x, 175. il. pl. 19 (12 col.). London, 1836.
- Gardeners' and florists' annual for 1916-1917.** Edited by J. H. Dick. 12°. New York, [1916-17]. →
- The **gardener's** new kalendar. See **[Hill, John]**.
- Gardner, Frank D.** Farming for profit. Fruits, vegetables, and flowers; a non-technical manual for their culture, management, and improvement. By F. D. Gardner, assisted by R. L. Watts, Paul Work, C. W. Waid, [and others]. 8°. pp. 279. il. col. frontis. Philadelphia, etc., [1918].
- Gardner, Victor Ray.** The early summer pruning of young apple trees. pl. 9. (In **GARDNER, V. R., MAGNESS, J. R., and YEAGER, A. F.** Pruning investigations, 1916, pp. 3-36.)
- **Magness, J. R., and Yeager, A. F.** Pruning investigations. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 23. Corvallis, [1916]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- Contents: — The early summer pruning of young apple trees, by V. R. Gardner. — The influence of summer pruning on bud development in the apple, by J. R. Magness. — A statistical study of the fruit-spur system of certain apple trees, by A. F. Yeager.
- Garton, James.** The practical gardener, and gentleman's directory, for every month in the year, adapted to the new stile. An entire new work; containing the latest and most approved methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, flower, fruit, and physic garden, and for managing the vineyard and pine-apple, etc. 12°. pp. [8], 285, [8]. plan. London, 1769.
- Gaskill, Alfred.** A shade tree guide. 8°. pp. 22. il. Union Hill, 1918. (New Jersey. Department of conservation and development. Reports.)
- Gates, Burton N.** Everyday essentials of beekeeping. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 5. Boston, 1918. (Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Apiary inspection. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Honey-bees in relation to horticulture. 8°. pp. [18]. [Boston, 1917].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1917, pt. 1, pp. 71-88.
- Gesner, Johann Matthias.** See **Scriptores** rei rusticae.
- Gibault, Georges.** See **Bois, Désiré, and Gibault, Georges.** L'approvisionnement des Halles centrales de Paris en 1899.
- See **Bois, Désiré, and Gibault, Georges.** Statistique horticole de la France.
- Gilbertson, G. I.** See **Severin, H. C., and Gilbertson, G. I.** Grasshoppers and their control.
- Gill, John Boyd.** Important pecan insects and their control. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 843.)
- Gladwin, F. E.** A non-parasitic malady of the vine. 8°. pp. [14]. pl. 3. [Geneva, 1918]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 449.)
- Why and when winter kills grapes. Summarized by F. H. Hall from bulletin by F. E. Gladwin. 8°. pp. 8. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 433. Popular ed.)
- Winter injury of grapes. 8°. pp. [35]. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 433.)
- Glaser, R. W.** Wilt of gipsy-moth caterpillars. 8°. pp. [28]. il. pl. 4. [Washington, 1915].
- "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 4, 1915, pp. 101-128.
- "Literature cited," pp. 127-128.
- Glover, George H., Newsom, I. E., and Robbins, W. W.** A new poisonous plant: the whorled milkweed, *Asclepias verticillata*. 8°. pp. 16. il. Fort Collins, 1918. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 246.)
- [Gosse, Philip Henry].** Wanderings through the conservatories at Kew. 16°. pp. vii, 296. il. London, [1856].
- Gould, Harris Perley.** Growing peaches; sites and cultural methods. 8°. pp. 44. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 917.)
- "Revision and combination of nos. 631 and 632."
- Peach-growing. 12°. pp. xxi, 426. il. pl. 32. New York, 1918. (The rural science series.)
- Peach varieties and their classification. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 918.)
- Revision of no. 633.
- See **Beattie, J. H., and Gould, H. P.** Commercial evaporation and drying of fruits.
- Gourley, J. H.** Some observations on the growth of apple trees. 8°. pp. 38. charts. tables. Durham, [1917]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 12.)
- Graefer, John.** A descriptive catalogue of upwards of eleven hundred species and varieties of herbaceous or perennial plants . . . To which is added, a list of hardy ferns for the decoration of northern borders, and the most ornamental annuals. 8°. pp. iv, 139, [8]. London, [1789].
- Graf, J. E.** The potato tuber moth. 8°. pp. 56. il. map. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 427.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 52-56.
- Green, Joseph Reynolds.** A history of botany in the United Kingdom from the earliest times to the end of the 19th century. 8°. pp. xii, 648. portraits. London, etc., 1914.
- Griffin, William.** A treatise on the culture of the pine apple. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. x, [2], 84. Newark, [Eng.], etc., 1808.
- Gunn, D.** The small cabbage moth, *Plutella maculipennis Curtis*. 8°. pp. 10. il. Pretoria, 1917. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 8, 1917.)
- Gurney, W. B.** Insect pests of maize. (In **WENHOLZ, H.** Maize culture, 1918, pp. 37-42.)
- Guthrie, F. B.** Lime on the farm. 8°. pp. 31. Sydney, 1917. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 115.)
- Hall, Frank H.** See **Anthony, R. D.** European grapes succeed in New York.
- See **Gladwin, F. E.** Why and when winter kills grapes.
- Harlan, C.** Farming with green manures, on Plumgrove farm. 8°. pp. 80. Wilmington, 1876.
- Harris, A. G.** See **Clement, F. M., and Harris, A. G.** Peach growing in Ontario.
- Harrison, Charles Simmons.** The gospel of beauty, and kindred topics. 8°. pp. 88. pl. 4. portrait. n. p., n. d.
- [Harrison, Fairfax, editor].** See **Cato, M. P., and Varro, M. T.** Roman farm management; the treatises of Cato and Varro done into English.
- Hart, E. B., and Tottigham, W. E.** Relation of sulphur compounds to plant nutrition. 8°. pp. [17]. pl. 3. [Washington, 1915].
- "Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 5, 1915, pp. 233-249.
- "Literature cited," p. 249.

- Hart, R. A.** The drainage of irrigated farms. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 805.)
- Harter, Leonard Lee, and Jones, Lewis Ralph.** Cabbage diseases. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 925.)
- Hartley, G. Inness.** See **Beebe, William, Hartley, G. I., and Howes, P. G.** Tropical wild life in British Guiana.
- Hartzell, Frederick Zeller.** The cherry leaf-beetle. 8° pp. [76]. il. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 444.) "Bibliography," pp. 819-820.
- Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss.** The peaches of New York. By U. P. Hedrick, assisted by G. H. Howe, O. M. Taylor, C. B. Tubergen. 4° pp. xiii, 541. col. pl. 91. portrait. map. chart. Albany, 1917. (New York, State. Department of agriculture. 24th annual report, v. 2, pt. 2.) "Report of the New York agricultural experiment station for the year 1916, pt. 2." "Bibliography and references," pp. 499-510.
- Hénard, Robert.** Les richesses d'art de la ville de Paris. Les jardins et les squares. 8° pp. 276. il. pl. 64. Paris, 1911.
- Hervey, Alpheus B.** See **Collins, F. S., and Hervey, A. B.** The algae of Bermuda.
- Hesler, Lex R., and Whetzel, Herbert Hice.** Manual of fruit diseases. 8°. pp. xx, 462. il. New York, 1917. (The rural manuals.)
- Hibberd, Shirley.** The amateur's kitchen garden, frame-ground, and forcing pit; a handy guide to the formation and management of the kitchen garden and the cultivation of useful vegetables and fruits. 12°. pp. vi, 306. il. col. pl. 6. London, 1877.
- Higgins, James Edgar.** The litchi in Hawaii. 8°. pp. 21. pl. 5. Washington, 1917. (Hawaii. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 44.)
- [**Hill, John.** The gardener's new kalendar, divided according to the twelve months of the year . . . containing the whole practice of gardening, under the four general heads, the pleasure garden, the kitchen ground, the seminary, the fruit garden and orchard, etc. 8°. pp. iv, 428. il. pl. 2. London, 1758.]
- Hill, Thomas.** The arte of gardening, wherunto is added much necessarie matter, with a number of secrets, and the phisicke helps belonging to each hearb, which are easily prepared. Heer-unto is annexed two proper treatises, the first intituled The mervailous goverment, propertie, & benefite of bees, with the rare secrets of the honie and waxe; the other, The yearly conjectures, verie necessary for husband-men. To these is likewise joynd a treatise of the arte of graffing and planting of trees. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 164, [6], 92. il. London, 1608.
- A profitable instruction of the perfect ordering of bees. . . . To which is annexed a treatise intituled: Certaine husbandly conjectures of dearth and plenty for ever, and other matters. pp. [6], 92. London, 1608. (*Appended to his Arte of gardening, 1608.*)
- Hoare, Clement.** A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls. Ed. 3. 8°. pp. ix, [2], 210. il. London, 1841.
- Hodgkiss, Harold Edward.** See **Parrott, P. J., and Hodgkiss, H. E.** The status of spraying practices for the control of plant lice in apple orchards.
- Home canning and drying of vegetables and fruits.** Published by the National war garden commission. 8°. pp. 31. il. [Washington, 1918].
- Hort, Sir Arthur, bart., translator.** See **Theophrastus Erosios.** Enquiry into plants.
- Horticultural society of New York.** Memoirs. v. 2. Proceedings of the International conference on plant hardiness and acclimatization, 1907. 8° pp. [7], 159. il. [New York, 1910].
- Houghton, John.** A collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade; consisting of many valuable materials relating to corn, cattle, coals, hops, wool, &c. Now revised, corrected, and published, with a preface and useful indexes, by Richard Bradley. 4 v. 12°. London, 1727-28. v. 2-4, title reads: Husbandry and trade improv'd; being a collection, etc.
- Husbandry and trade improv'd. See *his* Collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade.
- Howes, Paul G.** See **Beebe, William, Hartley, G. I., and Howes, P. G.** Tropical wild life in British Guiana.
- Howitt, J. Eaton, and Caesar, Lawson.** The more important fruit tree diseases of Ontario. 8°. pp. 44. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 257.)
- Hubbard, Henry Vincent, and Kimball, Theodora.** An introduction to the study of landscape design. 4° pp. xx, 406. il. pl. 77. New York, 1917.
- Hulme, Frederick Edward.** That rock-garden of ours. Illustrations by the author. 8°. pp. 328. pl. 50 (8 col.). London, etc., 1909.
- Ideas for rustic furniture proper for garden seats, summer houses, hermitages, cottages, &c.** 8°. pl. 25. London, [1825?].
- Institute of makers of explosives, New York.** Clearing land of stumps. 8°. pp. 75. il. New York, [1917].
- The use of explosives in making ditches. 8°. pp. 70. il. New York, [1917].
- The use of explosives in the tillage of trees. 8°. pp. 78. il. New York, [1918].
- See **Mattern, J. R.** Clearing land of rocks for agricultural and other purposes.
- International garden club, New York.** Journal. v. 1-2. 1917-1918. 8°. il. [New York, 1917-18]. → v. 1, issued twice a year; v. 2, issued quarterly.
- Jarvis, Chester Deacon.** Gardening in elementary city schools. 8°. pp. 74. il. pl. 3. Washington, 1916. (Department of the interior. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1916, no. 40.)
- Jekyll, Gertrude.** Garden ornament. f° pp. xii, 460. pl. col. frontis. London, 1918.
- Jerrold, Tom.** The garden that paid the rent. [Revised ed.] 16° pp. 127. London, 1882.
- Johnson, Cuthbert William.** The farmer's and planter's encyclopaedia of rural affairs. With extensive additions adapting the work to the United States, by Gouverneur Emerson. Revised ed. 8°. pp. vii, 1179. il. pl. 10. Philadelphia, 1868.
- For earlier ed., see *his* Farmer's encyclopaedia, and dictionary of rural affairs.
- Johnson, George William.** The potato; its culture, uses, and history. 16° pp. iv, 181. frontis. London, 1847. (The gardener's monthly volume. [January].)
- and **Barnes, James.** The pine apple; its culture, uses, and history. [v. 2.] 16°. pp. iv, 133. il. London, etc., 1847. (The gardener's monthly volume. July.)
- Jones, B. W.** The peanut plant; its cultivation and uses. 12°. pp. 69. il. New York, 1885.
- Jones, D. H.** Bacteria; friends and foes. 8°. pp. 100. il. Toronto, 1918. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 265.)
- "Bacterial diseases of plants," pp. 69-99.
- Some bacterial diseases of vegetables found in Ontario. 8°. pp. 24. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 240.)
- Jones, Edward Richard, and Zeasman, O. R.** The drainage on the farm. 8°. pp. 32. il. Madison, [1917]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 284.)
- See **White, F. M., and Jones, E. R., compilers.** Getting rid of the stumps.

- Jones, Lewis Ralph.** See **Harter, L. L., and Jones, L. R.** Cabbage diseases.
- Jones, S. A.** Honeybees and honey production in the United States. 8°. pp. 61. map. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 685.)
- Kains, Maurice Grenville.** Plant propagation; greenhouse and nursery practice. 12°. pp. xix, 322. il. frontis. New York, 1916.
- The principles and practice of pruning. 8°. pp. xxv, 420. il. frontis. New York, 1917.
- Kellaway, Herbert J.** How to lay out suburban home grounds. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xi, 134. pl. plans. maps. New York, etc., 1915.
- Kempton, J. H.** See **Collins, G. N., and Kempton, J. H.** Breeding sweet corn resistant to the corn earworm.
- Kerle, W. D.** The peanut. 8°. pp. 39. il. Sydney, 1918. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 119.)
- Kimball, Theodora.** See **Hubbard, H. V., and Kimball, Theodora.** An introduction to the study of landscape design.
- Kinman, C. F.** The mango in Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 30. pl. 11. Washington, 1918. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Kirkland, Archie Howard.** See **Fernald, C. H., and Kirkland, A. H.** The brown-tail moth.
- Kneeland, Paul D.** The utilization of forest products in Massachusetts as affected by the war. 8°. pp. 14. Boston, 1918.
- Wood fuel; a bulletin to stimulate the production and use of wood as fuel for patriotic and economic reasons as a war measure. 8°. pp. 11. [Boston, 1917].
- Kraus, Ezra Jacob.** Variation of internal structure of apple varieties. 8°. pp. 11. il. pl. 31. Corvallis, [1916]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 135.)
- and **Ralston, G. S.** The pollination of the pomaceous fruits. III. Gross vascular anatomy of the apple. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 8. Corvallis, [1916]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138.)
- Lance, E. J.** The hop farmer; or, A complete account of hop culture, embracing its history, laws, & uses, etc. 12°. pp. xii, 212. il. plate. map. London, 1838.
- Lang, H. L.** See **Round, L. A., and Lang, H. L.** Preservation of vegetables by fermentation and salting.
- Lantz, David Ernest.** Rodent pests of the farm. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 932.)
- Lawrence, William Hereford.** Practical fig culture in Arizona. 8°. pp. 43. il. plate. Tucson, 1916. (Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 77.)
- Leonard, Mortimer Demarest.** See **Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D.** Manual of vegetable-garden insects.
- Lewis, R. G.** See **Morton, B. R.** Native trees of Canada. The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge. See **Baxter, John, publisher.**
- Lloyd, Curtis Gates.** The genus *Radulum*. 8°. pp. 12. il. Cincinnati, 1917.
- The Geoglossaceae (viz., the genus *Geoglossum* and related genera). 8°. pp. 24. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1916.
- Synopsis of some genera of the large Pyrenomycetes: *Camillea*, *Thamomyces*, *Engleromyces*. 8°. pp. 16. il. Cincinnati, 1917.
- Synopsis of the *Cordyceps* of Australasia. 8°. pp. 12. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1915.
- Synopsis of the genus *Fomes*. 8°. pp. [80]. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1915.
- Synopsis of the stipitate *Stereums*. 8°. pp. [32]. il. portrait. Cincinnati, 1913.
- Macauley, Mary E.** See **Beckwith, Florence, Macauley, M. E., and Baxter, M. S.** Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. Second supplementary list.
- MacGillivray, Alexander Dyer.** See **Britton, W. E., and others.** Guide to the insects of Connecticut, pt. III.
- McGillivray, C. S.** Evaporated apples. 8°. pp. 38. il. Ottawa, [1917]. (Canada. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 24.)
- Machmer, William L.** See **Cance, A. E., Machmer, W. L., and Read, F. W.** Connecticut valley onion supply and distribution.
- Magness, J. R.** The influence of summer pruning on bud development in the apple. pl. 10. (In **GARDNER, V. R., MAGNESS, J. R., and YEAGER, A. F.** Pruning investigations, 1916, pp. 46-67.)
- Major, Joshua.** A treatise on the insects most prevalent on fruit trees, and garden produce . . . also, a few hints on the causes and treatment of mildew and canker on fruit trees and cucumbers, &c. 8°. pp. xvi, 302 [294]. London, 1829.
- Manwaring, H. M.** A treatise on the cultivation and growth of hops, in the Kent style. 12°. pp. [5], 51. frontis. London, 1855.
- March, T. C.** Flower and fruit decoration; with some remarks on the treatment of town gardens, terraces, &c. 8°. pp. viii, 108. il. frontis. London, 1862.
- Marsh, Charles Dwight.** Stock-poisoning plants of the range. 8°. pp. 24. pl. 30 (16 col.). Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 575.)
- and others. Larkspur, or "Poison weed." By C. D. Marsh, A. B. Clawson, and Hadleigh Marsh. 8°. pp. 15. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 988.)
- Revised ed. of no. 531.
- Marsh, Hadleigh.** See **Marsh, C. D., and others.** Larkspur, or "Poison weed."
- Massart, Jean.** Notice sur la serre des plantes grasses [au Jardin botanique de l'état]. 8°. pp. 31. il. Bruxelles, 1905. (Ministère de l'agriculture.)
- Massey, Louis M.** The diseases of roses. 8°. pp. [21]. pl. 2. [Boston, 1918].
- Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, 1918, pt. 1, pp. 81-101.
- "Bibliography," pp. 100-101.
- Mattern, J. R.** Clearing land of rocks for agricultural and other purposes. 8°. pp. 68. il. New York, [1918].
- "Published by the Institute of makers of explosives."
- Mawe, Thomas, and Abercrombie, John.** The universal gardener and botanist; or, A general dictionary of gardening and botany, exhibiting in botanical arrangement, according to the Linnaean system, every tree, shrub, and herbaceous plant, that merit culture, either for use, ornament, or curiosity, in every department of gardening. 4°. pp. [1110]. London, 1778.
- [May, W. J.]** Villa gardening; being plain instructions for the proper laying-out, planting, and management of small gardens; with lists of trees, shrubs, and plants most suitable. By "Practical hand." 8°. pp. 82. il. pl. 9. London, n. d.
- Mehta, H. K.** Experiments with the water-finder of Mansfield & co. in the trap area of western India. 8°. pp. 12. map. Bombay, 1910. (India. Bombay presidency. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 38 of 1910.)
- Millais, John Guille.** Rhododendrons; in which is set forth an account of all species of the genus *Rhododendron* (including azaleas) and the various hybrids. f°. pp. xi, 268. pl. 61 (17 col.) London, etc., 1917.
- Mitchell, J. Alfred.** Incense cedar. 8°. pp. 40. il. pl. 5. map. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 604.)
- Montana.** State board of entomology. Biennial report. 1st-2d. 1913-1916. 8°. il. Helena, 1914-[16]. →

- Morris**, James J. The forests of Plymouth county [Mass.]; the results of a forest survey of the twenty-seven towns in the county. 8°. pp. 48. il. pl. 4. plan. Boston, 1918.
- Morse**, William Joseph. The soy bean; its culture and uses. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 973.)
- Morton**, B. R. Native trees of Canada. With notes on nomenclature and utilization by R. G. Lewis. 8°. pp. [159]. pl. 74. maps. Ottawa, 1917. (Canada. Department of the interior. Forestry branch. Bulletin no. 61.)
- Munro**, Willis. See **Clement**, G. E., and **Munro**, Willis. Control of the gipsy moth by forest management.
- Murphy**, Louis S. The red spruce; its growth and management. 8°. pp. 100. il. pl. 7. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 544.)
- Murray**, Lady Charlotte. The British garden; a descriptive catalogue of hardy plants, indigenous, or cultivated in the climate of Great Britain. Ed. 3. 2 v. 8°. pp. xxxi, 768, [25]. London, 1808.
Paged continuously.
- National rose test garden**, Portland, Oregon. [Rules and regulations, etc.] 12°. pp. [10]. Portland, [1917].
- Newcomer**, E. J. See **Nougaret**, R. L., **Davidson**, W. M., and **Newcomer**, E. J. The pear leaf-worm.
- Newsom**, I. E. See **Glover**, G. H., **Newsom**, I. E., and **Robbins**, W. W. A new poisonous plant: the whorled milkweed.
- Nougaret**, R. L., **Davidson**, William Mark, and **Newcomer**, E. J. The pear leaf-worm. 8°. pp. 24. il. pl. 2. Washington, 1916. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 438.)
- Orton**, William Allen. Watermelon diseases. 8°. pp. 18. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 821.)
— and **Chittenden**, Frank Hurlbut. Control of diseases and insect enemies of the home vegetable garden. 8°. pp. 72. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 856.)
- Oswald**, Wieland Leo, and **Boss**, Andrew. Minnesota weeds. Series III. 8°. pp. 43. il. St. Paul, [1918]. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 176.)
- Paddock**, F. B. Studies on the harlequin bug. 8°. pp. 65. il. pl. 5. College Station, [1918]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 227.)
"Literature cited; Bibliography," pp. 60-65.
- Paillieux**, Auguste, and **Bois**, Désiré. De quelques plantes alimentaires de l'Abyssinie. 8°. pp. 7. Paris, [1890].
"Extrait de la Revue des sciences naturelles appliquées, 1890."
- Palladius**, Rutilius Taurus Aemilianus. See **Scriptores rei rusticae**.
- Parrott**, Percival John, and **Hodgkiss**, Harold Edward. The status of spraying practices for the control of plant lice in apple orchards. 8°. pp. [20]. il. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1915]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 402.)
- Parsons**, Samuel, editor. See **Pückler-Muskau**, H. L. H., *fürst* von. Hints on landscape gardening.
- Parsons**, T. S. Alfalfa in Wyoming. 8°. pp. 55. il. [Laramie, 1916]. (Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 111.)
- Patterson**, Mrs. Flora Wambaugh, and **Charles**, Vera Katherine. Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 796.)
- Paul**, B. H., compiler. The pine blister rust. 8°. pp. 16. il. maps. [Boston, 1917]. (Massachusetts forestry association. Bulletin no. 120.)
"In co-operation with the Bureau of plant industry, United States dept. of agriculture."
- Payne**, C. Harman. The chrysanthemum. 8°. pp. [18]. pl. 8. [London, 1917].
"Reprinted from the Transactions of the Japan society of London, vol. xv."
- Petty**, F. W. The quince borer and its control. 8°. pp. 17. il. Pretoria, 1917. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. no. 2, 1917.)
- Pettit**, Morley. The wintering of bees in Ontario. 8°. pp. 24. il. Toronto, 1917. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 256.)
- Phillips**, Everett Franklin, and **Demuth**, George Sidney. The preparation of bees for outdoor wintering. 8°. pp. 24. il. [Washington, 1918]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1012.)
— and **Demuth**, George Sidney. Wintering bees in cellars. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1014.)
- Pierce**, Leslie. See **Roberts**, J. W., and **Pierce**, Leslie. Apple bitter-rot and its control.
- Pierce**, William Dwight. A manual of dangerous insects likely to be introduced in the United States through importations. 8°. pp. 256. il. frontis. pl. 49. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Office of the secretary.)
- Plat**, Sir Hugh. The garden of Eden; or, An accurate description of all flowers and fruits now growing in England, with particular rules how to advance their nature and growth, as well in seeds and hearbs, as the secret ordering of trees and plants. Ed. 5. 24°. pp. 175. London, 1659.
— The second part of The garden of Eden . . . Never before printed. 24°. pp. [16], 159. London, 1660.
- The **pomological** magazine; or, Figures and descriptions of the most important varieties of fruit cultivated in Great Britain. 3 v. 8°. col. pl. 152. London, 1828-30.
- Popenoe**, Wilson. See **Dorsett**, P. H., **Shamel**, A. D., and **Popenoe**, Wilson. The navel orange of Bahia.
- The **potato** magazine; published by and under the auspices of the Potato association of America. [monthly]. v. I, no. 1. June, 1918. 4°. il. [Mount Morris, Ill., 1918].
- Potts**, A. T. The fig in Texas. 8°. pp. 41. il. Austin, [1917]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 208.)
- Practical hand**, *pseud.* See **May**, W. J.
- A **practical** treatise on the culture and management of the vine, under glass and in the open air. By the editors of "The floricultural cabinet," etc. 12°. pp. [2], 52. il. pl. 4 (3 col.). London, etc., [1858]. (The gardener's library of fruits, pt. 1.)
- Pückler-Muskau**, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, *fürst* von. Hints on landscape gardening. Translated by Bernhard Sickert and edited by Samuel Parsons. 8°. pp. xlv, 196. pl. 38. portrait. plans. Boston, etc., 1917.
- Quaintance**, Altus Lacy, and **Baker**, Arthur Challen. Aphids injurious to orchard fruits, currant, gooseberry, and grape. 8°. pp. 42. il. [Washington, 1917]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 804.)
— and **Siegler**, Edouard Howard. Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests. 8°. pp. 99. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 908.)
- Ralston**, G. S. See **Kraus**, E. J., and **Ralston**, G. S. The pollination of the pomaceous fruits. III. Gross vascular anatomy of the apple.
- Rands**, R. D. Early blight of potato and related plants. 8°. pp. 48. il. Madison, [1917]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 42.)
"Literature cited," pp. 47-48.

- Rankin**, William Howard. Manual of tree diseases. 12°. pp. xx, 398. il. New York, 1918. (The rural manuals.) "General bibliography of tree diseases," pp. 367-370.
- Read**, Frederick W. See **Cance**, A. E., **Machmer**, W. L., and **Read**, F. W. Connecticut valley onion supply and distribution.
- Reese**, Charles A. Beekeeping for West Virginia. 8°. pp. 52. il. [Charleston, 1917]. (West Virginia. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 33.)
- Reeves**, F. S. See **Clement**, F. M., and **Reeves**, F. S. Pruning.
- Rehder**, Alfred. The Bradley bibliography. v. 5. Index of authors and titles; subject index. 4°. pp. xxxii, 1008. Cambridge, 1918. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum, no. 3.)
- Reynolds**, Harris A., compiler. White pine blister rust. Published by the Committee on the suppression of the pine blister rust in North America. 8°. pp. 40. n. p., 1918.
- Rixford**, G. P. Smyrna fig culture. 8°. pp. 43. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 732.) "Bibliography," pp. 41-43.
- Robb**, O. J. See **Clement**, F. M., and **Robb**, O. J. The pear in Ontario.
- Robbins**, W. W. See **Glover**, G. H., **Newsom**, I. E., and **Robbins**, W. W. A new poisonous plant: the whorled milkweed.
- Roberts**, John William, and **Pierce**, Leslie. Apple bitter-rot and its control. 8°. pp. 14. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 938.)
- Rohwer**, Sievert Allen. See **Britton**, W. E., and others. Guide to the insects of Connecticut, pt. III.
- Roosevelt**, Theodore. See **Beebe**, William, **Hartley**, G. I., and **Howes**, P. G. Tropical wild life in British Guiana.
- Round**, L. A., and **Lang**, H. L. Preservation of vegetables by fermentation and salting. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 881.)
- Rowles**, William F. How to make and manage a garden. 8°. pp. 204. il. London, 1905.
- Salmon**, ———. Art de cultiver la vigne, et de faire de bon vin malgré le climat et l'intempérie des saisons. 12°. pp. vi, 282. pl. 2. Paris, 1826.
- [**Sandrart**, Johann Jacob von. Fontanen in und um die gegend Rom.] f°. pp. 11. pl. 42. [Nürnberg, 16-?]. Title-page wanting.
- Sargent**, Charles Sprague. Charles Edward Faxon. 8°. pp. [6]. portrait. [Boston, etc., 1918]. "Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 20, 1918, pp. 117-122.
- . Notes on North American trees. I. Quercus. 8°. pp. [37]. [Chicago, 1918]. "Reprinted for private circulation from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 65, 1918, pp. 423-459.
- . II. Carya. 8°. pp. [30]. [Chicago, 1918]. "Reprinted for private circulation from the *Botanical gazette*," v. 66, 1918, pp. 229-258.
- . The trees at Mount Vernon; report to the council of the Mount Vernon ladies' association of the Union. 8°. pp. 16. plan. n. p., [1917]. "Reprinted from the *Annual report for 1917 of the Mount Vernon ladies' association of the Union*."
- Sasscer**, Ernest Ralph, and **Borden**, A. D. Fumigation of ornamental greenhouse plants with hydrocyanic-acid gas. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 513.)
- and **Borden**, A. D. Fumigation of ornamental greenhouse plants with hydrocyanic-acid gas. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 880.)
- Scammell**, Harold Besnard. The cranberry girdler. 8°. pp. 20. pl. 7. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 554.)
- . Cranberry insect problems and suggestions for solving them. 8°. pp. 45. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 860.)
- Scriptores rei rusticae veteres latini** Cato, Varro, Columella, Palladius, quibus nunc accedit Vegetius de mulo-medicina et Gargili Martialis fragmentum . . . et lexicon rei rusticae, curante J. M. Gesnero. 2 v. 4°. pp. v. 1. [10], lvi, 858. v. 2. [10], 859-1316, 159. il. pl. 4. Lipsiae, 1735.
- Severin**, H. C., and **Gilbertson**, G. I. Grasshoppers and their control. 8°. pp. [40]. il. Brookings, [1917]. (South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 172.)
- Severin**, Henry H. P. The currant fruit fly. 8°. pp. [72]. pl. 5. [Orono, 1917]. (Maine. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 264.) "Bibliography," pp. 243-244.
- Shamel**, Archibald Dixon. See **Dorsett**, P. H., **Shamel**, A. D., and **Popenoe**, Wilson. The navel orange of Bahia; with notes on some little-known Brazilian fruits.
- Shantz**, Homer Le Roy. See **Briggs**, L. J., and **Shantz**, H. L. Influence of hybridization and cross-pollination on the water requirement of plants.
- Sherbakoff**, C. D. Some important diseases of truck crops in Florida. 8°. pp. [87]. il. [Gainesville, 1917]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 139.)
- . Tomato diseases. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Gainesville, [1918]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.)
- Sherry**, Christopher. The Glasgow botanic gardens; its conservatories, greenhouses, etc. 12°. pp. 80. il. Glasgow, [1901?].
- Shorey**, Edmund C. The principles of the liming of soils. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 921.)
- Sickert**, Bernhard, translator. See **Pückler-Muskau**, H. L. H., *fürst* von. Hints on landscape gardening.
- Siegler**, Edouard Howard. See **Quaintance**, A. L., and **Siegler**, E. H. Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests.
- Sinclair**, Sir John, bart. Correspondence; with reminiscences of the most distinguished characters who have appeared in Great Britain, and in foreign countries, during the last fifty years. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxiv, [1], 491, 36, 2. v. 2. xi, 452, 49. portrait. map. facsimiles of autographs. London, 1831.
- Speechly**, William. A treatise on the culture of the pine apple and the management of the hot-house; together with a description of every species of insect that infest hot-houses, with effectual methods of destroying them. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xvi, 211. pl. 6. York, 1796.
- Spencer**, A. P., and **Brown**, W. E. Peanuts in Florida. 8°. pp. 20. il. n. p., [1916]. (Florida. Cooperative demonstration work in agriculture and home economics. Bulletin no. 6.)
- Steele**, Richard. An essay upon gardening; containing a catalogue of exotic plants for the stoves and green-houses of the British gardens; the best method of planting the hot-house vine; with directions for obtaining and preparing proper earths and compositions, to preserve tender exotics; observations on the history of gardening; and a contrast of the ancient with the modern taste. 4°. pp. xxii, [2], 159, 102. pl. 3. York, 1800.
- Stevens**, Harold Edwin. Florida citrus diseases. 8°. pp. [98]. il. Gainesville, [1918]. (Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 150.)
- Stuart**, William. Good seed potatoes and how to produce them. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1913. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 533.)
- . Potato storage and storage houses. 8°. pp. 27. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 847.)
- . **Clark**, C. F., and **Dewey**, George W. Potato culture under irrigation. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1918.

- (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 953.)
- Success** with flowers, fruit, and vegetables; a monthly journal of popular gardening. v. 1. [March 1898]-Feb. 1899. 8° il. London, [1898-99].
- Sudworth**, George Bishop. Miscellaneous conifers of the Rocky Mountain region. 8°. pp. 45. pl. 13. maps 9. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 680.)
- The pine trees of the Rocky Mountain region. 8°. pp. 47. pl. 28. maps 14. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 460.)
- Sweet**, Robert. The botanical cultivator; or, Instructions for the management and propagation of the plants cultivated in hothouses, greenhouses, and borders, in the gardens of Great Britain. 8°. pp. [2], 528. London, 1821.
- Taylor**, Orin Morehouse. Newer varieties of strawberries^s 8°. pp. [26]. pl. 9. [Geneva, 1918]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 447.)
- Theophrastus Eresios**. Enquiry into plants, and minor works on odours and weather signs. With an English translation by Sir Arthur Hort, bart. 2 v. 16° pp. v. 1. xxviii, 475, v. 2. ix, 499. portrait. London, etc., 1916. (The Loeb classical library.)
- Thompson**, Homer C. Asparagus. 8°. pp. 20. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 829.)
- Home gardening in the south. 8°. pp. 44. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 934.)
- Tottingham**, W. E. See **Hart**, E. B., and **Tottingham**, W. E. Relation of sulphur compounds to plant nutrition.
- Tracy**, Samuel Mills, and **Coe**, Howard S. Velvet beans. 8°. pp. 39. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 962.)
- United States**. Department of agriculture. Weekly news letter. v. 1-5. Aug. 13, 1913-Jul. 31, 1918. 4° Washington, 1913-18. →
v. 1-2, no. 35, title reads: Weekly news letter to crop correspondents. v. 1, incomplete.
- Bureau of markets. Food surveys. v. 1-2, no. 14. Apr. 29-Nov. 25, 1918. 4°. Washington, 1918. →
1917-Dec. 1918. 4°. Washington, 1917-18. →
Seed reporter. v. 1-2, no. 6. Nov. 1917-Dec. 1918. 4°. Washington, 1917-18. →
- Ure**, David. General view of the agriculture of the county of Kinross. 4°. pp. 58, 9. Edinburgh, 1797.
- Utah**. State horticultural commission. Biennial report. Dec. 1, 1914-Nov. 30, 1916. 8°. Salt Lake City, 1917. →
- Varro**, Marcus Terentius. Rerum rusticarum libri tres. See **Cato**, M. P., and **Varro**, M. T. Roman farm management; the treatises of Cato and Varro done into English.
——— See **Scriptores rei rusticae**.
- Vegetable lore**. By Maurice Fuld. A companion to "Flower lore"; for the exclusive benefit of the amateur gardener. [monthly]. v. 1. July 1917-June 1918. 8° il. New York, [1917-18]. →
- Viereck**, Henry Lorenz. See **Britton**, W. E., and others. Guide to the insects of Connecticut, pt. III.
- Virginia**. Entomologist and plant pathologist. Report. 10th. 1914-15. 8°. il. pl. Richmond, 1916.
- [**Walesby**, F. P.] Memoir of [John] Ellman. pp. 64. (In **BAXTER**, John, publisher. The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge, 1834.) Also in 4th ed., 1851.
- [———] Memoir of the duke of Richmond. pp. xxxii. (In **BAXTER AND SON**, publishers. Baxter's library of practical agriculture, v. 1, 1851.)
- Waltham**, Mass. Forestry department. Annual report. 8°. pp. 16. Waltham, 1914.
- Wanderings** through the conservatories at Kew. See [**Gosse**, P. H.].
- War** vegetable gardening and the home storage of vegetables. Published by the National war garden commission. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1918.
- Waterfield**, Margaret H. Flower grouping in English, Scotch, & Irish gardens; notes and sketches in colour by Margaret Waterfield, with contributions by E. V. B., S. Arnott, F. W. Currey, [and others]. 4°. pp. xiii, 237. col. pl. 56. London, etc., 1907.
- Watkins**, Thomas. The art of promoting the growth of the cucumber and melon; in a series of directions for the best means to be adopted in bringing them to a complete state of perfection. 8° pp. xx, 84. London, 1824.
- Watts**, Elizabeth. Modern practical gardening. Vegetables, flowers, and fruit; how to grow them. 16°. pp. viii, 564. il. col. pl. 3. London, etc., [1871?].
- Watts**, Ralph L. Vegetable forcing. 8° pp. xx, 431. il. New York, 1917.
- Weir**, James Robert. A new leaf and twig disease of *Picea Engelmanni*. 8°. pp. [4]. plate. Washington, 1915.
"Reprint from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 4, 1915, pp. 251-254.
- Wellington**, Joseph Worcester. Culture of the globe artichoke. 8°. pp. [11]. il. pl. 2. [Geneva, 1917]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 435.)
- [**Wenholz**, H.] Maize culture. 8°. pp. 42. il. Sydney, 1918. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 116.)
"Fungus diseases of maize," by G. P. Darnell-Smith, pp. 33-37. "Insect pests of maize," by W. B. Gurney, pp. 37-42.
- Wheeler**, William Morton. See **Britton**, W. E., and others. Guide to the insects of Connecticut, pt. III.
- Whetzel**, Herbert Hice. See **Hesler**, L. R., and **Whetzel**, H. H. Manual of fruit diseases.
- White**, Elizabeth C. Blueberry culture. 8° pp. [7]. n. p. [1918].
White, J. J., Inc. Blueberry plants, 1918, pp. 5-11. Reprinted from *Proceedings of the New Jersey state horticultural society*, 1917, pp. 100-106.
- White**, F. M., and **Jones**, Edward Richard, compilers. Getting rid of the stumps. 8° pp. 32. il. Madison, [1918]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 295.)
- Woglum**, R. S. Fumigation of citrus trees. 8°. pp. 31. il. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 923.)
- Wright**, John, of London. The flower grower's guide. With coloured illustrations by Gertrude Hamilton and Marie Low. 3 v. in 6. 4°. il. col. pl. 46. London, n. d.
- Yates**, A. W. Beekeeping for Connecticut. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 4. [New Haven, 1918]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 205.)
"Publications on beekeeping," p. 446.
- Yeager**, A. F. A statistical study of the fruit-spur system of certain apple trees. pl. 4. (In **GARDNER**, V. R., **MAGNESS**, J. R., and **YEAGER**, A. F. Pruning investigations, 1916, pp. 78-88.)
- Young**, Arthur. A tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom; made in the years 1776, 1777, and 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xxxii, 416. v. 2. 287, 232, [5]. frontis. Dublin, 1780.
- Young**, Robert Armstrong. The dasheen; its uses and culture. 8°. pp. 10. pl. 6. [Washington, 1917].
"Separate 689, from United States department of agriculture Year-book, 1916."
- Zavitz**, C. A. Potatoes. 8°. pp. 88. il. Toronto, 1916. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 239.)
- Zeasman**, O. R. See **Jones**, E. R., and **Zeasman**, O. R. The drainage on the farm.

FURTHER ADDITIONS

- Abercrombie, John.** Abercrombie's practical gardener. Ed. 4. With an introductory treatise on vegetable physiology, by William Salisbury. 16°. pp. [6], 496, [19]. il. London, 1834.
- The garden vade mecum; or, Compendium of general gardening and descriptive display of the plants, flowers, shrubs, trees, and fruits, and general culture, etc. 16° pp. vi, [6], 429. Dublin, 1790.
- Ablett, William H., editor.** See **Roland, Arthur.** Root growing and the cultivation of hops.
- Académie d'agriculture de France.** Travaux et notices. v. 1. 8°. pp. 522. il. portraits. Paris, 1918. →
- Allen-Brown, A.** See **Brown.**
- Allen-Brown, D.** See **Brown.**
- Allioni, Carlo.** Stirpium praecipuarum littoris et agri neaensis enumeratio methodica, cum elencho aliquot animalium ejusdem maris. 8°. pp. xxii, 255. Parisiis, 1757.
- The **American** rose annual; and the year-book of rose progress. Edited for the American rose society, by J. H. McFarland. 1916-1918. 8°. il. pl. Harrisburg, 1916-18. →
- American society for horticultural science.** See **Society for horticultural science.**
- Ames, Oakes.** Additions to the orchid flora of Florida. 8°. pp. [3]. [Washington, 1904].
"Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington," v. 17, 1904, pp. 115-117.
- *Habenaria orbiculata* and *H. macrophylla*. *Spiranthes ovalis*. 8° pp. 7. [Boston, etc., 1906].
"From *Rhodora*," v. 8, 1906, pp. 1-5, 15-16.
- *Lobelia* × *syphilitico-cardinalis*. 8° pp. 3. plate. [Boston, etc., 1903].
"From *Rhodora*," v. 5, 1903, pp. 284-286.
- A new *Ponthieva* from the Bahamas: *Ponthieva Brittonae* sp. nov. 8°. 1 p. [New York, 1910].
"Reprinted from *Torreya*," v. 10, 1910, pp. 90-91.
- Nomenclatorial changes in *Corallorrhiza*. 8°. pp. [5]. [Boston, etc., 1909]. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 7.)
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 11, 1909, pp. 102-106.
- Notes on *Habenaria*. 8°. pp. [2]. [Boston, etc., 1908].
"Reprinted from *Rhodora*," v. 10, 1908, pp. 70-71.
- Notes on Philippine orchids with description of new species. I-VI. 8°. pp. [127]. Manila, 1909-13.
"Reprinted from *The Philippine journal of science*," v. 4-8, 1909-13.
- *Orchidaceae novae et criticae Insularum Philippinarum*. 8° pp. [40]. Manila, [1912].
"Reprint of *Leaflets of Philippine botany*, vol. 5, art. 77, December, 1912."
- The orchids of Guam. 8° pp. [6]. Manila, 1914.
"Reprinted from *The Philippine journal of science*," v. 9, 1914, pp. 11-16.
- Three new orchid species (*Dendrobium Micholitzii* *Rolfe*, *Epidendrum Pringlei Rolfe*, *Epidendrum oaxacanum Rolfe*). 8°. pp. [2]. [Washington, 1904].
"Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington," v. 17, 1904, pp. 119-120.
- Two species of *Habenaria* from Cuba. 8°. pp. [3]. [New York, 1912].
"Reprinted from *Torreya*," v. 12, 1912, pp. 11-13.
- reviser. See **Gray, Asa.** *Orchidaceae*.
- Amherst, Florence, illustrator.** See **Bardswell, Mrs. Frances A.** The herb-garden.
- Arber, Mrs. Agnes.** Herbs, their origin and evolution; a chapter in the history of botany, 1470-1670. 8°. pp. xviii, 253. il. pl. portraits. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1912.
"A chronological list of the principal herbals and related botanical works published between 1470 and 1670," pp. 227-240.
"A list . . . of the principal critical and historical works dealing with the subjects discussed in this book," pp. 241-246.
- Arber, Mrs. Edward Alexander Newell.** See **Arber, Mrs. Agnes.**
- Bachala, ———.** La culture des peupliers dans le sud-ouest de la France. 8°. pp. 71, [1]. Toulouse, 1919.
- Back, Ernest Adna.** Book-lice or Psocids; annoying household pests. 8°. pp. 4. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1104.)
- Bailey, E.** See **Jones, L. R., Miller, Maude, and Bailey, E.** Frost necrosis of potato tubers.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** The nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants. 12° pp. xi, 456. il. New York, 1920. (The rural manuals.)
"Twenty-second edition of the Nursery-book, re-written and re-set."
— The pruning-manual; being the eighteenth edition, revised and reset, of the Pruning-book, which was first published in 1898. 12°. pp. xiii, 407. il. New York, etc., 1919.
- Bakke, A. L.** The effect of city smoke on vegetation. 8°. pp. [31]. il. map. Ames, [1913]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 145.)
- Baldwin, S. Prentiss.** Bird-banding by means of systematic trapping. 8° pp. [34]. pl. 7. [New York, 1919].
"From *Abstract of Proceedings, Linnean society of New York*, no. 31, 1919."
- Bardswell, Mrs. Frances A.** The herb-garden . . . illustrations by Florence Amherst and Isabelle Forrest. 8°. pp. viii, 173. col. pl. 16. London, 1911.
- Barnhart, John Hendley.** Brackenridge and his book on ferns. 8°. pp. [8]. [Lancaster, Pa., 1919].
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the New York botanical garden*," v. 22, 1919, pp. 117-124.
- Barrus, Mortier F.** See **Gilbert, A. W.** The potato.
- Batchelor, Leon Dexter.** Classification of the peony. Fourth report. 8° pp. [111]. pl. 4. Ithaca, [1911]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 306.)
- Beattie, William Renwick.** The city home garden. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1044.)
- Bellenoux, E. S.** Cent mille kilos de pommes de terre à l'hectare; nouveau système de culture à grand rendement. 8°. pp. viii, 76, [1]. Paris, n. d. [1918?].
- Bernard, François.** Les systèmes de culture; spéculations agricoles. 12°. pp. xi, 392. Montpellier, etc., 1898. (Principes d'économie rurale.)
- Bioletti, Frederic Theodore.** The seedless raisin grapes. 8° pp. [14]. Berkeley, 1918. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 298.)
— and **Cruess, W. V.** Grape syrup; preliminary report. 8°. pp. [18]. Berkeley, 1918. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 303.)
- Bisby, G. R.** Studies on *Fusarium* diseases of potatoes and truck crops in Minnesota. 8°. pp. 58. il. St. Paul, [1919].

- (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 181.)
 "Bibliography," pp. 40-44.
- Black, Caroline A.** The nature of the inflorescence and fruit of *Pyrus Malus*. 8°. pp. [29]. pl. 8. Durham, [1916]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 10.)
 "Reprinted from *Memoirs of the New York botanical garden*," v. 6, 1916, pp. 519-547.
- Blake, Maurice Adin.** Humidity, soil, and fertility studies with roses. 8°. pp. 55. il. [New Brunswick, 1915]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin no. 277.)
- Blanpain, F.,** *illustrator.* See **Boschere, Charles de.** Les serres royales de Laeken.
- Bois, Désiré.** Notice biographique sur Maurice Lévêque de Vilmorin. 8°. pp. [6]. portrait. [Paris, 1918].
 "Extrait du *Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France*," 4th ser., v. 19, 1918, pp. 103-108.
- Le water core (pommes vitreuses) et le bitter pit (taches amères) des pommes. 8°. pp. 8. il. [Paris, 1918].
 "Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*, 1918."
- Boschere, Charles de.** Les serres royales de Laeken. Préface de H. C. de Wiart. Illustrations de F. Blanpain. 4° pp. xiv, 113. pl. 66 (32 col.). Bruxelles, *etc.*, 1920.
- Bouquet, A. G. B.** Pollination of tomatoes. 8°. pp. 29. il. Corvallis, [1919]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 158.)
 "Bibliography," p. 29.
- Boyack, Breeze.** See **Robbins, W. W., and Boyack, Breeze.** The identification and control of Colorado weeds.
- [**Boyle, Mrs. Eleanor Vere.**] A garden of pleasure. By E. V. B. 16° pp. xvi, 222. il. pl. frontis. London, 1895.
- See **Waterfield, Margaret H., and others.** Garden colour.
- Brackenridge, William D.** See **Barnhart, J. H.** Brackenridge and his book on ferns.
- Breakwell, E.** Sudan grass. [With] Sudan grass under irrigation, by G. G. St. Clair Potts. 8°. pp. 17. il. Sydney, 1919. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 126.)
- Brooks, Charles, Cooley, J. S., and Fisher, D. F.** Nature and control of apple-scald. 8°. pp. [30]. il. Washington, 1919.
 "Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 18, 1919, pp. 211-240.
 "Literature cited," p. 240.
- Brown, A. Allen-, and Brown, D. Allen-.** The violet book. Coloured illustrations by Irene M. Johns. 12° pp. 109. il. col. pl. 10. London, *etc.*, 1913.
- Brown, D. Allen-.** See **Brown, A. Allen-. and Brown, D. Allen-.** The violet book.
- Brown, Robert, of Haddington, Scotland.** A treatise on agriculture and rural affairs. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xix, 477. v. 2. viii, 459, [1]. pl. 6. Edinburgh, 1811.
- Burrows, C. W.** Land clearing by explosives. 8°. pp. 30. il. Sydney, 1919. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 124.)
- Bussard, Léon.** Culture potagère et culture maraîchère. Introduction par P. Regnard. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 524. il. Paris, 1917. (*Encyclopédie agricole*.)
 ——— and **Duval, Georges.** Arboriculture fruitière. Introduction par P. Regnard. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 522. il. Paris, 1918. (*Encyclopédie agricole*.)
- Caesar, Lawson, and Ross, W. A.** The apple maggot. 8°. pp. 32. il. Toronto, 1919. (Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 271.)
- Caffrey, D. J.** The European corn borer; a menace to the country's corn crop. 8°. pp. 28. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1046.)
 ——— See **Vinal, S. C., and Caffrey, D. J.** The European corn borer and its control.
- Calgary, Canada. Parks department.** Annual report. 1917. f° pp. 38. Typewritten.
- Carrier, Lyman.** The identification of grasses by their vegetative characters. 8°. pp. 30. il. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 461.)
- Cartwright, Julia.** Italian gardens of the Renaissance, and other studies. 8°. pp. xii, 298. pl. 16. London, 1914.
- Chapelle, J. B.** See **Chauzit, B., and Chapelle, J. B.** *Traité d'agriculture méridionale*.
- Charmeux, François.** L'art de conserver les raisins de table. Préface par Albert Maumené. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 172. il. portrait. Paris, 1904.
- Chatelain, Jean Jacques.** Specimen inaugurale de Corallo-rhiza. sm. 4°. pp. 15. [Basileae, 1760].
 Facsimile; printed by the Merrymount Press, Boston, Dec. 24, 1919.
- Chauzit, B., and Chapelle, J. B.** *Traité d'agriculture méridionale; agriculture générale, cultures spéciales, viticulture, cultures arbustives, etc.* Ed. 2. 12°. pp. vii, 378. il. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1902.
- Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut.** Harlequin cabbage bug and its control. 8°. pp. 16. il. [Washington, 1920]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1061.)
- Clawson, Arthur B.** See **Marsh, C. D., and Clawson, A. B.** *Astragalus tetrapterus, a new poisonous plant.*
 ——— See **Marsh, C. D., Clawson, A. B., and Marsh, Hadleigh.** Oak-leaf poisoning of domestic animals.
- Cogniaux, Alfred.** Chronique orchidéenne; supplément au Dictionnaire iconographique des orchidées. v. 1-2, no. 10. 12°. pp. 408, 80. Bruxelles, [1897-1907].
 ——— and **Goossens, A.** Dictionnaire iconographique des orchidées. Direction & rédaction par A. Cogniaux; dessins & aquarelles par A. Goossens. pt. 1-64. obl. 12°. col. pl. Bruxelles, [1896-1907].
- Condit, I. J.** Caprifigs and caprifigation. 8°. pp. [37]. il. Berkeley, 1920. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 319.)
 ——— The kaki or oriental persimmon. 8°. pp. [38]. il. Berkeley, 1919. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 316.)
 "Persimmon literature," pp. 265-266.
- Cook, Ernest Thomas.** Gardens of England. Painted by Beatrice Parsons. 8°. pp. ix, 199. col. pl. 20. London, 1908.
- Cook, Melville Thurston.** Applied economic botany, based upon actual agricultural and gardening projects. 8°. pp. xviii, 261. il. col. frontis. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1919]. (Lippincott's Farm life text series.)
 ——— Potato diseases in New Jersey. 8°. pp. 38. il. New Brunswick, [1919]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 105.)
 Supersedes circulars 33, 53, and 95.
 ——— and **Taubenhaus, J. J.** The relation of parasitic fungi to the contents of the cells of the host plants. I. The toxicity of tannin. 8°. pp. 77. il. tables. Newark, [1911]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 91.)
 ——— and **Taubenhaus, J. J.** The relation of parasitic fungi to the contents of the cells of the host plants. II. The toxicity of vegetable acids and the oxidizing enzyme. 8°. pp. 53. il. tables. Newark, [1912]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 97.)
- Cooley, J. S.** See **Brooks, Charles, Cooley, J. S., and Fisher, D. F.** Nature and control of apple-scald.
- Corréa, Mancel Pio.** Fibras texteis e cellulose. 8°. pp. xiii, [1], 276. il. pl. 18. diagrams. Rio de Janeiro, 1919. (Republicados estados-unidos do Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura, industria e commercio.)

- Cory**, Reginald, *compiler*. The horticultural record, consisting of coloured and half-tone reproductions of the most interesting and valuable flowers, plants, shrubs, groups & rock gardens exhibited at the Royal international horticultural exhibition, 1912, accompanied by contributions on the progress of horticulture, etc. 4°. pp. xv, 500. col. frontis. col. pl. 116 [92]. uncol. pl. 47 (71 figures). London, 1914.
- Coulter**, John Merle, and **Coulter**, Merle C. Plant genetics. 12°. pp. ix, 214. il. Chicago, [1918].
- Coulter**, Merle C. See **Coulter**, J. M., and **Coulter**, M. C. Plant genetics.
- Craighead**, F. C. Protection from the locust borer. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 3. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 787.)
- Crawford**, Matthew. The gladiolus; a practical treatise on the culture of the gladiolus, with notes on its history, storage, diseases, etc. With an appendix by W. Van Fleet. 12°. pp. [5], 98. il. pl. 7. Chicago, etc., 1911.
- [**Crèvecoeur**, Michel Guillaume Saint John de]. Letters from an American farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known; and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British colonies in North America. By J. Hector St. John, *psued.* 8°. pp. [11], 318. London, 1782.
- Cruess**, W. V. See **Bioletti**, F. T., and **Cruess**, W. V. Grape syrup.
- Darrow**, George McMillan. Currants and gooseberries. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1024.)
- Strawberry culture; eastern United States. 8°. pp. 51. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1028.)
- Strawberry culture; south Atlantic and Gulf coast regions. 8°. pp. 40. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1026.)
- Strawberry culture; western United States. 8°. pp. 29. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1027.)
- Strawberry varieties in the United States. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1043.)
- Darwin**, Charles Robert. The life and letters of Charles Darwin, including an autobiographical chapter. Edited by his son Francis Darwin. Ed. 2. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. x, 395. v. 2. [1], 393. v. 3. iv, 418. portraits. London, 1887.
- Darwin**, Francis, *editor*. See **Darwin**, C. R. Life and letters.
- Davis**, R. A. Citrus growing in South Africa; oranges, lemons, naartjes, etc. 8°. pp. 66. il. frontis. Pretoria, 1919. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture.)
- Dean**, Alexander. Root and stem vegetables. 8°. pp. ix, [1], 114. col. pl. 8. London, etc., n. d. (Present-day gardening.)
- Dean**, Daniel. See **Gilbert**, A. W. The potato.
- Dearing**, Charles. Muscadine grape paste. 8°. pp. 15. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1033.)
- Unfermented grape juice; how to make it in the home. 8°. pp. 32. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1075.)
- Dick**, John Harrison, *editor*. Commercial carnation culture; a practical guide to modern methods of growing the American carnation for market purposes. 12°. pp. 262. il. frontis. New York, 1915.
- Sweet peas for profit; cultivation, under glass and outdoors; a practical guide to modern methods of growing the sweet pea for market purposes. 12°. pp. 147. il. portrait. New York, 1914.
- Dippel**, Leopold. Handbuch der laubholzkunde. Beschreibung der in Deutschland heimischen und im freien kultivierten bäume und sträucher. 3 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. viii, 450. v. 2. iv, 592. v. 3. vii, 752. il. Berlin, 1889-93.
- Dodge**, Charles Keene. Contributions to the botany of Michigan, II. 8°. pp. 44. map. Ann Arbor, 1918. (University of Michigan. Museum of zoology. Miscellaneous publications, no. 5.)
- Edited by C. Billington and B. Gladewitz.
- Doidge**, Ethel M. The characteristics of citrus canker and its eradication. 8°. pp. 9. pl. 8. maps. Pretoria, 1918. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 3, 1918.)
- Dorsey**, Maxwell Jay. Pollen development in the grape with special reference to sterility. 8°. pp. 60. pl. 4. St. Paul, 1914. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 144.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 50-60.
- Drummond**, Bruce. Propagation and culture of the date palm. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1016.)
- Duggar**, Benjamin Minge. Mushroom growing. 12°. pp. viii, 250. pl. 31. New York, etc., 1920.
- Duval**, Georges. See **Bussard**, Léon, and **Duval**, Georges. Arboriculture fruitière.
- Earle**, Mrs. Maria Theresa. See **Waterfield**, Margaret H., and others. Garden colour.
- Eaton**, Alvah Augustus. Nomenclatorial studies in three orchid genera. 8°. pp. [5]. Washington, D. C., [1908]. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 8.)
- "Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington," v. 21, 1908, pp. 63-67.
- Pteridophytes observed during three excursions into southern Florida. 8°. pp. [32]. New York, 1906. (Contributions from the Ames botanical laboratory, no. 4.)
- "From the Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club," v. 33, 1906, pp. 455-486.
- The **Eaton** tourist; or, A "colloquial description" of the hall, grounds, gardens, &c at Eaton, the seat of Earl Grosvenor. 16°. pp. [2], 104. pl. 7. plan. Chester, 1825.
- Elliott**, John A. The sweet potato "soil rot" or "pox," a slime mold disease. 8°. pp. 25. il. Newark, [1916]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 114.)
- Evans**, J. A. Patch-budding large limbs and trunks of pecan trees. 8°. pp. 7. il. College Station, [1920]. (Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 20.)
- Evelyn**, John. Silva; or, A discourse of forest-trees. . . With notes by A. Hunter. 4°. pp. [54], 649, [9]. pl. 40. portrait. table. York, 1776.
- Fisher**, D. F. See **Brooks**, Charles, **Cooley**, J. S., and **Fisher**, D. F. Nature and control of apple-scald.
- Fleming**, C. E., and **Peterson**, N. F. Arrow-grass, a new stock-poisoning plant (*Triglochin maritima*). By C. E. Fleming and N. F. Peterson, assisted by M. R. Miller, L. H. Wright, and R. C. Louck. 8°. pp. 22. il. Carson City, 1920. (Nevada. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 98.)
- The **florists'** magazine; a register of the newest and most beautiful varieties of florists' flowers. By F. W. Smith. v. 1 [-2]. f°. il. col. pl. 59. London, 1836.
- Plate wanting.
No more published.
- Folkard**, Richard, jr. Plant lore, legends, and lyrics; embracing the myths, traditions, superstitions, and folk-lore of the plant kingdom. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xxiv, 610, [1]. il. pl. 6. London, 1892.
- Forrest**, Isabelle M. L., *illustrator*. See **Bardswell**, Mrs. Frances A. The herb-garden.
- Fulton**, Bentley B. See **Sirrinc**, F. A., and **Fulton**, B. B. The cranberry toad-bug.

- Galloway**, Beverly Thomas. Commercial violet culture; a treatise on the growing and marketing of violets for profit. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 244, [4]. il. frontis. New York, 1914.
- Gardiner**, James, *translator*. See **Rapin**, René. Of gardens.
- Gardner**, M. W. Anthracnose of cucurbits. 8°. pp. 68. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 727.)
"Literature cited," pp. 65-68.
- Garman**, Harrison. The locust borer, *Cyrtus robiniae*, and other insect enemies of the black locust. 8°. pp. [37]. pl. 22. Lexington, 1916. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 200.)
— and **Jewett**, H. H. The life-history and habits of the corn-ear worm, *Chloridea obsoleta*. 8°. pp. [81]. il. pl. 13 [3 col.]. Lexington, 1914. (Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 187.)
- General view of the agriculture of the county of Essex**. See **Young**, Arthur.
- Gibbs**, Vicary. Planting for autumn and winter effect. (*In* WATERFIELD, Margaret H., and others. Garden colour, 1907, pp. 163-185.)
"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal horticultural society*," v. 29, 1904-1905, pp. 170-181.
- Gilbert**, Arthur W. The potato. By A. W. Gilbert, assisted by M. F. Barrus and Daniel Dean. 12°. pp. xii, 318. il. pl. 16. New York, 1917. (The rural science series.)
- Gloag**, M. R. A book of English gardens. Illustrated by Katharine M. Wyatt. 8°. pp. xii, 340. col. pl. 24. London, [1906].
- Glover**, George H., and **Robbins**, W. W. Colorado plants injurious to livestock. 8°. pp. 74. il. Fort Collins, 1915. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 211.)
- Goodacre**, W. A. The beginner in bee culture. 8°. pp. 19. il. Sydney, 1920. (New South Wales. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 129.)
- Goossens**, A. See **Cogniaux**, Alfred, and **Goossens**, A. Dictionnaire iconographique des orchidées.
- Gould**, Harris Perley. Fig growing in the south Atlantic and Gulf states. 8°. pp. 47. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1031.)
- Gourley**, J. H. The blueberry in New Hampshire. 8°. pp. 12. il. Durham, [1917]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 18.)
— Fruit bud formation; a criticism. 8°. pp. [3]. il. [New York, 1917].
"From the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*," v. 44, 1917, pp. 455-457.
- Sod, tillage, and fertilizers for the apple orchard; a ten-year summary. 8°. pp. 40. il. Durham, [1919]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 190.)
- Studies in fruit bud formation. 8°. pp. 80. il. pl. 9. tables. Durham, [1915]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 9.)
"Bibliography," pp. 77-79.
- and **Shunk**, V. D. Notes on the presence of nitrates in orchard soils. 8°. pp. 31. il. Durham, [1916]. (New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 11.)
- The **Governor's garden**, Milton, Massachusetts. A survey [of Governor Hutchinson's estate in Milton] made in June, 1919, by the students in L. A. 12 [Harvard university] under S. F. Hamblin. Map, 25½ in. × 19 in.
- Gray**, Asa. Orchidaceae. Orchids of the central and north-eastern United States and adjacent Canada. Revised by Oakes Ames. 8°. pp. [16]. il. [New York, etc., 1908].
"Reprinted from Gray's New manual of botany, seventh edition."
- Griffiths**, David, and **Juenemann**, H. E. Commercial Dutch-bulb culture in the United States. 8°. pp. 50. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 797.)
- Grindon**, Leopold Hartley. British and garden botany; consisting of descriptions of the flowering-plants, ferns, and trees indigenous to Great Britain, with notices of all plants commonly cultivated in this country for use and ornament; preceded by an introduction to structural and physiological botany. 8°. pp. xiv, 869. il. London, 1864.
- Hall**, Sir Alfred Daniel. The soil; an introduction to the scientific study of the growth of crops. 12°. pp. xiii, [1], 286. il. pl. 12. London, 1901.
- Hariot**, Paul. Atlas de poche des arbustes et arbrisseaux les plus faciles à cultiver. Dessins par A. L. Regnier. sm. 4°. pp. vii, 181. col. pl. 128. Paris, 1904. (Bibliothèque de poche du naturaliste, XV.)
- Harris**, F. S. The sugar-beet in America. 12°. pp. xviii, 342. il. pl. 32. New York, 1919. (The rural science series.)
- Harter**, Leonard Lee. Sweet-potato diseases. 8°. pp. 24. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1059.)
- Hawes**, Austin Foster. See **Hawley**, R. C., and **Hawes**, A. F. Manual of forestry for the northeastern United States.
- Hawley**, Ralph Chipman, and **Hawes**, Austin Foster. Manual of forestry for the northeastern United States; being Vol. 1 of "Forestry in New England" revised. Ed. 2. 8°. pp. xii, 281. il. New York, etc., 1918.
- Hayes**, F. C. A handy book of horticulture; an introduction to the theory and practice of gardening. 12°. pp. xii, 225. il. pl. 8. London, 1901.
- Headlee**, Thomas John. Control of the principal insects injurious to the apple above ground. 8°. pp. 11. Boston, 1919. (Massachusetts. State department of agriculture. Department circular no. 9.)
— Some recent advances in knowledge of the natural history and the control of mosquitoes. 8°. pp. 26. il. New Brunswick, [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin 306.)
- Hedrick**, Ulysses Prentiss. Manual of American grape-growing. 12°. pp. xiii, 458. il. pl. 32. New York, 1919. (The rural manuals.)
— New and noteworthy fruits. IV. — V. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [19]. col. pl. 10. [Geneva, 1916]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 414, 427.)
- Hemsley**, William Botting. A short history of Curtis's botanical magazine. 8°. pp. 15. plate. London, [1907?].
"An abstract of *The history of Curtis's botanical magazine*, contributed . . . to the *Gardeners' chronicle* in 1887, with some alterations and additions."
- Hendrickson**, A. H. Plum pollination. 8°. pp. 28. il. Berkeley, 1919. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 310.)
- Hesler**, Lex R. Black rot, leaf spot, and canker of pomaceous fruits. 8°. pp. [100]. il. pl. 8. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 379.)
"Bibliography," pp. 126-148.
- Hey**, Mrs. ——. The moral of flowers. 8°. pp. x, [1], 179. col. pl. 24. London, 1833.
- Hill**, John. Herbarium britannicum, exhibens plantas Britanniae indigenas secundum methodum floralem novam digestas, cum historia, descriptione, characteribus specificis, viribus, et usis. 2 v. in 1. 8°. pp. 296 [300], [10]. pl. 196. table. Londini, 1769-70.
Paged continuously.
- Hillcrest farm**, Weston, Mass. 2d [-9th] summer at Hillcrest farm. By the farmers. sm. 4°. n. p., 1911-18. →
- Hitchcock**, Albert Spear. The genera of grasses of the United States, with special reference to the economic species. 8°. pp. 307. il. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 772.)
— and **Standley**, Paul Carpenter. Flora of the District of Columbia and vicinity. 8°. pp. 329. il. pl. 42. Washington, 1919. (Contributions from the United States national herbarium, v. 21.)

- Hitier, Henri, and Saint-Maurice, Roger de.** Plantes industrielles; plantes textiles et plantes oléagineuses. Introduction par P. Regnard. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. 403. il. Paris, 1913. (Encyclopédie agricole.)
- Horwood, Arthur Reginald.** The story of plant life in the British Isles. 3 v. 12°. pp. v. 1. xiv, 254. v. 2. xiv, 358. v. 3. xvi, 514. pl. 143. London, 1914-15.
- Hottes, Alfred C.** Commercial plant propagation; an exposition of the art and science of increasing plants as practiced by the nurseryman, florist, and gardener. 12°. pp. 180. il. frontis. New York, 1918.
- Houser, John S.** Destructive insects affecting Ohio shade and forest trees. 8°. pp. [327]. pl. 70. Wooster, 1918. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 332.)
- Howe, W. E., editor.** The ferns of Derbyshire, illustrated from nature. With a preface by Gerard Smith. 8°. pp. x, [1], ff. 22. col. pl. 22. London, 1861.
- Hubert, Ernest E. See Weir, J. R., and Hubert, E. E.** Notes on the overwintering of forest tree rusts.
- Huffel, G.** Les ressources réalisables des forêts allemandes. 8°. pp. 15. Paris, etc., [1918].
- Hulme, Frederick Edward.** Wild fruits of the country-side. Figured and described by F. E. H. 4°. pp. viii, 259. col. pl. 36. London, 1902. (The Woburn library of natural history.)
- Humnicki, Valentin.** Catalogue des plantes et des localités nouvelles des environs d'Orléans. 8°. pp. 30. Orléans, 1876.
- Catalogue des plantes vasculaires des environs de Luxeuil (Haute-Saône). [With] Supplément au Catalogue, etc. 8°. pp. 92. Orléans, 1876 [-77].
- Hunter, Alexander. See Evelyn, John.** Silva.
- Hutchinson, Thomas. See The Governor's garden, Milton, Massachusetts.**
- Icones plantarum . . .** Edited for the Bentham trustees by Sir David Prain. Index to plates and names in volumes 1-XXX. 8°. pp. 81. London, 1919.
- Jacob, Joseph.** Bibliography [of the tulip]. (In ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Report of the Tulip nomenclature committee, 1917, pp. 143-164.)
- James, E. W., and others.** Drainage methods and foundations for country roads. By E. W. James, V. M. Peirce, and C. H. Moorefield. 8°. pp. 86. il. pl. 12. Washington, 1918. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 724.)
- Janet, Charles.** L'alternance sporophyto-gamétophytique de générations chez les algues. 8°. pp. 108. il. Limoges, 1914. "Travaux cités," pp. 103-104.
- Sur la phylogénèse de l'orthobionte. 8°. pp. 72. pl. 8. tables 6. Limoges, 1916.
- Jenkins, Edward Hopkins, and Street, John Phillips.** Manure from the sea. 8°. pp. 13. il. [New Haven, 1917]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 194.)
- Jewett, H. H. See Garman, Harrison, and Jewett, H. H.** The life-history and habits of the corn-ear worm.
- Jones, Donald F.** The effects of inbreeding and crossbreeding upon development. 8°. pp. 100. pl. 12. [New Haven, 1918]. (Connecticut. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 207.)
- Jones, Lewis Ralph, Miller, Maude, and Bailey, E.** Frost necrosis of potato tubers. 8°. pp. 46. il. Madison, [1919]. (Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin 46.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 45-46.
- Judd, C. S.** Forestry as applied in Hawaii. 8°. pp. [17]. pl. 4. [Honolulu, 1918].
- "Reprint from *The Hawaiian forester and agriculturist*," v. 15, 1918, pp. 117-133.
- Juenemann, H. E. See Griffiths, David, and Juennemann, H. E.** Commercial Dutch-bulb culture in the United States.
- Kains, Maurice Grenville.** Home fruit grower. 12°. pp. 213. il. frontis. New York, 1918.
- Kelley, W. P., and Thomas, E. E.** The effects of alkali on citrus trees. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Berkeley, 1920. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 318.)
- Kenoyer, L. A.** The weather and honey production. 8°. pp. [14]. Ames, [1917]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 169.)
- King, Francis Hiram.** Farmers of forty centuries; or, Permanent agriculture in China, Korea, and Japan. 12°. pp. ix, 441. il. portrait. Madison, Wis., 1911.
- Kingsley, Rose Georgina.** Eversley gardens and others. 12°. pp. xi, 280. pl. 18 (2 col.). London, 1907.
- See Waterfield, Margaret H., and others. Garden colour.
- Kinney, J. P.** The development of forest law in America. 8°. pp. xviii, 254, xxiii. New York, etc., 1917.
- The essentials of American timber law. 8°. pp. xix, [1], 279, x. New York, etc., 1917.
- Kraus, Ezra Jacob, and Kraybill, H. R.** Vegetation and reproduction with special reference to the tomato. 8°. pp. 90. il. Corvallis, [1918]. (Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 149.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 87-90.
- Kraybill, H. R. See Kraus, E. J., and Kraybill, H. R.** Vegetation and reproduction with special reference to the tomato.
- [Kunkel, L. O.]** Wart of potatoes; a disease new to the United States. 8°. pp. 14. il. [Washington, 1919]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 13-14.
- Langham, William.** The garden of health, containing the sundry rare and hidden virtues and properties of all kinds of simples and plants, together with the manner how they are to be used and applied in medicine, etc. Ed. 2. sm. 4°. pp. [6], 702, [66]. London, 1633.
- Langley, Batty.** New principles of gardening; or, The laying out and planting parterres, groves, wildernesses, labyrinths, avenues, parks, &c. . . . With experimental directions for raising the several kinds of fruit-trees, forest-trees, evergreens and flowering shrubs with which gardens are adorn'd. To which is added, the various names, descriptions, temperatures, medicinal virtues, uses and cultivations of several roots, pulse, herbs, &c. of the kitchen and physick gardens, etc. 4°. pp. 24, 207, 191[183]. pl. 28. London, 1728.
- Lathrop, Frank H.** Leaf-hoppers injurious to apple trees. 8°. pp. [18]. il. pl. 4. [Geneva, 1918]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 451.)
- Le Gendre, (curé d'Hénonville).** The manner of ordering fruit-trees . . . wherein is treated of nurseries, wall-fruits, hedges of fruit-trees, dwarf-trees, high-standers, &c. Written originally in French, and translated faithfully into English. 24°. pp. [33], 154. frontis. London, 1660.
- Lester, William.** A history of British implements and machinery applicable to agriculture, with observations on their improvement. 4°. pp. vi, [2], 224, [4]. pl. 9. portrait. London, [1811].
- Lewis, Charles L.** Selection and preparation of land for cranberry culture. 8°. pp. 46. il. St. Paul, 1914. (Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 142.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 45-46.
- Little, E. E.** Plum varieties. 8°. pp. [33]. il. Ames, [1910]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 114.)
- Lloyd, Curtis Gates.** The large Pyrenomyces. Second paper: 8°. pp. [16]. il. Cincinnati, 1919.

- Lloyd**, Curtis Gates (Continued). The myths of mycology. pt. 1. 8°. pp. 16. il. Cincinnati, 1917.
- *Xylaria* notes. no. 1-2. 8°. pp. 32. il. Cincinnati, 1918.
- [**Loder**, Sir Edmund Giles, bart.] Conifers at Leonardslee, [Horsham, Sussex. Corrected list]. sm. 4°. pp. 15. [London, 1919].
- Loudon**, John Claudius. An encyclopaedia of gardening; comprising the theory and practice of horticulture, floriculture, arboriculture, and landscape gardening . . . a general history of gardening in all countries, etc. 1 v. in 2. 8°. pp. xii, 1233. il. London, [1830].
- "Of the literature of gardening," pp. 1097-1131.
- [———] The green-house companion; comprising a general course of green-house and conservatory practice throughout the year. 8°. pp. xii, 256, 204. il. col. plate. London, 1824.
- McAtee**, Waldo Lee. See **Oberholser**, H. C., and **McAtee**, W. L. Waterfowl and their food plants in the sandhill region of Nebraska.
- McClelland**, Thomas Brown. Vanilla; a promising new crop for Porto Rico. 8°. pp. 32. pl. 3. Washington, 1919. (Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 26.)
- Macgregor**, Jessie. Gardens of celebrities and celebrated gardens in and around London. 4°. pp. xii, 326. pl. 26 (20 col.). Philadelphia, etc., [1918].
- Maney**, T. J. Grape pruning; the spur and long cane systems compared. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Ames, [1915]. (Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 160.)
- "Bibliography of the more important publications on grape pruning," pp. 231-232.
- Manns**, Thomas F. Some new bacterial diseases of legumes and the relationship of the organisms causing the same. 8°. pp. 44. pl. 21. Newark, [1915]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 108.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 40-41.
- See **Taubenhaus**, J. J., and **Manns**, T. F. The diseases of the sweet potato and their control.
- Mansfield**, Francis Miltoun. Cut-flower industry of southern France. 8°. pp. [9]. il. [Washington, 1911].
- Daily consular and trade reports*, 14th year, no. 87, pp. 193-201.
- Marsh**, Charles Dwight, and **Clawson**, Arthur B. *Astragalus tetrapterus*, a new poisonous plant of Utah and Nevada. 8°. pp. 7. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Department circular 81.)
- **Clawson**, Arthur B., and **Marsh**, Hadleigh. Oak-leaf poisoning of domestic animals. 8°. pp. 36. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 767.)
- Marsh**, Hadleigh. See **Marsh**, C. D., **Clawson**, A. B., and **Marsh**, Hadleigh. Oak-leaf poisoning of domestic animals.
- Martineau**, Mrs. Alice. The herbaceous garden. With an introduction by W. Robinson. 8°. pp. xx, 298. pl. 34 (2 col.). plans. London, 1917.
- Martineau**, Mrs. Philip. See **Martineau**, Mrs. Alice.
- Massey**, Louis M. The hard rot disease of gladiolus. 8°. pp. [33]. il. pl. 2. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 380.)
- "Bibliography," pp. 180-181.
- Miller**, Fred E. Sweet-potato growing. 8°. pp. 31. il. [Washington, 1919]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 999.)
- Miller**, Maude. See **Jones**, L. R., **Miller**, Maude, and **Bailey**, E. Frost necrosis of potato tubers.
- Mix**, A. J. Sun-scald of fruit trees; a type of winter injury. 8°. pp. [52]. il. pl. [2]. Ithaca, [1916]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 382.)
- Moore**, Jared B. The cattleya fly. 8°. pp. 12. pl. 2. New Brunswick, [1916]. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin 308.)
- "Literature cited," pp. 11-12.
- Moorefield**, Charles H. Earth, sand-clay, and gravel roads. 8°. pp. 68. il. pl. 5. Washington, 1917. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 463.)
- See **James**, E. W., and others. Drainage methods and foundations for country roads.
- Mortimer**, John. The whole art of husbandry; or, The way of managing and improving of land. Ed. 2. 12°. pp. [14], 632, [8]. il. London, 1708.
- Part II. Containing such additions as are proper for the husbandman and gardener. To which is added a kalendar. 12°. pp. [2], 266, [14]. London, 1712.
- Title reads: The art of husbandry.
- Mottet**, Séraphin Joseph. Petit guide pratique de jardinage; création et entretien d'un petit jardin, culture et multiplication des végétaux, plantes potagères, arbres fruitiers, arbres et arbustes d'ornement, etc. 4° éd. 12°. pp. iv, 422. il. Paris, 1909.
- Mulford**, F. L. Beautifying the farmstead. 8°. pp. 63. il. [Washington, 1920]. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1087.)
- Horticultural exhibitions and garden competitions. 8°. pp. 38. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Department circular 62.)
- Street trees. 8°. pp. 58. il. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 816.)
- New York state horticultural society**. (Western New York horticultural society, 1855-1919; New York state fruit growers' association, 1901-1919.) Proceedings of the annual meeting. 1st. 1919. 8°. pp. 270. il. pl. portraits. n. p., [1919]. →
- Norton**, John Bitting Smith. Maryland weeds and other harmful plants. 8°. pp. 71. il. College Park, 1911. (Maryland. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 155.)
- Oberholser**, Harry C., and **McAtee**, Waldo Lee. Waterfowl and their food plants in the sandhill region of Nebraska. 8°. pp. 79. pl. 5. map. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 794.)
- pt. 1. Waterfowl in Nebraska, by Harry C. Oberholser. pt. II. Wild-duck foods of the sandhill region of Nebraska, by W. L. McAtee.
- Oliver**, F. W., editor. Makers of British botany; a collection of biographies by living botanists. 8°. pp. [4], 332. il. pl. 9. portraits 18. Cambridge, 1913.
- Oliver**, George Watson. Plant culture; a working hand-book of every-day practice for all who grow flowering and ornamental plants in the garden and greenhouse. Ed. 3. 12°. pp. 312. il. New York, 1912.
- Ontario**. *Horticultural experiment station, Vineland station*. Report. 1906-1918. 8°. il. Toronto, 1917-19. →
- Palmer**, Frederick E. Milady's house plants; the complete instructor and guide to success with flowers and plants in the home, including a remarkable chapter on the ideal sun parlor. 12°. pp. 176. il. New York, 1917.
- Parsons**, Beatrice, *illustrator*. See **Cook**, E. T. Gardens of England.
- Paul**, B. H. White pine blister rust. 8°. pp. 16. il. col. plate. Albany, 1918. (New York. Conservation commission. Bulletin no. 15, 2d ed.)
- Peirce**, Vernon M. See **James**, E. W., and others. Drainage methods and foundations for country roads.
- Peltier**, George L. Carnation stem rot and its control. 8°. pp. [31]. il. Urbana, 1919. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 223.)

- Peltier**, George L. (Continued). Snapdragon rust. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Urbana, 1919. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 221.)
- Peterson**, N. F. See **Fleming**, C. E., and **Peterson**, N. F. Arrow-grass, a new stock-poisoning plant.
- Phillips**, Everett Franklin. Beekeeping; a discussion of the life of the honeybee and of the production of honey. 12°. pp. xxii, 457. il. pl. New York, etc., 1919. (The rural science series.)
- Phillips**, Henry. Floral emblems. 8°. pp. xvi, 352. col. pl. 18. London, 1825.
- Popenoe**, Wilson. The avocado in Guatemala. 8°. pp. 69. pl. 23. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 743.)
- Porto**, P. Campos. O cambuci (*Paivaea Langsdorffii Berg*). 4°. pp. 14. il. plate. Rio de Janeiro, 1920. (Jardim botânico do Rio de Janeiro.)
- Potts**, G. G. St. Clair. Sudan grass under irrigation. (In **BREAKWELL**, E. Sudan grass, 1919, pp. 10-17.)
- Prior**, J. T. My garden. 4°. pp. 71. pl. 12. [London], 1908.
- Rapin**, René. Of gardens; a Latin poem, in four books. English'd by Mr. Gardiner. 12°. pp. [36], 195. frontis. pl. 4. London, [1706].
- Regnier**, A. L., *illustrator*. See **Hariot**, Paul. Atlas de poche des arbustes et arbrisseaux.
- Report** on white pine blister rust control, 1918. 8°. pp. 16. [Boston, 1919]. (American plant pest committee. Bulletin no. 2.)
- Rhoads**, Samuel N., *editor*. See **Young**, William, jr. Botânica neglecta. William Young, jr., "botaniste de Pensylvanie," and his long-forgotten book.
- Richardson**, John. In the garden of delight; a nature anthology in prose & verse. 12°. pp. 245. frontis. London, 1912.
- Ringsted**, Josiah. The farmer; comprehending the most interesting objects and beneficial practices in the culture of wheat, rye, barley, oats, etc. Éd. 4, with additions. 8°. pp. viii, 165. London, 1800.
- Rivoire**, Philippe. Fenêtres et balcons fleuris; causerie faite le 4 juin 1905 à la séance de la Société d'horticulture du Rhône. 8°. pp. 23. il. Paris, 1905.
- Robbins**, W. W., and **Boyack**, Breeze. The identification and control of Colorado weeds. 8°. pp. 123, [3]. il. Fort Collins, 1919. (Colorado. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 251.)
- See **Glover**, G. H., and **Robbins**, W. W. Colorado plants injurious to livestock.
- Roberts**, William. Florists' feasts; a 16th century custom, as old as gillyflowers and carnations. il. [London, 1919]. Clipping from *The times*, London, June 24, 1919.
- Robinson**, William. Home landscapes. f°. pp. xii, 78. pl. 32. London, 1914.
- Roland**, Arthur. Root growing and the cultivation of hops. Edited by W. H. Ablett. 8°. pp. vii, 184. London, 1887.
- Rolf**, Fred M. A bacterial disease of stone fruits. 8°. pp. [56]. il. pl. 8. Ithaca, [1915]. (Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Memoir no. 8.)
- Ross**, W. A. See **Caesar**, Lawson, and **Ross**, W. A. The apple maggot.
- Royal agricultural society of England**. Catalogue of the library. 8°. pp. iv, 386. London, 1918.
- Royal horticultural society**. A list of the most desirable varieties of most kinds of fruits; drawn up by the Royal horticultural society's Fruit committee. 8°. pp. 190. London, 1916.
- Cover has date 1917.
- Plants, &c. certificated by the society from 1859 to 1910 inclusive. 8°. pp. 195. London, 1911.
- Report of the Tulip nomenclature committee, 1914-1915. 8°. pp. [2], 164. pl. 20. London, 1917.
- "Bibliography," by Joseph Jacob, pp. 143-164.
- Royal international horticultural exhibition, 1912**. See **Cory**, Reginald, *compiler*. The horticultural record.
- [Program, list of officers, committees and exhibitors, schedule of prizes, list of judges, etc., etc.] 8°.
- Ruffin**, Edmund. See **Swem**, E. G. An analysis of Ruffin's Farmers' register.
- Rural recreations; or, Modern farmer's calendar and monthly instructor, exhibiting . . . all the operations necessary on a farm for every month of the year; as well as all the recent improvements in agriculture and rural economy. By a farmer.** 8°. pp. vii, 128. pl. 3. London, 1802.
- The preface is signed "A. C. H."
- Sahut**, Félix. La défense du vin et la découverte du phylloxéra; discours prononcé . . . 4 avril 1900. 8°. pp. 36. Montpellier, 1900.
- Les végétaux considérés comme pluviomètres enregistreurs; suivi d'une note sur l'horticulture à l'Exposition universelle et d'une autre sur le greffage des végétaux herbacés. 8°. pp. 34. Montpellier, 1901.
- St. John**, J. Hector, *pseud.* See **Crèvecoeur**, M. G. S. J. de.
- Saint-Maurice**, Roger de. See **Hitier**, Henri, and **Saint-Maurice**, Roger de. Plantes industrielles.
- Salisbury**, William. See **Abercrombie**, John. Abercrombie's practical gardener.
- Sanders**, Thomas William. Roses and their cultivation; a practical guide to the cultivation of the rose, out-doors and under glass, etc. Ed. 6. 12°. pp. 198. il. pl. 17. London, 1909.
- Sargent**, Andrew Robeson, class of 1900. [Memorial.] 8°. pp. [4]. [Boston, 1918].
- "Reprinted from *The Harvard graduates' magazine*, December, 1918."
- Sargent**, Charles Sprague. Notes on North American trees. III-IV. 2 pt. 8°. pp. [72]. [Chicago, 1918-19].
- "Reprinted for private circulation from *The botanical gazette*," v. 66, 1918, pp. 494-511; v. 67, 1919, pp. 208-242.
- Saunders**, Charles Francis. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 8°. pp. [10], 275. il. pl. 16. New York, 1920.
- Schultz**, E. S., and others. Investigations on the mosaic disease of the Irish potato. 8°. pp. [28]. pl. 8 (2 col.). Washington, 1919.
- "Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 17, 1919, pp. 247-274.
- Schwarze**, Carl A. The parasitic fungi of New Jersey. 8°. pp. 226. il. New Brunswick, 1917. (New Jersey. Agricultural experiment stations. Bulletin 313.)
- Sears**, Fred Coleman. Productive small fruit culture; a discussion of the growing, harvesting, and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries, and grapes. 8°. pp. viii, [1], 368. il. frontis. Philadelphia, etc., [1920]. (Lippincott's Farm manuals.)
- Selby**, Augustine Dawson. Apple blotch, a serious fruit disease. 8°. pp. [17]. il. Wooster, 1919. (Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin 333.)
- Shaw**, J. K. The technical description of apples. 8°. pp. [22]. il. pl. 4. Amherst, [1914]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 159.)
- Shaylor**, Sidney J., *compiler*. Joys of the garden. 16°. pp. [5], 152. pl. 10. London, n. d.
- Short**, Thomas. A dissertation upon tea, explaining its nature and properties by many new experiments . . . To which is added the natural history of tea and a detection of the several frauds used in preparing it. Also a discourse on the virtues of sage and water, etc. 4°. pp. [2], 119, [1]. London, 1730.
- Shunk**, V. D. See **Gourley**, J. H., and **Shunk**, V. D. Notes on the presence of nitrates in orchard soils

- Sirrinc, F. Atwood, and Fulton, Bentley B.** The cranberry toad-bug. 8°. pp. [24]. il. pl. 8. [Geneva, 1914]. (New York. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 377.)
- Skaife, S. H.** Pea and bean weevils. 8°. pp. 32. il. [Pretoria, 1918]. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 12, 1918.)
- Smith, Frederick W.** See *The florists' magazine*.
- Snyder, T. E.** "White ants" as pests in the United States and methods of preventing their damage. 8°. pp. 16. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1037.)
"This bulletin is a revision of and supersedes Farmers' bulletin 759."
- Society for horticultural science.** Proceedings. 3d-7th, 9th-15th annual meeting. 1905-1910, 1912-1918. 8°. portraits. College Park, Md., etc., 1908-19. →
For Proceedings 1903-1904, see Part I of the Catalogue.
Name changed in 1916 to American society for horticultural science.
- Spackman, Henry Spencer.** The timepiece of shadows; a history of the sun dial. 8°. pp. 110. il. frontis. New York, 1895.
- Standley, Paul Carpenter.** See **Hitchcock, A. S., and Standley, P. C.** Flora of the District of Columbia and vicinity.
- Stevens, Frank Lincoln.** Two Illinois rhubarb diseases. 8°. pp. [16]. il. Urbana, 1919. (Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 213.)
- Street, John Phillips.** See **Jenkins, E. H., and Street, J. P.** Manure from the sea.
- Swem, Earl G.** An analysis of Ruffin's Farmers' register, with a bibliography of Edmund Ruffin. 8°. pp. 108. Richmond, 1919.
Bulletin of the Virginia state library, v. 11, no. 3, 4, 1918.
- Taubenhaus, J. J., and Manns, Thomas F.** The diseases of the sweet potato and their control. 8°. pp. 55. pl. 26. Newark, [1915]. (Delaware. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 109.)
"Literature on sweet potato diseases," pp. 48-51.
— See **Cook, M. T., and Taubenhaus, J. J.** The relation of parasitic fungi to the contents of the cells of the host plants.
- Taylor, Jay L. B.** Handbook for rangers & woodsmen. 16°. pp. ix, [1], 420. il. New York, etc., 1917.
- Taylor, R. H.** The almond in California. 8°. pp. 72. il. Berkeley, 1918. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 297.)
"Bibliography," p. 72.
- Teall, Gardner.** A little garden the year round. 8°. pp. xiv, 227. pl. 17. New York, [1919].
- Thomas, E. E.** See **Kelley, W. P., and Thomas, E. E.** The effects of alkali on citrus trees.
- Torrance, William.** Observations on soil erosion. 8°. pp. 16. pl. 18. Pretoria, 1919. (Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 4, 1919.)
"Literature," p. 16.
- Trelease, William.** Winter botany; a companion volume to the author's Plant materials of decorative gardening. sm. 4°. pp. xl, 394. il. Urbana, 1918.
- Troncet, L. J.** Le jardin d'agrément; établissement d'un jardin d'agrément, travaux préparatoires, travaux courants de jardinage, corbeilles, parterres, etc. 7^e éd. 8°. pp. 180. il., col. & uncol. Paris, n. d. (Bibliothèque rurale.)
- Tufts, Warren P.** Pollination of the Bartlett pear. 8°. pp. [24]. il. Berkeley, 1919. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 307.)
— Pruning young deciduous fruit trees. 8°. pp. [43]. il. Berkeley, 1919. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 313.)
"Literature cited," p. 150.
- United States.** Department of agriculture. Report of Agricultural commission to Europe; observations made by American agriculturists in Great Britain, France, and Italy for the United States Department of agriculture. 8°. pp. 89. Washington, 1919.
- Utah academy of sciences.** Transactions. v. 1 (1908-1918). 8°. pp. 223. [Salt Lake City], 1918. →
- Van Fleet, Walter.** See **Crawford, Matthew.** The gladiolus.
- Vinal, Stuart C., and Caffrey, D. J.** The European corn borer and its control. 8°. pp. iv, 71. pl. 2. Amherst, [1919]. (Massachusetts. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 189.)
- Viviand-Morel, Victor Joseph.** Production et mérite des hybrides. 8°. pp. 18. Paris, 1893. (Société nationale d'horticulture de France. Congrès horticole de 1893.)
"Journal de la Société nationale d'horticulture de France," ser. 3, v. 15, 1893, pp. li-lxix.
- Walker, J. C.** Onion diseases and their control. 8°. pp. 23. il. Washington, 1919. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1060.)
- Ward, Cyril.** Royal gardens. f°. pp. xi, 182. pl. 37 (32 col.). London, etc., 1912.
- Waterfield, Margaret H., and others.** Garden colour. Spring by Mrs. C. W. Earle, Summer by E. V. Boyle, Autumn by Rose Kingsley, Winter by Vicary Gibbs. Notes and water colour sketches by Margaret Waterfield. 4°. pp. xvi, 196. col. pl. 51. London, etc., 1907.
- Waters, Thomas Franklin.** The history of the Essex agricultural society, of Essex county, Massachusetts, 1818-1918. 8°. pp. 56. [Salem], 1918.
- Webber, Herbert John.** Selection of stocks in Citrus propagation. 8°. pp. [35]. il. Berkeley, 1920. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 317.)
— and others. A study of the effects of freezes on Citrus in California. 8°. pp. [79]. il. Berkeley, 1919. (California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 304.)
- Weir, James Robert.** Effects of mistletoe on young conifers. 8°. pp. [4]. plate. Washington, 1918.
"Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 12, 1918, pp. 715-718.
— Hypoderma deformans, an undescribed needle fungus of western yellow pine. 8°. pp. [12]. il. plate. [Washington, 1916].
"Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 6, 1916, pp. 277-288.
— A needle blight of Douglas fir. 8°. pp. [6]. il. plate. Washington, 1917.
"Reprinted from *Journal of agricultural research*," v. 10, 1917, pp. 99-101.
— and **Hubert, Ernest E.** Notes on the overwintering of forest tree rusts. 8°. pp. [5]. [Baltimore, 1918].
"Reprinted from *Phytopathology*," v. 8, 1918, pp. 55-59.
- Wheeler, Homer Jay.** Important factors in potato production. 8°. pp. 23. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 9.)
— Seeding to grass and clover. 8°. pp. 23. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 3.)
— Top-dressing grassland and pastures. 8°. pp. 12. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 7.)
— Vetch and its culture. 8°. pp. 32. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 2.)
— Winter wheat and its culture. 8°. pp. 24. il. Boston, n. d. (American agricultural chemical company. Agricultural service bureau. Bulletin no. 6.)
- White, Gershom Franklin.** American foulbrood. 8°. pp. 46. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 809.)

- White**, Gershom Franklin (Continued). European foulbrood. 8°. pp. 39. il. pl. 8. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 810.)
"Literature cited," pp. 34-36.
- Witsoe**, John Andreas. Dry-farming; a system of agriculture for countries under a low rainfall. 12°. pp. xxii, 496. il. portrait. New York, 1912. (The rural science series.)
"A partial bibliography of the literature of dry-farming," pp. 417-424.
———. The principles of irrigation practice. 12°. pp. xxvi, 496. il. portrait. New York, *etc.*, 1915. (The rural textbook series.)
"List of American books on irrigation," p. 484.
- Wilkinson**, Albert E. Sweet corn. 12°. pp. vii, 203. il. New York, *etc.*, 1915.
- Wilkinson**, Sir John Gardner. On colour and on the necessity for a general diffusion of taste among all classes. With remarks on laying out dressed or geometrical gardens. 8°. pp. xvi, 408. il. col. pl. 8. London, 1858.
- Williams**, Emile Francis. George Golding Kennedy. 8°. pp. [11]. portrait. [Boston, *etc.*, 1919].
Rhodora, v. 21, 1919, pp. 25-35.
- Williams**, J. C. List of Rhododendron species growing at Caerhays castle, Cornwall, in July, 1917. 8°. pp. 14. Ipswich, [1918].
- Wolseley**, Frances Garnet, *Viscountess*. Gardening for women. 8°. pp. xv, 289. il. pl. 32. London, *etc.*, 1908.
———. Gardens; their form and design. Illustrated by Mary G. Campion. 8°. pp. xix, 284. il. pl. 8. New York, *etc.*, 1919.
"Bibliography," pp. 277-281.
- Woodroffe**, Joseph F. The upper reaches of the Amazon. 8°. pp. xvi, 304. pl. 16. map. London, [1914].
- Woodworth**, C. M. The application of the principles of breeding to drug plants, particularly *Datura*. 8°. pp. 32. il. [Madison], 1919. (University of Wisconsin. Pharmaceutical experiment station. Circular 8.)
- Woolsey**, Theodore Salisbury, *jr.* French forests and forestry; Tunisia, Algeria, Corsica. With a translation of the Algerian code of 1903. 8°. pp. xv, 238. il. frontis. New York, *etc.*, 1917.
- Wright**, Walter Page. Beautiful gardens; how to make and maintain them. 8°. pp. xi, 307. pl. 72 (2 col.). plans. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Wyatt**, Katharine Montagu, *illustrator*. See **Glaog**, M. R. A book of English gardens.
- Yong**, William, *jr.* Catalogue d'arbres, arbustes et plantes herbacées d'Amérique. See **Young**, William, *jr.* Botanica neglecta.
- [**Young**, Arthur]. General view of the agriculture of the county of Essex; drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture and internal improvement. By the secretary of the Board. 2 v. 8°. pp. v. 1. xvi, 400. v. 2. vii, 450, [6]. il. pl. 56. map. London, 1807.
- Young**, Floyd D. Frost and the prevention of damage by it. 8°. pp. 48. il. Washington, 1920. (United States. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1096.)
- Young**, William, *jr.* Botanica neglecta. William Young, *jr.*, "botaniste de Pensylvanie," and his long-forgotten book; being a facsimile reprint of his "Catalogue d'arbres, arbustes et plantes herbacées d'Amérique" published in Paris in 1783. With prefatory account of the author and critical notes by the editor, S. N. Rhoads. 8°. pp. xi, [3], 55. Philadelphia, 1916.
"Privately printed."

CATALOGUE
of the LIBRARY *of the*
MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL
SOCIETY



Part II
SUBJECT CATALOGUE

CAMBRIDGE
PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1920

CONTENTS

PART II

| | PAGE |
|-----------------------------|------|
| TABLE OF SUBJECTS | iii |
| SUBJECT CATALOGUE | 373 |
| CORRECTIONS | 569 |
| INDEX | 571 |

TABLE OF SUBJECTS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>I. WORKS OF REFERENCE 373</p> <p>1. BIBLIOGRAPHY 373</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>a.</i> Botany 373</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>b.</i> Entomology 373</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>c.</i> Horticulture and agriculture 373</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>d.</i> Miscellaneous 374</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>e.</i> Catalogues of libraries 374</p> <p>2. DICTIONARIES AND GAZETTEERS 374</p> <p>3. BIOGRAPHY 375</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>a.</i> Collective 375</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>b.</i> Individual 375</p> | <p>United States 390</p> <p>2. West Indies 391</p> <p>3. Europe 391</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Austria-Hungary 391</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Belgium 391</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">British Isles 392</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">France 392</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Germany 392</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Netherlands 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Portugal 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Scandinavia 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Switzerland 393</p> <p>4. Africa 393</p> | <p>II. HORTICULTURE 378</p> <p>1. GENERAL 378</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>a.</i> Encyclopedias and dictionaries 378</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>b.</i> Directories 378</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>c.</i> Miscellaneous 378</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>d.</i> Territorial 379</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. North America 379</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">General 379</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Canada 379</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">United States 379</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. South America 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">3. Europe 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">General 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Austria-Hungary 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Belgium 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">British Isles 380</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">France 382</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Germany 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Italy 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Netherlands 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Russia 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Scandinavia 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Spain and Portugal 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">4. Asia 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">India 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Japan 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">5. Africa 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>e.</i> Congresses and expositions 383</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>f.</i> Propagation and grafting 384</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>g.</i> Plant breeding and hybridization 384</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>h.</i> Electricity and gas light 385</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>i.</i> Anesthetics 385</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>j.</i> Greenhouse construction and heating 385</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>k.</i> Education 385</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>l.</i> Canning and preserving 386</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>m.</i> Societies and boards 386</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. North America 386</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Canada 386</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">United States 387</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. West Indies 389</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">3. Europe 389</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Belgium 389</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">British Isles 389</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">France 389</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Germany 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Italy and Sicily 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Netherlands 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Russia 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Scandinavia 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Switzerland 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">4. Asia 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Japan 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>n.</i> Journals 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. North America 390</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Canada 390</p> | <p>2. FLORICULTURE 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>a.</i> Territorial 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. North America 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">United States 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. Europe 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">British Isles 393</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">France 394</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Germany 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Italy 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Netherlands 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>b.</i> Monographs 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Aster 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Begonia 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Bromeliaceae 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Cacti 395</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Carnation 396</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Century plant 396</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Chrysanthemum 397</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Cyclamen 397</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Daffodil 397</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Dahlia 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Fuchsia 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Geranium 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Gladiolus 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Hyacinth 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Iris 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Lily 398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Orchids 399</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Peony 400</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Phlox 400</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Sweet pea 400</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Tulip 401</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Violet and pansy 401</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Water lilies 401</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Miscellaneous 401</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>c.</i> Greenhouse management 401</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>d.</i> Ornamental-leaved plants 402</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>e.</i> Rock and water gardens 402</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>f.</i> Window gardening 402</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>g.</i> Floral decoration 403</p> <p>3. POMOLOGY 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>a.</i> General 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>b.</i> Territorial 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. North America 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;"><i>a.</i> General 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;"><i>b.</i> Canada 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;"><i>c.</i> United States 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">General 403</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">New England 404</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Central states 404</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Southern states 405</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Western states 405</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Pacific coast states 405</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. Mexico 405</p> |
|---|---|---|--|

TABLE OF SUBJECTS

Pomology, Territorial (*Continued*).

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| 3. West Indies | 405 | 3. Wine | 420 |
| 4. South America | 405 | 4. VEGETABLE GARDENING | 421 |
| 5. Europe | 405 | <i>a.</i> General | 421 |
| General | 405 | <i>b.</i> Territorial | 421 |
| Austria-Hungary | 405 | 1. North America | 421 |
| Belgium | 405 | General | 421 |
| British Isles | 405 | Alaska | 421 |
| France | 406 | Canada | 421 |
| Germany | 407 | United States | 421 |
| Italy | 407 | 2. West Indies | 422 |
| Netherlands | 407 | 3. Europe | 422 |
| Russia | 407 | Belgium | 422 |
| Spain | 407 | British Isles | 422 |
| Switzerland | 407 | France | 422 |
| 6. Asia | 407 | Germany | 422 |
| 7. Africa | 407 | <i>c.</i> Monographs | 422 |
| 8. Australia | 407 | Asparagus | 422 |
| <i>c.</i> Monographs | 407 | Bean | 422 |
| Apple | 407 | Cabbage and cauliflower | 423 |
| Cider | 409 | Celery | 423 |
| Avocado | 409 | Cucumber | 423 |
| Cherry | 409 | Lettuce | 423 |
| Citrus fruits | 409 | Melon | 423 |
| Date | 410 | Mushrooms | 424 |
| Dwarf cherry | 410 | Onion | 424 |
| Fig | 410 | Pea | 424 |
| Mango | 410 | Peanut | 424 |
| Olive | 410 | Pepper | 424 |
| Peach and nectarine | 411 | Potato | 424 |
| Pear | 412 | Squash | 425 |
| Persimmon | 412 | Sweet corn | 425 |
| Pineapple | 412 | Sweet potato | 425 |
| Plum | 412 | Tomato | 425 |
| Miscellaneous | 413 | Yam | 426 |
| Small fruits | 413 | Miscellaneous | 426 |
| General | 413 | 5. LANDSCAPE GARDENING (including Architecture) | 426 |
| Blackberry | 414 | <i>a.</i> General | 426 |
| Blueberry | 414 | <i>b.</i> Territorial | 427 |
| Cranberry | 414 | 1. North America | 427 |
| Currant | 414 | United States | 427 |
| Dewberry | 414 | 2. Europe | 428 |
| Gooseberry | 414 | General | 428 |
| Loganberry | 414 | Austria-Hungary | 428 |
| Raspberry | 414 | Belgium | 428 |
| Strawberry | 414 | British Isles | 428 |
| Nuts | 415 | France | 429 |
| General | 415 | Germany | 429 |
| Almond | 415 | Italy | 430 |
| Chestnut | 415 | Netherlands | 430 |
| Hazel | 416 | Scandinavia | 430 |
| Pecan | 416 | 3. Asia | 430 |
| Walnut | 416 | China | 430 |
| <i>d.</i> Dwarf fruit trees | 416 | Japan | 430 |
| <i>e.</i> Fruit trees under glass | 416 | 4. Madeira | 430 |
| <i>f.</i> Orchard heating | 416 | <i>c.</i> Architecture | 430 |
| <i>g.</i> Pruning | 416 | <i>d.</i> Parks | 430 |
| <i>h.</i> Preservation of fruits | 417 | 1. General | 430 |
| <i>i.</i> Societies and boards | 417 | 2. Territorial | 431 |
| <i>j.</i> Journals | 417 | <i>a.</i> North America | 431 |
| <i>k.</i> Viticulture | 417 | Canada | 431 |
| 1. General | 417 | United States | 431 |
| 2. Territorial | 418 | <i>b.</i> Europe | 432 |
| <i>a.</i> North America | 418 | Belgium | 432 |
| General | 418 | British Isles | 432 |
| Canada | 418 | France | 432 |
| United States | 418 | Portugal | 432 |
| <i>b.</i> Europe | 419 | <i>c.</i> Hawaiian Islands | 432 |
| General | 419 | <i>e.</i> Cemeteries | 432 |
| Austria-Hungary | 419 | <i>f.</i> Lawns | 432 |
| British Isles | 419 | <i>g.</i> Roads | 432 |
| France | 420 | <i>h.</i> Journals | 433 |
| Germany | 420 | III. TREES AND SHRUBS | 434 |
| Italy | 420 | 1. Arboriculture | 434 |
| Spain | 420 | <i>a.</i> General | 434 |
| <i>c.</i> Australia | 420 | <i>b.</i> Territorial | 434 |

TABLE OF SUBJECTS

vii

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| 1. North America | 434 | Heath, heather | 447 |
| Canada | 434 | Maple | 447 |
| United States | 434 | Oak | 447 |
| 2. Europe | 435 | Palms | 447 |
| General | 435 | Poplar | 448 |
| Belgium | 435 | Rhododendron and azalea | 448 |
| British Isles | 435 | Rose | 448 |
| France | 435 | Willow | 449 |
| Germany | 435 | Miscellaneous | 449 |
| c. Hedges and windbreaks | 435 | | |
| d. Pruning | 436 | | |
| e. Arbor day | 436 | | |
| 2. FORESTRY | 436 | IV. AGRICULTURE | 452 |
| a. General | 436 | 1. GENERAL | 452 |
| b. Territorial | 437 | a. Encyclopedias and dictionaries | 452 |
| 1. North America | 437 | b. Almanacs | 452 |
| General | 437 | c. Miscellaneous | 452 |
| Alaska | 437 | d. Territorial | 453 |
| Canada | 437 | 1. North America | 453 |
| United States | 437 | General | 453 |
| 2. West Indies | 439 | Alaska | 453 |
| 3. Europe | 439 | Canada | 453 |
| General | 439 | United States | 453 |
| Belgium | 440 | 2. Central and South America and West Indies | 455 |
| British Isles | 440 | 3. Europe | 456 |
| France | 440 | General | 456 |
| Germany | 440 | Belgium | 456 |
| Russia | 440 | British Isles | 456 |
| Scandinavia | 441 | France | 457 |
| Spain | 441 | Germany | 458 |
| 4. Asia | 441 | Italy, Sicily, and Malta | 458 |
| 5. Africa | 441 | Switzerland | 458 |
| 6. Australia | 441 | 4. Asia | 458 |
| 7. Hawaiian Islands | 441 | 5. Africa | 458 |
| 8. Philippine Islands | 441 | 6. Australia and New Zealand | 458 |
| c. Societies and boards | 441 | 7. Hawaiian Islands | 458 |
| d. Journals | 441 | 2. CROPS | 459 |
| 3. DENDROLOGY | 442 | a. Cereals and forage crops | 459 |
| a. General | 442 | General | 459 |
| b. Territorial | 442 | Alfalfa | 459 |
| 1. North America | 442 | Bean | 460 |
| General | 442 | Cacti | 460 |
| Canada | 443 | Clover | 461 |
| United States | 443 | Cowpea | 461 |
| 2. Europe | 443 | Grasses | 461 |
| Austria-Hungary | 443 | Maize | 462 |
| British Isles | 443 | Rice | 462 |
| France | 444 | Wheat | 463 |
| Germany | 444 | b. Root crops | 463 |
| Netherlands | 444 | General | 463 |
| Scandinavia | 444 | Sugar beet | 463 |
| Spain and Portugal | 444 | c. Ensilage | 464 |
| Switzerland | 444 | 3. WEEDS | 464 |
| 3. Asia | 444 | 4. BEE-KEEPING | 465 |
| General | 444 | 5. SILK CULTURE | 466 |
| China and Cochin China | 444 | 6. CHEMISTRY | 466 |
| India | 444 | 7. EXPLOSIVES | 467 |
| Japan | 444 | 8. FARM BUILDINGS, FENCES, AND IMPLEMENTS | 467 |
| 4. Africa | 444 | 9. SOCIETIES AND BOARDS, ETC. | 468 |
| 5. Australia and New Zealand | 444 | a. North America | 468 |
| 6. Canary Islands | 444 | Canada | 468 |
| 7. Philippine Islands | 444 | United States | 468 |
| 4. MONOGRAPHS | 445 | b. West Indies | 473 |
| Acacia | 445 | c. South America | 473 |
| Bamboo | 445 | d. Europe | 473 |
| Camellia | 445 | Belgium | 473 |
| Catalpa | 445 | British Isles | 473 |
| Chestnut | 445 | France | 474 |
| Clematis | 445 | e. Asia | 474 |
| Conifers, etc. | 445 | India and Ceylon | 474 |
| General | 445 | f. Africa | 474 |
| Pine | 446 | g. Australia and New Zealand | 474 |
| Redwood | 446 | h. Hawaiian Islands | 474 |
| Elm | 446 | i. Philippine Islands and Guam | 474 |
| Eucalypt | 447 | 10. JOURNALS | 475 |
| Hawthorn | 447 | a. North America | 475 |
| | | Canada | 475 |

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| Journals, North America (<i>Continued</i>) | | | |
| United States | 475 | 8. INSECT PESTS OF THE HOUSEHOLD | 499 |
| <i>b.</i> Mexico, Central America, and West Indies | 476 | Mosquitoes | 500 |
| <i>c.</i> South America | 476 | 9. INSECTS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR | |
| <i>d.</i> Europe | 476 | CLASS OF PLANTS | 500 |
| British Isles | 476 | Ants | 500 |
| France | 476 | Butterflies and moths | 500 |
| Italy, Rumania, and Scandinavia | 476 | Galls | 500 |
| <i>e.</i> Asia | 476 | Plant lice | 500 |
| India and Ceylon | 476 | Red spider | 500 |
| <i>f.</i> Africa | 476 | Scale insects | 500 |
| <i>g.</i> Australia and New Zealand | 476 | White-fly | 501 |
| <i>h.</i> Hawaiian Islands | 476 | White grub and May beetle | 501 |
| <i>i.</i> Philippine Islands | 476 | 10. SPRAYING AND INSECTICIDES | 501 |
| V. ECONOMIC PLANTS | 477 | 11. SOCIETIES AND BOARDS, JOURNALS | 502 |
| 1. COMMERCIAL PLANTS | 477 | VIII. PLANT PATHOLOGY | 503 |
| <i>a.</i> General | 477 | 1. GENERAL | 503 |
| <i>b.</i> Monographs | 478 | 2. DISEASES OF FOREST, ORNAMENTAL, AND | |
| Broom-corn | 478 | SHADE TREES | 504 |
| Canaigre | 478 | 3. DISEASES OF FRUIT TREES | 505 |
| Chicory | 478 | General | 505 |
| Cocoa | 478 | Apple, pear, and quince | 506 |
| Cocoanut | 478 | Citrus fruits | 507 |
| Coffee | 478 | Olive | 507 |
| Cotton | 478 | Peach, plum, and cherry | 507 |
| Culinary herbs | 479 | 4. DISEASES OF SMALL FRUITS | 508 |
| Flax | 479 | 5. DISEASES OF THE GRAPE | 508 |
| Hop | 479 | 6. DISEASES OF GARDEN FLOWERS | 509 |
| Perfumes | 479 | 7. DISEASES OF VEGETABLES | 509 |
| Rubber | 479 | General | 509 |
| Sugar-cane | 479 | Asparagus | 509 |
| Tea | 480 | Bean | 509 |
| Tobacco | 480 | Cabbage and cauliflower | 510 |
| Vanilla | 480 | Celery | 510 |
| Miscellaneous | 481 | Cucumber and melon | 510 |
| 2. MEDICINAL PLANTS | 481 | Onion | 510 |
| <i>a.</i> General | 481 | Potato | 510 |
| <i>b.</i> Monographs | 482 | Sugar beet | 511 |
| Cinchona | 482 | Sweet potato | 511 |
| Ginseng | 482 | Tomato | 511 |
| Golden seal | 482 | 8. DISEASES OF CEREALS, FORAGE CROPS, AND | |
| Miscellaneous | 482 | ECONOMIC PLANTS | 511 |
| 3. POISONOUS PLANTS | 483 | Cereals and forage crops | 511 |
| VI. SOILS | 484 | Economic plants | 511 |
| 1. GENERAL | 484 | Cotton | 511 |
| 2. FERTILIZERS | 485 | Ginseng | 511 |
| 3. INOCULATION OF SOILS, AND BACTERIA | 486 | 9. DISEASES COMMON TO VARIOUS CLASSES OF | |
| 4. IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE | 486 | PLANTS | 512 |
| 5. DUNES | 487 | Root-knot and crown-gall | 512 |
| VII. ENTOMOLOGY | 488 | IX. BOTANY | 513 |
| 1. GENERAL | 488 | 1. DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS, GLOSSARIES, | |
| 2. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO TREES | 490 | AND NOMENCLATORS | 513 |
| Insects injurious to forest, ornamental, and | | 2. CONGRESSES | 513 |
| shade trees | 490 | 3. DIRECTORIES | 514 |
| Insects injurious to fruit trees | 491 | 4. MISCELLANEOUS | 514 |
| Codling moth | 493 | 5. TEXT-BOOKS | 515 |
| Elm-leaf beetle | 493 | 6. GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION | 516 |
| Gipsy moth and brown-tail moth | 494 | 7. ECOLOGY | 517 |
| San José scale | 494 | 8. PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY | 517 |
| 3. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO SMALL FRUITS | 495 | 9. STRUCTURAL BOTANY | 519 |
| 4. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO THE GRAPE | 496 | 10. SYSTEMATIC BOTANY | 520 |
| Phylloxera | 496 | 11. DESCRIPTIVE BOTANY | 520 |
| 5. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO VEGETABLES | 496 | <i>a.</i> Pre-Linnaean | 520 |
| Cut worms | 497 | <i>b.</i> Post-Linnaean | 521 |
| Potato insects | 497 | <i>c.</i> Nomenclature | 523 |
| 6. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO GARDEN FLOWERS | 498 | <i>d.</i> Territorial | 523 |
| 7. INSECTS INJURIOUS TO CEREALS, FORAGE CROPS, | | 1. North America | 523 |
| AND ECONOMIC PLANTS | 498 | <i>a.</i> General | 523 |
| Army worm | 498 | <i>b.</i> Alaska | 524 |
| Boll weevil | 499 | <i>c.</i> Canada | 524 |
| Chinch bug | 499 | <i>d.</i> United States | 524 |
| Grasshopper, locust, and cricket | 499 | General | 524 |
| Hessian fly | 499 | New England | 525 |
| | | Central states | 526 |
| | | Southern states | 527 |

TABLE OF SUBJECTS

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Western states | 527 | Austria-Hungary | 543 |
| Pacific coast states | 528 | British Isles | 543 |
| 2. Mexico, Central and South America, and | | Germany | 544 |
| West Indies | 528 | Italy | 544 |
| General | 528 | <i>d.</i> Azores and Madeira | 544 |
| Mexico | 528 | <i>e.</i> Pacific Ocean islands | 544 |
| Central America | 529 | <i>d.</i> Characeae | 544 |
| West Indies | 529 | <i>e.</i> Algae | 544 |
| South America | 529 | 1. General | 544 |
| 3. Europe | 529 | 2. Territorial | 545 |
| General | 529 | <i>a.</i> North America | 545 |
| Austria-Hungary | 530 | General | 545 |
| Balkan Peninsula | 530 | United States | 545 |
| Belgium | 530 | <i>b.</i> Europe | 545 |
| British Isles | 530 | General | 545 |
| France | 531 | Austria-Hungary | 545 |
| Germany | 531 | British Isles | 545 |
| Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, and Malta | 531 | Germany | 545 |
| Netherlands | 532 | Scandinavia | 545 |
| Russia | 532 | <i>c.</i> Asia | 545 |
| Scandinavia | 532 | <i>d.</i> Africa | 545 |
| Spain, Portugal, and Balearic Islands | 532 | <i>e.</i> Australia | 545 |
| Switzerland | 532 | <i>f.</i> Bermuda Islands | 545 |
| 4. Asia | 532 | <i>f.</i> Lichens | 545 |
| China | 532 | 1. General | 545 |
| India and Ceylon | 533 | 2. Territorial | 546 |
| Japan | 533 | <i>a.</i> North America | 546 |
| Malay Archipelago | 533 | General | 546 |
| Siberia | 534 | Newfoundland and Labrador | 546 |
| South-western Asia | 534 | United States | 546 |
| 5. Africa and Madagascar | 534 | <i>b.</i> West Indies | 546 |
| General | 534 | <i>c.</i> Europe | 546 |
| East Africa | 534 | General | 546 |
| North Africa | 534 | British Isles | 546 |
| South Africa | 534 | France | 546 |
| West Africa | 535 | Germany | 547 |
| Madagascar | 535 | Scandinavia | 547 |
| 6. Australasia | 535 | Switzerland | 547 |
| 7. Arctic regions | 535 | <i>d.</i> Africa | 547 |
| 8. Antarctic regions | 535 | <i>e.</i> Java, New Caledonia, Hawaiian | |
| 9. Atlantic Ocean islands | 535 | Islands | 547 |
| 10. Pacific Ocean islands | 536 | <i>g.</i> Fungi | 547 |
| 11. Indian Ocean islands | 536 | 1. General | 547 |
| 12. MONOGRAPHS | 536 | 2. Territorial | 548 |
| 13. CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY | 539 | <i>a.</i> North America | 548 |
| <i>a.</i> General | 539 | General | 548 |
| <i>b.</i> Ferns and fern allies | 540 | Canada | 548 |
| 1. General | 540 | United States | 548 |
| 2. Territorial | 541 | <i>b.</i> West Indies | 549 |
| <i>a.</i> North America | 541 | <i>c.</i> Europe | 549 |
| General | 541 | General | 549 |
| United States | 541 | Austria-Hungary | 549 |
| <i>b.</i> Mexico, Central America, and West | | British Isles | 549 |
| Indies | 542 | France | 549 |
| <i>c.</i> South America | 542 | Germany | 550 |
| <i>d.</i> Europe | 542 | Italy | 550 |
| General | 542 | Scandinavia | 550 |
| British Isles | 542 | Switzerland | 550 |
| France | 542 | <i>d.</i> Australasia and Java | 550 |
| <i>e.</i> Asia | 542 | 14. FOSSIL BOTANY | 550 |
| India, Ceylon, and Malay Archi- | | 15. BOTANIC GARDENS, COLLECTIONS, AND HER- | |
| pelago | 542 | BARIUMS | 550 |
| <i>f.</i> Africa | 542 | <i>a.</i> General | 550 |
| <i>g.</i> New Zealand | 542 | <i>b.</i> Territorial | 551 |
| <i>h.</i> Hawaiian Islands | 542 | 1. North America | 551 |
| <i>c.</i> Mosses and Hepaticae | 543 | Canada | 551 |
| 1. General | 543 | United States | 551 |
| 2. Territorial | 543 | 2. West Indies | 551 |
| <i>a.</i> North America | 543 | 3. South America | 551 |
| General | 543 | 4. Europe | 551 |
| Alaska | 543 | Austria-Hungary | 551 |
| Canada | 543 | Belgium | 551 |
| United States | 543 | British Isles | 551 |
| <i>b.</i> West Indies | 543 | France | 552 |
| <i>c.</i> Europe | 543 | Germany | 552 |
| General | 543 | Italy and Sicily | 553 |

TABLE OF SUBJECTS

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| Botanic gardens, Territorial (<i>Continued</i>). | | | |
| Netherlands | 553 | Netherlands | 555 |
| Russia | 553 | Switzerland | 555 |
| Scandinavia | 553 | <i>d. Asia</i> | 555 |
| Spain | 553 | X. NATURAL HISTORY | 556 |
| Switzerland | 553 | 1. GENERAL | 556 |
| 5. Asia | 553 | 2. ORNITHOLOGY | 556 |
| India and Ceylon | 553 | 3. ZOOLOGY | 557 |
| 6. Africa | 553 | 4. SOCIETIES | 558 |
| 7. Australia and Java | 553 | 5. JOURNALS | 558 |
| 16. SOCIETIES, JOURNALS, ETC. | 553 | XI. RURAL LIFE AND PLANT AND GARDEN LORE | 559 |
| <i>a. North America</i> | 553 | XII. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS | 561 |
| Canada | 553 | XIII. EVOLUTION | 563 |
| United States | 553 | XIV. ADDRESSES | 564 |
| <i>b. South America</i> | 554 | XV. COLOR AND DESIGN | 566 |
| <i>c. Europe</i> | 554 | XVI. MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS | 567 |
| Belgium | 554 | | |
| British Isles | 554 | | |
| France | 554 | | |
| Germany | 555 | | |
| Luxemburg | 555 | | |

PART II. SUBJECT CATALOGUE

FOR FULL TITLES AND DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS SEE PART I

I. WORKS OF REFERENCE

1 Bibliography

a. BOTANY

- Berg**, Ernst von. *Additamenta ad Thesaurum literaturae botanicae*. Halis, 1859.
- Britton**, N. L. A list of state and local floras of the United States and British America. [New York, 1890].
- Clark**, Josephine A. Reference list of publications relating to edible and poisonous mushrooms. Washington, 1898.
- Dalla Torre**, K. W. von. Verzeichnis von Paul Ascherson's wissenschaftlichen arbeiten. (In **URBAN**, Ignatz, and **GRAEBNER**, Paul, editors. *Festschrift*, 1904, pp. iv-xlvii.)
- Day**, Mary A. Bibliography of the botany of the Galapagos Islands. (In **STEWART**, Alban. A botanical survey of the Galapagos Islands, 1911.)
- . The local floras of New England. Cambridge, 1899.
- Farlow**, W. G. A supplemental list of works on North American fungi. Cambridge, Mass., 1888.
- and **Trelease**, William. A list of works on North American fungi. Cambridge, Mass., 1887.
- Goodale**, G. L. The floras of different countries. Cambridge, 1879.
- [——— and **Watson**, Sereno]. List of the writings of Asa Gray. [New Haven, 1888].
- Haller**, Albert von. *Bibliotheca botanica*. Tiguri, 1771-72.
- Jackson**, B. D. Guide to the literature of botany. London, 1881.
- Just**, Leopold, editor. *Botanischer jahresbericht*. Berlin, 1875.
- Die *litteratur* des jahres 1892 über morphologie, systematik und verbreitung der phanerogamen. Berlin, 1895.
- Lloyd library**, *Cincinnati, O.* Bibliography relating to botany, exclusive of the floras. (In *its* Bibliographical contributions, v. 2.)
- . Bibliography relating to the floras. (In *its* Bibliographical contributions, v. 1.)
- MacKay**, A. H. Bibliography of Canadian botany for 1905. [Ottawa], 1906.
- . Botanical bibliography of Canada, 1901. [Ottawa], 1902.
- Pritzel**, G. A. *Thesaurus literaturae botanicae*. Lipsiae, 1851. — 1872.
- Saccardo**, P. A. *La botanica in Italia*. Venezia, 1895-1901.
- [**Trelease**, William]. The Sturtevant prelinnean library of the Missouri botanical garden. St. Louis, 1896.
- United States**. *Department of agriculture. Library. Catalogue of publications relating to botany in the library*. Washington, 1902.
- Weston**, Richard. A catalogue of English authors on agriculture, botany, gardening, &c. (In *his* Tracts on practical agriculture, 1773.)

———. A catalogue of the principal botanical authors and their works, from Theophrastus to 1770. (In *his* Universal botanist and nurseryman, v. 4, 1777.)

Zuchold, E. A. *Additamenta ad G. A. Pritzelii Thesaurum literaturae botanicae*. Halis, 1853.

b. ENTOMOLOGY

- Banks**, Nathan. A list of works on North American entomology. Washington, 1900. — 1910.
- An enumeration of the published synopses, catalogues, and lists of North American insects. Washington, 1888.
- Henshaw**, Samuel. The entomological writings of A. S. Packard. Washington, 1887.
- Leonard**, M. D. A bibliography of the writings of M. V. Slingerland. Ithaca, [1914].
- Mann**, B. P. [Bibliography of the memoirs relating to economic entomology of the Rhynchophora of the United States]. [Philadelphia, 1876].
- United States**. *Department of agriculture. Division of entomology. Bibliography of the more important contributions to American economic entomology*. Washington, 1889-1905.
- . *Library. Catalogue of publications relating to entomology in the library*. Washington, 1906.

c. HORTICULTURE AND AGRICULTURE

- Barron**, Leonard. Garden writings in America. [Boston, 1916].
- Boston**. *Public library*. The Codman collection of books on landscape gardening; also a list of books on trees and forestry. Boston, 1899.
- Catalogue** de la bibliothèque pomologique d'André Leroy. (In *his* Dictionnaire de pomologie, v. 6, 1879.)
- Fletcher**, S. W. A bibliography of North American literature of the strawberry. (In *his* North American varieties of the strawberry, 1916.)
- Gibault**, Georges. Étude sur la bibliographie et la littérature horticoles anciennes. (In *SOCIÉTÉ NATIONALE D'HORTICULTURE DE FRANCE. Journal*, 1905.)
- Hedrick**, Ellen A. List of references to publications relating to irrigation and land drainage. Washington, 1902.
- Hemenway**, H. D. List of articles published on school gardens.
- Jacob**, Joseph. Bibliography [of the Tulip]. (In *ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Report of the Tulip nomenclature committee*, 1917.)
- Jaeger'sche buch-u. landkartenhandlung**. Katalog der . . . rosen-litteratur. Frankfurt a. M., [1888].

- Krelage, J. H.** *Catalogus van boekwerken, platen, en teekeningen, uitsluitend of gedeeltelijk handelende over lelies (Lilium) uit de boekverzameling van J. H. Krelage.* [Haarlem, 1884].
- Massachusetts.** *Agricultural college, Amherst.* List of books on agriculture and related subjects. n. p., n. d.
- Miller, Philip.** A list of authors, principally English, who have written on gardening and husbandry. (*In his The gardener's and botanist's dictionary, 1807.*)
- Paul, William.** Contributions to horticultural literature. Waltham Cross, 1892.
- Payne, C. H.** The florist's bibliography. London, 1908-12. — 1913.
- Pope, A. A.** Catalogue of books, pamphlets, and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads. Boston, 1892.
- Table alphabétique des auteurs français qui sont écrit sur les jardins.** (*In VERGNAUD, N. L'art de créer les jardins, 1839.*)
- United States.** *Department of agriculture.* List of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from 1841 to June 30, 1895, inclusive. Washington, 1896.
- *Division of publications.* Index to authors, with titles of their publications, appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1841-1897. Washington, 1898.
- List by titles of publications of the United States Department of agriculture, 1840-June 1901. Washington, 1902.
- Weston, Richard.** A catalogue of English authors on agriculture, botany, gardening, &c. (*In his Tracts on practical agriculture, 1773.*)
- Wilder, M. P.** Some of the principal published writings of M. P. Wilder, 1835-1878. n. p., n. d.
- Boston.** *Public library.* The Codman collection of books on landscape gardening; also a list of books on trees and forestry. Boston, 1899.
- A list of periodicals, newspapers, transactions, and other serial publications currently received in the principal libraries of Boston and vicinity. Boston, 1897.
- Edinburgh.** *Royal botanic garden.* Catalogue of the library. Periodicals, etc. Glasgow, etc., [1911].
- Endicott, W. E.** The library of the Massachusetts horticultural society. [Boston, 1892].
- Kaiserlich-königliche gartenbau-gesellschaft in Wien.** Bibliothekskatalog. Wien, 1911.
- Kew.** *Royal botanic gardens.* Catalogue of the library. London, 1899.
- Lloyd library, Cincinnati, O.** Catalogue of the periodical literature in the Lloyd library. (*In its Bibliographical contributions, 1911-16.*)
- Massachusetts.** *State board of agriculture.* Classification and catalogue of [its] library. Boston, 1899.
- Massachusetts horticultural society.** Catalogue of books in the library. (*In The NEW ENGLAND farmer, 1832.*)
- (*In its Transactions, 1839-41. — 1843-46. — 1847-51.*)
- Boston, 1854. — 1867. — 1873.
- Pennsylvania horticultural society.** By-laws, and library catalogue. Philadelphia, 1844.
- Catalogue of the library. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Royal agricultural society of England.** Catalogue of the library. London, 1918.
- Royal horticultural society.** Catalogue of the Lindley library. London, 1898.
- Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.** Bibliothèque. Catalogue. Rouen, 1877.
- Société nationale d'horticulture de France.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque. Paris, 1900.
- Supplément. Paris, 1905.
- 2^e supplément. Paris, 1910.
- [Trelease, William]. The Sturtevant prelinnean library of the Missouri botanical garden. St. Louis, 1896.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Library.* Catalogue of publications relating to botany in the library. Washington, 1902.
- Catalogue of publications relating to entomology in the library. Washington, 1906.
- Catalogue of publications relating to forestry in the library. Washington, 1912.
- Catalogue of the periodicals and other serial publications, exclusive of U. S. government publications, in the library. Washington, 1901.
- Supplement no. 1. Washington, 1907.
- List of periodicals currently received. Washington, 1909.
- List of publications relating to forestry in the department library. Washington, 1898.
- Verein zur beförderung des gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen staaten.** Katalog der bibliothek. Berlin, 1897.
- Vesque, Julien.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque de J. Decaisne. Avec une notice bibliographique. Paris, 1883.

d. MISCELLANEOUS

- Bois, Désiré.** Titres et travaux scientifiques. Paris, 1906.
- Supplément. [Paris, 1917].
- Bolton, H. C.** A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. Washington, 1885. — 1897.
- California.** *University.* Announcement of the University of California publications. Berkeley, 1905.
- Publications of the University of California. Berkeley, [1911].
- Jackson, B. D.** Vegetable technology. London, 1882.
- Lantz, C. W.** A bibliography of non-parasitic diseases of plants. Urbana, 1915.
- Lloyd library, Cincinnati, O.** Bibliographical contributions. Cincinnati, 1911-16. →
- Rees, C. C., and Macfarlane, Wallace.** A bibliography of recent literature concerning plant-disease prevention. Urbana, 1915.
- Rehder, Alfred.** The Bradley bibliography. Cambridge, 1911-18.
- Trelease, William.** Publications [1879-1901]. n. p., n. d.

e. CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES

- Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass.** Catalogue of the library. Cambridge, 1914-17.

2 Dictionaries and Gazetteers

See also ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES under HORTICULTURE, AGRICULTURE, and BOTANY

- Andrews, E. A.** A copious and critical Latin-English lexicon. New York, 1873.
- Black, Adam, and Black, Charles, publishers.** Black's general atlas of the world. Edinburgh, 1882.
- Calisch, J. M., and Calisch, N. S.** Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek. Nederlandsch-Engelsch; Engelsch-Nederlandsch. Arnhem, n. d.
- The century dictionary and cyclopedia. New York, [1902].

- Clifton, E. C., and Grimaux, Adrian.** A new dictionary of the French and English languages. Paris, *etc.*, n. d.
- Griffith, J. W., and Henfrey, Arthur.** The micrographic dictionary. London, 1883.
- Larsen, Anton.** A dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages. Copenhagen, 1888.
- Lippincott, J. B., company.** Lippincott's new gazetteer. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1911.
- Millhouse, John.** New English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary. New York, 1889.
- Rosing, S.** Engelsk-Dansk ordbog. København, 1887.
- Sanders, Daniel.** Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary. Berlin-Schöneberg, [1901].
- Velazquez de la Cadena, Mariano.** A pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New York, 1889.
- Webster, Noah.** Webster's international dictionary of the English language. Springfield, 1894.
- Wenström, Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik.** Engelsk-Svensk ordbok. Stockholm, 1905.
- Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E.** A Swedish-English dictionary. Stockholm, 1912.

3 Biography

a. COLLECTIVE

- Alcock, R. H.** [Biographical sketches of William Turner, Anthony Ascham, Reinbert Dodoens, John Gerard, Thomas Johnson, John Parkinson, and John Evelyn.] (*In his Botanical names for English readers*, 1876, appendix.)
- Beckwith, Florence.** Early botanists of Rochester and vicinity and the botanical section. Rochester, 1912.
- Boardman, S. L.** Agricultural bibliography of Maine. Biographical sketches of Maine writers on agriculture, *etc.* Augusta, 1893.
- Cattell, J. M.** American men of science; a biographical directory. New York, 1906.
- Felter, H. W.** Biographies of John King, A. J. Howe, and J. M. Scudder. [Cincinnati, 1912].
- Felton, Samuel.** On the portraits of English authors on gardening. London, 1830.
- Harschberger, J. W.** The botanists of Philadelphia and their work. Philadelphia, 1899.
- Le Texnier, ———.** Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. [Fleuristes parisiens d'autrefois: Pierre Tamponet, Claude Fion, Nicolas Lémon.] Paris, 1909.
- . Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Le jardin de la Malmaison. Joséphine, Delahaye, et Bonpland. Paris, 1907.
- Oliver, F. W., editor.** Makers of British botany. Cambridge, 1913.

b. INDIVIDUAL

- Backhouse, James.** HANBURY, F. J. The late James Backhouse. [London, 1890].
- Bailey, W. W.** DEANE, Walter. William Whitman Bailey. [Boston, *etc.*, 1914].
- Baldwin, William.** DARLINGTON, William. Biographical sketch. (*In BALDWIN, William. Reliquiae Baldwinianae*, 1843.)
- Banks, Sir Joseph.** LE TEXNIER, ———. Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Un protecteur du jardinage: Sir Joseph Banks. Paris, 1906.
- Barclay, Robert.** HOOKER, Sir W. J. The late Mr. Barclay. [Glasgow], n. d.
- Brackenridge, W. D.** BARNHART, J. H. Brackenridge and his book on ferns. [Lancaster, Pa., 1919].
- Bartram, John.** DARLINGTON, William, *editor.* Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Bedford, John RUSSELL, 6th duke.** HOOKER, Sir W. J. Copy of a letter addressed to Dawson Turner, on the occasion of death of the duke of Bedford. Glasgow, 1840.
- Bentham, George.** GRAY, Asa. Memorial of George Bentham. [New Haven, 1885].
- Bigelow, Jacob.** ELLIS, G. E. Memoir of Jacob Bigelow. Cambridge, 1880.
- Boissier, P. E.** CHRIST, Hermann. Notice sur la vie et les travaux botaniques d'Edmond Boissier. (*In BOISSIER, P. E. Flora orientalis. Supplementum*, 1888.)
- Bouteiller, J. E.** HÉRON, A. Notice nécrologique sur le docteur Bouteiller (Jules Édouard). [Rouen, 1878].
- Brace, J. P.** WEATHERBY, C. A. Old-time Connecticut botanists and their herbaria. I. [John Pierce Brace.] [Boston, *etc.*, 1914].
- Brincklé, W. D.** GARDETTE, E. B. Biographical memoir of William Draper Brincklé. Philadelphia, 1863.
- Buel, Jesse.** DEAN, Amos. Eulogy on the life and character of the late Judge Jesse Buel. Albany, 1840.
- Candolle, STONE, G. E.** Four generations of botanists in one family. [Chicago, 1898].
- Candolle, A. P. de.** LA RIVE, Auguste de. Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de A. P. de Candolle. Genève, 1845.
- Cels, LE TEXNIER, ———.** Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Une famille de jardiniers: les Cels. Paris, 1909.
- Clusius, Carolus.** MORREN, Édouard. Charles de l'Escluse, sa vie et ses oeuvres. Liège, 1875.
- Cobbett, William.** COBBETT, Pitt. Sketch of the author's life. (*In his Rural rides in the counties of Surrey, Kent, etc.*, v. 1, 1908.)
- Converse, E. S.** MEMORIAL. Record of the life and character of Elisha S. Converse. n. p., n. d.
- Croom, H. B.** HAWKS, F. L. Biographical sketch. (*In CROOM, H. B. A catalogue of plants, native or naturalized, in the vicinity of New Bern, N. C.*, 1837.)
- Curtis, M. A.** WOOD, T. F. A sketch of the botanical work of Moses Ashley Curtis. (*In ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Journal*, 1885.)
- Curtis, William.** THORNTON, R. J. Sketch of the life and writings of William Curtis. (*In CURTIS, William. Lectures on botany*, v. 1, 1805.)
- Dame, L. L.** COLLINS, F. S. Lorin Low Dame. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
- . MORSS, C. H. Lorin Low Dame. [Medford, 1903].
- Darlington, William.** CHESTER COUNTY (*Pa.*) HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Exercises in memory of Humphry Marshall and William Darlington. West Chester, Pa., [1913].
- . JAMES, T. P. An obituary notice of William Darlington. [Philadelphia, 1864].
- Darwin, C. R.** GRAY, Asa. Charles Darwin; a biographical notice. [New Haven, 1882].
- . Life and letters. London, 1887.
- Davenport, G. E.** COLLINS, F. S. George Edward Davenport. [Boston, *etc.*, 1908].
- Dearborn.** GOODWIN, Daniel, *jr.* The Dearborns. Chicago, 1884.
- Dearborn, H. A. S.** SMITH, W. H. General Henry Dearborn. [Portland, Me., 1886].

- Decaisne**, Joseph. BORNET, Édouard. Notice biographique sur Joseph Decaisne. (*In* VESQUE, Julien. Catalogue de la bibliothèque de J. Decaisne, 1883.)
- Desfontaines**, R. L. CANDOLLE, A. P. de. Notice historique sur la vie et les travaux de M. Desfontaines. [Paris, 1834.]
- Desvé**, J. B. HÉRON, A. Notice nécrologique sur [Jean Baptiste] Desvé. [Rouen, 1877].
- Downing**, A. J. WILDER, M. P. Eulogium on A. J. Downing. [Philadelphia, 1852].
- Dupré**, A. S. L. HÉRON, A. Notice nécrologique sur M. Dupré. [Rouen, 1880].
- Eaton**, D. C. DAVENPORT, G. E. Daniel Cady Eaton. [Madison, Wis., 1895].
- Eliot**, Charles. [ELIOT, C. W.] Charles Eliot, landscape architect. Boston, *etc.*, 1902.
- Ellman**, John. [WALESBY, F. P.] Memoir of [John] Ellman. (*In* BAXTER AND SON, *publishers*. The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge, 1834.)
- Ellwanger**, H. B. [PECK, M. G., *and others*]. In memoriam; Henry Brooks Ellwanger. [Rochester, 1883].
- Emerson**, G. B. WATERSTON, R. C. Memoir of George Barrell Emerson. Cambridge, 1884.
- Engelmann**, George. Biographical sketch. (*In his* Botanical works, 1887.)
 ——— GRAY, ASA. Memorials of George Engelmann and Oswald Heer. [New Haven, 1884].
- Faxon**, C. E. SARGENT, C. S. Charles Edward Faxon. [Boston, *etc.*, 1918].
- Faxon**, Edwin. KENNEDY, G. G. Edwin Faxon. [Boston, *etc.*, 1900].
- Glover**, Townend. DODGE, C. R. The life and entomological work of Townend Glover. Washington, 1888.
- Goodale**, S. L. BOARDMAN, S. L. Stephen Lincoln Goodale. n. p., [1898?].
- Gravereaux**, Jules. Bois, Désiré. Notice biographique. [Paris, 1916].
- Gray**, Asa. DANA, J. D. Asa Gray. [New Haven, 1888].
 ——— IN memoriam; Asa Gray. Cambridge, 1888.
 ——— Letters. Boston, *etc.*, 1893.
 ——— ROBINSON, B. L. The removal of an old landmark. [The Asa Gray house, Cambridge, Mass.] [Boston, 1911].
 ——— SARGENT, C. S. Asa Gray. [Boston, 1886].
- Greville**, R. K. BALFOUR, J. H. Obituary notice of Dr. Greville. Edinburgh, 1866.
- Grisebach**, A. H. R. Biographische nachrichten über A. Grisebach und bibliographie seiner werke. (*In his* Gesammelte abhandlungen und kleinere schriften zur pflanzengeographie, 1880.)
- Guibourt**, N. J. B. G. BUIGNET, H. Éloge de G. Guibourt. (*In* GUIBOURT, N. J. B. G. Histoire naturelle des drogues simples, 1876.)
- Hamilton**, Francis. [PRAIN, Sir David]. A sketch of the life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan). Calcutta, 1905.
- Hanbury**, Daniel. INCE, Joseph. Memoir of Daniel Hanbury. (*In* HANBURY, Daniel. Science papers, 1876.)
- Harris**, T. W. HIGGINSON, T. W. Memoir of Thaddeus William Harris. (*In* HARRIS, T. W. Entomological correspondence, 1869.)
- Harrison**, C. S. Adorning the Beulah land of the hither shore and how to become an extinguished minister. [York, Neb.], n. d.
- Heer**; Oswald. GRAY, ASA. Memorials of George Engelmann and Oswald Heer. [New Haven, 1884].
- Henderson**, Peter. HENDERSON, Alfred. Peter Henderson . . . a memoir. New York, 1890.
- Henslow**, J. S. JENYNS, Leonard. Memoir of John Stevens Henslow. London, 1862.
- Holden**, Isaac. COLLINS, F. S. Isaac Holden. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
- Hooker**, Sir J. D. PRAIN, Sir David. Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker. Washington, 1912.
- Houtte**, Louis van. LE TEXNIER, ———. Notices sur les jardiniers célèbres et les amateurs de jardins. Van Houtte (Louis). Paris, 1911.
- Hunnewell**, H. H. OUR TOWN . . . Memorial number: H. H. Hunnewell. Wellesley Hills, 1902.
 ——— SARGENT, C. S. Horatio Hollis Hunnewell. [Boston, 1904].
- Hyde**, J. F. C. FURBER, D. L., *and others*. Memorial; J. F. C. Hyde. n. p., n. d.
- Jack**, William. [HOOKER, Sir W. J.] A brief memoir of William Jack. [London], n. d.
- James**, T. P. [GRAY, Asa]. Thomas Potts James. [New Haven, 1882].
 ——— ROTHROCK, J. T. Biographical sketch of Thomas Potts James. [Philadelphia, 1882].
- Kennedy**, G. G. WILLIAMS, E. F. George Golding Kennedy. [Boston, *etc.*, 1919].
- Knight**, T. A. Sketch of his life. (*In* KNIGHT, T. A. Selection from the physiological and horticultural papers, 1841.)
- Krelage**, J. H. WITTE, H. Levensbericht van Jacob Heinrich Krelage. Leiden, 1902.
- Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). CADDY, Mrs. Florence. Through the fields with Linnaeus. Boston, *etc.*, 1886-87.
 ——— PULTENEY, Richard. A general view of the writings of Linnaeus. London, 1805.
 ——— TURTON, William. Some account of the life and writings of Sir Charles Linné. (*Appended to* LINNÉ, Carl von, 1707-1778. A general system of nature, v. 7, 1804.)
- Lintner**, J. A. FELT, E. P. Memorial of life and entomological work of Joseph Albert Lintner. Albany, 1899.
- Lobel**, Matthias de. MORREN, Édouard. Mathias de l'Obel, sa vie & ses oeuvres. Liège, 1875.
- Manning**, Jacob Warren. [Biography.] n. p., 1901.
- Marshall**, Humphry. CHESTER COUNTY (Pa.) HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Exercises in memory of Humphry Marshall and William Darlington. West Chester, Pa., [1913].
 ——— DARLINGTON, William, *editor*. Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Menand**, Louis. Autobiography and recollections of incidents connected with horticultural affairs, *etc.* Albany, 1892. — [1893]. — 1898.
 ——— Miscellaneous documents on divers subjects, as a sequel to my biography. Albany, 1896.
- Mohr**, Charles. HOFFMANN, Fr. Karl Theodor Mohr; eine biographische skizze. New York, 1887.
- Mons**, J. B. van. QUETELET, A. Notice historique sur Jean Baptiste Van Mons. Bruxelles, 1843.
- Morren**, Édouard. JOLY, Charles. Une visite à Édouard Morren. [Paris, 1882].
- North**, Marianne. Recollections of a happy life. London, *etc.*, 1892.
 ——— Some further recollections of a happy life. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Owen**, Maria L. DEANE, Walter. Maria L. Owen. [Boston, *etc.*, 1914].
- Pelé**, A. P. LE TEXNIER, ———. Jardiniers célèbres et amateurs de jardins. Pelé (André Philippe). [Paris, 1910].
- Pringle**, C. G. BRAINERD, Ezra. Cyrus Guernsey Pringle. [Boston, *etc.*, 1911].
- Rafinesque**, C. S. CALL, R. E. The life and writings of Rafinesque. Louisville, Ky., 1895.
- Ray**, John. LANKESTER, Edwin, *editor*. Memorials of John Ray. London, 1846.

- Richardson**, John. JACKSON, R. T. John Richardson; his house and garden. [Boston, 1904].
- Richmond**, C. G. LENNOX, 5th duke. [WALESBY, F. P.] Memoir of the duke of Richmond. (*In* BAXTER AND SON, publishers. Baxter's library of practical agriculture, v. 1, 1851.)
- Roxburgh**, William. KING, Sir George. A brief memoir of William Roxburgh. [Calcutta, 1895].
- Sabine**, Joseph. LE TEXNIER, ———. Amateurs de jardins. Sabine (Joseph). [Paris, 1910].
- Sargent**, A. R., class of 1900. [Memorial.] [Boston, 1918].
- Schabol**, J. R., abbé. Kerzer bericht von dem leben und den beschäftigungen des abbé Rüdiger Schabol. (*In his* Theoretische und praktische abhandlung vom gartenbau, v. 2, 1778.)
- Schweinitz**, L. D. von. JOHNSON, W. R. A memoir of Lewis David von Schweinitz. Philadelphia, 1835.
- Sedding**, J. D. RUSSELL, E. F. Memorial notice. (*In* SEDDING, J. D. Garden-craft, old and new, 1892.)
- Sinclair**, Sir John, bart. Correspondence. London, 1831.
- Smith**, Sir J. E. Memoir and correspondence. London, 1832.
- Stillingfleet**, Benjamin. Literary life and select works. London, 1811.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. PLUMB, C. S. Edward Lewis Sturtevant; a biographical sketch. St. Louis, 1899.
- Sullivant**, W. S. GRAY, Asa. Biographical sketch. (*In* SULLIVANT, W. S. Icones muscorum, Supplement, 1874.)
- Thorburn**, Grant. Forty years' residence in America. London, 1834.
- Thuret**, G. A. BORNET, Édouard. Notice biographique sur Gustave Adolphe Thuret. Paris, 1876.
- Torrey**, John. GRAY, Asa. John Torrey; a biographical notice. [New Haven, 1873].
- Tuckerman**, Edward. GRAY, Asa. Memorial of Edward Tuckerman. [New Haven, 1886].
- Tusser**, Thomas. MAJOR, William. Biographical sketch of Tusser. (*Appended to* TUSSER, Thomas. Five hundred points of good husbandry, 1812.)
- Vilmorin**, Maurice Lévêque de. Bois, Désiré. Notice biographique sur M. L. de Vilmorin. [Paris, 1918].
- Walker-Arnott**, G. A. CLEGHORN, H. F. C. Biographical notice of Dr. Walker-Arnott. Edinburgh, 1868.
- Wallace**, A. R. My life. New York, 1906.
- Warder**, J. A. *In* memoriam; John A. Warder. [Cincinnati, 1883].
- Watson**, H. C. BAKER, J. G. Memoir of the author. (*In* WATSON, H. C. Topographical botany, 1883.)
- Webb**, P. B. PARLATORE, Filippo. Elogio di Filippo Barker Webb. Firenze, 1856.
- Weber**, F. A. C. Bois, Désiré. Notice nécrologique sur Dr. Weber. Paris, [1903].
- Wilder**, M. P. [BIGELOW, Mrs. N. J., compiler]. Memorials. — Marshall Pinckney Wilder. Boston, 1889.
- DEAN, J. W. Marshall P. Wilder. Boston, 1884.
- [MANNING, Robert, jr.] Biographical sketch of Marshall P. Wilder. [Boston, 1887].
- NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. [Resolutions on the death of Marshall P. Wilder.] Boston, 1887.
- PEABODY, A. P. A memorial address on the late Marshall Pinckney Wilder. Boston, 1888.
- STRONG, W. C., and others. Memorial of Marshall P. Wilder. [Boston, 1887].
- Sketch of [his] life and services. Boston, 1871.
- [Sketch of his life.] New York, 1879.
- Young**, Arthur. The autobiography, etc. London, 1898.
- Zuccarini**, J. G. MARTIUS, K. F. P. von. Denkrede auf Joseph Gerhard Zuccarini. München, 1848.

II. HORTICULTURE

See also TREES AND SHRUBS

1 General

a. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

- Bailey, L. H., editor.** Cyclopeda of American horticulture. New York, *etc.*, 1900-02. — 1906.
— The standard cyclopeda of horticulture. New York, *etc.*, 1914-17.
- Beeton, S. O.** All about country life. London, [18-?].
— All about gardening. London, n. d.
- Bradley, Richard.** Dictionarium botanicum. London, 1728.
- Carrière, E. A.** Encyclopédie horticole. Paris, [18-?].
- [**Dickson, R. W.**] A complete dictionary of practical gardening. London, 1807.
- Henderson, Peter.** Henderson's handbook of plants. New York, 1881. — 1890.
- Hunn, C. E., and Bailey, L. H.** The amateur's practical garden-book. New York, *etc.*, 1900.
- Johnson, G. W., editor.** The cottage gardeners' dictionary. London, 1852. — 1894.
— A dictionary of modern gardening. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Loudon, J. C.** An encyclopaedia of gardening. London, [1830]. — [1834]. — 1850. — 1869.
- Mawe, Thomas, and Abercrombie, John.** The universal gardener and botanist. London, 1778.
- Miller, Philip.** Dictionnaire des jardiniers. Paris, 1785.
— Supplément. Metz, 1789-90.
— The gardener's and botanist's dictionary. London, 1807.
— The gardeners and florists dictionary. London, 1724.
— The gardeners dictionary. London, 1731. — 1733. — 1759. — 1768.
— The gardeners dictionary . . . Abridg'd. London, 1735-40. — 1748. — 1754.
- Nicholson, George.** The illustrated dictionary of gardening. New York, 1885-89. — New York, n. d.
— Century supplement. London, 1900-01.
- Pucci, Angiolo.** Enciclopedia orticola. Torino, [1910-16].
- Rümppler, Theodor.** Illustriertes gartenbau-lexikon. Berlin, 1902.
- Sanders, T. W.** An encyclopaedia of gardening. London, 1897.
- Schabol, J. R., abbé.** Dictionnaire pour la théorie et la pratique du jardinage et de l'agriculture. Paris, 1767.
- Wright, W. P., editor.** Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening. London, *etc.*, 1902.

b. DIRECTORIES

- American florist company.** Directory. Chicago, 1892. — [1893]. — 1896. — 1898. — 1900. — 1904. — 1908. — 1915.
- The **American seedsman.** La Plume, Pa., 1885.
- Hogg, Robert.** The gardeners' year-book, almanack, and directory. London, [1868].
- Horticultural directory and year book.** London, [1867-1915]. →
- The **nurseryman's directory.** Galena, Ill., 1875. — [1883].
- Robinson, William.** The garden annual, almanack, and address book. London, [1900].

c. MISCELLANEOUS

- Baltet, Charles.** L'horticulture dans les cinq parties du monde. Paris, *etc.*, 1895.
- Barnard, Charles.** Talks about our useful plants. New York, *etc.*, 1894.
- Bennett, William.** Essay on horticultural societies; their uses, objects, and advantages. New York, 1880.
- Berges, Aristide.** Le froid artificiel en horticulture. Nice, [1910].
- Bois, Désiré.** La récolte et l'expédition des graines & des plantes vivantes des pays chauds. Paris, 1902.
- Bradley, Richard.** A survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening, collected from Cato, Varro, Columella, Virgil, and others. London, 1725.
- Burpee, W. A., & co., publishers.** Selection in seed growing. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Carrière, E. A.** Entretiens familiers sur l'horticulture. Paris, 1860.
- Darwin, Erasmus.** Phytologia. Dublin, 1800.
- Dawson, Laura B.** Horticulture as a profession for women. [Boston, 1910].
- Downing, A. J.** Rural essays. New York, 1857.
- Dybowski, Jean.** Traité pratique de cultures tropicales. Paris, 1902.
- Hayward, Joseph.** An inquiry into the causes of the fruitfulness and barrenness of plants and trees. London, 1834.
- Johnson, G. W.** The principles of practical gardening. London, 1845.
— Science and practice of gardening. London, 1862.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la statistique horticole en France et aux États-Unis. [Paris, 1888].
— Note sur les sociétés de bienfaisance destinées aux horticulteurs. [Paris, 1877].
— Notes sur la Société d'horticulture de Londres et sur la Société pomologique américaine. Paris, 1890.
— Du rôle de la femme dans l'horticulture. [Paris, 1882].
- Jones, William.** The gardener's receipt book. London, 1845.
- Keane, William.** In-door gardening. London, 1865.
- Knight, T. A.** A selection from the physiological and horticultural papers, *etc.* London, 1841.
- Kolb, Max.** Theorie des gartenbaues. Stuttgart, 1877.
- Lazenby, W. R.** Horticulture and health. Cambridge, 1896.
- Lindley, John.** The theory and practice of horticulture. London, 1855.

- Lindley**, John (Continued). The theory of horticulture. London 1840. — New York, *etc.*, 1841. — 1852.
- M'Nab**, James. On the re-tubbing of palms and other large exotics. [Edinburgh, 1856].
- Marshall**, Charles. An introduction to the knowledge and practice of gardening. Boston, 1799. — London, 1813.
- Parsons**, S. B. Essay, Woman in horticulture. New York, 1880.
- Horticulture; its past, present, and future. [Harrisburg, 1879].
- Quin**, C. W., *editor*. Garden receipts. London, 1884.
- Rapin**, René. Of gardens. London, [1706].
- Hortorum libri 4. Gottingae, 1764.
- Rivière**, Louis. Les jardins ouvriers en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1899.
- Schroeder**, J. F. The intellectual and moral resources of horticulture. New York, 1828.
- Swederus**, M. B. Linné och växtodlingen. Uppsala, 1907.
- Teschemacher**, J. E. A concise application of the principles of structural botany to horticulture. Boston, 1840.
- Vilmorin**, M. L. de. L'horticulture française à Chicago. L'horticulture aux États-Unis. Paris, 1894.
- Wilson**, E. H. Aristocrats of the garden. Garden City, N. Y., 1917.
- Wilson**, H. W. Some considerations regarding the practice and utility of mulching. [Boston, 1885].
- Wolseley**, F. G., *Viscountess*. Gardening for women. London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Young**, F. Chilton-, *editor*. Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse. London, 1893.
- d. TERRITORIAL
1. NORTH AMERICA
- General*
- Bailey**, L. H. Annals of horticulture in North America. New York, 1890-94.
- Budd**, J. L., and **Hansen**, N. E. American horticultural manual. Part I. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- Fiske**, G. B., *compiler*. Prize gardening. New York, 1901.
- Canada*
- Saunders**, William (1835-1914). Horticulture in Canada. Boston, 1898.
- United States*
- Bailey**, L. H. Extension work in horticulture. [Ithaca, 1896]. [———] Hints on rural adornment . . . Horticultural experiments. Lansing, [1886].
- The horticulturist's rule-book. New York, 1890. — [1892]. — 1897.
- Manual of gardening. New York, 1910.
- and others. Garden-making. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- Baxter**, Sylvester. Golden New England. [New York, 1910].
- Bridgeman**, Thomas. The young gardener's assistant. Brooklyn, 1829. — New York, 1832. — 1847. — 1857. — 1869.
- California**. *State commission of horticulture*. Horticultural statutes with court decisions and legal opinions relating thereto. Sacramento, 1912.
- Clark**, J. T. C. The amateurs' guide and flower-garden directory. Washington, 1856.
- Cobbett**, William. The American gardener. London, 1821. — Baltimore, 1823. — New York, 1835. — Concord, N. H., 1842. — New York, 1844. — 1856.
- Garden flowers. New York, 1853.
- Copeland**, R. M. Country life. Boston, *etc.*, 1859. — 1860. Supplement. Boston, 1866.
- Craig**, John. College courses in horticulture. n. p., [1897].
- Dearborn**, H. A. S. Historical sketch of the Massachusetts horticultural society. [Boston, 1847].
- Earle**, F. S. Fruits and vegetables on the gulf coast. [Agricultural College, 1896].
- Some horticultural suggestions. Montgomery, 1897.
- Elder**, Walter. The cottage garden of America. Philadelphia, 1849. — 1850.
- Ely**, Mrs. H. R. Another hardy garden book. New York, *etc.*, 1905.
- Essex institute**. Report of the horticultural exhibition held in Salem, Mass., 1850. n. p., n. d.
- Fessenden**, T. G. The new American gardener. Boston, 1828. — 1835. — Albany, 1850.
- Franceschi**, Francesco. Santa Barbara exotic flora. Santa Barbara, 1895.
- French**, Allen. The beginner's garden book. New York, 1914.
- Fuller**, A. S., *editor*. Woodward's record of horticulture. New York, 1867-68.
- Galloway**, B. T. Progress of commercial growing of plants under glass. [Washington, 1900].
- Gardiner**, John, and **Hepburn**, David. The American gardener. City of Washington, 1804. — Georgetown, D. C., 1818.
- Gardner**, F. D. Farming for profit. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1918].
- Goodrich**, C. L. The first book of farming. New York, 1905.
- Hale**, J. H. Nurseries. [Washington, 1891].
- Harris**, Joseph. Gardening for young and old. New York, 1883.
- Henderson**, Peter. Essay on horticultural progress. New York, 1880.
- Garden and farm topics. New York, 1884.
- Gardening for pleasure. New York, [1875]. — 1889.
- Horticultural school for women**. Annual report. Boston, 1871.
- Hunn**, C. E., and **Craig**, John. Second report on the forcing of strawberries. Notes on the forcing of tomatoes, cucumbers and melons. Ithaca, [1905].
- Jacques**, D. H. New illustrated rural manuals. The garden. New York, 1866.
- Johnson**, M. W. How to plant and what to do with the crops. New York, 1886.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur deux sociétés d'horticulture aux États-Unis. [Paris, 1881].
- Note sur la Société des pépiniéristes, grainiers, et fleuristes aux États-Unis. [Paris, 1881].
- Lelièvre**, J. F. Nouveau jardinier de la Louisiane. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1838.
- [**Lucas**, Fielding, jr.] The practical American gardener. Baltimore, 1819.
- Lyon**, T. T. History of Michigan horticulture. Lansing, 1887.
- McCollom**, W. C. Vines and how to grow them. Garden City, 1911.
- M'Mahon**, Bernard. The American gardener's calendar. Philadelphia, 1806. — 1857.
- Massachusetts**. *State board of agriculture*. Massachusetts agriculture. Bulletin. Boston, 1909-13.
- Massachusetts horticultural society**. History. Boston, 1880.
- Mathews**, C. W. Fruit growing in Kentucky. Notes upon vegetables. Lexington, 1894.

- Menand, Louis.** Extracts from various documents on horticultural affairs. Albany, 1891.
- Morse, J. G.** Ten premium papers on sixteen subjects, agricultural and horticultural. Ann Arbor, 1853.
- Munson, W. M.** Dandelions, hawkweeds, ginseng, canker worms. [Orono, 1903].
- Practical horticulture. Red clover. [Orono, 1905].
- Muzzey, A. B.** Notes and memories of our early horticulture. [Boston, 1888].
- Neill, Patrick.** The practical fruit, flower, and vegetable gardener's companion. New York, *etc.*, 1860.
- Nøvik, Peter.** Iagttagelser i Amerikas havebrug. Christiania, 1894.
- O'Mara, Patrick.** The business end of horticulture. [Boston, 1902].
- The professional gardener's mission in horticulture. n. p., [1897].
- Pennsylvania horticultural society.** A brief history from its organization, 1827-1895. n. p., n. d.
- Report of the committee appointed for visiting the nurseries and gardens in the vicinity of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1831.
- Powell, E. P.** The country home. New York, 1905.
- Prince, William.** A short treatise on horticulture. New York, 1828.
- [**Randolph, John.** A treatise on gardening. (*In* GARDINER, John, and HEBURN, David. The American gardener, 1818.)
- Rane, F. W.** Horticultural possibilities for New England farms. [Boston, 1902].
- Rexford, E. E.** The home garden. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1909.
- Roe, E. P.** Play and profit in my garden. New York, [1873].
- Saunders, William (1822-1900).** Observations on the soils and products of Florida. Washington, 1883.
- Papers on horticultural and kindred subjects. Washington, 1891.
- Shinn, C. H.** Intensive horticulture in California. [Los Angeles, 1901].
- Pacific rural handbook. San Francisco, [1879].
- Slade, D. D.** The evolution of horticulture in New England. New York, *etc.*, 1895.
- Squibb, Robert.** The gardener's calendar for the states of North-Carolina, South-Carolina, and Georgia. Charleston, S. C., 1827.
- Storke, E. G., editor.** The farm and gardens. Albany, N. Y., [1859].
- Stringfellow, H. M.** The new horticulture. Galveston, Texas, 1896.
- Teall, Gardner.** A little garden the year round. New York, [1919].
- Turner, William.** Fruits and vegetables under glass. New York, 1912.
- Vick, James.** Vick's flower and vegetable garden. Rochester, N. Y., n. d.
- Waldron, C. B.** Trees and fruit in North Dakota. Fargo, 1904.
- Watson, Alexander.** The American home garden. New York, 1867.
- White, W. N.** Gardening for the south. New York, *etc.*, 1857.
- Wickson, E. J.** The Vacaville early fruit district of California. San Francisco, 1888.
- Wilder, M. P.** The horticulture of Boston. Boston, 1881.

2. SOUTH AMERICA

- Mauduit, Fernando, and Peluffo, Vicente.** El jardinero ilustrado. Buenos Aires, 1886.

3. EUROPE

General

- [**Fischer von Waldheim, A. A.** Report of a foreign journey. St. Petersburg], 1898.
- Forbes, James.** Journal of a horticultural tour through Germany, Belgium, and part of France. London, 1837.
- [**Neill, Patrick.** Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the north of France. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1823.
- Sauvaigo, Émile.** Les cultures sur le littoral de la Méditerranée, Provence, Ligurie, Algérie. Paris, 1894.
- Weston, Richard.** The universal botanist and nurseryman. London, 1770-77.

Austria-Hungary

- Burgerstein, Alfred.** Die k. k. Gartenbaugesellschaft in Wien, 1837-1907. Wien, 1907.

Belgium

- Baltet, Charles.** L'horticulture en Belgique. Paris, 1865.
- Bois, Désiré.** Les plantes nouvelles et les plantes d'Australie. [Paris, 1898].
- [**Grace, Thomas de.** Jardinier portatif. Liège, 1774.
- Morren, Charles.** Palmes et couronnes de l'horticulture de Belgique. Liège, 1851.

British Isles

- Abercrombie, John.** The complete forcing gardener. London, 1781.
- The garden vade mecum. Dublin, 1790.
- The practical gardener. London, 1813. — 1823. — 1834.
- Anderson, James, editor.** New practical gardener and modern horticulturist. London, [1873?].
- Annals of horticulture and year-book of information on practical gardening.** London, 1846-50.
- Baxter, John, publisher.** Library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge. London, 1830.
- Baxter and son, publishers.** Horticultural and agricultural repository. Lewes, [18-?].
- [**Beeton, S. O.**] The book of garden management. London, *etc.*, n. d. — [1871].
- Bradley, Richard.** A general treatise of husbandry and gardening. London, 1726.
- The gentleman and gardener's kalendar. London, 1728.
- New improvements of planting and gardening. London, 1717-18.
- Appendix. London, 1726.
- Burgess, Henry.** The amateur gardener's year-book. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Castle, R. L.** The book of market gardening. London, *etc.*, 1906.
- Cecil, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST.** A history of gardening in England. London, 1895. — New York, 1910.
- [**Clarke, Stephen.** Hortus anglicus. London, 1822.
- Clay and son.** Clay's successful gardening. London, [191-?].
- Cobbett, William.** The English gardener. London, 1829. — 1838. — 1845.
- Cook, E. T., editor.** The century book of gardening. London, [1900]. — London, n. d.
- Cowell, John.** The curious and profitable gardener. London, 1730.
- The domestic gardener's manual. London, 1830.
- Doyle, Martin.** Field and garden plants. London, n. d.

- Drury**, W. D., *editor*. The book of gardening. London, 1900.
- Ellis**, E. T. Jottings of a gentleman gardener. London, 1917.
- Evelyn**, Charles. The lady's recreation. London, 1717.
- [**Evelyn**, John]. Kalendarium hortense. London, 1664. — 1679. — 1691. — 1706.
- Fish**, D. S. The book of the winter garden. London, *etc.*, 1906.
- Fish**, D. T., *editor*. Cassell's popular gardening. London, *etc.*, [1884-86].
- Forbes**, Alexander. Short hints on ornamental gardening. Kendal, [Eng.], 1820.
- The **garden** manual. London, 1863.
- Garton**, James. The practical gardener, and gentleman's directory. London, 1769.
- The **gentleman** and lady's gardener. London, 1776.
- Glenny**, George. The gardener's every-day book. London, 1863.
- Gardening for the million. London, 1866.
- Glenny's hand-book of the fruit and vegetable garden. London, 1850.
- Glenny's manual of practical gardening. London, n. d.
- The handy book on gardening. London, 1865.
- Haddington**, Thomas HAMILTON, 6th earl. A short treatise on forest-trees, aquatics, evergreens, *etc.* Edinburgh, 1765.
- Haggard**, H. R. A gardener's year. London, *etc.*, 1905.
- [**Hale**, Thomas]. Eden; or, A compleat body of gardening. London, 1757.
- Hanbury**, William. A complete body of planting and gardening. London, 1770-71.
- Hayes**, F. C. A handy book of horticulture. London, 1901.
- Hazlitt**, W. C. Gleanings in old garden literature. New York, 1887.
- Hemsley**, W. B. Handbook of hardy trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants. London, 1873.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. Profitable gardening. London, n. d.
- Hill**, John. The British herbal. London, 1756.
- [———] The gardener's new kalendar. London, 1758.
- Hill**, Thomas. The arte of gardening. London, 1608.
- [———] The gardener's labyrinth. London, 1652 [1651-52].
- Hitt**, Thomas. The modern gardener. London, 1771.
- Hobday**, E. Cottage gardening. London, 1878.
- Hooper & co.** Hooper's gardening guide. London, n. d.
- Hughes**, William. The flower garden and compleat vineyard. London, 1683.
- Jekyll**, Gertrude. Home and garden. London, *etc.*, 1900.
- Wood and garden. London, *etc.*, 1899.
- [**Jerrold**, Tom, and **Jerrold**, Blanchard]. The garden that paid the rent. London, 1860. — 1882.
- Johnson**, G. W. The gardener. London, 1849.
- A history of English gardening. London, 1829.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur la Société royale d'horticulture de Londres. [Paris, 1891].
- Note sur le potager royal de Frogmore. [Paris, 1883].
- Justice**, Sir James. The British gardener's director. Edinburgh, 1764.
- The Scots gardeners director. Edinburgh, 1754.
- Keane**, William. Out-door gardening. London, 1865.
- [**Kemp**, Edward]. The hand book of gardening. London, 1840. — 1855.
- Kennedy**, John. A treatise upon planting, gardening, and the management of the hot-house. London, 1777. — Dublin, 1788.
- Kew**. *Royal botanic gardens*. List of published names of plants introduced to cultivation, 1876 to 1896. London, 1900.
- Langley**, Batty. New principles of gardening. London, 1728.
- La Quintinye**, Jean de. The compleat gard'ner. London, 1693. — 1717.
- Lawrence**, John (16—?-1732). The clergy-man's recreation. London, 1716. — 1717.
- The gentleman's recreation. London, 1716. — 1717.
- Lawson**, William. A new orchard and garden. London, 1623. — 1683. — Philadelphia, 1858.
- Lindley**, George. A guide to the orchard and kitchen garden. London, 1831.
- London**, George, and **Wise**, Henry. The retir'd gard'ner. London, 1706. — 1717.
- Loudon**, J. C. The horticulturist. London, [1871].
- Self-instruction for young gardeners, *etc.* London, 1845.
- The suburban horticulturist. London, 1842.
- Loudon**, Mrs. J. W. The amateur gardener's calendar. London, 1870.
- Gardening for ladies. London, 1843.
- The lady's country companion. London, 1846.
- M'Intosh**, Charles. The book of the garden. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1853-55.
- Flora and pomona. London, 1829.
- The practical gardener. London, 1828-29.
- McPhail**, James. The gardener's remembrancer throughout the year. London, 1807.
- Main**, James. The flower, fruit, and kitchen garden. London, 1841.
- Mawe**, Thomas, and *others*. Every man his own gardener. London, 1769. — Dublin, 1798. — London, 1856. — 1865.
- Meager**, Leonard. The English gardener. London, 1682. — 1704.
- The new art of gardening. London, 1697. — 1699.
- Miller**, Philip. Figures of the most beautiful, useful and uncommon plants. London, 1771.
- The gardeners kalendar. London, 1732. — 1757. — 1769.
- Moore**, Thomas. Epitome of gardening. Edinburgh, 1881.
- Mosley**, Sir Oswald. Gleanings on horticulture. London, 1851.
- Murray**, Andrew. The book of the Royal horticultural society. London, 1863.
- Nicol**, Walter. The gardener's kalendar. Edinburgh, 1812. — 1822.
- The Scotch forcing gardener. Edinburgh, 1797.
- The villa garden directory. Edinburgh, 1814.
- Paterson**, Nathaniel. The manse garden. London, n. d.
- Paul**, William. The hand-book of villa gardening. [London], 1855. — London, n. d.
- Paxton**, Sir Joseph. The cottager's calendar of garden operations. London, 1895.
- Philippar**, François. Voyage agronomique en Angleterre. Paris, 1830.
- Plat**, Sir Hugh. The garden of Eden. London, 1659.
- The second part of The garden of Eden. London, 1660.
- Practical** gardening. Exeter, [1893].
- [**Purchas**, F. H.] Some interesting Irish experiments on Sir Josslyn Gore-Booth's Lissadell estate. London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Ravenscroft**, B. C. Town gardening. London, *etc.*, 1883.
- Rea**, John. Flora, seu, de florum cultura, *etc.* London, 1676.
- Reid**, John. The Scots gardener. Edinburgh, 1766. — London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Rowles**, W. F. How to make and manage a garden. London, 1905.

- Rutter, John, and Carter, Daniel.** *Modern Eden; or, The gardener's universal guide.* London, 1769.
- Shaw, C. W.** *The London market gardens.* London, 1879.
- Smee, Alfred.** *My garden, its plan and culture.* London, 1872.
- Steele, Richard.** *An essay upon gardening.* York, 1800.
- Stevenson, H.** *The gentleman gard'ner's director.* London, 1744.
- Sutton & sons.** *The culture of vegetables and flowers from seeds and roots.* London, 1895.
- Sweet, Robert.** *The botanical cultivator.* London, 1821.
- *The hot-house and greenhouse manual, or botanical cultivator.* London, 1831.
- Switzer, Stephen.** *Ichnographia rustica.* London, 1742.
- *Appendix.* London, 1742.
- Thomas, H. H.** *The complete gardener.* London, *etc.*, 1912.
- Thompson, Robert.** *The gardener's assistant.* Glasgow, *etc.*, [1859]. — London, *etc.*, 1888. — 1904.
- Thompson, William.** *New and improved edition of the Gardener's calendar.* London, [1715?].
- Ward, H. W.** *My gardener.* London, 1891.
- Watson, William.** *Climbing plants.* New York, [1915].
- Watts, Elizabeth.** *Modern practical gardening.* London, *etc.*, [1871?].
- Weathers, John.** *Commercial gardening.* London, 1913.
- *A practical guide to garden plants.* London, *etc.*, 1901.
- *A practical guide to school, cottage, and allotment gardening.* London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Welch, Charles.** *A brief account of the Worshipful company of gardeners of London.* [London], 1890.
- Weston, Richard.** *The English flora.* London, 1775.
- *Supplement.* London, 1780.
- *The gardener's and planter's calendar.* London, 1773. — Dublin, 1782.
- *Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening.* London, 1773.
- Whitmill, Benj., sen. and jun.** *Kalendarium universale.* London, 1747.
- Williamson, William.** *The British gardener.* London, 1901.
- *The horticultural handbook and exhibitors' guide.* Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1895.
- Wood, Samuel.** *The forcing garden.* London, 1881.
- *Multum-in-parvo gardening.* London, 1878.
- *A plain guide to good gardening.* London, 1879.
- Worldidge, John.** *Systema horti-culturæ.* London, 1688.
- Wright, John, of London.** *The flower grower's guide.* London, n. d.
- *Horticulture.* London, 1893.
- Wright, W. P.** *Pictorial practical gardening.* London, *etc.*, 1907.
- France*
- L'art de cultiver les jardins.* Paris, n. d.
- Baltet, Charles.** *L'horticulture française.* Paris, 1892.
- *Une page d'histoire de l'enseignement de l'horticulture en France.* Troyes, 1895.
- *La pépinière fruitière, forestière, arbustive, vigneronne et coloniale.* Paris, 1903.
- Bellair, Georges.** *Traité d'horticulture pratique, etc.* Paris, 1907.
- Besnier, ———.** *Le jardinier botaniste.* Paris, 1705.
- Bois, Désiré.** *Aperçu historique sur la Société nationale d'horticulture de France, 1827 à 1899.* Paris, 1900.
- *and Gibault, Georges.* *L'approvisionnement des Halles centrales de Paris en 1899. Les fruits et les légumes.* Paris, 1900.
- *and Gibault, Georges.* *Statistique horticole de la France.* [Paris, 1898].
- [Bonnefons, Nicolas de].** *The French gardiner.* London, 1675.
- Decaisne, Joseph, and Naudin, Charles.** *Manuel de l'amateur des jardins.* Paris, [1862-66].
- [Deloynes, ———].** *Rapport sur la création d'une école de jardinage.* n. p., n. d.
- Desmoulins, Ph.** *Guide pratique du jardinier français.* Paris, [18-?].
- Éléments du jardinage utile.** Metz, 1786.
- [Estienne, Charles].** *Seminariū sive plantarium earum arborum quæ post hortos conseri solent.* [Paris, 1536].
- [Gentil, François].** *Le jardinier solitaire.* Paris, 1723. — 1738.
- Hérincoq, François, and Gérard, Frédéric.** *Horticulture; jardin potager et jardin fruitier.* Paris, [1865?].
- Joigneaux, P.** *Conférences sur le jardinage et la culture des arbres fruitiers.* Paris, n. d.
- Joly, Charles.** *Note sur la production et le commerce horticoles en France.* [Paris, 1882].
- *Note sur les importations et les exportations de fruits et de légumes.* [Paris, 1882].
- *Note sur les importations et les exportations de produits horticoles de 1881 à [1888].* [Paris, 1882-89].
- La Quintinye, Jean de.** *Instruction pour les jardins fruitiers et potagers.* Amsterdam, 1692. — Paris, 1746-56.
- [Le Berryais, L. R.]** *Traité des jardins.* Paris, [1788]-89.
- Lebeuf, V. F.** *Les asperges, les fraises, les figues, les framboises, et les groseilles.* Paris, 1881.
- *L'horticulteur gastronome.* Paris, 1878.
- Manuel du jardinier.** Paris, [1799].
- Maumené, Albert.** *Manuel pratique de jardinage et d'horticulture.* Paris, 1900.
- Le me'nage des champs et de la ville.* Paris, 1715.
- Mérault, A. J.** *L'art du jardinier dans la culture des arbres fruitiers et des plantes potagères.* Paris, 1827.
- Millet-Robinet, Mme. Cora.** *Le jardinier des fenêtres, des appartements, et des petits jardins.* Paris, n. d.
- Mizauld, Antoine.** *Historia hortensium quatuor opusculis methodicis contexta. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1576.*
- Mottet, S. J.** *Petit guide pratique de jardinage.* Paris, 1909.
- Noisette, Louis.** *Manuel complet du jardinier, maraicher, pépiniériste, etc.* Paris, 1825-26. — 1860.
- Pirolle, ———.** *Manuel théorique et pratique du jardinier.* Paris, 1860.
- Poinsot, ———.** *L'ami des jardiniers.* Paris, *etc.*, 1803.
- Remy, Jules.** *Jardinier des fenêtres, des appartements et des petits jardins.* Paris, 1861.
- Robinson, William.** *Gleanings from French gardens.* London, *etc.*, 1869.
- *The parks, promenades, & gardens of Paris.* London, 1869. — 1878.
- Schabol, J. R., abbé.** *La pratique du jardinage.* Paris, 1782.
- *Theoretische und praktische abhandlung vom gartenbau.* Frankfurt am Mayn, 1778.
- Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.** *Questionnaire pour l'examen des jardiniers.* Rouen, 1855.
- Soulange-Bodin, Étienne.** *Coup-d'oeil historique sur les progrès de l'horticulture française.* [Paris, 1835].
- *Rapport sur les travaux de la Société royale d'horticulture.* Paris, 1836.

- Teinturier**, Paul. Travaux à faire chaque mois de l'année dans les jardins et les serres pour la région normande. [Rouen], 1874.
- Tillier**, Louis, *and others*. L'année horticole. Paris, 1893.
- Vilmorin**, M. L. de. Catalogue des plantes d'introduction directe. Paris, 1913.
- Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie.** Calendrier des semis à faire mois par mois. Paris, n. d.
- Revue des nouveautés horticoles et agricoles. Paris, 1860-63.

Germany

- Albonico**, J. H. Nützliche bemerkungen für garten- und blumenfreunde. Leipzig, 1795-98.
- Anthophilus**, Isidor. Wohlbewährtes gartenbuch. Lucern, *etc.*, 1758.
- Baumgartner**, F. Garten-memorial. Nürnberg, 1659.
- Böttner**, Johannes. Gartenkulturen die geld einbringen. Frankfurt a. Oder, 1909.
- Calwer**, C. G. Deutschlands feld- und gartengewächse. Stuttgart, 1852.
- Hampel**, W. Gartenbuch für jedermann. Berlin, 1902.
- Kleemann**, C. H. Allgemeines handbuch des gartenbaues. Glogau, 1854.
- Kniphof**, J. H. Botanica in originali. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1759-64.
- Krausen**, L. P. Der kluge und sorgfältige gärtner. Langensalta, 1738.
- Lambert**, J., & söhne. Lambert's gartenfreund. Trier, 1894.
- Lange**, Theodor. Allgemeines gartenbuch. Leipzig, 1908.
- Lauremberg**, Peter. Horticultura libris II. Francofurti ad Moenum, [1632].
- Löbe**, William. Die neueren und neuesten culturpflanzen für den landwirth und gärtner. Frankfurt a. M., 1863.
- Ménissier**, A. E. Erfurt-Dresde; notes horticoles. Versailles, 1906.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Gärtnerisches allerlei. (*In his Gartenbibliothek.*)
- Gartenbibliothek. Erfurt, n. d.

Italy

- Bois**, Désiré. Excursion botanico-horticole au lac Majeur, les îles Borromées, Pallanza. Paris, [1913].
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur l'horticulture en Italie. [Paris, 1882].
- Mandirola**, Agostino. Manuale di giardinieri. Macerata, 1649.
- Der neu-aufgesetzte blumengarten. Nurnberg, 1670.
- Mandirola** (Le sieur). Manuel du jardinier. Paris, 1765.
- Targioni-Tozzetti**, Antonio. Cenni storici sulla introduzione di varie piante nell' agricoltura ed orticoltura toscana. Firenze, 1896.

Netherlands

- Farquhar**, J. K. M. L. Horticulture in Holland. Boston, 1899.
- Nederlandsche flora** en pomona. Groningen, 1876-79.
- Oosten**, Henry van. The Dutch gardener. London, 1703. [———] Le jardin de Hollande. Amsterdam, 1721.

Russia

- André**, Édouard. Un mois en Russie. Paris, 1870.
- [**Fischer von Waldheim**, A. A. Report of a journey to Moscow, Uman, Crimea, and to Caucasus. St. Petersburg], 1898.

Scandinavia

- Dalgas**, Enrico. Anvisning til anlaeg af smaaplantninger, *etc.* Kjøbenhavn, 1875.

Linné, Carl von (1707-1778), *praeses*. Hortus culinaris. [Erlangae, 1789].

——— Vorlesungen über die cultur der pflantzen. Uppsala, 1907.

Nøvik, Peter. Selskapet "Havedyrkningens venner," 1884-1909. Kristiania, 1909.

Spain and Portugal

Joly, Charles. Note sur l'horticulture en Espagne et en Portugal. [Paris, 1883].

4. ASIA

India

- Cleghorn**, H. F. C. The forests and gardens of south India. London, 1861.
- Firminger**, T. A. C. A manual of gardening for Bengal and upper India. Calcutta, 1874.
- Speede**, G. T. F. S. B. The new Indian gardener. Calcutta, 1848-50.

Japan

- Farquhar**, J. K. M. L. Horticulture in Japan. Boston, 1899.
- Wilson**, E. H. Flowers and gardens of Japan. [Boston, 1916].

5. AFRICA

- Draper**, Walter. Gardening in Egypt. London, 1895.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur l'horticulture en Algérie. Paris, 1881. [**Rivière**, Charles]. Algérie. Horticulture générale, *etc.* Alger, 1889.

e. CONGRESSES AND EXPOSITIONS

- Congrès d'horticulture**, Paris, [1907]. Procès-verbal de la séance. Paris, 1908.
- Congrès international d'horticulture de Liège**. Rapports. Bruxelles, 1905.
- Congress of horticulture**, *Jamestown exposition*, 1907. Proceedings. n. p., n. d.
- Congresso (1°) degli orticultori italiani**, Firenze, 1880. Firenze, 1880.
- Cory**, Reginald, *compiler*. The horticultural record. London, 1914.
- Curtis**, C. H. The book of the flower show. London, *etc.*, 1910.
- Delaire**, Eugène. La France en Russie. Saint Pétersbourg et son exposition internationale d'horticulture. Orléans, 1900.
- Glenny**, George. The properties of fruits and vegetables. London, 1861.
- Horticultural society of New York**. Memoirs. v. 1. Proceedings of the International conference on plant breeding and hybridization, 1902. [New York, 1904].
- v. 2. Proceedings of the International conference on plant hardiness and acclimatization, 1907. [New York, 1910].
- International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress**, London, 1866. Discours du président. n. p., n. d.
- Report of proceedings. London, [1866].
- Joly**, Charles. Conférence sur les expositions horticoles. Paris, 1881.
- L'horticulture au Concours régional de Paris. [Paris, 1887].
- Note sur l'admission des conserves de fruits et de légumes dans les expositions horticoles. [Paris, 1885].
- Massachusetts horticultural society**. Properties of plants and flowers. Boston, 1862.

- Mulford**, F. L. Horticultural exhibitions and garden competitions. Washington, 1919.
- Pacific states floral congress**. San Francisco, 1901.
- Roberts**, William. Florists' feasts. [London, 1919].
- Royal international horticultural exhibition**, 1912. [Program, list of officers, committees, and exhibitors, schedule of prizes, etc.]
- Victoria**. *Department of agriculture*. Proceedings of conference of horticultural societies and fruit growers' associations. Melbourne, [1894].
- f. PROPAGATION AND GRAFTING**
- Allen**, W. J. Orchard nursery work: budding and grafting. Sydney, 1913.
- Atkinson**, G. F. Damping off. [Ithaca, 1895].
- [**Bailey**, L. H.] On the influences of certain conditions upon the sprouting of seeds. Ithaca, 1889.
- The nursery-book. New York, 1891. — 1897.
- The nursery-manual. New York, 1920.
- Baltet**, Charles. L'art de greffer arbres et arbustes fruitiers, arbres forestiers, etc. Paris, 1907.
- The art of grafting and budding. London, 1903.
- Barnes**, Thomas. A new method of propagating fruit-trees, and flowering shrubs. London, 1759.
- Burbidge**, F. W. Cultivated plants; their propagation and improvement. Edinburgh, etc., 1877.
- Cabanis** (père). Traité général de la greffe des arbres. Paris, 1785.
- Carrière**, E. A. Guide pratique du jardinier multiplicateur. Paris, [1866].
- Pépinières. Paris, 1862.
- Corbett**, L. C. Nursery hints. Fairmont, 1899.
- The propagation of plants. Washington, 1902.
- Craig**, W. N. Seed sowing suggestions. [Boston, 1917].
- Dawson**, J. T. Budding and grafting. [Boston, 1896].
- The different methods of propagation of plants. [Boston, 1909].
- The propagation of trees and shrubs from seed. [Boston, 1885].
- Evans**, W. H. Copper sulphate and germination. Washington, 1896.
- Fletcher**, W. F. Bridge grafting of fruit trees. [Washington, 1916].
- Fuller**, A. S. The propagation of plants. New York, 1887.
- Harward**, Simon. The art of propagating plants. (*In* LAWSON, William. A new orchard and garden, 1623.)
- Hatfield**, T. D. Methods used in the propagation of plants. [Boston, 1916].
- Haynes**, Thomas. Interesting discoveries in horticulture. London, 1811.
- Hottes**, A. C. Commercial plant propagation. New York, 1918.
- Jenkins**, J. The art of propagation. Winona, O., 1878.
- Kains**, M. G. Plant propagation. New York, 1916.
- Lelong**, B. M. Propagation. Sacramento, 1892.
- Lincoln**, Benjamin. A letter . . . relating to the ingrafting of fruit-trees. [Boston, 1785].
- Mottet**, S. J. Guide élémentaire de multiplication des végétaux. Paris, 1895.
- A new treatise on the art of grafting and inoculation. Salisbury, 1780.
- Olbrich**, Stephan. Vermehrung und schnitt der ziergehölze. Stuttgart, 1899.
- Oliver**, G. W. The propagation of tropical fruit trees and other plants. Washington, 1903.
- The seedling-inarch and nurse-plant methods of propagation. Washington, 1911.
- Powell**, G. H. Top working orchard trees. [Washington, 1903].
- Robinson**, T. R. Seed sterilization and its effect upon seed inoculation. [Washington, 1910].
- Sharrock**, Robert. The history of the propagation & improvement of vegetables. Oxford, 1660. — 1672.
- Thomas**, J. J. Grafting and budding. [Washington, 1857].
- Thouin**, André. Monographie des greffes. [Paris, 1821].
- Whipple**, O. B. Top-working fruit trees. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Wood**, Samuel. The tree planter and plant propagator. London, 1880.
- g. PLANT BREEDING AND HYBRIDIZATION**
- Bailey**, L. H. Cross-breeding and hybridizing. New York, 1892.
- Plant-breeding. New York, etc., 1895. — 1906.
- Burbank**, Luther. His methods and discoveries and their practical application. New York, etc., 1914.
- Carrière**, E. A. Production et fixation des variétés dans les végétaux. Paris, [1865].
- East**, E. M. Heterozygosis in evolution and in plant breeding. Washington, 1912.
- The relation of certain biological principles to plant breeding. [New Haven, 1907].
- Hansen**, N. E. Progress in plant breeding. Brookings, [1915].
- Harwood**, W. S. New creations in plant life. New York, etc., 1905.
- Hays**, W. M. Plant breeding. Washington, 1901.
- Horticultural society of New York**. Memoirs. v. 1. Proceedings of the International conference on plant breeding and hybridization, 1902. [New York, 1904].
- Jackson**, H. S. Development of disease resistant varieties of plants. [Boston, 1908].
- Jones**, D. F. The effects of inbreeding and crossbreeding upon development. [New Haven, 1918].
- Jordan**, D. S. Some experiments of Luther Burbank. [New York, 1905].
- Löbner**, Max. Leitfaden für gärtnerische pflanzenzüchtung. Jena, 1909.
- Love**, H. H. Studies of variations in plants. Ithaca, [1911].
- Molon**, G. La genèse des variétés horticoles et la loi de Mendel. Lyon, 1910.
- Oliver**, G. W. New methods of plant breeding. Washington, 1910.
- Spillman**, W. J. Application of some of the principles of heredity to plant breeding. Washington, 1909.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Horticultural botany. [Rochester, N. Y., 1886].
- An observation on the hybridization and crossbreeding of plants. [Salem, 1885].
- Seed-breeding. [Hartford, 1879].
- Swingle**, W. T., and **Webber**, H. J. Hybrids and their utilization. [Washington, 1898].
- Viviand-Morel**, V. J. Production et mérite des hybrides. Paris, 1893.
- Vries**, Hugo de. Personal impressions of Luther Burbank. [New York, 1906].
- Plant-breeding. Chicago, etc., 1907.
- Wilder**, M. P. Lecture on the hybridization of plants, and the production of new varieties from seed. Boston, 1872.
- Williams**, E. Hybridizing and cross-breeding. [Newark, 1884].
- Woodworth**, C. M. The application of the principles of breeding to drug plants, particularly *Datura*. [Madison], 1919.

h. ELECTRICITY AND GAS LIGHT

- Bailey, L. H.** Electricity and plant growing. [Boston, 1894].
 ——— Second [and third] report upon electro-horticulture. [Ithaca, 1892-93].
 [———] Some preliminary studies of the influence of the electric arc lamp upon greenhouse plants. Ithaca, 1891.
- Corbett, L. C.** A study of the effect of incandescent gas-light on plant growth. [Morgantown, 1899].
- Crépeaux, C.** La culture électrique. Paris, 1893.
- Pabst, Camille.** Électricité agricole. Paris, *etc.*, 1894.
- Rane, F. W.** Electro-horticulture. Incandescent lamps. Charleston, 1894.
- Warner, C. D.** Electro-culture. Amherst, 1893.
- Loudon, J. C.** Remarks on the construction of hothouses. London, 1817.
- Rafarin, ———.** Traité du chauffage des serres. Paris, n. d.
- Rendle, W. E.** England a wine-producing country . . . a treatise on the new patent fruit-tree and plant protectors. London, 1868.
- Treatise on the tank system of communicating heat to horticultural structures. London, *etc.*, 1843.
- Stone, G. E.** The relation of light to greenhouse culture. Amherst, [1913].
- Taft, L. R.** Greenhouse construction. New York, 1894.
- Woodward, G. E., and Woodward, F. W.** Woodward's graperies and horticultural buildings. New York, 1865.

i. ANESTHETICS

- Howard, W. L.** An experimental study of the rest period in plants. . . . Second report. Columbia, 1915.
 ——— Third report. Columbia, 1915.
- Maumené, Albert.** Nouvelle méthode de culture forcée des arbustes et des plantes soumis à l'action de l'éther et du chloroforme. Paris, 1903.
- Stuart, William.** The etherization of plants for forcing purposes. [Boston, 1909].
 ——— The role of anesthetics and other agents in plant forcing. Burlington, 1910.
 ——— The use of anesthetics in the forcing of plants. [Burlington, 1907].

j. GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION AND HEATING

- Bailey, L. H.** Second report upon steam and hot-water heating. [Ithaca, 1893].
- Bouché, C. D., and Bouché, Julius.** Bau und einrichtung der gewächshäuser. Bonn, 1886.
- Burnham, W. A.** The construction of plant houses. [Boston, 1894].
- Card, F. W.** On the comparative merits of steam and hot water for greenhouse heating. [Ithaca, 1892].
- Corbett, L. C.** Greenhouses. [Morgantown, 1903].
- Cranston, James.** An account . . . of Cranston's patent buildings as applied to horticulture. [Birmingham, Eng.], n. d.
- Fawkes, F. A.** Horticultural buildings. London, n. d.
- Fowler, A. B.** Hints on the heating of greenhouses. [Exeter, N. H.], n. d.
- Greenhouse building and heating.** (In YOUNG, F. CHILTON, *editor*. Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, 1893.)
- Hibberd, Shirley.** The amateur's greenhouse and conservatory. London, 1873.
- Hunt, M. A.** How to grow cut flowers . . . Also greenhouse construction. [Terra Haute], 1893.
- Huntley, F. A.** Construction and management of hotbeds. Moscow, 1899.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la nouvelle serre à palmiers de Glasnevin. [Paris, 1885].
 ——— Note sur les nouvelles serres de Cambridge. [Paris, 1889].
 ——— Note sur les serres du Jardin botanique de Glasgow. [Paris, 1882].
- Jones, Walter.** Heating by hot water. London, 1894.
- Leuchars, R. B.** A practical treatise on the construction, heating, and ventilation of hot-houses. Boston, 1851.
- Limbocker, T. F.** Hotbeds and cold frames. Fort Collins, 1917.
- Bailey, L. H.** Hints on rural school grounds. Ithaca, 1899.
 ——— The nature study idea. New York, 1905.
- Balcomb, E. E.** Agricultural and industrial education for Oklahoma schools. [Stillwater, 1909].
- Baldwin, W. A.** School gardens and their relation to other school work. [Philadelphia, 1905?].
- Bedford, S. A.** Suggestions for the planning and decoration of school grounds. Winnipeg, 1903.
- Boston. School garden committee.** Annual report. [Boston, 1905].
- Bricker, G. A.** The teaching of agriculture in the high school. New York, 1911.
- Bryant, J. E.** Agriculture in public schools. Toronto, 1891.
- Caldwell, O. W.** The school garden. [Charleston, Ill., 1903].
- Carver, G. W.** Nature study and children's gardens. Tuskegee, Ala., [1904?].
 ——— Progressive nature studies. Tuskegee, Ala., 1897.
- Catlow, Agnes, and Catlow, Maria E.** The children's garden and what they made of it. London, n. d.
- Cecil, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST.** Children's gardens. London, 1902.
- Clapp, H. L.** The aesthetic side of education. [Boston, 1895].
 ——— A public school garden. [Boston, 1902].
 ——— Report of the committee on school gardens . . . Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1895-1904.
 ——— School gardens. [Boston, 1901].
- Corbett, L. C.** The school garden. Washington, 1905.
- Crosby, D. J.** School exercises in plant production. Washington, 1910.
- Duncan, Frances.** Mary's garden and how it grew. New York, 1904.
- Emerson, R. A.** School grounds and school gardens. Lincoln, Neb., 1906.
- Freeman, W. G.** Hints for school gardens. [Barbados], 1901.
- Galloway, B. T.** School gardens. Washington, 1905.
- Garfield, C. W.** Embellishment of school grounds. [Lansing, 1883].
- Good, Jessie M.** The how of improvement work. Springfield, O., 1901.
- Hart, W. R., and Morton, O. A.** Boys' and girls' clubs. Boston, 1914.
- Hartford, Conn. Handicraft schools. School of horticulture.** Report of the director. Hartford, 1903-04.
- Hemenway, H. D.** How to make school gardens. New York, 1903.
- Home gardening association, Cleveland, Ohio.** Annual report. [Cleveland, 1901-06].
- Hoyt, Mrs. ———.** The horticultural embellishment of school-house grounds. Madison, 1860.
- International children's farm league, New York City.** Annual report, 1907. n. p., n. d.

k. EDUCATION

- Jackson**, E. R. Forestry in nature study. Washington, 1911.
- Jarvis**, C. D. Gardening in elementary city schools. Washington, 1916.
- Johns**, C. A., *editor*. Gardening for children. London, [1849].
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur l'école d'arboriculture & de viticulture de Geisenheim. Paris, 1887.
- Note sur le jardin-école de Soissons. Paris, 1893.
- Kirby**, A. H. Hints for school gardens. [Barbados], 1907. — 1908.
- McCready**, S. B. Gardening for schools. Toronto, 1906.
- Martin**, G. H. School gardens in the public schools of Massachusetts. [Boston, 1906].
- Meier**, W. H. D. School and home gardens. Boston, *etc.*, [1913].
- Missouri state horticultural society**. Horticultural education. Report of the committee. n. p., n. d.
- Moore**, W. M., and **Jackson**, E. R. Forest nurseries for schools. Washington, 1910.
- Muldrew**, W. H. Hints on making nature collections in public and high schools. Toronto, 1906.
- Northrop**, B. G. Menticulture and agriculture; or, What our schools should do for agriculture. New Haven, 1881.
- Potter**, B. W. Agriculture in the public schools and colleges. Worcester, Mass., [190-?].
- Powell**, G. T. The relation of our public schools to rural and urban life, *etc.*, Boston, 1899.
- Putnam**, Helen C. The physician's influence *in re* vacation schools. Easton, Pa., 1900.
- School gardens in cities. n. p., [1902].
- Schmidt**, J. C. Das gärtchen der kinder. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)
- School gardens in Europe. Washington, 1900.
- Schwab**, Erasmus. The school garden. New York, 1879.
- Sipe**, Susan B. School gardening and nature study in English rural schools and in London. Washington, 1909.
- Some types of children's garden work. Washington, 1912.
- Smith**, C. B. A German common school with a garden. [Washington, 1899].
- Taft**, L. R. The decoration of school grounds. Agricultural College, Mich., 1896.
- True**, A. C. The teaching of agriculture in the rural common schools. [Washington, 1904].
- Watts**, Francis. Exercises in indoor gardening; for the use of schools. [Barbados], 1916.
- Waugh**, F. A., and **Elgood**, P. H., *jr.* The country school grounds. Amherst, 1914.
- Weathers**, John. A practical guide to school, cottage, and allotment gardening. London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Williams**, Dora. Gardens and their meaning. Boston, *etc.*, [1911].
- Winkenwerder**, H. A. Forestry in the public schools. Washington, 1907.
- Caldwell**, J. S. The evaporation of fruits and vegetables. [Pullman, 1917].
- Farm and home drying of fruits and vegetables. Washington, 1918.
- Chapman**, Ethel M. The preservation of food. Home canning. Toronto, 1917.
- Chenoweth**, W. W. Home canning. [Amherst, 1918].
- Community** and neighborhood canning and drying. [Washington, 1918].
- Coupin**, Henri. La conservation des fruits, des légumes, des graines, et des racines bulbeuses. Paris, n. d.
- Davies**, E. L. Home canning of fruits and vegetables. Toronto, 1916.
- Drying** fruits and vegetables in the home. Washington, 1917.
- Drying** of fruits and vegetables, and preservation of vegetables by fermentation and salting. Toronto, 1918.
- Gould**, H. P. Evaporation of apples. Washington, 1907.
- and **Fletcher**, W. F. Canning peaches on the farm. Washington, 1910.
- Home** canning and drying of vegetables and fruits. [Washington, 1918].
- Hopkins**, Harriet J. Canning of fruits and vegetables. [Amherst, 1915].
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur la conservation et la dessiccation des fruits. [Paris, 1882].
- Kavanagh**, Mrs. M. Fruit preserving. [Melbourne, 1893?].
- Knight**, Joseph. Crystallized or glacéd fruits. [Melbourne, 1893?].
- McCarthy**, Gerald. Canning and preserving. [Raleigh], 1907.
- How to utilize the surplus apple crop. [Raleigh, 1903].
- McGillivray**, C. S. Evaporated apples. Ottawa, [1917].
- Manning**, W. S. Bottling British fruit. n. p., n. d.
- Parloa**, Maria. Canned fruit, preserves, and jellies. Washington, 1904.
- Power**, Mrs. S. D. Fruit pastes, syrups, and preserves. Boston, 1885.
- Round**, L. A., and **Lang**, H. L. Preservation of vegetables by fermentation and salting. Washington, 1917.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Die obstverwerthung für das haus. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)
- Shelton**, E. M. Canning and otherwise preserving fruits for the home and market. Brisbane, 1891.
- Young**, Ermentine. Canning and preserving fruits and vegetables, *etc.* New York, [1892].

m. SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

See also JOURNALS

1. NORTH AMERICA

Canada

l. CANNING AND PRESERVING

- Allen**, W. J. Fruit-drying. Sydney, 1911.
- Fruit preserving: canning, bottling, jam-making, *etc.* Sydney, 1914. — 1915.
- Bailey**, L. H. Evaporated raspberries in western New York. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Beattie**, J. H., and **Gould**, H. P. Commercial evaporation and drying of fruits. Washington, 1917.
- Breazeale**, J. F. Canning vegetables in the home. Washington, 1909.
- Butz**, G. C. Canning of fruits and vegetables. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- British Columbia, Horticultural society and fruit growers' association of**. Annual report. Vancouver, 1890-92.
- Manitoba horticultural and forestry association**. Report of annual convention. Winnipeg, 1912-[14].
- Montreal horticultural society**. Annual report. Montreal, 1848-61.
- Proceedings connected with [its] formation. Montreal, 1847.
- Montreal horticultural society and fruit growers' association of the province of Quebec**. Annual report. Montreal, 1876-[87].
- Nova Scotia, Fruit growers' association of**. Annual report. Halifax, *etc.*, 1875-[1916]. →

- Ontario. Department of agriculture. Fruit branch.** Report. Toronto, 1909-11.
 ——— *Fruit experiment stations.* Annual report. Toronto, 1895-1908.
 ——— *Horticultural experiment station, Vineland station.* Report. Toronto, 1917-19. →
- Ontario, Fruit growers' association of.** Annual report. Toronto, 1870-1916. →
- Ontario, Horticultural societies of.** Annual report. Toronto, 1907-16. →
- Ontario vegetable growers' association.** Annual report. Toronto, 1906-16. →
- Western horticultural society.** Report. Winnipeg, 1898-1909.
- United States*
- Alabama state horticultural society.** Proceedings. Montgomery, *etc.*, 1904-16. →
- Albany and Rensselaer horticultural society.** Annual report. Albany, 1849-50.
 ——— List of officers and committees, *etc.* Albany, 1852-54.
- Alton (Ill.) horticultural society.** Proceedings. n. p., [1869-71?].
 ——— Transactions. Alton, 1866.
- American association of nurserymen.** Proceedings. n. p., [1888-1914].
- American carnation society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. [Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1892-1915]. →
- American gladiolus society.** Bulletin. n. p., [1910-13].
- American horticultural society.** Transactions. Indianapolis, 1885-88.
- American peony society.** A bulletin of peony news. n. p., 1915. →
 ——— Proceedings. n. p., 1909-14.
- American pomological society.** Proceedings. Boston, *etc.*, 1851-1909.
- American rose society.** Annual proceedings and bulletin. [Boston, *etc.*, 1905-15?].
- Arkansas state horticultural society.** Proceedings. [Siloam Springs, 1903-04].
- Buffalo horticultural society.** Annual report. Buffalo, 1848-52.
- California. Board of state viticultural commissioners.** Annual report. Sacramento, 1881-90.
 ——— Annual report of George West. Sacramento, [?]-1891.
 ——— Annual report of the chief executive viticultural officer. Sacramento, 1882-84.
 ——— Report of the annual state viticultural convention. San Francisco, *etc.* [1885?]-88.
 ——— *State board of horticulture.* Bulletin. Sacramento, 1887.
 ——— Report. Sacramento, 1884-1902.
 ——— *State commission of horticulture.* Biennial report. Sacramento, 1905.
 ——— Monthly bulletin. Sacramento, 1911-15. →
 ——— *State horticultural commissioners.* Report. Sacramento, 1882.
- California association of nurserymen.** Transactions and proceedings. Los Angeles, 1912-15. →
- The **California dahlia society** bulletin. [San Francisco, 1916-17].
- California, Fruit growers' convention of the state of.** Official report. San Francisco, *etc.*, 1886-1912.
- Cambridge (Mass.) horticultural society.** Manuscript records, 1866.
 ——— Transactions. Boston, 1867.
- Cayuga county (New York) horticultural society.** Constitution, rules, list of officers and members. Auburn, N. Y., 1853.
- Champlain valley horticultural society.** Proceedings. Keeseville, N. Y., 1851.
- Chester county (Pa.) horticultural society.** Transactions. [Philadelphia, 1847].
- Chrysanthemum society of America.** Proceedings. New York, *etc.*, [1903-13].
- Cincinnati horticultural society.** Charter, constitution and by-laws, with transactions for 1843, 1844, and 1845. Cincinnati, 1846.
 ——— Journal of proceedings. Cincinnati, 1865.
 ——— Report. Cincinnati, 1846-49.
- Colorado. State board of horticulture.** Annual report. Denver, 1884-1913.
- Columbian horticultural society.** Address delivered at the first annual exhibition [and Proceedings]. Washington, 1834.
 ——— Constitution and by-laws. Washington, 1833.
- Columbus (Ohio) horticultural society.** Annual report. Columbus, 1891-1908.
 ——— Journal. 1887-1905. Columbus, n. d.
 ——— Proceedings. Columbus, 1886.
- Connecticut pomological society.** Brief record of the work. n. p., 1900.
 ——— Report. n. p., 1900-13.
- Detroit horticultural society.** Preamble, constitution and by-laws. Detroit, [1846].
- District of Columbia horticultural society.** Constitution and by-laws. Washington, 1878.
- Eastern New York horticultural society.** Proceedings. Kingston, 1900-02.
- Erie county (Ohio) horticultural society and farmers' club.** Farmers' meeting. n. p., n. d.
- Florida state horticultural society.** Proceedings. Tallahassee, *etc.*, [1892-1915]. →
- Fruit growers' association of Adams county, Pennsylvania.** Proceedings, 1913. n. p., n. d.
- Fruit growers' society of eastern Pennsylvania.** Annual report of proceedings [1862]. Philadelphia, n. d.
- Fruit growers' society of western New York.** Proceedings. Rochester, 1856.
- Gardeners' and florists' club of Boston.** Constitution, by-laws, list of officers and members. Boston, 1889-[1913].
- Georgia state horticultural society.** Proceedings. Augusta, *etc.*, 1877-[1913].
- Hampden county (Mass.) horticultural society.** Year book. 1891-1895, 1897. Springfield, n. d.
- Horticultural society of New York.** Journal. New York, 1907-16. →
- Illinois state horticultural society.** Transactions. Chicago, *etc.*, 1861-1913.
- Indiana horticultural society.** Transactions. Indianapolis, 1864-1903.
- Indiana pomological society.** Transactions. Indianapolis, 1863.
- Iowa state horticultural society.** Report. Des Moines, 1868-1916. →
- Kansas state horticultural society.** Transactions. Topeka, 1872-1916. →
- Kenosha horticultural society.** Constitution and by-laws. 1868. Chicago, n. d.
- Kentucky horticultural society.** Proceedings. Louisville, *etc.*, [1878-1915].
- Lake shore grape growers' association.** Annual report. Cleveland, O., [1867]-69.

- Lenox (Mass.) horticultural society.** Annual report. 1902, 1903. n. p., n. d.
 ——— Summary of work. n. p., [1898]–1902.
- Louisiana state horticultural society.** Proceedings. New Orleans, *etc.*, 1904–08.
- Maine state pomological society.** Act of incorporation, by-laws, and proceedings. Augusta, 1873.
 ——— Transactions. Augusta, *etc.*, 1874–1914.
- Maryland state horticultural society.** Constitution and by-laws. Baltimore, 1874.
 ——— Report. Baltimore, 1899–1911.
- Massachusetts fruit growers' association.** Report. Worcester, *etc.*, 1897–[1916]. →
- Massachusetts horticultural society.** Address delivered on the celebration of its anniversary, [with reports of committees, exhibitions, *etc.*]. Boston, 1829–37.
 ——— History. Boston, 1880.
 ——— [Proceedings on the establishment of the society, act of incorporation, *etc.*] Boston, 1829.
 ——— Proceedings on the occasion of laying the cornerstone of the new hall. Boston, 1864.
 ——— Schedule of prizes. Boston, [1846]–1916. →
 ——— Transactions. Boston, 1839–1916. →
- Michigan, State horticultural society of.** Annual report. Lansing, 1872–1915. →
- Minnesota state horticultural society.** Transactions. St. Paul, *etc.*, 1873–1915. →
- Mississippi valley horticultural society.** Transactions. Indianapolis, 1883–84.
- Missouri.** *State board of horticulture.* Annual report. Jefferson City. [1907–09].
- Missouri fruit growers' association.** Proceedings. St. Louis, 1860.
- Missouri state horticultural society.** Annual report. Jefferson City, *etc.*, 1864–1906.
- Montana.** *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. [Helena, 1901–07].
- Montgomery county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Proceedings. [Dayton, 1870–88].
- National convention of fruit growers.** Proceedings. New York, *etc.*, 1848–50.
- National nut growers' association.** Proceedings. n. p., [1904–10].
- Nebraska state horticultural society.** Annual report. Brownville, *etc.*, 1872–1913.
 ——— Bulletin. Lincoln, 1906–10.
- New Bedford (Mass.) horticultural society.** Charter and by-laws. New Bedford, 1847.
- New Hampshire horticultural society.** Annual report. Concord, 1908–09.
- New Haven county (Conn.) horticultural society.** Annual report. New Haven, [1838?]-57.
- New Jersey state horticultural society.** Proceedings. Newark, *etc.*, 1876–1916. →
- New York horticultural society.** Monthly report, Feb. 1881–July 1886. n. p., n. d.
 ——— Proceedings at the celebration of its 10th anniversary. New York, 1828.
- New York state fruit-growers' association.** Proceedings. [Fayetteville, N. Y., 1902–16]. →
- New York state grape growers' association.** Annual report. Albany, 1869.
- New York state horticultural society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting. n. p., [1919]. →
- North American pomological convention.** Proceedings. 1848–1849. n. p., n. d.
- North Carolina state horticultural society.** Report. Raleigh, 1886–95.
- Northern Illinois horticultural society.** Transactions. Galena, 1871.
- Northern nut growers' association.** Report. Ithaca, N. Y., *etc.*, 1912–16. →
- Northwest fruit-growers' association.** Proceedings. Olympia, Wash., 1894–1901.
- North-western fruit growers' association.** Transactions. Chicago, 1852–56.
- Ohio nurserymen and fruit growers' convention.** Report. Columbus, 1847–[49].
- Ohio pomological society.** Report. Columbus, [1852]–67.
- Ohio state horticultural society.** Annual report. Columbus, *etc.*, 1868–1907.
- Oregon.** *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. Portland, *etc.*, 1891–1913.
 ——— Bulletin. Salem, 1896.
- Oregon state horticultural society.** Annual report. Portland, *etc.*, [1910]–15. →
- Peninsula horticultural society.** Transactions. Wilmington, Del., *etc.*, 1888–[1916]. →
- Pennsylvania fruit growers' society.** Report. [Harrisburg, 1867]–81.
- Pennsylvania horticultural society.** A brief history from its organization, Nov. 24, 1827, to July, 1895. n. p., n. d.
 ——— Fiftieth anniversary. Philadelphia, 1878.
 ——— Reports of the committee on fruits at the autumnal exhibition, 1869. Philadelphia, n. d.
 ——— Transactions. Philadelphia, 1839–96.
- Pennsylvania state horticultural association.** Report. Harrisburg, 1882–96.
- Progressive gardeners' society of Philadelphia.** Annual report. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Randolph county (Ind.) horticultural society.** Proceedings. n. p., [1881–84].
- Rhode Island horticultural society.** Reports of committees. Providence, 1859.
- Richmond (Ind.) horticultural association.** Proceedings. n. p., [1878].
- Society for horticultural science.** Proceedings. Geneva, N. Y., 1905–19. →
- Society of American florists and ornamental horticulturists.** Proceedings. Richmond, Ind., *etc.*, 1885–[1916]. →
- Southern California horticultural society.** Transactions and proceedings. Los Angeles, 1892.
- Southern Iowa horticultural society.** Transactions. Burlington, 1851.
- Stark county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Proceedings, 1881. n. p., n. d.
- Summit county (Ohio) horticultural society.** Report. n. p., [1884–86].
- Texas state horticultural society.** Report. [Houston, *etc.*], 1889–91.
- Utah.** *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. Salt Lake City, 1905–07.
 ——— *State horticultural commission.* Biennial report. Salt Lake City, 1917. →
- Vermont convention of fruit-growers and the Vermont horticultural society.** Proceedings. n. p., n. d.
- Vermont state horticultural society.** Annual report. Burlington, *etc.*, [1905–1915]. →
- Washington.** *State board of horticulture.* Biennial report. Olympia, 1893.
 ——— Bulletin. Tacoma, *etc.*, 1891–[94].
- Washington state horticultural association.** Report of annual convention. 1905, 1912, 1913. n. p., n. d.

- West Jersey fruit growers' association.** Annual report. Camden, N. J., 1868.
- West Virginia state horticultural society.** Proceedings. Charleston, 1895-1906.
- Western Michigan lake shore horticultural association.** Proceedings of the horticultural convention. Grand Haven, 1869.
- Western New York horticultural society.** Proceedings. Rochester, 1874-1905.
- Wisconsin fruit-growers' association.** Transactions. Milwaukee, etc., 1856-60.
- Wisconsin state horticultural society.** Annual report. Madison, 1871-1916. →
 ——— Bulletin. Madison, 1903-10.
- Women's national agricultural and horticultural association.** Quarterly. [Cheltenham, Pa., 1915].
- Worcester county (Mass.) horticultural society.** Schedule of premiums. Worcester, 1872-[1913].
 ——— Transactions. Worcester, etc., 1847-1916. →
- Wyoming. State board of horticulture.** Biennial report. Laramie, 1906-15. →
 ——— Special bulletin. Laramie, 1908-16.
- National gladiolus society.** Handbook. [London, 1911-13].
- National hardy plant society.** Year book. Burnley, [1912].
- National rose society.** The rose annual. Croydon, 1909-15]. →
- North of Scotland horticultural association.** Annual report. Aberdeen, 1881-94.
- Royal Caledonian horticultural society.** Memoirs. Edinburgh, 1905-08.
 ——— Prize list and rules for spring and autumn flower shows. Edinburgh, [1886-1900].
- Royal horticultural society.** Arrangements. London, [1894-1908].
 ——— Journal. London, 1846-1916. →
 ——— Plants, &c. certificated by the society from 1859 to 1893. London, n. d.
 ——— Plants, &c. certificated by the society from 1859 to 1910 inclusive. London, 1911.
 ——— Proceedings. London, 1844-69.
 ——— Report of the council, with list of fellows, associates, and affiliated societies. 1893/94-1904. London, n. d.
 ——— See **Murray**, Andrew. The book of the Royal horticultural society.
- Royal horticultural society of Cornwall.** Annual report. Truro, [1842?]-46.
- Scottish horticultural association.** Transactions. Edinburgh, 1878-99.
- Société française d'horticulture de Londres.** Bulletin. Tours, etc., 1896-1913.

2. WEST INDIES

- Jamaica, Agricultural and horticultural society of.** Transactions. [May 1825-Dec. 1830]. n. p., n. d.
- Jamaica. Society for the encouragement of horticulture and agriculture, etc.** Proceedings. Jamaica, 1825.

3. EUROPE

Belgium

- Chambre syndicale des horticulteurs à Gand.** Rapport annuel. Gand, 1881.
- Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique.** Bulletin. Gand, etc., 1861-88.
- Société Van Mons.** Rapport, etc. Bruxelles, 1858.

British Isles

- Acton (England) horticultural society.** Annual report. Acton, [1898].
- The amateur world of horticulture and record of the proceedings of the National amateur gardeners' association. Brentwood, [Eng.], 1896-99.
- Caledonian horticultural society.** Memoirs. Edinburgh, 1819-29.
- Carnation and picotee union.** Annual report. Derby, [1892].
- Highland horticultural association.** Transactions. Inverness, 1888.
- Horticultural society of London (afterwards Royal horticultural society).** Report of the chemical committee, 1842. n. p., n. d.
 ——— Report of the committee to enquire into the income and expenditure, etc. London, 1830.
 ——— Report of the garden committee. London, 1823-27.
 ——— Transactions. London, 1812-48.
- Kew guild.** Journal. London, 1893-97.
- Murray, Andrew.** The book of the Royal horticultural society. London, 1863.
- National chrysanthemum society.** Transactions. London, 1884-[1914].
 ——— Year book. London, [1895]-1907.
- National dahlia society.** Annual report and schedule of prizes. [London, 1906-12].
- Association des anciens élèves de l'École nationale d'horticulture de Versailles.** Bulletin. Versailles, 1909-14.
- Cercle horticole du Nord.** Bulletin. Lille, 1892-95.
 ——— Journal. Lille, 1896-97.
- Cercle horticole et viticole de la Brie.** Bulletin. Lagny, 1906-14.
- Delaire, Eugène, and Bretagne, Noël.** Étude rétrospective et rapports officiels sur la 42^e exposition florale de la Société [d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret]. Orléans, 1876.
- L'horticulteur chalonais;** bulletin de la Société d'horticulture de Chalon-sur-Saône. [Chalon-sur-Saône, 1907-15]. →
- Institut horticole de Fromont.** Annales. Paris, 1829-34.
- Revue horticole;** journal mensuel des travaux de la Société d'horticulture et de botanique des Bouches-du-Rhône. Marseille, 1908-14.
- Société centrale d'horticulture de Nancy.** Bulletin. Nancy, 1907-14.
- Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure.** Bulletin. Rouen, 1836-1914.
 ——— Bulletin; pomologie. Rouen, [1838?]-60.
- Société centrale d'horticulture du Nord.** Journal. Lille, 1898-1906.
- Société d'horticulture d'Angers et du département de Maine-et-Loire.** Annales. Angers, 1906-16. →
- Société d'horticulture d'Orléans et du Loiret.** Bulletin. Orléans, 1892-1915. →
 ——— See **Delaire**, Eugène, and **Bretagne**, Noël. Étude rétrospective et rapports officiels.
- Société d'horticulture de Cette.** Bulletin. Cette, 1907-10.
- Société d'horticulture de Cherbourg.** Bulletin. Cherbourg, 1908-15.
- Société d'horticulture de l'Orne.** Bulletin. Alençon, 1906-13.
- Société d'horticulture de la Gironde.** Nouvelles annales. Bordeaux, 1905-16. →

France

Société d'horticulture de la Haute-Garonne. Annales. Toulouse, 1900-15. →

Société d'horticulture de la Sarthe. Bulletin. Le Mans, 1870-1913.

Société d'horticulture de Maisons-Laffitte. Bulletin des travaux. Maisons-Laffitte, 1908-09.

Société d'horticulture de Picardie. Bulletin mensuel. Amiens, 1907-14.

Société d'horticulture de Saint-Cloud. Bulletin annuel. Saint-Cloud, 1907-14.

Société d'horticulture et de viticulture d'Épernay. Bulletin mensuel. Épernay, [1873-1911].

Société d'horticulture et de viticulture de Dôle. Bulletin. Dôle, 1906-13.

Société d'horticulture et de viticulture du Puy-de-Dôme. Bulletin mensuel. Clermont-Ferrand, 1907-15. →

Société d'horticulture et viticulture de la Côte-d'Or. Bulletin. Dijon, 1906-14.

Société horticole, vigneronne et forestière de l'Aube. Annales. Troyes, 1866-1913.

Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France. Annales. Paris, 1827-54.

Société nationale d'horticulture de France. Congrès horticole. Paris, 1886-[99]. (*In its* Journal, 1886-99.)

——— Journal. Paris, 1855-1915. →

——— Liste générale des membres de la société. (*In its* Journal, 1857-1913.)

Société régionale d'horticulture de Boulogne-sur-Seine. Bulletin trimestriel. Boulogne (Seine), 1907-13.

Société régionale d'horticulture de Vincennes. Bulletin trimestriel. Saint-Maurice, *etc.*, 1907-14.

Société régionale d'horticulture du Nord de la France. Journal. Lille, [1881-87].

Germany

Deutsche dahlien-gesellschaft. Die tätigkeit . . . 1897-1907. Leipzig, 1908.

Deutsche gartenbau-gesellschaft. Verzeichnis der mitglieder. Berlin, [1911].

Deutsche gesellschaft für gartenkunst. Bericht über die verhandlungen . . . 1911. n. p., n. d.

——— Mitglieder verzeichnis . . . 1910. n. p., n. d.

Gartenbau-verein für Bremen und seine umgegend. Jahres-bericht. Bremen, 1877-80.

Verein zur beförderung des gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen staaten. Verzeichnis der mitglieder. [Berlin, 1888-1907].

Italy and Sicily

Associazione orticola professionale italiana. Bullettino ufficiale. Sanremo, 1914-15.

Real commissione di agricoltura e pastorizia per la Sicilia, y Scuola d'orticoltura, pomologia e botanica. Giornale. Palermo, 1891-1903.

Reale società toscana di orticoltura. Bullettino. Firenze, 1876-1915. →

Società orticola napoletana. Relazione della vi. esposizione orticola napoletana. Napoli, 1891.

Netherlands

Gedenkboek ter herinnering aan het vijftigjarig bestaan der Algemeene vereeniging voor bloembollencultuur te Haarlem. [Haarlem, 1910].

Russia

Russischer gartenbauverein zu St. Petersburg. Mittheilungen. St. Petersburg, 1860.

Scandinavia

Selskabet til havedyrkningsens fremme. Beretning . . . om de af det til tilvejebringelsen af statistiske oplysninger om landets frugttrækultur i 1874 udsendte schemaer. Kjøbenhavn, 1875.

——— Beretning . . . om selskabets virksomhed. Kjøbenhavn, 1870-80.

——— Beretning . . . om uddeling af præmier til husmænd, *etc.* Kjøbenhavn, 1879.

——— Beretning om virksomheden . . . 1830-80. Kjøbenhavn, 1880.

Switzerland

Société d'horticulture de Genève. Bulletin. Genève, 1886-1915. →

4. ASIA

Japan

Japanese horticultural society. Journal. Tokio, 1889-[1915]. →

n. JOURNALS

See also SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

1. NORTH AMERICA

Canada

Canadian horticultural magazine. Montreal, 1897-99.

Canadian horticulturist. Saint Catharines, *etc.*, 1878-1915. →

United States

Amateur gardening. Springfield, Mass., 1892-97.

American chrysanthemum annual. Floral Park, N. Y., 1895.

The American florist. Chicago, *etc.*, 1886-1916. →

American fruit and vegetable journal. Chicago, 1900-01.

American fruit grower. Charlottesville, Va., 1916. →

American fruits. Rochester, N. Y., 1911-15.

The American garden. Brooklyn, *etc.*, 1874-91.

American gardeners' chronicle. New York, 1852-53.

American gardening. New York, 1892-1904.

American horticultural annual. New York, 1867-71.

The American horticulturist. Detroit, Mich., 1885-86.

The American horticulturist. Fowler, Ind., 1911.

The American journal of horticulture and florist's companion. Boston, 1867-69.

American nut journal. Rochester, N. Y., 1914-15. →

The American rose annual. Harrisburg, 1916-18. →

The apple specialist. Quincy, Ill., 1904-06.

The apple world. Baltimore, 1914.

Baltimore cactus journal. Baltimore, Md., 1894-96.

Better fruit. Hood River, Ore., 1906-08.

Botanical index; an illustrated quarterly botanical magazine. Richmond, Ind., 1877-81.

California floriculturist. Los Angeles, 1902.

California florist and gardener. Santa Barbara, *etc.*, 1888-89.

The California horticulturist and floral magazine. San Francisco, 1870-80.

The dahlia news. [Boston, *etc.*, 1907-12].

The Eastern New York horticulturist. Chatham, 1897-99.

Floral life. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1903-07.

The florist and horticultural journal. Philadelphia, 1852-[55].

The florist's exchange. New York, *etc.*, 1888-1915. →

The florists' review. Chicago, *etc.*, 1897-1915. →

The flower garden. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1872-74.

- Flower lore.** New York, 1916. →
- Fruit and grape grower.** Charlottesville, Va., 1886-89.
- The fruit belt.** Grand Rapids, Mich., 1910-15. →
- Fruit grower and farmer.** St. Joseph, Mo., 1915. →
- The fruit recorder and cottage gardener.** Palmyra, N. Y., 1870-86.
- Fruit trade journal and produce record.** New York, 1909-16. →
- The fruitman and gardener.** Mount Vernon, Iowa, 1910-15. →
- Fruits and flowers of Oregon and Washington.** Portland, Ore., 1891-92.
- Garden and forest.** New York, 1888-97.
- The garden magazine.** Garden City, N. Y., 1905-16. →
- Gardeners' and florists' annual.** New York, [1915-17]. →
- Gardeners' chronicle of America.** New York, 1915. →
- The gardener's magazine.** Boston, 1854.
- The gardener's monthly and horticultural advertiser.** Philadelphia, 1859-75.
- The gardener's monthly and horticulturist.** Philadelphia, 1876-88.
- Gardening.** Chicago, 1893-1915. →
- Gardens and gardening.** Newport, R. I., 1895-96.
- The grape belt.** Dunkirk, N. Y., 1893-98.
- The grape culturist.** St. Louis, 1869-71.
- Green's fruit grower.** Rochester, N. Y., 1881-1915. →
- Home and flowers.** Springfield, O., 1900-04.
- Horticultural art journal.** Rochester, N. Y., 1886-91.
- Horticultural register and gardener's magazine.** Boston, 1835-38.
- Horticulture.** Cuyahoga Falls, O., 1896.
- Horticulture.** Boston, 1905-15. →
- The horticulturist.** Pilot Point, Texas, 1889-91.
- The horticulturist.** San Marco, Cal., 1890.
- The horticulturist and journal of rural art and rural taste.** Albany, *etc.*, 1846-75.
- How to grow flowers.** Springfield, Ohio, 1896-1900.
- Illinois horticulture.** Normal, Ill., 1913.
- International garden club, New York.** Journal. [New York, 1917-18]. →
- The international horticulturist.** Harrisburg, Pa., *etc.*, 1889-90.
- The ladies' floral cabinet.** New York, 1872-87.
- The landscape architect.** Rochester, N. Y., 1894-95.
- Landscape architecture.** Harrisburg, Pa., 1910-15. →
- The magazine of horticulture, botany, and all useful discoveries and improvements in rural affairs.** Boston, *etc.*, 1835-68.
- The mayflower.** Floral Park, N. Y., 1886-1906.
- Meehan's garden bulletin.** Germantown, Pa., 1909-13.
- Meehan's monthly.** Germantown, Pa., [1891]-1902.
- The modern gladiolus grower.** Calcium, N. Y., 1914-15. →
- Montana fruit grower.** Missoula, Mont., 1895-1901.
- The monthly floral and fruit magazine.** Washington, 1878-79.
- National fruit grower and gardener.** Chicago, 1910.
- National horticulturist.** Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1910-11.
- National nurseryman.** Rochester, [N. Y.], 1893-1915. →
- Nebraska horticulture.** Lincoln, 1911-16. →
- New England apple.** Boston, 1912-13.
- New England florist.** Boston, 1896-99.
- The New York horticultural review.** [New York, 1855-56].
- Northwest horticulturist.** Tacoma, *etc.*, 1892-1913.
- The nut-grower.** Poulan, Ga., *etc.*, 1909-15.
- Nut notes.** Poulan, Ga., 1910.
- Orchard and garden.** Little Silver, N. J., 1885-92.
- The orchardist's companion.** Philadelphia, 1841-[42].
- Park and cemetery and landscape gardening.** Chicago, 1891-1916. →
- The pomological magazine.** Cincinnati, 1843.
- Popular gardening and fruit growing.** Buffalo, N. Y., 1885-91.
- The potato magazine.** [Mount Morris, Ill., 1918]. →
- The rose journal.** [Fishkill-on-Hudson, 1912-13].
- The rural annual and horticultural directory.** Rochester, N. Y., 1856-64.
- The rural Californian.** Los Angeles, 1883-85.
- Seed-time and harvest.** La Plume, Pa., 1880-92.
- Semi-tropic California and Southern California horticulturist.** Los Angeles, 1880-82.
- The Sharon cactus guide.** Sharon, Pa., 1896-97.
- Southern California horticulturist.** Los Angeles, 1877-79.
- The southern florist and gardener.** Chattanooga, Tenn., *etc.*, 1894-99.
- Southern orchards and homes.** Houston, Texas, 1909-11.
- The strawberry culturist.** Baltimore, Md., 1893-1901.
- Success with flowers.** West Grove, Pa., 1890-1906.
- Tilton's journal of horticulture, etc.** Boston, 1869-71.
- The vegetable grower.** Chicago, *etc.*, 1912-14.
- Vegetable lore.** New York, [1917-18]. →
- Vick's monthly magazine.** Rochester, *etc.*, [1878-1908].
- The western garden.** South Denver, 1893-95.
- The western gardener.** Leavenworth, Kansas, 1870.
- The western horticultural review.** Cincinnati, 1851-53.
- The western pomologist.** Des Moines, Iowa, 1870-72.
- Whitlock's horticultural advertiser.** New York, 1867-69.
- Wisconsin horticulture.** Madison, 1910-16. →
- The Wisconsin horticulturist.** Madison, 1896.

2. WEST INDIES

- Jamaica.** *Botanical department.* Bulletin. Kingston, 1887-1902.
- *Department of agriculture.* Bulletin. Kingston, 1903-08.

3. EUROPE

Austria-Hungary

- L'amico dei campi.** Trieste, 1865-69.
- Kertészzet.** Budapest, 1913-15. →
- Kertészeti lapok.** Budapest, 1886-1912.
- Österreichische garten-zeitung.** Wien, 1906-15. →
- L'ortolano.** Trieste, 1859-64.
- Wiener illustrierte garten-zeitung.** Wien, 1879-1905.
- Wiener obst- und garten-zeitung.** Wien, 1876-78.

Belgium

- Annales de pomologie belge et étrangère.** Bruxelles, 1853-60.
- La Belgique horticole.** Liège, 1851-85.
- *Table générale.* Gand, 1871.
- La Belgique horticole et agricole.** Bruxelles, 1908-13.
- Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture et de culture potagère.** Gand, 1872-1905.
- Cercle professoral pour le progrès de l'arboriculture en Belgique.** Bulletins. Gand, 1865-[71].
- Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe.** Gand, 1845-80.
- L'illustration horticole.** Gand, *etc.*, 1854-96.
- Le jardin fleuriste.** Gand, 1851-54.

- Journal d'horticulture pratique de la Belgique.** Bruxelles, 1853-54.
Le journal des orchidées. Gand, 1890-96.
Lindenia; iconographie des orchidées. Gand, 1885-[1906].
Revue de l'horticulture belge et étrangère. Gand, [1875]-1914.
La semaine horticole. Bruxelles, 1897-1900.
Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand. Annales; journal d'horticulture et des sciences accessoires. Gand, *etc.*, [1845-49].

British Isles

- Amateur gardening annual and year book.** London, [1911-13].
 The **amateur** world of horticulture and record of the proceedings of the National amateur gardeners' association. Brentwood, [Eng.], 1896-99.
Annual dahlia register. London, 1836.
 The **British florist.** London, 1846.
 The **cactus journal.** London, 1898-1900.
 The **cottage gardener.** London, 1849-61.
Court gazette and fashionable guide, and Glenny's gardeners' gazette. London, 1841.
Flora and sylva. London, 1903-05.
 The **floral cabinet and magazine of exotic botany.** London, 1837-40.
 The **floral magazine.** London, 1861-81.
 The **floral world and garden guide.** London, 1858-80.
 The **floricultural cabinet and florist's magazine.** London, [1833]-59.
 The **floricultural magazine and miscellany of gardening.** London, [1836-42].
 The **florist and pomologist.** London, 1863-84.
 The **florist, fruitist, and garden miscellany.** London, 1848-61.
 The **florist's journal.** London, 1840-45.
 The **florist's journal and gardener's record.** London, [1846-48].
 The **florists' magazine.** London, 1836.
 The **garden.** London, 1872-1915. →
 The **garden companion and florists' guide.** London, 1852.
Garden life illustrated. London, 1909-16. →
 The **garden oracle and illustrated floricultural year book.** London, 1873-1912.
 The **gardener.** Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1868-82.
 The **gardeners' and farmers' journal.** London, 1847-50.
 The **gardener's and forester's record.** London, 1833-36.
 The **gardeners' chronicle.** London, [1841]-1915. →
 The **gardeners' gazette and weekly journal of science, literature, and general news.** London, 1837-44.
 The **gardeners' magazine.** London, [1860]-1915. →
 The **gardener's magazine and register of rural and domestic improvement.** London, 1826-43.
 The **gardeners' magazine of botany, horticulture, floriculture, and natural science.** London, 1850-51.
 The **gardeners' record.** Dublin, 1870-71.
Gardening illustrated. London, 1879-1915. →
 The **gardening world illustrated.** London, [1884-1909].
Gossip for the garden. London, *etc.*, 1856-63.
 The **horticultural journal and florists' register of useful information connected with floriculture.** London, [1833]-38.
 The **horticultural register and general magazine.** London, 1832-36.
 The **horticultural times and Covent garden gazette.** London, 1885-93.
Irish gardening. Dublin, 1906-15. →

- The **journal of horticulture, cottage gardener, and country gentleman.** London, 1861-1915.
 The **magazine of botany & gardening, British & foreign.** London, 1833-36.
 The **midland florist and suburban horticulturist.** London, 1847-57.
 The **northern gardener.** Manchester, *etc.*, 1890-93.
 The **orchid review.** London, *etc.*, [1893-1915]. →
 The **orchid world.** Haywards Heath, Sussex, 1911-15. →
 The **pomological magazine.** London, 1828-30.
Success with flowers, fruit, and vegetables. London, [1898-99].
 The **sweet pea annual.** [London, 1907-13].
United gardeners' and land stewards' journal. London, 1847.

France

- L'**amateur** de jardins. Paris, 1909.
 Le **bon jardinier.** Paris, 1768-1912.
 ——— Gravures du Bon jardinier. Paris, n. d.
 Le **chrysanthème.** Lyon, 1898.
 L'**horticulteur français.** Paris, 1851-72.
 L'**horticulteur universel.** Paris, 1839-45.
 L'**horticulture moderne.** Organe d'enseignement mutuel de l'Avenir horticole, *etc.* [Bourg-la-Reine, 1905-09].
 L'**horticulture nouvelle.** Lyon, 1899-1915. →
 Le **jardin.** Paris, 1887-1916. →
Journal des roses. Melun, *etc.*, 1877-1914. *
Lyon horticole. Lyon, 1879-1915. →
 Le **moniteur d'horticulture.** Paris, 1908-14.
Nord-horticole; bulletin mensuel d'arboriculture, de floriculture, et de culture potagère. Lille, 1896-1900.
 Le **Nord horticole;** journal de la Société d'horticulture du Nord de la France. [Lille, 1907-14].
 Le **petit jardin.** Paris, 1893-1915. →
 La **pomologie française.** Lyon, 1888-1915. →
Portefeuille des horticulteurs; journal pratique des jardins, *etc.* Paris, 1847-48.
 La **revue chrysanthémiste.** Paris, 1908-14.
Revue horticole. Paris, 1847-1915. →

Germany

- Allgemeines deutsches garten-magazin.** Weimar, 1804-11.
 ——— Fortsetzung. Weimar, 1818-22.
Annalen der blumisterei für gartenbesitzer, kunstgärtner, samenhändler, und blumenfreunde. Nürnberg, *etc.*, 1825-36.
 Der **deutsche gartenrat.** Berlin, 1903-04.
Deutsche obstbauzeitung. Stuttgart, 1908-15.
Deutsches magazin für garten- und blumenkunde. Stuttgart, *etc.*, 1848-99.
 Der **gartenbeobachter.** Nürnberg, 1837-42.
Gartenflora. Erlangen, *etc.*, 1852-1915.
 Die **gartenkunst.** Berlin, *etc.*, 1899-1915.
 Die **gartenwelt.** Berlin, *etc.*, 1897-1914.
Geisenheimer mitteilungen über obst- und gartenbau. Wiesbaden, 1908-15.
Hamburger garten- und blumenzeitung. Hamburg, 1845-90.
Illustrierte garten-zeitung. Stuttgart, 1857-87.
Magazin für pflanzenliebhaber und maler. Zwickau, 1848 [-49?].
Möller's deutsche gärtner-zeitung. Erfurt, [1886-1914].
Monatsschrift für kakteenkunde. Berlin, *etc.*, 1891-93.
 Der **obstbau.** Stuttgart, 1908-15.
Orchis. Berlin, 1906-15.
Rosen-zeitung. Frankfurt a. M., *etc.*, [1886-1915].

Der **teutsche** obstgärtner. Weimar, 1794–1804.
Zeitschrift für obst- und gartenbau. Dresden, [1908–15].

Netherlands

Annales d'horticulture et de botanique. Leide, 1858–62.
Flora; jaarboekje voor bloemliefhebbers en bloemkweekers.
 Amsterdam, 1833–40.
Flora en pomona. Utrecht, [1854]–62.
Floralia. Assen, 1908–15.

Portugal

Jornal de horticultura pratica. Porto, 1870–92.

Scandinavia

Norsk havetidende. Christiania, [1885–1912].

Switzerland

L'horticulture genevoise. [Genève], 1911.
Journal d'horticulture suisse. Genève, 1907–16. →

4. AFRICA

Revue horticole de l'Algérie. Alger, 1897–1915.
 ——— Table décennale, 1897–1907. [Alger, 1908?].

2 Floriculture

a. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

United States

- Adams**, H. S. Flower gardening. New York, 1913.
Allen, C. L. Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants. New York, 1893.
[Barnard, Charles]. My ten-rod farm; or, How I became a florist. Boston, 1869.
 ——— A simple flower garden for country homes. Boston, [1870].
Bennett, Ida D. The flower garden. New York, 1904.
Breck, Joseph. The flower garden. Boston, 1851. — New York, 1858. — 1860. — [1866].
 ——— The young florist. Boston, 1833.
Bridgeman, Thomas. The florist's guide. New York, 1835. — 1840. — 1845.
Church, Ella R. The home garden. New York, 1881.
 The **complete** florist. Philadelphia, 1844.
Corbett, L. C. Annual flowering plants. Washington, 1904.
Cranfield, Frederic. Spring flowering bulbs. [Madison, 1904].
Darlington, E. D. Flowers for every home. Philadelphia, 1897.
Dorsett, P. H. Experiments in bulb growing at the United States bulb garden at Bellingham. [Washington, 1913].
Doyle, Martin. The flower garden. New York, 1835.
Eley, J. N. The American florist. Hartford, 1845.
Ellwanger, G. H. The garden's story. New York, 1889. — Ed. 2. 1889.
Ely, Mrs. H. R. The practical flower garden. New York, *etc.*, 1911.
 ——— A woman's hardy garden. New York, *etc.*, 1903.
 The **flower** garden. Chicago, 1882.
Fuld, Maurice. The twentieth century method; growing bulbs. New York, [1914].
Green, Roland. A treatise on the cultivation of ornamental flowers. Boston, *etc.*, 1828.
Griffiths, David, and **Juenemann**, H. E. Commercial Dutch-bulb culture in the United States. Washington, 1919.
Harrison, C. S. Perennials. Lincoln, 1907.
Henderson, Peter. Practical floriculture. New York, [1868]. — [1873]. — 1887.
Herrington, Arthur. Some aspects of hardy flower culture. [Boston, 1905].
Hibbert and Buist. The American flower garden directory. Philadelphia, 1834. — 1839. — 1845.
How to make a flower garden. New York, 1903.
Johnson, Louisa. Every lady her own flower gardener. New York, 1855. — 1863.
Johnson, Mrs. S. O. Every woman her own flower gardener. New York, 1871.
King, Mrs. L. Y. Color in the flower garden. [Boston, 1912].
 ——— The well-considered garden. New York, 1915.
Lauman, G. N., and **Bailey**, L. H. Annual flowers. Ithaca, 1899.
Loudon, Mrs. J. W. Gardening for ladies. 1st American from the 3d Loudon ed. New York, 1846.
Manda, W. A. Our native plants. [Boston, 1887].
Massey, W. F. Flowering bulbs in North Carolina and their propagation for florists' use. [Raleigh, 1894].
Oliver, G. W. Plant culture. New York, 1912.
 The **practical** florist. Newburyport, 1833.
Rand, E. S., jr. Bulbs. Boston, 1866. — 1873. — New York, *etc.*, 1876.
 ——— Flowers for the parlor and garden. Boston, 1863. — 1864.
 ——— Garden flowers. Boston, 1866.
 ——— Seventy-five popular flowers. Boston, 1870.
Rexford, E. E. Home floriculture. New York, 1903.
Sayers, Edward. The American flower garden companion. Boston, 1839.
Scott, William. The florists' manual. Chicago, 1906.
Sedgwick, Mrs. M. C. The garden month by month. New York, [1907].
Sheehan, James. Your plants. New York, 1885.
Shelton, Louise. Continuous bloom in America. New York, 1915.
 ——— The seasons in a flower garden. New York, 1906.
Thaxter, Mrs. C. L. An island garden. Boston, *etc.*, 1895.
Thomas, Mrs. R. F. Our mountain garden. New York, *etc.*, 1904.
Warner, Anna. Gardening by myself. New York, 1872.
Wellcome, Mrs. M. D. Talks about flowers. Yarmouth, Me., [1881].
White, E. A. The principles of floriculture. New York, 1915.

2. EUROPE

British Isles

Allnutt, Henry. Our flower garden. London, [1875?].
Andrews, James. Choice garden flowers. London, 1860.
Arnott, Samuel. The book of bulbs. London, *etc.*, 1901.
Bardswell, Mrs. F. A. The book of town and window gardening. London, *etc.*, 1903.

- Batson**, Mrs. Stephen. The summer garden of pleasure. London, [1908].
- Bowles**, E. A. My garden in autumn and winter. New York, [1915].
- My garden in spring. New York, [1914?].
- My garden in summer. New York, [1914].
- Buckton**, Catherine M. Town and window gardening. London, 1879.
- Chamberlain**, Mrs. E. L. Town and home gardening. London, 1892.
- and **Douglas**, Mrs. Fanny. The gentlewoman's book of gardening. London, 1892.
- Curtis**, C. H. Annuals, hardy and half-hardy. New York, [1912].
- Douglas**, James. Hardy florists' flowers. London, 1880.
- Earley**, William, *editor*. Villa garden and flower show manual. London, [1882].
- Emmerton**, Isaac. A plain and practical treatise on the culture & management of the auricula, polyanthus, carnation, pink, and the ranunculus. London, 1819.
- Fish**, D. T. Bulbs and bulb culture. London, n. d.
- Fitzherbert**, S. W. The book of the wild garden. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- The flower-garden display'd . . . To which is added, A flower-garden for gentlemen and ladies. London, 1734.
- Flowering** bulb culture. London, n. d.
- Fraser**, John. Select annuals and biennials for amateur growers. London, 1906.
- The garden. London, 1836.
- Gilbert**, Samuel. The florists vade-mecum. London, 1702.
- Glenny**, G. M. F., *jr.* Floriculture. London, [1870].
- Glenny**, George. The culture of flowers and plants. London, 1861.
- The florists' and amateurs' annual, *etc.* London, 1840.
- Glenny's hand-book to the flower garden and greenhouse. London, 1850.
- Greig**, W. The flower grower's guide. London, [1841?].
- Haweis**, Mrs. M. E. Rus in urbe; or, Flowers that thrive in London gardens & smoky towns. London, *etc.*, [1887?].
- Heath**, F. G. My garden wild and what I grew there. London, 1881.
- Henderson**, E. G., & son, *publishers*. The illustrated bouquet. London, 1857-64.
- Hereman**, Samuel. Blight on flowers. London, 1840.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. The amateur's flower garden. London, 1871. — 1897.
- Familiar garden flowers. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Hogg**, Thomas. A practical treatise on the culture of the carnation, pink, auricula, polyanthus, *etc.* London, 1839.
- [**Jackson**, Mrs. M. E.] The florist's manual. London, 1816. — 1827.
- Jenkins**, E. H. The hardy flower book. London, 1913.
- Jerrold**, Tom, and **Jerrold**, Jane. Household horticulture. London, 1881.
- [**Kent**, Elizabeth]. Flora domestica. London, 1823. — 1825.
- Lawless**, Emily. A garden diary. London, 1901.
- Lindley**, John, and **Paxton**, Sir Joseph. Paxton's flower garden. London, 1850-53.
- Loudon**, Mrs. J. W. The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental annuals. London, 1840.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental bulbous plants. London, 1841.
- The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental perennials. London, [1849].
- The ladies' magazine of gardening. London, 1842.
- My own garden. London, 1855.
- [**McIntosh**, Charles]. The flower garden. London, [1838]. — 1839.
- Maddock**, James. The florist's directory. London, 1792. — 1810. — 1822.
- Main**, James. Flowers; a hand-book for cultivators. London, 1840.
- The villa and cottage florists' directory. London, 1835.
- Mangles**, James. The floral calendar. London, 1839.
- Mantell**, Joshua. Floriculture. Lewes, 1832.
- Meyer**, F. W. The best hardy perennials. Liverpool, 1901.
- Miller**, Thomas. My father's garden. London, *etc.*, 1867.
- Morris**, Richard. Flora conspicua. London, 1830.
- Philanthos**, *pseud.* Primroses, cowslips, polyanthus, and oxlips. London, 1874.
- Richmond**, Mrs. I. L. In my lady's garden. London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Roberts**, Harry. The book of old-fashioned flowers. London, *etc.*, 1904.
- Robinson**, William. A catalogue of hardy perennials. London, [1871].
- The English flower garden. London, 1883. — 1889.
- Hardy flowers. London, 1871.
- The subtropical garden. London, 1871.
- The wild garden. London, 1870. — 1881. — 1894.
- Smyth**, Walter. Hardy border flowers the year round. Belfast, *etc.*, 1902.
- Stackhouse**, S. Hardy plants for little front gardens. London, *etc.*, [1885?].
- Step**, Edward. Favourite flowers of garden and greenhouse. London, *etc.*, 1896-97.
- Sutherland**, William. Handbook of hardy herbaceous and alpine flowers. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1871.
- Sweet**, Robert. The British flower garden. London, 1823-29.
- Series 2. London, 1831-38.
- The florist's guide and cultivator's directory. London, 1827-32.
- and others. The ornamental flower garden and shrubbery. London, [1852-55].
- [**Sydenham**, Robert]. How I came to grow bulbs. [Birmingham, Eng., 1888].
- Thomas**, H. H. The ideal garden. London, *etc.*, 1911.
- Thompson**, William. The gardening book of annuals. London, 1855.
- Thomson**, David. Handy book of the flower-garden. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1868. — 1871. — 1887.
- Watts**, Elizabeth. Flowers and the flower garden. London, 1867.
- Wood**, John. Hardy perennials and old-fashioned garden flowers. London, 1884.
- Wood**, Samuel. The bulb garden. London, 1878.
- Wright**, W. P., and **Wright**, H. J. Pictorial practical bulb growing. London, *etc.*, 1905.

France

- Bossin**, ———. Les plantes bulbeuses. Paris, 1872.
- Bréant**, Victor, and **Boitard**, Pierre. Manuel illustré du jardinier-fleuriste. Paris, n. d.
- Courtois-Gérard**, ———. De la culture des fleurs. Paris, n. d.
- [**Fréard du Castel**, R. A.] L'école du jardinier fleuriste. Paris, 1764.
- Grönland**, J., and **Rümpler**, Theodor, *editors*. Vilmorin's illustrirte blumengärtnerei. Berlin, 1873-74. — 1879.

- Gulhèneuf**, D. Les plantes bulbeuses, tuberculeuses et rhizomateuses ornementales de serre et de pleine terre. Paris, 1895.
- Lemaire**, Charles. Les plantes grasses autres que les cactées. Paris, [1869].
- and **Chauvière**, ———. Traité de la culture des geranium, des calcéolaires, des verveines, et des cinéraires. Paris, 1842.
- Liger**, Louis. Le jardinier fleuriste et historiographe. Amsterdam, 1706. — Paris, 1763.
- Mansfield**, F. M. Cut-flower industry of southern France. [Washington, 1911].
- Marx-Lepelletier**, ———. Rosiers, violettes, pensées, etc. Paris, n. d.
- [**Moet**, J. P.] Traité de la culture des renoncules, des oeillets, des auricules, et des tulipes. Paris, 1754.
- [**Morin**, Pierre]. Nouveau traité pour la culture des fleurs. Paris, 1674.
- Remarques nécessaires pour la culture des fleurs. Paris, 1658.
- Rudolph**, Jules. Calcéolaires, cinéraires, coléus, etc. Paris, 1897.
- Seringe**, N. C. Flore des jardins. Lyon, etc., 1845–49.
- Troncet**, L. J. Le jardin d'agrément. Paris, n. d.
- Villard**, Th. Les fleurs à travers les âges. Paris, 1900.
- Vilmorin**, H. L. de. La production et le commerce des fleurs à Paris. [Paris, 1891].
- Vilmorin**, P. L. de. Les fleurs à Paris; culture et commerce. Paris, 1892.
- Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie.** Atlas des fleurs de pleine terre. Paris, n. d.
- Les fleurs de pleine terre. Paris, 1870.
- Instructions pour les semis de fleurs de pleine terre. Paris, 1850. — Paris, n. d.
- Vilmorin's atlas of flowers. Paris, n. d.

Germany

- Bosse**, J. F. W. Vollständiges handbuch der blumengärtnerei. Hannover, 1859–61.
- Hesdörffer**, Max, **Kohler**, Ernst, and **Rudel**, Reinhard. Die schönsten stauden für die schnittblumen- und gartenkultur. Berlin, 1901.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Blumenzwiebeln. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)
- Unsere sommerblumen. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)
- Voss**, Andreas. Vilmorin's blumengärtnerei. Berlin, 1896.

Italy

- Ferrari**, G. B. Flora, seu de floram cultura libri iv. Amstelodami, 1646.
- Pucci**, Angiolo. Il libro del giardiniere. Milano, 1908.

Netherlands

- Eeden**, A. C. van, & co., editors. Album van Eeden. Haarlem, 1872–81.
- Florilegium** harlemense. Haarlem, [1896–] 1901.
- Kampen**, Nicolas van, et fils. The Dutch florist. London, 1764.
- Traité des fleurs à oignons. Harlem, 1760.
- Nederlandsch** bloemwerk. Amsteldam, 1794.
- Nederlandsche** flora en pomona. Groningen, 1876–79.
- Roozen**, Ant., & son. Notes on the cultivation of Dutch and Cape bulbs, tubers, roots, and plants. London, [1894].
- Silberrad**, Una, and **Lyal**, Sophie. Dutch bulbs and gardens. London, 1909.

b. MONOGRAPHS

For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

ASTER (*Aster*)

COMPOSITAE

- Bailey**, L. H. The China asters. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Bossin**, ———. Histoire et culture de la reine-marguerite. Paris, n. d.
- Smith**, R. E. Growing China asters. Amherst, 1902.

BEGONIA (*Begonia*)

BEGONIACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Barker**, J. G. Tuberous rooted begonias. [Boston, 1893].
- Bois**, Désiré. Un nouveau bégonia de Madagascar. [Paris, 1915].
- Clarke**, C. B. On Indian begonias. [London, 1881].
- Farini**, G. A. How to grow begonias. London, n. d.
- Le Texnier**, ———. Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le bégonia. Paris, 1908.
- Tuberous** begonias. New York, [1891].
- Van den Heede**, Adolphe. Les begonia; culture et monographie. Paris, 1903.
- Wynne**, Brian, editor. The tuberous begonia. London, 1888.

BROMELIACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- André**, Édouard. Bromeliaceae Andreanae. Paris, [1889].
- Antoine**, Franz. Phyto-iconographie der bromeliaceen des kaiserlichen königlichen Hofburg-gartens in Wien. Wien, 1884.
- Baker**, J. G. Handbook of the Bromeliaceae. London, 1889.
- Duval**, Léon. Les broméliacées. Paris, 1896.
- Koch**, Karl. Études sur les broméliacées. Gand, 1860.
- [**Witte**, E. T.] Catalogue des broméliacées cultivées au jardin botanique de l'université à Leide. Leide, [1894].
- Hybrides de broméliacées cultivés en Europe. Leide, 1894.

CACTI

CACTACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

See also AGRICULTURE — CACTI

- Allnutt**, Henry. The cactus and other tropical succulents, etc. London, 1877.
- Baltimore** cactus journal. Baltimore, Md., 1894–96.
- Blanc**, A., & co. Catalogue and hints on cacti. Philadelphia, [1886].
- Hints on cacti. Philadelphia, [1894].
- Bourne**, H. G. Practical hints on the culture of cacti. London, n. d.
- The **cactus** journal. London, 1898–1900.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Plantarum historia succulentarum. Paris, 1799–[1829].
- Revue de la famille des cactées. [Paris, 1829].
- Castle**, Lewis. Cactaceous plants; their history and culture. London, 1884.
- Engelmann**, George. [Cactaceae]. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, 1848.)
- Cactaceae of the boundary. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Report of the United States and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, pt. 1, 1859.)
- Förster**, C. F. Handbuch der cacteenkunde in ihrem ganzen umfange. Leipzig, 1846. — 1886.

- Haage, F. A., jr.** Haage's culture of cacti in rooms. Erfurt, 1898.
- Hirscht, Karl.** Die pflege und zucht der kakteen. (*In* SCHUMANN, Karl. Gesamtbeschreibung der kakteen, 1899.)
- Labouret, J.** Monographie de la famille des cactées. Paris, [1858].
- Lemaire, Charles.** Cactearum aliquot novarum ac insuetarum in Horto monvilliano culturarum accurata descriptio. Lutetiae Parisiorum, etc., 1838.
- Cactearum genera nova speciesque novae et omnium in Horto monvilliano culturarum. Lutetiis-Parisiorum, 1839.
- Les cactées. Paris, [1868].
- Link, H. F., and Otto, Friedrich.** Ueber die gattungen Melocactus und Echinocactus. [Berlin, 1827].
- Martius, K. F. P. von.** Beschreibung einiger neuen nopaleen. [Vratislaviae, 1832].
- Miquel, F. A. W.** Genera cactearum. [Leyde, etc., 1839].
- Monographia generis Melocacti. Vratislaviae, etc., 1840.
- Monatsschrift für kakteenkunde.** Berlin, etc., 1891-93.
- Orcutt, C. R.** Review of the Cactaceae [of the United States]. [San Diego, 1897-99].
- Palmer, F. T.** Culture des cactées. Paris, [186-?].
- Pasquale, G. A.** Su di un ramo mostruoso della Opuntia fulvispina. Napoli, 1871.
- Pfeiffer, Ludwig.** Beschreibung und synonymik der in deutschen gärten lebend vorkommenden cacteen. Berlin, 1837.
- Enumeratio diagnostica Cactearum hucusque cognitarum. Berolini, 1837.
- Neuere erfahrungen über mehrere cacteen. [Vratislaviae, 1839].
- and **Otto, Friedrich.** Abbildung und beschreibung blühender cacteen. Cassel, 1843-50.
- Sayers, Edward.** A treatise on the culture of the dahlia and cactus. Boston, 1839.
- Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, fürst von.** Cactee in Horto Dyckensi cultae anno 1844. Parisiis, 1845.
- Cactee in Horto Dyckensi cultae anno 1849. Bonnae, 1850.
- Ueber die familie der cacteen und ihre eintheilung in tribus und genera. [Berlin], 1840.
- Sur la famille des cactées et sa classification en genres et en tribus. [Paris, 1839].
- Scheidweiler, M. J.** Descriptio diagnostica nonnullarum Cactearum. [Bruxelles, 1839].
- Schröter, Ludwig.** Anleitung zur pflege und vermehrung der cacteen. Göthen, 1871.
- Schumann, Karl.** Gesamtbeschreibung der kakteen. Neudamm, 1899.
- The Sharon cactus guide.** Sharon, Pa., 1896-97.
- Thompson, C. H.** Ornamental cacti; their culture and decorative value. Washington, 1912.
- A true account of the Aloe americana or africana, which is now in blossom in Mr. Cowell's garden at Hoxton . . . as also of two other exotick plants, call'd the Cereus, or torch-thistle. London, 1729.
- Turpin, P. J. F.** Observations sur la famille des cactées. Paris, 1830.
- Walton, F. A.** The cactus and other succulents. [Birmingham], n. d.
- Watson, William.** Cactus culture for amateurs. London, 1889.
- Wetterwald, Xaver.** Blatt- und sprossbildung bei euphorbien und cacteen. Halle, 1889.
- Wooton, E. O.** Cacti in New Mexico. Santa Fé, 1911.
- Zuccarini, J. G.** Cactee. [München, 1831-36].

CARNATION (*Dianthus*)

CARYOPHYLLACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Allwood, M. C.** The perpetual flowering carnation. London, [1912].
- American carnation society.** Proceedings of annual meeting. [Philadelphia, etc., 1892-1915]. →
- [**Ardène, J. P. R. d'**]. Traité des oeillets. Avignon, 1762.
- Brotherston, R. P.** The book of the carnation. London, etc., 1904.
- Carnation and picotee union.** Annual report. Derby, [1892].
- Cook, E. T., editor.** Carnations, picotees, and the wild and garden pinks. London, 1905.
- Dick, J. H., editor.** Commercial carnation culture. New York, 1915.
- Dodwell, E. S.** The carnation & picotee. Derby, [1886]. — London, etc., [1892].
- Dorner, H. B., and others.** The use of commercial fertilizers in growing carnations. Urbana, 1914.
- Dupuis, Aristide.** L'oeillet, son histoire et sa culture. Paris, [1862?].
- Lamborn, L. L.** Carnation culture. Alliance, Ohio, 1887.
- Le Texnier, ———.** Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. L'oeillet. Paris, 1908.
- Lombard, R. T.** The carnation and its culture. Boston, 1893.
- Lumsden, David.** Fertilizers for carnations. Durham, [1912].
- National carnation and picotee society.** (Southern section.) The carnation manual. London, etc., 1892. — 1897.
- Perpetual flowering carnation society.** Carnation year book. Burnley, [1912].
- Ravenscroft, B. C.** Carnation culture for amateurs. London, 1896.
- Rudolph, Jules.** L'oeillet à la grande fleur. Paris, 1903.
- Smith, M. R.** On raising new carnations. (*In* BROTHERSTON, R. P. The book of the carnation, 1904.)
- Stuart, William.** Mendelian inheritance in the carnation. Burlington, 1912.
- Ward, C. W.** The American carnation, how to grow it. New York, 1903.
- Williams, F. N.** Enumeratio specierum varietatumque generis Dianthus. London, 1889.
- Notes on the pinks of western Europe. London, 1889.
- Wootten, E. J.** The perpetual flowering carnation, and how it grows indoors and out of doors. Winchester, [Eng.], etc., 1914.

CENTURY PLANT (*Agave*)

AMARYLLIDACEAE

- Boreau, Alexandre.** Notice sur l'Agave americana. [Angers, 1852?].
- Treviranus, L. C.** Ueber ein ungewöhnliches blühen der Agave americana L. n. p., n. d.
- Trew, C. J.** Beschreibung der grossen americanischen Aloe. Nürnberg, 1727.
- A true account of the Aloe americana or africana which is now in blossom in Mr. Cowell's garden at Hoxton. London, 1729.
- Vaupell, Christian.** Om knopperne hos Agave americana. [Kjøbenhavn, 1855].
- Vriese, W. H. de.** Aanteekeningen omtrent den groei der bloemstengen van twee Agave's. n. p., n. d.
- Voorloopige mededeeling omtrent eene bloeiende Agave americana L. Leiden, 1847.

CHRYSANTHEMUM (*Chrysanthemum*)

COMPOSITAE

- American chrysanthemum annual.** Floral Park, N. Y., 1895.
- American chrysanthemum society.** Report of the committee on classification. [Boston, 1893].
- Auckland (New Zealand) chrysanthemum society.** Directions for the culture of the chrysanthemum. Auckland, 1889. — [1892].
- Bailey, L. H., and Miller, Wilhelm.** Chrysanthemums of 1896. Ithaca, 1897.
- **Miller, Wilhelm, and Hunn, C. E.** The 1895 chrysanthemums. Ithaca, 1896.
- Baltet, Charles.** Chrysanthème et dahlia. Troyes, 1906.
- Barker, Michael.** Recent chrysanthemums. Ithaca, 1895.
- Bellair, Georges, and Bérat, Victor.** Les chrysanthèmes. Paris, 1893. — 1902.
- Brunning, G., & sons.** Chrysanthemums and how to grow them. Melbourne, 1894.
- Burbidge, F. W.** The chrysanthemum; its history, culture, etc. London, 1884.
- Castle, Lewis, editor.** The chrysanthemum annual. London, 1887-90.
- Chabanne, G., and Choulet, A.** Culture des chrysanthèmes. Lyon, 1896. — 1897.
- Le chrysanthème.** Lyon, 1898.
- Chrysanthemum culture.** London, n. d.
- Chrysanthemum society of America.** Proceedings. New York, etc., [1903-13].
- Cordonnier, Anatole.** Le chrysanthème à la grande fleur. Bailleul, [1895?].
- Credner, Adolf.** Chrysanthemum indicum and seine kultur. Erfurt, 1889.
- Cuvelier, V.** Culture du chrysanthème. Gand, 1888.
- Drover, W. & G., and Adams, W.** The chrysanthemum and its growth. [Bristol, Eng.], n. d.
- Fewkes, A. H.** The chrysanthemum; its varieties and cultivation. [Boston, 1887].
- Fish, D. T.** The chrysanthemum; its history, etc. London, 1882.
- Follwell, Percy.** The book of the chrysanthemum. London, etc., 1907.
- Garner, George.** Modern chrysanthemum culture for the million. Liverpool, 1897.
- Ghys, B.** Essai sur le chrysanthème. [Anzin, 1886].
- Herrington, Arthur.** The chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. New York, 1905.
- Imai, K.** A guide to chrysanthemum cultivation. Tokio, Japan, 1892.
- Jones, H. J.** The chrysanthemum album. Lewisham, 1896.
- Chrysanthemum guide. [London, 1895-1901].
- Lebois, ———.** Culture du chrysanthème de l'Inde et de la Chine. Paris, n. d.
- Le Texnier, ———.** Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le chrysanthème. Paris, 1906.
- Lochot, J.** Le chrysanthème; histoire et culture. Paris, [1898].
- Longpré, Paul de.** Chrysanthemums. London, etc., [1896].
- Meulenaere, O. de.** Troisième supplément à la liste descriptive des chrysanthèmes d'hiver. Gand, 1898.
- Miller, Wilhelm.** Fourth report upon chrysanthemums. Ithaca, 1898.
- Molyneux, Edwin.** Chrysanthemums and their culture. London, 1888. — 1890.
- Morton, James.** Chrysanthemum culture for America. New York, 1891.
- National chrysanthemum society.** Catalogue of chrysanthemums. London, n. d. — 1888. — 1889. — 1890. — 1892. — 1894. — 1896. — 1903.
- Report of the proceedings of the conference on early-flowering chrysanthemums. [London], 1906.
- Transactions. London, 1884-[1914].
- Year book. London, [1895]-1907.
- Noter, Raphael de.** Culture du chrysanthème. Paris, n. d.
- Owen, Robert, publisher.** Owen's chrysanthemum culture. n. p., n. d.
- Payne, C. H.** The chrysanthemum. [London, 1917].
- A short history of the chrysanthemum. London, 1885.
- Powell, I. L.** Chrysanthemums and how to grow them. Garden City, N. Y., 1911.
- Rancourt de Mimérand, Henry de.** Le chrysanthème; origine, classification, culture. Orléans, 1891.
- Ravenscroft, B. C.** Chrysanthemum culture for amateurs. London, n. d.
- La revue chrysanthémiste.** Paris, 1908-14.
- Rupprecht, J. B.** Ueber das Chrysanthemum indicum. Wien, 1833.
- Sabine, Joseph.** Account and description of the varieties of Chinese chrysanthemums which at present are cultivated in England. [London, 1822].
- Salter, John.** The chrysanthemum; its history and culture. London, 1865.
- Smith, Elmer D.** Smith's chrysanthemum manual. Adrian, Mich., 1904.
- Stevenson, Thomas.** Chrysanthemums. New York, [1912].
- Vilmorin, H. L. de.** Le chrysanthème; histoire, etc. Paris, 1896.
- Vivian-Morel, V. J.** Instructions sur la culture des chrysanthèmes à la grande fleur. Paris, n. d.
- Walcott, H. P.** Chrysanthemums and their culture. [Boston, 1883].
- Wells, William.** Wells' book on the culture of the chrysanthemum. Redhill, Surrey, n. d.
- Wood, E. M.** The chrysanthemum; its past, present, and future. Boston, 1898.

CYCLAMEN (*Cyclamen*)

PRIMULACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Edwards, F. C.** Cyclamen and how to grow them. Manchester, [Eng.] 1894. — Ormskirk, 1897.
- Hildebrand, Friedrich.** Die gattung Cyclamen L. Jena, 1898.
- Le Texnier, ———.** Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le cyclamen. Orléans, 1909.

DAFFODIL (*Narcissus*)

AMARYLLIDACEAE

- Barr, Peter.** A chat on daffodils. Sydney, 1900.
- Reading on the cultivation of the daffodil. Cape Town, 1901.
- Barr, Peter, & son.** Ye narcissus or daffodil flowere. London, 1884.
- Bourne, S. E.** The book of the daffodil. London, etc., 1903.
- Burbidge, F. W.** The narcissus; its history and culture. London, 1875.
- The daffodil year book,** 1915. London, n. d.
- Hartland, W. B.** Hartland's conference daffodils. Cork, Ireland, [1897].
- Jacob, Joseph.** Daffodils. New York, [1910?].

Kirby, A. M. Daffodils [and] Narcissus, and how to grow them. New York, 1907.

Krelage, J. H. On polyanthus narcissi. [London, 1890].

DAHLIA (*Dahlia*)

COMPOSITAE

Annual dahlia register. London, 1836.

Baltet, Charles. Chrysanthème et dahlia. Troyes, 1906.

The **California dahlia society** bulletin. [San Francisco, 1916-17].

Cayeux, H. As dahlias cactus. Lishoa, 1899.

The **dahlia news.** [Boston, etc., 1907-12].

Dean, Richard, and others. The dahlia; its history and cultivation. London, etc., 1897. — 1903.

Deutsche dahlien-gesellschaft. Die tätigkeit . . . 1897-1907. Leipzig, 1908.

Endicott, W. E. The dahlia. [Boston, 1890].

Fife, Robert. The dahlia. [Edinburgh, 1908].

Fraser, John. Select dahlias and their cultivation by amateurs. London, 1903.

Gordon, George (1841-1914). Dahlias. New York, [1912].

Hall, F. H. Dahlias and their culture. [Geneva, 1915].

Hogg, Robert. The dahlia; its history and cultivation. London, 1853.

Lelieur, ———, Comte. Mémoire sur le dahlia et sur sa culture. Versailles, 1829.

Le Texnier, ———. Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le dahlia. Paris, 1909.

Miller, Wilhelm. A talk about dahlias. Ithaca, 1897.

National dahlia society. Annual report and schedule of prizes. [London, 1906-12].

——— Official catalogue. [London, 1898].

——— Official catalogue and culture guide. [London], 1904.

——— Supplement. [London], 1905. — 1906. — [1910].

Noter, Raphael de. Les dahlias; propagation, culture, etc. Paris, n. d.

Paxton, Sir Joseph. A practical treatise on the cultivation of the dahlia. London, 1838.

Peacock, L. J. The dahlia. Atco, N. J., [1896]. — [1903?].

Pirolle, ———. Revue des dahlias en 1840. Paris, 1841.

——— Traité spécial et didactique du dahlia. Paris, 1840.

Rivoire père et fils. Le dahlia; son histoire, etc. Lyon, etc., n. d.

Sayers, Edward. A treatise on the culture of the dahlia and cactus. Boston, 1839.

Thouin, André. Mémoire sur la culture des dahlias. [Paris, 1804].

Wilmore, W. W. The dahlia manual. [Denver, Col.], 1907.

FUCHSIA (*Fuchsia*)

ONAGRACEAE

Buss, Frederick. A practical treatise on the fuchsia. London, 1833.

Le Texnier, ———. Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le fuchsia. Paris, 1908.

Porcher, Félix. Histoire et culture du fuchsia. Paris, [1874].

GERANIUM (*Geranium, Pelargonium, etc.*)

GERANIACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

Andrews, H. C. Geraniums; or, A monograph of the genus Geranium. London, 1805.

Dauthenay, Henri. Les géraniums. Paris, 1897.

Gray, William, jr. Pelargoniums; their culture and varieties. [Boston, 1875].

Grieve, Peter. A history of variegated zonal pelargoniums. London, 1868. — Edinburgh, etc., 1869.

L'Heritier de Brutelle, C. L. Geraniologia. Parisii, 1787-88.

Sweet, Robert. Geraniaceae. London, 1820-30.

Thibaut, ———. Culture des pelargonium. Paris, n. d.

Trattinnick, Leopold. Neue arten von pelargonien deutschen ursprunges. Als beytrag zu Rob. Sweet's Geraniaceen. Wien, 1825-29.

GLADIOLUS (*Gladiolus*)

IRIDACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

American gladiolus society. Bulletin. n. p., [1910-13].

Cowee, Arthur. The gladiolus. [Boston, 1904].

Crawford, Matthew. The gladiolus. Chicago, etc., 1911.

Endicott, W. E. The gladiolus. [Boston, 1886].

Lemoine, Émile. Les glaieuls hybrides rustiques. Nancy, 1890.

The **modern gladiolus grower.** Calcium, N. Y., 1914-15. →

National gladiolus society. Handbook. [London, 1911-13].

Nicklès, Napoléon. Notice sur les Gladiolus de France et d'Allemagne. [Paris, 1840].

HYACINTH (*Hyacinthus*)

LILIACEAE

[**Ardène, J. P. R. d'**]. Traité sur la connoissance et la culture des jacintes. Avignon, 1759.

Krelage, J. H. Aschenanalysen von Hyacinthus orientalis. Berlin, 1883.

——— Gelbe hyacinthen. Berlin, 1883.

Le Texnier, ———. Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. La jacinthe. Paris, 1907.

Paul, William. Lecture on the hyacinth. [London, 1864].

[**Saint-Simon, M. H.**] Des jacintes, de leur anatomie, reproduction et culture. Amsterdam, 1768.

Voorhelm, George. Traité sur la jacinthe. Harlem, 1752.

IRIS (*Iris*)

IRIDACEAE

Correvon, Henry, and Massé, H. Les iris dans les jardins. Genève, etc., 1907.

Dykes, W. R. The genus Iris. Cambridge, [Eng.], etc., 1913.

——— Irises. New York, [1912].

Foster, Michael. Bulbous irises. London, [1893?].

Harrison, C. S. The iris. Lincoln, 1909.

——— A manual on the iris. York, Neb., n. d.

Lynch, R. I. The book of the iris. London, etc., 1904.

Manning, J. W. The iris and its culture. [Boston, 1907].

LILY (*Lilium*)

LILIACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

Barr, Peter. Readings on the lilies of the world. [Cape Town, 1901].

Elwes, H. J. A monograph of the genus Lilium. [London], 1880.

Endicott, W. E. Lilies and their culture. [Boston, 1883].

Goldring, William. The book of the lily. London, etc., 1905.

Jekyll, Gertrude. Lilies for English gardens. New York, 1901.

- Krelage, J. H.** Notice sur quelques espèces et variétés de lis. Haarlem, 1874.
- [**Lilies**]. Japanese drawings of lilies, with names in Japanese. n. p., n. d.
- Miller, E. S.** Lilies for the home garden. [Boston, 1910].
- Ogawa, K.** Lilies of Japan. [Yokohama, *etc.*], n. d.
- Oliver, G. W.** The production of Easter lily bulbs in the United States. Washington, 1908.
- The propagation of the Easter lily from seed. Washington, 1903.
- Spae, D.** Mémoire sur les espèces du genre lis. [Bruxelles, 1847].
- [**Wallace, Alexander**]. Notes on lilies and their culture. Colchester, 1873. — [London], 1879.

ORCHIDS

ORCHIDACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Ames, Oakes.** Additions to the orchid flora of Florida. [Washington, 1904].
- A contribution to our knowledge of the orchid flora of southern Florida. Cambridge, Mass., 1904.
- Descriptions of new species of *Acoridium* from the Philippines. [Washington, 1906].
- *Habenaria orbiculata* and *H. macrophylla*. *Spiranthes ovalis*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1906].
- Hybrids in *Spiranthes* and *Habenaria*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
- *Lobelia* × *syphilitico-cardinalis*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
- A new *Ponthieva* from the Bahamas. [New York, 1910].
- Nomenclatorial changes in *Corallorrhiza*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1909].
- Notes on *Habenaria*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1908].
- Notes on Philippine orchids with descriptions of new species. Manila, 1909–13.
- *Orchidaceae halconenses*. Manila, 1907.
- *Orchidaceae*; illustrations and studies, *etc.* Boston, *etc.*, 1905–10.
- *Orchidaceae novae et criticae Insularum Philippinarum*. Manila, [1912].
- The orchids of Guam. Manila, 1914.
- Three new orchid species. [Washington, 1904].
- Two species of *Habenaria*. [New York, 1912].
- Appleby, Thomas.** The orchid manual. London, n. d.
- Bailey, J. F.** Notes on some Queensland orchids. n. p., [1899?].
- Baldwin, Henry.** The orchids of New England. New York, 1884.
- Barla, Giambattista.** Flore illustrée de Nice et des Alpes-Maritimes. Iconographie des orchidées. Nice, 1868.
- Bateman, James.** A monograph of *Odontoglossum*. London, 1874.
- The *Orchidaceae* of Mexico and Guatemala. London, [1837–43].
- A second century of orchidaceous plants. London, 1867.
- Bauer, Franz.** Illustrations of orchidaceous plants. London, 1830–38.
- Beard, E. L.** The progress of orchid culture in America. [Boston, 1886].
- Bergman, Ernest.** Les orchidées de semis. Paris, 1892.
- Bernard, Noël.** La culture des orchidées dans ses rapports avec la symbiose. Gand, [1908].
- Blume, K. L.** Collection des orchidées les plus remarquables de l'archipel Indien et du Japon. Amsterdam, 1858.
- Bohnhof, E.** Dictionnaire des orchidées hybrides. Paris' 1895.
- Bois, Désiré.** Les orchidées. Paris, 1893.
- Bolus, Harry.** *Icones orchidearum austro-africanarum extra-tropicarum*. London, 1893–1913.
- *Orchids of the Cape peninsula*. Cape Town, 1888.
- Boyle, Frederick.** About orchids. London, 1893.
- The culture of greenhouse orchids. London, 1902.
- The Woodlands orchids. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- Britten, James, and Gower, W. H.** *Orchids for amateurs*. London, [188–?].
- Burberry, H. A.** The amateur orchid cultivators' guide book. Liverpool, 1894. — New York, *etc.*, n. d.
- Burbidge, F. W.** Cool orchids and how to grow them. London, 1874.
- Camus, E. G.** Monographie des orchidées de France. Paris, [1891–93].
- Castle, Lewis.** *Orchids; a review of their structure and history*. London, [1885].
- Chatelain, J. J.** *Specimen inaugurale de Corallorrhiza*. [Basileae, 1760].
- Clifton, Mrs. Talbot.** Pilgrims to the isles of penance. Orchid gathering in the East. [London, 1911].
- Cogniaux, Alfred.** *Chronique orchidéenne*. Bruxelles, [1897–1907].
- and **Goossens, A.** *Dictionnaire iconographique des orchidées*. Bruxelles, [1896–1907].
- Correvoon, Henry.** *Les orchidées rustiques*. Genève, *etc.*, 1893.
- Costantin, Julien.** *La vie des orchidées*. Paris, 1917.
- Darwin, C. R.** On the various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilised. London, 1862.
- Delchevalerie, G.** *Les orchidées; culture, propagation, etc.* Paris, n. d.
- Desbois, F.** *Cypripedium, Selenipedium, et Uropedium*. Gand, 1898.
- Duthie, J. F.** The orchids of the north-western Himalaya. Calcutta, 1906.
- Duval, Léon.** *Les Odontoglossum; leur histoire, leur description, leur culture*. Paris, 1900.
- Eaton, A. A.** Nomenclatorial studies in three orchid genera. Washington, D. C., [1908].
- Fernald, M. L.** The rattlesnake plantains of New England. [Boston, *etc.*, 1899].
- Fitzgerald, R. D.** Australian orchids. Sydney, [1875–95].
- Gérard, René.** La fleur et le diagramme des orchidées. Paris, 1879.
- Gibson, W. H.** A few native orchids and their insect sponsors. [New York, 1897].
- Our native orchids. New York, 1905.
- Grant, Bartle.** The orchids of Burma. Rangoon, 1895.
- Gray, Asa.** *Orchidaceae . . . Revised by Oakes Ames*. [New York, *etc.*, 1908].
- [**Grindon, L. H.**] *The Fairfield orchids*. London, 1872.
- [**Hammond, William**]. A catalogue of orchidaceous plants in the collection of John Clowes. Manchester, 1842.
- Hansen, George.** The orchid hybrids. [San Francisco, 1895].
- Second supplement. Berkeley, Cal., 1897.
- Henshall, John.** A practical treatise on the cultivation of orchidaceous plants. London, 1845.
- Hooker, Sir J. D.** A century of Indian orchids. Calcutta, *etc.*, 1895.
- Hooker, Sir W. J.** A century of orchidaceous plants selected from *Curtis's botanical magazine*. London, 1851.
- Jennings, Samuel.** Orchids, and how to grow them in India and other tropical climates. London, 1875.

- Jesup, H. G.** *Habenaria fimbriata*, var. [Bloomington, Ind., 1893].
 Le *journal* des orchidées. Gand, 1890-96.
Kerchove de Denterghem, Oswald, *comte de*. Le livre des orchidées. Gand, *etc.*, 1894.
Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, *Ritter*. Die hybriden orchideen der österreichischen flora. [Innsbruck, 1865].
Kew. *Royal botanic gardens*. Hand-list of orchids cultivated in the Royal gardens. London, 1896.
King, Sir George, and Pantling, Robert. The orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya. Calcutta, *etc.*, 1898.
Lager, J. E. Collecting orchids. [Boston, 1907].
Linden, J. J., and others. Pescatoria. Bruxelles, 1860.
Linden, Lucien, and others. Les orchidées exotiques, et leur culture en Europe. Bruxelles, *etc.*, 1894.
Lindenia; iconographie des orchidées. Gand, 1885-[1906].
Lindley, John. Contributions to the orchidology of India. [London, 1859].
 ——— *Folia orchidacea*. London, 1852-[59].
 ——— The genera and species of orchidaceous plants. London, 1830-40.
 ——— A list of the orchidaceous plants collected in the east of Cuba by C. Wright. [London, 1858].
 ——— *Sertum orchidaceum*. London, 1838.
Loddiges, Conrad, & sons. Orchideae in [their] collection. London, n. d.
Lyons, J. C. A practical treatise on the management of orchidaceous plants. London, *etc.*, 1845.
Marie, Théodore, and Lormoy, J. Les orchidées, et Georges Mantin. Paris, 1894.
[Measures, R. H.] Collection of *Cypripediums*. The Woodlands, Streatham. [London, 1899].
[Measures, R. I.] *Cypripediums*. [List. London, 1894].
Millican, Albert. Travels and adventures of an orchid hunter. London, *etc.*, 1891.
Moore, Thomas. Illustrations of orchidaceous plants. London, 1857.
Morel, Charles. Culture des orchidées. Paris, 1855.
Niles, Grace G. Bog-trotting for orchids. New York, *etc.*, 1904.
O'Brien, James. Orchids. London, n. d.
 The orchid review. London, *etc.*, [1893-1915]. →
 The orchid world. Haywards Heath, Sussex, 1911-15. →
Orchis. Berlin, 1906-15.
Pitcher, J. R., and Manda, W. A. Orchids for beginners. Short Hills, N. J., 1890.
Plauchut, Edmond. Les orchidées. [Paris, 1895].
Puydt, E. de. Les orchidées. Paris, 1880.
Rand, E. S., jr. Orchids. New York, *etc.*, 1876.
Reichenbach, H. G. De pollinis orchidearum genesi ac structura et de orchideis in artem ac systema redigendis. Lipsiae, 1852.
 ——— *Xenia orchidacea*. Leipzig, 1858-94.
Richard, Achille. Monographie des orchidées des fles de France et de Bourbon. Paris, 1828.
Rolfe, R. A., and Hurst, C. C. The orchid stud-book. Kew, 1909.
Sander, H. F. C. Reichenbachia; orchids illustrated and described. St. Albans, 1888-90.
 ——— Second series. St. Albans, 1892-94.
 ——— & co. Sander's orchid guide. St. Albans, n. d.
 ——— & sons. Orchid hybrids. St. Albans, [1906].
Siebrecht & Wadleigh. Catalogue of the first orchid exhibition in America. New Rochelle, N. Y., [1887].
Stiles, W. A. Orchids. [New York, 1894].
Veitch, H. J. Orchid culture. London, 1889.
Veitch, James, & sons, publishers. A manual of orchidaceous plants. Chelsea, 1887-94.
Vriese, W. H. de. Illustrations d'orchidées des Indes orientales néerlandaises. La Haye, 1854.
Warner, Robert. Select orchidaceous plants. London, 1862-[91?].
 ——— and **Williams, B. S.** The orchid album. London, 1882-97.
Watson, William. Orchids; their culture and management. London, 1890.
Webster, A. D. British orchids. Bangor, [1886]. — London, 1898.
White, W. H. The book of orchids. London, *etc.*, 1902.
Wiegand, K. M. A revision of the genus *Listera*. [New York, *etc.*, 1899].
Williams, B. S. The orchid grower's manual. London, 1852. — 1868. — 1871. — 1885. — 1894.
Woolward, Florence H. The genus *Masdevallia*. London, 1890-196.
Young, C. S. All of nature's fashions in lady's slippers for the northern and eastern part of the United States. Boston, [1895].
- PANSY
 See VIOLET AND PANSY
- PEONY (*Paeonia*)
 RANUNCULACEAE
- American peony society**. A bulletin of peony news. n. p., 1915. →
 ——— Proceedings. n. p., 1909-14.
Batchelor, L. D. Classification of the peony. Ithaca, [1910].
 ——— Fourth report. Ithaca, [1911].
Coit, J. E. The peony. Ithaca, [1908].
 ——— A peony check-list. [Ithaca, N. Y.], 1907.
Farr, B. H. The peony. [Boston, 1918].
Harding, Mrs. Edward. The book of the peony. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1917.
Harrison, C. S. A manual on the propagation and cultivation of the paeony. York, Neb., n. d. — [1914].
 ——— The Paeonia. n. p., n. d.
Jackson, R. T. Notes on the cultivation of peonies. [Boston, 1904].
[Japanese tree peonies. Catalogue.] n. p., n. d.
- PHLOX (*Phlox*)
 POLEMONIACEAE
 Including Botanical Monographs
- Harrison, C. S.** Experiments with phloxes. Lincoln, 1910.
 ——— A manual on the phlox. York, Neb., 1906. — n. d.
Nelson, E. E. Revision of the western North American phloxes. Laramie, 1899.
- SWEET PEA (*Lathyrus*)
 LEGUMINOSAE
- American sweet pea bulletin and schedule**. Newport, R. I., 1917-18. →
Bailey, L. H., and Wyman, A. P. Sweet peas. [Ithaca, 1896].
Beal, A. C. Sweet pea studies. Classification of garden varieties of the sweet pea. Ithaca, [1914].
 ——— Culture of the sweet pea. Ithaca, [1912].
Burpee, W. A., & co., publishers. Sweet peas up-to-date. Philadelphia, 1897. — 1910.

- Craig, John, and Beal, A. C.** Sweet pea studies. Ithaca, [1911].
- Dick, J. H.** Sweet peas for profit. New York, 1914.
- Hutchins, W. T.** All about sweet peas. Philadelphia, [1892]. — 1894.
- The sweet pea, the flower for everybody. Boston, 1898.
- Morse, L. L., editor.** Field notes on sweet peas. San Francisco, [1907].
- Sunset seed and plant co.** Sweet pea review. San Francisco, 1897.
- The **sweet pea annual**. [London, 1907–13].
- The **sweet pea bicentenary celebration**. [London, 1900].
- Sydenham, Robert.** All about sweet peas. [Birmingham, Eng., 1912].
- Thomas, H. H.** Sweet peas, and how to grow them. London, *etc.*, [1909].
- Wright, W. P.** A book about sweet peas. London, [1909]. — [1912].
- Wyman, A. P., and Kains, M. G.** A second account of sweet peas. Ithaca, 1897.
- Zvolanek, A. C.** Culture and history of winter flowering sweet peas. [New York, 1908].

TULIP (*Tulipa*)

LILIACEAE

- [**Ardène, J. P. R. d'.**] *Traité des tulipes*. Avignon, 1760.
- D., D. M.** The tulip. London, n. d.
- Hansen, Carl.** Tulipanen, dens historie og dyrkning. Kjøbenhavn, *etc.*, 1900.
- Jacob, Joseph.** Tulips. New York, [1912].
- Le Texnier, ———.** *Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. La tulipe*. Paris, 1907.
- Royal horticultural society.** Report of the Tulip nomenclature committee, 1914–1915. London, 1917.

VIOLET AND PANSY (*Viola*)

VIOLACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Barillet, J.** *Les pensées*. Paris, 1869.
- Benz, Albert.** *Essay on pansies*. [Flushing, N. Y., 1891].
- Brainerd, Ezra.** The behavior of the seedlings of certain violet hybrids. [New York, 1907].
- Brown, A. Allen-, and Brown, D. Allen-**. The violet book. London, *etc.*, 1913.
- Cock, E. T., editor.** Sweet violets and pansies, *etc.* [New York, 1903].
- Cuthbertson, William.** Pansies, violas, & violets. New York, [1913].
- Dobbie & co.** *Violas and viola culture*. Rothesay, 1893.
- Galloway, B. T.** Commercial violet culture. New York, 1899. — 1903. — 1914.
- Heath, John.** A practical treatise on violet culture. Kendal, 1889.
- Millet, A.** *Les violettes*. Paris, 1898.
- Pollard, C. L.** The purple-flowered stemless violets of the Atlantic coast. [Washington, 1896].
- Ponsort, ———, baron de.** *Traité sur la culture de la pensée*. Paris, 1844.
- Simkins, James.** The pansy, and how to grow and show it. Birmingham, *etc.*, 1889.
- Sinclair, J., and Freeman, J.** A history and description of the different varieties of the pansy. London, 1835 [–38?].
- Viola conference.** Rothesay, [1894].

WATER-LILIES (*Nuphar, Nymphaea, Victoria*)

NYMPHAEACEAE

Including Botanical Monographs

- Allen, J. F.** *Victoria regia; or, The great water lily of America*. Boston, 1854.
- Barber, C. A.** On a change of flowers to tubers in *Nymphaea lotus*, var. *monstrosa*. [London, 1839].
- Conard, H. S.** The waterlilies; a monograph of the genus *Nymphaea*. [Washington], 1905.
- Henfrey, Arthur.** On the anatomy of the stem of *Victoria regia*. [London, 1852–59].
- Hooker, Sir W. J.** *Victoria regia*. London, 1851.
- Lawson, George.** The royal water-lily of South America, and the water-lilies of our own land. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1851.
- Seaman, W. H.** The *Victoria regia*. n. p., n. d.

MISCELLANEOUS

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

A

- Veitch, H. J.** The *Hippeastrum (Amaryllis)*. London, 1890.
- [**Guénin, ———.**] *Nouveau traité de la culture parfaite des oreilles d'ours ou auricules*. Paris, 1738.

C

- Chaté, E., (fils).** *Le canna*. Paris, n. d.
- Le Texnier, ———.** *Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le canna*. Paris, 1908.
- Sweet, Robert.** *Cistineae*. London, 1825–30.
- Maw, George.** A monograph of the genus *Crocus*. London, 1886.

D

- Martins, C. F.** Ueber die blüthenentwicklung von *Dasyllirion gracile Zucc.* Wien, 1869.
- *Floraison en pleine terre du Dasyllirion gracile Zucc.* Montpellier, 1866.

H

- Wilcox, E. V., and Holt, V. S.** Ornamental hibiscus in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1913.
- Paul, William.** An hour with the hollyhoek. London, 1851. — 1855.

L

- Jannoch, T.** Practical hints on the cultivation of lilies of the valley. King's Lynn, 1831.
- Roberts, William.** The lily of the valley. London, 1883.

N

- Rudolph, Jules.** *Les nepenthes et leur culture*. Paris, 1896.

P

- Hansen, Carl.** *Valmuer. [Poppy.]* Kjøbenhavn, 1899.

R

- Ardène, J. P. R. d'.** *Tractat von den ranunkeln*. Nürnberg, 1754.
- [**———**] *Traité des renoncules*. Paris, 1746.

c. GREENHOUSE MANAGEMENT

- Bainbridge, Richard.** *Guide to the conservatory*. London, 1842.
- Baines, Thomas.** *Greenhouse and stove plants*. London, 1885.
- Bellair, Georges, and Saint-Léger, L.** *Les plantes de serre*, Paris, 1900.
- Castle, Lewis.** *Flower gardening for amateurs*. London, [1888].

- Cushing**, John. The exotic gardener. London, 1812. — 1822.
- Darlington**, E. D. Rare flowers from seed. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Delchevalerie**, G. Plantes de serre chaude et tempérée. Paris, n. d.
- Field**, F. E. The green-house as a winter garden. New York, 1869.
- Greenhouse** favourites. London, n. d.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. The amateur's greenhouse and conservatory. London, 1873.
- Hunt**, M. A. How to grow cut flowers . . . Also greenhouse construction. [Terra Haute], 1893.
- Lonsdale**, Edwin. The management of greenhouses. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- [**Loudon**, J. C.] The green-house companion. London, 1824. — 1825.
- Loudon**, Mrs. J. W. The ladies' flower-garden of ornamental green-house plants. London, 1860.
- McIntosh**, Charles. The greenhouse, hothouse, and stove. London, 1838.
- May**, W. J. Greenhouse management for amateurs. London, n. d.
- Schnurbusch**, Otto. Der praktische schnittblumenzüchter der neuzeit. Leipzig, 1898.
- Taft**, L. R. Greenhouse management. New York, 1898.
- Tallack**, J. C. The book of the greenhouse. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- Williams**, B. S. Choice stove and greenhouse flowering plants. London, 1869. — 1883.
- Lothian**, James. Practical hints on the culture and general management of alpine or rock plants. Edinburgh, n. d.
- Meredith**, L. B. Rock gardens. London, 1910.
- Meyer**, F. W. Rock & water gardens. London, *etc.*, [1910].
- Mönkemeyer**, Wilhelm. Die sumpf- und wasserpflanzen. Berlin, 1897.
- Robinson**, William. Alpine flowers for English gardens. London, 1870. — 1903.
- Sanders**, T. W. Rock gardens and alpine plants. London, n. d.
- Thonger**, Charles. The book of rock and water gardens. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Tricker**, William. The water garden. New York, 1897.
- Verlot**, Bernard. Les plantes alpines. Paris, 1873.
- Wooster**, David. Alpine plants. London, 1872.
- Second series. London, 1874.

f. WINDOW GARDENING

- Bellair**, Georges. Les plantes pour appartements & fenêtres. Paris, 1905.
- Bloudeau**, Henri. La domiculture. Paris, 1896.
- Bois**, Désiré. Les plantes d'appartement et les plantes de fenêtres. Paris, 1891.
- Bosanquet**, W. H. The science of window gardening. London, n. d.
- Breck**, Joseph, & sons. Success with house plants. Boston, 1896.
- Burbidge**, F. W. Domestic floriculture; window gardening and floral decorations. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1874.
- Casey**, J. P. A treatise on the culture and growth of different sorts of flower roots. Baltimore, 1821.
- Heinrich**, J. J. The window flower garden. New York, 1880.
- Hesdörffer**, Max. Anleitung zur blumenpflege im hause. Berlin, 1905.
- Handbuch der praktischen zimmergärtnerei. Berlin, 1907.
- Hillhouse**, Lizzie P. House plants. New York, 1897.
- Johnson**, E. A. Winter greeneries at home. New York, [1878].
- Maling**, Miss E. A. The indoor gardener. London, 1863.
- Indoor plants. London, 1862.
- Maynard**, S. T. Window gardening. [Boston, 1889].
- Mollison**, J. R. The new practical window gardener . . . and the arrangement of plants and flowers. London, 1877.
- Nøvik**, Peter. Stuegartneriet. Kristiania, 1910.
- Palmer**, F. E. Milady's house plants. New York, 1917.
- Selection and care of house plants. [Boston, 1915].
- Parkes**, S. H. Window gardens for the people, and clean and tidy rooms. London, n. d.
- Rand**, E. S., jr. Flowers for the parlor and garden. Boston, 1863. — 1864.
- Parlor plants. [Boston, 1875].
- The window gardener. Boston, 1872.
- Randolph**, Cornelia J. The parlor gardener. Boston, [1861].
- Remy**, Jules. Jardinier des fenêtres, des appartements et des petits jardins. Paris, 1861.
- Rexford**, E. E. Flowers in winter. Chicago, 1881.
- Rivoire**, Philippe. Fenêtres et balcons fleuris. Paris, 1905.
- Rose**, N. Jönsson-. Window and parlor gardening. New York, 1895.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Die zimmergärtnerei. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)
- Williams**, H. T., editor. Window gardening . . . parlor decoration. New York, 1872.
- d. ORNAMENTAL-LEAVED PLANTS**
- André**, Édouard. Les plantes à feuillage ornemental. Paris, 1866.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. New and rare beautiful-leaved plants. London, 1870.
- Lambertye**, Léonce de, *Comte*. Les plantes à feuilles ornementales en pleine terre. Paris, [1865].
- Lowe**, E. J. Beautiful leaved plants. London, 1865.
- Rothschild**, Jules, *editor*. Les plantes à feuillage coloré. Paris, 1867-70.
- Rudolph**, Jules. Caladium, anthurium, alocasia, et autres aroïdées de serre. Paris, 1898.
- Williams**, B. S. Choice stove and greenhouse ornamental-leaved plants. London, 1870. — 1876.
- e. ROCK AND WATER GARDENS**
- Including Alpine plants
- Bisset**, Peter. The book of water gardening. New York, 1907.
- Bois**, Désiré. Le jardin alpin de M. Coëz à Bièvres, Seine-et-Oise. [Paris, 1914].
- Chanler**, Mrs. L. S. Alpine plants for the rock garden. [Boston, 1918].
- Clark**, W. A. Alpine plants. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- Correvon**, Henry. Les plantes alpines et de rocailles. Paris, 1895.
- Farrer**, Reginald. My rock-garden. London, 1907.
- The rock garden. London, *etc.*, [1914].
- Goodell**, L. W. Aquatic plants and their culture. Boston, 1895.
- Hulme**, F. E. That rock-garden of ours. London, 1909.
- Jekyll**, Gertrude. Wall and water gardens. New York, 1901.
- Jenkins**, E. H. Rock gardens and alpine plants. London, [1911].
- Kolb**, Max. Die europäischen und überseeischen alpenpflanzen. Stuttgart, 1890.

g. FLORAL DECORATION

- Burbidge, F. W.** Domestic floriculture; window gardening and floral decorations. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1874.
- Conder, Josiah.** The flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. Tokio, 1891.
- Hassard, Annie.** Floral decorations for the dwelling house. London, *etc.*, 1876.
- Maling, Miss E. A.** Flowers for ornament and decoration and how to arrange them. London, 1862.
- March, T. C.** Flower and fruit decoration. London, 1862.
- Maumené, Albert.** L'art du fleuriste. Paris, 1897.
——— L'art floral à travers les siècles. Paris, 1900.
- Mollison, J. R.** The new practical window gardener . . . and the arrangement of plants and flowers. London, 1877.
- Saward, B. C.** Artistic flower decorations. London, n. d.
- Weed, C. M.** The flower beautiful. Boston, *etc.*, 1903.
- Williams, H. T., editor.** Window gardening . . . parlor decoration. New York, 1872.

3 Pomology

a. GENERAL

- Bailey, L. H.** Does mulching retard the maturity of fruits? [Ithaca, 1893].
- Ballou, F. H.** Protection of fruit trees from rodents. [Woolster, 1909].
- Bois, Désiré.** Végétaux fruitiers de rapport à propager dans les cultures coloniales. Paris, 1901.
- Card, F. W.** Some obstacles to successful fruit growing. Lincoln, 1895.
- Fletcher, S. W.** Pollination in orchards. Ithaca, 1900.
- Fruit culture in foreign countries.** Washington, 1890.
- Fruit culture in the several countries.** Washington, 1884.
- Hayward, Joseph.** The science of horticulture. London, 1824.
- Morris, Daniel.** [Colonial and Indian exhibition, London, 1886. Report on fruits]. n. p., n. d.
- Préclaire, J. L.** Traité théorique et pratique d'arboriculture. Paris, 1864.
- Saunders, William (1835-1914).** Methods of maintaining the fertility of land in orchards. [Toronto, 1897].
- Sickler, F. K. L.** Allgemeine geschichte der obstkultur. Frankfurt am Main, 1802.
- Waugh, F. A.** Systematic pomology. [Boston, 1903].
——— Systematic pomology. New York, 1903.

b. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

a. General

- American pomological society.** Special report. The cherry; together with reports and papers on pear, plum, peach, *etc.* Ithaca, N. Y., 1905.
- Budd, J. L., and Hansen, N. E.** American pomological manual. Part II. Systematic pomology. New York, *etc.*, 1903.
- Kains, M. G.** Home fruit grower. New York, 1918.
- Macoun, W. T.** The development of fruits for special conditions. [Boston, 1916].
- Ragan, W. H.** Varieties of fruits recommended for planting. Washington, 1904.

b. Canada

- Bealby, J. T.** Fruit ranching in British Columbia. London, 1911.
- Canada.** Proceedings of a convention of fruit growers. Ottawa, 1890.
- The **fruits of Ontario.** Toronto, 1907. — 1914.
- Fruits recommended for planting in Ontario.** Toronto, 1906. — 1910.
- Provancher, Léon, abbé.** Le verger canadien. Québec, 1864.

- Saunders, William (1835-1914).** Past experiences and future prospects of fruit growing in the Canadian Northwest. [Ottawa, 1896].
——— and **Sharpe, T. A.** Catalogue of fruit trees under test at the experimental farm at Agassiz, British Columbia. Ottawa, 1900.
- Woolverton, Linus.** Fruits of Ontario, described and illustrated. [Toronto, 1898?].

c. United States

GENERAL

- American pomological society.** Catalogue of fruits recommended for cultivation in the various sections of the United States. Washington, 1897. — 1899.
- Bailey, L. H.** Impressions of our fruit-growing industries. Ithaca, 1898.
——— The principles of fruit-growing. New York, *etc.*, 1897. — 1913.
——— Sketch of the evolution of our native fruits. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
——— Sketch of the relationship between American and eastern Asian fruits. [Washington, 1895].
- Baker, C. R.** Practical and scientific fruit culture. Boston, 1866.
- Barry, Patrick.** The fruit garden. New York, 1851. — 1852. — [1872].
- Barry, W. C.** New and rare fruits in 1882. [Rochester, N. Y., 1883].
- Bridgeman, Thomas.** The fruit cultivator's manual. New York, 1857.
- Cole, S. W.** The American fruit-book. Boston, *etc.*, 1849. — 1850. — New York, 1859.
- Corbett, L. C.** The home fruit garden; preparation and care. Washington, 1902.
- Downing, A. J.** The fruits and fruit trees of America. New York, *etc.*, 1845. — 1846. — 1850. — 1853. — 1855. — 1857. — 1860. — 1869. — 1872. — 1881.
- Downing, Charles.** Selected fruits, from Downing's Fruits and fruit trees of America. New York, 1871.
- Elliott, F. R.** Hand-book for fruit growers. Rochester, N. Y., 1876. — London, 1903.
——— The western fruit book. New York, 1867.
- Fletcher, S. W.** How to make a fruit garden. New York, 1906.
- Forsyth, William.** A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Philadelphia, 1802. — Albany, 1803.
- Fortier, Samuel.** Irrigation of orchards. Washington, 1910.
- Fraser, Samuel.** Planting fruit trees from strains of known worth. [Boston, 1913].
- Gould, H. P.** Fruit growing for home use in the central and southern Great Plains. Washington, 1910.
- Gregg, Thomas.** How to raise fruits. New York, 1880.

- Haines**, R. H. *The fruit grower's friend*. [Saugerties, N. Y.], 1880.
- Hoffy**, Alfred. *Hoffy's North American pomologist*. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Hooper**, E. J. *Hooper's western fruit book*. Cincinnati, 1875.
- Hovey**, C. M. *The fruits of America*. Boston, [1851]-56; [1858].
- Joly**, Charles. *Note sur la session de la Société pomologique américaine*. Paris, [1882]-96.
- Kenrick**, William. *The new American orchardist*. Boston, 1833. — 1835. — 1841. — 1843. — 1844.
- [**Lyon**, T. T.] *Report on the adaptation of Russian and other fruits to the extreme northern portions of the United States*. Washington, 1888.
- Maynard**, S. T. *Successful fruit culture*. New York, 1905.
- Mills**, W. H. *Remarks . . . on a better method of distributing California fruits in the east*. n. p., [1892].
- Powell**, E. P. *The orchard and fruit garden*. New York, 1905.
- Prince**, W. R. *The pomological manual*. New York, *etc.*, 1831. — 1832.
- Report** on the condition of tropical and semi-tropical fruits in the United States in 1887. Washington, 1888.
- Sayers**, Edward. *The American fruit garden companion*. Boston, 1839.
- Sears**, F. C. *Productive orcharding*. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1914].
- Taylor**, W. A. *The fruit industry, and substitution of domestic for foreign-grown fruits*. Washington, 1898.
- *Promising new fruits*. [Washington, 1903].
- Thacher**, James. *The American orchardist*. Boston, 1822. — Plymouth, 1825.
- Thomas**, J. J. *The American fruit culturist*. New York, 1867. — 1875. — 1885. — 1897. — 1903.
- Waugh**, F. A. *Beginners' guide to fruit growing*. New York, *etc.*, 1912.
- *Fruit harvesting, storing, marketing*. New York, 1901.
- Wilder**, M. P. *Fruit culture, its progress and importance*. n. p., [1860].
- NEW ENGLAND
- Card**, F. W. *Improving an orchard*. [Kingston, 1902].
- The future of the New England farm*. [Boston, 1909].
- Goodrich**, Chauncey. *The northern fruit culturist*. Burlington, [Vt.], 1849. — 1850.
- Gray**, J. C. *Essay on orchards*. Boston, 1853.
- Hale**, J. H. *The business side of fruit culture*. Boston, 1899.
- Jaques**, George. *A practical treatise on the management of fruit trees*. Worcester, 1849.
- Manning**, Robert. *Book of fruits*. Salem, 1838.
- *The New England fruit book*. Salem, 1844. — 1847.
- Maynard**, S. T., and **Drew**, G. A. *Orchard management*. Amherst, 1902.
- Munson**, W. M. *Care of orchards*. [Orono, 1899].
- *Experiments in orchard culture*. [Orono, 1903].
- 2d report. [Orono, 1905].
- *Fruit culture; varieties*. [Orono, 1894].
- *Orchard notes*. [Orono, 1902].
- *Orchard notes*. [Orono, 1906].
- *Orchard notes, 1906*. [Orono, 1907].
- *Orchard notes, 1907*. [Orono, 1908].
- Rane**, F. W. *Experiments in orchard management in New England*. Durham, [1904].
- *Fruit growing, with a selected list of varieties for New Hampshire*. Durham, [1904].
- Sears**, F. C. *Western methods in New England orcharding*. [Boston, 1910].
- Strong**, W. C. *Fruit culture and the laying out and management of a country home*. Boston, 1885. — New York, 1892.
- Waugh**, F. A. *The home fruit garden*. Burlington, 1900.
- Wilder**, H. J. *Soils of Massachusetts and Connecticut with especial reference to apples and peaches*. Washington, 1915.
- CENTRAL STATES
- [**Bailey**, L. H.] *A study of windbreaks in their relations to fruit-growing*. Ithaca, 1889.
- *The cultivation of orchards*. [Ithaca, 1894].
- *Fruit brevities*. Ithaca, 1896.
- *General observations respecting the care of fruit trees, with some reflections upon weeds*. [Ithaca, 1895].
- *Hints on the planting of orchards*. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Ballou**, F. H. *Orchard rejuvenation in southeastern Ohio*. [Wooster, 1916].
- *The rejuvenation of orchards. Report of spraying experiments*. [Wooster, 1910].
- *The rejuvenation of orchards. Report of spraying, fertilization, etc.* [Wooster, 1912].
- *Renewal of old orchards*. [Wooster, 1907].
- Blair**, J. C. *Orchard management*. [Urbana, 1900].
- Burrill**, T. J., and **Blair**, J. C. *Orchard cultivation*. [Urbana, 1898].
- Coxe**, William (1762-1831). *A view of the cultivation of fruit trees, and the management of orchards and cider*. Philadelphia, 1817.
- Craig**, John. *Orchard cover-crops*. Ithaca, 1902.
- Emmons**, Ebenezer. *Agriculture of New York*. v. 3. *Fruits*. Albany, 1851.
- Eustace**, H. J. *Winter injury to fruit trees*. [Geneva, 1905].
- Green**, C. A. *How to propagate and grow fruit*. Rochester, N. Y., 1885.
- Hedrick**, U. P. *The blooming season of hardy fruits*. [Geneva, 1915].
- *New and noteworthy fruits. I.-V.* [Geneva, 1913-16].
- *Ripening dates and length of season for hardy fruits*. [Geneva, 1915].
- Illinois**. *Horticultural board of control, having in charge the fruit exhibit of the state at the World's Columbian exposition, Chicago, 1893*. Report. Savoy, n. d.
- Iowa**. *State college of agriculture and mechanic arts*. Experiments with, and investigation of, north of Europe fruits, trees, and shrubs. Des Moines, 1883.
- *Revised list of names of, and notes on, some of the fruits, trees, and shrubs from north-east Europe, etc.* Des Moines, 1885.
- *Revised notes on some of the pears, cherries, plums, etc., which have been tested on the college grounds*. Ames, 1890.
- Kennicott**, J. A. *Orchards in Illinois*. [Springfield, 1861].
- Lyon**, T. T. *Catalogue of fruits of the Michigan state pomological society*. Lansing, 1879-82.
- *Fruit report*. [Agricultural College, 1892].
- [———] *A year among fruits*. Agricultural College, 1894.
- Missouri**. *State fruit experiment station, Mountain Grove*. Bulletin. Westplains, *etc.*, 1901-09.
- *Report*. Jefferson City, *etc.*, 1901-07.
- Moore**, J. G. *The management of a bearing orchard*. Madison, [1911].
- *Planting the commercial orchard*. Madison, [1911].

- Pennsylvania state horticultural association.** A list of apples, pears, peaches, plums, and cherries. Harrisburg, 1889.
- Taft, L. R.** Michigan fruit list. Agricultural College, 1894.
— Michigan fruit list. Agricultural College, 1899.
- White, O. K.** Suggestions on planting orchards. East Lansing, 1910.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la production fruitière en Californie. Paris, 1891.
- Lewis, C. I.** Orchard management. Corvallis, 1911.
— and **Wicks, W. H.** Orchard management. Corvallis, 1907.
- Nutting, W. R.** California views. San Francisco, 1889.
- Wickson, E. J.** The California fruits and how to grow them. San Francisco, 1889.
— Irrigation in fruit growing. Washington, 1900.

SOUTHERN STATES

- Alderman, W. H.** The rejuvenation of old orchards. [Morgantown, 1913].
- Austin, C. F.** Orchard notes. Montgomery, 1901.
- Black, J. J.** The cultivation of the peach and the pear, on the Delaware and Chesapeake peninsula. New York, 1887.
- Booth, N. O., and Mooring, D. C.** Varieties of fruits raised in Oklahoma. Stillwater, [1911].
- Earle, F. S.** Orchard notes. Birmingham, 1898-1901.
- Gould, H. P.** Orchard fruits in the Piedmont and Blue Ridge regions of Virginia and the south Atlantic states. Washington, 1908.
- Harcourt, Helen.** Florida fruits and how to raise them. Louisville, Ky., 1886.
- Harrison's nurseries.** How to grow and market fruit. Berlin, Md., [1911].
- McKay, A. B.** Suggestions for growing home fruits. Jackson, [1911].
- Massey, W. F.** The culture and marketing of orchard and garden fruits. [Raleigh, 1903].
— The culture of orchard and garden fruits. [Raleigh, 1893].
- Munson, W. M., and others.** Starting young orchards. [Morgantown, 1908].
- Stinson, J. T.** Orchard cultivation. [Fayetteville, 1898].
- Truax, H. E.** Varieties of fruit for Arkansas. [Fayetteville, 1914].

WESTERN STATES

- Buffum, B. C.** Fruit growing in Wyoming. [Laramie, 1897].
- Card, F. W.** Methods of tree-planting. Lincoln, 1898.
- Charlton, J. S.** Fruit belt of Mesa county, western Colorado. [Denver, 1897].
- Emerson, R. A.** Cover-crops for young orchards. Lincoln, 1906.
- Fisher, R. W.** Fruit tree planting in Montana. Bozeman, 1909.
— An orchard study of the Bitter Root valley. Bozeman, 1907.
- Hansen, N. E.** Breeding hardy fruits. Brookings, [1904].
— Fruit culture. Brookings, [1897].
— New hybrid fruits originated in the Department of horticulture. [Brookings, 1908].
— Some new fruits originated from the native sand cherry and plum in the Department of horticulture. Mitchell, [1911].
- Pabor, W. E.** Fruit culture in Colorado. Denver, 1883.
- Payne, J. E.** Notes on a dry land orchard. Fort Collins, 1910.
- Richman, E. S.** Fruits and forest, shade and ornamental trees. [Salt Lake City, 1893].
— Notes on forest and fruit trees. [Salt Lake City, 1892].
- Waldron, C. B.** Some points on fruit culture. Fargo, 1901.

PACIFIC COAST STATES

- Hedrick, U. P.** Prunes, apples, and pears, in Oregon. Corvallis, 1896.

2. MEXICO

- Carpología mexicana.** Directorio general sobre la producción de frutas. México, 1895.

3. WEST INDIES

- Greenwood, F. W. P.** A description of the principal fruits of Cuba. [Boston, 1839].

4. SOUTH AMERICA

- Jenman, G. S.** Report on the fruit resources of British Guiana. Georgetown, Demerara, 1888.

5. EUROPE

General

- Iowa.** State college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Experiments with, and investigation of, north of Europe fruits, trees, and shrubs. Des Moines, 1883.
— Revised list of names of, and notes on, some of the fruits, trees, and shrubs from northeast Europe, etc. Des Moines, 1885.

Austria-Hungary

- Kraft, Johann.** Pomona austriaca. Wien, 1792-96.

Belgium

- Bivort, Alexandre.** Album de pomologie. Bruxelles, 1847-52.
— Les fruits du jardin Van Mons. Bruxelles, 1868.
- Mons, J. B. van.** Arbres fruitiers, leur culture en Belgique et leur propagation par la graine. Louvain, 1835-36.
- Pynaert, Édouard.** Manuel de l'amateur de fruits. Gand, 1866.
- Scoumanne-Dervaux, ———.** Culture des arbres fruitiers. Bruxelles, 1842.

British Isles

- Abercrombie, John.** The British fruit-gardener and art of pruning. London, 1779.
- Austen, Ralph.** Observations upon some part of Sr. Francis Bacon's Natural history, as it concerns fruit-trees, fruits, and flowers. Oxford, 1665.
— A treatise of fruit-trees. Oxford, 1653. — 1665.
- [**Beale, John**]. Herefordshire orchards. London, 1724.
- Bernard, Mrs. Bayle.** Our common fruits. London, 1866.
- Bliss, G.** The fruit grower's instructor. London, 1825.
- [**Bradley, Richard**]. The fruit garden display'd. London, 1732.
- Brookshaw, George.** The horticultural repository. London, 1823.
— Pomona britannica. London, 1812.
- Bunyard, George.** Fruit farming for profit. Maidstone, etc., 1881. — 1890. — 1899.
— and **Thomas, Owen.** The fruit garden. London, etc., 1904.

- Cheal**, Joseph. Practical fruit culture. London, *etc.*, 1892.
- Collins**, Samuel. Paradise retriev'd. London, 1717.
- Drope**, Francis. A short and sure guid in the practice of raising and ordering of fruit trees. Oxford, 1672.
- Du Breuil**, Alphonse. The scientific and profitable culture of fruit trees . . . Adapted for English cultivators by William Wardle. London, [1862]. — 1872.
- Evelyn**, John. Pomona. London, 1664. — 1678. — 1706.
- [**Fatio de Duiller**, Nicolaus]. Fruit-walls improved by inclining them to the horizon. London, 1699.
- Fish**, D. T. The hardy-fruit book. London, n. d.
- Forsyth**, William. An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Philadelphia, 1804.
- A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. London, 1803.
- The fruit growers' year book illustrated. London, [1893]-98.
- [**Gibson**, J.] The fruit-gardener. London, 1768.
- Grindon**, L. H. Fruits and fruit-trees, home and foreign. Manchester, 1885.
- Harrison**, Charles, (F. H. S.). A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. London, 1825.
- [**Hartlib**, Samuel]. A designe for plenty by an universall planting of fruit-trees. London, [1652].
- Hitt**, Thomas. A treatise of fruit-trees. London, 1757.
- Hogg**, Robert. The fruit manual. London, 1860. — 1866. — 1884.
- and **Bull**, H. G. The Herefordshire pomona. Hereford, *etc.*, 1876-85.
- Hooker**, William. Pomona londinensis. London, 1818.
- Horticultural society of London**. Catalogue of fruits cultivated in the garden . . . at Chiswick. London, 1826. — 1831. — 1842.
- Knight**, T. A. Pomona herefordiensis. London, 1811.
- Langford**, T. Plain and full instructions to raise all sorts of fruit-trees that prosper in England. London, 1699.
- Langley**, Batty. Pomona; or, The fruit-garden illustrated. London, 1729.
- Lawrence**, John (16-?-1732). The fruit-garden kalendar. London, 1718.
- Lawson**, Peter, & son. The pomologist's manual. Edinburgh, 1866.
- Lea**, William. Small farms; how they may be made to answer by means of fruit growing. London, 1872.
- Lindley**, George. A guide to the orchard and fruit garden. New York, 1846.
- A guide to the orchard and kitchen garden. London, 1831.
- Lindley**, John. Pomologia britannica. London, 1841.
- Locke**, John (1632-1704). Observations upon the growth and culture of vines and olives, the production of silk, the preservation of fruits. London, 1766.
- M'Intosh**, Charles. The orchard. London, 1839.
- Main**, James. Fruit trees. London, 1840. — 1841.
- Mascall**, Leonard. A booke of the arte and maner how to plant and graffe all sortes of trees, *etc.* London, 1582.
- Maund**, Benjamin. Orchard and garden fruits. London, n. d.
- Phillips**, Henry. Pomarium britannicum. London, 1823.
- Rivers**, Thomas, jr. A descriptive catalogue of fruits. (*In his Short treatise on root pruning, etc.*, 1841.)
- On raising fruits from seed, *etc.*, London, 1867.
- Rogers**, John. The fruit cultivator. London, 1837.
- Royal horticultural society**. A list of the most desirable varieties of most kinds of fruits. London, 1916.
- Salisbury**, William. Hints addressed to proprietors of orchards. London, 1816.
- Scott**, John, of Merriott, Crewkerne. Scott's orchardist. London, [1873].
- Switzer**, Stephen. The practical fruit-gardener. London, 1724. — 1763.
- Woburn experimental fruit farm**. Report. London, 1897-1916. →
- Wright**, John, of London. The fruit grower's guide. London, [1892].
- Wright**, S. T. Fruit culture for amateurs. London, 1897.
- Wynne**, Brian. Our hardy fruits. London, 1890.

France

- Aygalliers**, P. d'. Les arbres fruitiers et la vigne. Paris, 1901.
- Baltet**, Charles. Fruit culture in France. London, 1895.
- Les fruits populaires. Paris, 1889.
- Traité de la culture fruitière commerciale et bourgeoise. Paris, 1884. — 1908.
- Bellair**, G. A. L'abricotier, le cerisier et le prunier. Paris, n. d.
- Le figuier, le framboisier, les groseilliers. Paris, n. d.
- Le pommier, le cognassier, et le néflier. Paris, n. d.
- Les arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1891.
- Berne**, A. Manuel d'arboriculture fruitière. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1898.
- Bravy**, —. Culture des arbres fruitiers. Paris, n. d.
- Bussard**, Léon, and **Duval**, Georges. Arboriculture fruitière. Paris, 1918.
- Carrière**, E. A. Semis et mise à fruit des arbres fruitiers. Paris, [1880].
- Decaisne**, Joseph. Le jardin fruitier du Muséum. Paris, 1862-75.
- Delaville**, A., *ainé*. Cours pratique d'arboriculture fruitière. Beauvais, 1882.
- Du Breuil**, Alphonse. Cours élémentaire théorique et pratique d'arboriculture. [pt. 2.] Culture des arbres et arbrisseaux à fruits de table. Paris, 1868.
- Duhamel du Monceau**, H. L. Traité des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1768. — [1808-35].
- Durand**, Eugène. Manuel pratique de culture fruitière. Paris, *etc.*, 1912.
- Forsyth**, William. Traité de la culture des arbres fruitiers. Traduit de l'anglais, *etc.* Paris, 1805.
- Gaudry**, Louis. Cours pratique d'arboriculture. Paris, 1852.
- Héron**, A. L'oeuvre pomologique de la Société centrale d'horticulture. Rouen, 1896.
- Jaume Saint-Hilaire**, J. H. La flore et la pomone françaises. Paris, 1828-33.
- Le Gendre**, (*curé d'Hénonville*). La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1653.
- The manner of ordering fruit-trees. London, 1660.
- Lelieur**, —, *Comte*. La pomone française. Paris, 1842.
- Lemoine**, Léonor. Cours de culture des arbres à fruit et de la vigne des jardins. Paris, 1801.
- Leçons théoriques et pratiques sur la plantation, la culture, et la taille des arbres à fruits et de la vigne. Paris, 1828.
- Leroy**, André. Dictionnaire de pomologie. Paris, *etc.*, 1867-79.
- Liron d'Airoles**, Jules de. Notice pomologique. Nantes, 1855.
- Mas**, Alphonse. Pomologie générale. Bourg, *etc.*, 1872-84.
- Le verger. Paris, [1865-72].
- Nanot**, Jules. Étude sur les cultures commerciales de poiriers et pommiers à Groslay. Paris, 1890.
- Pelletier**, Ludovic. Les premiers pas dans l'arboriculture fruitière et forestière. Angers, 1886.

- Poiteau**, Antoine. Pomologie française. Paris, [1846?].
 ——— Théorie Van Mons. Paris, 1834.
Pomologie de la France. Lyon, 1864-73.
Raoul, ———, *abbé*. Manuel pratique d'arboriculture. Besançon, 1863.
Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure. Bulletin; pomologie. Rouen, [1838?]-60.
Société impériale d'horticulture de Paris et centrale de France. Pomologie nouvelle. [Paris, 1854].
Société pomologique de France. Catalogue descriptif des fruits adoptés par le Congrès pomologique. Lyon, 1887.
Thomas, O. Guide pratique de l'amateur de fruits. [Nancy], 1876.
Vercier, J. L'arboriculture fruitière en images. Paris, [1907?].

Germany

- Calwer**, C. G. Deutschlands obst- und beerenfrüchte. Stuttgart, 1854.
Christ, J. L. Der baumgärtner auf dem dorfe. Frankfurt am Main, 1792.
 ——— Beiträge zum Handbuch über die obstbaumzucht und obstlehre von 1797. Frankfurt am Main, 1802.
 ——— Handbuch über die obstbaumzucht und obstlehre. Frankfurt am Main, 1804.
 ——— Von pflanzung und wartung der nützlichsten obstbäume. Frankfurt am Main, 1791-92.
 ——— Pomologisches theoretisch-praktisches handwörterbuch. Leipzig, 1802.
 ——— Vollständige pomologie. Frankfurt am Main, 1809-12.
Deutsche obstsorten. Jena, n. d.
Diel, A. F. A. Versuch einer systematischen beschreibung in Deutschland vorhandener kernobstsorten. Frankfurt am Main, 1799-1819.
 ——— [New series.] Stuttgart, *etc.*, 1821-32.
 ——— Generalregister. Braunschweig, 1834.
Gaucher, Nicolas. Praktischer obstbau. Berlin, 1912.
Lauche, Wilhelm. Deutsche pomologie. Berlin, 1882-83.
 ——— Handbuch des obstbaues. Berlin, 1882.
Lucas, Eduard. Leitfaden zum bestimmen der obstsorten. Stuttgart, 1863.
 ——— Vollständiges handbuch der obstkultur. Stuttgart, 1911.
 ——— and **Oberdieck**, J. G. C. Illustriertes handbuch der obstkunde. Stuttgart, 1870-75.
 ——— Supplement. Stuttgart, 1879.
 ——— Zusätze und berichtigungen zu bd. I. und IV. Ravensburg, 1868.
 ——— Systematische uebersicht der obstsorten der ersten fünf bände. Stuttgart, 1875.
Mayer, Johann. Pomona franconica. Nuremberg, 1776-1801.
Schmidt, J. C. Reiche obsternten. (*In his* Gartenbibliothek.)

Italy

- Gallesio**, Georgio, *Conte*. Pomona italiana. Pisa, 1817-39.

Netherlands

- Knoop**, J. H. Fructologia. Leeuwarden, 1763.
 ——— Fructologie. Amsterdam, 1771.
 ——— Pomologia. Leeuwarden, 1858.
 ——— Pomologie. Amsterdam, 1771.
 De **nederlandsche** boomgaard. Groningen, 1868.
Nederlandsche flora en pomona. Groningen, 1876-79.
Noort, Mathieu van. Pomologia batava. Leyden, [1830].

Russia

- Gibb**, Charles. The nomenclature of our Russian fruits. Grand Rapids, Mich., [1888].
 ——— Report on Russian fruits. Montreal, 1883. — Toronto, 1884.

Spain

- Escribano y Pérez**, J. M. Pomona de la provincia de Murcia. Madrid, 1884.

Switzerland

- Schweizerische** obstsorten. St. Gallen, [1863]-72.

6. ASIA

- Bennett**, J. W. A selection of rare and curious fruits indigenous to Ceylon. London, [1850?].
Meyer, F. N. Agricultural explorations in the fruit and nut orchards of China. Washington, 1911.

7. AFRICA

- Sagot**, P. Fruits comestibles de l'Afrique. n. p., n. d.

8. AUSTRALIA

- Allen**, W. J. Fruit-growing in New South Wales. Sydney, 1914.
 ——— The manuring of orchards. Sydney, 1914.
Bailey, F. M. Edible fruits indigenous to Queensland. [Brisbane, 1898].
Heron, J. S. The Australian fruit garden. Melbourne, *etc.*, 1898.
Victoria. *Department of agriculture*. List of fruit trees, *etc.*, grown at the Royal horticultural gardens, Richmond park, Burnley, 1897. Melbourne, n. d.
 ——— Revised list of fruit trees, *etc.*, recommended for cultivation as suitable for marketing, canning, *etc.* Melbourne, [1894].

c. MONOGRAPHS

Cultural and Botanical

For diseases and insects, *see under* PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

APPLE (*Malus*)

ROSACEAE

- Allen**, W. J. Apple and pear growing. Sydney, 1915.
Apple orcharding in Ontario. Toronto, 1911.
 The **apple** specialist. Quincy, Ill., 1904-06.
 The **apple** world. Baltimore, 1914.
Arkansas state horticultural society. Report of committee on the origin of Black Ben Davis. n. p., [1904].
Austin, C. F. Notes on apple culture. College Park, 1904.
Bailey, L. H. Field notes on apple culture. New York, 1886.
 ——— The recent apple failures of western New York. [Ithaca, 1895].
Ballou, F. H. Apple culture in Ohio. [Wooster, 1910].
Baltet, Charles. Les meilleures pommes à cultiver. Troyes, 1879.
Batchelor, L. D. Pruning the apple orchard. [Logan, 1913].
Beach, S. A. The apples of New York. Albany, 1905.
 ——— Thinning apples. [Geneva, 1903].
Bessey, C. E. The botany of the apple tree. Lincoln, [1894].
Black, Caroline A. The nature of the inflorescence and fruit of *Pyrus Malus*. Durham, [1916].
Bonns, W. W. Orchard notes. [Orono, 1912].

- Brackett, G. B.** The apple and how to grow it. Washington, 1900.
- Bradford, F. C.** The pollination of the pomaceous fruits. II. Fruit-bud development of the apple. Corvallis, [1915].
- Burrill, T. J., and McCluer, G. W.** Varieties of apples. [Urbana, 1896].
- Burrill, M. C.** The profitable management of the small apple orchard on the general farm. Washington, 1912.
- Butler, Ormond.** On the cause of alternate bearing in the apple. New York, 1917.
- Butz, G. C.** Apples in Pennsylvania. [State College], 1898.
- Carrière, E. A.** Étude générale du genre pommier. Paris, [1883].
- Close, C. P.** Apple culture. College Park, 1910.
- Corbett, L. C.** Apples. Fairmont, 1897.
- Crandall, C. S.** Seed production in apples. Urbana, 1917.
- Dacy, A. L.** The apple orchard from planting to bearing age. [Morgantown, 1912].
- Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** Mémoire sur une production monstrueuse du pommier. [Paris, 1775].
- Fisher, R. W.** Apple growing in Montana. Bozeman, 1902.
- Fitz, James.** The southern apple and peach culturist. Richmond, Va., 1872.
- García, Fabián.** Apple culture under irrigation. Santa Fé, 1910.
- Gardner, V. R.** The early summer pruning of young apple trees. (*In* GARDNER, V. R., MAGNESS, J. R., and YEAGER, A. F. Pruning investigations, 1916.)
- **Magness, J. R., and Yeager, A. F.** Pruning investigations. Corvallis, [1916].
- Gibb, Charles.** On the Russian apples imported by the U. S. Department of agriculture in 1870. Toronto, 1884.
- Gould, H. P.** Summer apples in the middle Atlantic states. Washington, 1911.
- **and Fletcher, W. F.** Apples and peaches in the Ozark region. Washington, 1913.
- Gourley, J. H.** The effects of fertilizers in a cultivated orchard. Durham, [1914].
- Fruit bud formation; a criticism. [New York, 1917].
- Sod, tillage, and fertilizers for the apple orchard. Durham, [1919].
- Some observations on the growth of apple trees. Durham, [1917].
- Studies in fruit bud formation. Durham, [1915].
- **and Shunk, V. D.** Notes on the presence of nitrates in orchard soils. Durham, [1916].
- Grafting the apple.** Manhattan, [1897].
- Green, S. B.** Apples and apple growing in Minnesota. Delano, [1903].
- Green, W. J., and Ballou, F. H.** Orchard culture. [Wooster, 1906].
- **and others.** Varieties of apples in Ohio. [Wooster, 1915].
- Hansen, N. E.** Root-killing of apple trees. Sioux Falls, 1899.
- A study of northwestern apples. Sioux Falls, 1902.
- Hedrick, U. P.** A comparison of tillage and sod mulch in an apple orchard. [Geneva, 1909].
- Second report for Aucter orchard. [Geneva, 1914].
- Dwarf apples. [Geneva, 1915].
- The effect of wood ashes and acid phosphate on the yield and color of apples. [Geneva, 1907].
- Is it necessary to fertilize an apple orchard? [Geneva, 1911].
- Ten years' profits from an apple orchard. [Geneva, 1914].
- Tillage and sod mulch in the Hitchings orchard. [Geneva, 1914].
- **and Howe, G. H.** Apples; old and new. [Geneva, 1913].
- **and Wellington, Richard.** An experiment in breeding apples. [Geneva, 1912].
- Herrick, R. S.** Thinning the Winesap. Fort Collins, 1920.
- Hogg, Robert.** The apple and its varieties. London, 1859.
- Jamin, F.** Les pommes Dean's codlin et Deans' codlin. [Paris, 1896].
- Jarvis, C. D.** Apple growing in New England. The apple industry; renovation of old apple orchards. [Storrs, 1910].
- Planting the apple orchard. [Storrs, 1910].
- Orchard management. [Storrs, 1911].
- Johnson, G. W., and Errington, R.** The apple; its culture, uses, and history. London, *etc.*, 1847.
- Judson, L. B.** Picking, packing, and marketing the apple. Moscow, 1906.
- Planting the apple orchard. Moscow, [1904].
- Pruning the apple orchard. Moscow, 1905.
- Kansas state horticultural society.** The apple. Topeka, 1898.
- Keffer, C. A.** The early growth and training of apple trees. Knoxville, [1901].
- Kinney, L. F.** Apple culture. [Kingston, 1896].
- Knight, T. A.** A treatise on the culture of the apple & pear. Ludlow, 1902.
- Kraus, E. J.** The pollination of the pomaceous fruits. I. Gross morphology of the apple. [Corvallis, 1913].
- Variation of internal structure of apple varieties. Corvallis, [1916].
- **and Ralston, G. S.** The pollination of the apple. III. Gross vascular anatomy of the apple. Corvallis, [1916].
- Lake, E. R.** The apple in Oregon. [Corvallis, 1904].
- Lewis, C. I.** The apple from orchard to market. Corvallis, 1907.
- **and Vincent, C. C.** Pollination of the apple. Corvallis, 1909.
- Lodeman, E. G.** Dwarf apples. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Macoun, W. T.** Apple culture and district lists of apples suitable for Ontario and Quebec. [Ottawa, 1901].
- The apple in Canada. Ottawa, [1916].
- Magness, J. R.** The influence of summer pruning on bud development in the apple. (*In* GARDNER, V. R., MAGNESS, J. R., and YEAGER, A. F. Pruning investigations, 1916.)
- Massey, W. F.** The apple in North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1898].
- **and others.** The apple. [Raleigh, 1903].
- Miller, G. H., and Thomson, S. M.** The cost of producing apples in Wenatchee valley, Washington. Washington, 1917.
- Munson, W. M.** Preliminary notes on the seedling apples of Maine. [Orono, 1907].
- Nanot, Jules.** Culture du pommier à cidre. Paris, 1884.
- New England apple.** Boston, 1912-13.
- Powell, G. H.** Some principles in Delaware apple culture. Newark, [1898].
- Top-working apple trees. Newark, [1900].
- **and Fulton, S. H.** The apple in cold storage. Washington, 1903.
- Power, Georges.** Traité de la culture du pommier et de la fabrication du cidre. Paris, 1890-93.
- Price, H. C.** Cold storage of apples. Ames, [1903].
- Ragan, W. H.** Nomenclature of the apple. Washington, 1905.
- Richards, F. C.** The apple as a money crop for New England. [Boston, 1903].
- Ronalds, Hugh.** Pyrus Malus brentfordiensis; or, A concise description of selected apples. London, 1831.

- Royal Caledonian horticultural society.** Report of apple and pear congress, 1885. Edinburgh, 1887.
- Saunders, William** (1835-1914). Progress in the breeding of hardy apples for the Canadian northwest. Ottawa, [1911].
- Sears, F. C.** Advertising the apple. [Amherst, 1916].
- Seedless apples.** [Madison, 1907].
- Shaw, J. K.** The technical description of apples. Amherst, [1914].
- Shinn, J. R.** Planting apple orchards in Idaho. [Moscow, 1908].
- Stene, A. E.** Some suggestions for Rhode Island apple growers. Providence, 1910.
- Stewart, J. P.** The apple in Pennsylvania. State College, 1910.
- The apple in Pennsylvania. State College, 1914.
- The fertilization of apple orchards. State College, 1910.
- The fertilization of apple orchards. State College, 1913.
- Stuart, William.** Apple culture in Vermont. Burlington, 1909.
- Taft, L. R.** The apple orchard. Agricultural College, 1895.
- Thomas, H. H.** The book of the apple. London, *etc.*, 1902.
- Thompson, H. C.** Apple growing in Mississippi, Jackson, [1911].
- Thompson, Leander.** The Baldwin apple. [Winchester, Mass., 1885].
- Todd, S. E.** The apple culturist. New York, 1871.
- Troop, James.** Apple growing in Indiana. Lafayette, [1905].
- Voorhees, E. B.** Apple-growing in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1897].
- Waite, M. B.** Experiments on the apple with some new and little-known fungicides. [Washington, 1910].
- Walker, Ernest.** Suggestions upon the care of apple orchards. [Fayetteville], 1906.
- Why apple trees fail. [Fayetteville], 1902.
- Warder, J. A.** American pomology. Apples. New York, [1867].
- Watts, R. L.** Apples of Tennessee origin. Knoxville, 1896.
- 2d report. Knoxville, 1897.
- Waugh, F. A.** The American apple orchard. New York, 1912.
- Apple growing in Grand Isle county. Burlington, 1896.
- Apples of the Fameuse type. Burlington, 1900.
- Hardy apples for cold climates. Montpelier, [1897].
- Wheeler, Wilfrid.** Apple grading and packing. Boston, 1916.
- Whipple, O. B.** Winter injury to fruit buds of the apple and the pear. Bozeman, 1912.
- Whitten, J. C.** Apple growing in Missouri. Columbia, [1903].
- The apple orchard. Jefferson City, [1900].
- Wilson, C. S.** The packing of apples in boxes. Ithaca, [1911].
- Yeager, A. F.** A statistical study of the fruit spur system of certain apple trees. (*In* GARDNER, V. R., MAGNESS, J. R., and YEAGER, A. F. Pruning investigations, 1916.)
- Trowbridge, J. M.** The cider makers' hand book. New York, 1890.
- Worlidge, John.** Vinetum britannicum. London, 1691.

AVOCADO (*Persea*)

LAURACEAE

- Collins, G. N.** The avocado, a salad fruit from the tropics. Washington, 1905.
- Higgins, J. E., and others.** The avocado in Hawaii. Washington, 1911.
- Popenoe, Wilson.** The avocado in Guatemala. Washington, 1919.
- Rolfs, P. H.** The avocado in Florida. Washington, 1904.

CHERRY (*Prunus*)

ROSACEAE

See also DWARF CHERRY

- Bailey, L. H., and Powell, G. H.** Cherries. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Craig, John.** Cherries. [Ottawa, 1892].
- Gardner, V. R.** A preliminary report on the pollination of the sweet cherry. Corvallis, 1913.
- Gould, H. P.** Growing cherries east of the Rocky Mountains. Washington, 1916.
- Hedrick, U. P.** The cherries of New York. Albany, 1915.
- Kansas state horticultural society.** The cherry in Kansas. [Topeka], 1900.
- Mortillet, P. de.** Arboriculture fruitière. Les meilleurs fruits, *etc.* Le cerisier. Grenoble, 1866.
- Palmer, E. F.** The cherry in Ontario. Toronto, 1915.
- Powell, G. H.** The cherry in Delaware. Newark, [1897].
- Price, H. C., and Little, E. E.** Cherries and cherry growing in Iowa. Ames, 1903.
- Wilson, E. H.** The cherries of Japan. Cambridge, 1916.

CITRUS FRUITS (*Citrus*)

RUTACEAE

- Allen, W. J.** Citrus culture. Sydney, 1915.
- [**Bell, H. H.**] Cultivation of oranges in Dominica. [Barrabados], 1905.
- Bonavia, Emanuel.** The cultivated oranges and lemons of India and Ceylon. London, 1890.
- Coit, J. E.** Citrus culture in the arid southwest. Tucson, 1908.
- Davis, R. A.** Budding and grafting of citrus trees. Pretoria, 1917.
- Citrus growing in South Africa. Pretoria, 1919.
- Dorsett, P. H., Shamel, A. D., and Popenoe, Wilson.** The navel orange of Bahia. Washington, 1917.
- Fawcett, H. S.** A spotting of citrus fruits due to the action of oil liberated from the rind. Berkeley, 1916.
- Ferrari, G. B.** Hesperides, sive de malorum aureorum cultura et usu libri quatuor. Romae, 1646.
- Gallesio, Giorgio, Conte.** Gli agrumi dei giardini botanico-agrari di Firenze. Firenze, 1839.
- Orange culture. Jacksonville, Fla., 1876.
- Garcelon, G. W.** Fifteen years with the lemon. (*In* GARCELON, G. W., and LELONG, B. M. Citrus fruits, 1891.)
- and **Lelong, B. M.** Citrus fruits. Sacramento, 1891.
- Henricksen, H. C.** Propagation and marketing of oranges in Porto Rico. Washington, 1904.
- Higgins, J. E.** Citrus fruits in Hawaii. Washington, 1905.
- Hume, H. H.** Citrus fruits and their culture. Jacksonville, Fla., 1904.
- Cultivation of citrus groves. Jacksonville, 1904.

Cider

- Boutteville, Licien de, and Hauchecorne, A.** Le cidre. Rouen, [1882].
- McCarthy, Gerald.** Cider-making on the farm. [Raleigh, 1904].
- Michelin, ———.** Association pomologique de l'ouest. Congrès pour l'étude des fruits à cidre. [Paris, 1887].
- Power, Georges.** Traité de la culture du pommier et de la fabrication du cidre. Paris, 1890-93.
- Sackett, W. G.** Home-made cider vinegar. Fort Collins, 1913.

- Hume**, H. H. (Continued). The kumquats. DeLand, 1903.
 ——— The Mandarin orange group. DeLand, 1903.
 ——— Pomelos. Jacksonville, 1901.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur les orangeries et les irrigations de Blidah. Paris, 1887.
- [**Jones**, Joseph]. A. B. C. of lime cultivation. [Barbados], 1908.
- Kelley**, W. P., and **Thomas**, E. E. The effects of alkali on citrus trees. Berkeley, 1920.
- [**King**, W. R.] Report on the relative merit of various stocks for the orange. Washington, 1891.
- Lelong**, B. M. Culture of the Citrus in California. Sacramento, 1902.
 ——— New varieties of citrus fruits. (In GARCELON, G. W., and LELONG, B. M. Citrus fruits, 1891.)
 ——— A treatise on Citrus culture in California. Sacramento, 1888.
- Mills**, J. W. Citrus fruit culture. Sacramento, 1902.
- Moore**, T. W. Treatise and hand book on orange culture in Florida. Jacksonville, Fla., 1877. — New York, 1886.
- Moremen**, M. S. Present condition and treatment of orange groves. [Lake City, 1896].
- Noter**, Raphael de. Les orangers, citronniers, cédratiers, etc. Paris, 1896.
- Risso**, J. A., and **Poiteau**, Antoine. Histoire et culture des orangers. Paris, 1872.
- Rolfs**, P. H. Citrus fruit growing in the Gulf states. Washington, 1906.
 ——— Propagation of citrus trees in the Gulf states. Washington, 1913.
 ——— Sites, soils, and varieties for citrus groves in the Gulf states. Washington, 1913.
- Shamel**, A. D. Citrus-fruit improvement. Washington, 1917.
 ——— A study of the improvement of citrus fruits through bud selection. Washington, 1911.
- Swingle**, W. T. The limitation of the satsuma orange to trifoliolate-orange stock. Washington, 1909.
- [**Watts**, Francis]. Lime cultivation in the West Indies. [Barbados], 1913.
- Webber**, H. J. Selection of stocks in Citrus propagation. Berkeley, 1920.
 ——— and others. A study of the effects of freezes on Citrus in California. Berkeley, 1919.
- Williams**, P. F. The satsuma orange. Opelika, 1911.
- DATE (*Phoenix*)
PALMAE
- Bonavia**, Emanuel. The future of the date palm in India. Calcutta, 1885.
- Delchevalerie**, G. Le dattier, sa description, son histoire, sa culture, etc. Gand, 1873.
- Drummond**, Bruce. Propagation and culture of the date palm. Washington, 1919.
- Fairchild**, D. G. Persian Gulf dates and their introduction into America. Washington, 1903.
- Kearney**, T. H. Date varieties and date culture in Tunis. Washington, 1906.
- Klee**, W. G. Culture of the date. Washington, 1883.
- Mason**, S. C. Botanical characters of the leaves of the date palm used in distinguishing cultivated varieties. Washington, 1915.
 ——— Dates of Egypt and the Sudan. Washington, 1915.
- Swingle**, W. T. The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. Washington, 1904.
- The present status of date culture in the southwestern states. [Washington, 1913].
- Toumey**, J. W. The date palm. Tucson, 1898.
- DWARF CHERRY (*Prunus*)
ROSACEAE
- Bailey**, L. H. The cultivated native plums and cherries. [Ithaca, 1892].
 ——— The native dwarf cherries. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Hansen**, N. E. The western sand cherry. [Aberdeen, 1904].
- Wight**, W. F. Native American species of *Prunus*. Washington, 1915.
- FIG (*Ficus*)
MORACEAE
- Condit**, I. J. Caprifigs and caprifigation. Berkeley, 1920.
- Cultivation** of the fig. Washington, 1878.
- Cunningham**, D. D. On the phenomena of fertilization in *Ficus Roxburghii*, Wall. (In CALCUTTA. Royal botanic garden. Annals, v. 1, 1887-88, Appendix.)
- Eisen**, Gustav. The fig: its history, culture, and curing. Washington, 1901.
 ——— and **Earle**, F. S. Fig culture. Washington, 1897.
- Gould**, H. P. Fig growing in the south Atlantic and Gulf states. Washington, 1919.
- King**, Sir George. The species of *Ficus* of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries. Calcutta, etc., 1887-88.
 ——— Appendix. Some new species of *Ficus* from New Guinea, by George King. On the phenomena of fertilization in *Ficus Roxburghii*, Wall. By D. D. Cunningham. [Calcutta, 1888].
- Lawrence**, W. H. Practical fig culture in Arizona. Tucson, 1916.
- Luffmann**, C. B. The fig industry. [Melbourne], 1896.
- Milthorpe**, Robert. The amateur's guide to the cultivation of the fig. Morpeth, 1848.
- Needham**, G. F. Fig culture at the north a success. [Washington, D. C., 1879].
- Potts**, A. T. The fig in Texas. Austin, [1917].
- Price**, R. H., and **White**, E. A. The fig. Austin, 1902.
- Reimer**, F. C. Fig culture in North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1910].
- Rixford**, G. P. Smyrna fig culture. Washington, 1918.
- Starnes**, H. N. The fig in Georgia. Atlanta, 1903.
 ——— and **Monroe**, J. F. The fig in Georgia. 2d report. Atlanta, [1907].
- MANGO (*Mangifera*)
ANACARDIACEAE
- Collins**, G. N. The mango in Porto Rico. Washington, 1903.
- Higgins**, J. E. The mango in Hawaii. Washington, 1906.
- Kinman**, C. F. The mango in Porto Rico. Washington, 1918.
- Rolfs**, P. H. Mangoes in Florida. DeLand, [1915].
- NECTARINE
See PEACH and NECTARINE
- OLIVE (*Olea*)
OLEACEAE
- Allen**, W. J. Olive culture. Sydney, 1914.
- Bernays**, L. A. The olive and its products. Brisbane, 1872.
- Bioletti**, F. T., and **Colby**, G. E. Olives. Berkeley, 1899.
 ——— and others. Growing and grafting olive seedlings. Berkeley, 1916.

- California. State olive growers' convention.** California olive industry. Sacramento, 1892-93.
- Calkins, J. S.** Olive culture in California. [Los Angeles, 1893?].
- Coit, J. E.** Olive culture and oil manufacture in the arid southwest. Tucson, 1909.
- Cooper, Ellwood, compiler.** Olive culture. [Santa Barbara, 1886].
- Coutance, Amédée.** L'olivier. Paris, 1877.
- Guillaud, Eugène.** L'olivier et le mûrier. Paris, 1899.
- Hayne, A. P.** Report on the condition of olive culture in California. Sacramento, 1900.
- [**Hillhouse, A. L.**] An essay on the history and cultivation of the European olive-tree. Paris, 1820.
- Kearney, T. H.** Dry-land olive culture in northern Africa. Washington, 1908.
- Lelong, B. M.** The olive in California. Sacramento, 1888.
- Marvin, A. T.** The olive; its culture, *etc.* San Francisco, 1888.
- Pye, Hugh.** Olive culture; its prospects and profits. [Melbourne], 1896.
- Rae, Samuel, & co.** Prima arborum; some account of the olive-tree and its fruit. [New York, 1887].
- Shaw, G. W.** California olive oil; its manufacture. Sacramento, 1904.
- PEACH and NECTARINE (*Prunus*)
ROSACEAE
- Alderman, W. H.** The fertilization of peach orchards. [Morgantown, 1915].
- Antoine, Franz.** Abbildung von 51 pfrsich gattungen nach der natur. Wien, 1821.
- Bailey, L. H.** Impressions of the peach industry in western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Bellair, G. A.** Le pêcher. Paris, n. d.
- Bengy-Puyvallée, C. A. de.** Mémoire sur la culture du pêcher. Paris, 1860.
- Berckmans, R. C.** Care and management of peach orchards. [Atlanta, Ga., 1916].
- Blake, M. A.** The first season with the peach orchard. [New Brunswick, 1909].
- The second season with the peach orchard. [New Brunswick, 1910].
- Bréhaut, T. C.** The modern peach pruner. London, [1866].
- Butz, G. C.** The peach industry in Pennsylvania. [State College], 1897.
- Carrière, E. A.** Arbre généalogique du groupe pêcher. Paris, 1867.
- Chandler, W. H.** The winter killing of peach buds as influenced by previous treatment. Columbia, [1907].
- Clark, J. W.** Twenty years' experience in peach growing. [Boston, 1902].
- Clement, F. M.** Peach growing. Toronto, 1912.
- and **Harris, A. G.** Peach growing in Ontario. Toronto, 1916.
- Close, C. P.** Pruning the peach. Newark, [1904].
- [**Combles, ——— de.**] Traité de la culture des pêchers. Paris, 1750. — 1802.
- [———] A treatise on the culture of peach trees. London, *etc.*, 1768.
- Couturier, Edmond.** Culture du pêcher en espalier. Paris, n. d.
- Craig, John.** Peach culture in Canada. [Ottawa, 1898].
- Davis, K. C.** Peach growing in West Virginia. [Morgantown, 1902].
- Fish, D. T.** The peach and nectarine. London, n. d.
- Fitz, James.** The southern apple and peach culturist. Richmond, Va., 1872.
- Fulton, J. A.** Peach culture. New York, [1870]. — 1882.
- García, Fabián, and Mundell, J. E.** Peach experiments. Santa Fé, 1911.
- Gould, H. P.** Growing peaches; pruning, renewal of tops, thinning, *etc.* [Washington, 1915].
- Growing peaches; sites and cultural methods. Washington, 1918.
- Growing peaches; sites, propagation, planting, *etc.* [Washington, 1915].
- Growing peaches; varieties and classification. [Washington, 1914].
- Peach-growing. New York, 1918.
- Peach growing in Maryland. College Park, 1901.
- Peach varieties and their classification. Washington, 1918.
- and **Fletcher, W. F.** Apples and peaches in the Ozark region. Washington, 1913.
- Green, W. J., and Ballou, F. H.** Peaches for home and market. [Wooster, 1906].
- and **Ballou, F. H.** Winter-killing of peach trees. [Wooster, 1904].
- Grin, ———, aîné.** Le pincement court. Paris, [186-?].
- Hale, J. H.** The cultivation and diseases of the peach. [Boston, 1888].
- Notes on peach culturc. [Washington, 1895]. — [1897].
- Hedrick, U. P.** The peaches of New York. Albany, 1917.
- Hixon, A. A.** The possibilities of peach growing in New England. [Boston, 1907].
- Johnson, G. W., and Errington, R.** The peach; its culture, uses, and history. London, *etc.*, 1847.
- Jordan, A. T.** Peach-growing in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1899].
- Kansas state horticultural society.** The peach. Topeka, 1899.
- Keffer, C. A.** Insuring the peach crop. Knoxville, [1910].
- Summer-pruning the peach. Knoxville, [1914].
- Kyle, E. J.** Peach growing in Texas. College Station, [1905].
- Lemoine, Léonor.** Cours complet sur la taille du pêcher et autres arbres à fruit. Paris, [1804].
- M'Ewen, George.** The culture of the peach and nectarine. London, 1859.
- McKay, A. B.** Peach and plum culture. Jackson, [1905].
- Mortillet, P. de.** Arboriculture fruitière. Les meilleurs fruits, *etc.* [Le pêcher.] Grenoble, 1865.
- Newman, J. S.** Peaches and plums. [Auburn, 1890].
- Powell, G. H.** The Chinese cling group of peaches. Newark, [1902].
- Price, R. H.** The peach. Austin, 1896.
- Pruning and training peach orchards. Austin, 1901.
- Rabak, Frank.** Peach, apricot, and prune kernels as by-products of the fruit industry of the United States. Washington, 1908.
- Rutter, John.** The culture and diseases of the peach. Harrisburg, Pa., 1880.
- Smith, E. F.** Peach growing for market. Washington, 1895.
- Smith, John, of Ipswich.** A treatise on the growth of the peach upon the open wall. London, 1843.
- Starnes, H. N.** Some peach notes. Atlanta, 1898.
- Stoll, Rudolf.** Die amerikanischen frühpfrsiche. Klosterneuburg, 1889.
- Taft, L. R.** Peach and plum culture in Michigan. Agricultural College, 1894.

- Waite**, M. B. Cultivation and fertilization of peach orchards. [Washington, 1903].
- Walker**, Ernest. Peach growing in Arkansas. [Fayetteville], 1903.
- Ward**, H. W. The book of the peach. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Waugh**, F. A. The American peach orchard. New York, *etc.*, 1913.
- Whitten**, J. C. Pruning peach trees. Columbia, [1902].
- [**Wilkins**, A. J. Quelques explications au sujet des planches destinées à montrer la généalogie présumée des variétés des pêches du Ferghana. St. Pétersbourg, 1885].
- Williams**, P. F., and **Price**, J. C. C. Peach growing in Alabama. Opelika, 1911.
- Condit**, I. J. The kaki or oriental persimmon. Berkeley, 1919.
- Desfontaines**, R. L. Observations sur le genre *Royena*, et description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Diospyros*. [Paris, 1804].
- Fletcher**, W. F. The native persimmon. [Washington, 1915].
- Hume**, H. H., and **Reimer**, F. C. Japanese persimmons. Jacksonville, 1904.
- Troop**, James, and **Hadley**, O. M. The American persimmon. Lafayette, [1896].
- Watts**, R. L. Persimmons. Knoxville, 1899.

PINEAPPLE (*Ananas*)

BROMELIACEAE

- Allen**, W. J. Apple and pear growing. Sydney, 1915.
- Alwood**, W. B. Pear culture. Blacksburg, [1895].
- Artigala**, J. Culture du poirier. Perpignan, [1901].
- Baltet**, Charles. Les bonnes poires. Troyes, 1859.
- Culture du poirier. Paris, 1867.
- Bartrum**, E. The book of pears and plums. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Bellaïr**, G. A. Le poirier. Paris, n. d.
- Brackett**, G. B. The pear and how to grow it. Washington, 1912.
- [**Clarkson**, T. S.] A new treatise on the culture, management, and insects, relating to the pear tree. New York, 1858.
- Clement**, F. M., and **Robb**, O. J. The pear in Ontario. Toronto, 1917.
- Cox**, H. R. Oriental pears and their hybrids. Ithaca, [1913].
- [**Decaisne**, Joseph]. Du poirier et du cidre. [Gand, 1880].
- Dumortier**, B. C., *Comte*. Pomone tournaisienne. Paris, *etc.*, 1869.
- Field**, T. W. Pear culture. New York, 1859.
- Jordan**, A. T. Pear-growing in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1900].
- Knight**, T. A. A treatise on the culture of the apple & pear. Ludlow, 1802.
- Mortillet**, P. de. Arboriculture fruitière. Les meilleurs fruits. Le poirier. Grenoble, 1868.
- Newton** (*Mass.*) horticultural society. Varieties of pears recommended for cultivation in Newton. n. p., n. d.
- Opoix**, Octave. La culture du poirier. Paris, 1896. — 1905.
- Quinn**, P. T. Pear culture for profit. New York, 1869.
- Ragan**, W. H. Nomenclature of the pear. Washington, 1908.
- Rehder**, Alfred. Synopsis of the Chinese species of *Pyrus*. [Boston, 1915].
- Royal Caledonian horticultural society**. Report of apple and pear congress, 1885. Edinburgh, 1887.
- Tufts**, W. P. Pollination of the Bartlett pear. Berkeley, 1919.
- Waite**, M. B. The pollination of pear flowers. Washington, 1894.
- Wheeler**, Wilfrid. Pear culture. [Boston, 1914].
- Whipple**, O. B. Winter injury to fruit buds of the apple and the pear. Bozeman, 1912.
- Wood**, E. W. Dwarf pear trees. [Boston, 1874].
- Abercrombie**, John. The hot-house gardener on the general culture of the pine-apple, *etc.* London, 1789.
- Aspinwall**, John. Hints on the culture of pineapples. Eau Gallie, Fla., 1893.
- Baldwin**, Thomas. Short practical directions for the culture of the Ananas or pine apple plant. Warwick, 1818.
- Clute**, O., and **Marsh**, W. A. The pineapple at Myers. DeLand, 1897.
- Glendinning**, Robert. Practical hints on the culture of the pine apple. London, 1839.
- Griffin**, William. A treatise on the culture of the pine apple. Newark, [Eng.], *etc.*, 1808.
- Henricksen**, H. C., and **Iorns**, M. J. Pineapple growing in Porto Rico. Washington, 1909.
- Johnson**, G. W., and **Barnes**, James. The pine apple. London, *etc.*, 1847.
- [**Loudon**, J. C.] The different modes of cultivating the pineapple. London, 1822.
- Miller**, H. K., and *others*. Pineapple culture. DeLand, *etc.*, 1903-10.
- Poitau**, Antoine. Mémoire sur la culture de l'ananas. [Paris, 1831].
- Rolfs**, P. H. Pineapple growing. Washington, 1901.
- Speechly**, William. A treatise on the culture of the pine apple and the management of the hot-house. York, 1796. — [London, 1821].
- Taylor**, Adam. A treatise on the ananas or pine-apple. Devides, 1769.
- Thomson**, David. A practical treatise on the culture of the pine-apple. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1866.
- Thomson**, Robert. A report on the cultivation of pine apples and other products of Florida. Kingston, 1901.
- Washburn**, L. C. Notes on experiments with the pineapple. Jacksonville, 1895.

PLUM (*Prunus*)

ROSACEAE

PERSIMMON (*Diospyros*)

EBENACEAE

- Burnette**, F. H. Japanese persimmons. Baton Rouge, 1907.
- Charroppin**, Georges. Étude sur le plaquemier, *Diospyros*. Paris, 1873.
- Allen**, W. J. Plum and prune culture. Sydney, 1914.
- Bailey**, L. H. The cultivated native plums and cherries. [Ithaca, 1892].
- The Japanese plums in North America. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Revised opinions of the Japanese plums. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Third [and fourth] report on Japanese plums. Ithaca, 1897-99.
- Balmer**, J. A. Prunes. Pullman, [1899].
- Bartrum**, E. The book of pears and plums. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Clement**, F. M. Plum culture in Ontario. Toronto, 1914.
- Craig**, John. Facts and opinions about plums and plum growing in Iowa. Cedar Rapids, [1900].

- Crandall**, C. S. Notes on plum culture. Fort Collins, [1898].
- Earle**, F. S. Japanese plums. Montgomery, 1897.
- Goff**, E. S. The culture of native plums in the northwest. [Madison, 1897].
- Native plums. [Madison, 1901].
- Green**, W. J., and **Ballou**, F. H. Plums for home and market. [Wooster, 1905].
- Hansen**, N. E. Plums in South Dakota. [Brookings, 1905].
- Hedrick**, U. P. The plums of New York. Albany, 1911.
- and others. Prunes in Oregon. Corvallis, 1897.
- Hendrickson**, A. H. Plum pollination. Berkeley, 1919.
- Kansas state horticultural society**. The plum in Kansas. Topeka, 1900.
- Lake**, E. R. Prune culture in the Pacific northwest. [Washington, 1895]. — [1897].
- Prunes and prune culture in western Europe. Washington, 1901.
- Little**, E. E. Plum varieties. Ames, [1910].
- McKay**, A. B. Peach and plum culture. Jackson, [1905].
- Macoun**, W. T. Plum culture and district lists of plums suitable for Canada. Ottawa, [1913].
- Plum culture and district lists of plums suitable for Ontario and Quebec. [Ottawa, 1903].
- Newman**, J. S. Peaches and plums. [Auburn, 1890].
- Notes** from the plum orchard. Manhattan, 1901.
- Rabak**, Frank. Peach, apricot, and prune kernels as by-products of the fruit industry of the United States. Washington, 1908.
- Royal Caledonian horticultural society**. Report of plum congress, 1889. Edinburgh, 1890.
- Starnes**, H. N. Japan and hybrid plums. Atlanta, [1905].
- The plum in Georgia. Atlanta, [1904].
- Taft**, L. R. Peach and plum culture in Michigan. Agricultural College, 1894.
- Wauth**, F. A. Check list of hybrid plums. Burlington, 1900.
- Hybrid plums. Montpelier, [1898].
- Plum culture. Burlington, 1901.
- Plums and plum culture. New York, 1901.
- The pollination of plums. Burlington, 1896.
- Wight**, W. F. Native American species of Prunus. Washington, 1915.
- The varieties of plums derived from native American species. Washington, 1915.
- Willard**, S. D., and **Bailey**, L. H. Notes upon plums for western New York. Ithaca, 1897.
- Higgins**, J. E., and **Holt**, V. S. The papaya in Hawaii. Washington, 1914.
- Hodgson**, R. W. The pomegranate. Berkeley, 1917.

Q

Bailey, L. H. The quince in western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].

Meech, W. W. Quince culture. New York, 1888.

SMALL FRUITS

GENERAL

- Beckett**, Edwin. The book of the strawberry. With sections also on the raspberry, blackberry, logan berry, & Japanese wineberry. London, etc., 1902.
- Biggle**, Jacob. Biggle berry book. Philadelphia, 1894.
- Card**, F. W. Bush-fruits. New York, etc., 1898.
- Bush-fruits. [Kingston, 1903].
- Dybdahl**, J. A. Jordbaer- og vore vigtigste frugtbusk-arter. Kjøbenhavn, 1879.
- Fuller**, A. S. The small fruit culturist. New York, [1867]. — 1881.
- Galusha**, O. B. Luscious fruits. Chicago, 1882.
- Hansen**, N. E., and **Haralson**, Charles. Raspberries, blackberries and dewberries. Sioux Falls, [1907].
- Haynes**, Thomas. A treatise on the improved culture of the strawberry, raspberry, and gooseberry. London, 1812. — 1814. — 1823.
- Hills**, W. H. Small fruits. Boston, 1886.
- Jordan**, A. T. Small fruits. [New Brunswick, 1897].
- Lewis**, C. I., and **Cole**, C. A. Culture of small fruits. Corvallis, 1909.
- McKay**, A. B. Small fruits. [Agricultural College, 1893].
- Macoun**, W. T. Bush fruits, with lists of varieties found most useful. Ottawa, [1907].
- Small fruit culture. Ottawa, 1912.
- Massey**, W. F. Grapes and small fruits. [Raleigh, 1903].
- Munson**, W. M. The horticultural status of the genus Vaccinium. [Orono, 1901].
- Notes on small fruits. [Orono, 1895].
- Nicholson**, J. F. Small fruits; varieties and culture. [Stillwater, 1905].
- Pardee**, R. G. A complete manual for the cultivation of the strawberry; with a description of the best varieties, also notices of the raspberry, blackberry, cranberry, etc. New York, 1863.
- Pomona nursery**. Strawberries, raspberries, grapes, gooseberries, currants. Cinnaminson, N. J., 188-?].
- Potter**, C. H. Bush fruits. Fort Collins, 1900.
- Purdy**, A. M. Purdy's small fruit instructor. Palmyra, N. Y., [1870]. — [1890].
- Roe**, E. P. A manual on the culture of small fruits. Newburgh, N. Y., 1877.
- Success with small fruits. New York, 1880.
- Sandsten**, E. P. Small fruits for Colorado. Fort Collins, 1914.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Das beerenobst; seine pflanze und verwendung. (*In his Gartenbibliothek.*)
- Sears**, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. Philadelphia, etc., [1920].
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Huckleberries and blueberries, Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. [Boston, 1890].
- Troop** James. The small fruits. Lafayette, [1908].
- [Waldron, C. B.]** Small fruits. Fargo, 1891.
- Watts**, R. L. Small fruits; strawberries, raspberries, blackberries. Grapes. Knoxville, [1893].
- Wheeler**, Wilfrid, and others. General discussion on small fruits. [Boston, 1906].

MISCELLANEOUS

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

A

Bailey, L. H. Apricot growing in western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].

B

Higgins, J. E. The banana in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1904.

L

Higgins, J. E. The litchi in Hawaii. Washington, 1917.

M

Bailey, L. H. Mulberries. [Ithaca, 1892].

Hume, H. H., and **Reimer**, F. C. Mulberries. [Raleigh, 1906].

P

Fairchild, D. G., and **Simmonds**, Edward. The grafted papaya as an annual fruit tree. Washington, 1913.

BLACKBERRY (*Rubus*)

ROSACEAE

- Bailey**, L. H. Blackberries. [Ithaca, 1895].
Brainerd, Ezra. The blackberries of Vermont. [Burlington, 1914].
Card, F. W. Raspberries and blackberries. [Ithaca, 1893].
Darrow, G. M. Blackberry culture. [Washington, 1915].
The Lawton, or New Rochelle blackberry. New York, 1857.—1858.
McCluer, G. W. Blackberries and raspberries, variety tests and management. [Champaign, 1894].
Starnes, H. N. The cultivated blackberries and dewberries. Atlanta, 1896.
Taylor, O. M. Varieties of raspberries and blackberries, with cultural directions. [Geneva, 1906].

BLUEBERRY (*Vaccinium*)

ERICACEAE

- Coville**, F. V. Directions for blueberry culture. Washington, 1913.
 ——— Directions for blueberry culture. Washington, 1915.
 ——— Experiments in blueberry culture. Washington, 1910.
 ——— Taming the wild blueberry. [Boston, 1916].
Gourley, J. H. The blueberry in New Hampshire. Durham, [1917].
Munson, W. M. The blueberry in Maine. [Augusta, 1899].
White, Elizabeth C. Blueberry culture. n. p., [1918].

CRANBERRY (*Vaccinium*)

ERICACEAE

- Corbett**, L. C. Cranberries in West Virginia. [Morgantown, 1903].
 ——— Cranberry culture. Washington, 1903.
Eastwood, B. A complete manual for the cultivation of the cranberry. New York, 1866.
Fosdick, L. J. Bog building and cranberry culture. Providence, 1902.
 ——— Cranberry culture. Boston, [1907].
Franklin, H. J. Cranberry growing. Boston, 1915.
 ——— and **Morse**, F. W. Reports on experimental work in connection with cranberries. [Amherst, 1914].
Lewis, C. L. Selection and preparation of land for cranberry culture. St. Paul, 1914.
Malde, O. G. Cranberry bog construction for Wisconsin. Madison, [1911].
Saunders, William (1822–1900). Cranberry culture. Washington, 1894.
Uran, M. L. Cranberry culture. [Boston, 1917].
Webb, James. Cape Cod cranberries. New York, 1886.
White, J. J. Cranberry culture. New York, [1870].

CURRANT (*Ribes*)

SAXIFRAGACEAE

- Beach**, S. A. Currants. Geneva, [1895].
Darrow, G. M. Currants and gooseberries. Washington, 1919.
Palmer, E. F. Currants and gooseberries. Toronto, 1914.
Sturtevant, E. L. History of the currant. [Rochester, 1887].

DEWBERRY (*Rubus*)

ROSACEAE

- [**Bailey**, L. H.] The dewberries. Ithaca, 1891.
Darrow, G. M. Dewberry culture. Washington, 1916.

Starnes, H. N. The cultivated blackberries and dewberries. Atlanta, 1896.

Whipple, O. B. Dewberry growing. Fort Collins, 1909.

GOOSEBERRY (*Ribes*)

SAXIFRAGACEAE

- Beach**, S. A. Gooseberries. Geneva, [1897].
Gooseberry growers' register. Manchester, *etc.*, 1842–[77].
Darrow, G. M. Currants and gooseberries. Washington, 1919.
Palmer, E. F. Currants and gooseberries. Toronto, 1914.

LOGANBERRY (*Rubus*)

ROSACEAE

- Darrow**, G. M. Culture of the Logan blackberry and related varieties. Washington, 1918.
Kinney, L. F. The loganberry from seed to fruitage. [Kings-ton, 1897].
Lewis, C. I., and **Brown**, F. R. Loganberry by-products. Salem, 1914.

RASPBERRY (*Rubus*)

ROSACEAE

- Card**, F. W. Raspberries and blackberries. [Ithaca, 1893].
Clement, F. M. Strawberry culture and the red raspberry. Toronto, 1913.
Corbett, L. C. Raspberries. Fairmont, 1897.
 ——— Raspberries. Washington, 1905.
Craig, John. Raspberries. [Ottawa, 1895].
Crozier, A. A. The cultivated raspberries of the United States. Agricultural College, 1894.
Darrow, G. M. Raspberry culture. Washington, 1917.
Herrick, R. S., and **Bennett**, E. R. The Colorado raspberry industry. Fort Collins, 1910.
McCluer, G. W. Blackberries and raspberries, variety tests and management. [Champaign, 1894].
McKay, J. F. Grapes . . . Strawberries . . . Raspberries. Little Rock, 1891.
Newman, J. S. Strawberry culture. Grape culture and pruning. Raspberry culture. [Auburn, 1889].
 ——— and **Clayton**, James. Grapes, raspberries and strawberries. Montgomery, [1891].
Taft, L. R., and **Gladden**, H. P. Strawberries and raspberries. Agricultural College, 1894.
Taylor, O. M. Varieties of raspberries and blackberries, with cultural directions. [Geneva, 1906].

STRAWBERRY (*Fragaria*)

ROSACEAE

- Augur**, P. M. The strawberry and its culture. [Boston, 1891].
Bailey, L. H. Varieties and leaf-blight of the strawberry. [Ithaca, 1894].
 ——— Whence came the cultivated strawberry? [Philadelphia, 1894].
Beckett, Edwin. The book of the strawberry. London, *etc.*, 1902.
[Beckwith, M. H.] Strawberries; test of varieties. Newark, [1894].
 ——— Strawberries; test of varieties. The strawberry weevil. Newark, [1892].
 ——— Strawberries; test of varieties, varieties grown in Delaware, *etc.* Newark, [1895].
Bishop, W. H. Comparison of strawberries. [Agricultural College, 1890].

- British fruit growers' association.** Strawberry exhibition and conference. n. p., 1890.
- Cincinnati horticultural society.** Strawberry report. Cincinnati, 1848.
- Clement, F. M.** Strawberry culture and the red raspberry. Toronto, 1913.
- Close, C. P., and others.** Strawberries. College Park, 1907.
- Corbett, L. C.** Strawberries. Washington, 1904.
- Craig, John.** Strawberries. [Ottawa, 1897].
- Crandall, C. S., and Potter, C. H.** Strawberries. Fort Collins, 1900.
- Craneheld, Frederic.** Strawberries for the home garden. [Madison, 1904.]
- Darrow, G. M.** Everbearing strawberries. Washington, 1917.
- Strawberry culture; eastern United States. Washington, 1919.
- Strawberry culture; south Atlantic and Gulf coast regions. Washington, 1919.
- Strawberry culture; western United States. Washington, 1919.
- Strawberry varieties in the United States. Washington, 1919.
- Earle, F. S.** Strawberries. Birmingham, 1898.
- Fletcher, S. W.** North American varieties of the strawberry. Blacksburg, [1916].
- Strawberry-growing. New York, 1917.
- Fuller, A. S.** The illustrated strawberry culturist. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1862.—New York, 1867.
- Green, W. J., and Ballou, F. H.** Varieties of strawberries. [Wooster, 1904].
- and **Green, E. C.** Strawberries: cultural notes, comparison of varieties. Norwalk, 1894.
- Hall, H. F.** Strawberries for New Hampshire. Durham, [1908].
- Hansen, N. E., and Haralson, Charles.** Breeding hardy strawberries. Sioux Falls, [1907].
- Huffington, M. J.** Strawberries and grapes. [Fort Collins, 1894].
- Hunn, C. E., and Bailey, L. H.** Strawberries under glass. Ithaca, 1897.
- Johnson, G. W., and Reid, Robert.** The strawberry. London, etc., 1847.
- Kinney, L. F.** Strawberries; cultivation and varieties. [Kingston, 1893].
- Lambertye, Léonce de, Comte.** Le fraiser. Paris, [1864].
- Laxton brothers.** The strawberry manual. Bedford, [Eng., 1899?].
- Longyear, B. O.** Strawberry growing in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1909.
- McKay, A. B.** Strawberry culture in Mississippi. Yazoo City, [1902].
- McKay, J. F.** Grapes . . . Strawberries . . . Raspberries. Little Rock, 1891.
- Macoun, W. T.** Strawberry culture. Ottawa, [1909].
- Mathews, C. W.** Strawberries. Lexington, 1898.
- Merrick, J. M., jr.** The strawberry and its culture. Boston, 1870.
- Millet, A.** Les fraisers. Paris, 1898.
- Moore, J. G.** Strawberry culture in Wisconsin. Madison, [1915].
- Newman, J. S.** Strawberry culture. Grape culture and pruning. Raspberry culture. [Auburn, 1889].
- and **Clayton, James.** Grapes, raspberries and strawberries. Montgomery, [1891].
- Oskamp, Joseph.** Strawberries. Lafayette, [1913].
- Pardee, R. G.** A complete manual for the cultivation of the strawberry. New York, 1863.
- Powers, Stephen.** Strawberry culture for the market and the home. DeLand, 1897.
- Quaintance, A. L.** Strawberry notes for 1899. Atlanta, 1900.
- Rane, F. W.** Growing strawberries in New England. Durham, [1900].
- Strawberries in New Hampshire. Durham, [1897].
- Robinson, J. S.** Strawberries. College Park, 1891.
- Starnes, H. N.** Strawberries. Atlanta, 1896.
- Stinson, J. T.** Strawberries. [Fayetteville, 1897].
- The **strawberry** culturist. Baltimore, Md., 1893-1901.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Notes on the history of the strawberry. [Boston, 1888].
- Taft, L. R., and Gladden, H. P.** Strawberries and raspberries. Agricultural College, 1894.
- and **Gladden, H. P.** Strawberry culture. Agricultural College, 1898.
- Taylor, O. M.** Newer varieties of strawberries. [Geneva, 1918].
- Strawberry culture. [Boston, 1917].
- Varieties of strawberries, and cultural directions. [Geneva, 1906].

NUTS

GENERAL

- American nut journal.** Rochester, N. Y., 1914-15. →
- Bartram, F. M.** Nuts and nut culture. Boston, 1899.
- Close, C. P.** Nut growing in Maryland. College Park, 1908.
- [**Corsa, W. P., compiler.**] Nut culture in the United States. Washington, 1896.
- Craig, John.** Nut culture from the northern standpoint. n. p., [1912].
- Deming, W. C.** The possibilities of nut culture in New England. Boston, 1914.
- Engle, H. M.** Nut culture. [Washington, 1896].
- Fuller, A. S.** The nut culturist. New York, 1896.
- Jaffa, M. E.** Nuts and their uses as food. Washington, 1908.
- National nut growers' association.** Proceedings. n. p., [1904-10].
- Northern nut growers' association.** Report. Ithaca, N. Y., etc., 1912-16. →
- The **nut-grower.** Poulan, Ga., etc., 1909-15.
- Nut notes.** Poulan, Ga., 1910.
- Parry, J. R.** Nuts for profit. Parry, N. J., 1897.
- Taylor, W. A.** Nut culture for North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1894].
- Woods, C. D., and Merrill, L. H.** Nuts as food. [Orono, 1899].

ALMOND (*Prunus*)

ROSACEAE

- The **Almond** colonies of southern California, Antelope valley. n. p., 1893.
- Fairchild, D. G.** Spanish almonds and their introduction into America. Washington, 1902.
- Taylor, R. H.** The almond in California. Berkeley, 1918.

CHESTNUT (*Castanea*)

FAGACEAE

- Buckhout, W. A.** Chestnut culture for fruit. [State College, 1896].
- Culture of the chestnut for fruit. [State College, 1891].
- McCarthy, Gerald.** The chestnut and its weevil. [Raleigh, 1894].

- Metcalf**, Haven. The immunity of the Japanese chestnut to the bark disease. Washington, 1908.
- Powell**, G. H. The European and Japanese chestnuts in the eastern United States. Newark, [1898].

HAZEL (*Corylus*)

BETULACEAE

- Coote**, George. The cultivation of the hazel nut. [Corvallis], 1898.
- Goeschke**, Franz. Die Haselnuss, ihre arten und ihre kultur. Berlin, 1887.
- Schmidt**, M. Beitrag zur cultur der Haselnüsse. Regenwalde, 1863.

PECAN (*Carya*)

JUGLANDACEAE

- Burnette**, F. H., and others. Pecans. Baton Rouge, 1902.
- Clothier**, G. L. Pecan culture. [Jackson, 1909].
- Evans**, J. A. Patch-budding large limbs and trunks of pecan trees. College Station, [1920].
- Hume**, H. H. The pecan and its culture. [Harrisburg, Pa.], 1912.
- Pecan culture. Jacksonville, 1900.
- Second report on pecan culture. St. Augustine, 1906.
- Top-working pecans. Gainesville, 1901.
- Hutt**, W. N. Top-working seedling pecan trees. [Raleigh, 1914].
- Oliver**, G. W. Budding the pecan. Washington, 1902.
- Reed**, C. A. Opportunities in pecan culture. Washington, 1913.
- The pecan. Washington, 1912.
- Pecan culture, with special reference to propagation and varieties. Washington, 1916.
- Williams**, P. F. The pecan in Alabama. Montgomery, 1911.

WALNUT (*Juglans*)

JUGLANDACEAE

- Cultivation** of the English walnut [in Austria-Hungary, France, Germany and Italy]. Washington, 1899.
- Kraus**, E. J. A method of budding the walnut. Corvallis, 1911.
- Lake**, E. R. The Persian walnut industry of the United States. Washington, 1913.
- Lewis**, C. I. The walnut in Oregon. Corvallis, 1906.
- Thorner**, J. J. Walnut culture in Arizona. Tucson, 1915.
- Yamhill walnut experiment station**, McMinnville, Oregon, Bulletin. McMinnville, 1914.

d. DWARF FRUIT TREES

- Hedrick**, U. P. Dwarf apples. [Geneva, 1915].
- Lodeman**, E. G. Dwarf apples. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Rivers**, Thomas, jr. The miniature fruit garden. New York, [1866].
- Schmidt**, J. C. Der topfobstbaum und seine pflge. (*In his Gartenbibliothek.*)
- Thornton**, A. W. The suburbanite's handbook of dwarf fruit tree culture. Ferndale, Wash., 1909.
- Waugh**, F. A. Dwarf fruit trees. [Boston, 1905].
- Dwarf fruit trees; their propagation, pruning, etc. New York, 1906.
- Wood**, E. W. Dwarf pear trees. [Boston, 1874].

e. FRUIT TREES UNDER GLASS

- Abercrombie**, John. The hot-house gardener. London, 1789.
- Brace**, Josh. The culture of fruit trees in pots. London, 1904.

- Hereman**, Samuel. A handbook of vine and fruit tree cultivation. London, 1863.

- Joly**, Charles. Note sur la culture des arbres fruitiers en pots. [Paris, 1876].

- Pearson**, J. R. Hints on the construction and management of orchard houses. London, 1865.

- Pynaert**, Édouard. Les serres-vergers. Gand, 1888.

- Rivers**, Thomas. The orchard house. London, 1858. — New York, 1860. — London, 1879.

- Thomson**, David. Handy book of fruit culture under glass. Edinburgh, etc., 1873.

f. ORCHARD HEATING

- Church**, J. E., and **Fergusson**, S. P. The avoidance and prevention of frost in the fruit belts of Nevada. Reno, [1912].
- Galloway**, B. T. Frosts and freezes as affecting cultivated plants. [Washington, 1896].
- Garriott**, E. B. Notes on frost. Washington, 1910.
- Hammon**, W. H. Frost, when to expect it and how to lessen the injury therefrom. Washington, 1899.
- Howard**, R. F. Orchard heating. Lincoln, 1910.
- Jones**, D. F. Orchard heating. [Tucson, 1916].
- McAdie**, A. G. Frost fighting. Washington, 1900.
- Woodbury**, C. G., and **Wellington**, J. W. Orchard heating. Lafayette, [1911].
- Young**, F. D. Frost and the prevention of damage by it. Washington, 1920.

g. PRUNING

See also ARBORICULTURE — PRUNING

- Abercrombie**, John. The complete wall-tree pruner. London, 1783.
- Albret**, ——— d'. Cours théorique et pratique de la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1842.
- Baltet**, Charles. Une question d'arboriculture. Paris, 1899.
- Baron**, Philibert. Nouveaux principes de taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1858.
- Bréhaut**, T. C. Cordon training of fruit trees. Boston, 1864.
- Bucknall**, T. S. D. The orchardist. London, 1797. — 1805.
- Card**, F. W. Notes on pruning. Lincoln, 1897.
- Clement**, F. M., and **Reeves**, F. S. Pruning. Toronto, 1917.
- Crane**, Frederic. Pruning orchard trees. [Madison, 1906].
- Dahuron**, René. Nouveau traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1719.
- Dolivot**, A. E. Les arbres fruitiers à branches renversées d'après la méthode . . . de J^e Maître. Grenoble, 1874.
- Du Breuil**, Alphonse. Instruction élémentaire sur la conduite des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1854. — 1868.
- Forney**, Eugène. Le jardinier fruitier. Principes simplifiés de la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1862.
- Deuxième série. Paris, 1863.
- La taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1889–1907.
- Hardy**, J. A. Traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1865. — Paris, n. d.
- Hutt**, W. N. Pruning of tree and bush fruits. [Logan, 1903].
- Kains**, M. G. The principles and practice of pruning. New York, 1917.
- Keffer**, C. A. Training and pruning fruit trees and vines. Knoxville, [1904].
- Lachaume**, Jean. Méthode élémentaire pour tailler et conduire soi-même les poiriers, pommiers et autres arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1858.
- Larsen**, Henry. Manual for the pruning and culture of all kinds of fruit trees. Philadelphia, 1860.

- Lemoine, Léonor.** Cours complet sur la taille du pêcher et autres arbres à fruit. Paris, [1804].
- Paddock, Wendell.** Pruning fruit trees. Fort Collins, 1905.
- Powell, G. H.** The pruning of young fruit trees. Newark, [1899].
- Puvis, Antoine.** De la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1861.—1901.
- Rivers, Thomas, jr.** A short treatise on root pruning of pear and other trees. Shefford, 1841.
- Tufts, W. P.** Pruning young deciduous fruit trees. Berkeley, 1919.
- Vasseur, Ursin.** Taille des arbres en espalier et en pyramide. Lisieux, 1852.
- Whipple, O. B.** Pruning mature fruit trees. Fort Collins, 1909.
- *Fruit experiment stations.* Annual report. Toronto, 1895-1908.
- Ontario, Fruit growers' association of.** Annual report. Toronto, 1870-1916. →
- Pennsylvania fruit growers' society.** Report. [Harrisburg, 1867]-81.
- Société Van Mons.** Rapport, etc. Bruxelles, 1858.
- United States.** Department of agriculture. Division of pomology. Bulletin. Washington, 1888-1901.
- Circular. [Washington, 1896-97].
- West Jersey fruit growers' association.** Annual report. Camden, N. J., 1868.
- Wisconsin fruit growers' association.** Transactions. Milwaukee, etc., 1856-60.

h. PRESERVATION OF FRUITS

- Blodget, Lorin.** The principles of fruit preservation. Philadelphia, 1868.
- Massachusetts fruit preserving company.** [Act of incorporation, by-laws, the fruit house, etc.] Boston, 1866.
- Paquet, Victor.** Traité de la conservation des fruits et des meilleures espèces d'arbres fruitiers, etc. Paris, etc., 1844.
- Sinclair, J. M.** Report on the preservation of fruit for shipment. Melbourne, 1895.
- Wright, W. P.** Fruit preservation. London, [1899].

i. SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

- American pomological society.** Proceedings. Boston, etc., 1851-1909. →
- California, Fruit growers' convention of the state of.** Official report. San Francisco, etc., 1886-1912.
- Connecticut pomological society.** Brief record of the work. n. p., 1900.
- Report. n. p., 1900-13.
- Fruit growers' association of Adams county, Pennsylvania.** Proceedings, 1913. n. p., n. d.
- Fruit growers' association of eastern Pennsylvania.** Annual report. Philadelphia, n. d.
- Fruit growers' society of western New York.** Proceedings. Rochester, 1856.
- Indiana pomological society.** Transactions. Indianapolis, 1863.
- Maine state pomological society.** Act of incorporation, by-laws, and proceedings. Augusta, 1873.
- Transactions. Augusta, etc., 1874-1914.
- Massachusetts fruit growers' association.** Report. Worcester, etc., 1897-[1916]. →
- Missouri fruit growers' association.** Proceedings. St. Louis, 1860.
- National convention of fruit growers.** Proceedings. New York, etc., 1848-50.
- New York state fruit growers' association.** Proceedings. [Fayetteville, N. Y., 1902-16]. →
- North American pomological convention.** Proceedings. 1848-1849. n. p., n. d.
- Northwest fruit-growers' association.** Proceedings. Olympia, Wash., 1894-1901.
- North-western fruit growers' association.** Transactions. Chicago, 1852-56.
- Nova Scotia, Fruit growers' association of.** Annual report. Halifax, etc., 1875-[1916]. →
- Ohio nurserymen and fruit growers' convention.** Report. Columbus, 1847-[49].
- Ohio pomological society.** Report. Columbus, [1852]-67.
- Ontario.** Department of agriculture. Fruit branch. Report. Toronto, 1909-11.

j. JOURNALS

- American fruit grower.** Charlotteville, Va., 1916. →
- American fruits.** Rochester, N. Y., 1911-15.
- Annales de pomologie belge et étrangère.** Bruxelles, 1853-60.
- Better fruit.** Hood River, Oregon, 1906-08.
- Deutsche obstbauzeitung.** Stuttgart, 1908-15.
- Fruit and grape grower.** Charlotteville, Va., 1886-89.
- The fruit belt.** Grand Rapids, Mich., 1910-15. →
- Green's fruit grower.** Rochester, N. Y., 1881-1915. →
- Montana fruit grower.** Missoula, Mont., 1895-1901.
- Der obstbau.** Stuttgart, 1908-15.
- The orchardist's companion.** Philadelphia, 1841[-42].
- The pomological magazine.** London, 1828-30.
- The pomological magazine.** Cincinnati, 1843.
- La pomologie française.** Lyon, 1888-1915. →
- Der deutsche obstgärtner.** Weimar, 1794-1804.
- The western pomologist.** Des Moines, Iowa, 1870-72.

k. VITICULTURE

For diseases and insects of the grape, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

I. GENERAL

- Alwood, W. B.** Development of sugar and acid in grapes during ripening. Washington, 1916.
- Bioletti, F. T.** The seedless raisin grapes. Berkeley, 1918.
- Dorsey, M. J.** Pollen development in the grape with special reference to sterility. St. Paul, 1914.
- Hedrick, U. P., and Anthony, R. D.** Inheritance of certain characters of grapes. [Geneva, 1915].
- Jullien, André.** Topographie de tous les vignobles connus. Paris, 1816.
- McMinn, J. M.** A contribution to the classification of the species and varieties of the grape vine. [Philadelphia, etc., 1860].
- Mas, Alphonse, and Pulliat, V.** Le vignoble. Paris, 1874-79.
- Mazade, Marcel.** First steps in ampelography. Melbourne, 1900.
- Penhallow, D. P.** Mechanism of movement in Cucurbita, Vitis, and Robinia. Montreal, 1886.
- Pulliat, V.** Manuel du greffeur de vignes. Montpellier, etc., 1889.
- Mille variétés de vignes. Montpellier, etc., 1888.
- Rovasenda, J., comte de.** Essai d'une ampélographie universelle. Montpellier, etc., 1887.
- Twight, E. H.** Resistant vines and their hybrids. Sacramento, 1903.

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

- Beach, S. A.** The improvement of the American grapes. [Lansing, Mich., 1900].
- Munson, T. V.** Classification and generic synopsis of the wild grapes of North America. Washington, 1890.
- Length of life of vines of various species and varieties of grapes. College Station, [1906].
- Sur une nouvelle classification des vignes des États-Unis d'Amérique. Traduction de G. Bourgade. Montpellier, 1885.
- CANADA
- Clement, F. M.** The grape in Ontario. Toronto, 1916.
- Revelt, T. B.** Grape growing in the Niagara peninsula. Toronto, 1912.
- UNITED STATES
- Adlum, John.** A memoir on the cultivation of the vine in America, and the best mode of making wine. Washington, 1823. — 1828.
- Allen, J. F.** The culture of the grape. Boston, 1847.
- A practical treatise on the culture and treatment of the grape vine. Boston, 1848. — New York, 1853.
- Allen, R. W.** Grape culture, with special reference to commercial production under irrigation in eastern Oregon. Corvallis, [1915].
- Alwood, W. B.** Grape culture. Blacksburg, [1893].
- Anthony, R. D.** Vinifera grapes in New York. [Geneva, 1917].
- Bailey, L. H.** American grape training. New York, 1893.
- Barnett, W. N.** Grape culture in gardens and on buildings. [Boston, 1876].
- Beach, S. A.** Fertilizing self-sterile grapes. [Geneva, 1899].
- Self-fertility of the grape. [Geneva, 1898].
- Bioletti, F. T.** Grape culture in California. Improved methods of wine making. Sacramento, 1908.
- Resistant vineyards. Sacramento, 1906.
- Vine pruning. [Berkeley, 1897].
- Vine pruning in California. [Berkeley, 1914].
- and **Cruess, W. V.** Grape syrup. Berkeley, 1918.
- and **Dal Piaz, A. M.** Bench-grafting resistant vines. Sacramento, 1900.
- and **Flossfeder, F. C. H.** Topping and pinching vines. Berkeley, 1918.
- Bright, William.** Bright's single stem, dwarf, and renewal system of grape culture. Philadelphia, etc., 1860. — 1861.
- Buchanan, Robert.** The culture of the grape and wine-making. Cincinnati, 1852.
- [———] A treatise on the cultivation of the grape in vineyards. Cincinnati, 1850.
- Bush & son & Meissner.** Illustrated descriptive catalogue of American grape vines. St. Louis, 1875. — 1883. — 1895.
- Les vignes américaines. Montpellier, etc., 1876. — 1885.
- Le viti americane. Catalogo. Castellanza, etc., 1881.
- California.** Report of a special committee on the culture of the grapevine in California. [Sacramento, 18-?].
- Board of state viticultural commissioners. Annual report. Sacramento, 1881-90.
- Annual report of George West. Sacramento, [?]-1891.
- Annual report of the chief executive viticultural officer. Sacramento, 1882-84.
- Directory of the grape growers, wine makers, etc. Sacramento, 1891.
- Report of the annual state viticultural convention. San Francisco, etc., [1885?]-88.
- Viticulture and viniculture in California. Sacramento, 1885.
- California vine growers and wine and brandy manufacturers' association.** Bulletin, [Sacramento, 1871?].
- Chorlton, William.** The American grape grower's guide. New York, 1856. — 1860.
- The cold grapery, from direct American practice. New York, 1853.
- Cope, F. C.** Physiography in its application to grape culture. [Philadelphia, etc., 1860].
- Dearing, Charles.** Home uses for muscadine grapes. Washington, 1917.
- Muscadine grape paste. Washington, 1919.
- Dorsey, M. J.** The grape districts of New York, and table of varieties. [Geneva, 1909].
- Earle, F. S., and Austin, C. F.** Grapes. Montgomery, 1900.
- Fisher, Jabez.** Hardy grapes. [Boston, 1894].
- Flagg, Melzer.** Remarks on the culture of the grape. Cincinnati, 1846.
- Fuller, A. S.** The grape culturist. New York, 1864. — [1867]. — 1894.
- García, Fabián.** European grapes. Santa Fé, 1906.
- and **Rigney, J. W.** Winter protection of the vinifera grape. Las Cruces, 1916.
- Gladwin, F. E.** Why and when winter kills grapes. [Geneva, 1917].
- Winter injury of grapes. [Geneva, 1917].
- Grant, C. W.** Descriptive catalogue of vines. New York, [1863].
- Manual of the vine. Iona, N. Y., [1864-65].
- The grape belt. Dunkirk, N. Y., 1893-98.
- The grape culturist. St. Louis, 1869-71.
- Grapes.** Manhattan, 1902.
- Haskell, George.** An account of various experiments for the production of new and desirable grapes. Ipswich, Mass., 1877.
- Haven, C. H.** Views on the vine growing resources of St. Louis and adjacent counties of Missouri. St. Louis, 1858.
- Hedrick, U. P.** Grape stocks for American grapes. [Geneva, 1912].
- The grapes of New York. Albany, 1908.
- Manual of American grape-growing. New York, 1919.
- Hofer, A. F.** Grape growing. McGregor, Iowa, 1878.
- Huffington, M. J.** Strawberries and grapes. [Fort Collins, 1894].
- Husmann, George.** American grape growing and wine making. New York, 1880.
- The cultivation of the native grape and manufacture of American wines. New York, 1866.
- Grape investigations in the vinifera regions of the United States. Washington, 1910.
- Grape propagation, pruning, and training. Washington, 1911.
- Grape, raisin, and wine production in the United States. [Washington, 1903].
- The present condition of grape culture in California. [Washington, 1899].
- The raisin industry. Washington, 1916.
- Resistant vines and vineyards in California. [San Francisco, 1897].
- Some history of the grape in the United States. [Boston, 1916].
- Some uses of the grapevine and its fruit. [Washington, 1905].

- Husmann**, George (Continued). Testing grape varieties in the vinifera regions of the United States. Washington, 1915.
- and **Dearing**, Charles. The muscadine grapes. Washington, 1913.
- and **Dearing**, Charles. Muscadine grapes. Washington, 1916.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur la viticulture en Californie. [Paris, 1885].
- Note sur un pied de vigne en Californie. Paris, 1887.
- Kansas state horticultural society**. The grape in Kansas. [Topeka], 1901.
- Keffer**, C. A. The fruiting habit of the grape. Knoxville, [1906].
- Grape culture. Columbia, [1893].
- Lake**, E. R. The grape in Oregon. [Corvallis], 1901.
- Lake shore grape growers' association**. Annual report. Cleveland, O., [1867]–69.
- Lodeman**, E. G. The grafting of grapes. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Longworth**, Nicholas. Letter . . . on the cultivation of the grape and manufacture of wine. Cincinnati, 1846.
- Loubat**, Alphonse. The American vine-dresser's guide. New York, 1827. — 1872.
- McCluer**, G. W. Grapes; test of varieties. [Champaign, 1893].
- McKay**, J. F. Grapes . . . Strawberries . . . Raspberries. Little Rock, 1891.
- McMurtrie**, William. Report upon statistics of grape culture and wine production in the United States for 1880. Washington, 1881.
- Maney**, T. J. Grape pruning. Ames, [1915].
- Massey**, W. F. Grapes and small fruits. [Raleigh, 1903].
- Mathews**, C. W. Grapes. Lexington, 1901.
- Mead**, P. B. An elementary treatise on American grape culture and wine making. New York, 1867.
- Mitzky**, C., & co. Our native grape. Rochester, N. Y., 1893.
- Mohr**, Friedrich. The grape vine. New York, [1867].
- Moore**, J. S. Grapes. [Jackson, 1899].
- Munson**, T. V. Foundations of American grape culture. Denison, Texas, [1909].
- Investigation and improvement of American grapes. Austin, 1900.
- New York state grape growers' association**. Annual report. Albany, 1869.
- Newman**, C. C. Grapes. [Clemson College, 1901].
- Rotundifolia grapes. Columbia, 1907.
- Newman**, J. S. Grape culture. [Auburn, 1890].
- Strawberry culture. Grape culture and pruning. Raspberry culture. [Auburn, 1889].
- and **Clayton**, James. Grapes, raspberries and strawberries. Montgomery, [1891].
- Paddock**, Wendell. Experiments in ringing grape vines. [Geneva, 1898].
- Phin**, John. Open air grape culture. New York, 1862. — [1876].
- [**Prentiss**, A. N.] My vineyard at Lakeview. New York, [1866].
- Price**, R. H., and **Ness**, Helge. The grape. Austin, 1898.
- Prince**, W. R. A treatise on the vine. New York, *etc.*, 1830.
- Quaintance**, A. L. Second report on grapes. Atlanta, 1901.
- Rabak**, Frank. The utilization of waste raisin seeds. Washington, 1913.
- Rafinesque**, C. S. American manual of the grape vines and the art of making wine. Philadelphia, 1830.
- Ragan**, W. H. The home vineyard, with special reference to northern conditions. Washington, 1902.
- Reemelin**, Charles. The vine-dresser's manual. New York, 1858.
- Saunders**, William (1822–1900). An essay on the culture of the native and exotic grape. [Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1860].
- Sayers**, Edward. A manual on the culture of the grape. Newark, N. J., 1837.
- Spooner**, Alden. The cultivation of American grape vines and making of wine. Brooklyn, 1846.
- Starnes**, H. N. Grape culture. Atlanta, 1895.
- Strong**, W. C. Culture of the grape. Boston, 1866. — 1867.
- Tarr**, R. S. Geological history of the Chautauqua grape belt. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Tonneson**, C. A. Grape culture for the state of Washington. [Olympia, 1893?].
- Tracy**, S. M. Grape growing in the south. Washington, 1900.
- and **Earle**, F. S. Grapes. [Agricultural College, 1892].
- Tryon**, J. H. A practical treatise on grape culture. Wiltoughby, O., 1887. — 1893.
- Twight**, E. H. New methods of grafting and budding vines. Berkeley, 1902.
- Watts**, R. L. Small fruits . . . Grapes. Knoxville, [1893].
- Varieties of grapes. Knoxville, 1896.
- Waugh**, F. A. Grapes, 1894. [Stillwater, 1895].
- Home-grown grapes in Vermont. Montpelier, [1898].
- Wetmore**, C. A. Ampelography of California. San Francisco, [1884].
- How to raise the price of grapes, and an analysis of the sweet wine law. Sacramento, 1891.
- Wheeler**, Wilfrid. The Concord grape and its originator. [Boston, 1908].
- Whipple**, O. B. Grape growing. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Whitten**, J. C. The grape; a study of types and varieties, *etc.* Columbia, [1899].
- Williams**, E. Address on pruning and training the vine. Indianapolis, 1885.
- Wood**, E. W. Culture of the foreign grape in cold graperies. [Boston, 1876].

b. Europe

GENERAL

- Busby**, James. Grapes and wine. New York, *etc.*, 1848.
- Journal of a recent visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France. Philadelphia, 1838.
- Fisher**, S. I. Observations on the character and culture of the European vine. Philadelphia, 1834.
- Flagg**, W. J. Three seasons in European vineyards. New York, 1869.
- Haraszthy**, A. Grape culture, wines, and wine-making. New York, 1862.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

- Zawodny**, Joseph. Die weincultur in der Bukowina. Klosterneuburg, 1901.

BRITISH ISLES

- Barron**, A. F. Vines and vine culture. London, 1883. — 1887. — 1900.
- Denman**, J. L. The vine and its fruit. London, 1864.
- Hoare**, Clement. A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls. Chichester, 1835. — London, 1837. — 1841. — Boston, 1837. — 1848.
- Hughes**, William. The compleat vineyard. London, 1670. — 1683.

- J., S.** The vineyard. London, 1727.
- Mearns, John.** A treatise on the pot-culture of the grape. London, 1843.
- Meredith, Joseph.** Treatise on the grape vine. London, *etc.*, 1876.
- Molyneux, Edwin.** Grape growing for amateurs. London, 1891.
- Pearson, J. R.** Vine culture under glass. London, 1867. — Nottingham, 1885.
- A practical treatise on the culture and management of the vine. London, *etc.*, [1858].
- Rose, John.** The English vineyard vindicated. London, 1675.
- Sanders, John.** A practical treatise on the culture of the vine. London, 1851.
- Speechnly, William.** A treatise on the culture of the vine. York, 1790. — Dublin, 1791. — London, [1805]. — 1821.
- Thomson, William.** A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1869. — 1871.
- The vine manual. London, n. d.
- Ward, H. W.** The book of the grape. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- FRANCE
- Bender, E., and Vermorel, Victor.** Le vigneron moderne. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1893.
- Bonnet, A.** La sélection appliquée à la vigne. Montpellier, 1902.
- Bourgade, G.** Nouvelle étude sur les vignes américaines. Montpellier, 1887.
- Chaptal, J. A., and others.** Traité théorique et pratique sur la culture de la vigne. Paris, 1801.
- Charmeux, B. R.** Culture du chasselas à Thomery. Paris, 1863.
- Charmeux, François.** L'art de conserver les raisins de table. Paris, 1904.
- Coste-Floret, Paul.** La culture intensive de la vigne. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1898.
- Les travaux du vignoble. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1908.
- Despetis, L. P.** Traité pratique de la culture des vignes américaines. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1887.
- Dubor, G. de.** Viticulture moderne. Paris, n. d.
- Du Breuil, Alphonse.** The Thomery system of grape culture. New York, n. d.
- Vineyard culture improved and cheapened. Cincinnati, 1867.
- Durand, Eugène.** Manuel de viticulture pratique. Paris, 1905.
- and Guicherd, J. Culture de la vigne en Côte-d'Or. Montpellier, 1905.
- Guyot, Jules.** Culture de la vigne et vinification. Paris, 1861.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la culture de la vigne sous verre. Paris, 1888.
- La Laurencie, ——— comte de.** Pratique de plantation et greffage des vignes américaines. Paris, 1895.
- Lespault, Maurice.** Les vignes américaines dans le sud-ouest de la France. Nérac, 1881.
- Planchon, J. E., Pulliat, V., and Robin, J. E.** Les vignes américaines résistantes. Vienne, 1878.
- Ponsot, Mme. Francis.** De la reconstitution et du greffage des vignes. [Paris, *etc.*, 1882].
- Sahut, Félix.** La défense du vin et la découverte du phylloxéra. Montpellier, 1900.
- Salmon, ———.** Art de cultiver la vigne. Paris, 1826.
- Thiebaut de Berneaud, Arsenne.** The vine-dresser's theoretical and practical manual. New York, 1829.
- Vias, A.** Culture de la vigne en chaintres. Paris, 1882.
- GERMANY
- [**Ohlendorff, J. H.**] A new method of obtaining a very early crop of grapes in forcing-houses, as practised in Germany. New York, 1838.
- Stoltz, J. L.** Ampélographie rhénane. Paris, *etc.*, 1852.
- ITALY
- Rendella, Prospero.** Tractatus de vinea, vindemia, et vino. Neapoli, 1739.
- SPAIN
- Clemente y Rubio, S. de R.** Ensayo sobre las variedades de la vid comun. Madrid, 1879.
- c. Australia*
- Bragato, R.** Hints on grafting vines. [Melbourne], 1895.
- Luffmann, C. B.** The muscatel industry. [Melbourne], 1895.
- Treatment of the raisin vine. [Melbourne], 1896.
- Robilliard, J.** Raisin making. [Melbourne], 1898.
- Victoria.** Department of agriculture. Proceedings of conference of vine growers' associations. Melbourne, [1894].
3. WINE
- Adlum, John.** A memoir on the cultivation of the vine in America, and the best mode of making wine. Washington, 1823. — 1828.
- Andrieu, Pierre.** Treatment of vintage by diffusion. Melbourne, [1902].
- Audibert, J. F.** L'art de faire le vin avec les raisins secs. Marseille, *etc.*, 1891.
- Bioletti, F. T.** Grape culture in California. Improved methods of wine making. Sacramento, 1908.
- Grape vinegar. Sacramento, 1912.
- The principles of wine-making. Sacramento, 1911.
- Dearing, Charles.** Unfermented grape juice. Washington, 1919.
- Guyot, Jules.** Culture de la vigne et vinification. Paris, 1861.
- Haraszthy, A.** Grape culture, wines, and wine-making. New York, 1862.
- Husmann, George.** The cultivation of the native grape and manufacture of American wines. New York, 1866.
- The present and future of the California wine interest. n. p., [1886].
- Husmann, G. C.** Home manufacture and use of unfermented grape juice. Washington, 1903.
- The manufacture and preservation of unfermented grape must. Washington, 1902.
- Manufacture and use of unfermented grape juice. Washington, 1915.
- McMullen, Thomas.** Hand-book of wines, practical, theoretical, and historical. New York, 1852.
- McMurtrie, William.** Report upon statistics of grape culture and wine production in the United States for 1880. Washington, 1881.
- Mead, P. B.** An elementary treatise on American grape culture and wine making. New York, 1867.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** American manual of the grape vines and the art of making wine. Philadelphia, 1830.
- Roos, L.** Wine-making in hot climates. Melbourne, 1900.

- Schmidt, J. A.** The diseases of the wine. New York, 1868.
- Spooner, Alden.** The cultivation of American grape vines and making of wine. Brooklyn, 1846.
- Thudichum, J. L. W.** A treatise on wines. London, *etc.*, 1894.
- Vizetelly, Henry.** The wines of the world characterized & classed. London, 1875.
- Warder, J. A.** The wine culture of the United States. [Washington, 1857].
- Zawodny, Joseph.** Weinbau und kellerwirtschaft in Frankreich. Wien, 1898.

4 Vegetable Gardening

a. GENERAL

- Bowditch, Mrs.** ———. New vegetarian dishes. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Crawford, D. C.** The composition and value of some of our common vegetables. Pretoria, 1916.
- Coultas, Harland.** Origin of our kitchen garden plants. [London, 1865].
- Evelyn, John.** Acetaria; a discourse of sallets. London, 1699. — 1706.
- Phillips, Henry.** History of cultivated vegetables. London, 1822. — 1827.
- Rorer, Mrs. S. T.** How to cook vegetables. Philadelphia, 1897.
- Salis, Mrs. H. A. de.** Dressed vegetables à la mode. London, *etc.*, 1888.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** History of garden vegetables. [Philadelphia, 1887-91].
- Origin of domesticated vegetables. [Indianapolis, 1884].
- Sutton & sons.** The art of preparing vegetables for the table. London, 1888.
- Brown, Edgar, and Goss, W. L.** The germination of vegetable seeds. Washington, 1908.
- Buist, Robert.** The family kitchen gardener. New York, 1851.
- Burpee, W. A., & co.** Vegetables for the home garden. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Burr, F., jr.** Field and garden vegetables of America. Boston, 1863. — 1865.
- Cobb, Ernest.** Garden steps. Boston, *etc.*, [1917].
- Conolly, H. M.** The city and suburban vegetable garden. Washington, 1918.
- Darlington, E. D., and Moll, L. M.** How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Dreer, H. A.** Dreer's vegetables under glass. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Fairchild, D. G.** Three new plant introductions from Japan. Washington, 1903.
- French, Allen.** The book of vegetables and garden herbs. New York, *etc.*, 1907.
- The home vegetable garden. Boston, 1915.
- Fullerton, Edith L.** How to make a vegetable garden. New York, 1905.
- Greathouse, C. H.** The vegetable garden. Washington, 1899.
- Green, S. B.** Vegetable gardening. St. Paul, 1896.
- Greiner, Tuisco.** Some phases of market gardening. Boston, 1898.
- Halsted, B. D.** The vegetable garden. Chicago, 1882.
- Henderson, Peter.** Gardening for profit. New York, [1867]. — [1874]. — 1887.
- Hicks, G. H.** Standards of the purity and vitality of agricultural seeds. [Washington, 1896].
- Lloyd, J. W.** The farmer's vegetable garden. Urbana, 1906.
- Productive vegetable growing. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1914].
- Tests with nitrate of soda in the production of early vegetables. Urbana, 1915.
- McClatchie, A. J.** Vegetable growing in southern Arizona. Tucson, 1900.
- McGinty, R. A.** Vegetable growing in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1914.
- Massey, W. F.** Trucking in the south. [Raleigh, 1895].
- Newman, C. L.** Vegetable gardening. [Fayetteville, 1897].
- Philbrick, W. D.** Vegetables under glass. [Boston, 1894].
- Quinn, P. T.** Money in the garden; a vegetable manual. New York, 1871.
- Rane, F. W.** A selected list of vegetables for the garden. Durham, [1903].
- and **Hall, H. F.** Vegetable novelties. Durham, [1906].
- Rawson, W. W.** The evolution of vegetable culture during the last forty years. [Boston, 1903].
- Success in market gardening. Boston, 1887.
- Rockwell, F. F.** Home vegetable gardening. New York, 1911.
- Rolfs, P. H.** Some market vegetables for Florida. Jacksonville, 1895.

b. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

General

- Tracy, W. W., jr.** List of American varieties of vegetables for the years 1901 and 1902. Washington, 1903.

Alaska

- Georgeson, C. C.** Vegetable growing in Alaska. Washington, 1905.

Canada

- Blair, W. S.** The vegetable garden. Ottawa, 1912.
- Johnston, S. C.** Vegetable growing. Toronto, 1915.
- Ontario vegetable growers' association.** Annual report. Toronto, 1906-16. →

United States

- Agricola, P.** The New-York gardener. White Creek, 1827.
- Bailey, L. H.** The forcing-book. New York, *etc.*, 1897.
- The principles of vegetable-gardening. New York, *etc.*, 1901.
- Some recent Chinese vegetables. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Barrows, Anna.** Good food from the garden. Boston, 1898.
- Beattie, J. H.** The farm garden in the north. Washington, 1918.
- Beattie, W. R.** The city home garden. Washington, 1919.
- The home vegetable garden. Washington, 1906.
- Boyle, J. G.** The vegetable garden. Lafayette, [1914].
- Bridgeman, Thomas.** The kitchen gardener's instructor. New York, 1858.
- Brill, Francis.** Farm-gardening and seed-growing. New York, [1872].

- Rolfs**, P. H. (Continued). Vegetable growing in the south for northern markets. Richmond, 1896.
- Schenck**, P. A. The gardener's text-book. Boston, *etc.*, 1852. — 1854. — New York, 1857. — 1860.
- The small vegetable garden. Washington, 1917.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Kitchen garden esculents of American origin. [Philadelphia, 1885].
- Thompson**, H. C. Home gardening in the south. Washington, 1918.
- Tillinghast**, I. F. A manual of vegetable plants. Factoryville, Pa., 1878.
- Tracy**, W. W. The production of vegetable seeds. Washington, 1910.
- Vegetable growing. Manhattan, 1897.
- Vegetable lore. New York, 1917-18. →
- War vegetable gardening and the home storage of vegetables. Washington, 1918.
- Warner**, Anna. Miss Tiller's vegetable garden and the money she made by it. New York, [1873].
- Watts**, R. L. Vegetable forcing. New York, 1917.
- Vegetable gardening. New York, *etc.*, 1912.
- Waugh**, F. A. Salad plants and plant salads. Burlington, 1896.
- Duvillard**, L. A., and **Noter**, Raphaël de. Manuel de culture potagère de le nord et le midi de France et en Algérie. Paris, 1898.
- Gressent**, V. A. Le potager moderne. Paris, 1890.
- Heuzé**, Gustave. Les plantes légumières cultivées en plein champ. Paris, 1898.
- Joigneaux**, P. Le jardin potager. Paris, n. d.
- Massre**, ———. Mémoire sur la culture des jardins maraichers du midi de la France. [Paris, 1843].
- Naudin**, Charles. Le potager. Paris, 1905.
- Noter**, Raphaël de. Le jardin potager. Paris, n. d.
- Nouveau traité de la culture des jardins potagers.** Paris, 1703.
- Ponce**, I. La culture maraichère pratique des environs de Paris. Paris, 1869.
- Vialon**, P. Le maraîcher bourgeois. Paris, n. d.
- Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie.** Les légumes usuels. Paris, 1890.
- Notice sur quelques plantes potagères peu répandues ou nouvelles. Paris, 1863.
- Suite à la description des plantes potagères. Paris, 1861.

Germany

- Amelung**, Heinrich. Wie ist der gemüsebau in der umgegend Berlins für Liebhaber am rationellsten zu betreiben? Berlin, 1905.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Der gemüsebau. (*In his Gartenbibliothek.*)
- Seidel**, Traugott. Der küchen-gemüss-gärtner. Quedlinburg, *etc.*, n. d.

c. MONOGRAPHS

See also AGRICULTURE — CROPS

For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

ASPARAGUS (*Asparagus*)

LILIACEAE

- Aquatias**, P. Intensive culture of vegetables on the French system. London, 1913.
- Dean**, Alexander. Root and stem vegetables. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. The amateur's kitchen garden. London, 1877.
- The kitchen and market garden. London, 1877.
- Main**, James. The kitchen-garden; a hand-book for cultivators. London, 1841.
- May**, W. J. Vegetable culture for amateurs. London, n. d.
- Rogers**, John. The vegetable cultivator. London, 1839.
- Smith**, John. A treatise on the growth of cucumbers and melons, with that of asparagus, mushrooms, rhubarb, *etc.* London, 1849.
- Switzer**, Stephen. A compendious method for the raising of the Italian brocoli, Spanish cardoon, celeriac, finochi, and other foreign kitchen vegetables. London, 1729.
- The practical kitchen gardiner. London, 1727.
- Toogood**, E. K. The culture of vegetables for prizes, pleasure, and profit. Southampton, 1898.
- Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie.** The vegetable garden. English ed. London, 1885.
- Weathers**, John. French market-gardening. London, 1909.
- Wythes**, George. The book of vegetables. London, *etc.*, 1902.
- and **Roberts**, Harry. The book of rarer vegetables. London, *etc.*, 1906.

France

- Bussard**, Léon. Culture potagère et culture maraichère. Paris, 1917.
- Combes**, ——— de. L'école du jardin potager. Paris, 1802.
- Courtois-Gérard**, ———. De la culture maraichère dans les petits jardins. Paris, n. d.
- Bailey**, L. H. The dwarf lima bean. [Ithaca, 1895].
- The pole lima beans. [Ithaca, 1896.]
- Emerson**, R. A. Preliminary account of variation in bean hybrids. [Lincoln, Neb., 1902].
- Jarvis**, C. D. American varieties of beans. Ithaca, [1908].
- Martens**, Georg von. Die gartenbohnen; ihre verbreitung, cultur, und benützung. Ravensburg, 1869.

BEAN (*Phaseolus*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Pearl, Raymond, and Surface, F. M.** Studies on bean breeding. I. Standard types of yellow eye beans. [Orono, 1915].
- Rane, F. W.** Forcing pole beans under glass. Durham, [1899].
- Sevey, G. C.** Bean culture. New York, 1907.
- Shaw, G. W.** The selective improvement of the lima bean. Berkeley, 1913.
- and **Sherwin, M. E.** The production of the lima bean. Sacramento, 1911.
- Stone, J. L.** Commercial bean growing in New York. Ithaca, [1903].
- Tracy, W. W., jr.** American varieties of garden beans. Washington, 1907.
- Zavitz, C. A.** Field beans. Toronto, 1915.
- Newman, C. C.** Celery. Columbia, 1909.
- Niven, Robert, and others.** The new celery culture. New York, [1892].
- Reid, L. J.** Celery growing in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Roessle, Theophilus.** How to cultivate and preserve celery. Albany, etc., 1860.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** History of celery. [Philadelphia, 1886].
- Walker, Ernest.** Notes on celery. [Fayetteville, 1900].

CUCUMBER (*Cucumis*)

CUCURBITACEAE

CABBAGE and CAULIFLOWER (*Brassica*)

CRUCIFERAE

- Allen, C. L.** Cabbage, cauliflower, and allied vegetables. New York, 1901.
- Bailey, L. H.** Winter cauliflowers. [Ithaca, 1893].
- Bennett, E. R.** Cabbage growing. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Bois, Désiré.** Présentation du pé-tsaï ou chou de Chine, *Brassica chinensis* L. Paris, 1905.
- Brill, Francis.** Cauliflowers, and how to grow them. Riverhead, N. Y., 1886.
- Close, C. P., and White, T. H.** Cabbage experiments and culture. College Park, 1909.
- Corbett, L. C.** Cabbage. Washington, 1911.
- Crozier, A. A.** The cauliflower. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1891. [—] How to cook cauliflower. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1891.
- [**Gould, H. P.**] Cabbages. [Orono, 1896].
- Gregory, J. J. H.** Cabbages, how to grow them. Salem, 1870. — Marblehead, 1877.
- Hume, H. H.** Cauliflower. DeLand, 1902.
- Instruction** sur la culture et l'usage de choux. Paris, 1810.
- Judson, L. B.** Cauliflower and brussels sprouts on Long Island. Ithaca, [1911].
- Lupton, J. M.** Cabbage and cauliflower for profit. Philadelphia, 1898.
- McMeans, A.** Cabbage and cauliflower. Toronto, 1912.
- Munson, W. M.** Cauliflowers. [Orono, 1894].
- Pedersen, J., and Howard, G. H.** How to grow cabbages and cauliflowers most profitably. Philadelphia, 1895.
- Pinn, A. J.** Cauliflower and cabbage cultivation. Sydney, 1913.
- Pittuck, B. C., and McHenry, S. A.** Cabbage; fertilizers, varieties, shipping. Cauliflower; varieties, shipping. Austin, 1900.
- Stuckey, H. P.** Cabbage culture. Atlanta, [1910.]
- Ayres, W. P.** A treatise on the cultivation of the cucumber in pots. London, 1841.
- [**Bailey, L. H.**] The forcing of English cucumbers. Ithaca, 1891.
- Corbett, L. C.** Cucumbers. Washington, 1906.
- Cucumber** culture. London, n. d.
- Hints** for the management of hot-beds, and directions for the culture of early cucumbers and melons. Bath, etc., 1790.
- Lambertye, Léonce de, Comte.** Conseils sur la culture du melon, du concombre vert long, du concombre cornichon, etc. Paris, 1874.
- M'Phail, James.** A treatise on the culture of the cucumber. London, 1794.
- May, W. J.** Cucumber culture for amateurs, including also melons, marrows, and gourds. London, n. d.
- Mills, George.** A treatise on the improved mode of cultivating the cucumber and melon. London, 1841.
- [**Moore, Thomas.**] Theory and practice applied to the cultivation of the cucumber in the winter season. London, 1844.
- Stone, G. E.** Cucumbers under glass. Amherst, 1903.
- Watkins, Thomas.** The art of promoting the growth of the cucumber and melon. London, 1824.
- Zawodny, Joseph.** Les concombres de Znaïm. [Paris, 1901].

LETTUCE (*Lactuca*)

COMPOSITAE

- Massey, W. F.** A study of lettuces. [Raleigh, 1898].
- Stuart, William.** Growing lettuce with chemical fertilizers. [Lafayette, 1900].
- Indoor lettuce culture. Lafayette, [1897].
- Sturtevant, E. L.** A study of garden lettuce. [Philadelphia, 1886].
- Tracy, W. W., jr.** American varieties of lettuce. Washington, 1904.
- Watts, R. L.** Pot culture of lettuce. Knoxville, 1897.

MELON (*Cucumis, Citrullus*)

CUCURBITACEAE

- Bailey, L. H.** Winter muskmelons. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Blinn, P. K.** Cantaloupe breeding. Fort Collins, 1908.
- Development of the Rockyford cantaloupe industry. Fort Collins, 1906.
- Early cantaloupes. Fort Collins, 1904.
- Burpee, W. A., editor.** How to grow melons for market. Philadelphia, 1897.
- Craig, John.** Muskmelons. Ithaca, 1902.
- Duncan, John.** A practical treatise on the culture of the melon. London, 1839.
- Fulton, S. H.** Cantaloupe culture in Georgia. Atlanta, 1902.
- García, Fabián.** Melon culture. Santa Fé, 1907.
- Griffin, H. H.** Cantaloupes. Fort Collins, 1901.
- Hints** for the management of hot-beds, and directions for the culture of early cucumbers and melons. Bath, etc., 1790.
- Celery** (*Apium*)
- UMBELLIFERAE
- Beattie, W. R.** Celery. Washington, 1907.
- Celery culture. Washington, 1902.
- Celery culture. New York, 1907.
- Crider, Mrs. H. M.** How to grow fine celery. York, Pa., 1884.
- Duggar, B. M., and Bailey, L. H.** Notes upon celery. Ithaca, 1897.
- [**Eddy, Burt.**] Vaughan's celery manual. Chicago, 1889.
- Greiner, Tuisco.** Celery for profit. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Kinney, L. F.** Celery. [Kingston, 1897].
- Massey, W. F.** Growing celery in the south. [Raleigh, 1892].
- Munson, W. M.** Celery. [Orono, 1897].

- Jacquin** (*aine*). Monographie complète du melon. Paris, 1832.
- Lambertye**, Léonce de, *Comte*. Conseils sur la culture du melon, du concombre vert long, du concombre cornichon, etc. Paris, 1874.
- Lloyd**, J. D. Marketing the muskmelon. Urbana, 1908.
- Loisel**, ———. Le melon; sa culture sous cloches, sur buttes, et sur couches. Paris, 1905.
- Lumsden**, David. Mendelism in melons. Durham, [1914].
- Martin-Jacquin**, ———. Instructions pratiques sur la culture du melon sous chassis, sous cloche et en plein terre. Paris, n. d.
- May**, W. J. Cucumber culture for amateurs, including also melons, marrows, and gourds. London, n. d.
- Mills**, George. A treatise on the improved mode of cultivating the cucumber and melon. London, 1841.
- More**, C. T. The commercial grading, packing, and shipping of cantaloupes. Washington, 1916.
- Pons**, Jaques. Traité des melons. Lyon, 1680.
- Rane**, F. W. The classification of American muskmelons. Durham, [1901].
- Experiments with muskmelons. Durham, [1900].
- Growing muskmelons in the north. Durham, [1898].
- Growing watermelons in the north. Classification of watermelons. Durham, [1901].
- Starnes**, H. N. Watermelons. Atlanta, 1897.
- Troop**, James. Melon culture. New York, 1914.
- and **Woodbury**, C. G. Commercial melon growing. Lafayette, [1908].
- Watkins**, Thomas. The art of promoting the growth of the cucumber and melon. London, 1824.
- Cance**, A. E., **Machmer**, W. L., and **Read**, F. W. Connecticut valley onion supply and distribution. Amherst, [1916].
- Fisher**, R. W. Onion growing. Bozeman, 1905.
- García**, Fabián. Onion culture. Santa Fé, 1904.
- Gregory**, J. J. H. The onion; its varieties and cultivation. [Boston, 1890].
- Onion raising. Salem, 1870. — Marblehead, 1877. — 1882.
- Greiner**, Tuisco. The new onion culture. [Buffalo], 1891.
- Onions for profit. Philadelphia, 1898.
- and **Arlie**, C. H. How to grow onions. Philadelphia, 1894.
- Huntley**, F. A. Onion growing. Moscow, 1900.
- [**Jackson**, T.] Onion cultivation. [Barbados], 1915.
- Judd**, Orange, *publisher*. Onions; how to raise them profitably. New York, 1859.
- McMeans**, A. Onions. Toronto, 1912.
- Pittuck**, B. C., and **McHenry**, S. A. Two methods of growing onions. Austin, 1901.
- Sayre**, C. B. Commercial onion growing. [Lafayette, 1916].
- Watts**, R. L. Onion culture. Washington, 1896.

PEA (*Pisum*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Sevey**, G. C. Peas and pea culture. New York, 1915.
- Shaw**, Thomas. Canadian field peas. Washington, 1905.
- Sutton & sons**. Album of Sutton's peas. [Reading, Eng., 1895].

PEANUT (*Arachis*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Beattie**, W. R. The peanut. Washington, 1911.
- Peanuts. Washington, 1909.
- Brown**, L. P. The peanut-crop of Tennessee. Knoxville, [1891].
- Ferris**, E. B. Peanuts. Jackson, [1909].
- Freeman**, W. G. Ground nuts in the West Indies. [Barbados], 1903.
- Handy**, R. B. Peanuts; culture and uses. Washington, 1895.
- Jones**, B. W. The peanut plant; its cultivation and uses. New York, 1885.
- Kerle**, W. D. The peanut. Sydney, 1918.
- Knight**, Joseph. The peanut. [Melbourne, 1897].
- Newman**, C. L. Peanuts. [Fayetteville], 1904.
- Spencer**, A. P., and **Brown**, W. E. Peanuts in Florida. n. p., [1916].
- Thompson**, H. C., and **Bailey**, H. S. Peanut oil. Washington, 1916.

PEPPER (*Capsicum*)

SOLANACEAE

- García**, Fabián. Chile culture. Albuquerque, [1908].
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Notes on peppers. [Knoxville, Tenn., 1888].
- Tracy**, W. W., jr. A list of American varieties of peppers. Washington, 1902.
- Young**, T. B., and **True**, R. H. American-grown paprika pepper. [Washington, 1913].

POTATO (*Solanum*)

SOLANACEAE

- Agee**, Alva. Potato culture. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Alvord**, H. E. Cutting seed potatoes for planting. [Agricultural College, 1888].

MUSHROOMS

See also CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY — FUNGI

- Abercrombie**, John. The garden mushroom. London, 1779.
- Atkinson**, G. F., and **Shore**, Robert. Mushroom growing for amateurs. Ithaca, [1905].
- Bornholz**, Alexandre de. De la culture des truffes. Paris, 1826.
- Burpee**, W. Atlee, & co. Mushrooms for all. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Chatin**, Adolphe. La truffe. Paris, 1892.
- Duggar**, B. M. The cultivation of mushrooms. Washington, 1904.
- Mushroom growing. New York, etc., 1920.
- The principles of mushroom growing and mushroom spawn making. Washington, 1905.
- Falconer**, William. How to grow mushrooms. Washington, 1897.
- Mushrooms, how to grow them. New York, 1906.
- A talk about mushrooms. [Boston, 1894].
- Lachaume**, John. Le champignon de couche. Paris, 1900.
- May**, W. J. Mushroom culture for amateurs. London, n. d.
- Pernot**, E. F. Preserving wild mushrooms. Corvallis, 1908.
- Popnoe**, C. H. Mushroom pests and how to control them. Washington, 1917.
- Remy**, Jules. Champignons et truffes. Paris, 1861.
- Robinson**, William. Mushroom culture. London, etc., 1883.
- Wright**, John, of London. Mushrooms for the million. London, 1883.

ONION (*Allium*)

LILIACEAE

- Beattie**, W. R. Onion culture. Washington, 1909.
- Bennett**, E. R. The onion in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1914.

- Baltet**, Charles. Cent seize variétés de pommes de terre expérimentées. [Troyes, 1905].
- Bellenoux**, E. S. Cent mille kilos de pommes de terre à l'hectare. Paris, n. d. [1918?].
- Bennett**, E. R. The Colorado potato industry. Fort Collins, 1907.
- Bosson**, C. P. Observations on the potatoe. Boston, 1846.
- Bradford**, W. J. A. A treatise on the potato. Boston, 1852.
- Buffum**, B. C. Potatoes. [Laramie, 1897].
- Butler**, E. D. The potato. Sydney, 1912.
- Carman**, E. S. The new potato culture. New York, 1891.
- Dickens**, Albert. Potato culture. Topeka, 1914.
- Duggar**, J. F. Potato culture. Washington, 1896.
- East**, E. M. A study of the factors influencing the improvement of the potato. Urbana, 1908.
- Fitch**, C. L. Productiveness and degeneracy of the Irish potato. Fort Collins, 1910.
- and **Bennett**, E. R. The potato industry of Colorado. Fort Collins, 1910.
- Fraser**, Samuel. The potato. New York, 1905.
- Gilbert**, A. W. The potato. New York, 1917.
- Grubb**, E. H., and **Guilford**, W. S. The potato. Garden City, N. Y., 1912.
- Johnson**, G. W. The potato. London, 1847.
- McCluer**, G. W. Potatoes, experiments of 1892-3-4. [Urbana, 1895].
- Macoun**, W. T. The potato and its culture. Ottawa, [1905].
- Malden**, W. J. The potato in field and garden. London, 1895.
- Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture**. On the culture of potatoes. Boston, 1798.
- Merrill**, C. D. Potato culture on the island of Jersey. Medina, Ohio, 1896.
- Noll**, C. F. Potato culture. [Williamsport, 1916].
- Pink**, James. Potatoes, how to grow and show them. London, 1879.
- Pinn**, A. J., *compiler*. The potato. Sydney, 1913.
- The potato magazine. [Mount Morris, Ill., 1918]. →
- Putsche**, C. W. E. Versuch einer monographie der kartoffeln. Weimar, 1819.
- Raley**, William. A treatise on the management of potatoes. York, 1782.
- Rane**, F. W. Potatoes; potato blight, potato scab. Charleston, 1894.
- and **Hall**, H. F. Ten experiments with potatoes and potato culture for New England. Durham, [1904].
- and **Hunt**, Leigh. Potatoes; varieties, fertilizers, scab. Durham [1897].
- Roberts**, I. P., and **Clinton**, L. A. Potato culture. Ithaca, 1897-1901.
- Roze**, Ernest. Histoire de la pomme de terre. Paris, 1898.
- Sandsten**, E. P. Potato growing in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1916.
- and **Delwiche**, E. J. Potato culture in northern Wisconsin. Madison, [1909].
- Shepperd**, J. H., and **Churchill**, O. O. Potato culture. Fargo, 1911.
- Snee**, Alfred. The potatoe plant; its uses and properties. New York, 1847.
- Starnes**, H. N. Irish potatoes. Atlanta, 1895.
- Stuart**, William. Good seed potatoes and how to produce them. Washington, 1913.
- Group classification and varietal descriptions of some American potatoes. Washington, 1915.
- Potato breeding and selection. Washington, 1915.
- Potato storage and storage houses. Washington, 1917.
- The "tuber-unit" method of seed-potato improvement. Washington, 1913.
- **Clark**, C. F., and **Dewey**, G. W. Potato culture under irrigation. Washington, 1918.
- Sullivan**, W. K. General report of experiments on potato culture. Cork, 1884.
- Terry**, T. B. The A B C of potato culture. Medina, O., 1893.
- Van Ornam**, F. B. Potatoes for profit. Philadelphia, 1896.
- Wheeler**, H. J. Important factors in potato production. Boston, n. d.
- Woods**, C. D. Potato experiments in 1904. [Orono, 1905].
- Zavitz**, C. A. Potatoes. Toronto, 1916.

SQUASH (*Cucurbita*)

CUCURBITACEAE

- Corbett**, L. C. Squashes. Huron, [1895].
- Gregory**, J. J. H. Squashes, how to grow them. New York, [1867].
- May**, W. J. Cucumber culture for amateurs, including also melons, marrows, and gourds. London, n. d.

SWEET CORN (*Zea*)

GRAMINEAE

- Collins**, G. N., and **Kempton**, J. H. Breeding sweet corn resistant to the corn earworm. Washington, 1917.
- Pearl**, Raymond, and **Surface**, F. M. Experiments in breeding sweet corn. [Orono, 1910].
- Rane**, F. W. Green corn under glass. Durham, [1899].
- Sweet corn for New Hampshire. Durham, [1898].
- Wilkinson**, A. E. Sweet corn. New York, *etc.*, 1915.

SWEET POTATO (*Ipomoea*)

CONVOLVULACEAE

- Beattie**, W. R. Sweet potatoes. Washington, 1908.
- Brinkley**, E. H. Sweet potatoes. College Park, 1892.
- Burnette**, F. H. Sweet potatoes. Baton Rouge, 1894.
- Duggar**, J. F. Sweet potatoes; culture and uses. Washington, 1895.
- Fitz**, James. Sweet potato culture. New York, 1882.
- García**, Fabián. Sweet potato culture. Santa Fé, 1909.
- Groth**, B. H. A. The sweet potato. New York, 1911.
- Miller**, F. E. Sweet-potato growing. [Washington, 1919].
- Morgan**, H. A., and **Ross**, B. B. Sweet potatoes. Baton Rouge, 1892.
- Nesbit**, D. M. Sweet potatoes. Washington, 1901.
- Price**, R. H. Sweet potatoes. Temple, 1893.
- Starnes**, H. N. Sweet potatoes. Atlanta, [1894].

TOMATO (*Lycopersicum*)

SOLANACEAE

- Alwood**, W. B. Tomatoes. Lynchburg, [1891].
- Bailey**, L. H. Notes on tomatoes. Lansing, [1886].
- and **Corbett**, L. C. Tomato notes for 1892. [Ithaca, 1892].
- [— and **Lodeman**, E. G.] Tomatoes. Ithaca, 1891.
- Beal**, A. C. Forcing tomatoes. [Urbana, 1902].
- Bishop**, W. H., and **Patterson**, H. J. Experiments with tomatoes. [College Park, 1890].
- Bouquet**, A. G. B. Pollination of tomatoes. Corvallis, [1919].

- Boyle, J. G., and Abbott, J. B.** Tomato investigations. Lafayette, [1913].
- Breazeale, J. F., and Benson, O. H.** Canning tomatoes at home and in club work. Washington, 1913.
- Corbett, L. C.** Tomatoes. Washington, 1905.
- Day, J. W., Cummins, D., and Root, A. I.** Tomato culture. Medina, Ohio, 1892.
- Earle, F. S.** Tomatoes. Montgomery, 1900.
- Green, W. J., and Waid, C. W.** Forcing tomatoes. [Wooster, 1904].
- Griffin, H. H.** The tomato industry of the Arkansas valley. Fort Collins, 1903.
- Groth, B. H. A.** The F_1 heredity of size, shape, and number in tomato fruits. [New Brunswick, 1912].
- The F_1 heredity of size, shape, and number in tomato leaves. [New Brunswick, 1911].
- Structure of tomato skins. [New Brunswick, 1910].
- Huntley, F. A.** Tomato culture. Moscow, [1902].
- Iggulden, William.** The tomato; with cultural directions. London, 1881.
- Jordan, A. T.** Forcing tomatoes. [New Brunswick, 1899].
- Kraus, E. J., and Kraybill, H. R.** Vegetation and reproduction with special reference to the tomato. Corvallis, [1918].
- Kyle, E. J., and Green, E. C.** The tomato. Austin, 1903.
- Livingston, A. W.** Livingston and the tomato. Columbus, O., [1893].
- Lloyd, J. W., and Brooks, I. S.** Growing tomatoes for early market. Urbana, 1910.
- McCue, C. A.** Tomatoes for the canning factory. Newark, [1913].
- Munson, W. M.** Some notes on tomatoes. [Boston, 1896].
- Price, H. L., and Drinkard, A. W., jr.** Inheritance in tomato hybrids. Blacksburg, [1908].
- Rane, F. W.** Forcing dwarf tomatoes under glass. Durham, [1901].
- and **Hunt, Leigh.** Tomato growing in New Hampshire. Notes on tomato breeding. Durham, [1897].
- Ravenscroft, B. C.** Tomato culture for amateurs. London, n. d.
- Robinson, J. S.** Tomatoes. College Park, 1898.
- Rogers, S. S.** The culture of tomatoes in California. Berkeley, 1913.
- Rolfs, P. H.** The tomato and some of its diseases. Jacksonville, [1893].
- Schermerhorn, L. G.** Tomato culture in Montana. [Bozeman, 1915].
- Stone, G. E.** Tomatoes under glass. Methods of pruning tomatoes. Amherst, 1905.
- Stuckey, H. P., and Temple, J. C.** Tomatoes; varieties, culture, and canning, blossom-end rot. Atlanta, [1911].
- Tracy, W. W.** Tomato culture. New York, 1907.
- Troop, James, and others.** Growing tomatoes for the canning factory. Lafayette, [1910].
- Voorhees, E. B.** Tomato growing. Washington, 1898.
- White, T. H., and Ballard, W. R.** Tomato investigations. College Park, 1906.
- YAM (*Dioscorea*)
DIOSCOREACEAE
- Decaisne, Joseph.** Histoire et culture de l'igname de Chine. [Paris, 1854].
- Fairchild, D. G.** Yams in the West Indies. [Washington, 1899].
- Prince, W. R.** Address . . . on the character and merits of the Chinese potato. n. p., n. d.
- MISCELLANEOUS
Arranged alphabetically by subjects
- A
- Wellington, J. W.** Culture of the globe artichoke. [Geneva, 1917].
- C
- Cook, O. F.** The chayote; a tropical vegetable. Washington, 1901.
- Bailey, L. H.** Chorogi, *Stachys Sieboldi*. [Ithaca, 1891].
- D
- Sturtevant, E. L.** A study of the dandelion. [Philadelphia, 1886].
- Young, R. A.** The dasheen, a root crop for the southern states. Washington, 1913.
- The dasheen; its uses and culture. [Washington, 1917].
- E
- Bailey, L. H., and Munson, W. M.** Experiences with egg plants. Ithaca, 1891.
- H
- Fairchild, D. G.** Horse-radish culture in Bohemia. [Washington, 1899].
- Kains, M. G.** Horse-radish. [Washington, 1898].
- O
- Beattie, W. R.** Okra; its culture and uses. Washington, 1905.
- P
- Bailey, L. H.** Pepino, *Solanum muricatum*. [Ithaca, 1891].
- *Physalis* or husk tomato. [Ithaca, 1891].
- R
- Card, F. W.** Forcing rhubarb. [Kingston, 1899].
- Morse, J. E.** The new rhubarb culture. New York, 1901.
- S
- Bailey, L. H.** Spanish salsify, *Scolymus hispanicus* Linn. [Ithaca, 1891].
- Curtis, William.** Directions for cultivating the *Crambe maritima*, or sea kale, for the table. London, 1799.
- Kinney, L. F.** Spinach. [Kingston, 1896].
- U
- Fairchild, D. G.** Experiments with udo, the new Japanese vegetable. [Washington, 1914].
- W
- Hibberd, Shirley.** Home culture of the water-cress. London, 1878.

5 Landscape Gardening (including Architecture)

a. GENERAL

- Agar, Madeline.** Garden design in theory and practice. Philadelphia, etc., 1912.
- Audran, Gérard.** Des menschlichen leibes proportionen, etc. [Nürnberg, 16-?].
- Böckler, G. A.** Architectura curiosa nova. Nürnberg, [1664].
- Curtis, C. H., and Gibson, W.** The book of topiary. London, etc., 1904.
- Decorations** for parks, and gardens; designs for gates, garden seats, etc. London, [1770?].

- [**Dezallier d'Argenville**, A. J.] La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. La Haye, 1711. — 1715.
- [—] The theory and practice of gardening. London, 1712.
- Earle**, Alice M. Sun-dials and roses of yesterday. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- [**Eliot**, C. W.] Charles Eliot, landscape architect. Boston, *etc.*, 1902.
- Ernouf**, A. A., *Baron*. L'art des jardins. Paris, 1868.
- The famous parks and gardens of the world, described and illustrated. London, *etc.*, 1880.
- Ferris**, C. F. The parterre. London, 1837.
- Follen**, Charles. Suggestions on landscape gardening. Boston, 1859.
- Gatty**, Mrs. Alfred. The book of sun-dials. London, 1900.
- Gérardin**, R. L. An essay on landscape. London, 1783.
- Goessmann**, Helena T. Some famous gardens of the world. [Boston, 1902].
- Henderson**, Charles. Henderson's picturesque gardens and ornamental gardening illustrated. New York, 1901.
- Heydenreich**, K. H. Einige ideen über den charakter des gartens als eines werkes schöner kunst. (*In* LÉZAY-MARNÉSIA, C. F. A., *marquis* de. Schöne gartenkunst, [1798].)
- Hirschfeld**, C. C. L. Théorie de l'art des jardins. Leipzig, 1779-85.
- Theorie der gartenkunst. Leipzig, 1779-85.
- Howe**, Walter. The garden as considered in literature by certain polite writers. New York, *etc.*, [1890].
- Hubbard**, H. V., and **Kimball**, Theodora. An introduction to the study of landscape design. New York, 1917.
- Hughes**, J. A. Garden architecture and landscape gardening. London, 1866.
- Humphreys**, Phebe W. The practical book of garden architecture. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1914.
- Ideas** for rustic furniture proper for garden seats, *etc.* London, [1825?].
- Jäger**, Hermann. Gartenkunst und gärten sonst und jetzt. Berlin, 1888.
- Johnson**, J. F. The laws of developing landscape. [London, 1905].
- The natural principles of landscape gardening. Belfast, [1874].
- Joly**, Charles. Rapport sur L'art des jardins, parcs, jardins et promenades, par le baron Ernouf et A. Alphand. [Paris, 1836].
- Lefèvre**, André. Les parcs et les jardins. Paris, 1882.
- [**Le Rouge**, G. L. Recueil des jardins anglo-chinois. Paris, 1776-90?].
- Lézay-Marnésia**, C. F. A., *marquis* de. Schöne gartenkunst, phantasien und grundsätze. Leipzig, [1798].
- Loudon**, J. C. Observations on the formation and management of useful and ornamental plantations. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1804.
- Mangin**, Arthur. Histoire des jardins anciens et modernes. Paris, 1888.
- Les jardins; histoire et description. Paris, 1867.
- [**Mason**, George]. An essay on design in gardening. (*In* WHATELY, Thomas. Observations on modern gardening, 1770). — London, 1795.
- Papworth**, J. B. Hints on ornamental gardening. London, 1823.
- [**Parkyns**, G. J.] An essay on the different natural situations of gardens. London, 1774.
- Parsons**, Samuel, jr. The art of landscape architecture. New York, *etc.*, 1915.
- Price**, Sir Uvedale. A letter to H. Repton on the application of the practice as well as the principles of landscape-gardening to landscape-painting. London, 1795.
- On the picturesque. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1842.
- Pückler-Muskau**, H. L. H., *fürst* von. Hints on landscape gardening. Boston, *etc.*, 1917.
- Root**, R. R., and **Kelley**, C. F. Design in landscape gardening. New York, 1914.
- Sieveking**, A. F. Gardens ancient and modern. London, 1899.
- Spackman**, H. S. The timepiece of shadows. New York, 1895.
- Thonger**, Charles. The book of garden furniture. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Yorke**, Arthur. Sun dials and dialling. (*In* YOUNG, F. CHILTON, *editor*. Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, 1893.)
- Young**, F. Chilton-. Geometry for young gardeners. (*In* his Mechanical work in garden and greenhouse, 1893.)
- Wright**, W. P. Garden trees and shrubs. New York, [1913].

b. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

United States

- [**Bailey**, L. H.] Hints on rural adornment . . . Horticultural experiments. Lansing, [1886].
- A list of ornamental plants which are hardy in Michigan. Agricultural College, 1887.
- Suggestions for the planting of shrubbery. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Card**, F. W. Ornamental planting. Lincoln, 1898.
- Cleveland**, H. W. S. A few hints on landscape gardening in the west. Chicago, 1871.
- Landscape architecture, as applied to the wants of the west. Chicago, 1873.
- Corbett**, L. C. Beautifying the home grounds. Washington, 1904.
- Plants as a factor in home adornment. [Washington, 1903].
- Cranefield**, Frederic. The improvement of home grounds. [Madison, 1903].
- Davis**, E. G., and **Curtis**, R. W. The home grounds. Ithaca, [1915].
- Downing**, A. J. A treatise on the theory and practice of landscape gardening, adapted to North America. New York, *etc.*, 1841. — 1844. — 1859.
- Earle**, Alice M. Old time gardens. New York, *etc.*, 1901.
- Elliott**, F. R. Hand book of practical landscape gardening designed for city and suburban residences. Rochester, N. Y., 1881.
- Elliott**, J. W. A plea for hardy plants, with suggestions for effective arrangement. New York, 1902.
- Ferree**, Barr. American estates and gardens. New York, 1904.
- The Governor's garden, Milton, Massachusetts.
- Green**, S. B. Ornamental trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants in Minnesota. Delano, [1906].
- Hamblin**, S. F. Book of garden plans. Garden City, N. Y., 1916.
- Johnson**, J. F. Residential sites and environments. New York, 1898.
- Kellaway**, H. J. How to lay out suburban home grounds. New York, *etc.*, 1915.
- Kemp**, Edward. How to lay out a garden . . . Edited, revised, and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh. New York, *etc.*, 1911.
- Kern**, G. M. Practical landscape gardening. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Kirkegaard**, John. A practical handbook of trees, shrubs, vines, and herbaceous perennials. Boston, [1912].

- Lambeth, W. A., and Manning, W. H.** Thomas Jefferson as an architect and a designer of landscapes. Boston, *etc.*, 1913.
- Long, E. A.** How to plant a place. New York, [1892].
— Ornamental gardening for Americans. New York, 1885.
- Lounsberry, Alice.** Gardens near the sea. New York, [1910].
- Lowell, Guy.** American gardens. Boston, 1902.
- Manning, J. W.** Flowers and their seasons. [Boston, 1905].
- Manning, W. H.** Directions for surveying and arranging home and school grounds. Boston, 1900.
— A handbook for planning & planting home grounds. North Billerica, 1907.
— The influence of American expositions on the outdoor arts. Boston, [1902].
— Landscape gardening. Boston, 1893.
— Suggestions for beautifying home, village, and roadway. [Boston], n. d.
- Maynard, S. T.** Landscape gardening as applied to home decoration. New York, *etc.*, 1899.
- Miller, Wilhelm.** The prairie spirit in landscape gardening. Urbana, 1915.
- Mulford, F. L.** Beautifying the farmstead. [Washington, 1920.]
- Munson, W. M.** Ornamental plants for Maine. [Orono, 1898].
— Ornamenting home grounds. [Orono, 1898].
- Oakey, A. F.** Home grounds. New York, 1881.
- Parsons, Samuel, jr.** Bedding-plants. [New York, 1895].
— How to plan the home grounds. New York, 1899.
— Landscape gardening. New York, *etc.*, 1891.
— The most promising new hardy ornamental trees and shrubs and their most tasteful and effective arrangement. [New York, 1880].
- Rose, N. Jönsson-**. Lawns and gardens. New York, *etc.*, 1897.
- Scott, F. J.** The art of beautifying suburban home grounds of small extent. New York, 1870.
- Sewell, C. V. V.** Common sense gardens. New York, 1906.
- Shelton, Louise.** Beautiful gardens in America. New York, 1915.
- Skinner, C. M.** Little gardens. New York, 1904.
- Smith, C. H. J.** Landscape gardening. New York, 1856.
- Solly, G. A., & son.** Designs for flower beds. [Springfield, Mass., 1887].
- Stoke-Pogis nurseries.** Some notes on landscape gardening. [Philadelphia], n. d.
- Sturgis, R. C.** Suburban homes. [Irvington-on-the-Hudson, 1896].
- [**T., E.**] The garden of "Weld." [Philadelphia, 1904].
- Tabor, Grace.** The landscape gardening book. Philadelphia, 1911.
— Old-fashioned gardening. New York, 1913.
- Taylor, A. D.** A partial list of plants available for various uses in general landscape planting. Cleveland, O., [1916].
- Underwood, Loring.** The garden and its accessories. Boston, 1907.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. M. G.** Art out-of-doors. New York, 1893.
— A suburban country place. [New York, 1897].
- [**Waldron, C. B.**] Some hints on ornamental planting. Fargo, 1899.
- Waugh, F. A.** American landscape architecture. [Boston, 1909].
— The landscape beautiful. New York, 1910.
— Landscape gardening. New York, 1899. — 1912.
- The nature style in landscape gardening. Boston, *etc.*, [1917].
- Weidenmann, J.** Beautifying country homes. New York, [1870].
- Wild, Henry.** The making of a country estate. [New York, 1913].

2. EUROPE

General

- Dock, Mira L.** A summer's work abroad, in school grounds, home grounds, play grounds, parks and forests. [Harrisburg], 1900.
- Taylor, A. D.** A study of continental landscape gardening. [Boston, 1910].
- Triggs, H. I.** Garden craft in Europe. London, [1913].
- Vergnaud, N.** L'art de créer les jardins. Paris, 1839.

Austria-Hungary

- Dendrologische gesellschaft, Vienna.** Die gartenanlagen Österreich-Ungarns in wort und bild. Wien, 1909.

Belgium

- Bona, T.** Tracé et ornementation des jardins d'agrément. Bruxelles, n. d.

British Isles

- Blomfield, Reginald, and Thomas, F. I.** The formal garden in England. London, 1892.
- Bright, H. A.** The English flower garden. London, 1881.
- Brooke, E. A.** The gardens of England. London, 1857.
- C., G. S.** Gardens of light and shade. London, 1886.
- Campbell, Colen.** Vitruvius britannicus. London, 1725.
- Cannell, H., & sons.** Sixty bedding designs. Kent, n. d.
- Cook, E. T.** Gardens of England. London, 1908.
- Davidson, K. L.** Gardens past and present. New York, *etc.*, [190-?].
- Dennis, Jonas.** The landscape gardener. London, 1835.
- Ditchfield, P. H.** Picturesque English cottages and their doorway gardens. Philadelphia, 1905.
- The **Eaton** tourist. Chester, 1825.
- Elgood, G. S., and Jekyll, Gertrude.** Some English gardens. London, *etc.*, 1906.
- Felton, Samuel.** Gleanings on gardens. London, 1829. — 1897.
- Fleming, John.** Spring and winter flower gardening. London, 1864.
- Foster, Mrs. J. F.** On the art of gardening. London, 1881.
- Gardens, old and new.** London, *etc.*, [1900-09].
- Gilpin, W. S.** Practical hints upon landscape gardening. London, 1835.
- Gloag, M. R.** A book of English gardens. London, [1906].
- Grove-Hill;** an horticultural sketch. London, 1794.
- Higgins, H. H.** On a systematically arranged border for plants. n. p., n. d.
- Holme, Charles, editor.** The gardens of England in the northern counties. London, *etc.*, 1911.
- Jekyll, Gertrude.** Colour in the flower garden. London, 1908. — 1914.
— Garden ornament. London, 1918.
— and **Weaver, Lawrence.** Gardens for small country houses. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Kemp, Edward.** How to lay out a garden. London, 1858. — New York, 1858.
- Kingsley, Rose G.** Eversley garden and others. London, 1907.

- [**London**, J. C.] Hints on the formation of gardens and pleasure grounds. London, 1812.
- The suburban gardener and villa companion. London, 1838.
- A treatise on forming, improving and managing country residences. London, 1806.
- The villa gardener. London, 1850.
- Macgregor**, Jessie. Gardens of celebrities and celebrated gardens in and around London. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1918].
- Main**, James. Hints on landscape gardening. London, 1842.
- Major**, Joshua. The theory and practice of landscape gardening. London, *etc.*, 1852.
- [**Marshall**, William]. Planting and ornamental gardening. London, 1785.
- [—] Planting and rural ornament. London, 1796. — 1803.
- Martineau**, Mrs. Alice. The herbaceous garden. London, 1917.
- Mason**, William. The English garden; a poem. London, 1803.
- Mawson**, T. H. The art & craft of garden making. London, 1900.
- Maxwell**, Sir Herbert. Scottish gardens. London, 1908.
- [**May**, W. J.] Villa gardening. London, n. d.
- Miller**, Wilhelm. The charm of English gardens. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- What England can teach us about gardening. Garden City, N. Y., 1911.
- Milner**, H. E. The art and practice of landscape gardening. London, 1890.
- Morris**, Richard. Essays on landscape gardening and on uniting picturesque effect with rural scenery. London, 1825.
- Moule**, Thomas. The landscape album. London, 1832.
- Nichols**, Rose S. English pleasure gardens. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- Ockenden**, William. Letters describing the Lake of Killarney, and Mucruss gardens. Dublin, 1770.
- Plans** of flower gardens, beds, borders, roseries, and aquariums. London, n. d.
- Pontey**, William. The rural improver. London, 1822.
- Repton**, Humphry. The art of landscape gardening. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Designs for the pavillon at Brighton. London, [1806].
- An enquiry into the changes of taste in landscape gardening. [London, 1806].
- The landscape gardening and landscape architecture of Humphry Repton. London, 1840.
- [—] A letter to Uvedale Price. London, 1794.
- Observations on the theory and practice of landscape gardening. London, 1803.
- Sketches and hints on landscape gardening. London, [1795].
- Robinson**, William. The garden beautiful, home woods, home landscape. London, 1906.
- Garden design and architects' gardens. London, 1892.
- Home landscapes. London, 1914.
- Rogers**, W. S. Garden planning. London, *etc.*, 1910.
- Sedding**, J. D. Garden-craft old and new. London, 1892.
- Siebeck**, Rudolph. Picturesque garden plans. London, 1864. — 1876.
- [**Silva**, Ercole, *Conte*]. Dell' arte dei giardini inglesi. Milano, [1800].
- Stowe**. Buckingham, 1783.
- Sturgis**, R. C. English gardens. [Philadelphia, 1902].
- Thonger**, Charles. The book of garden design. London, *etc.*, 1905.
- Toogood**, E. K. Toogood's beautiful beds for every month. Southampton, 1899.
- Triggs**, H. I. Formal gardens in England and Scotland. London, 1902.
- Walpole**, Horace. Essay on modern gardening. Strawberry Hill, 1785. — Canton, Pa., 1904.
- Ward**, Cyril. Royal gardens. London, *etc.*, 1912.
- Warwick**, F. E. GREVILLE, *countess* of. An old English garden. London, 1898.
- Waterfield**, Margaret H. Flower grouping in English, Scotch, & Irish gardens. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- *and others*. Garden colour. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- [**Whately**, Thomas]. L'art de former les jardins modernes. Paris, 1771.
- [—] Observations on modern gardening. Dublin, 1770. — London, 1771. — 1793.
- Willmott**, Ellen A. Warley garden in spring and summer. London, 1909.
- Wolsley**, Frances G., *Viscountess*. Gardens; their form and design. New York, *etc.*, 1919.
- Wright**, W. P. Beautiful gardens. London, *etc.*, 1907.

France

- André**, Édouard. L'art des jardins. Paris, 1879.
- Audot**, L. E. Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins. Paris, 1859.
- Boitard**, Pierre. L'art de composer et décorer les jardins. Paris, n. d.
- Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins. Paris, 1825.
- Delaire**, Eugène. Rapport sur l'ouvrage intitulé "L'art des jardins," par Édouard André. [Orléans], n. d.
- Du Cerceau**, J. A. French chateaux and gardens in the xvth century. Paris, 1909.
- Fouquier**, Marcel. De l'art des jardins du xv^e au xx^e siècle. Paris, 1911.
- Gressent**, V. A. Parcs et jardins. Paris, 1880.
- [**Guiol**, —]. Essai sur la composition et l'ornement des jardins. Paris, 1818. — 1823.
- Howard**, J. G. French gardens. [Philadelphia, 1902].
- Lalos**, J. De la composition des parcs et jardins pittoresques. Paris, 1817.
- Maumené**, Albert. La mosaïciculture pratique. Paris, 1896.
- Morel**, J. M. Théorie des jardins. Paris, 1802.
- Mottet**, S. J. La mosaïciculture et l'ornementation florale. Paris, 1904.
- Thienon**, C. Voyage pittoresque dans le bocage de la Vendée; ou, Vues de Clisson et de ses environs. Paris, 1817.
- Vacherot**, Jules. Les parcs et jardins au commencement du xx^e siècle, *etc.* Paris, 1908.

Germany

- Beschreibung** der gartenanlagen zu Schwetzingen. Mannheim, [1806?].
- Deutsche gesellschaft für gartenkunst**. Bericht . . . 1911. n. p., n. d.
- Encke**, Fritz. Der hausgarten. Jena, 1907.
- Hampel**, Karl. 150 kleine gärten. Berlin, 1906.
- Hampel**, W. Die moderne teppichgärtnerei. Berlin, 1907.
- Lange**, Willy. Gartengestaltung der neuzeit. Leipzig, 1907.
- *editor*. Land- und gartensiedelungen. Leipzig, 1910.

- Meyer, F. S., and Ries, Friedrich.** Die gartenkunst in wort und bild. Leipzig, 1904.
 ——— and **Ries, Friedrich.** Gartentechnik und gartenkunst. Leipzig, [1911].
Schmidt, J. C. Des hauses vorgarten. (*In his Gartenbibliothek.*)
Schneider, C. K. Deutsche gartengestaltung und kunst. Leipzig, 1904.
 ——— Landschaftliche gartengestaltung. Leipzig, 1907.

Italy

- Cartwright, Julia.** Italian gardens of the Renaissance. London, 1914.
Eden, F. A garden in Venice. London, 1903.
Elgood, G. S. Italian gardens. London, *etc.*, 1907.
Falda, G. B. Li giardini di Roma. [Norimberga, 16-?].
Farquhar, J. K. M. L. The gardens of Italy. [Boston, 1907].
Hamlin, A. D. F. Italian gardens. [Philadelphia, 1902].
Latham, Charles. The gardens of Italy. London, *etc.*, 1905.
Marulli, Vincenzo. L'arte di ordinare i giardini. Napoli, 1804.
Platt, C. A. Italian gardens. New York, 1894.
[Sandrart, J. J. von.] Fontanen in und um die gegend Rom. Nürnberg, 16-?].
Sitwell, Sir George, bart. An essay on the making of gardens; being a study of old Italian gardens, *etc.* London, 1909.
Triggs, H. I. The art of garden design in Italy. London, *etc.*, 1906.
Wharton, Edith. Italian villas and their gardens. New York, 1904.

Netherlands

- Groen, Jan van der.** Le jardinier hollandois. Amsterdam, 1669.
Laar, G. van. Magazijn van tuin-sieraaden. Amsterdam, 1802.

Scandinavia

- Nøvik, Peter.** Norsk havebok . . . Blomsterhaven og parken. Kristiania, 1909.

3. ASIA

China

- Chambers, William.** A dissertation on oriental gardening. London, 1773.

Japan

- Conder, Josiah.** Landscape gardening in Japan. Tokio, 1893.
 ——— Supplement. Tokio, 1893.
Du Cane, Florence. The flowers and gardens of Japan. London, 1908.
Honda, K. Japanese gardens. [Philadelphia, 1902].
Piggott, Sir F. T. The garden of Japan; a year's diary of its flowers. London, *etc.*, 1892.
Taylor, Mrs. H. O. Japanese gardens. New York, *etc.*, 1912.

4. MADEIRA

- Du Cane, Florence.** The flowers and gardens of Madeira. London, 1909.

c. ARCHITECTURE

- Allen, L. F.** Rural architecture. New York, 1863.
Atwood, D. T. Atwood's country and suburban houses. New York, [1871].
Bartell, Edmund, jr. Hints for picturesque improvements in ornamented cottages, and their scenery. London, 1804.
Bicknell, A. J., & co. Bicknell's village builder. New York, 1874.
 ——— Supplement. New York, n. d.
Blondel, J. F. De la distribution des maisons de plaisance. Paris, 1737-38.
Castell, Robert. The villas of the ancients illustrated. London, 1728.
Cleaveland, H. W., Backus, William, and Backus, S. D. Village and farm cottages. New York, 1856.
Dearn, T. D. W. Designs for lodges and entrances to parks, paddocks, and pleasure grounds. London, 1823.
Downing, A. J. The architecture of country houses. New York, *etc.*, 1850.
 ——— Cottage residences. New York, *etc.*, 1844. — 1860.
Fowler, O. S. A home for all; or, The gravel wall and octagon mode of building. New York, 1854.
Hammond, J. H. The farmer's and mechanic's practical architect. Boston, *etc.*, 1858.
Holly, H. H. Holly's country seats. New York, 1863.
Hooper, C. E. The country house. New York, 1905.
Joly, Charles. Traité pratique du chauffage, de la ventilation, et de la distribution des eaux dans les habitations, *etc.* Paris, 1873.
Lang, W. B. Views, with ground plans, of the highland cottages at Roxbury, near Boston. Boston, 1845.
Leland, E. H. Farm homes in-doors and out-doors. New York, 1882.
Loudon, J. C. An encyclopaedia of cottage, farm, and villa architecture and furniture. London, 1839.
 ——— Engravings, with descriptions, illustrative of the difference between the modern style of rural architecture and the improvement of scenery, and that displayed in a treatise on country residences. London, 1807.
MacPacke, Jose. *Ovidia*, or nutshells; being ichnographic distributions for small villas. London, 1785.
Mielke, Robert. Das Dorf. Leipzig, 1910.
Papworth, J. B. Rural residences. London, 1818.
Piganiol de la Force, ———. Nouvelle description des châteaux et parcs de Versailles et de Marly. Paris, 1770.
Reed, S. B. Cottage houses for village and country homes. New York, 1884.
 ——— House-plans for everybody. New York, 1884.
Reid, D. B. Ventilation in American dwellings. New York, 1858.
Roberts, I. P. The farmstead. New York, *etc.*, 1900.
Sitte, Camillo. Der städtebau nach seinen künstlerischen grundsätzen. Wien, 1909.
Sloan, Samuel. Sloan's homestead architecture. Philadelphia, 1861.
Todd, S. E. Todd's country homes and how to save money. Philadelphia, 1885.
Vaux, Calvert. Villas and cottages. New York, 1857. — 1864.
Vincent, John. Country cottages. London, 1861.
Woodward, G. E., and Woodward, F. W. Woodward's country homes. New York, 1865.
Wrighte, William. Grotesque architecture. London, 1790.

d. PARKS

1. GENERAL

- Douglas, O. B.** The relation of public parks to public health. Boston, 1899.
Forestier, J. C. N. Grandes villes et systèmes de parcs. Paris, 1906.
Howard, Ebenezer. To-morrow; a peaceful path to real reform. London, 1898.

- [King, G. R. 501 photographs of park scenery, 1898-1900].
Mawson, T. H. Civic art. London, 1911.
Robinson, C. M. The improvement of towns and cities. New York, etc., 1902.
 ——— Modern civic art; or, The city made beautiful. New York, etc., 1903.
- ## 2. TERRITORIAL
- ### a. North America
- #### CANADA
- Calgary, Canada.** *Parks department.* Annual report. 1917.
Olmsted, F. L. Mount Royal, Montreal. New York, 1881.
Winnipeg, Manitoba. *Public parks board.* Annual report. [Winnipeg, 1912].
- #### UNITED STATES
- American association of park superintendents.** Bulletin. n. p., 1900-12.
 ——— Proceedings. n. p., [1906-11].
American civic association. Bulletin. [1904]-1905/6. n. p., n. d.
American park and outdoor art association. Report. Boston, etc., [1897]-1904.
Baltimore. *Park commission.* Annual report. Baltimore, [1861]-1915. →
Baxter, Sylvester. Boston park guide. Boston, 1895.
 ——— The Metropolitan park system. [Boston, 1894].
Boston. Map and description of proposed metropolitan park. Boston, 1870.
 ——— Parks for the people. Proceedings of a public meeting. Boston, 1876.
 ——— Report of the joint committee on public lands in relation to the public garden. Boston, 1850.
 ——— *Department of parks.* Annual report. Boston, [1876]-1916. →
 ——— *Superintendent of Common and public grounds.* Annual report. Boston, 1880-89.
Brooklyn. *Department of parks.* Annual report. Brooklyn, 1861-97.
Brooklyn, N. Y., Tree planting and fountain society of. Annual report. Brooklyn, 1896-99.
 ——— Bulletin. Brooklyn, 1894-95.
 ——— Circular. Brooklyn, 1894-97.
Buffalo. *Park commissioners.* Annual report. Buffalo, 1895-96.
Chicago. *Lincoln park, Commissioners of.* Annual report. Chicago, 1880-99.
 ——— *South park commissioners.* Report. Chicago, 1872-1915]. →
 ——— *West Chicago park commissioners.* Annual report. Chicago, 1875-1900.
Cincinnati. *Park department.* Annual report. Cincinnati, 1896-[1908].
Cleveland, H. W. S. The aesthetic development of the united cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul. Minneapolis, 1888.
 ——— Public parks, radial avenues, and boulevards. [St. Paul], 1885.
 ——— Suggestions for a system of parks and parkways for the city of Minneapolis. Minneapolis, 1883.
Cook, C. C. Description of the New York Central park. New York, 1869.
Copeland, R. M. Essay and plan for the improvement of the city of Boston. Boston, 1872.
Davenport, G. E. A lecture on Middlesex fells. Medford, Mass., 1893.
Davis, Gherardi. The establishment of public parks in the city of New York. [New York, 1897].
Detroit. *Department of parks and boulevards.* Annual report. Detroit, 1898-[1914].
Eliot, Charles. Vegetation and scenery in the Metropolitan reservations of Boston. Boston, etc., 1898.
Garfield, C. W. Our city's breathing places. [Grand Rapids, Mich., 1896].
Gustin, S. I. Explanatory notices of a design for laying out the Central park. New York, 1858.
Haverhill, Mass. *Park commissioners.* Annual report. Haverhill, 1900.
Hopedale, Mass. *Park commissioners.* Annual report. [Hopedale, 1900-16]. →
Iowa park and forestry association. Proceedings. Ames, etc., 1902-07.
Joly, Charles. Note sur le parc national de Yellowstone aux États-Unis. Paris, 1884.
Kelsey & Guild. Beautifying and improving Greenville, South Carolina. Boston, 1907.
 ——— The improvement of Columbia, South Carolina. [Harrisburg, Pa., 1905].
Lowell, Mass. *Park commissioners.* Annual report. Lowell, 1904-12.
Lynn, Mass. *Park commissioners.* Annual report. Lynn, 1890-[1900].
Macbride, T. H. Public parks for Iowa towns. [Marshalltown, 1898].
Macullar Parker company. Map and index of Boston common and the public garden. Boston, 1901.
Manning, W. H. The history of village improvement in the United States. [Syracuse, N. Y., 1904].
Massachusetts. *Board of metropolitan park commissioners.* Report. Boston, [1893]-1916. →
 ——— *Trustees of public reservations.* Annual report. Boston, 1892-1907.
Minneapolis. *Board of park commissioners.* Annual report. Minneapolis, 1884-99.
Nebraska park and forestry association. Annual report. York, [1900].
New Jersey. *Department of conservation and development.* Annual report. Trenton, 1916. →
New York (City). *Board of commissioners of Central park.* Annual report. New York, 1858-71.
 ——— *Department of public parks.* Annual report of the board of commissioners. New York, 1871-75.
 ——— *Special committee on parks.* Report. New York, 1853.
New York (State). *Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara.* Annual report. Albany, etc., 1885-97.
 ——— *Superintendent of public works.* Annual report. Albany, 1884.
New York state survey. Special report . . . on the preservation of the scenery of Niagara Falls. Albany, 1880.
Newark, N. J. *Shade tree commission.* Annual report. [Newark, 1907-16]. →
Northrop, B. G. Rural improvement associations. New Haven, 1882.
 ——— Village improvement. Boston, 1893.
 ——— Village improvement; why American villages differ in prosperity. New York, [1891].
Olmsted, F. L. The spoils of the park. n. p., 1882.
Philadelphia. *Fairmount park.* Report of the commissioners. Philadelphia, 1869-1916. →
 The public parks of the city of Albany, N. Y. Albany, 1892.
Ridley Park, Delaware county, Pennsylvania. Plan of the town, etc. Philadelphia, 1872.

- Rochester** (N. Y.). *Park commission*. Report. [Rochester, 1911].
- St. Louis**. *Park commissioner*. Annual report. St. Louis, 1890-94.
- St. Paul**. *Board of park commissioners*. Annual report. St. Paul, 1895.
- San Francisco**. *Board of park commissioners*. Annual report. Sacramento, etc., 1890-97.
- Seattle, Washington**. *Park commissioners*. Report. [Seattle, 1894].
- Sequoia and General Grant national parks**. Report. Washington, 1900-03.
- Sidney & Adams**. Description of plan for the improvement of Fairmount park, [Philadelphia]. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Spokane, Washington**. *Board of park commissioners*. Report. [Spokane, 1914].
- Springfield, Mass.** *Board of park commissioners*. Report. Springfield, [1907].
- The twentieth century city. [Springfield, O., 1901].
- West Ewing** (N. J.) *improvement association*. Proceedings. Trenton, N. J., 1880.
- Wilmington, Delaware**. *Board of park commissioners*. Report. Wilmington, 1896-1910].
- Worcester, Mass.** *Board of park commissioners*. Annual report. Worcester, 1871-1916. →
- Wright, Elizur**. Elizur Wright's appeals for Middlesex fells and the forests. Medford, 1893.
- Mount Andrew park. [Boston, 1867].
- Yellowstone national park**. Report. Washington, 1902-03.
- Yosemite national park in California**. Report. Washington, 1900-04.
- b. Europe*
- BELGIUM
- Boschere, Charles de**. Les serres royales de Laeken. Bruxelles, etc., 1920.
- BRITISH ISLES
- Cecil, Mrs. A. M. T. AMHERST**. London parks and gardens. New York, 1907.
- Cole, Nathan**. The royal parks and gardens of London. London, 1877.
- National trust for places of historic interest or natural beauty**. Report of the council. [London, 1903].
- Paul, William**. The future of Epping forest. Waltham Cross, [1880].
- Whitaker, Joseph**. A descriptive list of the deer-parks and paddocks of England. London, 1892.
- FRANCE
- Alphand, Adolphe**. Les promenades de Paris. Paris, 1867-73.
- Hénard, Robert**. Les richesses d'art de la ville de Paris. Les jardins et les squares. Paris, 1911.
- Piganiol de la Force, ———**. Nouvelle description des châteaux et parcs de Versailles et de Marly. Paris, 1770.
- PORTUGAL
- Joly, Charles**. Note sur le parc de la Liberté à Lisbonne. Paris, 1888.
- c. Hawaiian Islands*
- Robinson, C. M.** The beautifying of Honolulu. [Honolulu, 1907].
- e. CEMETERIES*
- Arnaud, C. P.** Recueil de tombeaux des quatre cimetières de Paris. Paris, 1825.
- Association of American cemetery superintendents**. Proceedings. Detroit, Mich., etc., 1890-199].
- Barker, J. G.** The care and embellishment of cemeteries. [Boston, 1886].
- Cemeteries and parks. [Boston, 1890].
- What trees and shrubs are the most desirable for cemetery decoration. n. p., [1889].
- Bigelow, Jacob**. A history of the cemetery of Mount Auburn. Boston, etc., 1860.
- Boston. Cemetery department**. Annual report. Boston, 1901-15. →
- Dearborn, N. S.** Dearborn's guide through Mount Auburn. Boston, 1856.
- Forest Hills cemetery**. Annual report. Boston, 1887-98.
- Forest Hills cemetery; its establishment, progress, scenery, monuments, etc.** Roxbury, 1855.
- [**Gray, A. F.**] Report upon the laying out of Ridgelawn cemetery [Watertown, Mass.]. n. p., [1899].
- Jolimont, F. G. T. de**. Les mausolées français. Paris, 1821.
- Loudon, J. C.** On the laying out, planting and managing of cemeteries, and on the improvement of churchyards. London, 1843.
- Mount Auburn cemetery, Cambridge, Mass.** Annual report. Boston, 1859-1916. →
- Catalogue of the lots. Boston, 1857. — 1860.
- Plan. Boston, 1836.
- Schedule of lots. [Boston, 1832].
- Mount Hope cemetery, Boston**. Annual report. Boston, 1866.
- Pietzner, Hans**. Landschaftliche Friedhöfe. Leipzig, 1904.
- Pine Grove cemetery (Lynn, Mass.)**. Annual report. Lynn, 1873-83.
- Robinson, William**. God's acre beautiful; or, The cemeteries of the future. London, etc., 1882.
- f. LAWNS*
- Barron, Leonard**. Lawns and how to make them. New York, 1906.
- Corbett, L. C.** The lawn. Washington, 1906.
- Schreiner, Oswald, and others**. Lawn soils and lawns. Washington, 1912.
- Sutton & sons**. Garden lawns, tennis lawns, putting greens, cricket grounds. London, 1899.
- g. ROADS*
- Ayres, E. F.** Earth roads and culverts. [Corvallis, 1912].
- Bell, J. A.** The making of roads. Toronto, 1893.
- Eldridge, M. O.** Earth roads. Washington, 1902.
- Good roads for farmers. Washington, 1899.
- Fletcher, A. B.** Macadam roads. Washington, 1908.
- Good roads**. New York, etc., 1892-95.
- James, E. W., and others**. Drainage methods and foundations for country roads. Washington, 1918.
- Lane, J. H.** Roads and road making. Montgomery, [1890].
- Lovering, W. C.** Federal aid for public roads. Washington, 1908.
- Massachusetts. General court**. An act to provide for the appointment of a highway commission. [Boston, 1893].
- *Highway commission*. Report. Boston, 1893.
- Merrill, F. J. H.** Road materials and road building in New York. Albany, 1897.
- Moorefield, C. H.** Earth, sand-clay, and gravel roads. Washington, 1917.
- New Jersey. Commissioner of public roads**. Annual report. Camden, etc., 1899-1901.

- Ontario.** *Department of agriculture.* Road bulletin. Toronto, 1896.
 ——— *Provincial instructor in road making.* Annual report. Toronto, 1897–1900.
- Ontario good roads association.** Annual report. Toronto, 1894–95.
- Owen, James.** Address on the highway construction in New Jersey. Salem, Mass., 1893.
- Peirce, V. M.** Vitriified brick pavements for country roads. [Washington, 1915].
- Pennsylvania, University of.** A move for better roads. Essays on road making, *etc.* Philadelphia, 1891.
- Pope, A. A.** Highway improvement. n. p., n. d.
 ——— A memorial to congress on the subject of a comprehensive exhibit of roads . . . at the World's Columbian exposition. [Boston, 1893].
 ——— A memorial to congress on the subject of a Road department at Washington, D. C. [Boston, 1893].
 ——— The movement for better roads. Boston, 1892.
 ——— The relation of good streets to the prosperity of a city. [Boston, 1893].
 ——— Road making a branch of instruction in colleges. Boston, 1892.
 ——— Wagon roads as feeders to railways. Boston, 1892.
- Potter, B. W.** The road and the roadside. Boston, 1886.
- Potter, I. B.** Country roads. [New York, 1894].
- Ripley, C. B.** Address on the subject of improved roads Westfield, N. J., 1892.
 ——— Improved roads. Trenton, 1891.
- Road models.** Washington, 1915.
- Scott, John, of Cirencester.** Farm roads, fences, and gates London, 1883.
- Shaler, N. S.** American highways. New York, 1896.
- Streets and highways in foreign countries.** Washington 1891.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Office of road inquiry.* Bulletin. Washington, 1894–1913.
 ——— ——— ——— Circular. Washington, [1895]–1913

h. JOURNALS

- Garden and forest.** New York, 1888–97.
- Die gartenkunst.** Berlin, *etc.*, 1899–1915.
- The landscape architect.** Rochester, N. Y., 1894–95.
- Landscape architecture.** Harrisburg, Pa., 1910–15. →
- Park and cemetery and landscape gardening.** Chicago, 1891–1916. →

III. TREES AND SHRUBS

See also POMOLOGY

1 Arboriculture

a. GENERAL

- Agricola**, G. A. *L'agriculture parfaite*. Amsterdam, 1720.
- *The experimental husbandman and gardener*. London, 1726.
- *A philosophical treatise of husbandry and gardening*. London, 1721.
- *Versuch einer allgemeinen vermehrung aller bäume, stauden und blumengewächse*. Regensburg, 1772.
- Bannwart**, Carl. *A four-fold word for trees*. [Newark, 1908].
- Gravier**, A. L. *Arboriculture générale*. Paris, n. d.
- Greenwood**, George. *The tree-lifter*. London, 1844.
- Haynes**, Thomas. *An improved system of nursery gardening*. London, 1811.
- Jenkins**, E. H., *and others*. *The protection of shade trees in towns and cities*. [New Haven, 1900].
- Parsons**, S. B. *Two addresses delivered before the New York rural club, on the Hardware and jewelry of plants*. n. p., n. d.
- Stone**, G. E. *The chaining and bolting of trees*. [Chicago, 1907].
- Wood**, Samuel. *The tree planter and plant propagator*. London, 1880.
- Dawson**, J. T. *Shrubs that are perfectly hardy*. [Boston, 1890].
- Elliott**, F. R. *Popular deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs for planting in parks, gardens, cemeteries, etc.* New York, 1870.
- Falconer**, William. *Shade and ornamental trees suitable for cultivation in Queens co., New York*. Jamaica, N. Y., 1888.
- Fisher**, R. W. *Ornamental trees and shrubs for Montana*. Bozeman, 1910.
- Fox**, W. F. *Tree planting on streets and highways*. Albany, 1903.
- García**, Fabián. *Shade trees and other ornamentals*. Santa Fé, 1903.
- Garfield**, C. W. *The planting of trees*. n. p., n. d.
- Gaskill**, Alfred. *A shade tree guide*. Union Hill, 1918.
- *and others*. *The planting and care of shade trees*. Paterson, N. J., 1909.
- Halsted**, B. D. *Live covers for country homes*. [New Brunswick, 1900].
- Hansen**, N. E. *Ornamentals for South Dakota*. Sioux Falls, 1901.
- Hedrick**, U. P. *Tree planting in Utah*. Logan, 1899.
- Illinois state horticultural society**. *Trees and tree planting*. Chicago, [1864].
- Iowa. State college of agriculture and mechanic arts**. *Experiments with, and investigation of, north of Europe fruits, trees, and shrubs*. Des Moines, 1883.
- *Revised list of names of, and notes on, some of the fruits, trees, and shrubs from north-east Europe, etc.* Des Moines, 1885.
- Kennedy**, P. B. *Ornamental and shade trees*. Reno, 1906.
- Manning**, J. Warren. *Forest and ornamental planting*. n. p., n. d.
- *Trees, fruit and ornamental*. n. p., n. d.
- Manning**, J. Woodward. *Berry-bearing plants*. Reading, Mass., 1905.
- *Evergreens for winter effect*. [Boston, 1902].
- Massachusetts. Circuit tree planting committee**. *Report*. Boston, 1915.
- Massachusetts forestry association**. *Practical suggestions for tree wardens*. Boston, 1900.
- *Shade-tree laws of Massachusetts*. Boston, 1910. — 1912.
- Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture**. *The law of the roadside*. n. p., n. d. — [Boston], 1911.
- *Prizes for arboriculture*. Boston, 1876.
- Milton, Mass. Tree warden**. *Report*. [1905]. Boston, n. d.
- Morris**, O. M. *Tree culture*. Stillwater, [1910].
- Mulford**, F. L. *Street trees*. Washington, 1920.
- Murrill**, W. A. *Shade trees*. Ithaca, [1902].
- Nelson**, Aven. *Native vines in Wyoming homes*. [Laramie, 1902].
- *Shade tree suggestions*. [Laramie, 1903].

b. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

Canada

- Gibb**, Charles. *Ornamental and timber trees not natives of the province of Quebec*. Montreal, 1882.
- Saunders**, William (1835-1914). *Trees and shrubs tested in Manitoba and the North-west Territories*. [Ottawa, 1904].

United States

- Allen**, R. W. *Windbreaks, hedges, and ornamentals for irrigated sandy soils of eastern Oregon*. Corvallis, [1915].
- Apgar**, A. C. *Ornamental shrubs of the United States*. New York, *etc.*, [1910].
- Barry**, W. C. *New and noteworthy trees, shrubs, and conifers*. [Rochester, 1883].
- Brisbin**, J. S. *Trees and tree-planting*. New York, 1888.
- Bryant**, Arthur. *Forest trees for shelter, ornament and profit*. New York, 1871.
- Buffum**, B. C. *Cultivated shade and forest trees*. [Laramie, 1898].
- Carver**, G. W. *Some ornamental plants of Macon county, Ala.* [Tuskegee, 1909].
- Cranefield**, Frederic. *The planting of trees and shrubs*. [Madison, 1903].
- *Trees and shrubs for shade and ornament*. [Madison, 1904].
- Davis**, L. D. *Ornamental shrubs for garden, lawn, and park planting*. New York, *etc.*, 1899.

- Paddock**, Wendell, and **Longyear**, B. O. The shade trees of Denver. Fort Collins, 1905.
- Pettigrew**, J. A. The planting of streets and waysides. [Boston, 1907].
- Richman**, E. S. Fruits and forest, shade and ornamental trees. [Salt Lake City, 1893].
- Notes on forest and fruit trees. [Salt Lake City, 1892].
- Robinson**, John. Essay on ornamental arboriculture. [Boston, 1881].
- Forestry and arboriculture in Massachusetts. [Boston, 1888].
- Ornamental trees for Massachusetts plantations. Boston, 1881.
- Sargent**, C. S. The trees of Commonwealth avenue, Boston. [Boston], 1909.
- Sayers**, Edward. A manual on the cultivation of live fences, with a practical treatise on the cultivation of evergreens, ornamental trees, &c. Cincinnati, 1845.
- Smith**, W. R. Rambling notes on trees in the streets and elsewhere. Boston, 1899.
- Start**, E. A., and *others*. Shade trees. [Amherst, 1908].
- Stone**, G. E. Shade tree troubles. [Chicago, 1907].
- Shade trees; characteristics, adaptation, diseases and care. Amherst, [1916].
- Taylor**, A. D. Street trees, their care and preservation. Ithaca, [1908].
- Tucker**, Mrs. M. L. Roadside treatment, actual and possible. Boston, 1899.
- Warder**, J. A. Hedges and evergreens. New York, [1858].
- Langley**, Batty. A sure method of improving estates, by plantations of oak, elm, ash, beech, and other timber trees, coppice-woods, &c. London, 1728.
- Loudon**, J. C. Hortus lignosus londinensis. London, 1838.
- McNab**, William. Hints on the planting and general treatment of hardy evergreens. Edinburgh, 1831.
- [Marshall, William]**. Planting and ornamental gardening. London, 1785.
- [——] Planting and rural ornament. London, 1796.—1803.
- Meador**, James. The planter's guide: or, Pleasure gardener's companion. London, 1779.
- Mongredien**, Augustus. Trees & shrubs for English plantations. London, 1870.
- Paul**, William. American plants, their history and culture. [London], 1858.
- Phillips**, Henry. Sylva florifera; the shrubbery historically and botanically treated. London, 1823.
- Prior**, W. D. Hardy shrubs, London, *etc.*, 1881.
- Roland**, Arthur. Farming for pleasure and profit. London, 1879.
- [Sinclair, George]**. Useful and ornamental planting. London, 1832.
- Standish**, J., and **Noble**, Charles. Practical hints on planting ornamental trees. [London], 1852.
- Watt**, H. B. Early tree-planting in Scotland. [Glasgow, 1910].
- Webster**, A. D. Hardy ornamental flowering trees and shrubs. London, 1893.

France

- André**, Édouard. Plantes de terre de bruyères. Paris, [1865].
- Du Breuil**, Alphonse. Cours élémentaire théorique et pratique d'arboriculture. Paris, 1846.—1861.—1876.
- Dupuis**, Aristide. Arbres d'ornement de pleine terre. Paris, [1869].
- Arbrisseaux et arbustes d'ornement de pleine terre. Paris, [1868].
- Hariot**, Paul. Atlas de poche des arbustes et arbrisseaux. Paris, 1904.
- Jaume Saint-Hilaire**, J. H. Traité des arbrisseaux et des arbustes cultivés en France et en pleine terre. Paris, 1825.
- Mottet**, S. J. Les arbustes d'ornement de pleine terre. Paris, 1908.

Germany

- Hesdörffer**, Max. Die schönsten blüten-sträucher für gartenaus schmückung und treiberei. Berlin, 1905.

c. HEDGES AND WINDBREAKS

- Gibb**, Charles. Hasty notes on trees and shrubs of northern Europe and Asia. Montreal, 1883.
- Iowa**. State college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Experiments with, and investigation of, north of Europe fruits, trees, and shrubs. Des Moines, 1883.
- Revised list of names of, and notes on, some of the fruits, trees, and shrubs from north-east Europe, *etc.* Des Moines, 1885.
- Belgium*
- Marcq**, Adolphe. Les arbustes d'ornement. Liège, n. d.
- British Isles*
- Ablett**, W. H. English trees and tree planting. London, 1880.
- Arnott**, Samuel. The book of climbing plants and wall shrubs. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Astley**, F. D. Hints to planters. Manchester, [Eng.], 1807.
- Blenkarn**, John. British timber trees. London, *etc.*, 1859.
- Cook**, E. T. Trees & shrubs for English gardens. New York, 1902.
- Fraser**, Hugh. Handy book of ornamental conifers, and of rhododendrons and other American flowering shrubs suitable for the climate and soils of Britain. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1875.
- Gaut**, Alfred. Seaside planting of trees and shrubs. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Gordon**, George (1841–1914). The book of shrubs. London, *etc.*, 1903.
- Haddington**, Thomas HAMILTON, 6th earl. A short treatise on forest-trees, aquaticks, *etc.* Edinburgh, 1765.
- Hoare**, Henry. Flowering trees & shrubs. London, 1902.
- Allen**, R. W. Windbreaks, hedges, and ornamentals for irrigated sandy soils of eastern Oregon. Corvallis, [1915].
- [Bailey, L. H.]** A study of windbreaks in their relations to fruit-growing. Ithaca, 1889.
- Bates**, C. G. Windbreaks; their influence and value. Washington, 1911.
- Card**, F. W. Windbreaks. Lincoln, 1897.
- Cleghorn**, H. F. C. On the hedge plants of India. [London, 1850].
- Griffiths**, David. The ornamental value of the saltbushes. Washington, 1910.
- M'Nab**, James. Results obtained from the cutting and transplanting of a plaited horn-beam hedge. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Main**, Thomas. Directions for the transplantation and management of young thorn or other hedge plants, preparative to their being set in hedges. City of Washington, 1807.

- Overman, C. R.** Premium essay on the germination, cultivation, use, and value to the state of Illinois of the "Maclura" or osage orange hedge. Springfield, 1855.
- Powell, E. P.** Hedges, windbreaks, shelters, and live fences. New York, 1900.
- Sayers, Edward.** A manual on the cultivation of live fences, etc. Cincinnati, 1845.
- Waldron, C. B.** Windbreaks and hedges. Fargo, 1910.
- Warder, J. A.** Hedges and evergreens. New York, [1858].
- Starnes, H. N.** The Stringfellow root-pruning theory. Atlanta, 1898.
- Stone, G. E.** Pruning of shade trees. [Amherst, 1911].
- Tepper, J. G. O.** Pruning; its abuse and the effects thereof. [Adelaide, 1897].
- Wood, Samuel.** The tree pruner. London, 1880.

e. ARBOR DAY

d. PRUNING

See also POMOLOGY — PRUNING

- Bailey, L. H.** The pruning book. New York, etc., 1906.
- The pruning-manual. New York, etc., 1919.
- Collins, J. F.** Practical tree surgery. Washington, 1914.
- Corbett, L. C.** Pruning. Washington, 1903.
- Davey, John.** The tree doctor. New York, etc., 1904.
- Des Cars, A. J., Comte.** A treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees. Boston, 1881.
- Hotton, ———.** Manuel de l'élagueur. Paris, 1829.
- Hoyt, Edwin.** Pruning. [Boston, 1894].
- Kains, M. G.** The principles and practice of pruning. New York, 1917.
- M'Nab, James.** On the effects of pruning certain coniferous trees and shrubs. Edinburgh, 1872.
- Mizauid, Antoine.** De hortensium arborum insitione opusculum. (*In his Historia hortensium, 1576.*)
- Morange, Amédée.** Le guide de l'élagueur dans les parcs et dans les forêts. Paris, 1878.
- Pontey, William.** The forest pruner. Leeds, 1826.
- Rane, F. W.** Notes on pruning. Charleston, W. Va., 1892.
- Egleston, N. H.** Arbor day; its history and observance. Washington, 1896.
- Arbor day leaves. New York, etc., [1891]. — [1893].
- Hall, W. L.** Tree planting on rural school grounds. Washington, 1901.
- [**Hough, F. B.**] Planting trees in school grounds. Washington, 1885.
- Massachusetts.** State board of agriculture. Arbor day in Massachusetts. Boston, 1906-07.
- New York (State).** Department of public instruction. Arbor day. [Albany, 1894].
- Northrop, B. G.** Arbor day in schools. Boston, 1892.
- Arbor day; its history and aims, and how to secure them. [Hartford, 1886].
- Arbor day; what to plant and how to plant. [Hartford, 1887].
- Peaslee, J. B.** Trees and tree-planting. Cincinnati, 1884. — [Washington, 1885].
- Rhode Island.** Commission of public schools. 19th annual program for the observance of arbor day. n. p., 1910.
- Shelton, E. M.** Tree-planting for shade and ornament. Brisbane, 1892.
- Wisconsin.** Department of public instruction. Arbor day and Wisconsin trees. Madison, 1893.
- Spring time and arbor day. [Madison], 1892.

2 Forestry

a. GENERAL

- Forest utilization. (*In SCHLICH, William. Manual of forestry, v. 5, 1896.*)
- Fürst, Hermann.** The protection of woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes. New York, etc., 1893.
- Graves, H. S.** The practice of forestry by private owners. [Washington, 1900].
- Guillet, Peter, aîné.** Timber merchant's guide. Baltimore, 1823.
- Herty, C. H.** A new method of turpentine orcharding. Washington, 1903.
- Knight, T. A.** Upon the extent of the expansion and contraction of timber in different directions relative to the position of the medulla of the tree. London, 1817.
- Laslett, Thomas.** Timber and timber trees, native and foreign. London, 1875. — 1894.
- Manteuffel, H. E., freiherr von.** L'art de planter plantations en général, plantations en butte. Paris, 1874.
- Marsh, G. P.** The earth as modified by human action. New York, 1877.
- Man and nature. New York, 1869.
- Parsons, C. W.** Forests; their influence on climate and soil. Providence, 1878.
- Phipps, R. W.** The forests and their management in other countries. (*In LORING, G. B. Forestry in the United States, 1883.*)
- Pinchot, Gifford.** Government forestry abroad. [Baltimore, 1891].
- A primer of forestry. Washington, 1899-1905. — 1903-09.
- Aikin, Arthur.** On timber and on ornamental woods. London, 1836.
- Allen, C. H.** The artificial preservation of timber. n. p., [189-?].
- Andrew, G. L.** The sanitary value of forests. Cambridge, 1879.
- Balfour, E. G.** Notes on the influence exercised by trees in indicating rain and preserving moisture. [Madras, 1849].
- Barlow, Peter.** An essay on the strength and stress of timber. London, 1826.
- Brown, J. C.** Forests and moisture. Edinburgh, etc., 1877.
- Introduction to the study of modern forest economy. Edinburgh, etc., 1884.
- Carpenter, L. G.** Forests and snow. Fort Collins, 1901.
- Chevandier, Eugène.** Recherches sur l'influence de l'eau sur la végétation des forêts. S.-Germain, 1844.
- Chicago.** World's Columbian exposition, 1893. Official catalogue. pt. XIII. Forestry building. Department N. Forestry and forest products. Chicago, 1893.
- Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.** De l'exploitation des bois. Paris, 1764.
- La physique des arbres. Paris, 1758.
- Du transport, de la conservation et de la force des bois. Paris, 1767.
- Fisher, W. R.** Forest protection. (*In SCHLICH, William. Manual of forestry, v. 4, 1895.*)

- Plummer, F. G.** Lightning in relation to forest fires. Washington, 1912.
- Rattray, John, and Mill, H. R., editors.** Forestry and forest products. Edinburgh, 1885.
- Roth, Filibert.** First book of forestry. Boston, etc., 1902.
- Salisch, Heinrich von.** Forstästhetik. Berlin, 1885.
- Schenck, C. A.** The capitalist and economic forestry. Asheville, N. C., [1899].
- The commercial side of government and private forestry. n. p., n. d.
- Forest finance. n. p., n. d.
- "Forestry as applied to reservations used as parks." [Washington, 1898].
- Forestry vs. lumbering. Asheville, N. C., [1900].
- Schrenk, Hermann von.** The seasoning of timber. Washington, 1903.
- Sepp, J. C., publisher.** Houtkunde, behelzende de afbeeldingen van meest alle bekende, in- en uitlandsche houten. Amsterdam, 1791[-95].
- Sharples, S. P.** The specific gravity, ash, and appearance of the wood of certain shrubs and exotic trees found growing in the United States. [Cambridge, 1883].
- Stevenson, William.** The trees of commerce. London, [1893].
- Sudworth, G. B., and Mell, C. D.** Fustic wood; its substitutes and adulterants. Washington, 1911.
- Zon, Raphael.** The forest resources of the world. Washington, 1910.
- b. TERRITORIAL
1. NORTH AMERICA
- General*
- Bruncken, Ernest.** North American forests and forestry. New York, etc., 1900.
- Cooper, J. G.** The forests and trees of northern America, as connected with climate and agriculture. [Washington, 1861].
- Gifford, J. C.** Practical forestry. New York, 1902.
- Graves, H. S.** The woodsman's handbook. Washington, 1902. — 1910.
- Schenck, C. A.** Some business problems of American forestry. Asheville, N. C., [1900].
- Springer, J. S.** Forest life and forest trees. New York, 1856.
- Alaska*
- Kellogg, R. S.** The forests of Alaska. Washington, 1910.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Division of forestry.* National forest reserves in the United States, Alaska, and Porto Rico. [Washington, 1906].
- Canada*
- Canada.** *Department of the interior.* Regulations for Dominion forest reserves. Ottawa, 1913.
- Successful tree planters. Ottawa, 1910.
- *Forestry branch.* Bulletin. Ottawa, 1904-16. →
- Circular. Ottawa, 1914-[15.] →
- Chapais, J. C.** The Canadian forester's illustrated guide. Montreal, 1885.
- Drummond, A. T.** Canadian timber trees; their destruction and preservation. [Montreal, 1879].
- Fernow, B. E., and others.** Forest conditions of Nova Scotia. Ottawa, 1912.
- Joly, H. G.** Report on forestry and forests of Canada. [Ottawa, 1878].
- Knechtel, A.** The Dominion forest reserves. [Ottawa, 1909].
- Planting and care of a forest of evergreens. Ottawa, 1908.
- Little, William.** Letter . . . objecting "To get rid of the timber." Montreal, 1890.
- Macmillan, H. R.** Forest conditions in the Crow's Nest valley, Alberta. Ottawa, 1909.
- Morton, B. R.** The care of the woodlot. Ottawa, 1914.
- Ontario.** *Department of agriculture.* Report on the reforestation of waste lands in southern Ontario. Toronto, 1909.
- Perrault, J. X.** Mémoire sur la mise en coupe réglée du domaine forestier de la province de Québec. n. p., [1890].
- Phipps, R. W.** Report on the necessity of preserving and replanting forests. Toronto, 1883.
- Ross, N. M.** Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories of Canada. Ottawa, 1904.
- Rothwell, G. E.** Co-operative forest fire protection. Ottawa, 1914.
- Small, H. B.** Canadian forests. Montreal, 1884.
- United States*
- Adams, D. W.** Methods and apparatus for the prevention and control of forest fires as exemplified on the Arkansas national forest. Washington, 1912.
- Allan, J. T.** Essay on forest growing. Brownville, Neb., 1873.
- Baker, H. P.** Native and planted timber of Iowa. Washington, 1908.
- Barrett, J. O.** How to manage forest seeds, seedlings, and cuttings. Minneapolis, [1893?].
- Bates, C. G., and Pierce, R. G.** Forestation of the sand hills of Nebraska and Kansas. Washington, 1913.
- Bowers, E. A.** The present condition of the forests on the public lands. [Baltimore, 1891].
- Brewer, W. H.** Woods and woodlands. [Hartford, 1876].
- Burns, Findley.** The Crater national forest. Washington, 1911.
- The Olympic national forest. Washington, 1911.
- California.** *State board of forestry.* Memorial [to the Congress of the United States]. n. p., [188-?].
- Card, F. W.** The forests of Rhode Island. [Kingston, 1902].
- Chittenden, A. K.** Forest conditions of northern New Hampshire. Washington, 1905.
- Chrysler, M. A.** Reforestation at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. [Boston, etc., 1905].
- Clements, F. E.** The life history of lodgepole burn forests. Washington, 1910.
- Cleveland, H. W. S.** The culture and management of our native forests for development as timber or ornamental wood. Springfield, Ill., 1882.
- Clothier, G. L.** Advice for forest planters in Oklahoma and adjacent regions. Washington, 1905. — 1906.
- Forest planting and farm management. Washington, 1905.
- Cook, H. O.** The forests of Worcester county. Boston, 1917.
- Handbook on forest mensuration of the white pine in Massachusetts. Boston, 1908.
- How to make improvement thinnings in Massachusetts woodlands. Boston, 1910.
- and **Kneeland, P. D.** Instructions for making improvement thinnings. Boston, 1914.
- Cox, W. T.** Reforestation on the national forests. Washington, 1911.
- Dodge, C. R.** A descriptive catalogue of manufactures from native woods, as shown in the exhibit of the U. S. Department of agriculture at the World's industrial and cotton exposition at New Orleans, La. Washington, 1886.

- Dorrien**, Sophus von. Protection of forests a necessity. New York, 1879.
- Dunnell**, M. H. American forestry. Washington, 1882.
- Edwards**, Samuel. Timber on the prairies. [Washington, 1863].
- Egleston**, N. H. Hand-book of tree-planting. New York, 1884.
- Fernow**, B. E. Address on forestry. Patterson, N. J., [1897].
 ——— The battle of the forest. Washington, [1894].
 ——— Economic conditions antagonistic to a conservative forest policy. [Philadelphia, 1892].
 ——— Economics of forestry. New York, [1902].
 ——— Forestry for farmers. Washington, 1898.
 ——— The mining industry in its relation to forestry. [New York, 1889].
 ——— Practicability of an American forest administration. [Baltimore, 1891].
- Fetherolf**, J. M. Forest planting on the northern prairies. Washington, 1908.
- Foley**, John. A working plan for southern hardwoods, and its results. [Washington, 1902].
- Forbes**, R. D. Wood fuel. Trenton, N. J., 1917.
- Forest protection and the tariff on lumber.** New York, 1883.
- Fox**, W. F. A history of the lumber industry in the state of New York. Washington, 1902.
- Frothingham**, E. H. The northern hardwood forest. Washington, 1915.
- Fuller**, A. S. The forest tree culturist. New York, 1866.
 ——— Practical forestry. New York, 1884.
- Gannett**, Henry. The forests of Oregon. Washington, 1902.
 ——— The forests of Washington. Washington, 1902.
- Gaskill**, Alfred. Forest planting in New Jersey. Union Hill, N. J., 1913.
- Graves**, H. S. Practical forestry in the Adirondacks. Washington, 1899.
 ——— The profession of forestry. Washington, 1912.
 ——— Protection of forests from fire. Washington, 1910.
 ——— *and Fisher*, R. T. The woodlot. Washington, 1903.
- Hall**, W. L. Forest extension in the middle west. [Washington, 1901].
 ——— Practicability of forest planting in the United States. [Washington, 1903].
- Hammond**, E. W. Forest management. [Portland, Ore., 1898].
- Hawes**, A. F. Forest planting in Vermont as an investment. Burlington, 1915.
 ——— The management of Vermont forests with special reference to white pine. Burlington, 1911.
- Hawley**, R. C., *and Hawes*, A. F. Manual of forestry for the northeastern United States. New York, *etc.*, 1918.
- Hazard**, J. O. An example of woodlot forestry. Trenton, N. J., 1912.
- Hodges**, L. B. Report on forest culture on the main line first division St. P. & P. R. R. [St. Paul, 1875].
- Hough**, F. B. The elements of forestry. Cincinnati, 1882.
 ——— Report upon forestry. Washington, 1878-84.
 ——— *and others*. The proper value and management of government timber lands, and the distribution of North American forest trees. Washington, 1884.
- Houston**, E. J. Outlines of forestry. Philadelphia, 1893.
- Jack**, J. G. The Pikes Peak, Plum Creek, and South Platte forest reserves. Washington, 1900.
- Kansas state horticultural society.** Report on Kansas forestry. Topeka, 1881-87.
- Kedzie**, R. C. Relation of meteorology to forestry in Michigan. [Lansing, 1898].
 [——— *and others*]. Report of special committee . . . relative to the preservation of forest trees. [Lansing, 1867].
- Keffer**, C. A. Experimental tree planting in the plains. Washington, 1898.
- Kellogg**, R. S. The drain upon the forests. Washington, 1907.
 ——— Forest belts of western Kansas and Nebraska. Washington, 1905.
 ——— Forest planting in Illinois. Washington, 1910.
 ——— Forest planting in western Kansas. Washington, 1909.
- Kinney**, J. P. The development of forest law in America. New York, *etc.*, 1917.
 ——— The essentials of American timber law. New York, *etc.*, 1917.
 ——— Forest legislation in America prior to Mar. 4, 1789. Ithaca, [1916].
- Kneeland**, P. D. The utilization of forest products in Massachusetts as affected by the war. Boston, 1918.
 ——— Wood fuel. [Boston, 1917].
- Langdell**, R. S. Forest nursery and reforestation work in Massachusetts. Boston, 1910.
- Lapham**, I. A., **Knapp**, J. G., *and Crocker*, H. Report on the disastrous effects of the destruction of forest trees now going on in Wisconsin. Madison, 1867.
- Longyear**, B. O. Instruction for co-operative tree planters. [Fort Collins, 1906].
- Loring**, G. B. Forestry in the United States. Washington, 1883.
- Lyman**, J. D. A paper on forestry. Concord, 1897.
- Massachusetts.** *State forester.* Bulletin. Boston, 1905-06.
 ——— Leaflet. Boston, 1905.
- Massachusetts forest service.** Forest working plan for land belonging to the city of Fall River on the north Watappa watershed. Boston, 1909.
- Massachusetts forestry association.** Laws of Massachusetts relating to trees and woodlands. Boston, 1903.
- Maxwell**, Hu. A study of the Massachusetts wood-using industries. Boston, 1910.
- Michigan.** *Forestry commission.* A little talk about Michigan forestry. [Grand Rapids, 189-?].
 ——— *State independent forestry commission.* Proceedings of the forestry convention. Lansing, 1888.
- Miller**, F. G. Forest planting in eastern Nebraska. [Washington], 1906.
- Minnesota state forestry association.** The forest tree planters' manual. St. Paul, 1879. — 1880. — 1883. — Minneapolis, 1889. — 1894.
- Minto**, John. A paper on forestry interests. Salem, Ore., 1898.
- Moore**, W. L. A report on "The influence of forests on climate and on floods." Washington, 1910.
- Morris**, J. J. The forests of Plymouth county, [Mass.]. Boston, 1918.
- Muir**, John. The mountains of California. New York, 1894.
- National academy of sciences.** Report of the committee . . . upon the inauguration of a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States. Washington, 1897.
- New Jersey.** Laws relating to forestry. Union Hill, 1915.
 ——— *Geological survey.* Annual report of the state geologist. Report on forests. Trenton, 1900.
 ——— ——— Report on forestry. Trenton, 1895-96.

- New York (State).** Report of the committee on agriculture relating to the subject of the forests. [Albany], 1885.
- Report of the forestry commission appointed by the comptroller pursuant to chapter 551, laws of 1884. Albany, 1885.
- [Adirondack survey]. 7th annual report. Albany, 1880.
- *Assembly. Committee on public lands and forestry.* In the matter of the inquiry concerning the administration of the laws in relation to the forest preserve by the forest commission. Albany, 1891.
- New York state college of forestry.** Bulletin. Ithaca, 1898-1902.
- Northrop, B. G.** Economic tree planting. New York, 1878.
- Ohio state forestry association.** Proceedings . . . with a report upon the forest conditions of Ohio. Columbus, 1884.
- Olmsted, F. E.** A working plan for forest lands near Pine Bluff, Arkansas. Washington, 1902.
- Paul, B. H.** Reforesting methods and results of forest planting in New York state. Ithaca, [1916].
- Pennsylvania.** *Department of forestry.* Proceedings of the first convention of Pennsylvania foresters, 1908. Harrisburg, 1910.
- Pinchot, Gifford.** Biltmore forest . . . an account of its treatment, etc. Chicago, 1893.
- A study of forest fires and wood production in southern New Jersey. Trenton, 1899.
- Plummer, F. G.** Chaparral; studies in the dwarf forests, or elfin-wood, of southern California. Washington, 1911.
- Forest conditions in the Cascade Range, Washington, between the Washington and Mount Rainier forest reserves. Washington, 1902.
- Price, O. W., and others.** The forests of the United States: their use. Washington, 1909.
- Rane, F. W.** Forestry. How to make a beginning, etc. Durham, [1904].
- Forestry. The value of native pine seedlings, etc. Durham, [1905].
- Forestry from a commercial standpoint. [Boston, 1907].
- How to grow a forest from seed. Durham, [1902].
- We must stop forest fires in Massachusetts. Boston, 1909.
- Reed, F. W.** Report on an examination of a forest tract in western North Carolina. Washington, 1905.
- A working plan for forest lands in central Alabama. Washington, 1905.
- Robinson, John.** Forestry and arboriculture in Massachusetts. [Boston, 1888].
- Roosevelt, Theodore, and others.** Forestry and the lumber supply. [Washington, 1903].
- Sargent, C. S.** A few suggestions on tree planting. Boston, 1876.
- Notes on trees and tree-planting. Boston, 1878.
- Some additional notes on trees and tree-planting in Massachusetts. Boston, 1886.
- The woods of the United States. New York, 1885.
- Schenck, C. A.** Guide for an excursion through Biltmore forest. [Biltmore, 1897].
- Our commonwealth and the necessity of forest preservation. [New Bern, N. C., 1898].
- Shepard, H. N.** Statutes of the commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to trees. [Boston, 1901].
- Sherrard, T. H.** A working plan for forest lands in Hampton and Beaufort counties, South Carolina. Washington, 1903.
- Slade, A. P.** Forest tree planting. [Boston, 1885].
- Spring, S. N.** Forest planting on coal lands in western Pennsylvania. [Washington, 1906].
- Sterling, E. A.** How to grow young trees for forest planting. [Washington, 1906].
- Sudworth, G. B.** The forest nursery. Washington, 1900.
- Taylor, J. L. B.** Handbook for rangers & woodsmen. New York, etc., 1917.
- Thomas, J. J.** Culture and management of forest trees. [Washington, 1865].
- Tillotson, C. R.** The care and improvement of the wood lot. Washington, 1916.
- Toumey, J. W.** Practical tree planting in operation. Washington, 1900.
- United States.** *Census, 10th.* Forestry bulletin. [Washington, 1881-83].
- *Department of agriculture. Division of forestry.* Forest fire protection by the states, etc. [Washington, 1914].
- National forest reserves in the United States, Alaska, and Porto Rico. [Washington, 1906].
- Review of forest service investigations. Washington, 1913.
- Silvical leaflet. [Washington, 1908-12].
- The use book. [Washington], 1907.
- The use of the national forests. [Washington], 1907.
- *President (Theodore Roosevelt).* Message . . . transmitting a report of the secretary of agriculture in relation to forests, rivers, and mountains of the southern Appalachian region. Washington, 1902.
- United States geological survey.** Forest reserves. Washington, 1899.
- Surveys of forest reserves. [Washington, 1898].
- Walker, J. B.** An address upon the forests of New Hampshire. Manchester, 1872.
- The forests of New Hampshire. Concord, 1883.
- Our New Hampshire forests. Concord, 1891.
- Waugh, F. A.** A farm woodlot. Amherst, 1904.

2. WEST INDIES

- Gifford, J. C.** The Luquillo forest reserve, Porto Rico. Washington, 1905.
- Hill, R. T.** Notes on the forest conditions of Porto Rico. Washington, 1899.
- Murphy, L. S.** Forests of Porto Rico; past, present, and future. Washington, 1916.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Division of forestry.* National forest reserves in the United States, Alaska, and Porto Rico. [Washington, 1906].

3. EUROPE

General

- Fox, W. F.** Forest nurseries and nursery methods in Europe. Albany, [1904?].
- Gifford, J. C.** Notes collected during a visit to the forests of Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and France. [Trenton, 1897].
- Northrop, B. G.** Tree planting, forestry in Europe, and other papers. New Haven, 1880.
- United States.** *Department of state.* Forestry in Europe. Washington, 1887.

Belgium

Clément, Eugène. Manuel forestier. Bruxelles, 1851.

British Isles

Anderson, James [1739–1808]. Miscellaneous observations on planting and training timber-trees. Edinburgh, 1777.

Billington, William. A series of facts, hints, observations and experiments on the different modes of raising young plantations of oaks, *etc.* London, 1825.

Boutcher, William. A treatise on forest trees. Edinburgh, 1775. — Dublin, 1784.

The **British sylvia and planters' and foresters' manual.** London, 1851.

Brown, J. C. The forests of England, and the management of them in bye-gone times. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.

Brown, James. The forester. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1851. — 1861. — 1871. — 1894.

Cobbett, William. The woodlands. London, 1825.

Cook, Moses. The manner of raising, ordering, and improving forest-trees. [London, 1676]. — 1717. — 1724.

Cruikshank, Thomas. The practical planter. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1830.

Ellis, William. The timber-tree improved. London, 1745.

English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive. London, 1853.

Evelyn, John. Sylva. London, 1664. — 1679. — 1706. — York, 1776. — 1812.

Grigor, John. Arboriculture. Edinburgh, 1868.

[**Hayes, Samuel**]. A practical treatise on planting, and the management of woods and coppices. Dublin, 1794.

Holtzapffel, Charles. Descriptive catalogue of the woods commonly employed in this country [England] for the mechanical and ornamental arts. London, 1843.

Lees, Edwin. The forest and chace of Malvern. Worcester, 1877.

Lovat, S. J. FRASER, 16th baron, and Stirling, Archibald. Afforestation in Scotland. Edinburgh, [1911].

Michie, C. Y. The practice of forestry. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1888.

Mitchell, John, of Keighley, Yorks. Dendrologia, or, A treatise of forest trees. Keighley, 1827.

Monteath, Robert. Miscellaneous reports on woods and plantations. Dundee, 1827.

——— A new and easy system of draining and reclaiming the bogs and marshes of Ireland. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1829.

Newton, G. W. A treatise on the growth and future management of timber trees. London, 1859.

Nicol, Walter. The planter's kalendar. Edinburgh, 1820.

——— The practical planter. London, 1803.

Nisbet, John. British forest trees and their sylvicultural characteristics and treatment. London, *etc.*, 1893.

——— Studies in forestry. Oxford, 1894.

Pontey, William. The profitable planter. London, 1828.

Rawle, E. J. Annals of the ancient royal forest of Exmoor. Taunton, *etc.*, 1893.

Rowe, Samuel. A perambulation of the antient and royal forest of Dartmoor. Exeter, *etc.*, 1896.

Royal Scottish arboricultural society. Excursions to Dublin, Powerscourt, Coollatin, Carton, and Killarney, Ireland. Edinburgh, 1897.

——— Excursions to the Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire; and to Haystoun estate, Peeblesshire. Edinburgh, 1898.

——— Excursions to the woods of Strathearn, and to Et-trick forest. Edinburgh, 1883.

Schlich, William. A manual of forestry. London, 1889–96.

Simpson, John. The new forestry. Sheffield, 1900.

Smith, John, of Glasgow? Treatise on the management and cultivation of forest trees. Glasgow, *etc.*, [187–?].

Steuart, Sir Henry, bart. The planter's guide. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1828. — New York, 1832.

Strictures on Sir Henry Steuart's Planter's guide. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1830.

Wallace, A. R. Epping forest. [Boston, 1878].

Watson, W. The forester's manual. Edinburgh, 1837.

Webster, A. D. Webster's practical forestry. London, *etc.*, [1895].

West, John. Remarks on the management, or rather the *mis*-management of woods, plantations, and hedge-row timber. Newark, [Eng.], 1842.

Wise, J. R. The New forest. London, *etc.*, 1880.

France

Bagneris, Gustave. Manuel de sylviculture. Paris, *etc.*, 1878.

Broillard, Charles. Le traitement des bois en France à l'usage des particuliers. Paris, 1881.

Brown, J. C., translator. French forest ordinance of 1669; with historical sketch of previous treatment of forests in France. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.

——— Pine plantations on the sand-wastes of France. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1878.

——— Reboisement in France. London, 1876.

Burgsdorf, F. A. L. von. Nouveau manuel forestier. Paris, 1808.

Delpierre, Léocade. Traité des bois et forêts. Paris, 1829.

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. Des semis et plantations des arbres et de leur culture. Paris, 1760.

Dupont, A. E., and Bouquet de la Grye, Amédée. Les bois indigènes et étrangers. Paris, 1875.

Frochet, Alexis. Traité de sylviculture générale. Paris, [1877].

Héricart de Thury, L. E. F., Vicomte. Rapport . . . sur le projet de défrichement, *etc.* Paris, 1826.

Jacquot, Charles. Les codes de la législation forestière. Paris, 1866.

Maury, L. F. A. Les forêts de la Gaule et de l'ancienne France. Paris, 1867.

Tourney, E. Nouvelle méthode d'aménagement et d'exploitation des forêts. Paris, 1832.

Germany

Brown, J. C. Schools of forestry in Germany. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1887.

Burgsdorf, F. A. L. von. Versuch einer vollständigen geschichte vorzüglicher holzarten. Berlin, 1783–1800.

Carlowitz, H. K. von. Sylvicultura oeconomica. Leipzig, 1732.

Fiscali, Ferdinand. Deutschlands forstculturrpflanzen. Wien, *etc.*, 1858–60.

Huffel, G. Les ressources réalisables des forêts allemandes. Paris, *etc.*, [1918].

Leué, Adolph. Forestal experiment stations in Germany. [Cincinnati, 1883].

Smith, J. H. Forest culture in Hesse. Washington, 1888.

Russia

Brown, J. C. Finland; its forests and forest management. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1883.

Brown, J. C. (Continued). Forestry in the mining districts of the Ural Mountains in eastern Russia. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.

— Forests and forestry in Poland, Lithuania, the Ukraine, and the Baltic provinces of Russia. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1885.

— Forests and forestry of northern Russia and lands beyond. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.

Scandinavia

Andrews, C. C. Report to the Department of state on the forests and forest culture of Sweden. Washington, 1872.

Brown, J. C. Forestry in Norway. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1884.

Spain

Brown, J. C. School of forest engineers in Spain. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1886.

Plá y Rave, Eugenio. Manual de cultivo de árboles forestales. Madrid, [1880].

4. ASIA

Cleghorn, H. F. C. The forests and gardens of South India. London, 1861.

D'Arcy, W. E. Notes on the preparation of forest working-plans. Calcutta, 1892.

Dupont, A. E. Les essences forestières du Japon. Paris, 1879.

Falconer, Hugh. Report on the teak forests of the Tenasserim provinces. Calcutta, 1852.

India. *Forest department.* Code of instructions for the conduct of office business and for the regulation of accounts. Calcutta, 1886.

Wallich, Nathaniel. List of Indian woods collected. [London, 1845?].

5. AFRICA

Brown, J. C. Hydrology of South Africa. London, 1875.

— Water supply of South Africa and facilities for the storage of it. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1877.

Moloney, Sir Alfred. Sketch of the forestry of West Africa. London, 1887.

Woolsey, T. S., jr. French forests and forestry; Tunisia, Algeria, Corsica. New York, *etc.*, 1917.

6. AUSTRALIA

Brown, J. E. A practical treatise on tree culture in South Australia. Adelaide, 1881.

Forests, forestry, and forestal products [of Australia]. [Melbourne, 1913].

South Australia. The woods and forests act, 1882. [Adelaide, 1882].

— *Woods and forests department.* Annual progress report. Adelaide, 1892.

7. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

Hall, W. L. The forests of the Hawaiian Islands. Washington, 1904.

Hawaii. *Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry.* *Division of forestry.* Circular. [Honolulu, 1905].

— — — — — Press bulletin. [Honolulu, 1905-06].

Judd, C. S. Forestry as applied in Hawaii. [Honolulu, 1918].

8. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Philippine Islands. Catalogue-memoir of a collection of forestal productions exhibited by the General inspection of woods and forests of the Philippine Islands, *etc.* Manila, 1875.

c. SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

American forestry association. Proceedings. Washington, D. C., *etc.*, 1883-97.

American forestry congress. Proceedings. Washington, 1905.

California. *State board of forestry.* Biennial report. Sacramento, 1886-90.

Canada. *Department of the interior. Forestry branch.* Report of the director of forestry. Ottawa, 1900-15. →

Canadian forestry association. Report. Ottawa, 1901-05.

Hawaii. *Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry.* Report. Honolulu, 1905-09.

— *Commissioner of agriculture and forestry.* Report. Honolulu, 1901-03.

Maine. *Forest commissioner.* Report. Augusta, 1892-1902.

Manitoba horticultural and forestry association. Report. Winnipeg, 1912-[14].

Massachusetts. *State forester.* Annual report. Boston, 1905-16. →

Massachusetts forestry association. Annual report. [Boston, 1912-15]. →

— Register. Winchester, *etc.*, [1899-1912].

Michigan. *State independent forestry commission.* Report of the directors. Lansing, 1888.

National conservation congress. Report of the forestry committee. [Washington, 1913].

New Hampshire. *Forestry commission,* 1881-85. Report. Concord, 1885.

— *Forestry commission,* 1889-93. Report. Manchester, *etc.*, 1891-93.

— *Forestry commission,* 1893-. Report. Concord, 1894-97.

New Jersey. *Forest park reservation commission.* Annual report. Trenton, *etc.*, 1906-15.

New York. *Forest commission.* Annual report. Albany, 1886-95.

— *Forest, fish and game commission.* Annual report. New York, *etc.*, [1896]-1903.

— — — — — Annual report of the superintendent of state forests. Albany, 1907.

— *Forest preserve board.* Annual report. Albany, 1898-1901.

Ohio. *Forestry bureau.* Annual report. Columbus, 1886-88.

Ontario. *Clerk of forestry.* Annual report. Toronto, 1892.

Pennsylvania. *Department of forestry.* Report. Harrisburg, 1902-16. →

Royal English arboricultural Society. Transactions. Newcastle, *etc.*, 1884-1906.

Royal Scottish arboricultural society. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1858-1916. →

United States. *Department of agriculture. Division of forestry.* Bulletin. Washington, 1887-1913.

— — — — — Circular. [Washington, 1887]-1913.

Waltham, Mass. *Forestry department.* Annual report. Waltham, 1914.

d. JOURNALS

American conservation. Washington, D. C., 1911.

American forestry. Camden, N. J., 1895-1915. →

The American journal of forestry. Cincinnati, O., 1882-83.

- Annales forestières.** Paris, 1842-63.
Annuaire des eaux et forêts. Paris, 1897-1914.
Arborea; bulletin of the Massachusetts tree wardens and foresters association. [Worcester, 1914-15]. →
Arboriculture. Chicago, *etc.*, 1902-09.
Bulletin administratif et judiciaire des Annales forestières. Paris, 1844-63.
Forest leaves. Philadelphia, 1886-1915. →
Forestry quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y., *etc.*, 1902-15. →
Garden and forest. New York, 1888-97.
Iowa state horticultural society. Forestry annual. Des Moines, 1879.
The journal of forestry and estates management. London, *etc.*, 1878-86.
Quarterly journal of forestry. London, 1907-15. →
Répertoire de législation et de jurisprudence forestières. Paris, *etc.*, 1863-96.
Revue des eaux et forêts. Paris, 1862-1915. →
Woodland & roadside. Boston, 1902-10.
Woods & forests. London, [1883-85].

3 Dendrology

a. GENERAL

- Aldrovandi**, Ulisse. Dendrologiae naturalis scilicet arborum historiae libri duo. Bononiae, 1668.
Barnard, George. Barnard's trees. London, 1868.
Bean, W. J. Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles. London, 1914.
The book of trees. London, 1837.
Brendel, Frederick. Forests and forest trees. [Springfield, 1859].
Browne, D. J. The trees of America, native and foreign. New York, 1846.
Candolle, A. P. de. Notice sur la longévité des arbres et les moyens de la constater. [Genève, 1831].
Chevandier, Eugène. Recherches sur la composition élémentaire des différents bois. S.-Germain, 1846.
Cooper, C. S., and **Westell**, W. P. Trees & shrubs of the British Isles, native & acclimatized. London, *etc.*, 1909.
Coultas, Harland. What may be learned from a tree. New York, *etc.*, 1860.
Dallimore, William. Holly, yew & box, with notes on other evergreens. London, *etc.*, 1908.
Dippel, Leopold. Handbuch der laubholzkunde. Berlin, 1889-93.
Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre. Paris, [1801]-19.
Gray, Asa. The longevity of trees. (*In his Scientific papers*, v. 2, 1889.)
Guimpel, Friedrich. Abbildung der fremden, in Deutschland ausdauernden Holzarten. Berlin, 1825.
Hartig, Theodor. Vollständige naturgeschichte der forstlichen culturpflanzen Deutschlands. Berlin, 1840-51.
Jarvis, Mary R. The tree book. London, *etc.*, 1903.
Kirby, Mary, and **Kirby**, Elizabeth. Chapters on trees. London, *etc.*, [1873].
Koch, Karl. Dendrologie. Erlangen, 1869-73.
 ——— Hortus dendrologicus. Berlin, 1853.
McFarland, J. H. Getting acquainted with the trees. New York, 1904.
Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. New York, 1896.
Meehan, Thomas. The American handbook of ornamental trees. Philadelphia, 1853.
Mouillefert, Pierre. Traité des arbres & arbrisseaux forestiers, industriels et d'ornement cultivés ou exploités en Europe. Paris, 1892-98.
Rehder, Alfred. Einige neuere oder kritische gehölze. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1903-14].
 ——— Einige neuere oder seltener gehölze. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1907].
 ——— Einige neuere und wenig bekannte gehölze. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1901].
Sargent, C. S., *editor*. Trees and shrubs. Boston, *etc.*, 1905 [1902]-13.
 ——— The trees at Mount Vernon. n. p., [1917].
Schneider, C. K. Dendrologische winterstudien. Jena, 1903.
Taylor, Joseph. Arbores mirabiles. London, 1812.
Trelease, William. Winter botany. Urbana, 1918.
Wallis, John. Dendrology. London, 1833.
Watson, P. W. Dendrologia britannica. London, 1825.
Webster, A. D. Hardy ornamental flowering trees and shrubs. London, 1893.
Wilson, E. H. Aristocrats of the garden. Garden City, N. Y., 1917.

b. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

General

- Browne**, D. J. The sylvia americana. Boston, 1832.
Cooper, J. G. On the distribution of the forests and trees of North America. [Washington, 1859].
Hough, R. B. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky Mountains. Lowville, N. Y., 1907.
Huntington, Annie O. Studies of trees in winter. Boston, 1902.
Mayr, Heinrich. Die waldungen von Nordamerika. München, 1890.
Michaux, F. A. The North American sylvia. Paris, 1819. — Philadelphia, 1853.
Nuttall, Thomas. The North American sylvia. Philadelphia, 1852-53.
Piper, R. U. The trees of America. [Boston, 1855-58].
Rafinesque, C. S. Alsographia americana. Philadelphia, 1838.
Robinson, John. Our trees in winter. [Salem, 1882].
Rogers, Julia E. The tree book. New York, 1905.
Sargent, C. S. A catalogue of the forest trees of North America. Washington, 1880.
 ——— Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico). Boston, *etc.*, 1905.
 ——— Notes on North American trees. I.-IV. [Chicago, 1918-19].
 ——— The silva of North America. Boston, *etc.*, 1891-1902.
[Sprague, Isaac]. Plates prepared between the years 1849 and 1859, to accompany a report on the forest trees of North America, by Asa Gray. Washington, 1891.

Sudworth, G. B. Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. Washington, 1898.

Canada

Dame, L. L., and Brooks, Henry. Handbook of the trees of New England, with ranges throughout the United States and Canada. Boston, 1902.

Morton, B. R. Native trees of Canada. Ottawa, 1917.

United States

Apgar, A. C. Trees of the northern United States. New York, *etc.*, [1892].

Atwood, Luther. Plants and trees in Lynn woods. [Lynn, 1899].

Bessey, C. E. A second report on the native trees and shrubs of Nebraska. Lincoln, [1892].

Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. New England trees in winter. [Storrs, 1911].

— and **Jarvis, C. D.** Trees in winter. New York, 1913.

Brendel, Frederick. The trees and shrubs of Illinois. [Springfield, 1859–61].

Clark, Anna M. The trees of Vermont. Burlington, 1889.

Clarke, D. A. The commercial forest trees of Massachusetts. Boston, 1907.

Clements, F. E., and others. Guide to the trees and shrubs of Minnesota. (*In* MINNESOTA plant studies, II, 1910.)

— and others. Minnesota trees and shrubs. Minneapolis, 1912.

Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. Key to New England trees wild and commonly cultivated. Providence, R. I., 1909.

Dame, L. L. Typical elms and other trees of Massachusetts. Boston, 1890.

— and **Brooks, Henry.** Handbook of the trees of New England, with ranges throughout the United States and Canada. Boston, 1902.

Emerson, A. I. Our trees; how to know them. Philadelphia, 1908.

Emerson, G. B. A report on the trees and shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Massachusetts. Boston, 1846. — 1875.

Flint, W. F. Trees and shrubs of New Hampshire. Manchester, 1891.

Gilson, F. H. Trees of Reading, Mass. Reading, 1887.

Going, Ellen M. With the trees. New York, [1903].

Hale, P. M. The woods and timbers of North Carolina. Raleigh, 1883.

Halsted, B. D. Forest trees of New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1907].

Harshberger, J. W. Sketch of noted Philadelphia trees. (*In his* The botanists of Philadelphia and their work, 1899.)

Hillman, F. H. Flowers and fruits of common trees and shrubs. [Reno, 1900].

— Twigs of common trees and shrubs. [Reno, 1899].

Hitchcock, A. S. The woody plants of Manhattan in their winter condition. Manhattan, Kan., 1893.

Humphrey, J. E. Amherst trees, an aid to their study. Amherst, Mass., 1892.

Illick, J. S. Pennsylvania trees. Harrisburg, 1914.

Jones, L. R., and Rand, F. V. Vermont shrubs and woody vines. Burlington, 1909.

Keeler, Harriet L. Our native trees and how to identify them. New York, 1900.

— Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. New York, 1903.

Kellogg, Albert. Forest trees of California. [Sacramento, 1882].

Knobel, Edward. A guide to find the names of all wild-growing trees and shrubs of New England by their leaves. 1894.

Lounsberry, Alice. A guide to the trees. New York, [1900].

Mackensen, Bernard. The trees and shrubs of San Antonio and vicinity. San Antonio, 1909.

Marshall, Humphry. Arbustum [*sic*] americanum, the American grove. Philadelphia, 1785.

Massachusetts horticultural society. List of large, old, and interesting trees. [Salem, 1892].

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American trees and shrubs. New York, *etc.*, [1914].

— Wayside trees. Boston, *etc.*, [1899].

Nelson, Aven. The trees of Wyoming and how to know them. [Laramie, 1899].

Nelson, E. E. The shrubs of Wyoming. [Laramie, 1902].

Newhall, C. S. The leaf-collector's hand-book and herbarium. New York, *etc.*, 1891.

— The shrubs of northeastern America. New York, *etc.*, 1893.

— The trees of northeastern America. New York, *etc.*, 1890.

Parkhurst, H. E. Trees, shrubs, and vines of the northeastern United States. New York, 1903.

Priest, F. B. Trees of Littleton. Littleton, [Mass.], 1896.

Prince, Frances C., and Cummings, Emma G., compilers. Trees in Brookline, Mass. [Boston, 1900].

Ridgway, Robert. Notes on the native trees of the lower Wabash and White River valleys, in Illinois and Indiana. [Washington, 1882].

Robinson, John. Notes on the native and extensively introduced woody plants of Essex county, Massachusetts. Salem, 1879.

— Our trees. Salem, 1891.

— Report of the committee on forest trees. Salem, 1884.

Sargent, C. S. Forests of central Nevada. [New Haven, 1879].

— The native woods of Essex county, Massachusetts. Salem, 1885.

Sears, J. H. Notes on the forest trees of Essex, Clinton, and Franklin counties, New York. [Salem, Mass., 1882].

Sudworth, G. B. Nomenclature of the arborescent flora of the United States. Washington, 1897.

Trees of Washington, D. C. [Washington], 1891.

Vasey, George. A catalogue of the forest trees of the United States which usually attain a height of sixteen feet or more. Washington, 1876.

Williams, T. A. Native trees and shrubs of South Dakota. Huron, [1895].

Wootton, E. O. Trees and shrubs of New Mexico. Las Cruces, 1913.

2. EUROPE

Austria-Hungary

Pokorny, Alois. Plantae lignosae imperii austriaci. Wien, 1864.

British Isles

[**Aikin, John.**] The woodland companion. London, 1802.

Boulger, G. S. Familiar trees. London, *etc.*, [1885–88].

Coleman, W. S. Our woodlands, heaths, and hedges. London, *etc.*, [1866?].

English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive. London, 1853.

- Grigor**, James. The eastern arboretum. London, 1841.
Grindon, L. H. The trees of old England. London, 1868.
Heath, F. G. Our woodland trees. London, 1878.
Highland and agricultural society of Scotland. Old and remarkable trees of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1861-67.
Johns, C. A. The forest trees of Britain. London, 1849.
 [Kent, Elizabeth]. Sylvan sketches. London, 1825.
Loudon, J. C. Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum. London, 1844.
 ——— An encyclopaedia of trees and shrubs. London, 1869.
 ——— Trees and shrubs. London, *etc.*, 1875.
Selby, P. J. A history of the British forest trees, indigenous and introduced. London, 1842.
Strutt, J. G. Sylva britannica. London, 1826.
Tollemache, Stanhope. British trees. London, 1901.

France

- Gadeau de Kerville**, Henri. Les vieux arbres de la Normandie. Rouen, 1891-99.
Jaume Saint-Hilaire, J. H. Traité des arbres forestiers. Paris, 1824.

Germany

- Bechstein**, J. M. Forstbotanik. Erfurt, 1810.
Dietrich, D. N. F. Forst-flora. Dresden, [1887].
Guimpel, Friedrich. Abbildung der deutschen Holzarten. Berlin, 1815-20.
Jäger, Hermann. Deutsche Bäume und Wälder. Leipzig, [1877].
Krebs, F. L. Vollständige Beschreibung und Abbildung der sämtlichen Holzarten welche im mittlern und nördlichen Deutschland wild wachsen. Braunschweig, 1846.
Rohr, J. B. von. Historia naturalis arborum et fructuum sylvestrium Germaniae. Leipzig, 1732.
Willkomm, Moritz. Deutschlands Laubbölzer im Winter. Dresden, 1880.

Netherlands

- Knoop**, J. H. Dendrologia. Leeuwarden, 1763.

Scandinavia

- Smidth**, J. H. Arboretum Scandinavicum. Kjøbenhavn, 1831.

Spain and Portugal

- Joly**, Charles. Note sur deux arbres géants en Portugal. [Paris, 1886].
 ——— Note sur quelques arbres géants du Portugal. [Paris, 1893].
Laguna y Villaneuva, Máximo. Flora forestal española. Madrid, 1883-90.

Switzerland

- Correvoň**, Henry. Nos arbres. Genève, *etc.*, [1906].

3. ASIA

General

- Balfour**, E. G. Timber trees, timber, and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of eastern and southern Asia. Madras, 1862. — 1870.

China and Cochin China

- Pierre**, Louis. Flore forestière de la Cochinchine. Paris, [1880-99].
Sargent, C. S. Introduction. (*In* WILSON, E. H. A naturalist in western China, 1913.)
 ——— *editor*. Plantae Wilsonianae. Cambridge, 1911-17.
Veitch, J. H. Some lesser-known Japan trees and shrubs and some recently introduced trees and shrubs from central China. [London], 1903.
Wilson, E. H. Vegetation of western China. London, 1912.

India

- Beddome**, R. H. The flora sylvatica for southern India. Madras, [1869-74].
Bidie, George. The timber trees of India. Madras, 1862.
Brandis, Sir Dietrich. The forest flora of north-west and central India. London, 1874.
Gamble, J. S. A manual of Indian timbers. Calcutta, 1881.
Kurz, Sulpiz. Forest flora of British Burma. Calcutta, 1877.

Japan

- Bessey**, C. E. Sargent's studies of the forests of Japan. [Philadelphia, 1895].
Sargent, C. S. Forest flora of Japan. Boston, *etc.*, 1894.
Veitch, J. H. Some lesser-known Japan trees and shrubs and some recently introduced trees and shrubs from central China. [London], 1903.
Yamanaka & co. A collection of rare and beautiful floral and arboreal plants. Boston, [1899].

4. AFRICA

- Pappe**, K. W. L. Silva capensis. Cape Town, 1854.

5. AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

- Bailey**, F. M. Queensland woods. Brisbane, 1888.
Bailey, J. F. Report on the timber trees of the Herberton district, North Queensland. [Brisbane, 1899].
Brown, J. E. The forest flora of South Australia. Adelaide, [1882-90].
Kirk, Thomas. The forest flora of New Zealand. Wellington, 1889.
Nilson, Arvid. The timber trees of New South Wales. Sydney, 1884.

6. CANARY ISLANDS

- Berthelot**, Sabin. Arboles y bosques. Santa Cruz de Tenerife, 1880.

7. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

- Vidal y Soler**, Sebastian. Sinopsis de familias y generos de plantas leñosas de Filipinas. Manila, 1883.

4 Monographs

Cultural and Botanical

For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

ACACIA (*Acacia*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Mueller**, Ferdinand, *baron von*. Iconography of Australian species of *Acacia* and cognate genera. Melbourne, 1887-88.
- Shinn**, C. H. An economic study of acacias. [Washington, 1913].
- Smith**, J. G. The black wattle in Hawaii. Washington, 1906.

AZALEA

See RHODODENDRON AND AZALEA

BAMBOO (*Bambuseae*)

GRAMINEAE

- Fairchild**, D. G. Japanese bamboos and their introduction into America. Washington, 1903.
- Gamble**, J. S. The *Bambuseae* of British India. Calcutta, etc., 1896.
- Redesdale of Redesdale**, A. B. FREEMAN-MITFORD, 1st *baron*. The bamboo garden. London, etc., 1896.
- Ruprecht**, F. J. *Bambuseae*. Petropoli, 1839.

CAMELLIA (*Camellia*)

THEACEAE

- Berlèse**, Laurent, *abbé*. Iconographie du genre *Camellia*. Paris, 1841-43.
- Monographie du genre *Camellia*. Paris, 1845.
- Monography of the genus *Camellia*. Boston, 1838.
- Chandler**, Alfred, and **Booth**, W. B. Illustrations and descriptions of the plants which compose the natural order *Camellieae*, and of the varieties of *Camellia japonica*, etc. London, 1831.
- Halliday**, R. J. Practical *camellia* culture. Baltimore, 1880.
- Le Texnier**, ———. Essais sur l'histoire de quelques fleurs d'ornement. Le *camellia*. Paris, 1911.
- Verschaffelt**, Alexandre. Nouvelle iconographie des *camellias*. Gand, [1848-60].

CATALPA (*Catalpa*)

BIGNONIACEAE

- Barney**, E. E. Additional facts and information in relation to the *catalpa* tree. Dayton, Ohio, 1879.
- Facts and information in relation to the *catalpa* tree. Dayton, Ohio, 1878.
- Garman**, Harrison. The *catalpas* and their allies. Lexington, 1912.
- Green**, W. J. The hardy *catalpa* as a farm crop. [Wooster, 1904].
- Hall**, W. L. The hardy *catalpa* in commercial plantations. (In HALL, W. L., and SCHRENK, Hermann von. The hardy *catalpa*, 1902.)
- and **Schrenk**, Hermann von. The hardy *catalpa*. Washington, 1902.
- The hardy *catalpa*. Manhattan, 1902.
- International society of arboriculture**. The *Catalpa speciosa*. [Connersville, Ind.], 1901.
- Warder**, J. A. The western *catalpa* tree. [Waukegan, Ill.], 1879.

CHESTNUT (*Castanea*)

FAGACEAE

- Hawes**, A. F. Chestnut in Connecticut and the improvement of the woodlot. [New Haven, 1906].
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur un châtaignier colossal dans l'île de Madère. [Paris, 1887].
- Murdoch**, John, *jr.* Chestnut; its market in Massachusetts. Boston, 1912.
- Zon**, Raphael. Chestnut in southern Maryland. Washington, 1904.

CLEMATIS (*Clematis*)

RANUNCULACEAE

- Boucher**, Georges, and **Mottet**, S. J. Les *clématites*. Paris, 1898.
- Decaisne**, Joseph. Revision des *clématites* du groupe des tubuleuses cultivées au Muséum. Paris, [1881].
- Kuntze**, C. E. O. Monographie der gattung *Clematis*. Berlin, 1885.
- Lavallée**, Alphonse. Les *clématites* à grandes fleurs. Paris, etc., 1884.
- Moore**, Thomas, and **Jackman**, George. The *clematis* as a garden flower. London, 1872.

CONIFERS, etc.

PINACEAE AND TAXACEAE

GENERAL

- Allen**, E. T. The western hemlock. Washington, 1902.
- Barron**, William. The British winter garden. London, 1852.
- Beissner**, Ludwig. Handbuch der coniferen-benennung. Erfurt, 1887.
- Boer**, Petrus de. Specimen botanicum inaugurale de Coniferis archipelagi Indici. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1866.
- Carrière**, E. A. Traité général des conifères. Paris, 1867.
- Dunbar**, John. Hardy conifers for private estates. [Boston, 1908].
- Dupuis**, Aristide. Conifères de pleine terre. Paris, [1872?].
- Endlicher**, S. L. Synopsis Coniferarum. Sangalli, 1847.
- Erwin**, A. T., and **Baker**, H. P. Evergreens for the Iowa planter. Ames, [1907].
- [**Forbes**, James]. Pinetum woburnense. [London], 1839.
- Fox**, W. F. The Adirondack black spruce. Albany, 1895.
- Frothingham**, E. H. Douglas fir; a study of the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain forms. Washington, 1909.
- The eastern hemlock. [Washington, 1915].
- Gilson**, F. H. The Abbot cedar. [Wellesley Hills, Mass., 1902].
- Goeppert**, H. R. De Coniferarum structura anatomica. Vratislaviae, 1841.
- Gordon**, George (1806-1879). The pinetum. London, 1858. — 1875.
- Supplement. London, 1862.
- Green**, W. J., and **Bontrager**, W. E. Evergreens; their uses and culture. [Wooster, 1908].
- Hansen**, N. E. Evergreens for South Dakota. Sioux Falls, [1907].
- Harper**, R. M. The coniferous forests of eastern North America. [New York, 1914].

- Harrison**, C. S. Evergreens, how to grow them. St. Paul, Minn., 1906.
- A new world of beauty. A description of the Rocky Mountain evergreens. [Franklin, Neb.], n. d.
- Hoopes**, Josiah. The book of evergreens. New York, [1868].
- Kew**. *Royal botanic gardens*. Hand-list of Coniferae grown in the Royal gardens. London, 1896. — 1903.
- Kirwan**, Charles de. Les conifères indigènes et exotiques. Paris, 1867-68.
- Knight**, Joseph (fl. 1809-1836), and **Perry**, T. A. A synopsis of the coniferous plants grown in Great Britain and sold by Knight and Perry. London, [1850].
- Lemmon**, J. G. Hand-book of west-American cone bearers. Oakland, Cal., 1892.
- Loder**, Sir E. G., *bart.* Conifers at Leonardslee. [London, 1919].
- Longyear**, B. O. The evergreen trees of Colorado. Fort Collins, 1908.
- Lowe**, John. The yew-trees of Great Britain and Ireland. London, *etc.*, 1897.
- M'Nab**, William. On the discoveries of John Jeffrey and Robert Brown. Edinburgh, 1872.
- Masters**, M. T. On the conifers of Japan. [London, 1881].
- Note on the relations between morphology and physiology in the leaves of certain conifers. [London, 1880].
- Mattoon**, W. R. The southern cypress. Washington, 1915.
- Mayr**, Heinrich. Monographie der abietinen des japanischen reiches. München, 1890.
- Michie**, C. Y. The larch. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1882.
- Mitchell**, J. A. Incense cedar. Washington, 1918.
- Mohr**, Charles. Notes on the red cedar. Washington, 1901.
- Morlet**, Gustave. Les conifères de petites et grandes dimensions. Paris, [1878].
- Mottet**, S. J. Les conifères et taxacées. Paris, 1902.
- Murphy**, L. S. The red spruce; its growth and management. Washington, 1917.
- Murray**, Andrew. Additional remarks on the homologies of the flowers of conifers. [London, 1866].
- On the homologies of the male and female flowers of conifers. [London, 1866].
- Notes upon Californian trees. Edinburgh, 1859.
- The pines and firs of Japan. London, 1863.
- On the synonymy of various conifers. London, 1863.
- [**Nelson**, John]. Pinaceae; being a handbook of the firs and pines. London, 1866.
- Notes on conifers for Kansas planters. Topeka, 1890.
- Pettis**, C. R. How to grow and plant conifers in the north-eastern states. Washington, 1909.
- [**Ravenscroft**, Edward]. The pinetum britannicum. Edinburgh, *etc.*, [1866]-84.
- Schrenk**, Hermann von. Glassy fir. [St. Louis, 1905].
- Strong**, W. C. Evergreen trees. [Boston, 1891].
- Sudworth**, G. B. The cypress and juniper trees of the Rocky Mountain region. Washington, 1915.
- Miscellaneous conifers of the Rocky Mountain region. Washington, 1918.
- The spruce and balsam firs of the Rocky Mountain region. Washington, 1916.
- Veitch**, James, & sons, *publishers*. A manual of the Coniferae. Chelsea, 1881. — 1900.
- Webster**, A. D. Hardy coniferous trees. London, 1896.
- Weed**, C. M. The study of the evergreens in the public schools. Boston, 1908.
- Wilson**, E. H. The conifers and taxads of Japan. Cambridge, 1916.
- Zon**, Raphael. Balsam fir. [Washington, 1914].
- Zuccarini**, J. G. Beiträge zur morphologie der coniferen. [München, 1837-43].
- On the morphology of the Coniferae. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846.)

PINE (*Pinus*)

- Brown**, J. C. Pine plantations on the sand-wastes of France. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1878.
- Cooper**, A. W. Sugar pine and western yellow pine in California. Washington, 1906.
- Frothingham**, E. H. White pine under forest management. [Washington, 1914].
- Hawes**, A. E. The management of Vermont forests with special reference to white pine. Burlington, 1911.
- Hersey**, Edmund. Facts gathered by observation and experience relating to the white pine. [Cambridge, 1896].
- Jones**, L. R. Planting white pine in Vermont. Burlington, 1906.
- Kempton**, H. B. The planting of white pine in New England. Washington, 1903.
- Lambert**, A. B. A description of the genus *Pinus*. London, 1832.
- Mattoon**, W. R. Life history of shortleaf pine. [Washington, 1915].
- Shortleaf pine. Washington, 1915.
- Mohr**, Charles. The timber pines of the southern United States. Washington, 1896. — 1897.
- Pinchot**, Gifford, and **Graves**, H. S. The white pine; a study. New York, 1896.
- Robinson**, John. The pine; its life and importance in Essex county. [Salem, 1879].
- Roth**, Filibert. Notes on the structure of the wood of the five southern pines. (*In* MOHR, Charles. The timber pines of the southern United States, 1896. — 1897.)
- Shaw**, G. R. The pines of Mexico. Boston, 1909.
- Spalding**, V. M. The white pine. Washington, 1899.
- Spring**, S. N. The natural replacement of white pine on old fields in New England. Washington, 1905.
- Sterrett**, W. D. Forest management of loblolly pine in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. [Washington, 1914].
- Scrub pine. Washington, 1911.
- Sudworth**, G. B. The pine trees of the Rocky Mountain region. Washington, 1917.
- Woolsey**, T. S., *jr.* Western yellow pine in Arizona and New Mexico. Washington, 1911.

REDWOOD (*Sequoia*)

- Cherry**, Edgar, & co., *publishers*. Redwood and lumbering in California forests. San Francisco, 1884.
- Fisher**, R. T., and others. The redwood. Washington, 1903.
- Gray**, Asa. Sequoia and its history. Salem, 1872.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur les arbres géants de la Californie. [Paris, 1883].
- A short account of the big trees of California. Washington, 1900.

ELM (*Ulmus*)

ULMACEAE

- Brush**, W. D. Utilization of elm. [Washington, 1918].
- Frost**, Edward. Our great elm. [Littleton, 1896].
- Garman**, Harrison. The elms and their diseases. Lexington, 1899.
- Warren**, J. C. The great tree on Boston common. Boston, 1855.

EUCALYPT (*Eucalyptus*)

MYRTACEAE

- Cooper**, Ellwood, *compiler*. Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees. San Francisco, 1876.
- Ingham**, N. D. Eucalyptus in California. Sacramento, 1908.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur les Eucalyptus géants de l'Australie. Paris, 1885.
- Loughridge**, R. H. Tolerance of Eucalyptus for alkali. Sacramento, 1911.
- McClatchie**, A. J. Eucalypts cultivated in the United States. Washington, 1902.
- Mueller**, Ferdinand, *baron von*. Eucalyptographia. Melbourne, *etc.*, 1879-84.
- Planchon**, J. E. The Eucalyptus Globulus, from a botanic, economic, and medical point of view. Washington, 1875.
- Zon**, Raphael, and **Briscoe**, J. M. Eucalypts in Florida. Washington, 1911.

HAWTHORN (*Crataegus*)

ROSACEAE

- Lange**, Johan. Revisio specierum generis Crataegi imprimis earum quae in hortis Daniae coluntur. Kjøbenhavn, 1897.
- Sargent**, C. S. Crataegus in Pennsylvania. II. [Philadelphia, 1910].
- . Crataegus in Rochester, New York. Rochester, 1903.

HEATH, HEATHER

(Erica and Calluna)

ERICACEAE

- Andrews**, H. C. The heathery; or, A monograph of the genus Erica. London, 1845.
- M'Nab**, William. A treatise on the propagation, cultivation and general treatment of Cape heaths. Edinburgh, 1832.
- [**Sinclair**, George]. Hortus ericaeus woburnensis. [London], 1825.
- Sprague**, C. J. Is the heath indigenous to the United States? [Boston, 1863].
- Wallace**, Alexander. The heather in lore, lyric and lay. New York, 1903.

MAPLE (*Acer*)

ACERACEAE

- Bryan**, A. H., and **Hubbard**, W. F. The production of maple sirup and sugar. Washington, 1912.
- Fox**, W. F., and **Hubbard**, W. F. The maple sugar industry. Washington, 1905.
- Hubbard**, W. F. Maple sugar and sirup. Washington, 1906.
- Jones**, C. H., and *others*. The maple sap flow. Burlington, 1903.
- Morse**, F. W. Studies of maple sap. Durham, [1895].
- and **Wood**, A. H. The composition of maple sap. Durham, [1895].
- Rush**, Benjamin. An account of the sugar maple-tree of the United States, *etc.* London, 1792.
- Trelease**, William. The sugar maples, with a winter synopsis of all North American maples. [St. Louis], 1894.
- Wood**, A. H. The flow of maple sap. Durham, [1895].

OAK (*Quercus*)

FAGACEAE

- Brendel**, Frederick. The oaks of Illinois. [Springfield, 1859].
- Candolle**, C. P. de. De la production naturelle et artificielle du liège dans le chêne-liège. Genève, 1860.
- Coutance**, Amédée. Histoire du chêne dans l'antiquité & dans la nature. Paris, 1873.

- Greeley**, W. B., and **Ashe**, W. W. White oak in the southern Appalachians. Washington, 1907.
- Greene**, E. L. Illustrations of west American oaks. San Francisco, 1889.
- Houba**, Julien. Les chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale en Belgique. Hasselt, 1887.
- Jensen**, James. Extermination of the oak at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. [Washington, D. C., 1901].
- King**, Sir George. The Indo-Malayan species of Quercus and Castanopsis. Calcutta, 1889.
- Koltz**, J. P. J. Traitement du chêne en taillis à écorces. Bruxelles, 1859.
- Kotschy**, Theodor. Die eichen Europa's und des Orient's. Wien, *etc.*, 1862.
- Lamey**, A. Le chêne-liège; sa culture et son exploitation. Paris, *etc.*, 1893.
- Liebmann**, F. M. Chênes de l'Amérique tropicale. Leipzig, 1869.
- Martindale**, I. C. Notes on the Bartram oak. Camden, N. J., 1880.
- Michaux**, André. Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique. Paris, 1801.
- Möhl**, Heinrich. Morphologische untersuchungen über die eiche. Cassel, 1862.
- Perrault**, A. De l'écorçage du chêne, de la production et de la consommation des écorces à tan, en France. Paris, 1866.
- Secondat**, J. B., *baron de*. Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du chêne. Paris, 1785.
- Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. The identification of important North American oak woods, based on a study of the anatomy of the secondary wood. Washington, 1911.
- Ward**, H. M. The oak; a popular introduction to forest-botany. New York, 1892.

PALMS

PALMAE

See also ECONOMIC PLANTS, COCOANUT, and DATE

- Barbosa Rodrigues**, João. Enumeratio palmarum novarum. Sebastianopolis, 1875.
- Beccari**, Odoardo. Asiatic palms. Calcutta, 1908-11.
- Cook**, O. F. A new ornamental palmetto [Inodes exul] in southern Texas. Washington, 1913.
- Ferguson**, William. The palmyra palm. Colombo, 1850.
- Griffith**, William. Palms of British East India. Calcutta, 1850.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur la nouvelle serre à palmiers de Glasnevin. [Paris, 1885].
- . Note sur le palmier de Staoueli. [Paris, 1886].
- Kerchove de Denterghem**, Oswald, *comte de*. Les palmiers. Paris, 1878.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Historia naturalis Palmarum. [Lipsiae, 1823-50].
- . Palmetum Orbignianum. (In ORBIGNY, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, v. 7, pt. 3, 1847.)
- . Die verbreitung der palmen in der alten welt. [München, 1839].
- Mohl**, Hugo von. On the structure of the palm-stem. (In HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849.)
- Moody**, Sophy. The palm tree. London, 1864.
- Noter**, Raphael de. Les palmiers de serre froide. Paris, 1895.
- Sarbah**, J. M. The oil-palm and its uses. [London, 1909].
- Seemann**, Berthold. Popular history of the palms and their allies. London, 1856.

- Spruce**, Richard. *Palmae amazonicae*. [London, 1871].
- Wallace**, A. R. *Palm trees of the Amazon and their uses*. London, 1853.
- POPLAR (*Populus*)
SALICACEAE
- Bachala**, ———. *La culture des peupliers dans le sud-ouest de la France*. Toulouse, 1919.
- Bailey**, L. H. *The cultivated poplars*. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Joly**, Charles. *Note sur le peuplier du Jardin botanique de Dijon*. [Paris, 1885].
- Watson**, Sereno. *The poplars of North America*. [New Haven, 1878].
- Weigle**, W. G., and **Frothingham**, E. H. *The aspens; their growth and management*. Washington, 1911.
- Williamson**, A. W. *Cottonwood in the Mississippi valley*. [Washington, 1913].
- RHODODENDRON AND AZALEA
(*Rhododendron*)
ERICACEAE
- Duval**, Léon. *Les azalées*. Paris, 1895.
- Geert**, Auguste van. *Iconography of Indian azaleas*. Ghent, 1882.
- Halliday**, R. J. *Practical azalea culture*. Baltimore, 1880.
- Hooker**, Sir J. D. *The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya*. London, 1849 [-51].
- Manning**, J. Woodward. *Hardy rhododendrons, azaleas, and the mountain laurel*. Reading, Mass., 1906.
- Millais**, J. G. *Rhododendrons*. London, etc., 1917.
- Rand**, E. S., jr. *The Rhododendron and "American plants."* Boston, 1871.
- Watson**, William. *Rhododendrons & azaleas*. New York, [1911].
- Williams**, J. C. *List of Rhododendron species growing at Caerhays castle, Cornwall, in July, 1917*. Ipswich, [1918].
- ROSE (*Rosa*)
ROSACEAE
- The American rose annual**. Harrisburg, 1916-18. →
- The American rose culturist**. New York, 1852.
- American rose society**. *Annual proceedings and bulletin*. [Boston, etc., 1905-15?].
- B.**, A. H. *The tree rose*. London, 1845.
- Baltet**, Charles. *Étude comparative des différents sujets propres au greffage des rosiers*. Paris, 1897.
- Barry**, W. C. *How to have roses*. [Albany, 1908]. — [Rochester], n. d.
- Beal**, A. C. *The culture of garden roses*. [Ithaca, 1917].
- Berg**, Carlos. *La reina de las flores*. Buenos Aires, 1880.
- Blake**, M. A. *Humidity, soil, and fertility studies with roses*. [New Brunswick, 1915].
- Blondel**, R. E. *Les produits odorants des rosiers*. Paris, 1889.
- Boitard**, Pierre. *Manuel complet de l'amateur de roses*. Paris, 1836.
- Buist**, Robert. *The rose manual*. Philadelphia, 1844. — 1847.
- Burnside**, F. R. *Tea roses and how to grow and exhibit them*. Hereford, etc., 1893.
- Chesnel**, Adolphe de. *La rose chez les différents peuples, anciens et modernes*. Paris, 1838.
- Christ**, Hermann. *Le genre Rosa*. Genève, etc., 1885.
- Cochet**, P. C. M., and **Mottet**, S. J. *Les rosiers; historique, classification, etc.* Paris, 1909.
- Conard & Jones co.** *How to grow roses*. West Grove, Pa., 1916.
- Coote**, George. *Rose culture in Oregon*. [Corvallis], 1899.
- Cranston**, John. *Cultural directions for the rose*. London, [1870]. — [1873]. — [Liverpool], 1877.
- Crépin**, François. *Considérations sur quelques faits concernant le genre Rosa*. Gand, 1889.
- *Description d'une nouvelle espèce de rose américaine*. [Paris, 1875].
- *Examen de quelques idées émises par MM. Burnat et Gremli sur le genre Rosa*. Gand, 1888.
- *Mes excursions rhodologiques dans les Alpes en 1894*. [Bruxelles, 1895].
- *Nouvelle classification des roses*. Melun, 1891.
- *Rosae helveticae*. Gand, 1888.
- *Rosae synstylae*. Gand, 1887.
- *Les roses aux prises avec les savants*. Bruxelles, 1888.
- Crofton**, Mrs. H. M. *My roses and how I grew them*. London, etc., 1900.
- Curtis**, Henry. *Beauties of the rose*. Bristol, etc., 1850-53.
- D'Ombrain**, H. H., *editor*. *The rosarian's year-book*. Edinburgh, etc., 1877-1902.
- *Roses for amateurs*. London, 1887.
- Drennan**, Mrs. G. T. *Everblooming roses for the out-door garden of the amateur*. New York, 1912.
- Easlea**, Walter. *The hybridisation of roses*. Edinburgh, 1896.
- Ellwanger**, H. B. *The rose; a treatise on the cultivation, history, etc.* New York, [1882]. — 1892.
- Fisher**, Osmond. *Notes on the art of growing roses out-of-doors*. London, 1870. — London, n. d.
- Foster-Melliard**, Andrew. *The book of the rose*. London, etc., 1894. — 1902.
- Fraser**, John. *The fifty best roses for amateur growers*. London, 1906.
- Gore**, Mrs. C. F. *The rose fancier's manual*. London, 1838. [Gravereaux, Jules]. *Roseraie de l'Hay (Seine)*. *Collection botanique du genre Rosa*. [Paris, 1899].
- ——— 1900. [Paris, 1900].
- ——— 1902. Paris, 1902.
- Guillemeau**, J. L. M. *Histoire naturelle de la rose*. Paris, 1800.
- Hariot**, Paul. *Le livre d'or des roses*. Paris, [1903].
- Harkness**, John. *Practical rose growing*. Bradford, 1889.
- Hatton**, W. J. *Secrets of rose culture*. Huntington, N. Y., 1891.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. *The rose book*. London, 1864. — 1894. ——— *Les roses du XIX^e siècle*. Liège, 1882.
- Hoffmann**, Julius. *The amateur gardener's rose book*. London, etc., 1905.
- Hole**, S. R. *A book about roses*. Edinburgh, etc., 1870. — 1874.
- Holmes**, Eber. *Commercial rose culture under glass and out-doors*. New York, 1911.
- Illustrirter** *rosengarten*. Stuttgart, [1875?]-[79].
- Jamain**, Hippolyte, and **Forney**, Eugène. *Les roses; histoire, culture, description*. Paris, 1873.
- Jeans**, G. E. *The selection of roses for a garden*. [Newport, I. W., 1902].
- Jekyll**, Gertrude, and **Mawley**, Edward. *Roses for English gardens*. New York, 1902.
- Journal** *des roses*. Melun, etc., 1877-1914.
- Kingsley**, Rose G. *Roses and rose growing*. London, [1908].
- Lachaume**, Jean. *Le rosier; culture et multiplication*. Paris, 1874.

- Lindley**, John. Rosarum monographia. London, 1820.
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps**, J. L. A. La rose; son histoire, sa culture, etc. Paris, 1844.
- Macoun**, W. T., and **Buck**, F. E. Hardy roses, their culture in Canada. Ottawa, 1915.
- Malo**, Charles. Histoire des roses. Paris, [1818].
- Mawley**, Edward. The A B C of rose culture. London, 1897.
- Memoirs of the rose**. London, 1824.
- Moore**, Thomas. The botany of the rose. (*In* PAUL, William. The rose garden, 1872. — [1888]. — 1903.)
- Morse**, R. M. Injury to rose gardens. Boston, 1902.
- Mulford**, F. L. Roses for the home. Washington, 1916.
- National rose society**. A descriptive catalogue of exhibition and garden roses. Croydon, 1899.
- Handbook on pruning roses. [Croydon], 1912.
- Hints on planting roses. [Croydon, 1895]. — 1912.
- Official catalogue of roses. [Croydon, 1912]. — [1914].
- Report on the constitution of rose soils. [Croydon, 1899].
- The rose annual. Croydon, 1909–[16]. →
- National rose test garden**, *Portland, Oregon*. [Rules and regulations, etc.] Portland, [1917].
- Nestel's** rosengarten. Stuttgart, 1866 [–79].
- Nickels**, C. Cultur, benennung, und beschreibung der rosen. Pressburg, 1845–46.
- Nietner**, Theodor. Die rose; ihre geschichte, arten, kultur, etc. Berlin, 1880.
- Parkman**, Francis. The book of roses. Boston, 1866.
- Parsons**, S. B. Parsons on the rose. New York, [1869]. — 1881.
- The rose; its history, poetry, culture, etc. New York, 1847.
- Paul**, William. Observations on the cultivation of roses in pots. [London], 1844. — Ed. 5. [London], n. d. — Ed. 6. [London], n. d.
- [———] Observations sur la culture des rosiers en pots. Lille, 1882.
- The rose annual. London, [1858–81].
- The rose garden. London, etc., 1848. — 1872. — [1888]. — 1898. — 1903.
- Der rosen-garten. Leipzig, 1855.
- Roses and rose culture. [London], n. d.
- Pemberton**, J. H. Roses; their history, development, and cultivation. London, etc., 1908.
- [**Penzance**, J. P. WILDE, *baron*. Modern roses and hybridisation. Godalming, 1889].
- Petit-Coq**, P. P. Calendrier du rosieriste. Coubert, 1895.
- Prior**, W. D. Roses and their culture. London, etc., n. d.
- [**Probasco**, Henry]. The rose garden at Oakwood, Clifton. [Cincinnati], 1879.
- Redouté**, P. J. Les roses. Paris, 1824. — 1828–29.
- Rivers**, Thomas, *jr*. The rose amateur's guide. London, 1843. — 1872. — 1877.
- The **rose journal**. [Fishkill-on-Hudson, 1912–13].
- Rosen-zeitung**. Frankfurt a. M., etc., [1886–1915].
- Roses**, and how to grow them. New York, 1905.
- Roses et rosiers**. Paris, [187–?].
- Sanders**, T. W. Roses and their cultivation. London, 1909.
- Schleiden**, M. J. Die rose. Leipzig, 1873.
- Schmidt**, J. C. Die rose; ihre erziehung und pflege. (*In* his Gartenbibliothek.)
- Simon**, Léon, and **Cochet**, P. C. M. Nomenclature de tous les noms de roses connus. Metz, 1899. — Paris, 1906.
- Singer**, Max. Dictionnaire des roses. Tournai, 1885.
- Spooner**, W. H. Hybrid roses, old and new. [Boston, 1888].
- Tarade**, Alfred de. Culture des rosiers écussonnés sur églantiers. Paris, 1828.
- Thomas**, G. C., *jr*. The practical book of outdoor rose growing for the home garden. Philadelphia, etc., 1914.
- Watson**, Sereno. A history and revision of the roses of North America. [Boston, 1885].
- Wikström**, J. E. Några arter af växtslägtet Rosa. Stockholm, 1821.
- Willmott**, Ellen A. The genus Rosa. London, 1914 [1910–14].
- Wilson**, E. H., and **Wilson**, F. A., *compilers*. The history and botanical relationships of the modern rose. Boston, 1916.
- Wright**, W. P. Pictorial practical rose growing. London, etc., 1902.

WILLOW (*Salix*)

SALICACEAE

- Andersson**, N. J. Monographia Salicum. [Holmiae, 1867].
- Salices boreali-americanae. [Cambridge, 1858].
- Fernald**, M. L. Two northeastern allies of *Salix lucida*. Boston, etc., 1903.
- [**Forbes**, James]. Salicetum woburnense. [London], 1829.
- Glatfelter**, N. M. A study of the venation of the species of *Salix* described in Gray's Manual. [St. Louis, 1893].
- Hoffmann**, G. F. Historia Salicum. Lipsiae, 1785–91.
- Hubbard**, W. F. The basket willow. Washington, 1904.
- The basket willow. Washington, 1909.
- Koch**, W. D. J. De Salicibus europaeis commentatio. Erlangae, 1828.
- Krahe**, J. A. Handboek der rationeele teenencultuur. Naarden, 1886.
- Lamb**, G. N. Basket willow culture. [Washington, 1914].
- Willows; their growth, use, and management. Washington, 1915.
- Mell**, C. D. Practical results in basket willow culture. [Washington, 1908].
- Production and consumption of basket willows in the United States. [Washington, 1909].
- Scaling**, William. The *Salix* or willow. London, etc., 1871–72.
- Simpson**, J. M. Osier culture. Washington, 1898.
- Trautvetter**, E. R. von. Salicetum sive Salicum formae, etc. Petropoli, 1836.
- De Salicibus frigidis Kochii. [Moscou, 1832].
- De Salicibus livonicis. [Moscou, 1832].
- Wimmer**, Friedrich. Salices europaeae. Vratislaviae, 1866.

MISCELLANEOUS

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

See also BOTANY — MISCELLANEOUS MONOGRAPHS

A

- Fairchild**, D. G. Some Asiatic actinidias. Washington, 1913.
- Desfontaines**, R. L. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre d'arbre, *Ailanthus glandulosa*. [Paris, 1786].
- Dimmock**, George. Fruiting of *Akebia* in Springfield. Boston, 1900.
- Wilcox**, E. V. The algaroba in Hawaii. [Honolulu, 1909].
- Guerrapain**, Th. Notice sur la culture du *Sophora* . . . et de l'aune [*Alnus*]. Paris, 1809.
- Wiegand**, K. M. The genus *Amelanchier* in eastern North America. [Boston, etc., 1912].
- Notes on *Amelanchier*. [Boston, etc., 1912].
- King**, Sir George. The Anonaceae of British India. Calcutta, etc., 1893.

- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Mémoire sur la famille des anonacées. Genève, 1832.
- Loesener**, Theodor. Monographia Aquifoliacearum. Halle, 1901.
- King**, Sir George. The species of *Artocarpus* indigenous to British India. Calcutta, 1889.
- Sterrett**, W. D. The ashes; their characteristics and management. Washington, 1915.
- B
- Stocks**, J. E. On two balsam trees (*Balsamodendra*) from Scinde. [London, 1849].
- Bureau**, Édouard. Monographie des bignoniacées. Paris, 1864.
- Nieden zu**, Franz. De genere *Byrsonima*. Braunsberg, 1901.
- C
- Braun**, Alexander. Über polyembryonie und keimung von *Caelebogyne*. Berlin, 1860.
- Wight**, Robert. Remarks on *Cambogia Gutta Linn.*, *Stalagmitis Gambogioides Murray*, and on *Laurus Cassia Linn.* [Madras, 1839].
- Vriese**, W. H. de. Mémoire sur le camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo. Leide, 1856.
- King**, Sir George. The Indo-Malayan species of *Quercus* and *Castanopsis*. Calcutta, 1889.
- Miquel**, F. A. W. Revisio critica *Casuarinarum*. Amstelodami, 1848.
- Watson**, Sereno. Revision of the genus *Ceanothus*, etc. [Boston, 1875].
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G., and **Nees von Esenbeck**, T. F. L. De *Cinnamomo* disputatio. Bonnæ, 1823.
- Dewey**, L. H. The camphor tree, *Cinnamomum camphora Nees & Eberm.* [Washington, 1897].
- Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. Circassian walnut. Washington, 1913.
- and **Mell**, C. D. "Colombian mahogany." Washington, 1911.
- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Mémoire sur la famille des combrétacées. Genève, 1828.
- Miquel**, F. A. W. Monographia *Cycadearum*. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1842.
- Aanteekening omtrent eenen nieuwen cycadeën-vorm in Amerika en deszelfs verhouding tot eenige fossile typen uit deze plantengroep. [Amsterdam, 1846].
- D
- Prain**, Sir David. The species of *Dalbergia* of south-eastern Asia. Calcutta, 1904.
- Lemoine**, Émile. Monographie horticole du genre *Deutzia*. [Paris, 1902].
- Desfontaines**, R. L. Observations sur le genre *Royena*, et description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Diospyros*. [Paris, 1804].
- E
- Hiern**, W. P. A monograph of *Ebenaceae*. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1873.
- Klotzsch**, J. F. Studien über die natürliche klasse *Bicornes Linné*. [Ericaceae.] [Halle a. d. S., 1851].
- Maximowicz**, C. J. *Rhododendreae* [Ericaceae] *Asiae orientalis*. St. Pétersbourg, 1870.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Beiträge zur kenntniss der gattung *Erythroxylon*. [München], 1840.
- G
- Mell**, C. D., and **Brush**, W. D. Greenheart. Washington, 1913.
- Sudworth**, G. B., and **Mell**, C. D. Distinguishing characteristics of the North American gumwoods. Washington, 1911.
- H
- Boisen**, A. T., and **Newlin**, J. A. The commercial hickories. Washington, 1910.
- I
- Hibberd**, Shirley. The ivy. London, 1872.
- L
- Bojer**, Wenzel. Description du genre *Labourdonnaisia* de la famille des sapotacées. [Genève, 1841].
- Chaté**, E. (*fls*). Culture pratique des lantanas. Paris, n. d.
- Decaisne**, Joseph. Mémoire sur la famille des lardizabalées. Paris, 1839.
- Mez**, Carl. *Lauraceae americanae*. Berlin, 1889.
- [**Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G.] *Plantarum Laurinarum* . . . expositio. Vratislaviae, 1833.
- Fairchild**, D. G. The lebbek or siris tree. [Washington, 1900].
- Trelease**, William. *Leitneria floridana*. [St. Louis], 1894.
- Rehder**, Alfred. Synopsis of the genus *Lonicera*. [St. Louis], 1903.
- Griffith**, William. Notes on the development of the ovula of *Loranthus* and *Viscum*. [London, 1841].
- Schultz-Bipontinus**, C. H. *Lychnophora Martius*, und einige benachbarte gattungen. Neustadt a. d. H., [1864].
- M
- King**, Sir George. The *Magnoliaceae* of British India. Calcutta, 1891.
- [**Chaloner & Fleming**, publishers]. The mahogany tree. Liverpool, 1850.
- Mell**, C. D. True mahogany. Washington, 1917.
- Jussieu**, Adrien de. Monographie des *malpighiacées*. Paris, 1843.
- Mémoire sur le groupe des *méliacées*. [Paris, 1830].
- King**, Sir George. The species of *Myristica* of British India. Calcutta, 1891.
- Warburg**, Otto. Monographie der *myristicaceen*. Halle, 1897.
- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Second (-troisième) mémoire sur la famille des *myrsinacées*. [Paris, 1841].
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Mémoire sur la famille des *myrtacées*. [Genève, 1842].
- N
- Gray**, Asa. On *Neviusia*, a new genus of *Rosaceae*. (*In his Botanical memoirs, etc.*, 1859.)
- O
- Jussieu**, Adrien de. Note sur l'*Oncostemum*. Paris, [1830].
- P
- Porto**, P. C. *O cambuci (Paivaea Langsdorffii Berg)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1920.
- Rehder**, Alfred. Die amerikanischen arten der gattung *Parthenocissus*. [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1905].
- Michaux**, F. A. Mémoire sur le *Zelkous*, *Planera crenata*. Paris, 1831.
- Guerrapain**, Th. Notice sur la culture du *Sophora*, du *platane*, et de l'aune. Paris, 1809.
- Jaennicke**, Friedrich. Studien über die gattung *Platanus L.* Halle, 1899.
- Knight**, Joseph (fl. 1809-1836). On the cultivation of the plants belonging to the natural order of *Proteæae*. London, 1809.
- Q
- Mell**, C. D., and **Brush**, W. D. *Quebracho wood and its substitutes*. Washington, 1912.

R

- Chittenden**, A. K. The red gum. Washington, 1905.
Brongniart, A. T. Mémoire sur la famille des rhamnées. Paris, 1826.
Gray, Asa. Additional note on the genus *Rhytidandra*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1862].
 ——— Note on the affinities of the genus *Vavaea Benth.*, also of *Rhytidandra Gray*. Cambridge, 1854.
Withers, William. The acacia tree, *Robinia pseudo acacia*. London, *etc.*, 1842.
François de Neufchâteau, N. L., *Comte*. Lettre sur le robinier. Paris, 1803.
Desfontaines, R. L. Observations sur le genre *Royena*. [Paris, 1804].
Babington, C. C. The British Rubi. London, 1869.

S

- Gray**, Asa. Diagnoses of the species of sandalwood, *Santalum*, of the Sandwich Islands. [Boston, 1859].
Griffith, William. On the ovulum of *Santalum album*. [London, 1841].
Radlkofer, Ludwig. Anhang zur Monographie der gattung *Serjania*. München, 1874.
 ——— *Conspectus sectionum specierumque generis Serjaniae*. Monachii, 1874.
Guerrapain, Th. Notice sur la culture du *Sophora*, du *platane*, et de l'aune. Paris, 1809.
Cambessèdes, Jacques. Monographie du genre *Spiraea*, précédée de quelques considérations générales sur la famille des rosacées. Paris, 1824.
Flatt, Karoly, [de Alföld]. A jósika-fáról, *Syringa Josikaea*, *Jacq. fil.* Nagyvárad, 1891.

T

- Webb**, P. B. Observations sur le *Tamarix gallica* de Linné. [Paris, 1841].
Rehder, Alfred. Silberlinde (*Tilia alba*). [Bonn-Poppelsdorf, 1904].
Bocquillon, Henri. Mémoire sur le groupe des tiliacées. Paris, 1866.

V

- Gray**, Asa. Note on the affinities of the genus *Vavaea Benth.*, also of *Rhytidandra Gray*. Cambridge, 1854.
Rehder, Alfred. *Viburni generis species varietatesque asiaticae nuper pro novis anglie descriptae*. [Berlin-Wilmersdorf, 1911].
Griffith, William. Notes on the development of the ovula of *Loranthus* and *Viscum*. [London, 1841].
Decaisne, Joseph. Mémoire sur le développement du pollen, de l'ovule, et sur la structure des tiges du gui, *Viscum album*. [Bruxelles, 1841].
Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Mémoire sur la nouvelle famille des *vochisiées*. [Paris, 1820].

W

- Curtiss**, C. C. The anatomy of the stem of *Wistaria sinensis*. [New York, 1892].

Y

- Schenck**, C. A. Our yellow poplar. [Asheville, N. C., 1896].

Z

- Barber**, C. A. On the nature and development of the corky exerescences on stems of *Zanthoxylum*. [London, 1892].

IV. AGRICULTURE

1 General

a. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

- Bailey, L. H.**, *editor*. *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*. New York, *etc.*, 1910-11.
- [**Bailey, Nathan**]. *Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum*. London, 1704. — 1717. — 1726. — 1765.
- Barral, J. A.** *Dictionnaire d'agriculture*. Paris, 1886-92.
- Blake, J. L.** *A family text-book for the country*. New York, 1852.
- The **complete farmer**; or, *A general dictionary of husbandry in all its branches*. London, 1777.
- Deane, Samuel**. *The New England farmer; or, Geographical dictionary*. Worcester, Mass., 1790. — 1797. — Boston, 1822.
- Emerson, Gouveneur**, *editor*. *The American farmer's encyclopaedia*. New York, 1860.
- Gardner, D. P.**, *editor*. *The farmer's dictionary*. New York, 1846.
- Johnson, C. W.** *The farmer's encyclopaedia and dictionary of rural affairs*. Philadelphia, 1844. — 1868.
- Loudon, J. C.** *An encyclopaedia of agriculture*. London, 1825. — 1835. — 1839. — 1869.
- Maison rustique de dix^e siècle; Encyclopédie d'agriculture pratique**. Paris, 1835-37. — Paris, n. d.
- Morton, J. C.**, *editor*. *A cyclopaedia of agriculture, practical and scientific*. Glasgow, *etc.*, 1856.
- Nicholson, John**. *The farmer's assistant*. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1820.
- Nouveau cours complet d'agriculture théorique et pratique**. Paris, 1821-23.
- Rozier, François, abbé, and others**. *Nouveau dictionnaire d'agriculture et d'économie rurale*. Genève, 1793.
- Wilson, J. M.**, *editor*. *The rural cyclopaedia*. Edinburgh, 1848-49.
- [**Worldidge, John**]. *Dictionarium rusticum*. London, 1668. — 1681. — 1716.
- Zolla, Daniel**. *Dictionnaire manuel illustré d'agriculture*. Paris, 1904.
- Landreth, David, & son**. *Landreth's rural register and almanac*. Philadelphia, 1847-75.
- The **old farmer's almanac**. Boston, [1800-1915]. →
- Société des agriculteurs de France**. *Almanach*. Paris, 1891.
- Steber, L. A.** *Steber's rural almanac*. St. Louis, Mo., [1872].
- Western farmer and gardener's almanac**. Cincinnati, [1842-44].

c. MISCELLANEOUS

- American commission on agricultural cooperation and rural credit in Europe**. Report. Washington, 1914.
- Armsby, H. P., and Jenkins, E. H.** *The farmer's annual hand-book for 1882*. New York, 1882.
- Bailey, L. H.** *The principles of agriculture*. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- Bentz, L., and Chretien de Roville, A. J.** *Elements of agriculture*. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Bradley, Richard**. *A survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening, collected from Cato, Varro, Columella, Virgil, and others*. London, 1725.
- Butler, Frederick**. *The farmer's manual*. Hartford, 1819.
- Candolle, A. P. de**. *Essai sur la théorie des assolements*. Genève, 1832.
- Cato, M. P.** *De agricultura*. (*In* CATO, M. P., and VARRO, M. T. *Roman farm management*, 1918.)
- Clark, W. S.** *The relations of botany to agriculture*. Boston, 1873.
- Columella, L. J. M.** *Of husbandry, in twelve books*. London, 1745.
- Copland, Samuel**. *Agriculture, ancient and modern*. London, [18-?].
- Dickson, Adam**. *The husbandry of the ancients*. Edinburgh, 1788.
- Drown, William, and Drown, Solomon**. *Compendium of agriculture*. Providence, 1824.
- Estienne, Charles, and Liebault, Jean**. *Maison rustique; or, The country farme*. London, 1616.
- Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. E.** *Geography of the world's agriculture*. Washington, 1917.
- Foster, Edmund**. *Husbandry, an ancient, honourable and useful employment*. Amherst, N. H., 1800.
- François, ———**. *Manuel de l'expert des dommages causés par la grêle aux récoltes de toutes natures atteintes par ce fléau*. Paris, 1869.
- The **gardener's and farmer's reason why**. London, 1860.
- Gleanings from the most celebrated books on husbandry, gardening, and rural affairs**. Philadelphia, 1803.
- Goodwin, F. J.** *The profession of agriculture*. Middletown, 1847.
- Haldane, R. C.** *Subtropical cultivations and climates*. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1886.
- Henry, Joseph**. *Meteorology in its connection with agriculture*. Washington, 1858.

- Ibn-al-Awam.** Le livre de l'agriculture. Paris, 1864-67.
- Johnston, John.** The science of agriculture. Middletown, 1846.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur l'enseignement agricole en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1886.
- Lamond, Elizabeth, translator.** Walter of Henley's Husbandry. London, *etc.*, 1890.
- Lamson, Alvan.** Agricultural life in some of its intellectual aspects. Boston, 1857.
- Mears, J. E.** Agriculture and agricultural methods in the Orient. n. p., n. d.
- Nicholls, H. A. A.** A text-book of tropical agriculture. London, *etc.*, 1892.
- Noirot, ———.** Traité de l'estimation et du partage des biens-fonds. Paris, 1843.
- Olcott, H. S.** Outlines of the first course of Yale agricultural lectures. New York, 1860.
- Olsson-Seffer, Pehr.** La agricultura en varios paises tropicales y subtropicales. Mexico, 1910.
- Pedder, James.** The farmer's land-measurer. New York, [1853].
- Saunders, William (1835-1914).** Agricultural colleges and experimental farm stations. Ottawa, 1886.
——— Agricultural progress. Ottawa, 1908.
- Schwerz, ———.** Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant. Paris, 1903.
- Scott, John, of Cirencester.** Agricultural surveying. London, 1884.
- Scriptores rei rusticae.** Lipsiae, 1735.
- Semler, Heinrich.** Die tropische agrikultur. Wismar, 1887-97.
- Stillingfleet, Benjamin.** Miscellaneous tracts relating to natural history, husbandry, and physick. London, 1775.
- A **summary** view of the courses of crops in the husbandry of England & Maryland. Philadelphia, 1784.
- Tanner, Henry.** First principles of agriculture. London, 1878.
- Thaër, A. D.** The principles of agriculture. New York, 1846.
- Toogood, William.** The buying and home testing of seeds. Southampton, 1898.
- Tusser, Thomas.** Five hundred points of good husbandry. London, 1672. — 1812.
- Varlo, Charles.** A new system of husbandry. Philadelphia, 1785.
- Varro, M. T.** Rerum rusticarum libri tres. (*In* CATO, M. P., and VARRO, M. T. Roman farm management, 1918.)
- Voorhees, E. B.** First principles of agriculture. New York, *etc.*, 1896.
- Waring, G. E., jr.** The elements of agriculture. New York, [1854].
- Willis, J. C.** Agriculture in the tropics. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1914.

d. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

General

- American** husbandry. London, 1775.
- Crèvecoeur, M. G. S. J. de.** Letters from an American farmer. London, 1782.
- Robinson, L. G.** The agricultural activities of the Jews in America. New York, 1912.
- Alaska*
- Evans, W. H., and others.** A report to Congress on agriculture in Alaska. Washington, 1898.
- Canada*
- Canada.** *Committee on lands, Commission of conservation.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, 1912.
- Chipman, B. W.** Nova Scotia; its agricultural resources. Halifax, 1898.
- Johnston, J. F. W.** Report on the agricultural capabilities of the province of New Brunswick. Fredericton, 1850.
- Ontario.** *Department of agriculture.* Acts relating to agriculture in the province of Ontario. Toronto, 1895. — 1900.
- Quebec (Province).** Crown lands of the province of Quebec; notes on their resources, *etc.* [Quebec], 1893.
- Trueman, Howard.** Early agriculture in the Atlantic provinces. Moncton, 1907.
- United States*
- Adams, Daniel.** The agricultural reader. Boston, 1824.
- Allen, R. L.** The American farm book. New York, 1852.
- American** agricultural annual. New York, 1869-71.
- The American farmer.** Chicago, 1881.
- Bayard, T. F.** The true relation of agriculture to politics. Wilmington, Del., 1878.
- Beecher, H. W.** Plain and pleasant talk about fruits, flowers, and farming. New York, 1859.
- Bennett, E. H.** Farm law. Salem, Mass., 1884.
- Blake, J. L.** The farm and fireside. Auburn, N. Y., *etc.*, [1852].
——— The farmer's every-day book. New York, 1857.
- Boardman, S. L.** History of the agriculture of Kennebec county, Maine. New York, 1892.
- Bordley, J. B.** Essays and notes on husbandry and rural affairs. Philadelphia, 1801.
- [———] Sketches on rotations of crops, and other rural matters. Philadelphia, 1796.
- Boutwell, G. S.** Elements of agricultural success. Worcester, 1853.
——— System of agricultural education. n. p., n. d.
- Bowker, W. H.** The Massachusetts board of agriculture and the agricultural societies. Boston, 1891.
- Brackett, G. E.** Farm talk. Boston, 1868.
- Brewer, W. H.** New York state agricultural college farm. [Albany, 1859].
- Buckland, George.** Some of the hindrances and helps to the advancement of agriculture. Albany, 1869.
- Buckminster, William.** The practical farmer. Boston, 1840.
- Buel, Jesse.** The farmer's companion. Boston, 1849. — 1858.
——— The farmer's instructor. New York, 1841.
- Burkett, C. W., Stevens, F. L., and Hill, D. H.** Agriculture for beginners. Boston, *etc.*, [1903].
- [Burnett, E. A., and others]. Dry-land agriculture. Washington, 1908.
- Caird, James.** Prairie farming in America. London, 1859.
- Card, F. W.** Farm management. New York, 1907.
- Child, A. B.** A plea for farming and farming corporations. Boston, 1862.
- Clothier, R. W.** Dry-farming in the arid southwest. Tucson, 1913.
- Collier, Peter.** The future of agriculture for the United States. n. p., [1890].
- Collingwood, H. W.** Market gardening. Boston, 1899.
- Colman, Henry.** Agricultural addresses. Boston, 1840.
——— Agriculture of the United States. New York, *etc.*, 1841.

- Colman**, Henry (Continued). The improvement of agriculture as an art and a profession. Rochester, 1842.
- On labor; an address. Boston, 1839.
- Letter to the farmers of Massachusetts on the subject of an agricultural survey of the state. Boston, 1837.
- Colorado**. *State board of agriculture*. Agricultural statistics of the state of Colorado. Denver, 1884-95.
- Connecticut**. *Board of agriculture*. Descriptive catalogue of farms in Connecticut for sale. Hartford, 1892. — 1899.
- Handbook of Connecticut agriculture. Hartford, 1901.
- Cottrell**, H. M. Dry land farming in eastern Colorado. Fort Collins, 1910.
- Cowdin**, E. C. Agriculture, its dignity and progress. New York, 1866.
- Crozier**, William, and **Henderson**, Peter. How the farm pays. New York, 1884.
- Denniston**, Goldsmith. Agricultural survey of the county of Steuben, [New York]. Albany, 1862.
- Dodge**, A. W. Prize essay on fairs. Boston, 1858.
- Eliot**, Jared. Essays on field husbandry. (*In MASSACHUSETTS SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING AGRICULTURE*. Massachusetts agricultural repository and journal, 1811.)
- Elliott**, Howard. Address to the Connecticut pomological society. n. p., [1915].
- Ellsworth**, H. L. The improvements in agriculture, arts, &c. of the United States. New York, 1843.
- Emerson**, G. B., and **Flint**, C. L. Manual of agriculture. New York, [1885].
- Emmons**, Ebenezer. Agriculture of New York. Albany, 1846-54.
- Everitt**, J. A. The third power. Farmers to the front. Indianapolis, 1903.
- Fairchild**, D. G. Systematic plant introduction. Washington, 1898.
- Fairchild**, G. T. Rural wealth and welfare. New York, *etc.*, 1900.
- Fessenden**, T. G. The complete farmer and rural economist. Boston, 1835. — 1840.
- Flagg**, Wilson. A prize essay on agricultural education. Boston, 1858.
- Flint**, C. L., *editor*. The American farmer. Hartford, Conn., 1884.
- The board of agriculture and the state farm. Greenfield, 1856.
- Fullerton**, Edith L. The lure of the land. Long Island, N. Y., 1911.
- Furman**, F. C. Furman's farming. Louisville, Ky., n. d.
- Gale**, Nahum. Farming recommended to young men. Lee, Mass., 1854.
- Galloway**, B. T. Distribution of seeds and plants by the Department of agriculture. Washington, 1912.
- Gerhard**, Friedrich. Deutsch-amerikanischer farmer-kalender. New York, [1867].
- Goldthwait**, W. C. Cultivate the soil and the mind. Springfield, 1849.
- Gray**, Alonzo. Elements of scientific and practical agriculture. Andover, Mass., *etc.*, 1842.
- Gray**, J. C. Essays, agricultural and literary. Boston, 1856.
- Greeley**, Horace. What I know of farming. New York, 1871.
- Hall**, Bolton. Three acres and liberty. New York, *etc.*, 1907.
- Harwood**, W. S. The new earth. New York, *etc.*, 1906.
- Haworth**, P. L. George Washington, farmer. Indianapolis, [1915].
- Herrick**, G. W. The relation of malaria to agriculture and other industries of the south. [New York, 1903].
- Hillcrest farm**, *Weston, Mass.* 2d [-9th] summer. n. p., 1911-18. →
- Holmes**, F. S. The southern farmer and market gardener. Charleston, [S. C.], n. d.
- Humphreys**, David. A discourse on the agriculture of the state of Connecticut. New Haven, 1816.
- Hyde**, Alexander. Agriculture. Twelve lectures. Hartford, 1871.
- [**Jacqués**, D. H.] New illustrated rural manuals. New York, 1859.
- Janes**, T. P., *editor*. The farmer's scientific manual. Atlanta, Ga., 1878.
- Jay**, John. A statistical view of American agriculture. New York, *etc.*, 1859.
- Kansas**. *State board of agriculture*. Crop and weather bulletin for Aug., 1887. n. p., n. d.
- Crop report. Topeka, 1883.
- Kinney**, J. F. Centennial agricultural address. Omaha, 1877.
- Landreth**, David. Letter to the commissioner of patents [concerning the distribution of seeds, *etc.*]. n. p., [1858].
- Linfield**, F. B., and **Atkinson**, Alfred. Dry farming in Montana. Bozeman, 1907.
- Lorain**, John. Nature and reason harmonized in the practice of husbandry. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Louisiana**. *Agricultural experiment stations*. Geology and agriculture. [Baton Rouge, 1892-98].
- McCormick**, R. C. The patriotism of the plough. Hempstead, 1861.
- Macdonald**, William. Dry-farming; its principles and practice. New York, 1909.
- Massachusetts**. Agricultural products and property. Boston, 1887.
- *Commissioner for the agricultural survey of the state*. Report of agricultural meeting. Salem, 1840.
- Report on the agriculture of Massachusetts. Boston, 1838-41.
- *General court*. An act to establish a state board of agriculture. [Boston, 1851].
- Memorial [from the Massachusetts board of agriculture . . . containing resolutions on the importance of agriculture, and of the adoption of measures for its improvement. Boston, 1852].
- Report of commissioners concerning an agricultural school. [Boston, 1851].
- Report [of the joint special committee concerning the grant of Congress for the establishment of colleges of agriculture, *etc.* Boston, 1863].
- Resolves concerning the establishment of an agricultural school. [Boston, 1850].
- *State board of agriculture*. Descriptive catalogue of farms in Massachusetts abandoned or partially abandoned. Boston, 1891. — 1892. — 1893. — 1894.
- Massachusetts crop report. Boston, 1888-1913.
- Massachusetts; her agricultural resources, *etc.* Boston, 1911.
- Nature leaflet. [Boston, 1900-08].
- Mears**, J. E. Agricultural and horticultural notes from a city summer resort. n. p., n. d.
- Do farmers, as a rule, make the best use of all of their products? n. p., n. d.

- Miles, H. A.** The farmer as illustrating solidity of life and contributing to the stability of the state. Worcester, 1866.
- [**Morris, Edmund**]. Farming for boys. Boston, 1868.
- [—]. How to get a farm and where to find one. New York, 1864.
- [—]. Ten acres enough. New York, 1844.
- Munroe, F. L., editor.** The practical home farmer. Chicago, 1890.
- Nelson, Elias.** Dry farming in Idaho. Caldwell, 1908.
- New Hampshire. Board of agriculture.** Centennial papers. Concord, 1877.
- — — — — New Hampshire farms for summer homes. [Concord, 1905]. — [1908].
- North Carolina. Department of agriculture.** Monthly crop report. Raleigh, 1877-79.
- — — — — Report on the general condition of the agricultural interests of North Carolina. Raleigh, 1878.
- Pennsylvania agricultural society.** Hints for American husbandmen. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Peters, Richard.** Notices for young farmers. [Philadelphia, 1817].
- Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture.** Address . . . on the importance of a more liberal encouragement of agriculture. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Plunkett, Sir Horace.** The rural life problem of the United States. New York, 1911.
- Powell, G. H.** Coöperation in agriculture. New York, 1913.
- Putnam, Henry.** Touches on agriculture. Salem, 1825.
- Rhode Island. State board of agriculture.** Descriptive catalogue of Rhode Island farms for sale. [Providence, 1900].
- Robinson, Solon, editor.** Facts for farmers. New York, 1869.
- Ronaldson, James.** Reasons for importing grain and implements. [Philadelphia, 1841].
- Roosevelt, R. B.** Five acres too much. New York, 1869.
- Rural affairs.** Albany, 1858-81.
- Russell, C. T.** Agricultural progress in Massachusetts for the last half century. Boston, 1850.
- Seaman, David.** Fruit raisers' and farmers' guide and receipt book. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Shantz, H. L.** Natural vegetation as an indicator of the capabilities of land for crop production in the Great Plains area. Washington, 1911.
- Sibley, Hiram, & co.** Grain and farm seeds manual. Rochester, N. Y., etc., [1883].
- Skinner, J. S.** A Christmas gift to the young agriculturists of the United States. Washington, 1841.
- Smith, F. W.** The hard times; agricultural development the true remedy. Boston, 1877.
- Snethen, W. G.** A proposed bill for establishing an executive department, to be called the Department of agriculture. [Washington, 1852].
- Streeter, J. W.** The fat of the land. New York, etc., 1904.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Chat of a station director. [Hartford, 1887].
- — — — — Intercultural tillage. [Hartford, 1878].
- — — — — Thoughts on agricultural education. [Hartford, 1881].
- Swank, James M.** The Department of agriculture; its history and objects. Washington, 1872.
- Taylor, John.** Arator; being a series of agricultural essays. Petersburg, [Va.], 1818.
- Tibbits, George.** A memoir on the expediency and practicability of improving or creating home markets for the sale of agricultural productions and raw materials. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Towar, J. D.** Dry farming in Wyoming. [Laramie, 1909].
- Tucker, G. M.** The menace of the arid lands. [New York, 1902?].
- United States. Congress. House of representatives.** Report of the committee to whom was referred so much of the speech of the president of the United States to both houses of congress as relates to the promotion of agriculture. [Washington, 1797].
- — — — — *Department of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry.* Inventory of seeds and plants imported. Washington, 1914-16.
- Vernon, J. J.** Dry farming in New Mexico. Santa Fé, 1907.
- Walden, J. H.** Soil culture. New York, 1860.
- Walker, J. B.** Prospective agriculture in New Hampshire. Concord, 1883.
- — — — — Twenty years with the New Hampshire board of agriculture. Manchester, 1890.
- Washington, George.** Letters on agriculture to Arthur Young and Sir John Sinclair. Washington, 1847.
- — — — — Letters to Sir John Sinclair on agricultural and other interesting topics, London, 1800. — 1844.
- Waters, T. F.** The history of the Essex agricultural society. [Salem], 1918.
- Watson, Elkanah.** History of agricultural societies, on the modern Berkshire system. Albany, 1820.
- Watson, W. C.** The plains of Long Island. Albany, 1860.
- West Virginia; agricultural resources and possibilities.** Charleston, 1907.
- Wheelock, E. J.** A year's work at Fordhook farm. Philadelphia, 1895.
- White, A. D.** Address on agricultural education. Albany, 1869.
- White, F. M., and Jones, E. R., compilers.** Getting rid of the stumps. Madison, [1918].
- Widtsoe, J. A.** Dry-farming. New York, 1912.
- — — — — *and Merrill, L. A.* Arid farming in Utah. [Logan, 1905].
- — — — — *and Merrill, L. A.* Arid farming or dry farming. [Logan, 1902].
- Wilder, M. P.** History and progress of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture. Boston, 1878.
- — — — — Importance, progress, and influence of the rural pursuits. Boston, 1874.
- Wisconsin farmers' institutes, a hand book of agriculture.** Madison, [1892].
- The **year** book of the farm and garden. Philadelphia, 1860.

2. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA AND WEST INDIES

- Cook, O. F.** Vegetation affected by agriculture in Central America. Washington, 1909.
- Rio de Janeiro. Instituto fluminense de agricultura.** Organização da fazenda de Santa Rosa. Estudos experimentaes. Rio de Janeiro, 1895.
- Rodriguez Dulanto, A. M.** El primer problema de la agricultura nacional. Lima, 1907.
- Sagra, Ramon de la.** Memorias de la Institucion agronoma de la Habana. Habana, 1834.

3. EUROPE

General

- Colman**, Henry. European agriculture and rural economy. Boston, *etc.*, 1846-48. — 1844-49. — 1851.
- Goodell**, H. H. Agricultural education. [Boston, 1888].
- Johnston**, J. F. W. The state of agriculture in Europe. Albany, 1850.
- Olivera**, Eduardo. Estudios y viages agricolas, *etc.* Buenos Aires, 1879.
- United States**. *Department of agriculture*. Report of Agricultural commission to Europe. Washington, 1919.

Belgium

- Michiels**, Gustave. Les prairies-vergers. Bruxelles, *etc.*, 1888.
- Raspail**, ———. Cours élémentaire d'agriculture et d'économie rurale. Bruxelles, 1836.
- Vuyt**, Paul de. Agricultural associations in Belgium. [Washington, 1897].
- Manuel pratique et raisonné des cultures spéciales. Paris, 1897.

British Isles

- Almack**, Barugh. Report on the agriculture of Norfolk. London, 1845.
- Amos**, William. Minutes in agriculture and planting. Boston, [Eng.], 1810.
- [**Anderson**, James]. Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. Edinburgh, 1775. — London, 1796-97.
- Banister**, John. A synopsis of husbandry. London, 1799.
- Baxter**, John, *publisher*. Library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge. London, 1830. — Lewes, *etc.*, 1834.
- Baxter and son**, *publishers*. The agricultural and horticultural annual. London, 1836.
- *publishers*. Baxter's library of practical agriculture. Lewes, *etc.*, 1851.
- *publishers*. Horticultural and agricultural repository. Lewes, [18-?].
- Beatson**, Alexander. A new system of cultivation without lime or dung or summer fallows. London, 1821.
- Bedford**, H. A. RUSSELL, *11th duke*. A great agricultural estate. London, 1897.
- Beever**, W. H. Successful farming. London, 1870.
- Belsches**, R. General view of the agriculture of the county of Stirling. Edinburgh, 1796.
- [**Blgrave**, Joseph]. The epitome of the art of husbandry. London, 1675.
- [———] New additions to the art of husbandry. London, 1675.
- Blith**, Walter. The English improver. London, 1649.
- The English improver improv'd. London, 1652.
- Bradley**, Richard. A complete body of husbandry. London, 1727.
- The country gentleman and farmer's monthly director. London, 1727. — 1736.
- A country housewife and lady's director in the management of a house, and the delights and profits of a farm. London, 1728.
- A general treatise of agriculture, both philosophical and practical. London, 1757.
- A general treatise of husbandry and gardening. London, 1726.
- Brown**, Robert, of Haddington, Scotland. A treatise on agriculture and rural affairs. Edinburgh, 1811.

- Buckland**, J. M. Practical suggestions for a national system of annual agricultural statistics. London, [1854].
- Burn**, R. S. Outlines of modern farming. London, 1878.
- The practical directory for the improvement of landed property, rural and suburban. Edinburgh, 1881.
- Caird**, James. English agriculture in 1850-51. London, 1852.
- The **complete grazier**; or, Gentleman and farmer's directory. London, 1767.
- Cooke**, Layton. Tables adapted to the use of farmers and graziers. London, 1813.
- Dean**, G. A. The culture, management, and improvement of landed estates. London, 1872.
- Denton**, J. B., *editor*. The farm homesteads of England. London, 1864.
- Dickson**, R. W. Practical agriculture. London, 1805.
- Douglas**, Robert. General view of the agriculture of the counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk. London, 1798.
- Doyle**, Martin. A cyclopaedia of practical husbandry and rural affairs in general. London, 1851.
- Small farms. London, n. d.
- Duncumb**, John. General view of the agriculture of the county of Hereford. London, 1813.
- Dunster**, H. P. How to make the land pay. London, 1885.
- Ellis**, William. Chiltern and vale farming. London, n. d.
- The modern husbandman. London, 1744. — 1742-44.
- Erskine**, J. F. General view of the agriculture of the county of Clackmannan. Edinburgh, 1795.
- The **farmer's friend**. London, 1847.
- Fletcher**, T. C. Scientific farming made easy. London, *etc.*, 1860.
- Fream**, William. Elements of agriculture. London, 1893.
- Gilbert**, Sir J. H. On agricultural investigation. n. p., 1885.
- Gisborne**, Thomas. Essays on agriculture. London, 1854.
- Glenny**, George. Farming for the million. London, 1860.
- Good**, W. W. The theorists confuted; or, The practical farmers vindicated. London, 1851.
- Goodell**, H. H. The Channel Islands and their agriculture. [Amherst, 1893?].
- Great Britain and Ireland**. *Board of agriculture*. On the advantages which have resulted from the establishment of the Board of agriculture. London, 1809.
- *Commissioners of woods, forests, and land revenues*. Report. [London], 1881.
- Haggard**, H. R. A farmer's year. London, *etc.*, 1899.
- Hale**, Thomas. A compleat body of husbandry. London, 1756. — 1758-59.
- A continuation of the Compleat body of husbandry. London, 1859.
- Hall**, Charles. A concise treatise on the most effectual method of destroying heath and turning the soil into good pasture. Edinburgh, 1802.
- Harte**, Walter. Essays on husbandry. London, 1770.
- Hartlib**, Samuel. A discoverie for division or setting out of land as to the best form. London, 1653.
- His legacy of husbandry. London, 1655.
- Holland**, Henry. General view of the agriculture of Cheshire. London, 1813.
- Home**, Francis. The principles of agriculture and vegetation. Edinburgh, 1757.
- [**Home**, Henry]. The gentleman farmer. Edinburgh, 1779.
- Hoskyns**, C. W. Talpa; or, The chronicles of a clay farm. London, 1854.

- Houghton**, John. A collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade. London, 1727–28.
- Hunter**, Alexander, *editor*. Geographical essays. York, 1803–04.
- Kebbel**, T. E. The agricultural labourer. London, 1870.
- Kent**, Nathaniel. Hints to gentlemen of landed property. London, 1775.
- Lawrence**, John. A new system of agriculture. London, 1726.
- Lisle**, Edward. Observations in husbandry. London, 1757.
- Long**, James. Farming in a small way. London, 1881.
- Loudon**, J. C. Observations on laying out farms in the Scotch style, adapted to England. London, 1812.
- Lowe**, Robert. General view of the agriculture of the county of Nottingham. London, 1798.
- Markham**, Gervase. Markham's farwell to husbandry. London, 1625.
- Marshall**, Charles. On the management of landed estates. London, 1806.
- Marshall**, William. Minutes, experiments, observations, and general remarks, on agriculture in the southern counties. London, 1799.
- The rural economy of the southern counties. London, 1798.
- Mechi**, J. J. How to farm profitably. London, *etc.*, 1859. — 1864.
- Middleton**, John. View of the agriculture of Middlesex. London, 1798.
- Miller**, Francis. The husbandman's directory. London, 1770.
- [**Mills**, John]. A practical treatise of husbandry. London, 1759.
- Mortimer**, John. The whole art of husbandry. London, 1708–12. — 1712. — 1721.
- Morton**, J. C. Handbook of farm labour. London, 1861.
- The prince consort's farms. London, 1863.
- Muir**, James. Agriculture, practical and scientific. London, *etc.*, 1895.
- The **new** farmer's calendar, or monthly remembrancer. London, 1801.
- A **new** system of agriculture. London, 1755.
- Our** farm of four acres. London, 1870. — New York, 1860.
- Parkinson**, Richard. The experienced farmer. Philadelphia, 1799.
- Peters**, Matthew. Winter riches. London, 1771.
- Plattes**, Gabriel. Practicall husbandry improved. London, 1656.
- Propositions** for improving the manufactures, agriculture, and commerce of Great Britain. London, 1763.
- Prothero**, R. E. The pioneers and progress of English farming. London, *etc.*, 1888.
- Rennie**, James. The hand book of agriculture. London, 1839.
- Ringsted**, Josiah. The farmer. London, 1800.
- Robson**, John. How to farm two acres profitably. London, 1863.
- Rural** improvements; or, Essays on the most rational methods of improving estates. London, 1775.
- Rural** recreations. London, 1802.
- Samuelson**, B. The agricultural holdings act, 1875. London, n. d.
- Sherer**, John. Rural life described and illustrated, in the management of horses, dogs, cattle, *etc.* London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Sinclair**, Sir John, *bart.* An account of the systems of husbandry adopted in the more improved districts of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1814.
- The code of agriculture. Hartford, 1818. — London, 1821.
- Smith**, H. H. The principles of landed estate management. London, 1898.
- Smith**, John, of Campbelton. General view of the agriculture of the county of Argyll. Edinburgh, 1798.
- Smith**, John, of London? England's improvement reviv'd. London, 1673.
- Stephens**, Henry. The book of the farm. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1842. — New York, 1846–47. — London, 1891.
- The farmer's guide to scientific and practical agriculture. New York, 1858.
- Stone**, Thomas. A review of the corrected agricultural survey of Lincolnshire, by Arthur Young, published in 1799. London, 1800.
- Tanner**, Henry. The Abbots farm. London, 1880.
- Tibbs**, Thomas. The experimental farmer. London, [1806].
- Trowell**, Samuel. A new treatise of husbandry, gardening, and other curious matters relating to country affairs. London, 1739.
- and **Ellis**, William. The farmer's instructor. London, 1747. — 1750.
- Tull**, Jethro. Horse-hoeing husbandry. London, 1762. — 1822.
- Ure**, David. General view of the agriculture of the county of Kinross. Edinburgh, 1797.
- Ward**, H. W., and others. Paying pleasures of country life. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Weston**, Richard. Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening. London, 1773.
- [**Worldidge**, John]. A compleat system of husbandry and gardening. London, 1716.
- [———] Kalendarium rusticum. London, 1668. — 1681. — 1716.
- Systema agriculturae. London, 1669. — 1681.
- Wrightson**, John. Agricultural text-book. London, *etc.*, [1894?].
- The principles of agricultural practice as an instructional subject. London, 1888.
- Young**, Arthur. Annals of agriculture. London, 1784–90.
- The farmer's calendar. London, 1809. — 1815.
- [———] The farmer's guide in hiring and stocking farms. London, 1770.
- [———] The farmer's letters to the people of England. London, 1767.
- [———] The farmer's tour through the east of England. London, 1771.
- [———] General view of the agriculture of the county of Essex. London, 1807.
- [———] General view of the agriculture of the county of Norfolk. London, 1813.
- [———] Rural economy. London, *etc.*, 1776.
- [———] A six months tour through the north of England. London, 1770.
- [———] A six weeks tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768.
- A tour in Ireland. Dublin, 1780.

France

- Bernard**, François. Les systèmes de culture. Montpellier, *etc.*, 1898.

- Borie**, Victor. Les travaux des champs; élémens d'agriculture pratique. Paris, 1892.
- Chauzit**, B., and **Chapelle**, J. B. Traité d'agriculture méridionale. Montpellier, etc., 1902.
- Delpierre**, Léocade. Traité de culture rurale. Paris, 1828.
- Denaiffe**, Clément, and **Denaiffe**, Henri. Manuel pratique de culture fourragère. Paris, 1896.
- Dubost**, P. C., and **Pacout**, C. Comptabilité de la ferme. Paris, [1872].
- Galery**, P. Ma pratique de la culture des plantes agricoles. Paris, n. d.
- Gasparin**, A. E. P., *comte* de. Fermage. Paris, n. d.
— Métayage. Paris, n. d.
- Héricart de Thury**, L. E. F., *Vicomte*. Considérations géologiques et physiques sur le gisement des eaux souterraines, relativement au jaillissement des fontaines artésiennes. (*In* SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE ET CENTRALE D'AGRICULTURE. Programme d'un concours pour le percement de puits forés, etc., 1828.)
— Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture, 1828, sur l'état actuel de l'exploitation du domaine royal et rural de Grignon. Paris, 1828.
— Rapport sur le concours ouvert pour le percement des puits forés. Paris, 1830.
- Heuzé**, Gustave. La pratique de l'agriculture. Paris, 1902-07.
- Joigneaux**, P. Les champs et les prés. Paris, n. d.
— Traité des graines de la grande et de la petite culture. Paris, n. d.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur les Halles centrales. [Paris, 1884].
- Lecouteux**, Édouard. L'agriculture à grands rendements. Paris, 1892.
— Principes de la culture améliorante. Paris, n. d.
- Lefour**, ———. Comptabilité et géométrie agricoles. Paris, n. d.
- Liger**, Louis. Le nouveau théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs. Paris, 1713.
— La nouvelle maison rustique. Paris, 1762. — 1804.
— Oeconomie générale de la campagne. Amsterdam, 1701.
- Mathieu de Dombasle**, C. J. A. Abrégé du Calendrier du bon cultivateur. Paris, 1868.
- Nicolle**, F. Assolements et systèmes de culture. Angers, 1892.
- Rey de Planazu**, ———. Oeuvres d'agriculture et d'économie rurale. Paris, 1801.
- Richardson**, G. G. The corn and cattle producing districts of France. London, etc., [1877].
- Riondet**, A. L'agriculture de la France méridionale. Paris, n. d.
- Société royale et centrale d'agriculture**. Programme d'un concours pour le percement de puits forés suivant la méthode artésienne. Paris, 1828.
- Thouin**, André. Cours de culture et de naturalisation des végétaux. Paris, 1827.
- Tourdonnet**, ———, *comte* de. Traité pratique du métayage. Paris, 1882.
- Vallemont**, P. L. de, *abbé*. Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. London, 1707.
- Young**, Arthur. Travels during the years 1787, 1788, & 1789. London, 1794.
- Zolla**, Daniel. Code manuel du propriétaire agriculteur. Paris, 1902.

Germany

- Burger**, J. Economy of farming. New York, 1843.
- Heresbach**, Conrad. Four bookes of husbandry. London, 1578. — [1631].
- Potter**, J. S. Agriculture in Germany. Washington, 1887.

Italy, Sicily, and Malta

- Cato**, M. P., and **Varro**, M. T. Roman farm management. New York, 1918.
- Cleghorn**, H. F. C. Notes on the botany and agriculture of Malta and Sicily. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Daubeny**, C. G. B. Lectures on Roman husbandry. Oxford, 1857.

Switzerland

- Hirzel**, H. C. The rural Socrates. (*In* YOUNG, Arthur. Rural oeconomy, 1776.)

4. ASIA

- Aaronsohn**, Aaron. Agricultural and botanical explorations in Palestine. Washington, 1910.
- Clark**, W. S. The agriculture of Japan. Boston, 1879.
- King**, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries. Madison, Wis., 1911.
- Piddington**, Henry. On the scientific principles of agriculture considered as a branch of public education in India. Calcutta, 1839.

5. AFRICA

- [**Delile**, A. R.] Flore d'Égypte. Histoire des plantes cultivées. [Paris, 1813].
- Kearney**, T. H. Agriculture without irrigation in the Sahara desert. Washington, 1905.
— and **Means**, T. H. Agricultural explorations in Algeria. Washington, 1905.
- Lescure**, J. L'agriculture algérienne. Paris, 1892.
- Rolland**, Georges. Les progrès récents de l'agriculture au Sahara. Paris, 1898.

6. AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

- Victoria**. *Department of agriculture*. Year book of agriculture. Melbourne, 1905.
- Wallace**, Robert. The rural economy and agriculture of Australia and New Zealand. London, 1891.

7. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

- Hawaii**. Conservation of Hawaii's natural resources. Honolulu, 1909.
- Smith**, J. G. Agriculture in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1903.

2 Crops

See also VEGETABLE GARDENING — MONOGRAPHS

For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

a. CEREALS AND FORAGE CROPS

GENERAL

- Bailey**, F. M. Job's tears, *Coix Lachryma-Jobi*, a useful fodder. [Brisbane, 1899].
- Ball**, C. R. The history and distribution of sorghum. Washington, 1910.
- Carleton**, M. A. Russian cereals adapted for cultivation in the United States. Washington, 1900.
- Clute**, Oscar. Cassava, the velvet bean, prickly comfrey, etc. Jacksonville, 1896.
- Collier**, Peter. Report of analytical and other work done on sorghum and cornstalks. Washington, 1881.
- Collins**, G. N. Seeds of commercial saltbushes. Washington, 1901.
- Crozier**, A. A. Millet. Agricultural College, 1894.
- Derr**, H. B. Barley; growing the crop. Washington, 1911.
- Fairchild**, D. G. Berseem; the great forage soiling crop of the Nile valley. Washington, 1902.
- Grisdale**, J. H. Crop rotation and soil cultivation. Ottawa, 1912.
- Helder**, G. K. Kafir in field and feed lot. Topeka, 1914.
- Heuzé**, Gustave. Les pasturages, les prairies naturelles, et les herbage. Paris, 1897.
- Les plantes céréales. Paris, 1896–97.
- Les plantes fourragères. Paris, 1903.
- Jaffa**, M. E. Composition and food value of the salt-bushes. (In SHINN, C. H. Australian salt-bushes, 1899.)
- Joulie**, H. La production fourragère par les engrais. Prairies et herbage. Paris, 1890.
- Lawes**, Sir J. B., and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. Agricultural, botanical and chemical results of experiments on the mixed herbage of permanent meadow. London, 1880–83.
- and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. On the growth of barley by different manures. London, 1858.
- and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. Report of experiments with different manures on permanent meadow land. London, 1859.
- McCarthy**, Gerald, and **Emery**, F. E. Some leguminous crops and their economic value. [Raleigh, 1894].
- Metzger**, Johann. Europaische cerealien. Heidelberg, 1824.
- Moore**, R. A., and **Stone**, A. L. Barley culture in Wisconsin. Madison, [1911].
- Piper**, C. V., and **McKee**, Roland. Vetches. Washington, 1912.
- Porter**, R. P. Preliminary results of the production of cereals. Washington, 1893.
- Shaw**, Thomas. Forage crops other than grasses. New York, 1900.
- Shinn**, C. H. Australian salt-bushes. Berkeley, 1899.
- Stone**, J. L. Buckwheat. Ithaca, [1906].
- Turner**, Frederick. The forage plants of Australia. [Sydney], 1891.
- Waldron**, L. R. Analysis of yield in cereals. [Washington, 1910].
- Breeding certain field-crop plants in the cold north-west. [Washington, 1912].
- Walker**, J. B. Oats. Manchester, 1887.
- Watson**, G. C., and **Hess**, E. H. Wheat, oats, and potatoes. [State College], 1898.
- Wheeler**, H. J. Seeding to grass and clover. Boston, n. d.
- Vetch and its culture. Boston, n. d.

ALFALFA (*Medicago*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Alfalfa**. Baton Rouge, 1899.
- Alfalfa** in Oklahoma. Stillwater, [1909].
- Alfalfa**; its growth, composition, digestibility, etc. [Fort Collins, 1889].
- Alfalfa** seed in Oklahoma. Stillwater, [1909].
- Atkinson**, Alfred, and **Wilson**, M. L. Suggestions to alfalfa growers. [Bozeman, 1915].
- Ball**, O. M. Alfalfa. College Station, [1908].
- Bennett**, R. L. Alfalfa. [Fayetteville], 1902.
- Billings**, G. A. Alfalfa. [New Brunswick, 1905].
- Blinn**, P. K. Alfalfa. Fort Collins, 1911.
- Alfalfa seed production. Fort Collins, 1913.
- Alfalfa studies. Fort Collins, 1908.
- Alfalfa studies. Fort Collins, 1910.
- Brand**, C. J. Grimm alfalfa and its utilization in the north-west. Washington, 1911.
- and **Westgate**, J. M. Alfalfa in cultivated rows for seed production in semiarid regions. Washington, 1909.
- Brooks**, W. P. Alfalfa. [Amherst, 1914].
- Brown**, Edgar. Alfalfa seed. Washington, 1904.
- Buffum**, B. C. Alfalfa as a hay crop. [Laramie, 1900].
- Burtis**, F. C., and **Moorhouse**, L. A. Alfalfa. [Stillwater, 1906].
- Carrier**, Lyman, and others. Alfalfa experiments. Blacksburg, [1914].
- Clothier**, G. L. Investigations of the growth of alfalfa in Kansas. [Manhattan, 1899].
- Coburn**, F. D. Alfalfa. New York, 1914.
- Cromwell**, A. D. Alfalfa for New England. Boston, 1915.
- Damon**, S. C. Alfalfa culture in New England. [Boston, 1916].
- Duggar**, J. F. Alfalfa in Alabama. Montgomery, 1904.
- Freeman**, G. F. Alfalfa in the southwest. Tucson, 1914.
- and others. Alfalfa. Manhattan, 1908.
- Grisdale**, J. H., and others. Alfalfa or lucern. [Ottawa, 1904].
- Growing** alfalfa in Kansas. Manhattan, 1902.
- Hansen**, N. E. Co-operative tests of alfalfa from Siberia and European Russia. Mitchell, [1913].
- Transplanting alfalfa. Brookings, [1916].
- The wild alfalfas and clovers of Siberia. Washington, 1909.
- Harding**, H. A., and **Wilson**, J. K. Inoculation and lime as factors in growing alfalfa. [Geneva, 1909].
- Headden**, W. P. Alfalfa. Fort Collins, [1896].
- Alfalfa. Fort Collins, 1906.
- A study of alfalfa and some other hays. Fort Collins, [1897].
- Hills**, J. L., and **Jones**, L. R. Alfalfa in Vermont. Burlington, 1905.
- Hitchcock**, A. S. Alfalfa growing. Washington, 1905.
- Hopkins**, C. G. Alfalfa on Illinois soils. [Urbana, 1902].
- Ingersoll**, C. L. Alfalfa. Lincoln, 1894.

- Jardine, W. M., and Call, L. E.** Alfalfa in Kansas. Topeka, 1914.
- Lucerne.** Sydney, 1913.
- McKee, Roland.** Arabian alfalfa. Washington, 1913.
- Malte, M. O.** Alfalfa growing in Canada. [Ottawa, 1916].
- Miller, M. F.** Alfalfa growing in Missouri. Columbia, [1906].
- Moore, R. A., and Graber, L. F.** Alfalfa growing in Wisconsin. Madison, [1915].
- and others. Alfalfa, or lucern. [Madison, 1905].
- Nash, C. W.** Alfalfa in Maryland. College Park, 1907.
- National alfalfa journal.** Sioux Falls, S. D., 1916.
- Nelson, Elias.** Alfalfa. Moscow, 1909.
- Newman, C. L.** Alfalfa or lucerne. Columbia, 1907.
- Oakley, R. A., and Garver, Samuel.** Medicago falcata, a yellow-flowered alfalfa. Washington, 1917.
- and **Garver, Samuel.** Two types of proliferation in alfalfa. Washington, 1913.
- and **Westover, H. L.** Commercial varieties of alfalfa. Washington, 1916.
- Oliver, G. W.** Some new alfalfa varieties for pastures. Washington, 1913.
- Parsons, T. S.** Alfalfa in Wyoming. [Laramie, 1916].
- Pugsley, C. W.** Alfalfa inoculation tests. Lincoln, 1913.
- Alfalfa management. Lincoln, 1911.
- Roberts, George, and others.** Alfalfa and sweet clover. Lexington, [1914].
- Scofield, C. S.** The botanical history and classification of alfalfa. Washington, 1908.
- Shoesmith, V. M.** Alfalfa growing in Michigan. East Lansing, 1913.
- Smith, C. D.** Alfalfa in Michigan. Agricultural College, 1905.
- Smith, J. G.** Alfalfa, or lucern. Washington, 1895.—1898.
- Soule, A. M., and Ferguson, Meade.** The inoculation and cultivation of alfalfa. Blacksburg, [1905].
- Stewart, F. C., and others.** Troubles of alfalfa in New York. [Geneva, 1908].
- Stone, J. L., and others.** Alfalfa, a report of progress. Ithaca, [1906].
- Taliaferro, W. T. L.** Alfalfa for Maryland. College Park, 1902.
- Voorhees, E. B., and Lane, C. B.** Alfalfa. [New Brunswick, 1901].
- Waldron, L. R.** Alfalfa. Fargo, 1911.
- Hardiness in successive alfalfa generations. [New York, 1912].
- Influence of variegation in alfalfa upon hardiness. [Washington, 1912].
- A second report on the cold resistance of alfalfa. [Washington, 1912].
- Westgate, J. M.** Alfalfa. Washington, 1908.
- Variegated alfalfa. Washington, 1910.
- Wheeler, H. J.** Alfalfa and its culture. Boston, n. d.
- Coöperative experiments in alfalfa culture. Kingston, 1912.
- Wheeler, W. P.** Alfalfa. Geneva, [1897].
- Wiancko, A. T.** Alfalfa in Indiana. Lafayette, [1907].
- and **Fisher, M. L.** Alfalfa in Indiana. Lafayette, [1905].
- Williams, C. G., and Kyle, C. H.** Alfalfa in Ohio. [Wooster, 1907].
- Willis, Clifford, and Bopp, J. V.** Progress in variety tests of alfalfa. Aberdeen, [1910].
- Wilson, J. W., and Skinner, H. G.** Alfalfa and red clover. Aberdeen, [1906].
- Zavitz, C. A.** Alfalfa, or lucerne. Toronto, 1908.
- BEAN** (*Canavalia, Dolichos, Glycine, Phaseolus, Stizolobium*)
- LEGUMINOSAE
- Adams, G. E.** The soy bean. [Kingston, 1903].
- Bort, Katherine S.** The Florida velvet bean and its history. Washington, 1909.
- Duggar, J. F.** Velvet beans. Montgomery, 1899.
- Grantham, A. E.** Soy beans. Newark, [1912].
- Jenkins, E. H.** Soy beans. [New Haven, 1913].
- Tests of soy beans. [New Haven, 1915].
- Kiesselbach, T. A.** Soy beans and cowpeas. Lincoln, 1915.
- Miller, H. K.** Velvet bean. DeLand, 1902.
- Moore, C. A.** The soy bean. A comparison with the cowpea. Knoxville, [1908].
- Moore, R. A., and Delwiche, E. L.** Soy beans, an important Wisconsin crop. Madison, [1914].
- Moorhouse, L. A.** Cowpeas and soy beans. Stillwater, [1907].
- Morse, W. J.** The soy bean. Washington, 1918.
- Piper, C. V.** The jack bean and the sword bean. Washington, 1913.
- and **Morse, W. J.** The bonavist, lablab, or hyacinth bean. Washington, 1915.
- and **Morse, W. J.** Five oriental species of beans. [Washington, 1914].
- and **Morse, W. J.** The soy bean; history, varieties, and field studies. Washington, 1910.
- and **Nielsen, H. T.** Soy beans. Washington, 1909.
- and **Tracy, S. M.** The Florida velvet bean and related plants. Washington, 1910.
- Roberts, George, and Kinney, E. J.** Soy beans. Lexington, 1912.
- Scott, J. M.** The velvet bean. Gainesville, [1910].
- Soybeans** and cowpeas. Lafayette, [1914].
- Soy beans in Kansas in 1900.** Manhattan, 1901.
- Towar, J. D.** Cow peas, soy beans, and winter vetch. Agricultural College, 1902.
- Tracy, S. M., and Coe, H. S.** Velvet beans. Washington, 1918.
- Williams, C. G., and Park, J. B.** Soybeans; their culture and use. [Wooster, 1917].
- and **Welton, F. A.** The soybean and cowpea. [Wooster, 1912].
- Woods, C. D., and Bartlett, J. M.** Soy beans in Maine. [Orono, 1904].
- CACTI
- CACTACEAE
- See also FLORICULTURE — CACTI
- Griffiths, David.** Behavior, under cultural conditions, of species of cacti known as *Opuntia*. [Washington, 1913].
- The prickly pear and other cacti as food for stock. Washington, 1905.
- The prickly pear as a farm crop. Washington, 1908.
- The "spineless" prickly pears. Washington, 1909.
- The thornless prickly pears. Washington, 1912.
- and **Hare, R. F.** Prickly pear and other cacti as food for stock. Santa Fé, 1906.
- and **Hare, R. F.** Summary of recent investigations of the value of cacti as stock food. Washington, 1907.
- and **Hare, R. F.** The tuna as food for man. Washington, 1907.
- Hare, R. F., and Griffiths, David.** The tuna as a food for man. Albuquerque, [1907].
- Wooton, E. O.** Cacti in New Mexico. Santa Fé, 1911.

CLOVER (*Lespedeza*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Trifolium*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Cauthen**, E. F. Southern bur clover. Opelika, 1912.
Crozier, A. A. Crimson clover and other topics. Agricultural College, 1895.
Dodson, W. R., and *others*. Lespedeza or Japan clover. Baton Rouge, 1911.
Duggar, J. F. Crimson clover. Opelika, 1909.
 ——— Experiments with crimson clover and hairy vetch. Birmingham, 1898.
Emery, F. E. Crimson clover. [Raleigh, 1897].
Fulmer, H. L. Sweet clover (*Melilotus*). Toronto, 1916.
Grantham, A. E. Crimson clover culture. Newark, [1910].
Lawes, Sir J. B., and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. Report of experiments on the growth of red clover by different manures. London, 1860.
Munson, W. M. Practical horticulture. Red clover. [Orono, 1905].
Neale, A. T. Scarlet clover. Newark, [1892].
Rane, F. W. Crimson clover. [Durham, 1896].
Voorhees, E. B. Crimson or scarlet clover. [New Brunswick, 1894].
Westgate, J. M. Crimson clover; growing the crop. Washington, 1913.

COWPEA (*Vigna*)

LEGUMINOSAE

- Duggar**, J. F. Cowpea culture. Montgomery, 1902.
Grantham, A. E. Cowpeas. Columbia, [1906].
Kieselbach, T. A. Soy beans and cowpeas. Lincoln, 1915.
Moorhouse, L. A. Cowpeas and soy beans. Stillwater, [1907].
Neale, A. T., and **Bishop**, W. H. The southern cow pea in Delaware. Newark, [1900].
Nielsen, H. T. Cowpeas. Washington, 1908.
Piper, C. V. Agricultural varieties of the cowpea and immediately related species. Washington, 1912.
Soybeans and cowpeas. Lafayette, [1914].
Starnes, H. N. Cow peas; fertilizer and variety tests. Atlanta, [1894].
Stubbs, W. C., and *others*. Cow pea. Baton Rouge, 1896.
Ten Eyck, A. M., and **Call**, L. E. Cowpeas. Manhattan, 1909.
Towar, J. D. Cow peas, soy beans and winter vetch. Agricultural College, 1902.
Tracy, S. M., and **Lloyd**, E. R. The cow pea. [Agricultural College, 1896].
Wight, W. F. The history of the cowpea and its introduction into America. Washington, 1907.
Williams, C. G., and **Welton**, F. A. The soybean and cowpea. [Wooster, 1912].

GRASSES

GRAMINEAE

- Bailey**, F. M. A few Queensland grasses. Brisbane, 1888.
Beal, W. J. Grasses of North America. Agricultural College, Mich., 1887-96.
Bessey, C. E., and *others*. The grasses and forage plants of Nebraska. Lincoln, 1890.
Breakwell, E. Sudan grass. Sydney, 1919.
Carrier, Lyman. The identification of grasses by their vegetative characters. Washington, 1917.
Coldstream, William. Illustrations of some of the grasses of the southern Punjab. London, *etc.*, 1889.
Curtis, William. Practical observations on the British grasses. London, 1798. — 1824.

- Fernald**, C. H. The grasses of Maine. Augusta, 1885.
Flint, C. L. Culture of the grasses. London, 1860.
 ——— A practical treatise on grasses and forage plants. New York, 1858. — Boston, 1888.
Galloway, B. T. The grasses of Missouri. [Jefferson City, 1885].
Gould, J. S. The grasses and their culture. [Albany, 1870].
Graves, George. A monograph on the British grasses. London, 1822.
Griffiths, David, and *others*. Native pasture grasses of the United States. Washington, 1915.
Hackel, Eduard. The true grasses. New York, 1890.
Hall, H. C. van. Specimen botanicum, exhibens synopsis graminum indigenarum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1821.
Haller, Albert von. Appendices in Joh. Scheuchzeri Agrostographiam. Tiguri, 1775.
Henderson, John. Henderson's hand-book of the grasses of Great Britain and America. Northport, L. I., 1875.
Hitchcock, A. S. The genera of grasses of the United States. Washington, 1920.
Host, N. T. Icones et descriptiones graminum austriacorum. Vindobonae, 1801-09.
Killebrew, J. B. Grasses and forage plants. Knoxville, 1899.
 ——— Meadows & pastures. Nashville, 1883.
Knapp, J. L. Gramina britannica. London, 1804.
Lapham, I. A. The grasses of Wisconsin, and the adjacent states. (*In* WISCONSIN STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 3, 1854.)
 ——— The native, naturalized, and cultivated grasses of the state of Illinois. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 2, 1857.)
Lawson, Peter, & son. Treatise on the cultivated grasses and other herbage and forage plants. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1843. — 1845. — 1877.
Lowe, E. J. A natural history of British grasses. London, [1858].
Maiden, J. H. A manual of the grasses of New South Wales. Sydney, 1898.
Mell, P. H. Grasses of Alabama and their cultivation. [Auburn, 1889].
Muhlenberg, Henry. Descriptio uberior graminum et plantarum calamariarum Americae septentrionalis indigenarum et cicurum. Philadelphiae, 1817.
Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Gramineae. [Vratislaviae, *etc.*, 1843].
 ——— New genera of Indian grasses. [Edinburgh, 1835].
Palisot de Beauvois, A. M. F. J., *Baron*. Essai d'une nouvelle agrostographie. Paris, 1812.
Pammel, L. H., and *others*. Grasses. Des Moines, 1901.
 ——— and *others*. The grasses of Iowa. Des Moines, 1901.
Parnell, Richard. The grasses of Britain. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1845.
Plues, Margaret. British grasses. London, 1867.
Potts, G. G. S. C. Sudan grass under irrigation. (*In* BREAKWELL, E. Sudan grass, 1919.)
Pratt, Anne. The British grasses and sedges. London, [1859].
Preston, S. P. Pasture grasses and forage plants. London, *etc.*, 1887.
Richardson, Clifford. The chemical composition of American grasses. (*In* VASEY, George. The agricultural grasses of the United States, 1884.)
Richardson, W. Memoir on the florin grass. n. p., [1808].
Roland, Arthur. The management of grass land. London, 1881.
Scheuchzer, Johann. Agrostographia. [Tiguri, 1719].
Schreber, J. C. D. von. Beschreibung der gräser. Leipzig, 1769-[79].

- Scribner, F. L.** American grasses. Washington, 1897-1900. — 1898-1901.
- Grasses of Tennessee. Knoxville, [1892-94].
- *and others.* Studies on American grasses. Washington, 1897.
- Sharpe, Charles, & co.** Permanent grass seeds used in British agriculture. Grantham, 1879.
- Sinclair, George.** Hortus gramineus woburnensis. London, 1826.
- Spillman, W. J.** Farm grasses of the United States. New York, *etc.*, 1905.
- Sutton, M. H.** Laying down land to permanent pasture, and the improvement of old grass lands. London, n. d.
- Sutton, M. J.** Permanent and temporary pastures. London, 1886. — 1895.
- Sutton & sons.** Descriptions of agricultural grasses. (*In* SUTTON, M. H. Laying down land to permanent pasture.)
- Ten Eyck, A. M.** Grasses. Manhattan, 1911.
- Trinius, C. B.** Species graminum. Petropoli, 1828-36.
- Troop, James.** Grasses of Indiana. Lafayette, [1889].
- United States.** Department of agriculture. Division of agronomy. Bulletin. Washington, 1895-1901.
- Circular. Washington, 1895-1901.
- Vasey, George.** The agricultural grasses and forage plants of the United States. Washington, 1889.
- The agricultural grasses of the United States. Washington, 1884.
- A descriptive catalogue of the grasses of the United States. Washington, 1885.
- Grasses of the Pacific slope, including Alaska and the adjacent islands. Washington, 1892-93.
- Grasses of the south. Washington, 1887.
- Grasses of the south-west. Washington, 1890-91.
- The grasses of the United States. Washington, 1883.
- Illustrations of North American grasses. Washington, 1891-93.
- Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Kansas, Nebraska, and Colorado. Washington, 1886.
- Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. Washington, 1888.
- Wagner, Hermann.** Die familien der halbgräser u. gräser. Bielefeld, 1854-55.
- Wheeler, H. J.** Top-dressing grassland and pastures. Boston, n. d.
- Wilcox, E. M., and others.** A handbook of Nebraska grasses. Lincoln, 1915.
- Wood, Alphonso.** The sedges and grasses growing in the Atlantic division of the United States. New York, *etc.*, 1871.
- Wooton, E. O., and Standley, P. C.** The grasses and grass-like plants of New Mexico. Las Cruces, 1912.
- Cobbett, William.** A treatise on Cobbett's corn. London, 1828.
- Collins, G. N.** The value of first-generation hybrids in corn. Washington, 1910.
- Crosthwait, G. A.** Indian corn; its production and improvement. Moscow, 1907.
- Duggar, J. F.** Corn culture. Montgomery, 1900.
- Corn culture. Opelika, 1905.
- Enfield, Edward.** Indian corn; its value, culture and uses. New York, 1866.
- Greenleaf, Joseph.** An account of an experiment for raising Indian corn in poor land. [Boston, 1785].
- Grisdale, J. H.** Corn for ensilage and the silo. Ottawa, 1912.
- Hartley, C. P.** Corn cultivation. Washington, 1910.
- Corn growing. Washington, 1904.
- How to grow an acre of corn. Washington, 1913.
- *and Willier, J. G.* Pop corn for the home. Washington, 1913.
- *and Willier, J. G.* Pop corn for the market. Washington, 1913.
- Hays, W. M.** Indian corn. [St. Anthony Park, 1889].
- Hunt, T. F.** Corn growing in the east. State College, 1912.
- Moorhouse, L. A., and others.** Corn culture. Stillwater, [1910].
- Ontario corn growers' association.** Annual report. Toronto, 1909-15.
- [**Plat, Sir Hugh.**] The new and admirable arte of setting corne. London, 1601.
- Salisbury, J. H.** History and chemical investigation of maize or Indian corn. Albany, 1849.
- Schweitzer, Paul.** Study of the life history of corn at its different periods of growth. Columbia, [1889].
- Sturtevant, E. L.** The growing of corn. Boston, 1881.
- Indian corn. Albany, 1880. — [1883?].
- Indian corn and the Indian. [Philadelphia, 1885].
- Maize; an attempt at classification. Rochester, N. Y., 1884.
- Notes on maize. [New York, 1894].
- Varieties of corn. Washington, 1899.
- Ten Eyck, A. M.** Variety tests of corn. Topeka, 1914.
- Walker, J. B.** Indian corn. [Manchester, N. H., 1879].
- Watson, Sereno.** Upon a wild species of Zea from Mexico. (*In his* Descriptions of some new North American species, 1891.)
- [**Wenholz, H.**] Maize culture. Sydney, 1918.
- Wheeler, H. J.** Corn and its culture. Boston, n. d.
- Wiancko, A. T.** Corn improvement. Lafayette, [1906].
- Corn improvement in Indiana. Lafayette, [1905].

RICE (*Oryza*)

GRAMINEAE

- Dodson, W. R.** Red rice. Baton Rouge, 1898.
- Rice weeds in Louisiana. (*In* RICE; preparation, cultivation, *etc.*, 1900.)
- Knapp, S. A.** The present status of rice culture in the United States. Washington, 1899.
- Rice culture. Washington, 1910.
- [**Kohshiokuzu.** The cultivation of rice]. n. p., [1697].
- Nelson, R. J.** Rice. [Fayetteville], 1908.
- Rice culture. [Fayetteville], 1907.
- Rice and its by-products.** Baton Rouge, [1889].
- Rice; preparation, cultivation, etc.** Baton Rouge, 1900.
- Stubbs, W. R., and others.** Rice; history, preparation of soil, *etc.* Baton Rouge, 1904.
- Barlow, Joel.** The hasty-pudding. New York, 1856.
- Bartlett, J. S.** Maize, or Indian corn. New York, 1845.
- Boardman, S. L.** Some notes on the history, varieties and statistics of Indian corn. Augusta, 1877.
- Bonafous, Matthieu.** Histoire naturelle, agricole, et économique du maïs. Paris, *etc.*, 1836.
- Browne, D. J.** A memoir on maize or Indian corn. (*In* BARLOW, Joel. The hasty-pudding, 1856.)
- Burkett, C. W.** Corn culture. Durham, [1900].

WHEAT (*Triticum*)

GRAMINEAE

- Becquerel**, A. C. Mémoire sur l'ensemencement, la production, le prix et la consommation du froment en France. [Paris, 186-?].
- Chilcott**, E. C. Macaroni wheat in South Dakota. Aberdeen, 1902.
- Colman**, Henry. Report on the cultivation of spring wheat. Boston, 1838.
- [**Copland**, Samuel]. Wheat; its history, characteristics, etc. London, [1865].
- Delwiche**, E. J., and **Leith**, B. D. Wheat growing in Wisconsin. Madison, [1913].
- Fream**, William. The Rothamsted experiments on the growth of wheat, etc. London, 1888.
- Gale**, Benjamin. Observations on the culture of Smyrna wheat. [Boston, 1785].
- Hays**, W. M., and **Boss**, Andrew. Wheat; varieties, breeding, cultivation. St. Paul, [1899].
- Lawes**, Sir J. B. Report . . . on experiments conducted by Mr. Keary on the growth of wheat upon the same land for four successive years. London, 1855.
- and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. On the growth of wheat by the Lois Weedon system on the Rothamsted soil. London, 1857.
- and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. Report of experiments on the growth of wheat for twenty years in succession on the same land. London, 1864.
- Lyon**, T. L. Macaroni wheats. Lincoln, 1903.
- Macaroni** wheat; its milling and chemical characteristics. Springfield, [1903].
- Saunders**, William (1835-1914). Wheat growing in Canada. Toronto, 1904.
- Shepard**, J. H. Macaroni or durum wheats. Aberdeen, [1906].
- Macaroni wheat. [Brookings, 1905].
- Sinclair**, J. M. Report on wheat production in the United States, Canada, and the Argentine Republic. Melbourne, 1895.
- Waldron**, L. R. Value of continuous selection and its bearing upon hardiness in winter wheat. [Washington, 1912].
- Wheeler**, H. J. Winter wheat and its culture. Boston, n. d.

b. ROOT CROPS

GENERAL

- Almack**, Barugh. Prize essay on the drill husbandry of turnips. London, 1845.
- Burpee**, W. A., *editor*. Root crops for stock feeding, and how to grow them. Philadelphia, 1895.
- Commerell**, —, *abbé*. An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel. Dublin, 1788. — London, 1788.
- Earle**, F. S. Turnips. Montgomery, 1897.
- Fixter**, John. Growing roots. Ottawa, 1911.
- Gregory**, J. J. H. Carrots, mangold wurtzels and sugar beets. Marblehead, Mass., 1877.
- Roland**, Arthur. Root growing and the cultivation of hops. London, 1887.
- Tynan**, John. On the history, cultivation, composition, and feeding properties of the mangold wurzel. Boston, 1858.
- Wrightson**, John. Fallow and fodder crops. London, 1889.
- SUGAR BEET (*Beta*)
- CHENOPODIACEAE
- Armsby**, H. P. The sugar beet in Pennsylvania. [State College], 1898.
- Blachette**, L. J., and **Zoega**, Frédéric. Manual of the art of making and refining sugar from beets. Boston, 1836.
- Child**, D. L. The culture of the beet and manufacture of beet sugar. Boston, 1840.
- Church**, Edward. Notice on the beet sugar. Northampton, 1837.
- Cooke**, W. W. Sugar beets. Fort Collins, [1897].
- Sugar beets in Colorado in 1898. [Fort Collins, 1899].
- and **Headden**, W. P. Sugar beets in Colorado in 1897. Fort Collins, [1898].
- Devol**, W. S. Sugar beets. Tucson, 1897.
- Fox**, C. P. Sugar beets. Columbia, [1892].
- Glidden & Curtis**, *publishers*. Hints on the culture of the sugar beet. Cambridge, 1880.
- Grant**, E. B. Beet-root sugar and cultivation of the beet. Boston, 1867.
- Harris**, F. S. The sugar-beet in America. New York, 1919.
- Headden**, W. P. Sugar beets. Fort Collins, 1901.
- Henry**, W. A. Beet sugar production. Madison, [1897].
- Sugar beet culture in Wisconsin. Madison, [1891].
- [**Holden**, P. G., and **Hopkins**, C. G.] The sugar beet in Illinois. [Urbana, 1898].
- Huston**, H. A. Sugar beets. Lafayette, 1894.
- and **Barrett**, J. M. The sugar beet in Indiana. Lafayette, [1898].
- Ingersoll**, C. L., and **O'Brine**, David. Sugar beets. [Fort Collins, 1890].
- Jordan**, C. T. Sugar beets. Las Vegas, 1897.
- Kedzie**, R. C. Beet sugar. [Agricultural College, 1891].
- Knight**, C. S. The sugar beet industry in Nevada. Reno, [1911].
- Lawes**, Sir J. B., and **Gilbert**, Sir J. H. The growth of sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar in the United Kingdom. London, 1898.
- McCurdy**, C. W. Sugar beets in Idaho. Lewiston, 1898.
- McDowell**, R. H. Sugar beet culture. [Reno, 1891].
- and **Wilson**, N. E. Sugar beets. [Reno, 1892].
- McMurtrie**, William. Report on the culture of the sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar therefrom in France and the United States. Washington, 1880.
- O'Brine**, David. Progress bulletin on sugar beets. [Fort Collins, 1891].
- Ontario**. *Department of agriculture*. Report of the sugar beet experiments in Ontario, 1902. Toronto, n. d.
- Palmer**, T. G. Sugar at a glance. Washington, 1912.
- Peck**, F. W. The cost of producing sugar beets. St. Paul, 1916.
- Shaw**, G. W. The California sugar industry. Sacramento, 1903.
- A review of Oregon sugar beets. Corvallis, 1897.
- Sugar beets in the San Joaquin valley. Sacramento, 1906.
- Sinclair**, J. M. Report on the sugar-beet industry, and tobacco culture of the United States. Melbourne, 1895.
- The **sugar** beet. Brookings, [1890].
- Sugar** beet culture in South Dakota. Mitchell, [1913].
- Sugar** beets. [Manhattan, 1899].
- Sugar** beets in South Dakota. Sioux Falls, [1908].
- Traphagen**, F. W. The sugar beet in Montana. White Sulphur Springs, [1898].
- Sugar beets. Bozeman, 1904.
- Ware**, L. S. Sugar beet; including a history of the beet sugar industry in Europe. Philadelphia, 1880.
- Wiley**, H. W. Culture of the sugar beet. Washington, 1891.
- The sugar beet, culture, seed development, etc. Washington, 1897.

- Wiley, H. W.** (Continued). The sugar beet in Maryland. College Park, 1899.
- Woll, F. W.** The best sugar industry of Wisconsin. [Madison, 1905].
- c. ENSILAGE
- Bailey, J. M.** The book of ensilage. Billerica, Mass., 1880. — New York, 1881.
- Christy, Thomas.** Forage plants and their economic conservation by the new system of "ensilage." London, 1877.
- Colcord, S. M.** Colcord's system of preserving green forage. Chicago, 1889.
- Ensilage** congress, New York, 1882. Report of proceedings. New York, n. d.
- Goessmann, C. A.** The system of preserving green food in silos. Boston, 1881.
- Goffart, Auguste.** Ensilage with green crops. New York, 1880.
- Stevens, H. R.** On ensilage of green forage crops in silos. Boston, 1881.
- Thurber, George, editor.** Silos and ensilage. New York, 1886.
- Woll, F. W.** A book of ensilage. Chicago, 1897.

3 Weeds

- Adams, G. E.** Weeds, their eradication and control. [Kingston, 1909].
- American steel and wire co., publishers.** Eradication of farm weeds by sulphate of iron. [Chicago, 1901].
- Arny, A. C.** Quack grass eradication. St. Paul, 1915.
- Arthur, J. C.** Wild or prickly lettuce. Lafayette, 1894.
- Beal, W. J.** Michigan weeds. East Lansing, 1911.
- Points on weeds. n. p., [1896].
- Seeds of Michigan weeds. East Lansing, 1910.
- Bessey, C. E.** The Russian thistle in Nebraska. Lincoln, 1893.
- Blankinship, J. W.** Weeds of Montana. Bozeman, 1901.
- Bolley, H. L.** Weeds and methods of eradication. Fargo, 1908.
- Buckhout, W. A.** Weeds in general. [State College], 1902.
- Cates, J. S.** The eradication of quack-grass. Washington, 1911.
- Clark, G. H., and Fletcher, James.** Farm weeds of Canada. Ottawa, 1906.
- [Clinton, G. P.]** The Russian thistle and some plants that are mistaken for it. [Urbana, 1895].
- Coe, H. S.** Weeds. Huron, [1914].
- Cox, H. R.** Weeds: how to control them. [Washington, 1915].
- Craig, Moses.** Five farmers' foes. Corvallis, 1894.
- Some Oregon weeds and how to destroy them. Corvallis, 1892.
- Crandall, C. S.** The Russian thistle. [Fort Collins, 1894].
- Dewey, L. H.** Canada thistle. [Washington, 1900].—[1901].
- Dadders infesting clover and alfalfa. [Washington, 1898].
- Legislation against weeds. Washington, 1896.
- The Russian thistle. Washington, 1894.
- Three new weeds of the mustard family. [Washington, 1897].
- Tumbling mustard. [Washington, 1896].
- Weeds; and how to kill them. Washington, 1895.
- Wild garlic. [Washington, 1897].—[1900].
- Eaton, A. J., and Edson, H. A.** A practical method of killing witch grass. Burlington, 1910.
- Fernald, M. L.** Some recently introduced weeds. Boston, 1905.
- [Fletcher, James].** Weeds. [Ottawa, 1897].
- French, G. T.** Spraying to eradicate dandelions from lawns. [Geneva, 1911].
- Garman, Harrison.** Some Kentucky weeds and poisonous plants. Lexington, 1914.
- Georgia, Ada E.** A manual of weeds. New York, 1914.
- Goff, E. S.** Noxious weeds. Madison, [1894].
- Noxious weeds of Wisconsin. Madison, [1889].—[1899].
- The Russian thistle. Madison, [1893].
- Gray, Asa.** The pertinacity and predominance of weeds. [New Haven, 1879].
- Halsted, B. D.** A century of American weeds. [New York, 1892].
- Harrison, F. C.** The weeds of Ontario. Toronto, 1900.—1903.
- Harvey, F. L.** Three troublesome weeds. [Orono, 1897].
- Hays, W. M.** The Russian thistle or Russian tumble weed. Delano, [1894].
- Howitt, J. E.** Weeds of Ontario. Toronto, 1911.
- Jones, L. R., and Orton, W. A.** Orange hawkweed or "paint-brush." Burlington, 1897.
- Kansas weeds . . .** descriptive list. Manhattan, 1896.
- Millsbaugh, C. F.** The Canada thistle. Charleston, 1891.
- Your weeds and your neighbor's. Charleston, 1891-92.
- Moore, R. A., and Stone, A. L.** The eradication of farm weeds with iron sulphate. Madison, [1909].
- Morrow, G. E.** The Russian thistle in Illinois. [Champaign, 1894].
- Neal, J. C.** Oklahoma weeds. Guthrie, 1895.
- Nelson, Aven.** The worst weeds of Wyoming and suggested weed legislation. [Laramie, 1896].
- Norton, J. B. S.** Maryland weeds and other harmful plants. College Park, 1911.
- Olive, E. W.** The killing of mustard and other noxious weeds in grain fields by the use of iron sulphate. Yankton, [1909].
- Oswald, W. L., and Boss, Andrew.** Minnesota weeds. St. Paul, 1913-[18].
- Pammel, L. H.** The Russian thistle. Des Moines, 1898.
- Some weeds of Iowa. Ames, [1903].
- Pipal, F. J.** Red sorrel and its control. Lafayette, [1916].
- Wild garlic and its eradication. Lafayette, [1914].
- Robbins, W. W., and Boyack, Breeze.** The identification and control of Colorado weeds. Fort Collins, 1919.
- Scribner, F. L.** Weeds of Maine. Augusta, 1869.
- and **Newman, C. L.** Weeds of the farm. Knoxville, [1888].
- Selby, A. D.** A first Ohio weed manual. Norwalk, 1897.
- The Russian thistle in Ohio and weeds in general. Norwalk, 1891.
- A second Ohio weed manual. [Wooster, 1906].
- Shinn, C. H.** The Russian thistle in California. [Berkeley, 1895].
- [Stevens, W. C., editor].** The Russian thistle. Topeka, 1894.
- Stone, A. L.** The control of quack grass and Canada thistles. [Madison, 1910].
- How to rid our farms of weeds. Madison, [1914].

- Stone**, A. L. (Continued). State seed inspection and weed control. Madison, [1915].
- Toumey**, J. W. Something about weeds. Tucson, 1897.
- Victoria**. *Department of agriculture*. Illustrated description of thistles, etc. Melbourne, 1893.
- [**Waldron**, C. B.] The mustard family. Fargo, 1892.
- Waldron**, L. R. Noxious weeds and how to kill them. Fargo, 1903.
- Weed studies. Fargo, 1904.
- Watts**, R. L. The wild onion. Knoxville, [1895].
- Webber**, H. J. The water hyacinth, and its relation to navigation in Florida. Washington, 1897.
- Weeds** and weed seeds illustrated and described. Ottawa 1914.
- Wight**, Robert. On the nuth grass of the ceded districts [Madras, 1835].
- Wilson**, A. D. Some common weeds and their eradication Delano, [1906].
- Wooton**, E. O. New Mexico weeds. Las Cruces, 1894.
- Russian thistle. Las Cruces, 1895.

4 Bee-Keeping

- Adair**, D. L. A new system of bee-keeping. Cincinnati, 1867.
- American** bee journal. [Hamilton, Ill., 1918].
- Benton**, Frank. Bee keeping. Washington, 1897. — 1905.
- The honey bee. Washington, 1896.
- Benton**, Ralph. Practical beekeeping. Bozeman, 1907.
- [**Cushman**, Samuel]. Bee keeping. [Kingston, 1889].
- Cutting**, J. A. A short treatise on the care and management of bees. Boston, 1847.
- Debeauvoys**, ———. Guide de l'apiculteur. Paris, 1851.
- Demuth**, G. S. Comb honey. Washington, 1912.
- Eddy**, Henry. Eddy on bee-culture. Boston, 1854.
- Gates**, B. N. Bee diseases in Massachusetts. [Amherst, 1908].
- Bee diseases in Massachusetts. Washington, 1911.
- Bee keeping in Massachusetts. Washington, 1909.
- [Amherst, 1909].
- Everyday essentials of beekeeping. Boston, 1918.
- Honey-bees in relation to horticulture. [Boston, 1917].
- Spraying versus beekeeping. Boston, 1916.
- Gleanings** in bee culture. Medina, Ohio, 1910–15. →
- Goodacre**, W. A. The beginner in bee culture. Sydney, 1920.
- Hall**, W. M. The apiarian. New Haven, 1840.
- Harrison**, Charles. The book of the honey bee. London, etc., 1903.
- Hewitt**, C. G. The honey bee. Ottawa, 1912.
- Hill**, Thomas. A profitable instruction of the perfect ordering of bees. London, 1608.
- Hints** for promoting a bee society. London, 1796.
- Howard**, Mrs. S. M. Honeybees as pollinizers [sic]. Boston, 1914.
- Illinois state bee-keepers' association**. Annual report. Springfield, 1892.
- Jones**, S. A. Honeybees and honey production in the United States. Washington, 1918.
- Kenoyer**, L. A. The weather and honey production. Ames, [1917].
- Langstroth**, L. L. A practical treatise on the hive and honey-bee. New York, 1860.
- Massachusetts**. *State board of agriculture*. Apiary inspection. Bulletin. Boston, 1910–16. →
- Maxwell**, Robert. The practical bee-master. Edinburgh, 1750.
- Morrison**, W. K. Bee-keeping in the West Indies. [Bartobados], 1901.
- Neighbour**, Alfred. The apiary. London, 1866.
- Newell**, Wilmon. Practical information for beginners in bee-keeping. Austin, 1911.
- Ontario**. *Legislative assembly*. Spraying of fruit trees . . . An act for the further protection of bees. n. p., [1892].
- Ontario, Bee keepers' association of the province of**. Annual report. Toronto, 1891–1916. →
- Pettit**, Morley. The wintering of bees in Ontario. Toronto, 1917.
- Phillips**, E. F. Beekeeping. New York, etc., 1919.
- Bees. Washington, 1910.—1911.
- A brief survey of Hawaiian bee keeping. Washington, 1911.
- The brood diseases of bees. [Washington, 1906].
- Porto Rican beekeeping. Washington, 1914.
- Production and care of extracted honey. Washington, 1911.
- The status of apiculture in the United States. Washington, 1911.
- Wax moths and American foul brood. Washington, 1911.
- and **Demuth**, G. S. Outdoor wintering of bees. [Washington, 1915].
- and **Demuth**, G. S. The preparation of bees for outdoor wintering. [Washington, 1913].
- and **Demuth**, G. S. Wintering bees in cellars. Washington, 1918.
- and **White**, G. F. Historical notes on the causes of bee diseases. Washington, 1912.
- Quinby**, Moses. Mysteries of bee-keeping explained. New York, [1865].
- Reese**, C. A. Beekeeping for West Virginia. [Charleston, 1917].
- Richardson**, H. D. The hive and the honey-bee. Dublin, 1747. — London, etc., n. d.
- Richter**, M. C. Honey plants of California. Sacramento, 1911.
- Sagot**, ———, *abbé*. Les abeilles. Paris, n. d.
- Sanborn**, C. E., and **Scholl**, E. E. Texas honey plants. College Station, [1908].
- A **short** and simple letter from a conservative bee keeper. Boston, 1841.
- Sladen**, F. W. L. Bees and how to keep them. Ottawa, 1916.
- Thacher**, James. A practical treatise on the management of bees. Boston, 1829.
- Tower**, W. V. Bee keeping in Porto Rico. San Juan, 1911.
- Townley**, Edward. A practical treatise on humanity to honey bees. New York, 1843.
- Tyler**, E. E., and **Haseman**, Leonard. Farm bee-keeping. Columbia, 1915.
- Warry**, R. G. Bee-keeping for farmers. Sydney, 1913.
- An introduction to bee culture. Sydney, 1913.
- Rearing queen bees. Sydney, 1913.

- Weeks, J. M.** A manual; or, An easy method of managing bees. Boston, 1840.
- White, G. F.** American foulbrood. Washington, 1920.
- The bacteria of the apiary, with special reference to bee diseases. Washington, 1906.
- European foulbrood. Washington, 1920.
- The relation of the etiology (cause) of bee diseases to the treatment. Washington, 1911.
- Wildman, Thomas.** A treatise on the management of bees. London, *etc.*, 1768. — 1778.
- Wood, J. G.** Bees; their habits, management, and treatment. London, n. d.
- Worldidge, John.** Apiarium; or, A discourse of the government and ordering of bees. London, 1691.
- Yates, A. W.** Beekeeping for Connecticut. [New Haven, 1918].

5 Silk Culture

- Carrier, Amans.** Deuxième lettre . . . sur l'éducation des vers à soie et la culture du mûrier. Paris, 1828.
- Clarke, John.** A treatise on the mulberry tree and silkworm. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Cobb, J. H.** A manual containing information respecting the growth of the mulberry tree. Boston, 1831. — 1833. — 1839.
- Comstock, F. G.** A practical treatise on the culture of silk. Hartford, 1836.
- Cowdin, E. C.** Report . . . on silk and silk manufactures. Washington, 1868.
- Crozier, L. S.** Breeding and rearing of the silk worm. New Orleans, 1880.
- Ewer, W. B.** The California silk growers' manual. San Francisco, 1882.
- Fessenden's** silk manual and practical farmer. Boston, 1836.
- Guillaud, Eugène.** L'olivier et le mûrier. Paris, 1899.
- Hazzi, — von.** A treatise on the culture of silk in Germany. (*In* MEASE, James. Letter transmitting a treatise on the rearing of silk-worms, 1828.)
- Kelly, H. A.** The culture of the mulberry silkworm. Washington, 1903.
- Silkworm culture. Washington, 1903.
- Kenrick, William.** The American silk grower's guide. Boston, *etc.*, 1835. — 1839.
- McCarthy, Gerald.** Silk culture. [Raleigh, 1902].
- McCulloch, R. W.** Sericulture. Brisbane, 1893.
- Mease, James.** Letter transmitting a treatise on the rearing of silk-worms, by Mr. De Hazzi. Washington, 1828.
- Montagne, J. F. C.** Rapport . . . sur un mémoire intitulé: De la muscardine, *etc.* [Paris, 1857].
- Mutti, G.** A guide to the silk culture in the Deccan. Bombay, 1838.
- Oliver, G. W.** The mulberry and other silkworm food plants. Washington, 1907.
- Silkworm food plants; cultivation and propagation. Washington, 1903.
- Pascalis, Felix.** Practical instructions and directions for silkworm nurseries. New York, 1829.
- Perris, Édouard.** Traité de la culture du mûrier. Mont-de-Marsan, 1846.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** American manual of the mulberry trees. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Riley, C. V.** The mulberry silk-worm. Washington, 1886.
- [——] The silkworm. Washington, 1879.
- Sericulture** and silk reeling from the cocoons by machinery. Washington, 1899.
- Seringe, N. C.** Description, culture, et taille des mûriers. Paris, 1855.
- The **silk grower and farmers' manual.** Philadelphia, 1838-39.
- Soulange-Bodin, Étienne.** Rapport . . . sur une éducation des vers à soie. [Paris, 1836].
- [**Tsuda, S., editor.** Illustrations of mulberry leaves. Tokio, 1891].
- United States.** *Treasury department.* Letter from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting information in relation to the growth and manufacture of silk. Washington, 1828.
- Whitmarsh, Samuel.** Eight years experience and observation in the culture of the mulberry tree. Northampton, 1839.
- Women's silk culture association of the United States.** An instruction book in the art of silk culture. Philadelphia, 1882.

6 Chemistry

- Addyman, F. T.** Agricultural analysis. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Boussingault, J. B.** Rural economy in its relations with chemistry, physics, and meteorology. New York, 1865.
- Chaptal, J. A.** Chimie appliquée à l'agriculture. Paris, 1829.
- Chymistry applied to agriculture. Boston, 1839.
- Chevreul, M. E.** De la composition chimique des végétaux. (*In* MIRBEL, C. F. BRISSEAU-. Éléments de physiologie végétale et de botanique, 1815.)
- Daubeny, C. G. B.** Memoir on the rotation of crops. [London, 1845].
- Davy, Humphry.** Elements of agricultural chemistry. Hartford, 1819. — London, 1827.
- Fordyce, George.** Elements of agriculture and vegetation. London, 1779.
- Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Memoranda of the origin, plan and results of the field and other experiments conducted on the farm and in the laboratories of Sir J. B. Lawes. n. p., [1889]-98.
- Greiner, Tuisco.** Practical farm chemistry. [Buffalo], 1891.
- Horsford, E. N.** Analyses of grains and vegetables. Boston, 1846.
- Johnson, S. W.** How crops grow. London, 1869.
- Johnston, J. F. W.** Catechism of agricultural chemistry and geology. New York, 1856.
- The chemistry of common life. New York, 1859.
- Elements of agricultural chemistry and geology. New York, 1842. — [1853].
- Lectures on the application of chemistry and geology to agriculture. New York, 1860.
- Larbalétrier, Albert.** Manuel d'essais pratiques de chimie horticole. Paris, 1898.
- Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On agricultural chemistry, especially in relation to the mineral theory of Baron Liebig. London, 1851.
- and **Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On the amounts of, and methods of estimating, ammonia and nitric acid in rain-water. London, 1855.

- Lawes, Sir J. B.** (Continued), and **Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Reply to Baron Liebig's Principles of agricultural chemistry. London, [1855].
- and **Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On some points in the composition of wheat-grain. London, 1857.
- Liebig, Justus von.** Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology. Cambridge, 1842. — 1843.
- Familiar letters on chemistry. New York, 1856.
- Hand-book of organic analysis. London, 1853.
- Letters on modern agriculture. New York, 1859.
- The natural laws of husbandry. New York, 1863.
- Principles of agricultural chemistry. New York, 1855.
- The relations of chemistry to agriculture. Albany, 1855.
- MacNeven, W. J.** Introductory discourse to a few lectures on the application of chemistry to agriculture. New York, 1825.
- Maryland.** *Agricultural chemist.* Report. Annapolis, etc., 1852-54.
- Michael, Mrs. H.C.D.A.** Studies in plant and organic chemistry, etc. Cambridge, 1907.
- Mitchell, John, of London?** Manual of agricultural analysis. London, [1845?].
- Nash, J. A.** The progressive farmer. New York, 1859.
- Nesbit, J. C.** On agricultural chemistry. London, [1856].
- Nichols, J. R.** Chemistry of the farm and the sea. New York, [1867].
- What chemistry has accomplished for agriculture. Boston, 1867.
- Norton, J. P.** Elements of scientific agriculture. Saint John, N. B., 1851. — New York, 1865.
- Petzholdt, Alexander.** Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry. New York, 1846.
- Phillips, P. L.** The principles of agriculture, especially tropical, and of organic chemistry, familiarly treated. London, 1857.
- Pierre, Isidore.** *Chimie agricole.* Paris, 1890.
- Sacc, ———.** *Chimie des végétaux.* Paris, n. d.
- Solly, Edward.** Rural chemistry. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Stöckhardt, J. A.** Chemical field lectures. London, 1855.
- Chemical field lectures for agriculturists. New York, 1854.
- Storer, F. H.** Agriculture in some of its relations with chemistry. New York, 1887.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Chemical corn growing. [Framingham, 1875].
- Trimmer, Joshua.** Practical chemistry for farmers and landowners. London, 1842.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Division of chemistry.* Bulletin. Washington, 1883-1913.
- Circular. [Washington, 1884-1913].
- Warrington, Robert.** The chemistry of the farm. London, 1881.
- On nitrification. [London, 1878-84].
- Wells, D. A.** Wells's principles and applications of chemistry. New York, etc., 1860.
- Whiting, Albert L.** A biochemical study of nitrogen in certain legumes. Urbana, 1915.
- Wittstein, G. C.** The organic constituents of plants and vegetable substances and their chemical analysis. Melbourne, 1878.

7 Explosives

- Burrows, C. W.** Land clearing by explosives. Sydney, 1919.
- Call, L. E., and Throckmorton, R. I.** The use of dynamite in the improvement of heavy clay soils. Topeka, 1915.
- Institute of makers of explosives.** Clearing land of stumps. New York, [1917].
- The use of explosives in making ditches. New York, [1917].
- The use of explosives in the tillage of trees. New York, [1918].
- Kadonsky, J. F.** The use of explosives in clearing land. Madison, [1911].
- Mattern, J. R.** Clearing land of rocks for agricultural and other purposes. New York, [1918].

8 Farm Buildings, Fences, and Implements

- Atlas Portland cement company.** Concrete construction about the home and on the farm. New York, 1909.
- Bailey, L. H.** The garden fence. Boston, 1886.
- Burn, R. S.** Practical architecture as applied to farm buildings of every description. London, [1870].
- Deering harvester company.** Official retrospective exhibition of the development of harvesting machinery. Paris, n. d.
- Donaldson, J.** Improved farm buildings. London, 1851.
- Ewbank, Thomas.** A descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines for raising water. New York, 1858.
- Farm conveniences.** New York, 1884.
- Fences and fencing.** Sydney, 1914.
- Finlayson, John.** Practical instructions to ploughmen, on the art of ploughing. Edinburgh, 1823.
- Grandvoinet, J. A.** *Traité élémentaire des constructions rurales.* Paris, 1910.
- Harney, G. E.** Stables, outbuildings and fences. New York, n. d.
- Henri, G.** *Pièges et appâts.* Paris, 1896.
- Johnson, S. W.** Rural economy. New Brunswick, N. J., 1806.
- Lefour, ———.** *Culture générale et instruments aratoires, etc.* Paris, 1887.
- Lester, William.** A history of British implements and machinery applicable to agriculture. London, [1811].
- Martin, G. A., editor.** Farm appliances. New York, 1887.
- *editor.* Fences, gates, and bridges. New York, 1887.
- Mehta, H. K.** Experiments with the water-finder of Mansfield & co. in the trap area of western India. Bombay, 1910.
- New York state agricultural society.** Report on the trial of plows. Albany, 1868.
- Second national trial of mowers, reapers, horse powers, etc. Albany, 1867.
- Nicholson, Peter.** The mechanic's companion. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Randall, J.** The construction and extensive use of a newly invented universal seed-furrow plough. London, [1764].
- Scott, John, of Cirencester.** Barn implements and machines. London, 1884.

- Scott, John**, of Cirencester (Continued). Farm buildings. London, 1884.
 ——— Farm roads, fences, and gates. London, 1883.
 ——— Field implements and machines. London, 1884.
Swift, R. B. Who invented the reaper? [Chicago, 1897].
Switzer, Stephen. An introduction to a general system of hydrostatics and hydraulics. London, 1729.
Thomas, J. J. Farm implements and the principles of their construction and use. New York, 1859.
Todd, S. E. The young farmer's manual. New York, 1860. A treatise on wire fencing. Boston, 1856.
Vianne, Éd. La culture économique par l'emploi raisonné des instruments, machines, outils, etc. Paris, 1872.
Waring, G. E., jr. Village improvements and farm villages. Boston, 1877.
Washburn & Moen manufacturing co., publishers. The fence question in the southern states. Worcester, Mass., 1881.

9 Societies and Boards, etc.

Including Agricultural Experiment Stations

See also JOURNALS

a. NORTH AMERICA

CANADA

- Canada. Board of agriculture of Lower Canada.** Farmers' journal, and transactions. Montreal, 1857-61.
 ——— Transactions. Montreal, 1859-60.
 ——— *Board of agriculture of Upper Canada.* Canadian agriculturist and journal of transactions. Toronto, 1860.
 ——— Transactions. Toronto, 1860.
 ——— *Central experimental farm.* Bulletin. Ottawa, 1887-1911.
 ——— Bulletin. 2d ser. Ottawa, 1898-1900.
 ——— Report of the director. Ottawa, 1897-1902.
 ——— Report of the horticulturist. Ottawa, 1896.
 ——— *Experimental farms.* Bulletin. Ottawa, 1912-15. →
 ——— Bulletin. 2d. ser. Ottawa, 1913.
 ——— Report. Ottawa, 1888-1914.
 ——— *Chemist.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, 1905.
 ——— *Director.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, 1894-1905.
 ——— *Entomologist and botanist.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, 1905.
 ——— *Experimentalist.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, 1905.
 ——— *Horticulturist.* Evidence . . . before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. Ottawa, [1894]-1905.
Canada. Société d'agriculture du Bas Canada. Journal d'agriculture et transactions. Montreal, 1852-53.
Manitoba central farmers' institute. Annual report. Winnipeg, etc., 1892-94.
New Brunswick society, for the encouragement of agriculture, home manufacture, and commerce throughout the province. Journal. Fredericton, N. B., 1850.
Nova Scotia. Provincial agricultural exhibition. Prize list and report of proceedings. Halifax, 1875.
 ——— *Secretary for agriculture.* Annual report. Halifax, [1895]-1906.
 ——— Provincial government crop report. Halifax, 1886-1905.
Ontario. Agricultural college and experimental farm. Annual report. Toronto, 1875-1916. →
 ——— Bulletin. Toronto, 1886-1905.
 ——— *Bureau of industries.* Annual report. Toronto, 1887-1916. →
 ——— Bulletin. Toronto, 1882-1915. →
 ——— *Commissioner of agriculture and arts.* Annual report. Toronto, 1869-76.
 ——— *Department of agriculture.* Bulletin. Toronto, 1905-15. →
 ——— Road bulletin. Toronto, 1896.
 ——— Special bulletin. Toronto, 1891-98.
 ——— *Farmers' institutes.* Report. Grimsby, etc., 1889-1914. →
 ——— *Minister of agriculture.* Report. Toronto, 1911-15. →
Ontario agricultural and experimental union. Annual report. Toronto, 1886-1916. →
Ontario, Agricultural societies of. Annual report. Toronto, 1907-16. →
Ontario, Bee keepers' association of the province of. Annual report. Toronto, 1891-1916. →
Ontario corn growers' association. Annual report. Toronto, 1909-15. →
Ontario fairs and exhibitions. Annual report. Toronto, 1903-06.
Provincial agricultural society. Abstract of the proceedings. Halifax, N. S., 1824.
Quebec (Province). Department of agriculture. Experimental station, St. Hyacinth. Report. Quebec, 1890-92.

UNITED STATES

- Agriculture of Pennsylvania,** containing reports of the State board of agriculture, the State agricultural society, etc. Harrisburg, 1881-94.
Alabama. Agricultural experiment station, Auburn. Annual report. Montgomery, etc., [1888]-1906.
 ——— Bulletin. Opelika, etc., [1883]-1915. →
 ——— *Canebrake agricultural experiment station, Uniontown.* Annual report. Montgomery, [1889-98].
 ——— Bulletin. [Montgomery, 1888-1910].
 ——— *North Alabama college and experiment station, Athens.* Annual catalogue and report. Athens, etc., [1890]-92.
Alaska. Agricultural experiment stations. Annual report. Washington, [1902]-15. →
 ——— Bulletin. Washington, 1902-07.
American agricultural association. Transactions. New York, 1846.
American institute of the city of New York. Annual report. Albany, 1844-72.
 ——— Horticultural report of annual fair. New York, 1848.
 ——— Proceedings of the national convention of farmers, gardeners, and silk culturists. New York, 1846.
Amesbury (Mass.) and Salisbury agricultural and horticultural society. Transactions of the annual fair. Amesbury, 1882-96.

- Arizona.** *Agricultural experiment station, Tucson.* Annual report. Tucson, [1891]-1914. →
 ———— Bulletin. Tucson, [1890]-1915. →
 ———— *Commission of agriculture and horticulture.* Annual report. Phoenix, 1913-16. →
- Arkansas.** *Agricultural experiment station, Fayetteville.* Annual report. Little Rock, 1889-[1905].
 ———— Bulletin. Little Rock, [1888]-1914. →
 ———— Circular. n. p., [1909]-12.
- Berkshire (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. Pittsfield, 1853-96.
- Bristol county (Mass.) agricultural society.** Report. Boston, etc., 1854-1903.
- Bussey institution, Jamaica Plain (Boston).** Bulletin. Cambridge, [1874]-1906.
- California.** *Agricultural experiment station, Berkeley.* Bulletin. Berkeley, etc., [1884]-1915. →
 ———— Circular. [Berkeley, 1903-15]. →
 ———— Report. Sacramento, etc., 1877-1914.
 ———— *Board of agriculture.* Report to the California state agricultural society. Sacramento, 1865.
- California state agricultural society.** Monthly journal. Sacramento, 1859.
 ———— Official report of the annual fair, etc. San Francisco, 1856-58.
 ———— Transactions. Sacramento, 1859-1901.
- Clinton county (N. Y.) agricultural society.** Proceedings. Keeseville, etc., 1851-58.
- Colorado.** *Agricultural experiment station, Fort Collins.* Annual report. Fort Collins, 1888-[1915]. →
 ———— Bulletin. Fort Collins, 1887-1915. →
 ———— Circular. Fort Collins, 1909.
 ———— Press bulletin. [Fort Collins, 1902-10].
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Denver, 1879-[1912].
 ———— Laws relating to the State board of agriculture, etc. Fort Collins, 1894.
- Connecticut.** *Agricultural experiment station, Middletown.* Annual report. Hartford, 1877-79.
 ———— *Agricultural experiment station, New Haven.* Annual report. New Haven, 1878-1914.
 ———— Bulletin. [New Haven, 1882-1915]. →
 ———— *Board of agriculture.* Annual report of the secretary. New Haven, 1867-1907.
 ———— *Storrs agricultural experiment station, Storrs.* Annual report. Hartford, etc., 1889-1907.
 ———— Bulletin. [Middletown, 1888-1915]. →
- Connecticut, Society for promoting agriculture in the state of.** Transactions. New Haven, 1802.
- Connecticut state agricultural society.** Transactions. Hartford, 1855-58.
- Delaware.** *Agricultural experiment station, Newark.* Annual report. Wilmington, [1889]-1913.
 ———— Bulletin. n. p., [1888]-1915. →
- Essex (Mass.) agricultural society.** Arrangements, premiums, and committees. Salem, etc., 1853-99.
 ———— History. See **Waters, T. F.**
 ———— Transactions. Salem, etc., 1818-1905.
- Farmers' national congress of the United States.** Official proceedings. Macedonia, Iowa, etc., 1892-99.
- Flax and hemp spinners and growers.** Report. Boston, 1887.
- Flax and hemp spinners' and growers' association.** Report. Boston, 1885.
- Florida.** *Agricultural experiment station, Gainesville.* Annual report. Jacksonville, etc., [1889]-1914. →
- Bulletin. Jacksonville, etc., 1888-[1915]. →
- Franklin county (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. Greenfield, 1886-[1906].
- Georgia.** *Department of agriculture.* Annual report of the commissioner of agriculture. Atlanta, 1876-82.
 ———— Publications. Atlanta, [?]-1897.
 ———— *Experiment station, Experiment.* Annual report. Athens, etc., [1889-1913].
 ———— Bulletin. Athens, etc., 1888-1912.
 ———— Circular. [Athens, 1907].
- Georgia state agricultural society.** Report of the committee at its convention, 1879. Atlanta, 1879.
- Hampden (Mass.) agricultural society.** Annual report. Springfield, 1851-87.
- Hampshire (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. Amherst, 1865-71.
- Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden (Mass.) agricultural society.** Annual report. Northampton, 1860-76.
- Hartford county (Conn.) agricultural society.** Transactions. Hartford, 1842-45.
- Highland agricultural society.** Transactions. Springfield, [Mass.], 1877-87.
- Hillside agricultural society.** Annual report. West Cummington, Mass., 1896.
- Hingham (Mass.) agricultural and horticultural society.** Transactions. Hingham, 1861-1912.
- Hoosac valley agricultural society.** Annual report. North Adams, Mass., 1881-96.
- Housatonic agricultural society.** Transactions. Great Barrington, Mass., 1885-[96].
- Idaho.** *Agricultural experiment station, Moscow.* Annual report. Moscow, 1895-[1908].
 ———— Bulletin. Moscow, [1892]-1909.
- Illinois.** *Agricultural experiment station, Urbana.* Annual report. Champaign, etc., 1888-1907.
 ———— Bulletin. Champaign, etc., [1888]-1915. →
 ———— Circular. [Urbana, 1904-15]. →
 ———— Soil report. n. p., [1911-13].
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Statistical report. Springfield, 1886-1911.
 ———— Transactions. Springfield, 1872-96.
- Illinois state agricultural society.** Transactions. Springfield, 1855-71.
- Illinois state bee-keepers' association.** Annual report. Springfield, 1892.
- Indiana.** *Agricultural experiment station, Lafayette.* Annual report. Lafayette, [1889]-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. Lafayette, [1885-1915]. →
 ———— Circular. [Lafayette, 1906-15]. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Indianapolis, 1852-93.
- Iowa.** *Agricultural experiment station, Ames.* Annual report. Des Moines, 1889.
 ———— Bulletin. Des Moines, etc., [1888-1909].
 ———— *Department of agriculture.* Iowa year book of agriculture. Des Moines, 1901-[05].
- Iowa state agricultural society.** Annual report. Des Moines, etc., 1856-99.
- Kansas.** *Agricultural experiment station, Manhattan.* Annual report. Topeka, etc., 1889-1909.
 ———— Bulletin. Manhattan, etc., [1888]-1915. →
 ———— Circular. n. p., [1909-15]. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Monthly report. Topeka, 1877-95.
 ———— Quarterly report. Topeka, 1879-[98].
 ———— Report. Topeka, 1873-96.

- Kentucky.** *Agricultural experiment station, Lexington.* Annual report. Frankfort, etc., 1890-[1914?].
- — — — — Biennial report of the director. 1911-13. Lexington, n. d.
- — — — — Bulletin. Lexington, [1885]-1915. →
- — — — — Circular. Lexington, [1885]-90.
- Louisiana.** *Agricultural experiment stations.* Annual report. Baton Rouge, 1889-1915. →
- — — — — Bulletin. Baton Rouge, 1888-1915. →
- — — — — *Commissioner of agriculture and immigration.* Biennial report. Baton Rouge, 1890-[1908?].
- — — — — *State board of agriculture and immigration.* Annual report and crop report for December. Baton Rouge, 1903-05.
- — — — — Annual report of the agricultural and industrial statistics, and crop report. Baton Rouge, 1907-16. →
- — — — — Biennial report, May, 1904. Baton Rouge, n. d.
- — — — — Crop report. Baton Rouge, 1890-1910.
- — — — — Louisiana farmers' institutes. Bulletin. Baton Rouge, 1898-1907.
- — — — — Proceedings of fertilizer convention and truck growers' institutes, 1904. n. p., n. d.
- — — — — Quarterly report. Baton Rouge, 1910-15.
- Louisiana state agricultural society.** Proceedings of annual session. Baton Rouge, 1891-1905.
- Maine.** Transactions of the agricultural societies. Augusta, 1854.
- — — — — *Agricultural experiment station, Orono.* Annual report. Augusta, etc., 1885-1916. →
- — — — — Bulletin. n. p., [1886]-1916. →
- — — — — *Board of agriculture.* Annual report of the secretary. Augusta, 1857-1901.
- — — — — *Commissioner of agriculture.* Annual report. Augusta, 1903-11.
- Maine state agricultural society.** Report of the secretary, and transactions of the several county agricultural societies. Augusta, 1859.
- Marshfield (Mass.) agricultural and horticultural society.** Transactions. Plymouth, 1877-98.
- Maryland.** *Agricultural experiment station, College Park.* Annual report. College Park, etc., [1889-1907].
- — — — — Bulletin. College Park, [1888-1911].
- — — — — Special bulletin. College Park, [1889-93].
- Massachusetts.** *Agricultural college, Amherst.* Annual report. Boston, [1864]-1907.
- — — — — *Hatch experiment station, Amherst.* Annual report. Boston, [1889]-1915. →
- — — — — Bulletin. Amherst, 1888 [1915]. →
- — — — — Special bulletin. Boston, etc., 1889-99.
- — — — — Technical bulletin. Amherst, 1903-[07].
- — — — — *Secretary of the commonwealth.* Abstract from the returns of agricultural societies in Massachusetts. Boston, 1846-47.
- — — — — Transactions of the agricultural societies of Massachusetts. Boston, 1848-53.
- — — — — *State agricultural experiment station, Amherst.* Annual report. Boston, 1884-95.
- — — — — Bulletin. [Amherst, 1883-95].
- — — — — *State board of agriculture.* Annual report of the secretary. Boston, 1854-1916. →
- — — — — General index, 1853-1877. Boston, 1878.
- — — — — Synoptical and analytical index, 1837-1892. Boston, 1893.
- — — — — Directory of agricultural and similar organizations in the state. Boston, 1891-[98].
- — — — — Laws relating to the State board of agriculture and incorporated agricultural societies. Boston, 1889. — [1891]. — 1894.
- — — — — Regulations concerning farmers' institutes. Boston, 1894-1911.
- Massachusetts school of agriculture.** [Act of incorporation, by-laws, etc.] Boston, 1858. — Springfield, 1862.
- Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.** Centennial year, 1792-1892. Salem, [1892].
- — — — — Transactions. Boston, 1857.
- — — — — New ser. Boston, 1858-61.
- Michigan.** *Agricultural experiment station, East Lansing.* Annual report. Lansing, 1888-1904.
- — — — — Bulletin. [Lansing, etc., 1885]-1913.
- — — — — Circular. [East Lansing, 1908-13].
- — — — — Elementary science; bulletin. Agricultural College, 1897-98.
- — — — — Special bulletin. [Agricultural College, etc., 1896]-1913.
- — — — — Technical bulletin. East Lansing, 1910-13.
- — — — — *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Lansing, 1863-1913.
- — — — — General index of Michigan agricultural reports . . . 1849-1859, and the annual reports of the State board of agriculture, 1862-1888. Lansing, 1889.
- Michigan state agricultural society.** Journal. Detroit, 1853-54.
- — — — — Transactions. Lansing, 1850-61.
- Michigan state farmers' institutes.** Institute bulletin. Agricultural College, 1903.
- Middlesex (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions. Concord, etc., 1853-86.
- Middlesex (Mass.) north agricultural society.** Transactions. Lowell, 1858-74.
- Middlesex (Mass.) south agricultural society.** Transactions. Framingham, etc., 1872-95.
- Minnesota.** *Agricultural experiment station, St. Paul.* Bulletin. St. Paul, etc., 1888-1915. →
- — — — — Report. Minneapolis, etc., 1887-1916. →
- Mississippi.** *Agricultural experiment station, Agricultural College.* Annual report. Jackson, etc., 1889-[1908].
- — — — — Bulletin. n. p., [1888]-1915. →
- — — — — Circular. n. p., [1909-12].
- Missouri.** *Agricultural experiment station, Columbia.* Annual report. [Columbia, 1889-1905].
- — — — — Bulletin. Columbia, 1888-1915. →
- — — — — Circular. Columbia, 1905-[15]. →
- — — — — Research bulletin. [Columbia, 1910]-15. →
- — — — — *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Jefferson City, 1866-1904.
- Monroe county (N. Y.) agricultural society.** Annual report of the transactions. Rochester, 1842.
- Montana.** *Agricultural experiment station, Bozeman.* Annual report. Bozeman, 1894-1914.
- — — — — Bulletin. Bozeman, 1894-1914.
- — — — — Circular. [Bozeman, 1911]-14.
- — — — — *Bureau of agriculture, labor, and industry.* Annual report. Helena, 1893-98.
- Nantucket agricultural society.** Transactions. Nantucket, 1860-88.
- National agricultural convention.** Proceedings. Washington, 1872.
- National grange of the patrons of husbandry.** Journal of proceedings. Philadelphia, etc., 1883-85.
- Nebraska.** *Agricultural experiment station, Lincoln.* Annual report. [Lincoln, 1888-1914]. →

- Nebraska.** *Agricultural experiment station, Lincoln** (Continued). Bulletin. [Lincoln, 1888-1915]. →
 ———— Research bulletin. [Lincoln, 1913-16]. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Omaha, etc., 1869-1907.
- Nevada.** *Agricultural experiment station, Reno.* Annual report. Reno, etc., 1889-1914.
 ———— Bulletin. Reno, 1889-[1915]. →
- New England agricultural society.** Transactions. Boston, 1864-66.
- New Hampshire.** *Agricultural experiment station, Durham.* Annual report. Manchester, etc., 1889-[1913].
 ———— Bulletin. Durham, etc., 1888-1915. →
 ———— Circular. [Durham, 1908-15]. →
 ———— Technical bulletin. Durham, 1901.
 ———— *Board of agriculture.* New Hampshire agricultural repository. Concord, 1822.
 ———— *New Hampshire agriculture.* Annual report of the Board of agriculture. Concord, etc., 1871-1905.
- New Hampshire state agricultural society.** Transactions. Concord, etc., 1853-[61].
- New Haven county (Conn.) agricultural society.** Transactions for 1840. New Haven, n. d.
- New Jersey.** *Agricultural college experiment station, New Brunswick.* Annual report. Trenton, etc., 1880-1914.
 ———— Botanical department. Report. Trenton, etc., [1890]-1901.
 ———— *Agricultural experiment station, New Brunswick.* Annual report. Trenton, etc., 1880-1914.
 ———— Bulletin. [Trenton, etc., 1881-1915]. →
 ———— Circular. [New Brunswick], n. d.
 ———— Special bulletin. [Trenton, 1882]-1902.
 ———— *House committee on agriculture.* Report. Trenton, 1866.
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Trenton, etc., 1879-1904.
- New Jersey state agricultural society.** Annual report. Trenton, etc., 1861-75.
- New Mexico.** *Agricultural experiment station, State College.* Annual report. Santa Fé, etc., 1891-1908.
 ———— Bulletin. Las Cruces, etc., [1890]-1915. →
- New York (State).** *Agricultural experiment station, Geneva.* Annual report. Albany, etc., 1883-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. Geneva, etc., 1882-[1915]. →
 ———— Technical bulletin. Geneva, etc., [1906-15]. →
 ———— *Board of agriculture.* Memoirs. Albany, 1821-26.
 ———— *Cornell university agricultural experiment station, Ithaca, N. Y.* Annual report. Ithaca, etc., 1889-1907.
 ———— Bulletin. Ithaca, 1888-1915. →
 ———— *Cornell university experiment station, Ithaca, N. Y.* Report. Ithaca, 1883.
 ———— *Department of agriculture.* Annual report of the commissioner. Albany, 1894-1903.
 ———— Bureau of horticultural inspection. Bulletin. Albany, 1907.
- New York farmers.** Proceedings. New York, [1886-1909].
- New York state agricultural society.** Annual report. New York, etc., 1842-98.
 ———— Journal. Albany, 1850-73.
- Newcastle county (Del.) agricultural society and institute.** Proceedings. Wilmington, 1843-44.
- Norfolk (Mass.) agricultural society.** Transactions, 1849-75. n. p., n. d.
- North Carolina.** *Agricultural experiment station, Raleigh.* Annual report. Raleigh, 1879-1907.
 ———— Bulletin. Raleigh, [1888-1914].
- Special bulletin. Raleigh, 1891-97.
 ———— Technical bulletin. Raleigh, [1889-1914].
 ———— *Meteorological division.* Annual report. Raleigh, 1888-[95].
 ———— Bulletin. [Raleigh, 1889-96].
 ———— Weekly weather crop bulletin. [Raleigh, 1891-96].
 ———— *Department of agriculture.* Bulletin. Raleigh, 1902-15. →
 ———— Quarterly report of the commissioner. Raleigh, 1877-78.
 ———— Report of the commissioner. [Raleigh, 1879]-1901.
- North Dakota.** *Agricultural experiment station, Fargo.* Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891-1906.
 ———— Bulletin. Fargo, 1891-1911.
 ———— *Dickinson sub-experiment station.* Report. [Fargo, 1909-11].
- Ohio.** *Agricultural experiment station, Wooster.* Annual report. Columbus, etc., 1883-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. Columbus, etc., [1887?]-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. Technical ser. Columbus, etc., 1889-93.
 ———— Circular. [Columbus], 1905-15. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Columbus, etc., 1847-1907.
- Oklahoma.** *Agricultural experiment station, Stillwater.* Annual report. Stillwater, [1894-1913].
 ———— Bulletin. Guthrie, etc., 1892-[1913].
- Oregon.** *Agricultural experiment station, Corvallis.* Annual report. Portland, etc., [1890-1914].
 ———— Biennial crop pest and horticultural report. Corvallis, [1915].
 ———— Bulletin. Portland, etc., [1888-1915]. →
 ———— Circular bulletin. Corvallis, 1911-12.
 ———— Research bulletin. [Corvallis, 1914].
- Pennsylvania.** *Agricultural experiment station, State College.* Annual report. Harrisburg, 1887-1906.
 ———— Bulletin. [State College, 1887-1915]. →
 ———— *Board of agriculture.* Annual report. Harrisburg, 1878.
 ———— Quarterly report. Harrisburg, 1880.
 ———— *Department of agriculture.* Annual report. [Harrisburg], 1896-1901.
 ———— Bulletin. [Harrisburg], 1897-1904.
- Pennsylvania agricultural society.** Memoirs. Philadelphia, 1824.
 ———— Proceedings of agricultural convention, 1851. n. p., n. d.
- Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture.** Memoirs. Philadelphia, 1808-26.
 ———— Minutes, 1785-1810. Philadelphia, 1854.
 ———— Proceedings, 1854-56. Philadelphia, 1857.
 ———— Reports and letters. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Plymouth (Mass.), Agricultural society in the county of.** Transactions. Boston, 1859-65.
- Rensselaer (N. Y.) agricultural society.** Annual report. New York, 1835.
- Rhode Island.** *Agricultural experiment station, Kingston.* Annual report. Providence, 1889-1913.
 ———— Bulletin. Providence, 1889-1914.
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Providence, 1886-1911.
 ———— and **Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry.** Report of lectures and discussions. Providence, 1886.

- St. Louis agricultural and mechanical association.** Report of annual fair. St. Louis, 1859.
- San Joaquin valley agricultural society.** Transactions and annual report. Stockton, 1861-64.
- Society for the promotion of agricultural science.** Proceedings of annual meeting. Syracuse, N. Y., etc., 1883-1905?].
- Society for the promotion of agriculture, arts, and manufactures,** instituted in the state of New York. Transactions. Albany, 1794-1814.
- South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station, Clemson College.** Annual report. Columbia, etc., 1889-1905.
 ———— Bulletin. [Columbia], etc., 1888-1911.
- South Carolina, Agricultural society of.** Address, with other papers read during the year 1871. Charleston, 1872.
- South Dakota. Agricultural experiment station, Brookings.** Annual report. Brookings, etc., 1888-1905.
 ———— Bulletin. Brookings, etc., [1887-1915]. →
- Spencer (Mass.) farmers' and mechanics' association.** Annual report. Spencer, 1896.
- Suffolk county (New York) agricultural society.** Annual report. New York, 1866-70.
- Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station, Knoxville.** Annual report. Knoxville, 1889-1908.
 ———— Bulletin. Knoxville, [1884-1915]. →
 ———— Report of the experimental and other work, etc. Knoxville, 1883-86.
 ———— Special bulletin. Knoxville, 1889-90.
 ———— University. University of Tennessee record. Knoxville, 1901-04.
- Texas. Agricultural experiment stations.** Annual report. Houston, etc., 1889-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. [Austin, etc., 1888]-1915. →
 ———— Department of agriculture, insurance, statistics, and history. Annual report of the agricultural bureau. Austin, 1890.
- Texas farmers' congress.** Proceedings of annual session. Houston [1900].
- Tuskegee (Ala.) normal and industrial institute. Experiment station.** Bulletin. Tuskegee, 1898-1909].
- United States. Department of agriculture.** Annual report. Washington, 1863-1916. →
 ———— A general index to the agricultural reports of the Patent office, 1837-1861, and of the Department of agriculture, 1862-1876. Washington, 1879.
 ———— Supplement to the general index, 1877-1885. Washington, 1886.
 ———— Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1837-1893. Washington, 1896.
 ———— Bulletin. Washington, 1913-15. →
 ———— Farmers' bulletin. Washington, 1889-1915. →
 ———— Index to no. 1-250. Washington, 1907.
 ———— Index to no. 1-500. Washington, 1916.
 ———— Monthly reports. Washington, [1863]-77.
 ———— Report. Washington, 1862-1915. →
 ———— Special report. Washington, 1877-83.
 ———— Miscellaneous. Special report. Washington, 1883-86.
 ———— Weekly news letter. Washington, 1913-18. →
 ———— Yearbook. Washington, 1895-1916. →
 ———— Index to the Yearbooks. Washington, 1902-13.
- *Division of agrostology.* Bulletin. Washington, 1895-1901.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1895-1901].
 ———— Bureau of animal industry. Annual report. Washington, 1885-1913.
 ———— Bulletin. Washington, 1893-1913.
 ———— Circular. Washington, 1897-1913.
 ———— Bureau of biological survey. Bulletin. Washington, 1889-1913.
 ———— Circular. Washington, [1896]-1913.
 ———— North American fauna. Washington, 1889-1915. →
 ———— Division of botany. Bulletin. Washington, 1886-1901.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1894-1902].
 ———— Mycological section. Report of the mycologist. Washington, 1887.
 ———— Division of chemistry. Bulletin. Washington, 1883-1913.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1884-1913].
 ———— Division of entomology. Bulletin. Washington, 1883-1913.
 ———— Circular. Washington, 1885-1913.
 ———— Technical series. Washington, 1895-1914.
 ———— Office of experiment stations. Annual report. Washington, 1902-13.
 ———— Bulletin. Washington, 1889-1913.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1889-1913].
 ———— Experiment station record. Washington, 1890-1916. →
 ———— General index. Washington, 1903. — 1913.
 ———— Miscellaneous bulletin. Washington, 1889-91.
 ———— Report of the director. 1894-[1915].
 ———— Office of fiber investigations. Report. Washington, 1892-98.
 ———— Section of foreign markets. Bulletin. Washington, 1895-1903.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1895-1903].
 ———— Division of forestry. Bulletin. Washington, 1887-1913.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1887]-1913.
 ———— Silvical leaflet. [Washington, 1908-12].
 ———— Division of gardens and grounds. Circular. [Washington, 1897].
 ———— Report of the superintendent of gardens and grounds. Washington, [1889]-92.
 ———— Office of irrigation inquiry. Bulletin. Washington, 1893.
 ———— Library. Bulletin. Washington, 1894-1912.
 ———— Monthly bulletin. Washington, 1910-13.
 ———— Report of the librarian. Washington, 1899-[1915].
 ———— Bureau of markets. Food surveys. Washington, 1918. →
 ———— Seed reporter. Washington, 1917-18. →
 ———— Division of microscopy. Report of the microscopist. Washington, 1892-93.
 ———— Bureau of plant industry. Bulletin. Washington, 1901-13.
 ———— Circular. Washington, 1908-13.

- United States.** *Department of agriculture* (Continued). *Division of pomology.* Bulletin. Washington, 1888-1901.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1896-97].
 ———— *Division of publications.* Bulletin. Washington, 1896-1913.
 ———— Monthly list of publications. Washington, [1896-1915]. →
 ———— *Office of road inquiry.* Bulletin. Washington, 1894-1913.
 ———— Circular. Washington, [1895]-1913.
 ———— *Office of the secretary.* Circular. [Washington, 1896-1915]. →
 ———— *Bureau of soils.* Bulletin. Washington, 1895-1913.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1894-1913].
 ———— Field operations of the Bureau of soils. Washington, 1900-16. →
 ———— *Bureau of statistics.* Bulletin. Washington, 1890-1913.
 ———— Circular. [Washington, 1896-1913].
 ———— Crop circular. [Washington, 1898-1900].
 ———— Crop reporter. Washington, 1900-12.
 ———— Miscellaneous circular. [Washington, 1897].
 ———— Report. New series. Washington, 1883-199].
 ———— *Division of vegetable pathology.* Bulletin. Washington, 1891-1901.
 ———— Circular. Washington, 1897-1901.
 ———— *Patent office.* Annual report of the commissioner. [Agriculture.] Washington, [1840]-62.
United States agricultural society. Annual meeting. President's address. Philadelphia, etc., 1853-[58].
 ———— Journal. Washington, etc., 1852-60.
Utah. *Agricultural experiment station, Logan.* Annual report. Logan, etc., [1891-1906].
 ———— Bulletin. Logan, etc., [1890-1915]. →
 ———— Circular. Provo City, etc., [1904-14]. →
 ———— *Farmers' institutes.* Annual. Salt Lake City, [1907-10].
Vermont. *Agricultural experiment station, Burlington.* Annual report. Rutland, etc., 1888-1915. →
 ———— Bulletin. [Burlington, 1887]-1915. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Montpelier, etc., 1872-1908.
Virginia. *Agricultural experiment station, Blacksburg.* Annual report. Lynchburg, etc., 1891-1907.
 ———— Bulletin. Lynchburg, etc., 1889-[1915]. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Richmond, 1878-99.
Virginia state agricultural society. Monthly journal. Richmond, 1879.
Washington. *Agricultural experiment station, Pullman.* Annual report. Olympia, etc., 1892-[99].
 ———— Bulletin. Olympia, etc., 1892-1915. →
Waters, T. F. The history of the Essex agricultural society. [Salem], 1918.
West Virginia. *Agricultural experiment station, Morgantown.* Annual report. Charleston, etc., 1889-1902.
 ———— Bulletin. Charleston, etc., 1888-1915. →
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Biennial report. Charleston, 1894-98.
 ———— Report. Charleston, 1906-[13].
Weymouth (Mass.) agricultural and industrial society. Transactions. Weymouth, 1896-98.
- Wisconsin.** *Agricultural experiment station, Madison.* Annual report. Madison, 1884-1913.
 ———— Bulletin. Madison, 1883-[1915]. →
 ———— Research bulletin. Madison, [1909-11].
 ———— *State board of agriculture.* Annual report. Madison, 1904-07.
Wisconsin state agricultural society. Transactions. Madison, 1852-93.
Worcester (Mass.) agricultural society. Annual report. Worcester, 1843-92.
Worcester (Mass.) east agricultural society. Transactions. Clinton, 1896.
Worcester (Mass.) north agricultural society. Transactions. Fitchburg, 1857-98.
Worcester (Mass.) south agricultural society. Annual report. Southbridge, 1895.
Worcester (Mass.) south-east agricultural society. Annual report. Milford, 1870-74.
Wyoming. *Agricultural experiment station, Laramie.* Annual report. Laramie, etc., 1892-[1915]. →
 ———— Bulletin. [Laramie, 1891-1915]. →
 ———— Index bulletin. [Laramie, 1896-1915]. →
York county (Me.) agricultural society. Transactions. Saco, 1850.

b. WEST INDIES

- Jamaica, Agricultural and horticultural society of.** Transactions. [May 1825-Dec. 1830]. n. p., n. d.
Jamaica agricultural society. Journal. Kingston, 1897.
Jamaica. Society for the encouragement of horticulture and agriculture, etc. Proceedings. Jamaica, 1825.
Porto Rico. *Agricultural experiment station, Mayaguez.* Annual report. Washington, etc., 1901-16. →
 ———— Bulletin. Washington, 1903-15. →
 ———— Circular. Washington, etc., 1906-12.
West Indies (British). *Imperial department of agriculture.* Pamphlet series. n. p., 1900-16. →

c. SOUTH AMERICA

- Asociación rural del Uruguay.** Primer congreso ganadero-agricola. Montevideo, 1896.
 ———— Revista. Montevideo, 1883-1912.
 ———— 7º congreso rural anual. Montevideo, 1908.
Colombia. *Ministerio de obras públicas.* Revista. Bogota, 1907-09.
Rio de Janeiro. *Instituto fluminense de agricultura.* Revista agricola. Rio de Janeiro, 1869-92.
Sociedad rural argentina. Anales. Buenos Aires, 1882-1915. →

d. EUROPE

BELGIUM

- Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand.** Bouquet offert aux bienfaiteurs. [Rapport, suivi de quelques propositions, lues et adoptées, etc. Gand, 1816?].
 ———— Rapport par J. B. Delbecq, et discours prononcé par N. Cornelissen. Gand, 1819.
 ———— Rapport dans sa séance, 1824. [Gand, 1824?].

BRITISH ISLES

- Bath and west of England society** for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, manufactures and commerce. Journal. London, 1860-61.
Bath society for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, manufactures, and commerce. Rules, orders, and premiums. Bath, 1790.

- Great Britain and Ireland.** *Board of agriculture and fisheries.* Agricultural statistics. London, 1905-16. →
 ———— *Journal of the Board of agriculture.* London, [1903-15]. →
 ———— *General index, v. 1-10.* London, n. d.
 ———— *General index, v. 11-20.* London, n. d.
 ———— *Leaflet.* [London, 1903-16]. →
 ———— *Special leaflet.* [London, 1914-16]. →
- Highland and agricultural society of Scotland.** *Transactions.* Edinburgh, 1829-1916. →
 ———— *Index.* Edinburgh, 1896. — 1903. — 1910. — 1916.
- Ireland.** *Department of agriculture and technical instruction.* Agricultural statistics, Ireland. Tables showing the extent in statute acres, produce of crops, etc. Dublin, 1901-09.
 ———— *General abstracts showing the acreage under crops, etc.* Dublin, etc., 1900-13.
 ———— *Reports and tables relating to Irish agricultural labourers.* Dublin, etc., 1901-15. →
 ———— *Return of prices of crops, live stock, etc.* Dublin, etc., 1902-15. →
 ———— *Agricultural statistics of Ireland with detailed report.* Dublin, etc., 1901-16. →
 ———— *Annual general report.* Dublin, etc., 1904-16. →
 ———— *Journal.* Dublin, 1901-15. →
 ———— *Report of proceedings under the diseases of animals acts.* Dublin, etc., 1902-15. →
 ———— *Report of proceedings under the fertilizers and feeding stuffs act, 1906.* Dublin, 1910-11.
- Manchester (Eng.) agricultural society.** *Rules and conditions, etc.* Manchester, 1802.
- Royal agricultural benevolent college.** *Appeal . . . with report of first public meeting,* London, 1859. n. p., n. d.
- Royal agricultural society of England.** *Journal.* London, 1840-1914.
 ———— *General index.* London, 1865. — 1890.
- Royal Asiatic society.** *Proceedings of the committee of agriculture and commerce.* n. p., [1837].
- Société royale d'agriculture et d'horticulture de Guernesey.** *Rapport annuel.* Guernesey, 1895.
- FRANCE
- Académie d'agriculture de France** (*formerly Société nationale d'agriculture de France*). *Comptes rendus des séances.* Paris, 1915-17. →
 ———— *Travaux et notices.* Paris, 1918. →
- Mettray. Colonie agricole et pénitentiaire.** *Rapport annuel.* Paris, 1852.
- Société d'agriculture de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer.** *Bulletin.* Boulogne-sur-Mer, 1907-14.
- Société nationale d'agriculture de France.** *Annuaire.* Paris, 1899.
 ———— *Bulletin des séances.* Paris, 1894-1915.
 ———— *Table générale.* Paris, 1896.
 ———— *Mémoires.* Paris, 1896-1916.
- Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences, et arts d'Angers.** *Mémoires.* Angers, 1908-15. →
- e. ASIA
INDIA AND CEYLON
- Agricultural and horticultural society of India.** *Transactions.* Calcutta, 1838-41.
- Ceylon.** *Department of agriculture.* *Bulletin.* Colombo, 1912-15. →
 ———— *Report of the director of agriculture.* [Colombo, 1912]-15. →
- India. Bombay Presidency.** *Department of land records and agriculture.* *Report of the Department of agriculture.* Bombay, 1904.
- f. AFRICA
- Cape of Good Hope agricultural society.** *Annual report.* Cape Town, 1866-68.
- Transvaal.** *Department of agriculture.* *Annual report.* Pretoria, 1905-09.
- Union of South Africa.** *Department of agriculture.* *Report.* Cape Town, 1913-15. →
- g. AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND
- New South Wales.** *Department of agriculture.* *Bulletin.* Sydney, 1890-91.
 ———— *Farmers' bulletin.* Sydney, 1912-15. →
 ———— *Department of mines and agriculture.* *Hawkesbury agricultural college and experiment farm, Richmond.* *Annual report.* Sydney, 1897.
- New Zealand.** *Department of agriculture, industries and commerce.* *Annual report.* Wellington, etc., 1909-16. →
 ———— *Bulletin.* Wellington, 1910-12.
- Queensland.** *Department of agriculture.* *Annual report.* Brisbane, 1900-12.
 ———— *Bulletin.* Brisbane, 1890-97.
- Victoria.** *Department of agriculture.* *Bulletin.* Melbourne, 1890-1905.
 ———— *Course of lectures delivered,* 1891. Melbourne, n. d.
 ———— *Guides to growers.* [Melbourne], n. d.
 ———— *Monthly lectures delivered at School of horticulture,* 1892-1893. Melbourne, n. d.
 ———— *Report.* Melbourne, 1900-10.
- h. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS
- Hawaii.** *Agricultural experiment station, Honolulu.* *Annual report.* Washington, etc., [1904]-15. →
 ———— *Bulletin.* Washington, etc., 1901-15. →
 ———— *Press bulletin.* Honolulu, [1903]-15. →
 ———— *Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry.* *Report.* Honolulu, 1905-09.
 ———— *Division of forestry.* *Circular.* [Honolulu, 1905].
 ———— *Press bulletin.* [Honolulu, 1905-06].
 ———— *Commissioner of agriculture and forestry.* *Report.* Hawaii, 1901-03.
- i. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS AND GUAM
- Guam.** *Agricultural experiment station, Island of Guam.* *Annual report.* Washington, 1913-15. →
- Philippine Islands.** *Bureau of agriculture.* *Bulletin.* Manila, 1903-05.
 ———— *Farmers' bulletin.* Manila, 1904-07.
 ———— *Report.* [Manila, 1903]-05.

10 Journals

See also SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

a. NORTH AMERICA

CANADA

- L'agriculteur.** Montreal, 1859-63.
The agricultural gazette of Canada. Ottawa, 1914-15. →
Canada. *Board of agriculture of Lower Canada.* Farmers' journal and transactions. Montreal, 1857-61.
 ——— *Board of agriculture of Upper Canada.* Canadian agriculturist and journal of transactions. Toronto, 1860.
The Canada farmer. Toronto, 1864-68.
Canada. *Société d'agriculture du Bas Canada.* Journal d'agriculture et transactions. Montreal, 1852-53.

UNITED STATES

- The agricultural digest.** New York, 1916. →
Agricultural review and industrial monthly. New York, *etc.*, 1884.
Agricultural review and journal of the American agricultural association. New York, 1882-83.
Agricultural science. State College, Pa., *etc.*, 1887-94.
American agricultural association. Journal. New York, 1881.
The American agriculturist. New York, *etc.*, 1843-94.
American bee journal. [Hamilton, Ill., 1918].
The American cultivator. Boston, 1890-1915. →
The American farmer. Baltimore, 1820-34. — 1853-78.
The American farmer. Rochester, N. Y., 1866-68.
American institute of the city of New York. The journal of the American institute. New York, 1836-40.
American journal of agriculture and science. New York, *etc.*, 1847-48.
American rural home. Rochester, N. Y., 1879-83.
Bowditch's magazine, the American florist and farmer. Boston, 1882-84.
California cultivator. Los Angeles, 1895-1905.
The California culturist. San Francisco, 1859-60.
The Cincinnati. Cincinnati, 1857-[60].
Cloud's southern rural magazine. Montgomery, Ala., 1860.
Cornell countryman. Ithaca, N. Y., 1903-15. →
Country gentleman. Albany, *etc.*, 1853-1915. →
The cultivator. Albany, 1838-65.
Eastern shore farmer and fruit culturist. Salisbury, Md., *etc.*, 1901-02.
Extension news. Amherst, 1918.
Facts for farmers. Amherst, 1910-15. →
The farm and garden. New York, 1853.
Farm, field, and fireside monthly. Chicago, 1901-06.
The farm journal. Philadelphia, 1883-1915. →
The farmer and gardener. Philadelphia, 1859-63.
The farmers' cabinet. Philadelphia, 1837-48.
The farmer's monthly visitor. Concord, N. H., *etc.*, 1839-52.
The farmers' register. Richmond, Va., 1833-42.
 ——— See **Swem**, E. G. An analysis of Ruffin's Farmers' register.
Farming. New York, 1906-07.
Fessenden's silk manual and practical farmer. Boston, 1836.
Florida dispatch, farmer, and fruit grower. Jacksonville, 1890-93.
The Genesee farmer. Rochester, N. Y., 1842-65.
The Genesee farmer and gardener's journal. Rochester, N. Y., 1831-39.
Gleanings in bee culture. Medina, O., 1910-15. →
Great southwest. San Diego, *etc.*, 1889-93.
The homestead. Hartford, 1856-61.
The Illinois farmer. Springfield, 1861-63.
The illustrated annual register of rural affairs, and cultivator almanac. Albany, 1855-81.
The industrialist. Manhattan, Kan., 1887-1911.
The irrigation age. Chicago, 1894-1915.
Journal of agricultural research. Washington, [1913-16]. →
The journal of agriculture. Boston, 1851-54.
Journal of agriculture. St. Louis, 1868-70.
The Kansas farmer. Lawrence, *etc.*, 1865-69.
Land and home. New York, 1879-80.
Long Island agronomist. Huntington, L. I., N. Y., 1909-14.
Maine farmer. Augusta, 1889-1915. →
Maryland agricultural college quarterly. [College Park, 1898-1909].
The Maryland farmer. Baltimore, 1868-97.
Massachusetts ploughman and New England journal of agriculture. Boston, 1890-1906.
Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture. Massachusetts agricultural repository and journal. Boston, 1793-1832.
The medical and agricultural register. Boston, [1806-07].
The Michigan farmer. Detroit, 1853-64.
The monthly journal of agriculture. New York, 1846-48.
National alfalfa journal. Sioux Falls, S. D., 1916.
National stockman and farmer. Pittsburgh, Pa., *etc.*, 1891-1916. →
The New England farmer. Boston, *etc.*, 1823-1913.
The New England homestead. Springfield, 1890-1915. →
New York farmer and American gardener's magazine. New York, 1833-36.
The Ohio cultivator. Columbus, 1849.
The Ohio valley farmer. Cincinnati, 1859-61.
The Orange Judd farmer. Chicago, 1890-94.
Our country home. Greenfield, Mass., *etc.*, 1884-94.
Pacific rural press. San Francisco, 1890-93.
Pen and plough. [New York, 1873-77].
The Pennsylvania farm journal. West Chester, *etc.*, 1853-55.
The plough boy. Albany, 1819-[23].
The plough, the loom, and the anvil. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1848-57.
The plow. New York, 1852.
The prairie farmer. Chicago, 1852-1909.
The prairie farmer annual. Chicago, 1868-71.
The rural Alabamian. Mobile, 1872-73.
The rural Carolinian. Charleston, *etc.*, 1870-76.
The rural magazine and literary evening fireside. Philadelphia, 1820.
The rural New Yorker. Rochester, *etc.*, 1859-1915. →
The rural register. Baltimore, 1859-62.
The ruralist and Ohio valley cultivator. Cincinnati, 1868-71.
Scientific farmer. Amherst, *etc.*, 1875-79.
The semi-tropical. Jacksonville, Fla., 1875-78.

The **semi-tropical** planter. San Diego, 1887-89.
 The **silk** grower and farmers' manual. Philadelphia, 1838-39.
 The **southern** cultivator. Athens, Ga., *etc.*, 1866-88.
 The **southern** planter. Richmond, [Va.], 1847-74.
Students' farm journal. Ames, Iowa, 1886-87.
Swem, E. G. An analysis of Ruffin's Farmers' register. Richmond, 1919.
 The **union** agriculturist and western prairie farmer. Chicago, 1841-42.
Up-to-date farming. Indianapolis, 1901-12.
 The **valley** farmer. St. Louis, *etc.*, 1857-64.
Vertical farming. Wilmington, Del., 1915.
 The **West Virginia** farm review. Charleston, 1902-05.
 The **Wisconsin** farmer. Janesville, *etc.*, 1853-67.
 The **working** farmer. New York, 1850-67.
 The **Yankee** farmer. Cornish, Me., *etc.*, 1835-40.

b. MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, AND WEST INDIES

Agricultural journal of the Leeward Islands. St. John's, Antigua, 1894-95.
Agricultural news. Barbados, 1902-15. →
 The **American** review of tropical agriculture. Mexico City, 1910.
Boletín de agricultura. San José, Costa Rica, 1909-10.
Boletín de fomento. San José, Costa Rica, 1911-14.
Jamaica. *Botanical department*. Bulletin. Kingston, 1887-1902.
 ——— *Department of agriculture*. Bulletin. Kingston, 1903-08.
Leeward Islands gazette. Supplement. St. John's, Antigua, 1892-95.
Trinidad. *Royal botanic gardens*. Bulletin of miscellaneous information. Trinidad, 1897-1900.
West Indian bulletin. Barbados, 1900-[16]. →

c. SOUTH AMERICA

Garden, field, and forest. [From the Demerara "Argosy." Georgetown, 1888].
Timehri. Demerara, 1882-1900.

d. EUROPE

BRITISH ISLES

The **country** gentleman's magazine. London, 1868-82.
 The **farmer's** magazine. London, 1834-81.
 The **gardener's** almanack and poultry keeper's and apiarian's calendar. London, [1868].
 The **journal** of agriculture. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1843-67.
North British agriculturist and journal of horticulture. Edinburgh, [1849-51].

The **quarterly** journal of agriculture. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1829-43.

FRANCE

Journal d'agriculture . . . Côte d'Or. Dijon, 1855.
Journal d'agriculture pratique et de jardinage. Paris, 1843-49.

ITALY, RUMANIA, SCANDINAVIA

International institute of agriculture, Rome. *Bureau of agricultural intelligence and plant diseases*. Monthly bulletin. Rome, 1915. →
 ——— *Bureau of economic and social intelligence*. Monthly bulletin. Rome, 1914-15. →
 ——— *Bureau of statistics*. Bulletin of agricultural and commercial statistics. Rome, 1914-15. →
Revista viticolă, horticolă, și agricolă. Bucuresti, 1908-13.
Tidsskrift for det norske landbrug. Christiania, [1894-98].

e. ASIA

INDIA AND CEYLON

Indian planting and gardening. Calcutta, 1898-1906.
Peradeniya, Ceylon. *Royal botanic garden*. Circulars. [Colombo], 1898-1912.
 The **tropical** agriculturist. Colombo, Ceylon, 1882-1912. →

f. AFRICA

Agricultural journal . . . Cape Colony. Cape Town, 1892.
 The **agricultural** journal of the Union of South Africa. Pretoria, 1911-15.
Cape monthly magazine. Cape Town, 1871.
 The **Transvaal** agricultural journal. Pretoria, 1903-11.

g. AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

The **agricultural** gazette of New South Wales. Sydney, 1890-1915. →
 The **Australian** garden and field. Adelaide, 1894-1905.
New Zealand. *Department of agriculture, industries, and commerce*. The journal of agriculture. Wellington, 1911-15. →
Queensland agricultural journal. Brisbane, 1897-1915.
 ——— General index, v. 1-9. Brisbane, 1902.
Victoria. *Department of agriculture*. Journal. Melbourne, 1902-16. →

h. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

The **Hawaiian** planters' monthly. Honolulu, 1895-1902.

i. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Philippine agricultural review. Manila, 1909-15. →

V. ECONOMIC PLANTS

1 Commercial Plants

a. GENERAL

- Archer**, T. C. Profitable plants. London, [1865].
- Barnard**, M. R. Sport in Norway . . . with a short account of the vegetable productions of the country. London, 1864.
- Blankinship**, J. W. Native economic plants of Montana. Bozeman, 1905.
- Bois**, Désiré. Nécessité de l'étude scientifique des productions naturelles coloniales. Bruxelles, 1905.
- Les plantes utiles de la Cochinchine et du Cambodge. Paris, 1906.
- Boulger**, G. S. The uses of plants. London, 1889.
- Bryant**, Charles. Flora diaetetica. London, 1783.
- Burnett**, G. T. An encyclopaedia of useful and ornamental plants. London, 1852.
- Burnett**, Miss M. A. Plantae utiliores. London, 1842-45.
- Cazzuola**, Ferdinando. Le piante utili e nocive agli uomini e agli animali che crescono spontanee e coltivate in Italia. Torino, *etc.*, 1880.
- Chazotte**, P. S. Facts and observations on the culture of vines, olives, capers, almonds, &c. in the southern states, and of coffee, cocoa, and cochineal, in East Florida. Philadelphia, 1821.
- Christy**, Thomas. New commercial plants. London, 1878-97.
- Church**, A. H. Food-grains of India. London, 1886.
- Cleghorn**, H. F. C. Notes on the medical and economical resources of the forests of India. [Madras, 1851].
- Cooke**, M. C. Report . . . on the gums, resins, oleo-resins and resinous products in the India museum, or produced in India. London, 1874.
- Report on the oil seeds and oils in the India museum, or produced in India. London, 1876.
- Corrêa**, M. P. Fibras texteis e cellulose. Rio de Janeiro, 1919.
- Dickson**, J. H. The fibre plants of India, Africa, and our colonies. London, *etc.*, [1865].
- Dodge**, C. R. A descriptive catalogue of useful fiber plants of the world. Washington, 1897.
- Flax, hemp, ramie, and jute. Washington, 1890.
- Drury**, Heber. The useful plants of India. Madras, 1858.
- Duthie**, J. F., and **Fuller**, J. B. Field and garden crops of the North-western Provinces and Oudh. Roorkee, 1882-93.
- Goodale**, G. L. Tropical horticulture. Boston, 1898.
- Useful plants of the future. New Haven, 1891.
- Gross**, Heinrich. Die wichtigeren handelspflanzen in bild und wort. Esslingen, 1880.
- Guilfoyle**, W. R. Fibres from plants, indigenous and introduced, eligible for industrial culture and experiment in Victoria. Melbourne, 1894.
- Hedrick**, U. P. Multiplicity of crops as a means for increasing the future food supply. New York, [1914].
- Heuzé**, Gustave. Les plantes alimentaires des pays chauds et des colonies. Paris, 1899.
- Les plantes industrielles. Paris, 1893-95.
- Hillier**, J. M. List of economic plants of western Africa. (In **MOLONEY**, Sir Alfred. Sketch of the forestry of West Africa, 1887.)
- Hitchcock**, F. H. Notes on the plant products of the Philippine Islands. [Washington, 1899].
- Hitier**, Henri, and **Saint-Maurice**, Roger de. Plantes industrielles. Paris, 1913.
- Hogg**, Robert. The vegetable kingdom and its products. London, 1858.
- Hooker**, Sir J. D. On some of the economic plants of Marocco. (In **HOOKER**, Sir J. D., and **BALL**, John. Journal of a tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas, 1878.)
- Horne**, John. A year in Fiji. London, *etc.*, 1881.
- India. Madras Presidency.** Reports on the fibres of southern India. Madras, 1856.
- Jackson**, J. R. Commercial botany of the nineteenth century. London, *etc.*, 1890.
- Johnson**, C. P. The useful plants of Great Britain. London, 1862.
- Kew.** *Royal botanic gardens.* Official guide to the museums of economic botany. no. 1. London, 1883. — 1886.
- Official guide to the museums of economic botany. no. 2. London, 1895.
- Official guide to the museums of economic botany. no. 3. London, 1886. — 1893.
- Lanessan**, J. L. de. Les plantes utiles des colonies françaises. Paris, 1886.
- Lees**, W. N. Tea cultivation, cotton, and other agricultural experiments in India. London, 1863.
- Lindley**, John. Medical and oeconomical botany. London, 1849.
- Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). Fructus esculenti. [Erlangae, 1789].
- McAtee**, W. L. Plants useful to attract birds and protect fruit. [Washington, 1910].
- MacOwan**, Peter. Evidence on vegetable products. Cape Town, 1891.
- Maiden**, J. H. The useful native plants of Australia. London, *etc.*, 1889.
- Main**, James. Hortus dietetica. London, 1845.
- Martyn**, Thomas. Flora rustica. London, 1792-94.
- Montgomery**, John. The wealth of nature. Our food supplies from the vegetable kingdom. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Morris**, Daniel. Report on the economic resources of the West Indies. London, 1898.
- Mott**, F. T. The fruits of all countries. Leicester, 1883.
- Mueller**, Ferdinand, *baron* von. Select extra-tropical plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation. Melbourne, 1891.
- Select plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation in Victoria. Melbourne, 1876.
- Murray**, J. A. The plants and drugs of Sind. London, *etc.*, 1881.
- Paillieux**, Auguste, and **Bois**, Désiré. Le potager d'un curieux. Paris, 1892. — 1899.
- and **Bois**, Désiré. De quelques plantes alimentaires de l'Abyssinie. Paris, [1890].
- Parker**, H. L. The economics of horticulture. Boston, 1893.

- Perrine**, Henry. Report [on the cultivation of tropical plants in the United States]. [Washington, 1838].
- Phillips**, Henry. History of cultivated vegetables. London, 1822.—1827.
- Porter**, G. R. The tropical agriculturist. London, 1833.
- Rabak**, Frank. Wild volatile-oil plants and their importance: black sage, wild sage, swamp bay. Washington, 1912.
- Rhind**, William. A history of the vegetable kingdom. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1857.
- Royle**, J. F. Essay on the productive resources of India. London, 1840.
- The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing and paper. London, *etc.*, 1855.
- Safford**, W. E. The useful plants of the island of Guam. Washington, 1905.
- Saunders**, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. New York, 1920.
- Saunders**, William (1822–1900). Catalogue of economic plants in the collection of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Washington, 1891.
- Scribner**, F. L. List of Philippine agricultural products and fiber plants. Manila, 1904.
- Simmonds**, P. L. Tropical agriculture. London, *etc.*, 1877.
- Smith**, John (1798–1888). A dictionary of popular names of the plants which furnish the natural and acquired wants of man. London, 1882.
- Domestic botany. London, 1871.
- Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge**. A description and history of vegetable substances used in the arts, and in domestic economy. London, 1830–33.
- Squier**, E. G. Tropical fibres; their production and economic extraction. London, *etc.*, 1863.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Cultivated food plants. [Newburgh, N. Y., 1885].
- Edible plants of the world. [Knoxville, Tenn., 1889].
- Some thoughts and facts concerning the food of man. [Hartford, 1880].
- United States**. Department of agriculture. Office of fiber investigations. Report. Washington, 1892–98.
- Villa-Franca**, ——— *baron de*. Note sur les plantes utiles du Brésil. Paris, 1880.
- Watt**, Sir George. A dictionary of the economic products of India. Calcutta, *etc.*, 1889–93.
- Index. Calcutta, 1896.
- Wortley**, E. J. Fruits and other food products of Jamaica. Jamaica, 1906.
- Zürn**, E. S. Die deutschen nutzpflanzen. Leipzig, 1901.
- b. MONOGRAPHS**
- For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY
- BROOM-CORN (*Andropogon*)**
- GRAMINEAE
- Broom-corn** and brooms. New York, [1876].
- Hartley**, C. P. Broom corn. Washington, 1903.
- Hurbutt**, L. Guide to the culture of broom corn. Brisbane, 1889.
- Knight**, Joseph. Broom corn. [Melbourne], 1895.
- Marks**, George. Broom millet. Sydney, 1911.—1913.
- Newman**, C. L. Broom corn suggestions. [Fayetteville], 1904.
- Perkins**, W. R. Broom corn. [Jackson, 1910].
- Rothgeb**, B. E. Dwarf broom corns. Washington, 1916.
- CANAI GRE (*Rumex*)
- POLYGONACEAE
- Collingwood**, C. B., and others. "Canaigre." Tucson, [1893].
- Forbes**, R. H. Canaigre. Tucson, 1896.
- Hare**, R. F. Canaigre. Santa Fé, 1904.
- Harrington**, H. H., and **Adriance**, Duncan. Canaigre, the new tanning plant. Austin, 1896.
- CHICORY (*Chicorium*)
- COMPOSITAE
- Kains**, M. G. Chicory growing. [Washington, 1900].
- Chicory growing as an addition to the resources of the American farmer. Washington, 1898.
- Lyon**, T. L. Suggestions for chicory culture. Lincoln, 1897.
- COCOA (*Theobroma*)
- STERCULIACEAE
- Baker**, Walter, & co., publishers. Cocoa and chocolate. Dorchester, Mass., 1899.
- Cradwick**, W. Notes on curing cocoa for small settlers. n. p., [1895].
- "Historicus," *pseud.* Cocoa, all about it. London, 1892.
- COCOANUT (*Cocos*)
- PALMAE
- Lyon**, W. S. The cocoanut. Manila, 1905.
- Marshall**, Henry. Contribution to a natural and economical history of the coco-nut tree. Edinburgh, 1836.
- [**South**, F. W.] Coco-nut cultivation in the West Indies. [Barbados], 1911.
- COFFEE (*Coffea*)
- RUBIACEAE
- Arnold**, E. L. Coffee; its cultivation and profit. London, 1886.
- Chase & Sanborn**, publishers. Coffee. [Boston, 188–?].
- Cook**, O. F. Shade in coffee culture. Washington, 1901.
- Ellis**, John. An historical account of coffee. London, 1774.
- Hewitt**, Robert, jr. Coffee; its history, cultivation and uses. New York, 1872.
- McClelland**, T. B. Suggestions on coffee planting for Porto Rico. Mayaguez, 1912.
- Markham**, Sir C. R. Report on the coffee-planting district of Wynaad. n. p., [1866].
- Thurber**, F. B. Coffee, from plantation to cup. New York, 1881.
- COTTON (*Gossypium*)
- MALVACEAE
- Briggs**, John. The cotton trade of India. [London, 1839?].
- Churchill**, O. O., and **Wright**, A. H. Cotton culture. Stillwater, [1912].
- Cook**, O. F. Hindi cotton in Egypt. Washington, 1911.
- Local adjustment of cotton varieties. Washington, 1909.
- Origin of the Hindi cotton. Washington, 1909.
- The cotton plant. Washington, 1896.
- Cultivation of cotton in India. n. p., n. d.
- A descriptive and historical account of the cotton manufacture of Dacca, in Bengal. London, 1851.
- [**Duggar**, J. F., and others]. Results of experiments on cotton in Alabama. Montgomery, 1900.
- India**. North-western Provinces. [Report on the state and prospects of the cotton crop, 1864.] n. p., n. d.

- Kearney, T. H.** Breeding new types of Egyptian cotton. Washington, 1910.
- Mell, P. H.** Report on the climatology of the cotton plant. Washington, 1893.
- Moorhouse, L. A., and Nicholson, J. F.** Cotton culture. Stillwater, [1908].
- Newman, J. S.** Cotton culture. Columbia, 1903.
- Piddington, Henry.** A memoir on the proposed improvements in Indian cotton. Calcutta, [1840].
- Redding, R. J.** Cotton culture. [Experiment, 1895]. — Atlanta, 1897.
- Cotton culture. Fertilizer formulas. Atlanta, 1898.
- Seabrook, W. B.** A memoir on the origin, cultivation, and uses of cotton. Charleston, 1844.
- Todaro, Agostino.** Relazione sulla cultura dei cotonei in Italia. Roma, *etc.*, 1877–78.
- Watson, J. F.** Memorandum relating to Dr. Forbes' objections to the Emery saw gin, and suggesting certain experiments to test the effect of saw gins upon native cotton. [London], n. d.
- Watt, Sir George.** The wild and cultivated cotton plants of the world. London, *etc.*, 1907.
- Wight, Robert.** Remarks on the cultivation of American cotton in India. [Madras, 1845].
- Wright, J. W. A.** Lecture on cotton culture, and our educational interests. [San Francisco, 1875].
- Roland, Arthur.** Root growing and the cultivation of hops. London, 1887.
- Stockberger, W. W.** Growing and curing hops. Washington, 1907.

PERFUMES

- Blondel, R. E.** Les produits odorants des rosiers. Paris, 1889.
- Burbidge, F. W.** The book of the scented garden. London, *etc.*, 1905.
- Claye, Louis.** Culture des fleurs et des plantes aromatiques. Fabrication des parfums en Portugal et dans ses colonies. Paris, 1865.
- Harrison, A. W.** Fragrance. Philadelphia, 1885.
- McDonald, Donald.** Fragrant flowers and leaves. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Sweet-scented flowers and fragrant leaves. New York, 1895.
- Mott, F. T.** Flora odorata. London, 1843.
- Perfume industry as an adjunct to the farm, orchard, or cottage garden.** Lavender. [Melbourne], 1894.
- Piesse, G. W. S.** The art of perfumery. London, 1856.
- Rabak, Frank.** The production of volatile oils and perfumery plants in the United States. Washington, 1910.

RUBBER

- Collins, James.** Report on the caoutchouc of commerce. London, 1872.
- Cook, O. F.** The culture of the Central American rubber tree. Washington, 1903.
- Rubber cultivation for Porto Rico. [Washington, 1900].
- [Jenman, G. S.]** Balata and the balata industry, forest laws, &c. Demerara, 1885.
- [———] Report on macwarrieballi, a new India-rubber plant of British Guiana. Georgetown, Demerara, 1888.
- [———] Report . . . on some of the India-rubber and gutta-percha trees of British Guiana. Demerara, 1883.
- Rubber planters' association of Mexico.** Year book. Mexico, 1908.
- Smith, J. G., and Bradford, Q. Q.** The Ceara rubber tree in Hawaii. Washington, 1908.
- Wickham, H. A.** On the plantation, cultivation, and curing of Para Indian rubber. London, 1908.

SUGAR-CANE (*Saccharum*)Including SORGHUM SUGAR-CANE (*Andropogon*)

GRAMINEAE

- Curtis, D. T., and Cobb, E. W., publishers.** Sorgho sucré or Chinese sugar cane. Boston, 1857.
- Hartley, W.** Sorgho or sugar grass. Lille, 1858.
- Hawaii sugar planters' association.** Work of the experiment station and laboratories. Honolulu, 1902.
- Hedges, Free, & co.** Experiments with sorghum sugar cane. Cincinnati, O., [1859?].
- Henney, Thomas.** Prize essay on the cultivation of the sugar cane. [Kingston, 1843].
- Hyde, J. F. C.** The Chinese sugar-cane. Boston, *etc.*, 1857.
- Loring, G. B.** The sorghum sugar industry. Washington, 1883.
- Lovering, J. S.** A detailed account of experiments and observations upon the Sorghum saccharatum or Chinese sugar cane. Philadelphia, 1858.
- McCulloh, R. S.** Reports . . . of scientific investigations in relation to sugar and hydrometers. Washington, 1848.
- May, D. W.** Sugar cane in Porto Rico. Mayaguez, 1910.
- Bardswell, Mrs. F. A.** The herb-garden. London, 1911.
- Kains, M. G.** Culinary herbs. New York, *etc.*, 1912.
- Northcote, Lady R. L. S.** The book of herbs. London, *etc.*, 1903.

CULINARY HERBS

FLAX (*Linum*)

LINACEAE

- Allen, S. M.** Fibrilia, or flax cotton. Boston, 1860.
- Bolley, H. L.** Flax and flax seed selection. Fargo, 1903.
- Flax culture. Fargo, 1906.
- Flax culture. Washington, 1907.
- Brown, Robert, of Hamilton.** Flax; its culture and preparation in Scotland, Ireland, and Flanders. Glasgow, *etc.*, 1851.
- Claussen, ———.** The flax movement. New York, 1851.
- Deman, E. F.** Flax; its cultivation and management. London, 1851.
- French, H. T.** Flax culture. Corvallis, 1897.
- Lugger, Otto.** A treatise on flax culture. [St. Anthony Park, 1890].
- Saunders, William (1835–1914).** Flax. [Ottawa, 1896].
- The flax plant; its cultivation for seed and fibre. Ottawa, [1908].
- Shurick, F. S.** The flax plant; some suggestions as to its cultivation for seed and fibre. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1884.
- Whitman, E. A.** Flax culture. Boston, 1888.

HOP (*Humulus*)

MORACEAE

- Fairchild, D. G.** Hop cultivation in Bohemia. [Washington, 1899].
- Flint, Daniel.** Hop culture in California. Washington, 1900.
- Judd, Orange, publisher.** Hop culture. New York, [1865].
- Lance, E. J.** The hop farmer. London, 1838.
- McDowell, R. H.** Hops. [Reno, 1896].
- Manwaring, H. M.** A treatise on the cultivation and growth of hops, in the Kent style. London, 1855.
- Myrick, Herbert.** The hop; its culture and cure, marketing and manufacture. New York, *etc.*, 1899.

- National academy of sciences.** Investigation of the scientific and economic relations of the sorghum sugar industry. Washington, 1883.
- Neale, A. T.** The sorghum sugar industry. [New Brunswick, 1888]. — [1889].
- Porter, G. R.** The nature and properties of sugar cane. Philadelphia, 1831.
- Queensland.** *Department of agriculture.* Sugar planting in Queensland. Brisbane, 1893.
- Redmond, D.** "Sorgho sucre," or Chinese sugar cane. Augusta, Ga., 1856.
- Reynoso, Alvaro.** Ensayo sobre el cultivo de la caña de azúcar. Paris, 1878.
- Ross, B. B.** Cane syrup. Montgomery, 1895.
— The manufacture of cane syrup. Opelika, 1905.
- Scott, J. M.** Japanese cane. Gainesville, Fla., 1916.
- Sorghum;** field, laboratory, and sugar-house results. Baton Rouge, 1888.
- Stansbury, C. F.** Chinese sugar cane and sugar making. New York, 1857.
- Stubbs, W. C.** Sugar cane. [Baton Rouge, 1897].
- Sugar cane.** Field and laboratory results. Baton Rouge, 1900.
- Sugar cane;** field experiments. Baton Rouge, 1889.
- Sugar cane;** laboratory and sugar house results, etc. Baton Rouge, 1889.
- Sugar making on a small scale.** [Baton Rouge], 1891.
- Watts, Francis.** Report on the sugar industry in Antigua. [Antigua, 1896].
- The world's sugar production and consumption. [Washington, 1903].
- TEA (*Thea*)
THEACEAE
- [**Charlton, Andrew, and others.**] Correspondence regarding the discovery of the tea plant of Assam. Calcutta, [1841].
- [**Chinese drawings illustrating the growth and progress of the tea plant.**]
- Discovery of the genuine tea plant in Upper Assam.** [Calcutta, 1835].
- Formosa, Japan.** *Bureau of productive industries.* Formosa oolong tea. Taihoku, 1904.
- Griffith, William.** Report on the tea plant of Upper Assam. Calcutta, 1838.
- Hale, E. M.** Ilex cassine, the aboriginal North American tea. Washington, 1891.
- [**Jones, A. C.**] *Thea viridis*, or the Chinese tea plant. Washington, 1877.
- Lettsom, J. C.** The natural history of the tea-tree. London, 1799.
- M'Clelland, John.** Report on the physical condition of the Assam tea plant. [Calcutta, 1837].
- Mitchell, G. F.** The cultivation and manufacture of tea in the United States. Washington, 1912.
— Home-grown tea. Washington, 1907.
- Rhyne, Wilhelm ten.** De fructe thee. (*In* BREYNE, Jakob. *Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum plantarum centuria prima*, 1678.)
- Saunders, William (1822-1900).** An experiment in tea culture. [Washington, 1897].
— Tea-culture as a probable American industry. Washington, 1879.
- Shiver, F. S.** A chemical study of the tea industry in South Carolina. Columbia, 1905.
- Short, Thomas.** A dissertation upon tea. London, 1730.
- Sigmund, G. G.** Tea; its effects, medicinal and moral. London, 1839.
- Sumner, John.** A popular treatise on tea. Birmingham, 1863.
- Watt, Sir George.** The pests and blights of the tea plant. Calcutta, 1898.
- TOBACCO (*Nicotiana*)
SOLANACEAE
- Billings, E. R.** Tobacco; its history, varieties, etc. Hartford, Conn., 1875.
- Bondurant, A. J.** Tobacco. Montgomery, [1892].
— Tobacco plant. Montgomery, [1893].
- Butterweck, O. C.** The culture of tobacco. Washington, 1898.
- DePass, J. P.** Tobacco and its cultivation. Palatka, 1891.
- Estes, J. M.** Tobacco; instructions for its cultivation and curing. Washington, 1892.
- [**Harris, T. J.**] Cultivation and curing of tobacco. [Barbados], 1905.
- [**Jenkins, E. H.**] The growing of tobacco under shade in Connecticut. [New Haven, 1902].
— Studies on the tobacco crop of Connecticut. [New Haven, 1914].
- Johnson, James.** Tobacco culture in Wisconsin. Madison, [1911].
- Lee, J. G.** Tobacco. Baton Rouge, 1895.
— and **Barrow, D. N.** Tobacco; yellow leaf and cigar varieties. Baton Rouge, 1896.
- Moodie, F. B.** The culture of tobacco. Jacksonville, 1895.
— Tobacco in Florida. DeLand, 1897.
- Mulder, Emile.** Cultivation of tobacco in Sumatra. Washington, 1898.
- Neel, L. R.** Tobacco culture in Montgomery county. (*In* MORGAN, A. C. *Tobacco insects of Tennessee*, 1911.)
- Nesom, G. E.** Tobacco growing in the Philippines. Manila, 1907.
- Patterson, H. J.** The culture and handling of tobacco. College Park, 1900.
— Tobacco. College Park, 1894.
- Redding, R. J.** Culture of tobacco. Atlanta, [1892].
- Saunders, William (1835-1914).** Tobacco culture. [Ottawa, 1898].
- Scherffius, W. H.** Tobacco; selection of seed plants and care of seed, etc. Lexington, 1907.
— and **Woodsley, Herman.** Tobacco; cultivation, curing, marketing. Lexington, 1909.
- Scovell, M. A., and others.** Tobacco. Lexington, 1897.
- Selby, A. D., and Houser, True.** Tobacco culture in Ohio. [Wooster, 1912].
- Shamel, A. D., and Cobey, W. W.** Tobacco breeding. Washington, 1907.
- Sinclair, J. M.** Report on the sugar-beet industry, and tobacco culture of the United States. Melbourne, 1895.
- Smith, J. G., and Blacow, C. R.** Cultivation of tobacco in Hawaii. Washington, 1907.
- Stubbs, W. C., and Lee, J. C.** Tobacco growing in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, 1893.
- Tobacco.** [Fort Collins, 1890].
- Whitney, Milton.** Methods of curing tobacco. Washington, 1897. — 1898.
- Young, T. B.** Tobacco culture in South Carolina. Columbia, 1904.
- VANILLA (*Vanilla*)
ORCHIDACEAE
- Bois, Désiré.** La vanille de Tahiti. [Paris, 1916].
- Burnett, Joseph, company, publishers.** About vanilla. [Boston, 1900].

- Galbraith, S. J.** Vanilla culture as practiced in the Seychelles Islands. Washington, 1898.
McClelland, T. B. Vanilla; a promising new crop for Porto Rico. Washington, 1919.

MISCELLANEOUS

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

A

- Nelson, E. W.** The agaves, a remarkable group of useful plants. [Washington, 1903].

B

- Michel, A. F.** Recherches sur la matière colorante des nerpruns indigènes [buckthorn]. (*In* RONDOT, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine, etc., 1858.)
Persoz, J. Étude des propriétés chimiques et tinctoriales du lo-kao. (*In* RONDOT, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine, etc., 1858.)
Rondot, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine et de la teinture en vert chez les Chinois. Paris, 1858.

C

- Fairchild, D. G., and Collins, G. N.** The South African pipe calabash. Washington, 1909.
Stockbridge, H. E. Cassava as a money crop. Jacksonville, [1899].
Shaw, W. R. The improvement of the castor plant. Stillwater, [1902].

H

- Dewey, L. H.** The cultivation of hemp in the United States. Washington, 1910.
Edwards, H. T. Abacá, Manila hemp. Manila, 1904.
Wissett, Robert. A treatise on hemp. London, 1808.

M

- Edwards, H. T.** The cultivation of maguey in the Philippine Islands. Manila, 1906.

- Ellis, John.** A description of the mangostan and the breadfruit. London, 1775.

P

- Ferguson, William.** The palmyra palm. Colombo, 1850.

- Sarbah, J. M.** The oil-palm and its uses. [London, 1909].

- Hector, James, editor.** Phormium tenax as a fibrous plant. Wellington, 1872.

- Maton, W. G.** Some account of the medicinal and other uses of various substances prepared from trees of the genus Pinus. (*In* LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus, v. 2, 1832.)

R

- Bray, Jean de.** La ramie, plante textile supérieure au chanvre, au lin, et au coton. Paris, 1879.

- Stubbs, W. C.** Ramie. Baton Rouge, 1895.

S

- Conter, F. E.** The cultivation of sisal in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1903.

- McMurtrie, William.** Report on the culture of sumac in Sicily. Washington, 1880.

- Wallich, Nathaniel.** American sumach. [Calcutta, 1845?].

W

- Fairchild, D. G.** The Chinese wood-oil tree. Washington, 1913.

Y

- Barrett, O. W.** The yautias, or taniers, of Porto Rico. Washington, 1905.

2 Medicinal Plants

See also PRE-LINNAEAN BOTANY

a. GENERAL

- Adams, John.** Medicinal plants and their cultivation in Canada. Ottawa, 1915.
Barton, B. H., and Castle, Thomas. The British flora medica. London, 1877.
Barton, B. S. Collections for an essay towards a materia medica of the United States. [Reprint. Cincinnati, 1900].
Barton, W. P. C. Outlines of lectures on materia medica and botany. Philadelphia, 1827.
 ——— Vegetable materia medica of the United States. Philadelphia, 1817-18.
Bentley, Robert, and Trimen, Henry. Medicinal plants. London, 1880.
Bigelow, Jacob. American medical botany. Boston, 1817-20.
Bondt, Jakob de. Historiae naturalis & medicae Indiae orientalis libri sex. (*In* Piso, Willem. De Indiae utriusque re naturali, etc., 1658.)
Bulliard, Pierre. [Histoire des plantes médicinales de la France. Paris, 1786].
Carter, J. M. G. A synopsis of the medical botany of the United States. St. Louis, 1888.
Culpeper, Nicholas. Complete herbal. London, n. d.
 ——— English physician and British herbal. London, 1814.
 ——— The English physician enlarged. London, 1741. — 1792.
Debeaux, J. O. Essai sur la pharmacie et la matière médicale des Chinois. Paris, 1865.
Descourtilz, M. E. Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles. Paris, 1827-33.
Dutt, U. C. The materia medica of the Hindus. Calcutta, 1877.
Edwards, John. The British herbal. London, 1770.
Endlicher, S. L. Die medicinal-pflanzen der österreichischen pharmakopöe. Wien, 1842.
Flückiger, F. A., and Hanbury, Daniel. Pharmacographia. London, 1874.
Good, P. P. The family flora and materia medica botanica. Elizabethtown, N. J., 1847. — Cambridge, Mass., etc., n. d.
Guibourt, N. J. B. G. Histoire naturelle des drogues simples. Paris, 1876.
Hanbury, Daniel. Science papers, chiefly pharmacological and botanical. London, 1876.
Hayne, F. G. Getreue darstellung und beschreibung der in der arzneykunde gebräuchlichen gewächse. Berlin, 1805-46].
Henkel, Alice. American medicinal barks. Washington, 1909.
 ——— American medicinal flowers, fruits, and seeds. [Washington, 1913].
 ——— American medicinal leaves and herbs. Washington, 1911.
 ——— American root drugs. Washington, 1907.
 ——— Weeds used in medicine. Washington, 1904.
 ——— Wild medicinal plants of the United States. Washington, 1906.
Hill, John. The family herbal. Bungay, [1812].
Hosack, David. Essays on various subjects of medical science. New York, 1824-30.

- Hosack**, David (Continued), and **Francis**, J. W., editors. The American medical and philosophical register. New York, 1814.
- Hughes**, William. The American physician. London, 1672.
- Hyams**, C. W. Medicinal plants which have been collected and used in North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1898].
- Ingle**, J. Pocket companion to Culpeper's herbal. London, 1820.
- Johnson**, Laurence. A manual of the medical botany of North America. New York, 1884.
- [**Juch**, K. W.] Handbuch der pharmaceutischen botanik. Nürnberg, 1804.
- Karsten**, Hermann. Deutsche flora. Pharmaceutisch-medicinische botanik. Berlin, 1880-83.
- Lee**, C. A. A catalogue of the medicinal plants, indigenous and exotic, growing in the state of New York. New York, 1848.
- Lémery**, Nicolas. Dizionario overo trattato universale delle droghe semplici. Venezia, 1721.
- Lindley**, John. Flora medica. London, 1838.
- Lloyd**, J. U. The eclectic alkaloids, resins, resinoids, oleo-resins, and concentrated principles. Cincinnati, 1910.
- History of the vegetable drugs of the pharmacopeia of the United States. [Cincinnati, 1911].
- editor. Life and medical discoveries of Samuel Thomson, and a history of the Thomsonian materia medica. Cincinnati, 1909.
- and **Lloyd**, C. G. Drugs and medicines of North America. Cincinnati, 1884-86.
- Luerssen**, Christian. Medicinisch-pharmaceutische botanik. Leipzig, 1879-82.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Systema materiae medicae vegetabilis brasiliensis. Lipsiae, etc., 1843.
- Medical botany**. London, 1821-22.
- Mercado**, Ignacio de. Libro de medicinas de esta tierra. (In **BLANCO**, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas, v. 4, 1880.)
- Meyrick**, William. The new family herbal or domestic physician. Birmingham, 1790.
- Miller**, Joseph. Botanicum officinale. London, 1722.
- Millsbaugh**, C. F. American medicinal plants. New York, etc., [1887].
- Mizauld**, Antoine. Alexikepus; seu, Auxiliaris et medicus hortus. Coloniae, 1576.
- Artificiosa methodus comparandorum hortensium fructuum, olerum, etc. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1576.
- Nees von Esenbeck**, T. F. L. Plantae officinales. Düsseldorf, 1828.
- [Supplement-band I.] Düsseldorf, 1833.
- [**Oskamp**, D. L.] Afbeeldingen der artseny-gewassen. Amsterdam, 1796-1800.
- Piso**, Willem. Historiae naturalis & medicae Indiae occidentalis libri quinque. (In his De Indiae utriusque re naturali et medica libri quatuordecim, 1658.)
- Plenck**, J. J. von. Icones plantarum medicinalium. Viennae, 1788-94.
- Pomet**, Pierre. Histoire générale des drogues. Paris, etc., 1694.
- Rafinesque**, C. S. Medical flora. Philadelphia, 1828-30.
- [**Schenck a Grafenberg**, J. G.] Culpeper's physical and chymical way of curing the most difficult and incurable diseases. London, 1656.
- Schimpfky**, Richard. Unsere heilpflanzen in bild und wort für jedermann. Gera-Untermhaus, [1893-94?].
- Ergänzungsband. Gera-Untermhaus, [1897?].
- Schoepf**, J. D. Materia medica americana potissimum regni vegetabilis. [Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1903.
- [**Sheldrake**, Timothy. Botanicum medicinale. London, 1759?].
- Smith**, Peter. The Indian doctor's dispensatory. [Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1901.
- [**Spratt**, George, editor]. Flora medica. London, 1829-30.
- Stephenson**, John, and **Churchill**, J. M. Medical botany. London, 1831.
- Stockberger**, W. W. Drug plants under cultivation. [Washington, 1915].
- Thornton**, R. J. A new family herbal. London, 1810.
- Waring**, E. J. Notes on some of the indigenous medical plants of India. n. p., n. d.
- Notes on some of the principal indigenous anthelmintics of India. Calcutta, 1860.
- Whitlaw**, Charles. Whitlaw's new medical discoveries. London, 1829.
- Woodville**, William. Medical botany. London, 1832.

b. MONOGRAPHS

For diseases and insects, see under PLANT PATHOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY

CINCHONA (*Cinchona*)

RUBIACEAE

- Botanical** descriptions of the species of Cinchonae now growing in India and Ceylon. n. p., 1861.
- Howard**, J. E. Illustrations of the Nueva quinologia of Pavon. London, 1862.
- The quinology of the East Indian plantations. London, 1869-76.
- Lambert**, A. B. An illustration of the genus Cinchona, etc. London, 1821.
- McIvor**, W. G. Notes on the propagation and cultivation of the medicinal cinchonas or Peruvian bark trees. Madras, 1863.
- Triana**, José. Nouvelles études sur les quinquinas. Paris, 1870.
- Weddell**, H. A. Histoire naturelle des quinquinas. Paris, 1849.

GINSENG (*Panax*)

ARALIACEAE

- Butz**, G. C. The cultivation of American ginseng in Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg], 1897.
- An experiment in ginseng culture. [State College, 1903].
- Garman**, Harrison. Ginseng, its nature and culture. Lexington, 1898.
- Kains**, M. G. Ginseng. New York, 1914.
- Nash**, G. V. American ginseng. Washington, 1895. — 1898.
- Van Fleet**, Walter. The cultivation of American ginseng. Washington, 1913.

GOLDEN SEAL (*Hydrastis*)

RANUNCULACEAE

- Henkel**, Alice, and **Klugh**, G. F. Golden seal. Washington, 1904.
- Lloyd**, J. U., and **Lloyd**, C. G. Hydrastis canadensis. [Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1908.
- Van Fleet**, Walter. Goldenseal under cultivation. [Washington, 1914].

MISCELLANEOUS

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

B

- Schneider**, Albert. The cultivation of belladonna in California. Berkeley, 1916.

C

- Wallich**, Nathaniel. Notes on *Cassia lanceolata*. [Calcutta 183-?].

D

Bartlett, H. H. The source of the drug Dioscorea. Washington, 1910.

G

Gelsemium; a study that embodies the recent work of L. E. Sayre, *etc.* [Cincinnati, 1911].

K

Royle, J. F. On East Indian kino. [London, 1846].

M

Wallich, Nathaniel. Notes on the drugs called mishme teeta and pucha pat. [Calcutta, 183-?].

Wight, Robert. Observations on mudar. [Madras, 1835].

P

Henkel, Alice. Peppermint. Washington, 1905.

Van Fleet, Walter. The cultivation of Peppermint and spearmint. [Washington, 1915].

Shultz, Benjamin. An inaugural botanico-medical disserta-

tion on the *Phytolacca decandra* of Linnaeus. Philadelphia, 1795.

Stockberger, W. W. The drug known as pinkroot. Washington, 1906.

Störck, Antonius. Libellus de usu medico Pulsatillae nigricantis. [Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1907.

Stocks, J. E. On the puneer plant of Khorasan. [Bombay, 1849].

R

Fordyce, William. The great importance and proper method of cultivating and curing rhubarb in Britain, for medicinal uses. London, 1792.

S

Downey, William. An investigation of the properties of the *Sanguinaria canadensis* or puecoon. [Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1907.

Prescott, Oliver. A dissertation on the natural history and medicinal effects of the *Secale cornutum*, or ergot. n. p., [1813?].

Mizauld, Antoine. Opusculum de senna. (*In his* Historia hortensium, 1576.)

3 Poisonous Plants

Bailey, F. M. Contributions to the flora of Queensland and New Guinea, and plants poisonous to stock. [Brisbane, 1899].

——— Plants reputed poisonous to stock, *etc.* [Brisbane, 1900].

Berge, Fr., and Riecke, V. A. Giftpflanzenbuch. Stuttgart, 1855.

Blankinship, J. W. The loco and some other poisonous plants in Montana. Bozeman, 1903.

Brooks, W. P. Poisonous plants. Boston, 1893.

Bulliard, Pierre. Histoire des plantes vénéneuses et suspectes de la France. Paris, 1784.

Chesnut, V. K. Principal poisonous plants of the United States. Washington, 1898.

——— Thirty poisonous plants of the United States. Washington, 1898.

——— and **Wilcox, E. V.** The stock-poisoning plants of Montana. Washington, 1901.

Crawford, A. C. Barium, a cause of the loco-weed disease. Washington, 1908.

——— Mountain laurel, a poisonous plant. Washington, 1908.

Fleming, C. E., and Peterson, N. F. Arrow-grass, a new stock-poisoning plant. Carson City, 1920.

Glover, G. H. Larkspur and other poisonous plants. Fort Collins, 1906.

——— **Newsom, I. E., and Robbins, W. W.** A new poisonous plant: the whorled milkweed. Fort Collins, 1918.

——— and **Robbins, W. W.** Colorado plants injurious to livestock. Fort Collins, 1915.

Hall, H. M., and Yates, H. S. Stock poisoning plants of California. Berkeley, 1915.

Halsted, B. D. The poisonous plants of New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1899].

Hedrick, U. P. A plant that poisons cattle. *Cicuta*. [Cortavallis], 1897.

Jacobson, C. A. Water hemlock (*Cicuta*). Carson City, [1915].

Marsh, C. D. Stock-poisoning plants of the range. Washington, 1918.

——— and **Clawson, A. B.** *Astragalus tetrapterus*, a new poisonous plant of Utah and Nevada. Washington, 1920.

——— **Clawson, A. B., and Marsh, Hadleigh.** Oak-leaf poisoning of domestic animals. Washington, 1919.

——— and *others.* *Cicuta*, or water hemlock. [Washington, 1914].

——— and *others.* Larkspur, or "poison weed." Washington, 1913. — 1918.

——— and *others.* The relation of barium to the loco-weed disease. Washington, 1912.

Morse, F. W., and Howard, C. D. Poisonous properties of wild cherry leaves. Durham, [1898].

Nestler, A. Hautreizende primeln. Berlin, 1904.

O'Brine, David. Progress bulletin on the loco and larkspur. [Fort Collins, 1893].

Peters, A. T., and others. Poisoning of cattle by common sorghum and kafir corn. Lincoln, 1903.

Pratt, Anne. The poisonous, noxious and suspected plants of our fields and woods. London, [1857?].

Rich, F. A., and Jones, L. R. A poisonous plant, the common horsetail. Burlington, 1902.

Van Es, Leunis, and Waldron, L. R. Some stock poisoning plants of North Dakota. Fargo, 1903.

Wilcox, E. V. Larkspur poisoning of sheep. White Sulphur Springs, [1897].

Wilson, F. W. Oleander poisoning of live-stock. Tucson, 1909.

VI. SOILS

1 General

- American jadoo company.** About jadoo. [Philadelphia, 1898].
- Bailey, L. H., compiler.** The problem of impoverished lands. Ithaca, 1899.
- The texture of the soil. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Blair, A. W.** Improving acid soils. New Brunswick, N. J., [1916].
- Booth, J. C.** Practical value of the analysis of soils. n. p., n. d.
- Brooks, W. P.** The rational use of lime. [Amherst, 1911].
- Clinton, L. A.** The moisture of the soil and its conservation. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Dachnowski, A. P.** The formation and characteristics of Massachusetts peat lands and some of their uses. [Boston, 1917].
- Darwin, C. R.** The formation of vegetable mould. New York, 1882.
- Earle, F. S., and Orr, A. W.** Experiments with lime on acid soils. Birmingham, 1898.
- Emerson, F. V.** Sour soils and their treatment. [Baton Rouge, 1915].
- Evelyn, John.** Terra. London, 1678. — 1706. — [York, 1786].
- Fletcher, S. W.** Soils; how to handle and improve them. New York, 1907.
- Fream, William.** Soils and their properties. London, 1895.
- Guthrie, F. B.** Lime on the farm. Sydney, 1917.
- Hall, Sir A. D.** The soil. London, 1901.
- Harcourt, R.** Lime and its uses in agriculture. Toronto, 1916.
- Haskins, H. D., and Merrill, J. F.** The distribution, composition, and cost of lime. [Amherst, 1911].
- Hatfield, T. D.** Soils and potting. Boston, 1898.
- Headden, W. P.** The fixation of nitrogen in some Colorado soils. Fort Collins, 1910.
- A further study. Fort Collins, 1910.
- The distribution of the nitrates and their relation to the alkalis. Fort Collins, 1913.
- A soil study. Fort Collins, 1898–1900.
- Johnson, S. W.** How crops feed. New York, [1870].
- Johnston, J. F. W.** Instructions for the analysis of soils, limestones, and manures. Cleveland, O., 1856.
- King, F. H.** The soil. New York, *etc.*, 1895.
- Lefour, ———.** Sol et engrais. Paris, 1897.
- Loew, Oscar, and May, D. W.** The relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth. Washington, 1901.
- Lyon, T. L., and Bizzell, J. A.** Some relations of certain higher plants to the formation of nitrates in soils. Ithaca, [1913].
- Morton, John.** On the nature and property of soils. London, 1840.
- O'Brine, David.** Soils and alkali. [Fort Collins, 1889].
- Patterson, H. J.** Lime; sources, and relation to agriculture. College Park, 1900.
- Piddington, Henry.** A chemical examination of cotton soils. [Calcutta, 1839].
- Roberts, I. P.** The fertility of the land. New York, *etc.*, 1897.
- Sacc, ———.** Chimie du sol. Paris, 1894.
- Scott, John, of Cirencester, and Morton, J. C.** The soil. London, n. d.
- Shorey, E. C.** The principles of the liming of soils. Washington, 1918.
- Skinner, J. J., and Sullivan, M. X.** The action of manganese in soils. [Washington, 1914].
- Spillman, W. J.** Renovation of worn-out soils. Washington, 1906.
- Soil conservation. Washington, 1910.
- Stevens, A. H.** Address . . . on the food of plants. Albany, 1848.
- Stone, G. E.** The methods and results of soil sterilization. [Boston, 1903].
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Four years' observations with a lysimeter. [Salem, 1882].
- Taft, W. H.** Conservation of the soil. [Washington], 1911.
- Thompson, Halford.** Plants without earth, and how to grow them in jadoo fibre. London, 1895.
- Torrance, William.** Observations on soil erosion. Pretoria, 1919.
- Truffaut, Georges.** Sols, terres, et composts. Paris, 1896.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Bureau of soils.* Bulletin. Washington, 1895–1913.
- Circular. [Washington, 1894–1913].
- Field operations. Washington, 1900–16. →
- Voorhees, E. B.** The natural improvement of soils. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Washed soils; how to prevent and reclaim them.** Washington, 1894.
- Wells, D. A.** Notes and observations on the analyses and characters of the soil of the Scioto valley, Ohio. [New Haven, 1852].
- Wheeler, H. J.** Lime and liming. [Kingston, 1897].
- The liming of soils. Washington, 1898.
- and **Adams, G. E.** Influence of lime upon plant growth. [Kingston, 1903].
- Whitson, A. R., and Delwiche, E. J.** The management of heavy clay soils. Madison, [1911].
- and **Sievers, F. J.** The development of marsh soils. Madison, [1911].
- and **Sievers, F. J.** The improvement of sandy soils. Madison, [1911].
- and **Weir, W. W.** Soil acidity and liming. Madison, [1913].
- Wilder, H. J.** Soils of Massachusetts and Connecticut with especial reference to apples and peaches. Washington, 1915.

2 Fertilizers

- Agricultural value of the sewage of London.** London, 1865.
- Aikman, C. M.** Farmyard manure. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1892.
- Manures and the principles of manuring. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1894.
- American guano company.** Report of experiments with American guano. New York, 1859-60.
- Anderson, James (1739-1808).** A practical treatise on peat moss. Edinburgh, 1794.
- Atwater, W. O.** Fertilizers. Washington, 1882.
- Potash in agriculture. [Hartford, 1877].
- Barnes, H. J.** Irrigation with fresh sewage. Boston, 1892.
- Sewage. Boston, 1891.
- Sewerage systems. Cambridge, 1884.
- Beal, W. H.** Barnyard manure. Washington, 1894. — 1904.
- Bellair, G. A.** Engrais applicables à l'horticulture. Paris, n. d.
- Bois, Désiré.** L'épuration et l'utilisation des eaux d'égout de la ville de Paris. Paris, [1906].
- Bommer, George.** The Bommer method for the manufacture . . . of manure. New York, n. d.
- Bourne, Alfred.** Guano. London, 1845.
- Brooks, W. P., and Ward, A. H.** Experiment station accuracy. n. p., [1899].
- Browne, D. J.** Field book of manures. New York, 1864.
- Buffum, B. C.** Alfalfa as a fertilizer. [Laramie, 1900].
- Cameron, F. K., and others.** Potash from kelp. Washington, 1915.
- Church, A. H.** Sulphate of ammonia as a manure. Sheffield, 1886.
- Coe & company.** Coe's super-phosphate of lime. n. p., n. d.
- Collingwood, H. W.** Chemicals and clover. New York, 1892.
- Fertilizer farming. New York, 1892.
- Fertilizers and fruit. New York, 1893.
- Corfield, W. H.** A digest of facts relating to the treatment and utilisation of sewage. London, *etc.*, 1871.
- Crimp, W. S.** Sewage disposal works. London, 1890.
- Dalgas, Enrico.** Hede-moser og kjaerjorde. Kjøbenhavn, 1876.
- Dana, S. L.** Manures. Boston, 1843.
- A muck manual for farmers. Lowell, 1843. — New York, 1856.
- Davy, J. B.** Lupins for green manuring. Berkeley, 1899.
- Donaldson, John.** Soils and manures. London, n. d.
- Duggar, J. F.** The cowpea and the velvet bean as fertilizers. Montgomery, 1902.
- Dumas, J. B.** Manures, ameliorators and stimulants. New York, 1848.
- The nutrition of plants. New York, 1848.
- Falkner, F.** The muck manual. London, 1843.
- Fertilizer resources of the United States.** Washington, 1912.
- Foot, Asahel.** Essay on the manufacture of manures. Boston, 1843.
- Gerhard, W. P.** The disposal of household wastes. New York, 1890.
- German kali works.** Experiments with fertilizers upon grapes. Stassfurt, 1895.
- [—] Potash in agriculture. Baltimore, Md., n. d.
- Gilbert, Sir J. H.** Letter on the utilisation of town sewage. Nottingham, [1857].
- Goessmann, C. A.** On rational fertilization of garden crops and fruits. [Boston, 1887].
- On special fertilization of garden crops. [Boston, 1894].
- Grandeau, L. N.** La fumure des champs et des jardins. Paris, 1893.
- Greene, C. A.** Fertilizers in general, *etc.* Harrisburg, Pa., 1884.
- Gregory, J. J. H.** Fertilizers. Boston, 1885.
- Griffiths, A. B.** Manures and their uses. London, 1889.
- Special manures for garden crops. London, 1895.
- A treatise on manures. London, *etc.*, 1889.
- Guano, a treatise on the history, etc.** Boston, 1860.
- Guano; its origin, properties and uses.** New York, 1845.
- Hannam, John.** The economy of waste manures. London, 1844.
- Harlan, C.** Farming with green manures on Plumgrove farm. Wilmington, 1876. — Philadelphia, 1883.
- Harris, Joseph.** Essay on the use of nitrate of soda for manure. n. p., 1890.
- Food for plants. n. p., n. d. — New York, [1905].
- Talks on manures. New York, [1878].
- Hart, E. B., and Tottingham, W. E.** Relation of sulphur compounds to plant nutrition. [Washington, 1915].
- Hedrick, U. P.** The effect of wood ashes and acid phosphate on the yield and color of apples. [Geneva, 1907].
- Héricart de Thury, L. E. F., Vicomte.** Rapport . . . sur un nouvel engrais proposé sous le nom de Poudrettes alcalino-végétatives, par M^{me} Vibert Duboul. Paris, 1820.
- Rapport . . . sur un nouvel engrais proposé sous le nom d'Urate, par MM. Donat et compagnie. Paris, 1820.
- Hyde, J. B.** Treatment and uses of peat and peaty material. New York, 1866.
- Jenkins, E. H., and Street, J. P.** Manure from the sea. [New Haven, 1917].
- Johnson, C. W.** On fertilizers. London, 1839.
- Johnson, S. W.** Essays on peat, muck, and commercial manures. Hartford, 1859.
- Peat and its uses, as fertilizer and fuel. New York, [1866].
- Joly, Charles.** Les eaux d'égout à Paris. Paris, 1885.
- L'horticulture et les engrais chimiques. Paris, n. d.
- Joulie, H., and Desbordes, Maxime.** Les engrais en horticulture. Paris, 1894.
- Kirwan, Richard.** The manures most advantageously applicable to the various sorts of soils. London, 1796.
- Krelage, J. H.** Ouderdomssysteem. [Groningen, 1888].
- Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** The royal commission on agricultural depression and the valuation of unexhausted manures. London, 1898.
- Lévy, L.** Amélioration du fumier de ferme. Paris, 1892.
- Lierke, E.** Erfolge der kalidüngung im obstbau. n. p., 1902.
- Louisiana fertilizers association.** Proceedings. Baton Rouge, 1905.
- Lumsden, David.** Fertilizers for carnations. Durham, [1912].
- Lupton, N. T.** Pea vines as a fertilizer. Montgomery, [1890].
- Maercker, Max.** Die kalidüngung. Berlin, 1893.
- Use of potash salts in German agriculture. New York, n. d.
- Massachusetts.** State agricultural experiment station, Amherst. Analyses of commercial fertilizers. [Amherst, 1888-93].

- Mauroy**, ——— de. Utilité, composition, emploi des engrais chimiques. Paris, n. d.
- Morse**, F. W. The value of meadow muck. [Durham, 1901].
- Muir**, James. The utility of sulphate of ammonia in agriculture. London, 1899.
- Mussa**, Louis. Pratique des engrais chimiques. Paris, 1907.
- North Carolina state horticultural society.** *Experimental farm.* Fertilizer tests. Raleigh, N. C., 1896.
- Pearson**, A. N. Manures and manuring. [Melbourne, 1895]. — 1899.
- Peruvian and Bolivian guano.** Baltimore, 1844.
- Peters**, Richard. Agricultural enquiries on plaister of Paris. Philadelphia, 1797.
- Piper**, C. V. Leguminous crops for green manure. Washington, 1907.
- Porcher**, F. A. Report on manures. Charleston, 1844.
- Reynolds**, Joseph. A prize essay on the preparation and application of manures. Boston, 1858.
- Riddle**, J. A. "Sterility is laid." Prof. Ville's new system of agriculture. Manchester, 1868.
- Robinson**, Solon. Guano. New York, 1852.
- Röthgens**, M. Bericht über die düngungsversuche in der Karl Bröcking'schen gärtnerei. n. p., n. d.
- Sarcey**, Francisque. Les odeurs de Paris. Assainissement de la Seine. Paris, 1882.
- Saunders**, William (1835-1914), and **Shutt**, F. T. Clover as a fertilizer. [Ottawa, 1902].
- Sempers**, F. W. Manures; how to make and how to use them. Philadelphia, 1898.
- Sheppard**, J. H. A practical treatise on the use of Peruvian and Ichaboe African guano. London, *etc.*, 1844.
- Steele**, Andrew. The natural and agricultural history of peat-moss or turf-bog. Edinburgh, 1826.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Paramount fertilizers. [Boston, 1889]. ——— Plant-food and agriculture. [Hartford, 1877].
- Talbot**, J. W. Peat and peat land. [Boston, 1881].
- Teschemacher**, J. E. Essay on guano. Boston, *etc.*, 1845.
- Ville**, Georges. On artificial manures. London, 1882. ——— Chemical manures. Atlanta, Ga., 1871. ——— Les engrais chimiques. Paris, [1892-1901]. ——— High farming without manure. Boston, 1866. ——— The school of chemical manures. Philadelphia, 1872.
- Voorhees**, E. B. Fertilizers. New York, *etc.*, 1898. ——— Fertilizers for fruit growers. [Trenton, N. J., 1908].
- Wagner**, Paul. Important practical questions on the subject of manures. Darmstadt, 1885.
- Wheeler**, H. J. Manures and fertilizers. New York, 1914. ——— and **Hartwell**, B. L. Sea-weeds; their agricultural value, *etc.* [Kingston, 1893].
- Wolf**, Émile. Les engrais. Paris, n. d.
- Woods**, A. F., and **McKenney**, R. E. B. Fertilizers for special crops. [Washington, 1903].
- Woods**, C. D. The manurial value of ashes, "mucks," sea weeds, and bone. [Orono, 1901]. ——— New mineral fertilizer. [Orono, 1913].
- Wright**, C. D. The phosphate industry of the United States. Washington, 1893.
- Wyatt**, Francis. Modern high farming. New York, 1886. ——— The phosphates of America. New York, 1892.

3 Inoculation of Soils, and Bacteria

- Caldwell**, G. C. Why crops must have nitrogen and how it can be provided. Boston, 1899.
- Chester**, F. D. Bacteria of the soil in their relation to agriculture. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Duggar**, J. F. Soil inoculation for leguminous plants. Montgomery, 1897.
- Garman**, Harrison, and **Didlake**, Mary L. Six different species of nodule bacteria. Lexington, 1914.
- Herrick**, G. W. Inoculation of soils. Agricultural College, 1900.
- Hopkins**, C. G. Nitrogen bacteria and legumes. Urbana, 1904.
- Kellerman**, K. F. Methods of legume inoculation. Washington, 1910. ——— Soil bacteriology as a factor in crop production. Washington, 1913. ——— and **Robinson**, T. R. Conditions affecting legume inoculation. Washington, 1906. ——— and **Robinson**, T. R. Inoculation of legumes. Washington, 1905.
- Lewis**, L. L., and *others*. Soil inoculation. [Stillwater, 1905].
- Moore**, G. T. Bacteria and the nitrogen problem. [Washington, 1903]. ——— Bacteria as ferterlizers. [Boston, 1905]. ——— Soil inoculation for legumes. Washington, 1905.
- Naudin**, Charles. Nouvelles recherches sur les nodosités ou tubercules des légumineuses. Paris, [1897].
- Pugsley**, C. W. Alfalfa inoculation tests. Lincoln, 1913.
- Sackett**, W. G. Bacteriological studies of the fixation of nitrogen in certain Colorado soils. Fort Collins, 1911.
- Schneider**, Albert. A new factor in economic agriculture [Symbiosis]. [Champaign, 1893].
- Soule**, A. M., and **Ferguson**, Meade. The inoculation and cultivation of alfalfa. Blacksburg, [1905].
- Ward**, H. M. On the tubercular swellings on the roots of Vicia Faba. [London, 1887].
- Woods**, A. F. Inoculation of soil with nitrogen-fixing bacteria. Washington, 1905.

4 Irrigation and Drainage

- Alexander**, B. S., and *others*. Report of the Board of commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of the state of California. Washington, 1874.
- Anderson**, James (1739-1808). A practical treatise on draining bogs and swampy grounds. London, 1797.
- Bertrand**, J. De l'eau relativement à l'économie rustique. Paris, 1801.
- Canals and irrigation in foreign countries.** Washington, 1891.
- Cole**, A. P. Cole's combined system of drainage and irrigation. n. p., [1889].
- Deakin**, Alfred. Irrigated India. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Donald**, James. Land drainage, embankment and irrigation. London, [1851].
- Dugdale**, William. The history of imbanking and drayning of divers fenns and marshes. London, 1662.
- Elliott**, C. G. Drainage of farm lands. Washington, 1904.

- Elliott**, C. G. (Continued). Farm drainage. Washington, 1896.
- Folsom**, C. W. The surface drainage of the metropolitan district. Boston, 1876.
- Forbes**, R. H. Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. Tucson, 1911.
- Fortier**, Samuel. Irrigation of orchards. Washington, 1910. — 1917.
- Practical information for beginners in irrigation. Washington, 1906. — 1917.
- French**, H. F. Farm drainage. New York, 1860.
- Hart**, R. A. The drainage of irrigated farms. Washington, 1917.
- Hutchinson**, Henry. A treatise on the practical drainage of land. London, *etc.*, 1844.
- International irrigation congress**. Official report. Los Angeles, *etc.*, [1893]. — 1915.
- The irrigation age. Chicago, 1894–1915. →
- Irrigation** in Arizona. [Tucson, 1891].
- Johnstone**, John. An account of the mode of draining land. London, 1801.
- Jones**, E. R. The principles and practice of land drainage. Madison, [1910].
- The right drain for the right place. Madison, [1913].
- and **Zeasman**, O. R. The drainage on the farm. Madison, [1917].
- King**, F. H. Irrigation and drainage. New York, 1899.
- Klippart**, J. H. The principles and practice of land drainage. Cincinnati, 1862.
- Leidigh**, A. H., and **Gee**, E. C. Tile drainage. Austin, Texas, 1916.
- McCammom**, C. & W., *publishers*. Statement of facts showing the advantages and profits of thorough drainage. Albany, 1856. — 1857.
- McDowell**, R. H. Irrigation. [Reno, 1894].
- Massachusetts**. *Board of harbor and land commissioners*. Annual report. Boston, 1896.
- and *State board of health*. Report of the joint board . . . upon the restoration of Green Harbor. Boston, 1898.
- *General court*. Report of a commission appointed to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles rivers. Boston, 1886.
- Miles**, Manly. Land draining. New York, 1892.
- Munn**, B. The practical land drainer. New York, 1860.
- National irrigation congress**. Official proceedings. Spokane, Wash., *etc.*, [1909]–12.
- Newell**, F. H. Irrigation in the United States. New York [1902].
- Scott**, John, of Cirencester. Draining and embanking London, 1883.
- Irrigation and water-supply. London, 1883.
- Shedd**, J. H. Thorough drainage. (*In FOLLEN, Charles*. Suggestions on landscape gardening, 1859.)
- Smith**, J. B. The New Jersey salt marsh and its improvement. [New Brunswick, 1907].
- Stephens**, George. The practical irrigator. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1829. — 1834.
- Stewart**, Henry. Irrigation for the farm, garden, and orchard. New York, [1877].
- Taylor**, F. W. Tile drainage. Durham, [1905].
- United States geological survey**. Water supply and irrigation papers. Washington, 1896–1903.
- Vidalin**, F. Pratique des irrigations en France et en Algérie. Paris, 1902.
- Walker**, J. B. An address upon land drainage. Nashua, [N. H.], 1871.
- Irrigation. [Concord, N. H., 1877].
- Waring**, G. E., *jr.* Draining for profit and draining for health. New York, [1867].
- Water** and irrigation in orchard and garden cultivation. London, n. d.
- Western Canada irrigation association**. Report. Ottawa, 1911.
- Whitson**, A. R., and **Jones**, E. R. Land drainage. Madison, [1906].
- Wickson**, E. J. Irrigation in field and garden. Washington, 1901.
- Irrigation in fruit growing. Washington, 1900.
- Widtsoe**, J. A. The principles of irrigation practice. New York, *etc.*, 1915.
- Wilson**, H. W. The practice and value of irrigation to our farmers and horticulturists. [Boston, 1885].
- Woodward**, S. M. Land drainage by means of pumps. Washington, 1915.

5 Dunes

- Brown**, J. C. Pine plantations on the sand-wastes of France. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1878.
- Brunet**, Raymond. Le pin maritime; sa culture, ses produits, son gemmage, et son rôle dans la fixation des dunes. Paris, n. d.
- Free**, E. E., and **Westgate**, J. M. The control of blowing soils. Washington, 1910.
- Gifford**, J. C. The control and fixation of shifting sands. [New York, 1898].
- Hitchcock**, A. S. Methods used for controlling and reclaiming sand dunes. Washington, 1904.
- Westgate**, J. M. Reclamation of Cape Cod sand dunes. Washington, 1904.

VII. ENTOMOLOGY

1 General

- Avebury**, John LUBBUCK, *1st baron*. On the origin and metamorphoses of insects. London, 1874.
- Badham**, C. D. Insect life. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1845.
- Balfour**, E. G. The agricultural pests of India and eastern and southern Asia. London, 1887.
- Ballou**, H. A. Insect pests of the Lesser Antilles. Bridgetown, Barbados, 1912.
- Root borers and other grubs in West Indian soils. [Barbados], 1913.
- Britton**, W. E. Some common lady beetles of Connecticut. [New Haven, 1914].
- and **Walden**, B. H. Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Pt. I, II. Hartford, 1911.
- Pt. III. By H. L. Viereck. Hartford, 1916.
- Bruyssel**, E. van. The population of an old pear-tree. New York, 1870.
- [**Budgen**, Miss L. M.] Episodes of insect life. London, 1849–51.
- Burgess**, A. F. Requirements to be complied with by nurserymen or others who make interstate shipments of nursery stock. [Washington, 1908]. — [1909].
- Cameron**, Peter. A monograph of the British phytophagous Hymenoptera. London, 1882–93.
- Chittenden**, F. H. The Florida fern caterpillar. Washington, 1913.
- Root-maggots and how to control them. [Washington, 1905]. — [1906].
- Some insects injurious to garden and orchard crops. Washington, 1899.
- Some insects injurious to garden crops. Washington, 1900.
- Comstock**, J. H. Insect life. New York, 1897.
- The insectary of Cornell university. Ithaca, 1888.
- and **Comstock**, A. B. A manual for the study of insects. Ithaca, N. Y., 1895.
- Cooke**, M. C. Vegetable wasps and plant worms. London, *etc.*, 1892.
- Craw**, Alexander. Destructive insects. Sacramento, 1891.
- Crosby**, C. R. On certain seed-infesting chalcis-flies. Ithaca, [1909].
- and **Leonard**, M. D. The tarnished plant-bug. Ithaca, [1914].
- Curtis**, John. Farm insects. Glasgow, *etc.*, 1860.
- Cutworms**, army worms, and grasshoppers. St. Paul, [1911].
- Darling**, Noyes. Address upon injurious insects. New Haven, 1845.
- Douglas**, J. W., and **Scott**, John. The British Hemiptera. London, 1865.
- Duffey**, J. C. Transformations of a carabid. [St. Louis, 1891].
- E.**, R. The life of an insect. London, n. d.
- Emmons**, Ebenezer. Agriculture of New York. v. 5. [Insects.] Albany, 1854.
- Felt**, E. P. Collection, preservation, and distribution of New York insects. Albany, 1899.
- Illustrated descriptive catalogue of . . . insects of New York. Albany, 1900.
- and **Joutel**, L. H. Monograph of the genus *Saperda*. Albany, 1904.
- Fernald**, C. H. The Orthoptera of New England. Boston, 1888.
- Fernald**, H. T. The insect outlook for New England. [Boston, 1915].
- The oriental moth, a recent importation. Amherst, 1907.
- Some common insect pests of the farmer. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Figuiet**, Louis. The insect world. New York, 1868.
- Fitch**, Asa. Report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York. Albany, 1856–[72].
- French**, Charles. A handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria. Melbourne, 1891–1900.
- Gahan**, A. B. Aphidiinae of North America. College Park, 1911.
- García**, Fabián. Injurious insects. Santa Fé, 1908.
- Garman**, Harrison. A preliminary study of Kentucky localities in which pellagra is prevalent. Lexington, 1912.
- and **Baker**, C. F. A preliminary list of Hemiptera of Colorado. Fort Collins, 1895.
- [**Gray**, G. R.] Notices of insects that are known to form the bases of fungoid parasites. n. p., 1858.
- Greene**, C. A. An essay on insects injurious to vegetation. [Harrisburg, 1883].
- Grote**, A. R. Preliminary list of the North American species of *Agrotis*. Washington, 1881.
- Hagen**, H. A. Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America. Washington, 1861.
- Harris**, T. W. Entomological correspondence. Boston, 1869.
- A treatise on some of the insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Cambridge, 1842. — Boston, 1852. — 1862.
- Haseman**, Leonard. The evergreen bagworm. Columbia, 1912.
- Hopkins**, A. D., and **Rumsey**, W. E. Practical entomology. Charleston, 1896.
- Howard**, L. O. Descriptions of North American Chalcididae. Washington, 1885.
- On the importation of beneficial insects from one country to another. [Boston, 1906].
- A study in insect parasitism. Washington, 1897.
- Jack**, J. G. Notes on some injurious insects. [Boston, 1894].
- Jaeger**, Benedict. The life of North American insects. New York, 1859.
- Johannsen**, O. A. The fungus gnats of North America. [Orono, 1910–12].
- Insect notes for 1909. [Orono, 1910].
- Insect notes for 1910. [Orono, 1911].
- Insect notes for 1912. [Orono, 1912].
- and **Patch**, E. M. Insect notes for 1911. [Orono, 1911].

- Kirby**, William, *and* **Spence**, William. An introduction to entomology. London, 1859.
- Köllar**, Vincenz. A treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, & farmers. London, 1840.
- LeConte**, J. L. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Washington, 1861[–62].
- Lintner**, J. A. Entomological contributions. [Albany, 1870–77].
 ——— The insects and other animal forms of Caledonia Creek, N. Y. [Albany, 1879].
 ——— Some injurious insects of Massachusetts. Boston, 1886.
- Lowe**, V. H. The forest tent-caterpillar. [Geneva, 1899].
- Lugger**, Otto. Bugs injurious to our cultivated plants. St. Paul, [1900].
 [———] The classification of insects and their relation to agriculture. Delano, [1893].
- Mann**, B. P. *Anisopteryx vernata* distinguished from *A. pometaria*. [Boston, 1873].
 ——— Description of a monstrous female imago of *Anisopteryx pometaria*. [Boston, 1874].
 ——— Explanation of the "Corrigenda" to a communication entitled: "*Anisopteryx vernata* distinguished from *A. pometaria*." [Boston, 1874].
- Marsh**, H. O. Biologic and economic notes on the yellow-bear caterpillar. Washington, 1912.
- Merian**, Maria S. *Dissertatio de generatione et metamorphosis insectorum surinamensium*. Hagae Comitum, 1726.
 ——— *Histoire des insectes de l'Europe*. Amsterdam, 1730.
- Metcalf**, C. L. The Syrphidae of Ohio. Columbus, 1913.
- Motchoulski**, Victor. *Insectes de la Sibirie*. [Introduction.] [St. Pétersbourg, 1846].
- National convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation**. Recommendations as to state and national legislation, relative to insect pests and plant diseases. [Roanoke, Va., 1897].
- Needham**, J. G., *and* **Betten**, Cornelius. Aquatic insects in the Adirondacks. Albany, 1901.
 ——— *and others*. Aquatic insects in New York state. Albany, 1903.
 ——— *and others*. May flies and midges of New York. Albany, 1905.
- Newstead**, Robert. General index to Annual reports of observations of injurious insects 1877–1898, by Eleanor A. Ormerod. London, 1899.
- Ormerod**, Eleanor A. A manual of injurious insects. London, *etc.*, [1881].
 ——— Report of observations of injurious insects. London, 1877–1901.
 ——— A text-book of agricultural entomology. London, 1892.
- Osborn**, Herbert. Leafhoppers of Maine. [Orono, 1915].
 ——— Life histories of leafhoppers of Maine. [Orono, 1916].
- Packard**, A. S. Guide to the study of insects, and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops. Salem, 1869.
 ——— Half hours with insects. Boston, 1877.
 ——— Injurious insects, new and little known. Boston, 1870.
 ——— The injurious insects of the West. Salem, 1877.
 ——— Our common insects. Salem, 1873.
 ——— Third annual report on the injurious and beneficial insects of Massachusetts. Salem, 1873.
- Patch**, E. M. Insect notes for 1906. [Orono, 1906].
 ——— Insect notes for 1907. [Orono, 1907].
 ——— Insect notes for 1908. [Orono, 1908].
- Pearson**, R. H. The book of garden pests. London, *etc.*, 1908.
- Peckham**, G. W., *and* **Peckham**, Mrs. E. G. On the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps. Madison, 1898.
- Pettit**, R. H. Insects of the garden. Agricultural College, 1905.
 ——— Studies in artificial cultures of entomogenous fungi. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Pierce**, W. D. A manual of dangerous insects likely to be introduced in the United States through importations. Washington, 1918.
- Rennie**, James. Insect architecture. London, 1857.
- Riley**, C. V. Annual address . . . as president of the Entomological society of Washington for the year 1884. Washington, 1886.
 ——— Annual report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects of the state of Missouri. Jefferson City, 1869–77.
 ——— General index and supplement. Washington, 1881.
 ——— Injurious insects of Maryland. College Park, 1893.
- Ritzema Bos**, Jan. Agricultural zoology. London, 1894.
- Sanderson**, E. D. Some destructive caterpillars. Newark, [1902].
- Say**, Thomas. American entomology. Philadelphia, 1824–28.
- Schilling**, Heinrich, *freiherr* von. *Allerlei nützliche garteninsekten*. Frankfurt a. d. Oder, 1905.
- Siebold**, C. T. E. von. On a true parthenogenesis in moths and bees. London, 1857.
- Slingerland**, M. V. The common European praying mantis, a new beneficial insect in America. Ithaca, 1900.
 ——— Emergency report on tent caterpillars. Ithaca, 1899.
 ——— The four-lined leaf-bug. [Ithaca, 1893].
 ——— The palmer-worm. Ithaca, 1901.
 ——— Wireworms and the bud moth. [Ithaca, 1896].
- Smith**, H. S. The chalcidoid genus *Perilampus* and its relations to the problem of parasite introduction. Washington, 1912.
- Smith**, J. B. Cut-worms; the sinuate pear-borer; the potato stalk-borer; bisulphide of carbon as an insecticide. [New Brunswick, 1895].
 ——— Economic entomology for the farmer and fruit-grower. Philadelphia, 1896.
 ——— Our insect friends and enemies. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1912.
- Stedman**, J. M. Injurious and beneficial insects. Montgometry, [1893].
 ——— The tarnished plant bug. Columbia, [1899].
- Symons**, T. B. Common injurious and beneficial insects of Maryland. College Park, 1905.
- Taft**, L. R., *and* **Davis**, G. C. The pests of the orchard and garden. Agricultural College, 1895.
- Theobald**, F. V. A text-book of agricultural zoology. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1899.
- Tower**, W. L. An investigation of evolution in chrysomelid beetles of the genus *Leptinotarsa*. Washington, 1906.
- Townsend**, C. H. T., *and others*. Some Mexican and Japanese injurious insects liable to be introduced into the United States. Washington, 1896.
- Treat**, Mary. Injurious insects of the farm and garden. New York, 1882.
- Walsh**, B. D. Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois. [Springfield, 1861].
- Washburn**, F. L. Diptera of Minnesota. St. Anthony Park, [1905].
- Webster**, F. M., *and* **Mally**, C. W. The army worm and other insects. Columbus, 1898.

- Weed, C. M.** Experiments in destroying black-flies. Durham, [1904].
- The forest tent caterpillar. Durham, [1899]. — [1900].
- Injurious insects and their transformations. Boston, 1899.
- Insects and insecticides. Hanover, N. H., 1891.
- Remedies for flea-beetles. Durham, [1895].
- Westwood, J. O.** Arcana entomologica; or, Illustrations of new, rare, and interesting insects. London, 1845.
- Whitmarsh, R. D.** Some important insect pests of the greenhouse. [Wooster, 1915].
- Wood, J. G.** Our garden friends and foes. London, 1864.

2 Insects Injurious to Trees

INSECTS INJURIOUS TO FOREST, ORNAMENTAL, AND SHADE TREES

- Brunner, Josef.** Douglas fir pitch moth. [Washington, 1915].
- The Sequoia pitch moth, a menace to pine in western Montana. [Washington, 1914].
- The Zimmerman pine moth. [Washington, 1915].
- Busck, August.** The European pine-shoot moth. [Washington, 1915].
- Chittenden, F. H.** Insect enemies of the white pine. (*In* SPALDING, V. M. The white pine, 1899.)
- Insects injurious to the basket willow. (*In* HUBBARD, W. F. The basket willow, 1904.)
- The oak pruner. Washington, 1910.
- [———] The two-lined chestnut borer. [Washington, 1897]. — 1909.
- Cooley, R. A.** The Douglas spruce cone moth. Bozeman, 1908.
- Craighead, F. C.** Protection from the locust borer. Washington, 1919.
- Doten, S. B.** The carpenter worm. Reno, 1900.
- The European elm scale. Reno, [1908].
- Felt, E. P.** Insects affecting forest trees. Albany, 1903.
- Insects affecting park and woodland trees. Albany, 1905-06.
- Insects injurious to elm trees. [Albany, 1902].
- Insects injurious to forest trees. [Albany, 1898].
- Shade tree pests in New York state. Albany, 1899.
- White-marked tussock moth and elm leaf beetle. Albany, 1907.
- Forbes, S. A.** The cottony maple scale in Illinois. Urbana, 1907.
- Some important insects of Illinois shade trees and shrubs. Urbana, 1911.
- Frost, H. L., & co.** The preservation of trees. A few of their enemies. Arlington, Mass., [1899].
- Garman, Harrison.** The locust borer, *Cyllene robiniae*, and other insect enemies of the black locust. Lexington, 1916.
- The pests of shade and ornamental trees. Lexington, 1893.
- Gossard, H. A.** The catalpa midge. [Wooster, 1908].
- Herrick, G. W.** Control of two elm-tree pests. Ithaca, [1913].
- The larch case-bearer. Ithaca, [1912].
- The snow-white linden moth. Ithaca, [1910].
- Hopkins, A. D.** Additional data on the locust borer. Washington, 1907.
- Barkbeetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*. Washington, 1909.
- Catalogue of West Virginia forest and shade tree insects. Charleston, 1893.
- The dying of pine in the southern states; cause, extent, and remedy. Washington, 1911.
- Insect enemies of the redwood. (*In* FISHER, R. T., and others. The redwood, 1903.)
- Insect enemies of the spruce in the northeast. Washington, 1901.
- Insect injuries to the wood of dying and dead trees. [Washington], 1910.
- Insect injuries to the wood of living trees. [Washington], 1910.
- Insects which kill forest trees. Washington, 1910.
- The locust borer. Washington, 1906.
- The locust borer and methods for its control. [Washington], 1907.
- Powder-post injury to seasoned wood products. [Washington, 1903].
- Some of the principal insect enemies of the coniferous forests in the United States. [Washington, 1903].
- The white-pine weevil. [Washington], 1907.
- Houser, J. S.** Destructive insects affecting Ohio shade and forest trees. Wooster, 1918.
- The more important insects affecting Ohio shade trees. [Wooster, 1908].
- [Howard, L. O.]** The box-elder plant-bug. [Washington, 1898].
- [———] General work against insects which defoliate shade trees in cities and towns. [Washington, 1896].
- Three insect enemies of shade trees. Washington, 1899.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The bagworm. [Washington], 1908.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The bagworm, an injurious shade-tree insect. Washington, 1916.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The catalpa sphinx. [Washington, 1916].
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The catalpa sphinx. *Ceratomia catalpae* Bdv. [Washington], 1907.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The green-striped maple worm. [Washington], 1909.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The leopard moth. [Washington], 1909.
- and **Chittenden, F. H.** The leopard moth, a dangerous imported insect enemy of shade trees. Washington, 1916.
- Johannsen, O. A.** Spruce bud worm and spruce leaf miners. [Orono, 1913].
- Johnson, S. A.** The cottony maple scale. Fort Collins, 1906.
- Kirkland, A. H.** The shade-tree insect problem. [Boston, 1902].
- La Blanchère, Henri de.** Les ravageurs des forêts. Paris, 1876. — 1889.
- and **Robert, Eugène.** Les ravageurs des forêts et des arbres d'alignement. Paris, 1876. — 1889.
- Marlatt, C. L.** The buffalo tree-hopper. [Washington, 1897].
- Miller, J. M.** Cone beetles; injury to sugar pine and western yellow pine. [Washington, 1915].

- Packard**, A. S. Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. Washington, 1881. — 1890.
- Report on the causes of destruction of evergreen forests in northern New England and New York. [Washington, 1883-85].
- Patch**, E. M. Chermes of Maine conifers. [Orono, 1909].
- Gall aphids of the elm. [Orono, 1910].
- The saddled prominent. [Orono, 1908].
- Woolly aphids of the elm. [Orono, 1913].
- Pergande**, Theodore. The life history of the alder blight aphid. Washington, 1912.
- The life history of two species of plant-lice inhabiting both the witch-bazel and the birch. Washington, 1901.
- Riley**, C. V. Our shade trees and their insect defoliators. Washington, 1887. — 1888.
- Robert**, Eugène. Les ravageurs des plantations d'alignement. Paris, 1876.
- Sanders**, J. G. The cottony maple scale. [Washington, 1905].
- Schoene**, W. J. The poplar and willow borer. [Geneva, 1907].
- Scudder**, S. H. The pine moth of Nantucket. Boston, 1883.
- Slingerland**, M. V. The bronze birch borer. Ithaca, [1906].
- Two new shade-tree pests. Ithaca, [1905].
- Smith**, J. B. Insects injurious to shade trees. (*In* GASKILL, Alfred, and others. The planting and care of shade trees, 1909.)
- Insects injurious to shade trees and ornamental plants. [New Brunswick, 1905].
- Some insects injurious to shade trees. [New Brunswick, 1894].
- Weed**, C. M. The spiny elm caterpillar. Durham, [1899].
- ### INSECTS INJURIOUS TO FRUIT TREES
- Adams**, C. F. Some insects of orchard and other fruits. [Fayetteville], 1907.
- Aldrich**, J. M. Winter spraying for the apple aphid. Moscow, [1904].
- Bailey**, L. H. Notions about the spraying of trees. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Baker**, A. C. The woolly apple aphid. Washington, 1915.
- Baker**, C. F. The peach tree borer. The fruit bark beetle. Birmingham, 1898.
- Beetles** injurious to fruit-producing plants. St. Paul, [1899].
- Blakeslee**, E. B. American plum borer. [Washington, 1915].
- Bonnes**, W. W. Orchard spraying experiments. [Orono, 1911].
- Orchard spraying experiments. [Orono, 1912].
- Britton**, W. E. The apple-tree tent-caterpillar. [New Haven, 1902].
- The apple-tree tent-caterpillar. [New Haven, 1913].
- Two common scale-insects of the orchard. [New Haven, 1903].
- Brooks**, F. E. The parandra borer as an orchard enemy. [Washington, 1915].
- The roundheaded apple-tree borer. [Washington, 1915].
- Snout beetles that injure nuts. [Morgantown, 1910].
- Burlingham**, Richard. An appendix to the treatise on blights. London, 1803.
- Instructions to prevent the blight incident to peach, nectarine, and other fruit trees. London, 1802.
- Caesar**, Lawson. Insects attacking fruit trees. Toronto, 1917.
- and **Ross**, W. A. The apple maggot. Toronto, 1919.
- and **Spencer**, G. J. Cherry fruit-flies. Toronto, 1915.
- California**. State commission of horticulture. Report of the commissioner appointed to investigate the prevalence of *Trypeta ludens* in Mexico. Sacramento, 1905.
- Chambliss**, C. E. Some injurious insects of the apple. Knoxville, [1893].
- Chase**, W. W. The principal parasites of the peach. Atlanta, Ga., 1916.
- Chittenden**, F. H. The fig moth. Washington, 1911.
- [———] The fruit-tree bark beetle. [Washington, 1898]. — 1909.
- [———] The larger apple-tree borers. [Washington, 1898]. — 1907.
- The nut weevils. [Washington], 1908.
- Clarke**, W. T. The peach-worm. Sacramento, 1902.
- Cook**, A. J. The plum curculio. [Agricultural College, 1890].
- Cooke**, Matthew. A treatise on the insects injurious to fruit and fruit trees of the state of California. Sacramento, 1881.
- [**Coquillett**, D. W.] Canker-worms. [Washington, 1895].
- Crandall**, C. S. The curculio and the apple. Urbana, 1905.
- Spraying apples. Relative merits of liquid and dust applications. Urbana, 1906.
- Crosby**, C. R. The apple red bugs. Ithaca, [1911].
- Cushman**, R. A. Notes on the peach and plum slug. Washington, 1911.
- and **Isely**, Dwight. The cherry leaf-beetle, a periodically important enemy of cherries. [Washington, 1916].
- Davidson**, W. M. Walnut aphides in California. [Washington, 1914].
- Dickens**, Albert, and **Headlee**, T. J. Spraying the apple orchard. Manhattan, 1911.
- Drury**, W. D. Insects and other pests injurious to fruit trees. (*In* WRIGHT, S. T. Fruit culture for amateurs, 1897.)
- Essig**, E. O. The olive insects of California. Berkeley, 1917.
- Forbes**, S. A. The fruit bark beetle. [Champaign, 1891].
- Spraying apples for the plum-curculio. Urbana, 1906.
- Foster**, S. W. The cherry fruit sawfly. Washington, 1913.
- and **Jones**, P. R. Additional observations on the lesser apple worm. Washington, 1912.
- and **Jones**, P. R. How to control the pear thrips. Washington, 1911.
- and **Jones**, P. R. The life history and habits of the pear thrips in California. Washington, 1915.
- Garman**, Harrison. Bordeaux mixture for apple pests. Lexington, 1893.
- Spraying apple trees. Apple orchard pests in Kentucky. Lexington, 1908.
- Gill**, J. B. The fruit-tree leaf-roller. Washington, 1913.
- Important pecan insects and their control. Washington, 1917.
- Gillette**, C. P., and **Taylor**, E. P. A few orchard plant lice. Fort Collins, 1908.
- and **Taylor**, E. P. Orchard plant lice and their remedies. Fort Collins, 1908.
- and **Weldon**, G. P. Two plant lice of the peach. (*In* WELDON, G. P. Some insects and mites attacking the peach in Colorado, 1910.)
- Gossard**, H. A. Insects of the pecan. St. Augustine, 1905.
- Orchard bark beetles and pin hole borers. [Wooster, 1913].
- Gurney**, W. B. Fruit-flies and other insects attacking cultivated and wild fruits in New South Wales. Sydney, 1912.
- Hammar**, A. G. The cigar case-bearer. Washington, 1912.
- Harris**, T. W. Remarks on some of the diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and vines. (*In* WILDER, M. P. President's address, 1854.)

- Hartzell**, F. Z. The cherry leaf-beetle. [Geneva, 1917].
- Harvey**, F. L. The apple maggot. The potato rot. [Orono, 1889].
- and **Munson**, W. M. Apple insects of Maine. [Orono, 1899].
- Headlee**, T. J. Control of the principal insects injurious to the apple above ground. Boston, 1919.
- Herrick**, G. W. Insects injurious to pecans. Jackson, [1904].
- The pecan case-bearer. Austin, 1909.
- and **Leiby**, R. W. The fruit-tree leaf roller. Ithaca, [1915].
- Hillman**, F. H. The pear and cherry slug. [Reno, 1890].
- Plant-lice infesting the apple. [Reno, 1890].
- The woolly aphid of the apple. [Reno, 1892].
- Hodgkiss**, H. E. The apple and pear membracids. [Geneva, 1910].
- Horsfall**, Frank. Orchard enemies. [Mountain Grove, 1903].
- Horton**, J. R., and **Pemberton**, C. E. Katydid injurious to oranges in California. [Washington, 1915].
- Houghton**, C. O. Orchard tests of miscible oils. Newark, [1907].
- Hubbard**, H. G. Insects affecting the orange. Washington, 1885.
- Illingworth**, J. F. Cherry fruit-flies and how to control them. Ithaca, [1912].
- A study of the biology of the apple maggot. Ithaca, [1912].
- Insect pests and fungi, and remedies for their suppression.** [Melbourne], 1896.
- Jarvis**, C. D. The apple leaf-miner. [Storrs, 1906].
- Johnson**, Fred, and **Girault**, A. A. The plum curculio. [Washington, 1906].
- La Blanchère**, Henri de. Les ravageurs des vergers et des vignes. Paris, 1876.
- Lamson**, G. H. Some apple insects of Connecticut. [Storrs, 1912].
- Lathrop**, F. H. Leaf-hoppers injurious to apple trees. [Geneva, 1918].
- Lintner**, J. A. Some pests of the pomologist. Grand Rapids, Mich., [1888].
- Lodeman**, E. G. The spraying of orchards. [Ithaca, 1893].
- The spraying of orchards; apples, quinces, plums. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Lowe**, V. H. The pistol-case-bearer. Geneva, [1897].
- Major**, Joshua. A treatise on the insects most prevalent on fruit trees. London, 1829.
- Marlatt**, C. L. The peach-tree borer. [Washington, 1896].
- [1903].
- The peach twig-borer, an important enemy of stone fruits. Washington, 1898.
- The pear slug. [Washington, 1897].
- The pear-tree psylla. [Washington, 1895].
- The woolly aphid of the apple. [Washington, 1897].
- Moore**, J. G. Common insect pests of fruits in Wisconsin. Madison, [1910].
- Morris**, E. L. New control methods for the pear thrips and peach tree borer. Sacramento, 1912.
- Moulton**, Dudley. The California peach borer. Washington, 1912.
- The pear thrips. Sacramento, 1905.
- The pear thrips. Washington, 1907. — 1909.
- The pear thrips and its control. Washington, 1909.
- Newman**, C. C. Results of practical experiments with peach borer. Columbia, 1904.
- Nougaret**, R. L., **Davidson**, W. M., and **Newcomer**, E. J. The pear leaf-worm. Washington, 1916.
- O'Kane**, W. C. The apple maggot. Durham, [1914].
- Ormerod**, Eleanor A. Handbook of insects injurious to orchard and bush fruits. London, 1898.
- Parrott**, P. J., and **Fulton**, B. B. The cherry and hawthorn sawfly leaf-miner. Geneva, [1915].
- and **Hodgkiss**, H. E. Controlling plant lice in apple orchards. [Geneva, 1915].
- and **Hodgkiss**, H. E. The false tarnished plant-bug as a pear pest. [Geneva, 1913].
- and **Hodgkiss**, H. E. The status of spraying practices for the control of plant lice in apple orchards. [Geneva, 1915].
- and **Schoene**, W. J. The apple and cherry ermine moths. [Geneva, 1912].
- and *others*. Plant lice injurious to apple orchards. [Geneva, 1916].
- Patch**, Edith M. Elm leaf curl and woolly apple aphid. [Orono, 1912].
- Woolly aphid of the apple. [Orono, 1913].
- and **Johannsen**, O. A. Apple tree insects of Maine. [Orono, 1910].
- and **Munson**, W. M. Apple maggot and other insects. [Orono, 1904].
- Petty**, F. W. The quince borer and its control. Pretoria, 1917.
- Pickett**, B. S., and *others*. Field experiments in spraying apple orchards. Urbana, 1916.
- Quaintance**, A. L. The aphides affecting the apple. [Washington], 1907.
- The apple maggot or "railroad worm." [Washington], 1908.
- The apple-tree tent caterpillar. [Washington], 1908. — [1915].
- The leaf blister mite. Washington, 1912.
- The leaf blister mite of pear and apple. Washington, 1916.
- Notes on the peach bud mite. Washington, 1912.
- and **Baker**, A. C. Aphids injurious to orchard fruits, currant, gooseberry, and grape. [Washington, 1917].
- and **Jenne**, E. L. The plum curculio. Washington, 1912.
- and **Scott**, W. M. The more important insect and fungous enemies of the fruit and foliage of the apple. Washington, 1912.
- Quayle**, H. J. Citrus fruit insects. Sacramento, 1911.
- Citrus fruit insects in Mediterranean countries. [Washington, 1914].
- Red spiders and mites of citrus trees. Sacramento, 1912.
- Sanderson**, E. D. Caterpillars injuring apple foliage in late summer. Durham, [1908].
- Three orchard pests. Newark, [1901].
- and *others*. Spraying the apple orchard. Durham, [1907].
- Saunders**, William (1835-1914). Insects injurious to fruits. Philadelphia, *etc.*, 1883.
- Schoene**, W. J. The tussock moth in orchards. [Geneva, 1909].
- Severin**, H. H. P. Control of apple maggot by poison bait spray. [Orono, 1916].
- Slingerland**, M. V. The bud moth. [Ithaca, 1893].
- The cherry fruit-fly. Ithaca, 1899.
- The cigar-case bearer in western New York. [Ithaca, 1895].
- Further experiments against the peach-tree borer. Ithaca, 1901.

- Slingerland**, M. V. (Continued). Green fruit worms. [Ithaca, 1896].
- The peach-tree borer. Ithaca, 1899.
- The pear psylla and the New York plum scale. [Ithaca, 1896].
- The pear tree psylla. [Ithaca, 1892].
- The pistol-case-bearer in western New York. Ithaca, 1897.
- A plum scale in western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].
- The quince curculio. Ithaca, 1898.
- Some new notions about some old insects. Boston, 1899.
- and **Crosby**, C. R. Manual of fruit insects. New York, 1914.
- and **Fletcher**, P. B. The ribbed cocoon-maker of the apple. Ithaca, [1903].
- Smith**, E. F. The black peach aphid. [Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890].
- Smith**, J. B. The apple plant louse. [New Brunswick, 1900].
- Insects injurious to the peach trees in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1911].
- The peach borer. [New Brunswick, 1898].
- The pear midge. [New Brunswick, 1894].
- Smyth**, E. G. Report on the fig moth in Smyrna. (*In* CHITTENDEN, F. H. The fig moth, 1911.)
- Some** insects injurious to the orchard. [Manhattan, 1898].
- Spraying** fruits for insect pests and fungous diseases. Washington, 1892.
- Starnes**, H. N. The peach tree borer. Atlanta, [1906].
- Stedman**, J. M. The fruit-tree bark-beetle. The common apple-tree and peach-tree borers. Columbia, [1898].
- The fruit-tree leaf-roller. Columbia, [1906].
- The lesser apple leaf folder. The leaf crumpler. Columbia, [1896].
- A new orchard pest: the fringed-wing apple-bud moth. Columbia, [1898].
- The woolly-aphis of the apple. Columbia, [1896].
- Stevens**, F. L., and **Sherman**, Franklin. Insect and fungus enemies of the peach, plum, cherry, fig, and persimmon. [Raleigh, 1903].
- Theobald**, F. V. The insect and other allied pests of orchard, bush, and hothouse fruits. Wye, 1909.
- Tower**, W. V. Insects injurious to citrus fruits and methods for combating them. Washington, 1911.
- Trimble**, I. P. A treatise on the insect enemies of fruit and fruit trees. New York, 1865.
- Volck**, W. H. The California tussock-moth. Sacramento, 1907.
- Webster**, R. L. The lesser apple leaf-folder. Ames, [1909].
- Weed**, C. M. The canker worm. [Durham, N. H., 1897].
- Remedies for the canker-worm. Durham, [1901].
- Some dangerous fruit insects. Durham, [1894].
- The tent caterpillar. Durham, [1896].
- Weldon**, G. P. Some insects and mites attacking the peach in Colorado. Fort Collins, 1910.
- Two common orchard mites. Fort Collins, 1909.
- Wilson**, H. F. The peach-tree barkbeetle. Washington, 1909.
- Woglum**, R. S. Fumigation of citrus trees. Washington, 1918.
- Woodworth**, C. W. The California peach-tree borer. Sacramento, 1902.
- Orchard fumigation. Berkeley, 1899.
- and **Peterson**, E. G. Codling moth work in 1904. [Logan, 1906].
- Caesar**, Lawson. The codling moth. Toronto, 1911.
- Card**, F. W. Observations on the codling-moth. Lincoln, 1897.
- [**Cook**, A. J.] The codling moth and bark louse. Lansing, [1886].
- Cooley**, R. A. The codling moth. Bozeman, 1903.
- Cordley**, A. B. The codling moth and late spraying in Oregon. [Corvallis], 1902.
- Foster**, S. W. Life history of the codling moth and its control on pears in California. Washington, 1912.
- On the nut-feeding habits of the codling moth. Washington, 1912.
- Hammar**, A. G. Life history of the codling moth in north-western Pennsylvania. Washington, 1912.
- Life-history studies on the codling moth in Michigan. Washington, 1912.
- Henderson**, L. F. Mixed sprays for apple scab and codling moth. Lewiston, [1907].
- Jenne**, E. L. The codling moth in the Ozarks. Washington, 1912.
- Jones**, P. R., and **Davidson**, W. M. Life history of the codling moth in the Santa Clara valley of California. Washington, 1913.
- Lloyd**, J. W. Spraying for the codling moth. Urbana, 1907.
- Marlatt**, C. L., and **Orton**, W. A. The control of the codling moth and apple scab. Washington, 1906.
- Melander**, A. L., and **Jenne**, E. L. The codling moth in the Yakima valley. [Pullman], 1906.
- Pettit**, R. H. The codling-moth in Michigan. Agricultural College, 1904.
- Quaintance**, A. L., and **Scott**, E. W. The one-spray method in the control of the codling moth and the plum curculio. Washington, 1912.
- and *others*. The one-spray method in the control of the codling moth and the plum curculio. Washington, 1912.
- Sanderson**, E. D. The codling moth. Newark, [1903].
- The codling moth and how to control it by spraying. Durham, [1909].
- Siegler**, E. H., and **Simanton**, F. L. Life history of the codling moth in Maine. Washington, 1915.
- Simpson**, C. B. The codling moth. Washington, 1903.
- The control of the codling moth. Washington, 1903.
- Slingerland**, M. V. The codling-moth. Ithaca, 1898.
- Symons**, T. B., and **Peairs**, L. M. The codling moth. College Park, 1910.
- Weed**, C. M. The codling moth and the apple maggot. [Durham, 1896].
- Woodworth**, C. W. Directions for spraying for the codling-moth. Sacramento, 1904.
- and **Colby**, G. E. Paris green for the codling-moth. Sacramento, 1899.

ELM-LEAF BEETLE

- Britton**, W. E. The elm leaf beetle. [New Haven, 1907].
- Felt**, E. P. Elm leaf beetle and white-marked tussock moth. Albany, 1912.
- Elm-leaf beetle in New York state. Albany, 1898. — 1902.
- Fernald**, H. T. The imported elm leaf-beetle. Amherst, 1901.
- [**Howard**, L. O., and **Smith**, J. B.] The elm leaf beetle. [Storrs, 1895].
- Marlatt**, C. L. The imported elm leaf-beetle. [Washington, 1895].

CODLING MOTH

- Aldrich**, J. M. The codling moth. Moscow, [1903].
- Ball**, E. D. The codling moth. [Logan, 1904].

- Riley, C. V.** The imported elm leaf-beetle. Washington, 1885.—1891.
- Southwick, J. M.** The elm leaf-beetle. Providence, 1901.
- ### GIPSY MOTH AND BROWN-TAIL MOTH
- Britton, W. E.** The brown-tail moth. [New Haven, 1914].
 — The gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth. [New Haven, 1906].
- Burgess, A. F.** *Calosoma sycophanta*. Washington, 1911.
 — The dispersion of the gypsy moth. Washington, 1913.
 — The gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth and their control. Washington, 1917.
 — Report on the gypsy moth work in New England. [Washington, 1915].
 — and **Collins, C. W.** The *Calosoma* beetle, *Calosoma sycophanta*, in New England. Washington, 1915.
 — and **Collins, C. W.** The genus *Calosoma*. Washington, 1917.
- Clement, G. E., and Munro, Willis.** Control of the gypsy moth by forest management. Washington, 1917.
- Crawford, J. C.** Descriptions of certain chalcidoid parasites. Washington, 1910.
- Felt, E. P.** Gypsy and brown tail moths. Albany, 1906.
- Fernald, C. H., and Kirkland, A. H.** The brown-tail moth. Boston, 1903.
- Fiske, W. F.** The gypsy moth as a forest insect. Washington, 1913.
 — Parasites of the gypsy and brown-tail moths introduced into Massachusetts. Boston, 1910.
- Forbush, E. H., and Fernald, C. H.** The gypsy moth. Boston, 1896.
- Glaser, R. W.** Wilt of gypsy-moth caterpillars. [Washington, 1915].
- Howard, L. O.** The brown-tail moth and how to control it. Washington, 1906.
 — The gypsy moth and how to control it. Washington, 1907.
 — The gypsy moth in America. Washington, 1897.
 — The gypsy moth in New Hampshire in 1906. (*In SANDERSON, E. D.* The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire, [1907].)
- The parasites reared or supposed to have been reared from the eggs of the gypsy moth. Washington, 1910.
 — and **Fiske, W. F.** The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth. Washington, 1911.
- Kirkland, A. H.** The brown-tail moth in Massachusetts. [Boston, 1903].
- Massachusetts.** *State board of agriculture.* Report on the work of extermination of the gypsy moth. Boston, 1892-99.
 — *Superintendent for suppressing the gypsy and brown-tail moths.* Annual report. Boston, 1906-09.
 — ——— Bulletin. Boston, 1905-08.
- Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.** Results of spraying experiments against caterpillars of the gypsy and brown-tail moths. [Boston, 1905.]
- Mosher, F. H.** Food plants of the gypsy moth in America. Washington, 1915.
- Patch, Edith M.** Brown-tail moth and other orchard moths. [Orono, 1904].
- Patterson, T. L.** Investigations into the habits of certain Sarcophagidae. Washington, 1911.
- Reiff, William.** The "wilt disease," or "flacherie" of the gypsy moth. Boston, 1911.
- Roberts, E. W.** The gypsy moth. Washington, 1906.
- Rogers, D. M., and Burgess, A. F.** Report on the field work against the gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth. Washington, 1910.
- Sanderson, E. D.** The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire in 1906. Durham, [1907].
 — The gypsy and brown-tail moths in New Hampshire. Durham, [1908].
 — The gypsy moth in New Hampshire. Durham, [1905].
 — Second report [on] the brown-tail moth in New Hampshire. Durham, [1906].
- Southwick, J. M.** The gypsy moth. Providence, 1901.
- Speare, A. T., and Colley, R. H.** The artificial use of the brown-tail fungus in Massachusetts. Boston, 1912.
- Symons, T. B.** The brown tail moth, the house fly, the mosquito. College Park, 1909.
- Timberlake, P. H.** Experimental parasitism. Washington, 1912.
- Weed, C. M.** The brown-tail moth in New Hampshire. [Durham, 1904].
- ### SAN JOSÉ SCALE
- Adams, C. F.** The San José scale in Arkansas. [Fayetteville], 1908.
- Aldrich, J. M.** The San José scale in Idaho. Moscow, [1899].
- Alwood, W. B.** The San José or pernicious scale. Blacksburg, [1896].
- Beckwith, M. H.** The San José scale insect. Newark, [1896].
 — The San José scale insect in Delaware. Newark, [1895].
- Bentley, G. M.** The San José and other injurious scale insects of Tennessee. Knoxville, [1906].
 — The San José scale in Tennessee. Knoxville, [1913].
- Bogue, E. E.** The San José scale in Oklahoma. Stillwater, [1898].
- Britton, W. E.** The San José scale-insect. [New Haven, 1901].
 — and **Walden, B. H.** Fighting the San José scale-insect in 1903. [New Haven, 1903].
 — and **Walden, B. H.** San José scale-insect experiments in 1904. [New Haven, 1904].
- Caesar, Lawson.** The San José and oyster-shell scales. Toronto, 1914.
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The San José scale and its nearest allies. Washington, 1897.
- Conradi, A. F.** The San José scale. Houston, [1906?].
 — The San José scale. Columbia, 1908.
- Cordley, A. B.** San José scale. Corvallis, 1906.
- Fernald, H. T.** The San José scale and experiments for its control. [Amherst, 1907].
 — The San José scale, and other scale insects. [Harrisburg], 1899.
- Forbes, S. A.** Recent work on the San José scale in Illinois. [Urbana, 1899].
 — The San José scale in Illinois. [Urbana, 1897].
- Garman, Harrison.** The San José scale in Kentucky. Lexington, 1897.
- Glenn, P. A.** The San José scale. Urbana, 1915.
- Gould, H. P.** Notes on spraying and on the San José scale. Ithaca, 1898.
 — Second report on the San José scale, with remarks on the effects of kerosene on foliage. Ithaca, 1898.
- Haseman, Leonard.** San José scale in Missouri. Columbia, 1912.

- Herrick**, G. W. The San José scale in Mississippi, and the lime-salt-sulphur wash. Jackson, [1905].
- Hinds**, W. E. The San José scale and lime-sulfur wash. Opelika, 1909.
- [**Howard**, L. O.] An important enemy to fruit trees, the San José scale. [Washington, 1893].
- and **Marlatt**, C. L. The San José scale. Washington, 1896.
- Jarvis**, C. D. Petroleum emulsion for the San José scale. [Storrs, 1907].
- Proprietary and home-made miscible oils for the control of the San José scale. [Storrs, 1908].
- Johnson**, W. G. Report on the San José scale in Maryland. College Park, 1898.
- Kirkland**, A. H. The San José scale in Massachusetts. [Boston, 1898].
- Lintner**, J. A. The San José scale, and some other destructive scale-insects of the state of New York. Albany, 1895.
- Lowe**, V. H., and **Parrott**, P. J. Spraying experiments with the lime-sulphur-salt wash [for San José scale. Geneva, 1902].
- McCarthy**, Gerald. The San José scale in North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1897].
- Marlatt**, C. L. How to control the San José scale. [Washington, 1900]. — [1902]. — [1906]. — [1909].
- The lime, sulphur, and salt wash. [Washington, 1903].
- The San José or Chinese scale. Washington, 1906.
- The San José scale; its native home and natural enemy. [Washington, 1903].
- Ontario**. *Department of agriculture*. Winter treatment and summer treatment of San José scale. [Toronto, 1902].
- Peairs**, L. M., and **Merrill**, J. H. The San José scale. Manhattan, 1916.
- Quaintance**, A. L. Fumigation of apples for the San José scale. Washington, 1909.
- The San José scale and its control. Washington, 1910. — [1915].
- Riley**, C. V. The San José scale. College Park, 1895.
- Rolfs**, P. H. A fungus disease of the San José scale. De Land, 1897.
- The San José scale. Jacksonville, 1895.
- San José** scale. [Clemson College, 1901].
- Sanderson**, E. D. The San José scale. Newark, [1903].
- Sirrine**, F. A. Treatment of San José scale in orchards. [Geneva, 1901–02].
- Smith**, J. B. The pernicious or San José scale. [New Brunswick, 1896].
- The San José scale and how it may be controlled. [New Brunswick, 1897].
- The San José scale in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1894].
- Treatment for San José scale in orchard and nursery. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Starnes**, H. N. The San José and other scales in Georgia. Atlanta, 1897.
- Stedman**, J. M. The San José scale in Missouri. Columbia, [1898].
- Stene**, A. E. The San José scale. n. p., 1908.
- Sturgis**, W. C., and **Britton**, W. E. The San José scale. [New Haven, 1895].
- Symons**, T. B. Treatment for San José scale. College Park, 1908.
- and **Gahan**, A. B. Treating San José scale. College Park, 1906.
- and **Peairs**, L. M. The San José scale and the osage orange hedge. College Park, 1909.
- and **Weldon**, G. P. Spraying for San José scale. College Park, 1907.
- Troop**, James, and **Woodbury**, C. G. How to control the San José scale and other orchard pests. Lafayette, [1907].
- Washington**. *State board of horticulture*. [Winter wash . . . to destroy San José scale. Olympia, 1893].
- Webster**, F. M. The San José scale. Columbus, 1895.
- The San José scale. (*In* SELBY, A. D. Peach yellows and black-knot, 1896.)
- Weed**, C. M. The pernicious or San José scale insect in New Hampshire. [Durham, 1904].
- Woodbury**, C. G. The San José scale; some sprays for its control. Lafayette, [1910].

3 Insects Injurious to Small Fruits

- Chittenden**, F. H. The cranberry spanworm. The striped garden caterpillar. Washington, 1910.
- [—] The strawberry weevil. [Washington, 1897].
- Franklin**, H. J. How to fight cranberry insects. [Amherst, 1908].
- Preliminary report on cranberry insects. [Amherst, 1907].
- Garman**, Harrison. Some strawberry pests. Lexington, 1890.
- Goff**, E. S. Insects and diseases injurious to cranberries. Madison, [1893].
- Goodwin**, W. H. The raspberry Biturus. [Wooster, 1909].
- Hardenberg**, C. B. The cranberry insects of Wisconsin. Madison, [1908].
- Headlee**, T. J. The strawberry weevil. New Brunswick, [1916].
- Ormerod**, Eleanor A. Handbook of insects injurious to orchard and bush fruits. London, 1898.
- Patch**, E. M. Currant and gooseberry aphids in Maine. [Orono, 1914].
- Strawberry crown girdler. [Orono, 1905].
- Quaintance**, A. L. Some strawberry insects. De Land, 1897.
- The strawberry thrips and the onion thrips. De Land, 1898.
- Scammell**, H. B. The cranberry girdler. Washington, 1917.
- Cranberry insect problems and suggestions for solving them. Washington, 1917.
- The cranberry rootworm. [Washington, 1915].
- Severin**, H. H. P. The currant fruit fly. [Orono, 1917].
- Sirrine**, F. A., and **Fulton**, B. B. The cranberry toad-bug. [Geneva, 1914].
- Slingerland**, M. V. The currant-stem girdler and the raspberry-cane maggot. Ithaca, 1897.
- Three unusual strawberry pests and a greenhouse pest. Ithaca, 1901.
- Smith**, J. B. Insects injurious in cranberry culture. Washington, 1903.
- Insects injurious to strawberries. [New Brunswick, 1909].
- Insects injurious to the blackberry. [New Brunswick, 1891].

- Smith, J. B.** (Continued). The insects injuriously affecting cranberries. [New Brunswick, 1890].
 ——— Memoranda about cranberry insects. [New Brunswick, 1889].
 ——— Two strawberry pests. [New Brunswick, 1901].
- Stedman, J. M.** The strawberry false-worm. The strawberry leaf-roller. Columbia, [1901].
Webster, F. M. Insects affecting the blackberry and raspberry. Norwalk, 1893.
Woods, W. C. Blueberry insects in Maine. [Orono, 1915].

4 Insects Injurious to the Grape

- Brooks, F. E.** The grape curculio. [Morgantown, 1906].
 ——— The grapevine root-borer. [Morgantown, 1907].
- Felt, E. P.** Grapevine root worm. Albany, 1902.—1903.
- Goodwin, W. H.** The grape-berry worm. [Wooster, 1916].
- Guéguen, F.** Les maladies parasitaires de la vigne. Paris, 1904.
- Hartzell, F. Z.** A preliminary report on grape insects. [Geneva, 1910].
- Johnson, Fred.** The grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley. [Washington, 1914].
 ——— Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley. Washington, 1912.
 ——— Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie valley in 1911. Washington, 1912.
 ——— Vineyard spraying experiments against the rose-chaffer in the Lake Erie valley. Washington, 1912.
 ——— and **Hammar, A. G.** The grape-berry moth. Washington, 1912.
 ——— and **Hammar, A. G.** The grape root-worm. Washington, 1910.
- Jones, P. R.** The grape-leaf skeletonizer. Washington, 1909.
- La Blanchère, Henri de.** Les ravageurs des vergers et des vignes. Paris, 1876.
- Marlatt, C. L.** The principal insect enemies of the grape. Washington, 1898.
- Merrill, D. E.** The grape leafhopper. Las Cruces, 1915.
- Mitchell, Elisha.** The grape-vine borer. [Raleigh, N. C., 1854].
- Quaintance, A. L., and Shear, C. L.** Insect and fungous enemies of the grape east of the Rocky Mountains. Washington, 1907.
- Quayle, H. J.** The California grape root-worm. Sacramento, 1908.
 ——— The grape leaf-hopper. Sacramento, 1908.
 ——— Insects injurious to the vine in California. Sacramento, 1907.
- Slingerland, M. V.** The grape-berry moth. Ithaca, [1904].
 ——— The grape leaf-hopper. Ithaca, [1904].
 ——— The grape root-worm. Ithaca, 1900.
 ——— The grape-vine flea-beetle. Ithaca, 1898.
 ——— and **Craig, John.** The grape root-worm. Ithaca, 1902.
 ——— and **Johnson, Fred.** Two grape pests. Ithaca, [1904].
- Strauss, J. F.** The grape leaf-folder. Washington, 1916.
- Webster, F. M.** The grape root worm. Columbus, 1895.
- Zimmer, J. F.** The grape scale. Washington, 1912.

PHYLLOXERA

- Aldrich, J. M.** The grape phylloxera. Moscow, 1905.
- Aubergier, Hector.** Résultats obtenus, au moyen du sulfocarbonate de potassium, sur les vignes phylloxérées de Mézel. [Paris, 1876].
- Balbani, E. G.** Mémoires sur le phylloxéra. Paris, 1876.
 ——— Sur la parthénogénèse du phylloxéra comparée à celle des autres pucerons. [Paris, 1876].
- Barral, J. A.** Conférence sur le phylloxéra faite le 1^{er} avril 1882. Paris, 1882.
- Bioletti, F. T.** The phylloxera of the vine. Sacramento, 1901.
- Blunno, Michele.** The use of phylloxera-resistant stock. Sydney, 1914.
- Boutin, A.** Études d'analyses comparatives sur la vigne saine et sur la vigne phylloxérée. [Paris, 1877].
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers, 1885.** XX^e question du programme: Convention internationale phylloxérique de Berne. n. p., n. d.
- Cornu, Maxime, and Mouillefert, Pierre.** Expériences faites à la Station viticole de Cognac. [Paris, 1877].
- Duclaux, P. E.** Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne dans le sud-est de la France. [Paris, 1876].
- Dumas, J. B., and others.** Rapport sur les mesures administratives à prendre pour préserver les territoires menacés par le phylloxéra. Paris, 1874.
- Hilgard, E. W.** Lecture on the phylloxera or grape vine louse. [Berkeley, 1876].
- Laliman, Léopold.** Études sur les divers travaux phylloxériques et les vignes américaines. Paris, etc., 1879-80.
- Marion, A. F.** Expériences relatives à la destruction du phylloxéra. [Paris, 1876].
- Mouillefert, Pierre.** Résultats obtenus à Cognac avec les sulfocarbonates de sodium et de baryum appliqués aux vignes phylloxérées. [Paris, 1876].
- Sahut, Félix.** La défense du vin et la découverte du phylloxéra. Montpellier, 1900.
- Tisserand, Eugène.** Rapport sur les travaux administratifs entrepris contre le phylloxéra. Paris, 1881.
- The asparagus miner. Washington, 1911.
 ——— The asparagus miner. Notes on the asparagus beetles. Washington, 1910.
 ——— A brief account of the principal insect enemies of the sugar beet. Washington, 1903.
 ——— The cabbage hair-worm. [Washington, 1905].—1908.
 ——— The common squash bug. [Washington, 1899].—1908.

5 Insects Injurious to Vegetables

- Ball, E. D.** The leafhoppers of the sugar beet and their relation to the "curly-leaf" condition. Washington, 1910.
- Bethune, C. J. S.** Insects affecting vegetables. Toronto, 1909.
 ——— Insects affecting vegetables. Toronto, 1917.
- Chittenden, F. H.** The asparagus beetles. [Washington], 1908.
 ——— The asparagus beetles and their control. Washington, 1917.

- [Chittenden, F. H.] (Continued). The destructive green pea louse. [Washington, 1901].
- The harlequin cabbage bug. [Washington], 1908.
- Harlequin cabbage bug and its control. [Washington, 1920].
- The imported cabbage worm. [Washington, 1905].
- The lima-bean pod-borer. The yellow-necked flea-beetle. Washington, 1912.
- The melon aphid. [Washington, 1906].
- Miscellaneous notes on truck-crop insects. Washington, 1910.
- Notes on the cucumber beetles. Washington, 1910.
- Notes on various truck-crop insects. Washington, 1912.
- The parsnip leaf-miner, the parsley stalk weevil, the celery caterpillar. Washington, 1912.
- Some insects injurious to vegetable crops. Washington, 1902.
- The southern beet webworm. Washington, 1911.
- [—] The squash-vine borer. [Washington, 1899]. — 1908.
- The squash-vine borer. [Washington, 1915].
- [—] The striped cucumber beetle. [Washington, 1898]. — 1909.
- The water-cress sowbug. The water-cress leaf-beetle. Washington, 1910.
- and **Marsh**, H. O. The imported cabbage webworm. Washington, 1912.
- Conradi**, A. F. The sweet potato borer. College Station, [1906?].
- Crosby**, C. R., and **Leonard**, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects. New York, 1918.
- [**Davis**, G. C.] Insects injurious to celery. Lansing, 1893.
- Durst**, C. E. An efficient and practicable method for controlling melon lice. Urbana, 1914.
- Fink**, D. E. The asparagus miner and the twelve-spotted asparagus beetle. Ithaca, [1913].
- The eggplant lace-bug. [Washington, 1915].
- [**Forbes**, S. A., and **Hart**, C. A.] The economic entomology of the sugar beet. [Urbana, 1900].
- Garman**, Harrison. Enemies of cucumbers and related plants. Lexington, 1901.
- Insects injurious to cabbage. Lexington, 1904.
- Gillette**, C. P. Common insects of the garden. Fort Collins, 1914.
- Gunn**, D. The small cabbage moth. Pretoria, 1917.
- Herrick**, G. W., and **Huntgate**, J. W. The cabbage aphid. Ithaca, [1911].
- Hulst**, G. D. Insects injurious to the cabbage. [New Brunswick, 1888].
- Jones**, T. H. The eggplant tortoise beetle. Washington, 1916.
- Marsh**, H. O. The Hawaiian beet webworm. Washington, 1911.
- The horse-radish webworm. Washington, 1913.
- The sugar-beet webworm. Washington, 1912.
- Mingaud**, Galien. *Le Bruchus irsectus Fahr.* Nimes, 1900.
- Paddock**, F. B. The harlequin cabbage-bug. Austin, 1915.
- Studies on the harlequin bug. College Station, [1918].
- The turnip louse. Austin, Texas, 1915.
- Parker**, J. R. The imported cabbage worm and the cabbage aphid. [Bozeman, 1913].
- The sugar-beet webworm. [Bozeman, 1914].
- Popenoe**, C. H. Insects injurious to mushrooms. Washington, 1912.
- Quaintance**, A. L. Insect enemies of truck and garden crops. Jacksonville, 1896.
- Some important insect enemies of cucurbits. Atlanta, 1899.
- The strawberry thrips and the onion thrips. De Land, 1898.
- Russell**, H. M. The bean thrips. Washington, 1912.
- Sanderson**, E. D. Sweet potato insects. College Park, 1899.
- Schoene**, W. J. The cabbage maggot. [Geneva, 1916].
- Sirrinc**, F. A. Combating the striped beetle on cucumbers. [Geneva, 1899].
- A little-known asparagus pest. [Geneva, 1900].
- The spinach-leaf maggot or miner. Geneva, [1896].
- Skaife**, S. H. Pea and bean weevils. [Pretoria, 1918].
- Slingerland**, M. V. The cabbage maggot, with notes on the onion maggot and allied insects. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Smith**, J. B. Insects injurious to cucurbits. [New Brunswick, 1893].
- Insects injurious to sweet potatoes in New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1910].
- and **Dickerson**, E. L. The cabbage and onion maggots. [New Brunswick, 1907].
- Smith**, R. I. Two important cantaloupe pests. [Raleigh, 1911].
- Some** insects injurious to squash, melon and cucumber vines. The asparagus beetle. Geneva, [1894].
- Surface**, H. A. Insects injurious to cucurbitaceous plants. [Harrisburg], 1902.
- Watson**, J. R. Tomato insects. [De Land, Fla., 1915].
- Weed**, C. M., and **Conradi**, A. F. The squash bug. Durham, [1902].

CUTWORMS

- Chittenden**, F. H. The fall army worm and variegated cutworm. Washington, 1901.
- A little-known cutworm. Washington, 1912.
- Cooley**, R. A. Observations on the life history of the army cutworm. [Washington, 1916].
- The cut-worm. Brookings, [1890].
- Garman**, Harrison. Cutworms in Kentucky. Lexington, 1895.
- Gibson**, Arthur. Cutworms and army-worms. Ottawa, 1912.
- Lintner**, J. A. Cut-worms. Albany, 1888.
- Sirrinc**, F. A. A practical method of fighting cut-worms in onion fields. Geneva, [1897].
- Slingerland**, M. V. Climbing cutworms in western New York. [Ithaca, 1895].

POTATO INSECTS

- Chittenden**, F. H. The Colorado potato beetle. [Washington], 1907.
- The potato-tuber moth. Washington, 1912.
- Graf**, J. E. The potato tuber moth. Washington, 1917.
- Herrick**, G. W. The Colorado potato beetle. Yazoo City, [1903].
- Johannsen**, O. A. Potato flea-beetle. [Orono, 1913].
- Johnson**, S. A. Potato insects. (*In* FIRCH, C. L., and BENNETT, E. R. The potato industry of Colorado, 1910.)
- Patch**, Edith M. The potato plant louse. [Orono, 1907].
- Popenoe**, C. H. The Colorado potato beetle in Virginia in 1908. Washington, 1912.
- Riley**, C. V. Potato pests. New York, [1876].
- Weed**, H. E. The Colorado potato beetle in Mississippi. [Jackson, 1897].
- Woods**, C. D. Experiments with insecticides upon potatoes. [Orono, 1900].

6 Insects Injurious to Garden Flowers

- Binnenthal**, F. R. von. Die rosenschädlinge aus dem tierreiche. Trier, 1903.
- Chittenden**, F. H. The abutilon moth. Washington, 1913.
 ——— The larger canna leaf-roller. Washington, 1912.
 [———] The rose-chafer. [Washington, 1895]. — 1909.
 ——— The rose slug-caterpillar. Washington, 1913.
 ——— The rose slugs. [Washington], 1908.
 ——— Some insects injurious to the violet, rose, and other ornamental plants. Washington, 1901.
 ——— The violet rove-beetle. [Washington, 1915].
- Davis**, G. C. Pests of house and ornamental plants. Agricultural College, 1896.
- Fink**, D. E. The verbena bud moth. [Washington, 1915].
- Hereman**, Samuel. Blight on flowers. London, 1840.
- Hunter**, W. D., and others. The principal cactus insects of the United States. Washington, 1912.
- Massee**, George, and **Theobald**, F. V. The enemies of the rose. [Croydon], 1910.
- Moore**, J. B. The cattleya fly. New Brunswick, [1916].
- Ritzema Bos**, Jan. La mouche du narcisse. Haarlem, 1885.
- Russell**, H. M. The greenhouse thrips. Washington, 1912.
 ——— The rose aphid. [Washington, 1914].
- Smith**, J. B. The rose-chafer, or "rosebug." [New Brunswick, 1891].
 ——— The rose scale. [New Brunswick, 1902].
- Smulyan**, M. T. The marguerite fly. Amherst, [1914].
- Wolcott**, R. H. A mite accompanying the bud-rot of carnations. (*In* HEALD, F. D. The bud-rot of carnations, 1908.)

7 Insects Injurious to Cereals, Forage Crops, and Economic Plants

- Atkinson**, G. F. Dry application of paris green and london purple for the cotton worm. Montgomery, [1890].
- Caffrey**, D. J. The European corn borer. Washington, 1919.
- Chittenden**, F. H. The corn root-worms. [Washington, 1905].
 ——— The hop flea-beetle. Washington, 1910.
- Clarke**, W. T. The hop aphid. Sacramento, 1904.
- Comstock**, J. H. Report upon cotton insects. Washington, 1879.
 ——— and **Slingerland**, M. V. Wireworms. Ithaca, 1891.
- Fernald**, C. H. The Crambidae of North America. [Amherst, 1896].
- Fitch**, Asa. An essay upon the wheat-fly and some species allied to it. Albany, 1845.
- Folsom**, J. W. The insect pests of clover and alfalfa. Urbana, 1909.
- Garman**, Harrison. Notes on tobacco worms. Notes on several tobacco insects, etc. (*In* SCOVELL, M. A., and others. Tobacco, 1897.)
 ——— and **Jewett**, H. H. The life-history and habits of the corn-ear worm. Lexington, 1914.
- Gibson**, E. H. The sharp-headed grain leafhopper. [Washington, 1915].
- Gossard**, H. A. The clover leaf tyler. Wooster, 1916.
- Gurney**, W. B. Insect pests of maize. (*In* WENHOLZ, H. Maize culture, 1918.)
- Hinds**, W. E. Cotton worm or caterpillar. Opelika, 1912.
 ——— Reducing insect injury to stored corn. Opelika, 1914.
- The hop plant-louse and the remedies to be used against it. [Washington, 1891].
- Howard**, L. O. The principal insects affecting the tobacco plant. Washington, 1900.
- Mann**, B. P. The white coffee-leaf miner. Salem, 1872.
- Morgan**, A. C. Methods of controlling tobacco insects. Washington, 1910.
 ——— Tobacco insects of Tennessee. Knoxville, [1911].
- Morgan**, H. A. Sugar cane borer and its parasite. Baton Rouge, 1891.
- Morrill**, A. W. Plant-bugs injurious to cotton bolls. Washington, 1910.
- Parker**, W. B. The life history and control of the hop flea-beetle. Washington, 1912.
- Popenoe**, C. H. The indian-meal moth and "weevil-cut" peanuts. Washington, 1911.
- Reeves**, G. I., and others. The alfalfa weevil and methods of controlling it. Washington, 1916.
- Riley**, C. V. The cotton worm. Washington, 1880.
 ——— Notes on joint worms. [Rochester, 1885].
- Stedman**, J. M. Insects injurious to stored grain. Montgomery, 1895.
- Stubbs**, W. C., and **Morgan**, H. A. Cane borer. Baton Rouge, 1902.
- Titus**, E. S. G. The cotton red spider. [Washington, 1905].
- Van Dine**, D. L. The sugar-cane insects of Hawaii. Washington, 1911.
- Vinal**, S. C., and **Caffrey**, D. J. The European corn borer and its control. Amherst, [1919].
- Washburn**, F. L. Corn worm. Portland, [1889].
- Webster**, F. M. The alfalfa gall midge. [Washington], 1912.
 ——— The alfalfa weevil. Washington, 1911.
 ——— The clover root-borer. [Washington, 1905].
- Wildermuth**, V. L. The alfalfa caterpillar. Washington, 1911.
 ——— The alfalfa caterpillar. [Washington, 1914].

ARMY WORM

- Chittenden**, F. H. The fall army worm and variegated cutworm. Washington, 1901.
 ——— and **Russell**, H. M. The semi-tropical army worm. Washington, 1910.
- Cockerell**, T. D. A. The army worm. Las Cruces, 1893.
- Fernald**, H. T. The army worm. Boston, 1914.
- Garman**, Harrison. The army-worm. Lexington, 1908.
- [**Howard**, L. O.] The army worm. [Washington, 1894].
- Knight**, H. H. The army-worm in New York in 1914. Ithaca, [1916].
- Lowe**, V. H. Notes on the recent invasion of the army worm. Geneva, [1896].
- Slingerland**, M. V. The army-worm in New York. Ithaca, 1897.
- Walton**, W. R. The true army worm and its control. Washington, 1916.
- Webster**, F. M., and **Mally**, C. W. The army worm and other insects. Columbus, 1898.
- Weed**, C. M. The army worm. [Durham, 1896].

BOLL WEEVIL

- Harned**, R. W. Boll weevil in Mississippi, 1909. Jackson, [1910].
- Hinds**, W. E. Boll weevil effect upon cotton production. Opelika, 1914.
- Facing the boll weevil problem in Alabama. Opelika, 1909.
- [**Howard**, L. O.] The Mexican cotton-boll weevil. [Washington, 1895. — [1896]. — [1897].
- Howe**, R. W. Studies of the Mexican cotton boll weevil in the Mississippi valley. Washington, 1916.
- Hunter**, W. D. The most important step in the cultural system of controlling the boll weevil. [Washington, 1904].
- The movement of the Mexican cotton boll weevil in 1911. [Washington], 1912.
- and **Hinds**, W. E. The Mexican cotton boll weevil. Washington, 1905.
- and **Pierce**, W. D. Mexican cotton-boll weevil. Washington, 1912.
- Louisiana**. State board of agriculture and immigration. Proceedings of the boll weevil convention, 1903. Baton Rouge, n. d.
- Mally**, F. W. The Mexican cotton-boll weevil. Washington, 1901.
- Report on the boll worm of cotton. Washington, 1893.
- Quaintance**, A. L. The cotton bollworm. Washington, 1904.
- and **Brues**, C. T. The cotton bollworm. Washington, 1905.
- Wilcox**, E. M. The Mexican cotton boll weevil. Montgomery, 1904.

CHINCH BUG

- Britcher**, H. W. The chinch bug in Maine. [Orono, 1903].
- Bruner**, Lawrence, and **Barber**, H. G. Chinch bugs. Lincoln, 1894.
- Chambliss**, C. E. The chinch bug. Knoxville, [1895].
- Garman**, Harrison. The chinch-bug. Lexington, 1898.
- Headlee**, T. J., and **McColloch**, J. W. The chinch bug. Manhattan, 1913.
- Howard**, L. O. The chinch bug. Washington, 1888.
- Lugger**, Otto. The chinch bug. St. Paul, 1895.
- Stedman**, J. M. The chinch bug. Columbia, [1902].
- Thomas**, Cyrus. The chinch-bug. Washington, 1879.
- Webster**, F. M. The chinch bug. Columbus, 1896.
- The chinch bug. Washington, 1907.
- The chinch bug. [Washington], 1909.
- The chinch bug. [Washington, 1915].
- The chinch bug; its probable origin and diffusion, etc. Washington, 1898.

GRASSHOPPER, LOCUST, AND CRICKET

- Aldrich**, J. M. Grasshopper and cricket outbreaks. Moscow, [1904].
- Ball**, E. D. How to control the grasshoppers. [Logan, 1915].

- Bruner**, Lawrence. Locusts or grasshoppers. Lincoln, 1901.
- Doten**, S. B. The western cricket. Reno, 1904.
- Garman**, Harrison. 17-year locusts in Kentucky. Lexington, 1903.
- Gloyer**, W. O., and **Fulton**, B. B. Tree crickets as carriers of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* (Fckl.) Sacc. and other fungi. [Geneva, 1916].
- Haseman**, Leonard. The periodical cicada in Missouri. Columbia, 1915.
- Hunter**, J. S. Studies in grasshopper control. Sacramento, 1905.
- Marlatt**, C. L. The periodical cicada. Washington, 1898.
- The periodical cicada. Washington, 1907.
- Packard**, A. S. Report on the Rocky Mountain locust. Washington, 1877.
- Parrott**, P. J., and **Fulton**, B. B. Tree crickets injurious to orchard and garden fruits. [Geneva, 1914].
- Quaintance**, A. L. The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust. College Park, 1902.
- Riley**, C. V. Destructive locusts. Washington, 1891.
- The periodical cicada. Washington, 1885.
- The song-notes of the periodical cicada. [New York, 1885].
- Severin**, H. C., and **Gilbertson**, G. I. Grasshoppers and their control. Brookings, [1917].
- Simpson**, C. B. The yellow-winged locust. [Washington, 1903].
- Smith**, J. B. Grasshoppers, locusts, and crickets. [New Brunswick, 1892].
- The periodical cicada. [New Brunswick, 1893].
- Walton**, W. R. Grasshopper control in relation to cereal and forage crops. Washington, 1916.
- Webster**, F. M. The grasshopper problem and alfalfa culture. [Washington], 1907.
- Worsham**, E. L., and **Reed**, W. V. The mole cricket. Atlanta, [1912].

HESSIAN FLY

- Garman**, Harrison. The Hessian fly. Lexington, 1901.
- Gossard**, H. A., and **Houser**, J. S. Hessian fly. [Wooster, 1906].
- Headlee**, T. J., and **Parker**, J. B. The Hessian fly. Manhattan, 1913.
- Johnson**, W. G. The Hessian fly in Maryland. College Park, 1898.
- Marlatt**, C. L. The Hessian fly. [Washington, 1895]. — [1900].
- Osborn**, Herbert. The Hessian fly in the United States. Washington, 1898.
- Packard**, A. S. The Hessian fly. Washington, 1880.
- Riley**, C. V. On the parasites of the Hessian fly. [Washington, 1866].
- Roberts**, I. P., and others. The Hessian fly; its ravages in New York in 1901. Ithaca, 1901.
- Smith**, J. B. The Hessian fly. [New Brunswick, 1895].
- Webster**, F. M. The Hessian fly. Columbus, 1899.
- The Hessian fly. [Washington, 1906].

8 Insect Pests of the Household

- Back**, E. A. Book-lice or psocids. Washington, 1920.
- [**Cook**, A. J.] The carpet beetle. Lansing, [1886].
- Felt**, E. P. Control of flies and other household insects. Albany, 1910.
- Control of household insects. Albany, 1909.
- Household and camp insects. Albany, 1917.
- Hermes**, W. B. The house fly in its relation to public health. Sacramento, 1911.

- Howard**, L. O. The carpet beetle, or "buffalo moth." [Washington], 1908.
- House flies. Washington, 1911.
- and **Hutchison**, R. H. House flies. [Washington, 1915].
- and **Popenoe**, C. H. Hydrocyanic-acid gas against household insects. Washington, 1916.
- Marlatt**, C. L. The silverfish; an injurious household insect. [Washington, 1915].
- Perkins**, G. H. Household pests; buffalo beetle, clothes moths. Burlington, 1895.
- Smith**, J. B. Some household pests. [New Brunswick, 1907].
- Symons**, T. B. The brown tail moth, the house fly, the mosquito. College Park, 1909.
- Whitmarsh**, R. D. Insect pests of the household. [Wooster, 1912].
- Headlee**, T. J. The mosquitoes of New Jersey and their control. [New Brunswick, 1915].
- Some recent advances in knowledge of the natural history and the control of mosquitoes. New Brunswick, [1916].
- Herrick**, G. W. Some mosquitoes of Mississippi and how to deal with them. Yazoo City, [1901].
- Howard**, L. O. Notes on the mosquitoes of the United States. Washington, 1900.
- Preventive and remedial work against mosquitoes. Washington, 1910.
- Remedies and preventives against mosquitoes. Washington, 1911.
- Quayle**, H. J. Mosquito control. Sacramento, 1906.
- Smith**, J. B. The common mosquitoes of New Jersey. [New Brunswick, 1904].
- The house mosquito, a city, town and village problem. [New Brunswick, 1908].
- Symons**, T. B., and others. The mosquito. College Park, 1906.
- Tower**, W. V. A study of mosquitoes in San Juan, Porto Rico. Mayaguez, 1912.
- Van Dine**, D. L. Mosquitoes in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1904.

MOSQUITOES

- Britton**, W. E. The mosquito plague of the Connecticut coast region and how to control it. [New Haven, 1912].
- Felt**, E. P. Mosquitos or Culicidae of New York state. Albany, 1904.
- Garman**, Harrison. Dangerous mosquitoes in Kentucky. Lexington, 1901.

9 Insects not Associated with a Particular Class of Plants

ANTS

- Froggatt**, W. W. White ants. Sydney, 1913.
- Huber**, M. P. The natural history of ants. London, 1820.
- Snyder**, T. E. "White ants" as pests in the United States and methods of preventing their damage. Washington, 1919.
- Wheeler**, W. M. Ants; their structure, development, and behavior. New York, 1910.

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS

- Beutenmüller**, William. Descriptive catalogue of the butterflies found within fifty miles of New York city. [New York, 1893].
- Buckler**, William. The larvae of the British butterflies and moths. London, 1886-1901.
- Butterflies** and moths injurious to our fruit-producing plants. St. Paul, [1898].
- [**Ehret**, G. D. *Plantae et papilioncs rariors*. London, 1748-59].
- Fernald**, C. H. The butterflies of Maine. Augusta, 1884.
- Fiske**, W. F. An annotated catalogue of the butterflies of New Hampshire. Durham, 1901.
- French**, G. H. The butterflies of the eastern United States. Philadelphia, 1886.
- Holland**, W. J. The butterfly book. New York, 1898.
- Humphreys**, H. N. The butterfly vivarium. London, 1858.
- Maynard**, C. J. A manual of North American butterflies. Boston, 1891.
- Morris**, F. O. A history of British butterflies. London, n. d.
- Morris**, J. G. Catalogue of the described Lepidoptera of North America. Washington, 1860.
- Westwood**, J. O. British butterflies. London, 1841.
- British moths. London, 1843-45.

GALLS

- Beutenmüller**, William. Catalogue of gall-producing insects found within fifty miles of New York city. [New York, 1892].

- Clarke**, Cora H. Galls found near Boston. [Boston, 1890].
- [Photographs of galls].
- Connold**, E. T. British vegetable galls. New York, 1902.
- Felt**, E. P. Key to American insect galls. Albany, 1918.
- Thomas**, F. A. W. Eine bemerkung zu Julius Sachs' physiologischen notizen. Berlin, 1898.
- Thompson**, M. T. An illustrated catalogue of American insect galls. Nassau, N. Y., 1915.

PLANT LICE

- Buckton**, G. B. Monograph of the British Aphides. London, 1876-83.
- [**Hunter**, W. D.] The Aphididae of North America. Ames, 1901.
- Johnson**, W. G. Some common injurious plant lice, with suggestions for their destruction. College Park, 1897.
- Lowe**, V. H. Plant lice; descriptions, enemies, and treatment. Geneva, [1897].
- Patch**, Edith M. Aphid pests of Maine, etc. [Orono, 1912].
- Maine aphids of the rose family. [Orono, 1914].
- Smith**, J. B. Plant lice and how to deal with them. [New Brunswick, 1890].

RED SPIDER

- Chittenden**, F. H. The common red spider. [Washington], 1909.
- Ewing**, H. E. The common red spider or spider mite. Corvallis, [1914].
- Parker**, W. B. Flour paste as a control for red spiders. Washington, 1913.
- Volck**, W. H. Sulfur sprays for red spiders. Sacramento, 1903.

SCALE INSECTS

See also SAN JOSÉ SCALE

- Bentley**, G. M. The San José and other injurious scale insects of Tennessee. Knoxville, [1906].
- Britton**, W. E. The chief injurious scale-insects of Connecticut. [New Haven, 1905].

- Britton**, W. E. (Continued). Two common scale-insects of the orchard. [New Haven, 1903].
- Caesar**, Lawson. The San José and oyster-shell scales. Toronto, 1914.
- Comstock**, J. H. Reports on scale insects. Ithaca, [1916].
- Felt**, E. P. Scale insects of importance. Albany, 1901.
- Fernald**, H. T. The San José scale, and other scale insects. [Harrisburg], 1899.
- Fernald**, Mrs. M. E. S. A catalogue of the Coccidae of the world. Amherst, 1903.
- Gahan**, A. B. The peach Lecanium or terrapin scale. College Park, 1907.
- Gossard**, H. A. The cottony cushion scale. De Land, 1901.
— Two peach scales. De Land, 1902.
- Jones**, P. R. Tests of sprays against the European fruit Lecanium and the European pear scale. Washington, 1912.
- Lefroy**, H. M. Scale insects of the Lesser Antilles. [Barbados], 1901-03.
- Marlatt**, C. L. New species of diaspine scale insects. Washington, 1908.
- Quaintance**, A. L., and **Sasscer**, E. R. The oyster-shell scale and the scurfy scale. Washington, 1910.
- Quayle**, H. J. The black scale. Sacramento, 1911.
— The citricola scale. Berkeley, 1915.
— The purple scale. Sacramento, 1912.
— The red or orange scale. Sacramento, 1911.
— Spraying for scale insects. Sacramento, 1905.
- Riley**, C. V. The *Icerya* or fluted scale. Washington, 1887.
- Rolfs**, P. H., and **Fawcett**, H. S. Fungus diseases of scale insects and whitefly. St. Augustine, [1908].
- Sanders**, J. G. The cottony maple scale. [Washington, 1905].
— The euonymus scale. [Washington], 1909.
— The terrapin scale. [Washington], 1907.
- Sasscer**, E. R. The genus *Fiorinia* in the United States. Washington, 1912.
- Simanton**, F. L. The terrapin scale. Washington, 1916.
- Slingerland**, M. V. A plum scale in western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Smith**, J. B. Three common orchard scales. [New Brunswick, 1899].
- Symons**, T. B. The oyster shell scale. College Park, 1906.
- Taylor**, E. P. The Howard scale. Fort Collins, 1907.
- Thro**, W. C. Distinctive characteristics of the species of the genus *Lecanium*. Ithaca, 1903.
- Townsend**, C. H. T. Scale-insects in New Mexico. Las Cruces, 1892.
- Zimmer**, J. F. The grape scale. Washington, 1912.

WHITE-FLY

- Berger**, E. W. Whitefly conditions in 1906. De Land, [1907].
— Whitefly control. De Land, [1910].
— Whitefly studies in 1908. St. Augustine, [1909].
- Britton**, W. E. The white-fly or plant-house Aleyrodes. [New Haven, 1902].
- Gossard**, H. A. Whitefly. De Land, 1903.
- Morrill**, A. W. The greenhouse white fly. [Washington, 1905].
— and **Back**, E. A. Natural control of white flies in Florida. Washington, 1912.
— and **Back**, E. A. White flies injurious to citrus in Florida. Washington, 1911.
- Quaintance**, A. L. The more important Aleyrodidae infesting economic plants. Washington, 1907.
— and **Baker**, A. C. Classification of the Aleyrodidae. Washington, 1913-14.
- Watson**, J. R. Whitefly control, 1914. De Land, [1914].
— The woolly whitefly. De Land, [1915].
- Weed**, C. M., and **Conradi**, A. F. The white-fly of greenhouses. Durham [1903].

WHITE GRUB AND MAY BEETLE

- Davis**, J. J. Common white grubs. Washington, 1913. — 1918.
- Forbes**, S. A. A general survey of the May-beetles of Illinois. Urbana, 1916.
— The influence of trees and crops on injury by white-grubs. Urbana, 1916.
— On the life history, habits, and economic relations of the white-grubs and May-beetles. Urbana, 1907.
- Lintner**, J. A. The white grub of the May beetle. Albany, 1888.

10 Spraying and Insecticides

- Clarke**, W. T. Injurious insects and their control. Opelika, 1907.
- Colby**, G. E. Arsenical insecticides. Sacramento, 1903.
- Fernald**, H. T. Methods for the protection of crops from insects and fungi. [Harrisburg], 1899.
- Fowler**, F. H. Insecticides and their application. Boston, 1891.
- Hagen**, H. A. Destruction of obnoxious insects, etc., by application of the yeast fungus. Cambridge, 1879.
- Hart**, T. H. Experiments with yeast in destroying insects. [Toronto, 1882].
- Haywood**, J. K. Insecticides and fungicides. Washington, 1902.
- Instructions** in spraying. [Toronto, 1898].
- Jarvis**, C. D. Control of insects and of plant diseases. [Storrs, 1909].
- Johnson**, W. G. Fumigation methods. New York, 1902.
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur le Concours international tenu à Florence, relativement aux appareils à projeter les insecticides. [Paris, 1887].
- Rapport . . . sur le thanatophore de M. Martre. Paris, 1886.
- Lodeman**, E. G. The spraying of plants. New York, etc., 1896.
- Marlatt**, C. L. Important insecticides; directions for their preparation and use. Washington, 1894. — 1895. — 1901.
- Norton**, J. B. S., and **Symons**, T. B. Control of insect pests and diseases of Maryland crops. College Park, 1907.
- Ontario**. *Inspector of fumigation appliances*. Report. Toronto, 1904-05.
- Orton**, W. A., and **Chittenden**, F. H. Control of diseases and insect enemies of the home vegetable garden. Washington, 1917.
- Penny**, C. L. Home-made miscible oils. Newark, [1907].
— Petroleum emulsions. Newark, [1906].
- Quaintance**, A. L., and **Siegler**, E. H. Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests. Washington, 1918.
- Quin**, C. W., editor. Garden receipts. London, 1884.
- Reinlein**, Fred. The use of the gasoline torch in fighting insects. Mt. Vernon, Ill., 1903.

- Remilly**, Eugène. Le sulfure de carbone, son influence sur les animaux. Versailles, n. d.
- Ruggles**, A. G., and **Stakman**, E. C. Orchard and garden spraying. St. Paul, [1911].
- Safro**, V. I. An investigation of lime-sulfur injury. Corvallis, [1913].
- Sasscer**, E. R., and **Borden**, A. D. Fumigation of ornamental greenhouse plants with hydrocyanic-acid gas. Washington, 1917.
- Scott**, E. W., and **Siegler**, E. H. Lime-sulphur as a stomach poison for insects. Washington, 1913.
- Simpers**, F. W. Injurious insects and the use of insecticides. Philadelphia, 1894.
- Slingerland**, M. V. Trap-lanterns or "moth catchers." Ithaca, 1902.
- Smith**, J. B. Crude petroleum as an insecticide. [New Brunswick, 1899].
- Stubenrauch**, A. V. Important details of spraying. [Urbana, 1902].
- Symons**, T. B., and **Gahan**, A. B. Experiments with fumigating nursery stock. College Park, 1905.
- Warren**, G. F. Spraying. [New Brunswick, 1906].
- Weed**, C. M. Spraying crops. New York, 1892. — 1894.
- Weed**, H. E. Spraying for profit. Griffin, Ga., 1899.
- Woglum**, R. S., and **McDonnell**, C. C. Hydrocyanic-acid gas fumigation in California. Washington, 1912.
- Woods**, A. F., and **Dorsett**, P. H. The use of hydrocyanic acid gas for fumigating greenhouses and cold frames. [Washington, 1899]. — 1908.

11 Societies and Boards, Journals

- The **American entomologist**. St. Louis, etc., 1868-80.
- Canadian entomologist**. Toronto, etc., 1869-1915. →
- Georgia. State board of entomology**. Bulletin. Atlanta, 1899-1913.
- Circular. Atlanta, 1907-08.
- Illinois. Entomologist**. Bulletin. Springfield, etc., 1887-[91].
- Report . . . on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state. Chicago, etc., 1868-1908.
- Contents and index of the reports, 13-24, 1884-1908. n. p., 1909.
- Journal of economic entomology**. Concord, N. H., 1908-15. →
- Montana. Entomologist**. Annual report. Bozeman, 1904-14.
- *State board of entomology*. Biennial report. Helena, 1914-[16].
- National convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation**. Proceedings. Washington, 1897.
- New York (State). Entomologist**. Report on the injurious and other insects. Albany, 1882-1916. →
- Report . . . to the regents of the University. [Albany, 1884-94].
- New York entomological society**. Journal. New York, 1900-02.
- Ontario, Entomological society of**. Annual report. Toronto, 1871-1916. →
- United States. Department of agriculture. Division of entomology**. Bulletin. Washington, 1883-1913.
- Circular. [Washington, 1885]-1913.
- Insect life. Washington, 1889-95.
- General index. Washington, 1897.
- Technical series. Washington, 1895-1914.
- *Entomological commission*. Bulletin. Washington, 1877-81.
- Report. Washington, 1878-90.
- Virginia. Entomologist and plant pathologist**. Report. Richmond, 1916. →

VIII. PLANT PATHOLOGY

Including Fungicides

See also CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY—FUNGI

1 General

- Bain**, S. M. The action of copper on leaves. Knoxville, [1902].
- Brewer**, W. H. On rotting wood. [Boston, *etc.*, 1897].
- Burt**, E. A. The resistance of plants to parasitic fungi. Boston, 1899.
- Chandler**, W. H. The killing of plant tissue by low temperature. Columbia, 1913.
- Clinton**, G. P. The study of parasitic fungi in the United States. [Boston, 1904].
- The Ustilagineae, or smuts, of Connecticut. Hartford, 1905.
- Colladon**, Daniel. Effets de la foudre sur les arbres et les plantes ligneuses. [Genève, 1872].
- Cook**, M. T., and **Taubenhaus**, J. J. The relation of parasitic fungi to the contents of the cells of the host plants. I. Newark, [1911].
- and **Taubenhaus**, J. J. The relation of parasitic fungi to the contents of the cells of the host plants. II. Newark, [1912].
- Duggar**, B. M. The effects of conditions of growth upon susceptibility to fungous disease. [Boston, 1909].
- Fungous diseases of plants. Boston, *etc.*, [1909].
- and **Stewart**, F. C. The sterile fungus Rhizoctonia as a cause of plant diseases in America. Ithaca, 1901.
- Fahnestock**, G. W. Memoranda of the effects of carburetted hydrogen gas on a collection of exotic plants. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Fairchild**, D. G. Bordeaux mixture as a fungicide. Washington, 1894.
- Farlow**, W. G. Diseases of trees likely to follow mechanical injuries. [Boston, 1891].
- Fernald**, H. T. Methods for the protection of crops from insects and fungi. [Harrisburg], 1899.
- Fischer**, Alfred. Die bakterienkrankheiten der pflanzen. Jena, 1899.
- Forsyth**, William. Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries in all kinds of fruit and forest trees. London, 1791.
- [With additions.] (*In his* Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees, 1803.)
- Frank**, A. B. Die krankheiten des pflanzen. Breslau, 1880-81.
- Freeman**, E. M. Minnesota plant diseases. Saint Paul, 1905.
- Galloway**, B. T. Combating the fungous diseases of plants. Boston, 1893.
- The effect of spraying with fungicides on the growth of nursery stock. Washington, 1894.
- Frosts and freezes as affecting cultivated plants. [Washington, 1896].
- The pathology of plants. Washington, 1896.
- Plant diseases and the possibility of lessening their spread by legislation. New York, 1897.
- Progress in the treatment of plant diseases in the United States. [Washington, 1900].
- and **Woods**, A. F. Spraying with fungicides as a means of increasing the growth and productiveness of plants. [Salem, 1895].
- Galloway**, T. W. Notes on the fungus causing damping off. [Boston, 1891].
- Garman**, Harrison. Diseases of nursery stock. Rabbits and their injuries to young trees. Lexington, 1901.
- Gloyer**, W. O., and **Fulton**, B. B. Tree crickets as carriers of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* (*Fckl.*) *Sacc.* and other fungi. [Geneva, 1916].
- Halsted**, B. D. The fungous foes of the farmer. [Harrisburg], 1897.
- The influence upon crops of neighboring wild plants. Newark, 1892.
- Rusts, smuts, ergots and rots. n. p., n. d.
- Hartig**, Robert. Lehrbuch der baumkrankheiten. Berlin, 1882.
- Hawkins**, L. A. Some factors influencing the efficiency of Bordeaux mixture. Washington, 1912.
- Haywood**, J. K. Insecticides and fungicides. Washington, 1902.
- Heald**, F. D., and **Wolf**, F. A. A plant-disease survey in the vicinity of San Antonio, Texas. Washington, 1912.
- Hedrick**, U. P. Bordeaux injury. [Geneva, 1907].
- Howard**, Albert. The general treatment of fungoid pests. [Barbados], 1902.
- Humphrey**, J. E. Fungous diseases and their remedies. Boston, 1892.
- Mildews. [Boston, 1890].
- Internationaler** phytopathologischer dienst. Stuttgart, 1908.
- Jarvis**, C. D. Control of insects and of plant diseases. [Storrs, 1909].
- Jones**, D. H. Bacteria; friends and foes. Toronto, 1918.
- Kellerman**, W. A. Uredineous infection experiments. Columbus, Ohio, 1903.
- Knight**, T. A. On the parts of trees primarily impaired by age. London, 1810.
- Manns**, T. F. Some new bacterial diseases of legumes and the relationship of the organisms causing the same. Newark, [1915].
- Massee**, George. A text-book of plant diseases caused by cryptogamic parasites. London, *etc.*, 1899.
- Morse**, W. J. Notes on plant diseases, 1908. [Orono, 1909].
- Nelson**, Aven. The winter-killing of trees and shrubs. [Laramie, 1893].
- Norton**, J. B. S., and **Symons**, T. B. Control of insect pests and diseases of Maryland crops. College Park, 1907.
- Payen**, Anselme. Les maladies des pommes de terre, des betteraves, des blés, et des vignes de 1845 à 1853. Paris, 1853.
- Peltier**, G. L. Parasitic Rhizoctonias in America. Urbana, 1916.

- Prillieux**, Édouard. *Maladies des plantes agricoles, etc.* Paris, 1895-97.
- Ruggles**, A. G., and **Stakman**, E. C. *Orchard and garden spraying.* St. Paul, [1911].
- Schrenk**, Hermann von. *Intumescences formed as a result of chemical stimulation.* [St. Louis, 1905].
- Schwarze**, C. A. *The parasitic fungi of New Jersey.* New Brunswick, 1917.
- Scott**, W. M. *Self-boiled lime-sulphur mixture as a promising fungicide.* Washington, 1908.
- Selby**, A. D. *A brief handbook of the diseases of cultivated plants in Ohio.* [Wooster, 1910].
- *A condensed handbook of the diseases of cultivated plants in Ohio.* Columbus, 1900.
- Seymour**, A. B., and **Earle**, F. S., *editors.* *Economic fungi. A series of specimens, etc.* Cambridge, 1890-99.
- Smith**, E. F. *Alfred Fischer in the rôle of pathologist.* Jena, 1899.
- *Are there bacterial diseases of plants?* Jena, 1899.
- *The cultural characters of Pseudomonas hyacinthi, etc.* Washington, 1901.
- *Entgegnung auf Alfred Fischer's "Antwort."* Jena, 1901.
- *The spread of plant diseases.* Boston, 1898.
- *Wilt disease of cotton, watermelon, and cowpea.* Washington, 1899.
- Smith**, R. E., and **Smith**, E. H. *California plant diseases.* Sacramento, 1911.
- Smith**, W. G. *Diseases of field and garden crops.* London, 1884.
- Sorauer**, Paul. *Atlas der pflanzenkrankheiten.* Berlin, [1887-93].
- *Handbuch der pflanzenkrankheiten.* Berlin, 1886.
- Spaulding**, Perley. *Undesirable foreign plant diseases.* [Boston, 1914].
- Stakman**, E. C., and **Tolaas**, A. G. *Fruit and vegetable diseases and their control.* St. Paul, 1916.
- Stewart**, V. B. *Some important leaf diseases of nursery stock.* Ithaca, [1915].
- Stone**, G. E. *Plant diseases.* [Boston, 1895].
- Stubenrauch**, A. V. *Important details of spraying.* [Urbana, 1902].
- Sturgis**, W. C. *Fungi.* [Boston, 1894].
- Swingle**, D. B. *Formation of the spores in the sporangia of Rhizopus nigricans and of Phycomyces nitens.* Washington, 1903.
- Swingle**, W. T. *Bordeaux mixture.* Washington, 1896.
- Thaxter**, Roland. *Fungicides.* [New Haven, 1890].
- Tubeuf**, Karl, *freiherr von.* *Diseases of plants induced by cryptogamic parasites.* London, *etc.*, 1897.
- Underwood**, L. M., and **Earle**, F. S. *Treatment of some fungous diseases.* Montgomery, 1896.
- United States.** *Department of agriculture. Division of pathology.* *Bulletin.* Washington, 1891-1901.
- *Circular.* Washington, 1897-1901.
- Virginia.** *Entomologist and plant pathologist.* Report. Richmond, 1916. →
- Ward**, H. M. *Diseases of plants.* London, [1889].
- Warren**, G. F. *Spraying.* [New Brunswick, 1906].
- Weed**, C. M. *Fungi and fungicides.* New York, 1894.
- *Spraying crops.* New York, 1892. — 1894.
- Weed**, H. E. *Spraying for profit.* Griffin, Ga., 1899.
- Whetzel**, H. H. *Some bacterial diseases of plants.* [Boston, 1907].
- Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten.** Stuttgart, [1891-1915].

2 Diseases of Forest, Ornamental, and Shade Trees

- Anderson**, P. J., and **Rankin**, W. H. *Endothia canker of chestnut.* Ithaca, [1914].
- Atkinson**, G. F. *Studies of some shade tree and timber destroying fungi.* [Ithaca, 1901].
- *Studies of some tree-destroying fungi.* [Boston, 1902].
- Bray**, W. L. *The mistletoe pest in the southwest.* Washington, 1910.
- Brooks**, A. B. *The chestnut blight and the white pine blister rust.* [Charleston, 1915].
- Burke**, H. E. *Black check in western hemlock.* [Washington, 1905].
- Collins**, J. F. *The chestnut bark disease on freshly fallen nuts.* [Baltimore, 1915].
- Curtis**, C. E. *The manifestation of disease in forest trees.* London, 1892.
- Fernald**, H. T. *The white pine blister rust.* Boston, 1916.
- Forbes**, S. A. *What is the matter with the elms in Illinois?* Urbana, 1912.
- Galloway**, B. T., and **Woods**, A. F. *Diseases of shade and ornamental trees.* [Washington, 1897].
- Garman**, Harrison. *The elms and their diseases.* Lexington, Ky., 1899.
- Giddings**, N. J. *The chestnut bark disease.* [Morgantown, 1912.]
- Halsted**, B. D. *Fungi of native and shade trees.* (*In* GASKILL, Alfred, and *others.* *The planting and care of shade trees,* 1909.)
- Hartig**, Robert. *Text-book of the diseases of trees.* London, *etc.*, 1894.
- *Wichtige krankheiten der waldbäume.* Berlin, 1874.
- Hartley**, Carl. *The blights of coniferous nursery stock.* [Washington, 1913].
- Heald**, F. D., and **Gardner**, M. W. *Longevity of pycnosporous of the chestnut-blight fungus in soil.* [Washington, 1914].
- and **Studhalter**, R. A. *Birds as carriers of the chestnut-blight fungus.* [Washington, 1914].
- and *others.* *Air and wind dissemination of ascospores of the chestnut-blight fungus.* [Washington, 1915].
- Hedgecock**, G. G., and **Long**, W. H. *A disease of pines caused by Cronartium pyriforme.* [Washington, 1915].
- and **Long**, W. H. *Heart-rot of oaks and poplars caused by Polyporus dryophilus.* [Washington, 1914].
- Hopkins**, A. D. *The dying hickory trees; cause and remedy.* Washington, 1912.
- *Report on investigations to determine the cause of unhealthy conditions of the spruce and pine from 1880-1893.* Fairmont, 1899.
- Long**, W. H. *The death of chestnuts and oaks due to Armillaria mellea.* [Washington, 1914].
- *Polyporus dryadeus, a root parasite on the oak.* Washington, 1913.
- Lyon**, Patrick. *A treatise on the physiology and pathology of trees.* Edinburgh, 1816.
- M'Intosh**, Charles. *The larch disease, etc.* Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1860.
- McWilliam**, Robert. *An essay on the origin and operation of the dry rot.* London, 1818.

- Massachusetts horticultural society.** An inquiry into the uses and abuses of the practice of scraping and washing trees. Boston, 1854.
- Metcalf,** Haven. Diseases of the chestnut and other trees. Boston, 1912.
- and **Collins,** J. F. The control of the chestnut bark disease. Washington, 1911.
- and **Collins,** J. F. The present status of the chestnut bark disease. Washington, 1909.
- Mickleborough,** John. A report on the chestnut tree blight. Harrisburg, 1909.
- Paul,** B. H., *compiler.* The pine blister rust. [Boston, 1917].
White pine blister rust. Albany, 1918.
- Rane,** F. W. The chestnut bark disease; a grave danger, *etc.* Boston, 1911.
- The chestnut bark disease; where found in Massachusetts, *etc.* Boston, 1912.
- Recent troubles with our forest trees. [Boston, 1917].
- Rankin,** W. H. Manual of tree diseases. New York, 1918.
- Reess,** Maximilian. Die rostpilzformen der deutschen coniferen. Halle, 1869.
- Report** on white pine blister rust control, 1918. [Boston, 1919].
- Reynolds,** H. A., *compiler.* White pine blister rust. n. p., 1918.
- Schrenk,** Hermann von. The "bluing" and the "red rot" of the western yellow pine. Washington, 1903.
- The brown rot disease of the redwood. (*In* FISHER, R. T., and *others.* The redwood, 1903.)
- The decay of timber and methods of preventing it. Washington, 1902.
- A disease of the white ash caused by *Polyporus fraxinophilus*. Washington, 1903.
- The diseases of the hardy catalpa. (*In* HALL, W. L., and SCHRENK, Hermann von. The hardy catalpa, 1902.)
- Sap-rot and other diseases of the red gum. Washington, 1907.
- Some diseases of New England conifers. Washington, 1900.
- Two diseases of red cedar, caused by *Polyporus juniperinus* n. sp. and *Polyporus carneus* Nees. Washington, 1900.
- and **Spaulding,** Perley. Diseases of deciduous forest trees. Washington, 1909.
- Shear,** C. L., and **Stevens,** N. E. Cultural characters of the chestnut-blight fungus and its near relatives. [Washington, 1913].
- Somerville,** William. Report on the inquiry . . . into the disease of the larch. Carlisle, [1896].
- Spaulding,** Perley. The blister rust of the white pine. Washington, 1911.
- European currant rust on the white pine in America. [Washington, 1909].
- New facts concerning the white-pine blister rust. [Washington, 1914].
- The present status of the white-pine blights. Washington, 1909.
- The present status of the white-pine blister rust. [Washington, 1913].
- The timber rot caused by *Lenzites sepiaria*. Washington, 1911.
- The treatment of damping-off in coniferous seedlings. Washington, 1908.
- and **Field,** E. C. Two dangerous imported plant diseases, [the white-pine blister rust and the wart disease of the potato]. Washington, 1912.
- Stewart,** V. B. The leaf blotch of horse-chestnut. Ithaca, [1916].
- Stoddard,** E. M., and **Moss,** A. E. The chestnut bark disease. [New Haven, 1913].
- Stone,** G. E. Electrical injuries to trees. [Amherst, 1914].
Injuries to shade trees from electricity. Amherst, 1903.
- Weir,** J. R. Effects of mistletoe on young conifers. Washington, 1918.
- *Hypoderma deformans*. [Washington, 1916].
- Mistletoe injury to conifers in the northwest. Washington, 1916.
- A needle blight of Douglas fir. Washington, 1917.
- A new leaf and twig disease of *Picea Engelmanni*. Washington, 1915.
- Observations on *Rhizina inflata*. [Washington, 1915].
- Observations on the pathology of the jack pine. [Washington, 1915].
- *Wallrothiella arceuthobii*. [Washington, 1915].
- and **Hubert,** E. E. Notes on the overwintering of forest tree rusts. [Baltimore, 1918].
- Wilcox,** E. M. A leaf-curl disease of oaks. Montgomery, 1903.

3 Diseases of Fruit Trees

GENERAL

- Atkinson,** G. F. Leaf curl and plum pockets. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Cobb,** N. A. Notes on some diseases of the pine-apple. [Honolulu, 1907].
- Cook,** M. T. Some diseases of nursery stock. [New Brunswick, 1914].
- Corbett,** L. C. Fruit diseases and how to treat them. [Morgantown, 1900].
- Cordley,** A. B. Brown rot. [Corvallis], 1899.
- Crandall,** C. S. Blight and other plant diseases. Fort Collins, [1898].
- Edgerton,** C. W. Diseases of the fig tree and fruit. Baton Rouge, 1911.
- Flagg,** W. J. Hand-book of the sulphur-cure, as applicable to the vine disease in America, and diseases of apple and other fruit trees. New York, 1870.
- Galloway,** B. T. Spraying for fruit diseases. Washington, 1896.
- Harris,** T. W. Remarks on some of the diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and vines. (*In* WILDER, M. P. President's address, 1854.)
- Headden,** W. P. Arsenical poisoning of fruit trees. Fort Collins, 1908. — 1910.
- Hesler,** L. R., and **Whetzel,** H. H. Manual of fruit diseases. New York, 1917.
- Howitt,** J. E., and **Caesar,** Lawson. The more important fruit tree diseases of Ontario. Toronto, 1917.
- Insect** pests and fungi, and remedies for their suppression. [Melbourne], 1896.
- Laat,** J. E. van der. Las enfermedades del banano. San José, Costa Rica, 1914.
- Lamson,** H. H. Fruit and potato diseases. Durham, [1897].
- McMurrain,** S. M. The anthracnose of the mango in Florida. [Washington, 1914].

- Michelin**, ———. Note sur les ennemis à combattre dans les jardins. [Paris, 1887].
- Mix**, A. J. Sun-scald of fruit trees. Ithaca, [1916].
- Rolfs**, F. M. Fruit tree diseases and fungicides. Mountain Grove, [1907].
- Sheldon**, J. L. The ripe rot or mummy disease of guavas. [Morgantown, 1906].
- Sirodot**, E. Maladies des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1894.
- Sorauer**, Paul. Die obstbaumkrankheiten. Berlin, 1882.
- Stedman**, J. M. Fruit-tree blight in general. Montgomery, [1893].
- Stewart**, V. B. The fire blight disease in nursery stock. Ithaca, [1913].
- Waite**, M. B. Fungicides and their use in preventing diseases of fruits. Washington, 1906.
- Fungous diseases of fruits. [Boston, 1902].
- Whetzel**, H. H. The local plant doctor. [Boston, 1911].
- Wilcox**, E. M. Diseases of the apple, cherry, peach, pear, and plum. Opelika, 1905.
- A rhizomorphic root-rot of fruit trees. Stillwater, [1901].
- ### APPLE, PEAR, AND QUINCE
- Beach**, S. A. Wood ashes and apple scab. Geneva, [1897].
- Blair**, J. C. Bitter rot of apples. Urbana, 1907.
- Spraying apple trees, with special reference to apple scab fungus. [Urbana, 1899].
- Bois**, Désiré. Le water core (pommes vitreuses) et le bitter pit (taches amères) des pommes. [Paris, 1918].
- Brooks**, Charles. Fungicides in the apple orchard. Durham, [1912].
- Some apple diseases. Durham, [1909].
- Some apple diseases and their treatment. Durham, [1912].
- **Cooley**, J. S., and **Fisher**, D. F. Nature and control of apple-scald. Washington, 1919.
- Burrill**, T. J. Bitter rot of apples. Urbana, 1907.
- and **Blair**, J. C. Bitter rot of apples. [Urbana, 1902].
- Chester**, F. D. Experiments in the treatment of peach rot and of apple scab. Newark, [1895].
- The leaf blight of the pear and the quince. Newark, [1891].
- Pear blight and pear canker. Newark, [1901].
- Clinton**, G. P. Apple rots in Illinois. [Urbana, 1902].
- Apple scab. [Urbana, 1901].
- Cook**, M. T. Common diseases of apples, pears, and quinces. New Brunswick, [1915].
- Cooper**, J. R. Studies of the etiology and control of blister canker on apple trees. Lincoln, [1917].
- Craig**, John, and **Van Hook**, J. M. Pink rot, an attendant of apple scab. Ithaca, 1902.
- Dangeard**, P. A. Les maladies du pommier et du poirier. Poitiers; etc., 1892.
- Darnell-Smith**, G. P. D., and **Mackinnon**, Ewen. Fungus and other diseases of the apple and pear. Sydney, 1915.
- Duggar**, B. M. Some important pear diseases. Ithaca, 1898.
- Emerson**, R. A. Apple scab and cedar rust. Lincoln, 1905.
- Eustace**, H. J. A destructive apple rot following scab. [Geneva, 1902].
- Experiments** in preventing pear scab in 1893. Geneva, [1894].
- [**Galloway**, B. T.] Experiments in the treatment of pear leaf-blight and the apple powdery mildew. Washington, 1889.
- Goff**, E. S. Prevention of apple scab. Madison, [1890].
- Halsted**, B. D. Some fungous diseases of the quince fruit. [New Brunswick, 1892].
- Hasselbring**, Heinrich. Canker of apple trees. [Urbana, 1902].
- Hedgcock**, G. G. The crown-gall and hairy-root diseases of the apple tree. Washington, 1905.
- Field studies of the crown-gall and hairy-root of the apple tree. Washington, 1910.
- Some stem tumors or knots on apple and quince trees. Washington, 1908.
- Henderson**, L. F. Fire blight. [Madison, 1905].
- Mixed sprays for apple scab and codling moth. Lewiston, [1907].
- Hesler**, L. R. Black rot, leaf spot, and canker of pomaceous fruits. Ithaca, [1916].
- Hewitt**, J. L. Twig blight and blossom blight of the apple. [Fayetteville], 1913.
- and **Hayhurst**, Paul. Diseases of apple trees and fruit caused by fungi and insects. [Fayetteville], 1911.
- Hutt**, W. N. Pear-blight. [Logan, 1903].
- Jones**, D. H. Bacterial blight of apple, pear, and quince trees. Toronto, 1909.
- Jones**, L. R., and **Bartholomew**, E. T. Apple rust and its control in Wisconsin. Madison, [1915].
- [**Lamson**, H. H.] Spraying apples and pears against fungi. Concord, 1894.
- Lewis**, C. E. Apple diseases caused by *Coryneum foliicolum* and *Phoma mali*. [Orono, 1909].
- Lewis**, D. E. The control of apple blotch. Topeka, 1913.
- Marlatt**, C. L., and **Orton**, W. A. The control of the codling moth and apple scab. Washington, 1906.
- Martin**, G. W. The common diseases of the pear. New Brunswick, [1915].
- Mix**, A. J. Cork, drouth spot, and related diseases of the apple. [Geneva, 1916].
- Morris**, H. E. A contribution to our knowledge of apple scab. Bozeman, 1914.
- Morse**, W. J. Six years of experimental apple spraying at Highmoor farm. [Orono, 1916].
- Spraying experiments and apple diseases in 1913. [Orono, 1914].
- and **Lewis**, C. E. Maine apple diseases. [Orono, 1910].
- and **Yeaton**, G. A. Orchard spraying experiments in 1912. [Orono, 1913].
- Paddock**, Wendell. An apple canker. [Rochester, 1899].
- The New York apple-tree canker. [Geneva, 1899].
- Second report. [Geneva, 1900].
- Pammel**, L. H. The cedar apple fungi and apple rust in Iowa. Cedar Rapids, 1905.
- Reed**, H. S., and *others*. Experiments on the control of the cedar rust of apples. Blacksburg, [1914].
- Roberts**, J. W. Apple blotch and its control. Washington, 1917.
- and **Pierce**, Leslie. Apple bitter-rot and its control. Washington, 1918.
- Sackett**, W. G. Hold-over blight in the pear. Fort Collins, 1911.
- Schrenk**, Hermann von, and **Hedgcock**, G. G. The wrapping of apple grafts and its relation to the crown-gall disease. Washington, 1906.
- and **Spaulding**, Perley. The bitter rot of apples. Washington, 1903.
- Scott**, W. M. The control of apple bitter-rot. Washington, 1906.
- The substitution of lime-sulphur preparations for bordeaux mixture in the treatment of apple diseases. Washington, 1910.

- Scott**, W. M. (Continued), and **Roberts**, J. W. The Jonathan fruit-spot. Washington, 1913.
- and **Rorer**, J. B. Apple blotch, a serious disease of southern orchards. Washington, 1909.
- and **Rorer**, J. B. Apple leaf-spot caused by *Sphaeropsis malorum*. [Washington, 1908].
- Selby**, A. D. Apple blotch, a serious fruit disease. Wooster, 1919.
- Smith**, R. E. Pear scab. Sacramento, 1905.
- Stedman**, J. M. The "sting" in the apple. Columbia, [1904].
- Waite**, M. B. Experiments on the apple with some new and little-known fungicides. [Washington, 1910].
- and **Smith**, R. E. Pear blight. Sacramento, 1906.
- Wallace**, Errett. Scab disease of apples. Ithaca, [1913].
- Whetzel**, H. H. The blight canker of apple-trees. Ithaca, [1906].
- The blight canker of apple trees. [Madison, 1907].
- and **Stewart**, V. B. Fire blight of pears, apples, quinces, etc. Ithaca, [1909].

CITRUS FRUITS

- Berger**, E. W., and others. Citrus canker. De Land, [1914].
- Coit**, J. E. Brown spot of the navel orange. [Annapolis, Md., 1910].
- Doidge**, Ethel M. The characteristics of citrus canker and its eradication. Pretoria, 1918.
- The origin and cause of citrus canker in South Africa. Pretoria, 1916.
- Fawcett**, H. S. Citrus diseases of Florida and Cuba compared with those of California. [Berkeley], 1915.
- Citrus scab. De Land, [1912].
- Sealy bark or nail-head rust of citrus. Gainesville, [1911].
- Stem-end rot of citrus fruits. St. Augustine, [1911].
- Floyd**, B. F. Dieback, or Exanthema of citrus trees. Gainesville, [1917].
- and **Stevens**, H. E. Melanose and stem-end rot. Gainesville, [1912].
- Hedges**, Florence, and **Tenny**, L. S. A knot of citrus trees caused by *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens*. Washington, 1912.
- Hume**, H. H. Some citrus troubles. Jacksonville, 1900.
- McAlpine**, Daniel. Fungus diseases of citrus trees in Australia. Melbourne, [1899].
- Nowell**, W. Diseases of lime trees in forest districts. [Barrabados], 1915.
- Rolfs**, P. H. Wither-tip and other diseases of citrus trees and fruits caused by *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*. Washington, 1904.
- and others. Diseases of citrus fruits. St. Augustine, [1911].
- Smith**, C. O. Cottony rot of lemons in California. Berkeley, 1916.
- Smith**, R. E. The brown rot of the lemon. Sacramento, 1907.
- and **Butler**, Ormond. Gum disease of citrus trees in California. Sacramento, 1908.
- Stevens**, H. E. Citrus canker. De Land, [1914].
- Citrus canker. Gainesville, [1915].
- Florida citrus diseases. Gainesville, [1918].
- Swingle**, W. T., and **Webber**, H. J. The principal diseases of citrus fruits in Florida. Washington, 1896.
- Webber**, H. J. Sooty mold of the orange and its treatment. Washington, 1897.

OLIVE

- Bioletti**, F. T. The olive knot. Berkeley, 1898.
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Rapport sur une maladie des oliviers. [Paris, 1853-54].
- Smith**, E. F. Recent studies of the olive-tubercle organism. Washington, 1908.

PEACH, PLUM, AND CHERRY

- Bailey**, L. H. Peach yellows. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Bain**, S. M. The action of copper on leaves. Knoxville, [1902].
- Some experiments with fungicides on peach foliage. Knoxville, [1895].
- Black** knot of plum and cherry. Geneva, [1892].
- Blake**, M. A. Peach yellows and little peach. [New Brunswick, 1910].
- and **Farley**, A. J. Spraying experiments with peaches. [New Brunswick, 1911].
- Burlingham**, Richard. Instructions to prevent the blight incident to peach, etc. London, 1802.
- Caesar**, Lawson. Little peach disease. Toronto, 1910.
- Peach diseases. Toronto, 1912.
- Chester**, F. D. Can peach rot be controlled by spraying? Newark, [1892].
- Experiments in the treatment of peach rot and of apple scab. Newark, [1895].
- Cook**, M. T. Common diseases of the peach, plum, and cherry. New Brunswick, [1915].
- Craig**, John. Black knot of the plum and cherry. [Ottawa, 1895].
- Duggar**, B. M. Peach leaf-curl and notes on the shot-hole effect of peaches and plums. Ithaca, 1899.
- Gulley**, A. G. Peach tree yellows. [Lansing, 1879].
- Halsted**, B. D. Destroy the black knot of plum and cherry trees: an appeal. [New Brunswick, 1891].
- Joly**, Charles. Note sur une maladie du pêcher. [Paris, 1892].
- Keitt**, G. W. Peach scab and its control. Washington, 1917.
- Lodeman**, E. G. Black-knot of plums and cherries, and methods of treatment. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Murrill**, W. A. The prevention of peach leaf-curl. Ithaca, 1900.
- Newman**, C. C. Brown rot of peaches and plums. [Clemson College, 1902].
- Penhallow**, D. P. Peach yellows. Harrisburg, Pa., 1883.
- Peach yellows. [Newburgh, N. Y. ?], 1882-83.
- Pierce**, N. B. Peach leaf curl. Washington, 1900.
- Quaintance**, A. L. The brown rot of peaches, plums, and other fruits. Atlanta, [1900].
- Rolfs**, F. M. A bacterial disease of stone fruits. Ithaca, [1910].
- Scott**, W. M., and **Ayres**, T. W. The control of peach brown-rot and scab. Washington, 1910.
- and **Quaintance**, A. L. Control of the brown-rot and plum curculio on peaches. Washington, 1910.
- and **Quaintance**, A. L. Spraying peaches for the control of brown-rot, scab, and curculio. Washington, 1911.
- Selby**, A. D. Peach yellows and black-knot. Columbus, 1896.
- Preliminary report upon diseases of the peach. Experiments in spraying peach trees. Norwalk, 1898.
- Smith**, E. F. The chemistry of peach yellows. [Boston, etc., 1889-91.]
- Notes on the Michigan disease known as "little peach." [Fennville, Mich., 1898].

- Smith, E. F.** (Continued). Peach yellows. [Wilmington, Del., 1891].
- Peach yellows; a preliminary report. Washington, 1888.
- Peach yellows and peach rosette. Washington, 1894.
- Smith, R. E.** California peach blight. Sacramento, 1907.
- Wallace, Errett, and Whetzel, H. H.** Peach leaf curl. Ithaca, [1910].
- Whipple, O. B.** Peach mildew. Fort Collins, 1906.

4 Diseases of Small Fruits

- [**Clinton, G. P.**] Orange rust of raspberry and blackberry. [Champaign, 1893].
- Close, C. P.** Treatment for gooseberry mildew. [Geneva, 1899].
- Cook, M. T.** The double blossom of the dewberry. Newark, [1911].
- Dudley, W. R.** On the strawberry leaf-blight. On another disease of the strawberry. Ithaca, 1889.
- Durand, E. J.** A disease of currant canes. Ithaca, 1897.
- Goff, E. S.** Insects and diseases injurious to cranberries. Madison, [1893].
- Grossenbacher, J. G., and Duggar, B. M.** A contribution to the life-history, parasitism and biology of *Botryosphaeria ribis*. [Geneva, 1911].
- Halsted, B. D.** Some fungus diseases of the cranberry. [New Brunswick, 1889].
- Lawrence, W. H.** Bluestem of the black raspberry. [Pullman, 1912].
- McAlpine, Daniel.** Two fungus diseases of the raspberry. [Melbourne], 1897.
- Shear, C. L.** Cranberry diseases. Washington, 1907.
- False blossom of the cultivated cranberry. Washington, 1916.
- Fungous diseases of the cranberry. Washington, 1905.
- Stewart, F. C.** An outbreak of the European currant rust. [Geneva, 1906].
- and **Eustace, H. J.** Raspberry cane blight and raspberry yellows. [Geneva, 1902].

5 Diseases of the Grape

See also ENTOMOLOGY — PHYLLOXERA

- Alwood, W. B.** Treatment of diseases of the grape. Blacksburg, [1892].
- Baltet, Charles.** La coulure des raisins. Troyes, 1887.
- Bioletti, F. T.** Oidium or powdery mildew of the vine. Berkeley, [1907].
- and **Twight, E. H.** Erinose of the vine. Sacramento, 1901.
- Chester, F. D.** Diseases of the vine. Newark, [1890].
- Cook, M. T.** Common diseases of the grape. New Brunswick, [1916].
- Cuthill, James.** Treatise on the vine disease, etc. London, 1855.
- Edson, A. W.** The black rot of the grape in North Carolina and its treatment. [Raleigh, 1903].
- Galloway, B. T.** Fungous diseases of the grape and their treatment. Washington, 1891.
- Treatment of black rot of the grape. Washington, n. d.
- Gladwin, F. E.** A non-parasitic malady of the vine. [Geneva, 1918].
- Guéguen, F.** Les maladies parasitaires de la vigne (parasites végétaux et parasites animaux). Paris, 1904.
- Hawkins, L. A.** Experiments in the control of grape anthracnose. Washington, 1913.
- Grape-spraying experiments in Michigan in 1909. Washington, 1910.
- Lambry, ———.** Exposé d'un moyen mis en pratique pour empêcher la vigne de couler et hater la maturité du raisin. Paris, 1817.
- Lodeman, E. G.** Some grape troubles of western New York. [Ithaca, 1894].
- Montagne, J. F. C.** Analyse du mémoire de M. J. Berkeley sur les mucédinées parasites de la vigne et du houblon. [Paris, 1855-56].
- Mouillefert, Pierre.** État actuel des vignes soumises au traitement du sulfocarbonate de potassium. [Paris, 1876].
- Patrigeon, Gabriel.** Le mildiou. Paris, 1887.
- Pierce, N. B.** The California vine disease. Washington, 1892.
- Grape diseases on the Pacific coast. Washington, 1895.
- Price, R. H.** Black rot of the grape. Bryan, 1892.
- Quaintance, A. L., and Shear, C. L.** Insect and fungous enemies of the grape east of the Rocky Mountains. Washington, 1907.
- Reddick, Donald.** The black rot disease of grapes. Ithaca, [1911].
- Dead-arm disease of grapes. [Geneva, 1914].
- Necrosis of the grape vine. Ithaca, [1909].
- and **Wilson, C. S.** The black-rot of the grape and its control. Ithaca, [1908].
- Riley, C. V.** The mildews of the grape-vine. [Rochester, 1886].
- Scribner, F. L.** Fungus diseases of the grape and other plants and their treatment. Little Silver, N. J., 1890.
- Report on the experiments . . . in the treatment of the downy mildew and the black-rot of the grape vine. Washington, 1888.
- Report on the fungus diseases of the grape vine. Washington, 1886.
- and **Viala, Pierre.** Black rot. Washington, 1888.
- Shear, C. L., and others.** The control of black-rot of the grape. Washington, 1909.
- Wilson, C. S., and Reddick, Donald.** The black rot of the grape and its control. Ithaca, [1909].

6 Diseases of Garden Flowers

- Anderson, P. J.** Rose canker and its control. Amherst, [1918].
- Arthur, J. C.** Chrysanthemum rust. [Lafayette, 1900].
- Atkinson, G. F.** Carnation diseases. [Boston, 1893].
- Bailey, L. H.** The verbena mildew. [Ithaca, 1891].
- Dorsett, P. H.** Spot disease of the violet. Washington, 1900.
- Galloway, B. T.** The health of plants in greenhouses. [Washington, 1896].
- Garman, Harrison.** Carnation root-knot. Lexington, 1909.
- Heald, F. D.** The bud-rot of carnations. Lincoln, 1908.
- Massee, George, and Theobald, F. V.** The enemies of the rose. [Croydon], 1910.
- Massey, L. M.** The diseases of roses. [Boston, 1918].
- The hard rot disease of gladiolus. Ithaca, [1916].
- Peltier, G. L.** Carnation stem rot and its control. Urbana, 1919.
- A serious disease of cultivated perennials caused by *Sclerotium Rolfsii*. [Urbana, 1916].
- Snapdragon rust. Urbana, 1919.
- Reddick, Donald.** The diseases of the violet. [Boston, 1913].
- Smith, E. F.** Wakker's hyacinth germ. Washington, 1901.
- Southworth, E. A.** A new hollyhock disease. [Washington, 1890].
- Stewart, F. C.** An anthracnose and a stem rot of the cultivated snapdragon. [Geneva, 1900].
- Combating carnation rust. Geneva, [1896].
- Taubenhaus, J. J.** Sweet pea diseases and their control. [Boston, 1916].
- Townsend, C. O.** A soft rot of the calla lily. Washington, 1904.
- Vries, Hugo de.** Het ringziek der hyacinten. [Haarlem, 1882].
- Whetzel, H. H.** Diseases of the peony. [Boston, 1915].
- Wolf, F. A.** Black spot of roses. Opelika, 1913.
- Woods, A. F.** The Bermuda lily disease. Washington, 1897.
- Stigmonose; a disease of carnations and other pinks. Washington, 1900.

7 Diseases of Vegetables

GENERAL

- Eastham, J. W., and Howitt, J. E.** Fungus diseases affecting vegetables. (*In* BETHUNE, C. J. S. Insects affecting vegetables, 1909.)
- Fulton, H. R.** Diseases of pepper and beans. Baton Rouge, 1908.
- Gardner, M. W.** Anthracnose of cucurbits. Washington, 1918.
- Halsted, B. D.** Some fungous diseases of the spinach. [New Brunswick, 1890].
- Jones, D. H.** Some bacterial diseases of vegetables found in Ontario. Toronto, 1916.
- Lawrence, W. H.** Plant diseases induced by *Sclerotinia perplexa*, nov. sp. [Pullman, 1912].
- Montagne, J. F. C.** Rapport sur quelques végétaux malades. [Paris, 1853-54].
- Orton, W. A., and Chittenden, F. H.** Control of diseases and insect enemies of the home vegetable garden. Washington, 1917.
- Sackett, W. G.** A bacterial stem blight of field and garden peas. Fort Collins, 1916.
- Sherbakoff, C. D.** Some important diseases of truck crops in Florida. [Gainesville, 1917].
- Smith, E. F.** *Bacillus tracheiphilus* sp. nov. [Jena, 1895].
- A bacterial disease of the tomato, eggplant, and Irish potato. Washington, 1896.
- The effect of black rot on turnips. Washington, 1903.
- *Pseudomonas campestris* (*Pammel*); the cause of a brown rot in cruciferous plants. Jena, 1897.
- *Pseudomonas campestris* (*Pammel*) *Erw. Smith*; die ursachen der "braun"- oder "schwarz"-trocken-fäule des kohls. Stuttgart, [1898].
- Some bacterial diseases of truck crops. [Dover, Del., 1898].
- Stevens, F. L.** A serious lettuce disease. Raleigh, [1911].
- Two Illinois rhubarb diseases. Urbana, 1919.
- Van Hook, J. M.** Blighting of field and garden peas, chiefly due to seed infection. Powdery mildew of the pea. [Wooster, 1906].
- Veihmeyer, F. J.** The *Mycogone* disease of mushrooms and its control. [Washington, 1914].
- Wolf, F. A.** Leaf spot and some fruit rots of peanut. Opelika, 1914.

ASPARAGUS

- Anderson, A. P.** The asparagus rust in South Carolina. Greenville, 1899.
- Halsted, B. D.** The asparagus rust; its treatment and natural enemies. [New Brunswick, 1898].
- Norton, J. B.** Methods used in breeding asparagus for rust resistance. Washington, 1913.
- Pammel, L. H., and Hodson, E. R.** The asparagus rust in Iowa. Ames, 1900.
- Sirrine, F. A.** Spraying for asparagus rust. [Geneva, 1900].
- Smith, R. E.** Asparagus and asparagus rust in California. Sacramento, 1905.
- Further experience in asparagus rust control. Sacramento, 1906.
- Stone, G. E., and Smith, R. E.** The asparagus rust in Massachusetts. Amherst, 1899.

BEAN

- Cook, M. T.** Common diseases of beans. New Brunswick, [1916].
- Edgerton, C. W.** The bean anthracnose. Baton Rouge, 1910.
- Fulton, H. R.** Diseases of pepper and beans. Baton Rouge, 1908.
- Halsted, B. D.** Bean diseases and their remedies. [New Brunswick, 1901].
- Some bean diseases. Geneva, [1892].
- Whetzel, H. H.** Bean anthracnose. Ithaca, [1908].
- Some diseases of beans. Ithaca, [1906].

CABBAGE AND CAULIFLOWER

- Halsted**, B. D. Club-root of cabbage and its allies. [New Brunswick, 1893].
- Harrison**, F. C. A bacterial disease of cauliflower. Toronto, 1904.
- Harter**, L. L. Diseases of cabbage and related crops and their control. Washington, 1912.
- and **Jones**, L. R. Cabbage diseases. Washington, 1918.
- Schrenk**, Hermann von. On the occurrence of *Peronospora parasitica* on cauliflower. [St. Louis, 1905].
- Smith**, E. F. The black rot of the cabbage. Washington, 1898.

CELERY

- Beach**, S. A. Some celery diseases. Geneva, [1893].
- Halsted**, B. D. Some fungous diseases of the celery. [New Brunswick, 1892].
- Rogers**, S. S. The late blight of celery. Berkeley, 1911.
- Townsend**, C. O. Notes on celery blight. College Park, 1901.

CUCUMBER AND MELON

- Blinn**, P. K. A rust-resisting cantaloupe. Fort Collins, 1905.
- Burger**, O. F. Cucumber rot. De Land, [1914].
- Giddings**, N. J. A bacterial soft rot of musk-melon, caused by *Bacillus melonis* n. sp. Burlington, 1910.
- Grossenbacher**, J. G. A *Mycosphaerella* wilt of melons. [Geneva, 1909].
- Jarvis**, C. D. Spraying cucumbers and melons. [Storrs, 1912].
- Orton**, W. A. Spraying for cucumber and melon diseases. Washington, 1905.
- Watermelon diseases. Washington, 1917.
- Sheldon**, J. L. Diseases of melons and cucumbers during 1903 and 1904. [Morgantown, 1904].
- Stewart**, F. C. The downy mildew of the cucumber. Geneva, [1897].

ONION

- McAlpine**, Daniel. Onion disease. [Melbourne], 1895.
- Walker**, J. C. Onion diseases and their control. Washington, 1919.
- Whetzel**, H. H. Onion blight. Ithaca, [1904].

POTATO

- Alvarez Alvistur**, Luis. Estudio experimental acerca de las enfermedades de la patata. Madrid, 1880.
- Arthur**, J. C. Formalin for prevention of potato scab. Lafayette, [1897].
- Bisby**, G. R. Studies on *Fusarium* diseases of potatoes and truck crops in Minnesota. St. Paul, [1919].
- [**Clinton**, G. P.] Fungus diseases of the potato. [Urbana, 1895].
- Cook**, M. T. Potato diseases in New Jersey. New Brunswick, [1919].
- Edgerton**, C. W. Potato scab. [Baton Rouge, 1915].
- Farlow**, W. G. The potato rot. [Cambridge, 1875].
- Galloway**, B. T. Potato diseases and their treatment. Washington, 1899.
- Some destructive potato diseases. Washington, 1894.
- [**Gould**, H. P.] Potato rot; Bordeaux mixture and fungicides as preventives. [Orono, 1896].
- Güssow**, H. T. A serious potato disease occurring in Newfoundland. Ottawa, [1909].
- Harvey**, F. L. The apple maggot. The potato rot. [Orono, 1889].
- Henderson**, L. F. Potato scab. Moscow, 1906.
- Hume**, H. H. Potato diseases. Jacksonville, 1904.
- Jones**, L. R. Disease resistance of potatoes. Washington, 1905.
- The diseases of the potato in relation to its development. [Boston, 1903].
- **Miller**, Maude, and **Bailey**, E. Frost necrosis of potato tubers. Madison, [1919].
- and others. Investigations of the potato fungus, *Phytophthora infestans*. Burlington, 1912.
- [**Kunkel**, L. O.] Wart of potatoes; a disease new to the United States. [Washington, 1919].
- Lamson**, H. H. Fruit and potato diseases. Durham, [1897].
- [—] Prevention of potato blight. Durham, [1894].
- Lodeman**, E. G. Diseases of the potato. [Ithaca, 1896].
- McCue**, C. A. Spraying for potato blight in 1905. Agricultural College, 1906.
- Melhus**, I. E. Powdery scab (*Spongospora subterranea*) of potatoes. [Washington, 1914].
- Silver scurf, a disease of the potato. Washington, 1913.
- Morse**, W. J. Control of blackleg disease of the potato. [Orono, 1911].
- Potato diseases in 1907. [Orono, 1907].
- Potato scab. [Orono, 1907].
- Powdery scab of potatoes. [Orono, 1914].
- Two epidemics of potato blight and rot. [Orono, 1909].
- and **Shapovalov**, Michael. The rhizoctonia disease of potatoes. [Orono, 1914].
- Murphy**, P. A. The black leg disease of potatoes caused by *Bacillus solanisaprus* *Harrison*. Ottawa, 1916.
- Late blight and rot of potatoes. Ottawa, 1916.
- Norton**, J. B. S. Irish potato diseases. College Park, 1906.
- Orton**, C. R. Potato diseases. State College, Pa., [1916].
- Orton**, W. A. Potato diseases in San Joaquin county, California. Washington, 1909.
- Potato-tuber diseases. Washington, 1913.
- Potato wilt, leaf-roll, and related diseases. [Washington, 1914].
- Powdery dry-rot of the potato. Washington, 1913.
- and **Field**, Ethel C. Wart disease of the potato. Washington, 1910.
- Rands**, R. D. Early blight of potato and related plants. Madison, [1917].
- Sandsten**, E. P., and **Milward**, J. G. Spraying potatoes against blight and the potato beetle. Madison, [1908].
- Schultz**, E. S., and others. Investigations on the mosaic disease of the Irish potato. Washington, 1919.
- Sherbakoff**, C. D. Potato scab and sulfur disinfection. Ithaca, [1914].
- Smith**, E. F., and **Swingle**, D. B. The dry rot of potatoes due to *Fusarium oxysporum*. Washington, 1904.
- Spaulding**, Perley, and **Field**, Ethel C. Two dangerous imported plant diseases, [the white-pine blister rust and the wart disease of the potato]. Washington, 1912.
- Spooner**, Alden. The discovery of a sure and practical remedy for the potato rot. Fitchburg, 1858.
- Stakman**, E. C., and **Tolaas**, A. G. Potato diseases and their control. St. Paul, 1916.
- Stuart**, William. Disease resistance of potatoes. Burlington, 1906.
- Disease resistance of potatoes. Burlington, 1914.
- Disease-resistant potatoes. Burlington, 1905.
- and **Orton**, W. A. The danger of using foreign potatoes for seed. Washington, 1912.

- Vrolik**, Gerard. Observations et expériences relatives à la maladie des pommes de terre. Amsterdam, 1846.
- Walker**, Amasa. A synopsis of the several communications on the cause and cure of the potato rot. Boston, 1852.
- Wheeler**, H. J., and others. Further observations upon the effect of soil conditions upon the development of the potato scab. [Kingston, 1894].
- Wilcox**, E. M., and others. A dry rot of the Irish potato tuber. Lincoln, 1913.
- Woods**, C. D. Experiments with fungicides upon potatoes in 1900. How to fight potato enemies. [Orono, 1901].
- Some fungous diseases of the sweet potato. [New Brunswick, 1890].
- Harter**, L. L. Sweet-potato diseases. Washington, 1916.
- Sweet-potato diseases. Washington, 1919.
- Taubenhaus**, J. J., and **Manns**, T. F. The diseases of the sweet potato and their control. Newark, [1915].
- Townsend**, C. O. Some diseases of the sweet potato and how to treat them. College Park, 1899.
- Wilcox**, E. M. Diseases of sweet potatoes in Alabama. Opelika, 1906.

SUGAR BEET

- Duggar**, B. M. Three important fungous diseases of the sugar beet. Ithaca, 1899.
- Edson**, H. A. Histological relations of sugar-beet seedlings and *Phoma betae*. [Washington, 1915].
- Halsted**, B. D. Some fungous diseases of beets. [New Brunswick, 1895].
- Townsend**, C. O. Leaf-spot, a disease of the sugar beet. [Washington, 1914].

SWEET POTATO

- Elliott**, J. A. The sweet potato "soil rot" or "pox," a slime mold disease. Newark, [1916].
- Halsted**, B. D. Field experiments with soil and black rots of sweet potatoes. [New Brunswick, 1891].

TOMATO

- Atkinson**, G. F. Oedema of the tomato. [Ithaca, 1893].
- Bailey**, L. H. Some troubles of winter tomatoes. [Ithaca, 1892].
- Edgerton**, C. W., and **Moreland**, C. C. Diseases of the tomato in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, 1913.
- Essary**, S. H. Notes on tomato diseases. Knoxville, [1912].
- Halsted**, B. D. The southern tomato blight. [Agricultural College, 1892].
- Rolfs**, P. H. Diseases of the tomato. Jacksonville, 1898.
- Tomato diseases. De Land, [1907]. — Gainesville, [1913].
- Sherbakoff**, C. D. Tomato diseases. Gainesville, [1918].
- Smith**, R. E. Tomato diseases in California. Sacramento, 1906.
- Stone**, G. E. Tomato diseases. [Amherst, 1911].

8 Diseases of Cereals, Forage Crops, and Economic Plants

CEREALS AND FORAGE CROPS

- Banks**, Sir Joseph. A short account of the cause of the disease in corn called by the farmers the blight, the mildew, and the rust. London, 1805.
- Carleton**, M. A. Cereal rusts of the United States. Washington, 1899.
- Curtis**, G. W. Alfalfa root rot. Bryan, 1892.
- Darnell-Smith**, G. P. Fungus diseases of maize. (*In* WENHOLZ, H. Maize culture, 1918.)
- Desmazières**, J. B. H. J. Lettre sur l'ergot. [Lille, 1856].
- Fulton**, H. R. Diseases affecting rice in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, 1908.
- Hewitt**, J. L. Rice blight. [Fayetteville], 1912.
- McAlpine**, Daniel. Report on rust in wheat experiments, 1892/3. Melbourne, 1894.
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Rapport sur une communication de M. Lagrèze-Fossat relative à une maladie du sainfoin. [Paris, 1853-54].
- Rapport sur une communication de M. Vitard relative à une maladie qu'il croit propre au blé d'Australie. [Paris, 1855].
- Orton**, W. A., and **Webber**, H. J. Some diseases of the cowpea. Washington, 1902.
- Rust** in wheat conference. Report of the proceedings. Melbourne, [Victoria], etc., 1890-94.
- Sackett**, W. G. A bacterial disease of alfalfa. Fort Collins, 1910.
- A new alfalfa disease: stem blight. Fort Collins, 1910.

ECONOMIC PLANTS

- Allard**, H. A. The mosaic disease of tobacco. [Washington, 1914].
- Blodgett**, F. M. Hop mildew. Ithaca, [1913].

- Chapman**, G. H. Mosaic disease of tobacco. Amherst, [1917].
- Ernst**, Adolf. Estudios sobre las deformaciones, enfermedades y enemigos del arbol de cafe en Venezuela. Caracas, 1878.
- Fawcett**, G. L. Fungus diseases of coffee in Porto Rico. Washington, 1915.
- Johnston**, J. R. The bud-rot of the coconut palm. Washington, 1909.
- The history and cause of the coconut bud-rot. Washington, 1912.
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Loiset relatif à une maladie du lin cultivé. [Paris, 1856].
- Tonduz**, Adolfo. La fumagina del cafeto. San José, Costa Rica, 1897.
- Woods**, A. F. Observations on the mosaic disease of tobacco. Washington, 1902.

COTTON

- Atkinson**, G. F. Black "rust" of cotton. Auburn, [1891].
- A new root rot disease of cotton. [Auburn, 1890].
- Some diseases of cotton. Montgomery, [1892].
- Some leaf blights of cotton. Montgomery, [1892].
- Earle**, F. S. Cotton rust. Birmingham, 1898.
- Stedman**, J. M. A new disease of cotton; cotton boll-rot. Montgomery, [1894].

GINSENG

- Reed**, H. S. Three fungous diseases of the cultivated ginseng. Columbia, [1905].
- Rosenbaum**, Joseph. Phytophthora disease of ginseng. Ithaca, [1915].
- Van Hook**, J. M. Diseases of ginseng. Ithaca, [1904].
- Whetzel**, H. H., and **Rosenbaum**, Joseph. The diseases of ginseng and their control. Washington, 1912.
- and others. Ginseng diseases and their control. Washington, 1916.

9 Diseases Common to Various Classes of Plants

ROOT-KNOT AND CROWN-GALL

- Atkinson, G. F.** Nematode root-galls. [Auburn, 1889].
- Bessey, E. A.** Root-knot and its control. Washington, 1911.
- Hedgcock, G. G.** The cross-inoculation of fruit trees and shrubs with crown-gall. Washington, 1908.
- Kellerman, K. F.** The relation of crown-gall to legume inoculation. Washington, 1911.
- Neal, J. C.** The root-knot disease of the peach, orange, and other plants in Florida, due to the work of *Anguillula*. Washington, 1889.
- Smith, C. O.** Further proof of the cause and infectiousness of crown gall. Sacramento, 1912.
- Smith, E. F., and others.** Crown-gall of plants; its cause and remedy. Washington, 1911.
- Stone, G. E., and Smith, R. E.** Nematode worms. Amherst, 1898.
- Toumey, J. W.** An inquiry into the cause and nature of crown-gall. Washington, 1900.

IX. BOTANY

1 Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Glossaries, and Nomenclators

- Alcock**, R. H. Botanical names for English readers. London, 1876.
- Baillon**, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique. Paris, 1876-92.
- Berkenhout**, John. Clavis anglica linguae botanicae. London, 1764.
- Britten**, James, and **Holland**, Robert. A dictionary of English plant-names. London, 1886.
- Cameron**, John. The Gaelic names of plants, Scottish, Irish, and Manx. Glasgow, 1900.
- Cooke**, M. C. A manual of botanic terms. London, [1862].
- Crozier**, A. A. A dictionary of botanical terms. New York, 1892.
- Earle**, John. English plant names from the tenth to the fifteenth century. Oxford, 1880.
- Fernald**, M. L. Some plant-names of the Madawaska Acadians. [Boston, etc., 1899].
- Germain de Saint-Pierre**, Ernest. Nouveau dictionnaire de botanique. Paris, 1870.
- [**Goodrich**, S. G.] Peter Parley's [*pseud.*] cyclopedia of botany. Boston, 1838.
- Green**, Thomas. The universal herbal; or, Botanical, medical, and agricultural dictionary. London, [1824].
- Henslow**, J. S. A dictionary of botanical terms. London, [1858].
- Hobbs**, C. E. Botanical hand-book of common local, English, botanical, and pharmacopoeial names. Boston, 1876.
- Jackson**, B. D. A glossary of botanic terms. London, etc., 1900.
- Index kewensis. Oxford, 1893-95.
- Supplementum primum-quartum. Bruxelles, etc., 1901-13.
- Jongkindt Coninck**, A. M. C. Dictionnaire latin-(grec)-français-anglais-allemand-hollandais, des principaux termes employés en botanique et en horticulture. Haarlem, [1894].
- Keith**, Patrick. A botanical lexicon. London, 1837.
- Klinsmann**, E. F. Clavis Breyntiana. Danzig, 1855.
- Clavis Dilleniana ad Hortum elthamensem. Danzig, 1856.
- La Marck**, J. B. A. P. M. de. Encyclopédie méthodique. Botanique. Paris, etc., 1783-1808.
- Supplément. Paris, 1810-17.
- Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Botanique. Paris, 1791-1823.
- Recueil de planches de botanique de l'encyclopédie. Paris, 1823.
- Lindley**, John, and **Moore**, Thomas, editors. The treasury of botany. London, 1870.
- Martyn**, Thomas. The language of botany. London, 1793.—1807.
- Miller**, William. A dictionary of English names of plants. London, 1884.
- Milne**, Colin. A botanical dictionary. London, 1805.
- Paxton**, Sir Joseph. A pocket botanical dictionary. London, 1840.—1868.
- Pfeiffer**, Ludwig. Nomenclator botanicus. Cassellis, 1873-74.
- Piddington**, Henry. An English index to the plants of India. Calcutta, 1832.
- Prior**, R. C. A. On the popular names of British plants. London, etc., 1870.
- Richard**, L. C. A botanical dictionary. New Haven, 1819.
- Sternberg**, Kasper, graf von. Catalogus plantarum ad septem varias editiones Commentariorum Mathioli in Dioscoridem. Pragae, 1821.
- Stuedel**, E. G. Nomenclator botanicus. Stuttgartiae, etc., 1840-41.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. Concerning some names for Cucurbitae. [New York, 1891].
- Ulrich**, Wilhelm. Internationales wörterbuch der pflanzen-namen. Leipzig, 1875.
- Wills**, G. S. V. Dictionary of botanical terms. London, 1880.
- Zimmer**, G. F. A popular dictionary of botanical names and terms, with their English equivalents. London, etc., n. d.

2 Congresses

- Congrès (III^e) international de botanique**, Bruxelles, 1910. Actes. Bruxelles, n. d.
- Congrès international de botanique**, Paris, 1867. Actes. Paris, 1867.
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture**, St. Pétersbourg, 1869. Bulletin. St. Pétersbourg, 1870.
- Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture**, St. Pétersbourg, 1884. Bulletin. St. Pétersbourg, 1885.
- Congresso internazionale botanico**, Firenze, 1874. Atti. Firenze, 1876.
- International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress**, London, 1866. Discours du président. n. p., n. d.
- Report of proceedings. London, [1866].
- Madison botanical congress**, Madison, Wisconsin, 1893. Proceedings. [Madison], 1894.

3 Directories

- Botanisches** addressbuch. Leipzig, 1891.
- Cassino**, S. E., *compiler*. The naturalists' directory. Salem, Mass., 1877. — Boston, 1890. — 1896. — Salem, Mass., 1905.
- [**Leggett**, W. H., *editor*]. Botanical directory for North America and the West Indies. New York, 1873. — [1878].
- Morren**, Édouard. Correspondance botanique. Liste des jardins, des chaires, et des musées botaniques du monde. Liège, 1874. — 1875. — 1876. — 1877. — 1878. — 1879. — 1880. — 1884.
- [**Putnam**, F. W., *editor*]. The naturalists' directory. Salem, 1866.

4 Miscellaneous

- American association for the advancement of science.** Botanical section. Rules for citation adopted by the Madison botanical congress and Section G, A. A. A. S. n. p., [1895?].
- Bailion**, H. E. Recueil d'observations botaniques. Paris, 1860.
- Balfour**, J. H. Short syllabus of the course of lectures on botany. n. p., n. d.
- Beal**, W. J. How shall a young person study botany? Albany, [1901].
- The new botany. Philadelphia, 1882.
- Bergen**, Fanny D. Glimpses at the plant world. Boston, 1892.
- Bernardin de Saint Pierre**, J. H. Botanical harmony delineated. Worcester, 1797.
- Blair**, Patrick. Botanick essays. London, 1720.
- Bossu**, Antonin. La clef de la botanique. Paris, 1897.
- Bourne**, Hermon. Flores poetici. Boston, *etc.*, 1833.
- Brightwen**, Mrs. Eliza. Glimpses into plant-life. London, 1897.
- Burnett**, G. T. A lecture delivered in King's college, London. London, 1832.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Histoire de la botanique génoise. Genève, *etc.*, 1830.
- and **Sprengel**, Kurt. Elements of the philosophy of plants. Edinburgh, 1821.
- Chapin**, L. D. The vegetable kingdom. New York, *etc.*, 1843.
- Colden**, Cadwallader. Selections from the scientific correspondence with Gronovius, Linnaeus, Collinson, and other naturalists. New Haven, 1843.
- Cooke**, M. C. Freaks and marvels of plant life. London, *etc.*, [1881?].
- Creevey**, Caroline A. Recreations in botany. New York, 1893.
- Curtis**, William. Lectures on botany. London, 1805.
- Drummond**, J. L. First steps to botany. London, 1826.
- Farlow**, W. G. An account of recent progress in botany. Washington, 1881.
- Figuier**, Louis. The vegetable world. New York, 1867.
- Galloway**, B. T. Applied botany, retrospective and prospective. Washington, D. C., 1902.
- Ganong**, W. F. The living plant. New York, 1913.
- Geddes**, Patrick. Chapters in modern botany. New York, 1893.
- Going**, Ellen M. With the wild flowers from pussy-willow to thistle-down. New York, [1894].
- Gray**, Asa. Botanical memoirs. Boston, *etc.*, 1859.
- Miscellaneous botanical notes and characters. [Boston, *etc.*, 1870].
- Scientific papers. Boston, *etc.*, 1889.
- Green**, J. R. A history of botany in the United Kingdom. London, *etc.*, 1914.
- Grindon**, L. H. The phenomena of plant life. Boston, 1866.
- Hamblin**, S. F. Identifying plants without a key. Boston, 1914.
- Heath**, F. G. Trees and ferns. London, 1879.
- [**Henfrey**, Arthur, *editor*]. Reports and papers on botany. London, 1846-49.
- Herrick**, Sophie B. The wonders of plant life under the microscope. New York, *etc.*, 1883.
- Hill**, John. The vegetable system. London, 1772-75.
- Instruction** pour le peuple. Cent traités sur les connaissances les plus indispensables. Traités 18-19. Botanique. Paris, n. d.
- Jacquin**, N. J., *baron* von. Collectanea ad botanicam, chemiam et historiam naturalem spectantia. Vindobonae, 1786-96.
- Jaubert**, H. F., *comte* de. Sur l'enseignement de la botanique à Paris. Paris, 1857.
- Koehler**, August. Practical botany, structural and systematic. New York, 1876.
- Lecoq**, Henri. Le monde des fleurs. Paris, 1870.
- Lee**, James. An introduction to botany. London, 1776.
- Lee**, Mrs. Robert. Trees, plants, and flowers. London, 1854.
- Lindley**, John. Ladies' botany. London, [1856?].
- On the principal questions at present debated in the philosophy of botany. London, 1833.
- Link**, H. F. Report on the progress of botany during the year 1841. (*In* RAY SOCIETY. Reports on the progress of zoology and botany, 1845.)
- Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). Philosophia botanica. Halae ad Salam, 1809.
- A selection of the correspondence of Linnaeus, and other naturalists. By Sir J. E. Smith. London, 1821.
- Main**, James. Popular botany. London, 1835.
- Meyer**, E. H. F. Geschichte der botanik. Königsberg, 1854-57.
- Moore**, G. T. Applied botany and its dependence upon scientific research. [New York, 1905].
- Morren**, Charles. Fuchsia; ou, Recueil d'observations de botanique, d'agriculture, d'horticulture, *etc.* Bruxelles, 1849.
- Newman**, J. B., *editor*. The illustrated botany. New York, 1846.
- Oeder**, G. C. Einleitung zu der kräuterkenntniss. Kopenhagen, 1764-66.
- The **pastime** of learning, with sketches of rural scenes. Boston, 1831.
- Penhallow**, D. P. Review of Canadian botany from the first settlement of New France to the nineteenth century. Montreal, 1888.
- Pickering**, Charles. Chronological history of plants. Boston, 1879.
- Pirie**, Mary. Flowers, grasses, and shrubs. London, [1860].

- Plant-life.** London, 1881.
- Poiret, J. L. M., abbé.** Leçons de flore. Paris, 1819-20.
- Pollard, C. L.** The families of flowering plants. Washington, D. C., [1900-02].
- Pratt, Anne.** The field, the garden, and the woodland. London, 1841.
- Ray society.** Reports on the progress of zoology and botany. Edinburgh, 1845.
- Richard, Achille.** Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Paris, 1838.
- Richardson, Richard.** Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence. Yarmouth, 1835.
- Rousseau, J. J.** Letters on the elements of botany. London, 1785.—1807.
- Sachs, F. G. J. von.** History of botany. Oxford, 1890.
- Schacht, Hermann.** The microscope, and its application to vegetable anatomy and physiology. London, 1855.
- Schleiden, M. J.** The plant; a biography. London, *etc.*, 1853.
- Smith, E. F.** Botany at the anniversary meeting of the American association for the advancement of science. [New York, 1898].
- Step, Edward.** The romance of wild flowers. London, *etc.*, 1899.
- Sturgis, W. C.** The study of botany. [Hartford, 1901].
- Thomson, Spencer.** Wayside weeds. London, 1864.
- Thornton, R. J.** Elements of botany. London, 1812.
- Trees, plants and flowers.** Philadelphia, 1870.
- Trelease, William.** Botanical opportunity. [Chicago, 1896].
- Underwood, L. M.** The study of botany in high schools. [New York, 1898].
- Unger, Franz.** Botanical letters to a friend. London, 1853.
- Urban, Ignatz, and Graebner, Paul, editors.** Festschrift zur feier des siebenzigsten geburtstages des herrn Paul Ascherson. Leipzig, 1904.
- Wakefield, Priscilla.** An introduction to botany. Dublin, 1796.—Boston, 1811.
- Waterhouse, Benjamin.** The botanist. Boston, 1811.
- Wright, Mabel O.** Flowers and ferns in their haunts. New York, *etc.*, 1901.

5 Text-books

- Agardh, C. A.** Lehrbuch der botanik. Kopenhagen, *etc.*, 1831-32.
- Atkinson, G. F.** Elementary botany. New York, 1898.
- Bailey, L. H.** First lessons with plants. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- Lessons with plants. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- Bailey, W. W.** Botanical notebook. Providence, R. I., 1897.
- Balfour, J. H.** First book of botany. New York, 1873.
- A manual of botany. Edinburgh, 1875.
- Outlines of botany. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Barnes, C. R.** Plant life. New York, 1898.
- Barton, B. S.** Elements of botany. Philadelphia, 1803.—1836.
- Bastin, E. S.** Elements of botany. Chicago, 1887.
- Bessey, C. E.** Botany for high schools and colleges. New York, 1880.
- Elementary botanical exercises for public schools and private study. Lincoln, Neb., 1892.
- Bower, F. O., and Vines, S. H.** A course of practical instruction in botany. London, 1885.—1888.
- Campbell, D. H.** Elements of structural and systematic botany. Boston, 1891.
- A university text-book of botany. New York, *etc.*, 1902.
- Comstock, J. L.** The young botanist. New York, 1835.
- Cook, M. T.** Applied economic botany. Philadelphia, *etc.*, [1919].
- Coulter, J. M.** Plant relations. New York, 1899.
- Darwin, Francis.** The elements of botany. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1896.
- Dodel-Port, Arnold, and Dodel-Port, Carolina.** Anatomical and physiological atlas of botany. Edinburgh, *etc.*, [1880-83].
- Dresser, Christopher.** The rudiments of botany. London, 1859.
- Easy lessons in botany.** London, 1881.
- Fothergill, W. E.** Botanical types. Edinburgh, 1889.
- Ganong, W. F.** The teaching botanist. New York, *etc.*, 1899.
- Göbel, Karl.** Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants. Oxford, 1887.
- Goodale, G. L.** Concerning a few common plants. Boston, 1881.
- Gray, Asa.** The botanical text book. New York, *etc.*, 1842.—1845.—1850.—1853.—1860.—1877.—1879-85.
- Elements of botany. New York, 1836.
- Field, forest, and garden botany. New York, 1868.—[1895].
- First lessons in botany and vegetable physiology. New York, *etc.*, 1860.—1862.—1868.—1881.—[1887].
- How plants behave. New York, *etc.*, 1872.
- How plants grow. New York, *etc.*, 1861.—1868.
- School and field book of botany. New York, *etc.*, 1869.
- Green, F. H.** Primary class-book of botany. New York, *etc.*, 1856.
- and **Congdon, J. W.** Analytical class-book of botany. New York, *etc.*, 1859.
- Gregg, W. A.** A text-book of Indian botany. Calcutta, 1883.
- Groom, Percy.** Elementary botany. London, 1898.
- Henfrey, Arthur.** An elementary course of botany, structural, physiological, and systematic. London, 1870.
- Hochstetter, C. F.** Naturgeschichte des pflanzenreichs in bildern. Stuttgart, *etc.*, [1854].
- Hooker, Sir J. D.** Botany. London, *etc.*, 1886.
- Johnson, Laura.** Botanical teacher for North America. Albany, 1834.
- Jussieu, Adrien de.** Botanique. Paris, [1843].
- Ketchum, Annie C.** Botany for academies and colleges. Philadelphia, 1889.
- Kitchener, F. E.** Naked-eye botany. London, 1892.
- Knight, Mrs. A. A.** A primer of botany. Boston, 1887.
- Leavitt, R. G.** Outlines of botany for the high school laboratory and classroom. New York, *etc.*, [1901].
- Le Maout, Emmanuel.** Flower object lessons. New York, 1873.
- and **Decaisne, Joseph.** A general system of botany, descriptive and analytical. London, 1873.
- and **Decaisne, Joseph.** Traité général de botanique, descriptive et analytique. Paris, 1868.
- Lindley, John.** Elements of botany, structural, physiological, systematical and medical. London, 1841.

- Lindley**, John (Continued). An introduction to botany. London, 1848.
- Locke**, John (1792–1856). Outlines of botany. Boston, 1819.
- McAlpine**, Daniel. The botanical atlas. Edinburgh, 1883.
- and **McAlpine**, A. N. Biological atlas. Edinburgh, etc., 1880.
- MacDougal**, D. T. The nature and work of plants. New York, etc., 1900.
- McNab**, W. R. Botany; outlines of morphology, physiology, and classification of plants. New York, 1881.
- Masters**, M. T. Botany for beginners. London, 1872.
- Newell**, Jane H. Outlines of lessons in botany. Boston, 1893–94.
- A reader in botany. Boston, 1893–94.
- Nuttall**, Thomas. An introduction to systematic and physiological botany. Cambridge, etc., 1827.—1830.
- Oliver**, Daniel. First book of Indian botany. London, 1881.
- Illustrations of the principal natural orders of the vegetable kingdom. London, 1874.
- Lessons in elementary botany. London, 1873.
- [**Ordway**, J. M., *compiler*]. Analytical guide to the natural orders of the vegetable kingdom. Boston, 1881.
- [— *compiler*]. Analytical table of Lindley's natural orders of plants. Boston, 1874.
- Percival**, John. Agricultural botany. London, 1900.
- Phelps**, Mrs. A. H. Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, 1831.—New York, 1840.
- Potter**, M. C. An elementary text-book of agricultural botany. London, 1893.
- Fraeger**, R. L. Open-air studies in botany. London, 1897.
- Prantl**, K. A. E. An elementary text-book of botany. Philadelphia, 1880.
- Pratt**, Anne. The pictorial catechism of botany. London, 1842.
- Sachs**, F. G. J. von. Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological. Oxford, 1875.
- Schleiden**, M. J. Principles of scientific botany. London, 1849.
- Setchell**, W. A. Laboratory practice for beginners in botany. New York, etc., 1899.
- Smith**, Sir J. E. A grammar of botany. London, 1821.—1822.
- An introduction to physiological and systematical botany. Boston, 1814.
- Snelgrove**, Edward. Object lessons in botany from forest, field, & garden. London, [1894?].
- Spalding**, V. M. Guide to the study of common plants. Boston, 1896.
- Strasburger**, Edward. Handbook of practical botany. London, 1887.
- and others. A text-book of botany. London, etc., 1898.
- Sumner**, George. A compendium of physiological and systematic botany. Hartford, 1820.
- Thomé**, O. W. Text-book of structural and physiological botany. New York, 1878.
- Twining**, Elizabeth. Short lectures on plants for schools and adult classes. London, 1858.
- Vines**, S. H. A students' text-book of botany. London, etc., 1894–95.
- Ward**, R. H. Plant organization. Boston, 1890.
- Willis**, J. C. A manual and dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1897.
- Willis**, O. R. A practical flora for schools and colleges. New York, etc., [1894].
- Wood**, Alphonso. A class-book of botany. Boston, 1845.—Claremont, N. H., 1848.—1850.—Boston, etc., 1856.—New York, [1880].
- Leaves and flowers. New York, etc., [1863].
- Wood's illustrated plant record and guide to analysis. [New York, 1877].
- and **Steele**, J. D. Fourteen weeks in botany. New York, etc., [1879].
- Youmans**, Eliza A. The first book of botany. New York, 1870.—1876.
- Second book of botany. New York, 1874.
- Zippel**, Hermann, and **Bollmann**, Carl. Ausländische Kulturpflanzen. Braunschweig, 1880–81.
- and **Bollmann**, Carl. Repräsentanten einheimischer Pflanzenfamilien. Braunschweig, 1879–82.

6 Geographical Distribution

- Baker**, J. G. Elementary lessons in botanical geography. London, 1875.
- Barton**, John. A lecture on the geography of plants. London, 1827.
- C.**, E. M. Popular geography of plants. London, 1855.
- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Géographie botanique raisonnée. Paris, etc., 1855.
- Daubeny**, C. G. B., *editor*. Plants of the world. London, 1865.
- Fernald**, M. L. A botanical expedition to Newfoundland and southern Labrador. [Boston, etc., 1911].
- The contrast in the floras of eastern and western Newfoundland. [Lancaster, Pa., 1918].
- The geographic affinities of the vascular floras of New England, the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. [Lancaster, Pa., 1918].
- Notes on the plants of Wineland the Good. [Boston, etc., 1910].
- The occurrence of *Polygonum acadiense* in Denmark. [Kjøbenhavn, 1916].
- Some Jesuit influences upon our northeastern flora. [Boston, etc., 1900].
- Ganong**, W. F. The geographical distribution of plants. [Boston, 1891].
- Gray**, Asa. Forest geography and archaeology. [New Haven, 1878].
- Grisebach**, A. H. R. Gesammelte abhandlungen und kleinere schriften zur pflanzengeographie. Leipzig, 1880.
- Report on the contributions to botanical geography, during the year 1842 [and 1843]. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846.)
- Report on the progress of geographical botany during the year 1844 [and 1845]. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849.)
- [**Hansen**, Carl]. L'exposition géographico-botanique de Copenhague. [Copenhague, 1885].
- Plantgeografiske bemaerkninger. Kjøbenhavn, 1885.
- Hay**, G. U. Some features of the flora of northern New Brunswick. Ottawa, etc., 1902.
- Henfrey**, Arthur. The vegetation of Europe, its conditions and causes. London, 1852.
- Kabsch**, Wilhelm. Das pflanzenleben der erde. Hannover, 1865.
- Merriam**, C. H. Notes on the distribution of Shasta plants. Washington, 1899.
- Meyen**, F. J. F. Outlines of the geography of plants. London, 1846.

- Mohr**, Charles. Plant life of Alabama. Washington, 1901. ——— Supplement. By Arthur Bennett. [London, 1905].
- Pickering**, Charles. The geographical distribution of animals and plants. Boston, *etc.*, 1863-76.
- Watson**, H. C. Topographical botany. London, 1883.
- Wercklé**, Carlos. La subregion fito-geográfica costarricense. San José, 1909.

7 Ecology

- Arthur**, J. C., and **MacDougal**, D. T. Living plants and their properties. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- Baltet**, Charles. De l'action du froid sur les végétaux pendant l'hiver 1879-80. Paris, 1882.
- Comments** on the phenological observations conducted in the public schools of Nova Scotia . . . 1905. [Halifax, 1906].
- Coutagne**, Georges. De l'influence de la température sur le développement des végétaux. [Lyon, 1881].
- Coville**, F. V., and **MacDougal**, D. T. Desert botanical laboratory of the Carnegie institution. Washington, 1903.
- Crozier**, A. A. The modification of plants by climate. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1885.
- Dissemination** of plants chiefly by their seeds. Cambridge, Mass., 1895.
- Fernald**, M. L. The soil preferences of certain alpine and subalpine plants. [Boston, *etc.*, 1907].
- Fritsch**, Karl. Kalender der flora des horizontes von Prag. [Prague], 1852.
- Hehn**, Victor. The wanderings of plants and animals from their first home. London, 1885.
- Kearney**, T. H., and **Harter**, L. L. The comparative tolerance of various plants for the salts common in alkali soils. Washington, 1907.
- Kuntze**, C. E. O. Die schutzmittel der pflanzen gegen thiere und wetterungsnst und die frage vom salzfreien urmeer. Leipzig, 1877.
- MacKay**, A. H. Phenological observations in Canada. [Montreal, 1902].
- Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1901. [Halifax, 1902].
- Middlesex county (Conn.) agricultural society**. Report on the season of 1846. Middletown, 1846.
- Parry**, C. C. On the character of the persistent snow-accumulations in the Rocky Mountains . . . and certain features pertaining to the alpine flora. [St. Louis, 1868].
- Pleasanton**, A. J. The influence of the blue color of the sky in developing animal and vegetable life. Philadelphia, 1871. — 1876.
- Plumer**, Mary N. Dissemination of seeds. Salem, 1881.
- Prentiss**, A. N. On the natural mode of the distribution of plants over the surface of the earth. [Ithaca, 1872].
- Stone**, G. E. Past and present floral conditions in central Massachusetts. [Boston, *etc.*, 1899].
- Wallace**, A. R. Island life. New York, 1881.

8 Physiological Botany

- Allen**, C. L. The sexual relations of plants. n. p., [1886].
- Atkinson**, G. F. The influence of mushrooms on the growth of some plants. Ithaca, [1906].
- Avebury**, John LUBBOCK, 1st baron. On British wild flowers considered in relation to insects. London, 1875.
- Bakke**, A. L. The effect of city smoke on vegetation. Ames, [1913].
- Becquerel**, A. C., and **Lawes**, J. B. The action of salt upon vegetation. New York, 1848.
- Bessey**, C. E., and **Woods**, A. F. Transpiration, or the loss of water from plants. [Lincoln, 1892].
- Bonnet**, Charles. Recherches sur l'usage des feuilles dans les plantes. Gottingue, *etc.*, 1754.
- Braun**, Alexander. Reflections on the phenomenon of rejuvenescence in nature, especially in the life and development of plants. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Botanical and physiological memoirs, 1853.)
- Briggs**, L. J., and **Shantz**, H. L. Influence of hybridization and cross-pollination on the water requirement of plants. [Washington, 1915].
- and **Shantz**, H. L. The wilting coefficient for different plants and its indirect determination. Washington, 1912.
- Brind**, George. The true philosophy of vegetation. Albany, 1857.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Physiologie végétale. Paris, 1832.
- Carpenter**, W. B. Vegetable physiology and botany. London, 1844.
- Chandler**, W. H. Sap studies with horticultural plants. Columbia, 1914.
- Clark**, W. S. The circulation of sap in plants. Boston, 1874.
- Observations on the phenomena of plant life. Boston, 1875.
- Corbett**, L. C. An improved auxanometer and some of its uses. Fairmont, W. Va., 1900.
- Crozier**, A. A. The mutual influence of the stock and graft. [Lansing, 1892].
- Cunningham**, D. D. The causes of fluctuations in turgescence in the motor organs of leaves. Calcutta, *etc.*, 1895.
- [Czerniavsky]**, W. Periodical appearances in the life of plants. Tiflis, 1879.
- [Dal Colvolo]**, Giovanni, *Conte*. A discourse concerning the irritability of some flowers. London, [1767].
- Darwin**, C. R. The movements and habits of climbing plants. New York, 1876.
- The power of movement in plants. London, 1880.
- On the various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilised. London, 1862.
- Darwin**, Francis, and **Acton**, E. H. Practical physiology of plants. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1894.
- Detmer**, Wilhelm. Practical plant physiology. London, *etc.*, 1898.
- Draper**, J. W. A treatise on the forces which produce the organization of plants. New York, 1844.
- Emerson**, R. A. The relation of early maturity to hardiness in trees. [Lincoln, Neb., 1906].
- Errera**, Léo, and **Laurent**, Émile. Planches de physiologie végétale. Bruxelles, 1897.
- Focke**, W. O. Die pflanzen-mischlinge. Berlin, 1881.
- Frémy**, Edmond. Premiers essais sur la maturation des fruits. Paris, [1839].

- Galloway, B. T., and Woods, A. F.** Water as a factor in the growth of plants. Washington, 1895.
- Gaye, Selina.** The great world's farm. London, 1893.
- Gérardin, Sébastien.** Essai de physiologie végétale. Paris, 1810.
- Gibson, W. H.** A few native orchids and their insect sponsors. [New York, 1897].
- The welcomes of the flowers. [New York, 1894].
- Goadby, Henry.** A text-book of vegetable and animal physiology. New York, 1859.
- Goodale, G. L.** Physiological botany. New York, *etc.*, 1885.
- Some recent investigations relative to cell-contents. Salem, 1889.
- Gray, Asa.** Do varieties wear out, or tend to wear out? [New York, 1874].
- Insectivorous plants. [New York, 1874].
- Hales, Stephen.** Statical essays. London, 1738–40.
- Hartley, C. P.** Injurious effects of premature pollination. Washington, 1902.
- Harvey, Alexander.** Trees and their nature. London, 1856.
- Henfrey, Arthur, editor.** Botanical and physiological memoirs. London, 1853.
- Héron, A.** Mémoire sur les nouvelles théories de la nutrition chez les végétaux. Rouen, 1878.
- Hervey, E. W.** Colors of flowers and leaves. New York, 1891.
- Observations on the colors of flowers. New Bedford, 1899.
- Observations on the colors of leaves. New Bedford, [1901].
- Hicks, G. H.** The germination of seeds as affected by certain chemical fertilizers. Washington, 1900.
- and **Dabney, J. C.** The vitality of seeds treated with carbon bisulphid. [Washington, 1897].
- Hoopes, Josiah.** Sex in plants. [Harrisburg], 1897.
- Joly, Charles.** De l'effet du brouillard sur la végétation. [Paris, 1891].
- Keith, Patrick.** A system of physiological botany. London, 1816.
- Kerner von Marilaun, A. J., Ritter.** Flowers and their unhidden guests. London, 1878.
- The natural history of plants. London, *etc.*, 1894–95.
- Pflanzenleben. Leipzig, *etc.*, 1887–91.
- Knight, T. A.** Account of some experiments on the descent of the sap in trees. [London, 1803].
- On the action of detached leaves of plants. London, 1816.
- On the causes which influence the direction of the growth of roots. London, 1811.
- On the office of the heart wood of trees. London, 1818.
- Lawes, Sir J. B., and Gilbert, Sir J. H.** On the present position of the question of the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation. London, 1889.
- **Gilbert, Sir J. H., and Pugh, Evan.** On the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation. London, 1862.
- Abstract. London, 1860.
- Lecoq, Henri.** De la fécondation naturelle et artificielle des végétaux et de l'hybridation. Paris, 1862.
- Link, H. F.** Annual report on researches in physiological botany during the years 1844 and 1845. (*In HENFREY, Arthur, editor.* Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849.)
- Report on the progress of physiological botany during the year 1841. (*In RAY SOCIETY.* Reports on the progress of zoology and botany, 1845.)
- Report on the progress of physiological botany for the years 1842 and 1843. (*In HENFREY, Arthur, editor.* Reports and papers on botany, v. 1, 1846.)
- Loew, Oscar.** The energy of living protoplasm. London, 1896.
- The physiological rôle of mineral nutrients in plants. Washington, 1903.
- Logan, James.** Experimenta et meletemata de plantarum generatione. London, 1747.
- Macaire-Prinsep, J.** On the direction assumed by plants. [London, 1848].
- McAlpine, Daniel.** Life histories of plants. London, n. d.
- McCool, M. M.** The action of certain nutrient and non-nutrient bases on plant growth. Ithaca, [1913].
- Main, James.** Illustrations of vegetable physiology. London, 1833.
- [**Marcet, Mrs. J. H.**] Conversations on vegetable physiology. Boston, *etc.*, 1830.
- Marié-Davy, ———.** Météorologie et physique agricoles. Paris, 1888.
- Martius, K. F. P. von.** Bemerkungen über den dermaligen stand der untersuchung von dem befruchtungs-werke der phanerogamische pflanzen. [Haarlem, 1842].
- Masters, M. T.** Life on the farm. Plant life. London, 1883.—1885.
- Meehan, Thomas.** Contributions to the life-history of plants. [Philadelphia, 1901].
- Mr. Darwin on the fertilization of flowers. Philadelphia, 1877.
- Mirbel, C. F. Brisseau-.** Éléments de physiologie végétale et de botanique. Paris, 1815.
- Morren, Édouard.** La digestion végétale. Bruxelles, 1876.
- Mueller, Hermann.** The fertilisation of flowers. London, 1883.
- Munson, W. M.** Notes on the fertilization of flowers. n. p., [1899].
- Pollination and fertilization of flowers. [Augusta, 1899].
- Preliminary notes on the secondary effects of pollination. Bangor, 1892.
- Palladine, V.** Physiologie des plantes. Paris, 1902.
- Pauchon, A.** Recherches sur le rôle de la lumière dans la germination. Paris, 1880.
- Penhallow, D. P.** Mechanism of movement in Cucurbita, Vitis, and Robinia. Montreal, 1886.
- Variation of water in trees and shrubs. [Montreal, 1886].
- Rigg, Robert.** An experimental inquiry into the influence of nitrogen on the growth of plants. [London, 1838].
- On the evolution of nitrogen during the growth of plants, and the sources from whence they derive that element. [London, 1838].
- Robinson, John.** Plants growing the first season in an uncovered cellar. Salem, 1908.
- Sachs, F. G. J. von.** Lectures on the physiology of plants. Oxford, 1887.
- Sahut, Félix.** Les végétaux considérés comme pluviomètres enregistres, *etc.* Montpellier, 1901.
- Sketches of the physiology of vegetable life.** London, 1811.
- Sorauer, Paul.** A popular treatise on the physiology of plants. London, *etc.*, 1895.
- Sprengel, C. K.** Das entdeckte geheimniss der natur im bau und in der befruchtung der blumen. Berlin, 1793.
- Stone, G. E.** The clogging of drain tile by roots. [New York, 1911].
- The power of growth in plants. [New York, 1913].
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Germination studies. [Salem, 1885].

- Sturtevant, E. L.** (Continued). Influence of insolation upon vegetation. [Salem, 1884].
- Trelease, William.** Nectar; its nature, occurrence, and uses. [Washington, 1879].
- Tupper, J. P.** An essay on the probability of sensation in vegetables. London, 1811.
- Vines, S. H.** Lectures on the physiology of plants. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1886.
- Ward, N. B.** On the growth of plants in closely glazed cases. London, 1842.
- Letter . . . on the growth of plants without open exposure to air. [London, 1836].
- Weed, C. M.** Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. Boston, *etc.*, 1895.
- Wiegand, K. M.** The occurrence of ice in plant tissue. [Lancaster, Pa., 1906].
- The passage of water from the plant cell during freezing. [Lancaster, Pa., 1906].
- Some studies regarding the biology of buds and twigs in winter. [Chicago, 1906].
- Willdenow, K. L.** The principles of botany and vegetable physiology. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1811.
- Zon, Raphael, and Graves, H. S.** Light in relation to tree growth. Washington, 1911.

9 Structural Botany

- Avebury, John LUBBOCK, 1st baron.** A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. London, 1892.
- Flowers, fruits and leaves. London, 1886.
- Bailey, J. W.** On the crystals which occur spontaneously formed in the tissues of plants. New Haven, 1845.
- Bary, H. A. de.** Comparative anatomy of the vegetative organs of the phanerogams and ferns. Oxford, 1884.
- Comparative morphology and biology of the fungi, mycetozoa, and bacteria. Oxford, 1887.
- Vergleichende morphologie und biologie der pilze, mycetozoen, und bacterien. Leipzig, 1884.
- Braun, Alexander.** The vegetable individual in its relation to species. New Haven, 1855.
- Brongniart, A. T.** Mémoire sur la génération et le développement de l'embryon dans les végétaux phanérogames. Paris, 1827.
- Brown, Robert (1773-1858).** Observations on the organs and mode of feenndation in Orchideae and Asclepiadeae. London, 1831.
- Candolle, A. P. de.** Vegetable organography. London, 1841.
- and **Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.** Monstruosités végétales. Neuchâtel, 1841.
- Cook, O. F.** Dimorphic branches in tropical crop plants. Washington, 1911.
- Dimorphic leaves of cotton and allied plants in relation to heredity. Washington, 1911.
- Cooke, M. C.** A manual of structural botany. London, [1870].
- Darwin, C. R.** The different forms of flowers on plants of the same species. London, 1877.
- Dumortier, B. C., Comte.** Essai carpographique. Bruxelles, 1835.
- Edgeworth, M. P.** Pollen. London, 1879.
- Eichler, A. W.** Blüthendiagramme construiert und erläutert. Leipzig, 1875-78.
- Engler, Adolf.** Vergleichende untersuchungen über die morphologischen verhältnisse der Araceae. Dresden, 1876-77.
- Gaertner, Joseph.** De fructibus et seminibus plantarum. Stutgardiae, *etc.*, 1788-[1807].
- Gravis, Auguste.** Les anomalies florales du poirier. [Bruxelles, 1880].
- Gray, Asa.** Structural botany; or, Organography on the basis of morphology. (*In his* Botanical text-book, v. 1, 1879.)
- Grew, Nehemiah.** The anatomy of plants. [London], 1682.
- Heath, F. G.** Nervation of plants. London, 1912.
- Henslow, George.** The origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. London, 1888.
- The origin of plant structures by self-adaptation to the environment. London, 1895.
- Jackson, R. T.** Localized stages in development in plants and animals. Boston, 1899.
- Keller, R.** Ueber erscheinungen des normalen haarverlustes an vegetationsorganen der gefässpflanzen. Halle, 1890.
- Knight, T. A.** On the formation of the bark of trees. London, 1807.
- On the origin and formation of roots. London, 1809.
- Lopriore, Giuseppe.** Über bandförmige wurzeln. Halle, 1907.
- Martius, K. F. P. von.** Conspectus regni vegetabilis secundum characteres morphologicos praesertim carpicos in classes, ordines et familias digesti. Nürnberg, 1835.
- Masters, M. T.** Remarks on the superposed arrangement of the parts of the flower. [London, 1877].
- Side-lights on the structure of composites. [London, 1878].
- Vegetable morphology. [London, 1862].
- Vegetable teratology. London, 1869.
- Meehan, Thomas.** Investigations in the bark of trees. [Harrisburg], 1897.
- Mirbel, C. F. Brisseau-** Nouvelles recherches sur la structure de l'ovule végétal et sur ses développements. [Paris, 1830].
- Traité d'anatomie et de physiologie végétales. Paris, [1802].
- Moeller, Joseph.** Anatomie der baumrinden. Berlin, 1882.
- Mohl, Hugo von.** Principles of the anatomy and physiology of the vegetable cell. London, 1852.
- Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A.** Éléments de tératologie végétale. Paris, 1841.
- Müller, Luise.** Grundzüge einer vergleichenden anatomie der blumenblätter. Halle, 1893.
- Nägeli, Carl.** Memoir on the nuclei, formation, and growth of vegetable cells. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, 1846-49.)
- On the utricular structures in the contents of cells. (*In* HENFREY, Arthur, *editor*. Reports and papers on botany, v. 2, 1849.)
- Norman, J. M.** Quelques observations de morphologie végétale. Christiania, 1857.
- Parsons, James.** The microscopical theatre of seeds. London, 1745.
- Penhallow, D. P.** The relation of annual rings of exogens to age. [Montreal, 1885].
- Pieters, A. J., and Charles, Vera K.** The seed coats of certain species of the genus Brassica. Washington, 1901.
- Poiteau, Antoine.** Mémoire tendant à faire admettre au nombre des vérités démontrées la théorie de Lahire sur l'origine et la direction des fibres ligneuses dans les végétaux. Paris, 1831.
- Quekett, J. T.** Lectures on histology. London, 1852-54.

- Ralph**, T. S. *Icones carpologicae; or, Figures and descriptions of fruits and seeds.* [Leguminosae.] London, 1849.
- Richard**, L. C. *Observations on the structure of fruits and seeds.* London, 1819.
- Roeper**, J. A. C. *De organis plantarum.* Basileae, 1828.
- Schacht**, Hermann. *De maculis (tüpfel) in plantarum vasis cellulisque lignosis obviis.* Bonnae, 1860.
- Scott**, D. H. *An introduction to structural botany.* London, 1894-96.
- Sturtevant**, E. L. *Seedless fruits.* [Boston, 1880].
— *Seedless fruits.* [New York, 1889-90].
- Taylor**, J. E. *Flowers; their origin, shapes, perfumes, and colours.* London, 1878.
- Tyler**, A. A. *The nature and origin of stipules.* New York, 1897.
- Wetterwald**, Xaver. *Blatt- und sprossbildung bei euphorbien und cacteen.* Halle, 1889.

10 Systematic Botany

- Adanson**, Michel. *Familles des plantes.* Paris, 1763.
- Bentham**, George, and **Hooker**, Sir J. D. *Genera plantarum.* Londini, 1862-83.
- Duppa**, Richard. *The classes and orders of the Linnaean system of botany.* London, 1816.
- Durand**, Théophile. *Index generum phanerogamorum.* Bruxelles, etc., 1888.
- Endlicher**, S. L. *Enchiridion botanicum, exhibens classes et ordines plantarum.* Lipsiae, etc., 1841.
— *Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita.* [With Supp. I.] Vindobonae, 1836-40.
— *Supp. II.-V.* Vindobonae, 1842-50.
— *Iconographia generum plantarum.* Vindobonae, 1838.
- Engler**, Adolf, and **Prantl**, K. A. E. *Die natürlichen pflanzenfamilien.* Leipzig, 1897 [1887]-1909.
— *Nachträge zum I. teil, 2 abt.* Leipzig, [1909]-11.
— *Nachträge zum II.-IV. teil.* Leipzig, 1897.
— *Nachträge II. und III. zum II.-IV. teil.* Leipzig, [1900]-08.
— *Nachträge IV. zu den teilen II.-IV.* Leipzig, 1915.
— *Gesamtregister zum I. [bis IV.] teil.* Leipzig, 1909, 1899.
- Gray**, Asa. *Bentham, on the recent progress and present state of systematic botany.* [New Haven, 1875].
- Jaume Saint-Hilaire**, J. H. *Exposition des familles naturelles et de la germination des plantes.* Paris, etc., 1805.
- Kunth**, K. S. *Enumeratio plantarum.* Stutgardiae, etc., 1833-50.
- Kuntze**, C. E. O. *Revisio generum plantarum.* Leipzig, etc., 1891-98.
- La Marck**, J. B. A. P. M. de, and **Mirbel**, C. F. *Brisseau-. Histoire naturelle des végétaux.* Paris, 1803.
- Lindley**, John. *An introduction to the natural system of botany.* New York, 1831.
— *A natural system of botany.* London, 1836.
- Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). *Genera plantarum, etc.* Holmiae, 1764.
- Marchand**, Léon. *Des classifications et des méthodes en botanique.* Angers, 1867.
- Meisner**, K. F. *Plantarum vascularium genera.* Lipsiae, 1836-43.
- Miller**, John. *An illustration of the sexual system of Linnaeus.* London, 1794; 1789.
- Pfeiffer**, Ludwig. *Synonymia botanica locupletissima generum, sectionum vel subgenerum ad finem anni 1858 promulgatorum.* Cassellis, 1870.
- Robinson**, B. L. *The generic concept in the classification of the flowering plants.* [New York, 1906].
— *Problems and possibilities of systematic botany.* [New York, 1901].
- Wernischeck**, Jakob. *Genera plantarum, etc.* Vindobonae, 1766.

11 Descriptive Botany

a. PRE-LINNAEAN

- Arber**, Mrs. Agnes. *Herbals, their origin and evolution.* Cambridge, [Eng.], 1912.
- Bauhin**, Caspar. *Ilvaæ theatri botanici.* Basileae, 1671.
— *Προδρομος theatri botanici.* Basileae, 1671.
- Bauhin**, Johann, and **Cherler**, J. H. *Historia plantarum universalis.* Ebroduni, 1650-51.
- Blackwell**, Mrs. Elizabeth. *A curious herbal.* London, 1737.
- Boccone**, Paolo. *Icones & descriptiones rariorum plantarum Siciliae, Melitae, Galliae, & Italiae.* [Oxonii], 1674.
- Bradley**, Richard. *The history of succulent plants.* London, 1716-27.
- Breyne**, Jakob. *Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum plantarum centuria prima.* Gedani, 1678.
- Brunfels**, Otto. *Herbarum vivae eicones, etc.* Argentorati, 1532-36.
- Clusius**, Carolus. *Rariorum plantarum historia.* Antverpiae, 1601.
- Coles**, William. *Adam in Eden; or Nature's paradise.* London, 1657.
- Dodoens**, Rembert. *Florum et coronariarum odoratarum-que nonnullarum herbarum historia.* Antverpiae, 1568.— 1569.
— *Frumentorum, leguminum, palustrium et aquatiliu herbarum . . . historia.* Antverpiae, 1566.
— *A nieuwe herball; or, Historie of plantes.* London, 1578.
— *Purgantium aliarumque eo facientium . . . historiae libri iv.* Antverpiae, 1574.
— *Stirpium historiae pemptades sex.* Antverpiae, 1583.
- Du Pas**, Crispin. *Hortus floridus.* Arnhemii, 1614[-17].
[**Estienne**, Charles]. *De re hortensi libellus.* Lutetiae, 1545.
- Franciscus**, Erasmus. *Ost- und west-indischer wie auch sinesischer lust- und stats-garten.* Nürnberg, 1668.
- Fuchs**, Leonhard. *De historia stirpium commentarii insignes.* Basileae, 1542.
- [**Gerard**, John]. *The herball; or, Generall historie of plantes.* London, 1633].
- Haller**, Albert von. *Opuscula sua botanica.* Gottingae, 1749.
- Hermann**, Paul. *Paradisus batavus.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1698.

- Langham**, William. *The garden of health*. London, 1633.
- Lauremberg**, Peter. *Apparatus plantarius primus*. Francofurti ad Moenum, [1632].
- Lobel**, Matthias de. *Plantarum seu stirpium historia*. Antverpiae, 1576.
- Lovell**, Robert. *Παμβοτανολογία*, sive, *Enchiridion botanicum*. Oxford, 1665.
- Martyn**, John. *Historia plantarum rariorum*. Londini, 1728.
- Mattioli**, P. A. *Apologia adversus Amathum Lusitanum cum censura in ejusdem enarrationes*. Lugduni, 1562.
[—] *Commentarii in libros sex Pedacii Dioscoridis De medica materia*. Venetiis, 1554].
[—] *Commentarii denuo aucti in libros sex Pedacii Dioscoridis De medica materia*. Lugduni, 1562.
[—] *De plantis epitome utilissima, etc.* Francofurti ad Moenum, 1536.
- Micheli**, P. A. *Nova plantarum genera juxta Tournefortii methodum disposita*. Florentiae, 1729.
- Morison**, Robert. *Plantarum historiae universalis oxoniensis pars secunda*. Oxonii, 1680.
[—] *Pars tertia*. Oxonii, 1699.
[—] *Plantarum umbelliferarum distributio nova*. Oxonii, 1672.
- Munting**, Abraham. *Phytographia curiosa*. Amstelaedami, 1727.
- Ortus sanitatis**. n. p., 1517.
- Panckow**, Thomas. *Herbarium; oder, Kräuter-und gewächsbuch*. Cölln an der Spree, 1673.
- Parkinson**, John. *Paradisi in sole Paradisus terrestrius*. London, 1629.
[—] *Theatrum botanicum, the theater of plants*. London, 1640.
- Pena**, Pierre, and **Lobel**, Matthias de. *Nova stirpium adversaria*. Antverpiae, 1576.
- Plinius Secundus**, Caius. *The natural history of Pliny*. Translated . . . by J. Bostock and H. T. Riley. London, 1887–1900.
- Plukenet**, Leonard. *Opera omnia botanica*. Londini, 1720 [1691–1705].
- Porta**, G. B. *Phytognomonica octo libris contenta*. Rothomagi, 1650.
- Ray**, John. *Historia plantarum*. Londini, 1686–1704.
[—] *Methodus plantarum nova*. Amstelaedami, 1682.
- [**Rivinus**, A. Q.] *Icones plantarum quae sunt flore irregulari hexapetalo*. [Lipsiae, 1760?].
[—] *Ordo plantarum quae sunt flore irregulari pentapetalo*. [Lipsiae, 1699].
- Salmon**, William. *Botanologia. The English herbal, or history of plants*. London, 1710.
- Scaliger**, J. C. *Commentarii et animadversiones in sex libros de causis plantarum Theophrasti*. Lugduni, 1566.
[—] *In libros de plantis Aristoteli inscriptos, commentarii*. Lugduni, 1566.
- Sweert**, Emanuel. *Florilegium amplissimum et selectissimum, etc.* Amstelodami, 1631.
- Tabernaemontanus**, J. T. *Neuw kreuterbuch*. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1588–91.
- Theophrastus Eresios**. *Enquiry into plants, and minor works on odours and weather signs*. With an English translation. London, etc., 1916.
[—] *De historia plantarum libri decem, graecè & latinè*. Amstelodami, 1644.
[—] *De historia plantarum libri decem, graecè*. Oxonii, 1813–14.
- Thurneisser zum Thurn**, Leonhard. *Historia sive descriptio plantarum omnium*. Berlini, 1578.
- Tournefort**, J. P. de. *Corollarium Institutionum rei herbariae*. Parisiis, 1703. — [1704].
[—] *Institutiones rei herbariae*. Parisiis, 1700–[03].
- Weinmann**, J. W. *Phytanthoza iconographia*. Ratisbonae, 1737–45.
[—] *Multilinguis Phytanthoza-iconographiae Weinmannianae index*. Ratisbonae, 1735.
- Zanoni**, Giacomo. *Istoria botanica*. Bologna, 1675.

b. POST-LINNAEAN

- Andrews**, H. C. *The botanist's repository*. London, 1797–[1812].
- Arnott**, G. A. W. *New genera of plants*. [Edinburgh, 1834].
[—] *Observations on some new or obscure species of plants*. [Edinburgh, 1838].
- Baillon**, H. E. *Histoire des plantes*. Paris, 1867–95.
[—] *The natural history of plants*. London, 1871–88.
- Batsch**, A. J. G. K. *Synopsis universalis analytica generum plantarum*. Jenae, 1794.
- Blume**, K. L. *Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum*. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1849–[56].
- Brown**, Robert (1773–1858). *Miscellaneous botanical works*. London, 1866–68.
- Buek**, H. W. *Genera, species, et synonyma Candolleana*. Berolini, etc., 1842, 1840–74.
- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. *Réflexions sur les ouvrages généraux de botanique descriptive*. Genève, 1873.
[—] and **Candolle**, C. P. de, *editors*. *Monographiae phanerogamarum*. Parisiis, 1878–93.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. *Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal*. Paris, 1828–38.
[—] and **Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis*. Parisiis, 1824–73.
- Catlow**, Agnes. *Popular garden botany*. London, 1855.
[—] *Popular greenhouse botany*. London, 1857.
- “**Challenger**,” H. M. S. *Report on the scientific results of the voyage*. London, etc., 1885–86.
- Darwin**, C. R. *Insectivorous plants*. New York, 1875.
- [**Darwin**, Erasmus]. *The botanic garden*. London, 1791. — New York, 1798.
- Delessert**, Benjamin. *Icones selectae plantarum*. Paris, 1820–46.
- Delogne**, C. H. *Flore analytique de la Belgique. Plantes indigènes et cultivées*. Namur, [1888].
- Don**, George. *A general system of gardening and botany*. London, 1831 [–38].
- Edwards**, Sydenham. *The new botanic garden*. London, 1812.
- [**Ehret**, G. D. *Plantae et papilionae rariores depictae et aeri incisae*. London, 1748–59].
- Engelmann**, George. *Botanical works*. Cambridge, Mass., 1887.
- Fenzl**, Eduard. *Darstellung und erläuterung vier . . . pflanzen-gattungen*. [Regensburg, 1841].
- The field**, the garden, and the woodland. London, 1838.
- Gaudichaud-Beaupré**, Charles. *Voyage autour du monde . . . 1817–1820*. Botanique. Paris, 1829.
- [**Geel**, P. C. van, *editor*]. *Sertum botanicum*. Bruxelles, 1828–[36].
- Graeber**, John. *A descriptive catalogue of upwards of eleven hundred species and varieties of herbaceous or perennial plants*. London, [1789].
- Gray**, Asa. *Characters of new or obscure species of plants of monopetalous orders in the collection of the United States south Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes*. [Boston, etc., 1861].

- Gray, Asa** (Continued). Notes on Lobeliaceae, Goodeniaceae, &c. of the collection of the U. S. south Pacific exploring expedition. [Boston, etc., 1861].
- Phanerogamia. New York, 1854-57. (In WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition, v. 15.)
- Griffith, William.** Description of two genera of the family of Hamamelideae, two species of Podostemon, and one species of Kaulfussia. n. p., n. d.
- Haworth, A. H.** Miscellanea naturalia. Londini, 1803.
- Revisiones plantarum succulentarum. Londini, 1821.
- Synopsis plantarum succulentarum. Londini, 1812.
- Usui hortorum Germaniae accomodata. Norimbergae, 1819.
- Supplementum. London, 1819.
- Hemsley, W. B.** Report on present state of knowledge of various insular floras. (In "CHALLENGER," H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger, v. 1, 1885.)
- [**Herbert, William.** A treatise [on Amaryllis, Brunsvigia, Ammocharis, and other bulbous plants. London, 1821?].
- Hill, John.** Exotic botany. London, 1759.
- Hooker, Sir W. J.** Exotic flora. Edinburgh, 1823-27.
- and **Arnott, G. A. W.** The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage. London, 1841.
- Icones plantarum;** or, Figures of new and rare plants selected from the author's herbarium. By Sir W. J. Hooker. London, 1837-1915. →
- Index to plates and names in volumes I-XXX. London, 1919.
- Jacques, Antoine, and Herincq, François.** Flore des jardins de l'Europe. Paris, [1845-62].
- Jacquin, N. J., baron von.** Icones plantarum rariorum. Vindobonae, 1781-93.
- Observationum botanicarum. Vindobonae, 1764-71.
- Jussieu, A. L. de.** Mémoire sur les genres de plantes à ajouter ou retrancher aux familles des primulacées, rhinanthées, etc. [Paris, 1809].
- Mémoire sur les lobeliacées et les styliidiées. [Paris, 1811].
- Lagasca, Mariano.** Genera et species plantarum, quae aut novae sunt aut nondum recte cognoscuntur. Matriti, 1816.
- Le Maout, Emmanuel, and Decaisne, Joseph.** Flore élémentaire des jardins et des champs. Paris, 1855.
- L'Heritier de Brutelle, C. L.** Stirpes novae, aut minus cognitae, quas descriptionibus et iconibus illustravit. Parisiis, 1784 [-85].
- Lindley, John.** The vegetable kingdom. London, 1846.
- Linné, Carl von (1707-1778).** A general system of nature through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals. Swansea, 1800-04.
- Species plantarum. Berolini, 1797-1830. — 1831.
- Systema, Genera, Species plantarum uno volumine. Lipsiae, 1840.
- Systema vegetabilium. Gottingae, 1797.
- Mantissa in volumen primum [-tertium]. Stuttgartiae, 1822-27.
- Loddiges, Conrad, & sons.** The botanical cabinet. London, 1817-33].
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.** Herbar général de l'amateur. Paris, 1816-27.
- Loudon, J. C.** An encyclopaedia of plants. London, 1841.
- First additional supplement. London, 1841.
- Hortus britannicus. London, [1839].
- Martyn, Thomas.** Thirty-eight plates, with explanations, intended to illustrate Linnaeus's System of vegetables. London, 1817.
- Maund, Benjamin.** The botanic garden. London, 1825-37.
- The botanist. London, [1837-46?]. — [1837-?].
- Flowering plants. London, n. d.
- Miers, John.** Contributions to botany, iconographic and descriptive. London, etc., 1851-71.
- Murray, Lady Charlotte.** The British garden. Bath, 1799. — London, 1808.
- Newton, James.** A complete herbal. London, 1805.
- Pallas, P. S.** Illustrationes plantarum imperfecte vel nondum cognitae. Lipsiae, 1803.
- Persoon, C. H.** Synopsis plantarum. Parisiis Lutetiorum, etc., 1805-07.
- Petermann, W. L.** In codicem botanicum Linnaeanum index. Lipsiae, 1840.
- Presl, K. B.** Symbolae botanicae. Pragae, 1832-58.
- Pritzels, G. A.** Iconum botanicarum index locupletissimus. Berlin, 1861-66.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** Autikon botanikon. Philadelphia, 1815-40.
- Reichenbach, H. G. L.** Iconographia botanica exotica. Lipsiae, 1827-30.
- Rottböll, C. F.** Descriptiones et icones rariorum et pro maxima parte novarum plantarum. Havniae, 1786.
- Sammlung verschiedenartiger pflanzenabbildungen.** Jena, 1845.
- Saunders, W. W., editor.** Refugium botanicum. London, 1869-73.
- Schmidel, C. C.** Icones plantarum. [Norimbergae], 1762-76.
- Seemann, Berthold.** The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald. London, 1852-57.
- Smith, Sir J. E.** Exotic botany. London, 1804-05.
- Spicilegium botanicum. London, 1791-92].
- Tracts relating to natural history. London, 1798.
- Sweet, Robert.** Hortus suburbanus londinensis. London, 1818.
- Sweet's Hortus britannicus. London, 1830. — [1839].
- Targioni-Tozzetti, Antonio.** Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi più ricercati per l'adornamento dei giardini. Firenze, 1825.
- Thornton, R. J.** New illustration of the sexual system of Carolus von Linnaeus. London, 1807.
- Titford, W. J.** Sketches towards a Hortus botanicus americanus. London, 1811.
- Trattinnick, Leopold.** Observationes botanicae tabularium rei herbariac illustrantes. Viennae, 1811-12.
- Thesaurus botanicus. Viennae, 1819.
- Trew, C. J.** Hortus nitidissimis omnem per annum superbiens floribus. Norimbergae, 1750-86.
- Plantae selectae. [Norimbergae, 1750-73].
- Twining, Elizabeth.** Illustrations of the natural orders of plants, with groups and descriptions. London, 1868.
- Vahl, Martin.** Enumeratio plantarum. Hauniae, etc., 1805-06.
- Wallace, A. R.** Tropical nature, and other essays. London, 1878.
- Walpers, W. G.** Annales botanices systematicae. Lipsiae, 1848-68.
- Repertorium botanices systematicae. Lipsiae, 1842-48.
- Wawra von Fernsee, Heinrich, Ritter.** Itinera principum S. Coburgi. Wien, 1883-88.
- Wilkes, Charles.** United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. New York, etc., 1854-74.
- [**Zorn, Johannes.** Auswahl schöner und seltener gewächse. Nürnberg, 1795-96.

c. NOMENCLATURE

- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Laws of botanical nomenclature. London, 1868.
- Congrès (III^e) international de botanique, Bruxelles**, 1910. Phytogeographical nomenclature. Reports and propositions. Zurich, 1910.
- Recueil des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats de la section de nomenclature systématique. Berlin, 1910.
- Congrès international de botanique, Vienna**, 1905. International rules of botanical nomenclature. Jena, 1906.
- Texte synoptique des documents destinés à servir de base aux débats. Berlin, 1905.
- Fernald**, M. L. The instability of the Rochester nomenclature. [Chicago, 1901].
- Some recent publications and the nomenclatorial principles they represent. [Chicago, 1901].
- Greene**, E. L. Bibliographical difficulties in botany. Washington, 1898.
- Harvard university, Cambridge, Mass.** Amendments to the Paris code of botanical nomenclature. Cambridge, 1904.
- Masters**, M. T. On the nomenclature of garden plants. [London, 1879].
- [**Olmsted**, F. L., jr., and others]. 1917 official code of standardized plant names. [Harrisburg, Pa., 1917].
- Robinson**, B. L. On the "List of Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta of northeastern America." [Chicago, 1895].
- The nomenclature question. [Madison, Wis., 1895].
- [———] On the rules of botanical nomenclature adopted by the Vienna congress. [Boston, etc., 1907].
- Some reasons why the Rochester nomenclature cannot be regarded as a consistent or stable system. [Chicago, 1898].
- Smith**, E. F. The botanical club check-list; a protest. [Washington, 1895].
- Douglas**, David. Journal kept during his travels in North America, 1823–1827. London, 1914.
- Engelmann**, George. Sketch of the botany of A. Wislizenus's expedition. Washington, 1848.
- Fernald**, M. L. The illustrated flora of the northern states and Canada. [Review. New Haven, 1898].
- [**Forster**, J. R.] Flora Americae septentrionalis. (*In* Bossu, N. Travels, etc., v. 2, 1771.)
- Goodale**, G. L. Wild flowers of America. Boston, 1882.
- Gray**, Asa. Characteristics of the North American flora. [New Haven, 1884].
- Characters of new genera and species of plants. [Boston, etc., 1873].
- Characters of some little-known or new genera of plants. [Boston, etc., 1877].
- Chloris boreali-americana. Cambridge, 1846.
- Contributions to American botany. [Boston, etc., 1886].
- Contributions to American botany. [Boston, etc., 1887].
- Contributions to North American botany. [Boston, etc., 1882].
- Contributions to North American botany. [Boston, etc., 1883].
- Contributions to the botany of North America. [Boston, etc., 1876].
- Contributions to the botany of North America. [Boston, etc., 1878].
- Contributions to the botany of North America. [Boston, etc., 1885].
- Genera florac Americae boreali-orientalis illustrata. Boston, 1848–49.
- Notes upon some polypetalous genera and orders. [Boston, etc., 1883].
- Remarks concerning the flora of North America. [New Haven, 1882].
- Some new North American genera and species, &c. [Boston, etc., 1879].
- Synoptical flora of North America. New York, etc., 1878–[97].
- Henshaw**, Julia W. Mountain wild flowers of America. Boston, 1906.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. Flora boreali-americana. London, 1840.
- Lounsberry**, Alice. A guide to the wild flowers. New York, [1899].
- [**Mann**, Horace]. Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants of the United States, east of the Mississippi, and of the vascular cryptogamous plants of North America, north of Mexico. [Cambridge, 1868]. — [1872].
- Mathews**, F. S. Familiar flowers of field and garden. New York, 1895.
- Michaux**, André. Flora boreali-americana. Parisii, etc., 1803.
- Muhlenberg**, Henry. Catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis huc usque cognitarum indigenarum et cicurum. Lancaster, [Pa.], 1813.
- Reduction of all the genera of plants contained in the Catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis to the natural families of De Jussieu's system. (*In* SMITH, Sir J. E. A grammar of botany, 1822.)
- Newhall**, C. S. The vines of northeastern America. New York, etc., 1897.
- Nuttall**, Thomas. The genera of North American plants, and a catalogue of the species, to the year 1817. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Oyster**, J. H. Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of North America (exclusive of Mexico). Paola, Kan., 1885.

d. TERRITORIAL

1. NORTH AMERICA

a. General

- American association for the advancement of science.** List of Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta growing without cultivation in northeastern North America. New York, 1893–94.
- Andrews**, A. L. Philological aspects of the "Plants of Wine-land the Good." [Boston, etc., 1913].
- Baldwin**, William. Reliquiae Baldwinianae. Philadelphia, 1843.
- Barton**, W. P. C. Flora of North America. Philadelphia, 1821–23.
- Britton**, N. L. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. New York, 1901. — 1905.
- and **Brown**, Addison. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada, and the British possessions. New York, 1896–98. — 1913.
- [**Brown**, Robert (1842–1895)]. Horae sylvanae. n. p., [1869?].
- Bruhni**, T. A. Prodrum florae adventiciae boreali-americanae. [Wien, 1886].
- Carver**, Jonathan. Travels through the interior parts of North America. London, 1778. [Chapter XIX. Of trees, shrubs, roots, etc. Reprint.] Cincinnati, 1907.
- Creevey**, Caroline A. Flowers of field, hill, and swamp. New York, 1897.
- Darlington**, William. American weeds and useful plants. New York, etc., 1863.
- Doubleday**, Mrs. N. D. Nature's garden. New York, 1900.

- Parry, C. C.** Introductory chapter on geographical distribution and botanical features. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, pt. 1, 1859.)
- Patterson, H. N., publisher.** Patterson's numbered checklist of North American plants, north of Mexico. Oquawka, Ill., 1892.
- Pursh, Frederick.** *Flora Americae septentrionalis*. London, 1816.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** *New flora and botany of North America*. pt. 4. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Rich, Obadiah.** A synopsis of the genera of American plants. Georgetown, D. C., 1814.
- Strong, A. B.** *The American flora*. New York, 1849-51.
- Torrey, John, and Gray, Asa.** *A flora of North America*. New York, 1838-[43].
- Watson, Sereno.** *Bibliographical index to North American botany*. Washington, 1878.
- Descriptions of new species of plants, with revisions of *Lychnis*, *Eriogonum*, and *Chorizanthe*. [Boston, 1877].
- Descriptions of some new North American species, chiefly of the United States, etc. [Boston, 1891].
- Descriptions of some new species of North American plants. (*In his* Revision of the North American Liliaceae, 1879.)
- Miscellaneous notes upon North American plants, chiefly of the United States. [Boston, 1890].
- The relation of the Mexican flora to that of the United States. [Salem, 1890].
- Revisions of extra-tropical North American species of the genera *Lupinus*, *Potentilla*, and *Oenothera*. [Boston, 1873].
- Some new species of plants of the United States, with revisions of *Lesquerella* (*Vesicaria*), etc. [Boston, 1888].
- Wood, Alphonso.** *A class-book of botany*. Boston, 1845. — Claremont, N. H., 1848. — 1850. — Boston, etc., 1856. — New York, etc., [1880].
- Young, William, jr.** *Botanica neglecta . . . being a facsimile reprint of his "Catalogue d'arbres, arbustes et plantes herbacées d'Amérique," published in Paris in 1783*. Philadelphia, 1916.
- b. Alaska*
- Bongard, H. G.** *Observations sur la végétation de l'île de Sitcha*. [St. Pétersbourg, 1833].
- Kurtz, Federico.** *Die flora des Chilcatgebietes im südöstlichen Alaska*. Leipzig, [1894].
- Rothrock, J. T.** *Flora of Alaska*. Washington, [1868].
- c. Canada*
- Including Newfoundland and Labrador
- Brown, Stewardson.** *Alpine flora of the Canadian Rocky Mountains*. New York, etc., 1907.
- Clark, G. H., and Fletcher, James.** *Farm weeds of Canada*. Ottawa, 1906.
- Cornut, J. P.** *Canadensium plantarum aliarumque nondum editarum historia*. Parisus, 1635.
- Dodge, C. K.** *The flowering plants, ferns, and fern allies growing without cultivation in Lambton county, Ontario*. (*In* MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, 16th Report, 1914.)
- Fernald, M. L., and Sornborger, J. D.** *Some recent additions to the Labrador flora*. [Ottawa, 1899].
- Fletcher, James.** *Flora ottawaensis*. Ottawa, 1888-[94?].
- Hay, G. U.** *Some features of the flora of northern New Brunswick*. Ottawa, etc., 1902.
- Hooker, Sir W. J.** *Botanical appendix*. (*In* LYON, G. F. A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, 1825.)
- Hubbert, J.** *Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to or naturalized in Canada*. Montreal, [1867].
- MacKay, A. H.** *Labrador plants, collected by W. H. Prest . . . 1901*. (*In his* Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1902.)
- Macoun, John.** *Catalogue of Canadian plants*. Montreal, etc., 1883-1902.
- Meyer, E. H. F.** *De plantis labradoricis libri tres*. Lipsiae, 1830.
- Penhallow, D. P.** *Notes on the flora of Cacouna, P. Q.* [Montreal, 1891].
- *Notes on the flora of St. Helen's Island*, Montreal. [Montreal, 1891].
- Plants of Manitoba*. n. p., n. d.
- Provancher, Léon, abbé.** *Flore canadienne*. Québec, 1862.
- Robinson, B. L., and Schrenk, Hermann von.** *Notes upon the flora of Newfoundland*. [Montreal, 1897].
- Robinson, C. B.** *Early intervale flora of eastern Nova Scotia*. (*In* MACKAY, A. H. Phenological observations in Nova Scotia and Canada, 1902.)
- Traill, Mrs. C. P. S.** *Canadian wild flowers*. Montreal, 1869.
- Waghorne, A. C.** *The flora of Newfoundland, Labrador, and St. Pierre et Miquelon*. [Halifax, 1893-95].
- d. United States*
- GENERAL
- Agassiz, Louis.** *Lake Superior; its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions*. Boston, 1850.
- Allen, J. A., compiler.** *A list of the plants contained in the sixth edition of Gray's Manual of the botany of the northern United States*. Cambridge, Mass., 1893.
- Beck, L. C.** *Botany of the United States north of Virginia*. New York, 1856.
- Eaton, Amos.** *A manual of botany for the northern and middle states*. Albany, 1818. — 1829. — 1833. — Troy, 1840.
- Going, Ellen M.** *Field, forest, and wayside flowers*. New York, [1899].
- Gray, Asa.** *Catalogue of the phaenogamous and acrogenous plants contained in Gray's Manual of the botany of the northern United States*. New York, 1859.
- *Characters of various new species*. [Boston, etc., 1874].
- *A manual of the botany of the northern United States*. Boston, etc., 1848. — New York, 1856. — 1860. — 1862. — 1863. — 1868. — Ed. 4, 1870. — Ed. 5, 1870. — 1874. — 1890. — [1891]. — [1908].
- *Miscellaneous botanical contributions*. [Boston, etc., 1876].
- *and Hooker, Sir J. D.* *The vegetation of the Rocky Mountain region*. Washington, 1881.
- Koehler, August.** *Practical botany, structural and systematic*. New York, 1876.
- Manda, W. A.** *Our native plants*. [Boston, 1887].
- [Mann, Horace].** *Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants of the United States, east of the Mississippi and of the vascular cryptogamous plants of North America, north of Mexico*. [Cambridge, 1868]. — [1872].
- Mathews, F. S.** *Familiar features of the roadside*. New York, 1897.
- *Field book of American wild flowers*. New York, etc., 1902.
- *Wayside flowers*. Boston, etc., [1898].
- Meehan, Thomas.** *The native flowers and ferns of the United States*. Boston, 1878-[80].

- Miller**, Ellen, and **Whiting**, Margaret C. Wild flowers of the north-eastern states. New York, *etc.*, 1895.
- Parsons**, Mrs. F. T. S. According to season. New York, 1894. — 1902.
- How to know the wild flowers. New York, 1893. — 1895. — 1900.
- Peterson**, Maude G. How to know wild fruits. New York, 1905.
- Riddell**, J. L. A synopsis of the flora of the western states. Cincinnati, 1835.
- Robinson**, B. L., and **Fernald**, M. L. Emendations of the seventh edition of Gray's Manual. [Boston, *etc.*, 1909].
- Torrey**, John. Botany of the boundary. (*In* EMORY, W. H. Report of the United States and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, 1859.)
- A compendium of the flora of the northern and middle states. New York, 1826.
- [List of plants.] (*In* EMORY, W. H. Notes of a military reconnaissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, 1848.)
- Watson**, Sereno. Descriptions of some new species of plants, chiefly from our western territories. (*In* his History and revision of the roses of North America, 1885.)
- Wood**, Alphonso. The American botanist and florist. New York, *etc.*, [1870].
- NEW ENGLAND
- Atwood**, Luther. Plants and trees in Lynn woods. (*In* LYNN, Mass. Park commissioners. Annual report, 1898).
- Bailey**, W. W. New England wild flowers and their seasons. Providence, R. I., 1897.
- Batchelder**, F. W. Preliminary list of plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Manchester, New Hampshire. Manchester, 1900-02. — [1909].
- Bennett**, J. L. Plants of Rhode Island. Providence, 1888.
- Berzelius society**. A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams growing without cultivation within thirty miles of Yale college. New Haven, 1878.
- Bigelow**, Jacob. Florula bostoniensis. Boston, 1814. — 1824. — 1840.
- Bissell**, C. H., and **Andrews**, Luman. Flora of the town of Southington, Conn., and its vicinity. [Hartford], 1902.
- Brainerd**, Ezra, **Jones**, L. R., and **Eggleston**, W. W. Flora of Vermont. Burlington, 1900.
- Addenda. [Boston, *etc.*, 1904].
- Cheney**, Clara I. Plants from Cape Cod. Boston, 1904.
- Churchill**, J. R. A botanical excursion to Mount Katahdin. [Boston, *etc.*, 1901].
- Cutler**, Manasseh. An account of some of the vegetable productions naturally growing in this part of America. [Boston, 1785].
- Dame**, L. L., and **Collins**, F. S. Flora of Middlesex county, Massachusetts. Malden, 1888.
- Davenport**, G. E. Flora of Medford. Cuttings from the *Medford chronicle*, 1875-76.
- [**Deane**, Walter]. Flora of the Blue Hills, Middlesex Fells, Stony Brook, and Beaver Brook reservations, of the Metropolitan park commission, Massachusetts. Boston, 1896.
- [**Dewey**, Chester]. Report on the herbaceous flowering plants of Massachusetts. Cambridge, 1840.
- Fernald**, M. L. The Portland catalogue of Maine plants. Portland, 1892.
- Supplement. Portland, 1895.
- Second supplement. Portland, 1897.
- The vascular plants of Mount Katahdin. [Boston, *etc.*, 1901].
- Flagg**, Wilson. The woods and by-ways of New England. Boston, 1872.
- [**Fuller**, T. O., and others]. Mountain flora. [Mount Washington, N. H., 1900].
- [**Goodale**, G. L., and **Blake**, Joseph]. The Portland catalogue of Maine plants. Portland, 1868.
- Graves**, C. B., and others. Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of Connecticut. Hartford, 1910.
- Harvey**, L. H. An ecological excursion to Mount Ktaadn. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
- Hedge**, Catherine E. Wild flowers of Plymouth and vicinity. Boston, 1904.
- Hervey**, E. W. Flora of New Bedford and the shores of Buzzard's Bay. New Bedford, 1891. — 1911.
- Hitchcock**, Edward. A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Amherst college. Amherst, 1829.
- Catalogues of the animals and plants of Massachusetts. Amherst, 1835.
- Hollick**, Arthur. Observations on the geology and botany of Martha's Vineyard. [New York, 1893].
- Huntington**, J. H. The flowering plants of the White Mountains. [Boston, 1877].
- [**Ives**, Eli, **Tulley**, William, and **Leavenworth**, M. C.] Catalogue of the phenogamous plants and the ferns growing without cultivation, within five miles of Yale college, Ct. New Haven, 1831.
- Jackson**, Joseph. Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Worcester county, Massachusetts. Worcester, 1883. — 1894. — 1909.
- Through glade and mead. Worcester, Mass., 1894.
- Jackson**, R. T. The protection of native plants. [Boston, 1904].
- Jesup**, H. G. A catalogue of the flowering plants and higher cryptogams, both native and introduced, found within thirty miles of Hanover, N. H. n. p., 1891.
- Josselyn**, John. New England's rarities discovered. n. p., [1860?]. — Boston, 1865.
- Kennedy**, G. G. Flora of Willoughby, Vt. Boston, 1904.
- Leonard**, Emily J. Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants found growing in Meriden, Conn. Meriden, 1885.
- Massachusetts horticultural society**. Window gardening, and a list of some of the flowers found growing naturally in the vicinity of Boston. Boston, 1889.
- Middlesex institute**. List of plants growing without cultivation in Malden and Medford, Mass., with some contributions to a flora of Middlesex county. Malden, 1881.
- Moore**, A. H., and **Pease**, A. S. List of plants introduced into Andover, Mass., in 1902. n. p., [1902].
- Oakes**, William. Catalogue of Vermont plants. [Burlington, 1842].
- [**Olney**, S. T. Catalogue of plants collected by the botanical department of the Providence Franklin society, principally in Rhode Island. Providence, 1845].
- Rhode Island plants; or, Additions and emendations to the Catalogue, *etc.* [Providence, 1846-47].
- Owen**, Mrs. M. L. A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the county of Nantucket, Mass. Northampton, 1888.
- Perkins**, G. H. Flora of Vermont. (*In* VERMONT. State board of agriculture. Report, 1882.)
- Rand**, E. L., and **Redfield**, J. H. Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine. Cambridge, 1894.
- Rich**, W. P. Oak Island and its flora. [Boston, *etc.*, 1902].
- Richards**, Mrs. J. L. Wild flowers and ferns. Boston, 1893.
- Ridler**, C. E. The flora of Willoughby Notch, [Vt.]. [Boston, 1884].
- Some wild flowers of Kingston, [Mass.]. [Plymouth, 1902].

- Robinson, John.** Botany in Essex county [Mass.]. [Salem, 1884].
 — The flora of Essex county, Massachusetts. Salem, 1880.
- Scribner, F. L.** Weeds of Maine. Augusta, 1869.
- Simonds, A. B., and others.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Fitchburg and vicinity. Fitchburg, 1885.
- Stone, G. E.** Flora of Lake Quinsigamond. [Amherst, 1899].
 — A list of plants growing without cultivation in Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties, Massachusetts. Amherst, 1913.
- Tracy, C. M.** Studies of the Essex flora. Lynn, 1858. — 1892.
- Vermont botanical club.** Flora of Vermont. Burlington, 1915.
- Williams, E. F.** A comparison of the floras of Mount Washington and Mount Katahdin. [Boston, etc., 1901].
- Young, H. A.** Catalogue of the flora of Oak Island, Revere, Massachusetts. Salem, 1883.
- Zirngiebel, Frances.** Preservation of wild flowers. [New York, 1903.]
- CENTRAL STATES
- Arthur, J. C.** Contributions to the flora of Iowa. Charles City, 1876.
 — Contributions to the flora of Iowa; a catalogue of the phaenogamous plants. [Davenport, 1877-84].
- Barton, W. P. C.** Compendium florae philadelphicae. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Beal, W. J., and Wheeler, C. F.** Michigan flora. Agricultural College, 1892.
- Bebb, M. S.** List of plants occurring in the northern counties of the state of Illinois. [Springfield, 1859].
- Beckwith, Florence, and Macauley, Mary E.** Plants of Monroe county, New York, and adjacent territory. Rochester, 1896.
 — Supplementary list. Rochester, 1910.
 — Second supplementary list. Rochester, 1917.
- Brendel, Frederick.** Additions and annotations to Mr. Lapham's Catalogue of Illinois plants. [Springfield, 1859].
 — Flora peoriana. Peoria, Ill., 1887.
- Britton, N. L.** Catalogue of plants found in New Jersey. Trenton, 1889.
 — A preliminary catalogue of the flora of New Jersey. New Brunswick, 1881.
- Bruh'n, T. A.** Vergleichende flora Wisconsin. [Wien, 1877-79].
- Clements, F. E., and others.** Guide to the spring flowers of Minnesota. (In MINNESOTA PLANT STUDIES, I, 1910.)
- Clinton, G. W.** Preliminary list of plants of Buffalo and its vicinity. Buffalo, 1864.
- Clute, W. N.** The flora of the upper Susquehanna and its tributaries. Binghamton, N. Y., 1898.
 — First supplement. Binghamton, N. Y., 1901.
- Cooper, W. S.** A catalogue of the flora of Isle Royale, Lake Superior. (In MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Report, 1914.)
- Coulter, J. M., Coulter, M. S., and Barnes, C. R.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Indiana. Crawfordsville, Ind., 1881.
- Darlington, William.** Florula cestricea. West Chester, 1826. — 1837. — Philadelphia, 1853.
- Day, D. F.** Catalogue of the Niagara flora. Troy, 1888.
- Dodge, C. K.** Contributions to the botany of Michigan. I-II. Ann Arbor, 1918.
- Green, Jacob.** Catalogue of plants indigenous to the state of New York. (In SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF AGRICULTURE, ARTS, AND MANUFACTURES, etc. Transactions, v. 3, 1814.)
- Greene, Wesley.** Plants of Iowa. Des Moines, 1907.
- Hale, T. J.** Additions to the flora of Wisconsin. [Madison, 1860].
- Higley, W. K., and Raddin, C. S.** The flora of Cook county, Illinois, and a part of Lake county, Indiana. Chicago, 1891.
- Hoysradt, L. H.** Catalogue of the phaenogamous and acrogenous plants growing without cultivation within five miles of Pine Plains, Dutchess co., N. Y. [New York, 1878-79].
- Juni, B.** The plants of the north shore of Lake Superior. [Minneapolis, 1879].
- Keller, Ida A., and Brown, Stewardson.** Handbook of the flora of Philadelphia and vicinity. Philadelphia, 1905.
- Lapham, I. A.** A catalogue of the plants found in the vicinity of Milwaukee, Wisconsin Territory. Milwaukee, 1838.
 — [With supplement.] Milwaukee, 1838[-40].
 — A catalogue of the plants of Minnesota. (In MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1875.)
 — Catalogue of the plants of the state of Illinois. (In ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 2, 1857.)
- Lea, T. G.** Catalogue of plants, native and naturalized, collected in the vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio, Philadelphia, 1849.
- Lorimer, Mary.** Among the trees. New York, etc., 1869.
- Lucy, T. F.** The Chemung county flora. [Elmira, 1891].
- MacMillan, Conway.** The Metaspermæ of the Minnesota valley. Minneapolis, 1892.
 — Minnesota plant life. Saint Paul, 1899.
- Meyncke, O. M.** The flora of Franklin county [Indiana]. [Richmond, Ind., 1885-86].
- Minnesota botanical studies.** Minneapolis, 1894-1911.
- Minnesota plant studies.** Minneapolis, 1909-10.
- New York (State). Botanist.** Annual report. Albany, [1866]-1916. →
- Paine, J. A., jr.** Catalogue of plants found in Oneida county and vicinity. [Albany, 1865].
- Peck, C. H.** Contributions to the botany of the state of New York. Albany, 1887.
 — Plants of North Elba, Essex county, N. Y. Albany, 1899.
 — Plants of the summit of Mount Marcy. (In NEW YORK (State). Adirondack survey. 7th annual report of the progress of the topographical survey, 1880.)
- Phinney, A. J.** Catalogue of the flora of central-eastern Indiana. [Indianapolis, 1883].
- Porter, T. C.** Flora of Pennsylvania. Boston, 1903.
- Pursh, Frederick.** Journal of a botanical excursion in the northeastern parts of the states of Pennsylvania and New York. Philadelphia, 1869.
- Riddell, J. L.** A supplementary catalogue of Ohio plants. Cincinnati, 1836.
- Schneck, Jacob.** Catalogue of the flora of the Wabash valley below the mouth of White River. [Indianapolis, 1876.]
- Sullivant, W. S.** Account of three undescribed plants of central Ohio. [New Haven, 1842].
- [Torrey, John].** A catalogue of plants growing spontaneously within thirty miles of the city of New York. Albany, 1819.
 — A flora of the state of New York. Albany, 1843.

- Tracy, Mrs. C. T.** Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in Ripon and the near vicinity. [Ripon, Wisconsin, 1889].
- Tracy, S. M.** Flora of Missouri. [Jefferson City, 1886].
- Vasey, George.** Additions to the flora of Illinois. (*In* ILLINOIS STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions, v. 4, 1861.)
- Wheeler, C. F., and Smith, E. F.** Catalogue of the phænogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Michigan, indigenous, naturalized and adventive. Lansing, 1881.
- Willis, O. R.** Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the state of New Jersey. New York, *etc.*, [1877].
- Wright, A. A., compiler.** Preliminary list of the flowering and fern plants of Lorain county, Ohio. Oberlin, 1889.
- Additions. Oberlin, 1893.
- Wright, John, and Hall, James.** A catalogue of plants, growing without cultivation, in the vicinity of Troy. Troy, 1836.
- SOUTHERN STATES
- Bachman, John.** Catalogue of phænogamous plants and ferns, native or naturalized, found growing in the vicinity of Charleston, South-Carolina. Charleston, 1834.
- Bogue, E. E.** An annotated catalog of the ferns and flowering plants of Oklahoma. Stillwater, [1900].
- Brainerd, Ezra.** A visit to the grave of Thomas Walter. [Charleston, S. C., 1907].
- Brereton, J. A., compiler.** Florae columbianae prodromus. Washington, 1830.
- Buckley, S. B.** Description of some new species of plants [from the mountains of Alabama, Georgia, Tennessee, and Carolina. New Haven, 1843].
- Chapman, A. W.** Flora of the southern United States. New York, 1865. — 1884. — Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
- A list of the plants growing spontaneously in the vicinity of Quincy, Florida. [Louisville, 1845].
- Coker, W. C.** The plant life of Hartsville, S. C. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1911].
- The woody plants of Chapel Hill, N. C. [Chapel Hill, 1903].
- Croom, H. B.** A catalogue of plants, native or naturalized, in the vicinity of New Bern, North Carolina. New York, 1837.
- Curtis, M. A.** Catalogue of the indigenous and naturalized plants of the state [North Carolina]. Raleigh, 1867.
- Catalogue of the plants of the state [North Carolina]. Raleigh, 1860.
- Darby, John.** Botany of the southern states. New York, 1855.
- A manual of botany adapted to the productions of the southern states. Macon, [Ga.], 1841.
- Drayton, John.** Botanical catalogue of the most remarkable plants, shrubs, and trees, indigenous to the state of South-Carolina. (*In his* View of South Carolina, 1802.)
- Exotic plants which have become naturalized to South-Carolina, or are cultivated for domestic use. (*In his* View of South-Carolina, 1802.)
- Earle, F. S.** The flora of the metamorphic region of Alabama. Montgomery, 1902.
- Elliott, Stephen.** A sketch of the botany of South-Carolina and Georgia. Charleston, S. C., 1821-24.
- Engelmann, George, and Gray, Asa.** Plantae Lindheimerianae. Boston, 1845-[50].
- Fernald, M. L.** Notes on Florida plants. [Chicago, 1897].
- Florula columbiensis.** Washington, 1819.
- Garman, Harrison.** The woody plants of Kentucky. Lexington, 1913.
- Gattinger, Augustin.** The flora of Tennessee, and a philosophy of botany. Nashville, 1901.
- Gronovius, J. F.** Flora virginica. Lugduni Batavorum 1762.
- Harper, R. M.** Geography and vegetation of northern Florida. [Tallahassee, 1914].
- Hitchcock, A. S., and Standley, P. C.** Flora of the District of Columbia and vicinity. Washington, 1919.
- Hussey, John.** Report on the botany of Barren and Edmonson counties [Kentucky]. (*In* KENTUCKY. Geological survey. Timber and botany, 1884.)
- Hyams, C. W.** The flora of North Carolina from Ranunculaceae to Salviniaceae. Raleigh, [1899].
- Kentucky.** Geological survey. Timber and botany. Frankfort, Ky., 1884.
- Linney, W. M.** Report on the botany of Madison, Lincoln, Garrard, Washington, and Marion counties, Kentucky. Frankfort, [1882].
- Lounsbury, Alice.** Southern wild flowers and trees. New York, [1901].
- Mell, P. H.** The flora of Alabama. pt. 5. [Leguminosae and Rosaceae]. Montgomery, 1896.
- Millspaugh, C. F.** Flora of West Virginia. Charleston, 1892.
- The living flora of West Virginia. [Wheeling, 1913].
- Mohr, Charles.** Plant life of Alabama. Washington, 1901.
- North Carolina and its resources.** Winston, 1896.
- Porcher, F. P.** Resources of the southern fields and forests. Charleston, 1863. — 1869.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** Florula ludoviciana. New York, 1817.
- Ravenel, H. W.** Notice of some new and rare phænogamous plants found in this state [South Carolina]. [Charleston, 1859].
- [Redfield, J. H.]** Notes of a botanical excursion into North Carolina. New York, 1879.
- Riddell, J. L.** Catalogus florae ludoviciana. [New Orleans, 1852].
- Small, J. K.** Flora of the southeastern United States. New York, 1903.
- Walter, Thomas.** Flora caroliniana. Londini, 1788.
- Ward, L. F.** Check list. Flora of Washington D. C., and vicinity. Washington, 1882.
- Guide to the flora of Washington and vicinity. Washington, 1881.
- Watson, Sereno.** List of plants from southwestern Texas and northern Mexico. [Boston, 1882-83].
- Wood, T. F., and McCarthy, Gerald.** Wilmington flora. (*In* ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Journal, 1886.)
- WESTERN STATES
- Aughey, Samuel.** Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. Lincoln, 1875.
- Bolley, H. L., and Waldron, L. R.** A preliminary list of the Spermaphyta, seed bearing plants, of North Dakota. Fargo, 1900.
- Brandegge, T. S.** The flora of southwestern Colorado. Washington, 1876.
- Britton, N. L.** A list of plants collected by E. A. Mearns at Ft. Verde and in the Mogollon and San Francisco mountains, Arizona. [New York, 1889].
- and **Kearney, T. H.** An enumeration of the plants collected by T. E. Wilcox, and others, in southeastern Arizona. [New York, 1894].
- and **Vail, Anna M.** An enumeration of the plants collected by M. E. Penard in Colorado. [New York, 1895].
- Carruth, J. H.** Catalogue of plants seen in Kansas. [Topeka, 1873].
- Coulter, J. M.** Manual of the botany (Phænogamia and Pteridophyta) of the Rocky Mountain region from New Mexico to the British boundary. New York, *etc.*, 1885.

- Durand, Elias.** A sketch of the botany of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. [Philadelphia, 1860].
- Engelmann, George.** Report on the botany of the expedition [across the great basin of Utah]. Washington, 1876.
- Gray, Asa.** *Plantae Fendlerianae novi-mexicanae.* [Cambridge, 1849].
 ——— *Plantae novae Thurberianae.* Cambridge, 1854.
 ——— *Plantae Wrightianae texano-neo-mexicanae.* Washington, 1852-53.
- Hillman, F. H.** Early flora of the Truckee valley . . . Nevada. [Reno, 1895].
- Montana.** *College of agriculture and mechanic arts.* Science studies; botany. Bozeman, 1905.
- Nebraska.** *State board of agriculture. Botanist. Annual report.* Lincoln, 1890-93.
 ——— *University. Botanical seminar.* Flora of Nebraska. Lincoln, 1894-95.
- Nelson, Aven.** First report on the flora of Wyoming. [Laramie, 1896].
- Porter, T. C., and Coulter, J. M.** Synopsis of the flora of Colorado. Washington, 1874.
- [Rothrock, J. T.]** Preliminary report on the botany of central Colorado. (*In* WATSON, Sereno, and ROTHROCK, J. T. Catalogue of plants collected, 1874.)
 ——— *and others.* Reports upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. [Washington, 1878].
- Rusby, H. H.** The general floral characters of the San Francisco and Mogollon mountains of Arizona and New Mexico, and adjacent region. (*In* BRITTON, N. L. A list of plants collected by E. A. Means at Ft. Verde, etc., 1889.)
- Rydberg, P. A.** Flora of Colorado. Fort Collins, 1906.
- Saunders, De Alton.** Ferns and flowering plants of South Dakota. Brookings, 1899.
- Smyth, B. B., compiler.** Check list of the plants of Kansas. Topeka, 1892.
- Torrey, John.** Botany. (*In* SITGREAVES, Lorenzo. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers, 1854.)
 ——— Catalogue of plants collected by Lieutenant Frémont in his expedition to the Rocky Mountains. (*In* FRÉMONT, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1845.)
 ——— Catalogue of the plants collected by the expedition. (*In* STANSBURY, Howard. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, 1852.)
- Watson, Sereno.** Botany [of the fortieth parallel]. Washington, 1871.
 ——— List of plants collected in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah. (*In* WATSON, Sereno, and ROTHROCK, J. T. Catalogue of plants collected, 1874.)
 ——— New plants of northern Arizona and the region adjacent. [Salem, 1873].
 ——— *and Rothrock, J. T.* Catalogue of plants collected. Washington, 1874.
- Webber, H. J.** Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. [Lincoln, 1890].
 ——— Appendix. [St. Louis, 1892]. — Lincoln, 1892.
- Wooton, E. O.** Native ornamental plants of New Mexico. Santa Fé, 1904.
 ——— *and Standley, P. C.* Flora of New Mexico. Washington, 1915.
- PACIFIC COAST STATES
- Bolander, H. N.** A catalogue of the plants growing in the vicinity of San Francisco. San Francisco, 1870.
 ——— Names of California plants collected. [San Francisco, 1867].
- Brewer, W. H., Watson, Sereno, and Gray, Asa.** Botany [of California]. Cambridge, Mass., 1876-80.
- Coville, F. V.** Botany of the Death Valley expedition. Washington, 1893.
- Fernald, M. L.** Three new western plants. [Berkeley, Cal., 1899].
- Gray, Asa.** Characters of new plants of California and elsewhere. [Boston, etc., 1868].
 ——— Determination of a collection of plants made in Oregon by Elihu Hall. [Boston, etc., 1872].
- Greene, E. L.** Flora franciscana. San Francisco, 1891-[97].
 ——— Manual of the botany of the region of San Francisco Bay. San Francisco, 1894.
- Greenman, J. M.** Some new and other noteworthy plants of the Northwest. [Chicago, 1898].
- Orcutt, C. R.** Flora of southern and Lower California. San Diego, 1885.
- Parsons, Mary E.** The wild flowers of California. San Francisco, 1897.
- Piper, C. V.** Flora of the state of Washington. Washington, 1906.
- Rattan, Volney.** Analytical key to west coast botany. San Francisco, 1888.
 ——— A popular California flora. San Francisco, 1888.
- Torrey, John.** Phanerogamia of Pacific North America. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (*In* WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition, v. 17.)
 ——— *Plantae Frémontianae.* [Washington, 1853].
 ——— *and Frémont, J. C.* Descriptions of some new genera and species of plants, etc. (*In* FRÉMONT, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1845.)
- Woolsey, P. S.** Flora of the Vacaville district [California]. (*In* WICKSON, E. J. The Vacaville early fruit district of California, 1888.)

2. MEXICO, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA AND WEST INDIES

General

- Bonpland, Aimé, and Humboldt, F. W. H. A., baron von.** Nova genera et species plantarum. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1815-25.
- Hemsley, W. B.** *Biologia centrali-americana.* London, 1879-88.
- Humboldt, F. W. H. A., baron von, and Bonpland, Aimé.** *Plantes équinoxiales.* Paris, 1808-09.
- Jacquin, N. J., baron von.** *Icones selectarum stirpium americanarum.* Vienna, 1797.
 ——— *Selectarum stirpium americanarum historia.* Vindobonae, 1763.
- Kunth, K. S.** Synopsis plantarum quas in itinere ad plagam aequinoctialem orbis novi collegerunt Al. de Humboldt et Am. Bonpland. Parisiis, 1822-25.

Mexico

- Bentham, George.** *Plantae Hartwegianae.* Londini, 1839-57.
- Engelmann, George.** Botanical appendix. (*In* WISLIZENUS, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, 1848.)
- Gray, Asa.** A cursory examination of a collection of dried plants made by L. C. Ervendberg around Wartenberg, near Tantoyuca, in the ancient province Huasteca, Mexico. [Boston, etc., 1861].
 ——— Enumeration of a collection of dried plants made by L. J. Xantus, at Cape San Lucas, &c. in Lower California. [Boston, etc., 1861].
 ——— *Plantae novae Thurberianae.* Cambridge, 1854.
- Rose, J. N.** Plants of the Tres Marias Islands. Washington, 1899.

- Watson**, Sereno. Upon a collection of plants made by E. Palmer, in 1887, about Guaymas, Mexico, at Muleje and Los Angeles Bay in Lower California, and on the island of San Pedro Martin in the Gulf of California, etc. [Boston, 1889].
- Descriptions of new Mexican species, collected chiefly by C. G. Pringle in 1889 and 1890. (*In his* Descriptions of some new North American species, 1891.)
- Descriptions of new species of plants, from northern Mexico, collected chiefly by C. G. Pringle, in 1888 and 1889. (*In his* Miscellaneous notes upon North American plants, 1890.)
- On the flora of Guadalupe Island, Lower California. — List of a collection of plants from Guadalupe Island, made by Edward Palmer. — Descriptions of new species of plants, chiefly Californian. [Boston, 1876].
- List of plants collected by Edward Palmer in southwestern Chihuahua, Mexico, in 1885. — Descriptions of new species of plants, chiefly from the Pacific states and Chihuahua. [Boston, 1886].
- List of plants collected by Edward Palmer in the state of Jalisco, Mexico, in 1886. — Descriptions of some new species of plants. [Boston, 1887].
- List of plants from southwestern Texas and northern Mexico. [Boston, 1882-83].
- Some new species of Mexican plants, chiefly of C. G. Pringle's collection in the mountains of Chihuahua, in 1887. (*In his* Some new species of plants of the United States, 1888.)

Central America

- Pittier**, Henri, *editor*. Primitiae florum costaricensis. San José de Costa Rica, 1898-1901. — 1907.
- Plumier**, Charles. Nova plantarum americanarum genera. Parisiis, 1703.
- Polakowsky**, Hellmuth. Die pflanzenwelt von Costa Rica. [Dresden, 1879].
- Tonduz**, Adolfo. Exploraciones botánicas en Talamanca. San José de Costa Rica, 1895.
- Flora de Costa Rica. San José de Costa Rica, 1897.
- Watson**, Sereno. Descriptions of some plants of Guatemala. (*In his* Some new species of plants of the United States, 1888.)
- Notes upon some plants collected in the department of Yzabal, Guatemala, 1885, etc. (*In his* List of plants collected by Edward Palmer in southwestern Chihuahua, 1886.)

West Indies

- Browne**, Patrick. The civil and natural history of Jamaica. London, 1756.
- Descourtilz**, M. E. Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles. Paris, 1827-33.
- Eggers**, H. F. A., *Baron*. The flora of St. Croix and the Virgin Islands. Washington, 1879.
- Fawcett**, William, and **Rendle**, A. B. Flora of Jamaica. London, 1910-14. →
- Grisebach**, A. H. R. Flora of the British West Indian Islands. London, 1864.
- Plantae Wrightianae, e Cuba orientali. Cantabrigiae, Nov. Angl., 1860-62.
- Hughes**, Griffith. The natural history of Barbados. London, 1750.
- Lunan**, John. Hortus jamaicensis. Jamaica, 1814.
- Macfadyen**, James. The flora of Jamaica. London, etc., 1837.
- Maycock**, J. D. Flora barbadosensis. London, 1830.
- Piso**, Willem. De Indiae utriusque re naturali et medica libri quatuordecim. Amstelaedami, 1658.
- Plumier**, Charles. Description des plantes de l'Amérique. Paris, 1693.
- Plantarum americanarum fasciculus primus [-decimus]. Amstelaedami, 1755-60.
- Sloane**, Sir Hans. A voyage to the islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers, and Jamaica. London, 1707-25.
- Swartz**, Olof. Flora Indiae Occidentalis aucta atque illustrata. Erlangae, 1797-1806.
- Icones plantarum incognitarum quas in India Occidentali detexit atque delineavit. Erlangae, 1794.
- Tussac**, F. R. de. Flore des Antilles. Paris, 1808-27.
- Urban**, Ignatz, *editor*. Symbolae antillanae. Berolini, etc., 1898-1913.
- Aublet**, J. B. C. F. Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française. Londres, etc., 1775.
- Berg**, Albert. Physiognomy of tropical vegetation in South America. London, 1854.
- Brackenridge**, W. D. List of living plants and seeds. (*In* GILLISS, J. M. Chile; its geography, climate, etc., v. 2, 1856.)
- Gray**, Asa. List of dried plants. (*In* GILLISS, J. M. Chile; its geography, climate, etc., v. 2, 1856.)
- Houstoun**, William. Reliquiae Houstounianae. Londini, 1781. — Norimbergae, 1794.
- Huber**, Jacques. Arboretum amazonicum. Pará, 1900-06.
- Karsten**, Hermann. Auswahl neuer und schön blühender gewächse Venezuela's. Berlin, 1848.
- Florae Columbiae terrarumque adjacentium specimina selecta, etc. Berolini, 1858-69.
- Loefling**, Pehr. An abstract of the most useful and necessary articles mentioned in his travels through Spain, and that part of South America called Cumana. (*In* Bossu, N. Travels, etc., v. 2, 1771.)
- Martius**, K. F. P. von, *editor*. Flora brasiliensis. Monachii, etc., 1840-1906.
- Die physiognomie des pflanzenreiches in Brasilien. München, [1824].
- Miers**, John. Illustrations of South American plants. London, 1849-57.
- Miquel**, F. A. W. Stirpes surinamenses selectae. Lugduni Batavorum, 1850.
- Morong**, Thomas, and **Britton**, N. L. An enumeration of the plants collected by Thomas Morong in Paraguay. [New York, 1892].
- Philippi**, R. A. Florula atacamensis. Halis Saxonum, 1860.
- Plantas nuevas chilenas. [Santiago de Chile, 1893].
- Pohl**, J. E. Plantarum Brasiliae icones et descriptiones hactenus ineditae. Vindobonae, 1827-31.
- Rottböll**, C. F. Descriptiones plantarum quarundam surinamensium. Hafniae, etc., 1798.
- Rudge**, Edward. Plantarum Guianae rariorum icones et descriptiones hactenus ineditae. Londini, 1805.
- Ruiz Lopez**, Hipólito, and **Pavon**, José. Flora peruviana, et chilensis. [Madrid], 1798-1802.
- and **Pavon**, José. Florae peruvianae, et chilensis prodromus. Madrid, 1794.
- Saint-Hilaire**, Auguste de, **Jussieu**, Adrien de, and **Cam-bessedes**, Jacques. Flora Brasiliae meridionalis. Parisiis, 1825-33.
- Vahl**, Martin. Eclogae americanae. Hauniae, 1796-98.

3. EUROPE

General

- Barrelier**, Jacques. Plantae per Galliam, Hispaniam et Italiam observatae. Parisiis, 1714.

- Jordan**, Alexis, and **Fourreau**, Jules. *Icones ad floram Europae novo fundamento instaurandam spectantes*. Parisiis, 1866-[70].
- Koch**, W. D. J. *Synopsis florae germanicae et helveticae*. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1837.
- *Index generum, specierum et synonymorum*. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1838.
- Nyman**, C. F. *Conspectus florae europaeae*. Örebro Sueciae, 1878-82.
- Ray**, John. *Catalogus stirpium in exteris regionibus*. Londini, 1738.
- Rouy**, Georges. *Illustrationes plantarum Europae rariorum*. Paris, 1895-1901.
- Austria-Hungary*
- Beck von Mannagetta**, Günther, *Ritter*. *Flora von Nieder-Osterreich*. Wien, 1890-93.
- Jacquin**, N. J., *baron* von. *Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi, montibusque confinibus*. Vindobonae, 1762.
- *Florae austriacae*. Viennae, 1773-78.
- *Miscellanea austriaca*. Vindobonae, 1778-81.
- Scopoli**, J. A. *Deliciae florae et faunae insubricaе*. Ticini, 1786-88.
- *Flora carniolica*. Vindobonae, 1772.
- Balkan Peninsula*
- Boissier**, P. E. *Flora orientalis*. Basileae, *etc.*, 1867-84.
- *Supplementum*, editore R. Buser. Genevae, *etc.*, 1888.
- Grisebach**, A. H. R. *Spicilegium florae rumelicae et bithynicae*. Brunsvigae, 1843-44.
- Sibthorp**, John. *Flora graeca*. Londini, 1806-40.
- Belgium*
- Crépin**, François. *Guide du botaniste en Belgique*. Bruxelles, *etc.*, 1878.
- *Manuel de la flore de Belgique*. Bruxelles, 1866.
- Delogne**, C. H. *Flore analytique de la Belgique*. Plantes indigènes et cultivées. Namur, [1888].
- Vos**, André de. *Flore complète de la Belgique*. Mons, 1885.
- British Isles*
- Babington**, C. C. *Primitiae florae sarnicae*. London, 1839.
- Balfour**, J. H., **Babington**, C. C., and **Campbell**, W. H. *A catalogue of British plants*. Edinburgh, 1841.
- Baxter**, William. *British phaenogamous botany*. Oxford, 1834-43.
- Bentham**, George. *Handbook of the British flora*. London, 1865.
- The botanist's calendar and pocket flora*. London, 1797.
- [**Brent**, Francis]. *The botany of Dartmoor and its borders*. (In **Rowe**, Samuel. *A perambulation of the antient and royal forest of Dartmoor*, 1896.)
- Britten**, James. *Flora of Buckinghamshire*. Wycombe, 1867.
- Catlow**, Agnes. *Popular field botany*. London, 1852.
- Curtis**, William. *Flora londinensis*. London, 1835.
- Deakin**, Richard. *Florigraphia britannica*. London, 1857.
- De Crespigny**, E. C. *A new London flora*. London, 1877.
- Dunn**, S. T. *Alien flora of Britain*. London, 1905.
- *A preliminary list of the alien flora of Britain*. London, 1903.
- Francis**, G. W. *The little English flora*. London, 1853.
- Graham**, Robert. *Description of several new and rare plants*. [Edinburgh, 1826-37].
- *List of plants new to the British flora, or rare in Scotland*. [Edinburgh, 1835].
- *Notes regarding some of the plants observed during the last year in excursions from Edinburgh*. [Edinburgh, 1836].
- *Notice of botanical excursions into the Highlands of Scotland*. [Edinburgh, 1832].
- *Notice of botanical excursions into the Highlands of Scotland*. [Edinburgh, 1833].
- *Notice of plants observed in an excursion*. [Edinburgh, 1830].
- *Notice of plants observed in an excursion*. [Edinburgh, 1831].
- Gray**, S. F. *A natural arrangement of British plants*. London, 1821.
- Grindon**, L. H. *British and garden botany*. London, 1864.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. *Field flowers*. London, 1870.
- Hill**, John. *The British herbal*. London, 1756.
- *Flora britannica*. Londini, 1760.
- *Herbarium britannicum*. Londini, 1769-70.
- Hind**, W. M. *The flora of Suffolk*. London, 1889.
- Hogg**, Robert, and **Johnson**, G. W. *The wild flowers of Great Britain*. London, 1863-80.
- Hooker**, Sir J. D. *The student's flora of the British Islands*. London, 1870.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. *The British flora*. London, 1838.
- *Flora scotica*. London, 1821.
- Horwood**, A. R. *The story of plant life in the British Isles*. London, 1914-15.
- Hudson**, William. *Flora anglica*. London, 1798.
- Hulme**, F. E. *Familiar wild flowers*. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- *Wild fruits of the country-side*. London, 1902.
- Irvine**, Alexander. *The illustrated handbook of the British plants*. London, 1858.
- Jenkinson**, James. *A generic and specific description of British plants*. Kendal, 1775.
- Johns**, C. A. *Flowers of the field*. London, [1865?].
- Johnson**, Thomas. *Descriptio itineris plantarum investigationis ergo suscepti, in agrum cantianum*, 1632. Londini, 1849.
- Knapp**, F. H. *The botanical chart of British flowering plants and ferns*. Bath, *etc.*, 1846.
- Lankester**, Mrs. Phoebe. *Wild flowers worth notice*. London, 1872. — London, n. d.
- Lightfoot**, John. *Flora scotica*. London, 1777.
- Loudon**, Mrs. J. W. *British wild flowers*. London, 1849.
- Messer**, F. A. *A new and easy method of studying British wild flowers by natural analysis*. London, 1880.
- Moore**, David, and **More**, A. G. *Contributions towards a Cybele hibernica*. Dublin, *etc.*, 1866.
- Moore**, Thomas. *British wild flowers*. London, 1867.
- More**, A. G. *Recent additions to the flora of Ireland*. Dublin, 1872.
- Painter**, W. H. *A contribution to the flora of Derbyshire*. London, *etc.*, 1889.
- Plues**, Margaret. *Rambles in search of wild flowers, and how to distinguish them*. London, 1879.
- Pratt**, Anne. *The flowering plants and ferns of Great Britain*. London, [1855].
- *Haunts of the wild flowers*. London, [1863].
- Smith**, Sir J. E. *The English flora*. London, [1828]-36.
- Sowerby**, James. *English botany*. London, 1790-1814. — 1863-86.
- *General indexes*. London, 1814.
- *Supplement*. London, 1831-49.
- *Supplement to the third ed.* London, *etc.*, 1892.

- Thomson**, Spencer. *Wanderings among the wild flowers.* London, 1857. — 1859.
- Thornton**, R. J. *The British flora.* London, 1812.
- Walker**, Richard. *The flora of Oxfordshire and its contiguous counties.* Oxford, *etc.*, 1833.
- [**Watson**, H. C.] *The London catalogue of British plants.* London, 1844.
- [**Winch**, N. J., *and others*]. *The botanist's guide through the counties of Northumberland and Durham.* Newcastle upon Tyne, *etc.*, 1805-07.
- Withering**, William. *A systematic arrangement of British plants.* London, 1801. — 1830.
- France*
- Allioni**, Carlo. *Stirpium praecipuarum littoris et agri nicaeensis enumeratio methodica.* Parisiis, 1757.
- [**Ardoine**, Honoré]. *Flore analytique du département des Alpes-maritimes.* Menton, *etc.*, 1879.
- Arnott**, G. A. W. *Tour to the south of France and the Pyrenees in 1825.* [Edinburgh, 1826-29].
- Baillon**, H. E. *Iconographie de la flore française.* Paris, [18-?]].
- Bentham**, George. *Catalogue des plantes indigènes des Pyrénées et du bas Languedoc.* Paris, 1826.
- Briard**, Pierre. *Catalogue raisonné des plantes observées jusqu'à ce jour qui croissent naturellement dans le département de l'Aube.* Troyes, 1881.
- Buc'hoz**, P. J. *Traité historique des plantes qui croissent dans la Lorraine & les trois évêchés.* Paris, 1770.
- Correvois**, Henry. *Flore colorée de poche à l'usage du touriste dans les montagnes de la Suisse, de la Savoie, du Dauphiné, des Pyrénées, du Jura, des Vosges, etc.* Paris, [1894].
- Cosson**, E. S., *and Germain de Saint-Pierre, Ernest. *Flore des environs de Paris.* Paris, 1861.*
- *and Germain de Saint-Pierre*, Ernest. *Atlas de la Flore des environs de Paris.* Paris, 1845.
- Garidel**, P. J. *Histoire des plantes qui naissent aux environs d'Aix et dans plusieurs autres endroits de la Provence.* Aix, 1715.
- Godet**, C. H. *Flore du Jura.* Neuchâtel, *etc.*, 1852-53.
- Grenier**, J. C. M., *and Godron*, D. A. *Flore de France.* Paris, *etc.*, 1848-56.
- Haillant**, Nicolas. *Flore populaire des Vosges.* Paris, *etc.*, [1885-86].
- Humnicki**, Valentin. *Catalogue des plantes et des localités nouvelles des environs d'Orléans.* Orléans, 1876.
- *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires des environs de Luxeuil (Haute-Saône).* Orléans, 1876[-77].
- Jaume Saint-Hilaire**, J. H. *La flore et la pomone françaises.* Paris, 1828-33.
- *Plantes de la France.* Paris, 1808-09.
- La Marck**, J. B. A. P. M. de, *and Candolle*, A. P. de. *Flore française.* Paris, 1805. — 1815.
- Lemoine**, Victor. *Atlas des caractères spécifiques des plantes de la flore parisienne & de la flore rémoise.* Reims, *etc.*, 1880.
- Liégard**, Auguste. *Flore de Bretagne.* Paris, 1879.
- Martrin-Donos**, Victor, *comte de.* *Florule du Tarn.* Paris, 1864.
- 2^e partie. *Végétaux cellulaires.* Toulouse, *etc.*, 1867.
- Moggridge**, J. T. *Contributions to the flora of Mentone and to a winter flora of the Riviera.* London, 1871.
- Payot**, Venance. *Guide du botaniste au jardin de la Mer de Glace.* Genève, 1854.
- Philippe**, Xavier. *Flore des Pyrénées.* Bagnères-de-Bigorre, 1859.
- Sauzé**, J. C., *and Maillard*, P. N. *Flore du département des Deux-Sèvres.* Paris, *etc.*, 1872-80.
- Vaillant**, Sebastien. *Botanicon parisiense.* Leide, *etc.*, 1727.
- Germany*
- Bertram**, Werner. *Flora von Braunschweig.* Braunschweig, 1881.
- Garcke**, F. A. *Flora von nord- und mittel-Deutschland.* Berlin, 1854.
- Hallier**, Ernst. *Deutschlands flora.* Leipzig, [1873-75].
- Hoffmann**, G. F. *Deutschlands flora.* Erlangen, [1795]. — [1800].
- Hoppe**, D. H., *and Sturm*, Jacob. *Caricologia germanica.* Nürnberg, 1835.
- Koch**, W. D. J. *Taschenbuch der deutschen und schweizer flora.* Leipzig, 1878.
- Mappus**, Marcus. *Historia plantarum alsaticarum posthuma.* Argentorati, *etc.*, 1742.
- Reichenbach**, H. G. L. *Iconographia botanica.* Lipsiae, 1823-32.
- *Kupfersammlung zum praktischen deutschen botanisirbuche.* Leipzig, 1836.
- **Reichenbach**, H. G., *and others.* *Icones florum germanicae et helveticae.* Lipsiae, *etc.*, 1834-[1914]. →
- Schkuhr**, Christian. *Botanisches handbuch der mehrsten theils in Deutschland wildwachsenden, theils ausländischen in Deutschland unter freyem himmel ausdauernden gewächse.* Leipzig, 1808.
- Schlechtendal**, D. F. L. von, **Langenthal**, C. E., *and Schenk*, Ernst. *Flora von Deutschland.* Gera-Untermhaus, 1880-87.
- *General-register.* Gera-Untermhaus, 1888.
- Sturm**, Jacob. *Deutschlands flora.* Nürnberg, 1798-1861.
- Wagner**, Hermann. *Illustrierte deutsche flora.* Stuttgart, 1871.
- Weber**, J. C. *Die alpen-pflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz.* Munchen, [1845]-68.
- Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, and Malta*
- Allioni**, Carlo. *Flora pedemontana.* Augustae Taurinorum, 1785.
- *Auctarium.* Augustae Taurinorum, 1789.
- *Rariorum Pedemontii stirpium specimen primum.* Augustae Taurinorum, 1755.
- Barbey**, William. *Florae sardoae compendium.* Lausanne, 1884.
- Bellairs**, Nona M. S. *Wayside flora; or, Gleanings from rock and field towards Rome.* London, 1866.
- Bois**, Désiré. *Excursion botanico-horticole au lac Majeur, les îles Borromées, Pallanza.* Paris, [1913].
- Cesati**, Vincenzo, **Barone**, **Passerini**, Giovanni, *and Gibelli*, Giuseppe. *Compendio della flora italiana.* Milano, [1867-1901].
- Cleghorn**, H. F. C. *Notes on the botany and agriculture of Malta and Sicily.* Edinburgh, 1870.
- [**Cupani**, Francesco. *Panphyton siculum.* Panormi, 1713].
- Deakin**, Richard. *Flora of the Colosseum of Rome.* London, 1873.
- Lojacono**, Michele. *Contributi alla flora di Sicilia.* Palermo, 1878.
- Moggridge**, J. T. *Contributions to the flora of Mentone and to a winter flora of the Riviera.* London, 1871.
- Moris**, G. G. *Flora sardoae.* Taurini, 1837-59.
- Parlatore**, Filippo. *Flora italiana.* Firenze, 1848-[93].
- Pona**, Giovanni. *Plantae . . . quae in Baldo monte . . . reperiuntur.* Antverpiae, 1601.

- Savi**, Gaetano. *Flora italiana*. Pisa, 1818-24.
Schweinfurth, Georg. *Mon excursion à travers l'île de Sardaigne*, 1858; journal. (*In BARBEY*, William. *Florae sardoae compendium*, 1884.)
Séguier, J. F. *Plantae veronenses*. Veronae, 1745.

Netherlands

- Kops**, Jan, and others. *Flora batava*. Amsterdam, etc., [1800]-1911.
 ———— *Alphabetisch register*. Leiden, 1873.

Russia

- Amman**, Johann. *Stirpium rariorum in imperio rutheno sponte provenientium icones et descriptiones*. Petropoli, 1739.
Ledebour, K. F. von. *Icones plantarum novarum vel imperfecte cognitarum florum rossicam, imprimis altaicam, illustrantes*. Rigae, etc., 1829-34.
Lehmann, Eduard. *Flora von Polnisch-Livland*. Jurjew, 1895.
Pallas, P. S. *Flora rossica*. Petropoli, 1784-88.
Ruprecht, F. J. *Flora ingrca*. Petropoli, etc., 1860.

Scandinavia

- Barnard**, M. R. *Sport in Norway . . . With a short account of the vegetable productions of the country*. London, 1864.
Fries, E. M. *Novitiae florum suecicae*. Londini Gothorum, 1828.
 ———— *Mantissa prima*. Lundae, 1832.
 ———— *Summa vegetabilium Scandinaviae*. Holmiae, etc., [1846-49].
Gunnerus, J. E. *Flora norvegica*. Nidrosiae, etc., 1766-72.
Lange, Johan. *Nomenclator "Florae danicae."* Hauniae, 1887.
Liebmann, F. M., and **Lange**, Johan. *Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Sueciae et Norvegiae*. Hauniae, [1853]-74.
Linné, Carl von (1707-1778). *Flora lapponica*. Amstelædami, 1737. — Londini, 1792.
Oeder, G. C., and others. *Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniae et Norvegiae, etc.* Havniae, 1764 [1761]-1883.
Schübeler, F. C. *Viridarium norvegicum*. Christiania, 1886-89.
Sommerfelt, S. C. *Supplementum Florae lapponicae quam edidit Georgius Wahlenberg*. Christianiae, 1826.
Wahlenberg, Göran. *Flora lapponica*. Berolini, 1812.

Spain, Portugal, and Balearic Islands

- Barceló y Combis**, Francisco. *Flora de las islas Baleares*. Palma, [1879-81].
Boissier, P. E. *Voyage botanique dans le midi de l'Espagne*. Paris, 1839-45.
 ———— and **Reuter**, G. F. *Pugillus plantarum novarum Africae borealis Hispaniaeque australis*. Genevae, 1852.
Bubani, Pietro. *Flora pyrenaea per ordines naturales gradatim digesta*. Mediolani, 1897-1901.
Burnat, Émile, and **Barbey**, William. *Notes sur un voyage botanique dans les îles Baléares et dans la province de Valence, Espagne*. Genève, etc., 1882.
Cavanilles, A. J. *Icones et descriptiones plantarum, quae aut sponte in Hispania crescunt, aut in hortis hospitantur*. Matriti, 1791-1801.
Hoffmannsegg, J. C., graf von, and **Link**, H. F. *Flore portugaise*. Berlin, 1809-20.

- Kelaart**, E. F. *Flora calpensis*. London, 1846.
Lange, Johan. *Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum, praecipue e flora hispanica*. Hauniae, 1864-[66].
Leresche, Louis, and **Levier**, Émile. *Deux excursions botaniques dans le nord de l'Espagne et le Portugal*. Lausanne, 1880.
Loefling, Pehr. *An abstract of the most useful and necessary articles mentioned in his travels through Spain, and that part of South America called Cumana*. (*In Bossu*, N. *Travels, etc.*, v, 2, 1771.)
Marès, Paul, and **Vigineix**, Guillaume. *Catalogue raisonné des plantes vasculaires des îles Baléares*. Paris, 1880.
Webb, P. B. *Iter hispaniense*. Paris, etc., 1838.
Willkomm, Moritz. *Illustrationes florum Hispaniae insularumque Balearium*. Stuttgart, 1881-92.
 ———— and **Lange**, Johan. *Prodromus florum hispanicae*. Stuttgartiae, 1861-80.

Switzerland

- Angreville**, J. E. d'. *La flore valaisanne*. Genève, etc., 1862.
Bennett, A. W. *The flora of the Alps*. New York, etc., 1898.
Correvon, Henry. *Flore colorée de poche à l'usage du touriste dans les montagnes de la Suisse, de la Savoie, du Dauphiné, des Pyrénées, du Jura, des Vosges, etc.* Paris, [1894].
Gaudin, J. F. G. P. *Flora helvetica*. Turici, 1828-33.
Godet, C. H. *Flore du Jura*. Neuchâtel, etc., 1852-53.
Graf, Ferdinand. *Die alpenpflanzen*. Prag, etc., 1879-84.
 ———— *Alpine plants*. London, [1880-82].
Haller, Albert von. *Icones plantarum Helvetiae*. Bernae, 1795.
Hoffmann, Julius. *Alpine flora for tourists and amateur botanists*. London, etc., 1903.
[Jackson, R. T.] *Protection of alpine plants*. [Cambridge, 1884].
Koch, W. D. J. *Taschenbuch der deutschen und schweizer flora*. Leipzig, 1878.
Pratten, Mary A. *My hundred Swiss flowers, with a short account of Swiss ferns*. London, 1887.
Schröter, Ludwig, and **Schröter**, Carl. *Coloured vademecum to the Alpine flora*. Zurich, etc., n. d.
Walton, Elijah. *Flowers from the upper Alps*. London, 1869.
Weber, J. C. *Die Alpen-pflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz*. München, [1845]-68.

4. ASIA

China

- Bentham**, George. *Flora hongkongensis*. London, 1861.
Bretschneider, Emil. *History of European botanical discoveries in China*. London, 1898.
Debeaux, J. O. *Contributions à la flore de la Chine*. Paris, 1875-77.
 ———— *Florule de Shang-haï, province de Kiang-sou*. Paris, 1875.
 ———— *Florule du Tché-foü, province de Chan-tong*. Paris, 1877.
[Ker, C. H. B.] *Icones pictae indo-asiaticae plantarum excerptae e codicibus Dom. Cattley*. Londini, 1818.
 [———] *Icones plantarum spontè Chinâ nascentium*. London, 1821.
Maximowicz, C. J. *Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia nec non adiacente parte Turkestanicae sinensis lectarum*. Petropoli, 1889.

- Maximowicz**, C. J. (Continued). Flora tangutica. Petropoli, 1889.
- Meyer**, F. N. Economic botanical explorations in China. [Boston, 1916].
- Wilson**, E. H. My fourth expedition to China. [Boston, 1912].
- Plant collecting in the heart of China. [Boston, 1910].
- India and Ceylon*
- Arnott**, G. A. W. Characters of three genera of Indian plants. [Edinburgh, 1834].
- Pugillus plantarum Indiae orientalis. [Breslau, 1836.]
- Beddome**, R. H. Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis. Madras, 1874.
- Blume**, K. L. Rumphia. Lugduni-Bataavorum, 1835-48.
- Brühl**, Paul, and **King**, Sir George. A century of new and rare Indian plants. Calcutta, etc., 1896.
- Burman**, Jan. Thesaurus zeylanicus. Amstelaedami, 1737.
- Burman**, N. L. Flora indica. Lugduni Bataavorum, etc., 1768.
- Commelin**, Caspar. Flora malabarica. Lugduni Bataavorum, 1696.
- Dalzell**, N. A., and **Gibson**, Alexander. The Bombay flora. Bombay, 1861.
- Dennstedt**, A. W. Schlüssel zum Hortus indicus malabaricus. Weimar, 1818.
- [**Dillwyn**, L. W.] A review of the references to the Hortus malabaricus of Henry van Rheede van Draakenstein. Swansea, 1839.
- Drury**, Heber. Hand-book of the Indian flora. Madras, 1864-66.
- Gardner**, George. Contributions towards a flora of Ceylon. [Calcutta, 1846].
- Some general remarks on the flora of Ceylon. [Calcutta, 1847].
- Gregg**, W. H. A text-book of Indian botany. Calcutta, 1883.
- Griffith**, William. Icones plantarum asiaticarum. Calcutta, 1847-54.
- Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan Mountains, etc. Calcutta, 1848.
- Notulae ad plantas asiaticas. Calcutta, 1847-54.
- Some account of the botanical collection brought from the eastward by Dr. Cantor. [Calcutta, 1855].
- Hamilton**, Francis. A commentary on the Hortus malabaricus. [London, 1822-37].
- Hooker**, Sir J. D. Illustrations of Himalayan plants. London, 1855.
- and others. The flora of British India. London, 1875 [72]-97.
- King**, Sir George, **Duthie**, J. F., and **Prain**, Sir David. A second century of new and rare Indian plants. Calcutta, 1901.
- Klotzsch**, J. F., and **Garcke**, F. A. Die botanischen ergebnisse der reise des Prinzen Waldemar von Preussen. Berlin, 1862.
- Miquel**, F. A. W. Analecta botanica indica. Amsterdam, 1850.
- Munro**, William. Hortus agrensis. Agra, 1844.
- Murray**, J. A. The plants and drugs of Sind. London, etc., 1881.
- Nairne**, A. K. The flowering plants of western India. London, etc., [1894].
- Oliver**, Daniel. First book of Indian botany. London, 1881.
- Piddington**, Henry. An English index to the plants of India. Calcutta, 1832.
- Useful tables . . . pt. 3. A tabular view of the generic characters in Roxburgh's Flora indica. [Calcutta, 1836].
- Rheede tot Draakenstein**, Hendrik van. Horti malabarici pars prima [-duodecima & ultima]. Amstelaedami, 1686; 1679-1703.
- Roxburgh**, William. Flora indica. Serampore, 1832.
- Plants of the coast of Coromandel. London, 1795-1819.
- Royle**, J. F. Illustrations of the botany . . . of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. London, 1839.
- Trimen**, Henry. A hand-book to the flora of Ceylon. London, 1893-1900.
- Wallich**, Nathaniel. Descriptions of some rare and curious plants. [Calcutta, 1834].
- Plantae asiaticae rariores. London, 1830-32.
- Wight**, Robert. Contributions to Indian botany. [Madras, 1837].
- Contributions to the botany of India. London, 1834.
- Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis. Madras, 1840-53.
- Illustrations of Indian botany. Madras, 1840-50.
- Illustrations of Indian botany, principally of the southern parts of the peninsula. Glasgow, 1831.
- Notes on Indian botany. [Calcutta, 1846-48].
- Spicilegium neilgherrense. Madras, [1846]-51.
- and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Characters of new or little known genera of plants. [Edinburgh, 1832].
- and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Prodrromus florum peninsulae Indiae orientalis. London, 1834.
- Japan*
- Conder**, Josiah. The flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. Tokio, 1891.
- Franchet**, Adrien, and **Savatier**, Louis. Enumeratio plantarum in Japonia sponte crescentium hucusque rite cognitarum. Parisiis, 1875-79.
- Gray**, Asa. Account of the botanical specimens. [List of dried plants collected in Japan. Washington, 1856].
- On the botany of Japan, and its relations to that of North America, etc. (*In his Botanical memoirs*, 1859.)
- The flora of Japan. (*In his Scientific papers*, v. 2, 1889.)
- Iinuma**, Yokusai. Sōmoku zusetsu. [Tokio, 1874].
- Kaempfer**, Engelbert. Amoenitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicae fasciculi v. Lemgoviae, 1712.
- Matsumura**, Jinzō. Nippon shokubutsumei. Tokio, 1884.
- Siebold**, P. F. von. Flora japonica. Lugduni-Bataavorum, 1835-70.
- Thunberg**, C. P. Flora japonica. Lipsiae, 1784.
- Malay Archipelago*
- Beccari**, Odoardo. Malesia; raccolta di asservazioni botaniche intorno alle piante dell' arcipelago indo-malese e papuano. Genova, etc., 1877-90.
- Bennett**, J. J. Plantae javanicae rariores. Londini, 1838 [-52].
- Blanco**, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas. Manila, 1837.
- Gran ed. Manila, 1877-80.
- Blume**, K. L. Enumeratio plantarum Javae, etc. fasc. 2. Lugduni Bataavorum, 1828.
- Flora jarvae nec non insularum adjacentium. Bruxelles, 1828.
- Hasskarl**, J. K. Neuer schlüssel zu Rumph's Herbarium amboinense. Halle, 1866.

Jack, William. Descriptions of Malayan plants. no. 2. [Bencoolen, 1820].

Kamel (Lat. *CAMELLUS*), G. J. Herbarum aliarumque stirpium in insula Luzone, etc. (Appended to RAY, John. Historia plantarum, v. 3, 1704.)

Llanos, Antonio. Fragmentos de algunas plantas de Filipinas no incluidas en la Flora de las islas. (In BLANCO, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas, v. 4, 1880.)

Merrill, E. D. The flora of the Lamao forest reserve. [Manila, 1906].

Miquel, F. A. W. Flora van Nederlandsch Indië. Amsterdam, etc., 1855-59.

Nooten, Mme B. H. van. Fleurs, fruits, et feuillages choisis de l'île de Java. Bruxelles, etc., [1880].

Rumpf, G. E. Herbarium amboinense. Amstelaedami, etc., 1741-50.

— Herbarii amboinensis auctuarium. Amstelaedami, 1755.

Siberia

[**Fischer**, F. E. L. von, and **Meyer**, C. A.] Enumeratio plantarum novarum a Schrenk lectarum. Petropoli, 1841.

Gmelin, J. G. Flora sibirica. Petropoli, 1747-69.

Kurtz, Federico. Die flora der Tschuktschenhalbinsel. Leipzig, [1894].

Ledebour, K. F. von. Commentarius in J. G. Gmelini Floram sibiricam. [Regensburg, 1841].

— Flora altaica. Berolini, 1829-33.

Maximowicz, C. J. Diagnoses plantarum novarum asiaticarum. [St. Pétersbourg, etc., 1877-92].

— Die ersten botanischen nachrichten über das Amurland. [St. Pétersbourg, 1857].

— Primitiae florum amurensis. St. Petersburg, 1859.

South-western Asia

Aaronson, Aaron. Agricultural and botanical explorations in Palestine. Washington, 1910.

Aitchison, J. E. T. On the flora of the Kuram valley, &c., Afghanistan. [London, 1880].

Boissier, P. E. Flora orientalis. Basileae, etc., 1867-84.

— Supplementum, editore R. Buser. Genevae, etc., 1888.

Decaisne, Joseph. Plantes de l'Arabie Heureuse. [Paris, 1841].

Jaubert, H. F., comte de, and **Spach**, Édouard. Illustrationes plantarum orientalium. Parisiis, 1842-57.

Osborn, H. S. Plants of the Holy Land with their fruits and flowers. Philadelphia, 1860.

Post, G. E. The botanical geography of Syria and Palestine. [London, 1888].

— Flora of Syria, Palestine, and Sinai. Beirut, [1896].

Regel, E. A. von. Descriptiones plantarum novarum rariorumque a Olga Fedtschenko in Turkestanian nec non in Kokania lectarum. [St. Petersburg, 1882].

— [The flora of Turkestan. St. Petersburg, etc., 1876-80].

Stefani, Carlo de, **Major**, C. I. F., and **Barbey**, William. Karpathos; étude géologique, paléontologique, et botanique. Lausanne, 1895.

— **Major**, C. I. F., and **Barbey**, William. Samos; étude géologique, paléontologique et botanique. Lausanne, 1891.

Tchihatchef, Pierre de. Asie Mineure . . . 3^e partie. Botanique. Paris, 1866.

Zeller, Mrs. Hannah. Wild flowers of the Holy Land. London, 1880.

5. AFRICA AND MADAGASCAR

General

Durand, Théophile, and **Schinz**, Hans. Conspectus florae Africae. Bruxelles, etc., 1895-98.

Dyer, W. T. **Thiselton**-, editor. Flora of tropical Africa. London, 1898 [197]-1913. →

Engler, Adolf, editor. Monographien afrikanischer pflanzenfamilien und -gattungen. Leipzig, 1898-1900.

Oliver, Daniel, and others. Flora of tropical Africa. London, 1868-77.

East Africa

Franchet, Adrien. Sertulum somalense. (In RÉVOIL, Georges, editor. Faune et flore des pays Çomalis, 1882.)

Révoil, Georges, editor. Faune et flore des pays Çomalis. Paris, 1882.

North Africa

Ascherson, P. F. A., and **Schweinfurth**, Georg. Illustration de la flore d'Égypte. Le Caire, 1887.

— Supplément. Le Caire, 1889.

Ball, John. On the mountain flora of two valleys in the Great Atlas of Morocco. (In HOOKER, Sir J. D., and BALL, John. Journal of a tour in Morocco, etc., 1878.)

Battandier, J. A., and **Trabut**, Louis. Flore d'Alger et catalogue des plantes d'Algérie. Alger, 1884.

— and **Trabut**, L. Flore de l'Algérie. Alger, 1889-95.

Boissier, P. E. Flora orientalis. Basileae, etc., 1867-84.

— Supplementum, editore R. Buser. Genevae, etc., 1888.

— and **Reuter**, G. F. Pugillus plantarum novarum Africae borealis Hispaniaeque australis. Genevae, 1852.

Delile, A. R. Flore d'Égypte. Explication des planches. [Paris, 1813].

[—] Flore d'Égypte. Mémoire sur les plantes qui croissent spontanément dans ce pays. [Paris, 1813].

Desfontaines, R. L. Flora atlantica. Parisiis, 1800.

Forskål, Pehr. Flora aegyptiaco-arabica. Hauniae, 1775.

France. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Sciences naturelles; Botanique. Paris, 1846-67.

Hooker, Sir J. D. Comparison of the Moroccan flora with that of the mountains of tropical Africa. (In HOOKER, Sir J. D., and BALL, John. Journal of a tour in Morocco, etc., 1878.)

Mathews, William. The flora of Algeria. London, 1880.

Munby, Giles. Flore de l'Algérie. Paris, etc., 1847.

Pomel, Auguste. Nouveaux matériaux pour la flore atlantique. Paris, etc., 1874-75.

Volgens, Georg. Die flora der aegyptisch-arabischen wüste. Berlin, 1887.

South Africa

Burman, Jan. Rariorum africanarum plantarum. Amstelaedami, 1738-39.

Dyer, Sir W. T. **Thiselton**-, editor. Flora capensis. London, 1896-1913.

Harvey, W. H. The genera of South African plants. Cape Town, etc., 1868.

— Thesaurus capensis. Dublin, etc., 1859-63.

— and **Sonder**, O. W. Flora capensis. Dublin, 1859-65.

MacOwan, Peter. New Cape plants. [London, 1890].

Meyer, E. H. F. Commentariorum de plantis Africae australioris. Lipsiae, 1835-[37].

[**Roupell**, Mrs. A. E.] Specimens of the flora of South Africa. [London, 1849].

Thunberg, C. P. *Flora capensis*. Stuttgartiae, 1823.

Wood, J. M., and Evans, M. S. *Natal plants*. Durban, 1899 [98]-1912.

West Africa

Hiern, W. P., and others. *Catalogue of African plants collected by F. Welwitsch in 1853-61*. London, 1900 [1896]-01.

Hooker, Sir J. D., and Benthams, George. *Flora nigritiana*. (*In* HOOKER, Sir W. J., *editor*. *Niger flora*, 1849.)

Hooker, Sir W. J., editor. *Niger flora*. London, 1849.

Palisot de Beauvois, A. M. F. J., Baron. *Flore d'Oware et de Benin, en Afrique*. Paris, 1804-07.

Madagascar

Costantin, Julien, and Bois, Désiré. *La végétation du sud-ouest de Madagascar*. [Paris, 1907].

6. AUSTRALASIA

Bailey, F. M. *Botany abridged*. Brisbane, 1894.

——— *A companion for the Queensland student of plant life*. Brisbane, 1893. — 1897.

——— *Contributions to the flora of British New Guinea*. [Brisbane], n. d.

——— *Contributions to the flora of British New Guinea*. [Brisbane, 1907-10].

——— *Contributions to the flora of New Guinea*. [Brisbane, 1898-1901].

——— *Contributions to the flora of New Guinea and Queensland*. [Brisbane, 1898].

——— *Contributions to the flora of Queensland*. [Brisbane, 1897-1914].

——— *Contributions to the flora of Queensland and British New Guinea*. [Brisbane, 1909-10].

——— *Contributions to the flora of Queensland and New Guinea*. [Brisbane, 1898].

——— *Contributions to the flora of Queensland and New Guinea, and plants poisonous to stock*. [Brisbane, 1899].

——— *Contributions to the Queensland flora*. Brisbane, 1893-1903.

——— *Plants reputed poisonous to stock, and contributions to the flora of New Guinea*. [Brisbane, 1900].

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., and Solander, D. C. *Illustrations of Australian plants collected in 1770*. London, 1905, 1901.

Bauer, Ferdinand. *Illustrationes florae Novae Hollandiae*. Londini, 1813.

Benthams, George. *Flora australiensis*. London, 1863-78.

Brown, Robert (1773-1858). *Prodromus florae Novae Hollandiae et insulae Van-Diemen*. Londini, 1810.

Bunce, Daniel. *Hortus victoriensis*. Melbourne, 1851.

Giles, Ernest. *Geographic travels in Central Australia from 1872 to 1874*. Melbourne, 1875.

Hetley, Mrs. G. B. *The native flowers of New Zealand*. London, 1888.

Hooker, Sir J. D. *Flora Novae Zelandiae*. (*In his* *The botany of the Antarctic voyage, etc.*, pt. 2, 1853-55.)

——— *Flora Tasmaniae*. (*In his* *The botany of the Antarctic voyage, etc.*, pt. 3, 1860.)

——— *Handbook of the New Zealand flora*. London, [1864]-67.

Kirk, Thomas. *The students' flora of New Zealand*. Wellington, etc., [1899].

La Billardiére, J. J. H. de. *Novae Hollandiae plantarum specimen*. Parisiis, 1804-06.

Lindley, John. *A sketch of the vegetation of the Swan River Colony*. (*In* *The botanical register*, 1839, appendix.)

Maiden, J. H. *The flowering plants and ferns of New South Wales*. Sydney, 1895.

Moore, Charles. *A census of the plants of New South Wales*. Sydney, 1884.

——— *Handbook of the flora of New South Wales*. Sydney, 1893.

Mueller, Ferdinand, baron von. *The plants indigenous to the colony of Victoria*. Melbourne, etc., 1860-65.

——— *Remarks on the Victorian flora in reference to successive discoveries and to facilities for future studies*. [Melbourne, 1888].

——— *The vegetation of the Chatham Islands*. Melbourne, 1864.

Raoul, Édouard. *Choix de plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande*. Paris, 1846.

Schomburgk, Sir Richard. *Flora of South Australia*. (*In* HARCUS, William. *South Australia*, 1876.)

Spicer, W. W. *A handbook of the plants of Tasmania*. Hobart Town, 1878.

Sweet, Robert. *Flora australasica*. London, 1827-28.

White, C. T. *Botanic notes*. [Brisbane, 1911].

7. ARCTIC REGIONS

Brown, Robert [1773-1858]. *Flora der Melville-Insel*. [Regensburg, 1824].

Durand, Elias, James, T. P., and Ashmead, Samuel. *Enumeration of the arctic plants collected by I. I. Hayes*. [Philadelphia, 1863].

Holm, Theodor. *Contributions to the flora of Iceland*. n. p., [1897].

——— *The earliest record of Arctic plants*. Washington, D. C., [1896].

Jones, T. R., editor. *Manual of the natural history, geology, and physics of Greenland and the neighbouring regions*. London, 1875.

Lyon, G. F. *A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay*. [Botanical appendix, by Professor Hooker.] London, 1825.

Wetherill, H. E. *List of plants obtained on the Peary auxiliary expedition of 1894*. Philadelphia, [1895].

8. ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Hooker, Sir J. D. *Flora antarctica*. (*In his* *The botany of the Antarctic voyage, etc.*, pt. 1, 1844-47.)

9. ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS

Hemsley, W. B. *Report on the botany of the Bermudas and various other islands of the Atlantic and southern oceans*. (*In* "CHALLENGER," H. M. S. *Report on the scientific results of the voyage*, v. 1, 1885.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. *On the Canarian flora as compared with the Moroccan*. (*In* HOOKER, Sir J. D., and BALL, John. *Journal of a tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas*, 1878.)

Jones, J. M. *The naturalist in Bermuda*. London, 1859.

Lefroy, Sir J. H. *Botany of Bermuda*. [Washington, 1884].

Low, R. T. *A manual flora of Madeira and the adjacent islands*. London, 1868-[72].

Moore, A. H. *A list of plants collected in Bermuda*. Cambridge, Mass., 1906.

Pritchard, S. F. *An alphabetical list of indigenous and exotic plants growing on the island of St. Helena*. Cape Town, 1836.

Reade, O. A. *Plants of the Bermudas*. Hamilton, 1883.

Seubert, Moritz. *Flora azorica*. Bonnae, 1844.

Trelease, William. *Botanical observations on the Azores*. [St. Louis], 1897.

- Watson**, Sereno. Notes upon a collection of plants from the island of Ascension. (*In his* Descriptions of some new North American species, 1891.)
- Webb**, P. B. Notice sur le Parolinia . . . et sur des espèces à ajouter à la flore des Canaries. [Paris, 1840].
- *Spicilegia gorgonea.* (*In* HOOKER, Sir W. J., editor. Niger flora, 1849.)
- and **Berthelot**, Sabin. Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries. Paris, 1836-50.

10. PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

- Drake del Castillo**, Emmanuel. Illustrationes florae insularum maris Pacifici. Parisiis, 1886 [-92].
- Forster**, J. R., and **Forster**, Georg. Characteres generum plantarum, quas in itinere ad insulas maris Australis, collegerunt, etc. Londini, 1776.
- Gray**, Asa. Characters of some new genera of plants, mostly from Polynesia, etc. Cambridge, 1853.
- Notes upon a portion of Dr. Seemann's recent collection of dried plants gathered in the Feejee Islands. [Boston, etc., 1862].
- Hemsley**, W. B. Report on the botany of Juan Fernandez, the south-eastern Moluccas, and the Admiralty Islands. (*In* "CHALLENGER," H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage, v. 1, 1885.)
- Hillebrand**, William. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands. London, etc., 1888.
- Horne**, John. A year in Fiji. London, etc., 1881.
- Mann**, Horace. Enumeration of Hawaiian plants. Cambridge, 1867.
- Rock**, J. F. Notes upon Hawaiian plants. Honolulu, 1911.
- Seemann**, Berthold. Flora vitiensis. London, 1865-73.
- Sinclair**, Mrs. Isabella. Indigenous flowers of the Hawaiian Islands. London, 1885.
- Stewart**, Alban. A botanical survey of the Galapagos Islands. San Francisco, 1911.

11. INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS

- Baker**, J. G. Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles. London, 1877.
- Balfour**, I. B. Botany of Socotra. Edinburgh, 1888.
- Kidder**, J. H. Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island. Washington, 1876.
- Wright**, E. P. Contributions towards a knowledge of the flora of the Seychelles. Dublin, 1869.

12 Monographs

Miscellaneous. Arranged alphabetically by subjects

See also MONOGRAPHS UNDER FLORICULTURE, POMOLOOY, and TREES AND SHRUBS

A

- Anderson**, Thomas. Ceylon Acanthaceae. [London, 1864].
- Hallier**, Hans. Indonesische acanthaceen. Halle, 1897.
- Stapf**, Otto. The aconites of India. Calcutta, 1905.
- Reichenbach**, H. G. L. Illustratio specierum Aconiti generis. Lipsiae, 1823-27.
- Monographia generis Aconiti. Lipsiae, 1820[-21].
- Jordan**, Alexis. Nouveau mémoire sur la question relative aux Aegilops triticoides et speltaeformis. Paris, 1857.
- Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck**, Joseph, *fürst* von. Bemerkungen über die gattungen Agave und Fourcroya. Hannover, 1859.
- Zuccarini**, J. G. Über einige pflanzen aus den gattungen Agave und Fourcroya. Breslau, etc., 1833.
- Trelease**, William. Detail illustrations of Yucca, and description of Agave Engelmanni. [St. Louis], 1892.
- Weiss**, Adolf. Zur kenntniss der Agave Jacquiniiana *Gawl.* [St. Pétersbourg, 1870].
- Trelease**, William. Agave macroacantha and allied eugagaves. [St. Louis], 1907.
- Agave rigida, Furcraea rigida, Agave angustifolia. [St. Louis], 1908.
- Jacobi**, G. A. von. Über agaveen. [Breslau, 1869].
- Versuch zu einer systematischen ordnung der agaveen. Hamburg, 1864-[67].
- Index. [Breslau], n. d.
- Nachtrag [und zweiter nachtrag]. Breslau, [1867-72].
- Koch**, Karl. Agaveen-studien. [Berlin, 1865].
- Monographie des agavées. Gand, 1862.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Beitrag zur natur- und literär-geschichte der agaveen. München, 1855.
- Jacobi**, G. A. von. Ueber einige von dem botanischen reisenden Karl Besserer neu eingeführte agaven. Berlin, 1869.
- Uebersicht einer systematischen ordnung der agaven. [Breslau], n. d.
- Mulford**, A. Isabel. A study of the agaves of the United States. [St. Louis, 1896].
- Gay**, J. E. Allii species octo pleraeqe algeriensis. Parisiis, 1847.
- Regel**, E. A. von. Alliorum adhuc cognitorum monographia. Petropolis, 1875.
- Haworth**, A. H. A new arrangement of the genus Aloe. [London, 1804].
- [**Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck**, Joseph, *fürst* von]. Catalogue raisonné des espèces et variétés d'aloës, etc. [Düsseldorf, 1817].
- Monographia generum Aloes et Mesembryanthemi. Bonnae, 1836-63.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Beitrag zur kenntniss der natürlichen familie der amarantaceen. [Bonnae, 1826].
- Jussieu**, A. L. de. Observations sur la famille des plantes amarantacées. [Paris, 1803].
- Willdenow**, K. L. Historia Amaranthorum. Turici, 1790.
- Herbert**, William. Amaryllidaceae. London, 1837.
- Bury**, Mrs. Edward. A selection of hexandrian plants belonging to the natural orders Amaryllidaceae and Liliaceae. London, 1831-34.
- Baker**, J. G. Handbook of the Amaryllidaceae. London, 1888.
- Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck**, Joseph, *fürst* von. Amaryllis principis, nov. sp. n. p., [1820?].
- Gray**, Asa. On Ancistrophora, a new genus of the order Compositae from Cuba. (*In his* Botanical memoirs, 1859.)
- Fernald**, M. L. Two plants of the crowfoot family [Anemone riparia, Ranunculus abortivus L., var. euclychus]. [Boston, etc., 1899].
- The genus Antennaria in New England. Boston, 1898.
- Antennaria plantaginea and A. Parlinii. [Washington, D. C., 1897].
- Further notes on New England Antennarias. [Boston, etc., 1899].
- Miers**, John. On the Apocynaceae of South America. London, etc., 1878.

- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Mémoire sur la famille des apocynacées. [Paris, 1844].
- Edgeworth**, M. P. On Aponogeton and the allied genera. [London, 1844].
- Engler**, Adolf. Vergleichende untersuchungen über die morphologischen verhältnisse der Araceae. Dresden, 1876-77.
- Peyritsch**, Johann. Aroideae Maximilianae. Wien, 1879.
- Schott**, H. W. Genera Aroidearum exposita. Vindobonae, 1858.
- Icones Aroidearum. Vindobonae, 1857.
- Jacquin**, N. J. Genitalia Asclepiadearum controversa. Viennae, 1811.
- Fernald**, M. L. Some undescribed and little-known varieties of Aster and Solidago. [Boston, *etc.*, 1899].
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Astragalogia. Parisiis, 1802.
- Pallas**, P. S. Species Astragalorum descriptae. Lipsiae, 1800.
- Gray**, Asa. Revision and arrangement . . . of the North American species of Astragalus and Oxytropis. [Boston, *etc.*, 1864].
- B
- Roeper**, J. A. C. De floribus et affinitatibus Balsaminearum. Basileae, 1830.
- Klotzsch**, J. F. Bégoniaceen-gattungen und arten. Berlin, 1855.
- Wiegand**, K. M. Some species of Bidens found in the United States and Canada. [New York, 1899].
- Trelease**, William. Revision of the North American species of Gayophytum and Boissduvalia. [St. Louis], 1894.
- Gray**, Asa. Notes on Borraginaceae. [Boston, *etc.*, 1874].
- Robinson**, B. L. A monograph of the genus Brickellia. Cambridge, Mass., 1917.
- C
- Gray**, Asa. Revision of the North American species of the genus Calamagrostis, sect. Deyeuxia. [Boston, *etc.*, 1862].
- Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. Monographie des campanulées. Paris, 1830.
- Fingerhuth**, K. A. Monographia generis Capsici. Düsseldorfii, 1832.
- Boott**, Francis. Illustrations of the genus Carex. London, 1858-67.
- James**, J. F. Index to the genus Carex of Gray's manual. n. p., n. d.
- Fernald**, M. L. Preliminary lists of New England plants, — X. Carex. [Boston, *etc.*, 1902].
- Bailey**, L. H. Studies of the types of various species of the genus Carex. [New York, 1889-90].
- Gray**, Asa. Note upon Carex loliacea *Lin.*, and C. gracilis *Ehrh.* [New Haven, 1847].
- Bailey**, L. H. A preliminary synopsis of North American Carices. [Boston, 1887].
- Fernald**, M. L. Notes upon some northwestern Castilleias of the parviflora group. [Berkeley, Cal., 1898].
- Gray**, Asa. Remarks on the structure and affinities of the order Ceratophyllaceae. New York, 1837.
- Moquin-Tandon**, C. H. B. A. Chenopodearum monographica enumeratio. Parisiis, 1840.
- Watson**, Sereno. Revision of the North American Chenopodiaceae. [Boston, 1874].
- Caruel**, Teodoro. I generi delle ciperoidce europee. Firenze, 1866.
- Hoppe**, Oskar. Beobachtungen der wärme in der blüthen-scheide einer Colocasia odora (Arum cordifolium). Halle, 1879.
- Hasskarl**, J. K. Commelinaceae indicae. Vindobonae, 1870.
- Clarke**, C. B. Commelynaceae et Cyrtandraceae bengalenses. Calcutta, 1874.
- Gray**, Asa. Characters of some Compositae in the collection of the United States south Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes. [Boston, *etc.*, 1861].
- Characters of some new genera and species of Compositae from Texas. [Boston, *etc.*, 1846].
- Characters of some new species of Compositae in the Mexican collection made by C. C. Parry and Edward Palmer. [Boston, *etc.*, 1879].
- Notes on Compositae, and characters of certain genera and species. [Boston, *etc.*, 1873-74].
- Klatt**, F. W. Die Compositae des Herbarium Schlagintweit aus hochasiens und südlichen indischen gebieten. Halle, 1880.
- Clarke**, C. B. Compositae indicae descriptae et secus genera Benthamii ordinatae. Calcutta, 1876.
- Wight**, Robert. Synopsis of the genera of Indian Compositae. [Calcutta, 1867].
- Triebel**, R. Ueber oelbehälter in wurzeln von compositen. Halle, 1885.
- Arnott**, G. A. W. Clavis analytica of the Convolvulaceae of the peninsula of India. [Madras, 1837].
- Gray**, Asa. On the genus Croomia, and its place in the natural system. (*In his* Botanical memoirs, *etc.*, 1859:)
- Masters**, M. T. Note on the bracts of crucifers. [London, 1875].
- Naudin**, Charles. Essais d'une monographie des espèces et des variétés du genre Cucumis. [Paris, 1859].
- Nouvelles recherches sur les caractères spécifiques et les variétés des plantes du genre Cucurbita. [Paris, 1856].
- Penhallow**, D. P. Additional notes upon the tendrils of Cucurbitaceae. [Montreal, 1886].
- Wight**, Robert. Remarks on the fruit of the natural order Cucurbitaceae. [London, 1842].
- Naudin**, Charles. Cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1862. [Paris, 1862].
- ——— 1866. [Paris, 1866].
- Cucurbitacées nouvelles cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1863, 1864 et 1865. [Paris, 1866].
- Espèces et variétés nouvelles de cucurbitacées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1860 et 1861. [Paris, 1861].
- Revue des cucurbitacées cultivées au Muséum d'histoire naturelle en 1859. [Paris, 1859].
- Cogniaux**, Alfred. Diagnoses de cucurbitacées nouvelles et observations sur les espèces critiques. Bruxelles, 1876-77.
- Seringe**, N. C. Mémoire sur la famille des cucurbitacées. Genève, 1825.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Note sur la place de la famille des cucurbitacées dans la série des familles naturelles. (*In* SERINGE, N. C. Mémoire sur la famille des cucurbitacées, 1825.)
- Koch**, Karl. Notice sur quelques plantes grimpantes herbacées, appartenant à la famille des cucurbitacées. [Liège, 1861].
- Engelmann**, George. A monography of the North American Cuscutineae. [New Haven, 1842-43].
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G. Cyperaceae. [Vratislaviae, *etc.*, 1843].
- D
- Gray**, Asa. Reconstruction of the order Diapensiaceae. [Boston, *etc.*, 1870].
- Lindley**, John. Digitalium monographia. Londini, 1821.
- Coulter**, Thomas. Mémoire sur les dipsacées. Genève, *etc.*, 1823.
- Morren**, Édouard. Note sur le Drosera binata *Labill.*, sa structure et ses procédés insecticides. Bruxelles, 1875.
- Leavitt**, R. G. Reversionary stages in Drosera intermedia. [Boston, 1903].

E

- Trelease**, William. A revision of the American species of *Epilobium* occurring north of Mexico. [St. Louis], 1891.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. Die Eriocaulaceae. [Vratislaviae, 1833].
- Torrey**, John, and **Gray**, Asa. Revision of the Eriogoneae. [Boston, etc., 1870].
- Fernald**, M. L. The North American species of *Eriophorum*. [Boston, etc., 1905].
- Guillemin**, J. B. A. Notice sur une monstruosité des fleurs de l'*Euphorbia esula*. [Paris, 1823].
- Jussieu**, Adrien de. De *Euphorbiacearum* generibus medicisque earundem viribus tentamen. Parisiis, 1824.
- Baillon**, H. E. Étude générale du groupe des euphorbiacées. Paris, 1858.
- Roeper**, J. A. C. Enumeratio *Euphorbiarum* quae in Germania et Pannonia gignuntur. Gottingae, 1824.
- Boissier**, P. E. *Icones Euphorbiarum*. Paris, 1866.

F

- Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck**, Joseph, *fürst* von. Bemerkungen über die gattungen *Agave* und *Fourcroya*. Hannover, 1859.
- Zuccarini**, J. G. Über einige pflanzen aus den gattungen *Agave* und *Fourcroya*. Breslau, etc., 1833.
- Trelease**, William. *Agave rigida*, *Furcraea rigida*, *Agave angustifolia*. [St. Louis], 1908.
- Steudel**, E. G. Ueber ein neues pflanzengenus. [Frankia Schimper *Staud.* Esslingen, 1836?].
- Nicotra**, Leopoldo. Le fumariacee italiane. Firenze, 1897.
- Irmisch**, Thilo. Ueber einige fumariaceen. Halle, 1862.
- Hammar**, Olof. Monographia generis *Fumariarum*. [Upsaliae, 1857].

G

- Trelease**, William. Revision of the North American species of *Gayophytum* and *Boisduvalia*. [St. Louis], 1894.
- Clarke**, C. B. *Commelinaceae* et *Cyrtandraceae* [Gesneriaceae] bengalenses. Calcutta, 1874.
- Prain**, Sir David. An account of the genus *Gomphostemma* *Wall.* Calcutta, 1891.
- Gray**, Asa. Note on the genus *Graphephorum* *Desv.*, and its synonymy. [Boston, etc., 1861].

H

- Schiffner**, Victor. Monographia *Hellebororum*. Halle, 1890.
- Caspary**, Robert. *Conspectus systematicus Hydrillearum*. Berlin, 1857.
- Gray**, Asa. *Conspectus of the North American Hydrophyllaceae*. [Boston, etc., 1875].

I

- Baker**, J. G. *Handbook of the Irideae*. London, etc., 1892.

J

- Wiegand**, K. M. *Juncus tenuis* *Hill.* and some of its North American allies. [New York, 1900].

L

- Gray**, Asa. Notes on *Labiatae*. [Boston, etc., 1872].
- Bentham**, George. *Labiatarum genera et species*. London, 1832-36.
- Naudin**, Charles. *Nouvelles recherches sur les nodosités ou tubercules des légumineuses*. Paris, [1897].
- Cocks**, R. S. *Leguminosae of Louisiana*. New Orleans, 1910.
- Bentham**, George. *Commentationes de Leguminosarum generibus*. Vindobonae, 1837.
- Watson**, Sereno. Revision of the North American *Liliaceae*. [Boston, 1879].
- Redouté**, P. J. *Les liliacées*. Paris, 1802-16.
- Urban**, Ignatz. *Monographia Loasacearum*. Halle, 1900.

- Arnott**, G. A. W. *New species of Loaseae*. [Edinburgh, 1831].
- Ames**, Oakes. *Lobelia* × *syphilitico-cardinalis*. [Boston, etc., 1903].
- Gray**, Asa. Notes upon some *Polynesian Loganiaceae*. [Boston, etc., 1859].
- Fernald**, M. L. Two ambiguous loosestrifes from the northern states [*Lysimachia producta*, *L. polyantha*]. [Boston, etc., 1899].

M

- Koernicke**, Friedrich. *Monographiae Marantearum prodromus*. [Moscou, 1859].
- Naudin**, Charles. *Melastomacearum . . . descriptionis . . . tentamen*. Parisiis, 1849-53.
- Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., *baron* von, and **Bonpland**, Aimé. *Monographie des melastomacées*. [Paris, 1816-23].
- Sole**, William. *Menthae britannicae*. Bath, 1798.
- Haworth**, A. H. Observations on the genus *Mesembryanthemum*. London, 1794.
- Henslow**, J. S. On a monstrosity of the common mignonette. Cambridge, 1833.
- Baker**, J. G. On the English mints. [London, 1865].
- A synopsis of the genera and species of *Museae*. London, 1893.

O

- MacDougal**, D. T. Mutants and hybrids of the *oenotheras*. Washington, 1905.
- **Vail**, Anna M., and **Shull**, G. H. Mutations, variations, and relationships of the *oenotheras*. Washington, 1907.
- Hitchcock**, A. S. *Onagraceae of Kansas*. Le Mans, 1898.
- Vaucher**, J. P. E. *Monographie des Orobanches*. Genève, etc., 1827.
- Hénon**, J. L. *Oxalide de Deppe*. [Lyon, 1838].
- Jacquín**, N. J. *Oxalis*. Vienna, 1794.
- Hildebrand**, Friedrich. *Die lebensverhältnisse der oxalisarten*. Jena, 1884.
- Zuccarini**, J. G. *Monographie der amerikanischen Oxalisarten*. [München], 1825.
- Nachtrag. [München, 1829-30].
- Gray**, Asa. Revision and arrangement . . . of the North American species of *Astragalus* and *Oxytropis*. [Boston, etc., 1864].
- Revision of the North American species of the genus *Oxytropis*, *DC.* [Boston, etc., 1885].

P

- Scribner**, F. L., and **Merrill**, E. D. The New England species of the genus *Panicum*. [Boston, etc., 1901].
- Prain**, Sir David. The species of *Pedicularis* of the Indian empire and its frontiers. Calcutta, 1890.
- Gray**, Asa. Synopsis of the genus *Pentstemon*. [Boston, etc., 1862].
- Dudley**, W. R. The genus *Phyllospadix*. Ithaca, N. Y., 1893.
- *Phyllospadix*; its systematic characters and distribution. [San Francisco, 1894].
- Gray**, Asa. Synopsis of the North American species of *Phyllis*. [Boston, etc., 1874].
- Miguel**, F. A. W. *Animadversiones in Piperaceas Herbarii Hookeriani*. [London, 1845].
- *Illustrationes Piperacearum*. [Vratislaviae, 1846].
- Klotzsch**, J. F. Über *Pistia*. Berlin, 1853.
- Gray**, Asa. Revision of the North American *Polemoniaceae*. [Boston, etc., 1870].
- Miguel**, F. A. W. Over de verwantschap der *Polygalen*. [Amsterdam, 1848].
- Jussieu**, A. L. de. Sur la famille nouvelle des plantes *polygalées*. [Paris, 1815].

- Meisner**, K. F. Monographiae generis Polygoni prodromus. Genevae, 1826.
- Small**, J. K. A monograph of the North American species of the genus Polygonum. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1895.
- Watson**, Sereno. On section Avicularia of the genus Polygonum. [Salem, 1873].
- Brandeggee**, Mrs. Katharine. Studies in Portulacaceae. [San Francisco, 1894].
- Fryer**, Alfred, and **Bennett**, Arthur. The Potamogetons (pond weeds) of the British Isles. London, [1898-1915].
- Lehmann**, J. G. C. Monographia generis Potentillarum. Hamburgi, 1820.
- Revisio Potentillarum. Breslau, etc., 1856.
- Rydberg**, P. A. A monograph of the North American Potentilleae. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1898.
- Mottet**, S. J. Monographie du genre primevère. Paris, [1913].
- Lehmann**, J. G. C. Monographia generis Primularum. Lipsiae, 1817.
- Fernald**, M. L. Pycnanthemum verticillatum. [Chicago, 1899].
- R
- Davis**, K. C. A taxonomic study of North American Ranunculaceae. n. p., [1900].
- Mueller**, Jean. Monographie de la famille des résédacées. Zürich, 1857.
- Decaisne**, Joseph. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur la garance. [Rubia.] Bruxelles, 1837.
- Gray**, Asa. Notes upon some Rubiaceae collected in the United States South-Sea exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes. [Boston, etc., 1858-59].
- Richard**, Achille. Mémoire sur la famille des rubiacées. Paris, 1829.
- Trelease**, William. A revision of the American species of Rumex occurring north of Mexico. [St. Louis], 1892.
- S
- Smith**, J. G. Revision of the North American species of Sagittaria and Lophocarpus. St. Louis, [1894].
- Higley**, W. K. A paper on the northern pitcher-plant or the side-saddle flower, Sarracenia purpurea, L. Lake Geneva, 1885.
- Gray**, Asa. Notes on some North American species of Saxifraga. [Boston, etc., 1885].
- Haworth**, A. H. Saxifragarum enumeratio. London, 1821.
- Fernald**, M. L. Some north-eastern species of Scirpus. [Boston, etc., 1900].
- Roscoe**, William. Monandrian plants of the order Scitamineae. Liverpool, 1828.
- Bentham**, George. Scrophularineae indicae. London, 1835.
- Schoenefeld**, W. de. Note sur l'inflorescence du Sempervivum tectorum. [Paris, 1854].
- Greenman**, J. M. Monographie der nord- und central-amerikanischen arten der gattung Senecio. Leipzig, 1901.
- Freeman**, Harriet E. How two women found the Shortia. [Cleveland, 1902].
- Shull**, G. H. Stages in the development of Sium cicutae-folium. Washington, 1905.
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G. Excursus de Solano Wightii. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1836].
- Dunal**, M. F. Histoire naturelle, médicale et économique des Solanum. Paris, etc., 1813.
- Fernald**, M. L. Some undescribed and little-known varieties of Aster and Solidago. [Boston, etc., 1899].
- Campbell**, D. H. Studies on the flower and embryo of Sparganium. Palo Alto, Cal., 1899.
- Merrill**, E. D. The North American species of Spartina. Washington, 1902.
- Masson**, Francis. Stapeliae novae. London, 1796.
- Brown**, N. E. The Stapeliceae of Thunberg's herbarium, etc. [London, 1880].
- Jacquin**, J. F., [baron von]. Synopsis Stapeliarum in quatuor fasciculis prioribus Monographiae Jacquinianae descriptarum. [Wien], 1816.
- Gray**, Asa. On Streptanthus Nutt., and the plants which have been referred to that genus. [Boston, etc., 1864].
- T
- Gray**, Asa. Synopsis of the North American thistles. [Boston, etc., 1874].
- Britcher**, H. W. Variation in Trillium grandiflorum Salisb. [Orono, 1902].
- V
- Franchet**, Adrien. Études sur les Verbascum de la France et de l'Europe centrale. Vendome, 1875.
- Jussieu**, A. L. de. Observations sur la famille des plantes verbénacées. [Paris, 1806].
- Bocquillon**, Henri. Revue du groupe des verbénacées. Paris, 1861-63.
- Candolle**, A. P. de. Mémoire sur le Vieusseuxia. [Paris, 1803].
- Y
- Trelease**, William. Additions to the genus Yucca. [St. Louis], 1907.
- Detail illustrations of Yucca, and description of Agave Engelmanni. [St. Louis], 1892.
- The Yuceae. [St. Louis], 1902.

13 Cryptogamic Botany

a. GENERAL

- Arnott**, G. A. W. Notice of a "Journal of a voyage from Rio Janeiro to the coast of Peru, by William Jameson." [Edinburgh, 1823-24].
- Bennett**, A. W., and **Murray**, G. R. W. A handbook of cryptogamic botany. London, 1889.
- Berkeley**, M. J. Introduction to cryptogamic botany. London, 1857.
- Bischoff**, G. W. Die kryptogamischen gewächse mit besonderer berücksichtigung der flora Deutschlands und der Schweiz. Nürnberg, 1828.
- Campbell**, D. H. The structure and development of the mosses and ferns. London, etc., 1895.
- Cohn**, Ferdinand. Untersuchungen über die entwicklungsgeschichte der mikroskopischen algen und pilze. Breslau, etc., 1854.
- Coultas**, Harland. The principles of botany as exemplified in the Cryptogamia. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Desmazières**, J. B. H. J. Notices sur les plantes cryptogames récemment découvertes en France. [Paris, 1842-57].
- Dickson**, James. Fasciculus primus [-quartus] plantarum cryptogamicarum Britanniae. Londini, 1785-1801.
- Durieu de Maisonneuve**, M. C. Flore d'Algérie; cryptogamie. (In FRANCE. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Sciences naturelles; Botanique, 1846-67.)
- Fournier**, Eugène. Mexicanas plantas . . . Cryptogamia. Parisiis, 1872.

- Fries**, E. M. *Systema orbis vegetabilis . . . Plantae homonemeae*. Lundae, 1825.
- Grevillea**. London, 1872-94.
- Hedwigia**. [Dresden, 1870].
- Hofmeister**, Wilhelm. On the germination, development, and fructification of the higher Cryptogamia. London, 1862.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. *Cryptogamia*. (In SMITH, Sir J. E. The English flora, v. 5, pt. 1, 1833.)
- Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., baron von. *Florae fribergensis specimen plantas cryptogamicas praesertim subterraneas exhibens*. Berolini, 1793.
- MacMillan**, Hugh. *First forms of vegetation*. London, 1874.
- Martius**, K. F. P. von. *Icones plantarum cryptogamicarum . . . per Brasiliam . . . collegit et descripsit*. Monachii, 1828-34.
- Masse**, George. *The evolution of plant life, lower forms*. London, 1891.
- Montagne**, J. F. C. *Florula boliviensis. Cryptogames de la Bolivia*. (In ORBIGNY, Alcide d'. *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale*, v. 7, pt. 2, 1839.)
- *Plantes cellulaires*. (In SAGRA, Ramon de la. *Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba*, 1838-42.)
- *Plantes cellulaires*. (In WEBB, P. B., and BERTHELOT, Sabin. *Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries. Phytographia canariensis*, sect. 4, 1840.)
- *Sertum patagonicum. Cryptogames de la Patagonie*. (In ORBIGNY, Alcide d'. *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale*, v. 7, pt. 1, 1839.)
- *Sylloge generum specierumque cryptogamarum, etc. Parisiis, etc.*, 1856.
- Nelson**, Aven. *The cryptogams of Wyoming*. Laramie, 1900.
- Ørsted**, A. S. *System der pilze, lichenen, und algen*. Leipzig, 1873.
- Payer**, J. B. *Botanique cryptogamique*. Paris, 1850.
- Rabenhorst**, Ludwig. *Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz*. Leipzig, 1884-1904.
- Reinsch**, Paul. *De speciebus generibusque nonnullis novis ex algarum et fungorum classe*. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1867.
- Robinson**, John. *Cryptogamia in cultivation*. [Boston, 1875].
- Wagner**, Hermann. *Führer ins reich der cryptogamen*. Bielefeld, 1852-54.
- Wallroth**, K. F. W. *Flora cryptogamica Germaniac. Norimbergae*, 1831-33.
- Weber**, Friedrich, and **Mohr**, D. M. H. *Botanisches taschenbuch auf das jahr 1807. Deutschlands kryptogamische gewächse*. Kiel, 1807.
- Wüllerstorff-Urbair**, B. von. *Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den jahren 1857-1859 . . . Sporenpflanzen*. Wien, 1870.
- *Nephrolepis; a description of the species and horticultural varieties, etc.* [Brooklyn, 1915].
- *The origin of new varieties of Nephrolepis by orthogenetic saltation*. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1916.
- *Some horticultural fern variations*. [Auburndale, Mass., 1916].
- *Some modern varieties of the Boston fern and their source*. [Lancaster, Pa., 1915].
- Birkenhead**, J. *Ferns and fern culture*. [Manchester, Eng., 1892]. — [1897].
- Bonaparte**, Roland, prince. *Notes ptéridologiques*. Paris, 1915.
- Buysens**, Adolphe. *Culture des fougères exotiques*. Paris, 1897.
- Christ**, Hermann. *Die geographie der farne*. Jena, 1910.
- Correvoon**, Henry. *Les fougères de pleine terre et les prêles, lycopodes, et sélaginelles rustiques*. Paris, 1896.
- *Les fougères rustiques*. Genève, etc., 1890.
- Davenport**, G. E. *Acrostichum lomarioides Jenman*. [New York, 1899].
- *Aspidium cristatum × marginale Davenport*. [New York, 1896].
- *Aspidium simulatum Davenport*. [New York, 1896].
- *Aspidium spinulosum (Swartz), and its varieties*. [Philadelphia, 1878].
- *Botrychium ternatum Swz., and its varieties*. [Binghamton, N. Y., 1897].
- *Botrychium ternatum Swartz, var. lunarioides (Michx.) Milde*. [Chicago, 1897].
- *Ferns*. [Boston, 1891].
- *Notes on Botrychium simplex Hitchcock*. [Salem], 1877.
- *On the use of the term "frond" as applied to ferns*. [Chicago, 1896].
- Desvieux**, A. N. *Description de cinq espèces de fougères appartenant aux genres Darea et Cheilanthes*. n. p., [1813 ?].
- *Description de fougères nouvelles*. n. p., [1813 ?].
- *Espèces de fougères à ajouter au genre Notolaena*. n. p., [1813 ?].
- *Observations sur quelques nouveaux genres de fougères*. n. p., n. d.
- Eaton**, A. A. *Notes on Botrychium tenebrosum. New varieties of Isoetes*. [Boston, etc., 1903].
- Farlow**, W. G. *An asexual growth from the prothallus of Pteris cretica*. [London, 1874].
- Fée**, A. L. A. *Examen des bases adoptées dans la classification des fougères*. Strasbourg, 1844.
- *Genera filicum. Exposition des genres de la famille des polypodiacées*. Paris, etc., 1850-52.
- *Histoire des acrostichées*. Strasbourg, 1844-45.
- *Histoire des vittariées et des pleurogrammées. Histoire des antrophyées*. Paris, 1851-52.
- *Iconographie des espèces nouvelles décrites ou énumérées dans le Genera filicum*. Paris, 1854-65.
- *Mémoires sur la famille des fougères*. Strasbourg, 1844-[66].
- The fern bulletin*. Binghamton, N. Y., etc., 1893-1912.
- The fern raiser*. n. p., [1896].
- Greville**, R. K., and **Hooker**, Sir W. J. *Enumeratio filicum*. n. p., n. d.
- Hibberd**, Shirley. *The fern garden*. London, 1869.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. *A century of ferns*. London, 1854.
- *A second century of ferns*. London, 1861.
- *Filices exoticae*. London, 1859.
- *Garden ferns*. London, 1862.
- *Genera filicum*. London, 1842.

b. FERNS AND FERN ALLIES

1. GENERAL

- American fern journal**. Port Richmond, N. Y., etc., 1911-15. →
- Atkinson**, G. F. *The study of the biology of ferns by the collodion method*. New York, etc., 1894.
- Baker**, J. G. *On the geographical distribution of ferns*. [London, 1868].
- *Handbook of the fern-allies*. London, 1887.
- *New ferns of 1892-3*. London, 1896.
- Benedict**, R. C. *The Boston fern and some of its varieties*. Brooklyn, 1915.

- Hooker**, Sir W. J. (Continued). *Species filicum*. London, 1846-64.
- and **Baker**, J. C. *Synopsis filicum*. London, 1868. — 1874.
- and **Greville**, R. K. *Icones filicum*. Londini, 1829-31.
- Jones**, M. E. *Ferns of the west*. Salt Lake City, 1882.
- Kaulfuss**, G. F. *Enumeratio filicum quas in itinere circa terram legit A. de Chamisso*. Lipsiae, 1824.
- Kew**. *Royal botanic gardens*. Hand-list of ferns and fern allies cultivated in the Royal gardens. London, 1895.
- Keyserling**, Alexander. *Gen. Adiantum L.* St. Pétersbourg, 1875.
- Koch**, Karl. *Les fougères dorées et argentées de nos serres*. [Liège, 1859].
- Kunze**, Gustav. *Analecta pteridographica*. Lipsiae, 1837.
- *Die farnkräuter*. Leipzig, 1840-[51].
- *Gustavi Kunzii Index filicum*. Argentorati, 1853.
- Leszczyc-Suminski**, J., *graf* von. *Zur entwicklungsgeschichte der farnkräuter*. Berlin, 1848.
- Linnaean fern chapter** [of the Agassiz association]. *Papers presented . . . 1898*. Binghamton, N. Y., 1899.
- Lowe**, E. J. *Fern growing*. London, 1895.
- *Ferns, British and exotic*. London, [1856-60].
- *A natural history of new & rare ferns*. London, [1862].
- Lyell**, Mrs. K. M. *A geographical handbook of all the known ferns*. London, 1870.
- [**Lynch**, R. I.] *List of ferns and fern allies cultivated in the University botanic gardens*. Cambridge. Cambridge, 1897.
- Merrill**, J. W. *List of native and exotic ferns in the green-houses and grounds of J. W. Merrill*. Cambridge, Mass. Boston, 1878.
- Mettenius**, G. H. *Cryptogamae vasculares*. (*In* WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. *Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die urde*, 1870.)
- *Über einige farn-gattungen*. Frankfurt a. M., [1856]-59.
- *Filices Horti botanici lipsiensis*. Leipzig, 1856.
- Milde**, Julius. *Filices Europae et Atlantidis, Asiae minoris et Sibiriae*. Lipsiae, 1867.
- *Ophioglosseae und Equisetaceae*. (*In* WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. *Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde*, 1870.)
- Moore**, Thomas. *Index filicum*. London, 1857[-63].
- Prantl**, K. A. E. *Beiträge zur systematik der ophioglosseen*. [Berlin, 1883].
- Presl**, K. B. *Die gefässbündel im stipes der farnn*. Prag, 1847.
- *Tentamen pteridographiae*. Pragae, 1836.
- *Supplementum*. Pragae, 1845.
- Rivière**, Auguste, **André**, Édouard, and **Roze**, Ernest. *Les fougères*. Paris, 1867-68.
- Roze**, Ernest. *L'histoire botanique et horticole des selaginelles*. (*In* RIVIÈRE, Auguste, ANDRÉ, Édouard, and ROZE, Ernest. *Les fougères*, v. 2, 1868.)
- Sandford**, E. *A manual of exotic ferns & Selaginella*. London, n. d.
- Schkuhr**, Christian. *Vier und zwanzigste klasse des Linnéischen pflanzensystems, oder kryptogamische gewächse*. 1^{er} bd. [Farnkräuter.] Wittenberg, 1809.
- Schneider**, George. *The book of choice ferns for the garden, conservatory, and stove*. London, 1892-94.
- Schott**, H. W. *Genera filicum*. Vindobonae, 1834.
- Slosson**, Margaret. *How ferns grow*. New York, 1906.
- Smith**, John (1798-1888). *Cultivated ferns*. London, 1857.
- *Ferns, British & foreign*. London, [1866]. — 1879.
- *Historia filicum*. London, 1875.
- Spring**, A. F. *Monographie de la famille des lycopodiaceés*. Bruxelles, 1842-49.
- Swartz**, Olof. *Synopsis filicum*. Kiliae, 1806.
- Taschner**, C. F. *Dissertatio . . . de duabus novis Trichomanum speciebus*. Jenae, [1843].
- Williams**, B. S. *Select ferns and lycopods, British and exotic*. London, 1868.
- Woolson**, G. A. *Ferns and how to grow them*. New York, 1905.

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

- Braun**, Alexander. *A monography of the North American species of the genus Equisetum*. [New Haven, 1844].
- Clute**, W. N. *The fern allies of North America, north of Mexico*. New York, [1905].
- *The fern-collector's guide*. New York, [1902].
- *Our ferns in their haunts*. New York, [1901].
- Davenport**, G. E. *Catalogue of the "Davenport herbarium" of North American ferns north of Mexico*. Salem, 1879.
- Eaton**, D. C. *The ferns of North America*. Salem, *etc.*, 1879-80.
- Engelmann**, George. *The genus Isoetes in North America*. [St. Louis, 1882].
- Gilbert**, B. D., *editor*. *Working list of North American pteridophytes*. Utica, N. Y., 1901.
- Maxon**, W. R. *A list of ferns and fern allies of North America, north of Mexico*. Washington, 1901.
- Robinson**, John. *Check list of the ferns of North America, north of Mexico*. Salem, Mass., 1873. — 1876.
- *Ferns in their homes and ours*. Salem, 1878.
- Underwood**, L. M. *Our native ferns and how to study them*. Bloomington, Ill., 1881.
- *Our native ferns and their allies*. Bloomington, Ill., 1882. — New York, 1893. — 1896. — 1900.
- Williamson**, John. *Fern etchings*. Louisville, Ky., 1879.

UNITED STATES

- Bissell**, C. H. *The fern flora of Connecticut*. [Binghamton, N. Y., 1906].
- Card**, F. W. *Our winter ferns*. [Kingston, R. I., 1900?].
- Clapp**, H. L. *Some native ferns of New England*. Boston, 1899.
- Davenport**, G. E. *Miscellaneous notes on New England ferns*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1901-02].
- *Some comparative tables showing the distribution of ferns in the United States of North America*. n. p., n. d.
- Dodge**, Raynal. *The ferns and fern allies of New England*. Binghamton, N. Y., 1896.
- Eastman**, Helen. *New England ferns and their common allies*. Boston, *etc.*, 1904.
- Eaton**, A. A. *Pteridophytes observed during three excursions into southern Florida*. New York, 1906.
- Eaton**, D. C. *Systematic fern-list*. New Haven, 1880.
- Fitzpatrick**, T. J. *The ferns and their allies of Iowa*. Lamoni, Iowa, 1896.
- Knobel**, Edward. *Ferns and evergreens of New England*. Boston, 1895.
- Kunze**, Gustav. *Notes on some ferns of the United States*. [New Haven, 1848].
- Parsons**, Mrs. F. T. S. *How to know the ferns*. New York, 1899.
- Price**, Sarah F. *The fern-collector's handbook and herbarium*. New York, 1897.

- Robinson, John.** Ferns of Essex county, Massachusetts. [Salem, 1875].
- Rosendahl, C. O., and Butters, F. K.** Guide to the ferns and fern allies of Minnesota. (*In* MINNESOTA plant studies, III, 1909.)
- Underwood, L. M.** The distribution of tropical ferns in peninsular Florida. [Terra Haute, Ind., 1892].
- Waters, C. E.** An analytical key for our local ferns, based on the stipes. [Baltimore, 1895].
- Ferns; a manual for the northeastern states. New York, 1903.
- Williamson, John.** Ferns of Kentucky. Louisville, Ky., 1878.
- b. Mexico, Central America, and West Indies*
- Davenport, G. E.** List of ferns collected on the mountains near the city of Chihuahua, Mexico. [New York, 1886].
- Fée, A. L. A.** Catalogue méthodique des fougères & des lycopodiées du Mexique. Strashourg, 1857.
- Histoire des fougères et des lycopodiées des Antilles. Paris, [1866].
- Kuhn, Maximilian.** Beiträge zur mexicanischen farnflora. Halle, 1869.
- Kunze, Gustav.** Synopsis plantarum cryptogamicarum ab Eduardo Poeppig in Cuba insula et in America meridionali collectarum. [Halle, 1835].
- Martens, Martin, and Galeotti, H. G.** Mémoire sur les fougères du Mexique. [Bruxelles, 1842].
- Plumier, Charles.** Traité des fougères de l'Amérique. Paris, 1705.
- Shimek, Bohumil.** The ferns of Nicaragua. [Iowa City, 1897].
- c. South America*
- Fée, A. L. A.** Cryptogames vasculaires . . . du Brésil. Paris, 1869-73.
- Mettenius, G. H.** Filices Lechlerianae chilenses ac peruanae. Lipsiae, 1856-59.
- Raddi, Giuseppe.** Plantarum brasiliensium nova genera et species novae vel minus cognitae. [Pars I. Filices.] Florentiae, 1825.
- d. Europe*
- GENERAL
- Britten, James.** European ferns. London, *etc.*, [1880-82?].
- Luerssen, Christian.** Die farnpflanzen oder gefässbündelkryptogamen [Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz]. Leipzig, 1889.
- BRITISH ISLES
- Bellairs, Nona M. S.** Hardy ferns. London, 1865.
- Bolton, James.** Filices britannicae. Leeds, *etc.*, [1785]-90.
- Chanter, Charlotte.** Ferny combes. London, 1857.
- Cooke, M. C.** A fern book for everybody. London, *etc.*, n. d.
- Druery, C. T.** The book of British ferns. London, [19-?].
- The fern manual. London, [1863].
- Ferns and ferneries. London, 1880.
- Flintoft, James.** Complete collection of the British ferns and their allies in the English lake district. Keswick, Cumberland, n. d.
- Francis, G. W.** An analysis of the British ferns and their allies. London, 1855.
- Heath, F. G.** The fern paradise. London, 1878.
- The fern world. London, 1877.
- Hooker, Sir W. J.** The British ferns. London, 1861.
- Howe, W. E., editor.** The ferns of Derbyshire. London, 1861.
- Lowe, E. J.** Ferns, British and exotic. London, [1856-60].
- Our native ferns. London, 1874-76.
- Moore, Thomas.** British ferns and their allies. London, 1865.
- The ferns of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1855.
- The handbook of British ferns. London, 1857.
- The nature-printed British ferns. London, 1859-60.
- A popular history of the British ferns and the allied plants. London, 1851.
- Newman, Edward.** A history of British ferns. London, 1854.
- Plues, Margaret.** British ferns. London, 1866.
- Pratt, Anne.** The ferns of Great Britain and their allies the club mosses, pepperworts and horse tails. London, [1855].
- Ridley, Marian S.** A pocket guide to British ferns. London, 1881.
- Sowerby, J. E.** The fern allies. London, 1859.
- The ferns of Great Britain. London, 1859.
- Williams, B. S.** Select ferns and lycopods, British and exotic. London, 1868.
- FRANCE
- Frémineau, Henri.** Anatomie du système vasculaire des cryptogames vasculaires de France. Paris, 1868.
- Lemoine, Victor.** Les fougères de la flore rémoise & de la flore parisienne. (*Appended to his* Atlas des caractères spécifiques des plantes de la flore parisienne, 1880.)
- e. Asia*
- INDIA, CEYLON, AND MALAY ARCHIPELAGO
- Beddome, R. H.** The ferns of British India. Madras, 1865 [-70].
- The ferns of southern India. Madras, 1873.
- Handbook of the ferns of British India, Ceylon, and the Malay peninsula. Calcutta, 1883.
- Supplement. Calcutta, 1892.
- Cesati, Vincenzo, Barone.** Felci e specie nei gruppi affini raccolte a Borneo dal Odoardo Beccari. Napoli, 1876.
- Clarke, C. B.** A review of the ferns of northern India. [London, 1880].
- Hasskarl, J. K.** Filices javanicae. Bataviae, 1856.
- Scott, John (1838?-1880).** Notes on the tree ferns of British Sikkim. [London, 1875].
- [Wall, George]. A catalogue of the ferns indigenous to Ceylon. London, 1873.
- Yates, L. G.** The ferns of Ceylon. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1887.
- f. Africa*
- Kunze, Gustav.** Plantarum acotyledonearum Africae australioris recensio nova . . . Particula prima, Filices *L. complectens*. Lipsiae, 1836.
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.** Adumbrationes plantarum. [Sectio prima. Adumbratio filicum in Promontorio Bonae Spei provenientium.] Berolini, 1825[-32].
- Sim, T. R.** The ferns of South Africa. Cape Town, *etc.*, 1892.
- g. New Zealand*
- Field, H. C.** The ferns of New Zealand and its immediate dependencies. Wanganui, *etc.*, 1890.
- h. Hawaiian Islands*
- Lidgate, J. M.** A short synopsis of Hawaiian ferns. n. p., 1873.
- Yates, L. G.** Notes on Hawaiian ferns. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1887.

c. MOSSES AND HEPATICAE

1. GENERAL

- Bagnall**, J. E. Handbook of mosses. London, 1886.
- Braithwaite**, Robert. The Sphagnaceae. London, 1878. — 1880.
- Bridel-Brideri**, S. E. Bryologia universa. Lipsiae, 1826–27. — Methodus nova museorum. Gothae, 1819.
- Dillenius**, J. J. Historia muscorum. London, 1768. — Edinburgi, 1811.
- Greville**, R. K. Descriptions of two new species of musci, belonging to the genera Neckera and Hypnum. [Edinburgh, etc., 1824].
- and **Arnott**, G. A. W. Tentamen methodi muscorum. [Edinburgh, 1825].
- Hampe**, Ernst. Icones muscorum novorum vel minus cognitorum. Bonnae, 1844.
- Herzog**, Theodor. Studien über den formenkreis des *Trichostomum mutabile* Br. Halle, 1907.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. Musci exotici. London, 1818–[20].
- and **Greville**, R. K. On the genus *Calymperes* of Swartz and *Syrrophodon* of Schwaegrichen, of the order Musci. [Edinburgh, etc., 1825].
- and **Greville**, R. K. On the genus *Hookeria* of Smith, of the order Musci. n. p., n. d.
- Kreh**, Wilhelm. Über die regeneration der lebermoose. Halle, 1909.
- Lehmann**, J. G. C. Novarum et minus cognitarum stirpium pugillus quartus [et quintus]. Hamburgi, [1832–33].
- Mirbel**, G. F. **Brisseau**-. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur le *Marchantia polymorpha*. [Paris, 1832].
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Note sur le *Boschia*. [Paris, 1856].
- Mueller**, Karl (1818–1899). Deutschlands moose. Halle, 1853.
- Mueller**, Karl, of Freiburg i Br. Monographie der lebermoosgattung *Seapania Dum.* Halle, 1905.
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G. *Spiridens novum muscorum diploperistomiorum genus*. [Bonnae, 1823].
- Reichardt**, H. W. Fungi, hepaticae et musci frondosi. (*In* WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870.)
- Schimper**, W. P. Rapport sur un mémoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des sphaignes. [Paris, 1854].
- Versuch einer entwickelungs-geschichte der torfmoose (*Sphagnum*). Stuttgart, 1858.
- Schwaegrichen**, C. F. Species muscorum frondosorum. Berolini, 1830.
- [**Stewart**, John]. Musci. n. p., n. d.
- Sullivant**, W. S. Musci [of the Wilkes exploring expedition]. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Schweinitz**, L. D. von. Specimen florum Americae septentrionalis cryptogamicarum, sistens muscos hepaticos, etc. Raleigh, 1821.
- Sullivant**, W. S. Icones muscorum. Cambridge, Mass., etc. 1864.
- Supplement. Cambridge, Mass., etc., 1874.
- and **Lesquereux**, L. Musci boreali-americanarum. Columbi Ohioensium, 1856. — 1865.
- ALASKA
- Evans**, A. W. Notes on the Hepaticae collected in Alaska. Washington, 1900.
- CANADA
- Pearson**, W. H. List of Canadian Hepaticae. Montreal, 1890.
- UNITED STATES
- Britton**, Elizabeth G. West Virginia mosses. [Charleston, 1892].
- Dunham**, Mrs. E. M. How to know the mosses. Boston, etc., 1916.
- Evans**, A. W., and **Nichols**, G. E. The bryophytes of Connecticut. Hartford, 1908.
- Gray**, Asa. Musci alleghanienses . . . [Review. New Haven, 1846].
- Grout**, A. J. A list of the mosses growing in the state of Vermont. [Burlington], 1898.
- Mosses with a hand-lens. New York, [1900].
- James**, T. P. On new mosses. [Philadelphia, 1869].
- Kennedy**, G. G., and **Collins**, J. F. Bryophytes of Mount Katahdin. [Boston, etc., 1901].
- Lesquereux**, Leo. On Californian mosses. [Philadelphia, 1869].
- Catalogue of Pacific coast mosses. San Francisco, 1868.
- Sullivant**, W. S. Contributions to the bryology and hepaticology of North America. pt. 2. [Boston], 1849.
- Musci alleghanienses. Columbus in Ohione, 1845.
- The Musci and Hepaticae of the United States east of the Mississippi River. New York, 1856. — 1871.
- b. West Indies
- Sullivant**, W. S. Musci cubenses Wrightiani. [Boston, 1860–62].
- c. Europe
- GENERAL
- Boulay**, J. N., abbé. Flore cryptogamique de l'est. Muscinées. Paris, etc., 1872.
- Bruch**, Philipp, **Schimper**, W. P., and **Gümbel**, Theodor. Bryologia europaea. Stuttgartiae, 1836–55.
- Dumortier**, B. C. Hepaticae Europae. Bruxellis, etc., 1874.
- Limpricht**, K. G. Die laubmoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. Leipzig, 1890–1904.
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G. Naturgeschichte der europäischen lebermoose. Berlin, etc., 1833–38.
- Schimper**, W. P. Musci europaei novi. Stuttgartiae, 1864–66.
- AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
- Garovaglio**, Santo. Enumeratio muscorum omnium in Austria inferiore, etc. Viennae, 1840.
- BRITISH ISLES
- Berkeley**, M. J. Handbook of British mosses. London, 1863.
- Braithwaite**, Robert. The British moss-flora. London, [1880]–1905.

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

- Austin**, C. F. Musci appalachiani. Closter, N. J., 1870.
- Barnes**, C. R. Analytic keys to the genera and species of North American mosses. Madison, Wis., 1896.
- The **bryologist**. Brooklyn, etc., 1898–1915. →
- Collins**, J. F. Some notes on mosses, with extensions of range. [Boston, etc., 1903].
- Eaton**, D. C. A check-list of North American Sphagna. New Haven, 1893.
- and **Faxon**, Edwin. Sphagna boreali-americanarum exsiccata. [Alphabetic index.] New Haven, 1896.
- Lesquereux**, Leo, and **James**, T. P. Manual of the mosses of North America. Boston, 1884.

- Dixon**, H. N. The student's handbook of British mosses. Eastbourne, etc., 1896.
- Flintoft**, James. Specimens of British mosses in the English lake district. Keswick, Cumberland, n. d.
- Fry**, Sir Edward. British mosses. London, 1892.
- Gardiner**, William. Catalogue of British mosses. [Dundee, 184-?].
- Greville**, R. K. A description of a new species of *Grimmia* found in Scotland. [Edinburgh, etc., 1822].
- Hobkirk**, C. C. P. A synopsis of the British mosses. London, 1873.
- Hooker**, Sir W. J. The British *Jungermannia*. London, 1816.
- and **Taylor**, Thomas. *Muscologia britannica*. London, 1827.
- Stark**, R. M. A popular history of British mosses. London, etc., 1860.
- Unwin**, W. C. Illustrations and dissections of the genera of British mosses. Lewes, 1878.
- Wilson**, William. *Bryologia britannica*. London, 1855.
- Species algarum rite cognitae. *Gryphiswaldiae*, 1823 [1821]-28.
- Bailey**, J. W., and **Harvey**, W. H. Algae. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (In *WILKES*, Charles. United States exploring expedition, v. 17.)
- Biasoletto**, Bartolommeo. Di alcune alge microscopiche. Trieste, 1832.
- Bornet**, Édouard, and **Thuret**, G. A. Notes algologiques. Paris, 1876-80.
- Braun**, Alexander. Algarum unicellularium genera nova et minus cognita. Lipsiae, 1855.
- Über *Chytridium*. Berlin, 1856.
- Castracane degli Antelminelli**, Francesco, conte abate. Report on the Diatomaceae collected by H. M. S. Challenger. (In "CHALLENGER," H. M. S. Report on the scientific results of the voyage, v. 2, 1886.)
- Cohn**, Ferdinand. On the natural history of *Protococcus pluvialis*. Abstract by George Busk. (In *HENFREY*, Arthur, editor. Botanical and physiological memoirs, 1853.)
- Decaisne**, Joseph. Essais sur une classification des algues et des polypiers calcifères. Paris, 1842.
- Esper**, E. J. C. *Icones Fucorum*. Nürnberg, 1797-1800.
- Forti**, Achille. Contribuzioni diatomologiche. Venezia, 1901-03.
- Gmelin**, S. G. *Historia Fucorum*. Petropoli, 1768.
- Greville**, R. K. Some account of the red snow of the arctic regions. [Edinburgh, 1826].
- Grunow**, A. Algae. (In *WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR*, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870.)
- Harvey**, W. H. *Nereis australis*. London, 1847.
- Hedwig**, R. A. *Tremella Nostoch*. Lipsiae, [1798].
- Hervey**, A. B. Sea mosses. Boston, 1881.
- Janet**, Charles. L'alternance sporophyto-gamétophytique de générations chez les algues. Limoges, 1914.
- Sur la phylogénèse de l'orthobionte. Limoges, 1916.
- Jessen**, C. F. W. *Prasiolae generis algarum monographia*. Kiliae, 1848.
- Kützing**, F. T. *Species algarum*. Lipsiae, 1849.
- Die umwandlung niederer algenformen. [Haarlem, 1841].
- Lamouroux**, J. V. F. Dissertations sur plusieurs espèces de Fucus, peu connues ou nouvelles. Agen, 1805.
- Essai sur les genres de la famille des Thalassiophytes non articulées. Paris, 1813.
- Meneghini**, G. On the animal nature of Diatomeae. (In *HENFREY*, Arthur, editor. Botanical and physiological memoirs, 1853.)
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Note sur deux algues nées pendant les expériences de M. Boussingault, relatives à l'action du salpêtre sur la végétation. [Paris, 1856].
- Réflexions sur quelques modes de reproduction des algues, etc. [Paris, 1856].
- Morren**, Charles. Recherches physiologiques . . . Histoire d'un genre . . . nommé aphanizomène. Bruxelles, 1838.
- Murray**, G. R. M. An introduction to the study of seaweeds. London, etc., 1895.
- Pringsheim**, Natan. Zur kritik und geschichte der untersuchungen ueber das algengeschlecht. Berlin, 1856.
- Skottsberg**, Carl. Zur kenntniss der subantarktischen und antarktischen meeresalgen. Stockholm, 1907.
- Thuret**, G. A. Note sur la synonymie des *Ulva lactuca* et latissima L. [Cherbourg, 1854].
- and **Bornet**, Édouard. Études phycologiques. Paris, 1878.
- Thwaites**, G. H. K. Further observations on the Diatomaceae. [London, 1848].

GERMANY

- Ekart**, T. P. Synopsis jungermanniarum in Germania vicinisque terris hucusque cognitarum. Coburgi, 1832.
- Kummer**, Paul. Der führer in die mooskunde. Berlin, 1873.
- Redslob**, Julius. Die moose und flechten Deutschlands. Leipzig, [1871?].

ITALY

- Notaris**, Giuseppe de. *Muscologiae italicae spicilegium*. Mediolani, 1837.
- Primitiae hepaticologiae italicae. [Taurini, 1838].

d. Azores and Madeira

- Cardot**, Jules. Mosses of the Azores and of Madeira. [St. Louis, 1897].

e. Pacific Ocean Islands

- Berggren**, Sven. On New Zealand Hepaticae. Lund, 1898.
- Dozy**, Franz, and **Molkenboer**, J. H. *Bryologica javanica*. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1855-70.
- Nees von Esenbeck**, C. G. Enumeratio plantarum cryptogamicarum . . . Hepaticas complectens. Vratislaviae, 1830.
- Sullivant**, W. S. Notices of some new species of mosses, from the Pacific islands. Cambridge, 1854[-55].

d. CHARACEAE

- Allen**, T. F. The Characeae of America. New York, 1888-96.
- Halsted**, B. D. Classification and description of the American species of Characeae. [Boston, 1881].
- Migula**, W. Die characeen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. Leipzig, 1897.

e. ALGAE

1. GENERAL

- Agardh**, C. A. Dissertatio de metamorphosi algarum. Lundae, 1820.
- *Icones algarum ineditae*. Lundae, [1820].
- Memoir on the red show brought from the polar regions. [Edinburgh, 1826].
- Revision der algengattung *Macrocystis*. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1839].

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

- Collins, F. S.** *New species, etc.*, issued in the *Phycotheca boreali-americana*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1906].
 ——— *The Ulvaceae of North America*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1903].
 ——— *and others*. *Phycotheca boreali-americana*. Malden, Mass., 1895–1903.
Harvey, W. H. *Nereis boreali-americana*. Washington, *etc.*, 1858.

UNITED STATES

- Bailey, J. W.** *Microscopical observations made in South Carolina, Georgia and Florida*. [Washington, 1851].
 ——— *Notes on the algae of the United States*. New Haven, 1846–[47].
Collins, F. S. *Phycological notes of the late Isaac Holden*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1905].
 ——— *To seaweed collectors*. [Boston, *etc.*, 1899].
Conn, H. W., and Webster, Lucia W. H. *A preliminary report on the algae of the fresh waters of Connecticut*. Hartford, 1908.
Farlow, W. G. *Marine algae of New England and the adjacent coast*. Washington, 1881.
Tilden, Josephine E. *Minnesota algae*. Minneapolis, 1910.
Wolle, Francis. *Fresh-water algae of the United States (exclusive of the Diatomaceae)*. Bethlehem, Pa., 1887.
Wood, H. C., jr. *Prodromus of a study of the fresh-water algae of eastern North America*. [Philadelphia, 1871].

b. Europe

GENERAL

- Rabenhorst, Ludwig.** *Flora europaea algarum aquae dulcis et submarinae*. Lipsiae, 1864–65.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

- Hansgirg, Anton.** *Prodromus der algenflora von Böhmen*. Prag, 1886–92.
Hauck, Ferdinand. *Die meeresalgen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs*. Leipzig, 1885.

BRITISH ISLES

- Dillwyn, L. W.** *British Confervae*. London, 1809.
Gatty, Mrs. Alfred. *British sea-weeds*. London, 1872.
Gifford, Isabella. *The marine botanist*. Brighton, 1853.
Gray, S. O. *British sea-weeds*. London, 1867.
Greville, R. K. *Description of two new plants of the order Algae found in Scotland*. [Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1822].
Harvey, W. H. *A manual of the British algae*. London, 1841.
 ——— *Phycologia britannica*. London, 1846–51.
Hassall, A. H. *A history of the British freshwater algae*. London, 1845.
Johnstone, W. G., and Croall, Alexander. *The nature-printed British sea-weeds*. London, 1859–60.
Landsborough, David. *A popular history of British sea-weeds*. London, 1857.

GERMANY

- Hauck, Ferdinand.** *Die meeresalgen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs*. Leipzig, 1885.
Kützing, F. T. *Phycologia germanica*. Nordhausen, 1845.
Reinsch, Paul. *Die algenflora des mittleren theiles von Franken*. Nürnberg, 1867.

SCANDINAVIA

Kylin, Harald. *Studien über die algenflora der schwedischen westküste*. Upsala, 1907.

Lyngbye, H. C. *Tentamen hydrophytologiae danicae*. Hafniae, 1819.

c. Asia

Debeaux, J. O. *Algues marines récoltées en Chine pendant l'expédition française*. (*In his Contributions à la flore de la Chine*, fasc. I, 1875.)

Greville, R. K. *Algae orientales*. [Edinburgh, 1850].

Suringar, W. F. R. *Algae japonicae Musei botanici lugduno-batavi*. Harlemi, 1870.

West, William, and West, G. S. *Fresh-water algae from Burma, including a few from Bengal and Madras*. Calcutta, 1907.

d. Africa

Agardh, J. G. *Novae species algarum quas . . . collegit Eduardus Ruppell*. n. p., [18-?].

e. Australia

Harvey, W. H. *Phycologia australica*. London, 1858–63.

——— *Some account of the marine botany of the colony of Western Australia*. Dublin, 1855.

Montagne, J. F. C. *Communication relative à une plante marine de l'Australie*. [Paris, 1855].

f. Bermuda Islands

Collins, F. S., and Hervey, A. B. *The algae of Bermuda*. Cambridge, Mass., 1917.

f. LICHENS

1. GENERAL

Acharius, Erik. *Lichenographia universalis*. Göttingae, 1810.

——— *Methodus qua omnes detectos lichenes, etc.* Stockholmiae, 1803.

——— *Synopsis methodica lichenum*. Lundae, 1814.

Amoreux, P. J. *Recherches et expériences sur les divers lichens dont on peut faire usage en médecine et dans les arts*. [Lyon], 1787.

Bayrhammer, J. D. W. *Einiges über lichenen und deren befruchtung*. Bern, 1851.

Chevallier, F. F. *Graphidearum historia*. Parisiis, 1836–37.

Delise, D. F. *Histoire des lichens. Genre Sticta*. Caen, 1825.

Ehrenberg, C. G. *De Coenogonio novo lichenum genere*. [Bonnae, 1820].

Eschweiler, F. G. *Systema lichenum genera exhibens rite distincta, pluribus novis adaucta*. Norimbergae, 1824.

Eversmann, E. F. *In lichenem esculentum Pallasii et species consimiles adversaria*. [Vratislaviae, *etc.*, 1831].

Fée, A. L. A. *Essai sur les cryptogames des écorces exotiques officinales*. Paris, 1824–37.

——— *Mémoires lichénographiques*. [Bonnae, 1838?].

——— *Monographie du genre Trypethelium*. [Paris, 1831].

Floerke, H. G. *De Cladoniis, difficillimo lichenum genere, commentatio nova*. Rostochii, 1828.

Flotow, Julius von. *Lecidea scabrosa Ach. Meth., etc.* n. p., [1845?].

Fries, E. M., praeses. *Primitiae geographiae lichenum*. Londini Gothorum, 1831.

——— *and Sandberg, Anders.* *Lichenum dianome nova*. Lundae, 1817.

- Fries**, T. M. De Stereocaulis et Pilophoris commentatio. Upsaliae, [1857].
- Hoffmann**, G. F. Commentatio de vario lichenum usu. [Lyon], 1787.
- Descriptio et adumbratio plantarum e classe cryptogamica Linnaei quae lichenes dicuntur. Lipsiae, 1790-1801.
- Enumeratio lichenum. Erlangae, 1784.
- Vegetabilia cryptogama. [Erlangae], 1787-90.
- Koerber**, G. W. De gonidiis lichenum. Berolini, [1839].
- Krempelhuber**, August von. Geschichte und litteratur der lichenologie. München, 1867-72.
- Lichenes. (In WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870.)
- Leighton**, W. A. Notulae lichenologicae. . . On the Cladoniei in the Hookerian herbarium at Kew. [London, 1867].
- Lindsay**, W. L. On Arthonia melaspermella *Nyl.*, nov. sp. [London, 1867].
- Massalongo**, A. B. Alcuni generi di licheni nuovamente limitati e descritti. Verona, 1855.
- Amphoridium novum lichenum genus. [Venezia, 1853].
- Sulla Lecidea Hookeri di Schaerer. Verona, 1853.
- Memorie lichenografiche. Verona, 1853.
- Ricerche sull' autonomia dei licheni crotosi e materiali pella loro naturale ordinazione. Verona, 1852.
- Meyer**, G. F. W. Nebenstunden . . . Die entwicklung, metamorphose und fortpflanzung der flechten. Goettingen, 1825.
- Montagne**, J. F. C. Aperçu morphologique de la famille des lichens. Paris, 1846.
- Morphologischer grundriss der familie der flechten. Halle, 1851.
- Nylander**, William. Énumération générale des lichens. Cherbourg, 1858.
- Expositio synoptica Pyrenocarpeorum. Andecavis, 1858.
- Synopsis methodica lichenum omnium hucusque cognitorum, etc. Parisiis, 1858-60.
- Ohlert**, Arnold. Lichenologische aphorismen. [Danzig, 1870-71].
- Rosendahl**, Friedrich. Vergleichend-anatomische untersuchungen über die braunen parmelien. Halle, 1907.
- Schneider**, Albert. A guide to the study of lichens. Boston, 1898.
- Stizenberger**, Ernst. Beitrag zur flechtensystematik. St. Gallen, 1862.
- Conspectus specierum saxicolarum generis Opegraphae. [Ratisbonae, 1864].
- Kritische bemerkungen über die lecideaceen mit nadelförmigen sporen. Dresden, 1863.
- Ueber die steinbewohnenden Opegrapha-arten. Dresden, 1865.
- Trevisan**, Vittore. *Conte*. Caratteri di tre nuovi generi di collemacee. [Padova, 1853?].
- Tuckerman**, Edward. Lichenes. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (In WILKES, Charles. United States exploring expedition, v. 17.)
- Observations on North American and some other Lichenes. [Boston, etc., 1857-65].
- Tulasne**, L. R. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire organographique et physiologique des lichens. Paris, 1852.
- Willemet**, Remi. Lichénographie économique. [Lyon], 1787.
- Wiley**, Henry. An introduction to the study of lichens. New Bedford, 1887.

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

Tuckerman, Edward. An enumeration of North American Lichenes. Cambridge, 1845.

——— Supplement. [New Haven, 1858-59].

——— Genera lichenum. Amherst, 1872.

——— A synopsis of the Lichenes of New England, the other northern states, and British America. Cambridge, 1848.

——— A synopsis of the North American lichens. Boston, etc., 1882-88.

Wiley, Henry. American lichenography. [Salem, 1868].

——— A list of North American lichens. New Bedford, 1873.

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

Eckfeldt, J. W. An enumeration of the lichens of Newfoundland and Labrador. [New York, 1895].

UNITED STATES

Calkins, W. W. The lichen-flora of Chicago and vicinity. [Chicago], 1896.

Tuckerman, Edward. Further enumeration of some New England Lichenes. [Boston, 1841].

——— Lichenes Americae septentrionalis exsiccati. Bostoniae, Nov. Ang., 1854.

——— Lichens of California, Oregon, and the Rocky Mountains. Amherst, 1866.

b. West Indies

Nylander, William. Énumération des lichens récoltés par M. Husnot aux Antilles françaises. Caen, 1869.

Swartz, Olof. Lichenes americani. Norimbergae, 1811.

c. Europe

GENERAL

Fries, E. M. Lichenographia europaea reformata. Lundae, 1831.

Fries, T. M. Genera heterolichenum europaea recognita. Upsaliae, 1861.

Roumeguère, Casimir. Cryptogamie illustrée . . . Famille des lichens. Paris, etc., 1868.

BRITISH ISLES

[**Borrer**, William, and **Turner**, Dawson. Specimen of a Lichenographia britannica. Yarmouth, 1839].

Crombie, J. M. Lichenes britannici. Londini, 1871.

Leighton, W. A. The British species of angiocarpous lichens, elucidated by their sporidia. London, 1851.

——— The lichen-flora of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands. Shrewsbury, 1871.

——— A monograph of British Graphideae. [London], 1854.

——— Monograph of the British Umbilicariae. London, 1856.

Lindsay, W. L. A popular history of British lichens. London, 1856.

FRANCE

Le Jolis, Auguste. Lichens des environs de Cherbourg. Paris, etc., 1859.

Mougeot, ———. Notice sur le Prodromus lichenographiae Galliae et Algeriae quem conscripsit William Nylander. [Paris, 1857].

GERMANY

- Dietrich**, D. N. F. Deutschlands kryptogamische gewächse . . . 4^e abt. Flechten. Jena, 1846.
 ——— Lichenographia germanica. 1^{er} heft. Jena, 1832.
Hepp, Philipp. Lichenen-flora von Würzburg. Mainz, 1824.
Koerber, G. W. Parenga lichenologica. Breslau, [1859]–65.
 ——— Systema lichenum Germaniae. Breslau, [1854]–55.
Redslob, Julius. Die moose und flechten Deutchlands. Leipzig, [1871?].

SCANDINAVIA

- Acharius**, Erik. Lichenographiae suecicae prodromus. Lincopiae, 1798.
Fries, T. M. Lichenes arctoi Europae Groenlandiaequae hactenus cogniti. Upsaliae, 1860.
 ——— Lichenographica scandinavica. Pars I. Upsaliae, 1871.
Nylander, William. Lichenes Scandinaviae. [Helsingfors, 1861].

SWITZERLAND

- Cornaz**, Édouard. Énumération des lichens jurassiques et plus spécialement de ceux du canton de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel, 1852.
Massalongo, A. B. Summa animadversionum quas fecit in duos postremos fasciculos lichenum helveticorum editos a L. E. Schaerer. Veronae, 1853.
Schaerer, L. E. Lichenum helveticorum spicilegium. Bernae, 1823–40.

d. Africa

- Massalongo**, A. B. Lichenes capenses quos collegit in itinere 1857–58 Dr. Wawra. [Venezia, 1861].
Mougeot, ———. Notice sur le Prodromus lichenographiae Galliae et Algeriae quem conscripsit William Nylander. [Paris, 1857].

e. Java, New Caledonia, Hawaii Islands

- Montagne**, J. F. C., and **Bosch**, R. B. van den. Lichenes javanici. [Lugduni Batavorum, 1851].
Nylander, William. Synopsis lichenum Novae Caledoniae. Caen, 1868.
Tuckerman, Edward. Lichenes of the Hawaiian Islands. Cambridge, 1867.

g. FUNGI

1. GENERAL

- Acloque**, Alexander. Les champignons au point de vue biologique, économique, et taxonomique. Paris, 1892.
Atkinson, G. F. The development of *Agaricus campestris*. [Chicago, 1906].
 ——— On the identity of *Polyporus* "applanatus" of Europe and North America. Berlin, 1908.
 ——— Studies and illustrations of mushrooms. [Ithaca, 1897–99].
Batsch, A. J. G. K. Elenchus fungorum. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1783.
 ——— Continuatio. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1786–89.
Berkeley, M. J., and **Curtis**, M. A. Characters of new fungi, collected in the North Pacific exploring expedition by Charles Wright. Boston, etc., [1860].
Bonnet, Henri. La truffe. Paris, 1869.
Bonorden, H. F. Handbuch der allgemeinen mykologie. Stuttgart, 1851.
Boston mycological club. Bulletin. [Boston, 1897–1904].
Boulanger, Émile. Germination de l'ascospore de la truffe. Paris, 1903.
Brefeld, Oscar. Botanische untersuchungen über schimmelpilze. Heft I. Leipzig, 1872.
Brongniart, A. T. Essai d'une classification naturelle des champignons. Paris, 1825.
Brückmann, F. E. Epistola itineraria xx. de tuberibus terrae. Wolfenbüttelae, 1730.
Caspary, Robert. Über zwei- und dreierlei früchte einiger schimmelpilze (hyphomyceten). Berlin, 1855.
Cooke, M. C. The anatomy of a mushroom. [London, 1869].
 ——— Fungi; their nature, influence, and uses. London, 1875.
 ——— Introduction to the study of fungi. London, 1895.
 ——— Mycographia; seu, Icones fungorum. London, [1875]–79.
 ——— Rust, smut, mildew, & mould. London, 1878.
 ——— Vegetable wasps and plant worms. London, etc., 1892.
Conda, A. K. J. Icones fungorum hucusque cognitorum. Praga, 1837–54.
Cunningham, D. D. A new and parasitic species of *Choanephora*. Calcutta, 1895.
Curtis, M. A., and **Berkeley**, M. J. Fungi. [Philadelphia, 1874]. (In **WILKES**, Charles. United States exploring expedition, v. 17.)
Ehrenberg, C. G. De mycetogenesi . . . epistola. [Bonnae, 1820].
Eschweiler, F. G. De fructificatione generis *Rhizomorphae* commentatio. Elberfeldiae, 1822.
Fée, A. L. A. Mémoire sur le groupe des phyllériées et notamment sur le genre *Erineum*. Paris, etc., 1834.
 ——— Note sur trois espèces nouvelles de *Sphaeria* exotiques. (In *his* Mémoire sur le groupe des phyllériées, 1834.)
Ferguson, Margaret C. A preliminary study of the germination of the spores of *Agaricus campestris*. Washington, 1902.
Forster, E. J. Mushrooms and mushroom-poisoning. n. p., n. d.
Fries, E. M. Elenchus fungorum, sistens commentarium in Systema mycologicum. Gryphiswaldiae, 1828.
 ——— *Epicrisis systematis mycologici*. Upsaliae, 1836–38.
 ——— *Icones selectae Hymenomycetum nondum delineatorum*. Holmiae, etc., 1867–84.
 ——— *Systema mycologicum*. Gryphiswaldiae, 1821–32.
Gobi, Christoph. Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Pythium tenue* nov. sp. St.-Petersburg, 1899.
 ——— Ueber einen neuen parasitischen pilz, *Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon* nov. sp., etc. St.-Petersburg, 1899.
Gore, J. H. Tuckahoe, or Indian bread. Washington, 1883.
Greville, R. K. A monograph of the genus *Erineum*. [Edinburgh, 1821].
Harrwitz, Julius. De *Cladosporio herbarum*. Berolini, [1845].
Hay, W. D. The fungus-hunter's guide, and field memorandum-book. London, 1887.
Journal of mycology. Manhattan, Kan., etc., 1885–1908.
Krombholz, J. V. von. Naturgetreue abbildungen und beschreibungen der essbaren, schädlichen und verdächtigen schwämme. Prag, 1831–46.
Lancisi, G. M. Dissertatio epistolaris de ortu, vegetatione, ac textura fungorum. (In **MARSIGLI**, L. F., *Conte*. Dissertatio de generatione fungorum, 1714.)
Laplanche, M. C. de. Dictionnaire iconographique des champignons supérieurs (Hyménomycètes) qui croissent en Europe, Algérie & Tunisie. Autun, etc., 1894.
Lindstedt, Karl. Synopsis der saprolegniaceen. Berlin, 1872.

- Lloyd, C. G.** The Geastrae. [Cincinnati, 1902].
 — The genera of Gastromycetes. [Cincinnati, 1902].
 — The genus Radulum. Cincinnati, 1917.
 — The Geoglossaceae. Cincinnati, 1916.
 — The large Pyrenomycetes. Cincinnati, 1919.
 — Letters. [Cincinnati, 1904–15]. →
 — Mycological notes. [Cincinnati, 1898–1916]. →
 — Mycological notes. Old species series. Cincinnati, 1908.
 — Mycological notes. Polyporoid issue. Cincinnati, 1908–10.
 — The myths of mycology. Cincinnati, 1917.
 — The Nidulariaceae or "Bird's-nest fungi." Cincinnati, 1906.
 — Synopsis of some genera of the large Pyrenomycetes: Camillea, Thamnomycetes, Engleromyces. Cincinnati, 1917.
 — Synopsis of the genus Cladoderris. Cincinnati, 1913.
 — Synopsis of the genus Fomes. Cincinnati, 1915.
 — Synopsis of the genus Hexagona. Cincinnati, 1910.
 — Synopsis of the known phalloids. [Cincinnati, 1909].
 — Synopsis of the section Apus of the genus Polyporus. Cincinnati, 1915.
 — Synopsis of the section Ovinus of Polyporus. Cincinnati, 1911.
 — Synopsis of the sections Microporus, Tabacinus, and Funales of the genus Polystictus. Cincinnati, 1910.
 — Synopsis of the stipitate polyporoids. [Cincinnati, 1912].
 — Synopsis of the stipitate Stereums. Cincinnati, 1913.
 — The Tylostomeae. Cincinnati, 1906.
 — Xylaria notes. Cincinnati, 1918.
- McAlpine, Daniel.** Report on fairy rings, and the fairy-ring puff-ball. Melbourne, [1898].
- Macbride, T. H.** The slime moulds. [Boston, etc., 1900].
- Marshall, Nina L.** The mushroom book. New York, 1901.
- Marsigli, L. F., Conte.** Dissertatio de generatione fungorum. Romae, 1714.
- Michael, Edmund.** Führer für pilzfrende. Zwickau i. S., 1896–1905.
- Miquel, F. A. W.** Epistola de novo fungorum entophytorum genere. [Vratislaviae, 1842].
- Montagne, J. F. C.** Sur un champignon délétère de l'ordre des mucorinés trouvé dans l'estomac des abeilles. [Paris], n. d.
- Mycologia.** Lancaster, Pa., 1909–15. →
- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L.** Plantarum nonnullarum Mycetoidearum . . . evolutio. [Vratislaviae, etc., 1832].
- Ohio mycological bulletin.** [Columbus, 1903].
- Oschatz, Adolph.** De Phalli impudici germinatione. Vratislaviae, [1842].
- Palmer, J. A., jr.** About mushrooms. Boston, 1894.
- Pammel, L. H., and Pammel, Emma.** A contribution on the gases produced by certain bacteria. Jena, 1896.
- Parker, G. H.** On the morphology of Ravenelia glandulaeformis. [Boston, 1887].
- Patterson, Mrs. F. W., and Charles, Vera K.** Mushrooms and other common fungi. Washington, 1915.
 — and Charles, Vera K. Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms. Washington, 1917.
- Peck, C. H.** Mushrooms and their use. Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
- Person, C. H.]** Icones pictae rariorum fungorum. [Paris, 1803].
 — Observationes mycologicae. Lipsiae, 1796.
 — Synopsis methodica fungorum. Gottingae, 1801.
- Tentamen dispositionis methodicae fungorum in classes, ordines, genera et familias. Ulyssipone, 1800.
- Reichardt, H. W.** Fungi, hepaticae et musci frondosi. (*In* WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. von. Reise der österreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde, 1870.)
- Robin, Charles.** Des végétaux qui croissent sur l'homme et sur les animaux vivants. Paris, 1847.
- Roques, Joseph.** Histoire des champignons comestibles et vénéneux. Paris, 1841.
- Roumeguère, Casimir.** Cryptogamie illustrée . . . Famille des champignons. Paris, etc., 1870.
- Schmalz, Eduard.** Fungorum species novis iconibus novisque descriptionibus illustratae. Prospectus. n. p., n. d.
- Sehlmeier, J. F.** Index alphabeticus specierum Hymenomycetum in Epicrisi systematis mycologici Friesii descriptarum, etc. Coloniae ad Rhenum, 1852.
- Seymour, A. B., and Earle, F. S., editors.** Economic fungi. Cambridge, 1890–99.
- Seynes, Jules de.** Recherches pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des végétaux inférieurs. Paris, 1874–88.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** A list of edible fungi. Boston, 1882.
- Tavel, Franz von.** Vergleichende morphologie der pilze. Jena, 1892.
- Tulasne, L. R., and Tulasne, Charles.** Fungi hypogagi. Parisiis, 1851.
- Underwood, L. M.** Edible fungi; a wasted food product. Montgomery, 1896.
 — Moulds, mildew, and mushrooms. New York, 1899.
- Webster, Hollis.** The structure and classification of mushrooms. Boston, 1898.
- Zopf, Wilhelm.** Untersuchungen über die durch parasitische pilze hervorgerufenen krankheiten der flechten. Halle, 1897–98.

2. TERRITORIAL

a. North America

GENERAL

- Ellis, J. B.** Notes on some specimens of Pyrenomycetes in the Schweinitz herbarium of the Academy. [Philadelphia, 1895].
 — and Everhart, B. M. The North American Pyrenomycetes. Newfield, N. J., 1892.
 — Analytical key. n. p., [1894].
- Macbride, T. H.** The North American slime-moulds. New York, etc., 1899.
- McIlvaine, Charles.** One thousand American fungi. Indianapolis, [1900]. — [1902].

CANADA

- Hay, G. U.** New Brunswick fungi. [St. John, 1903].

UNITED STATES

- Atkinson, G. F.** Studies of American fungi. Ithaca, N. Y., 1900.
- Beardslee, H. C.** Notes on the Amanitas of the southern Appalachians. pt. 1. Cincinnati, 1902.
- Berkeley, M. J., and Curtis, M. A.** Centuries of North American fungi. [pt. 1. London, 1853].
 — and Curtis, M. A. A commentary on the Synopsis fungorum in America boreali media degentium, by L. D. de Schweinitz. [Philadelphia, 1856].
- Boughton, F. S.** Hymenomycetaceae of Rochester and vicinity. (*In* BECKWITH, Florence, MACAULEY, M. E., and BAXTER, M. S. Plants of Monroe county, New York . . . Second supplementary list, 1917.)
- Burt, E. A.** Key to the genera of Basidiomycetes of Vermont. Cambridge, 1900.

- Clements, F. E.** Minnesota mushrooms. (*In* MINNESOTA plant studies, IV, 1910.)
- Coville, F. V.** Observations on recent cases of mushroom poisoning in the District of Columbia. [Washington, 1898].
- Dallas, Ellen M., and Burgin, Caroline A.** Among the mushrooms. Toronto, *etc.*, 1900.
- Farlow, W. G.** Some edible and poisonous fungi. Washington, 1898.
- and **Seymour, A. B.** A provisional host-index of the fungi of the United States. Cambridge, Mass., 1888-91.
- Garman, Harrison.** Poisonous and edible mushrooms. Lexington, 1901.
- Gibson, W. H.** Our edible toadstools and mushrooms and how to distinguish them. New York, 1895.
- Henderson, L. F.** Mushrooms or toadstools, a natural food product. [Moscow, 1901].
- Hyams, C. W.** Edible mushrooms of North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1900].
- Kinney, J. M.** Edible native fungi. [Boston, 1896].
- Lloyd, C. G.** A compilation of the Volvae of the United States. Cincinnati, 1898.
- Lloyd mycological museum, Cincinnati, O.** Report. 1895-98. Cincinnati, n. d.
- Longyear, B. O.** Michigan mushrooms. Agricultural College, 1903.
- Some Colorado mushrooms. Fort Collins, 1914.
- Moffatt, W. S.** The higher fungi of the Chicago region. Chicago, 1909.
- Palmer, J. A., editor.** Mushrooms of America, edible and poisonous. Boston, [1885].
- Peck, C. H.** Boleti of the United States. Albany, 1889.
- Report on the edible fungi of New York, 1895-99. Albany, 1900.
- Schweinitz, L. D. von.** Synopsis fungorum Carolinae superioris secundum observationes. [Leipzig, 1822].
- Synopsis fungorum in America boreali media degentium. [Philadelphia, 1834].
- Sweetser, A. R.** Preliminary report on a few Oregon toadstools. Forest Grove, Ore., 1901.
- Taylor, Thomas (1820-1910).** Eight edible and twelve poisonous mushrooms of the United States. Washington, 1893.
- Four edible mushrooms of the United States. [Washington, 1893].
- Student's hand-book of mushrooms of America, edible and poisonous. Washington, D. C., 1897-98.
- Twelve edible mushrooms of the United States. Washington, 1894.
- Tracy, S. M., and Earle, F. S.** Mississippi fungi. [Agricultural College, 1895-96].
- Underwood, L. M., and Earle, F. S.** A preliminary list of Alabama fungi. Montgomery, 1897.
- United States. Department of agriculture. Division of microscopy.** Catalogue of the microscopical exhibit of the U. S. Department of agriculture . . . New Orleans, 1884-85. Washington, 1885.
- Webster, Hollis.** The Boston mycological club. [Boston, 1896-97].
- Edible fungi collected and eaten by members of the Boston mycological club. [Boston, 1896-97].
- White, E. A.** A preliminary report on the hymeniales of Connecticut. Hartford, 1905.
- Second report on the hymeniales of Connecticut. Hartford, 1910.
- b. West Indies*
- Stevens, F. L.** The genus *Meliola* in Porto Rico. Urbana, Ill., [1916].
- c. Europe*
- GENERAL
- Corde, A. K. J.** Flore illustrée de mucédinées d'Europe. Leipzig, 1840.
- Gonnermann, W., and Rabenhorst, Ludwig.** Mycologia europaea. [Dresden, 1869-72].
- Persoon, C. H.** Mycologia europaea. Erlangae, 1822-28.
- Winter, Georg, and others.** Die pilze Deutschlands, Oesterrichs und der Schweiz. Leipzig, 1884-97.
- AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
- Kalchbrenner, Károly.** Icones selectae Hymenomycetum Hungariae. Pestini, 1873-77.
- BRITISH ISLES
- Badham, C. D.** A treatise on the esculent funguses of England. London, 1847.
- Berkeley, M. J.** Fungi. (*In* SMITH, Sir J. E. The English flora, v. 5, pt. 2, 1836.)
- Outlines of British fungology. London, 1860.
- Supplement. By W. G. Smith. London, 1891.
- Bolton, James.** History of funguses growing about Halifax. Huddersfield, 1788-89.
- Cooke, M. C.** Edible and poisonous mushrooms. London, 1894.
- Handbook of British fungi. London, *etc.*, 1871. — 1883.
- Illustrations of the British fungi. London, 1881-91.
- Index fungorum britannicorum. London, [1865].
- A plain and easy account of British fungi. London, 1862. — 1871.
- Greville, R. K.** Descriptions of seven new Scottish fungi. [Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1822].
- Descriptions of the esculent fungi of Great Britain. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1822.
- Scottish cryptogamic flora. Edinburgh, 1823-28.
- Hussey, Mrs. T. J.** Illustrations of British mycology. London, 1847.
- Second series. London, 1855.
- Massee, George.** British fungi; Phycomycetes and Ustilagineae. London, 1891.
- British fungus flora. London, *etc.*, 1892-95.
- Plowright, C. B.** A monograph of the British Uredineae and Ustilagineae. London, 1889.
- [Plues, Margaret].** A selection of the eatable funguses of Great Britain. London, [1866].
- Smith, W. G.** Clavis Agariciorum. London, 1870.
- Stevenson, John.** Hymenomycetes britannici. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1886.
- FRANCE
- [Bulliard, Pierre.]** Histoire des champignons de la France. Paris, 1791-1812?].
- Cordier, F. S.** Les champignons de la France. Paris, 1870.
- Desmazières, J. B. H. J.** Notice sur seize espèces du genre *Septoria*, *etc.* Lille, 1843.
- Vingt et unième notice sur quelques *Septoria* nouveaux. [Paris, 1853].
- Gautier, L. M.** Les champignons considérés dans leurs rapports avec la médecine, *etc.* Paris, [1884].
- Letellier, J. B. L.** Histoire et description des champignons alimentaires et vénéneux . . . de Paris. Paris, 1826.
- Lucand, L.** Figures peintes de champignons de la France. Autun, [1881-95?].

Richon, Charles. Catalogue raisonné des champignons qui croissent dans le département de la Marne. Vitry-le-François, 1889.

— and **Roze, Ernest.** Atlas des champignons comestibles et vénéneux de la France, etc. Paris, 1888.

GERMANY

Albertini, J. B. von, and Schweinitz, L. D. von. *Conspicuum fungorum in Lusatia superioris agro niskiensi crescentium.* Lipsiae, 1805.

Persoon, C. H. *Commentarius J. C. Schaefferi . . . Fungorum Bavariae, etc.* Erlangae, 1800.

Reess, Maximilian. Die rostpilzformen der deutschen coniferen. Halle, 1869.

Schaeffer, J. C. *Fungorum qui in Bavaria et Palatinatu circa Ratisbonam nascuntur icones.* Ratisbonae, 1772-74].

Tode, H. J. *Fungi mecklenburgenses selecti.* Lüneburgi, 1790-91.

ITALY

Battarra, J. A. *Fungorum agri ariminensis historia.* Faventiae, 1759.

Notaris, Giuseppe de. *Micromycetes italici novi vel minus cogniti.* [Taurini, 1843-56].

SCANDINAVIA

Fries, E. M. *Observationes mycologicae praecipue ad illustrandam floram suecicam.* Hafniae, 1824; 1818.

— *Sveriges ätliga och giftiga svampar.* Stockholm, 1860.

— *Symbolae Gasteromycorum ad illustrandam floram suecicam.* Lundae, 1817-18.

SWITZERLAND

Secretan, Louis. *Mycographie suisse.* Genève, 1833.

d. Australasia and Java

Blume, K. L., and Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. *Fungi javanici.* [Bonnae, 1826].

Cooke, M. C. *Handbook of Australian fungi.* London, 1892.

Lloyd, C. G. *The Lycoperdaceae of Australia, New Zealand, and neighboring islands.* [Cincinnati, 1905].

— *The phalloids of Australasia.* Cincinnati, 1907.

— *Synopsis of the Cordyceps of Australasia.* Cincinnati, 1915.

McAlpine, Daniel. *Systematic arrangement of Australian fungi.* Melbourne, 1895.

14 Fossil Botany

Arrivée du Dryspore. Le chêne géant antédiluvien. Paris, 1886.

Artis, E. T. *Antediluvian phytology.* London, 1825.

Bailey, J. W. *Account of some new infusorial forms discovered in the fossil infusoria from Petersburg, Va., and Piscataway, Md.* New Haven, 1844.

Balfour, J. H. *Introduction to the study of palaeontological botany.* Edinburgh, 1872.

Barber, C. A. *Nematophycus Storriei, nov. sp.* [London, 1892].

— *The structure of Pachythea.* [London, 1889-91].

Britton, N. L. *Note on a collection of tertiary fossil plants from Potosí, Bolivia.* [New York, 1892].

Dawson, Sir J. W. *The geological history of plants.* New York, 1888.

Engelhardt, Hermann. *Ueber die flora der über den braunkohlen befindlichen tertiärschichten von Dux.* Halle, 1891.

Fontaine, W. M. *Contributions to the knowledge of the older mesozoic flora of Virginia.* Washington, 1883.

Lesquereux, Leo. *Contributions to the fossil flora of the western territories.* Washington, 1874.

— *Principles of paleozoic botany.* [Indianapolis, 1884].

— *On species of fossil plants from the tertiary of the state of Mississippi.* [Philadelphia, 1869].

Massalongo, A. B. *Enumerazione delle piante fossili miocene fino ad ora conosciute in Italia.* Verona, 1853.

Newberry, J. S. *The flora of the Amboy clays.* Washington, 1895.

— *The later extinct floras of North America.* Washington, 1898.

Penhallow, D. P. *On Nematophyton and allied forms from the Devonian of Gaspé.* Montreal, 1889.

Richardson, G. F. *An introduction to geology, and its associate sciences mineralogy, fossil botany, and palaeontology.* London, 1855.

Solms-Laubach, Hermann, graf zu. *Fossil botany.* Oxford, 1891.

White, David. *The fossil flora of West Virginia.* (In MILLS-PAUGH, C. F. *The living flora of West Virginia*, 1913.)

15 Botanic Gardens, Collections, and Herbariums

a. GENERAL

Bailey, W. W. *The botanical collector's handbook.* Salem, Mass., 1881.

— *Botanizing.* Providence, R. I., 1899.

Balfour, J. H. *The botanist's companion.* Edinburgh, 1875.

Burt, E. A. *Collecting and preparing fleshy fungi for the herbarium.* Cambridge, 1898.

Coley, May, and Weatherby, C. A. *Wild flower preservation.* New York, [1915].

Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture, Anvers, 1885 . . . *Quel est le meilleur système d'étiquettes . . . Rapport de Carl Hansen.* n. p., n. d.

Eloffe, Arthur. *L'art de préparer les plantes terrestres, d'eau douce et marines pour en former des herbiers, etc.* Paris, 1862.

Herpell, G. *Das präpariren und einlegen der hutpilze für das herbarium.* Bonn, 1880.

Jackson, R. T. *Methods of labelling trees and plants.* [Boston, 1888].

Joly, Charles. *Les étiquettes horticoles.* n. p., n. d.

MacDougal, D. T. *Botanic gardens.* [New York, 1896-97].

Nave, Johann. *Anleitung zum einsammeln präpariren und untersuchen der pflanzen, etc.* Dresden, 1864.

Parrish, Edward. *The phantom bouquet.* Philadelphia, etc., 1864.

Ricker, P. L. *Directions for collecting plants.* [Washington], 1913.

Setchell, W. A. *Directions for collecting and preserving marine algae.* [Berkeley, Cal., 1899].

- Stone, G. E.** Formalin as a preservative of botanical specimens. [London, 1899].
- [**Underwood, L. M.**] Suggestions to collectors of fleshy fungi. Cambridge, Mass., 1897.
- Wax flowers, how to make them.** Boston, 1864.
- Zimmermann, Albrecht.** Botanical microtechnique. New York, 1893.
- b. TERRITORIAL
1. NORTH AMERICA
- Canada*
- Macoun, W. T.** List of herbaceous perennials tested in the arboretum and botanic garden, Central experimental farm, Ottawa, Canada. Ottawa, 1908.
- Montreal botanic garden.** Annual report. Montreal, 1886.
- [**Penhallow, D. P.**] On the establishment of a botanic garden and arboretum in Montreal. [Montreal, 1885].
- Saunders, William (1835-1914), and Macoun, W. T.** Catalogue of the trees and shrubs in the arboretum and botanic garden at the Central experimental farm. Ottawa, 1899.
- United States*
- Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass.** Annual report of the director. Cambridge, etc., 1874-89.
- Bulletin of popular information. Jamaica Plain, 1911-15. →
- Plan, [and] list of genera. [Boston, 19-?].
- Bean, W. J.** A visit to the Arnold arboretum. [London, 1910].
- Darlington, William.** A plea for a national museum and botanic garden. West Chester, Pa., 1841.
- Farrington, E. I.** The Arnold arboretum. [Boston, 1918].
- [**Goodale, G. L.**] The Ware collection of Blaschka glass-models of plants in flower. Cambridge, Mass., 1915.
- Harvard alumni bulletin . . . Arnold arboretum number.** Boston, [1915].
- Hosack, David.** Hortus elginensis. New York, 1811.
- A statement of facts relative to . . . the Elgin botanic garden. New York, 1811.
- Ingersoll, Ernest.** Harvard's botanic garden and its botanists. [New York, 1886].
- Jack, J. G.** The Arnold arboretum. [Boston, 1904].
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur le Jardin botanique de Saint-Louis. [Paris, 1891].
- Missouri botanical garden.** Annual report. St. Louis, [1890]-1912.
- Moore, G. T.** The Missouri botanical garden. [Boston, 1916].
- New York botanical garden.** Bulletin. Lancaster, Pa., 1896-1916. →
- Peck, W. D.** A catalogue of . . . plants cultivated in the Botanic garden, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Cambridge, 1818.
- Philadelphia.** *Fairmount park.* Catalogue of trees and shrubs . . . in the horticultural gardens adjacent to Horticultural hall. [Philadelphia, 1880].
- Sargent, C. S.** A guide to the Arnold arboretum. Cambridge, 1911.
- The pinetum at Wellesley, Massachusetts. [New York, 1905].
- Saunders, William (1822-1900).** Catalogue of the plants, bulbs, tubers, etc., for distribution from the U. S. propagating garden. Washington, 1862.
- Descriptive catalogue of plants in the exotic collection of the department of agriculture. Washington, 1872.
- Shriver, Howard.** Catalogue of plants in herbarium of Howard Shriver, Wytheville, Pa. Philadelphia, 1884.
- Wiley, F. B.** Flowers that never fade. Boston, 1897.
2. WEST INDIES
- Jamaica.** *Public gardens and plantations.* Annual report. Kingston, 1881-1907.
- Sagra, Ramon de la.** Informe sobre el estado actual del jardin, etc. [Habana, 1826].
- Trinidad.** *Royal botanic gardens.* Report. Port-of-Spain, 1881.
3. SOUTH AMERICA
- Arequipa, Peru.** *Instituto agricola.* Catalogo de las plantas. Arequipa, 1902.
- British Guiana.** *Botanic gardens.* Report. Georgetown, 1887.
4. EUROPE
- Austria-Hungary*
- Endlicher, S. L.** Catalogus Horti academici vindobonensis. Vindobonae, 1842-43.
- Hermer, Julius.** Die pflanzen in den anlagen und gärten von Meran-Mais. Meran, 1905.
- Jacquin, N. J., baron von.** Hortus botanicus vindobonensis. Vindobonae, 1770-76.
- Plantarum rariorum Horti caesarei schoenbrunnensis descriptiones et icones. Viennae, etc., 1797-1804.
- Belgium*
- Bossche, Léon van den.** Icones selectae Horti thenensis. Bruxelles, 1899-[1909].
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur le Jardin botanique de Liège. [Paris, 1884].
- Kerchove de Denterghem, Oswald, comte de.** The winter garden, etc. Ghent, 1875.
- Linden, J. J.** Hortus Lindenianus. Bruxelles, 1859-60.
- Massart, Jean.** Notice sur la serre des plantes grasses au Jardin botanique de l'état. Bruxelles, 1905.
- O'Brien, James.** Une visite . . . à L'Horticulture internationale (Linden), à Bruxelles. [London, 1890].
- British Isles*
- Aiton, William.** Hortus kewensis. London, 1789. — 1810-13.
- Balfour, J. H.** Guide to the Royal botanic garden, Edinburgh. Edinburgh, [1873?].
- Bentham, George.** Report on some of the more remarkable hardy ornamental plants raised in the Horticultural society's garden, etc. London, 1834. — [1835].
- Cree, John.** A catalogue of herbaceous plants cultivated and sold by John Cree. Windsor, 1837.
- Hortus addlestonensis. London, 1829.
- Dicksons & co.** Catalogue of fruit and forest trees, flowering, American, and evergreen shrubs, etc. Edinburgh, 1827.
- Dillenius, J. J.** Horti elthamensis plantarum rariorum icones et nomina, etc. Lugduni Batavorum, 1774.
- [**Dillwyn, L. W.**] Hortus Collinsonianus. Swansea, 1843.
- Donn, James.** Hortus cantabrigiensis. Cambridge, 1809. — London, 1826. — 1845.
- Edinburgh.** *Royal botanic garden.* Notes. Glasgow, etc., [1900-15]. →
- Report by the regius keeper for 1878. [Edinburgh], n. d.
- [**Field, Henry.**] Memoirs . . . of the botanick garden at Chelsea. London, 1820. — 1878.
- Fielding, H. B.** Sertum plantarum. London, etc., 1844.
- Forbes, James.** Hortus woburnensis. London, 1833.

- Gerard, John.** A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard. London, 1876.
- [Gosse, P. H.]** Wanderings through the conservatories at Kew. London, [1856].
- Hemsley, W. B.** The gallery of Marianne North's paintings. Descriptive catalogue. London, 1883. — 1886.
- Hill, John.** Hortus kewensis. Londini, 1769.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la nouvelle serre à palmiers de Glasnevin. [Paris, 1885].
- Note sur le Bulletin de Kew. Paris, 1888.
- Note sur les jardins royaux de Kew. [Paris, 1882].
- Note sur les nouvelles serres de Cambridge. [Paris, 1889].
- Note sur les serres du Jardin botanique de Glasgow. [Paris, 1882].
- Kew.** *Royal botanic gardens.* Hand-list of herbaceous plants. London, 1895. — 1902.
- Hand-list of tender dicotyledons. London, 1900.
- Hand-list of tender monocotyledons, excluding Orchideae. London, 1897.
- Hand-list of trees and shrubs grown in arboretum. London, 1894-96. — 1902.
- Official guide to the museums of economic botany. no 1. Dicotyledons and gymnosperms. London, 1883. — 1886.
- no 2. Monocotyledons and cryptogams. London, 1895.
- no 3. Timbers. London, 1886. — 1893.
- Official guide to the North gallery. London, 1892.
- Popular official guide. London, 1912.
- Report on the progress and condition of the gardens. London, [1874]-84.
- Route map and index. [London, 1885. — 1893].
- Kew gardens.** [Boston, 1874].
- Lawson, Peter, & son.** Synopsis of the vegetable products of Scotland in the museum of the Royal botanic gardens of Kew. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Loddiges, Conrad, & sons.** Catalogue of plants in [their] collection. London, 1826. — 1836.
- Loudon, J. C.** The Derby arboretum. London, 1840.
- Marnock, Robert.** Catalogue . . . of . . . plants now cultivated in the Sheffield botanical gardens. Sheffield, [Eng., 1838].
- Masters, William.** Hortus Duroverni. London, 1831.
- [Miller, Philip].** Catalogus plantarum. London, 1730.
- Catalogus plantarum officinalium. Londini, 1730.
- Moncrieff, A. R. H.** Kew gardens. London, 1908.
- Moore, David.** Hand-book for the Botanic gardens . . . Glasnevin. Dublin, 1865.
- [Moore, Thomas].** Provisional list of medicinal plants, etc., proposed to be cultivated in the botanic garden . . . Chelsea, London. [London], 1863.
- Oliver, Daniel.** Guide to the Royal botanic gardens and pleasure grounds, Kew. London, 1865. — 1872. — 1881.
- Peacock, J. T.** List of succulent plants in [his] collection. London, 1878.
- Salisbury, R. A., and Hooker, William.** The Paradisus londinensis. London, 1806-08.
- [Salisbury, William].** A catalogue of the Brompton botanic garden. London, 1803.
- Sherry, Christopher.** The Glasgow botanic gardens. Glasgow, [1901?].
- [Underwood, John].** Catalogue of plants in the . . . botanic garden at Glasnevin. Dublin, 1802.
- [———] Systematic catalogue of green and hot-house plants in the . . . botanical garden at Glasnevin. Dublin, 1801.
- Veitch, J. H.** Hortus Veitchii. London, 1906.
- The Veitchian nurseries. [London], 1903.

France

- Bois, Désiré.** Description de plantes nouvelles cultivées dans le fruticetum de Maurice de Vilmorin. Paris, 1906.
- Excursion de 1904 . . . visite de la propriété de H. L. de Vilmorin. [Paris, 1904].
- Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.** Musée botanique de Benjamin Delessert, par A. Lasègue. [Review. Genève, 1845].
- Candolle, A. P. de.** Catalogus plantarum Horti botanici monspeliensis. Monspelii, etc., 1813.
- Catalogue des végétaux ligneux . . . sur le domaine forestier des Barres-Vilmorin.** Paris, 1878.
- Decaisne, Joseph.** Le jardin fruitier du Muséum [d'histoire naturelle]. Paris, 1862-75.
- Héricart du Thury, L. E. F., Vicomte.** Extrait du rapport . . . de M.M. les commissaires . . . pour la prise de possession du domaine d'Harcourt. Paris, 1828.
- Notice historique sur la plantation de la montagne de Saint-Martin-le-pauvre. Paris, 1829.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur une visite au domaine de Gouville. [Paris, 1883].
- Lavallée, Alphonse.** Arboretum segrezianum. Énumération des arbres et arbrisseaux, etc. Paris, etc., 1877.
- Arboretum segrezianum. Icones selectae arborum et fruticum, etc. Paris, [1880]-85.
- Morin, Pierre.** Catalogues de quelques plantes à fleurs . . . au jardin de P. Morin. Paris, 1658.
- Société centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine Inférieure.** Catalogue des fruits moulés de pressoir. Rouen, 1882.
- Catalogue des fruits moulés de table. Rouen, 1894.
- Société nationale d'horticulture de France.** Catalogue général des fruits imités. (*In its Journal*, 1889.)
- Ventenat, E. P.** Description des plantes nouvelles et peu connues, cultivées dans le jardin de J. M. Cels. Paris, 1800.
- Jardin de la Malmaison. Paris, 1803.
- Vilmorin, M. L. de, and Bois, Désiré.** Fruticetum Vilmorinianum. Paris, 1904.
- Vilmorin, P. L. de.** Hortus Vilmorinianus. Verrières-le-Buisson, 1906.

Germany

- Besler, Basil.** Hortus eystettensis. n. p., 1613.
- Lehmann, J. G. C.** Pugillus plantarum in Botanico hamburgensium horto occurrentium scripsit. [Nürnberg, 1832].
- Leichtlin, Maximilian.** Pflanzen-liste des botanischen privat-gartens in Baden-Baden. n. p., [1884-86].
- Link, H. F., Klotzsch, J. F., and Otto, Friedrich.** Icones plantarum rariorum Horti regii botanici berolinensis. Berlin, 1841-44.
- Martius, K. F. P. von.** Das königliche herbarium zu München. München, 1850.
- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L., and Sinning, Wilhelm.** Sammlung schönblühender gewächse. Düsseldorf, 1831.
- Pfitzer, Ernst.** Der botanische garten der Universität Heidelberg. Heidelberg, 1880.
- Salm-Reiferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, fürst von.** Hortus Dyckensis. Düsseldorf, 1834.
- [———] Index plantarum succulentarum in Horto Dyckensi cultarum. Dusseldorpii, 1843.

Walther, A. F. *Designatio plantarum quas hortus A. F. Waltheri complectitur.* Lipsiae, 1735.

Willdenow, K. L. *Enumeratio plantarum Horti regii botanici berolinensis.* Berolini, 1809.

——— *Supplementum.* Berolini, 1813.

——— *Hortus berolinensis.* Berolini, 1816.

Zabel, Hermann. *Systematisches verzeichniss der in den gärten der Königl. preuss. forstakademie zu Münden kultivirten pflanzen.* Münden, 1878.

Zuccarini, J. G. *Plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum, quae in Horto botanico herbarioque regio monacensi servantur.* [München, 1829–43].

Italy and Sicily

Colla, Luigi. *Illustrationes et icones rariorum stirpium quae in ejus horto Ripulis florebant.* [Torino, 1831].

Cronmeyer, G. *Alphabetical catalogue of plants . . . in the garden of Thomas Hanbury, La Mortola, Italy.* Erfurt, 1889.

Micheli, P. A. *Catalogus plantarum Horti caesarei florentini.* Florentiae, 1748.

Parlatore, Filippo. *Les collections botaniques du Musée royal de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Florence.* Florence, 1874.

Rome. *Museo agrario.* Catalogo. Roma, 1879.

Tineo, Vincenzo. *Catalogus plantarum Horti regii panormitani.* Panormi, 1827.

Todaro, Agostino. *Hortus botanicus panormitanus.* Panormi, 1876–92.

Netherlands

Boerhaave, Hermann. *Historia plantarum quae in Horto academico Lugduni-Bataavorum crescunt.* Romae, 1727.

——— *Index alter plantarum quae in Horto academico lugduno-batavo aluntur.* Lugduni Bataavorum, 1727.

Calkoen, H. J. *Een kijkje in een tuinbouw-inrichting.* Haarlem, 1894.

Commelin, Caspar. *Praeludia botanica, etc.* Lugduni Bataavorum, 1703.

Commelin, Jan. *Horti medici amstelodamensis rariorum . . . plantarum . . . descriptio et icones.* Amstelodami, 1697–1701.

Hermann, Paul. *Horti Academici lugduno-batavi catalogus.* Lugduni Bataavorum, 1687.

Krelage, E. H. *Een eeuw bloembollenteelt.* Haarlem, 1911.

Linné, Carl von (1707–1778). *Hortus Cliffortianus.* Amstelaedami, 1737.

Russia

Fischer von Waldheim, A. A. [Historical sketches of the Imperial St. Petersburg botanic garden. St. Petersburg], 1899.

[**St. Petersburg.** *Imperial botanic garden.*] *Acta Horti petropolitani.* [St. Petersburg], 1871–1913. →

Scandinavia

Linné, Carl von (1707–1778). *Hortus upsaliensis.* Stockholmiae, 1748.

Linné, Carl von (1741–1783). *Decas prima [et secunda] plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis.* Stockholmiae, 1762–63.

——— *Plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis fasciculus primus.* Lipsiae, 1767.

Wittrock, V. B., and **Juel**, H. O. *Catalogus plantarum . . . in Horto botanico Bergiano . . . cultarum.* Stockholm, 1891.

Spain

Ortega, C. G. *Novarum aut rariorum plantarum horti reg. botan. matrit. descriptionum decades.* Matriti, 1797.

Switzerland

Autran, Eugène, and **Durand**, Théophile. *Hortus Bois-sierianus.* Genève, etc., 1896.

Candolle, A. P. de, and **Candolle**, A. L. P. P. de. *Notice sur les plantes rares cultivées dans le Jardin botanique de Genève.* Genève, 1823–45.

5. ASIA

India and Ceylon

[**McClelland**, John]. *Catalogue of the plants in the Natural and Medicinal gardens.* [Calcutta, 1847].

Peradeniya, *Ceylon.* *Royal botanic garden.* Report. [Colombo], 1843–45.

——— Report of the director. [Colombo, 1903–11].

Voigt, J. O. *Hortus suburbanus calcuttensis.* Calcutta, 1845.

6. AFRICA

Cape of Good Hope, Colony of the. *Botanic gardens and government herbarium.* Report. Cape Town, [1882]–92.

——— *Department of agriculture.* Report of the government botanist and curator of the Cape government herbarium. Cape Town, 1896–1904.

7. AUSTRALIA AND JAVA

Bois, Désiré. *L'Institut botanico-agricole de Buitenzorg, Java.* [Paris, 1910].

Buitenzorg, Java. *Hand-guide to the Botanic gardens.* Batavia, 1897.

Miquel, F. A. W. *Choix de plantes rares ou nouvelles . . . dans le Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg.* La Haye, 1864.

New South Wales. *Botanic gardens and domains, &c.* Report. [Sydney], 1898.

Schomburgk, Sir Richard. *Catalogue of plants . . . in the Government botanic garden, Adelaide, South Australia.* Adelaide, 1878.

South Australia. *Botanic garden.* Report on the progress and condition. Adelaide, 1878–90.

16 Societies, Journals, etc.

a. NORTH AMERICA

CANADA

Botanical club of Canada. *Annual report.* [Ottawa, etc.], 1902–06.

UNITED STATES

The **American** botanist. San Diego, Cal., 1898.

The **American** botanist. Binghamton, N. Y., 1901–15. →

American fern journal. Port Richmond, N. Y., etc., 1911–15. →

c. EUROPE

BELGIUM

Société royale de botanique de Belgique. Bulletins. Bruxelles, 1862-90.

BRITISH ISLES

Annals of botany. Edited by I. B. Balfour [and others]. London, *etc.*, 1887-1915. →

——— Index to v. 1-10. London, *etc.*, 1901.

——— Index to v. 11-20. London, *etc.*, 1907.

Annals of botany; editors, Charles König and John Sims. [London, 1806].

The **botanical gazette.** London, 1849-51.

Botanical miscellany. London, 1830-33.

The **botanical register.** London, 1815-47.

——— Appendix to the first twenty-three volumes. London, 1839.

Botanical society of Edinburgh. Transactions and proceedings. Edinburgh, 1844-1915. →

Companion to the Botanical magazine. London, 1835-36.

Curtis's botanical magazine. London, 1793 [1787]-1915. →

——— General indexes to . . . the first forty-two volumes. London, 1817.

——— General indexes to . . . the first fifty-three volumes. London, 1828.

——— A new and complete index . . . from its commencement in 1787 to the end of 1904. London, 1906.

——— See **Hemsley, W. B.** A short history of Curtis's botanical magazine.

Grevillea. London, 1872-94.

Hemsley, W. B. A short history of Curtis's botanical magazine. London, [1907?].

Hooker's journal of botany and Kew garden miscellany. London, 1849-57.

The **journal of botany;** being a second series of the *Botanical miscellany.* London, 1834-42.

The **journal of botany, British and foreign.** London, *etc.*, 1863-1915. →

Kew. Royal botanic gardens. Bulletin of miscellaneous information. London, 1887-1915. →

——— Additional series. London, 1898-1900.

Linnean society of London. Journal of the proceedings; botany. London, 1857-1915. →

——— General index to . . . the Journal (botany), and the botanical part of the proceedings, Nov. 1838 to June, 1886. London, 1888.

——— List [of officers, fellows, *etc.*]. London, 1881-1910.

——— Proceedings. London, 1849-55.

——— London, 1882.

——— Transactions. London, 1791-1874.

——— 2d series. London, 1880-1915. →

——— General index, v. 1-25. London, 1867.

——— General index, v. 26-30. London, 1876.

The **London journal of botany.** London, 1842-48.

Paxton's magazine of botany, and register of flowering plants. London, 1834-49.

The **phytologist.** London, 1842-63.

FRANCE

Journal de botanique. Paris, 1887-1906.

Société botanique de France. Bulletin. Paris, 1854-90.

American fern society. Annual report. [Boston, 1913].

The **Asa Gray bulletin.** Washington, *etc.*, 1893-1901.

Biltmore botanical studies. Biltmore, N. C., 1901-02.

Boston mycological club. Bulletin. [Boston, 1897-1904].

——— [List of officers, members, *etc.* Boston, 1899].

The **botanical gazette.** Chicago, *etc.*, 1875-1915. →

——— Index, v. 1-10. Crawfordsville, Ind., n. d.

Botanical society of Pennsylvania. Transactions and proceedings. Philadelphia, 1899-1904.

The **bryologist.** Brooklyn, *etc.*, 1898-1915. →

California. University. Publications in botany. Berkeley, 1902-16. →

Columbia university. *Department of botany.* Contributions. [New York,] 1890-98.

Erythea. Berkeley, Cal., 1893-99 [1900].

The **fern bulletin.** Binghamton, N. Y., *etc.*, 1893-1912.

——— Index, v. 1-10. Binghamton, N. Y., 1904.

——— Index, v. 11-20. Joliet, Ill., 1912.

Field museum of natural history, Chicago. Publications. Botanical series. Chicago, 1895-1916. →

Gray herbarium of Harvard university. Contributions. Cambridge, 1891-1916. →

Iowa. State college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Botanical department. Bulletin. Cedar Rapids, [1884-88].

Josselyn botanical society of Maine. Bulletin. Portland, 1907-15. →

Journal of mycology. Manhattan, Kan., *etc.*, 1885-1908.

Missouri botanical garden. Annals. Concord, N. H., [1914-15]. →

The **monthly flora, or botanical magazine.** New York, 1846.

Mycologia. Lancaster, Pa., 1909-15. →

New England botanical club. Constitution, with a list of the officers and members. Boston, 1898-1916. →

New York botanical garden. Bulletin. Lancaster, Pa., 1896-1916. →

Ohio mycological bulletin. [Columbus, 1903].

Orcutt. [San Diego, 1897-99].

Pennsylvania, University of. Botanical laboratory. Contributions. Philadelphia, 1892-1911.

Pittonia. Berkeley, Cal., *etc.*, 1887-1905.

The **plant world.** Binghamton, N. Y., *etc.*, 1897-1915. →

Postelsia; the year book of the Minnesota seaside station. St. Paul, 1902-06.

Rhodora. Boston, *etc.*, 1899-1915. →

Smithsonian institution. United States national museum. Contributions from the United States national herbarium. Washington, 1890-1916. →

Society for the protection of native plants. Leaflet. [Boston, 1901-16]. →

Torrey botanical club. Bulletin. New York, 1870-1915. →

——— Memoirs. New York, 1899-1915. →

Torrea. New York, 1901-15. →

United States. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Bulletin. Washington, 1886-1901.

——— Circular. [Washington, 1894-1902].

Zoe; a biological journal. San Francisco, [1890-94].

b. SOUTH AMERICA

Rio de Janeiro. Jardim botânico. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1915.

GERMANY

- Bonplandia.** Hannover, *etc.*, 1853-62.
Botanische zeitung. Berlin, *etc.*, 1843-1910.
Botanisches centralblatt. Cassel, 1902-06.
Königlich-bayerische botanische gesellschaft zu Regensburg. Denkschriften. Regensburg, 1841.
Linnaea. Berlin, *etc.*, 1826-82.

LUXEMBURG

- Société botanique du grand duché de Luxembourg.**
Recueil des mémoires et des travaux. Luxembourg, 1874-1904.

NETHERLANDS

- Annales d'horticulture et de botanique.** Leide, 1858-62.

SWITZERLAND

- Association pour la protection des plantes.** Bulletin
Genève, 1884-1908.
Magazin für die botanik. Zürich, 1787-90.

d. ASIA

- Buitenzorg, Java.** *Jardin botanique.* Annales. Batavia
etc., 1876-1915. →
Calcutta. *Royal botanic garden.* Annals. Calcutta, *etc.*
1887-1912.

X. NATURAL HISTORY

1 General

- Agassiz**, Louis. Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. Boston, *etc.*, 1857-62.
- Bacon**, Francis, *Viscount St. Albans*. Sylva sylvarum. London, 1639.
- Ballard**, H. H. Three kingdoms; a handbook of the Agassiz association. New York, 1888.
- Bradley**, Richard. A philosophical account of the works of nature. London, 1721.
- [**Casey**, Comerford]. Riviera nature notes. Manchester, 1898. — London, 1903.
- Catesby**, Mark. The natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands. London, 1771.
- Curtis**, M. A. A commentary on the natural history of Dr. Hawks' History of North Carolina. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1860].
- De Vere**, M. S. Leaves from the book of nature. New York, 1872.
- Fraser**, R. W. The seaside naturalist. London, 1868.
- Gosse**, P. H. The aquarium. London, 1856.
- Grindon**, L. H. The little things of nature. Boston, 1866.
- Hartwig**, G. L. The tropical world. London, 1873.
- Hitchcock**, Edward. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts. Amherst, 1833.
- Hoefler**, Ferdinand. Le monde des bois, plantes, et animaux. Paris, 1868.
- Houghton**, William. Country walks of a naturalist. London, 1869.
- Hughes**, Griffith. The natural history of Barbados. London, 1750.
- Jacquín**, N. J., *baron von*. Collectanea ad botanicam, chemiam et historiam naturalem spectantia. Vindobonae, 1786-90.
- Supplementum. Vindobonae, 1796.
- Jones**, J. M. The naturalist in Bermuda. London, 1859.
- Kidder**, J. H. Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island. Washington, 1876.
- Manual** of the practical naturalist. Boston, 1831.
- Rafinesque**, C. S. Atlantic journal and friend of knowledge. Philadelphia, 1832-33.
- Thompson**, Zadock. Natural history of Vermont; an address. Burlington, 1850.
- White**, Gilbert. The natural history and antiquities of Selborne. London, 1853. — New York, 1907.
- A naturalist's calendar. London, 1795.
- Wood**, J. G. The common objects of the country. London, 1858.
- The common objects of the sea shore. London, 1858.
- The illustrated natural history. London, 1858.
- The illustrated natural history. London, [?]-1863.
- Young**, Augustus. Preliminary report on the natural history of Vermont. Burlington, 1856.

2 Ornithology

- Audubon**, J. J. The birds of America. New York, *etc.*, 1840-44.
- Bailey**, Mrs. F. A. M. Birds through an opera glass. Boston, *etc.*, 1889.
- Bailey**, Vernon. Birds known to eat the boll weevil. Washington, 1905.
- Baird**, S. F. The birds of North America. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Baldwin**, S. P. Bird-banding by means of systematic trapping. [New York, 1919].
- Barrows**, W. B. The English sparrow. Washington, 1889.
- *and* **Schwarz**, E. A. The common crow of the United States. Washington, 1895.
- Beal**, F. E. L. Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry. Washington, 1907-10.
- Food habits of the swallows. Washington, 1918.
- Food habits of the thrushes of the United States. Washington, 1915.
- Food of our more important fly-catchers. Washington, 1912.
- Food of the bobolink, blackbirds, and grackles. Washington, 1900.
- Food of the robins and bluebirds of the United States. [Washington, 1915].
- Food of the woodpeckers of the United States. Washington, 1911.
- Preliminary report on the food of woodpeckers. Washington, 1895.
- Some common birds in their relation to agriculture. Washington, 1897.
- Some common birds useful to the farmer. [Washington, 1915].
- *and* **Judd**, S. D. Cuckoos and shrikes in their relation to agriculture. Washington, 1898.
- *and* **McAtee**, W. L. Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm, and garden. Washington, 1912.
- Brush Hill bird club**. Report. Milton, [1914].
- Clark**, H. L. The birds of Amherst and vicinity. Amherst, 1887.
- Cockerell**, T. D. A. Notes on the food of birds. Santa Fé, 1901.
- Cook**, A. J. Birds of Michigan. [Lansing, 1893].
- Cooke**, W. W. Bird migration. Washington, 1915.
- The birds of Colorado. Denver, [1897].
- The birds of Colorado. Fort Collins, 1900.
- Distribution and migration of North American warblers. Washington, 1904.
- Further notes on the birds of Colorado. Denver, [1898].

- Dawson, W. L.** A preliminary list of the birds of Okanogan county, Washington. [Oberlin], 1897.
- Dearborn, Ned.** Bird houses and how to build them. [Washington, 1914].
- Eaton, E. H.** Birds of New York. Albany, 1910-14.
— Birds of western New York. Rochester, 1901.
- Farr, M. S.** Check list of New York birds. Albany, 1900.
- Fifty common birds of farm and orchard.** Washington, 1913.
- Fisher, A. K.** Hawks and owls from the standpoint of the farmer. [Washington], 1907.
— The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. Washington, 1893.
- Flagg, Wilson.** The birds and seasons of New England. Boston, 1875.
- Forbush, E. H.** A history of the game birds, wild-fowl, and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. [Boston], 1912.
— Useful birds and their protection. [Boston, 1907].
- Gossard, H. A., and Harry, S. G.** Some Ohio birds. [Wooster, 1912].
- Grinnell, Joseph.** Birds of the Pacific slope of Los Angeles county. Pasadena, 1898.
— Report on the birds recorded during a visit to the islands of Santa Barbara, San Clemente, etc. Pasadena, 1897.
- Henshaw, H. W.** Value of swallows as insect destroyers. [Washington], 1907.
- Howell, A. H.** Birds of Arkansas. Washington, 1911.
- Jones, Lynds.** The songs of the warblers. Oberlin, 1900.
- Judd, S. D.** Birds as weed destroyers. [Washington, 1899].
— Birds of a Maryland farm. Washington, 1902.
— The bobwhite and other quails of the United States in their economic relations. Washington, 1905.
— The grouse and wild turkeys of the United States, and their economic value. Washington, 1905.
— The relation of sparrows to agriculture. Washington, 1901.
- Kalmbach, E. R.** Birds in relation to the alfalfa weevil. [Washington, 1914].
- Knight, W. C.** The birds of Wyoming. [Laramie, 1902].
- McAtee, W. L.** Food habits of the grosbeaks. Washington, 1908.
— The horned larks and their relation to agriculture. Washington, 1905.
- How to attract birds in northeastern United States. [Washington, 1914].
- Our grosbeaks and their value to agriculture. Washington, 1911.
- Plants useful to attract birds and protect fruit. [Washington, 1910].
- Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products. Washington, 1911.
- Massachusetts. State board of agriculture.** Birds of Massachusetts. Boston, 1891.
- Massachusetts Audubon society.** Helps to bird study. Boston, [1898].
— Report. n. p., n. d.
- Mathews, F. S.** Familiar features of the roadside. New York, 1897.
- Merriam, C. H.** Birds of Shasta and vicinity. Washington, 1899.
- Nash, C. W.** Birds of Ontario in relation to agriculture. Toronto, 1913.
- Oberholser, H. C., and McAtee, W. L.** Waterfowl and their food plants in the sandhill region of Nebraska. Washington, 1920.
- Reiche, Charles.** The bird fancier's companion. New York, etc., 1871.
- Sage, J. H., and Bishop, L. B.** The birds of Connecticut. Hartford, 1913.
- Samuels, E. A.** Ornithology and oölogy of New England. Boston, 1867.
- Smith, Francis.** The canary. London, 1868.
- Smithwick, J. W. P.** Ornithology of North Carolina. [Raleigh, 1897].
- Weed, C. M.** The feeding habits of the chipping sparrow. Durham, [1898].
— The winter food of the chickadee. Durham, [1898].
- Wetmore, Alex.** Birds of Porto Rico. Washington, 1916.
- Wilson, Alexander.** American ornithology. New York, etc., 1828-29.
The **Wilson** bulletin. Oberlin, O., 1895-1903.
The **Wilson** quarterly. Oberlin, O., 1892.
- Woodcock, A. R.** Annotated list of birds of Oregon. [Corvallis], 1902.
- Woodruff, F. M.** The birds of the Chicago area. [Chicago], 1907.
- Wright, H. W.** The birds of the Jefferson region in the White Mountains, New Hampshire. Manchester, N. H., 1911.

3 Zoology

- Forbush, E. H.** The domestic cat. Boston, 1916.
- Garman, Harrison.** Diseases of nursery stock. Rabbits and their injuries to young trees. Lexington, 1901.
- Joly, Charles.** Note sur la destruction des lapins en Californie. n. p., n. d.
- Kirkland, A. H.** The habits, food, and economic value of the American toad. Amherst, 1897.
— Usefulness of the American toad. Washington, 1904.
- Lantz, D. E.** The brown rat in the United States. Washington, 1909.
— An economic study of field mice. Washington, 1907.
- Meadow mice in relation to agriculture and horticulture. [Washington, 1906].
- Rodent pests of the farm. Washington, 1918.
- Larbalétrier, Albert.** Les animaux utiles et nuisibles à l'horticulture. Paris, 1897.
- Piper, S. E.** The Nevada mouse plague of 1907-8. Washington, 1909.
- Ray society.** Reports on the progress of zoology and botany. Edinburgh, 1845.
- Richardson, H. D.** The pests of the farm. Dublin, 1847.
- United States. Department of agriculture. Bureau of biological survey.** North American fauna. Washington, 1889-1915. →

4 Societies, etc.

- American museum of natural history.** *New York City.* Annual report. New York, 1896.
- American society of naturalists.** Records. Boston, etc., 1884-1901.
- Baker, F. C.** The Chicago academy of sciences, its past history and present collections. [Chicago], 1908.
- Boston society of natural history.** Annual. Boston, 1868.
- Boston journal of natural history. Boston, 1837-63.
- Condition and doings. Boston, 1865-68.
- General guide to the museum. I. Introduction. Boston, 1880.
- Memoirs. Boston, 1866-1914. →
- Proceedings. Boston, etc., 1844-1915. →
- Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences.** *Biological laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, L. I.* Cold Spring Harbor monographs. Brooklyn, 1903-09.
- Memoirs of natural history. Brooklyn, 1904.
- *Museum.* Science bulletin. Brooklyn, 1901-16. →
- California academy of sciences.** Proceedings. San Francisco, 1863-1916. →
- Chicago academy of sciences.** Annual report. Chicago, 1896-98.
- Bulletin. Chicago, 1883-1913.
- *Natural history survey.* Bulletin. Chicago, 1896-1909.
- Connecticut.** *State geological and natural history survey.* Biennial report. Hartford, 1904-15. →
- Bulletin. Hartford, 1904-15. →
- Elisha Mitchell scientific society.** Journal. Raleigh, N. C., etc., 1884-[1915]. →
- Essex institute.** Annual report. Salem, Mass., 1899-1916. →
- Bulletin. Salem, Mass., 1870-98.
- Communications. Salem, Mass., 1866-71.
- Proceedings. Salem, Mass., 1856-70.
- Field museum of natural history, Chicago.** Publications. Historical series. Chicago, 1894.
- Report series. Chicago, 1895-1916. →
- Illinois state laboratory of natural history.** Bulletin. Bloomington, etc., 1884-[189-?].
- Indiana academy of science.** Proceedings. Indianapolis, 1895-1915. →
- Iowa.** *University. Laboratories of natural history.* Bulletin. Iowa City, 1888-1904.
- Iowa academy of sciences.** Proceedings. Des Moines, 1890.
- Kansas academy of science.** A brief history of the organization, etc. n. p., 1897.
- Transactions. Topeka, 1890-1915. →
- Linnaean society of New York.** Transactions. New York, 1882-84.
- Louisiana.** *Museum.* Biennial report. New Orleans, 1908-16. →
- Meriden (Conn.) scientific association.** Proceedings and transactions. Meriden, 1885-91.
- Michigan academy of science.** Report. Lansing, 1900-14.
- Middlesex institute.** Annual reports. Malden, Mass., 1882.
- Minnesota academy of natural sciences.** Bulletin. Minneapolis, 1876-1905.
- New York (State).** *Museum.* Annual report of the regents. Albany, 1898-1909.
- New York microscopical society.** Journal. New York, 1885-95.
- Newport (R. I.) natural history society.** Proceedings. Newport, 1885.
- Oberlin college.** Laboratory bulletin. Oberlin, O., 1889-1900.
- The Ontario natural science bulletin.** [Guelph], 1905.
- Ottawa field naturalists' club.** Transactions. Ottawa, 1877-1916. →
- Pasadena academy of sciences.** Publication. Pasadena, 1897-98.
- Peabody institute.** Annual report of the trustees. Peabody, Mass., 1877-80.
- Rio de Janeiro.** *Museu nacional.* Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1905-16. →
- Rochester academy of science.** Proceedings. Rochester, 1890-1912.
- St. Louis academy of science.** Transactions. St. Louis, 1857-1915. →
- Sapporo (Japan) natural history society.** Transactions. Sapporo, 1905-06.
- Sierra club.** Bulletin. San Francisco, 1896-1915. →
- Smithsonian institution.** Annual report of the board of regents. Washington, [1847]-1916. →
- Southern California academy of sciences.** Bulletin. Los Angeles, 1902-08.
- Utah academy of sciences.** Transactions. [Salt Lake City], 1918.

5 Journals

- The **American** journal of science. New Haven, 1819-1906.
- The **American** naturalist. Boston, etc., 1867-1915. →
- Annals** and magazine of natural history. London, 1844.
- Annals** of natural history. London, 1838.
- Field** and forest. Washington, 1876-78.
- Leopoldina.** Halle, 1881-1906.
- Nature.** London, 1870-1906.
- Nature** study. Manchester, N. H., 1901-04.
- The **natural** history review. London, 1864.
- The **naturalist.** Boston, 1831-32.
- Observer** of nature. Lawrence, Kans., 1874-76.
- The **Ontario** natural science bulletin. [Guelph, 1905].
- The **Ottawa** naturalist. Ottawa, 1887-1916. →
- Washington university, St. Louis, Mo.** Washington university studies. St. Louis, 1913-15.
- The **west** American scientist. San Diego, 1884-1912.
- The **Wilson** bulletin. Oberlin O., 1895-1903.
- The **Wilson** quarterly. Oberlin, O., 1892.

XI. RURAL LIFE and PLANT AND GARDEN LORE

- Adams, H. G.** The seasons and their beauties. London, n. d.
- Armfield, Constance S.** The flower book. London, 1910.
- [**Arnim, M. A. B., gräfin von.** Afterwards *Lady RUSSELL*]. Elizabeth and her German garden. New York, *etc.*, 1901.
- Austin, Alfred.** The garden that I love. London, *etc.*, 1895.
- In Veronica's garden. London, *etc.*, 1896.
- Lamia's winter-quarters. London, 1898.
- [**Barnard, Charles.**] Farming by inches; or, "With brains, sir." Boston, [1869].
- Batson, H. M.** A book of the country and the garden. London, 1903.
- Beauties and wonders of vegetable life.** London, n. d.
- Bonavia, Emanuel.** The flora of the Assyrian monuments and its outcomes. Westminster, 1894.
- [**Boyle, Mrs. E. V.**] Days and hours in a garden. Boston, 1884.
- [———] A garden of pleasure. London, 1895.
- [———] Seven gardens and a palace. London, *etc.*, 1900.
- Bright, H. A.** A year in a Lancashire garden. London, 1879.
- Brightwen, Mrs. Eliza.** Inmates of my house and garden. New York, *etc.*, 1895.
- Burdick, L. D.** Magic and husbandry: the folk-lore of agriculture. Binghamton, N. Y., 1905.
- Cable, G. W.** The amateur garden. New York, 1914.
- Callcott, Maria.** A Scripture herbal. London, 1842.
- Calthrop, D. C.** The charm of gardens. London, 1910.
- Camerarius, Joachim.** Symbolorum & emblematum ex re herbaria desumptorum centuria una. [Norimbergae], 1590.
- Cooper, Susan F., editor.** The rhyme and reason of country life. New York, 1855.
- Rural hours. Philadelphia, 1854.
- The **country** calendar. Harrisburg, Pa., 1905.
- Country life.** London, 1897-1911.
- Country life in America.** New York, *etc.*, 1902-15. →
- Crofton, Mrs. Helen MILMAN.** In a garden of peace. London, *etc.*, 1896.
- Daubeny, C. G. B.** Essay on the trees and shrubs of the ancients. Oxford, *etc.*, 1865.
- Delille, Jacques, abbé.** The garden; or, The art of laying out grounds. London, 1789.
- Les jardins. Neuchatel, 1782.
- [**Dickson, ———.**] And the wilderness blossomed. Philadelphia, 1901.
- Dixon, Royal.** The human side of plants. New York, [1914].
- Dyer, T. F. T.** The folk-lore of plants. London, 1889.
- Earle, Mrs. M. T.** More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. New York, *etc.*, 1899.
- Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. New York, 1898.
- A third pot-pourri. London, 1903.
- Egleston, N. H.** Villages and village life. New York, 1878.
- Ellacombe, H. N.** In a Gloucestershire garden. London, 1895.
- The plant-lore & garden-craft of Shakespeare. Exeter, [1878].
- Farrer, Reginald.** In a Yorkshire garden. London, 1909.
- Flagg, Wilson.** Studies in the field and forest. Boston, 1857.
- Flint, Martha B.** A garden of simples. New York, 1900.
- Flower lore;** the teachings of flowers, *etc.* Belfast, n. d.
- The **flowers** personified. New York, n. d.
- Folkard, Richard, jr.** Plant lore, legends, and lyrics. London, 1892.
- Friend, Hilderic.** Flowers and flower lore. London, 1886.
- Gibbs, Oliver, jr.** The garden in literature. n. p., [1884?].
- Gilpin, William.** Remarks on forest scenery and other woodland views. London, 1791. — 1808. — Edinburgh, 1834.
- Three essays: on picturesque beauty, on picturesque travel, and on sketching landscape. London, 1792. — 1808.
- [**Griffith, Mrs. Mary.**] Our neighbourhood. New York, 1831.
- Grindon, L. H.** The Shakespere flora. Manchester, *etc.*, 1883.
- Groser, W. H.** Scripture natural history. 1. The trees and plants mentioned in the Bible. [London], 1895.
- Hale, Mrs. S. J.** Flora's interpreter. Boston, [1833]. — [1848].
- Harris, T. M.** The natural history of the Bible. London, 1824.
- [**Hey, Mrs. ———.**] The moral of flowers. London, 1833. — 1835.
- Higginson, T. W.** The procession of the flowers. New York, *etc.*, 1897.
- Hole, S. R.** The six of spades. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1872.
- Hope, Frances J.** Notes and thoughts on gardens and woodlands. London, 1881.
- Ildrewe, Miss ———.** The language of flowers. Boston, [1865].
- In a Tuscan garden. London, *etc.*, 1902.
- Ingram, J. H.** Flora symbolica. London, *etc.*, [1870].
- Japp, A. H.** Hours in my garden. New York, 1893.
- Jefferies, Richard.** Round about a great estate. Boston, 1880.
- Karr, Alphonse.** A tour round my garden. London, 1865.
- Kennedy, W. S.** In Portia's gardens. Boston, 1897.
- Kennion, Edward.** An essay on trees in landscape. London, 1815.
- Koch, Karl.** Die bäume und sträucher des alten Griechenlands. Berlin, 1884.
- Mathews, F. S., editor.** The golden flower. Chrysanthemum. Boston, [1890].
- Miller, Thomas.** English country life. London, *etc.*, 1859.
- Milner, George.** Country pleasures. Boston, 1881.
- [**Mitchell, D. G.**] My farm of Edgewood. New York, 1864.
- Rural studies. New York, 1867.
- Moody, Sophy.** Scripture notices of palms. (*In her* The palm tree, 1864.)
- Phillips, Henry.** Flora historica. London, 1824. — 1829.
- Floral emblems. London, 1825.
- Prior, J. T.** My garden. [London], 1908.
- Richardson, D. L.** Flowers and flower-gardens. Calcutta, 1855.

- Richardson, John.** In the garden of delight. London, 1912.
- Robbins, Mrs. M. C.** The rescue of an old place. Boston, *etc.*, 1892.
- Roberts, Mary.** Voices from the woodlands, *etc.* London, 1850.
- Sargent, F. L.** The national flower movement. Boston, 1899.
- Schwarz, G. F.** Forest trees and forest scenery. New York, 1901.
- Scidmore, Eliza R.** The wonderful morning-glories of Japan. [New York, 1897].
- Shaylor, S. J., compiler.** Joys of the garden. London, n. d.
- Smith, A. M. Dew-**. Confidences of an amateur gardener. London, 1897.
- Smith, C. R.** The rural life of Shakespeare, as illustrated by his works. London, 1874.
- Smith, John (1798-1888).** Bible plants. London, [1878].
- Taylor, J. E.** The sagacity & morality of plants. London 1891.
- La vie à la campagne.** Paris, 1906-14.
- Wallace, Alexander.** The heather in lore, lyric and lay New York, 1903.
- Ware, Mary G.** Thoughts in my garden. Boston, 1867.
- Warner, C. D.** My summer in a garden. Boston, 1871.
- Watson, Forbes.** Flowers and gardens. London, 1872.—1901.
- White, S. E.** The forest. New York, 1903.
- Wilkinson, C. C., Lady.** Weeds and wild flowers. London, 1858.
- Wilson, A. S.** The botany of three historical records. Edinburgh, 1878.
- Wilson, Henrietta.** The chronicles of a garden. New York, 1864.
- Wirt, Mrs. E. W.** Flora's dictionary. Baltimore, [1855].

XII. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

- Adams**, Arthur. Travels of a naturalist in Japan and Manchuria. London, 1870.
- Arnott**, G. A. W. Tour to the south of France and the Pyrenees in 1825. [Edinburgh, 1826-29].
- Backhouse**, James. A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. London, 1844.
- Baker**, F. C. A naturalist in Mexico. Chicago, 1895.
- Ball**, John. Notes of a naturalist in South America. London, 1837.
- Banks**, *Sir Joseph, bart.* Journal . . . during Captain Cook's first voyage, *etc.* London, 1896.
- Bartram**, John. Observations on the inhabitants, climate, soil, *etc.*, in his travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, Oswego, *etc.* London, 1751.
- Bartram**, William. Travels through North & South Carolina, Georgia, *etc.* Philadelphia, 1791.
- Bois**, Désiré. Voyage en Indo-Chine et à Java. [Paris, 1903].
- Bossu**, N. Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana. London, 1771.
- Burbidge**, F. W. The gardens of the sun. London, 1880.
- Calzolari**, Francesco. Iter Baldi civitatis Veronae montis. Francofurti, 1586. — [Veronae, 1745].
- Cheeseman**, R. The South Sea islands; notes of a trip [Brighton, Victoria, 1901].
- Clifton**, *Mrs.* Talbot. Pilgrims to the isles of penance. Orchid gathering in the East. [London, 1911].
- Cobbett**, William. Rural rides in the counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, *etc.* London, 1908.
- Collins**, F. S. The botanical and other papers of the Wilkes exploring expedition. [Boston, *etc.*, 1912].
- Costello**, Louisa S. A summer amongst the bocages and the vines. London, 1840.
- Darwin**, C. R. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited by H. M. S. Beagle. London, 1839. — 1889.
- Douglas**, David. Journal kept during his travels in North America, 1823-1827. London, 1914.
- Emory**, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance. Washington, 1848.
- Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. Washington, 1857-59.
- Fortune**, Robert. A journey to the tea countries of China. London, 1852.
- A residence among the Chinese. London, 1857.
- Three years' wanderings in the northern provinces of China. London, 1847.
- Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. London, 1853.
- Yedo and Peking. London, 1863.
- Frederickson**, A. D. Ad Orientem. London, 1889.
- Frémont**, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains. Washington, 1845.
- Frezier**, A. F. Relation du voyage de la Mer du Sud aux côtes du Chili et du Perou. Paris, 1732.
- Giles**, Ernest. Geographic travels in Central Australia. Melbourne, 1875.
- Gilliss**, J. M. Chile; its geography, climate, *etc.* Philadelphia, 1856.
- Gilpin**, William. Observations on several parts of England London, 1808.
- Observations . . . on several parts of Great Britain, particularly the High-Lands of Scotland. London, 1789. — 1808.
- Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. London, 1809.
- Observations on the coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent. London, 1804.
- Observations on the river Wye and several parts of South Wales. London, 1792. — 1800.
- Observations on the western parts of England. London, 1808.
- Griffith**, William. Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan, *etc.* Calcutta, 1847.
- Hole**, S. R. Nice and her neighbours. London, 1881.
- Hooker**, *Sir* J. D. Himalayan journals. London, 1854.
- *and* **Ball**, John. Journal of a tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas. London, 1878.
- Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. Journal of a tour in Iceland. London, 1813.
- Humboldt**, F. W. H. A., *baron* von. Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent. Philadelphia, 1815.
- Johnston**, *Sir* H. H. The Kilima-Njaro expedition. London, 1886.
- Jougla**, ———. Les Pyrénées inconnues. Paris, [1880].
- Linné**, Carl von (1707-1778). Lachesis lapponica; or, A tour in Lapland. London, 1811.
- Lyon**, G. F. A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay. London, 1825.
- Michaux**, André. Journal, 1787-1796. [Philadelphia, 1888].
- Michaux**, F. A. Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains. London, 1805.
- North**, Marianne. Recollections of a happy life. London, *etc.*, 1892.
- Some further recollections of a happy life. London, *etc.*, 1893.
- Nuttall**, Thomas. A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory. Philadelphia, 1821.
- Olivera**, Eduardo. Estudios y viages agricolas en Francia, Alemania, *etc.* Buenos Aires, 1879.
- Olmsted**, F. L. The cotton kingdom; a traveller's observations, *etc.* New York, *etc.*, 1861.
- A journey in the back country. New York, 1860. — 1907.
- A journey in the seaboard slave states. New York, 1856. — 1904.
- A journey through Texas. New York, 1859.
- [———] Walks and talks of an American farmer in England. New York, 1852.
- Parkman**, Francis. The Oregon trail. Boston, 1872.
- Parsons**, Alfred. Notes in Japan. New York, 1896.
- Rafinesque**, C. S. A life of travels and researches in North America and south Europe. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Rauwolf**, Leonhart. Journey into the eastern countries. (*In* RAY, John. Travels through the Low-Countries, *etc.* v. 2, 1738).

- Ray, John.** Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1738.
- Rowan, Mrs. Ellis.** A flower-hunter in Queensland & New Zealand. London, 1898.
- Russell, Frank.** Explorations in the far north. [Iowa City], 1898.
- Schoepf, J. D.** Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten nordamerikanischen staaten. [Extracts from English translation by J. A. Morrison. Cincinnati, 1911].
- Sitgreaves, Lorenzo.** Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers. Washington, 1854.
- Spix, J. B. von, and Martius, K. F. P. von.** Travels in Brazil. London, 1824.
- Spruce, Richard.** Notes of a botanist on the Amazon & Andes. London, 1908.
- Stansbury, Howard.** Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Tchihatchef, Pierre de.** Espagne, Algérie et Tunisie. Paris, etc., 1880.
- Voyage scientifique dans l'Altaï. Paris, 1845.
- Thunberg, C. P.** Voyages au Japon, etc. Paris, 1796.
- Tournefort, J. P. de.** Relation d'un voyage du Levant. Amsterdam, 1718.
- United States.** *War department.* Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Washington, 1855-60.
- Ussèle, L.** À travers le Japon. Paris, 1891.
- Veitch, J. H.** A traveller's notes. Chelsea, 1896.
- Waring, G. E., jr.** A farmer's vacation. Boston, 1876.
- Wilkes, Charles.** Narrative of the United States exploring expedition. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Wilson, E. H.** A naturalist in western China. New York, 1913.
- Wilson, H. W.** A winter visit to the Bahama Islands. [Boston, 1891].
- Wislizenus, A.** Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico. Washington, 1848.
- Woodroffe, J. F.** The upper reaches of the Amazon. London, [1914].

XIII. EVOLUTION

- Allen, C. L.** Plant variation. [New York, 1896].
- Allen, Grant.** Flowers and their pedigrees. London, 1886.
- Bailey, L. H.** Sketch of the evolution of our native fruits. New York, *etc.*, 1898.
- The survival of the unlike. New York, *etc.*, 1896.
- Bateson, William.** Mendel's principles of heredity. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1909.
- Bessey, C. E.** The phylogeny and taxonomy of angiosperms. [Chicago, 1897].
- Bonavia, Emanuel.** Philosophical notes on botanical subjects. London, 1892.
- Candolle, A. L. P. P. de.** Origin of cultivated plants. London, 1884.
- Cook, O. F.** Methods and causes of evolution. Washington, 1908.
- Costantin, Julien.** Les végétaux et les milieux cosmiques. Paris, 1898.
- Coulter, J. M.** The origin of gymnosperms and the seed habit. [Chicago, 1898].
- and **Coulter, M. C.** Plant genetics. Chicago, [1918].
- Darwin, C. R.** The effects of cross and self fertilisation in the vegetable kingdom. London, 1876.
- The origin of species by means of natural selection. London, 1882.
- The variation of animals and plants under domestication. London, 1868.
- East, E. M.** Heterozygosis in evolution and in plant breeding. Washington, 1912.
- Farlow, W. G.** The conception of species as affected by recent investigations on fungi. Boston, 1898.
- Gray, Asa.** Darwiniana; essays and reviews pertaining to Darwinism. New York, 1877.
- Review of Darwin's theory on the origin of species by means of natural selection. [New Haven, 1860].
- Guillemin, J. B. A., and Dumas, ———.** Observations sur l'hybridité des plantes en général et particulièrement sur celle de quelques gentianes alpines. [Paris, 1823].
- Huxley, T. H.** On the origin of species. New York, 1871.
- Jordan, Alexis.** De l'origine des diverses variétés ou espèces d'arbres fruitiers, *etc.* Paris, 1853.
- Molon, G.** La genèse des variétés horticoles et la loi de Mendel. Lyon, 1910.
- Naudin, Charles.** Les espèces affines et la théorie de l'évolution. Paris, 1875.
- Poulton, E. B.** A remarkable American work upon evolution and the germ theory of disease. London, 1913-14.
- Punnett, R. C.** Mendelism. Cambridge, *etc.*, 1905.
- Scott, D. H.** The evolution of plants. New York, *etc.*, [1911].
- Stuart, William.** Mendelian inheritance in the carnation. Burlington, 1912.
- Sturtevant, E. L.** Agricultural botany. [Philadelphia, 1884].
- Agricultural botany. [Newburgh, N. Y., 1885].
- A study in agricultural botany. [Columbus, O., 1886].
- Variation and human interference. [Indianapolis, 1884].
- Swingle, W. T., and Webber, H. J.** Hybrids and their utilization in plant breeding. [Washington, 1898].
- Vries, Hugo de.** Species and varieties. Chicago, *etc.*, 1905.
- Wallace, A. R.** Darwinism. London, *etc.*, 1889.

XIV. ADDRESSES

- Address** to farmers. Salem, 1796.
- Address** to the freemen of Rhode-Island. n. p., n. d.
- Address** to the freeman of the agricultural and manufacturing interests of Rhode Island. Providence, 1829.
- Allen, I. J.** Address delivered . . . during the exhibition of the Cincinnati horticultural society. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Allen, S. C.** Address delivered . . . before the Hampshire, Franklin, & Hampden agricultural society. Northampton, 1830.
- Allen, Wilkes.** An address delivered before the Western society of Middlesex husbandmen. Concord, Mass., 1819.
- Andrew, J. A.** An address delivered before the New England agricultural society. Boston, 1864.
- An address delivered by invitation of the Agricultural society of Vermont. Brattleboro, 1866.
- Appleton, F. H.** Address at the opening of the New England agricultural fair. n. p., [1895].
- Address on the occasion of the dedication of the new building of the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1902.
- Bachman, John.** An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston. Charleston, 1833.
- Bacon, William.** Address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society. Pittsfield, Mass., 1843.
- Biddle, Nicholas.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1822.
- Blight, George.** One hundred years ago; a paper read before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1884.
- Boutwell, G. S.** Address before the Hillsborough agricultural and mechanical society. Boston, 1853.
- Address before the Housatonic agricultural society. Pittsfield, 1855.
- Address . . . before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers. Boston, 1850.
- Brisbane, J. S.** An address delivered before the Agricultural society of South-Carolina. Charleston, 1835.
- Buel, Jesse.** Address delivered before the Agricultural and Horticultural societies of New Haven county. New Haven, 1839.
- An address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society. Pittsfield, *etc.*, 1837.
- Bushnell, Horace.** An address before the Hartford co. agricultural society. Hartford, 1847.
- Cabot, J. S.** Address. [Salem, 1854].
- Caldwell, J. R.** Address delivered at the annual meeting [of the Oregon state horticultural association]. Portland, [1890].
- Carey, Mathew.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Carter, N. H.** Address read before the New York horticultural society. New York, 1827.
- Cass, Lewis.** Address delivered before the Kalamazoo county agricultural society. [Washington city, 1850].
- Cheney, J. M.** An address delivered before the society of Middlesex husbandmen and manufacturers. Concord, 1831.
- Clinton, G. W.** Address delivered . . . before the Domestic horticultural society. Canandaigua, 1830.
- Colman, Henry.** An address before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society. Greenfield, 1833.
- An address . . . before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers. Boston, 1839.
- An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society. Boston, 1822.
- Conger, A. B.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1860.
- Cook, Zebedee, jr.** An address pronounced before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1830.
- Cornell, Ezra.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1863.
- Coventry, Alexander.** Address to the Agricultural society of the county of Oneida [New York]. Utica, 1819.
- Dauidge, F. H.** Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland. Baltimore, 1835.
- Dearborn, H. A. S.** Address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1829. — 1833.
- An address delivered before the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture. Boston, 1835.
- Degrauw, J. W.** Annual address delivered before the Brooklyn horticultural society by the president. Brooklyn, 1855-59.
- Dickson, S. H.** An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston. Charleston, 1832.
- Dillingham, W. H.** An address delivered before the Chester county horticultural society. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Dix, J. A.** Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1859.
- Ellsworth, H. L.** Sketches of an address delivered before the Hartford county agricultural society. Hartford, 1818.
- Everett, A. H.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1833.
- Everett, Edward.** Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1857.
- Fisher, S. G.** Address delivered before the Montgomery county agricultural society. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Fisher, S. W.** Address before the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1863.
- Flint, C. L.** Address delivered at the annual fair of the Hampden county agricultural society. Springfield, 1856.
- Foster, Festus.** An address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society. Northampton, 1829.
- Francis, J. W.** An address delivered before the New York horticultural society. New York, 1830.
- Goggin, W. L.** Address of . . . president of the New London agricultural society of Virginia, 1844. n. p., n. d.
- Gold, T. R.** Address delivered before the Agricultural society of the county of Oneida [N. Y.]. Utica, 1820.
- Address delivered before the Berkshire association for the promotion of agriculture, *etc.* Pittsfield, [1817].
- Gray, J. C.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1834.
- Hall, J. P.** An address delivered before the Aquidneck agricultural society. Newport, R. I., 1854.
- Harris, T. W.** A discourse delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Cambridge, 1832.
- Hillard, G. S.** Address before the Norfolk (Mass.) agricultural society. n. p., [1860].
- Holley, Myron.** An initiatory discourse delivered at Geneva [N. Y.]. Geneva, 1828.

- Hooker, Sir J. D.** Address of the president . . . of the Royal society. London, 1878.
- Hosack, David.** An inaugural discourse delivered before the New York horticultural society. New York, 1824.
- Hosmer, G. W.** An address delivered at the fair of the Erie county agricultural society. Buffalo, 1863.
- Hovey, C. M.** Address delivered at the dedication of the new hall of the Massachusetts horticultural society, 1865. Boston, 1866.
- Hubbard, W. B.** Annual address at the . . . meeting of the United States agricultural society. Washington, 1862.
- Ingersoll, J. R.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Jackson, Ebenezer.** Address before the Middlesex county [Conn.] agricultural society. Middletown, 1842.
- Kelly, William.** Address before the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1855.
- Kennedy, J. P.** Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland. Baltimore, 1833.
- King, J. A.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1850.
- Knight, N. R.** Address to the farmers of Rhode Island. Providence, n. d.
- Latham, H.** Address delivered at the state fair of Nebraska. Omaha, 1872.
- Latrobe, J. H. B.** Address delivered before the Horticultural society of Maryland. Baltimore, 1834.
- Law, James.** Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1870.
- Lincoln, Levi, jr.** Address delivered before the Worcester agricultural society. Worcester, 1819.
- Lincoln, William.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1837.
- Loring, G. B.** Address delivered before the Franklin co. agricultural society. Greenfield, 1859.
- Address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society. Northampton, 1858.
- Lowell, John.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society. Boston, 1818.
- Lunt, George.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society on the dedication of Horticultural hall. Boston, 1845.
- Lyman, J. H.** An address delivered before the Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society. Northampton, 1820.
- McCoun, W. T.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1859.
- Mansfield, E. D.** Address delivered before the [Cincinnati] horticultural society. [Cincinnati], 1850.
- Mapes, J. J.** Address . . . at the annual exhibition of the Queen's county agricultural society. n. p., 1854.
- Maury, M. F.** Address before the National agricultural congress, May, 1872. n. p., n. d.
- Moore, Humphrey.** An address delivered before the Hillsborough society for the promotion of agriculture, *etc.* Amherst, N. H., 1822.
- Morton, J. S.** Speech delivered at the Nebraska state fair. n. p., 1873.
- Needham, Daniel.** Address at the annual meeting of the New England agricultural society. Lowell, 1893.
- Newberry, H.** Sketches of an address read before the Hartford county agricultural society. Hartford, 1820.
- Oliver, H. K.** Address delivered before the York county (Me.) agricultural society. Saco, 1856.
- Palfrey, J. G.** An address to the Society of Middlesex husbandmen and manufacturers. Cambridge, 1846.
- Pettit, J. U.** Address before the Wabash county (Ind.) agricultural society. Wabash, 1857.
- Phinney, Elias.** Address delivered before the Middlesex society of husbandmen and manufacturers. Charlestown, 1831.
- Pickering, Timothy.** Address to the Essex agricultural society. Salem, 1818.
- A discourse read before the Essex agricultural society. Salem, 1820.
- Poinsett, J. R.** An address delivered before the Horticultural society of Charleston. Charleston, [S. C.], 1836.
- Quincy, Josiah.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural society, 1819. n. p., n. d.
- Quincy, Josiah, jr.** Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1860.
- Rawle, William.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1819.
- Richardson, James.** An address to the members of the Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture. Boston, 1832.
- Rives, W. C.** Address of . . . president of the Agricultural society of Albemarle [Va.]. Charlottesville, 1842.
- Roper, R. W.** An address delivered before the Agricultural society of South-Carolina. Charleston, 1834.
- Rost, P. A.** Oration delivered before the Agricultural and mechanics' association of Louisiana. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Russell, G. R.** An address before the Norfolk agricultural society. [Boston, 1851].
- Address before the Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry, *etc.* Providence, 1852.
- Russell, J. L.** A discourse delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1835.
- Skinner, J. S.** Address delivered before the Agricultural society of Newcastle county, Del. n. p., [1845].
- Sleeper, J. S.** An address delivered before the Agricultural society of Westborough and vicinity. Boston, 1841.
- Stone, Eliphalet.** Address delivered before the Union agricultural society. Dedham, 1869.
- Story, Joseph.** An address delivered on the dedication of the cemetery of Mount Auburn. Boston, 1831.
- Teschemacher, J. E.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the Boston society of natural history. Boston, 1841.
- Thomas, David.** An address delivered before the Aurora horticultural society. Auburn, N. Y., 1846.
- Upham, A. S.** Address delivered at the annual meeting of the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1858.
- Van Bergen, A.** Address delivered before the New York state agricultural society. Albany, 1840.
- Vaux, Roberts.** Address delivered before the Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Vinton, Francis.** Address at the inauguration of the Hunt botanical garden. Brooklyn, [1855].
- Wager, Henry.** Address of . . . president of the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1853.
- Ward, M. A.** An address pronounced before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1831.
- Watson, W. C.** An address delivered before the Essex county agricultural society. Elizabethtown, N. Y., [1854].
- Weston, Ezra, jr.** An address delivered before the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1836.
- Wilder, M. P.** Address at the semi-centennial anniversary of the Massachusetts horticultural society. Boston, 1879.
- Address delivered before the Berkshire agricultural society. Boston, 1852.
- Address delivered before the Norfolk agricultural society. [Boston], 1849.
- An historical address delivered before the Massachusetts agricultural college. Boston, 1871.
- [—] President's address (American pomological society). Boston, *etc.*, 1854-83.
- Williams, J. B.** Address delivered before the N. Y. state agricultural society. Albany, 1858.

XV. COLOR AND DESIGN

- Bradley**, Milton. Elementary color. Springfield, Mass., [1895].
- Chevreul**, M. E. The principles of harmony and contrast of colors in their application to the arts. London, 1854.
- Clark**, E. E. A handbook of plant-form for students of design. London, *etc.*, 1905.
- Dauthenay**, Henri, *and others*. Répertoire de couleurs. [Rennes, *etc.*], 1905.
- Foord**, J. Decorative flower studies. London, *etc.*, 1901.
- Griffith**, W. P. Architectural botany. London, 1852.
- Haité**, G. C. Plant studies for artists, *etc.* London, 1886.
- Hulme**, F. E. A series of sketches from nature of plant form. London, 1868.
- Maycock**, M. M. A class-book of color. Springfield, Mass., [1895].
- Mérimée**, ———. Mémoire sur les lois générales de la coloration . . . à l'usage des naturalistes. (*In* MIRBEL, C. F. BRISSEAU-. Éléments de physiologie végétale, 1815.)
- Mueller**, E. Flore pittoresque. Paris, *etc.*, 1872.
- Prevost**, J. L. Collection des fleurs et des fruits peints d'après nature. Paris, [1805].
- Ridgway**, Robert. A nomenclature of colors for naturalists. Boston, 1886.
- Strange**, E. F. Flowers and plants for designers and schools. London, 1907.
- Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. On colour. London, 1858.

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

- Anders, J. M.** House-plants as sanitary agents. Philadelphia, 1887.
- Anderson, James.** Recreations in agriculture, natural-history, arts, and miscellaneous literature. London, 1799-1801.
- Armenta, A. L.** La mina de sal gema de Zipaquirá. Bogota, 1907.
- Atkinson, Edward.** The food question. [Boston, 1886].
— The nutrition of the soil, the plant, the beast, and the man. [Boston, 1895].
- Beebe, William, Hartley, G. I., and Howes, P. G.** Tropical wild life in British Guiana. New York, 1917.
- Bennet, J. H.** Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean. London, 1875.
- Benoit, Louis.** Physiologie de la poire. Paris, 1832.
- Betts, Silas.** The influence of education upon successful occupation, especially as it relates to agriculture. [Camden, N. J., 189-?].
- Blodget, Lorin.** Climatology of the United States. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Bostonian society.** Proceedings. Boston, 1903-04.
- Carpenter, W. B.** The microscope and its revelations. Philadelphia, 1891.
- Claridge, John.** The shepherd of Banbury's rules to judge of the changes of the weather. Edinburgh, 1765. — London, 1800.
- Coghlan, T. A.** The wealth and progress of New South Wales. Sydney, 1893.
- Cowdin, E. C.** Paris universal exhibition of 1867. Albany, 1868.
- Denne, John.** The wisdom and goodness of God in the vegetable creation. London, 1733.
- De Witt, Francis.** Statistical information relating to certain branches of industry in Massachusetts. Boston, 1856.
- Dodge, C. W.** Introduction to elementary practical biology. New York, 1894.
- Forster, T., editor.** The perennial calendar and companion to the almanack. London, 1824.
- Georgia.** *Department of agriculture.* Manual of Georgia. Atlanta, 1878.
- Gilliss, J. M.** Chile; its geography, climate, etc. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Gilpin, William.** An essay on prints. London, 1802.
- Gray, Asa.** Natural science and religion. New York, 1880.
- Grindon, L. H.** Life; its nature, varieties and phenomena. Philadelphia, 1867.
— The sexuality of nature. Boston, 1868.
- Harcus, William.** South Australia; its history, resources, etc. London, 1876.
- Harrison, C. S.** The gospel of beauty, and kindred topics. n. p., n. d.
- Héricart de Thury, L. E. F., Vicomte.** Rapport . . . sur l'histoire de la colonie grecque de Paomia et Cargèse dans l'île de Corse, de Nicolaüs Stephanopoli. Paris, 1827.
- Hibberd, Shirley.** Rustic adornments for homes of taste. London, 1857. — 1895.
- Hickeringill, Edmund.** Jamaica viewed. London, 1661.
- Higginson, T. W.** Out-door papers. Boston, 1863.
- Hill, Leonard.** Meteorological and chronological register. Plymouth, Mass., 1869.
- Hingham (Mass.) agricultural and horticultural society.** Catalogue of antique articles. n. p., 1876.
- Hints to the farmers of Rhode-Island.** Providence, 1829.
- Hunter, Thomas.** Woods, forests, and estates of Perthshire. Perth, etc., 1883.
- Inwards, Richard, compiler.** Weather lore. London, 1893.
- Kittredge, G. L.** The old farmer and his almanack. Boston, 1904.
- Lankester, Edwin.** Half-hours with the microscope. London, n. d.
- Leavitt, T. H.** Facts about peat as an article of fuel. Boston, 1865. — 1866.
- Lecouteux, Édouard.** Cours d'économie rurale. Paris, 1889.
- Lewes, G. H.** The physiology of common life. New York, 1860.
- Maine.** *Department of industrial statistics.* Wealth and industry of Maine. Augusta, 1873.
- Marcgraf de Liebstad, Georg.** Tractatus topographicus & meteorologicus Brasiliae, etc. (In Piso, Willem. De Indiae utriusque re naturali, etc., 1658.)
- Massachusetts.** *General court.* Report [of the joint special committee . . . in relation to establishing a conservatory of art and science on the Back Bay lands. Boston, 1859].
— *Hotch experiment station, Amherst. Meteorological observatory.* Bulletin. Amherst, 1889-1915. →
- Mitchell, D. G.** Wet days at Edgewood. New York, 1865.
- Northrop, B. G.** The homes of our farmers. New Haven, 1882.
- Poore, G. V.** Essays on rural hygiene. London, etc., 1894.
- Ray, John.** Correspondence. London, 1848.
- Rhode Island society for the encouragement of domestic industry.** Transactions. Providence, 1855-75.
- Ringelmann, Max.** Traité de mécanique expérimentale. Paris, 1898.
- Rodway, James.** In the Guiana forest. New York, 1894.
- Rural life in Bengal.** London, etc., 1860.
- Russell, C. T.** The enfranchisement of labor. Middlebury, 1855.
- [S., J.]** The shepherd's kalender. London, [17-?].
- Sagra, Ramon de la.** Historia económico-política y estadística de la isla de Cuba. Habana, 1831.
- Salas, C. P.** L'agriculture, d'élevage, l'industrie, et le commerce dans la province de Buenos Aires. La Plata, 1897.
- Schouw, J. F.** The earth, plants, and man. London, 1852.
- Somerville, Mary.** On molecular and microscopical science. London, 1869.

- Steele**, Richard. The husbandmans calling. London, 1681.
- Thorburn**, Grant. Fifty years' reminiscences of New York. New York, [1845].
- Victoria**. *Department of agriculture*. An Australian colony. The government hand book of Victoria. Melbourne, [1898].
- Watson**, Elkanah. History of the rise, progress, and existing condition of the western canals in the state of New York. Albany, 1820.
- Wilber**, C. D. The great valleys and prairies of Nebraska and the northwest. Omaha, 1881.
- Wilder**, M. P. California. [A comparative view of her climate, resources, and progress.] Boston, 1871.
- Proceedings at a banquet given by his friends. Cambridge, 1883.
- Wood**, R. W. How to tell the birds from the flowers. San Francisco, *etc.*, [1907].

CORRECTIONS

PAGE

5. **Alvarez Alvistur**, Luis. *Line 2, for tuberosa read tuberosum.*
10. **Ardène**, J. P. R. d'. *Traité des oeillets. For ——— read [————].*
12. **Austen**, Ralph. *Observations, etc. Line 5, for 1656 read 1665.*
16. **Baillon**, H. E. *The natural history of plants. For 1871-78 read 1871-88.*
20. **Baron**, Philibert. *For Nouveau read Nouveaux.*
22. **Battara**, J. A., *read Battarra*, J. A.
Bauer, Ferdinand. *Line 3, for Van Dieman read Van Diemen.*
23. [**Beauchamp**, Mary Annette]. *Read: [Arnim, Mary Annette BEAUCHAMP, gräfin von. Afterwards Lady RUSSELL], and transpose to p. 10, before Arnold.*
24. *Col. 1, line 2, for sammenpflanzen read samenpflanzen.*
27. **Bertram**, Werner. *Line 2, for ungegeng read umgegeng.*
28. **Binnenthal**, F. R. von. *Line 1, for rosenchädlinge read rosenschädlinge.*
31. **Boitard**, Pierre. *Manuel complet de l'amateur de roses. Line 2, for le culture read leur culture.*
32. **Bolton**, James. *History of funguses. Line 2, for 1788-91 read 1788-89.*
[**Bonnefons**, Nicolas de]. *Line 5, for vindecated read vindicated.*
35. **Boyle**, Frederick. *The woodlands orchids, read: The Woodlands orchids.*
37. **Brandegge**, Mrs. Katharine. *Studies in Portulacaceae, read: Studies in Portulacaceae.*
Braun, Alexander. *Über Polyembryonie, etc., read: Über polyembryonie, etc.*
———. *The vegetable individual in relation to species. After in insert its.*
43. **Burbridge**, F. W. *The Narcissus. Line 4, before 1875 insert London.*
45. **Butler**, Ormond. *Line 1, for Osmoud read Ormond.*
46. **California**. *Agricultural experiment station. Circular. Line 3, for 1913 read 1903.*
53. **Chaté**, E. *Culture pratique. Line 2 for praticien read praticien.*
62. **Combles**, ——— de. *A treatise on the culture of peach trees. Line 4, for pp. 125, [9] read pp. [6], 125, [9], 78, [6].*
63. **Congrès international d'horticulture de Liège**. *Line 2, read: par la Fédération des sociétés horticoles de Belgique.*
64. **Cook**, George. *illustrator, read: Cooke*, George, *illustrator, and transpose to p. 65, before Cooke*, Layton.
76. **Delile**, A. R. *Flore d'Égypte. Mémoire, etc., read: Flore d'Égypte. Mémoire, etc.*
81. **Dozy**, Franz, *and Molkenboer*, Julien Hendrik, *read: Dozy*, Franz, *and Molkenboer*, Julian Hendrik.
83. **Duhamel du Monceau**, H. L. *Des semis et plantations des arbres. Line 3, for massis read massifs.*
84. **Dupont**, A. E., *and Bouquet de la Grye*, A. *Line 2, for étrangers read étrangers.*
Dupont, E. *Les essences forestières du Japon, read: Dupont*, Adolphe E., *and insert before his Les bois indigènes et étrangers.*

PAGE

90. **Errera**, L., *and Laurent*, E. *Line 3, for allemagne read allemand.*
An essay on design in gardening. Read: [Mason, George]. An essay on design in gardening, and transpose to p. 203, before his Essay on design in gardening, 1795.
92. **Fairchild**, D. G. *Systematic plant production, read: Systematic plant introduction.*
99. *The floral magazine. Line 5, for Burbridge read Burbidge.*
105. **Frezier**, A. F. *Relation du voyage. Lines 2 and 4, for de read du.*
106. **Fuchs**, Leonhard. *Line 2, for virgiliis read vigiliis.*
109. *The garden that paid the rent. Read: [Jerrold, Tom, and Jerrold, Blanchard]. The garden that paid the rent, and transpose to p. 160, after Jerrold, Jane.*
112. **Ghys**, B. *Line 3, for sa read la.*
116. **Gordon**, George. *The book of shrubs, read: Gordon*, George (1841-1914).
Gordon, George. *The pinetum, for ——— read: Gordon*, George (1806-79), *and insert with Supplement and Ed. 2 before Gordon*, George (1841-1914).
118. **Graves**, H. S. *The Woodsman's handbook, read: The woodsman's handbook.*
132. [**Hartlib**, Samuel]. *Line 1, for desinge read designe.*
133. **Hauck**, Ferdinand. *Line 1, read: Die meeresalgen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs.*
138. **Héricart de Thury**, L. E. F., *Vicomte. Considérations géologiques. Line 6, for d'une concours read d'un concours.*
143. **Hogg**, Robert. *The fruit manual. Line 5, for 1840 read 1860.*
145. **Hooker**, Sir W. J. *Pomona londinensis, read: Hooker*, William. *Pomona londinensis, and insert before Hooker*, William. *See Salisbury*, R. A., *etc.*
158. [**Jacques**, D. H.] *New illustrated rural manuals. Line 4, for London read New York.*
165. *Le journal des orchidées. Line 1, for des culture read de culture.*
166. **Jussieu**, Adrien de. *Mémoire sur les lobeliacées et les styliidiées, read: Jussieu*, Antoine Laurent de, *and insert after his Mémoire sur les genres de plantes, etc.*
———. *Observations sur la famille des plantes verbénacées, read: Jussieu*, Antoine Laurent de, *and insert after his Observations sur la famille des plantes amarantacées.*
178. **Latrobe**, J. H. B. *Line 3, for 1824 read 1834.*
Lauche, Wilhelm. *Deutsche pomologie. Line 6, for 1882 read 1882-83.*
179. **Lauremberg**, Peter. *Apparatus. Line 2, for De plantis bulbosus. De plantis tuberosus read De plantis bulbosis. De plantis tuberosis.*
180. **Lebeuf**, V. F. *L'horticulteur gastronome. Line 1, for Bon legumes et bon fruits read Bons legumes et bons fruits.*
183. **Le Texnier** ———, *read: Le Texnier (pseud. of François Tesnier).*
Lettsom, John Coakley, *read: Lettsom*, John Coakley.
185. **Lindley**, John. *Pomologia britannica. Add: Originally published as the Pomological magazine, London, 1828-30.*

- | PAGE | PAGE |
|--|--|
| 192. Lucas , Eduard, and Oberdieck , J. G. C. <i>Illustrirtes handbuch der obstkunde. Line 3, for 1875 read 1870-75.</i> | 267. [Rivinus , A. Q.] <i>Icones plantarum. Line 2, for florae read flore; for pp. read pl.</i> |
| 193. Lynch , Robert Irwin, <i>read: Lynch</i> , Richard Irwin. | 273. Russische gartenbauverein zu St. Petersburg, read: Russischer gartenbauverein zu St. Petersburg. |
| 202. Martius , K. F. P. von, <i>editor. Flora brasiliensis. Line 5, for Unban read Urban.</i> | 283. Seeman , Berthold, <i>read: Seemann</i> , Berthold. |
| 212. Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Line 3, for Landing read Lansing. | 309. Tchihatchef , Pierre de. <i>Voyage scientifique. Line 3, for 1854 read 1845. Col. 2, after line 3, insert: Tesnier, François, see Le Texnier, pseud.</i> |
| 214. Millet-Robinet , Mme. Cora. <i>Les jardinier des fenêtrés, read: Le jardinier des fenêtrés.</i> | 311. Thorburn , Grant. <i>Forty years' residence in America. Line 4, for Calt read Galt.</i> |
| 217. Mons , J. B. van. <i>Line 2, for Belge read Belgique.</i> | 312. Thurneisser zum Thurn , Leonhard. <i>Line 6, for iter read ita.</i> |
| 220. Morrill , Austin Winfield, and Black , Ernest Adna, <i>read: Morrill</i> , Austin Winfield, and Back , Ernest Adna. | 313. Tower , James DeLoss, <i>read Towar</i> , James DeLoss. |
| 237. [Olmsted , Frederick Law, and others]. <i>Read: [Olmsted</i> , Frederick Law, jr., and others]. | 325. Vilmorin-Andrieux & cie. <i>Instructions, etc. Line 2, for couleur read couleure.</i> |
| 238. Oosten , Henry van. <i>Le jardin de Hollande. Line 3, for fermer read semer. Orbigny</i> , A. d'. <i>Line 6, for Orbibnianum read Orbignianum.</i> | 330. Watson , Sereno. <i>Descriptions of new species of plants. Line 2, for Erigonum read Eriogonum.</i> |
| 240. Palisot de Beauvois , A. M. F. J. <i>Line 2, for Nouveau read Nouveaux.</i> | 331. Watson , Sereno. <i>Line 13, 1st col. and line 10, 2d col., for Guatamala read Guatemala.</i> |
| 244. Paul , William. <i>The rose garden. Ed. 10. Add: London, 1903.</i> | 333. Webb , P. B. <i>Spicilegium gorgonea, read: Spicilegia gorgonea. Webb</i> , P. B., and Berthelot , Sabin. <i>Line 2, add: Paris, 1836-50.</i> |
| 249. Pierre , Louis. <i>For Flora forestière read Flore forestière.</i> | 344. Woglum , Russell, <i>read: Woglum</i> , Russell Sage. |
| 251. Poiteau , Antoine. <i>Pomologie française. Line 1, for beau read beaux.</i> | 351. Zuchold , E. A. <i>For Additimenta read Additamenta.</i> |
| 254. Presl , K. B. <i>Line 1, for farne read farrn.</i> | 399. Ames , Oakes. <i>Omit: ——— Lobelia, etc.</i> |
| 264. Rheede tot Draakenstein , Hendrik van. <i>Line 9, for 1686-1703 read 1686 [1678]-1703.</i> | 424. <i>Under MUSHROOMS, after line 3, insert: Bonnet</i> , Henri. <i>La truffe. Paris, 1869.</i> |
| 265. Ridler , C. E. <i>Flora of Willoughby Notch. For [N. H.] read [Vt.].</i> | 450. <i>Under P, after line 4, insert: York</i> , H. H. <i>The anatomy and some of the biological aspects of the "American mistletoe," Phoradendron flavescens (Pursh) Nutt. Austin, [1909].</i> |
| 266. Ringelmann , Max. <i>Line 1, for épériméntale read épériméntale.</i> | 478. <i>Col. 2, line 8, for Chicorium read Cichorium.</i> |

INDEX

Latin names of plant families are in SMALL CAPITALS. Latin names in *italics* are synonyms.

- Abies, *see* Balsam fir and Glassy fir under Conifers, 445
 Acacia, 445
 ACANTHACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Acer, *see* Maple, 447
 ACERACEAE
 — Acer, *see* Maple, 447
 Aconitum, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Acoridium, *see* under Orchids, 399
 Actinidia, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Addresses, 564
 Admiralty Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 536
 Aegilops, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Afghanistan, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
 Africa, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — agriculture, 458
 — algae, 545
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 534
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — forestry, 441
 — horticultural journals, 393
 — horticulture, 383
 — lichens, 547
 — pomology, 407
 Agave, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; Economic plants, miscellaneous A, 481; Century plant, 396; Maguey under Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481; Sisal under Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 Agricultural chemistry, 466
 Agricultural experiment stations, *see* under Agriculture, societies and boards, 468
 Agriculture, 452
 — bibliography, 373
 — crops, 459; *see also* Vegetable gardening, monographs, 422
 — encyclopedias and dictionaries, 452
 — journals, 475
 — miscellaneous publications on, 452
 — societies and boards, 468
 Agropyron, *see* Quack grass and Witch grass under Weeds, 464
 Ailanthus, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 AIZOACEAE
 — Mesembryanthemum, *see* under Botany, monographs M, 538
 Akebia, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Alabama, *see* Southern United States
 Alangium, *see* Rhytidandra under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 Alaska, agriculture, 453
 — descriptive botany, 524
 — forestry, 437
 — grasses, *see* under Grasses, 461
 — Hepaticae, 543
 — vegetable gardening, 421
 Albizzia, *see* Lebbek under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 Alchornea, *see* Caelebogyne under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Alder, *see* Alnus under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Aleurites, *see* Chinese wood-oil tree under Economic plants, miscellaneous W, 481
 Alfalfa, 459
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of Cereals and forage crops, 511
 Algae, 544
 Algaroba, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Algeria, agriculture, *see* Africa, 458
 — descriptive botany, *see* North Africa, 534
 — horticulture, *see* Africa, 383
 ALISMACEAE
 — Sagittaria, *see* under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Allium, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; Onion, 424; Wild garlic and Wild onion under Weeds, 464
 Almanacs, 452
 Almond, 415
 Alnus, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449.
 Alocasia, *see* under Ornamental-leaved plants, 402; Colocasia under Botany, monographs C, 537
 Aloë, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Aloë, *see* Century plant, 396
 Alpine plants, culture of, 402
 Althaea, *see* Hollyhock under Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs H, 401
 AMARANTACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Amaranthus, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 AMARYLLIDACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Agave, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; Economic plants, miscellaneous A, 481; Century plant, 396; Maguey under Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481; Sisal under Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 — Amaryllis, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs A, 401
 — Fourcroya, *see* under Botany, monographs F, 538
 — Narcissus, *see* Daffodil, 397
 Amaryllis, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; under Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs A, 401
 Amelanchier, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Ampelography, *see* under Viticulture, 417
 ANACARDIACEAE
 — Mangifera, *see* Mango, 410
 — Quebrachia, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Q, 450
 — Rhus, *see* Sumac under Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 Ananas, *see* Pineapple, 412
 Anatomy, *see* Structural botany, 519
 Ancistrophora, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Andropogon, *see* Broom corn, 478; Kafir and Sorghum under Cereals and forage crops, 459; under Poisonous plants, 483; Sorghum sugar cane, 479
 Anemone, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536; Pulsatilla under Medicinal plants P, 483
 Anesthetics, 385
 ANONACEAE, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Antarctic regions, descriptive botany, 535
 Antennaria, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 Anthurium, *see* under Ornamental-leaved plants, 402

- Ants, 500
 Apiculture, *see* Bee-keeping, 465
 Apium, *see* Celery, 423
 APOCYNACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Nerium, *see* Oleander under Poisonous plants, 483
 Aponogeton, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 APONOGETONACEAE
 — Aponogeton, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 Apple, 407
 — diseases, 506
 Apricot, *see* under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs A, 413
 AQUIFOLIACEAE, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 450
 Arabia, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
 ARACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537; *under* Ornamental-leaved plants, 402
 — Alocasia, *see* under Ornamental-leaved plants, 402; *Colocasia* under Botany, monographs C, 537
 — Anthurium, *see* under Ornamental-leaved plants, 402
 — Arum, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 — Caladium, *see* under Ornamental-leaved plants, 402
 — Colocasia, *see* Dasheen under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426
 — Pistia, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 — Xanthosoma, *see* Yautia under Economic plants, miscellaneous Y, 481
 Arachis, *see* Peanut, 424
 Aralia, *see* Udo under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs U, 426
 ARALIACEAE
 — Aralia, *see* Udo under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs U, 426
 — Hedera, *see* Ivy under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs I, 450
 — Panax, *see* Ginseng, 482
 Arbor day, 436
 Arboriculture, 434
 Architecture, 430
 Arctic regions, descriptive botany, 535
 Arizona, *see* Western United States
 Arkansas, *see* Southern United States
 Army worm, 498
 Arrangement of flowers, *see* Floral decoration, 403
 Arrow grass, *see* under Poisonous plants, 483
 Artichoke, *see* under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs A, 426
 Artificial light, *see* Electricity and gas light, 385
 Artocarpus, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 450
 Arum, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 ASCLEPIADACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 — Asclepias, *see* Milkweed under Poisonous plants, 483
 — Calotropis, *see* Mudar under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous M, 483
 — Stapelia, *see* under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Asclepias, *see* Milkweed under Poisonous plants, 483
 Ash, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 450
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of forest, shade, and ornamental trees, 504
 Asia, agriculture, 458
 — algae, 545
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 555
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — forestry, 441
 — horticulture, 383
 — pomology, 407
 Asia Minor, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
 Asparagus, 422
 — diseases, 509
 Aspen, *see* Poplar, 448
 Aster, 395; *see also* under Botany, monographs A, 537
 Astragalus, *see* under Botany, monographs A, 537; *loco-weed* under Poisonous plants, 483
 Atlantic Ocean islands, descriptive botany, 535
 Atriplex, *see* Saltbush under Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Atropa, *see* Belladonna under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous B, 482
 Auckland Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 Auricula, *see* under Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs A, 401
 Australasia, descriptive botany, 535
 — fungi, 550
 Australia, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — agriculture, 458
 — algae, 545
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 — forestry, 441
 — fungi, *see* Australasia, 550
 — grasses, *see* under Grasses, 461
 — pomology, 407
 — viticulture, 420
 Austria-Hungary, algae, 545
 — botanic gardens, 551
 — dendrology, 443
 — descriptive botany, 530
 — fungi, 549
 — grasses, *see* under Grasses, 461
 — horticultural journals, 391
 — horticulture, 380
 — landscape gardening, 428
 — mosses, 543
 — pomology, 405
 — viticulture, 419
 Avena, *see* Oat under Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Avocado, 409
 Azalea, 448
 Azores, descriptive botany, *see* Atlantic Ocean islands, 535
 — mosses, 544
 Bacteria, 486
 Balearic Islands, descriptive botany, 532
 Balkan Peninsula, descriptive botany, 530
 BALSAMINACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs B, 537
Balsamodendron, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs B, 450
 Bamboo, 445
 Bambuseae, *see* Bamboo, 445
 Banana, *see* under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs B, 413
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of fruit trees, 505
 Barley, *see* under Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Bean, 422, 460
 — diseases, 509
 Bee-keeping, 465
 Beet, *see* Sugar beet, 463
 Begonia, 395
 BEGONIACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs B, 537
 — Begonia, 395
 Belgium, agricultural societies, 473
 — agriculture, 456
 — arboriculture, 435
 — botanic gardens, 551
 — botanical societies, 554
 — descriptive botany, 530
 — forestry, 440
 — horticultural journals, 391
 — horticultural societies, 389
 — horticulture, 380
 — landscape gardening, 428
 — parks, 432
 — pomology, 405
 — vegetable gardening, 422
 Belladonna, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous B, 482
 Bermuda Islands, algae, 545
 — descriptive botany, *see* Atlantic Ocean islands, 535
 Berseem, *see* under Cereals and forage crops, 459

- Beta, *see* Mangel-wurzel *under* Root crops, 463; Sugar beet, 463
- BETULACEAE
 — *Alnus*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 — *Corylus*, *see* Hazel, 416
- Bibliography, 373
 — agriculture, 373
 — botany, 373
 — catalogues of libraries, 374
 — entomology, 373
 — horticulture, 373
 — miscellaneous, 374
- Bidens, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
- BIGNONIACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs B, 450
 — *Catalpa*, 445
- Biography, 375
- Birds in relation to agriculture, *see* Ornithology, 556
- Blackberry, 414
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
- Blueberry, 414
- Boehmeria, *see* Ramie *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous R, 481
- Boisduvalia, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
- Boll weevil, 499
- Borassus, *see* Palmyra palm *under* Palms, 447; *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
- Borneo, ferns, *see* Malay Archipelago, 542
- BORRAGINACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
- Botanic gardens, 550
- Botany, 513
 — bibliography, 373
 — congresses, 513
 — cryptogamic, 539
 — descriptive, 520
 — dictionaries, encyclopedias, glossaries, and nomenclators, 513
 — directories, 514
 — fossil, 550
 — history of, *see under* Botany, miscellaneous, 514
 — journals, 553
 — miscellaneous publications on, 514
 — monographs, 536
 — physiological, 517
 — societies, 553
 — structural, 519
 — systematic, 520
 — text-books, 515
- Brassica, *see* Cabbage and cauliflower, 423; Turnip *under* Root crops, 463
- Breeding of plants, *see* Plant breeding, 384
- Brickellia, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
- British Isles, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 473
 — agriculture, 456
 — algae, 545
 — arboriculture, 435
 — botanic gardens, collections, etc., 551
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 554
 — dendrology, 443
 — descriptive botany, 530
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — floriculture, 393
 — forestry, 440
 — fungi, 549
 — grasses, *see under* Grasses, 461
 — horticultural journals, 392
 — horticultural societies, 389
 — horticulture, 380
 — landscape gardening, 428
 — lichens, 546
 — mosses and Hepaticae, 543
 — parks, 432
 — pomology, 405
 — vegetable gardening, 422
 — viticulture, 419
- BROMELIACEAE, 395
 — *Ananas*, *see* Pineapple, 412
- Broom-corn, 478
- Brown-tail moth, 494
- Buckthorn, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous B, 481
- Buckwheat, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
- BURSERACEAE
 — *Commiphora*, *see* *Balsamodendron* *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs B, 450
- Bush fruits, *see* Small fruits, 413
- Butterflies, 500
- Byrsonima, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs B, 450
- Cabbage, 423
 — diseases, 510
- CACTACEAE, *see* Cacti, 395, 460
 — *Cereus*, *see under* Cacti, 395
 — *Echinocactus*, *see under* Cacti, 395
 — *Melocactus*, *see under* Cacti, 395
 — *Nopalea*, *see under* Cacti, 395
 — *Opuntia*, *see under* Cacti, 395, 460; Prickly pear and Tuna *under* Cacti, 460
- Cacti, 395, 460
- Caesalpinia, *see* Sumac *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
- Calabash gourd, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
- Caladium, *see under* Ornamental-leaved plants, 402
- Calamagrostis, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
- California, *see* Pacific coast states
- Calluna, *see* Heath, heather, 447
- Calotropis, *see* Mudar *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous M, 483
- Cambogia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
- Camellia, 445
- CAMPANULACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 — *Lobelia*, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
- Camphor tree, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
- Canada, agricultural journals, 475
 — agricultural societies and boards, 468
 — agriculture, 453
 — arboriculture, 434
 — botanic gardens, 551
 — botanical societies, 553
 — dendrology, 443
 — descriptive botany, 524
 — forestry, 437
 — fungi, 548
 — Hepaticae, 543
 — horticultural journals, 390
 — horticultural societies, 386
 — horticulture, 379
 — parks, 431
 — pomology, 403
 — vegetable gardening, 421
 — viticulture, 418
- Canada thistle, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Canaille, 478
- Canary Islands, dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, *see* Atlantic Ocean islands, 535
- Canavalia, *see* Bean, 460
- Canna, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs C, 401
- Cannabis, *see* Hemp *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous H, 481
- CANNACEAE
 — *Canna*, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs C, 401
- Canning, 386
- Cantaloupe, *see* Melon, 423
- Cape Colony, *see* South Africa
- Cape Verde Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Atlantic Ocean islands, 535

- CAPRIFOLIACEAE
 — Lonicera, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 — Viburnum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs V, 451
 Capsicum, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Pepper, 424
 Carduus, *see* Canada thistle *under* Weeds, 464
 Carex, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 Carica, *see* Papaya *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
 CARICACEAE
 — Carica, *see* Papaya *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
 Cariniana, *see* Colombian mahogany *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Carnation, 396
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Carrot, *see under* Root crops, 463
 Carya, *see* Hickory *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs H, 450; Pecan, 416
 CARYOPHYLLACEAE
 — Dianthus, *see* Carnation, 396
 Cassava, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
 Cassia, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous C, 482; Senna *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
 Castanea, *see* Chestnut, 415, 445
 Castanopsis, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Castilleja, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 Castor plant, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
 Casuarina, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 CASUARINACEAE
 — Casuarina, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Catalogues of libraries, 374
 Catalpa, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Cauliflower, 423
 — diseases, 510
 Ceanothus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Cedar, *see under* Conifers, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Celery, 423
 — diseases, 510
 Cemeteries, 432
 Central America, agricultural journals, 476
 — agriculture, 455
 — descriptive botany, 528, 529
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 Central United States, descriptive botany, 526
 — pomology, 404
 Century plant, 396
 CERATOPHYLLACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 Cereals, 459
 — diseases, 511
 — injurious insects, 498
 Cereus, *see under* Cacti, 395
 Ceylon, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — descriptive botany, 533
 — ferns, 542
 — pomology, *see* Asia, 407
 Channel Islands, *see* British Isles
 Characeae, 544
 Chatham Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 Chayote, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
 Chemistry, 466
 CHENOPODIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 — Atriplex, *see* Saltbush *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Beta, *see* Sugar beet, 463; Mangel-wurzel *under* Root crops, 463
 — Salsola, *see* Russian thistle *under* Weeds, 464
 — Spinacia, *see* Spinach *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 Cherry, 409
 — diseases, 507
 — dwarf, 410
 — wild, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Chestnut, 415, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Chicory, 478
 Children's gardens, *see* Education, 385
 China, agriculture, *see* Asia, 458
 — algae, *see* Asia, 545
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — landscape gardening, 430
 — pomology, *see* Asia, 407
 Chinch bug, 499
 Chinese wood-oil tree, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous W, 481
 Chorogi, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
 Chrysanthemum, 397
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Cichorium, *see* Chicory, 478
 Cicuta, *see* Water hemlock *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Cider, 409
 Cinchona, 482
 Cinnamomum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450; Camphor tree *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Circassian walnut, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 CISTACEAE, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs C, 401
 Citrullus, *see* Melon, 423
 Citrus, *see* Citrus fruits, 409
 Citrus fruits, 409
 — diseases, 507
 Classification of plants, *see* Systematic botany, 520
 Clematis, 445
 Clover, 461
 Cnicus, *see* Thistle *under* Botany, monographs T, 539
 Cochinchina, dendrology, 444
 Cocoa, 478
 Coconut, 478
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of economic plants, 511
 Cocos, *see* Coconut, 478
 Codling moth, 493
 Coelebogyne, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 450
 Coffee, *see* Coffee, 478
 Coffee, 478
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of economic plants, 511
 Coix, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Cold frames, *see* Greenhouse construction and heating, 385
 Collections, 550
 Colocasia, *see* Dasheen *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426
 Colocasia, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 Colombian mahogany, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Color, 566
 — influence of, *see* Ecology, 517; Physiological botany, 517
 — of flowers and leaves, *see* Physiological botany, 517
 Colorado, *see* Western United States
 COMBRETACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 COMMELINACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 Commercial plants, 477
 Commiphora, *see* Balsamodendron *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs B, 450
 COMPOSITAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 — Antennaria, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 536

- COMPOSITAE (Continued), Aster, 395; *see also under* Botany, monographs A, 537
- Bidens, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
 - Brickellia, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
 - Carduus, *see* Canada thistle *under* Weeds, 464
 - Chrysanthemum, 397
 - Cicorium, *see* Chicory, 478
 - Cnicus, *see* Thistle *under* Botany, monographs T, 539
 - Cynara, *see* Globe artichoke *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs A, 426
 - Dahlia, 398
 - Gymnarrhena, *see* Frankia *under* Botany, monographs F, 538
 - Hieracium, *see* Hawkweed *under* Weeds, 464
 - Lactuca, *see* Lettuce, 423; wild or prickly lettuce *under* Weeds, 464
 - Lychnophora, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 - Scolymus, *see* Salsify *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 - Senecio, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 - Solidago, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 - Taraxacum, *see* Dandelion *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426; *under* Weeds, 464
 - Verbesina, *see* Ancistrophora *under* Botany, monographs A, 536
- Condimental plants, *see* Culinary herbs, 479.
- Congresses, botany, 513
- horticulture, 383
- Conifers, 445
- diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Connecticut, *see* New England
- Conservatory, *see* Greenhouse management, 401
- Convallaria, *see* Lily-of-the-valley *under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs L, 401
- CONVOLVULACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
- Cuscuta, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Dodder *under* Weeds, 464
 - Ipomoea, *see* Sweet potato, 425
- Coptis, *see* Mishme teeta *under* Medicinal plants M, 483
- Corallorrhiza, *see under* Orchids, 399
- Corn, *see* Maize
- sweet, 425
- CORNACEAE
- Alangium, *see* Rhytidandra *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 - Nyssa, *see* Gumwoods *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
- Corylus, *see* Hazel, 416
- Costa Rica, *see* Central America
- Cotton, 478
- diseases, 511
- Cottonwood, *see* Poplar, 448
- Cowpea, 461
- diseases, *see under* Diseases of cereals and forage crops, 511
- Crambe, *see* Sea kale *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
- Cranberry, 414
- diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
- CRASSULACEAE
- Sempervivum, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
- Crataegus, *see* Hawthorn, 447
- Cricket, 499
- Crocus, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs C, 401
- Crotonia, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
- Crops, 459; *see also* Vegetable gardening, monographs, 422
- Crown-gall, 512
- CRUCIFERAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; *under* Weeds, 464
- Brassica, *see* Cabbage and cauliflower, 423; Turnip *under* Root crops, 463
 - Crambe, *see* Sea kale *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 - Radicula, *see* Horse-radish *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs H, 426; Water-cress *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs W, 426
 - Streptanthus, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
- Cryptogamic botany, 539
- Cucumber, 423
- diseases, 510
- Cucumis, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Cucumber, 423; Melon, 423
- Cucurbita, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Squash, 425
- CUCURBITACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
- Citrullus, *see* Melon, 423
 - Cucumis, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Cucumber, 423; Melon, 423
 - Cucurbita, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Squash, 425
 - Lagenaria, *see* Calabash *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
 - Sechium, *see* Chayote *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
- Culinary herbs, 479
- Cupressus, *see* Cypress *under* Conifers, 445
- Currant, 414
- diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
- Cuscuta, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Dodder *under* Weeds, 464
- Cutworms, 497
- CYCADACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
- Cyclamen, 397
- Cydonia, *see* Quince *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs Q, 413
- Cynara, *see* Globe artichoke *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs A, 426
- CYPERACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
- Carex, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 - Eriophorum, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
 - Scirpus, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
- Cypress, *see under* Conifers, 445
- Cypripedium, *see under* Orchids, 399
- CYRTANDRACEAE, *see* GESNERIACEAE *under* Botany, monographs G, 538
- Daffodil, 397
- Dahlia, 398
- Dalbergia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450
- Dandelion, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426; *under* Weeds, 464
- Dasheen, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426
- Dasylyrion, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs D, 401
- Date, 410
- Daucus, *see* Carrot *under* Root crops, 463
- Delaware, *see* Southern United States
- Delphinium, *see* Larkspur *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Dendrology, 442
- Denmark, *see* Scandinavia
- Descriptive botany, 520
- Design, 566
- Deutzia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450
- Dewberry; 414
- diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
- Dianthus, *see* Carnation, 396
- DIAPENSIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs D, 537
- Shortia, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
- Dictionaries, 374
- agriculture, 452
 - botany, 513
 - horticulture, 378
- Digitalis, *see under* Botany, monographs D, 537
- DILLENIACEAE
- Actinidia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449

- Dioscorea, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous D, 483; Yam, 426
- DIOSCOREACEAE
— Dioscorea, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous D, 483; Yam, 426
- Diospyros, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450; Persimmon, 412
- DIPSACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs D, 537
- DIPTEROCARPACEAE
— Dryobalanops, *see* Camphor tree *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
- Directories, botany, 514
— horticulture, 378
- Diseases and injuries, *see* Plant pathology, 503
- Diseases of cereals, forage crops, and economic plants, 511
- Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Diseases of fruit trees, 505
- Diseases of garden flowers, 509
- Diseases of small fruits, 508
- Diseases of the grape, 508; *see also* Phylloxera, 496
- Diseases of vegetables, 509
- Distribution of plants, *see* Geographical distribution, 516
- District of Columbia, *see* Southern United States
- Dodder, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Dolichos, *see* Bean, 460
- Drainage, 486
- Drosera, *see under* Botany, monographs D, 537
- DROSERACEAE
— Drosera, *see under* Botany, monographs D, 537
- Drying, *see* Canning and preserving, 386
- Dryobalanops, *see* Camphor tree *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
- Dunes, 487
- Dwarf cherry, 410
- Dwarf fruit trees, 416
- East Africa, descriptive botany, 534
- EBENACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs E, 450
— Diospyros, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450; Persimmon, 412
— Royena, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
- Echinocactus, *see under* Cacti, 395
- Ecology, 517
- Economic plants, 477
— diseases, 511
— injurious insects, 498
- Education, 385
- Egg plant, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs E, 426
— diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
- Egypt, agriculture, *see* Africa, 458
— descriptive botany, *see* North Africa, 534
— horticulture, *see* Africa, 383
- Eichhornia, *see* Water hyacinth *under* Weeds, 464
- Elaeis, *see* Oil-palm *under* Palms, 447; *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
- Electricity, 385
— injuries from, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Elm, 446
— diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Elm-leaf beetle, 493
- Emblematic botany, *see* Plant lore, 559
- Encyclopedias, agriculture, 452
— botany, 513
— horticulture, 378
- Ensilage, 464
- Entomology, 488
— bibliography, 373
— journals, 502
— societies and boards, 502
- Epilobium, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- Epipactis, *see under* Orchids, 399
- EQUISETACEAE
— Equisetum, *see* Horsetail *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Equisetum, *see* Horsetail *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Erica, *see* Heath, heather, 447
- ERICACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs E, 450
— Calluna, *see* Heath, heather, 447
— Erica, *see* Heath, heather, 447
— Kalmia, *see* Mountain laurel *under* Poisonous plants, 483
— Rhododendron, 448
— Vaccinium, *see* Blueberry, 414; Cranberry, 414
- ERIOCAULACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- Eriogoneae, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- Eriophorum, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- ERYTHROXYLACEAE
— Erythroxylum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs E, 450
- Erythroxylum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs E, 450
- Estates and gardens, *see* Landscape gardening, 426
- Etherization of plants, *see* Anesthetics, 385
- Eucalypt, 447
- Eucalyptus, *see* Eucalypt, 447
- Euphorbia, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- EUPHORBIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
— Alchornea, *see* Caelebogyne *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
— Aleurites, *see* Chinese wood-oil tree *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous W, 481
— Euphorbia, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
— Manihot, *see* Cassava *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
— Ricinus, *see* Castor plant *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
- Europe, agriculture, 456
— algae, 545
— arboriculture, 435
— descriptive botany, 529
— ferns and fern allies, 542
— forestry, 439
— fungi, 549
— horticulture, 380
— landscape gardening, 428
— lichens, 546
— mosses and Hepaticae, 543
— pomology, 405
— vegetable gardening, 422
— viticulture, 419
- Evolution, 563
- Experiment stations, *see under* Agriculture, societies and boards, 468
- Explosives, 467
- Expositions, 383
- FAGACEAE
— Castanea, *see* Chestnut, 415, 445
— Castanopsis, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
— Quercus, *see* Oak, 447; *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Fagopyrum, *see* Buckwheat *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
- Farm buildings, 467
- Farm implements, 467
- Fences, 467
- Fern allies, 540
- Ferns, 540
- Fertilization, *see under* Physiological botany, 517
- Fertilizers, 485
- Ficus, *see* Fig, 410
- Fig, 410
— diseases, *see under* Diseases of fruit trees, 505
- Fiji Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 536
- Fir, *see under* Conifers, 445
- Flax, 479
— diseases, *see under* Diseases of economic plants, 511
- Floral decoration, 403

- Floras**, *see* Descriptive botany, territorial, 523
Floriculture, 393
 — journals, *see* Horticulture, journals, 390
 — societies, *see* Horticulture, societies, 386
Florida, *see* Southern United States
Flower gardening, *see* Floriculture, 393
Flower lore, *see* Plant lore, 559
Forage crops, 459
 — diseases, 511
 — injurious insects, 498
Forcing of fruits, *see* Fruit trees under glass, 416
Forcing, use of anesthetics in, *see* Anesthetics, 385
Forest reservations, *see under* Forestry, territorial, 437
Forestry, 436
 — journals, 441
 — societies and boards, 441
Fossil botany, 550
Fourcroya, *see under* Botany, monographs F, 538
Fragaria, *see* Strawberry, 414
Fragrant flowers and leaves, *see* Perfumes, 479
France, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies, 474
 — agriculture, 457
 — arboriculture, 435
 — botanic gardens, collections, etc., 552
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 554
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 531
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — floriculture, 394
 — forestry, 440
 — fungi, 549
 — horticultural journals, 392
 — horticultural societies, 389
 — horticulture, 382
 — landscape gardening, 429
 — lichens, 546
 — parks, 432
 — pomology, 406
 — vegetable gardening, 422
 — viticulture, 420
Frankia, *see under* Botany, monographs F, 538
Fraxinus, *see* Ash *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 450
Frost, protection from, *see* Orchard heating, 416
Fruit trees, *see* Pomology, 403
 — diseases, 505
 — dwarf, 416
 — injurious insects, 491
 — under glass, 416
Fruits, canning and preserving, 386
 — forcing, *see* Fruit trees under glass, 416
 — preservation of, 417
Fuchsia, 398
Fumaria, *see under* Botany, monographs F, 538
Fumariaceae, *see under* Botany, monographs F, 538
Fungi, 547
 — diseases caused by, *see under* Plant pathology, 503
Fungicides, *see under* Plant pathology, 503

Galapagos Islands, descriptive botany, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 536
Galls, 500
Garcinia, *see* *Cambogia* *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450; *Mangostan* *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481
Garden lore, 559
Gardening for children, *see* Education, 385
Garlic, *see under* Weeds, 464
Gas light, 385
Gayophytum, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
Gazetteers, 374
Gelsemium, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous G, 483
Geographical distribution, 516
Georgia, *see* Southern United States

GERANIACEAE
 — Geranium, 398
 — Pelargonium, *see* Geranium, 398
Geranium, 398
Germany, agriculture, 458
 — algae, 545
 — arboriculture, 435
 — botanic gardens, 552
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 555
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 531
 — floriculture, 395
 — forestry, 440
 — fungi, 550
 — horticultural journals, 392
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — landscape gardening, 429
 — lichens, 547
 — mosses and Hepaticae, 544
 — pomology, 407
 — vegetable gardening, 422
 — viticulture, 420
GESNERIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
Ginseng, 482
 — diseases, 511
Gipsy moth, 494
Gladiolus, 398
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
Glossaries, 513
Glycine, *see* Bean, 460
Golden seal, 482
Gomphostemma, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
Gooseberry, 414
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
Gossypium, *see* Cotton, 478
Grafting, 384
GRAMINEAE, *see* Grasses, 461
 — Agropyron, *see* Quack grass and Witch grass *under* Weeds, 464
 — Andropogon, *see* Broom corn, 478; *Kafir and Sorghum* *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459; *also under* Poisonous plants, 483; *Sorghum* sugar cane, 479
 — Avena, *see* Oat *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Bambuseae, *see* Bamboo, 445
 — Calamagrostis, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 — Coix, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Graphephorum, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
 — Hordeum, *see* Barley *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Ischaemum, *see* Nuth grass *under* Weeds, 464
 — Oryza, *see* Rice, 462
 — Panicum, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 538; *Millet* *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Saccharum, *see* Sugar cane, 479
 — Spartina, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 — Triticum, *see* Wheat, 463; *Aegilops* *under* Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Zea, *see* Maize, 462; *Sweet corn*, 425
Grape culture, *see* Viticulture, 417
 — diseases, 508
 — injurious insects, 496
Grapefruit, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409
Graphephorum, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
Grasses, 461
Grasshopper, 499
Great Britain, *see* British Isles
Greece, *see* Balkan Peninsula
Greenheart, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
Greenhouse construction, 385
 — heating, 385
 — management, 401
Greenland, descriptive botany, *see* Arctic regions, 535
Guano, *see under* Fertilizers, 485
Guatemala, *see* Central America
Guava, diseases, *see under* Diseases of fruit trees, 505

- Gumwood, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
GUTTIFERAE
 — *Garcinia*, *see Cambogia* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450; *Mangostan* under Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481
Gymnarrhena, *see Frankia* under Botany, monographs F, 538

Habenaria, *see under* Orchids, 399
HAMAMELIDACEAE
 — *Liquidambar*, *see Red gum* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 Hawaiian Islands, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — agriculture, 458
 — descriptive botany, *see Pacific Ocean islands*, 536
 — ferns, 542
 — forestry, 441
 — lichens, 547
 — parks, 432
Hawkweed, *see under* Weeds, 464
Hawthorn, 447
Hazel, 416
Heath, 447
Heather, 447
Heating, greenhouse, 385
 — orchard, 416
Hedera, *see Ivy* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs I, 450
Hedges, 435
Helleborus, *see under* Botany, monographs H, 538
Hemlock, *see under* Conifers, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
Hemp, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous H, 481
 — Manila, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous H, 481
 — New Zealand, *see Phormium* under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 Hepaticae, 543
 Herbs, *see Pre-Linnean botany*, 520
 Herbariums, 550
 Herbs, *see Culinary herbs*, 479
 Hessian fly, 499
Hibiscus, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs H, 401; *Okra* under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs O, 426
Hickory, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs H, 450
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
Hieracium, *see Hawkweed* under Weeds, 464
 History of botany, *see under* Botany, miscellaneous, 514
 Holland, *see Netherlands*
Hollyhock, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs H, 401
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Hop, 479
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of economic plants, 511
Hordeum, *see Barley* under Cereals and forage crops, 459
Horse-chestnut, diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
Horse-radish, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs H, 426
Horsetail, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Horticulture, 378
 — bibliography, 373
 — congresses and expositions, 383
 — directories, 378
 — encyclopedias and dictionaries, 378
 — journals, 390
 — miscellaneous publications on, 378
 — societies and boards, 386
 Hotbeds, *see Greenhouse construction and heating*, 385
 Hothouse, *see Greenhouse*
 House plants, *see Window gardening*, 402
Humulus, *see Hop*, 479
Husk tomato, *see Physalis* under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426
Hyacinth, 398
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 — water, *see under* Weeds, 464
Hyacinthus, *see Hyacinth*, 398
 Hybridization, 384
Hydrastis, *see Golden seal*, 482
Hydrilleae, *see under* Botany, monographs H, 538
HYDROCHARITACEAE
 — *Hydrilleae*, *see under* Botany, monographs H, 538
HYDROPHYLLACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs H, 538

 Iceland, descriptive botany, *see Arctic regions*, 535
 Idaho, *see Western United States*
 Illinois, *see Central United States*
 Implements, 467
 India, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — agriculture, *see Asia*, 458
 — algae, *see Asia*, 545
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., *see Asia*, 555
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 533
 — ferns, *see Asia*, 542
 — forestry, *see Asia*, 441
 — grasses, *see under* Grasses, 461
 — horticulture, 383
 Indian corn, *see Maize*, 462
 Indian Ocean islands, descriptive botany, 536
 Indiana, *see Central United States*
 Indoor gardening, *see Window gardening*, 402
 Inoculation of soils, 486
Inodes, *see under* Palms, 447
 Insect pests of the household, 499
 Insecticides, 501
 Insects, *see Entomology*, 488
 — injurious, control, *see Spraying and insecticides*, 501
 — injurious to cereals, forage crops, and economic plants, 498
 — injurious to forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 490
 — injurious to fruit trees, 491
 — injurious to garden flowers, 498
 — injurious to small fruits, 495
 — injurious to the grape, 496
 — injurious to vegetables, 496
 Iowa, *see Central United States*
Ipomoea, *see Sweet potato*, 425
 Ireland, *see British Isles*
IRIDACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs I, 538
 — *Crocus*, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs C, 401
 — *Gladiolus*, 398
 — *Iris*, 398
 — *Vieusseuxia*, *see under* Botany, monographs V, 539
Iris, 398
 Irrigation, 486
Ischaemum, *see Nuth grass* under Weeds, 464
 Italy, agricultural journals, 476
 — agriculture, 458
 — botanic gardens, collections, etc., 553
 — descriptive botany, 531
 — floriculture, 395
 — fungi, 550
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — landscape gardening, 430
 — mosses and Hepaticae, 544
 — pomology, 407
 — viticulture, 420
Ivy, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs I, 450

- Jadoo fiber, *see under* Soils, 484
 Japan, agriculture, *see* Asia, 458
 — algae, *see* Asia, 545
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 533
 — forestry, *see* Asia, 441
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — landscape gardening, 430
 Java, botanic gardens, 553
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., *see* Asia, 555
 — descriptive botany, *see* Malay Archipelago, 533
 — ferns, *see* Malay Archipelago, 542
 — fungi, 550
 — lichens, 547
 — mosses and Hepaticae, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 544
 Journals, agriculture, 475
 — botany, 553
 — entomology, 502
 — forestry, 441
 — horticulture, 390
 — landscape gardening, 433
 — natural history, 558
 — pomology, 417
 Juan Fernandez, descriptive botany, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 535
 JUGLANDACEAE
 — *Carya*, *see* Hickory *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs H, 450; Pecan, 416
 — *Juglans*, *see* Walnut, 416; Circassian walnut *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
Juglans, *see* Walnut, 416; Circassian walnut *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 JUNCACEAE
 — *Juncus*, *see under* Botany, monographs J, 538
 JUNCAGINACEAE
 — *Triglochin*, *see* Arrow grass *under* Poisonous plants, 483
Juncus, *see under* Botany, monographs J, 538
 Juniper, *see under* Conifers, 445
 Juniperus, *see* Juniper and Red cedar *under* Conifers, 445
 Kafir, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Kale, *see* Sea kale
 Kalmia, *see* Mountain laurel *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Kansas, *see* Western United States
 Kentucky, *see* Southern United States
 Kerguelen Island, descriptive botany, *see* Indian Ocean islands, 536
 Kino, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous K, 483
 Kitchen garden, *see* Vegetable gardening, 421
 Kumquat, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409
 LABIATAE, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 — *Gomphostemma*, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
 — *Mentha*, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538; Mints *under* Botany, monographs M, 538; Peppermint and spearmint *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 — *Pycnanthemum*, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
 — *Stachys*, *see* Chorogi *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
 Labourdonnaisia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 Labrador, descriptive botany, *see* Canada, 524
 — lichens, 546
 Lactuca, *see* Lettuce, 423; Wild or prickly lettuce *under* Weeds, 464
 Lady's slipper, *see under* Orchids, 399
 Lagenaria, *see* Calabash *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
 Landscape gardening, 426
 — journals, 433
 Lantana, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 Lapland, *see* Scandinavia
 Larch, *see under* Conifers, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 LARDIZABALACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 — *Akebia*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Larix, *see* Larch *under* Conifers, 445
 Larkspur, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Lathyrus, *see* Sweet pea, 400
 LAURACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 — *Cinnamomum*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 — *Nectandra*, *see* Greenheart *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
 — *Persca*, *see* Avocado, 409
 Lawns, 432
 Lebbek, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 LECYTHIDACEAE
 — *Cariniana*, *see* Colombian mahogany *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Legumes, *see under* Fertilizers, 485; *under* Inoculation of soils, 486
 LEGUMINOSAE, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 — *Acacia*, 445
 — *Albizzia*, *see* Lebbek *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 — *Arachis*, *see* Peanut, 424
 — *Astragalus*, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 537; locoweed *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 — *Caesalpinia*, *see* Sumac *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 — *Canavalia*, *see* Bean, 460
 — *Cassia*, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous C, 482; *Senna* *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
 — *Dalbergia*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450
 — *Dolichos*, *see* Bean, 460
 — *Glycine*, *see* Bean, 460
 — *Lathyrus*, *see* Sweet pea, 400
 — *Lespedeza*, *see* Clover, 461
 — *Medicago*, *see* Alfalfa, 459; Clover, 461
 — *Melilotus*, *see* Clover, 461
 — *Oxytropis*, *see under* Botany, monographs O, 538
 — *Phaseolus*, *see* Bean, 422, 460
 — *Pisum*, *see* Pea, 424
 — *Prosopis*, *see* Algaroba *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 — *Pterocarpus*, *see* Kino *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous K, 483
 — *Robinia*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 — *Sophora*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 — *Stizolobium*, *see* Bean, 460
 — *Trifolium*, *see* Berseem *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459; Clover, 461
 — *Vicia*, *see* Vetch *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — *Vigna*, *see* Cowpea, 461
 — *Wisteria*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs W, 451
 Leitneria, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 LEITNERIACEAE
 — *Leitneria*, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 Lemon, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409
 Lespedeza, *see* Clover, 461
 Lettuce, 423
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
 — wild, *see under* Weeds, 464
 Libocedrus, *see* Incense cedar *under* Conifers, 445
 Lichens, 545
 Light, artificial, *see* Electricity and gas light, 385
 — influence on growth, *see* Physiological botany, 517

- LILIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 — Allium, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 536; Onion, 424;
 Wild onion and Wild garlic *under* Weeds, 464
 — Aloë, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Asparagus, 422
 — Convallaria, *see* Lily-of-the-valley *under* Floriculture,
 miscellaneous monographs L, 401
 — Dasylyrion, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs D, 401
 — Hyacinthus, *see* Hyacinth, 398
 — Lilium, *see* Lily, 398
 — Phormium, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous P,
 481
 — Trillium, *see under* Botany, monographs T, 539
 — Tulipa, *see* Tulip, 401
 — Yucca, *see under* Botany, monographs Y, 539
 Lilium, *see* Lily, 398
 Lily, 398
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Lily-of-the-valley, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs L, 401
 Lime, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409
 Lime, *see under* Soils, 484
 LINACEAE
 — Linum, *see* Flax, 479
 Linum, *see* Flax, 479
 Liquidambar, *see* Red gum *under* Trees and shrubs, mis-
 cellaneous monographs R, 451
 Liriodendron, *see* Yellow poplar *under* Trees and shrubs, mis-
 cellaneous monographs Y, 451
 Listera, *see under* Orchids, 399
 Litchi, *see under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs L, 413
 Literature, plants in, *see* Plant lore, 559
 LOASACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 Lobelia, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 Local floras, *see under* Descriptive botany, territorial, 523
 Loco-weed, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Locust, 499
 Loganberry, 414
 LOGANIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 — Gelsemium, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous G,
 483
 — Spigelia, *see* Pinkroot *under* Medicinal plants, miscel-
 laneous P, 483
 Lonicera, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs L, 450
 LORANTHACEAE
 — Loranthus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs L, 450
 — Viscum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs V, 451
 Loranthus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs L, 450
 Louisiana, *see* Southern United States
 Lumbering, *see under* Forestry, 436
 Luxemburg, botanical societies, 555
 Lychnophora, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs L, 450
 Lycopersicum, *see* Tomato, 425
 Lysimachia, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 Madagascar, descriptive botany, 535
 Madeira, descriptive botany, *see* Atlantic Ocean islands, 535
 — landscape gardening, 430
 — mosses, 544
 MAGNOLIACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs M, 450
 — Liriodendron, *see* Yellow poplar *under* Trees and shrubs,
 miscellaneous monographs Y, 451
 Maguey, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481
 Mahogany, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs M, 450
 — Colombian, *see* Colombian mahogany, *under* Trees and
 shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 Maine, *see* New England
 Maize, 462
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of cereals and forage crops,
 511
 Malay Archipelago, descriptive botany, 533
 — ferns, 542
 MALPIGHIACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs M, 450
 — Byrsonima, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs B, 450
 Malta, agriculture, 458
 — descriptive botany, 531
 Malus, *see* Apple, 407
 MALVACEAE
 — Althaea, *see* Hollyhock *under* Floriculture, miscellaneous
 monographs H, 401
 — Gossypium, *see* Cotton, 478
 — Hibiscus, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs H, 401; Okra *under* Vegetable gardening, miscel-
 laneous monographs O, 426
 Mangel-wurzel, *see under* Root crops, 463
 Mangifera, *see* Mango, 410
 Mango, 410
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of fruit trees, 505
 Mangostan, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481
 Manihot, *see* Cassava *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous
 C, 481
 Manures, *see under* Fertilizers, 485
 Maple, 447
 MARANTACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538
 Maryland, *see* Southern United States
 Masdevallia, *see under* Orchids, 399
 Massachusetts, *see* New England
 Mauritius, descriptive botany, *see* Indian Ocean islands, 536
 May beetle, 501
 Medicago, *see* Alfalfa, 459; Clover, 461
 Medicinal plants, 481; *see also* Pre-Linnean botany, 520
 MELASTOMACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538
 MELIACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs M, 450
 — Swietenia, *see* Mahogany *under* Trees and shrubs, mis-
 cellaneous monographs M, 450
 — Vavaea, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous mono-
 graphs V, 451
 Mellilotus, *see* Clover, 461
 Melocactus, *see under* Cacti, 395
 Melon, 423
 — diseases, 510
 Mentha, *see under* Botany, miscellaneous monographs M,
 538; Peppermint and spearmint *under* Medicinal plants,
 miscellaneous P, 483
 Mesembryanthemum, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538
 Mexico, agricultural journals, 476
 — descriptive botany, 528
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — pomology, 405
 Michigan, *see* Central United States
 Mignonette, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538
 Milkweed, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Millet, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Minnesota, *see* Central United States
 Miscellaneous publications, 567
 Mishme teeta, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous M,
 483
 Mississippi, *see* Southern United States
 Missouri, *see* Central United States
 Moluccas, descriptive botany, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 536
 Montana, *see* Western United States
 MORACEAE
 — Artocarpus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous
 monographs A, 450
 — Cannabis, *see* Hemp *under* Economic plants, miscellane-
 ous H, 481
 — Ficus, *see* Fig, 410
 — Humulus, *see* Hop, 479
 — Morus, *see* Mulberry *under* Pomology, miscellaneous
 monographs M, 413; *under* Silk culture, 466
 Morocco, descriptive botany, *see* North Africa, 534

- Morphology, *see* Structural botany, 519
 Morus, *see* Mulberry *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs M, 413; *under* Silk culture, 466
 Mosquitoes, 500
 Mosses, 543
 Moths, 500; *see also* Codling moth, 493; Gipsy and Brown-tail moths, 494
 Mountain laurel, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Muck, *see under* Fertilizers, 485
 Mudar, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous M, 483
 Mulberry, *see under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs M, 413; *under* Silk culture, 466
 Musa, *see* Banana *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs B, 413; Manilla hemp *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous H, 481
 MUSACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs M, 538
 — Musa, *see* Banana, *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs B, 413; Manilla hemp *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous M, 481
 Mushrooms, 424; *see also* Fungi, 547
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
 Muskmelon, *see* Melon, 423
 Mustard, *see under* Weeds, 464
 Myristica, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 MYRISTICACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 — Myristica, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 MYRSINACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 — Oncostemum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs O, 450
 MYRTACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 — Eucalyptus, *see* Eucalypt, 447
 — Paivaea, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 Names of plants, *see* Nomenclators, 513; Nomenclature, 523
 Narcissus, *see* Daffodil, 397
 Natural history, 556
 — journals, 558
 — societies, 558
 Nature study, *see under* Education, 385
 Nebraska, *see* Western United States
 Nectandra, *see* Greenheart *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
 Nectarine, 411
 NEPENTHACEAE
 — Nepenthes, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs N, 401
 Nepenthes, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs N, 401
 Nerium, *see* Oleander *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Netherlands, botanic gardens, collections, etc., 553
 — botanical journals, 555
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — floriculture, 395
 — horticultural journals, 393
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — landscape gardening, 430
 — pomology, 407
 Nevada, *see* Western United States
 Neviusia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs N, 450
 New Caledonia, lichens, 547
 New England, descriptive botany, 525
 — pomology, 404
 New Guinea, descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 New Hampshire, *see* New England
 New Jersey, *see* Central United States
 New Mexico, *see* Western United States
 New York, *see* Central United States
 New Zealand, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — agriculture, 458
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 — ferns, 542
 — fungi, *see* Australasia, 550
 — Hepaticae, *see* Pacific Ocean islands, 544
 Newfoundland, descriptive botany, *see* Canada, 524
 — lichens, 546
 Nicotiana, *see* Tobacco, 480
 Nomenclators, 513
 Nomenclature, 523
 Nopalea, *see under* Cacti, 395
 North Africa, descriptive botany, 534
 North America, agriculture, 453
 — algae, 545
 — dendrology, 442
 — descriptive botany, 523
 — ferns and fern allies, 541
 — forestry, 437
 — fungi, 548
 — grasses, *see under* Grasses, 461
 — horticulture, 379
 — lichens, 546
 — mosses, 543
 — pomology, 403
 — vegetable gardening, 421
 — viticulture, 418
 North Carolina, *see* Southern United States
 North Dakota, *see* Western United States
 Norway, *see* Scandinavia
 Nuphar, *see* Water-lilies, 401
 Nuth grass, *see under* Weeds, 464
 Nuts, 415
 Nymphaea, *see* Water-lilies, 401
 NYMPHAEACEAE
 — Nuphar, *see* Water-lilies, 401
 — Nymphaea, *see* Water-lilies, 401
 — Victoria, *see* Water-lilies, 401
 Nyssa, *see* Gumwood *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs G, 450
 Oak, 447; *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Oat, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Odontoglossum, *see under* Orchids, 399
 Oenothera, *see under* Botany, monographs O, 538
 Ohio, *see* Central United States
 Oklahoma, *see* Southern United States
 Okra, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs O, 426
 Olea, *see* Olive, 410
 OLEACEAE
 — Fraxinus, *see* Ash *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 450
 — Olea, *see* Olive, 410
 — Syringa, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Oleander, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Olive, 410
 — diseases, 507
 ONAGRACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs O, 538
 — Boisduvalia, *see under* Botany, monographs B, 537
 — Epilobium, *see under* Botany, monographs E, 538
 — Fuchsia, 398
 — Gayophytum, *see under* Botany, monographs G, 538
 — Oenothera, *see under* Botany, monographs O, 538
 Oncostemum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs O, 450
 Onion, 424
 — diseases, 510
 — wild, *see under* Weeds, 464
 Opuntia, *see under* Cacti, 395, 460
 Orange, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409

- Orchard heating, 416
 Orchard house, *see* Fruit trees under glass, 416
 Orchardling, *see* Pomology, 403
 ORCHIDACEAE, *see* Orchids, 399
 — *Acoridium*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Corallorrhiza*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Cypripedium*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Epipactis*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Habenaria*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Listera*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Masdevallia*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Odontoglossum*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Ponthieva*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Spiranthes*, *see* under Orchids, 399
 — *Vanilla*, 480
 Orchids, 399
 Oregon, *see* Pacific coast states
 Ornamental-leaved plants, 402
 Ornithology, 556
 OROBANCHACEAE
 — *Orobanche*, *see* under Botany, monographs O, 538
 Orobanche, *see* under Botany, monographs O, 538
 Oryza, *see* Rice, 462
 OXALIDACEAE
 — *Oxalis*, *see* under Botany, monographs O, 538
 Oxalis, *see* under Botany, monographs O, 538
 Oxytropis, *see* under Botany, monographs O, 538
 Pacific coast states, descriptive botany, 528
 — pomology, 405
 Pacific Ocean islands, descriptive botany, 536
 — mosses and Hepaticae, 544
 Paeonia, *see* Peony, 400
 Paivaea, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 Paleobotany, *see* Fossil botany, 550
 Palestine, agriculture, *see* Asia, 458
 — descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
 PALMAE, *see* Palms, 447
 — *Borassus*, *see* Palmyra palm under Palms, 447; under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 — *Cocos*, *see* Coconut, 478
 — *Elais*, *see* Oil-palm under Palms, 447; under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 — *Inodes*, *see* under Palms, 447
 — *Phoenix*, *see* Date, 410
 Palms, 447; *see also* under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 Panax, *see* Ginseng, 482
 Panicum, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538; Millet under Cereals and forage crops, 459
 Pansy, 401
 Papaver, *see* Poppy under Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs P, 401
 PAPAVERACEAE
 — *Fumaria*, *see* under Botany, monographs F, 538
 — *Papaver*, *see* Poppy under Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs P, 401
 — *Sanguinaria*, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
 — *see also* *Fumariaceae* under Botany, monographs F, 538
 Papaya, *see* under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
 Parks, 430
 Parthenocissus, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 Pathology, *see* Plant pathology, 503
 Pea, 424
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of vegetables, 509
 Peach, 411
 — diseases, 507
 Peanut, 424
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of vegetables, 509
 Pear, 412
 — diseases, 506
 Peat moss, *see* under Fertilizers, 485
 Pecan, 416
 Pedicularis, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 Pelargonium, *see* Geranium, 398
 Pennsylvania, *see* Central United States
 Pentstemon, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 Peony, 400
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Pepino, *see* under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426
 Pepper, 424
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of vegetables, 509
 Peppermint, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Perfumes, 479
 Periodicals, *see* Journals; *also* Societies and boards
 Persea, *see* Avocado, 409
 Persimmon, 412
 Phaseolus, *see* Bean, 422, 460
 Philippine Islands, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 474
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, *see* Malay Archipelago, 533
 — forestry, 441
 Phlox, 400
 Phoenix, *see* Date, 410
 Phormium, *see* under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 Phosphates, *see* under Fertilizers, 485
 Phyllospadix, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 Phylloxera, 496
 Physalis, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538; under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426
 Physiological botany, 517
 Phytolacca, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 PHYTOLACCACEAE
 — *Phytolacca*, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Picea, *see* Spruce under Conifers, 445
 PINACEAE, *see* Conifers, 445
 — *Abies*, *see* Balsam fir and Glassy fir under Conifers, 445
 — *Cupressus*, *see* Cypress under Conifers, 445
 — *Juniperus*, *see* Juniper and Red cedar under Conifers, 445
 — *Larix*, *see* Larch under Conifers, 445
 — *Libocedrus*, *see* Incense cedar under Conifers, 445
 — *Picea*, *see* Spruce under Conifers, 445
 — *Pinus*, *see* Pine, 446; under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 — *Pseudotsuga*, *see* Douglas fir under Conifers, 445
 — *Sequoia*, *see* Redwood, 446
 — *Taxodium*, *see* Southern cypress under Conifers, 445
 — *Tsuga*, *see* Hemlock under Conifers, 445
 Pine, 446
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Pineapple, 412
 — diseases, *see* under Diseases of fruit trees, 505
 Pink, *see* Carnation, 396
 Pinkroot, *see* under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Pinus, *see* Pine, 446; under Economic plants, miscellaneous P, 481
 PIPERACEAE, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 Pistia, *see* under Botany, monographs P, 538
 Pisum, *see* Pea, 424
Plamera, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 Plant breeding, 384
 Plant lice, 500
 Plant lore, 559
 Plant pathology, 503
 PLATANACEAE
 — *Platanus*, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
Platanus, *see* under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 Plum, 412
 — diseases, 507
 Poisonous plants, 483

- POLEMONIACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 538
 — Phlox, 400
- POLYGALACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 538
- POLYGONACEAE
 — Fagopyrum, *see* Buckwheat *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
 — Polygonum, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
 — Rheum, *see* Rhubarb *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs R, 426; *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous R, 483
 — Rumex, *see under* Botany, monographs R, 539; Canaigre, 478; Red sorrel *under* Weeds, 464
 — *see also* Eriogoneae *under* Botany, monographs E, 538
- Polygonum, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- Pomegranate, *see under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
- Pomelo, *see under* Citrus fruits, 409
- Pomology, 403
 — journals, 417
 — societies and boards, 417
- PONTEDERIACEAE
 — Eichhornia, *see* Water hyacinth *under* Weeds, 464
- Ponthieva, *see under* Orchids, 399
- Pop corn, *see* Maize, 462
- Poplar, 448
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 — yellow, *see* Yellow poplar *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Y, 451
- Poppy, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs P, 401
- Popular name of plants, *see under* Dictionaries, encyclopedias, etc., 513
- Populus, *see* Poplar, 448
- Portugal, dendrology, 414
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — horticultural journals, 393
 — horticulture, 383
 — parks, 432
- PORTULACACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- Post-Linnean botany, 521
- Potamogeton, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- POTAMOGETONACEAE
 — Phyllospadix, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 538
 — Potamogeton, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- Potash, *see under* Fertilizers, 485
- Potato, 424
 — diseases, 510
 — insects, 497
- Potentilla, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- Pre-Linnean botany, 520
- Preservation of fruits, 417
- Preserving, 386
- Prickly pear, *see under* Cacti, 460
- Primula, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539; *under* Poisonous plants, 483; Auricula *under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs A, 401
- PRIMULACEAE
 — Cyclamen, 397
 — Lysimachia, *see under* Botany, monographs L, 538
 — Primula, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539; *under* Poisonous plants, 483; Auricula *under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs A, 401
- Propagation, 384
- Prosopis, *see* Algaroba *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
- PROTEACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
- Pruning, 416, 436
- Prunus, *see* Almond, 415; Apricot *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs A, 413; Cherry, 409; Dwarf cherry, 410; Peach and nectarine, 411; Plum, 412; Wild cherry *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Pseudotsuga, *see* Douglas fir *under* Conifers, 445
- Pterocarpus, *see* Kino *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous K, 483
- Puccoon, *see* Sanguinaria *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
- Pulsatilla, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
- Puneer plant, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
- Punica, *see* Pomegranate *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
- PUNICACEAE
 — Punica, *see* Pomegranate *under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs P, 413
- Pycnanthemum, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 539
- Pyrus, *see* Pear, 412
- Quack grass, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Quebrachia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Q, 450
- Quercus, *see* Oak, 447; *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Quince, *see under* Pomology, miscellaneous monographs Q, 413
 — diseases, 506
- Radicula, *see* Horse-radish *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs H, 426; Water-cress *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs W, 426
- Ramie, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous R, 481
- RANUNCULACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs R, 539
 — Aconitum, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 536
 — Anemone, *see under* Botany, monographs A, 536; Pulsatilla *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 — Clematis, 445
 — Coptis, *see* Mishme tecta *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous M, 483
 — Delphinium, *see* Larkspur *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 — Helleborus, *see under* Botany, monographs H, 538
 — Hydrastis, *see* Golden seal, 482
 — Paeonia, *see* Peony, 400
 — Ranunculus, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs R, 401
- Ranunculus, *see under* Floriculture, miscellaneous monographs R, 401
- Raspberry, 414
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
- Rattlesnake plantain, *see under* Orchids, 399
- Red gum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Red sorrel, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Red spider, 500
- Redwood, 446
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
- Reseda, *see* Mignonette *under* Botany, monographs M, 538
- RESEDACEAE, *see under* Botany, monographs R, 539
 — Reseda, *see* Mignonette *under* Botany, monographs M, 538
- RHAMNACEAE, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 — Ceanothus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs C, 450
 — Rhamnus, *see* Buckthorn *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous B, 481
- Rhamnus, *see* Buckthorn *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous B, 481
- Rheum, *see* Rhubarb *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs R, 426; *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous R, 483
- Rhode Island, *see* New England
- Rhododendreae, *see* ERICACEAE *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs E, 450
- Rhododendron, 448
- Rhubarb, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous R, 483; *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs R, 426
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
- Rhus, *see* Sumac *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous R, 481

- Rhytidandra*, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 Ribes, see Currant, 414; Gooseberry, 414
 Rice, 462
 — diseases, see under Diseases of cereals and forage crops, 511
 Ricinus, see Castor plant under Economic plants, miscellaneous C, 481
 Roads, 432
 Robinia, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 Rock gardens, 402
 Root crops, 463
 Root-knot, 512
 Rosa, see Rose, 448
ROSACEAE
 — Amelanchier, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 — Crataegus, see Hawthorn, 447
 — Cydonia, see Quince under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs Q, 413
 — Fragaria, see Strawberry, 414
 — Malus, see Apple, 407
 — Neviusia, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs N, 450
 — Potentilla, see under Botany, monographs P, 539
 — Prunus, see Almond, 415; Apricot under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs A, 413; Cherry, 409; Dwarf cherry, 410; Peach and nectarine, 411; Plum, 412; Wild cherry under Poisonous plants, 483
 — Pyrus, see Pear, 412
 — Rosa, see Rose, 448
 — Rubus, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451; Blackberry, 414; Dewberry, 414; Loganberry, 414; Raspberry, 414
 — Spiraea, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Rose, 448
 — diseases, see under Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Royena, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451
 Rubber, 479
 Rubia, see under Botany, monographs R, 539
RUBIACEAE, see under Botany, monographs R, 539
 — Cinchona, 482
 — Coffea, see Coffee, 478
 — Rubia, see under Botany, monographs R, 539
 Rubus, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs R, 451; Blackberry, 414; Dewberry, 414; Loganberry, 414; Raspberry, 414
 Rumania, agricultural journals, 476
 Rumex, see under Botany, monographs R, 539; Canaigre, 478;
 Red sorrel under Weeds, 464
 Rural life, 559
 Russia, botanic gardens, 553
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — forestry, 440
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — pomology, 407
 Russian thistle, see under Weeds, 464
RUTACEAE
 — Citrus, see Citrus fruits, 409
 — Zanthoxylum, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Z, 451
 Saccharum, see Sugar cane, 479
 Sagittaria, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Saint Helena, descriptive botany, see Atlantic Ocean islands, 535
SALICACEAE
 — Populus, see Poplar, 448
 — Salix, see Willow, 449
 Salix, see Willow, 449
 Salsify, see under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 Salsola, see Russian thistle under Weeds, 464
 Saltbush, see under Cereals and forage crops, 459
 San José scale, 494
 Sand cherry, see Dwarf cherry, 410
 Sand dunes, see Dunes, 487
 Sanguinaria, see under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
SANTALACEAE
 — Santalum, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Santalum, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
SAPINDACEAE
 — Litchi, see under Pomology, miscellaneous monographs L, 413
 — Serjania, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
SAPOTACEAE
 — Labourdonnaisia, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
 Sardinia, descriptive botany, 531
 Sarracenia, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
SARRACENIACEAE
 — Sarracenia, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
SAXIFRAGACEAE, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 — Deutzia, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs D, 450
 — Ribes, see Currant, 414; Gooseberry, 414
 — Saxifraga, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Scale insects, 500; see also San José scale, 494
 Scandinavia, agricultural journals, 476
 — algae, 545
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — forestry, 441
 — fungi, 550
 — horticultural journals, 393
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — horticulture, 383
 — landscape gardening, 430
 — lichens, 547
 School gardens, see Education, 385
 Scirpus, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
SCITAMINEAE, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Scolymus, see Salsify under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
SCROPHULARIACEAE, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 — Castilleja, see under Botany, monographs C, 537
 — Digitalis, see under Botany, monographs D, 537
 — Pedicularis, see under Botany, monographs P, 538
 — Pentstemon, see under Botany, monographs P, 538
 — Verbascum, see under Botany, monographs V, 539
 Sea kale, see under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 Seaweeds, see Algae, 544; under Fertilizers, 485
 Sechium, see Chayote under Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
 Sempervivum, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Senecio, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Senna, see under Medicinal plants, miscellaneous S, 483
 Sequoia, see Redwood, 446
 Serials, see Journals; also Societies and boards
 Sericulture, see Silk culture, 466
 Serjania, see under Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Sewage, agricultural value, see under Fertilizers, 485
 Seychelles Islands, descriptive botany, see Indian Ocean islands, 536
 Shortia, see under Botany, monographs S, 539
 Shrubs, 434
 Siberia, descriptive botany, 534
 Sicily, agriculture, 458
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — descriptive botany, 531
 — horticultural societies, 390

- Silk culture, 466
 Silkworm, *see* Silk culture, 466
 SIMARUBACEAE
 — Ailanthus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs A, 449
 Sisal, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 Sium, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Small fruits, 413
 — diseases, 508
 — injurious insects, 495
 Snapdragon, diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Societies and boards, agriculture, 468
 — botany, 553
 — entomology, 502
 — forestry, 441
 — horticulture, 386
 — natural history, 558
 — pomology, 417
 Socotra, descriptive botany, *see* Indian Ocean islands, 536
 Soils, 484
 — inoculation, 486
 — shifting, *see* Dunes, 487
 SOLANACEAE
 — Atropa, *see* Belladonna *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous B, 482
 — Capsicum, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537; Pepper, 424
 — Lycopersicum, *see* Tomato, 425
 — Nicotiana, *see* Tobacco, 480
 — Physalis, *see under* Botany, monographs P, 538; *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426
 — Solanum, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539; Egg plant *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs E, 426; Pepino *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426; Potato, 424
 — Withania, *see* Puncture plant *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Solanum, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539; Egg plant *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs E, 426; Pepino *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426; Potato, 424
 Solidago, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Sophora, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Sorghum *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459; *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 Sorghum sugar-cane, 479
 Sorrel, *see under* Weeds, 464
 South Africa, descriptive botany, 534
 South America, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 473
 — agriculture, 455
 — botanic gardens, 551
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 554
 — descriptive botany, 528, 529
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — horticulture, 380
 — pomology, 405
 South Carolina, *see* Southern United States
 South Dakota, *see* Western United States
 Southern United States, descriptive botany, 527
 — pomology, 405
 South-western Asia, descriptive botany, 534
 Soybean, *see* Bean, 460
 Spain, botanic gardens, 553
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — forestry, 441
 — horticulture, 383
 — pomology, 407
 — viticulture, 420
 SPARGANIACEAE
 — Sparganium, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Sparganium, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Spartina, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Spearmint, *see under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Spigelia, *see* Pinkroot *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
 Spinach, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
 Spinacia, *see* Spinach *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs S, 426
 Spiraea, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Spiranthes, *see under* Orchids, 399
 Spraying, 501
 Spruce, *see under* Conifers, 445
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of forest, ornamental, and shade trees, 504
 Squash, 425
 Stachys, *see* Chorogi *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs C, 426
 Stapelia, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 STEMONACEAE
 — Croomia, *see under* Botany, monographs C, 537
 STERCULIACEAE
 — Theobroma, *see* Cocoa, 478
 Stizolobium, *see* Bean, 460
 Strawberry, 414
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of small fruits, 508
 Streptanthus, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
 Structural botany, 519
 Sugar beet, 463
 — diseases, 511
 Sugar-cane, 479
 Sumac, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous S, 481
 Sun-dials, *see under* Landscape gardening, 426
 Sweden, *see* Scandinavia
 Sweet corn, 425
 Sweet pea, 400
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
 Sweet potato, 425
 — diseases, 511
 Swietenia, *see* Mahogany *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs M, 450
 Switzerland, agriculture, 458
 — botanic gardens, 553
 — botanical journals, etc., 555
 — dendrology, 444
 — descriptive botany, 532
 — fungi, 550
 — horticultural journals, 393
 — horticultural societies, 390
 — lichens, 547
 — pomology, 407
 Sylviculture, *see* Forestry, 436; *also* Arboriculture, 434
 Syria, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
 Syringa, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs S, 451
 Systematic botany, 520
 TAMARICACEAE
 — Tamarix, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs T, 451
 Tamarix, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs T, 451
 Taraxacum, *see* Dandelion *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs D, 426; *under* Weeds, 464
 Tasmania, descriptive botany, *see* Australasia, 535
 TAXACEAE, *see* Conifers, etc., 445
 — Taxus, *see* Yew *under* Conifers, 445
 Taxodium, *see* Southern cypress *under* Conifers, 445
 Taxonomy, *see* Systematic botany, 520
 Taxus, *see* Yew *under* Conifers, 445
 Tea, 480
 Temperature, influence of, *see under* Ecology, 517; *under* Physiological botany, 517
 Tennessee, *see* Southern United States
 Teratology, *see* Structural botany, 519
 Texas, *see* Southern United States

- Text-books of botany, 515
 Thea, *see* Tea, 480
- THEACEAE**
 — Camellia, 445
 — Thea, *see* Tea, 480
- Theobroma, *see* Cocoa, 478
- Thistle, *see under* Botany, monographs T, 539
 — Canada, *see under* Weeds, 464
 — Russian, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Tilia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs T, 451
- TILIACEAE**, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs T, 451
 — Tilia, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs T, 451
- Tobacco, 480
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of economic plants, 511
- Tomato, 425
 — diseases, 511
 — husk, *see* Physalis *under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs P, 426
- Topiary work, *see under* Landscape gardening, 426
- Training, *see* Pruning, 416, 436
- Travels, 561
- Trees and shrubs, 434; *see also* Pomology, 403
 — diseases, 504
 — injurious insects, 490
- Trifolium, *see* Berseem *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459;
 Clover, 461
- Triglochin, *see* Arrow grass *under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Trillium, *see under* Botany, monographs T, 539
- Triticum, *see* Wheat, 463; also *Aegilops* *under* Botany, monographs A, 536
- Tsuga, *see* Hemlock *under* Conifers, 445
- Tulip, 401
 Tulipa, *see* Tulip, 401
- Tuna, *see under* Cacti, 460
- Turkestan, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
- Turkey in Asia, descriptive botany, *see* South-western Asia, 534
- Turkey in Europe, descriptive botany, *see* Balkan Peninsula, 530
- Turnip, *see under* Root crops, 463
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of vegetables, 509
- Udo, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs U, 426
- ULMACEAE**
 — Ulmus, *see* Elm, 446
 — Zelkova, *see* Planera *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
- Ulmus, *see* Elm, 446
- UMBELLIFERAE**
 — Apium, *see* Celery, 423
 — Cicuta, *see* Water hemlock *under* Poisonous plants, 483
 — Daucus, *see* Carrot *under* Root crops, 463
 — Sium, *see under* Botany, monographs S, 539
- United States, agricultural journals, 475
 — agricultural societies and boards, 468
 — agriculture, 453
 — algae, 545
 — arboriculture, 434
 — botanic gardens, collections, etc., 551
 — botanical societies, journals, etc., 553
 — dendrology, 443
 — descriptive botany, 524
 — ferns and fern allies, 541
 — floriculture, 393
 — forestry, 437
 — fungi, 548
 — grasses, *see under* Grasses, 461
 — horticultural journals, 390
 — horticultural societies, 387
 — horticulture, 379
 — landscape gardening, 427
 — lichens, 546
 — mosses and Hepaticae, 543
 — parks, 431
 — pomology, 403
 — vegetable gardening, 421
 — viticulture, 418
- URTICACEAE**
 — Boehmeria, *see* Ramie *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous R, 481
 Utah, *see* Western United States
- Vaccinium, *see* Blueberry, 414; Cranberry, 414
- Vanilla, 480
- Vavaea, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs V, 451
- Vegetable gardening, 421; *see also* Crops, 459
- Vegetables, canning and preserving, 386
 — diseases, 509
 — injurious insects, 496
- Verbascum, *see under* Botany, monographs V, 539
- Verbena, diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
- VERBENACEAE**, *see under* Botany, monographs V, 539
 — Lantana, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs L, 450
- Verbesina, *see* *Ancistrophora* *under* Botany, monographs A, 536
- Vermont, *see* New England
- Vetch, *see under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
- Viburnum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs V, 451
- Vicia, *see* Vetch *under* Cereals and forage crops, 459
- Victoria, *see* Water-lilies, 401
- Vieusseuxia, *see under* Botany, monographs V, 539
- Vigna, *see* Cowpea, 461
- Viola, *see* Violet and pansy, 401
- VIOLACEAE**
 — Viola, *see* Violet and pansy, 401
- Violet, 401
 — diseases, *see under* Diseases of garden flowers, 509
- Virginia, *see* Southern United States
- Viscum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs V, 451
- VITACEAE**
 — Parthenocissus, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
 — Vitis, *see* Viticulture, 417
- Viticulture, 417
 Vitis, *see* Viticulture, 417
- VOCHYSIACEAE**, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs V, 451
- Voyages, 561
- Walnut, 416
- Washington, *see* Pacific coast states
- Water-cress, *see under* Vegetable gardening, miscellaneous monographs W, 426
- Water gardens, 402
- Water hemlock, *see under* Poisonous plants, 483
- Water hyacinth, *see under* Weeds, 464
- Water-lilies, 401
- Watermelon, *see* Melon, 423
- Weeds, 464
- West Africa, descriptive botany, 535
- West Indies, agricultural journals, 476
 — agricultural societies and boards, 473
 — agriculture, 455
 — botanic gardens, 551
 — descriptive botany, 528, 529
 — ferns and fern allies, 542
 — forestry, 439
 — fungi, 549
 — horticultural journals, 391
 — horticultural societies, 389
 — lichens, 546
 — mosses, 543

- West Indies, pomology, 405
— vegetable gardening, 422
West Virginia, *see* Southern United States
Western United States, descriptive botany, 527
— pomology, 405
Wheat, 463
— diseases, *see under* Diseases of cereals and forage crops, 511
White-fly, 501
White grub, 501
Wild garlic, *see under* Weeds, 464
Wild onion, *see under* Weeds, 464
Willow, 449
Windbreaks, 435
Window gardening, 402
Wine, 420
Wisconsin, *see* Central United States
Wisteria, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs W, 451
Witch grass, *see under* Weeds, 464
Withania, *see* Puneer plant *under* Medicinal plants, miscellaneous P, 483
Wyoming, *see* Western United States
Xanthosoma, *see* Yautia *under* Economic plants, miscellaneous Y, 481
Yam, 426
Yautia, *see under* Economic plants, miscellaneous Y, 481
Yellow poplar, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Y, 451
Yew, *see under* Conifers, 445
Yucca, *see under* Botany, monographs Y, 539
Zanthoxylum, *see under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs Z, 451
Zea, *see* Maize, 462; Sweet corn, 425
Zelkova, *see* *Planera* *under* Trees and shrubs, miscellaneous monographs P, 450
Zoölogy, 557

